A

DICTIONARY,

HINDUSTANI & ENGLISH:

TO WHICH IS ADDED

A REVERSED PART,

ENGLISH AND HINDUSTANI.

By DUNCAN FORBES, LL.D.,

Professor of Oriental Languages and Literature in King's College, London;
Member of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland;
Member of the Asiatic Society of Paris;

AND AUTHOR OF SEVERAL WORKS ON THE HINDUSTANI AND PERSIAN LANGUAGES.

PART I.—HINDUSTANI AND ENGLISH.

LONDON:

WM. H. ALLEN AND CO.,

Booksellers to the Honourable East-India Company,

7, LEADENHALL STREET.

1848.

Digitized by Google

Printed by J. & H. COX (Brothers),
Printers to the Honourable East-India Company,
74 & 75, Great Queen Street.

842.34
F742
Q

Digitized by Google

PREFACE.

A Dictionary, Hindustani and English, accompanied by a reverse part, English and Hindustani, has hitherto been a desideratum in this country. It must be obvious that it is indispensable to a student of a foreign language, desirous of speaking and writing, as well as reading it, that he should have not only the words of that foreign language explained in his own, but the words of his own tongue rendered into that foreign language; and that a Dictionary, intended to assist translation into both languages, which wants either counterpart, is essentially defective.

After more than twenty years' experience in the study and teaching of Hindustani, which has convinced me that this deficiency, added to the exorbitant prices charged for Hindustani Dictionaries, has greatly impeded learners, I have endeavoured to remove this impediment by compiling a Dictionary of the principal colloquial language of India at once copious, portable, and of a moderate price. These objects have been attained, without any real sacrifice, by using a small but clear and distinct letter-press; by employing the Roman character wherever it answered the purpose better than the Oriental; and by excluding every thing not practically useful, and which is therefore an incumbrance, to the learner. By these means I have been enabled to compress into a single volume, of convenient dimensions, both parts of the Dictionary, including, at the same time, not only more words, but more information really useful to the student, than will be found in any Dictionary of the language hitherto published.

It is proper, and will be expected, that I should give a brief account of the authorities to which I am indebted for the materials of this Dictionary, and of the mode in which I have compiled both its parts. The basis of the first part is the "*Dictionary, Hindoostanee and English,*" in 2 vols. 4to., published by William Hunter, M.D., Calcutta, 1808. Upon this foundation I have superadded at least fifteen thousand words and phrases from the following sources:— 1st. A vast number of useful words, both Urdū and Hindī, from the eccentric, but copious Vocabulary appended to Dr. Gilchrist's "*Hindee Moral Preceptor,*" 8vo. London, 1821. 2nd. All the useful words and phrases occurring in Gladwin's "*Dictionary of Mahomedan Law and Bengal Revenue Terms,*" 4to., Calcutta, 1797. 3rd. A great number of new words from "*A Glossary of Indian Terms,*" 8vo., Agra, 1845, by H. M. Elliot, Esq., Bengal Civil Service. 4th. Many Persian and Arabic words, occurring in Hindustani, from Professor Johnson's edition of Richardson's "*Persian and Arabic Dictionary,*" 4to., London, 1829. 5th. Several thousands of Hindī words from Dr. Adam's "*Hindī Dictionary,*" 2nd edition, 8vo., Calcutta. 6th. From the Vocabulary accom-

151700

Digitized by Google

panying the "*Prem Sāgar*," 4to., Calcutta, 1825, I have extracted all such words as were not found in Hunter's Dictionary. 7th. From Thomson's "*Hindī and English Dictionary*," royal 8vo., Delhī 1846, I have culled many pure Hindī or Sanskrit words not to be found in any of the sources above mentioned. 8th. I have inserted in their proper places all the words occurring in the Appendix to the "*Dukhnee Unwari Soheilee*," printed at Madras, 1824; also many words from the "*Qanoon e islam*," by Dr. Herklots, London, 1832. To the materials collected from all these sources I have added numerous words, phrases, and significations that I have met with during a long course of experience in teaching the language.

There is in the India-House Library "*A Dictionary, English and Hindostany*," by a Dr. Harris, printed at Madras in 1790. Of this work I have not availed myself, simply because I did not wish to extend the size of the volume by the insertion of words of very questionable utility, more especially as the text-books in which the Company's servants in Madras are examined are the same as in the other presidencies; viz. the *Bāgh o Bahār*, *Ikhwānu-ṣ-ṣafā*, *Akhlāķī Hindī*, and *Gulī Bakāwalī*. In fact, the military language of the Deccan differs, so far as I can perceive, in only a few trifling peculiarities from that of the north: the first is in the optional use of the particle *ne* in certain tenses of a transitive verb; the second is the addition of a termination *āṅ* to masculine nouns in the nominative plural, which is a decided improvement worthy of imitation. I may add a third peculiarity, which consists in a very free use of English military terms, as may be seen in a valuable work by Capt. Edward T. Cox, of the Madras Army, entitled the "*Regimental Moonshī*," 8vo London, 1847.

In the way of retrenchment, I have rejected from Hunter's work all long quotations from the poets, which merely served to increase the bulk of the volume, without benefiting the student. I have also excluded the parenthetical clauses denoting the derivations of Arabic and Sanskrit words, given by Hunter. To those who know any thing of Arabic and Sanskrit, such derivations will appear superfluous; to those who do not, they are useless and perplexing. An etymological dictionary of the language would no doubt be valuable if properly executed; but in that case the derivation and affinity of *every word* in the language ought to be ascertained. Hunter and his followers have not attempted to throw the least light upon those words which form the substratum of the language—I mean such as are not traceable to Arabic, Persian, or Sanskrit.

I have been enabled to save a vast deal of space by making a free and legitimate use of the Roman character, according to a fixed system—that of Sir William Jones. The economy of this plan will be seen at once by a reference to the word آنکھ *āṅkh*, "the eye," where I have in one column given as much matter as the large works furnish in four or five, by rejecting the Oriental type, which is not only a saving of room in itself, but has enabled me to use a much smaller Roman type after the first line of every article. The use of the Roman character alone in all phrases and compounds, &c. originating from the leading word (as, for example, under آنکھ), is as little likely to cause error as if the Persian character accompanied it throughout. Every Roman letter has its corresponding symbol in the Persian and Devanāgarī characters; hence there can be no difficulty or uncertainty in converting any one of the three characters into either of the others. If the reader has the least doubt on this score, he has merely to cast his eye over the following tables.

Digitized by Google

1st. A Table shewing the correspondence of the vowels in the Persian, Roman, and Devanāgarī characters :—

VOWELS.			INITIAL.			NON-INITIAL.		
Persian.	Roman.	Devanāgarī.	Persian.	Roman.	Devanāgarī.	Persian.	Roman.	Devanāgarī.
ا	*a*	अ	اب	*ab*	अब	بد	*bad*	बद
اِ	*i*	इ	اِس	*is*	इस	دِن	*din*	दिन
اُ	*u*	उ	اُس	*us*	उस	بُت	*but*	बुत
آ	*ā*	आ	آس	*ās*	आस	بات	*bāt*	बात
او	*o*	ओ	اوک	*ok*	ओक	سو	*so*	सो
اُو	*ū*	ऊ	اُود	*ūd*	ऊद	تُو	*tū*	तू
اَو	*au*	औ	اَور	*aur*	और	نَو	*nau*	नौ
اي	*e*	ए	ايک	*ek*	एक	بي	*be*	बे
اِي	*ī*	ई	اِيکھ	*īkh*	ईख	سِي	*sī*	सी
اَي	*ai*	ऐ	اَيسا	*aisā*	ऐसा	هَي	*hai*	है

Let it be remembered that in all Oriental words *a* is to be sounded short, as in "happy," "America;"—*i*, short, as in "fit," "fin;"—*u*, short, as in "put," "push;"—*ā*, long, as in "war," "water;"—*o*, long, as in "pole," "mole;"—*ū*, long, as in "rule;"—*au*, like our *ou* in "sound," or the German *au* in "haus," a house;—*e*, like our *ea* in "bear," or the French *ê* in "bête," "tête;"—*ī*, long, as in the words "police," "machine;" and —*ai*, like our *i* in "fire," "fine," or the German *ai* in "Kaisar," a Cæsar or emperor. The anomalous Sanskrit vowel ऋ *ṛi* is expressed in the Persian character merely by رِ (*re* with a *kasra*) and in the Roman character by *ṛi*, sounded as *ri* in "rill," "rip," &c. The Arabic termination یٰ is represented in the Roman character by *ą* or *ą̄*, according as its sound is short or long.

2nd. A Table shewing the agreement of the consonants, Persian, Roman, and Devanāgarī :—

CONSONANTS.

Persian.	Roman.	Devanāgarī.	Persian.	Roman.	Devanāgarī.	Persian.	Roman.	Devanāgarī.
ب	*b*	ब	ٹ	*ṭ*	ट	چھ	*chh*	छ
بھ	*bh*	भ	ٹھ	*ṭh*	ठ	ح	*ḥ*	ह
پ	*p*	प	ث	*s̤*	स	خ	*kh*	ख
پھ	*ph*	फ	ج	*j*	ज	د	*d*	द
ت	*t*	त	جھ	*jh*	झ	دھ	*dh*	ध
تھ	*th*	थ	چ	*ch*	च	ڈ	*ḍ*	ड

Digitized by Google

Persian.	Roman.	Devanāgarī.	Persian.	Roman.	Devanāgarī.	Persian.	Roman.	Devanāgarī.
ڈھ	ḍh	ढ	ص	ṣ	स़	کھ	kh	ख
ذ	ẕ	ज़	ض	ẓ	ज़	گ	g	ग
ر	r	र	ط	ṭ	त़	گھ	gh	घ
ڑ	ṛ	ड़	ظ	ẓ	ज़	ل	l	ल
ڑھ	ṛh	ढ़	ع	'	अ &c.	م	m	म
ز	z	ज़	غ	gh	ग़	ن	n	न
ژ	zh	ज़	ف	f	फ़	و	w	व
س	s	स	ق	ḳ	क़	ه	h	ह
ش	sh	श	ک	k	क	ي	y	य

The Arabic consonant ع is represented in the Roman character by an apostrophe, thus, بعد *ba'd*. This can never lead into error, as the apostrophe is never used (in the Oriental words) for any other purpose. The symbol *hamza* ء of the Persian character is indicated by the mark , or , at the bottom of the line, and the imperceptible ه *h* at the end of Persian words is represented by the short vowel *a*, as may be seen in the word فائده *fā,ida* (or in the small type *fā,ida*). The nasal sound of the letter ن is indicated in the Roman character by *ṅ*, and in Devanāgarī by the mark ं above the letter with which it is connected: thus, وهاں *wahāṅ* वहां "there;" هنسنا *haṅsnā* हंसना "to laugh." The terminations *an*, *in*, and *un*, denote the Arabic *nūnation*, and the *w̤* denotes the Persian و which in some words is not sounded, as in *khwāh*, خواه; lastly, the *u̥* indicates the short sound of و in a few Persian words, as خود *khud*.

3rd. A Table for converting the Devanāgarī characters into the corresponding Persian and Roman characters :—

1st.—INITIAL VOWELS.

अ	आ	इ	ई	उ	ऊ	ऋ	ए	ऐ	ओ	औ
ا	آ	اِ	اِي	اُ	اُو	رِ	اي	اَي	او	اَو
a	ā	i	ī	u	ū	ri	e	ai	o	au

2nd.—CONSONANTS.

क	ख	ग	घ	ङ	च	छ	ज	झ	ञ	ट	ठ	ड	ढ
ک	کھ	گ	گھ	ن	چ	چھ	ج	جھ	ن	ٹ	ٹھ	ڈ	ڈھ
k	kh	g	gh	n	ch	chh	j	jh	n	ṭ	ṭh	ḍ	ḍh
ण	त	थ	द	ध	न	प	फ	ब	भ	म	य	र	ल
ن	ت	تھ	د	دھ	ن	پ	پھ	ب	بھ	م	ي	ر	ل
ṇ	t	th	d	dh	n	p	ph	b	bh	m	y	r	l

व	श	ष	स	ह
و	ش	ش or کھ	س	ه
w	sh	sh kh	s	h

Digitized by Google

...... from the bottom

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

3rd.—VOWELS FOLLOWING A CONSONANT.

बद	बाद	बिद	बीद	बुद	बूद
بد	باد	بد	بيد	بد	بود
bad	*bād*	*bid*	*bīd*	*bud*	*būd*
बृद	बेद	बैद	बोद	बौद	बः
برد	بيد	بيد	بود	بود	به
brid	*bed*	*baid*	*bod*	*baud*	*ba*

It may be here observed, that the Devanāgarī letter ड has sometimes the sound of a cerebral *ṛ*; in which case it is generally marked with a dot beneath, thus ड़, and corresponds with ڑ or ڙ in the Persian character; as, बड़ा *baṛā*, "great," بڑا; and in like manner ढ *ḍh* with a dot beneath becomes ڑھ *ṛh*, as in बुढ़ापा "old age," بڑھاپا *buṛhāpā*. The various nasals of the Devanāgarī are represented in the Persian character by the letter ن, which will be found sufficient for all useful purposes. The letter य is sometimes represented by ج; the letter श generally by ش, sometimes by س; and the letter ष is more frequently ک than ش. The compound च is generally represented by چھ *chh* or کھ *kh*, seldom by کش *ksh*, its proper sound. The compound ज्ञ is represented by گي; as, अज्ञा *āgyā* (*ājna*), آگيا: its real sound is that of *gn* in the French words *champagne, ligne*, &c.

It appears, then, that the Devanāgarī alphabet may be represented with tolerable exactness in the Persian character; but the converse does not hold, as the Persi-Arabic alphabet has fourteen letters which have no exact counterpart in the Devanāgarī. The plan adopted in this case is to represent the letters in question by such Nāgarī letters as approximate to them in sound, which in printed books are generally distinguished with a dot underneath; thus,

ق	ف	غ	ع	ظ	ط	ض	ص	ژ	ز	ذ	خ	ح	ث
क़	फ़	ग़	अ़ &c.	ज़	त़	ज़	स़	ज़	ज़	ज़	ख़	ह़	स़

In some printed books, for instance in Dr. Gilchrist's "*Hindee Story-teller,*" an attempt has been made to form distinct letters for the various forms of the Persian and Arabic *z*, which, it will be observed, are all represented by ज़; but in reality the object is not worth the labour. In the first place, the Hindūs, who alone use the Devanāgarī character, are sparing in the use of Persian or Arabic words, to one or other of which the various forms of the letter *z* belong; and, secondly, such words as they have in the course of centuries adopted have become naturalized, or rather corrupted, so as to suit the elements of the Nāgarī; thus, حاضري is generally written and sounded हाजिरी *hājirī*. The letter ع is generally represented in Nāgarī by employing the vowel with which it is connected, in the initial form, with a dot under it; as, بعد बअ़द *ba'd;* علم इ़ल्म *'ilm;* عمر उ़म्र *'umr.* This method is sufficient for practical use; but it is by no means satisfactory, as may be seen in the monosyllable बअ़द, which in Persian and Arabic is sounded *ba'd* (the *a* uttered from the bottom of the

Digitized by Google

throat); but according to the rules of the Devanāgarī alphabet it makes *bă'ăd*. In fact, the Hindūs seem to view the letter ع as a vowel, and not as a consonant, which it really is.

In the compilation of the second part, my principal authority is Dr. Gilchrist's "*Dictionary, English and Hindoostanee*," 2 vols. 4to. with Appendices, Calcutta, 1787, reprinted, &c. Edinburgh, 1810, in one volume, 4to. The merits of this work have been amply appreciated by Hindustani scholars for more than half a century. The first orientalist of the present day speaks of it as "a work of great merit and labour: the collection of Hindustani synonyma for every word is singularly full, and peculiarly adapted to a language which, varying in the use of words, though not in structure, in every province, abounds with synonymous terms, each of local and restricted employment. The whole (edition 1810) is in the Roman character, a singularity in its compilation which alone is indicative of no ordinary industry and perseverance." Such being the case, I have as a general rule availed myself of all the words occurring in Dr. Gilchrist's Dictionary, subject, however, to a strict course of correction. In Dr. Gilchrist's early days, the Hindustani language was in a manner unformed, and its orthography unsettled; hence, in a multitude of words he gives the long *ū* (oo) instead of the short *u*, and *vice versâ*. I have throughout endeavoured to follow as my guides on this head the standard writers of the language, such as Mīr Amman, in the "*Bāg͟h o Bahār;*" Ikrām 'Alī, in the "*Ik͟hwānu-ṣ-ṣafa*," &c. &c. To the very copious collection furnished by Dr. Gilchrist, I have added several thousands of Persian and Arabic words (known to be used in Urdū) from the "*Dictionary, English, Persian, and Arabic*," by Dr. Wilkins, London, 1810, 4to. From Adam's "*Dictionary, English and Hinduwee*," I have extracted many pure Hindī words which escaped the notice of Dr. Gilchrist. I have also found many useful words and phrases in the "*Dictionary, English, Bangālī, and Hindūstānī*," of P. S. D'Rozario, Calcutta, 1837, 8vo. Lastly, I have added numerous synonymous and expressive words and phrases which my own experience has supplied.

It will probably be thought that the second part of this Dictionary errs on the side of excess; but I have deemed it the safer course to run the risk of inserting a superfluous or even a *vulgar* word, rather than omit one that could by possibility occur in writing or conversation. It must be recollected that the Hindustani is, in more senses than one, a *vulgar tongue*, and that it abounds in a class of words, for the eschewing of which the great Dr. Johnson is said to have been once complimented by a certain elderly lady. I have excluded many such words; and if it be found that I have still retained too many, my humble excuse is, that the people of India speak and write more plainly than modern Europeans.

In Part First, compound words are generally to be found under the first or leading member of the compound; at the same time, it is proper to observe that the Hindustani language is capable of admitting or forming thousands of compounds not to be found in any dictionary; hence, the learner should bear in mind the more general rules of composition, as laid down in any good grammar of the language. The same remark applies with regard to the rules for derivation, particularly those relating to the formation of causal verbs and abstract nouns.

The few contractions used throughout the work are the following: The letters *a, p, s,* at the end of many definitions, denote that the word is from the Arabic, Persian, or Sanskrit, respectively. The letter *h* distinguishes such words as are aboriginal or purely Indian; and *d* such as are peculiar to the Deccan (dakhan); the few words marked *t* and *g* are of Tartarian and Greek origin respectively. The other contractions are, m. denoting the masculine gender; f. feminine; a. an active or transitive verb; and n. a verb neuter. The letter v. imports vide, and pl. the plural number.

Digitized by Google

In Part Second, and occasionally in Part First, the following contractions are used in the formation of compound verbs: *k*, for *karnā*, "to make;" *h*, for *honā*, "to be, to become;" *j*, for *jānā*, "to go, to be;" *r*, for *rakhnā*, "to keep, to have;" *d*, for *denā*, "to give;" *l*, for *lenā*, "to take;" *ḍ*, for *ḍālnā*, "to throw;" and *b*, for *bāndhnā*, "to bind." These, with the exception of the first two, are chiefly used in the formation of intensives, and consequently they have then laid aside their own primitive signification. As a general rule, compound words have their parts or members separated by a hyphen, thus, *dil-nishīn*, *tan-durust*, *sar-gardān*, &c. Such compounds, when transferred into the Oriental characters, are optionally written entire as one word, or distinct as two. The short *i*, denoting the Persian *iẓāfat*, is indifferently written either as the last letter of the governing word, or separately between the two words, as *dardi sar* or *dard i sar*, the sense being abundantly obvious either way, as no Persian word ends in the short *i* except it be in a state of construction with that which follows.

I have avoided cross references, which are very embarrassing to the learner, retaining only those in which the word referred to is either close at hand, or is attended by a long explanation which it would be needless to repeat.

I have been told it has been suggested that the second part of the work should have been given in the Persian character. Had it been so, I must, in the first place, have added the pronunciation in Roman characters to each word, which would have swelled the work to six times its present size; in the second place, omitting the Roman character, I must have given all the vowel marks and other orthographical symbols, which would have extended it to at least ten times its actual bulk.

In conclusion, I have only to add, that amidst such a mass of small letters, it will not seem surprising that an occasional error of the press should occur. I trust, however, that the number of such errors is small, and I am confident that the generous and experienced (and it is their good opinion I am ambitious to obtain) will not deny me their indulgence.

DUNCAN FORBES.

58, Burton Crescent,
15*th June*, 1848.

Digitized by Google

[illegible]

A [illegible]

[illegible]

K.J. [illegible]

M [illegible]

Rav. [illegible]

[illegible]

T [illegible] – [illegible] Eng. Ed.

B [illegible]

L [illegible]

W Wood [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Digitized by Google

A DICTIONARY,

HINDUSTANI AND ENGLISH.

ا **alif**, the first letter of the Arabic alphabet; in numeration it counts one. *a* or *a-kāra*, the first elementary sound in the Sanskrit alphabet; it is a name of God, or *Vishnu*. As an inseparable particle prefixed to a word, it signifies negation or privation, as *adharm*, injustice, from *dharm*, justice; *adhan*, poor, straitened in circumstances, from *a*, and *dhan*, wealth, treasure. It is akin to the *alpha privativum* of the Greek, the *in* of the Latin, or the *un* of the German and English. As in Greek, it becomes *an* before a vowel, as *an-anta*, endless or without end.

اب ***ab***, now, presently, just now, a little while ago; by adding *kā*, *ke*, *ki*, it forms an adjective, as *ab-kā zamānā*, the present time. *h.*

اب ***ib***, thus, as, in like manner. *s.*

اب ***ab*** (contract. from ابو), a father. In Hindūstānī, the plural is of most frequent occurrence, as in *abā o ajdād*, fathers and grandfathers, ancestors. *a.*

آب ***āb***, m. water, splendour, elegance, dignity, lustre (in gems), temper (of steel, &c.), edge, sharpness (of a sword, &c.). The word *āb* in Persian is used in a great many metaphoric and idiomatic expressions. *p.*

ابا ***ibā***, m. denial; *ibā-k*, to refuse, deny. *a.*

ابا ***abā***, fathers, pl. of *ab*, q. v. *a.*

ابابيل ***abābīl***, m. a swallow. *a.*

اباحت ***ibāḥat***, f. permitting, giving liberty. *a.*

آباد ***ābād***, cultivated, peopled, pleasant; full of buildings and inhabitants; used in composition in the sense of city or *ville*, as *akbar-ābād*, the city of Akbar, or *akbar-ville*, the city of Agra. *p.*

آبادان ***ābādān***, synonymous with *ābād*. *p.*

آباداني ***ābādānī***, f. a habitation, a cultivated, populous, pleasant place; population, cultivation, abundance. In Hindūstānī it is seldom used except in poetry, *ābādī* being the common expression. *p.*

آبادكار ***ābād-kār***, a settler on waste land. *p.*

آباد كرنا ***ābād karnā***, a. to build, cultivate, make a place habitable. *p.*

آبادي ***ābādī***, synonymous with *ābādānī*. *p.*

ابارنا ***ubārnā***, a. to set at liberty. *s.*

ابارنا ***ubārnā***, a. to keep in reserve. *d.*

اباک ***a-bāk***, dumb, speechless. *s.*

اباكنا ***ubāknā***, a. to vomit, reject. *h.*

ابالنا ***ubālnā***, a. to boil, to make boil. *h.*

آبان ***ābān***, m. the eighth month of the Persian year. *p.*

ابانا ***ubānā***, a. to sow, to plant. *h.*

اباي ***abāī***, belonging to or descending from one's ancestors. *p.*

آب باران ***āb i bārān***, m. rain-water. *p.*

آب بازي ***āb-bāzī***, f. play or sport in water; swimming. *p.*

آب بسته ***ābi basta***, m. ice, glass. *p.*

ابيبک ***a-bibek***, m. want of discrimination; *abibekī*, indiscreet; *abibekata*, folly. *s.*

آب پاشي ***āb-pāshī***, f. sprinkling water. *p.*

آبتاب ***āb-tāb***, f. splendour; also *āb-o tāb*. *p.*

ابتب ***ab-tab***, presently. *h.*

آبتابه ***ābtāba***, m. an ewer; generally written *āftāba*. *p.*

ابتدا ***ibtidā***, f. beginning, commencement, exordium. *a.*

ابتداءً ***ibtidāan***, in the beginning, at first, in the first place. *a.*

ابتذال ***ibtiẕāl***, m. vileness, meanness, servitude; carelessness in preserving any thing. *a.*

ابتر ***abtar***, worthless, spoiled, wanton, dissolute; *abtarī*, worthlessness. *a.*

ابتسام ***ibtisām***, m. cheerfulness, a smile. *a.*

ابتک ***ab-tak***, till now, hitherto, yet. *h.*

ابتلک ***ab-talak***, the same as *ab-tak*. *h.*

ابتوري ***ab-torī***, }
ابتوڑي ***ab-toṛī***, } Till now, &c. *h.*

ابتلا ***ibtilā***, m. suffering, misfortune. *a.*

ابتهاج ***ibtihāj***, m. gladness, alacrity, cheerfulness. *a.*

ابتين ***ab-taīn***, till now, till this time. *h.*

Digitized by Google

ابتين *ab-teṅ*, from this time, hence. *h.*

ابٹن *ubṭan*, m. a detergent substance for rubbing on the body; a cosmetic. *h.*

ابٹنا *ubaṭnā*, a. to rub on the body the cosmetic *ubṭan* or *upṭan*. *h.*

ابج *abja*, m. the nymphæa or lotus; the moon; a conch; a species of tree. *s.*

آب‌جاري *ābijārī*, m. running water, a stream, rivulet, tears flowing. *h.*

ابجد *abjad*, m. the alphabet; a mode of reckoning numbers by the letters of the alphabet; the first letter counting one, the second two, &c., according to their ancient arrangement.—Vide Persian Grammar, p. 23, or Hindustani Grammar, p. 20. *a.*

ابجدخوان *abjad-khwān*, m. one who is learning his alphabet. *p.*

آب‌جوش *āb-josh*, m. gravy. *p.*

آب جوي *ābi joe*, f. the water of a rivulet. *p.*

ابچ *a-bach*, that which has not escaped. *h.*

ابچار *a-bichār*, m. want of consideration, injustice. *s.*

ابچاري *a-bichārī*, m. *abichārin*, f. an unjust man or woman, or a man or woman destitute of consideration or reflection. *s.*

آب چشم *ābi chashm*, m. water of the eye, [tears. *p.*

آب چشي *āb-chashī*, f. giving drink to a child for the first time (generally about six months of age) preparatory to weaning him. *p.*

ابچل *a-bichal*, motionless, unmoved, unshaken, resolute, firm. *s.*

ابچهرا *abchharā*, f. a female dancer in the court of Indra; also *apchharā* and *apsarā*, q. v. *s.*

آب حسرت *ābi ḥasrat*, m. water of desire, wish, appetite, longing. *p.*

آب حيات *ābi ḥayāt*, m. the water of life, immortality. *p.*

آب حيوان *ābi ḥaiwān*, m. water of life; a fabulous fountain so called. *p.*

آب خانه *āb-khāna*, m. a repository of water, a cellar. *p.* [perfumes. *a.*

ابخره *abkhara*, m. vapours, exhalations,

ابخل *abkhal*, very covetous. *a.*

آب خور *āb-khor*, } m. victuals, food and
آب خورد *āb-khurd*, } drink; fortune. *p.*

آب خوره *āb-khora*, m. a narrow-mouthed vessel for drinking out of, a cup for drinking water. *p.*

ابد *abad*, m. eternity, without end. *a.*

ابداً *abadan*, eternally; never. *a.*

آب‌دار *āb-dār*, m. the person intrusted with the charge of water for drinking. Polished, of a good water (as gems), well tempered (as steel). *p.*

آب‌دارخانه *āb-dār-khāna*, m. a repository of drinking-water. *p.* [*ābdār*. *p.*

آبداري *āb-dārī*, f. sharpness, office of

ابداع *ibdā'*, m. the production of something new. *a.*

ابدال *ibdāl*, m. change, exchange, substituting one thing for another. *a.*

ابدال *abdāl*, m. a religious person, devotee, enthusiast. *a.* [*āb o dāna*. *p.*

آب‌دانه *āb-dāna*, m. food and drink: also

آب‌دست *āb-dast*, m. washing the hands (particularly after any unclean action). *p.*

آب‌دندان *ābi dandān*, m. sharpness and polish of the teeth; debility. *p.*

ابده *a-badh*, sacred, inviolable. *s.*

ابده *abudh*, ignorant. *abdhi*, m. the ocean. *s.*

ابدهوت *abdhūt*, m. a kind of fuqeer or devotee. This class are worshippers of Shiva. fem. *abdhūtni*. *s.*

ابدي *abadī*, eternal, without end. *a.*

ابديا *a-bidyā*, f. ignorance. *s.*

آبديده هونا *āb-dīda honā*, to shed tears. *p.h.*

ابر *abr*, m. a cloud. *abri siyāh*, a black cloud. *abri ghalīz*, a thick cloud; *abri āzur*, a cloud without rain. *p.*

ابر *abar*, now, at present. *h.*

ابرا *abrā*, m. the outer fold of a double garment; distinguished from *astar*, the lining. Written also *abrā*, q. v. *h.*

ابرار *abrār*, just men, holy, pious, dutiful (to parents). *ibrār*, victory, superiority. *a.*

ابرانا *ubrānā*, a. to keep in reserve. *d.*

ابراهيم *Ibrāhīm*, the patriarch Abraham. *a.*

ابرد *abrad*, colder, most cold. *a.*

ابرص *abraṣ*, leprous. *a.* [mica. *a.s.*

ابرق *abraḳ* or ابرک *abrak*, m. talc,

ابرو *abrū*, f. the eye-brow. *ābru par girih mārni*, a. to frown. *p.*

آبرو *ābrū*, f. honour, character, renown, elegance; the name of a poet. *ābrū-utārnā*, a. to dishonour, disgrace. *abrū-bar-bād-drnā*, a. to lose one's own character, or destroy that of another. *ābrū-denī*, a. to bestow honour or reputation on any one, or to surrender or lose one's own. *ābrū-karnī*, a. to treat with respect. *ābrū-lenī*, a. to take away one's character or reputation. *p.*

ابروده *a-birodh*, m. quietness, tranquillity. *s.*

ابرودهي *a-birodhī*, *a-birodhinī*, quiet, tranquil. *s.* [same as *abrā*. *p.*

ابره *abra*, m. the outside of a garment;

Digitized by Google

ابري *abrī*, clouded, variegated. *abrī kāghaz*, a kind of thick and shining paper clouded, (from Cāshmir). *p.* [silk. *p.*

ابريشم *abresham* or *ābresham*, m. sewing

ابريشمي *abreshmī*, silken, made of silk. *p.*

ابريق *ibrīḳ*, m. an ewer. *a.*

آب زلال *ābi zalāl*, m. pure limpid water. *p.*

آبسال *ābsāl*, m. a vineyard. *p.*

ابس *a-bas*, powerless, without choice. *s.*

آبسته *ābista*, pregnant (a woman), with young (an animal), new-born (a child). The forms *ābist*, *ābistan*, and *ābistān* are given in Gilchrist. *p.*

آبستگي *ābistagī*, f. pregnancy. *p.*

ابسن *a-bisan*, without desire, indifferent. *h.*

ابسن *a-basan*, naked, without clothes. *s.*

ابسنا *ubasnā*, n. to rot, putrefy. *h.*

ابسواس *a-biswās*, m. want of confidence, distrustfulness. *s.* [distrustful. *s.*

ابسواسي *a-biswāsī*, *abiswāsin*, *abiswāsinī*,

اب سون *ab-soṅ*, } from this time. *h.*
اب سے *ab-se*, }

ابسے دور *ab-se dūr*, is an expression of those who, after describing a past misfortune, pray to be preserved from a repetition of it; q. d. Far be it from us! *h.* [taract. *p.*

آبشار *ābshār*, m. a waterfall, cascade, ca-

آب شناس *āb-shinās*, the lead-man, or person who takes the soundings in a ship, a pilot. *p.*

آب شور *āb i shor*, m. brackish or salt water. *p.*

آبشوره *āb-shora* or *ābishora*, m. water cooled artificially with a solution of saltpetre. *p.*

ابشيک *a-bishek* or ابکهيک *abikhek*, m. sprinkling-water, which the Hindūs (after pronouncing certain prayers over it) use for cleansing their persons, and other utensils used in sacrifice, holy water; accession to a throne, inauguration. *s.*

ابطال *ibṭāl*, m. abolition, act of destroying or annihilating. *a.* [very vain, &c. *a.*

ابطل *abṭal*, comp. more vain or fruitless,

ابعد *ab'ad*, more distant, very far. *a.*

ابقا *ibḳā*, m. confirmation, establishment, preservation, rendering permanent. *a.*

ابکا *ab-kā*, *ab-ke*, and *ab-kī*, of or belonging to the present time. *h.*

آبکار *āb-kār*, m. a distiller (particularly of spirituous liquors); a water-carrier, a sprinkler; a wine-merchant, or seller of spirituous liquors; a drinker of wine. *p.*

آبکاري *āb-kārī*, f. the business of a distiller; a duty levied on distilleries. *p.*

ابکاي *ubkāī*, f. the act of vomiting. *h.*

ابکت *a-bikt*, hidden, unintelligible. *s.*

ابکت گنت *a-bikt ganit*, f. arithmetic of unknown quantities; algebra. *s.*

آب کش *āb-kash*, a drawer of water. *p.*

آب کوثر *ābikauṣar*, m. nectar. *p.*

ابکنا *ubaknā*, n. to vomit. *h.*

ابکيشي *abkeshī*, without fruit, barren (tree). Lit., one whose generative faculty, or organ, is impaired. *s.*

آبگينه *ābgīna*, m. a mirror, looking-glass, a drinking-glass; wine; a diamond. *p.*

ابل *a-bal*, weak, without strength or power. *s.*

ابلا *a-balā*, f. weak, a woman. *s.*

ابلاپا *a-balāpā*, m. weakness. *s.*

ابلاغ *iblāgh*, m. conveying, sending, making, to arrive. *a.*

ابلانا *ublānā*, a. to cause to boil (by the hands of another); to boil any thing so as to be fit to eat, to cook. *h.*

ابلاي *a-balāī*, f. weakness, debility. *s.*

ابلق *ablaḳ*, piebald, black and white, party-coloured. *a.*

ابلقا *ablaḳā*, m. a bird of the maina kind, a starling. *a.*

ابلمبه *a-bilambh*, m. quickness, diligence. *s.*

ابلنا *ubalnā*, n. to boil. *h.*

آبله *ābila*, m. a blister. *p.* [pox, a bubo. *p.*

آبلهٔ فرنگ *ābila,i farang*, m. the French

ابله *ablah*, foolish, silly, ignorant, bashful. *a.*

ابلهي *ablahī*, f. folly. *a.* [line. *a.*

ابلي *abalī*, f. a row, a range, a continuous

ابلي *a-balī*, weak, powerless. *s.*

ابليس *iblīs*, the devil, Satan. *a.*

ابن *ibn*, m. a son, a child. *a.* [safety. *s.*

ابناس *a-bināś*, m. exemption from loss,

ابناسي *a-bināśī*, safe, entire, free from loss. *s.*

ابن الوقت *ibn-ul-waḳt*, a time-server. *a.*

ابناءِ جنس *abnā,i jins*, pl. companions, comrades, equals; of the same rank, quality, or species. *p.*

ابندو *a-bindū*, without point or dot. *s.*

آب نقره *ābi nuḳra*, m. quicksilver. *p. a.*

آبنوس *ābnūs*, m. ebony. *p.*

آبنوسي *ābnūsī*, made of ebony. *p.*

Digitized by Google

ابني *abanī*, f. the earth, world. *s.*
آب نی *āb-nai*, m. the tube of a *ḥukḳa*. *p.*
ابني *a-binai*, m. wantonness, pertness. *s.*
ابنيت *a-binīti*, wanton, pert, petulant. *s.*
ابو *abū*, m. father. *a.*
ابواب *abwāb*, pl. of *bāb*, doors, chapters, a kind of tax. *a.*
ابوبکر *Abū-bakr*, the father-in-law and first successor to Muhammad. *a.*
ابوالفضل *Abu-l-faẓl*, the name of the secretary to the Emperor Akbar. *a.*
ابو جہل *Abū-jahl*, the name of an uncle of Muhammad, noted for his stubbornness. *a.*
ابوجھ *a-būjh*, stupid, without understanding. *s.*
ابوجھا *a-būjhā*, not understood, incomprehensible. *h.*
ابوعلي سينا *Abū'alī sīnā*, a celebrated sage and physician, commonly known as Avicenna. *a.*
ابول *a-bol*, silent. *h.*
ابولا *a-bola*, disposed or accustomed to silence. *h.*
آب وهوا *āb o hawā*, f. atmosphere, air, climate. *p.*
ابھ *abhi*, a particle denoting priority, prefixed to Sanskrit words. *s.*
ابھ *ibh* or *ibha*, m. an elephant. *ibha-pālak*, the keeper of an elephant. *s.*
آبھا *ābhā*, f. light, splendour, beauty. *s.*
ابھار *a-bhār*, light, of little weight. *s.*
ابھار *ubhār*, m. swelling, tumefaction, plumpness. *h.*
ابھارنا *ubhārnā*, a. to raise up, to excite, to persuade, to plump up. *h.*
ابھاڑنا *ubhāṛnā*, a. to take away, to steal. *h.*
ابھاگ *a-bhāg*, m. misfortune, ill-luck. *s.*
ابھاگا *a-bhāgā*, unfortunate, destitute. *s.*
ابھام *ibhām*, m. the thumb; suspicion; ambiguity; covered, concealed, unknown. *a.*
ابھانا *ubhānā*, a. to alarm, disturb. *h.*
ابھاو *abhāo*, m. absence, non-existence, want; as in this proverb, *rājā ke ghar meṅ, kyā motiyoṅ ka abha,o?* Is there a want of pearls in the raja's house? *s.*
ابھباد *abhibād*, m. act of kissing the feet or worshipping.
ابھبادن *abhibādan*, m. the same as *abhibād*. *s.*
ابھبوت *abhibūt*, subdued, domineered over. *s.*
ابھپراي *abhiprāy*, m. sentiment, intention, opinion. *s.*
ابھجيت *abhijīt*, m. the 21st *nakshatra*, or lunar asterism. *s.*
ابھچار *abhichār*, m. a charm or spell causing death or disease. *s.*
ابھدان *abhidhān*, m. a dictionary. *s.*
ابھر *abhra*, m. the sky, a cloud. *s.*
ابھرا *ubhrā*, unladen (as a cart or boat). *h.*
ابھرانا *ubhrānā*, a. to fill a vessel till it run over. *h.*
ابھرک *abhrak*, m. talc, mica. *s.*
ابھرکي *abhrakī*, made of talc. *s.*
ابھرم *abharam*, without respect. *s.*
آبھرن *ābharan*, m. jewels, ornaments, decoration; also *abharan*. *s.*
ابھرنا *ubharnā*, n. to overflow. *h.*
آبھس *ābhas*, little, few. *s.*
ابھسارکا *abhisārikā*, f. (a woman) going to an assignation with her husband or lover. *s.*
ابھشکت *abhishikta*, installed, baptized. *s.*
ابھشيک *abhishek*, m. baptism, &c. Vide *abishek*. *s.*
ابھک *ubhak*, m. a bear. *h.*
ابھکت *a-bhakt*, f. disregard, want of desire, indifference. *s.*
ابھلاش *abhilāsh* and *abhilāshā*, f. wish, desire; (generally written as follows) *s.*
ابھلاک *abhilāk* or *abhilākhā*, m. wish, desire. *s.*
ابھمان *abhimān*, m. pride, haughtiness, self-conceit. *s.*
ابھماني *abhimānī* or *abhimānya*, proud, conceited. *s.*
ابھمت *abhimat*, m. consent. *s.*
ابھمکھ *abhimukh*, present, before. *s.*
ابھنو *abhinav*, new, quite new. *s.*
ابھواد *abhivād*, m. abusive language. *s.*
ابھوت *a-bhūt*, non-existent. *s.*
ابھوج *a-bhoj*, unfit to eat, not eatable. *s.*
آبھوکھن *ābhūkhan*, m. jewels, ornaments. *s.*
ابھوگ *a-bhog*, unfit for use, unpossessed. *s.*
ابھوں *a-bhūṅ*, hitherto, yet. *h.*
ابھي *ab-hī*, even now, just now. *h.*
ابھي *a-bhay*, without fear, fearless. *s.*
ابھياس *abhyās*, m. practice, meditation, study. *s.*

Digitized by Google

ابهيپست *abhīpsit*, ⎫ loved, wished for. *s.*
ابهيشٹ *abhīshṭa*, ⎭

ابهيد *a-bhed*, ⎫ united, fastened together,
ابهيو *a-bhew*, ⎭ known, celebrated. *s.*

آبهير *ābhīr*, m. a cow-herd. *s.*

آبي *ābī*, of or belonging to water, aquatic, watery, moist, humid. *p.*

ابي *abe*, an interjection of vocation expressive of scorn, as Sirrah ! *h.*

ابي *abī*, now (sometimes used for *ab-hī*). *h.*

ابيات *abyāt*, houses, (and more usual) distichs, (pl. of *bait*). *a.*

آبيار *ābyār*, a waterer, a sprinkler. *p.*

آبياري *ābyārī*, f. irrigation; a kind of thin linen cloth; a species of dove. *p.*

ابيج *a-bīj*, grain that does not germinate. *s.*

ابير *a-ber*, f. delay; late, unseasonable. *s.*

ابير *abīr*, m. red powder used at the *holī* Saturnalia. *s.*

ابيض *abyaẓ*, whiter, very splendid or shining. *s.*

آپ *āp*, pron. self, yourself, used instead of the personal pronoun of the second person by an inferior when addressing his superior. *h.*

آپ *āp*, m. water. *s.*

اپ *apa*, a Sanskrit particle; prefixed to words, it denotes inferiority, privation, separation. It is much used in compound words from the Sanskrit, as *apādān*, m. taking away, the ablative case in grammar; *apāng*, m. the outer corner of the eye; *apabhāshā*, f. the vulgar tongue; also applied to the language of foreigners; *apabhansh*, f. ungrammatical language; *apachay*, m. loss, diminution; *apashabd*, m. vulgarisms, slang; *apakrishṭ*, worthless, little, vile; *apakarma*, m. a bad action, misconduct; *apamrityu*, sudden death, dying without any disease; *aparād*, m. censure, blame; *aparādī*, censorious; *apahartā*, m. a robber, a thief; *apaharan*, m. seizing forcibly, carrying off; *apahnav*, m. concealment. *s.*

اپ *upa*, Sanskrit particle, denoting excess, vicinity. *s.*

آپا *āpā*, f. an elder sister; self. *h.*

اپاپ *a-pāp*, guiltless, without crime. *s.*

آپ آپ *āp-āp*, selfishness, egotism. *h.*

اپاتر *a-pātr*, unfit, unworthy. *s.*

اپادان *upādān*, m. cause, motive. *s.*

اپادهه *upādh*, f. violence, injury, injustice. *s.*

اپادهي *upādhī*, violent, unjust. *s.*

اپادهياي *upādhyāy*, m. a spiritual preceptor. *s.*

اپار *a-pār*, boundless, excessive. *s.*

اپار *ipār*, thyme, wild marjoram. *p.*

اپارجت *upārjit*, acquired, gained. *s.*

اپارجن *upārjan*, m. acquiring, gaining. *s.*

اپاڑنا *upāṛnā*, a. to root up, extirpate, eradicate. *h.*

اپاس *upās*, m. a fast, hunger. *s.*

اپاسا *upāsā*, hungry, one who fasts. *s.*

اپاسنا *upāsanā*, f. reverence, worship, attendance. *s.*

اپاسک *upāsak*, a worshipper. *s.*

اپاسيه *upāsya*, worthy of reverence. *s.*

اپاک *a-pāk*, raw, unripe, undressed. *s.*

اپاکهيان *upākhyān*, m. an old story, a legend. *s.*

اپالنبه *upālambh*, m. abuse, delay. *s.*

اپان *apān*, m. emission of wind (backwards). *s.*

اپانا *upānā*, a. to create, produce, earn, adopt, contrive. *h.*

اپاو *upāo*, m. remedy, redress. *s.*

اپاون *apāvan*, defiling, polluting. *s.*

اپاهج *apāhaj*, lazy, cripple; a person who never visits any one. *s.*

اپاي *upāe*, m. remedy, plan, scheme, preparation. *s.*

اپاي *apāya*, injurious, destructive. *s.*

اپايي *upāyī*, contriving, remedying. *s.*

اپباد *apabād*, m. complaint, accusation. *s.*

اپبتر *a-pabitr* or *a-pavitr*, impure, unclean. *s.*

اپبس *apabas*, absolute, independent. *s.*

اپبن *upaban*, m. a grove, an artificially planted wood or garden. *s.*

اپپاتک *upapātak*, m. a great crime, such as the killing of a cow, atheism, &c. *s.*

اپپت *upapati*, m. a gallant, one who keeps a woman to whom he is not married. *s.*

آپت *āpat* and *āpatti*, f. calamity, misfortune. *s.*

آپت *āpta*, true, trustworthy. *s.*

اپت *apati*, f. disgrace, dishonour. *s.*

اپتاپ *upatāp*, m. sickness, pain, heat. *s.*

اپتر *a-putr*, without offspring, childless. *s.*

اپتورتا *a-pativratā*, a bad woman, a courtezan. *s.*

اپته *a-path*, m. a wrong path, error. *s.*

اپتهي *a-pathya*, indigestible. *s.*

اپتي *a-patya*, m. offspring, race. *s.*

Digitized by Google

اپتیا *a-patiyā*, faithless, treacherous. *s.*
اپتیارا *a-patyārā*, faithless, treacherous. *s.*
اپٹ *apaṭu*, awkward, uncouth. *s.*
اپٹک *a-paṭak*, one whose hands and feet are become useless, paralytic. *h.*
اپٹن *upṭan*, } m. a paste for scouring the
اپٹنا *upṭanā*, } skin when bathing. *h.*
اپٹھنا *upaṭhnā*, n. to be tired, or to be sick of a business. *h.*
اپج *upaj*, f. the burthen of a song, the chorus. *h.*
اپجانا *upjānā*, a. to produce, to make to grow. *h.*
اپجاؤ *upjā,ū*, fertile, productive. *h.*
اپجت *upajit*, produced, propagated. *s.*
اپجتن *upajatan*, m. preparation, exertion. *s.*
اپجس *apajas*, m. infamy, disgrace. *s.*
اپجسي *apajasī*, infamous, unfortunate. *s.*
اپجنا *upajnā*, n. to spring up, to grow, to proceed. *h.*
اپجیوکا *upajīvikā*, f. livelihood. *s.*
آپد *āpad*, or آپدا *āpadā*, f. misfortune, calamity. *s.*
اپدا *upadā*, f. a meeting, a present made at an interview. *s.*
اپدرو *upadrava*, m. violence, injury. *s.*
اپدنش *upadaṅsh*, m. relish, flavour. *s.*
اپدیس *upades*, m. advice, counsel, exhortation, admonition. *s.*
اپدیسي *upadesī* and *upadesak*, m. an adviser. *s.*
اپر *apar*, another, a second, opposite. *s.*
اپر *upar* (also *upari*), over, above. *s.*
اپراٹا *uprāṭā*, m. the west. *d.*
اپراجت *aparājit*, unerring, invincible. *s.*
اپراجتا *aparājitā*, f. the name of a twining shrub; called also *koyal*, or *kawwā-ṭhenṭī*, crow's beak. Clitoria ternatea. *s.*
اپراجي *aparājai*, m. victory. *s.*
اپرادھ *aparādh*, m. crime, fault. *s.*
اپرادھن *aparādhin*, } a criminal, a sinner,
اپرادھي *aparādhī*, } an offender. *s.*
اپرال *uprāl*, over, above. *d.*
اپرالا *uprālā*, m. aid, assistance. *uprālā karnā*, a. to take one's part, to protect, stickle for. *h.*
اپرانت *uprānt*, after which, or afterwards. *h.*
اپراوري *uprāwarī*, quarrelsome, wrangling. *h.*

اپراھن *aparāhna*, m. the third pahar; afternoon. *s.*
اپربھا *a-prabhā*, f. darkness, dulness, want of splendour. *s.*
اپرپاٹي *a-paripāṭī*, f. deviation from established custom. *s.*
اپرتاپ *a pratāp*, m. want of acuteness, of power, or of fortune. *s.*
اپرتاپي *a-pratāpī*, blunt, powerless, unfortunate. *s.*
اپرتشٹھا *a-pratishṭhā*, f. want of respectability. *s.*
اپرتکش *a-prataksh*, secret. *s.* [secrecy. *s.*
اپرتھا *a-prathā*, f. deviation from custom;
اپرتیت *a-pratīt*, without credit. *s.*
اپرتیتي *a-pratīti*, f. want of confidence or credit. *s.*
اپرتیکش *a-pratyaksha*, invisible, not obvious to the eye. *s.*
اپرتیي *a-pratyay*, m. distrust. *s.*
اپرچنڈ *a-prachanḍ*, without dignity, splendour, or sharpness. *s.*
اپرچھا *a-parichchhā*, f. want of trial or proof. *s.*
اپردھان *a-pradhān*, little, mean, powerless, subordinate, not chief. *s.*
اپرس *aparas*, m. the state of a Hindū after bathing previous to worship or to eating, during which it is unlawful for him to touch any one. Leprosy, from Arab. *abras*. *s.*
اپرسادي *a-prasādī*, that which is not presented to the Deity. *s.*
اپرسدھ *a-prasiddh*, unknown, hidden. *s.*
اپرسن *a-prasanna*, disagreeable, dirty. *s.*
اپرش *a-purush*, impotent, effeminate. *s.*
اپرکاش *a-prakāsh*, m. that which is hidden or obscure. *s.*
اپرلا *uparlā*, superficial, the outside of a cloth or raiment (opposed to the lining). *h.*
اپرمان *a-pramān*, without proof, untrue. *s.*
اپرم پار *aparam-pār*, boundless, infinite. *s.*
اپرمت *a-parimit*, unmeasured, unlimited. *s.*
اپرنا *uparnā*, m. a scarf. *h.*
اپرواٸي ترواٸي *uparwāī tarwāī*, f. surfeit, mort de chien, cholera morbus. *h.*
آپروپ *āp-rūp*, m. self, self-formed, the Deity. *h.*
اپرودھ *uparodh*, m. impediment, check, favour. *s.*
اپرونچا *uprauñchā*, m. a towel or cloth for wiping the body. adj. superficial. *h.*

Digitized by Google

اپري *a-priy*, hated, disliked. *s.*

اپريت *a-prīt*, f. enmity, hatred. *s.*

اپريم *aprem*, m. enmity, hatred. *s.*

اپڙنا *upaṛnā*, n. to be rooted out, to be pulled out; to be skinned. *h.*

اپڙنا *apaṛnā*, n. to come to hand. *d.*

آپس *āpas*, pron. recip. themselves, one another; hence kindred, brotherhood, fellowship. *āpas meṅ rahnā* is applied to signify adultery, &c. *h.*

اپس *upas*, f. stink, staleness, putrefaction, rottenness. *h.*

اپستھ *upasth*, m. f. the organ of generation, male or female. *s.*

اپستھت *upasthit*, ready, present. *s.*

اپسرا *apsarā*, f. a female dancer in the court of Indra. *s.*

اپسرگ *upasarga*, m. a particle or preposition. *s.*

اپسمار *apasmār*, m. the epilepsy. *s.*

اپسنا *upasnā*, n. to become musty, to rot. *h.*

اپسوي *apasavya*, m. the right side (or half) of the body. *s.*

اپشاستر *upashāstr*, m. sciences connected with or derived from the shāstra. *s.*

اپشبد *apashabd*, m. wind broken backwards; a disagreeable sound. *s.*

اپشپت *apushpit*, without flowers (a tree or plant), that does not bear flowers, not in flower. *s.*

اپشٹ *apashṭ*, hidden, secret. *s.*

اپشکن *apashakun*, m. any unlucky omen or portent, also *apasakun*. *s.*

اپشم *upasham*, m. patience, calmness. *s.*

اپک *a-pak*, or *a-pakk*, unripe. *s.*

آپ‌کاج *āp-kāj*, آپ‌کاجي *āp-kājī*, attending to one's own business, attending to one's own affairs. *s.*

اپکار *upakār*, m. favour, kindness. *s.*

اپکاري *upakārī*, beneficent. *s.*

اپکش *a-paksh*, without wings, without assistance or protection. *s.*

اپلا *uplā*, m. cakes of dried cow-dung. *h.*

آپلت *āplut*, bathed, sprinkled (upon). *s.*

اپلج *apalajj*, } impudent, immodest,
اپلجي *apalajjī*, } shameless. *s.*

اپلجا *apalajjā*, f. impudence, shamelessness. *s.*

اپلچھن *apalachchhan*, m. a bad omen or bad sign. *s.*

اپلچھن *upalachhan*, m. a figure of speech, an elliptical expression. *s.*

اپلچھنا *apalachchhanā*, } of a bad omen,
اپلچھني *apalachchhanī*, } or suspicious appearance, unlucky. *s.*

اپلي *uplī*, f. smaller kind of cakes of cow-dung. *h.*

اپما *upamā*, f. comparison, simile, that thing to which another is likened. *s.*

اپمان *upamān*, m. simile, &c. as the last. *s.*

اپمان *apamān*, m. disgrace, an affront. *s.*

اپماني *apamānī*, disgraced, abased. *s.*

آپن *āpan*, pron. recip. self. *h.*

آپن *āpanna*, afflicted, gained or acquired; one who comes to another for shelter. *s.*

اپنا *apnā*, m. } pron. of or belonging to
اپني *apnī*, f. } self. *apnī gāonā*, to sing one's own praises, to egotize. *h.*

اپنانا *apnānā*, a. to make a thing one's own, to convert to one's own use. *h.*

اپنايت *apnāyat*, f. family relations, kindred. *h.*

اپنپا *apanpā* or *apampā*, m. one's self. Used only in the accusative, as *apanpā bachānā*, to guard or protect one's self. *h.*

اپنتھ *a-panth*, m. a wrong road, or bad road, a devious track; heresy. *s.*

اپنتھي *a-panthī*, one who has lost his way, devious, heretical, a heretic.

اپنشد *upanishad*, m. sacred texts or extracts from the Vedas. *s.*

اپنين *upanayan*, m. the initiation of the three first classes of Hindūs; investiture with a peculiar thread or cord worn over the left shoulder.—Vide Wilson. *s.*

اپنيہ *apunya*, m. uncharitableness. *s.*

اپواد *apavād*, m. complaint, reproach, accusation. *s.*

اپوادي *apavādī*, m. a complainer, accuser. *s.*

اپواس *upavās*, m. fasting, a fast. *s.*

اپوت *a-pūt*, childless; undutiful (child). *h.*

اپوتر *a-pavitr*, unclean, defiled. *s.*

اپوترتا *a-pavitratā*, f. uncleanness, filth. *s.*

اپوج *a-pūj*, that which is not worshipped, or not a proper object of worship. *s.*

اپورب *a-pūrb*, new, unheard-of, admirable, uncommon, remarkable. *s.*

اپورش *a-paurush*, unmanly, cowardly. *s.*

اپورگ *apavarg*, m. liberation, deliverance, emancipation. *s.*

Digitized by Google

اپویت *upavīt*, m. the brahminical thread. *s.*

اپوید *upaved*, m. the Purans, &c. q. d. depending on, or derived (springing from) the Veda. *s.*

اپہاس *upahās*, m. laughter, fun, sport. *s.*

اپہرانا *aphrānā*, a. to feed one so that his belly swell; met. to give one (money, &c.) to the utmost extent of his desire. Also used in a neuter sense. *h.*

اپہرائي *aphrāī*, f. gluttony, a surfeit. *h.*

اپہرنا *apharnā*, n. to swell out (the belly); to gormandize, to eat to satiety; to become very rich. *h.*

اپہریا *aphariyā*, a subdivision of the caste or tribe called *ābhīr* or *ahīr*, q. v. *h.*

اپہل *a-phal*, fruitless, barren. *s.*

اپہلت *a-phalit*, not in fruit. *s.*

اپہننا *uphannā*, n. to boil over. *h.*

آپہو *āphū*, and اپہیم *aphīm*, f. opium. *h.*

اپہین *a-phen*, without foam. *s.*

اپي *ape*, same as *āp*, self. *apne soṅ ape*, of one's own accord, spontaneously. *h.*

اپیر *a-pīr*, without pain. *s.*

اپیکت *upayukt*, worthy, fit, proper, qualified. *s.*

اپیکھ *apekh*, invisible, unseen. *s.*

اپیکھا *upekhā*, f. trick, fraud. *s.*

اپین *apīn*, light, lean. *s.*

اپیوگي *upayogī*, useful, suitable. *s.*

اپیي *a-peya*, unfit to drink, forbidden liquor. *s.*

ات *ati*, a particle denoting excess, used in compounds, as *atipān*, m. a drunkard, or one who drinks to excess; *atiparākram*, very powerful. *s.*

ات *it*, or *ita*, here, hither; *ut*, or *uta*, there, thither. *iti*, a word usually written at the end of books, letters, &c., denoting that it is finished, like the Persian expressions, *tamām shud*, *ziyāda chi*, &c. *s.*

آت *āt*, m. custard apple. Annona squamosa. *h.*

آتا *ātā*, or *atā*, m. father; a custard apple. Annona squamosa. *p. h.*

اتا or اتال *itā* or *itāl*, now, at present. *d.*

اتابگ *atābag*, m. (q. d. *ātābeg*, the lord father), a master, teacher, a title given to kings or prime ministers; name of a family who occupied the throne of Persia from A.D. 1148 to 1264; *Sa'dī* dedicates his Gulistān to a prince of this family. *p.*

اتار *utār*, m. descent. *utār-denā*, to bring down; met. to disgrace, dishonour. *h.*

اتارا *utārā*, m. answer; ransom, self-devotion. *h.*

اتارن *utāran*, f. a fragment, descent, disgrace. *h.*

اتارنا *utārnā*, a. to bring down; to tear off, cut off, or break off (a portion of any thing). *utāre hūe*, pl. engaged with desperate resolution in any enterprise (metaphor taken from cavalry, who dismount to fight on foot, with a determination to conquer or die). *h.*

اتارنا *utārnā*, a. to act according to circumstances. *d.*

اتالیق *atālīḳ*, a private tutor. *atālīḳī*, private tuition, educatioo. *t.*

اتان *utān*, supine, lying on the back. *h.*

اتانا *utānā*, proud, conceited; also supine. See *chit*. *d.* [patch. *h.*

اتاول *utāwal*, f. quickness, speed, despatch. *h.*

اتاولا *utāwlā*, m. } swift, quick, speedy. *h.*
اتاولي *utāwlī*, f. }

اتباع *atbā'*, followers, dependents. *itbā'* and *ittibā'*, following, obeying, obedience. *a.*

اتبیل *atibel*, frequently, very often. *s.*

آتپ *ātap*, m. sunshine. *s.*

اتپات *utpāt*, m. violence, injustice, injury. *s.*

اتپاٹن *utpāṭan*, m. plucking out, eradicating. *s.*

اتپادن *utpādan*, m. producing. *s.*

اتپت *utpatti*, f. birth, origin. *s.*

اتپن *utpann*, produced. *s.* [guest. *s.*

اتتھ *a-titha* or *a-tithi*, m. a stranger, a guest. *s.*

اتتھا *a-tathā*, powerless, without authority. *s.*

اتجوگ *atijog*, very worthy. *s.*

اتحاد *ittiḥād*, m. union, concord, friendship. *a.*

اتر *uttar*, m. an answer; the north. adj. posterior, subsequent. *s.*

اتر *atra*, here, in this place. *s.*

اتر *itar*, affected, giving one's self airs; playful, wanton, coquettish, gay. *s.*

آتر *ātur*, grieved, sick, perplexed. *s.*

اترا *uttarā*, northern, northerly. f. north-wind. *s.*

اترآردھ *uttar-ārdh*, the last half (of the Prem-sāgar). *s.*

اترادھکاري *uttarādhikārī*, m. an heir. *s.*

اتراک *Atrāk* (plur. of *Turk*), a Tartar or Turcoman. *a.*

اترانا *utrānā*, a. to boil over; to take down, to pull down (by the hands of a third person: to do it one's self is *utārnā*). *h.*

اترانا *itrānā*, a. to give one's self airs, to act with affectation; to act in an unnatural or unusual manner. *h.*

Digitized by Google

اتراون *uttarāwan*, m. a place where fish throng to. *h.*

اتراها *uttarāhā*, of another country. *s.*

اترآيا اترائي *itrāyā*, m. *itrāī*, f. affected, playful, wanton. *h.* [grateful. *d.*

اتراي‌هونا *utrā,ī-hona*, to be thankful or

اتراين *uttarāyan*, m. northing; the six months from *Māgh*. *s.*

اتربهادرپد *uttar-bhādrapad*, m. a mansion of the moon (the twenty-sixth). *s.*

اتريت *a-tṛipt*, restless, uneasy. *s.*

اترن *utaran*, f. a fragment, any thing taken off from the body; cast clothes. *h.*

اترنا *utarnā*, n. to come down from a height; to pass over; to go off; to become insipid; *nashā utrā*, his intoxication is gone off; to fall in value or in dignity. *h.*

اترن‌هونا *utaran-honā*, to be freed from debt, to alight. *s.*

اتروتر *uttarotar*, further and further. *s.*

اترّ *uttaṛ*, placing one thing over another. *d.*

اتسار *atisār*, m. dysentery. *s.*

اتساه *utsāh*, m. joy, gladness, pleasure; perseverance. *s.*

اتسرگ *utsarg*, abandoning, consecrating. *s.*

اتسو *utsav*, m. rejoicing, public demonstrations of joy. *s.*

اتسي *atasī*, f. flax. *s.*

آتش *ātish* or *ātash*, f. fire, flame. *p.*

آتش افرازه *ātish-afrāza*, m. a rocket. *p.*

آتش افروز *ātish-afroz*, kindling fire, fuel. *p.*

آتش انداز *ātish-andāz*, casting out fire. *p.*

آتش انگيز *ātish-angez*, kindling, spreading or stirring fire; an incendiary, a seditious man. *p.*

آتش بار *ātish-bār*, flaming, fiery, raining fire; a fire-lock, tinder-box. *p.*

آتش باز *ātish-bāz*, m. a maker of fire-works; *ātish-bāzī*, f. a display of fireworks. *p.*

آتش پاره *ātish-pāra*, m. a spark, a lighted coal; a beautiful person; an exciter of quarrels, quarrelsome. *p.*

آتش پرست *ātish-parast*, m. a worshipper of fire, a guebre, of the sect of the magi; *ātish-parastī*, fire-worshipping. *p.*

آتش خانه *ātish-khāna*, m. a fire-temple; park of artillery. *p.*

آتش خوار *ātish-khwār*, m. a fire-eater, a bird so called, in Hind. Chakor. A variety of *Tetrao rufus*, Linn. *p.*

آتش‌دان *ātish-dān*, m. a hearth, a fire-place, a chafing-dish. *p.*

آتش ريز *ātish-rez*, pouring out fire; an incendiary, or exciter of quarrels. *p.*

آتش زدگي *ātish-zadagī*, f. a fire (i. e. houses, &c. on fire, accidentally or by design). *p.*

آتش زن *ātish-zan*, or آتش زنه *ātish-zana*, m. tinder, touchwood, any thing combustible; a tinder-box, with flint and steel; *ātish-zanī*, or *ātish-zanagī*, the act of striking fire. *p.*

آتشستان *ātishistān*, f. the region of fire, a place where fire abounds (hence applied to a hot fire of cannon or small-arms in battle); a large fire; a funeral-pile. *p.*

آتش طبع *ātish-ṭab'*, of a fierce or fiery disposition. *a. p.*

آتشفشان *ātish-fishān*, scattering fire, a volcano. *p.*

آتش فگن *ātish-figan*, fire-dispersing. *p.*

آتشک *ātashak*, f. the venereal disease. *p.*

آتش‌کده *ātish-kada*, also *ātish-gada*, m. a furnace, grate, chimney; the temple of fire-worshippers; name of a biographical work in the Persian language. *p.*

آتش مزاج *ātish-mizāj*, fiery-tempered. *p.*

آتش‌ناک *ātish-nāk*, fiery, hot. *p.*

اتشي *atishaya*, excessively, very much. *s.*

آتشي *ātishī*, } fiery, hot, irascible, choleric. *p.*
آتشين *ātishīn*, }

اتصاف *ittiṣāf*, m. description, qualification, excellence, praise. *a.*

اتصال *ittiṣāl*, m. conjunction, adhesion, union, attachment, neighbourhood, contiguity. *a.*

اتفاق *ittifāḳ*, m. equality; friendship, union, concord, similarity of disposition; chance, fortune, accident, lot, success, incident, opportunity; probability; *ittifāḳ-k*, to unite, to happen; *ittifāḳ-h*, to happen, to be agreed; *ittifaḳ-se*, accidentally, jointly, conjunctly. *a.*

اتفاقا *ittifaḳan*, accidentally. *a.*

اتفاقات *ittifāḳāt*, pl. accidents; successes, occurrences, events. *a.*

اتفاق‌حسنه *ittifāḳi ḥasana*, m. unexpected good fortune; agreeable accidents. *a.*

اتفاقي *ittifāḳī*, accidental. *a.*

اتقا *ittiḳā*, m. avoiding, shunning, abstaining (from vice); piety, abstinence. *a.*

اتقيا *atḳiyā*, pl. religious men, devotees (pl. of *taḳī*, abstemious, fearing God). *a.*

اتکا *atkā*, much, excessively. *h.*

اتکال *ati-kāl*, m. delay, a long time. *s.*

Digitized by Google

اتکل *utkal*, a name of the province of *Urīsā*, vulgarly called Orissa. *s.*

اتل *a-tul*, unweighed; that cannot be weighed. *s.*

اتل *atal*, the name of one of the seven patālas or infernal regions. *s.*

اتلا *utlā* (v. *utāwalā*), swift, quick. *h.*

اتم *uttam*, great, principal, first, chief, the best. *s.*

آتم *ātma*, m. self, soul, life, body; much used in the composition of Hindūī words, as *ātma-nāmī*, self-evident; *ātma-pālak*, self-cherishing, selfish; *ātma-ghāt*, self-murder. *s.*

اتم *atamm*, more or quite perfect, from *tamām*, perfect, complete. *a.*

آتما *ātmā*, f. the soul; the body; the heart; the understanding. *s.*

اتمام *itmām*, perfection, accomplishment, completion. *a.*

آتماپالک *ātmā-pālak*, self-cherisher, selfish. *s.*

آتمج *ātmaj*, m. a son. *s.*

آتمشلاگھا *ātma-shlāghā*, f. self-praise. *s.*

آتمک *ātmik*, belonging to self, own. *s.*

آتمکتا *ātmikatā*, f. identity, sameness. *s.*

آتمنامي *ātma-nāmī*, self-evident. *s.*

آتميه *ātmiya*, or *ātmīya*, own, selfish. *s.*

اتن *a-tan*, Kāmde,o, the god of love among the Hindūs. *s.*

اتنا *itnā*, as much as this, this much; *itne-meṅ*, in the mean time. *h.*

اتنا *utnā*, as much as that, that much. *h.*

اتنت *atant* (properly *atyanta*), very much, exceeding. *s.*

آتنک *ātank*, } m. fear, pain, affliction;
آتنگ *ātang*, } pomp, dignity. *s.*

اتنگ *utung*, high, lofty. *s.*

اتو *uttū*, m. plaits of cloth; *mār kar uttū banāyā uske ta,in*, he beat him to mummy; lit. that his body was marked like the plaits in cloth. *h.*

اتو *itau* same as *itnā*, this much. *h.*

آتو *ātu*, f. a female teacher or governess. *h.*

اتوار *itwār*, m. Sunday. *s.*

اتول *a-tol*, unweighed. *h.*

اتھ *ath*, m. the beginning, commencement, an indeclinable particle, denoting now, here goes, &c. *s.*

اتھا *athā*, deep, unfordable, unfathomable, out of man's depth. *s.*

اتھاپن *uthāpan*, m. removing. *s.*

اتہام *ittihām*, m. suspicion. *a.*

اتھان *utthān*, rising up, awaking from sleep; *utthān ekādashī*, or *derothān*, the 11th of the *shukl paksh* of *kārtik*, when Vishnu awakes from sleep; during the months that he sleeps it is unlawful to marry. *s.*

اتھان *utthān*, m. effort, exertion. *s.*

اتھاہ *a-thāh*, m. an abyss, unfathomable. *s.*

اتھاين *athā,īn*, f. a place where people meet to converse and amuse themselves. *s.*

اتھت *a-thit*, unstable, unsteady. *s.*

اتھربن *atharban*, name of one of the Vedas. *s.*

اتھک *a-thak*, unwearied, insensible of fatigue. *h.*

اتھل *a-thal*, unstable, unsteady, wavering. *s.*

اتھلا *uthalā*, shallow. *s.*

اتھلانا *uthlānā*, a. to cause to turn over, or overset. *h.*

اتھل پتھل *uthal puthal*, overturned, upset, topsy-turvy. *h.*

اتھلنا *uthalnā*, m. to turn over, to upset (of itself); *uthalnā puthalnā*, to be overset. *h.*

اتھوا *athavā*, or, or even. *s.*

اتي *itī* (vide ات *iti*), a word usually written at the end of a letter, book, &c., signifying that it is finished; as the Latin *Finis*, &c. *s.*

اتي *atī* (same as ات *ati*), much, very. *s.*

اتيبار *atībār*, frequently, very often. *s.*

اتيبکتا *atībaktā*, a great talker, a babbler. *s.*

اتيت *atīt*, m. an ascetic, or devotee among Hindūs. *s.*

اتيت *atīt*, gone by, elapsed, expired. *s.*

اتيرکت *atīrikt*, much, excessive. *s.*

اتيرن *utīran*, worn, cast off (clothes, jewels, &c.), gone across, liberated. *s.*

اتيس *atīs*, m. the name of a root used in medicine. *s.*

اتيک *itek*, so much, this much. *h.*

اتيہاس *itīhās*, m. a history, story, fable. *s.*

آٹا *āṭā*, m. flour, meal, any ground grain. *h.*

اٹا *aṭā*, m. an upper room, or story. *h.*

آٹ اتھارا *āṭ-aṭhārā*, perplexed, distressed. *d.*

اٹاري *aṭārī*, f. a thatched upper room. *h.*

اٹال *a-ṭāl*, f. a stack, a rick (of grass, corn, &c.), a heap (of baggage, &c.), q. d. immoveable. *h.*

اٹالا *a-ṭālā*, m. a heap, furniture. *h.*

اٹالکا *aṭṭālikā*, an upper chamber. *h.*

Digitized by Google

آٹاماٹي هونا *āṭāmāṭī honā*, to be utterly destroyed, or undone. *h.*

اٹپٹانگ *uṭpaṭāng*, poor, wicked, disorderly. *h.*

اٹپٹانگي *uṭpaṭangī*, wickedness, absurdity. *h.*

اٹپٹهي *aṭpaṭhī*, thoughtless, inconsiderate. *a.*

اٹپٹي *aṭpaṭī*, inconsiderate, irregular, unstudied. *h.*

اٹٹ *aṭaṭ*, coarse, strong cloth. *h.*

اٹک *a-ṭak*, f. prevention, bar, obstacle, name of a river. *h.*

اٹکا *aṭkā*, m. a vessel for performing ablution; also the pot in which victuals are dressed for the public, at the door of the temple of Jagannāth; part. aground, stopped, hindered. *h.*

اٹکانا *aṭkānā*, a. to prevent, to hinder, to stop, to restrain, to detain. *h.*

اٹکاو *aṭkā,ō*, m. prevention, hindrance, stop. *h.*

اٹکاونا *aṭkā,onā*, the same as *aṭkā,o*. *h.*

اٹکرليس *uṭakkarlais*, precipitate, rash, acting without consideration. *h.*

اٹکل *aṭkal*, f. guess, conjecture, judgment, opinion; quantity, size. *h.*

اٹکل باز *āṭkal-bāz*, a good guesser, an appraiser. *h.*

اٹکل پچو *aṭkal-pachchū*, m. one who guesses at a venture, or without the slightest grounds; adv. by guess, at random. *h.*

اٹکلنا *aṭkalnā*, a. to guess, to conjecture, to judge, to think. *h.*

اٹکنا *aṭaknā*, n. to be stopped, to be restrained, to be prevented, to adhere, cease, rest, remain. *h.*

اٹکهيل *aṭkhel*, wanton, playful. *h.*

اٹکهيلي *aṭkhelī*, f. wantonness, an affected (also a graceful) pace or mode of walking. *h.*

اٹل *a-ṭal*, immoveable, fixed, of determined resolution. *h.*

اٹم *aṭam*, m. a heap. *h.*

اٹمبر *aṭambar*, a crowd of people, a tribe. *d.*

اٹن *aṭan*, a balcony, an upper room, (plur. of *aṭā*). *h.*

اٹنا *aṭnā*, n. to be contained, to be filled; as, *kūā aṭ-gayā*, the well is filled up; also to fill up (actively). *h.*

اٹنگن *uṭangan*, the name of a river near Go,āliār, the name of a plant. *h.*

اٹني *aṭnī*, f. the horn of a bow. *s.*

اٹواٹ کهٹواٹ *aṭwāṭ-khaṭwāṭ*, f. the state of a person who in great affliction remains bedridden. *h.*

اٹوٹ *a-ṭūṭ*, not liable to be broken; inexhaustible. *h.*

اٹوک *a-ṭok*, unrestrained, uninterrupted, without hindrance, unquestioned. *h.*

اٹول *a-ṭol*, unpolished (stones or jewels), and hence applied to persons, rude, unmannerly. *h.*

اٹوي *aṭvī*, f. forest, wilderness. *s.*

آٹه *āṭh*, eight; *āṭh āṭh āṅsū ronā*, to shed floods of tears, to weep exceedingly; *āṭh pahar*, perpetually; lit. during the whole eight watches of day and night; *āṭh-khambā*, a canopy supported by eight posts. *h.*

اٹها بٹهانا *uṭhā biṭhānā*, a. to lead into error, cause to err. *d.*

اٹها بيٹهي *uṭhā baiṭhī*, f. act of frequently rising and sitting down, inconstancy, restlessness. *h.*

اٹهاره *aṭhārah*, eighteen. *h.*

اٹهاسي *aṭhāsī*, eighty-eight. *h.*

اٹهان *uṭhān*, m. an area, or court; f. act of appearing, arising. *h.*

اٹهانا *uṭhānā*, a. to lift or raise up; to contract debts or purchase on credit, to drive away, to exhibit. *h.*

اٹهانوي *aṭhānawwe*, or *aṭhānwe*, ninety-eight. *h.*

اٹهاون *aṭhāwan*, fifty-eight. *h.*

اٹهايس *aṭhā,īs*, twenty-eight. *h.*

اٹهاي گيرا *uṭhā,ī-gīrā*, m. a plunderer, one who pilfers. *h. p.*

اٹه بيٹه *uṭh-baiṭh*, f. restlessness; a kind of exercise. *h.*

اٹهتاليس *aṭhtālīs*, forty-eight. *h.*

اٹهتر *aṭhuttar*, seventy-eight. *h.*

اٹهتيس *aṭhtīs*, thirty-eight. *h.*

اٹهسٹه *aṭhsaṭh*, sixty-eight. *h.*

اٹهل *aṭhal*, bathing (of the bride and bridegroom together, the third day after marriage). *h.*

اٹهلانا *iṭhlānā*, a. to walk affectedly or coquettishly, to express tenderness or kindness by gesture. *h.*

اٹهنا *uṭhnā*, n. to rise up, to go away. *h.*

اٹهنگل *uṭhangal*, out of order, without manner. *d.*

اٹهنگن *uṭhangan*, m. a prop, or support. *h.*

اٹهواٹي *aṭhwāṭī* (vide *aṭwāṭ*), sickness. *h.*

اٹهواره *aṭhwāra*, m. the eighth day after any other, a week. *h.*

آٹهوان *āṭhwāṅ*, the eighth; from *āṭh*. *h.*

اٹههتر *aṭhhattar*, seventy-eight. *h.*

اٹهيل *a-ṭhel*, immoveable, not to be pushed. *s.*

اٹي *aṭṭī*, f. a hank or bundle of thread; a cant word for a turban. *h.*

Digitized by Google

اتّير *aṭer*, f. the name of a town. *h.*

اتّيرن *aṭeran*, m. a skein or bundle of thread, a reel; the lounge (in the manege). *h.*

اتّيرنا *aṭernā*, a. to make up thread into skeins, to reel; to lounge a horse. *h.*

اتّيك *a-ṭek*, without support. *h.*

اثاث *aṡāṡ*, pl. household furniture, wealth, goods, money, slaves, cattle, &c. *a.*

اثاث البيت *aṡāṡ-ul-bait*, } household furniture. *a.*
اثاثه *aṡāṡa*, }

آثار *āṡār*, pl. signs, marks, traces, vestiges; histories, traditions, memorable events, the traditions of Muhammad; a weight of one *sir*, nearly two pounds avoirdupois. *a.*

اثامي *aṡāmī*, m. a defendant in a lawsuit; a culprit, a criminal. *a.*

اثبات *iṡbāt*, m. f. confirmation, affirmation, proof, certain knowledge; Dr. Hunter says that its gender in Hindī (when used in composition) depends on that of object or (word following), as, *iṡbāti mudda,ā kiyā; iṡbāti taḳrīr kī;* but this is a well-known rule in the language.—Vide Hind. Gram. gender of comp. words. *a.*

اثر *aṡar*, m. a mark, sign. *a.*

اثقل *aṡḳal*, very heavy, heavier. *a.*

اثنا *aṡnā*, m. the middle, interstice, interval, as *aṡnā-i-rāh*, in the middle of the road, or while he was travelling, a fold or plait. *a.*

اج *aj*, m. a goat; (also the same as *āj*) to-day, now. *s. h.*

آج *āj*, to-day; *āj-kal*, to-day or to-morrow, soon, in a few days; *āj kal-k, yā batānā*, to procrastinate. *h.*

آجا *ājā*, m. a paternal grandfather. *h.*

اجا *ajā*, a she-goat. *s.*

اجابت *ijābat*, f. consent, approbation. *a.*

اجات *a-jāt*, one expelled from his caste. *s.*

اجاتي *a-jātī*, m. a man who has lost his caste. *s.*

اجاره *ijāra*, m. a farm; a privilege, or income of variable amount sold or let for a fixed sum. *a.*

اجاره‌دار *ijāra-dār*, m. a farmer of land or of revenue, one that has purchased the labour of another; the holder of a monopoly. *a. p.*

اجاڑ *ajāṛ*, m. canvass, cloth made of hemp. *h.*

اجاڑ *ujāṛ*, desert, desolate. *h.*

اجاڑنا *ujāṛnā*, a. to lay waste, to desolate; to injure, to expose to loss, as *main ne terā kyā ujāṛā*, in what respect have I injured you? *h.*

اجازت *ijāzat*, f. commands, orders, permission, leave, dispensation, sanction; *ijāzat-ḳhwāh*, asking permission. *a.*

اجاڑو *ujāṛū*, m. a spoiler. *h.*

اجاگر *ujāgar*, splendid, gaudy, celebrated. *h.*

اجا *ujālā*, m. light, splendour. *h.*

اجالنا *ujālnā*, a. to cleanse, to polish (metals or jewels). *h.*

اجالي *ujālī*, f. light, splendour, glare, brightness. *h.*

اجامل *ajāmil*, the name of a great sinner and penitent. *s.*

اجان *a-jān*, ignorant, simple, innocent. *h.*

اجان *ujān*, m. the direction, or part, of a river which is opposite to the course of the stream. *h.*

آجانا *ā-jānā*, n. to come suddenly, to befall, to happen, to come. *h.*

اجاني *a-jānī*, f. ignorance, simplicity. *h.*

اجتماع *ijtimā'*, m. act of assembling or gathering together; conjunction (in astronomy). *a.*

اجتناب *ijtināb*, m. abstinence, continence. *a.*

اجتهاد *ijtihād*, m. invention. *a.*

اجداد *ajdād*, pl. ancestors, forefathers. *a.*

آجده *ājudh* (properly *āyudh*), m. a weapon. *s.*

اجڈ *ujaḍḍ*, inconsiderate, rash, ignorant, clownish. *h.*

اجر *ajr*, m. retribution, reward of good or bad actions, hire, fare. *a.*

اجر *a-jar*, ever young, not liable to decay or old age. *s.*

اجر *ajir*, m. an area or court. *s.*

اجرا *ijrā*, m. performance; *ijrā-k*, to perform. *a.*

اجرام *ajrām*, pl. bodies. *a.*

اجرت *ujrat*, f. reward, wages, hire. *a.*

اجڑنا *ujaṛnā*, n. to become desolate. *h.*

اجڑوانا *ujaṛwānā*, a. to lay waste by the hands of a third person. *h.*

اجزا *ajzā*, pl. parts, portions. *a.*

اجس *a-jas*, infamous, disreputable. *s.*

اجساد *ajsād* (pl. of *jasad*), bodies. *a.*

اجسام *ajsām* (pl. of *jism*), bodies. *a.*

اجکت *a-jukt*, } f. violence, oppression, compulsion; adj. unfit. *s. h.*
اجگت *a-jugat*, }

اجگت *ajgut*, surprising, wonderful. *s.*

اجگر *ajgar*, m. a dragon, a kind of large snake; lit. the goat-eater. *s.*

اجل *ajal*, f. death; delay, a stated time, respite, period for the payment of a debt; *ajal-girifta*, seized by fate, on the point of death, in a situation that leaves no hopes of life. *a.*

Digitized by Google

اجل **ajall**, comp. more glorious. *a.*

اجل **ujjal**, clean, pure, shining. *s.*

اجلا **ujlā**, clear, white, light. *s.*

اجلاس **ijlās**, f. act of sitting. *a.*

اجلاف **ajlāf**, pl. wretches, tyrants, mean people. *a.*

اجلال **ijlāl**, m. the bestowing or acknowledging of greatness, respect. *a.*

اجلانا **ujlānā**, a. to cause to cleanse. *h.*

اجلت **ujjalit**, pure, clean, clear. *s.*

اجلنا **ujalnā**, n. to become clean. *h.*

اجله **ajilla**, glorious, illustrious. *a.*

اجماع **ijmā'**, m. act of assembling, an assembly, senate, council, court of justice, a crowd, a collection, amount, the whole; *ijmā'-i ummat*, m. general assembly of the people, unanimous consent. *a.*

اجمال **ijmāl**, m. an abstract, abridgment, compendious account, synopsis. *a.*

اجمالي **ijmālī**, abridged, compendious. *a.*

اجمعين **ajma'īn**, pl. the whole. *a.*

اجمل **ajmal**, very beautiful, perfect. *a.*

اجمود **ajmūd**, } اجمودا **ajmodā**, } m. parsley. (*Apium involucratum, Roxb.*) *p.s.*

اجن **ajin**, m. the hide of a lion, tiger, &c., on which the religious students sit or sleep. *s.*

اجناس **ajnās**, pl. (of *jins*), goods and chattels, kinds, sorts, species. *a.*

اجنب **ajnab**, } اجنبي **ajnabī**, } foreign, strange, unknown person. *a.*

اجنبيت **ajnabīyat**, f. strangeness, the state of a foreigner. *a.*

اجنم **a-janam**, unborn, and unbegotten. *s.*

اجنه **ajinna** or **ajinnat**, embryos. *a.*

اجوانا **ujwānā**, a. to order another to pour from one vessel into another. *h.*

اجواين **ajwāyan**, f. the seed of a plant of the dill kind (*Ligusticum Ajowan*). A kind of aniseed. *h.*

اجوت **a-jot**, without splendour, dull. *s.*

اجوٹها **ājūṭhā**, untouched, untasted (victuals). *h.*

اجوره **ajūra**, m. hire, wages, fare; *ajūra-dār*, m. a labourer for hire (whether paid by the day, or for completing a given work). *a.*

اجوري **ajaurī**, f. advances, particularly to agricultural labourers. *h.*

اجوڑ **a-joṛ**, peerless, scarce; without joining. *h.*

اجولي **ajaulī**, f. perquisite of the lower castes from the threshing-floor. *h.*

اجوں **ajoṅ**, hitherto, as yet, to this day. *h.*

اجهالنا **ujhālnā**, a. to pour from one vessel into another. *h.*

اجهڑ **ujjhaṛ**, ignorant, illiterate, clownish. *h.*

اجهكنا **ujhaknā**, a. to observe, to spy. *h.*

اجهل **ajhal**, more ignorant, very ignorant. *a.*

اجهلنا **ujhalnā**, a. to throw, or pour quickly from one vessel into another; to flow, or be poured from one vessel into another. *h.*

اجهو **ajhū**, to-day even, presently. *h.*

اجهول **a-jhol**, of steady pace (epithet of an elephant). *h.*

اجهوں **aj-hūṅ**, yet, hitherto, even yet, this very day. *h.*

اجي **ajī**, an interjection to call, or bespeak attention; in Bengal, it is always addressed to an inferior, or in cases of great intimacy, but in the western provinces, often to a superior as a term of respect. *h.*

اجي **a-jai** or **ajaya**, unsuccessful, subdued, not victorious. *s.*

آجيبكا **ājībikā**, f. livelihood, subsistence, means or mode of living. *s.*

اجيت **a-jīt**, invincible, unsubdued; *a-jīt-baran*, m. leprosy (of a bad kind). *s.*

اجيد **ajyad**, very good, excellent. *a.*

اجير **ajīr**, m. a slave; *ajīr-ī-mushtarik*, a general or common hireling. *a.*

اجيرن **a-jīran**, m. indigestion, surfeit. *s.*

اجين **ujjain**, m. the name of a city, and province. *s.*

اجيو **a-jīw**, lifeless. *s.*

آجيوكا **ājīvikā**, f. subsistence (v. *ājībikā*). *s.*

اچ **uchcha**, high, lofty. *s.*

اچاٹ **uchāṭ**, sorrowful, dejected, separate. *h.*

اچاٹن **uchchāṭan**, m. the act of vexing, or rendering sorrowful. *s.*

اچاٹنا **uchāṭnā** (act. of *uchaṭnā*), to separate, &c. *h.*

اچاٹي **uchāṭī**, sorrow, separation. *h.*

اچار **uchchār**, m. pronunciation, utterance. *s.*

آچار **āchār**, m. manner of life, religious observance. *s.*

اچار **achār**, also *āchār*, m. pickles. *h.*

اچارج **achāruj** (for *āchārya*), m. an instructor in matters of religion; a learned *paṇḍit*. *s.*

آچارن **āchāran**, m. manner of life, religious observance. *s.*

Digitized by Google

اچارن *uchchāran*, m. pronunciation, utterance. *s.*

اچارنا *uchchārnā*, a. to pronounce. *s.*

آچاري *āchārī*, a strict observer of religious ceremonies. *s.*

آچاريہ *āchārya*, m. an instructor (especially in matters of religion), the founder of a religious sect. *s.*

اچانا *achānā*, a. to wash the mouth after eating; to drink. *h.*

اچانا *uchānā*, a. to lift up a burden. *h.*

اچانچک *achānchak*, } suddenly, unawares,
اچانک *achānak*, } unexpectedly. *h.*

اچپل *achpal*, com. } restless, playful, inconstant. *h.*
اچپلا *achpalā*, m.
اچپلي *achpalī*, f.

اچپلاهٹ *achpalāhaṭ*, } f. restlessness, playfulness. *h.*
اچپلي *achpalī*,

اچت *uchit*, proper, becoming. *s.*

اچت *a-chchut*, m. a name of God (q. d. which breaketh not); incorruptible, immortal. *s.*

اچتانا *achtānā* (v. *achhtānā*), to regret. *h. s.*

اچتر *a-chatur*, stupid, inactive. *s.*

اچٹنا *uchaṭnā*, n. to separate, or be separated (as plaster from a wall); to slip, slide, rebound (as a sword striking obliquely a hard body). *h.*

اچر *a-char*, immoveable. *s.*

اچرج *acharj*, m. wonder, admiration, astonishment. *h.*

آچرن *ācharan*, m. manner of life, conduct. *s.*

اچرنا *ucharnā*, n. to separate (as the skin from the flesh, &c.); to speak, to pronounce. *h.*

اچرنگ *uchrang*, m. a moth. *h.*

اچکا *uchakkā*, m. a thief, a pick-pocket. *h.*

اچکانا *uchkānā*, a. to lift, or raise up. *h.*

اچکري *achkarī*, f. wantonness, lasciviousness, wickedness. *h.*

اچکش *a-chakshu*, blind. *h.* f. spectacles. *s.*

اچکن *a-chikkan*, rough, unpolished. *s.*

اچکنا *uchaknā*, n. to rise, be raised, or lifted. *h.*

اچکي *uchakkī*, f. a female thief or pick-pocket. *h.*

اچل *a-chal*, immoveable (either from strength or weakness); an aged person, m.; a mountain; *nil-achal*, the blue mountain near Balasore. *s.*

اچلا *a-chalā*, f. the earth. *s.*

اچلانا *uchlānā*, a. to order another to separate (one thing from another). *h.*

اچلنا *uchalnā*, n. to separate or be separated. *h.*

اچمبها *achambhā*, m. wonderful thing, cause of astonishment. *h.*

آچمن *āchaman*, m. act of drinking a little water out of the hand; a ceremony performed before eating. *s.*

اچن *a-chin*, without note or consequence. *s.*

اچنبها *achaṅbhā*, m. wonderer, marvel, strange. *h.*

اچنت *a-chint*, thoughtless. *s.*

اچنچل *a-chanchal*, fixed, unmoved, firm, inactive. *s.*

اچوک *a-chūk*, unerring; hence, a good marksman. *h.*

اچها *achchhā*, good, excellent, righteous, healthy; *achchhā-k*, to cure; *achchhā-lagnā*, to become, beseem, to be pleasing; *achchhe se achchhā*, best of all. *s.*

اچها *ichchhā*, f. will, wish, desire. *s.*

آچهادن *āchchhādan*, m. cloth, garments. *s.*

اچهالنا *uchhālnā*, a. to throw up a thing (as a ball, &c.) and catch it in the hand. *h.*

اچهان *achhān*, not strained, impure. *h.*

اچهاه *uchchhāh*, m. joy, gladness. *h.*

اچهت *achhaṭ*, or *akshaṭ*, m. whole or unbroken rice used in oblations. *s.*

اچهت *achhat*, remaining, existing. *h.*

اچهتانا پچهتانا *achhtānā pachhtānā*, m. to repent, regret. *s. h.*

اچهر *achchhar* or *akshar*, m. a letter of the alphabet. *s.*

اچهروٹي *achhrauṭī*, f. orthography; a mode of playing on a stringed instrument so as to express the words of a song. *h.*

اچهري *achchharī*, scientific; writing an elegant hand; lettered. *s.*

اچهڑنا *uchhaṛnā*, same as اکهڑنا to be rooted up. *d.*

اچهشٹ *uchchhishṭ*, m. the remainder of victuals; leavings. *s.*

اچهل پڑنا *uchhal-paṛnā*, n. to become enraged. *d.*

اچهلانا *achhlānā*, a. to order another to throw up any thing. *h.*

اچهلنا *uchhalnā*, n. to leap or bound, to spring up (as water in a fountain). *h.*

اچهن *uchchhinn*, ruined, laid waste, destroyed. *h.*

Digitized by Google

اچهنا *achhnā*, m. to be, to remain. *d.*

اچهواني *achhwānī*, f. caudle. *h.*

اچهوتا *achhūtā*, intangible (victuals dressed for saints, &c.), inviolable. *h.*

اچهودن *achchhodan*, m. the chase, hunting. *s.*

اچهوهني *achchhauhinī* (properly *akshauhini*), f. a complete army of 109,350 foot, 65,610 horse, 21,870 chariots, and 21,870 elephants. *s.*

اچهي *a-chhai*, imperishable; *achhai briksh*, an undecayable tree. *s.*

اچيت *a-chet*, senseless, thoughtless. *s.*

اچيت *a-chyut*, firm, fixed. *s.*

اچيتا *a-chītā*, unwished for; not painted (paper, &c.) *h.*

اچيلنا *uchelnā*, a. to separate one thing from another. *h.*

اح *uh*, an exclamation expressing pain; it is often reiterated, *uh, uh.* *a.*

احاد *ahād*, pl. cardinal numbers, unities. *a.*

احاديث *ahādīs*, pl. f. traditions, particularly traditions or sayings of *Muhammad;* lit. news. *a.*

احاطه *ihāta*, f. surrounding, inclosure; besieging (generally means the thing surrounded or inclosed, as a park, &c.) *a.*

احب *ahabb*, adj. comp. more beloved, a friend, most lovely, amiable. *a.*

احباب *ahbāb* (pl. of *habīb*), friends. *a.*

احتراز *ihtirāz*, m. abstinence, regimen, abstaining from improper actions of any kind, forbearance, controlling the passions. *a.*

احتراق *ihtirāk*, m. strong desire, burning. *a.*

احترام *ihtirām*, m. act of honouring, paying attention, treating with respect. *a.*

احتساب *ihtisān*, m. making up accounts; superintendence of police, censorship. *a.*

احتشام *ihtishām*, m. having many followers, &c.; pomp, retinue. *a.*

احتكار *ihtikār*, in its literal sense signifies the laying up of any thing; and in the language of the law, the purchasing of grain, or other necessaries of life, and keeping them up, with a view of enhancing the price. *a.*

احتلام *ihtilām*, m. nocturnal pollution. *a.*

احتمال *ihtimāl*, m. act of bearing or supporting; doubt, uncertainty; probability; *ihtimāl-h*, to be probable; *ihtimāl-k*, to doubt, to impute. *a.*

احتياج *ihtiyāj*, m. necessity, want, occasion, need; plur. *ihtiyājāt*, requisite things, wants. *a.*

احتياط *ihtiyāt*, caution, circumspection, foresight, scrupulousness; *ihtiyāt se* or *ihtiyātan*, carefully, cautiously. *a.*

احد *ahad*, unity, one. *a.*

احداث *ihdās*, m. act of making or producing any thing new. *a.*

احدي *ahadī*, a species of military corps (in India). *a.*

احراق *ihrāk*, m. act of burning, or setting on fire. *a.*

احرام *ihrām*, m. act of forbidding or interdicting; determination or resolution. At a certain distance from Mecca the pilgrims interdict themselves from all worldly enjoyments, &c., here their resolution is fixed to complete the pilgrimage, and hence the word means the resolution or intention then formed. *a.*

احسان *ihsān*, m. benevolence, benevolent actions, beneficence, benefits, favour, courtesy, kindness; *ihsan-k*, to oblige. *a.*

احسانمند *ihsān-mand*, obliged, grateful; *ihsān-mandī*, gratitude. *a.*

احسن *ahsan*, better, more beautiful, more excellent, more agreeable; *ahsan-allāhu*, may God be gracious; *ahsanta*, bravo, well done. *a.*

احشام *ahshām*, pl. servants, retinue. *a.*

احضار *ihzār*, m. act of making to appear, or of calling, a summons. *a.*

احق *ahakk*, comp. more proper, more deserving. *a.*

احقاق *ihkāk*, m. act of proving or establishing the truth of a doctrine, restoring to rights, administration of justice. *a.*

احقر *ahkar*, more or most contemptible (a self-humiliatory expression). *a.*

احكام *ahkām*, orders, commands. *a.*

احكم *ahkam*, stronger, firmer, more stable. *a.*

احمد *ahmad*, comp. more or most commendable, or praiseworthy; the name of *Muhammad* and others. *a.*

احمدي *ahmadī*, of or belonging to *Ahmad*. *a.*

احمداباد *ahmadābād*, name of a city in Gujrāt, and of another in the *Dakkhan*. *a. p.*

احمر *ahmar*, red. *a.*

احمق *ahmak*, a blockhead, most foolish; *ahmak kī dum* (*d*), a fool. *a.*

احمقاپن *ahmakāpan*, m. folly, stupidity. *a. h.*

احمقانه *ahmakāna*, foolishly, stupidly; figuratively, it is applied to money which an *'āmil* is obliged to pay, to make good the deficiency of the revenue. *a. h.*

احمق‌پن *ahmak-pan*, folly, stupidity (same as *ahmakāpan*). *a. h.*

احمقي *ahmakī*, f. folly. *a.*

احوال *ahwāl*, m. condition, circumstances, events, occurrences, state, account; *ahwāl-batlānā*, to state one's condition; *ahwāl pursī*, inquiry after health, circumstances, &c. *a.*

Digitized by Google

احول *aḥwal*, squinting, one who sees objects double. *a.*

احيا *aḥyā*, pl. living things; *aḥya-l-muwāt*, waste ground; *iḥiyā*, m. act of giving life, saving, preserving. *a.*

احيانا *aḥyānan*, sometimes, now and then, from time to time; in the event, in case, should. *a.*

اخ *akh*, a brother; *ukh*, inter. sound of coughing; *akh-akh*, an exclamation of joy. *a.*

اخا *akhkhā*, an exclamation of surprise. *a.*

اخبار *akhbār* (pl. of *khabar*), news, a newspaper; *akhbār-nawis*, a writer of news, an intelligencer; *ikhbār*, m. act of giving intelligence or information. *a.*

اخبث *akhbas*, very impure or contemptible. *a.*

اخپخ *akhpakh*, m. understanding, wisdom, intelligence. *p.*

اختتام *ikhtitām*, m. completion, fulfilment. *a.*

اختر *akhtar*, m. a star, constellation; good fortune, good omen, horoscope. *p.*

اختراع *ikhtirā'*, m. invention, inventing; fancying. *a.*

اختصار *ikhtiṣār*, m. abridgment, act of contracting, reducing, curtailing. *a.*

اختصاص *ikhtiṣāṣ*, m. appropriation. *a.*

اختفا *ikhtifā*, m. act of hiding, concealing, covering. *a.*

اختلاط *ikhtilāṭ*, m. friendship, intercourse, conversation; act of mixing; mixture, confusion. *a.*

اختلاف *ikhtilāf*, m. difference of opinion, opposition, discord, disagreement, misunderstanding between friends, coolness; pl. *ikhtilāfāt*. *a.*

اختلال *ikhtilāl*, m. interruption, obstacle. *a.*

آخته *ākhta*, a gelding. *p.*

اختيار *ikhtiyār*, m. authority, power, will, choice, option, election; *ikhtiyār meṅ honā*, to be in the power of, or dependent on; *ikhtiyār-k*, to approve of, to adopt, to choose. *a.*

اختياري *ikhtiyārī*, f. approbation, choice, authority, power; adj. in one's power, subject to election or choice, at one's disposal. *a.*

اخذ *akhz*, f. objection, cavil, hostility; *akhaz*, taking, seizing, intercepting. *a.*

آخر *ākhir*, the last; m. the end, issue; adv. at last, finally; *ākhir-ul-amr*, at the end, finally, at last; *ākhiri shab*, the end of the night, before dawn. *a.*

اخراج *ikhrāj*, m. expulsion; *akhrāj* (plur. of *kharj*), tribute, expenses; *akhrājāt*, charges, disbursements. *a.*

آخرت *ākhirat*, f. futurity, a future state; the other world, the world to come, in opposition to *duniyā*, the present world. *a.*

آخرش *ākhirash*, at last, finally, after all. *p.*

اخروٹ *akhroṭ*, m. a walnut. (The fruit of the *Aleurites triloba* is also so called.) *h.*

آخري *ākharī*, last, late, of or belonging to the end. *a.*

اخس *akhass*, more avaricious, meaner, or very mean. *a.*

اخص *akhaṣṣ*, more especial, more excellent. *a.*

اخگر *akhgar*, m. live ashes; a spark of fire. *p.*

اخلاص *ikhlāṣ*, m. affection, friendship, love; *ikhlāṣ-k* or *rakhnā*, to esteem, &c.; *ikhlāṣ-mand*, affectionate, friendly, a friend; *ikhlāṣmandī*, friendliness, affection, sincerity. *a.*

اخلاق *akhlāk*, m. (pl. of *khulk*), disposition, the good properties of mankind; ethics. *a.*

اخوان *ikhwān*, pl. brothers, friends, companions. *a.*

آخور *ākhor*, f. refuse, offals. *p.*

آخون *ākhoṅ*, master, lord. *d.*

آخون *ākhūn*, } m. tutor, preceptor. *p.*
آخوند *ākhūnd*, }

اخوي *akhvī*, brotherly. *a.*

اخيار *akhyār*, pl. the good, the excellent. *a.*

اخيافي *akhyāfī*, a brother or sister, by the same mother but different fathers. *a.*

اخير *akhīr*, last; m. the end, accomplishment, completion; *akhyar*, better, best; *akhīran*, finally. *a.*

اد *ud* (same as *ut*), above, over. *s.*

اد *ad* (same as *ādh* or *adh*), half. *s.*

آد *ād* or *ādi*, m. beginning; the first, originally, &c. *s.*

ادا *adā*, f. blandishments, coquetry; discharge, payment, performance, execution; *adā-k*, to liquidate, to pay; *adā-bandī*, the fixing a period for the performance of a contract, or payment by instalments; *adā-fahm*, one who understands by signs. *a. p.*

آدا *ādā*, m. ginger. *s.*

آداب *ādāb*, m. etiquette, devoirs, ceremonies, politeness, forms of address in writing and speaking, salutation, respects. *a.*

آدات *ādāt*, f. a particle, in grammar; a tool or utensil. *a.*

اداتا *a-dātā*, avaricious, stingy. *s.*

ادار *udār*, liberal, generous, munificent. *s.*

ادارتا *udārtā*, f. liberality, generosity, munificence. *s.*

اداس *udās*, dejected, sorrowful. *s.*

Digitized by Google

اداسي *udāsī*, f. dejection, sorrow; m. a class of *faḳirs* or devotees; adj. lonely, retired, dejected. *s.*

اداسين *udāsīn*, m. one who is completely detached from the world, whose family is unknown, and who has neither friend nor foe. *s.*

ادام الله *adāma-llāh*, may God preserve (him, &c.) *a.*

اداني *a-dānī*, avaricious, stingy. *s.* mean, contemptible. *a.*

اداهت *udāhaṯ*, } f. brown colour, brown-
اداي *udā,ī*, } ness. *s.*

اداهرن *udāharn*, m. an example, a simile, a comparison. *s.*

اداي دين *adāe dain*, m. payment of debt. *a.p.*

ادب *adab*, m. act of preserving the boundaries of every thing; good-breeding, politeness, respect, urbanity; *adab-k*, to respect, to behave politely. *a.*

ادبار *idbār*, f. misfortune, ill-luck, adversity, ruin. *a.*

ادبچ *adbich*, among, in the midst. *d.*

ادبهت *adbhut*, wonderful, admirable. *s.*

ادبهو *udbhav*, m. act of being born, of springing up (as plants from seed), birth, production. *s.*

ادت *aditi*, f. the proper name of the mother of the gods. *s.*

آدت *ādit* (for *āditya*), m. the sun; *ādityabār*, Sunday; *ādit* is also met with in the same sense as *ādik*, et cætera. *s.*

ادت *udit*, risen (as the sun), distinguished, shining (as valour, &c.) *s.*

ادت *a-datt*, not given. *s.*

ادتنندن *aditi nandan*, m. a deity, i. e. a son of *aditi*. *s.*

آدتيوار *ādityawār*, m. Sunday, same as *ādityabār*. *s.*

ادخال *idkhāl*, m. entering, introducing. *a.*

آدر *ādar*, m. respect, regard, act of treating with attention and deference, politeness. *s.*

ادر *udar*, m. the belly. *s.*

آدرا *ādrā*, f. the name of the sixth lunar mansion (probably *α Orionis*); the beginning of the rainy season. *s.*

ادراج *idrāj*, m. act of inserting one thing in another. *a.*

ادرار *idrār*, m. involuntary discharge of urine. *a.*

ادراك *idrāk*, m. understanding, comprehension. *a.*

ادرس *a-dris* or *a-drishya*, } invisible, un-
ادرسن *a-darsan* or *a-darshan*, } seen. *s.*

ادرش *a-darsh*, } invisible, fortune, fate. *s.*
ادرشٹ *a-drishṯ*, }

ادرك *adrak*, m. ginger (*Amomum-zinziber*). *s.*

ادركي *adrakī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

ادريس *idrīs*, the Arabian name for the prophet Enoch. *a.*

ادشٹ *a-dishṯ*, m. misfortune, fate. *s.*

ادعا *iddi'ā*, m. the act of demanding one's right. *a.*

ادعية *ad'iya* (pl. of *du'ā*), salutations, congratulations, compliments, prayers, blessings. *a.*

ادغام *idghām*, m. duplication of a letter by tashdīd. *a.*

ادق *adaḳḳ*, more or very abstruse or difficult. *a.*

ادقچه *adaḳcha*, m. a cover, a wrapper. *p.*

ادك *udak*, m. water. *s.*

ادك *adik* (*adhik*), more, much. *d.*

آدك *ādik*, and all the rest, et cætera. *s.*

ادكهلا *adkhilā*, } half open, half blown
ادكهولا *adkholā*, } (flower, &c.) *h.*

ادگڑها *ad-gaṛha*, half driven (as a stake). *h.*

ادلابدلا *adlā badlā*, } exchange, alteration;
ادل بدل *adlbadl*, } *adlā-badlī-k*, to exchange, to swop or barter; to confuse, displace. *h.*

ادلة *adilla*, pl. proofs, indications. *a.*

آدم *ādam*, Adam, the first man. *a.*

ادم *uddim*, m. endeavour, exertion, profession, trade, calling, employment. *s.*

ادمبر *udumbar*, m. the goolur tree (*Ficus glomerata*). *s.* sect of brāhmans. *a.*

آدم خور *ādam-khor*, man devouring, a cannibal. *p.*

ادمرا *ad-marā*, m. } half dead. *h.*
ادمري *ad-marī*, f. }

آدم زاد *ādam-zād* or *ādam-zāda*, descended of Adam; *s.* man, mankind. *p.*

آدم گر *ādam-gar*, humane, benevolent. *p.*

آدم گري *ādam-garī*, f. humanity, benevolence. *p.*

ادموا *ad-mūa*, m. half dead. *h.*

آدمي *ādmī*, a descendant of Adam; a human being (man or woman), individual, people. *p.*

آدميت *ādmīyat*, f. humanity, civility; *ādmīyat-k*, to behave with humanity; *ādmīyat pakaṛnā*, to become civilized; *ādmīyat sikhlānā* or *ādmīyat men lānā*, to civilize. *a.*

ادن *a-din*, m. an unlucky day. *s.*

ادنا *adnā*, inferior, little, low, mean, a person of no consequence. *a.*

ادند *a-dand* or *a-dwand*, quiet, tranquil, free from strife. *s.*

ادنىٰ *adnạ*, f. see *adnā*, little, &c. *a.*

آدو *ādau*, at first, in the beginning. *s.*

ادوات *adawāt*, pl. particles in grammar. *a.*

ادوار *adwār* (pl. of *daur*), revolutions; *idwār*, act of revolving. *a.*

ادوان *adwān*,
ادواین *adwāyan*, } f. braces for tightening the tape of a bedstead. *h.*

ادون *adwan*, very mean, or wretched. *a.*

ادویت *a-dwait*, peerless, matchless, unequalled. *s.*

ادویگ *udveg*, m. perturbation (especially from pain), consternation. *s.*

ادویة *adwiya* (pl. of *dawā*), medicines. *a.*

ادهه *adhi*, a particle denoting superiority. *s.*

ادهه *adha*, down, downwards. *s.*

ادھ *adh*, in composition denotes half; as, *adh-mū,ā*, half dead. *s.*

آدھا *ādhā*, half (in comp. *ādh*). *s.*

آدھار *ādhār*,
ادھار *adhār*, } m. food, aliment, victuals, nourishment. *h.*

آدھار *ādhār*, m. a patron, supporter, one on whom dependence is placed for assistance. *s.*

ادھار *udhār*, m. debt, loan, trust; also discharge. *s.*

ادھارنا *udhārnā*, a. to liberate, to discharge. *s.*

آدھاری *ādhārī* (in compos.), an eater; as, *dūdh-ādhārī*, one who lives on milk. *h.*

ادھاسیسی *adhā-sīsī*, f. pain affecting the half of the head, *hemicrania*. *s.*

آدھان *ādhān*, m. pregnancy. *s.*

ادھبٹای *adh-baṭā,ī*, f. division of produce in equal shares. *s.*

ادھبر *adh-bar*, in the middle. *h.*

ادھبیچ *adhbīch*, in the middle. *h.*

ادھپ *adhipa*, m. king, master, or ruler. *s.*

ادھپت *adhpat*, m. a prince, commander, rājā (properly *adhi-pati*). *s.*

ادھپکا *adh-pakkā*, half ripe. *s.*

ادھر *adhar*, m. the lip. *s.*

ادھر *adhar*, m. empty space, the space between heaven and earth; suspended, separate, at a distance; in the middle. *h.*

ادھر *idhar*, here, hither, this way. *h.*

ادھر *udhar*, there, thither, that way. *h.*

ادھرا *udhrā*, opened, undone, unrolled (as the seam in a garment, or thread, which was rolled up in a clue). *h.*

ادھراج *adhi-rāj*, supreme ruler. *s.*

ادھرادھر *idhar-udhar*, this way and that, on all sides, all around. *h.*

ادھرسا *adharsā*, a half-piece of cloth. *h.*

ادھرم *a-dharm*, m. injustice, sin, crime. *s.*

ادھرمی *a-dharmī*, unjust, sinful, criminal. *s.*

ادھری‌ادھر *adhare-adhar*, separate, aside. *d.*

ادھڑنا *udhaṛnā* (or *udheṛnā*), to undo, unravel. *d.*

ادھک *adhik*, more, greater, abundant, excessive, additional, augmented. *s.*

ادھک *uddhak*, m. asthma; act of gasping or panting; plethora in the vessels of the head; head-ache. *s.*

ادھکار *adhikār*, m. possession, extent of dominion. *s.*

ادھکاری *adhikārī*, a proprietor, sovereign ruler, autocrat, an owner, one possessing authority (absolute or derived); empowered. *s.*

ادھکانا *adhikānā*, a. to augment, to increase. *s.*

ادھکای *adhikā,ī*, f. increase, augmentation, abundance, supremacy. *s.*

ادھکپالی *adh-kapālī*, f. a pain affecting half the head; a nut of Areca, shaped like a hemisphere (probably from two kernels being contained in one shell), to such a nut the virtue is ascribed of curing the disease of the same name. *s.*

ادھکچا *adh-kachchā*, m. *adh-kachchī*, f. half ripe; a kind of sail in Sahāranpūr. *h.*

ادھکچرا *adh-kachrā*, m. *adh-kachrī*, f. half dressed (victuals). *h.*

ادھکر *adh-kar*, m. half the tax, or duty of any kind, the other half being remitted; *adh-karī*, f. an instalment of eight ānas in the rupee. *s.*

ادھکرت *adhikṛit*, a superintendent. *s.*

ادھکرن *adhikaraṇ*, m. superiority, title, right. *s.*

ادھکہا *adh-kahā*, half spoken, half pronounced. *h.*

ادھم *adham*, a dark or dusky horse. *a.*

ادھم *adham*, mean, vile, wretched, contemptible; *adhamādham*, excessively vile.

Digitized by Google

ادھماس *adhimās*, m. an intercalary month, which happens once in three years, when two lunations occur within one solar month. *s.*—Hind. Gram.

ادھمرن *adh-maran*, half dead. *s.*

ادھن *adhan*, m. water set to boil for the dressing of victuals. *h.*

ادھن *a-dhan*, poor, destitute. *s.*

ادھنگ *adhang*, m. palsy affecting half the body, *hemiplegia*. *s.*

ادھنگي *adhangī*, palsied. *s.*

ادھني *a-dhanī*, poor, indigent. *s.*

ادھوار *adhwār*, half (generally applied to pieces of cloth); a half-web. *h.*

ادھوتر *adhotar*, f. a fine piece of cloth. *h.*

ادھورا *adhūrā*, half ready, unfinished, half dressed. *h.*

ادھوڙي *adhauṛī*, f. half a hide (of a thick strong kind). *h.*

ادھومکھ *adhomukh*, with the head downwards (a posture used in the *tapasyā* or austere devotion of the Hindūs); drooping the head (from grief or shame). *s.*

ادھون *adhwan*, half of any thing. *h.*

ادھي *addhī*, f. half a *damṛī* (a small coin); half a piece of cloth. *h.*

ادھيار *adhiyār*, a man who passes half his time in one village and half in another, is said *adhiyār karnā*. *h.*

ادھياري *adhiyārī*, f. a half-share. *h.*

ادھيانا *adhiyānā*, a. to halve, to divide. *h.*

ادھياي *adhyāya*, m. section, chapter. *s.*

ادھيچھ *adhyachh*, } ادھيکش *adhyaksh*, } m. a master, superintendent, &c.; a man of rank. *s.*

ادھير *a-dhīr*, impatient, unsteady. *s.*

ادھيرتا *a-dhīratā*, f. impatience, perplexity. *s.*

ادھيرج *a-dhīraj*, m. perplexity, distraction, unsteadiness; adj. perplexed, distracted, unsteady. *s.*

ادھيرجا *a-dhīrjā*, m. perplexed, distracted. *s.*

ادھيڙ *adheṛ*, middle-aged; just past the prime of life (applied most frequently to women). *h.*

ادھيڙنا *udheṛnā* and ادھيڙنون *udheṛnaun*, to undo, unravel. *h.*

ادھيلا *adhelā*, m. half a *paisā* (a small coin), amounting to 12½ *dāms* or 4 *damṛīs*. *h.*

ادھيلي *adhelī*, m. half a *rupī*; also a kind of measure used for corn, also half a gold mohur. *h.*

ادھيليا *adheliyā*, a proprietor of a half-share. *h.*

ادھين *adhīn*, submissive, obedient, obsequious; *adhyayan*, m. study, application. *s.*

ادھينتا *adhīnatā*, f. submission, obedience, obsequiousness, servility. *s.*

ادھيني *adhīnī*, f. obsequiousness, servility. *s.*

ادي *uday* or *udaya*, m. dawn, sunrise, ascent; the east, in opposition to *asta*, the west; *uday-asta tak tumhārā rāj ho*, may your sway extend from the east to the west.

اديان *adyān* (pl. of *dīn*), religious rites or ceremonies. *a.*

اديان *udyān*, m. a royal pleasure-ground. *s.*

اديب *adīb*, m. a teacher of polite manners. *a.*

اديک *adīk* (same as *adik* or *adhik*), more. *d.*

اذ *iẕ* or اذا *iẕā*, when, lo, behold. *a.*

اذار *aẕār* or *āẕār*, name of one of the Chaldean months, nearly corresponding to our March; *āẕārī*, vernal. *p.*

اذان *aẕān*, f. the summons to prayers, generally proclaimed from the minars or towers of a mosque. *a.*

اذبک *uẕbak* (fem. *uẕbaknī*), an Uzbek Tartar. *p.*

آذر *āẕur*, m. fire; the name of Abraham's father (Terah); the ninth solar month. *p.*

اذعان *iẕ'ān*, m. obedience, submission; confidence, belief. *a.*

اذقه *aẕuḳa* or *āẕuḳa*, m. food, nourishment. *a.*

اذکار *aẕkār*, praises of God; *iẕkār*, remembering, praising (God). *a.*

اذکيا *aẕkiyā*, people of penetration and understanding. *a.*

اذل *aẕall*, base, most vile. *a.*

اذن *iẕn*, m. permission; dismission. *a.*

اذوقه *aẕūḳa* or *āẕūka*, m. food. *a.*

اذهان *aẕhān* (pl. of *ẕihn*), geniuses, intellects, capacities. *a.*

اذيت *aẕīyat*, f. wanton injury, oppression, distress, vexation. *a.*

آر *ār*, f. a goad, a kind of ladle. *h.*

ار *ar*, if (contraction for اگر *agar*). *p.*

ار *ur*, m. the breast; *ari*, a foe. *s.*

ار *aru* (same as اور), and, more, again. *h.*

آرا *ārā*, m. a saw; the name of a district. *h.*

آرا *ārā* and *ārāe*, in composition, denote adorning; as, *jahān-ārā*, world-adorning. *p.*

ارابه *arāba*, m. a wheeled carriage, guncarriage, &c., a cart. *p.*

آرات *ārāti*, an enemy. *s.*

Digitized by Google

ارآٹا *arrāṭā*, m. a loud and prolonged sound (as from the discharge of artillery, or the fall of a building). *h.*

ارادہ *irāda* or *irādat*, m. desire, inclination, wish, purpose, design, plan, intention. *a.*

آرادهن *ārādhan*, m. worship, adoration, accomplishment. *s.*

آرادهنا *ārādhnā*, a. to worship, to adore. *s.*

اراذل (vide ارازل), low, mean. *a.*

ارارا *arārā*, m. marks of nails left after scratching. *h.*

آرازاري *ārāzārī*, f. thoroughfare, coming and going. *d.*

ارازل *arāzil*, low, mean, rude people. *a.*

آراستگي *ārāstagī*, f. dressing, preparation, getting into order, regularity, ornament. *p.*

آراسته *ārāsta*, prepared, dressed, adorned, embellished, regular, decked out. *p.*

اراضي *arāẓī*, lands, detached portions of land. *a.*

آرام *ārām*, m. a garden. *s.*

آرام *ārām*, m. ease, rest, health, relief, repose; *ārām-k*, to rest, to repose; *ārām-pānā*, to recover; *ārām-ṭalab*, idle, slothful, a lover of ease. *p.*

آرامي *ārāmī*, a lover of ease, idle, slothful. *p.*

آرامگاه *ārām-gāh*, f. a resting-place, a bed-chamber; *firdaus-ārāmgāh*, resting in paradise, an epithet applied to *Muḥammad Shāh* of Delhi. *p.*

آراميده *ārāmīda*, at ease, tranquil. *p.*

ارانا *arrānā*, n. to produce a continued sound, as a mill (imitated from the sound). *h.*

آرايش *ārā,ish*, f. embellishment, ornament, equipage, preparation, dressing. *p.*

ارب *arb*, one hundred millions; *arb-kharb*, innumerable. *s.*

ارباب *arbāb* (pl. of *rabb*), possessors, lords, masters; *arbābi jāh*, possessed of dignity; *arbābi-sukhan*, eloquent persons, poets; *arbābi-nishāṭ*, dancers and musicians. *a.*

ارباك *arbāk*, low, vile; adv. at first, formerly. *s.*

اربرانا *arbarānā*, n. to hurry, to be agitated. *h.*

اربسي *urbasī*, name of an *apsarā*, or female dancer in the court of Indra. *s.*

اربع *arba'*, four. *a.*

اربعون *arba'ūn* and اربعين *arba,īn*, forty. *a.*

آربل *ārbal*, f. age. *s.*

اربهك *arbhak*, a son, a child. *s.*

ارپن *arpaṇ*, m. an offering. *s.*

ارپنا *arapnā*, a. to present an offering. *s.*

آرت *ārat* and *ārta*, grieved, afflicted; *ārti*, f. pain, distress. *s.*

آرتا *ārtā*, m. a ceremony attending marriage. When the bridegroom first comes to the house of the bride he is received by her relations, who present to him, and move circularly round his head, a platter, painted and divided into several compartments; in the middle of it is a lamp made of flour, filled with ghī, and having several wicks lighted. *h.*

ارتباط *irtibāṭ*, *m.* friendship, connection. *a.*

ارتحال *irtiḥāl*, m. death; act of marching or travelling. *a.*

ارتداد *irtidād*, m. apostasy, recantation; refusing, opposing. *a.*

ارتسام *irtisām*, m. plan, painting, writing; a distinguishing mark. *a.*

ارتعاس *irti'ās*, } m. tremor, trembling,
ارتعاش *irti'āsh*, } trepidation. *a.*

ارتفاع *irtifā'*, m. elevation, exaltation, ascent, height. *a.*

ارتكاب *irtikāb*, m. perpetration or commission (of a crime); commencement or undertaking of an enterprise. *a.*

ارتلا *artalā*, m. a patron, protector. *h.*

ارتو *urtū*, m. crimpling. *h.*

ارتوگر *urtū-gar*, m. a crimpler. *h.*

ارته *arth*, interpretation, definition, meaning, signification, sense, acceptation; intention, design; riches; cause, sake; *tapasyārth*, for devotion's sake, for devotional purposes. *s.*

ارتهات *arthāt*, videlicet, namely. *s.*

ارتهي *arthī*, self-interested, designing. *s.*

ارتهي *arthī*, f. a bier. *h.*

ارتهيا *arthiyā*, m. a protégé, client, person recommended; a client, agent, broker. *h.*

آرتي *ārtī*, f. a ceremony performed in adoration of the gods, by moving circularly round the head of the image a platter containing a burning lamp with several wicks. *s.*

ارث *irs*, heritage, inheritance. *a.*

آرج *āraj*, reverential, honourable. *s.*

ارجل *arjal*, a horse with one white fore foot; a large or tall man. *a.*

ارجمند *arj-mand*, beloved, dear, happy, blessed. *p.*

ارجن *arjan*, m. act of gathering together; acquisition. *s.*

ارجن *arjun*, m. the name of a hero in the *Mahābhārat*; the name of a tree (*Terminalia alata glabra*). *s.*

ارجنا *arjanā*, to gather, to acquire. *s.*

ارجهنا *arajhna*, n. to be ravelled or entangled (as thread); a. to quarrel without a cause, or unreasonably. *h.*

Digitized by Google

ارچ *aruchi*, f. sickness at stomach, nausea; *archi*, m. flame, light. *s.*

ارچا *archā*, f. devotion, adoration. *s.*

ارچت *archit*, worshipped, adored. *s.*

ارچک *archak*, worshipping; a worshipper, an adorer. *s.*

ارچنا *archanā*, a. to worship, to adore, to honour, to treat with ceremony. *s.*

ارحام *arḥām* (pl. of *raḥm*), wombs, matrices; relations by the mother's side, uterine kindred. *a.*

ارحم *arḥam*, more or very merciful; *arḥam-ur-rāḥimin*, the most merciful of the merciful; an attribute of God. *a.*

ارخاي عنان *irkhā,e 'inān*, m. act of loosening the reins; unruliness. *a.*

ارد *urd*, m. a kind of vetch. *h.*

آرد *ārd*, m. flour, meal. *p.*

اردابيگني *urdābeganī*, an armed female for attending the ladies of a royal harem. *h.*

ارداس *ardās*, f. representation, offering to a deity. *h.*

ارداوا *ardāwā*, m. coarsely-ground meal. *h.*

آردرا *ārdrā*, f. name of one of the lunar mansions; the sixth, same as *ādrā*. *s.*

اردو *urdū*, m. an army, a camp; a market; *urdū,i mu'allā*, the royal camp or army (generally means the city of *Dihlī* or *Shāhjahānābād*; and *urdū i mu'allā kī zabān*, the court language). *t.*

اردھ *ardh*, the half. *s.*

اردھ *urdh*, m. (same as *urd*), a kind of vetch. *h.*

اردھانگ *ardhang*, m. palsy affecting one side, or half the body, upper or lower, *hemiplegia*. *s.*

اردھانگي *ardhāngī*, a person afflicted with the above disease; f. a wife. *s.*

اردھگ *urdhag*, m. a disease occasioned by the mounting of wind upwards; flatulency. *s.*

اردي *urdī*, f. the first month in autumn. *p.*

ارذل *arẕal*, most mean, vile, ignoble. *a.*

ارڑانا *ararānā*, n. to scream out. *d.*

ارز *arz*, m. price, value; quantity; esteem, veneration, honour; *arz-i-bāzār*, price current, market price. *p.*

ارز *aruz* or *aruzz*, m. rice. *a.*

ارزال *arzāl*, little, mean (people); the vulgar (properly the refuse of any thing). *a.*

ارزان *arzān*, cheap. *p.*

ارزاني *arzānī*, f. cheapness; abundance of provisions; *arzānī-rakhnā*, to present, give gratuitously. *p.*

ارزق *arzaḳ* (corruptly for *azraḳ*), blue, azure, cerulean; cat's-eyed; *arzaḳ-chashm*, blue-eyed, cat's-eyed. *a.*

ارزن *arzan*, m. millet-seed; Hind. *chīnā*. *p.*

آرزو *ārzū*, f. wish, desire; hope, want, distress. *p.*

آرزومند *ārzū-mand*, desirous, longing. *p.*

آرزومندي *ārzūmandī*, f. eager desire, wishing. *p.*

ارزيز *arzīz*, f. tin. *p.*

ارژنگ *arzhang*, m. the house and gallery of *Mānī*, a celebrated painter. *p.*

ارس *aras*, without juice, sapless, tasteless. *s.*

ارس *arus*, m. name of a medicinal plant. *s.*

آرس *āras*, m. weakness, laziness, inactivity. *s.*

ارسال *irsāl*, m. mission; act of sending, especially a writing, letter, &c. *a.*

آرس پرس *ars-pars*, m. partial bathing (throwing a very little water on the head with one's hand, instead of bathing), sprinkling or aspersion; act of touching. *s.*

ارسٹا *arsaṭṭa*, m. guess, conjecture, valuation, appraisement; a mediator, a broker. *h.*

ارسٹھ *arsaṭh*, m. a monthly account (of revenue). *h.*

ارسطاطاليس *arisṭaṭālīs*, } Aristotle. *g.*
ارسطو *arisṭū*,

ارسلان *arslān*, a lion; a man's surname. *p.*

آرسي *ārasī*, weak, lazy, indolent, inactive. *s.*

آرسي *ārsī*, f. a mirror (but particularly applied to a mirror on the thumb). *h.*

ارسيلي نينا *arsīle-nainā*, with weak eyes; with eyes as if just awake. *h.*

ارشاد *irshād*, m. command, order. *a.*

ارشد *arshad*, comp. most upright, most tenacious of the right way; a person who explains orders, commands, &c., particularly of the deity. *a.*

ارض *arẓ*, f. the earth; a portion of land; pl. *arāẓī*, lands. *a.*

ارطال *arṭāl* (pl. of *raṭal*), m. a measure of weight. *a.*

ارغنون *arghanūn* (Οργανον), m. an organ. *g.*

ارغوان *arghawān*, m. a plant, whose flowers and fruit are of a beautiful red; a red colour. *p.*

ارغواني *arghawānī*, of a red colour. *p.*

ارفاه *irfāh*, m. enjoyment of peace and the pleasures of tranquillity; bestowing affluence, comforting, cherishing. *a.*

Digitized by Google

ارفض *arfaẓ*, an obstinate heretic, particularly a bigoted *Shī,a*. *a.*

ارفع *arfa'*, more or most high, sublime, exalted. *a.*

ارقام *irḳām*, m. act of writing. *a.*

ارقان *arḳān*, m. jaundice. *a.*

ارک *ark*, m. the sun; *Asclepias gigantea*. *s.*

ارکاٹ *arkāṭ*, name of a city in the *Dakkhan*: Arcot. *h.*

ارکاٹي *arkāṭī*, m. a pilot. It is supposed they got this name from the only pilots formerly, in this part of the world, being in the service of the *Nawwāb of Arkāṭ*, which seems very probable (Gilchrist's Naval Vocabulary); adj. belonging to *Arkāṭ*; *arkāṭi rupaya*, an Arcot rupee. *h.*

ارکان *arkān* (pl. of *rakn*), pillars; *arkāni daulat*, nobles, grandees; lit. pillars of state. *a.*

آرکت *ārakt*, red. *s.*

ارکٹ *arkaṭ*, f. vigilance, activity, cleverness, ingenuity. *h.*

ارگ *urag*, m. a snake. *s.*

ارگا *argā*, separate, on one side. *s.*

ارگانا *argānā*, a. to separate, to put on one side; n. to be separated. *s.*

ارگجا *argajā*, m. the name of a perfume, of a yellowish colour, compounded of several ingredients. *h.*

ارگجي *argajī*, dyed with *argajā* (as garments, &c.) *h.*

ارگني *arganī*, m. a rope stretched for drying clothes or similar purposes; a wooden rod, or bamboo, stretched horizontally, has the same name. *h.*

ارگھ *argh*, m. libation; act of pouring out water in honour of a deity, the sun, moon, &c., while performing their worship. *s.*

ارگھا *arghā*, m. a vessel shaped like a boat, used by the *Hindūs* in their devotions, for performing libation. *s.*

ارم *iram*, m. name of a fabulous garden in Arabia, paradise. *a.* [Inclination. *p.*

ارمان *armān*, m. desire, wish, longing, hope,

ارماني *armānī*, desirous, hopeful. *p.*

آرمبھ *ārambh*, m. beginning. *s.*

ارمزاد *aramzād*, desirous, without resource. *d.*

ارمغان *armaghān*, m. rarity, curiosity, present; a piece of money. *p.*

ارمن *arman*, Armenia. *h.*

ارمني *armanī*, an Armenian. *h.*

آرميده *ārāmīda*, quiet, at ease. *p.*

ارن *aruṇ*, m. the sun; the dawn of day; a dark red colour. *s.*

ارنا *arnā*, m. a wild buffalo; cow-dung found spontaneously dried in the forests (used as fuel by the native apothecaries in the preparation of medicines). *h.*

ارنائي *aruṇā,ī*, f. a dark red colour. *s.*

ارنب *arnab*, m. a hare, a rabbit. *a.*

آرنده *ārinda*, m. a porter, carrier. *p.*

ارنڈ *aranḍ*, m. the tree from which castor oil is made, *Ricinus vulgaris* or *Palma Christi*. *s.*

ارنڈي *aranḍī*, f. the fruit of the *Ricinus vulgaris* or *Palma Christi*. *s.*

ارنو *arṇav*, m. the sea, the ocean. *s.*

ارني *arnī*, f. a female wild buffalo. *h.*

ارواح *arwāḥ*, souls, spirits. *a.*

آروڑھ *ārūṛh*, mounted, elevated. *s.*

اروغ *arogh*, m. belch, eructation. *p.*

اروگ *a-rog*, اروگي *a-rogī*, } healthy, free from sickness. *s.*

آروگيه *ārogya*, m. health, freedom from sickness (prop. *a-rogya* or *a-rogitā*). *s.*

اروں *arwan*, m. the first cuttings of corn, presented to the household gods. *h.*

آروندھنا *ārūndhnā*, a. to strangle; *kanṭh-ārūndhan*, m. strangulation. *h.*

آروهن *ārohan*, m. ascent, staircase, ladder. *s.*

اروي *arwī*, f. a species of *arum*, the root of which is used in food (called also *ghoyāṅ*, and in Bengal, *kachū*. *Arum colocasia*). *h.*

ارو ئي *arū,ī*, f. (corruptly for *aruchi*), sickness at stomach, arising from pregnancy. *h.*

اره *arra*, f. a saw; *arra-kash*, a sawyer; *arra sir par chalānā*, to oppress any one, to commit violence; *sir par arre chal gaye tau bhī madār madār*, he has incurred punishment and disgrace, yet has not reformed his manners. *p.*

ارهٹ *arhaṭ*, m. an engine for raising water; the same as *rahaṭ*. *h.*

ارهر *arhar*, f. a species of pulse (*Cytisus cajan*); called also *Tu,a*. *h.*

ارهنا *urihnā*, m. reproach, reproof. *h.*

ارئي *ara,ī*, f. the root of *Arum colocasia*; a goad at the end of a whip. *h.*

آري *ārī*, m. a small saw. *h.*

اري *are*, a disrespectful mode of calling or address; fem. *ari*. *s.*

آري *ārī*, yes, yea verily. *p.*

آريا *āriyā*, m. a plant of the gourd kind. *h.*

اريب *ureb*, f. complication, deception. *h.*

Digitized by Google

اريت *a-rīti*, f. ill-manners, impoliteness, incivility, ill-breeding. *s.*

اري‌ري *are-re*, alas, woe's me. *d.*

آڑ *āṛ*, f. a screen, shelter, concealment, protection; a protector. *h.*

اَڑ *aṛ*, f. contention, contrariety, obstinacy. *h.*

آڑا *āṛā*, oblique, crooked; m. a prop, shelter. *h.*

اَڑادينا *aṛā-denā*, to abandon, give up. *d.*

اَڑاڑا *aṛāṛā*, m. high steep banks, of a river or a tank. *h.*

اُڑامارنا *uṛā-mārnā*, to rob, to steal. *d.*

اُڑان *uṛān*, f. act of flying. *h.*

اُڑانا *uṛānā*, a. to cause to fly; to entice; to spend extravagantly. *h.*

اَڑانا *aṛānā*, a. to make to stop; to fasten one thing to another; m. the name of a tune. *h.*

اَڑاني *aṛānī*, f. a large fan or parasol. *h.*

اُڑاؤ *uṛā,ū*, m. a spendthrift, extravagant person. From *uṛānā*. *h.*

اَڑبڑ *aṛbaṛ*, m. words without meaning; adj. uneven, rugged; *aṛbaṛ baknā*, n. to speak inconsiderately, or without meaning; to rave, to talk absurdly. *h.*

اَڑبڑنگ *aṛbaṛang*, m. foolish actions. *h.*

اَڑبڑنگي *aṛbaṛangī*, inconsiderate. *h.*

اَڑبند *aṛband*, m. a cloth worn by Hindūs, passing from the waist, between the thighs, and fastened behind. *h.*

اَڑبنگا *aṛbangā*, crooked, uneven. *h.*

اُڑپ *uṛap*, m. a raft. *s.*

اَڑتلا *aṛtalā*, protection, shelter. *d.*

اُڑچک *uṛchak*, a thief, robber. *d.*

اُڑچلنا *uṛ-chalnā*, n. to walk with a stately or affected gait. *h.*

اَڑذات *aṛẕāt*, a villain; base-born. *d.*

اُڑس *uras*, m. a bug. *h.*

اَڑکرنا *aṛ-karnā*, n. to stop, to hinder. *h.*

اُڑگن *uṛgan*, pl. the stars; the starry firmament. *s.*

اُڑنا *uṛnā*, n. to fly; to soar. *h.*

اُڑنا *uṛnā* (same as *uṛhna*), to cover one's self; to be clad. *d.*

اَڑنا *aṛnā*, n. to stop, to hesitate. *h.*

آڑنا *āṛnā*, to afford shelter, to prop, to support. *h.*

اَڑنگ *aṛang*, f. a manufacturing town. *h.*

اَڑنگا *aṛangā*, m. a mode of wrestling with the feet; an obstacle. *h.*

آڑو *āṛū*, m. a peach. *h.*

اَڑوا *aṛū,ā*, obstinate, perverse, mulish. *h.*

آڑواڑ *āṛ-wāṛ*, a prop; obstacle; shelter. *h.*

اَڑوس‌پڑوس *aṛos-paṛos*, m. neighbourhood. *h.*

اُڑھانا *uṛhānā*, a. to put on clothes. *s.*

اَڑھائي *aṛhā,ī*, two and a-half; f. a full gallop. *h.*

آڑهت *āṛhat*, f. agency, commission. *h.*

اُڑهک‌کرنا *uṛhak-k*, n. to seek, or cry for an absent person (applied only to a child). *h.*

اُڑهکنا *uṛhaknā*, n. to overset. *h.*

اُڑهنا *uṛhnā*, n. to be clad or covered. *s.*

اُڑهنگن *uṛhangan*, m. any thing placed under a vessel to prevent it from upsetting; a prop, support. *h.*

اَڑهول *aṛhwal*, m. a day-labourer. *h.*

اُڑهيا *uṛhaiyā*, a wearer or putter on of any dress. *h.*

اَڑهيا *aṛhaiyā*, m. a weight of two and a-half sers; also a measure of the same capacity. *h.*

آڑي *āṛī*, m. a protector, supporter. *h.*

آڑي *āṛī*, f. a tune, a kind of musical mood. *h.*

آڑي‌آنا *āṛe-ānā*, to screen or shelter; to be protected. *h.*

اَڑيل *aṛyal*, obstinate, perverse, mulish. *h.*

اَڑينچ *aṛench*, f. enmity. *h.*

از *az*, from, by, than. *p.*

آز *āz*, f. avarice. *p.*

آزاد *āzād*, free; a kind of *faḳīr*, who shaves his beard, eyelashes, and eyebrows, and vows chastity; solitary, lonely; *āzād-karnā*, a. to manumit; set at liberty. *p.*

آزادگي *āzādagī*, } f. independence, release,
آزادي *āzādī*, } manumission, freedom. *p.*

آزاده *āzāda*, free, &c. v. *āzād*. *p.*

آزار *āzār*, m. sickness, disorder, disease; trouble, affliction, outrage, injury. *p.*

ازار *izār*, f. drawers, trousers; *izār-band*, m. the string with which drawers are tied; *izār-bandī rishta*, connection through a wife; petticoat interest. *p.*

آزاري *āzārī*, a sick person. *p.*

ازاله *izāla*, m. removal, abolition; (in grammar) the elision of a letter or vowel point from a word. *a.*

ازبر *az-bar*, by rote, by heart, by memory. *p.*

ازدحام *izdiḥām*, m. a crowd, a concourse. *a.*

Digitized by Google

ازدر *azdar*, worthy, proper, suitable. *p.*

ازدياد *izdiyād*, m. increase. *a.*

آزردگي *āzurdagī*, vexation, affliction, displeasure. *q.*

آزرده *āzurda*, afflicted, sad, dispirited, sorrowful, vexed, displeased, weary; *āzurda-khāṭir*, grieved in heart; vexed, offended, disgusted. *p.*

ازرق *azraḳ*, blue, blue-eyed; pure, limpid; beryl. *a.*

ازقه *azuḳa* or *āzuḳa*, m. food, nourishment. *a.*

ازك توزك *uzak-tūzak*, m. pomp, splendour; the habits or fashions of a king; the king's seal. *t.*

ازل *azal*, f. eternity without beginning. *a.*

ازلت *azallat*, f. injustice, injury (suffered without power of redress), oppression; straits, famine, scarcity.—Hunter. N.B. This word not in any Persian or Arabic Dictionary to which we have had access. *a.*

ازلي *azalī*, eternal without beginning, or from all eternity. *a.*

آزما *āzmā*, trying, trial. *p.*

ازمان *azmān* (pl. of *zamān*), times, seasons. *a.*

آزمانا *āzmānā*, a. to try, to prove, to examine; to touch gold, &c. on the touchstone. *h.*

آزمايش *āzmā,ish*, } f. trial, proof, examination. *p.*
آزمودگي *āzmūdagī*, }

ازمنه *azmina*, times, seasons. *a.*

آزموده *āzmūda*, tried, proved, examined; *āzmūda-kār*, experienced in business. *p.*

ازواج *azwāj*, f. (pl. of *zauja*), spouses, wives. *a.*

ازوقه *azūḳa* or *āzūka*, m. food. *a.*

اژدر *azhdar*, m. a dragon. *p.*

اژدها *azhdahā*, a large serpent, a dragon. *p.*

اژدهات *azhdhāt*, bell-metal. *s.*

اس *is* and *us*, inflections of *yih* and *wuh*, q.v. *h.*

آس or آسا *ās*, *āsā*, f. hope, dependence, confidence, trust, reliance; *ās*, added to words, signifies inclination, and *āsā*, possessed of that inclination, as from the root *pi*, drink, *piyās*, thirst, and *piyāsā*, thirsty. *s.*

آسا *āsā* (in composition), like, resembling, soothing. *p.*

اساتزه *asātiza*, s. teachers. *a.*

اساته *a-sāth*, addicted to evil company. *s.*

اساتهي *a-sāthī*, an upstart, strange, unknown person. *s.*

اسادهه *a-sādh*, evil-minded, thievish; lazy, without desire or energy. *s.*

اسادهيه *a-sādhya*, weak, powerless; impossible, incurable. *s.*

اسار *a-sār*, hollow (like a reed); foolish, weak of understanding. *s.*

اسارا *usārā*, m. a porch, portico, peristyle, vestibule. *h.*

اسارنا *usārnā*, a. to remove, put out of place. *h.*

اساڑهه *asāṛh*, m. the name of a Hindū solar month, during which the sun is in Gemini; the first month of the rainy season, and consequently of cultivation. *s.*

اساڑهي *asāṛhī*, f. the full moon in *asāṛh*. *s.*

اساس *usās*, m. breath. *s.*

اساس *asās*, f. foundation; a pedestal. *a.*

اساس *usās*, m. breath, breathing. *h.*

اساسنا *usāsnā*, n. to breathe. *h.*

اساعت *a-sā'at*, f. an unlucky moment. *h. a.*

اساكهه *a-sākh*, without credit or reputation. *h.*

اساكهي *a-sākhī*, m. false testimony, without evidence. *s.*

اسامرته *a-sāmarth*, weak, powerless. *s.*

اسامي *asāmī*, names; a defendant (in a lawsuit); a tenant, renter, client; office, place, appointment, substitution of one person to do the duty of another; ex. *ham apnī asāmī par fulāne ko rakh jāte hain*, I leave such a one in charge of my duty. *a.*

اسامي وار *asāmī-wār*, including all the names applied to revenue settlements made with the proprietors in detail. *a.*

آسان *āsān*, easy, convenient, commodious. *p.*

اسانا *usānā*, a. to winnow. *h.*

اسانا *usānnā*, a. to boil. *h.*

آساني *āsānī*, } f. facility, easiness; *basānī*, easily. *p.*
آسانيت *āsāniyat*, }

اساوري *asāwarī*, f. name of a *rāgnī* or musical mood; a kind of pigeon; a kind of cotton cloth. *s.*

اساول *isāwal*, m. a pursuivant. *t.*

آساونت *āsāwant*, expectant, dependent. *s.*

اساونت *a-sāwant*, fearful, unquiet, pitiful. *h.*

آسايش *āsā,ish*, f. rest, ease, tranquillity, repose, quiet. *p.*

اسباب *asbāb*, m. causes; goods and chattels, furniture, tools, apparatus, baggage. *a.*

اسباط *asbāṭ*, the tribes of Israel. *a.*

اسبق *asbaḳ*, past times, days of yore; most excellent, surpassing. *a.*

اسپ *asp*, a horse. *p.*

اسپات *ispāt*, m. steel of a tough kind. *h.*

آس پاس *ās-pās*, m. vicinity, circumference; adv. round, on all sides. *h.*

Digitized by Google

آسپد *āspad,* m. place, footing, rank. *s.*

اسپرسي *aspursī,* palpable, tangible. The word is properly *sparsī,* to which the *alif* (*a*) is prefixed, to avoid the meeting of two quiescent consonants in the beginning of a word, which cannot be pronounced by the Persians and Arabs; *a-sparsī,* intangible (by prefixing the priv. *a* to *sparsī*). *s.*

اسپرها *ispṛihā,* f. inclination, desire. *s.*

اسپغول *ispag͟hūl,* m. seed of fleawort or plantain (*Plantago psyllium?*) *p.*

اسپک *aspak,* f. bridge of a musical instrument; a little horse. *p.*

اسپند *ispand,* m. a seed burnt at marriages, to drive away evil spirits. In like manner it is burnt some days after a child is born, particularly at the door, to prevent demons, &c. from entering. It is often mixed on these occasions with mustard-seed, and hence has been confounded with it. *p.*

اسپهان *ispahān,* or اسفهان *isfahān,* the capital of Persia, till recently. *p.*

آس‌پيس *ās-pīs* (v. *ās-pās*), all around. *d.*

است *ast* or *asta,* setting (as the sun, &c.). *s.*

استا *ustā,* m. a barber. *h.*

استاچل *astāchal,* the name of a mountain in the west, behind which the sun is supposed to set. *s.*

استاد *istād,* standing, erect. *p.*

استاد *ustād,* m. a teacher. *a.*

استادگي *istādagī,* f. firmness; resistance. *p.*

استاده *istāda,* standing, set up, erected; hence, a pole, ensign-staff, &c., particularly a prop for supporting the door of a tent, not the tent pole. *p.*

استادي *ustādī,* f. teaching; adj. masterly (as workmanship, &c.). *p.*

استاذ *ustāẕ* (the same as *ustād*), master, &c. *p.*

استامبول *istāmbol,* Constantinople. *p.*

آستان *āstān,* m. a threshold; a *faḳīr's* residence. *p.*

آستانه *āstāna,* the same as آستان. *p.*

استبداد *istibdād,* m. absolute dominion, despotism; insisting upon a thing being done. *a.*

استبرا *istibrā,* m. cleansing; washing one's hands (of a business) or desiring to be freed from it; a woman after being divorced from her husband, waiting a certain time (three months according to Muhammadan law), to ascertain whether she is pregnant or not, before she can contract another marriage. *a.*

استبرق *istibraḳ,* m. green colour; silk, cloth, or satin, whose colour seems to change agreeably to the light it is seen in (particularly green silk). *a.*

استت *astut* (for *stuti*), f. praise; an anthem. *s.*

استتار *istitār,* m. concealment. *a.*

استثقال *istis̤ḳāl,* m. heaviness, trouble, importunity. *a.*

استثنا *istis̤nā,* m. exception, distinction. *a.*

استجابت *istijābat,* f. accepting, consenting; hearing or receiving a petition. *a.*

استحاضه *istiḥāẓa,* m. immoderate flux of the menses. *a.*

استحاله *istiḥāla,* undergoing a change; being impossible or absurd. *a.*

استحباب *istiḥbāb,* m. contracting friendship; an action, the performance of which is meritorious, but the omission of it is not criminal; work of supererogation. *a.*

استحسان *istiḥsān,* m. approving, praising, taking or considering as a favour. *a.*

استحضار *istiḥẓar,* m. calling, citing to appear, summoning before. *a.*

استحقار *istiḥḳār,* m. despising, vilifying, scorning, treating with contempt. *a.*

استحقاق *istiḥḳāḳ,* m. demanding justice; merit; ability; in law it denotes a claim of right preferred by others, to the subject of a sale. *a.*

استحکام *istiḥkām,* m. confirmation, firmness, strength. *a.*

استخاره *istik͟hāra,* m. judging from omens; augury. *a.*

استخدام *istik͟hdām,* m. employing, making use of the labour of another; asking or getting employment. *a.*

استخراج *istik͟hrāj,* m. expulsion; drawing forth, extracting. *a.*

استخفاف *istik͟hfāf,* m. despising, holding in contempt or in small esteem. *a.*

استخلاص *istik͟hlaṣ,* m. desiring to liberate; liberty; freedom. *a.*

استخوان *ustuk͟hwān,* m. a bone, kernel. *p.*

استدامت *istidāmat,* f. assiduity; wishing to be quiet; permanent, steady, eternal, perpetual, everlasting. *a.*

استدانت *istidānat,* desiring to borrow; in its common acceptation, it signifies contracting debt in behalf either of one's self or of another. *a.*

استدراک *istidrāk,* m. comprehending, understanding; reaching, overtaking, obtaining. *a.*

استدعا *istid'ā,* f. request, desire, invitation, supplication. *a.*

استدلال *istidlāl,* m. asking proofs, arguments, or reasons; demonstration. *a.*

استر *astra,* m. a missile weapon. *s.*

استر *astar,* m. a mule; *istar,* a harrow. *p.*

استر *astar,* m. lining; *astar-kārī,* plastering. *p.*

استراحت *istirāḥat,* f. ease, rest; sleep; repose; tranquillity. *a.*

Digitized by Google

استرداد *istirdād*, m. demanding restitution of any thing, whether given, deposited in trust, or taken without consent; repelling, driving, forcing back. *a.*

استرضا *istirẓā*, f. desire to please, willingness, alacrity. *a.*

استرك *astarak*, m. storax. *g.*

استره *ustura*, m. a razor. *p.*

استري *istrī* or *istirī*, f. a woman. *s.*

استري *istrī*, m. smoothing-iron; *istrī karnā*, a. to iron; to smooth with an iron. *h.*

استسعاد *istis'ād*, m. desiring happiness; being fortunate; considering any thing as a happy presage; conceiving well of any thing. *a.*

استسقا *istisḳā*, m. the dropsy; *istisḳā,i-zaḳḳī*, the anasarca; *istisḳā,i-ṭablī*, tympany. *a.*

استشهاد *istishhād*, m. taking evidence; summoning witnesses; bringing testimony or proof; falling a martyr to religion. *a.*

استصناع *istiṣnā'*, a requisition of workmanship. *a.*

استصواب *istiṣwāb*, m. approving; consultation. *a.*

استطاعت *istiṭā'at*, f. power, possibility; dependence, submitting to. *a.*

استظهار *istiẓhār*, m. imploring assistance; remembering, calling to memory. *a.*

استعاره *isti'āra*, m. borrowing; using a word metaphorically; a metaphor; *isti'āra-karnā*, a. to beseech, to beg earnestly. *a.*

استعانت *isti'ānat*, f. asking assistance, imploring help; assistance, protection. *a.*

استعجال *isti'jāl*, m. hastening, accelerating, ordering one to make haste, despatching any business soon; wishing to make haste. *a.*

استعداد *isti'dād*, f. ability, means, capacity, merit, readiness. *a.*

استعفا *isti'fā*, m. asking forgiveness; deprecating. *a.*

استعلا *isti'lā*, m. superiority, exaltation; desiring promotion. *a.*

استعمال *isti'māl*, m. custom, daily practice, use; *isti'māl-k*, to use. *a.*

استعمالي *isti'mālī*, used; m. fine rice. *a.*

استغاثه *istighāṣa*, m. asking for help; demanding justice. complaining. *a.*

استغراب *istighrāb*, m. great admiration, amazement, wonder. *a.*

استغراق *istighrāḳ*, drowned, immerged in thought, drowned in sleep, engrossed, wholly employed, &c. *a.*

استغفار *istighfār*, m. begging mercy, craving grace, deprecating. *a.*

استغفرالله *astaghfirullāh*, I entreat forgiveness of God (or God forgive me! an expression signifying negation). *a.*

استغنا *istighnā*, independent (in point of fortune), contented; m. content. *a.*

استفاده *istifāda*, m. seeking for gain; profit, advantage. *a.*

استفتا *istiftā*, m. consulting (a lawyer or learned man). *a.*

استفراغ *istifrāgh*, m. vomiting. *a.*

استفسار *istifsār*, m. asking an explanation; searching for information, inquiry, interrogation; *istifsār-karnā*, a. to inquire, to interrogate, to demand an explanation. *a.*

استفهام *istifhām*, m. inquiring, inquisitiveness; asking for explanation, desiring information; *ḥarf istifhām*, an interrogative pronoun. *a.*

استفهامي *istifhāmī*, } interrogative (terms
استفهاميه *istifhāmiya*, } of grammar). *a.*

استقامت *istiḳāmat*, f. rectitude, integrity; residence. *a.*

استقبال *istiḳbāl*, m. futurity; the ceremony of receiving a visitor in the open air by advancing to meet him; encountering, meeting. *a.*

استقرا *istiḳrā*, m. reasoning from induction. *a.*

استقلال *istiḳlāl*, m. intrepidity, resolution, perseverance, vigour; absolute power, perpetuity. *a.*

استقلالي *istiḳlālī*, f. confirming in possession. *a.*

استكبار *istikbār*, m. pride, presumption. *a.*

استكراه *istikrāh*, f. aversion, reluctance. *a.*

استكشاف *istikshāf*, wishing any thing to be made manifest or laid open. *a.*

استكمال *istikmāl*, completion, bringing to perfection; wishing any thing finished, perfected, completed. *a.*

استلزام *istilzām*, m. necessity, rendering necessary. *a.*

استماع *istimā'*, m. hearing, listening (to music, &c., particularly); tidings, report, rumour, that which is heard. *a.*

استمالت *istimālat*, f. encouragement; comfort, consolation. *a.*

استمبه *astambh*, m. the trunk of a tree; column, pile, post, pillar. *s.*

استمتاع *istimtā'*, m. enjoying, reaping the fruits of, being delighted; celebrating the solemnities of the festival of Mecca; enjoyment of a woman. *a.*

استمداد *istimdād*, f. begging assistance. *a.*

استمرار *istimrār*, perseverance, continuation; in law it signifies a rent not liable to alteration. *a.*

استمراري *istimrārī*, perpetual. *a.*

Digitized by Google

استنباط *istimbāt*, m. deducting, extracting, inference. *a.*

استنجا *istinjā*, m. pissing. *a.*

استنشاق *istinshāk*, m. throwing water into the nostrils, when performing the *Wazū*; snuffing up the air, odours, &c. *a.*

استوا *istiwā*, parallel, equal; *khatti-istiwā*, the equator. *a.*

استوار *ustuwār*, powerful, strong, firm; brave, resolute, solid. *p.*

استواري *ustuwārī*, f. strength; resolution, firmness, stability. *p.*

استويست *astavyast*, despised, confused. *s.*

استهان *asthān*, m. place, abode, residence. *s.*

استهر *a-sthir*, restless, unsteady. *s.*

استهر *isthir*, settled, steady, firm. *s.*

استهرتا *a-sthiratā*, f. unsteadiness. *s.*

استهرتا *isthiratā*, f. rest, tranquillity, steadiness. *s.*

استهزا *istihzā*, m. derision, laughing at, a joke, jest, scorn. *a.*

استهل *asthal*, m. place, home, fixed residence; *isthal*, a place or stand of a *fakīr*. *s.*

استهلاك *istihlāk*, m. ruining, destroying, consuming; wishing death or ruin to any one. *a.*

استهلال *istihlāl*, m. appearing of the new moon; the noise made by a child at its birth. *a.*

است هونا *ast-honā*, n. to set (as the sun, &c.). *a.*

استهي *asthī*, m. a bone. *s.*

استي *a-satyī*, a liar. *s.*

استي *a-satī*, a bad or unchaste woman. *s.*

استيبادي *a-satya-bādī*, a teller of lies, a liar. *s.*

استيصال *istīsāl*, m. destroying, eradicating, pulling up by the roots, extirpating. *a.*

استيعاب *istī'āb*, m. asking in a present, taking (the whole). *a.*

استيفا *istīfā*, m. satisfying completely; paying or receiving the whole of what is due; renouncing, relinquishing. *a.*

استيلا *istīlā*, m. predominance, conquest. *a.*

استيلاد *istīlād*, signifies a man having a child born to him, of a female slave, which he claims or acknowledges, as of his own begetting. *a.*

آستين *āstīn*, f. a sleeve; *āstīn kā sāmp*, a domestic enemy, an enemy who wears the mask of friendship. *p.*

استيناس *istīnās*, m. familiarity, intimacy, sympathy. *a.*

استيه *a-satya*, false; *a-satya-bādī*, one who speaks falsehood. *s.*

اسدم *is-dam*, directly, this moment. *h.*

اسده *a-siddh*, invalid, false. *s.*

اسده *a-suddh*, wrong, impure, inaccurate, mistaken. *s.*

اسر *a-sur*, and *āsur*, m. a demon; the *asurs* reside at the south pole. *s.*

آسرا *āsrā*, m. hope, dependence, defence, reliance; place. *s.*

اسرار *asrār* (pl. of *sirr*), secrets, confidential concerns; *isrār*, act of concealing. *a.*

اسراف *isrāf*, m. prodigality, dissipation, abuse of wealth; ruin, extravagance. *a.*

اسرافيل *isrāfīl*, m. the name of an angel who will sound the last trumpet at the resurrection; a seraph. *a.*

آسرباد *āsirbād*, m. blessing, benediction. *s.*

آسرت *āsrit*, } one who relies on another;
آسرتو *āsartū*, } a protegé. *s.*

آسرم *āsram*, m. abode, residence; class of mankind, whereof the *Hindūs* reckon four, viz., the *Brahmachārī*, who devotes his life to religious exercises, austerity, and celibacy. 2nd. *Grihī*, who lives in the world, and rears a family. 3rd. *Vānaprastha*, who retires from the world with his family, and passes his life in devotion in the forest. 4th. *Bhikshu* or *Bhichchhu*, who lives on alms. *s.*

اسرن *a-saran*, helpless, unprotected. *s.*

اسرنا *usarnā*, n. to retreat, shrink from, recede. *h.*

اسرنج *isrinj*, m. minium, cinnabar. *p.*

آسري *āsurī*, demoniacal, diabolical. *s.*

آسريمايا *āsurī-māyā*, f. deception of demons. *s.*

اسطبل *istabal*, m. a stable. *a.*

اسطرح *is-tarah* or *is-tarah-se*, in this manner, thus: *us-tarah*, in that manner. *h.*

اسطرلاب *usturlāb*, m. an astrolabe. *g.*

اسعد *as'ad*, more happy, most happy. *a.*

اسفاناج *isfānāj*, m. spinage. *p.*

اسفل *asful*, inferior, the lowest. *a.*

اسفنج *isfanj*, m. a sponge; a yeast dumpling. *g.*

اسفنديار *isfandiyār*, the son of *Gishtāsb*, of the first dynasty of Persian kings. *h.*

اسفهان *isfahān*, *Ispahān*, the capital of Persian *irāk* (the ancient Parthia). *a.*

اسقاط *iskāt*, m. causing one to fall; miscarrying; taking away; dying (cattle); procuring an abortion. *a.*

اسقدر *is-kadar*, this much, to this extent. *h.*

Digitized by Google

اسقيل *isḳīl*, m. a squill. *a*.

اسكات *iskāt*, f. pacifying, soothing, silencing. *a*.

اسكانا *uskānā*, a. to light a fire or candle; to excite, to instigate. *h*.

آسكت *āskat* or *askat*, f. laziness, tardiness. *s*.

آسكت *āsakt*, fascinated, enamoured; *āsakti*, f. love, desire. *s*.

آسكتانا *āskatānā*, or *askatānā*, n. to be lazy. *h*.

آسكتي *āskatī* or *askatī*, lazy, remiss. *h*.

اسكندر *iskandar*, Alexander; *iskandar i rūmī*, Alexander of Greece, or Alexander the Great. *a*.

اسكندريه *iskandarīya*, Alexandria in Egypt. *a*.

اسكندھ *iskandh* (for *skandh*, q. v.), a section or portion of a poem. *s*.

اسكھ *a-sukh*, m. restlessness, uneasiness, affliction. *s*.

آسكھ *āsikh*, m. benediction, admonition. *s*.

اسكھي *a-sukhī*, restless, uneasy, afflicted, unhappy. *s*.

اسگن *a-sugun*, m. bad omen. *h*.

اسگندھ *asgandh* or *isgandh*, m. the name of a plant used medicinally. *s*.

اسل *usal*, form, figure. *d*.

اسلاف *aslāf*, ancestors, forefathers. *a*.

اسلام *islām*, m. the religion of Muhammad, orthodoxy according to Muhammadans. *a*.

اسلام‌بول *islām-bol* (for *istāmbol*), the city of Constantinople. *t*.

اسلاميه *islāmīya*, faithful, orthodox. *a*.

اسل‌پسل‌جانا *usal-pusal-jānā*, n. to be agitated, to be tossed, to get into confusion. *h*.

اسلوب *aslūb* or *uslūb*, m. manner, mode, method, order, arrangement. *a*.

اسم *ism*, m. name; a noun or substantive in grammar; *ismi istifhām*, an interrogative pronoun; *ismi ishāra*, a demonstrative pronoun; *ismi tankīr*, an indefinite pronoun; *ismi jāmid*, a primitive noun; *ismi jalālī*, the glorious name (of God); *ismi jins*, a generic name; *ismi ḥāliya*, present participle; *ismi 'adad*, a numeral adjective; *ismi fā'il*, a noun of agency, the nominative case; *ismi maf'ūl*, the past or passive participle; *ismi ṣifat*, a noun of quality, an adjective.

اسمار *asmār* (pl.), nocturnal conversations, evening entertainments, stories. *a*.

اسما *āsumā* or *āsmā*, heaven, high. *p*.

اسماعيل *ismā'īl*, the name of a prophet; Ishmael, son of Abraham. *a*.

آسمان *āsmān*, m the sky, the firmament, heaven, the celestial orb; *āsmān par ḳadam rakhnā*, to give one's self airs, to aspire, to be vain; *āsmān par khainchnā*, to be proud, to affect greatness; *āsmān se girnā*, to fall from the clouds, is applied, particularly by women, to signify an acquisition that has been made suddenly and unexpectedly, without labour or care, and the value of which is inconsiderable. *p*.

آسماني *āsmānī*, heavenly, celestial; azure, cerulean, sky-coloured; *āsmānī tīr*, &c., an arrow, &c. shot in the air. *p*.

اسم‌بامسمي *ism bā musammā*, worthy of the name (it bears), whose name is expressive of its qualities. *a*. *p*.

اسمرت *ismṛiti*, f. the Hindū law. *s*.

اسمرتھ *a-samarth*, weak, powerless. *s*.

اسمعيل *isma'īl*, Ishmael, from whom the Arabs claim descent. *a*.

اسمنجس *a-samanjas*, m. doubt, suspicion. *s*.

اسمي *a-samay*, unseasonable, out of time. *s*.

آسن *āsan*, m. the inside or under part of the thigh; a small carpet on which the Hindūs sit at prayer; seat, posture, attitude, sitting (particularly the attitudes used by Jogīs in their devotional exercises, of which they enumerate eighty-four; *āsan tale ānā*, to come under subjection; *āsan joṛnā*, to sit on the hams; *āsan ḍolnā*, spoken of a holy man, who, perceiving by supernatural intelligence that some one in distress has called on him, interposes in his behalf; *āsan se āsan joṛnā*, to sit close in contact with another person; *āsan lagānā*, to sit obstinately in a given posture, till one's request be obtained; *āsan mārnā*, to sit; to retain one's seat firmly on horseback. *s*.

آسن *āsin*, m. the sixth Hindū month, in which the moon is full near the stars in the head of Aries. *s*.

آسن *āsan*, m. the name of a tree, on which the tasar silkworm feeds. *Terminalia alata tormentosa*. *s*.

اسن *asan*, m. eating. *s*.

اسنا *usnā*, boiled (from *usannā*). *h*.

اسناد *asnād*, grants, and law-papers in general, documents. *a*.

اسنان *asnān*, m. bathing (see *ashnān*). *s*.

اسنانا *usnānā*, a. to cause to boil. *h*.

اسنتشٹ *a-santushṭ*, discontented, displeased, unsatisfied. *s*.

اسنتوکھ *a-santokh*, or *a-santosh*, m. discontent, displeased. *s*. [opportunity. *s*.

اسنجوگ *a-sanjog* (or *a-saṅyog*), m. want of

اسنشي *a-saṅshaya*, undoubted. *s*.

اسنگت *a-sangat*, absurd, improper, bad. *s*.

اسنا *usanna*, a. to boil. *h*.

آسني *āsanī*, f. a small carpet, &c. on which the Hindūs sit at prayer. *s*.

اسو *aswa*, m. a horse. *s*.

آسو *āsav*, m. a kind of intoxicating liquor. *s*.

اسوار *aswār*, m. cavalry, a horseman; mounted, riding on any thing, as a ship, &c. *p*.

Digitized by Google

آسواس *āswās*, m. comfort, encouragement, consolation. *s.*

اسوبها *a-sobhā*, shapeless, ill-made, ugly. *s.*

اسوج *asoj*, m. the sixth solar month. *s.*

اسوجهہ *a-sūjh*, invisible, incorporeal. *h.*

اسوچ *a-soch*, not contrivable, that which cannot be effected by reflection or study; not to be regretted. *h.*

اسوچي *a-sochī*, careless, indifferent, unconcerned. *h.*

آسودگي *āsūdagī*, f. quiet, peace, content. *p.*

آسوده *āsūda*, full, glutted, satiated, saturated, quiet, satisfied, tranquil, at ease, contented. *p.*

اسوده‌حال *āsūda-ḥāl*, full, replete; contented, in easy circumstances. *p.*

اسوک *a-sok* (for *ashoḳa*), m. a kind of tree (*Jonesia asoca*). *s.*

اسوگ *a-sog*, m. ease, tranquillity; a tree called also *Deva-dāru* (*Uvaria longifolia*). *s.*

اسوگندہ *aswa-gandh*, m. the name of a plant. *s.*

اسوگي *a-sogī*, at ease, unmolested. *s.*

اسوں *asoṅ*, this year. *h.*

اسوني *aswinī*, f. the name of the first lunar mansion, of the form of a horse's head (the three stars in the head of Aries). *s.*

اسهال *is,hāl*, m. loosening, opening, purging, flux. *a.*

اسہج *a-sahij*, insufferable, intolerable. *s.*

اسهل *as,hal*, more or most easy. *a.*

اسہن *a-sahan*, patient. *s.*

اسي *assī*, eighty. *h.*

اسي *asī*, m. a sword, scimetar. *s.*

آسي *āsai*, m. theme, subject. *s.*

آسيا *āsiyā*, f. a mill; *āsiyā-sang*, a millstone. *p.*

آسيانه *āsiyāna*, m. a whetstone. *p.*

آسيب *āseb* (or *āsīb*), m. a misfortune (generally means such misfortunes as are the consequence of the shadow of a demon having fallen on one, and so forth), trouble, calamity, damage. *p.*

اسيجنا *usījnā*, } a. to boil. *h.*
اسيجهنا *usījhnā*,

اسيچا *a-sīchā*, unirrigated (same as *a-sīṅchā*). *a.*

اسير *asīr*, m. a prisoner, a captive. *a.*

اسير *usīr*, f. a grass, the root whereof is sweet-scented, and used for making *ṭaṭṭīs*. *s.*

آسيرباد *āsīrbād* or *āshīrbād*, m. blessing, benediction. *s.*

اسيري *asīrī*, f. imprisonment, captivity. *p.*

آسيس *āsīṣ* or *asīs*, f. blessing; return of compliment from a (Hindū) superior. *s.*

اسيسا *usīsā*, m. a pillow, a cushion. *h.*

آسين *āsīn*, seated, sitting. *s.*

اسينچا *a-sīṅchā*, not watered, not irrigated (a field, &c.). *s.*

اسيونا *usewnā*, to throw out the water from boiled rice. *h.*

اش *ush*, interj. fie, &c. (vide *uf*). *d.*

آش *āsh*, f. meat, victual, viands, soup, broth, gruel, pottage; *āshi-jau*, barley-water or water-gruel; *āsh-pakānā*, a. to combine in any design; to conspire, or contrive any thing against another; *āsh-māl*, a porridge-stick, a pestle. *p.*

اشا *uṣhā*, f. the wife of Anirudha. *s.*

اشارت *ishārat*, } f. a sign, wink, signal,
اشاره *ishāra*, } hint; *ism-i-ishāra*, a demonstrative pronoun. *a.*

آشام *āshām*, drink, (in comp.) drinking, as *sharāb-āshām*, wine-drinker. *p.*

اشباح *ashbāḥ*, bodies, objects (pl. of *shabḥ*). *a.*

اشبهہ *a-shubh*, unfavourable, unpleasant. *s.*

اشتباه *ishtibāh*, m. doubt, ambiguity, scruple. *a.*

اشتباهي *ishtibāhī*, suspicious. *a.*

اشتداد *ishtidād*, m. confirming, strengthening, increasing in violence. *a.*

اشتر *ushtur*, m. a camel. *p.*

اشترا *ishtirā*, m. buying, selling, commerce. *a.*

اشتراک *ishtirāk*, m. partnership. *a.*

اشتعال *ishti'āl*, m. burning, inflaming, lighting a fire or candle; fomenting, instigating a quarrel. *a.*

اشتعالک *ishti'ālak* (dimin. of last word); *ishti'ālak denā*, to foment (quarrels), to encourage to bad actions, to abet. *a.*

اشتغال *ishtighāl*, m. occupation, employment, study. *a.*

اشتقاق *ishtiḳāḳ*, m. derivation of one name from another. *a.*

اشتلم *ushtulum*, celerity, violence, injustice; firm. *p.*

اشتمال *ishtimāl*, m. comprehension, containing. *a.*

اشتها *ishtihā*, f. hunger, appetite. *a.*

اشتهار *ishtihār*, m. publication, divulging, fame, rumour, report, renown. *a.*

Digitized by Google

آشتي *āshtī*, f. peace, concord, reconciliation, agreement, convention, confederacy; amour, intrigue. *p.*

اشتياق *ishtiyāḳ*, m. wish, desire, strong inclination. *a.*

اشٹ *ishṭ*, m. a god, a deity, whatever is worshipped; an object, the thing wished for; a beloved person. *s.*

اشٹ *ashṭ* or *ashṭa*, eight. *s.*

اشٹادش *ashṭādash*, eighteen. *s.*

اشٹاشیت *ashṭāshīti*, eighty-eight. *s.*

اسٹانگ *ashṭāng*, of, or with eight members; *ashṭāng pranām*, prostration in salutation or adoration, so as to touch the ground with the eight principal parts of man, viz., with the hands, feet, thighs, breast, eyes, head, words, and mind. *s.*

اشٹاونشت *ashṭāvinshati*, twenty-eight. *s.*

اشٹ پنچاشت *ashṭpanchāshat*, fifty-eight. *s.*

اشٹ ترن شت *ashṭatrinshat*, thirty-eight. *s.*

اشٹ چتوارن شت *ashṭa-chatwārinshat*, forty-eight. *s.*

اشٹسپتتي *ashṭasaptatī*, seventy-eight. *s.*

اشٹدهات *ashṭadhātu*, m. the eight metals, said to be gold, silver, copper, brass, tin, bell-metal, lead, and iron. *s.*

اشٹسدھ *ashṭasiddhi*, m. the eight *siddhis*, the name of a superior order of beings, a personification of the powers and laws of nature. *s.*

اشٹ ششٹھ *ashṭa-shashṭhi*, sixty-eight. *s.*

اشٹمي *ashṭamī*, f. the eighth day of the moon; *janmāshṭami*, the eighth of *Bhādra Krishna paksh*, the birthday of *Krishna*. *s.*

اشٹنوت *ashṭa-nawati*, ninety-eight. *s.*

اشجار *ashjār* (pl. of *shajar*), trees. *a.*

آشچرج *āshcharj* (for *āshcharya*), m. amazement, astonishment, surprise. *s.*

اشخاص *ashkhāṣ*, persons, people. *a.*

اشد *ashadd*, more or most vehement, severe, strong. *a.*

اشدھ *a-shuddh*, impure, inaccurate, wrong. *s.*

اشدھيا *a-shuddhiyā*, one who speaks or reads wrong. *s.*

اشر *asharr*, vicious, malignant, atrocious (or more vicious, &c.). *a.* [seditious. *a.*

اشرار *ashrār*, wicked, wretched, criminal,

اشراف *ashrāf*, nobles, grandees, gentlemen, men of high extraction. In Rohilkund, Oude, and Benares, the term is applied to a class of cultivators who claim certain privileges. *a.*

اشراق *ishrāḳ*, m. splendour, beauty, lustre. *a.*

اشراک *ishrāk*, m. participating, entering into partnership. *a.*

آشرت *āshrit* (see *āsrit*), a person protected, &c. *s.*

اشردها *a-shraddhā*, f. aversion, contempt, disgust, loathing. *s.*

اشرف *ashraf*, more noble; m. a gentleman, a person of noble or genteel birth, a nobleman; *ashraful makhlūḳ*, the most excellent of created beings, mankind; *ashraf-ul bilād*, the finest of regions. *a.*

اشرفي *ashrafī*, f. a gold coin so called. The Calcutta *ashrafī*, is about £1. 11*s*. 8*d*., and the gold of it is better than English standard gold, by five shillings in the ounce, or about one-sixteenth. By the Regulations of May, 1793, it should weigh 190·894 grains, troy weight. *p.*

آشرم *āshram*, m. (same as *āsram*), abode, &c. &c. *s.*

اشعار *ash'ār*, verses, poems. *a.*

اشغال *ashghāl* (pl. of *shughl*), employments, occupations, cares; *ishghāl*, being employed. *a.*

اشفاق *ashfāḳ*, kindnesses, favours, compassion, tenderness. *a.*

آشفته *āshufta*, wretched, miserable, distressed, distracted, uneasy, disturbed; *āshufta-ḥāl*, distressed in condition; *āshufta-khāṭir*, afflicted in mind; *āshufta-mū*, with dishevelled hair. *p.*

آشفتگي *āshuftagī*, f. misery, distraction, uneasiness. *p.*

اشک *ashk*, m. a tear, tears; *ashk-bār*, mourning, shedding tears; *ashk-bārī*, f. weeping. *p.*

آشکار *āshkār*, } apparent, clear, public,
آشکارا *āshkārā*, } known, revealed. *p.*

اشکال *ashkāl* (pl. of *shakl*), appearances, figures, shapes, semblances, forms. *a.*

اشکال *ishkāl*, m. difficulty, ambiguity, suspicion, painfulness. *a.*

آشکت *āshakt*, fond, attached, addicted. *s.*

اشکت *a-shakt*, powerless, unable. *s.*

اشگن *a-shugun* or اشگون *a-shugūn*, m. portent, evil omen; *a-shugūnī*, portentous. *s.*

اشل *ashall*, having a disjointed, withered, or paralytic hand. *a.*

اشلوک *ashlok* or *ishlok*, m. verse, distich. *s.*

اشليکها *ashlekhā* or *ashlesha*, m. the name of the ninth lunar mansion (stars near the southern claw of Cancer). *s.*

اشمام *ishmām*, m. diffusing odour, shedding perfume; giving to a quiescent consonant a slight sound of *ẓamma* or *kasra*, but so as not to lengthen the syllable, or make one syllable more. *a.*

اشمل *ashmal*, more or most perfect, complete, surpassing, transcendant. *a.*

اشن *ushn*, hot, warm. *s.*

اشن *ashan*, m. eating. *s.*

Digitized by Google

آشنا *āshnā*, an acquaintance, lover, friend; *āshnā-parast*, friendly. *p.*

اشنان *ashnān*, m. bathing. *s.*

آشنائي *āshnā,ī*, f. friendship, acquaintance; *āshnā,ī-k*, a. to unite, to associate; *āshnā,ī lagnā*, n. to become intimate, to be united in friendship. *p.*

آشنايانه *āshnāyāna*, in a friendly manner. *p.*

اشو *ashwa*, m. a horse. *s.*

آشوب *āshob* or *āshūb*, m. tumult, clamour; inflammation of the eyes; terror; misfortune; storm, tempest; an impostor; in comp. exciting. *p.*

اشوبها *a-shobhā*, f. ugliness. *s.*

اشوپت *ashwa-pati*, m. a person of rank, attended by horsemen; a horseman. *s.*

اشوچ *a-shauch*, m. impurity; mourning. *s.*

اشوك *a-shok*, at ease, unmolested; m. ease, tranquillity. *s.*

اشوميدھ *ashwamedh*, m. the sacrifice of a horse, an ancient religious ceremony among the Hindūs. *s.*

اشوني *ashwinī*, f. the name of the first lunar mansion (see *aswinī*). *s.*

اشهاد *ishhād*, m. taking to witness, bringing proof. *a.*

اشهاد *ashhād*, witnesses (such as have been present; eye-witnesses). *a.*

اشهب *ashhab*, white, ash-coloured. *a.*

اشهد *ashhadu*, I testify, I declare. *a.*

اشهر *ashhar*, more or most celebrated; known. *a.*

آشي *āshaya*, m. theme, subject; shelter; [the mind. *s.*

اشيا *ashyā*, things, effects. *a.*

آشيان *āshiyān*, }
آشيانه *āshiyāna*, } m. a bird's nest. *p.*

آشيت *āshīti*, eighty. *s.*

اشير *ushīr*, a fragrant root of grass, called in Persian and Hindī *khas* (*Andropogon muricatum*). *s.*

آشيرباد *āshīrbād*, m. blessing, benediction. *s.*

آشيش *āshīsh*, f. blessing, benediction. *s.*

اصاغر *aṣāghir*, little, mean, contemptible, low, poor (people). *a.*

اصالت *iṣālat* or *aṣālat*, firmness, integrity, solidity of judgment. *a.*

اصالتا *aṣālatan*, radically, originally, altogether. *a.*

اصحاب *aṣḥāb* (pl. of *ṣāḥib*), grandees, lords, masters, companions, apostles, friends. In composition, it signifies possessed of; as, *aṣḥābi'ilm*, learned men, &c.; *aṣḥābi kahf*, the (seven) sleepers of the cave, famed in oriental romance. *a.*

اصدار *iṣdār*, m. producing, appearing, issuing. *a.*

اصرار *iṣrār*, persevering, obstinacy. *a.*

اصراف *iṣrāf*, m. expenditure, waste, prodigality; *iṣrāf-k*, a. to squander, &c. *a.*

اصطباغ *iṣṭibagh*, m. baptism. *a.*

اصطباغي *iṣṭibaghī*, one who baptizes; *Yaḥyā Iṣṭibāghī*, John the Baptist. *a.*

اصطبل *iṣṭabil* (vulgarly *aṣṭabal*), m. a stable. *a.*

اصطرلاب *uṣṭurlāb*, f. an astrolabe. *g.*

اصطلاح *iṣṭilāḥ*, f. a phrase, idiom, general acceptation; a figure in rhetoric. *a.*

اصطلاحات *iṣṭilāḥāt* (pl.), idioms, phrases, forms of speech. *a.*

اصغر *aṣghar*, less, least, smallest, the minor term in a logical proposition. *a.*

آصف *āṣaf*, m. the caper tree (*Capparis spinosa*); *āṣif*, the name of a man, considered to have been Solomon's *wazīr*; *āṣif-rā,e*, prudent as *āṣif*; *āṣif-ud-daula*, the *āṣif* of the state; a title generally applied to a *wazīr*. *a.*

اصفار *aṣfār*, ciphers (pl. of *ṣifr*). *a.*

اصفر *aṣfar*, yellow, saffron-coloured. *a.*

اصل *aṣal* or *aṣl*, f. lineage; origin, root; foundation; a capital, principal sum, stock in trade. *a.*

اصلا *aṣlan* or *aṣlā*, by no means, never, not at all; *aṣlan muṭlakan*, never absolutely, by no manner of means; *aṣl-us-sūs*, m. liquorice. *a.*

اصلاح *iṣlāḥ*, f. amendment, cure, correction. *a.*

اصلح *aṣlaḥ*, best, most correct. *a.*

اصلي *aṣlī*, pure, of a noble family, noble, essential, radical, original; a registered village. *a.*

اصم *aṣamm*, deaf; a surd number in arithmetic, opposite of *munṭiḳ*; *jazr-i aṣamm*, the square root of a surd. *a.*

اصناف *aṣnāf* (pl. of *ṣinf*), sorts, kinds, varieties. *a.*

اصول *uṣūl* (pl. of *aṣl*), causes, roots; a mood or tone. *a.*

اصهار *as,hār* (pl. of *ṣihr*), relations, a general term for all relations by marriage. *a.*

اصيل *aṣīl*, well-born, noble, genuine; f. a maid-servant who is free, in opposition to *laundī*, a female purchased slave. *a.*

اضافت *iẓāfat*, addition, an adjunct, an epithet; it is sometimes applied to the short vowel *kasra*, added to Persian nouns in the formation of the genitive case, or on the addition of an adjective; *ḥālati iẓāfat*, the genitive case. *a.*

اضافه *iẓāfa*, m. addition, junction, augmentation, attribute. *a.*

Digitized by Google

اضطراب *iztirāb*, m. agitation, perturbation, restlessness, anguish, trouble, chagrin. *a.*

اضطرار *iztirār*, m. violence, constraint, agitation. *a.*

اضعاف *az'āf*, double. *a.*

اضعف *az'af*, very helpless or weak, most impotent. *a.*

اضلاع *azlā'*, districts; sides (of a square, &c.); ribs; convexities; arches. *a.*

اطاعت *itā'at*, f. subjection, obsequiousness, reverence, worshipping, obedience, submission. *a.*

اطبا *atibbā* (pl. of *tabīb*), physicians. *a.*

اطراف *atrāf* (pl. of *taraf*), sides, environs, confines, skirts, districts; all around. *a.*

اطفا *itfā*, extinction, putting out (a fire). *a.*

اطفال *atfāl* (pl. of *tifl*), children, family. *a.*

اطلاع *ittilā'*, f. manifesting, informing, declaring, investigating, knowledge, information. *a.*

اطلاق *itlāk*, m. setting at liberty; divorcing; freedom, disengagedness. *a.*

اطلس *atlas*, m. satin. *a.*

اطمينان *atmīnān*, m. tranquillity, content, security, repose, rest, quiet; *itmīnāni khātir*, peace of mind. *a.*

اطوار *atwār*, manners, behaviour, devoirs; *khush-atwār*, well bred, (pl. of *taur*). *a.*

اطول *atwal*, very long or tall. *a.*

اطهار *athār*, the pure (pl. of *tāhir*), *ithār*, purifying. *a.*

اظلم *azlam*, more or most oppressive. *a.*

اظهار *izhār*, m. demonstration; revealing, publication, evincing. *a.*

اظهر *azhar*, very clear, more apparent; *azharu min ash-shamsi*, clearer than the sun. *a.*

اعادت *i'ādat*, f. repetition, revising. *a.*

اعانت *i'ānat*, f. help, aid, succour, favour, assistance. *a.*

اعتبار *i'tibār*, m. belief, faith, confidence; respect, esteem, veneration, reliance; *i'tibār rakhnā*, to give credit to, to believe. *a.*

اعتباري *i'tibārī*, trusty, confidential. *a.*

اعتدال *i'tidāl*, m. evenness, equilibrium; temperateness; rectitude, temperature, moderation. *a.*

اعتذار *i'tizār*, m. an excuse, apology. *a.*

اعتراض *i'tirāz*, f. refusing assent, objecting, discussion; criticism, animadversion, displeasure, opposition. *a.*

اعتراف *i'tirāf*, m. confession, acknowledgment, avowal. *a.*

اعتزاز *i'tizāz*, excelling, overcoming. *a.*

اعتزال *i'tizāl*, secession, dissent. *a.*

اعتصام *i'tisām*, preserving one's self from sin. *a.*

اعتقاد *i'tikād*, m. confidence, faith, trust, belief. *a.*

اعتكاف *i'tikāf*, m. restraining, curbing one's passion from religious motives, as in Lent; continuing in the mosque (particularly at Mecca). *a.*

اعتماد *i'timād*, m. faith, confidence; hope, dependence, reliance. *a.*

اعتمادي *i'timādī*, one in whom confidence is placed. *a.*

اعتنا *i'tinā*, taking pains, anxiety. *a.*

اعجاز *i'jāz*, m. disappointment; a miracle; wonder, amazement, astonishment, surprise; *ijāzi masīhā,ī*, miraculous cure, equalling the wonderful cures of the Messiah. *a.*

اعجم *a'jam*, a barbarian, a rustic. *a.*

اعدا *a'dā*, foes, enemies (pl. of *'adū*). *a.*

اعراب *i'rāb*, m. a vowel, the using of the vowel points; *A'rāb*, a wandering Arab. *a.*

اعراض *i'rāz*, flying from, aversion. *a.*

اعراف *i'rāf*, m. purgatory. *a.*

اعرج *a'raj*, cripple from birth. *a.*

اعزاز *i'zāz*, m. respect, attention. *a.*

اعزا *a'zā*, members (of the body). *a.*

اعظم *a'zam*, very great. *a.*

اعلا *a'lā*, supreme, high. *a.*

اعلي *a'lā*, high, supreme. *a.*

اعلام *i'lām*, m. proclaiming, indicating, announcing; a warrant, notification. *a.*

اعلان *i'lān*, m. publishing, divulging. *a.*

اعلم *a'lam*, most knowing or wise. *a.*

اعمال *i'māl*, applying; *a'māl*, actions, conduct. *a.*

اعيان *a'yān*, eyes; grandees. *a.*

آغا *āghā*, a master, lord; an *aga*. *t.*

آغاز *āghāz*, m. beginning, commencement; *āghāz-k*, to begin. *p.*

اغراق *ighrāk*, submersion. *a.*

آغشته *āghashta*, mixed, macerated, polluted. *p.*

اغلاق *ighlāk*, m. difficult to be understood, abstruse; an obstacle. *a.*

اغلال *aghlāl*, yokes or chains for the neck (pl. of *ghull*). *a.*

Digitized by Google

اغلام *ighlām*, m. inflaming with desire, provoking to venery; sodomy. *a.*

اغلب *aghlab*, superior, stronger; adv. most likely, for the most part. *a.*

اغماض *ighmāẓ*, m. dissimulation, superciliousness. *a.*

اغنيا *aghniyā*, the rich (pl. of *ghanī*). *a.*

اغوا *ighwā*, m. seduction, temptation; *ighwā-k*, a. to seduce, to lead astray. *a.*

آغوش *āghosh*, f. embrace, bosom. *p.*

اغيار *aghyār* (pl. of *ghair*), strangers, foreigners, unknown persons, rivals. *a.*

اف *uf*, fye! pooh! for shame! alas! *uf-k*, to disapprove of, to lament. *a.*

آفات *āfāt* (pl. of *āfat*), calamities, evils, misfortunes, dangers. *a.*

آفاق *āfāḳ* (pl. of *ufaḳ*), horizons, quarters of the heaven, the world or universe. *a.*

افاقت *ifāḳat*, f. } convalescence. *a.*
افاقه *ifāḳa*, m. }

آفت *āfat*, f. misfortune, wretchedness, calamity. *a.*

آفتاب *āftāb*, m. the sun, sunshine; *āftāb-parast*, a worshipper of the sun; *āftāb-parasti*, f. the worship of the sun. *p.*

آفتابه *āftāba*, m. an ewer. *p.*

آفتابي *āftābī*, f. a parasol of a particular form; a target studded with gold. *p.*

افتاد *uftād*, } fallen, prostrated. *p.*
افتاده *uftāda*, }

افتادگي *uftādagī*, f. a fall, the act of falling. *p.*

افتاوا *aftāwā*, m. an ewer (v. *āftāba*). *p.*

افتخار *iftikhār*, m. glory, honour, elegance, gracefulness. *a.*

افترا *iftirā*, f. calumny, slander. *a.*

افراد *afrād*, individuals, singular numbers, single ones. *a.*

افراد *ifrād*, m. withdrawing from society. *a.*

افراز *afrāz*, exalting (used in composition). *p.*

آفراسياب *āfrāsiyāb*, name of one of the heroes of the *Shāhnāma*. *p.*

افراط *ifrāṭ*, m. excess, superfluity; *ifrāṭi-akhlāṭ* and *ifrāṭi-khūn*, plethora. *a.*

افروز *afroz*, inflaming, enlightening (used in composition). *p.*

آفريدگار *āfrīda-gār*, the Creator. *p.*

آفريده *āfrīda*, created, a created being. *p.*

آفرين *āfarīn*, bravo! well done! (in comp.) creating, as *jahān-āfarīn*, creator of the world; m. the Creator; *āfarīn-k*, a. to praise, to applaud. *p.*

آفرينش *āfarīnish*, f. the creation. *p.*

آفريننده *āfarīnanda*, creating; the Creator. *p.*

افزا *afzā* or *afzā,e*, increasing (used in composition). *p.*

افزايش *afzā,ish*, f. increase. *p.*

افزود *afzūd*, m. increase, addition, abundance; adj. more. *p.*

افزودگي *afzūdagī*, f. increase, addition. *p.*

افزون *afzūn*, more, manifold, greater, much, increasing. *p.*

افسانه *afsāna*, m. a tale, fiction, story, romance. *p.*

افسر *afsar*, m. f. a crown, diadem. *p.*

افسردگي *afsurdagī*, f. dejection, melancholy, lowness or depression of spirits. *p.*

افسرده *afsurda*, dejected, dispirited, melancholy, low-spirited; *afsurda-khāṭir*, depressed, dispirited, afflicted; *afsurda-dil*, faint-hearted, low-spirited, dejected. *p.*

افسوس *afsos*, m. vexation, sorrow, concern; interj. ah! alas! *p.*

افسون *afsūn*, m. incantation, verses used in spells or enchantments, fascination, sorcery; *afsūn-k*, a. to enchant, to use spells and incantations. *p.*

افسونگر *afsūngar*, m. an enchanter, one who uses spells, a sorcerer. *p.*

افشا *ifshā*, m. divulging, publishing. *a.*

افشان *afshān*, dispersing, scattering (used chiefly in composition; as, *gul-afshān*, strewing roses; *zar-afshān kāghaz*, paper sprinkled with gold). *p.*

افشاني *afshānī*, f. dispersion, sprinkling. *p.*

افشرده *afshurda*, squeezed, filtered. *p.*

افصح *afṣaḥ*, very eloquent, speaking very correctly. *a.*

افضال *afẓāl*, graces, favours, virtues. *a.*

افضل *afẓal*, more or most excellent. *a.*

افضليت *afẓaliyat*, excellence. *a.*

افطار *ifṭār*, m. breaking a fast; *ifṭār-k*, a. to break one's fast in the evening after fasting all day, as the Musalmāns do in the month of *Ramaẓān*. *a.*

افعال *af'āl*, actions, conduct. *a.*

افعي *af'ī*, m. a serpent. *a.*

افغان *afghān*, the name of a race of people who inhabit the country to the N.W. of Lahore, called also *Paṭhāns*; they are supposed to be of Jewish extraction. *p.*

افق *ufaḳ*, m. the horizon; a tract or region of the earth; (poet.) the world. *a.*

Digitized by Google

افکار *afkār*, thoughts, meditations, opinions, counsels. *a.*

افگار *afgār*, wounded. *p.*

افگن *afgan*, overthrowing (used in composition). *p.*

افلاس *iflās*, m. bankruptcy, penury, poverty, want. *a.*

افلاطون *aflāṭūn*, Plato. *a.*

افلاک *aflāk*, the heavens, heavenly bodies. *a.*

افواج *afwāj*, armies, crowds; *afwāji-ḳāhira*, a victorious army. *a.*

افواه *afwāh*, m. mouths; f. doubtful news; fame, report. *a.*

افواهي *afwāhī*, famed, reported, noised about. *a.*

افيم *afīm* f. opium. *h.*

افيمچي *afīmchī*, افيمن *afīman*, f. افيمي *afīmī*, m. } an eater of opium; (fig.) a sot. *h.*

افيون *afyūn*, f. opium. The inspissated juice of the *Papaver somniferum*. *a.*

افيوني *afyūnī*, an opium-eater. *a.*

آقا *āḳā*, m. master; owner. *a.*

اقارب *aḳārib*, relatives, kindred. *a.*

اقاليم *aḳālīm*, climes, regions. *a.*

اقامت *iḳāmat*, f. resting, staying, abode, residence, dwelling. *a.*

اقبال *iḳbāl*, m. prosperity, good fortune, felicity; *iḳbāl-mand*, auspicious, fortunate, prosperous. *a.*

اقتباس *iḳtibās*, m. borrowing (fire from another); acquiring, procuring, gaining; asking, begging; quotation. *a.*

اقتدا *iḳtidā*, imitating, following. *a.*

اقتدار *iḳtidār*, m. power, authority; excellence, dignity. *a.*

اقتسام *iḳtisām*, m. division, partition. *a.*

اقتصار *iḳtiṣār*, m. abbreviation, abridgment, restriction; determining or fixing the bounds of any thing; failing, wasting. *a.*

اقتضا *iḳtiẓā*, claim, requisition. *a.*

اقدام *iḳdām*, m. intrepidity, resolution, firmness, spirit; endeavour, effort, diligence, attention, care. *a.*

اقدس *aḳdas*, very or most sacred. *a.*

اقرار *iḳrār*, m. promise, agreement, assurance, attestation; confession, confirmation; in the language of the law, it means the notification or avowal of the right of another upon one's self: *iḳrār-k*, a. to promise; *iḳrār-nāma*, m. written agreement, indenture, bond, contract, &c. *a.*

اقران *aḳrān*, equals (in age, rank, &c.). *a.*

اقرب *aḳrab*, most near, more near. *a.*

اقربا *aḳribā*, kindred, friends, allies. *a.*

اقسام *aḳsām*, various kinds, of every sort. *a.*

اقل *aḳall*, less or least. *a.*

اقليم *iḳlīm*, m. climate, country. *a.*

اقوال *aḳwāl* (pl. of *ḳaul*), words, sayings, agreements, promises. *a.*

اقوام *aḳwām*, tribes (pl. of *ḳaum*). *a.*

آک *āk*, m. curled flowered gigantic swallowwort (*Asclepias gigantea*), celebrated among native practitioners for its many medicinal qualities. *s.*

آک *āk*, m. a sprout of sugar-cane. *h.*

اکا *ikkā*, single, incomparable, superexcellent; m. an earring of a single pearl; an ornament worn on the wrist, often hollow, containing perfume; a champion, who serves alone, without being attached to any corps. *s.*

اکابر *akābir*, the great, people of rank; *akābir o aṣāghir*, high and low, rich and poor. *a.*

اکاج *a-kāj*, m. loss, detriment; hurt, injury, prejudice; uselessness. *s.*

اکاجي *a-kājī*, useless (animal, thing, or person); a retarder. *s.*

آکار *ākār* (corruptly *akār*), m. appearance, aspect. *s.*

اکارته *a-kārath*, unprofitable, fruitless, yielding no return, vain. *h.*

آکاس *ākās* or *akās*, m. the sky, the firmament, the heavens; space; air; the fifth element of the Hindūs, more subtle than air, æther; *ākās-bānī*, f. revelation, a voice from heaven. *s.*

آکاس برت *ākās-bṛit*, f. subsistence not derived from any certain funds, or depending on any particular person; living from hand to mouth. *s.*

آکاس برتي *ākās-bṛittī*, one whose subsistence is fortuitous. *s.*

آکاس بيل *ākās-bel*, the air-creeper (*Cuscuta reflexa?*), it has no root or leaves, but grows on the tops of trees. *s.*

آکاس پون *ākās-pawan*, m. a vegetable growing on other trees; air-plant or dodder. *s.*

آکاس ديا *ākās-diyā*, a lamp which the Hindūs hang aloft on a bamboo in the month of Kārtik. *s.*

آکاس نيم *ākās-nīm*, m. a plant growing on trees so called (a kind of *Epidendron*). *s.*

اکاسي *ikāsī*, eighty-one. *s.*

اکال *a-kāl*, m. a famine, a general scarcity; unseasonableness, extremity, pinch, premature; *a-kāl-brishṭi*, untimely rain. *s.*

اکال *akkāl*, a glutton. *a.*

Digitized by Google

اکالنا *ukālnā*, a. to boil water. *h.*

اکانوے *ikānawwe* or *ikānwe*, ninety-one. *h.*

اکاون *ikāwan*, fifty-one. *h.*

اکبار *ik-bār* (for *ek bār*), one time. *p.*

اکبر *akbar*, very great; a man's name. *a.*

اکپیچا *ikpechā*, head-ornament. *p.*

اکتی *ukti*, f. speech, what is spoken. *s.*

اکتارنا *uktārnā*, a. to promote, to forward. *h.*

اکتارو *uktārū*, an instigator, promoter. *h.*

اکتالیس *iktālīs*, forty-one. *h.*

اکتانا *uktānā*, n. to fret, to be melancholy or dejected; to be out of humour with, to be tired of, to tire. *h.*

اکتساب *iktisāb*, m. gain, acquisition. *a.*

اکتفا *iktifā*, f. sufficiency, contentment. *a.*

اکتھ *a-kath*, } اکتھیہ *a-kathya*, } not to be spoken, unfit to be mentioned; unutterable. *s.*

اکتیس *iktīs*, thirty-one. *h.*

اکٹ *ukaṭ*, contrivance, invention. *h.*

اکٹانا *ukṭānā*, a. to dig up slowly a thing which is buried in the ground; to extract a secret gradually and artfully; to pump. *h.*

اکٹنا *ukaṭnā*, to be dug up, &c. (neut. form of *ukṭānā*). *h.*

اکٹک *ik-ṭak*, staring with a fixed look. *s.*

اکٹھا *ikaṭhā*, } اکٹھان *ikaṭhān*, } together, in one place. *s.*

اکثر *akṣar*, most, many, much; adv. often, usually, for the most part, generally; *akṣar-auḳāt*, often, frequently, generally. *a.*

اکثریہ *akṣarīya*, for the most part. *a.*

اکچھت راجکرنا *ik-chhat rāj-k*, to rule everywhere. *s.*

اکر *a-kar*, duty-free, exempt from duty. *s.*

آکر *ākar*, f. aborigines; mine, quarry, source. *s.*

آکر *ākar*, f. the den of a lion or tiger; (conjunct. part. from *ānā*), having come. *h.*

اکرا *akrā*, dear, costly; f. a kind of grass [so called. *h.*

اکرام *akrām* (pl. of *karam*), favours, kindnesses, obligations; honour, respect. *a.*

اکرام *ikrām*, m. honouring, complimenting, treating with attention and ceremony. *a.*

اکراہ *ikrāh*, f. horror, aversion, abhorrence, detestation. *a.*

اکرم *akram*, very kind, merciful. *a.*

اکرم *a-karm* or *a-karma*, m. bad action, sin, vice, wretchedness. *s.*

اکرمک *a-karmak*, intransitive (in gram.). *s.*

اکرمی *a-karmī*, a wretch, sinner. *s.*

اکرنی *a-karnī*, inconsistent, indecent, unsuitable. *s.*

اکڑ *akaṛ*, crookedness, strut. *h.*

اکڑا *akṛā*, stiff. *h.*

اکڑباز *akaṛ-bāz*, an affected person, a fop, a swaggerer; *akaṛ-bāzī*, swaggering, foppishness. *h. p.*

اکڑبائی *akaṛ-bā,ī*, f. the cramp. *h.*

اکڑنا *akaṛnā*, n. to writhe, to ache, to cramp; to strut affectedly. *h.*

اکڑو *ukṛū*, m. the posture of sitting on the hams with the soles of the feet on the ground. *h.*

اکڑیت *akṛait*, an affected person, a swaggerer, a fop. *h.*

اکسار *iksār* (v. *yak-sār*), similar; of the same sort. *p.*

اکسٹھ *iksaṭh*, sixty-one. *h.*

اکسر *iksar* or *aksar*, single. *h.*

اکسمات *a-kasmāt* (lit. without a wherefore), accidentally, extempore. *s.*

اکسیر *aksīr*, alchemy, chemistry; the philosopher's stone (or rather a calx of quicksilver used in transmuting metals to gold), an elixir. *a.*

اکل *akl*, m. food; eating; *akl-o-shurb*, meat and drink, eating and drinking. *a.*

آکلا *āklā*, fleet, swift; peevish. *h.*

اکلا *iklā*, alone, single. *h.*

اکلانا *akulānā*, n. to be agitated, to be distracted, to be confused, to be out of order, to tire, to weary, to be astonished. *h.*

اکلنا *ukalnā*, n. the intransitive of *ukālnā*, to boil, be boiling. *h.*

آکلی *āklī*, f. motion, agitation (particularly of a carriage). *h.*

اکلیان *a-kalyān*, unpropitious, disconsolate. *s.*

اکلیل الجبل *iklīl ul jabal*, m. (the crown of the mountain), an herb smelling like frankincense, rosemary. *a.*

اکلیل الملک *iklīl ul malik*, m. (the king's crown), melilot. *a.*

اکلینا *a-kulīnā*, of no family; ignoble. *s.*

اکمال *ikmāl*, m. perfection, accomplishing. *a.*

اکمل *akmal*, perfect, very complete, entire, full. *a.*

Digitized by Google

اکمه *akmah*, born blind. *a.*

آکن *ākan*, grass and weeds collected from a ploughed field. *h.*

اکناف *aknāf*, environs, borders, confines, sides. *a.*

اکنون *aknūn*, now. *p.*

اکور *akor*, f. a bribe. *h.*

اکوري *akorī*, one who receives a bribe. *h.*

اکول *akūl* (v. *akkāl*), a glutton. *a.*

اکول *akol*, m. a plant, the oil of which is used in enchantments (*Alangium hexapetalum*). *s.*

اکوند *akwand*, m. swallowwort (*Asclepias gigantea*). *h.*

آکها *ākhā*, m. a riddle, a sieve; a bag filled with grain, of which two are carried by a bullock; a pair of grain-bags used as a pannier. *h.*

اکهاڑا *akhāṛā*, m. a palæstra, or place for wrestling, a scene; any place of assembly; court, circus; *Indr kā akhāṛā*, Indra's court. *h.*

اکهاڑنا *ukhāṛnā*, a. to root up, to eradicate. *h.*

آکهت *ākhat*, m. (same as *akshat*), whole or unbroken rice, employed in oblations. *s.*

اکهتر *ikhattar*, seventy-one. *h.*

اکهتيج *akhtīj*, the 18th day of *Baisākh*. *h.*

اکهٹنا *ukhaṭnā*, n. to trip. *h.*

اکهر *akkhar*, plenty, abundance. *d.*

اکهڑ *akkhaṛ*, undisciplined (soldier), barbarous. *h.*

اکهڑنا *ukhaṛnā*, n. (intr. of *ukhāṛnā*), to be rooted up. *h.*

اکهل *a-khal* or *a-khil*, the whole, all, every. *s.*

اکهلي *ukhlī*, f. a mortar. *s.*

اکهمج *ukhmaj* or *ushmaj*, gnats, flies, musquitoes, &c., insects produced by heat. *s.*

اکهنڈ *a-khanḍ*, entire, the whole. *s.*

اکهي برکه *akhai-bṛikh*, the undecayable tree. *s.*

آکهيٹ *ākheṭ*, m. (v. *āher*), the chase, hunting. *s.*

اکيا *akaiyā*, m. one of the sacks or baskets of a pannier. *h.*

اکيس *ikkīs*, twenty-one. *h.*

اکيلا *akelā*, alone, singly. *h.*

اکيلنا *ukelnā*, a. to turn up. *h.*

آگ *ag*, f. fire; *āg uṭhānā*, a. to raise disturbance, to enrage, to provoke; *āg bujhānā*, a. to extinguish; to appease a tumult, to pacify a quarrel, to still resentment; *āg barasnā*, n. to rain fire (applied to the extreme heat of the sun, or to a hot fire of cannon or musketry in battle); *āg barnā*, n. to be enraged; to be very hungry; *āg bhaṛkānā*, a. to inflame; *āg bhaknā* and *āg phānknā*, a. to speak idle words, to boast; *āg paṛnā*, n. to be enraged; *āg denā*, a. to apply the fire, to burn a Hindū corpse; *āg sulgānā*, a. to inflame, to excite sedition, to foment a quarrel clandestinely; *āg-karnā*, a. to make any thing exceedingly warm; to excite envy or anger (used among women); *āg lagānā*, to set fire to, to inflame; to enrage, to raise disturbance; *āg lagāke pānī le dauṛnā*, a. to play tricks, to deceive; to pretend to appease a quarrel which one has purposely excited; *āg lagnā*, n. to take fire, to be enraged, to be very hungry; *āg lage par billī kā mūt ḍhūnḍhnā* or *māngnā*, a. to put off, to delay, or excuse one's self on vain pretences; *āg lene ko ānā*, n. is spoken of a friend who goes to visit another, and leaves him quickly; *āg meṅ pānī ḍālnā*, a. see *āg bujhānā*; *āg meṅ kisī*, *kī jalnā*, or *loṭnā*, or *ghair kī āg meṅ jalnā*, a. to bring reproach upon, to accuse, to suffer for another; *āg meṅ loṭnā*, n. to be afflicted with grief or melancholy; *āg honā*, n. to be enraged. *s.*

آگا *āgā*, m. the front, the space in front of a house; the fore part of a turban. *s.*

آگاپچهاکرنا *āgā-pīchhā-k*, n. to hesitate, to waver, to prevaricate. *h.*

اگاده *a-gādh*, bottomless, unfathomable. *s.*

آگار *āgār*, m. a house. *s.*

اگار *agār*, avarice. *d.*

اگاره *igārah*, eleven. *s.*

اگاڑي *agāṛī*, before, forward, further on; f. the ropes with which a horse's fore feet are tied; *agāṛī mārnā*, to attack in front, to defeat a hostile army in pitched battle; *agāṛī pichhāṛī lagānā*, to confine (particularly a horse); the forepart. *h.*

اگاس *agās* (v. *ākās*), the sky, &c. *d.*

اگاسي *agāsī*, m. f. a turban; a terrace in front of an upper room. *h.*

اگال *ugāl*, m. that which is spit out after chewing any thing (particularly betel leaf); *āp kā ugāl merā adhār*, your worship's leavings are my nourishment, i.e. you are my support and benefactor. *h.*

آگالدان *ugāl-dān*, m. a spit-box. *h.*

اگانا *ugānā*, a. to raise, cause to grow. *s.*

اگاوجانا *agā,ū-jānā*, to advance in order to meet a person coming on a visit. *s.*

آگاه *āgāh*, informed of, acquainted with, intelligent, *p.*

اگاهنا *ugāhnā*, a. to collect, to gather, to accumulate. *s.*

آگاهي *āgāhī*, f. information, intelligence. *p.*

اگاهي *ugāhī*, f. usury; the trade of lending money on interest of one fourth, the payment of which is received by instalments. *h.*

اگت *a-gati*, dishonoured, disgraced, without character; one whose funeral ceremonies are not performed; distress, disgrace, inconveniency, damnation, condemnation. *s.*

اگر *agar*, if, though. *p.*

اگر *agar*,
اگر *aguru*, } m. wood of aloes, a kind of fragrant wood; light, not heavy. *s.*

Digitized by Google

آگر *āgar*, a salt-pit. *h.*

اگراس *aggrās*, m. the first morsel. *s.*

اگراس *agrās*,
اگراسن *agrāsan*, } m. victuals offered in oblations, sacrifices, &c. to the gods. *s.*

اگرچه *agarchi*, although. *p.*

اگرسوچ *agra-soch*, m. providence, foresight, precaution, forethought. *s.*

اگرسوچي *agra-sochī*, provident, endued with foresight. *s.*

اگروالا *agar-wālā*, a race of merchants, of the Vais tribe (from Agrohā, a place to the west of Dihlī). *h.*

آگري *āgarī*, a manufacturer of salt. *h.*

اگڑبگڑ *agaṛ-bagaṛ*, m. trifling employment, or talk; trifles, trash. *h.*

اگست *agasti* (for *agastya*), m. name of a tree (*Æschynomene grandiflora*); name of a sage or apostle; name of a star (*Canopus*). *s.*

اگستوار *agastwār*, name of a small tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

اگل *agal*, before, in front. *d.*

اگلا *aglā*, the foremost, the first, the chief, the best; ancestor, ancient; other, second, next. *h.*

اگلنا *ugalnā*, a. to spit out, to vomit; (*metaph.*) to refund property surreptitiously obtained. *s.*

آگم *āgam*, m. futurity; a Hindū scripture dictated by Mahādeva; *āgam-jānī* or *āgam-gyānī*, having the skill of foreknowing, prognosticator; *āgam bidyā*, f. the art or science of foretelling; *āgam baktā*, foreteller, predictor; Shiva, one who foretells the doctrines of *āgam*. *s.*

اگم *a-gam*, bottomless, deep, unfordable. *s.*

آگمن *āgaman*, m. coming, arriving, proceeding. *s.*

آگمنا *āgmanā*, m. the advanced guard; adj. adventurous, venturesome. *s.*

اگميه *a-gamya*, deep; impassable, inaccessible, impenetrable, impervious. *s.*

اگن *agni* (vulgarly *agin*), m. fire; south-east; (in Hindū mythology) god of fire, and the name of one of the Purānas. *s.*

اگن *agin*, m. the name of a bird; sort of lark. *h.*

اگن *a-gun*, unskilful, ineffectual. *s.*

اگنا *ugnā*, n. to grow; to rise (as the moon); *ugte hi jal jānā*, to be withered as soon as it springs up; is applied to a hope or expectation which is blasted in the bud. *h.*

اگن باؤ *agan-bā,o* (or *agni-bā,o*), f. the farcy, in horses; an eruptive disease in men; erysipelas. *s.*

اگنت *a-gaṇit*, innumerable. *s.*

اگني *agnī*, f. (see *agni*), fire, &c. *s.*

آگو *āgū*, forward, before, heretofore. *h.*

اگوا *agwā*, foremost; m. a guide, a forerunner, harbinger; one who adjusts a marriage. *h.*

آگوا *āgū,ā*, m. a pommel. *h.*

اگوار *agwār*, a portion of corn set apart for village servants like the customary "sharping-corn" in England. *h.*

اگواڑا *agwāṛā*, m. the front, the forepart; the space in front of a house. *h.*

اگواسي *agwāsī*, the body of the plough-share. *h.*

اگواني *agwānī*, m. a guide, harbinger (see *agwā*). *h.*

اگواهي *agwāhī*,
اگوائي *agwā,ī*, } f. conflagration. *h.*

اگوائي *agwā,ī*, f. guidance. *s.*

اگوچر *a-gochar*, imperceptible, unseen, invisible. *s.*

اگور *agaur*, an advance of rent. *h.*

اگورنا *agornā*, a. to watch. *h.*

اگوريا *agoriyā*, m. watchman. *h.*

اگوڑه *a-gūṛh*, easy. *s.*

اگوڑي *agoṛī* or *agorī*, in advance, beforehand. *h.*

اگولنا *agolnā*, a. to watch. *h.*

اگوند *agaund*, the top of the sugar-cane cut for seed. *s.*

اگوني كرنا *agauni-k*, to advance to meet the bridegroom at a wedding. *h.*

اگھ *agh*, m. sin, guilt, wickedness. *s.*

آگه *āgah* (for *āgāh*), informed, wary. *p.*

اگھار *aghār* (v. *agār*), avarice. *d.*

اگھاڑنا *ughāṛnā*, a. to discover, to unveil, to pull off. *h.*

اگھاڑو *ughāṛū*, m. one who discovers, or unveils. *h.*

اگھانا *aghānā*, n. to surfeit, to satiate; satiated; rich, affluent. *h.*

اگھائي *aghā,ī*, f. surfeit. *h.*

اگھڑنا *ugharṇā*, n. to be opened, pulled off. *h.*

اگھن *aghan*, m. the name of the eighth Hindū month (during which the sun is in Scorpio, and the moon is full near Orion's head). *s.*

اگھني *aghanī*, relating to *aghan*; the produce of that month. *s.*

اگھورپنتھ *ughor-panth*, m. a particular religious order among Hindūs. *s.*

Digitized by Google

اگهورپنتهي *aghorpanthī*, } used substantively,
اگهوري *aghorī*, } professing *ughorpanth*, an order of religious mendicants, who eat every thing, however filthy, even human carcasses; hence, a gross or filthy feeder. *s.*

اگهوري *aghorī*, covetous, greedy. *d.*

آگي *āge*, before, beyond, more, ago, already, in future, formerly, forwards, onwards; hence, rather, sooner; *āge dhar-lenā*, to get before, to outstrip, to surpass, to pass (as a horse in a race); *āge-ānā*, to come forward; a. to hasten, to accelerate. *s.*

اگي *age!* O thou! (female). *d.*

آگيا *āggyā* (or *āgṅyā*), f. command, order; *āgnyā-kārī*, obedient, executing orders. *s.*

اگيا *agaiyā*, a disease which affects the rice plant. *h.*

اگيا *agiyā*, the name of a bird (*Alauda Aggia*, *Buch.*). *s.*

اگيات *a-ggyāta* or *a-gnyāta*, unknown, unexperienced; *agṅyāta-jaubanā* or *-yauvanā*, f. a full-grown girl, arrived at maturity, and surprised at the symptoms which then appear; not knowing to what to attribute her sensations. *s.*

اگياري *agyārī*, f. kindling the fire at the time of devotion (by Hindūs). *h.*

اگيان *a-gyān* or *a-gṅyān*, witless, ignorant. *s.*

اگيانا *agyānā*, a. to burn vessels of metal for the purpose of cleaning them. *h.*

اگيان‌پن *a-ggyān-pan*, state of ignorance. *s.*

اگيانتا *a-ggyānatā*, f. ignorance, stupidity. *s.*

اگيٹي *ageṭī*, a kind of lamp. *d.*

آگين *āgīn*, full (used in comp.). *p.*

ال *al*, the, the Arabic definite article (vide Hind. Gram. page 18). *a.*

آل *āl*, f. the name of a tree, from the root of which a red colour is extracted, for staining leather, dyeing silk, &c. (*Morinda citrifolia*). *h.*

آل *āl*, f. children, progeny, descendants, offspring, race, dynasty. *a.*

آلا *ālā*, m. a small recess in a pillar or wall, for holding a lamp, &c.; adj. wet; running (as a sore); land saturated with (rain) water. *h.*

الا *illā*, m. a wart. *h.*

الا *illā*, besides, except, otherwise, unless, if not. *a.*

آلاپ *ālāp* (corruptly *alāp*), f. prelude to singing; m. intercourse, conversation, association. *s.*

آلاپ‌چاري *ālāp-chārī*, f. the act of tuning the voice previous to singing. *s.*

الاپنا *alāpnā* or *ālāpnā*, to tune the voice, to run over the different notes previous to singing, to catch the proper key, to sing, to time. *s.*

آلات *ālāt*, n. (pl. of *alat*), tools, instruments, utensils, apparatus. *a.*

الاچي *ilāchī*, f. cardamums. *h.*

الارنا *ulārnā*, to cause to sleep. *h.*

الاغ *ulāgh*, an owl. *p.*

الاق *ulāk*, f. a kind of small boat. *p.*

الاقي *ulāḳī*, f. questions, problems; misfortunes. *a.*

الالنا *ulālnā*, a. to overset, to lay over to one side. *s.*

آلام *ālām*, cares, griefs, misfortunes. *a.*

الامان *al-amān*, m. mercy, quarter; calling for quarter in battle. *a.*

الامان *alāmān*, a German (Lat. *Alemanni*, *Claudian*). *l.*

الانا *allānā*, n. to bawl, to scream, to squeak. *h.*

آلان كماكان *al-ān kamā kāna*, now as formerly; just as heretofore, as usual, as formerly. *a.*

الاو *alā,o*, m. a bonfire. *h.*

الاهنا *ulāhnā*, m. reproach. *h.*

الايچي *ilāechī* or *ilāyachīṅ*, f. large cardamums. *s.*

آلايش *ālā,ish*, f. filth, pollution. *p.*

آلبال *ālbāl*, m. a circular basin round the root of a tree for the purpose of watering it. *s.*

البته *albatta*, certainly, indeed, verily. *a.*

البرز *albarz*, a celebrated mountain in Hamadān, in Persia, famous among the fire-worshippers. Mr. S. in his Dictionary, says it is between Persia and India! It requires a great deal of *faith* to have it *there*. *p.*

البيلا *albelā*, artless, simple, innocent; m. a fop, a beau; *albelī*, a belle, a coquette; *albel-pan*, foppishness, frivolity. *h.*

البهيلا *albhelā*, artless, &c. (v. *abbelā*). *d.*

الپ *alp*, little, small, few, short. *s.*

آلت *ālat*, f. a tool, an instrument, apparatus; *membrum virile, veretrum animalium*. *a.*

التا *altā* or *āltā*, m. cotton strongly impregnated with the dye of lac, ready to be used for dyeing, &c., principally used by the Hindū women to stain their feet red. *s.*

التجا *iltijā*, f. a request; flying to in cases of necessity; a petition, refuge, protection. *a.*

التزام *iltizām*, m. being necessary, expedient, being assiduous, taking on one's self. *a.*

التفات *iltifāt*, f. friendship, kindness, obligation, courtesy, respect; (in rhetoric) an apostrophe. *a.*

التماس *iltimās*, m. f. beseeching, petitioning, supplicating, prayer, request. *a.*

Digitized by Google

ulush dar 49 he Col. or major

التمغا **altamghā**, m. a Turkish word, signifying the *red* patent, the impression of the imperial seal affixed to such grants being in red ink. It is a grant of land under the royal seal, conveying the property to the first proprietor and his heirs, in perpetuity, and escheating to government only in default of issue, or forfeited by delinquency. It also denotes a kind of tax levied on travellers; among the Turks, it signifies a stamp on gold or silver plate, to certify its being of standard purity. See further, Elliott's Glossary, also *āltamghā*. *a.*

التني **altanī**, f. the rope round the neck of an elephant, in which the driver puts his feet, as in stirrups. *h.*

التها **ulthā**, m. translation. *h.*

التهاب **iltihāb**, m. burning, heat. *a.*

التهنا **ulathnā**, n. to undulate, to be agitated (as the ocean by storms). *h.*

التيام **iltiyām**, allaying, soothing, curing. *a.*

التا **ultā**, reverse, contrary, opposite; m. pease pudding, a kind of pudding made of the meal of any pulse. *h.*

التانا **ultānā**, a. to pervert, overset, overturn, [thwart. *h.*

التانا پلتانا **ultānā pultānā**, a. to reverse, modify; to interchange. *h.*

الٹ پلٹ **ulat pulat**, higgledy-piggledy, topsy-turvy; f. confusion; interchange; also *ultā pultā*, the same. *h.*

التنا **ulatnā**, a. to pervert, to subvert, to thwart; n. to be reversed; *ulat-jāna* (Dakh.), to be proud. *h.*

التهي پاوں **ulthepā,oṅ**, returning. *d.*

الجوع **al-jū'!** interj. used in complaining of hunger; lit. the hunger! *a.*

الجهانا **uljhānā**, a. to entangle; to ravel or entwist (as thread). *h.*

الجها و **uljhā,o**, m. entanglement, perplexity. *h.*

الجهپلجهجانا **ulajh-pulajh jānā**, n. (see *ulajhnā*, to be entangled, &c.). *h.*

الجهن **uljhan**, f. involution, the state of being entangled, complication. *h.*

الجهنا **ulajhnā** or **ilajhnā**, n. to be entangled, to be involved in a quarrel or difficulties; to quarrel, to debate. *h.*

الجهيڑا **uljherā** or **iljherā**, m. the state of being entangled (see *uljhan*). *h.*

الچنا **ulachnā**, a. to throw out the water from any thing; to drain. *h.*

الحاح **ilhāh**, importunity, urgency. *a.*

الحاد **ilhād**, impiety, heresy, idolatry. *a.*

الحاق **ilhāk**, m. addition, junction, coupling. *a.*

الحال **al-hāl**, now, at present; just now. *a.*

الحان **ilhān**, m. note, sound, modulation, tune, an air in music. *a.*

الحق **al-hak** or **al-hakk**, true, right. *a.*

الحمدلله **al-hamdu-lillāhi**, God be praised. *a.*

الخالق **alkhālak**, f. a coat, vest, garment. *a.*

الڈانا **aldānā**, to scream out. *d.*

الرنا **ularnā**, n. to lie down, to rest. *h.*

الڑبلڑ **alar-balar**, f. trifling talk or employment. *h.*

الزام **ilzām**, m. blame, reproach, conviction. *a.*

السں **alas**, m. laziness, drowsiness, sloth; adj. lazy. *s.*

السانا **alsānā**, n. to be drowsy, to dose, to slacken. *s.*

السٹا **alastā**, apathy, sloth. *d.*

آلسيه **ālasya**, m. laziness (see *alas*). *s.*

آلسي **ālasyī**, drowsy, slothful. *s.*

السي **alsī**, f. linseed. *h.*

الش **ulash**, m. the leavings of a superior. *t.*

الطاف **altāf**, m. kindnesses, favours. *a.*

العظمت لله **al-'azamatu-lillāhi**, great is God, an ejaculation expressive of surprise, fear, denial, &c. *a.*

الغار **ilghār** or **alghār**, m. rapine, devastation, as during the inroad of a hostile army. *p.*

الغرض **al-gharaz**, in short, upon the whole, in a word, finally. *a.*

الغوزه **alghūza**, m. a whistle, pipe, or flageolet. *a.*

الغياث **al-ghiyās**, m. complaint, complaining, demanding justice. *a.*

الف **alf**, a thousand; **alif**, the first letter of the Arabic or Persian alphabet. *a.*

الفا **alfā**, m. a kind of dress worn by *fakīrs*, like a shirt without sleeves, and open at the sides. *a.*

الفاظ **alfāz**, m. words, articulate sounds, terms. *a.*

الف بي **alif-be**, f. the alphabet. *p.*

الفت **ulfat**, f. friendship, affection, attachment, kindness. *a.*

الفتي بنده **ulfatī-banda**, attached from friendship. *a.*

الفي **alfī**, f. see الفا *alfā* (cloth, &c.) covered with marks like the letter *alif*. *a.*

القاب **alkāb**, m. titles, honorary names; forms of address, &c. in letters. *a.*

القصه **al-kissa**, in short, in one word. *a.*

الک **alak**, f. a lock of hair. *s.*

الک **alak**, aside, apart. *d.*

Digitized by Google

الكن *alkan*, stuttering, pronouncing badly. *a.*

الكه *a-lakh*, unseen, unlooked at. *s.*

الگ *a-lag*, separate, distinct; *a-lag a-lag*, separately. *s.*

الگا *algā*, separate, apart, distinct, free, loose, unconfined; m. a sandal. *s.*

الگانا *algānā*, a. to separate, to put on one side. *s.*

الگائي *algā'ī*, f. separation. *s.*

الگني *alganī*, f. a line for hanging clothes on. *h.*

الگوجا *algojā*, m. (see *alghūza*) a pipe, &c. *p.*

اللنا *ulalnā*, n. to be overset, or laid over to one side. *h.*

الله *allāh*, m. God; the supreme being; *allāhu akbar*, God is great! an exclamation of surprise, resignation, &c.; *allāh, allāh!* Oh wonderful, excellent, &c. *a.*

الم *alam*, m. pain, grief, affliction. *a.*

الماري *almārī*, f. a chest of drawers, a book-case (the word is of European origin). *h.*

الماس *almās*, m. a diamond; *almās-tarāsh*, m. diamond-dust; adj. cut into angles (as glass). *p.*

الماسي *almāsī*, cut into facets (like a diamond); *almāsī-rang*, of a diamond colour; m. a bright clear white colour. *p.*

المغلم *allam-ghallam*, m. trifling talk or business; toying. *p.*

المك *ulmuk*, m. a firebrand, burning wood, charcoal. *s.*

المناك *alam-nāk*, full of pain or sorrow. *p.*

المنة لله *al-minnatu lillāhi* (God be praised), an ejaculation expressive of surprise, fear, denial, &c. *a.*

آلنج *ālunj*, a sort of wild plum, a sloe. *p.*

النكار *alankār*, m. ornament or jewel; rhetoric. *s.*

النكرت *alankṛita*, adorned, decorated. *s.*

النگ *alang*, f. side, way, corner; *is alang*, this side. *h.*

النگ *ulang*, naked. *s.*

آلنگ *ālang*, intrenchment, trenches. *p.*

آلنگن *ālingan*, m. the act of embracing. *s.*

آلو *ālū*, m. a potato, a yam, a sweet potato, &c.; *ālo*, a portion of unripe corn. *s.*

الو *ullū*, m. an owl; met. a stupid fellow, a fool. *s.*

الو *ulū*, / الوا *ulwā* or *ulu,ā*, a kind of grass (*Saccharum cylindricum, Willden*). *h.*

الوان *alwān*, colours; of various sorts and colours. *a.*

الوپ *alop*, concealed, defaced, retired, run out, destroyed; apparent. *s.*

الوپن *ullū-pan*, folly, stupidity. *s.*

الوپنا *alopnā*, a. to conceal, to hide one's self, to lie hid. *s.*

آلود *ālūd* (v. *ālūda*), soiled, &c. *p.*

آلودگي *ālūdagī*, f. contamination, stain, foulness, defilement. *p.*

آلوده *ālūda*, soiled, stained, smeared or defiled; overwhelmed, immerged, loaded with. *p.*

الوش *ulūsh*, m. (see *ulash*), leavings. *t.*

الوف *ulūf*, thousands (pl. of *alf*). *a.*

الوكهل *ulūkhal*, m. a wooden mortar. *s.*

الول *alol*, f. gambol (generally applied to a horse); adj. steady. *s.*

الول كلول *alol-kalol*, f. gambols, wantonness, playsomeness. *h.*

الونا *a-lonā*, fresh, not salt. *s.*

الوهيت *ulūhīyat*, / الوهيه *ulūhīya*, deity, divinity. *a.*

آله *āla*, m. (see *ālat*), tool, &c. *a.*

اله *ilāh* (v. الله), God, the supreme. *a.*

آلها *ālhā*, the name of a Hindū soldier and poet, from whom a species of poetry takes its name. *h.*

الهام *ilhām*, inspiration, revelation. *a.*

الهانا *alhānā*, n. to rejoice, to be cheerful. *h.*

الهڑ *alhaṛ*, young, untaught (animal), unskilful. *h.*

الهنا *ulahnā*, m. reproof, chiding. *h.*

الهي *ilāhī*, divine, the Divine being. *a.*

الهيا *alhaiyā*, f. name of a rāgnī. *h.*

آلي *ālī*, a land measure, equivalent to four *bisis*; adj. of or belonging to the *āl* tree. *h.*

آلي *ālī*, f. damsel, female friend. *s.*

الي *alī*, m. a large black bee, enamoured of the lotus. *s.*

آليا *āliyā*, name of a tribe of *banjāras*. *h.*

اليابليا *alaiyā-balaiyā*, f. sacrifice, victim; lighted wisps, with which the Hindūs divert themselves at the season of the Dewālī. *h.*

آلي رنگ *ālī-rang*, m. a colour extracted from the *āl* tree (*Morinda citrifolia*). *h.p.*

اليم *alīm*, painful; *'azābi alīm*, an excruciating torment. *a.*

Digitized by Google

اليندْنا *ulendnā*, a. to pour water. *h.*

آم *ām*, m. a mango (fruit of the *Mangifera Indica*). *s.*

ام *umm*, f. mother. *a.*

اما *ammā*, but, moreover, nevertheless, however. *a.*

اما *ammā*, mother. *s.*

آماج *āmāj*, m. a mark or butt to shoot arrows at. *p.*

آمادگي *āmādagī*, f. readiness, alertness. *p.*

آماده *āmāda*, prepared, ready, alert. *p.*

امارت *imārat*, f. dominion, authority; a district under the government of an *amīr*. *a.*

امارد *amārid* (pl. of *amrad*), beardless youths. *a.*

آماس *āmās*, m. swelling; *āmās-k*, n. to swell. *p.*

اماس *ammās*, the conjunction of the sun and moon. *d.*

اماكن *amākin* (pl. of *makān*), mansions, habitations, places. *a.*

امام *imām*, m. a priest, a leader in religious matters, patriarch, prelate, chief; a large bead in a rosary, which remains fixed in the hand, and is not turned over in counting (called by the Hindūs *Sumeru*). *a.*

امامت *imāmat*, f. the duty or office of an *imām*. *a.*

امان *amān*, f. grace, mercy, quarter, security, safety, protection. *a.*

امانا *amānā*, n. to be contained, to go into. *s.*

امانت *amānat*, f. deposit, charge, any thing given in trust; faith, religion; *amānat dārī*, f. guardianship, agency, trust, charge; faithfulness. *a.*

امانيه *a-mānanīya*, incredible, not fit to be believed. *s.*

اماني *a-mānī*, incredulous, inattentive; without pride, humble. *s.*

اماني *amānī*, f. security; trust, charge, deposit; adj. (applied to land) that which is in charge of a collector on the part of government (in opposition to *ijāra*, that which is farmed). *a.*

امانيه *a-mānya* (see *amānanīya*), incredible, not worthy of credit. *s.*

اماوٹ *amāwaṭ*, m. the inspissated juice of the mango (v. *amoṭ*). *h.*

اماوس *amāwas*, the conjunction of sun and moon. *s.*

آمبات *ām-bāt*, m. a swelling, which comes without pain and goes off as easily, even without medicine, a windy tumour. *s.*

امبت *ambat*, sour. *s.*

امبج *ambuj*, m. the lotus. *s.*

امبر *ambar*, m. cloth; the sky or atmosphere. *s.*

امبكا *ambikā*, a name of the goddess Pārvatī. *s.*

امت *ummat*, f. people, sect, people of the same belief. *a.*

امتحان *imtiḥān*, m. examination, proof, trial, experiment, temptation. *a.*

امتداد *imtidād*, m. protraction, prolongation, prorogation, extension; adj. protracted. *a.*

امتلا *imtilā*, m. repletion, indigestion. *a.*

امتناع *imtinā'*, m. restraint, prohibition. *a.*

امتياز *imtiyāz*, m. discrimination, separation, distinction; pre-eminence; good breeding; *imtiyāz-k*, a. to discriminate; to treat with distinction. *a.*

امتيازي *imtiyāzī*, having the quality of discriminating. *a.*

امٹ *a-miṭ*, indelible, undefaced. *s.*

امثال *amṣāl* (pl. of *maṣal*), examples, similes, equals, fables, parables. *a.*

امچور *amchūr*, m. parings of the mango, dried in the sun. *s.*

آمد *āmad*, f. arrival, income; *āmad-āmad* or *āmad o raft*, f. access and egress; *āmad-shud* or *āmad o shud*, intercourse, thoroughfare. *p.*

امداد *imdād*, f. assisting, aiding, succour, help. *a.*

امدني *āmdanī*, f. the season in which any merchandise generally arrives; perquisites, any thing gained over and above, ways, income, revenue; import. *p.*

امڈانا *umḍānā*, also *umḍā-d*, a. to overflow, to flood. *h.*

امڈنا *umaḍnā*, n. to overflow; to let fall (as tears), to shed, to swell and increase or prevail (like a river; clouds, an army, the heart, &c.). *h.*

امر *amr*, m. an order, command; an affair, transaction; (in gram.) imperative mood. *a.*

آمر *āmir*, one who orders, a commander, ruler. *a.*

امر *a-mar*, undying, immortal, long-lived, perennial, everlasting; a god; *Amara* (*Siṅha*), the name of a Sanskrit lexicographer. *s.*

امرا *amrā*, m. name of a fruit; hog-plum. *s.*

امرا *umarā*, nobles, grandees; a noble (generally). *a.*

امراض *amrāẓ*, sicknesses, diseases. *a.*

امراوتي *a-marāwatī*, f. the celestial city of Indra. *s.*

امرائي *amrā,ī*, f. a garden of mangoes. *s.*

امرت *a-mṛit*, m. the water of life, nectar; any thing sweet; water; wine; a guava. *s.*

Digitized by Google

امرتي *amṛitī*, f. a small vessel for drinking out of; a kind of sweetmeat; a kind of cloth. *h.*

امرجاد *a-marjād*, f. indignity, dishonour. *s.*

امرد *amrad*, beardless, handsome (youth). *a.*

آمرزش *āmurzish*, f. pardon, grace, forgiveness of sins (by the Deity). *p.*

آمرزگار *āmurz-gār*, he who pardons; a name of God. *p.*

آمرس *āmras*, inspissated juice of the mango (see *amot*). *s.*

آمرش *āmarsh*, m. anger, wrath; envy, impatience of another's success; peevishness. *s.*

امروت *amrūt*, m. a guava. *s.*

امرود *amrūd*, m. a pear. *p.*

امروز *imroz*, to-day; *imroz-fardā*, to-day or to-morrow, *i.e.* soon; *imroz fardā-k*, a. to put off, to procrastinate. *p.*

امرونهي *amr o nahī*, m. commands and prohibitions, orders and counter-orders, commanding and countermanding; hence, sovereignty, authority. *a.*

امريادا *a-maryādā*, f. disrespect, indignity. *s.*

امس *ummas*, defence, strength. *d.*

امساك *imsāk*, m. parsimony; abstinence; a medicine taken to prolong pleasure; scarcity, want. *a.*

امسال *imsāl*, this year. *p.*

امسنا *umasnā*, n. to rot, to putrefy. *h.*

آمش *āmish*, m. flesh, food. *s.*

امشب *imshab*, to-night. *p.*

امك *amuk*, such a one, a certain person. *s.*

امكادهمكا *amkā-ḍhamkā*, m. trifles, trifling; a person of little estimation. *h.*

امكان *imkān*, m. possibility; contingent existence (in opposition to *wujūb*, necessity, or necessary existence). *a.*

امكاني *imkānī*, potential, possible. *a.*

امل *amal*, m. hope. *a.*

امل *amal*, m. intoxication. *h.*

امل *aml* or *amla*, acid; sour. *s.*

امل *a-mal*, bright, pure, clean, clear. *s.*

املا *imlā*, m. orthography; writing correctly; completing, filling up; *imlā-dān*, one who writes correctly; *imlā-nawis*, the same. *a.*

آملا *āmlā*, m. the *Emblic Myrobalan* (*Phyllanthus emblica*). *s.*

املاك *amlāk* (pl. of *milk*), possessions, properties (generally applied to land). *a.*

املاك *imlāk*, m. possession, property. *a.*

املتاس *amaltās*, m. *Cassia fistula*. *h.*

املي *imlī*, m. a tamarind (*Tamarindus Indica*). *s.*

امم *umam* (pl. of *ummat*), nations, sects, tribes, herds. *a.*

امن *amn*, m. security, safety; *amn-āmān*, m. quarter, crying out for quarter; *amn o āmān*, in safety and security. *a.*

آمناسامنا *āmnā-sāmnā*, m. opposition, confronting. *h.*

امنڈنا *umaṅḍnā*, m. (see *umaḍnā*), to overflow, abound, &c. *h.*

امنڈنا *umaṅḍnā*, to be proud, conceited; *umaṅḍ umaṅḍ kar ronā*, to weep violently. *d.*

امنگ *umang*, f. transport, excessive joy. *h.*

امنگنا *umangnā*, n. to advance with joy. *h.*

امنگي *umangī*, sanguine, desirous, ambitious. *h.*

امنا *amannā*, yea, verily; lit. we believe. *a.*

امنيت *amaniyat*, security, repose, a place of safety. *a.*

آمني سامني *āmne sāmne*, opposite, face to face. *h.*

امواج *amwāj*, billows of the ocean. *a.*

اموال *amwāl*, riches, wealth, effects, property. *a.*

آموخته *āmokhta*, learnt, taught, trained. *p.*

آمود *āmod*, m. fragrance. *s.*

امور *umūr*, business, things, affairs, actions; commanding, ordering. *a.*

آموز *āmoz*, taught; used in comp., as *dust-āmoz*, taught by the hand, tam d (bird). *p.*

اموگه *a-mogh*, productive, fruitful, effectual. *s.*

امول *a-mol*, invaluable, above price. *s.*

امي *amī*, the water of life; nectar (v. *amrit*). *h.*

آمي *āmaya*, m. sickness. *s.*

امي *ummī*, uneducated, unable to read or write; unknown, unacquainted. *a.*

اميٹهيا *ameṭhiyā*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

اميد *ummaid* or *ummed*, f. hope, expectation, dependence, trust; (in Hind.) pregnancy; *ummaid-se honā*, to be pregnant; *ummaid-wār*, hopeful, expecting; an expectant, a dependent, a candidate; *ummaid-wārī*, f. expectation, expectancy, dependence. *p.*

امير *amīr*, a nobleman, a grandee; an eastern title nearly answering to Lord; *amīr ul umarā*, Lord of lords, a title given by eastern princes to their ministers, &c.; *amīr-wār* or *amīrānā*, like a noble; *amīr-zāda* or *amīr-zādī*, nobly born. *a.*

اميري *amīrī*, f. a principality, an earldom. *p.*

Digitized by Google

آميز *āmez*, mixture, in compos. mixed, mixing, fraught with, as *mihr-āmez*, fraught with friendship. *p.*

آميزش *āmezish*, mingling, mixing. *p.*

امين *amīn*, a commissioner, a trustee, an umpire, an investigator, an arbitrator; a supervisor or officer employed by government to examine and regulate the state of the revenues of a district. *a.*

آمين *āmīn*, amen, so be it. *a.*

اميني *amīnī*, f. the office of *amīn*; trust, guardianship; security, secure. *a.*

ان *an*, a negative prefix of the same effect as our *un* or *in*, as *an-dekhā*, unseen. It is used in Hindī before words beginning with vowels or consonants, as *an-ādar*, disrespect, *an-paṛhā*, unread, &c. *s.*

آن *ān*, f. time, hour, minute. *a.*

آن *ān* (for *anya*), other. *s.*

آن *ān*, f. a graceful attitude, an affected gait; affectation, pride. *p.*

ان *ann*, m. food, victuals. *s.*

ان *in* and *un* (pronouns in the oblique case), these, those, them. *h.*

آنا *ānā*, n. to come, to be; m. the sixteenth part of a rupī; a measure of land equal to sixteen *rūsīs*. *h.*

انابت *inābat*, f. penitence, repentance, conversion in religious matters. *a.*

اناته *a-nāth*, without protection, as a widow without lord or husband. *s.*

اناج *anāj*, m. corn, grain (incorrectly pronounced *nāj*). *s.*

اناچار *an-āchār*, m. improper conduct, neglect of religious observance. *s.*

اناچت *anāchit*, suddenly, unexpectedly. *d.*

انادر *an-ādar*, m. affront, disrespect. *s.*

انار *anār*, m. a pomegranate; it also denotes a kind of firework. *p.*

انارپن *anārpan*, m. silliness, clumsiness, inexpertness, ignorance. *h.*

اناردانه *anār-dāna*, m. a species of millet, so called from its resemblance to the seed of the pomegranate. *p.*

اناري *anārī*, } unskilful, clumsy, inexpert;
اناڑي *anāṛī*, } s. a novice. *h.*

اناسي *unāsī*, seventy-nine. *s.*

آنافانا *ānanfa-ānan*, constantly, every minute, incessantly. *a.*

آناکاني *ānā-kānī*, f. turning a deaf ear, overlooking, winking at, purposely neglecting. *h.*

انام *anām*, mortals, the world, demons, genii. *a.*

انامت *anāmat* (for *amānat*), deposit, trust, &c. *a.*

انامل *anāmil*, fingers, tips of the fingers. *a.*

انانيت *anāniyat*, f. egotism, boasting, arrogance. *a.*

انب *anab* or *inab*, a kind of grape. *a.*

آنب *āṅb* or *āmb*, m. a mango (v. *ām*). *s.*

انبار *ambār*, m. magazines, heaps, a stock. *p.*

انباري *ambārī*, f. a canopy; a litter or howdah used on an elephant or camel. *a.*

انباز *ambāz*, m. a partner. *p.*

انبازي *ambāzī*, partnership. *p.*

انبان *ambān*, a kind of soft goat-skin leather; a purse, a clothes bag. *p.*

ان بان *ān-bān*, f. spirit, proper pride. *h.*

انبت *ambat*, sour. *h.*

انبتانا *ambatānā*, n. to be acidulated. *h.*

انبر *ambar* (v. امبر), sky, clothes. *s.*

انبراي *ambarā,ī*, f. a mango-grove. *s.*

انبساط *imbisāṭ*, f, gladness, joy, delight, cheerfulness, recreation, mirth. *a.*

انبکا (see امبکا), the goddess Pārvatī. *s.*

انبناو *an-banā,o*, m. misunderstanding. *h.*

انبول *am-bol* or *an-bol*, speechless. *h.*

انبوه *amboh*, a crowd, multitude, mob, concourse. *p.*

انبه *amba*, m. a mango (see *ām*). *p.*

انبهو *anubhav*, m. comprehension in the mind, judgment, conjecture. *s.*

انبيا *ambiyā* (pl. of *nabī*), prophets. *a.*

انبيا *ambiyā*, f. a small unripe mango. *h.*

ان بياها *an-biyāhā*, unmarried. *s.*

ان بيدها *an-bedhā*, unbored, unperforated. *s.*

انبيکار *ambīkār*, a sailor, pilot. *d.*

ان پان *anu-pān*, m. a vehicle; (in medicine) any thing in which a medicine is mixed, to facilitate the taking of it; or which is swallowed after the medicine. *s.*

ان پاني *ann-pānī*, victuals and drink. *s.*

ان پراسن *anna-prāsan*, a kind of ceremony, the first feeding of children with food made of grain. *s.*

انپڑنا *ampaṛnā*, to come to hand. *d.*

آنت *ānt*, f. entrails, gut, tripe; *ānt ā,onā*, n. to be afflicted with the coming down of the rectum; *ānt girnā*, n. to void white glutinous stools. *s.*

Digitized by Google

انت *ant*, m. end, completion; perdition, destruction; mind, heart; after all, at last; in, within; *ant ko*, in the end, at the last. *s.*

انت *ant*, m. intelligence, news, account of. *h.*

انت *anat*, elsewhere, somewhere else. *s.*

انتاليس *untālīs*, thirty-nine. *h.*

انتخاب *intikhāb*, m. selection, picking; making extracts from books; election, choice. *a.*

انتر *antar*, on one side, out of the way; m. a corner, side, quarter of the heavens; distance, space; heart; a pause, a stop; difference. *s.*

انترا *antarā*, central; near; adv. without. *s.*

انترا *antarā*, m. a verse, any verse of a song, except the first. *h.*

انتراپت *antarāpatt*, pregnant, with child, with young (any animal). *s.*

انتراتپ *antarā-tap*. f. a tertian ague. *s.*

انترال *antarāl*, central. *s.*

انتربيد *antarbed*, m. the region of Kanauj between the rivers Gangā and Jamunā, commonly called the Du,āb. *s.*

انترپٹ *antar-paṭ*, m. a curtain, a screen. *s.*

انترچهه *antarichh*, انترکش *antariksh*, } m. the sky, the air, the firmament. *s.*

انتردهان *antardhān*, انتردهيان *antardhyān*, } m. disappearance, concealment; *antardhyān-honā*, to disappear. *s.*

انتريا *antriyā*, m. intermittent, an intermitting [fever. *s.*

انتريچهه *antarīchh*, انتريکش *antarīksh*, } m. the sky. *s.*

انتڑي *antṛī*, f. entrail, intestine, bowel, gut; *antṛiyān jalnā*, to be very hungry; *antṛī kā bal kholnā*, a. to eat a bellyful after starving; *antṛiyaṅ kul huwa-llāh paṛhna*, n. to be very hungry (the belly saying there is but one God); *antṛiyoṅ meṅ āg lagnā*, to be very hungry. *s.*

انتشار *intishār*, m. confusion, want of regularity; dispersion, explanation. *a.*

انتظار *intiẓār*, m. expectation, looking out for. *a.*

انتظاري *intiẓārī*, f. looking out (for any person), expectation; *intiẓārī-k*, a. to expect, to look out for. *a.*

انتظام *intiẓām*, m. disposition, regularity, order, arrangement. *a.*

انتعاش *inti'āsh*, recovering one's self after stumbling. *a.*

انتفاع *intifā'*, m. profit, advantage. *a.*

انتقال *intiḳāl*, m. transporting, travelling; dying. *a.*

انتقام *intiḳām*, m. revenge. *a.*

انتکال *ant-kāl*, m. dying moments, hour of death. *s.*

انتکرن *antakaraṇ*, or *antaḥ-karaṇ*, or *antaskaraṇ*, m. heart, mind. *s.*

انتها *intihā*, f. end, termination, summit; adj. finished, completed, prohibited. *a.*

انتهپر *antaḥ-pur*, m. the inner apartments. *s.*

انتيس *untīs*, twenty-nine. *s.*

انتيه *a-nitya*, fleeting, perishable. *s.*

آنٹ *ānṭ*, f. a knot; envy. *h.*

انٹا *anṭā*, m. a ball, marble. *h.*

انٹاچت *anṭā-chit*, unlucky, whose fortune is exhausted (a term of abuse). *h.*

انٹاکوڑي *anṭākoṛī*, f. a cord, with which cattle are tied neck and heels. *h.*

انٹسانٹ *ānṭ-sānṭ*, f. partnership; intrigue. *h.*

انٹنا *anṭnā*, n. to be contained, to be filled up (a well or tank, &c.). *h.*

آنٹنا *ānṭnā*, a. to fill (a well or tank), to come or go into, to reach. *h.*

انٹوانا *anṭwānā*, a. to make contain, to cram into. *h.*

انٹهلانا *anṭhlānā*, a. to twist, to writhe; n. to swagger, to strut, to give one's self airs, to walk affectedly. *h.*

آنٹهي *ānṭhī*, f. stone of fruit; coagulation. *h.*

انٹهئي *anṭha,ī*, f. a tick (the louse that attacks dogs, &c.). *s.*

آنٹي *ānṭī*, f. a handful; a bundle of grass, &c., a small faggot. *h.*

انثيان *unsayāni*, the two testicles, ears, &c. *a.*

انج *anuj*, younger, junior. *s.*

انجام *anjām*, m. end, termination; accident, vexation. *p.*

انجاما *anjāmā*, barren (land) in which nothing will grow. *h.*

انجان *an-jān*, unwitting, unintentional, unknowing, ignorant; m. a stranger. *h.*

انجانا *an-jānā*, unknown, a stranger. *h.*

انجرا *anjarā* or *injarā*, m. a nettle. *p.*

انجس *an-jas*, m. infamy. *s.*

انجل *ann-jal*, m. victuals and drink; Pers. *āb o dāna* or *āb-dāna*. *s.*

انجلا *anjlā*, m. two handfuls, as much as can be held in both hands open; the junction of the two hands to form the shape of a boat; Scot. a *goupen*. *s.*

Digitized by Google

انجلي *anjlī*, f. (see *anjlā*); it also denotes a mode of salutation by carrying the two hands joined (as above) to the forehead. *s.*

انجم *anjum* (pl. of *najam*), stars. *a.*

انجمن *anjuman*, f. an assembly, meeting, company, banquet. *p.*

آنجن *ānjan*, } m. a collyrium, an ointment
انجن *anjan*, } for the eyes (medicinal). *s.*

انجن *anjan*, m. a kind of grass, much used (in the upper provinces) as food for cattle. *h.*

انجنا *an-janā*, unborn; m. an inferior kind of rice. *h.*

آنجنا *ānjnā*, a. to tinge the eyes with *anjan*. *s.*

انجنا *anjnā*, n. to be tinged with *anjan*. *s.*

انجن‌سار *anjan-sār*, m. collyrium. *s.*

انجنهاري *anjanhārī*, f. a stye (or stithe), on the eyelids. *h.*

آنجو *ānjū* (vide *ānsū*), a tear. *d.*

آنجهو *ānjhū*, m. a tear; (see آنسو *ānsū*). *h.*

انجير *anjīr*, m. a fig. *s. p.*

انجيل *injīl*, m. the new testament, gospel. *g.*

آنچ *ānch*, f. heat, flame, glare, blaze; (in Dakh.) ashes of cow-dung. *h.*

انچا *unchā*, high, lofty. *d.*

انچاس *unchās*, forty-nine. *s.*

انچاس *unchās*, f. height, elevation. *d.*

انچان *unchān*, height, elevation. *d.*

انچانا *unchānā*, a. to raise, to take up. *s.*

انچاو *unchā,o*, m. } elevation, height. *s.*
انچاهٹ *unchāhaṭ*, f. }

انچت *an-chit*, unaware, sudden. *h.*

انچت *an-uchit*, improper, unbecoming. *s.*

آنچر *ānchar*, } m. the hem of a cloak or
انچرا *anchrā*, } veil; a border at the end of a veil, shawl, &c. *s.*

انچل *anchal*, } m. breast (of a woman or
آنچل *ānchal*, } lactescent animal); the hem of a cloak or veil; a border of a veil or shawl. *s.*

انچلا *anchlā*, a sheet, used among Jogīs. *s.*

انچهيلا *anchhīlā*, unlicked, rude; unpared (as fruit, &c.). *h.*

انچي سڑهي چڑهنا *unchī siṛhī chaṛhnā*, to mount a high ladder, *i.e.* to obtain a high rank. *d.*

انحراف *inhirāf*, deflection, inversion, change; met. to prove a turncoat; recantation, deviation; declination (in astronomy); a disease, defect, distemper. *a.*

انحصار *inhiṣār*, m. surrounding, encircling. *a.*

انخفاف *inkhifāf*, m. levity, lightness. *a.*

اندار *andār*, a narrative, story, tale, fiction. *p.*

اندارا *indārā*, m. a large well of masonry. *h.*

انداز *andāz*, } m. valuation, guess; weigh-
اندازه *andāza*, } ing, measurement; time in music; mode, manner; (in comp.) throwing, as *bark-andāz*, a thrower of lightning, a matchlockman. *p.*

اندام *andām*, m. body, stature, figure; *andāmi-nihānī*, *pudendum mulieris*. *p.*

اندر *andar*, within, inside. *p.*

اندر *indra*, m. the king of the Devatās; the thunderer. *s.*

اندرا *indirā*, f. the goddess of wealth. *s.*

اندراج *indirāj*, m. becoming extinct (a family). *a.*

اندراسن *indrāsan*, m. the throne of Indra. *s.*

اندراني *indrānī*, f. the wife of Indra; the name of a medicine. *s.*

اندراون *indrāwan* (v. *indrāyan*). *d.*

اندراين *indrāyan*, f. colocynth, wild gourd; a fruit of beautiful appearance, but bitter taste (*Cucumis colocynthus*); hence a beautiful but worthless person is called *indrāyan kā phal*, the fruit of *indrāyan*. *s.*

اندربدهو *indra-badhū*, f. name of an insect (a species of acarus, of a scarlet colour like velvet); the wife of Indra. *s.*

اندرپرسته *indra-prastha*, an ancient name of Dihlī. *s.*

اندرپري *indra-purī*, f. the city of Indra. *s.*

اندرجو *indarjau*, m. name of a medicinal seed (*Nerium antidysentericum*). *s.*

اندرز *andaraz*, m. last will, last advice, precepts, admonition. *p.*

اندرسا *andarsā*, m. a kind of fried sweetmeats, a kind of cloth (see *adarsā*). *h.*

اندرون *andarūn*, within, inner apartments, interior; *andarūna*, inward, belonging to the interior. *p.*

اندروني *andarūnī*, internal, intrinsic. *p.*

اندري *indrī*, the senses (internal and external), organ of the senses; the privities, *membrum virile*, *veretrum animalium*; *indrī jullab*, a diuretic medicine. *s.*

اندفاع *indifā'*, m. warding off, repelling. *a.*

اندك *andak*, little, small, few. *p.*

اندكار *andakār*, darkness, dark. *d.*

اندمال *indimāl*, m. recovering, getting well of a wound. *a.*

Digitized by Google

آندو *āndū*, m. the chain or rope with which the feet of elephants are tied up. *s.*

اندور *indūr*, m. a rat, mouse. *s.*

اندولنا *andolnā*, n. to swing. *s.*

اندوه *andoh*, m. grief, anxiety, trouble; *andoh-gin*, full of grief, sad, afflicted. *p.*

اندها *andhā*, adj. blind, dark; *andhā kū,ā*, m. a well filled up with rubbish; *andhā-charkh* (Dakh.), prodigality, extravagance. *s.*

اندهكار *andhkār*, m. darkness. *s.*

اندهلا *andhlā* (see اندها *andhā*), blind. *s.*

اندهلاپن *andhlāpan*, m. blindness; intellectual blindness; acting as if one were blind. *h.*

اندهن *indhan*, m. fire-wood. *s.*

اندهن *an-dhan*, m. wealth, both in grain and coin, properly *anna-dhan*. *s.*

اندهوا *an-dho,ā*, unwashed, unclean. *s.*

آندهي *āndhī*, f. storm, hurricane, tempest; *āndhī-k*, to engage keenly in a bad action. *h.*

اندهيارا *andhyārā*, dark. *s.*

اندهير *andher*, m. misfortune, calamity, injustice, tumult. *h.*

اندهيرا *andherā*, dark (see اندهيارا); *andherī-koṭhrī*, f. dark room; belly; the womb. *h.*

انديش *andesh*, thinking, contriving; used in composition. *p.*

انديشناك *andesh-nāk*, thoughtful, anxious. *p.*

انديشناكي *andeshnākī*, f. anxiety. *p.*

انديشه *andesha*, m. thought, meditation, suspicion, care, concern; *andesha-k*, to reflect, to hesitate, to fear. *p.*

انديشه‌مند *andesha-mand*, full of anxiety. *p.*

انديشه‌مندي *andesha-mandī*, anxiousness, concern. *p.*

انديكها *an-dekhā*, not yet seen, undiscovered. *h.*

انڈ *anḍ* (vulgarly آنڈ *ānḍ* or *āṅṛ*), m. Palma Christi (*Ricinus vulgaris*). *h.*

انڈ *anḍ*, m. an egg; a testicle. *s.*

آنڈ *ānḍ* or *āṅṛ*, m. a testicle. *s.*

انڈا *anḍā*, m. an egg. *s.*

انڈج *anḍaj*, oviparous, a bird. *s.*

انڈو *ānḍū*, having large testicles; *ānḍū bail*, a bull. *s.*

انڈوا *inḍū,ā*, m. a head cushion. *h.*

انڈوي *inḍū,ī*, f. a head or crown ornament. *h.*

انڈےسيكنا *anḍe-seknā*, to bring forth young; to keep one's own house; *anḍe meṅ kī zardī*, applied to one who is raw and inexperienced. *d.*

انڈيل *anḍel*, oviparous; pregnant (bird). *h.*

انڈيلنا *unḍelnā*, a. to pour. *h.*

انراگ *anurāg*, m. affection, love. *s.*

انراگي *anurāgī*, making friendship, loving, caressing. *s.*

انرس *an-ras*, m. coolness, distaste, misunderstanding between friends. *s.*

انريت *an-rīt*, f. unmannerliness, ill-behaviour. *s.*

انزال *inzāl*, m. emission, sending down; *emissio seminis*. *a.*

انزروت *anzarūt*, m. sarcocolla (gum-resin, said to be from *Penæa mucronata*). *a. p.*

آنس *āṅs*, f. the fibrous part of any thing. *h.*

انس *ins*, men, mankind. *a.*

انس *uns*, m. friendship, love, affection, society, companionship. *a.*

انس *aṅs* or *aṅsh*, m. a part, division, share, right, possession; a degree of a circle, &c. *s.*

انساب *ansāb*, generations, families. *a.*

انسار *anusār*, alike, according to. *s.*

انسان *insān*, m. mankind. *a.*

انساني *insānī*, of or belonging to humanity, peculiar to man, human. *a.*

انسانيت *insānīyat*, f. humanity, human kindness; affability. *a.*

انسب *ansab*, advisable, proper. *a.*

انست *anasat*, f. intimacy, use, cheerfulness. *a.*

انسٹهه *ansaṭh*, fifty-nine. *s.*

انس‌دهاري *aṅsdhārī*, successful; (in theology) incarnating. *s.*

انسرنا *anusarnā*, m. to follow a person, to follow on some previous circumstance. *s.*

انسك *aṅsik*, a partner; a proprietor. *s.*

انسكه *an-sikh*, unlearned. *s.*

انسنا *an-sunā*, unheard, disregarded. *h.*

انسني‌كرنا *ansunī-k*, a. to pretend not to hear what is spoken; to disregard. *h.*

آنسو *āṅsū*, m. a tear. *s.*

انس‌وجن *ins o jinn*, m. men and spirits. *a.*

انسي *aṅsī* or *aṅshī*, a partner. *s.*

انسيكها *an-sīkhā*, uninstructed, unread. *s.*

Digitized by Google

انشا ***inshā***, writing, composition, elegance of style, the belles lettres; *inshā-pardāzī*, f. writing, letter-writing. *a.*

انشا الله تعالی ***in-shā allāhu ta'ālā***, if God the most High willeth: *Deo volente*. *a.*

انصاري ***anṣārī***, a tribe of *Muḥammadan Shaikhs*, supposed to come originally from Medina. *a.*

انصاف ***inṣāf***, m. decision (of a cause); equity, justice. *a.*

انصرام ***inṣirām***, m. completion, end. *a.*

انظار ***anẓār***, looks, eyes. *a.*

انعام ***in'ām***, m. a present, a gift; *in'ām-i-ikrām*, an honourable gift; *'an'ām*, gifts. *a.*

انعكاس ***in'ikās***, m. being turned upside down; reflexion (from a mirror), repercussion, reverberation. *a.*

انفار ***anfār*** (pl. of *nafar*), individuals, persons, soldiers, servants. *a.*

انفاس ***anfās***, breathings, spirits. *a.*

انفصال ***infiṣāl***, m. decision, termination (of a cause); division, separation, settling; *infiṣāl-k*, to settle, to decide. *a.*

انفعال ***infi'āl***, m. shame, modesty. *a.*

انقباض ***inḳibāẓ***, m. detention, constipation. *a.*

انقسام ***inḳisām***, m. division, dividing. *a.*

انقضا ***inḳiẓā***, m. the expiration of any term; adj. elapsed, ended, fulfilled, accomplished, finished, completed. *a.*

انقطاع ***inḳiṭā'***, m. being broken, cut off, cessation. *a.*

انقلاب ***inḳilāb***, m. revolution, vicissitude, alteration, change. *h.*

انقياد ***inḳiyād***, m. fidelity, submission, obedience. *a.*

آنک ***ānk***, }
انک ***ank***, } m. a letter of the alphabet; a figure, a number, a dot; mark (on cloth pointing out the price); embrace, the bosom; (for *ang*) a share, portion, *ānk-dār*, a sharer. *s.*

آنک ***ānak***, m. a kettle-drum. *s.*

انکار ***inkār***, denial. *a.*

انکانا ***ankānā***, a. to cause to value, to prize, to examine (as cloth), to approve of. *s.*

انکاو ***ankā,o***, m. valuation. *h.*

آنکبندي ***ānk bandī***, f. an adjustment of rents. *h.*

انکت ***ankit***, marked, spotted, counted. *s.*

انکت ***an-ukt***, not told; m. a trope. *s.*

انکتّا ***ankaṭṭā***, m. (vide *pushta*), bank, prop, &c. *d.*

انکر ***ankur***, m. the first sprout from a seed (after planting). *s.*

انکر ***ankar***, more or most wicked, offensive, displeasing. *a.*

انکري ***ankrī***, f. a kind of vetch (*Vicia sativa*); wet grain; a young sprout. *s.*

آنکڑي ***ānkṛī*** or ***ankṛī***, f. the barb of an arrow; a circle, a hook, a letter. *h.*

آنکس ***ānkas***, ***ankas*** (properly *ankus*), m. the iron with which elephants are driven, a goad; *ānkus-mārnā*, to bring to obedience, to reduce to submission. *s.*

انکسار ***inkisār***, m. being routed, humility, want of courage, despondency. *a.*

انکساف ***inkisāf***, m. being eclipsed (the sun). *a.*

انکسي ***anksī***, f. a hook, a tenter. *s.*

انکک ***ankak***, m. an accountant, arithmetician. *s.*

انکنا ***anknā***, n. to be valued, prized, examined, approved of. *s.*

آنکنا ***ānknā***, a. to value, to examine, to approve of. *s.*

انکوار ***ankwār***, f. an embrace, the bosom; *ankwār bharnā*, to embrace. *s.*

ان‌کوٹ ***anna-kūṭ***, m. a festival, celebrated by Hindūs, on the day following the Dewālī, by offering a large quantity of meats to the God. *s.*

انکورا ***ankūrā***, m. a sprout. *s.*

آن‌که ***ān-ki***, he or she who, that which. *p.*

آنکھ ***ānkh***, f. the eye; ***ānkh-anjanī***, f. a stye on the eyelids; *ānkh ānī*, to have an inflammation of the eyes, to be blear-eyed; *ānkh bachānā*, to steal away privately and unseen; *ānkh badalnā*, to withdraw one's favour or affection from any one; *ānkh barābar na kar saknā* (not to be able to look steadfastly in another's face), to be ashamed; *ānkh band kar lenī*, to turn from another, to treat one with neglect; to die; *ānkh bharke dekhnā*, to look till one's curiosity is fully satisfied; *ānkh bhar lānā*, to have eyes full of tears, to be ready to cry; *ānkh pasārnā*, (obsolete) to open one's eyes, to stare, to be wise and prudent, to discriminate, to discern, to be judicious; *ānkh pathrānī*, (from *patthar*, a stone), to become dim (the eyes) from long expectation; *ānkh phaṛaknī*, to feel a pulsation in the eye, considered as an omen of some desirable event, as the meeting of friends; *is men dāhnī ānkh jon phaṛkī, dil men shād hū,ā ki yih shugūn achchhā hai*, On this, feeling a pulsation in the right eye, he (Rājā Dushmanta) rejoiced in his heart, conceiving it to be a favourable omen; *Sakuntalā Nāṭak*: (a pulsation in the right eye of a man, or the left of a woman, is a favourable omen, the reverse, disastrous); *ānkh phūṭnī*, to be blind; *ānkh phūṭī, pīr ga,ī*, the eye is lost, and the pain is gone (spoken of a contention, which has ceased by the object of it being lost to both parties); *ānkh-phoṛā*, m. a midge, that flies into the eyes at night; *ānkh phoṛnī*, to make blind; to expect or watch in vain; *ānkh phernī*, to shew aversion after friendship (see *ānkh moṛnī*); *ānkh pher lenā*, to turn away the eyes (as from grief, displeasure, &c.); *ānkh phailānā* (see *ānkh pasārnā*); *ānkh ṭhanḍī karnī*, to have consolation by meeting friends, to be glad; *ānkh joṛnī*, to look steadfastly (inelegant); *ānkh jhapaknā* (to have eyelids joined), to fear; *ānkh churānī* (to steal eyes), not to attend to, to avert eyes through shame, dislike, &c., to avoid the sight of any one; *ānkh chaṛhānī*, to be angry; to be intoxicated; *ānkh charhnā*,

Digitized by Google

to have eyes marked by debauch; *ānkh chamkānī*, to make the eyes dance (to roll one's eyes) in anger, or as a blandishment; *ānkh chhipānī* (to hide one's eyes), to be ashamed of an improper act; *ānkh chīr chīr dekhnā* and *ānkh chīr-ke dekhnā*, to look with great attention and deep meditation; with anger; *ānkh dābnī* (to shut one's eyes), to forbid by signs; *ānkh dikhānī* or *dikhlānī* (to shew one's eyes), to frighten, to restrain, to brow-beat; *ānkh dekhke kuchh karnā*, to do any thing after consulting the inclination of another; *ānkh ḍabḍabānī*, to fill the eyes with tears; *ānkh ḍhaknī* (obsolete, to have eyes shut); to die; to be ashamed; *ānkh rakhnī*, to love, to entertain friendship; to have hope; to discern; *ānkh sūrkh karnī*, to be angry; *ānkh se dekhke kuchh-k*, to do any thing knowingly and with reflection; *ānkh se girnā* (to fall from eyes), to become contemptible; *ānkh senknī*, to contemplate the beauty of any one; *ānkh kisī se roshan-k* (to obtain a look from any one), to meet (visit) a friend or person of rank; *ānkh kisī kī dekhnī* (to look at one's eyes), to receive education in any one's company; *ānkh khaṭaknī*, to have pain in the eyes; *ānkh kholnā* (see *ānkh pasārnā*); *ānkh garm karnī* (see *ānkh senknī*); *ānkh ghuraknā*, to look at with anger; *ānkh laṛānī*, to wink as a hint, to communicate a secret by signs; *ānkh laṛnī*, to encounter the eyes of another; to meet with one's lover unexpectedly; *ānkh lagānī*, to contract friendship or affection for any one, to fall in love; *ānkh mārnī*, to wink; to stop any one by a sign; to make amorous signs with the eyes; *ānkh michauwal*, m. *ānkh michaulī*, f. blind-man's buff (Pers. *sarmāmak*); *ānkh milānī* (to exchange looks), to contract friendship; *ānkh milnī*, to look steadfastly; *ānkh minch jānā*, to die, to perish; *ānkh moṛnī* (see *ānkh phernī*); *ānkh mūndke ek chīz kā ikhtiyār-k*, to choose or accept precipitately or inconsistently; *ānkh mūndnī* (see *ānkh band kar lenī*); *ānkh na rakhnī* (not to have eyes, not to look), to have no hope or expectation; to be mentally blind; *ānkh nam karnā* (see *ānkh bhar lānā*), to have the eyes full of tears; *ānkhoṅ par baiṭhnā* (to sit on eyes), to be beloved, to sit or cause to sit on a very elevated place; to become dignified; *ānkhoṅ kā gulābī karnā* (to have the redness of the eyes), is applied to a look of intoxication or wantonness; *ānkhoṅ meṅ ānī*, to intoxicate (applied especially to wine); *ānkhoṅ meṅ phirnā*, to be always present in one's eyes, to be ever in one's mind; *ānkhoṅ meṅ pen lenā*, to be at ease, secure, &c.; *ānkhoṅ meṅ charbī chhānā*, to be wilfully blind, to pretend from pride not to know one's old acquaintance; *ānkhoṅ meṅ khāk ḍālnā* (lit. to throw dust in one's eyes); to commend or puff wares of an inferior quality; to pilfer or snatch away any thing quickly and privately; *ānkhoṅ meṅ khuṛaknā*, to be seen with envy and dislike; *ānkhoṅ meṅ ghar karnā*, to be beloved or esteemed; to persist in one's own erroneous opinions; *ānkheṅ dekhnā*, to study one's temper or inclination; to behave respectfully towards another; *ānkheṅ nīlī pīlī karnī*, to change the colour of the face from excess of anger. *s.*

انکھانا *ankhānā*, n. to be angry or displeased, to be peevish or fretful. *h.*

انکھري *ankhrī*, انکھيا *ankhiyā*, } f. the eye, a glance. *s.*

انکھيان *ankhiyāṅ*, the eyes, amorous glances. *s.*

آنگ *āng*, a demand on each head of cattle for pasture, an agistment. *h.*

آنگ *āng*, انگ *ang*, } m. the body; *āng ko lagnā* (Dakh.), to be firm or confirmed; to have effect; a member, portion. *s.*

انگ *anug* or *anuga*, m. a follower, a servant. *s.*

انگا *angā*, m. a coat. *s.*

انگا *angā*, f. a nurse. *h.*

انگار *angār*, wrath, rage. *d.*

انگارا *angārā*, m. embers, sparks remaining in the ashes; *angāroṅ par loṭnā*, to be agitated or tormented (particularly from jealousy). *s.*

انگبين *angabīn*, m. honey (Arab. *anjabīn*). *p.*

انگرکھا *angarkhā*, m. a coat, an upper garment. *s.*

انگره *anugrah*, m. favour, kindness. *s.*

انگري *angurī* (same as *angulī*), f. a finger. *s.*

انگريزي *angrezī*, English, the English language (the term is of Portuguese origin).

انگڑانا *angṛānā*, n. to yawn, to stretch (the limbs), to oscitate. *h.*

انگڑائي *angṛā,ī*, f. yawning, &c. *h.*

انگڑه *an-gaṛh*, m. f. انگڑها *an-gaṛhā*, m. انگڑهي *an-gaṛhī*, f. } unwrought, unformed; uneducated, unlicked, unfinished, unset (as a ring or other jewel); *angaṛhī bāt*, inconsistent or ill-arranged speech. *h.*

انگشت *angusht*, f. a finger; *angushti-hairat dāntoṅ meṅ rakhnā*, to bite the finger, or place it between the teeth to express surprise. *p.*

انگشتانه *angushtāna*, m. a ring (particularly the one worn on the thumb); a thimble. *p.*

انگشتري *angushtarī*, f. a ring, particularly one worn on the finger, not applied to that on the thumb. *p.*

انگشت نما *angusht-numā*, one who is pointed at, famous (in a good or bad sense, but in India most frequently in a bad one). *p.*

انگل *ungal*, m. انگلي *unglī* or *angulī*, f. } a finger; a finger's breadth; *unglī kāṭnā*, to be astonished. *s.*

انگليت *anglet*, f. appearance, person. *h.*

آنگن *āngan*, انگنا *angnā*, } m. a yard, area, court, inclosed space adjoining to a house. *s.*

انگنا *an-ginā*, uncounted, numberless. *h.*

انگنائي *angnā,ī*, f. a yard, area, &c. (same as *angan*). *s.*

انگنت *anginat* (or *anganit*), uncounted, beyond calculation. *s.*

انگنتي *an-gintī*, uncounted, countless, numberless. *s.*

انگوارا *angwārā*, the proprietor of a small portion of a village. *h.*

انگوٹ *angoṭ*, f. appearance, person (see *anglet*). *h.*

انگوٹها *angūṭhā*, m. thumb; *angūṭhā dikhānā*, an attitude used by women in blandishment, as a token of prohibition; *angūṭhā chūmnā*, to flatter. *s.*

Digitized by Google

انگوٹھي *angūṭhī*, f. a ring worn on the finger. *s.*

انگوچھا *angochhā*, m. a cloth, which Hindūs fasten round their waists, when bathing, and afterwards wipe themselves with; a towel, a handkerchief. *h.*

انگور *angūr*, m. a grape; granulations in a healing sore; *angūr bannā* or *honā*, to become sound and healthy (applied to a wound). *p.*

آنگورا *āngorā*, m. a midge, a gnat. *h.*

انگوري *angūrī*, of or belonging to the grape. *p.*

انگوريه *angauriya*, m. a ploughman; also, allowing the use of a plough instead of paying wages in money or kind. *h.*

انگوزه *angūza*, m. assafœtida. *p.*

انگونگا *angaungā*, perquisites from the threshing floor to the Brāhman, Gurū, &c. *h.*

انگھ *an-agh*, blameless, free from guilt. *s.*

انگھڑ *anghaṛ*, stupid, ignorant. *d.*

انگيا *angiyā*, f. boddice, stays. *h.*

انگيٹ *angeṭ*, f. appearance, person. *h.*

انگيٹھي *angeṭhī*, f. a chafing-dish. *h.*

انگيز *angez*, exciting; (used in comp.) as *fitna-angez*, strife-exciting. *p.*

انگيزنا *angeznā*, a. to suffer, to experience, to bear, to excite. *p. h.*

انگيکار *angīkār*, m. avowal, reception, accepting, agreeing to. *s.*

انل *anil*, f. wind, breath, air. *s.*

انل *anal*, f. fire, a flame. *s.*

انما *inna-mā*, for, surely not. *a.*

انمان *anumān*, m. inference, logical conclusion, reasoning. *s.*

آنمانک *ānumānik*, inferable, subject to inference. *s.*

انمت *anumati*, f. order or command, consent, permission. *s.*

انمت *unmatt*, mad, insane, crazy; salacious. *s.*

انمرن *anumaraṇ*, m. dying with (a husband), or following in death, applied to a Hindū widow. *s.*

انمنا *anmanā*, sickly, dissatisfied. *s.*

انمناٹ *anmanāṭ*, doubt, perplexity. *d.*

انمنانا *anmanānā*, to perplex. *d.*

انمول *an-mol*, invaluable, beyond price. *s.*

انميش *unmesh*, m. winking, twinkling of the eyelids. *s.*

انميل *an-mel*, inestimable; discordant. *s.*

انموزج ، انموذج = sample

آنن *ānan*, m. face, visage, mouth. *s.*

آننا *ānnā* (for *ānā*), n. to come. *s.*

آننا *ānnā*, a. to bring. *s.*

اننا *annā*, a kind of male nurse. *h.*

انناس *anannās*, m. a pine-apple. *h.*

انناسي *anannāsī*, made like a pine-apple. *h.*

اننت *anant*, adj. boundless, endless; m. a name of the serpent that supports the earth; a name of the god Vishnu; a cord with fourteen knots, which the Hindūs tie on their arm, on the fourteenth day of *Bhādon*, Shuklpaksh, which is sacred to Vishnu, and called Anant Chaudas or Chaturdashī. *s.*

آنند *ānand* (or *anand*), m. pleasure, delight; ease, tranquillity, content. *s.*

آنندت *ānandit*, overjoyed, delighted. *s.*

آنندتا *ānanditā*, f. joy, delight. *s.*

آنندکند *ānand-kand*, source of joy; an epithet of Krishna. *s.*

آنندي *ānandī*, delighted, rejoiced. *s.*

اننگ *anang*, m. Cupid. *s.*

انني *annī*, a female nurse. *h.*

آنو *āṅw*, m. the glutinous whitish matter or mucus voided by people afflicted with a tenesmus. *s.*

انو *aṇū* or *aṇu*, m. an atom. *s.*

انوا *anuwā*, m. the place where men stand when throwing the *bokā*, or water bucket. *h.*

انواد *anuvād*, m. repetition; answer. *s.*

انوادي *anuvādī*, a defendant, opponent. *s.*

انوار *anwār*, lights, rays of light, splendour. *a.*

انواسا *aṅwāsā*, old, stale, seasoned; m. a handful of corn or grass cut in reaping. *h.*

انواسنا *aṅwāsnā*, a. to season (a new earthen vessel, by letting water remain in it some time), to rinse. *h.*

انواع *anwā'*, sorts, kinds, varieties; adj. various, diverse. *a.*

انوپ *anūp*, incomparable, rare. *s.*

انوپان *anūpān*, m. a vehicle, in medicine. *s.*

انوٹ *anwaṭ*, m. a ring furnished with little balls, worn on the great toe. *h.*

انوٹھا *anūṭhā*, rare, wonderful, uncommon. *h.*

انور *anwar*, splendid, shining, resplendent. *a.*

انوري *anwarī*, name of a Persian poet. *p.*

انوکھا *anokhā* or *anaukhā*, rare, wonderful, uncommon (generally applied to man). *h.*

آنولا *āṅwālā*, m. a fruit so called, a kind of myrobalans (*Phyllanthus emblica*). *h.*

Digitized by Google

انولاسار *anolāsār*, m. a sort of brimstone so called. *s.*

آنول نال *ānwal-nāl*, m. the navel string of a new-born infant. *s.*

انومان *anūmān*, m. inference, logical conclusion. *s.*

انونا *a-nonā*, without salt. *s.*

انهار *anhār*, rivers, streamlets (pl. of *nahr*). *a.*

انهار *unhār*, f. mode, appearance; adj. like, similar. *s.*

انهان *anhān*, m. bathing, washing. *h.*

انهانا *anhānā*, a. to bathe. *h.*

انهت *an-hit*, unfriendly, hostile; hostility. *s.*

انهتر *unhattar*, sixty-nine. *h.*

انهدام *inhidām*, m. perdition, abolishing, extermination. *a.*

انهوانا *anhwānā*, a. to cause to be bathed or washed. *s.*

آنهون *ānihaun*, aor. first pers. sing. of *ānnā*, to bring. *h.*

انهونا *an-honā*, impossible, not to be. *h.*

اني *anī*, f. the point of a spear, arrow, &c. *s.*

انياي *a-nyā,e* or *a-nyāya*, m. injustice, outrage. *s.*

انيائي *a-nyāyī*, unjust, unequitable, lawless. *s.*

انيت *a-nīti*, f. injustice, unmannerliness. *s.*

انيتها *anyathā*, otherwise, in a different manner, inaccurately. *s.*

انيس *unīs*, nineteen. *h.*

انيس جليس *anīs-jalīs*, m. a companion. *a.*

انيسون *anīsūn*, m. aniseed. *g.*

انيك *anek*, much, many, abundant. *s.*

او *au*, conj. and (more com. *aur*). *h.*

او *o* (in Pers. and Dakh.) third pron. he, she, it; the vocative interj. O! *s.*

او *ava*, a Sanskrit prefix denoting negation, disrespect, or dispersion. *s.*

آوا *āwā*, m. a potter's kiln; a furnace. *h.*

آواتي *āwātī*, f. the coming of an army, the approach of a friend; the season in which merchandize is expected to arrive; approach, advance. *h.*

آواجائي *āwā-jā,ī*, f. coming and going, dancing after. *h.*

اواخر *awākhir*, extremes, ends; the last ten days of a lunar month. *a.*

اوادان *awādān* (see *ābādān*), dwelling, &c. *d.*

اوار *awār*, f. delay, injustice, tyranny. *h.*

اوارجه *awārija* or *āwārija*, آوارچه *āwārcha*, m. a diary, a rough note-book. *p.*

آوارگي *āwāragī*, f. vagrancy, profligacy. *p.*

آواره *āwāra*, vagabond, wanderer; *āwāra-h*, n. to wander, to be distressed, to be oppressed, to be miserable; *āwāra-k*, a. to harass. *p.*

آواز *āwāz*, f. sound, voice, report, fame, echo, a whisper, sentence; *āwāz-uṭhānā*, to raise the voice, to spread a report; *āwāz par kān rakhnā*, to hear; *āwāz parnā*, to be reported; to be suppressed (the voice) from hoarseness or otherwise. *p.*

آوازه *āwāza*, m. report, fame, rumour; also *āwāzā*. *p.*

اواسط *awāsiṭ*, middles, the period of a lunar month between the tenth and twentieth days. *a.*

اواسي *awāsī*, unripe corn, chiefly barley (v. supl. Gloss). *h.*

آواگون *āwāgawan*, m. transmigration. *s.*

آواهن *āwāhan*, m. a respectful invitation. *s.*

اوائي *awā,ī*, f. approach, advance; a saddle cloth adorned with fringes, &c.; a kind of pickaxe. *h.*

آوائي *āwā,ī*, آواتي *āwātī*, f. rumour, tidings. *h.*

اوائل *awā,il*, m. commencements, &c.; the first ten days of a lunar month, which consisting of thirty days nearly, is divided into three decades, 1st. *awā,il*, 2nd. *awāsiṭ*, and 3rd. *awākhir*. *a.*

اوباش *aubāsh*, m. a rake, a dissolute fellow; a mixed crowd of all nations and all sorts of people, but especially of the meanest; the mob, the canaille. *p.*

اوباشي *aubāshī*, m. rakishness, dissoluteness, attending at games and spectacles. *h.*

اوبٹ *ūbaṭ*, impassable, steep, inaccessible. *s.*

اوبه *ūbh*, m. oppressive heat, languor, the effect of heat. *h.*

اوبهٹ *aubhaṭ*, steep, impassable. *s.*

آوبهکت *āwbhakt* or *āwbhakti*, آوبهگت *āwbhagat* or *āwbhagati*, f. a civil reception or salutation. *h.*

اوبهنا *ūbhnā*, n. to be agitated or oppressed with heat; to be angry or dissatisfied. *h.*

اوپ *op*, f. ornament, beauty, elegance, grace, brightness, polish. *h.*

اوپچي *opchī*, m. an armed man, armed with weapons; a man armed in mail; *opchī-khāna*, a guardhouse or post of armed men. *h.*

اوپر *ūpar*, above, on, up, upon, upwards, over, outside, past, top; *ūpar-se*, over, from above; as, *ṭūfān ūpar se chalā gayā*, the storm past over. *s.*

Digitized by Google

اوپرلا *ūparlā*, superficial, outside. *s.*

اوپري *ūparī*, foreign, strange. *s.*

اوت *ūt*, m. one who dies without leaving issue; an unmarried man; (in Hindū phraseology) a stupid person, a blockhead. *h.*

اوٹ *ot*, overplus, surplus; abatement, convalescence. *h.*

اوتا *ūtā* or *otā*, so much, that much. *h.*

اوتاد *awtād* (pl. of *watad*), pegs, props; met. chiefs, nobles (being the props of the state). *a.*

اوتار *avatār* (vulgarly *autār*), m. birth, descent; incarnation of the deity (the Hindūs reckon the following ten of the god Vishnu:—1st. *matsya*, a fish; 2nd. *kachchhapa*, a tortoise; 3rd. *varāha*, a boar; 4th. *nri-singha*, a man-lion; 5th. *vāmana*, a dwarf; 6th. *parashurāma;* 7th. *rāma;* 8th. *balarāma;* 9th. *buddha;* 10th. *kalki*). *s.*

اوتر *ūtar*, m. an answer (v. *uttar*). *s.*

اوترنا *avatarnā*, m. to descend, especially as an incarnation of the deity. *s.*

اوٹ *oṭ*, f. protection, shade, shelter, partition, screen. *h.*

اوٹا *oṭā*, m. a partition-wall, or screen. *h.*

اوٹانا *auṭānā*, to make hot. *d.*

اوٹ پٹانگ *ūṭ-paṭāng*, m. poor, helpless, destitute. *h.*

اوٹ پٹانگي *ūṭ-paṭāngī*, one who speaks inconsiderately, without preparation. *h.*

اوٹن *auṭan*, boiling, evaporation by boiling; m. a knife used for cutting tobacco. *h.*

اوٹنا *oṭnā*, a. to defend; to thrumb, to separate the seed from cotton; to catch as a ball. *h.*

اوٹنا *auṭnā*, n. to boil (as milk), to evaporate over fire; to consume with rage or vexation; a. to burn, to parch, or dry. *h.*

اوٹھائي گيرا *ūṭhā,ī-gīrā*, m. a kind of robber, who plunders by day; they are commonly followers of an army (also *uṭhā,ī-girā*, q.v.). *h.*

اوج *auj*, m. height, summit, the top; dignity, preferment, promotion; *auj i falak*, the zenith of the sky. *a. p.*

اوجھ *ojh*, m. entrails, stomach, guts. *h.*

اوجھڑ *aujhaṛ*, f. thrust, push. *h.*

اوجھل *ojhal*, f. privacy, retirement. *h.*

اوچٹ *auchaṭ*, } suddenly, unexpectedly. *h.*
اوچک *auchak*, }

اوچھ *auchh*, m. name of a root from which an orange colour is extracted (*Morinda Citrifolia*). *h.*

اوچھا *ochhā*, adj. light, of little consequence; absurd, trifling; fruitless; *ochhā honā*, n. to want. *h.*

اود *ūd*, m. an otter. *s.*

اودا *odā*, wet, moist, damp. *h.*

اودا *ūdā*, m. brown, of a brown colour. *h.*

اودات *audāt*, white, white colour. *s.*

اودان *audān*, m. gratis. *s.*

اوداهٹ *ūdāhaṭ*, } f. brownness. *h.*
اودائي *ūdā,ī*, }

اودبلاو *ūd-bilā,o*, m. an otter. *s.*

اوده *awadh*, f. the name of *ayodhyā*, vulg. Oude; *avadh* or *avadhi*, agreement, promise, time, boundary. *s.*

اودھ *avadhi* (used adverbially in comp.), as far as, as long as. *s.*

اودھ *avdhi*, m. the ocean. *s.*

اودھان *avadhān*, cautious, attentive; m. caution, attention. *s.*

اودھر *ūdhar*, thither, thitherwards. *h.*

اودھم *ūdham*, m. noise; impudence; rebellion. *h.*

اودھمي *ūdhamī*, making noise; impudent; rebellious. *h.*

اودھو *ūdho*, the name of a friend and companion of Krishna. *s.*

اودھي *odhe*, m. supreme ruler. *s.*

آودي *ā,odī*, name of a tribe of *jāts*. *h.*

اوديچ *avadīch*, the name of a tribe of Gujerātī Brāhmans. *s.*

اوڈھنگا *auḍhangā*, improper, out of place. *d.*

اور *or*, f. origin, boundary, limit; way, side (ward); *us or*, that way; *or nibāhnā*, to be constant to, to protect (for ever). *h.*

اور *aur*, conj. and, also; adj. more, other; *aur ek*, another, separate, distinct, else; *aur nahīṅ to*, and (if) not then, and in that case then. *h.*

آور *āwar*, in compos. bearing, having; as, *zor-āwar*, powerful, having force. *p.*

اوراد *awrād*, daily lessons (of the Korān). *a.*

اوراق *aurāḳ*, leaves. *a.*

آوردا *āwardā*, f. the allotted period of one's life-time. *s.*

آورده *āwarda*, in comp. brought, carried. *p.*

اوردھ *ūrdh* or *ūrddh*, superior, above. *s.*

اوردھپند *ūrddh-pund*, a perpendicular line delineated on the forehead by the *vaishnavas* or worshippers of Vishnu. *s.*

اوردھريتا *ūrddh-retā*, a kind of ascetic or *rishī*. *s.*

اوردھسانس *ūrdh-sāṅs*, m. a gasp, deep inspiration. *s.*

ojhā extract 38

Digitized by Google

اورس چورس *auras chauras*, all around; breadth and length. *d.*

اورما *ormā*, m. the name of a particular kind of sewing, stitching together two breadths. *h.*

اورنگ *aurang*, m. a throne; places where goods are manufactured for sale. *p.*

اورنگ زيب *Aurang-zeb*, name of one of the Mogul emperors, who died A.D. 1707. *p.*

اورنگ زيبي *aurang-zebī*, m. a kind of cloth so called. *p.*

اورنگ شاهي *aurang-shāhī*, m. a kind of silk so called. *p.*

اوري *orī*, a protector, partial; f. the eaves of a house; bank of a pond or rivulet to the water's edge. *h.*

اوڑا *oṛā*, m. a basket, pannier. *h.*

اوڑن *oṛan*, m. a shield, target. *h.*

اوڑهنا *oṛhnā*, a. to put on (dress); m. sheet, cloak, or mantle. *h.*

اوڑهني *oṛhnī*, f. a smaller sheet; a veil or woman's cloak. *h.*

اوڑي مارنا *ūṛī-mārnā*, to dive, to plunge. *d.*

اوزار *auzār*, m. the rigging and implements of a ship or boat; sins, offences (not used in Hindī); asylums; loads; weapons, tools, apparatus. *a.*

اوزان *auzān* (pl. of *wazn*), weights. *a.*

اوس *os*, f. dew; *os paṛ jānī*, to fall in value, to be less in demand than formerly. *h.*

اوسان *ausān*, m. sensation, sense; courage; presence of mind. *h.*

اوسان *avasān*, m. the end; conclusion; completion. *s.*

اوس برگ *os-barg*, m. the name of a medicine. *h.*

اوستاد *ūstād*, preceptor, master. *p.*

اوستها *ava-sthā*, f. state, condition (frequently used in an unfavourable sense). *s.*

اوستهي *awasthī*, one of the subdivision of Kanaujiya Brāhmans. *s.*

اوسر *avasar* (or *ausar*), m. time, leisure, vacation. *s.*

اوسر *osar*, f. a heifer. *h.*

اوسر *ūsar*, barren (land). *s.*

اوسرا *osrā*, m. turn, vicissitude. *h.*

اوسط *ausaṭ*, middle, intervening; m. the middle, medium, interval; mediocrity, moderation. *a.*

اوسطي *ausaṭī*, midmost, middling, moderate. *a.*

اوسنا *ausnā*, n. to become musty, to rot, to putrify. *h.*

اوسير *auser*, m. anxiety, solicitude. *h.*

اوشي *avashya*, certainly, absolutely, positively, actual, actually, really. *s.*

اوشا *ūshā*, name of the wife of Aniruddha, the son of Kāma-devā. *s.*

اوشيک *avashyak*, necessary, inevitable; whatever must be. *s.*

اوشدهـ *aushadh* (also *aukhadh*), f. medicine, cure, remedy, physic, antidote. *s.*

اوشدهي *aushadhī* or *aukhadhī*, f. an ingredient of a medicine; *materia medica*. *s.*

اوصاف *auṣāf* (pl. of *waṣf*), praises, commendations, endowments; *auṣāf-i ḥamida*, of noble properties, of praise-worthy qualifications. *a.*

اوصيا *auṣiyā* (pl. of *waṣīy*), preceptors, guardians. *a.*

اوضاع *auẓā'*, breeding, behaviour, politeness, address, manners, &c. *a.*

اوغرا *oghrā*, m. a kind of dish, flummery, gruel. *p.*

اوقات *auḳāt*, times, circumstances; *auḳāt-basarī*, f. pastime, amusement, employment. *a.*

اوقيت *auḳiyat*, an ounce of silver, or a silver coin of that weight, value between six and seven shillings. *a.*

آوک *āwak*, m. insurance. *h.*

اوک *ok*, sickness at the stomach, inclination to vomit; a draught of water from the hollow of the hand. *h.*

اوک *ūk*, f. error, slip. *h.*

اوکاش *ava-kāsh*, m. leisure, opportunity. *s.*

آوکان *ā,okān* or *āvakān*, straw and grain heaped up. *h.*

اوکل *aukal*, restless, uneasy. *d.*

اوکنا *oknā*, n. to vomit. *h.*

اوکنا *ūknā*, n. to miss, to err, to trip, to mistake. *h.*

اوکهـ *ūkh*, f. sugar-cane (*Saccharum officinarum*). *s.*

اوکهدهـ *aukhadh*, f. medicine. *s.*

اوکهراج *ūkh-rāj*, the day on which the planting of the sugar-cane commences, generally attended with some festive ceremonies. *h.*

آوکهل *ā,okhal*, land reclaimed from waste. *h.*

اوکهلي *okhlī*, f. a wooden mortar; also, *aukal bekal*. *s.*

اوگاه *augāh*, deep. *h.*

اوگاه *avagāh*,
اوگاهن *avagāhan*, } m. bathing, ablution. *s.*

Digitized by Google

اوگن *augun*, m. blemish, vice, defect, demerit; also *augunī*. *s.*

اوگهٹ *aughaṭ*, steep, inaccessible. *h.*

اوگي *augī*, f. a whip like a waggoner's, in length about seven cubits, used in training horses. *h.*

اول *awwal*, first, best, principal; proper, fit; m. beginning; adv. at first. *a.*

اول *ol*, m. name of a vegetable, of which the root is eaten (*Arum Campanulatum*, *Roxb.*); a hostage. *h.*

اولا *olā*, m. hail; the name of a sweetmeat; *olā hojānā*, to become cold; *joṅ sir mundāyā toṅ ole paṛe*, I had no sooner got my head shaved, than a shower of hail came on (spoken of one who has just engaged in an enterprise which turns out unfortunate). *h.*

اولا *awwalan*, in the first place, firstly. *a.*

اولاد *aulād*, f. (pl. of *walad*), children, descendants, progeny, offspring. *a.*

اولانيا *a,olāniyā*, a tribe of *jāṭs* so called. *h.*

اولتي *oltī*, f. (v. *orī*), the eaves of a house. *h.*

اولنب *ava-lamb*, m. asylum, protection. *s.*

اولو *ūlū*, اولوا *ūlū,ā*, f. a kind of grass, used in thatching (*Saccharum cylindricum*). *h.*

اولوکن *avalokan*, m. view, sight, inspection. *s.*

اولوکنا *avaloknā*, a. to see, to look. *s.*

اولي *avalī* (vulg. *aulī*), f. a row; *ā,olī*, f. mode of estimating the produce of land. *s.*

اولي *aulā*, better, best (grandees). *a.*

اولي *ūlā*, first, &c. (see *awwal*). *a.*

اولي *ūlī*, possessed of, endowed with; *ūli-l-ajnaḥa*, winged animals; *ūli-l'ilm*, possessed of science; *ūli-l-abṣār*, wise, prudent; *ūli-l'azm*, resolute. *a.*

اوليا *auliyā* (pl. of *walī*), friends, companions (particularly of the prophets); the apostles, the saints, the holy; *auliyā-i-allāh*, friends of God; sometimes it signifies the next of kin, or other person entitled to exact retaliation (v. *walī*). *a.*

اوليت *awwalīyat*, f. priority, pre-eminence, excellence, superiority. *a.*

اوليتر *aulā-tar*, better, best. *a.p.*

اولي چاولي *aule chā,ole*, a twin, twins. *d.*

اولين *awwalīn* (pl.), the first, former, ancient; *awwalīn o ākhirīn*, the ancients and the moderns. *s.*

اومي *ūmī*, f. an ear of corn (half ripe). *h.*

اون *ūn*, f. wool; *gāḍar ānī ūn koṅ baiṭhī chare kapās*, "I bought the sheep for (furnishing) wool, and she is eating up the cotton" (spoken of any thing done by way of economy which turns out in the end very expensive). *s.*

آون *āwan*, m. coming, approach, arrival. *s.*

آون آون *āwan-āwan*, f. tidings of arrival. *s.*

اونا *ūnā*, m. a kind of sword, a scimitar. *h.*

اونتکا *avantikā*, اونتي *avantī*, f. the city *Ujjain*. *s.*

اونٹ *ūnṭ*, m. a camel. *h.*

اونٹ کٹارا *ūnṭ-kaṭārā*, m. name of a thistle, of which camels are fond (*Echinops echinatus*, *Roxb.*). *h.*

اونٹني *ūnṭnī*, f. a female camel. *h.*

اونٹھ *onṭh*, m. the lip (com. *honṭh*). *s.*

اونچ *ūnch*, high, tall, lofty. *s.*

اونچا *ūnchā*, high, tall, steep, loud; *ūnchā bol bolnā*, to speak with pride; *ūnchā sunnā*, to be hard of bearing; *ūnchā-kānī*, f. deafness: *ūnche bol kā muṅh nīchā*, the proud ones are degraded. *s.*

اونچاس *ūnchās*, f., اونچان *ūnchān*, m., اونچاو *ūnchā,o*, m., اونچاهٹ *ūnchāhaṭ*, f. elevation, height, eminence, exaltation. *s.*

اونچانا *ūnchānā*, a. to raise, elevate. *s.*

اوند *avind*, m. a pan, a vessel. *p.*

اوندھ *ondh*, m. the cord with which rafters or frames for thatching on are pulled into their place, and fastened till the roof is finished. *h.*

اوندھا *aundhā*, upside down, overturned; *aundhā-bakht*, m. misfortune, adverse fortune; *aundhī-peshānī*, short-sighted, unfortunate. *h.*

اوندھانا *aundhānā*, a. to turn upside down, to reverse, to overturn, to spill. *h.*

اوندھنا *aundhnā*, n. to lower (as the sky). *h.*

اونڈا *aunḍā*, deep. *h.*

اونگھ *ūngh*, f. nodding, sleepiness. *h.*

اونگھاس *ūnghās*, اونگھائي *ūnghā,ī*, f. drowsiness, nodding, sleepiness, drooping. *h.*

اونگھنا *ūnghnā*, n. to nod from sleepiness, to doze, to droop. *h.*

اونگي *aungī*, f. silence, dumbness. *h.*

اونن *ūnan* (same as انهوں *unhoṅ*), those, them. *d.*

آونون *āwanauṅ*, n. (Braj.) to come. *h.*

اوني پوني *aune-paune*, partially, more or less; on occasion. *h.*

اوني *ūnī*, woollen. *s.*

اوني *ū-ne* (same as اسني *us-ne*), he, by him, &c. *d.*

Digitized by Google

اوي *ū,ī*, interj. Oh! *h.*

آويز *āwez* (in comp.), suspending, adhering; *āwez-k*, a. to hang, to suspend. *p.*

آويزه *āweza*, m. an ear-ring, drops worn in the ears. *p.*

آويزه‌بند *āweza-band*, an ear-ring. *p.*

آه *āh*, f. sigh; interj. alas! *āh bharnā*, a. to sigh; *āhi jān-kāh*, a heart-rending sigh; *āhi jigar-soz*, a heart-burning sigh; *āhi-sard*, a cold or sorrowful sigh. *p.*

اه *uh*, interj. Oh! *p.*

اهي *ahi*, m. a serpent. *s.*

اهه *ih* (for *yih*), this, all. *s.*

آهه *āhi* (Braj.), is, exists. *h.*

اها *ahā*, alas! woe's me. *d.*

اهار *uhār*, m. a covering, a cover of a litter or palkī for women. *h.*

اهار *ahār*, m. starch, glue, paste. *h.*

آهار *āhār* (vulg. *ahār*), m. aliment, food, victuals. *s.*

اهارنا *ahārnā*, a. to paste. *h.*

اهالي *ahālī*, inhabitants, common people; *ahālī-mawālī*, the people at large. *a.*

اهان *ahāṅ*, interj. do not, no, nay. *h.*

اهانت *ihānat*, f. contempt, disdain, enmity, affront, insult. *a.*

اهاهاها *ahāhāhā*, interj. used in praise. *s.*

اهت *a-hit*, an un-friend, enemy; enmity, want of affection. *s.*

آهت *āhut* and *āhuti*, m. offering, oblations with fire to the deities; a burnt offering. *s.*

اهتمام *ihtimām*, f. diligence, solicitude, anxiety, care. *a.*

اهٹ *ahaṭ*, f. sound. *h.*

اهر *ahar*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

آهر *āhar*, } a small pond, a salt pit, a
آهري *āharī*, } drain, a trough for watering cattle. *h.*

اهرنا *uharnā*, n. to subside (a swelling or inundation). *h.*

اهره *ahra*, m. a reservoir for collecting rain water to water the fields; fuel made of cow-dung. *s.*

آهستگي *āhastagī* (or *āhistagī*), f. slowness, delay, gentleness, softness. *p.*

آهسته *āhista* (or *āhasta*), gently, slowly, softly, tenderly; *āhista-raw*, slow paced. *p.*

آهك *āhak*, m. quicklime, cement, plaster. *p.*

اهل *ahal*, m. people, master; (in comp.) attached to, possessed of, &c., as *ahl ullāh*, people of God, dervises, *faḳirs; ahli-bait*, family (*i.e.* wife and children), but generally means the family of the Prophet; *ahli-dil*, dervises, liberal, brave, generous; *ahli-ẕauḳ*, addicted to pleasure, a voluptuary; *ahli rozgār*, skilful, knowing the world; *ahli zamān*, time-servers; *ahli zamīn*, an inhabitant of the earth; *ahli zuhd*, pious, devout; *ahli shar'*, a legislator, a lawyer, one who obeys and observes the law of the Prophet; *ahli ṣafā*, pure in heart; a *ṣūfī*; a voluptuary; *ahli ṭā'at*, faithful, obedient to God; *ahli ṭabḳa*, one who does not observe the precepts of *Muḥammad; ahli ṭarīḳ*, an observer of the laws of *Muḥammad*; *ahli ẓarf*, noble; *ahli 'irfān*, learned; *ahli 'aḳl*, wise; *ahli 'ilm*, scientific; *ahli kār*, a workman, a clerk; *ahli kitāb*, a learned man; a person of any religion revealed and contained in books (the Musalmāns allow that the Jews and Christians are *ahli kitāb*, whereas the Hindūs are considered as idolators); *ahli karam*, liberal, generous; *ahli majlis*, an assistant, a member of (genteel) society, a courtier; *ahli ma'rifat*, possessed of the knowledge of God; *ahli manṣab*, a minister, a person in office; *ahli nifāḳ*, infidels, enemies. *a.*

آهلا *āhlā* or *ihlā*, inundation, deluge, flood, overflow. *h.*

اهلاك *ihlāk*, m. destroying, ruining. *a.*

اهليا *ahalyā*, wife of Gotam, and daughter of Brahmā; one of the Apsarās. *s.*

اهليت *ahlīyat*, f. worth, worthiness, excellence; possession. *a.*

آهلو *āhlo*, inundation, flood, &c. *h.*

اهليا *ahliyā*, f. a wife. *a.*

اهم *ahamm*, important; *ahammi kār*, important business. *a.*

اهمال *ihmāl*, m. } negligence, indolence, de-
اهمالي *ihmālī*, f. } lay, carelessness. *a.*

اهن *ahaṅ*, don't, not, no, nay. *h.*

آهن *āhan*, m. iron; *āhan-rubā*, m. a loadstone; *āhan-gar*, an iron-smith or blacksmith; *āhan-garī*, the trade of an iron-smith. *p.*

آهنك *āhnik*, m. the constant or daily ceremonies of religion. *s.*

اهنكار *ahankār*, m. egotism, arrogance, haughtiness, pride. *s.*

اهنكاري *ahankārī*, haughty, arrogant, proud, an egotist. *s.*

آهنگ *āhang*, m. design, purpose; sound, melody; one of the Persian tunes or modulations in music. *p.*

آهني *āhanī*, } made of iron; *āhanīṅ-panja*,
آهنين *āhanīn*, } iron-handed, strong, powerful. *p.*

آهو *āhū*, m. a deer; a vice, defect, fault; *āhū-bara*, m. a fawn; *āhū-chashm*, having eyes like those of a deer. *p.*

آهوان *āhwān*, m. summons, respectful invitation. *s.*

اهي *ahe*, interj. O! sign of the vocative. *s.*

Digitized by Google

اهيتا *ahīṭā* or *ahīṭa*, a person appointed to watch the grain when ripe, and see that the dues are paid ere it be removed. *h.*

اهير *ahīr*, m. a particular caste in India, whose business is to attend on cows; a cowherd. For a full account of this tribe v. Elliott's Glossary. *s.*

اهير *aher*, f. prey, game. *h.*

اهيري *aherī*, } m. sportsman, a fowler. *h.*
اهيريا *aheriyā*, }

اي *ai*, interj. O! the vocative particle. *p.*

آيا *āyā*, an interrogative particle; interj. ho! hark you! *p.*

آيات *āyāt*, n. signs, marks; sentences of the *ḳur,ān*. *a.*

اياز *aiyāz*, name of a favourite slave in the household of *Mahmūd of Ghaznī*. *t.*

ايال *ayāl* or *yāl*, f. a horse's mane. *p. h.*

ايالت *iyālat*, f. dominion, government. *a.*

ايام *aiyām*, days, times; season, weather. *a.*

ايانا *a-yānā*, ignorant, a fool. *s.*

ايباغيب *ībāghaib*, suddenly. *d.*

ايت *ayut*, ten thousand, a myriad. *s.*

آيت *āyat*, long, large, wide; m. the sunshine, sunbeam. *s.*

آيت *āyat*, f. a sign, mark; a sentence of the *ḳur,ān*, contained between (signs) semicolons, or stops nearly equivalent thereto; *āyat-i muṭlaḳ*, a stop (in gram.), only used in the *ḳur,ān*, nearly equal to a comma. *a.*

ايتا *etā* or *ītā*, so much, so, thus much (Dakh. now, at present). *h.*

ايتدرته *etad-arth*, therefore, on that account. *s.*

ايتر *ītar* (v. *itrānā*), affectation. *h.*

ايتلاف *ītilāf*, m. familiarity, friendship, society, connection, company, correspondence. *a.*

ايتنا *etnā* or *ītnā*, so much. *h.*

ايته *īṭh*, reverenced, desired, &c. (v. *ishṭa*). *s.*

آيتي پايتي *ā,etī-pā,etī*, low down. *d.*

ايٹنا *aiṭnā*, to be pulled, dragged. *d.*

ايجاب *ījāb*, m. rendering necessary; (in logic) affirmation (opposite to privation); (in Musalmān law) the first proposal made by one of the parties in negotiating or concluding a bargain. *a.*

ايجاد *ījād*, m. invention; invented; *ījād-k*, a. to invent. *a.*

آيده *āyudh*, m. a weapon in general. *s.*

ايذا *īẕā*, f. pain, trouble, vexation, distress, affliction. *a.*

ايراپهير *erāpher*, m. } exchange, interchange;
ايراپهيري *erāpherī*, f. } dancing attendance. *h.*

ايران *īrān*, Persia. *p.*

ايراني *īrānī*, Persian. *p.*

ايراوت *airāvat*, the name of Indra's chief elephant. *s.*

آيربل *āyurbal*, f. age. *s.*

ايرکها *īrkhā* or *īrshyā*, f. emulation, envy. *s.*

ايري *erī*, interj. O! a vocative particle for females. *h.*

ايڑ *eṛ* or *eḍ*, f. a sort of spur, &c. for urging on a horse. *h.*

ايڑکا *eṛkā*, a large he-goat trained for fighting. *h.*

ايڑي *eṛī*, f. the heel; *eṛī dekho* (look at your heel) look at home, a phrase used to obviate the effect of an evil eye. *h.*

ايزد *īzid*, God; *īzidī*, divine, any thing bestowed for the love of God. *p.*

ايس *īs*, } God, a lord, master, supreme;
ايش *īsh*, } a name of *Shiva*. *s.*

آيس *āyasu*, m. command, order. *h.*

ايسا *aisā*, like this, after this manner. *h.*

ايسان *īsān* or *īshān*, a name of *Shiva*; *īsān-koṅ*, the north-east. *h.*

ايستاد *īstād*, } set up, erect; *īstāda-k*, to
ايستاده *īstāda*, } erect. *p.*

ايستادگي *īstādagi*, f. erection, stability. *p.*

آيسو *āyasū*, m. order, command. *h.*

ايسون *aisoṅ*, this year. *h.*

ايشور *īshwar*, m. God. *s.*

ايشورتا *īshwaratā*, f. divine nature; divinity. *s.*

ايشوريه *aishwarya*, m. grandeur, pomp, state. *s.*

ايضا *aiẓan*, even, also; again; the same; likewise, moreover. *a.*

ايفا *īfā*, m. performing a promise, paying, satisfying. *a.*

ايک *ek*, one; frequently used like the article *a* or *an*, with us, as *ek mard*, a man, &c.; it is also used in forming compound adjectives in imitation of the Persian, as *ek-dil* or *ek-chit*, of one mind, determined, resolute; *ek-zabān*, of one speech, or of the same mind or sentiments; *ek-se din na rahne*, is applied to a change of condition, most commonly from good to evil, but sometimes the reverse; *ek ki das sunānī*, to reply ten (words) for one (spoken of one who replies in many words, especially in giving abuse); *ek muṭh*, (Dakh.) agreeing, unanimous; *ek* is frequently united with the following word in writing, as *ekdin* or *ekroz*, one day; *ekdam*, in

Digitized by Google

one instant; *ek ād*, one half; *ek bār*, once upon a time; *ek-bārgī*, *ekā ek*, or *ekā eki*, all at once, suddenly; *ek lakht*, entirely; *ek na ek*, either, one or other; *ek digar*, one another. *s.*

ايكادش *ekādash*, eleven. *s.*

ايكادشي *ekādashī*, the eleventh day of the lunar fortnight. *s.*

ايكادهپتي *ekādhipatī*, sole and absolute monarch. *s.*

ايكاكش *ekāksh*, one-eyed, blind of one eye. *s.*

ايكانت *ekānt*, aside, apart, alone. *s.*

ايكائي *ekā,ī*, f. unity, solitude. *s.*

ايكباچهي *ek-bāchhī*, distribution of any tax or cess levied upon all lands at an equal rate. *h.*

ايكت *a-yukt* or *a-yukta*, unfit, improper. *s.*

ايكتر *ekatr* or *ekatra*, together, in one place. *s.*

ايكترا *ekatrā* or *ekatra*, a sum total; adv. together, in one place. *s.*

ايكتراجور *ekatrā-jwar*, m. a tertian ague or fever. *s.*

ايكتها *ekathā*, | together, collected;
ايكٿها *ekṭhā* or *ekaṭhā*, | m. a small boat, rowed by one oar; *ekṭhā-k*, a. to gather, to collect. *s.*

ايكدا *ekadā*, once, once upon a time. *s.*

ايكسار *eksār*, | similar, identical. *h.*
ايكسان *eksān*, |

ايكفردي *ek-fardī* (for *yak-fardī*), land producing only one crop annually. *p.*

ايكفصلي *ek-faṣlī* (for *yak-faṣlī*), land yielding but one crop annually. *p.*

ايكوترا *ekotrā*, a sum total. *h.*

ايكونش *ekavinsha*, the twenty-first. *s.*

ايكونشت *ekavinshati*, twenty-one. *s.*

ايكه *īkh*, f. sugar cane (same as *ūkh*). According to the author of the *Arāishi Mahfil*, the word is pronounced *īkh* in the province of Dihlī, and *ūkh* in that of Oude, Lakhnau, &c. *s.*

ايكهراج *īkh-rāj*, the day on which the planting of the sugar-cane commences, generally attended with festive ceremonies. *h.*

ايكيه *aikya*, m. oneness, sameness. *s.*

ايگن *aigun*, m. unskilfulness, stupidity. *s.*

ايل *iyyal*, *uyyal*, and *ayyul*, a deer, hart, wild goat. *a.*

ايلا *elā*, f. cardamums. *a.*

ايلچي *elchī*, m. an ambassador, agent, attorney, envoy; *elchī-panā*, m. ambassadorship, agency; *elchī-garī-k*, a. to act the ambassador, &c.; to act for another. *t.*

ايلوا *elwā*, m. aloes. *h.*

ايليا *īliyā*, Elias or Eli. *a.*

ايما *īmā*, m. sign, nod, wink; emblem, symptom. *a.*

ايمان *īmān*, m. faith, belief, conscience, religion; *īmān-dār*, faithful, true; *īmān-dārī*, f. fidelity, truth; *īmān lānā*, to believe. *a.*

ايملي *aimlī*, a name of a tribe. *h.*

ايمه *aima* (for *a,imma*), m. land given as a reward or favour by the king, at a very low rent, a fief, (when no rent is paid, it is called *lā-khirāj*); a grant of land, &c., to the people who attend at the tomb of a saint; *aima-dār*, one who holds land in *aima*, a feoffee. *a.*

ائين *ā,īn*, m. regulation, law, rules (common law: the laws delivered by *Muhammad* are called *shar'*, those established by princes *ā,īn*); institute, custom, manner. *p.*

ائينتي پائينتي *ā,īntī-pā,īntī*, low, under, inferior. *d.*

اينٹ *īnṭ*, f. a brick. *s.*

اينٹا *ainṭā*, m. a snail. *h.*

اينٹايا *īnṭāyā*, m. a kind of dove. *h.*

اينٹكاري *īnṭ-kārī*, f. brickwork. *h.*

اينٹنا *ainṭnā*, the explanation given to this word in the Dakhanī Anwāri Suhailī, is *Kashīda hona*, the meaning of which must be inferred from the context where the word occurs. *d.*

اينٹه *ainṭh*, f. a coil, twist, convolution. *h.*

اينٹهنا *ainṭhnā*, a. to tighten; n. to writhe, to cramp, to twist. *h.*

اينچ *ainch*, reserve, security, attraction. *h.*

اينچنا *ainchnā*, a. to draw, to attract. *h.*

آئين‌دان *ā,īn-dān*, a man who practises on the simplicity of people by his knowledge of law, &c.; a pettifogger, a rogue. *p.*

آينده *āyanda*, in future, futurity. *p.*

آينده‌رونده *āyanda-ravanda*, those passing to and fro. *p.*

ايندهن *īndhan*, m. firewood. *s.*

ايندهوا *īndhū,ā*, m. a roll or round fold on which a burden is carried on the head; a pad on the top of the head for supporting a water-jar. *h.*

اينگر *īngur*, m. red lead, minium. *h.*

آئينه *ā,īna*, m. a mirror, looking-glass; the kneepan; *ā,īna-mahal*, m. a glazed house (an apartment the walls of which are covered with mirrors). *p.*

آئينه‌دار *ā,īna-dār*, m. the mirror-holder, an officer at eastern courts, met. a mendicant; *ā,īna-dārī*, f. the office of holding the mirror. *p.*

آئينه‌دان *ā,īna-dān*, m. the case of a mirror. *p.*

آئينه‌ساز *ā,īna-sāz*, m. a mirror-maker; *ā,īna-sāzī*, the trade of mirror-making. *p.*

Digitized by Google

آئينه‌فروز *ā,īna-faroz*, m. an instrument for polishing mirrors. *p.*

آيو *āyū*, f. age, lifetime. *s.*

ايواره *aiwāra*, a cow-shed (in a jungle). *h.*

ايوان *aiwān*, m. a hall, a gallery, a portico. *p.*

ايوب *aiyūb*, the patriarch Job. *a.*

آيوربل *āyūrbal*, f. age, lifetime. *s.*

آيوردا *āyūrdā*, f. age, duration of life. *s.*

اي‌واي *ai-wāī*, interj. alas! alas! *p.*

ايوم *evam*, thus, so, even so. *s.*

ايودهيا *ayodhyā*, f. the name of the country of which Rāma was sovereign; the present kingdom of Oude. *s.*

آيه *āya* (v. *āyat*), a verse of the *ḳur,ān*. *a.*

ايه *īh* (for *yih*), this, he, she, it. *h.*

ايهان *īhāṅ* (for *yahāṅ*), here, in this place. *h.*

ايهک *aihik*, worldly, of this place (*i.e.* of this present world). *s.*

ب

ب *be*, the second letter of the Arabic alphabet. It is sounded like our *b*, and in words from the Sanskrit it is frequently substituted for *v*, as *barāha* for *varāha*. It is often prefixed to Persian and Arabic words with the sense of by, to, for, &c. In Arabic phrases when used, it is always united to the noun it governs, and sounded *bi*. In Persian it is sounded *ba*, and may be united to its noun, or it may be written separately with the weak or imperceptible *h*. In numeration by *abjad* it counts two. *h. p. a.*

با *bā*, with, by, possessed of; frequently used as first member in composition, as in *bā-ābrū*, honourably, respectably, &c. *p.*

باب *bāb*, m. a chapter, section, or any division of a book; a door; subject, head, affair, business, point, matter, reason, manner, mode, species, method, sort. *a.*

بابا *bābā*, m. father, sir; in Bengal it is a very common term for boy, girl, child, or any young person. *p.*

بابت *bābat*, f. account, head, article, item; business, affair, matter; on account of. *a.*

بابر *bābar*, m. a kind of sweetmeat; a species of grass (v. *beb*). *h.*

بابل *bābul*, Babel or Babylon. *a.*

بابو *bābū*, m. a child; a prince; master, a title given by Hindūs equivalent to Mr. or Squire, and it is now as common as the latter terms are among us. *h.*

بابون *bāboṅ*, for the sake of. *d.*

بابونه *bābūna*, m. camomile; wild ivy (*Richards*). *p.*

باپ *bāp*, m. father; *bāp-k*, a. to consider as a father; *bāp-re* or *bāp-merā* (my father!), interj. an exclamation expressive of surprise, grief, &c. *h.*

باپرو *bāprau*, helpless, poor. *h.*

باپه *bāph*, f. steam, vapour. *s.*

باپي *bāpī*, f. a large oblong pond or pool. *s.*

بات *bāt*, f. speech, language, word; account, subject, question, cause; *bāt bāndhnā*, a. to sophisticate, to prevaricate; *bāt baṛhānā*, to prolong a contest; *bāt bigāṛnā*, a. to mar a plot, to spoil; *bāt banānā*, a. to make up a story, to make excuses; *bāt pānā*, a. to accomplish one's wishes, to effect one's purpose; *bāt phernā*, a. to equivocate; *bāt phenknā*, a. to jeer, to mock, to speak at (but not to); *bāt ṭālnā*, to put off, to excuse one's self; *bāt chalānā*, a. to converse, to start a subject; *bāt chīt*, f. conversation, chit-chat; *bāt dharānā*, to persist in making excuses, to put off, to evade; *bāt ḍālnā*, a. to throw away one's words, to ask in vain; *bāt rakhnā*, to assist, to agree, to comply; *bāt rahnā*, n. to make good one's words, to be fulfilled or accomplished (declarations), to succeed, to overcome, to get the better in arguments, to be accepted, to preserve perfect; *bāt kā batakkaṛ-k*, to multiply words, talk much on little; *bāt kāṭnā*, a. to interrupt; *bāt kā jān*, in short; *bāt kān po lenā*, to accept, agree to; *bāt ko pīnā*, to have patience; *bāt-k*, a. to converse, to talk, to speak; *bāt kī bāt*, unmeaning orders, commands not expected to be obeyed; *bāt kī bāt meṅ*, in an instant; *bāt gaṛhnā*, to speak to the purpose, to (speak so that one's words) have effect or make impression; *bāt ghaṭ-k*, to determine, settle; *bāt mārnā*, to turn off, to evade, to divert (a discourse, &c.); *bāt man meṅ basnā*, to recollect, remember; *bāt meṅ kuchh-k*, to perform a business in a word, *i.e.* in a short time, to lose no time in doing any thing; *bāt meṅ girānā*, to floor (the opponent) in argument; *bāteṅ sunānā*, to abuse, to speak harshly; *bāteṅ sunnā*, to receive abuse or harsh reproof. *s.*

بات *bāt*, m. pain in the joints, rheumatism. *s.*

باتفاق *ba-ittifāḳ* or *bi-ittifāḳ*, with one consent, harmoniously. *a.*

باتن *bātin*, name of a tract of land in [Etawah. *h.*

باتوني *bātūnī*, conversable, entertaining, talkative, chatty. *h.*

باتونيا *bātūniya*, m. a talkative, entertaining, [conversable person. *h.*

باتي *bātī*, f. a candle; a wick; a tent or bougie put into a wound to keep it open. *s.*

باٹ *bāṭ*, f. a road, highway; *bāṭ sāru*, a traveller, a wayfarer. *s.*

باٹ *bāṭ*, m. a weight, or measure of weight. *s.*

باٹا *bāṭā*, m. a share, portion. *d.*

باٹکا *bāṭikā*, m. a villa. *s.*

باٹي *bāṭī*, f. a habitation, dwelling-house, home; a garden-house. *s.*

باٹي گهاٹي *bāṭe-ghāṭe*, somewhere or other. *h.*

بااثر *bā-asar*, with effect, effective. *p. a.*

باج *bāj*, without, in the absence of. *d.*

باج *bāj*, m. a tax, duty, toll, import, &c. tribute, originally, that taken by one king from another; *bāj-dār*, a tax-gatherer, or collector of tribute or revenue; *bāj guzār*, one who pays taxes, duties, &c. *p.*

Digitized by Google

باجا *bājā*, m. a musical instrument; music. *s.*

باجرا *bājrā*, m. a kind of grain so called; Indian corn (*Holcus spicatus*). *h.*

باجري *bājrī*, f. same as *bājrā*. *h.*

باجگير *bāj-gīr*, one who receives or collects taxes, &c. *p.*

باجن *bājan*, m. pl. musical instruments. *h.*

باجنا *bājnā*, n. to sound (as a musical instrument); to be published. *h.*

باجن‌باجا *bājan-bājā*, m. pl. musical instruments. *h.*

باجنتري *bājantarī*, f. a tax formerly exacted from musicians and dancing-girls. *h.*

باجو *bājū*, m. a kind of ornament for the arm. *h.*

باجي *bājī*, m. a horse. *s.*

باچا *bāchā* or *vāchā*, f. affirmation, agreement. *s.*

باچک *bāchak* or *vāchak*, speaker; (in grammar) an explanatory particle. *s.*

باچهه *bāchh*, f. selection; the corner of the lip; adj. useless. *s.*

باچها *bāchhā*, a calf (or young of any animal). *s.*

باچهل *bāchhal*, a tribe of *rāj-pūts* about *'Aligarh*, &c. *h.*

باچهنا *bāchhnā*, a. to choose, to select. *h.*

باچيه *bāchya* or *vāchyā*, m. a sentence (in grammar); adj. speakable, fit to speak. *s.*

باخبر *bā-khabar*, careful, intelligent. *p.*

باخته *bākhta*, played, lost (by play). *p.*

باخه *bākha*, m. a tortoise. *p.*

باد *bād*, f. wind; *bād-se bāt-k*, to go very quickly, to be very swift; *bādi tund*, f. a stormy wind; *bād-raftār*, swift as the wind (generally applied to a horse); *bādi samūm*, f. a hot pestilential wind; *bādi shurta*, f. a fair wind, a favourable wind; *bādi mukhālif*, f. a contrary wind; *bādi ṣabā*, f. the morning breeze, a zephyr; *bādi murād*, f. a fair wind; in revenue language it denotes a remission on account of deficient produce. *p.*

باد *bād* (for *buwād*), precative form imperat. of *būdan*, to be; may it be, or may it continue or be perpetual. *p.*

باد *bād* or *vād*, m. accusation; assertion, asseveration, affirmation; rheumatism; *bād-k*, a. to argue. *s.*

بادام *bādām*, m. an almond. *p.*

بادامه *bādāma*, the aurelia or silkworm in its nymphean state; a kind of silk; a dress made of rags sewn together, worn by *fakīrs*. *p.*

بادامي *bādāmī*, almond-coloured; almond-shaped; a kind of eunuch; a kind of dish. *p.*

بادبان *bād-bān*, m. a sail; a vessel in which a lamp is placed for protection from the wind. *p.*

بادپا *bād-pā*, m. a swift horse. *p.*

بادخايه *bād-khāya*, m. the rupture. *p.*

بادخور *bād-khor*, m. a disease in horses, from which the hair falls off. *p.*

بادخورا *bād-khorā*, a scald head (*Tinea capitis*). *p.*

بادر *bādur*, m. a flying fox; a bat. *s.*

بادريشه *bād-resha*, m. a whirl, a circular piece of wood at the end of a spindle; the round piece of wood at the upper end of a tent-pole. *p.*

بادريه *bādriya*, m. a ventilator suspended to the roof of a house, to increase the circulation of air, and drive away flies. *p.*

بادشاه *bādshāh*, m. a king, a sovereign. *p.*

بادشاهانه *bādshāhāna*, kingly, in the manner of a king. *p.*

بادشاهت *bādshāhat*, f. a kingdom, government. *p.*

بادشاه‌زاده *bādshāh-zāda*, a king's son, a prince; *bādshāh-zādī*, a princess. *p.*

بادشاهي *bādshāhī*, f. royalty, sovereignty; adj. royal, belonging to a king; *bādshāhī sanad*, a royal tenure, or grant of land rent free. *p.*

بادکش *bād-kash*, m. a fan, a ventilator. *p.*

بادل *bādal*, m. a cloud. *h.*

بادلا *bādlā*, m. gold or silver thread. *h.*

بادله *bādla* (same as *bādlā*), brocade, &c. *h.*

بادلي *bādalī*, silver cloth. *h.*

بادنما *bād-numā*, m. a weathercock. *p.*

باده *bāda*, m. wine, spirits; *bāda-kash*, wine-drawer; *bāda-nosh*, a wine-bibber. *p.*

بادهه *bādh*, m. prohibition, hinderance; a chord, a string. *s.*

بادها *bādhā*, f. pain, anguish. *s.*

بادهک *bādhak*, one who interrupts, &c. *s.*

بادهيه *bādhya*, what ought to be stopped. *s.*

بادهوائي *bād-hawā,ī*, f. fruitlessness, uselessness; waste. *p.*

بادي *bādī*, flatulent, windy. *p.*

بادي *bādī* (for *vādī*), an accuser, a plaintiff, an enemy. *s.*

بادي *bādī*, beginner, an author. *a.*

باديه *bādiya*, m. a bowl, cup, glass (but generally made of brass or bell-metal). *p.*

باديه *bādiya*, m. a desert, a wilderness. *a.*

Digitized by Google

باڈه *bāḍh*, f. stubble. *h.*

باڈهنا *bāḍhnā*, a. to cut. *h.*

باذق *bāẕiḳ*, the juice of grapes boiled until a quantity less than two-thirds evaporates. *a.*

بار *bār*, m. load; time, once; sitting of a sovereign to give audience; repetition; fruit; leave, permission, admission; pregnancy; *bār-dār*, loaded, full of fruit; pregnant; *bār-denā*, a. to load; to give charge; to impose, to give trouble, to encumber; to give admission, to give leave. *p.*

بار *bār*, f. time, occasion; *vār* or *bār*, m. day of the week; door; water; child; m. hair; f. a woman; a girl not exceeding sixteen; *bār lagānā*, to delay, to hesitate. *s.*

بار *bār*, f. verge, edge. *h.*

بار *bār*, } perquisite of the *ahīr* in milk,
بارا *bārā*, } generally the milk of every eighth day. *h.*

باران *bārān*, m. rain, the rainy season. *p.*

باراني *bārānī*, f. a great coat, or cloak for keeping off the rain. *p.*

باراني *bārānī*, f. unirrigated land, i. e. land depending on the natural rains of the season. *p.*

باراه *bārāh*, m. a boar, the third incarnation of Vishnu. *s.*

باراهي *bārāhī*, f. land; adj. relating to *bārāh*, the third incarnation. *h.*

باربار *bār-bār*, repeatedly, often (also *bāram-bār*). *p.*

باربٹا,ي *bār-baṭā,ī*, f. division of the crops by sheaves or shocks, before the corn is trodden out. *h.*

باربرداري *bār-bardārī*, f. expenses of travelling, coolie-hire, carriage-hire. *p.*

بارج *bārij* or *vārija*, m. the lotus; *bārija-nayan*, having eyes like the flower of the lotus. *s.*

بارجات *bārjāt*, an oppressive custom, forcing the natives to buy goods above the market price. *p.*

بارجا,ي *bārjā,e*, a custom of forcing people to buy goods at an exorbitant price; likewise, a free grant of a spot of ground made by the zamīndārs and landholders to any of their relations, the rents of which, to prevent a loss to the donor, are assessed upon the rest of his possessions. *p.*

بارخانه *bār-k͟hāna*, m. a warehouse. *p.*

بارد *bārid*, m. a cloud. *s.*

بارد *bārid*, cold. *a.*

بارز *bāriz*, a term in arithmetic, the sum total or gross amount. *p.*

بارش *bārish*, f. rain. *p.*

بارعام *bār-i-'ām*, m. public audience. *p. a.*

بارك *bārik*, rain. *h.*

بارك الله *bārak-allāh* (God prosper you), a phrase expressive of admiration. *a.*

باركش *bār-kash*, carriage, as elephants, carts, &c.

بارگاه *bārgāh*, f. a court, palace, place of audience; *bārgāh-i-k͟hāṣ*, private court, privy council chamber; *bārgāh-i-'ām*, public court, where every body is admitted. *p.*

بارگير *bārgīr*, m. a horseman (soldier) who does not find his own horse; a beast of burthen. *p.*

بارن *bāran* or *vāraṇ*, m. forbidding, prohibiting, preventing. *s.*

بارنا *bārnā*, *vārnā*, a. to leave off; to forbid, to prohibit. *s.*

بارنا *bārnā*, a. to light, to kindle. *h.*

بارنبه *bāramba*, m. fruit of mangoes, revenue derived from mango groves. *h.*

بارندگي *bārandagī*, f. rain, raining. *p.*

بارو *bārū*, f. sand (vide *bālū*). *s.*

بارو *bārū*, f. } gunpowder. *h.*
باروت *bārūt*, m. }

باره *bārah*, land next to or surrounding a village. *h.*

باره *bārah*, twelve; *bārah-darī*, f. a summer-house (q.d. with twelve doors); *bārah bāṭ honā*, n. to become a vagabond, to be ruined or harassed. *h.*

بارها *bār-hā*, often, repeatedly. *p.*

بارهسنگا *bārah-singā*, m. a stag (*Cervus elaphus*). *h.*

باري *bāre*, once, one time; it is used by some authors in the sense of at last, at length, lastly. *p.*

باري *bārī*, m. a name of the Deity; *bārī-ta'ālā*, the most high God. *a.*

باري *bārī*, f. a garden, a house. *s.*

باري *bārī*, f. a window; an ornament worn in the ear and nose; a young girl. *h.*

باري *bārī*, m. the name of a caste of Hindūs whose business it is to sell torches and leaves which are used as platters; the same caste occasionally act as barbers. *h.*

باري *bārī*, tour, turn; *bārī-dār*, an attendant who waits in turn with others. *p.*

بارياب *bāryāb*, admitted at court or into company. *p.*

بارياني *bāryābī*, f. admittance at court or into company. *p.*

باريك *bārīk*, fine, slender, minute, subtile; *bārīk-bīn*, intelligent, penetrating, quick of apprehension. *p.*

باريكي *bārīkī*, f. subtilty, minuteness. *p.*

Digitized by Google

بارٗ *bāṛ*, f. edge; name of a place near Mungir; a fence, a hedge; a line (of soldiers); a margin; *bāṛ-pakrānā*, to urge on, to instruct; *bāṛ jhāṛnā* and *bāṛ urānā*, a. to fire a volley; *bāṛ-bāndhnā*, a. to inclose a field with thorns; *bāṛ rakhnā*, *chirnā*, or *chirwānā*, a. to sharpen; *bāṛ denā* or *dilwānā*, a. to sharpen, to grind, excite, to instigate. *h.*

بارٗا *bāṛā*, m. an inclosure. *h.*

بارٗھ *bāṛh*, f. a flood, promotion, increase. *h.*

بارٗھنا *bāṛhna*, بارٗھنو *bāṛhnau*, n. to increase, go on, advance, rise, swell. *h.*

بارٗھي *bāṛhī*, f. usurious profit or interest taken on grain; interest in kind paid upon seed grain. *h.*

بارٗي *bāṛī*, a kitchen-garden; a house with the garden, orchard, &c. attached to it; also cotton (see *bārī*). *s.*

بارٗيا *bāṛyā*, m. a whetter (of swords, knives, &c.). *h.*

باز *bāz*, m. a female falcon, a hawk; *bāz-dār*, m. a falconer; *bāz-dārī*, f. the charge of hawks, keeping falcons; again, *bāz-ānā*, n. to decline, to leave off; to refuse, to reject, to desist; *bāz rakhnā*, a. to hold back, to prevent, to forbid; *bāz-rahnā*, n. to decline, to reject, to leave off; to refuse; (in comp.) it denotes a player, as *shatranj-bāz*, a chess-player, *ḥukka-bāz*, a juggler. *p.*

بازار *bāzār*, m. a market; according to Gladwin it denotes a constant and established market, in contradistinction to *hāt*, an occasional one. *p.*

بازاري *bāzārī*, belonging to a market; market people. *p.*

بازپرس *bāz-purs*, بازخواست *bāz-khwāst*, m. reiterated inquiry; minute investigation. *p.*

بازپسين *bāz-pasīn*, last, hindmost. *p.*

بازرگان *bāzargān* or *bāzārgān*, m. a merchant. *p.*

بازرگاني *bāzargānī*, f. merchandise, traffic, trade, commerce. *p.*

بازگشت *bāz-gasht* or *bāz-gashta*, returned, retreated. *p.*

بازگون *bāz-gūn*, preposterous, upside down. *p.*

بازگير *bāz-gīr*, a falconer, a chronologist; (for *bāj-gīr*), a collector of revenue. *p.*

بازنده *bāzanda*, playing, a player; a kind of pigeon. *p.*

بازو *bāzū*, m. the arm; the fold of a door; the side of a bedstead; a friend, a companion; one who repeats the chorus of the *marsiya*; an accompanier in a song; *bāzū denā*, a. to assist, to help, to support. *p.*

بازوبند *bāzū-band*, m. an ornament worn on the arm, a bracelet. *p.*

بازي *bāzī*, f. play, sport; *bāzī khānā*, to lose, to be cast; to be cheated; *bāzī pānā*, to be victorious, prosperous; *bāzī-lagānā*, to wager; *bāzī lejānā*, to win, to excel. *p.*

بازيافت *bāz-yāft*, resumption of any thing, the act of resuming alienated lands or property of any kind. *p.*

بازيچه *bāzīcha*, f. fun, play, sport; wagering; a toy, plaything. *p.*

بازيگر *bāzīgar*, m. a tumbler, one who exhibits feats of activity. *p.*

بازيگرن *bāzīgaran*, بازيگرني *bāzīgarnī*, f. a tumbling-woman, an actress. *p.*

بازيگري *bāzīgarī*, f. the art of juggling, tumbling, &c. *p.*

باس *bās*, f. smell, scent, odour. *s.*

باس *bās* (for *vās*), m. abode, residence. *s.*

باسا *bāsā*, m. lodging, temporary residence. *s.*

باسٹھ *bāsaṭh*, sixty-two. *h.*

باسديو *bāsudev* (properly *vāsudeva*), name of Krishna, the son of Vasudeva. *s.*

باسر *bāsar* (for *vāsar*), m. a day. *s.*

باسک *bāsuk*, باسکي *bāsukī*, m. the name of the serpent which supports the universe, and which was used as a string to whirl the mountain Mandar in churning the ocean for the *amrit*, &c. *s.*

باسليق *bāsalīk*, f. the great vein in the arm (*Vena basilica*). *g.*

باسمتي *bāsmatī*, f. a fragrant kind of rice and millet. *h.* [dish, &c. *h.*

باسن *bāsan*, m. a basin, goblet, pot, plate,

باسنا *bāsnā* or *vāsanā*, f. desire, inclination. *s.*

باسنا *bāsnā* or *vāsanā*, a. to scent, to perfume. *s.*

باسي *bāsī*, stale; perfumed; *bāsī-k*, to make stale; to vomit. *h.*

باسي *bāsī* or *vāsī*, an inhabitant; (used in comp.), as *bana-vāsī*, inhabitant of the woods. *s.*

باسيان *bāsiyān*, name of a tribe of *ahīrs*. *h.*

باش *bāsh*, stay, stop; (in comp.) it denotes being, staying, as *shab-bāsh*, staying for a night. *p.*

باشا *bāshā*, m. a kind of falcon, a hawk. *p.*

باشد *bāshad*, it may be, perhaps. *p.*

باشنده *bāshanda*, an inhabitant. *p.*

باشه *bāsha*, m. a hawk (same as *bāshā*). *p.*

باشين *bāshīn*, a female falcon. *p.*

باصره *bāṣira*, sight, the sense of seeing. *a.*

باطل *bāṭil*, false, vain; absurd, futile, ignorant; abolished. *a.*

باطن *bāṭin*, m. the inward part, the heart; adj. internal, hidden, concealed. *a.*

Digitized by Google

باطني *bāṭinī*, intrinsic, internal. *a.*

باعث *bā'is̤*, cause, account, occasion, inducement; subject, author, productive. *a.*

باغ *bāgh*, m. a garden, orchard, grove; *bāghi sabz dikhānā* or *dikhlānā*, to excite desire and expectation by deceitful promises; *bāgh-bāgh-honā* or *ho-jānā*, n. to be delighted. *p.*

باغات *bāghāt*, pl. gardens, groves, orchards. *p.*

باغبان *bāgh-bān*, m. a gardener. *p.*

باغباني *bāgh-bānī*, f. gardening. *p.*

باغچه *bāghcha*, m. a small garden, orchard, &c. *p.*

باغشاي *bāghshāī*, f. a walk in a garden. *d.*

باغها *bāghhā*, pl. gardens, orchards. *p.*

باغي *bāghī*, a mutineer, traitor, rebel. *a.*

باغيچه *bāghīcha*, a little garden (v. *bāghcha*). *p.*

باف *bāf*, (in comp.) weaving, or woven; *kināri-bāf*, a weaver of lace; *zari-bāf*, interwoven with gold. *p.*

بافت *bāft*, web, tissue. *p.*

بافته *bāfta*, woven; m. a kind of cloth; a colour in pigeons; buttons woven like mohair; (in comp.) it denotes woven, wrought, as *zar-bāfta*, wrought in gold, embroidered. *p.*

بافنده *bāfanda* or *bāfinda*, a weaver. *p.*

باقر *bāḳir*, abounding in wealth and knowledge. *a.*

باقرخاني *bāḳir-khānī*, f. a kind of bread or cake mixed with butter and milk. Dr. Gilchrist suggests, in his Vocabulary, that this kind of cake took its name from some nobleman called *Bāḳir-khān*, as our word *sandwich* is said to be so named after Lord Sandwich. *a.*

باقلا *bāḳlā*, m. a bean, potherbs. *a.*

باقي *bāḳī*, remnant, remainder, balance, arrears; adj. permanent, durable, eternal; *bāḳī-dār*, owing a balance; a revenue defaulter; *bāḳi-rahnā*, n. to remain, to be left, to be saved. *a.*

باقيات *bāḳiyāt*, remainders, balances. *a.*

باك *bāk*, m. fear, apprehension. *p.*

باك *bāk* or *vāk*, m. language, dialect, speech; in the language of revenue officers it is used to denote a verbal estimate of the produce without measuring the field. *s.*

باكره *bākira*, a virgin. *a.*

باكري *bākrī*, f. a cow advanced about five months in pregnancy (also a small buffalo). *h.*

باكس *bākas*, m. a bush of which charcoal is made for the manufacture of gunpowder (*Justicia adhatoda*). *s.*

باكند *bākand*, a portion of the crop, about two-fifths, paid as rent by the cultivators to the zamindārs. *h.*

باكهر *bākhar*, m. name of a drug used as a ferment; a house, an inclosure; several houses contained within one inclosure; an area or court-yard. *h.*

باكهل *bākhal*, m. same as *bākhar*. *h.*

باكيه *bākya* or *vākya*, m. (in gram.) a sentence. *s.*

باگ *bāg*, f. a rein, a bridle; *bāg-moṛnā*, to turn the reins; is applied to the drying up of the small-pox, when the pustules begin to blacken and dry up; they say *sitlā* or *mātā ne bāg moṛī*; *bāg hāth se chhūṭnā*, the power of choice to be lost to any one. *h.*

باگا *bāgā*, m. a vestment; honorary dress. *h.*

باگڈور *bāgḍor*, f. a long rein with which horses are led. *h.*

باگر *bāgar*, m. a hedge of thorns or twigs; name of a tract of country belonging to the *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

باگري *bāgrī*, a native of Bāgar. *h.*

باگم *bāgam*, any cultivated spot. *h.*

باگهه *bāgh*, } m. a tiger. *s.*
باگها *bāghā*, }

باگهنبر *bāghambar*, m. a tiger's skin. *s.*

باگهن *bāghan*, } f. a tigress. *s.*
باگهني *bāghnī*, }

باگهي *bāghī*, f. a bubo. *h.*

بال *bāl*, f. a woman not arrived at the age of maturity. *s.*

بال *bāl*, m. hair; a child; *bāl bīkā na ho,e* (let not the hair be bent or disordered), a mode of inculcating extraordinary care; *bāl bāl*, hair by hair, every hair; *bāl bāndhī kauṛī mārnā*, to shoot at, not to miss; to act with great care, not to mistake. *s.*

بال *bāl*, m. a wing. *p.*

بال *bāl*, f. an ear of corn; a crack in a cup or glass; the thread on which sugar is crystallized; *bāl-dār*, a cracked vessel (of china, glass, &c.). *h.*

بال *bāl*, m. heart; power. *a.*

بالا *bālā*, above, up; m. top; *bālā-batānā*, or *-denā*, a. to baulk, to circumvent, to dupe; to put off, to disappoint, to prevaricate; *bālā-bālā*, deceitfully, fraudulently; secretly. *p.*

بالا *bālā*, m. a kind of grub which eats the young plants of wheat or barley when about six inches high. *h.*

بالا *bālā*, f. a woman not arrived at the age of maturity; a medicinal and fragrant plant; m. an ear-ring. *s.*

بالابر *bālābar*, m. part of the *angarkhā* (q.v.) that laps over the thigh. *p.*

بالابند *bālā-band*, m. part of the native dress, a kind of turban; a coat of a particular kind. *p.*

بالابهولا *bālā-bholā*, innocent, artless, as a child; m. an artless child. *s. h.*

Digitized by Google

بالاپن *bālā-pan*, m. childhood. *s.*

بالاپوش *bālā-posh*, m. a coverlet, quilt. *p.*

بالاچاند *bālā-chānd*, the new moon. *d.*

بالاخانه *bālā-khāna*, m. an upper room, an upper story, a balcony. *p.*

بالادست *bālā-dast*, superior, high-handed. *p.*

بالانشين *bālā-nishīn*, seated aloft, superior. *p.*

بالاوپست *bālā o past*, above and below, i.e. the heavens above and the earth beneath. *p.*

بالائي يافت *bālā,ī-yāft*, f. perquisites. *p.*

بال بچي *bāl-bachche*, pl. children. *s.*

بال بهوگ *bāl-bhog*, m. an offering to Krishna, presented early in the morning. *s.*

بال پر *bāl-par*, m. adoption of better habits; *bāl par nikālnā*, to turn over a new leaf; to flourish or prosper; to betray one's evil disposition, to begin wicked pranks, to shew the cloven hoof. *p.*

بال توڑ *bāl-toṛ*, m. a pimple. *h.*

بالجمله *bi-l-jumla*, in short, to conclude. *a.*

بال چهڑ *bāl-chhaṛ*, f. the name of a medicine or perfume. *h.*

بالذات *bi-ẕẕāt* or *bi-ẕẕāti*, naturally, originally. *a.*

بال رانڈ *bāl-rānḍ*, f. a very young widow. *s.*

بالش *bālish*, m. a pillow. *p.*

بالشت *bālisht*, f. a span. *p.*

بالضرورت *bi-ẓẓarūrat* (also *bi-ẓẓarūra*), necessarily, perforce. *a.*

بالعكس *bi-l'aks*, the reverse; *us ke bi-l'aks*, the contrary to that. *a.*

بالغ *bāligh*, a youth just arrived at the age of maturity; adj. of age. *a.*

بالفعل *bi-l-fi'l*, at this moment, now, for the present moment, in short; in the mean time; in fact, actually. *a.*

بالقصد *bi-l-ḳaṣd*, on purpose. *a.*

بالك *bālak*, m. a young child. *s.*

بالكا *bālkā* or *bālakā*, m. a young follower or disciple of a *jogī* or *sanyāsī*. *s.*

بالكا *bālukā*, f. sand. *s.*

بالكپن *bālakpan*, } m. childhood, boyhood. *s.*
بالكپنا *bālakpanā*, }

بالكل *bi-l-kull* (for *bi-l-kullīya*), totally, altogether. *a.*

بال گوپال *bāl-gopāl*, offspring. *d.*

باالله *bi-llāh* (or *bi-llāhi*), by God; *bi-llāhi-l'aẓīm*, by the High God! *a.*

بالم *bālam*, m. a lover, or beloved person; a husband; a kind of cloth; *bālam khīrā*, m. a sort of cucumber, in season in the rains (a variety of *Cucumis sativa*). *h.*

بالنا *bālnā*, a. to light, to kindle (v. *bārnā*). *h.*

بالند *bāland*, name of a tribe inhabiting the southern parts of *Mirzapūr*. *h.*

بالو *bālū*, f. sand. *s.*

بالوبرد *bālū-burd*, land covered with a deposit of sand after an inundation; also, a remission of revenue on that account. *s. p.*

بالوچري *bālūcharī*, a kind of silk cloth manufactured in Bālūchar, near Murshidābād. *h.*

بالي *bālī*, f. a female child; ear-ring worn in the ear, passing though the centre of it. *s.*

باليدگي *bālīdagī*, f. vegetation. *p.*

باليده هونا *bālīda honā*, n. to vegetate. *p. h.*

بالين *bālīn*, f. a pillow. *p.*

بام *bām*, f. an eel (*Ophidium Simack*, *Buch.*); m. the left (side); an enemy. *s.*

بام *bām*, m. an upper story. *p.*

بام انگ *bām-ang*, m. the left side. *s.*

بامداد *bāmdād*, f. morning, dawn, Aurora. *p.*

بامن *bāman* (for *vāmana*), a dwarf, one of the incarnations of Vishnu. *s.*

بامن هتّي *bāman-haṭṭī*, f. name of a plant (*Orieda verticellata*, *Roxb.*). *h.*

بامهني *bāmhnī*, f. a stye on the eyelids; a lizard. *h.*

بامهني *bāmhnī*, f. the wife of a Brāhman; name of a medicinal herb. *s.*

بان *bān*, f. temper, quality, manners; m. a rocket, used in battle; the boar or swell of the tide; a kind of rope made of *mūnj*. *h.*

بان *bān* or *vān*, m. an arrow; the name of an asur, son of Rājā Bali. *s.*

بان *bān*, m. name of a tree (*Guilandina moringa*), whose seeds are called *habb-ul-bān*, bennut, or according to some *Bakain* (*Melia sempervirens*); that which yields benjamin or benzoin (*Styrax Benzoe*); a tree the leaves and flowers of which are sweet-scented, called by the Persians *bed-mashk*. *p.*

بان *bān*, keeper or guardian; (used in comp.), as *dar-bān*, a door-keeper, *bāgh-bān*, a gardener. *p.*

بانا *bānā*, m. habit, profession; a kind of weapon; fashion in dress, peculiar to individuals, or bodies taken individually (so regimentals may be called *bānā*); uniformity; the woof (in weaving); a veil; *bānā bāndhnā*, to be ready, to be determined. *h.*

بان بان كرنا *bāṅ bāṅ-k*, to prate idly, to tattle foolishly. *h.*

بانات *bānāt*, f. broad-cloth. *h.*

Digitized by Google

باناتي *bānātī*, woollen, made of broad-cloth. *h.*

بانب *bāmb*, } an eel, snake
بانب اندهوا *bāmb andhū,ā*, } (see *bām*). *h.*

بانبهي *bāmbha,ī*, } f. snake's hole. *h.*
بانبي *bāmbhī*, }

بان پرستھ *bāna prasth*, m. the state of an anchorite or hermit (see *āsram*). *s.*

بانٹ *bānṭ*, m. share, distribution; a weight (i.e. the standard by which things are weighed); food given to a cow while milking her. *s.*

بانٹا *bāṅṭā*, m. portion, share. *d.*

بانٹ چونٹ *bānṭ-chonṭ*, share, distribution. *s.*

بانٹنا *bānṭnā*, a. to share, to distribute, to divide. *s.*

بانجر *bānjar*, (land) lying waste or fallow. *h.*

بانجھ *bānjh*, barren. *s.*

بانچنا *bānchnā*, a. to read. *s.*

بانچھا *bānchhā*, f. wish, desire. *s.*

بانچھت *bānchhit*, desired, longed for. *s.*

باندا *bāndā*, the name of a place. *h.*

باندا *bāndā*, m. kind of plant which grows on trees (*epidendrum*, particularly *tessellatum*, *Roxb.*). *s.*

بان دار *bān-dār*, a rocket-thrower. *h.*

باندھ *bāndh*, m. an embankment; confinement. *s.*

باندھلگوتي *bāndhalgotī*, name of a tribe inhabiting part of Bandel-khand. *h.*

باندھنا *bāndhnā*, a. to tie; to shut; to stop water, to embank; to bind, to fasten; to invent, to contrive, to stop, to pack, to aim, to build, to put, to settle. *s.*

باندھنو *bāndhnū*, m. a mode of dyeing, in which the cloth is tied in different places to prevent the parts tied from receiving the dye; slander, plot, plan; a kind of silk cloth; a kind of parrot. *h.*

باندي *bāndī*, f. a female slave; *bāndī kā beṭā*, obedient, submissive. *h.*

بانڈا *bānḍā*, a bird without tail; m. a serpent which has lost its tail. *s.*

بانڈي *bānḍī*, f. a cudgel; a kind of dress. *h.*

بانر *bānar* or *vānar*, m. a monkey. *s.*

بانس *bāṅs*, m. a bamboo; a measure of about ten feet, used to measure tanks, ditches, or excavations in general (a cube of one *bāṅs* is called a *chaukā*); *bāṅs par chaṛhnā*, n. to be branded with infamy. *s.*

بانسا *baṅsā*, m. the bridge of the nose. *h.*

بانسا *bāṅsā*, m. the channel through which the seeds descend in a drilling-machine. *h.*

بانس پھوڑ *bāṅs-phor*, m. the name of a caste who work or deal in bamboos. *s.*

بانسري *bāṅsurī*, f. a flute, fife, pipe; a kind of noxious weed in arable land. *h.*

بانسلي *bāṅslī*, f. a flute, &c.; a purse. *h.*

بانسي *bāṅsī*, f. a flute, &c.; adj. made of bamboo. *s.*

بانک *bānk*, f. an ornament (half-circle) worn on the arms; a kind of dagger; an exercise with the dagger; a settee. *h.*

بانک *bānk*, m. a crook, curvature, bending; a reach or turning of a river; fault, offence, wickedness. *s.*

بانکا *bānkā*, m. a fop, a beau, a coxcomb; a buck, a bravo, a bully; f. name of a river; adj. crooked. *h.*

بانکاچور *bānkā-chūr*, m. a fop, coxcomb, &c. *h.*

بانک پٹا *bānk-paṭṭā*, m. a kind of fencing with (wooden) dagger and cutlass. *h.*

بانک پن *bānk-pan*, m. foppishness; debauchery; disorderly conduct. *h.*

بانگ *bāng*, f. the voice of the *mu,azzin* calling *Muḥammadans* to prayer; the crowing of a cock; sound, voice, cry; *bāng-mārnā*, a. to cry out, to call; *bāng-denā*, a. to call *Muḥammadans* to prayer. *p.*

بانگا *bāngā*, m. raw cotton (v. *bāngā*). *h.*

بانگر *bāngar*, high ground or uplands. *h.*

بانگہ *bānga*, a species of cotton produced exclusively in the Dacca district, and indispensably necessary, though not otherwise of superior quality, to form the stripes of some of the finest kinds of muslin. *p.*

بانگي *bāngī*, f. a pattern, muster. *h.*

بانو *bānū*, f. a lady. *p.*

بانوا *bānū,ā*, m. the name of a water-bird. *h.*

بانوسا *bānūsā*, m. } a kind of cloth. *h.*
بانوسي *bānūsī*, f. }

بانوي *bānawwe* or *bānawe*, ninety-two. *h.*

بانہ *bāṅh*, f. the arm; guarantee, protector, or security (as when a person trusts himself in the power of an enemy, a third person being his *bāṅh*, who engages to return him to his house or fort in security); *bāṅh pakaṛnā* or *gahnā*, a. to protect; *bāṅh denā*, a. to assist (see *bāzū denā*); *bāṅh ṭūṭnā*, to be destitute of friends or protectors. *s.*

بانہیان *bāṅhiyāṅ*, m. a patron. *s.*

باني *bānī*, a builder, an architect, a composer. *a.*

باني *bānī*, f. the price paid for a work; ashes; the name of a yellow earth with which potters sometimes ornament their vessels; the thread with which cloth is woven. *h.*

باني *bānī*, f. speech, language; name of the goddess of eloquence, *Saraswatī*. *s.*

باني بوني *bānībonī*, f. the price of weaving. *h.*

Digitized by Google

بانيكار **bānī-kār**, an architect; a composer, an author, beginner; an instigator. *p.*

بانيكاري **bānī-kārī**, f. architecture; composition; commencing a business; instigation. *p.*

باو **bā,o**, f. wind; *bā,o sarnā*, n. to be discharged backwards (wind); *bā,o bāndhnā*, to prevail over an adversary by flattery or invective without argument; *bā,o-khānī*, to live in pleasure and enjoyment; to court one's inspirations; to protract a miserable existence. *s.*

باو **bā,o**, f. the pox. *h.*

باوا **bāwā** (v. *bābā*), father; *bāwā-jān*, dear father. *d.*

باوبتاس **bā,o-batās**, f. calamity, misfortune, particularly such as is believed to result from the evil influence of a demon (see *āsib*). *h.*

باوبهريكهال **bā,o bharī-khāl**, of no intrinsic value; lit. a skin full of wind. *d.*

باوبهك **bā,o-bhak**, a prattler, trifling talker. *h.*

باوجود **bā-wujūd**, notwithstanding; *bā-wujūd ānki*, notwithstanding that. *p.*

باوجهك **bā,o-jhak** (see *bā,o-bhak*), a prattler, &c. *h.*

باور **bāwar**, m. belief, faith, confidence, truth, credit; adj. true, credible; *bāwar-k*, to credit; *bāwar-h*, to be credible. *p.*

باور **bāwar**, m. a kind of sweetmeats. *h.*

باورا **bā,orā**, mad, crazy. *s.*

باورچي **bāwarchī**, m. a cook; *bāwarchī-khāna*, m. a kitchen. *t.*

باوري **bā,orī**, name of a tribe of vagrants in the west of Delhi. *h.*

باوڑي **bā,oṛī**, f. a well, pit. *d.*

باوسول **bā,osūl**, m. the cholic. *s.*

باوفا **bā-wafā**, faithful, trusty. *p.*

باوگ **bāwag**, m. seed-time (same as *bā,onī*). *h.*

باوگولا **bā,ogolā**, m. the cholic; flatulency. *s.*

باولا **bā,olā**, mad, crazy. *s.*

باولي **bā,olī**, f. a large well into which people descend to get water; the drag (thing or animal) with which hawks, dogs, &c. are taught to hunt; a trick; *bā,olī denā*, a. to initiate. *h.*

باولينا **bā,olenā**, m. the name of a defect in horses. *h.*

باون **bāwan**, dwarfish, diminutive; m. the fifth incarnation of Vishnu. *s.*

باون **bāwan**, fifty-two. *h.*

باونا **bā,onā**, dwarfish (see *bāwan*). *s.*

باوني **bā,onī**, f. seed-time, sowing. *h.*

باه **bāhu**, f. an arm. *s.*

باه **bāh**, f. virility, manhood; coitus. *p.*

باها **bāhā**, a water-course, channel. *h.*

باهر **bāhar** or **bāhir**, without, foreign. *s.*

باهرا **bāharā** or **bāhara**, the man who stands at the well to upset the water from the leathern bucket or *charas*, q. v. *h.*

باهركا **bāhir-kā**, from without, strange. *s.*

باهري **bāharī**, a foreigner, a stranger; outward. *s.*

باهم **bāham**, together. *p.*

باهمن **bāhman**, a Brāhman. *s.*

باهمني **bāhmanī**, wife of a Brāhman; a Brāhmaness. *s.*

باهمنيٹا **bāhmāneṭā**, son of a Brāhman; a young Brāhman. *s.*

باهن **bāhan**, m. a carriage. *s.*

باهن **bāhan**, m. fallow land (from *bāhnā*). *h.*

باهنا **bāhnā**, to plough, to till. *h.*

باهنا **bāhnā**, a. to shoot, to discharge a weapon. *h.*

بائي **bā,ī**, f. mistress, lady (among Mahrattas); a dancing-girl; *bā,ī-jī*, f. the mother bawd. *h.*

باي **bā,e** or **bā,ī**, f. flatulency; rheumatism; *bā,ī pachnī*, to be mortified, to be depressed, to die away; *bā,ī meṅ bhaṛaknā*, to prate foolishly; *bā,ī sarnā* (see *bā,o sarnā*). *s.*

باياں **bāyāṅ**, left (not right); m. the bass part in music, the bass sound (particularly of *ṭabla*, *dholak*, and *pakhāwaj*, which are played upon by the left hand); *bāyāṅ pāṅw pūjnā*, to acknowledge the cunning of an artful person. *s.*

بايب **bāyab**, apart, separate, strange, distinct; *yih bāt bāyab hai*, this is another thing; this is a horse of another colour. *h.*

بايب **bāyab**, m. north-west. *s.*

باي برنگ **bā,e birang**, m. name of a medicinal seed. *s.*

بايدشايد **bāyad shāyad**, as it should be. *p.*

بائيس **bā,īs**, twenty-two. *h.*

بائيسي **bā,īsī**, f. the royal army, because composed of the troops of the twenty-two *ṣūbas* or provinces then constituting the Mogul empire; a command of 22,000 men; *bā,isī ṭūṭnā*, to attack with one's whole force. *h.*

بايع **bā,ī'** or **bā,i'**, a seller, a merchant. *a.*

بائيكو **bā,īko**, a woman. *d.*

بائي گولا **bā,e-golā**, m. (see *bā,o golā*). *h.*

باين **bāyan**, m. sweetmeat, &c. which is distributed to friends in commemoration of a success. *s.*

بائيني **bā,īnī**, f. a basket in which snakes are carried about for show. *h.*

Digitized by Google

باٸيا *bā,īhā*, m. rheumatism. *h.*

بباد *bibād* or *vivād*, m. quarrel, contest. *s.*

ببادي *bibādī* or *vivādī*, a disputant, plaintiff. *s.*

بباه *bibāh* or *vivāh*, m. matrimony, marriage. *s.*

ببر *babar*, m. one who crops the manes of horses. *h.*

ببر *babar*, m. a lion, a tiger; *sher-i-babarī*, a lion. *p. a.*

ببرن *bibaran*, m. interpretation, explanation. *s.*

ببرن *bibarn*, faded in colour. *s.*

ببروتا *babrūtā*, m. a clown, lout, lumpkin, a clumsy young man. *h.*

ببري *babrī*, f. cropped hair, tresses; the act of cropping (particularly the manes of horses). *h.*

ببري *babarī*, canine, savage. *a.*

ببري *baburī*, ببور *babūr*, ببول *babūl*, } the name of a tree of the mimosa kind. (There are several species, the commonest is the Arabica, *Rox.*) The *babūl* produces also a valuable gum, and its bark, being a powerful astringent, is used in tanning by *chamārs*, q.v. *s.*

ببهني *babhnī*, f. (see *bāmhnī*), a. stye on the eyelids, a lizard. *h.*

ببهو *bibhaw* or *vibhav*, m. substance, wealth; power, grandeur. *s.*

ببي *babai*, m. the seed of a sweet scented herb (*Ocymum pilosum*, *Roxb.*); name of a bird. *s.*

ببي *babbī*, f. a kiss. *h.*

ببيسي *babesī*, f. the piles. *h.*

ببيسيا *babesiyā* or *bawesiyā*, talking nonsense; m. a catamite. *h.*

ببيك *bibek*, m. discrimination. *s.*

ببيكتا *bibekatā*, f. discretion, sense. *s.*

ببيكي *bibekī*, discreet, prudent. *s.*

بپت *bipat*, بپتا *biptā*, } calamity, danger, mischief. *s.*

بپر *bipr* or *vipra*, a man of the sacerdotal caste, a Brāhman. *s.*

بپرا *bapura*, m. بپري *bapurī*, f. } helpless. *h.*

بپريت *bi parīt*, contrary, opposite; f. mischief, ruin. *s.*

بپرنا *biparnā*, a. to make an assault. *d.*

بپنس *bapans*, m. patrimony, a father's share. *s.*

بپوتي *bapotī*, f. paternal estate. *h.*

بپهارا *baphārā*, m. vapour, vapour bath. *s.*

بپهرنا *bipharnā*, n. to be perverse, cross, irritated. *s.*

بت *bitt* or *vitt*, m. wealth, substance. *s.*

بت *bit*, m. ability, power, means, wealth, substance. *h.*

بت *but*, m. a hazard table; a blow with the fist. *h.*

بت *but*, m. an idol (hence, figuratively, a beloved woman; a darling); *but-parast*, an idolater; *but-parastī*, idolatry. *p.*

بت *bat*, m. a line drawn to distinguish separate names in a catalogue, or articles in an account. *p.*

بت *bat*, m. the worm which is so destructive to shipping (*Teredo*); contraction of *bāt*, a word, used in composition, as *bat-barhā,o*, m. prolixity, talkativeness, chicanery, wrangle; *bat-banā*, an orator, a sophist; contraction of *bāt*, wind, used in composition, as *bat-sonhā-k*, a. to ventilate. *h.*

بتا *bittā*, m. a span. *h.*

بتا *buttā*, m. overreaching, fraud, trick, take in; *buttā-denā*, to overreach. *h.*

بتا *bata*, m. a bamboo lath; a thin slip of bamboo; an oblong stone on which powders are levigated. *h.*

بتاس *batās*, f. wind, air; *batās-phenī*, f. a kind of sweetmeats, sugarcakes. *s.*

بتاسا *batāsā*, m. a kind of sweetmeats, sugarcakes (of a spongy texture, q.d. filled with air); a bubble filled with water. *h.*

بتاشا *batāshā*, m. (see *batāsā*) a bubble, &c. *h.*

بتانا *batānā*, a. to point, to shew, to explain, to teach; to appear; m. an under turban; a small bracelet of metal. *h.*

بتانا *bitānā*, a. to pass (time), to spend. *s.*

بتاونا *butā,onā*, a. to extinguish. *h.*

بتخانه *but-k͟hāna*, an idol temple. *p.*

بتر *batar*, land in a state fit for the plough. *h.*

بتر *batar* or *battar*, worse, very bad (contracted from *bad-tar*). *p.*

بتر *batar*, curtailed (animal); destitute of good qualities (see *abtar*). *a.*

بترابندي *bitrā-bandī* (v. *bila-bandī*), a kind of settlement. *h.*

بتراش *but-tarāsh*, an idol-maker, a statuary. *p.*

بترانا *batrānā*, a. to converse, talk. *s.*

بترن *bitaran* or *vitaran*, m. giving charity *s.*

بترنا *bitarnā*, a. to bestow, to grant. *s.*

Digitized by Google

بتسا *batsā*, m. a kind of rice. *h.*

بتسل *batsal* or *vatsal*, kind, loving. *s.*

بتکده *but-kada*, an idol temple, a pagoda. *p.*

بتکہا *bat-kahā*, loquacious, conversible. *h.*

بتکہاؤ *bat-kahā,o*, m. } loquacity, conversibleness. *h.*
بتکہي *bat-kahī*, f.

بتلانا *batlānā*, a. to shew, to explain, to point out, to teach. *h.*

بتم‌بتم *bittam-bittam*, bit by bit, gradually. *d.*

بتنا *bitnā* (see *bītnā*), n. to pass, elapse. *s.*

بتنگ *ba-tang*, lit. in straitness; *ba-tang ānā* or *honā*, to be in great distress. *p.*

بتورا *bitaurā*, m. a heap of dried cow-dung. *h.*

بتوري *batauri*, a flatulent or œdematous swelling. *h.*

بتوري *batūrī*, a species of *chanā* (q. v.); a small kind of gram. *h.*

بتورن *batoran*, } gathering or collecting the grain in the time of harvest. *h.*
بتولن *batolan*,

بتولي *batolī*, f. buffoonery. *h.*

بتہا *bithā*, f. pain; affliction. *s.*

بتہارنا *bithārnā*, a. to cause to scatter, to cause to sprinkle. *h.*

بتہاري *bithārī*, f. cleansing the warp. *h.*

بتہرانا *bithrānā*, a. to scatter, to sprinkle. *h.*

بتہرنا *bitharnā*, n. to be scattered, to be sprinkled. *h.*

بتہوا *bathū,ā*, m. name of a kind of greens (*Chenopodium album*). *s.*

بتہیا *bathiyā*, a heap of dried cow-dung. *h.*

بتي *batī*, f. a word, speech. *s.*

بتي *battī*, f. a candle; a wick, a match; a tent or bougie. *s.*

بتي *buttī*, f. provision for a journey; *buttī lekar chaudhir dhūndnā*, to go in earnest search (of any thing. *d.*

بتيا *bittiyā*, m. a dwarf, i.e. a span high. *h.*

بتيانا *batiyānā*, a. to speak, to talk, to say, to converse. *h.*

بتيت *bitīt*, passed, gone, elapsed. *s.*

بتيس *battīs*, thirty-two. *h.*

بتيسا *battīsā*, n. a medicine composed of thirty-two ingredients, usually given to mares after foaling. *h.*

بتيسي *battīsī*, f. a set of teeth; any aggregate, consisting of thirty-two parts; *battīsī dikhānā*, a. to shew the teeth, to laugh; to scoff or make faces at any one. *h.*

بٹ *baṭ*, m. name of a tree (*Ficus Indica*); a single *couṛi*. *s.*

بٹ *baṭ*, m. tripe; twist; a wrinkle or fold of the abdomen; (in comp.) contracted for *bāṭ*, a road, as *baṭ-pāṛ*, a highwayman. *h.*

بٹ *baṭ*, } a partition, division. *h.*
بٹائي *baṭā,ī*,

بٹا *baṭṭā*, m. deficiency; exchange or discount; defect; a ball (of wood); a box in which gems are kept; injury, offence; *baṭṭā ḍhār* and *baṭṭā ḍhāl*, level, even. *h.*

بٹار *baṭār*, name of a tribe of *Gūjars*, q.v. *h.*

بٹانا *biṭānā*, a. to scatter, to sprinkle. *h.*

بٹاؤ *baṭā,ū*, m. a traveller; (in Dakh.) a highwayman. *s.*

بٹائي *baṭā,ī*, f. hire paid for twisting ropes, &c. *h.*

بٹپ *biṭap*, a tree, a twig. *s.*

بٹ‌پاڑ *baṭ-pāṛ*, m. highwayman, villain, foot-pad. *h.*

بٹ‌پاڑي *baṭ-pāṛī*, f. highway robbing. *h.*

بٹري *baṭrī*, f. a small cup. *h.*

بٹلوهي *baṭlohī*, f. a brass vessel, in which Hindūs dress their food. *h.*

بٹمار *baṭ-mār*, a highwayman; *baṭ-mārī*, highway robbery. *h.*

بٹنا *baṭnā*, a. to twist, to form by convolution (as ropes); n. to be divided, to be twisted; m. an instrument with which ropes are twisted. *h.*

بٹنیا *baṭaniyā*, } proprietor of a *baṭ*, a share-holder. *h.*
بٹینٹہ *baṭenth*,

بٹوا *baṭū,ā* or *baṭwā*, m. a purse, a small bag, generally used for holding betel-nut, &c.; a brass vessel in which Hindūs dress their food. *h.*

بٹوا *biṭawā*, m. a son. *h.*

بٹوار *baṭwār*, a tax gatherer, who collects a tax levied in kind; a customs or police officer stationed on the road. *h.*

بٹوارا *baṭwārā*, m. a share, the partition or division of lands. *h.*

بٹور *baṭor*, m. a gathering, a crowd, a resort. *h.*

بٹورا *biṭaurā*, m. a heap of the cakes of dried cow-dung. *h.*

بٹورنا *baṭornā*, a. to gather up, to collect, to purse. *h.*

بٹونا *biṭonā*, a. to scatter, to sprinkle; m. a son (see *biṭawā*). *h.*

Digitized by Google

بٹوهي *baṭohī*, m. a traveller, wayfarer. *s.*

بٹہ *baṭṭa*, an extraordinary allowance paid the military when on field duty. Also, the agio allowance, or rate of expenditure, between rupees of different species. *h.*

بٹهان *baṭhān*, pasture ground. *h.*

بٹهانا *biṭhānā*, a. to cause to sit down. *h.*

بٹهک *biṭhak*, an ant hill. *h.*

بٹهلانا *biṭhlānā*, to cause to be seated, to make one sit down. *h.*

بٹهوا *baṭhū,ā* or *baṭhuwā*, a kind of herb. *h.*

بٹهئي *baṭha,ī*, f. the art of making gold thread. *h.*

بٹيا *biṭiyā*, f. a daughter. *s.*

بٹيا *baṭyā*, a silken cord adorned with three fringes, which women use to tie their hair behind; a narrow passage, an alley; a small measure of weight. *h.*

بٹير *baṭer*, m. a kind of quail (*Perdix olivacea, Buch.*). *s.*

بٹيس *baṭes*, a passage, pathway. *h.*

بجا *ba-jā*, in place, right, proper, true, accurate. *h.*

بجار *bijār*, m. a bull, ox. *h.*

بجاک *bajāk*, m. a kind of serpent. *h.*

بجالا *bijālā*, abounding in seed. *s.*

بجالانا *ba-jā-lānā*, n. to perform, to obey, to execute, to accomplish. *h.*

بجانا *bajānā*, a. to sound, to play upon an instrument of music; to perform, to execute. *h.*

بجاي *ba-jā,e*, in place of, by way of. *p.*

بجايٹه *bijāyaṭh*, m. a kind of ornament for the arm; a bracelet. *h.*

بج بجانا *baj-bajānā*, n. to effervesce with noise in putrefying. *h.*

بجدهونا *ba-jidd-honā*, n. to be importunate, to insist upon any thing. *h.*

بجر *bajr* or *vajr*, m. a thunder-bolt; a diamond; adj. hard; *bajr pare us par*, &c., may lightning fall on him, &c.; this is used in cursing any body. *s.*

بجرا *bajrā*, m. a boat for travelling in, a pleasure boat (of a larger kind, q.d. heavy or hard). *h.*

بجربٹو *bajr-baṭṭū*, m. name of a fruit. *h.*

بجرنگ *bajrang*, m. a title of Hanumān. *s.*

بجرنگي *bajrangī*, f. a kind of *tilak*, or mark made on a Hindū's forehead with red lead. *h.*

بجز *ba-juz*, besides, except. *p.*

بجلي *bijlī*, f. lightning; a thunder-bolt. *h.*

بجنا *bajnā*, n. to be sounded; m. a rupee (used among brokers). *h.*

بجنا *bujnā*, m. a cloth used by menstruous women, a pessary. *h.*

بجنا *bijnā*, m. a fan. *s.*

بجنتري *bajantarī*, m. one who plays upon musical instruments; *bajantarī-mahāl*, m. the quarter inhabited by musicians; a brothel; f. a tax on musicians and female dancers. *h.*

بجنس *ba-jins*, in kind, in some sort. *p.*

بجني *bajanī*, f. quarrel, fight. *h.*

بجوڑنا *bajoṛnā*, a. to strike, smite. *d.*

بجوگ *bijog* or *vijog*, m. separation, separate. *s.*

بجوگي *bjogī*, wretched, one who is separated (from his beloved, &c.). *s.*

بجهارت *bujhārat*, adjustment of accounts. *h.*

بجهانا *bujhānā*, a. to extinguish, to put out; to explain, to infuse into the mind, to demonstrate, to push as with argument, to persuade, to cause to believe, to take to; *piyās bujhānā*, to quench thirst. *h.*

بجهانا *bajhānā*, a. to entangle, to ensnare (as game), to entrap. *h.*

بجهرا *bujahrā*, m. a vessel for warm water. *h.*

بجهکانا *bijhkānā*, a. to frighten, to scare, to alarm. *h.*

بجهکنا *bijhaknā*, n. to be alarmed, to be startled. *h.*

بجهگاه *bijhgāh*, a scarecrow. *h.*

بجهنا *bujhnā*, to be extinguished, to be put out (as fire, a lamp). *h.*

بجهنا *bajhnā*, to be ensnared, to be caught (as game); to stick. *h.*

بجهوٹ *bajhwaṭ*, a stalk with ear. *h.*

بجهونيا *bijhoniyā*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts* in Jaunpūr. *h.*

بجهيل *bujhail*, laden; beast, &c., of burthen. *h.*

بجي *bijae* or *vijaya*, m. triumph; *bijae-dasamī*, the victorious tenth; the tenth of *āsin Shukl Paksh*; the anniversary of Rāma's victory over Rāvana. *s.*

بجئي *bijayī* or *vijayī*, vanquisher, conqueror. *s.*

بجيا *bijayā*, m. bhang (*Cannabis sativa*). *s.*

بجيدار *bajī-dār*, an agricultural servant who takes corn as a recompense for his labour. *h.*

بچ *bach* or *vach*, f. orris root. *s.*

بچ *bach*, an inferior tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

بچا *bachā* or *bachchā*, m. a child; a young animal; *bachche wālī murghī*, the hen with her chickens; the constellation of the Pleiades. *p.*

Digitized by Google

بچار *bichār* or *vichār*, m. contrivance, consideration, reflection, judgment, opinion, thought, will. *s.*

بچارا *bichārā* (for *be-chāra*), helpless. *p.*

بچارت *bichārit* (for *vichārit*), judged, considered, matured. *s.*

بچارك *bichārak*, an inspector, investigator, judge. *s.*

بچارنا *bichārnā*, a. to consider, to investigate, to comprehend, to think, to apprehend, to conceive. *s.*

بچاره *bichāra*, without resource, helpless. *p.*

بچاريه *bichārya*, fit for consideration. *s.*

بچالي *bichālī*, f. straw. *h.*

بچانا *bachānā*, a. to save, to preserve, to reserve, to protect; to save, to spare; to defend, to guard, to conceal, to leave. *h.*

بچاو *bachā,o* or *bachāv*, m. safety, protection. *h.*

بچپن *bach-pan*, m. childhood, boyhood. *h.*

بچتر *bichitr* (for *vichitra*), various; wonderful. *s.*

بچتي *bachtī*, f. remainder, end, conclusion. *h.*

بچرنا *bicharnā*, to detail; *bichar bichar kar bolnā*, to speak in full detail. *d.*

بچکانا *bichkānā*, a. to baulk, to disappoint, to break one's promise. *h.*

بچکانا *bachkānā*, small (generally applied to shoes and clothes); m. a dancing boy. *h.*

بچکاني *bachkānī*, f. a girl adopted by an old prostitute. *p.*

بچکنا *bichaknā*, n. (the intr. of *bichkānā*), to sprain; to run away, to retreat; to withdraw a consent which has been given. *h.*

بچکنا *bichkannā*, m. an ornament worn in the anterior lobe of the ears. *h.*

بچگان *bachagān* or *bachchagān*, children, young ones (Pers. pl. of *bachcha*). *p.*

بچگانه *bachchagāna*, fit for children; in a childish manner. *p.*

بچ‌گوتي *bach-gūtī*, name of a *rāj-pūt* tribe. *h.*

بچلنا *bichalnā*, n. to break one's promise, to slip, to infringe, to turn, to bend. *s.*

بچن *bachan*, m. speech, talk, discourse, word; promise, agreement; *bachan band kar lenā*, to bind by promise; *bachan band honā*, to promise, to be agreed upon; *bachan pālnā*, to abide by a promise; *bachan toṛnā*, a. to break one's word; *bachan chhoṛnā*, to break one's promise; *bachan denā*, a. to promise, to agree; *bachan ḍālnā*, a. to question, to ask, to enquire; *bachan lenā*, to receive a promise; *bachan mārnā*, to conclude an agreement; *bachan mānnā*, to obey; *bachan nibhānā*, to abide by a promise; *bachan hārnā*, to promise, to agree, to give one's word. *s.*

بچنا *bachnā*, n. to be saved, to escape, to remain unexpended. *h.*

بچواني *bichwānī*, m. an arbitrator, an agent, an ambassador, an interposer. *h.*

بچوليا *bichauliyā*, m. an arbitrator, &c. *h.*

بچه *bachcha*, m. an infant, a child, the young of any creature. *p.*

بچه *bachh*, m. a calf. *s.*

بچهاتا *bichhātā*, m. a stinging nettle (*Urtica interrupta*). *h.*

بچهادينا *bichhā-denā*, a. to spread; met. to knock down, to drub. *h.*

بچهانا *bichhānā*, a. to spread. *h.*

بچه‌دان *bachcha-dān*, m. the womb. *p.*

بچهرا *bachhrā*, بچهرو *bachhrū*, بچهڑا *bachhṛā*, } m. a calf. *h.*

بچهڑات *bichhṛāt*, absence, separation. *d.*

بچهڑنا *bichhaṛnā*, n. to be separated. *h.*

بچهلنا *bichhalnā*, n. to be separated; to slip, to slide; to slip out of place, to sprain; to turn away the face. *h.*

بچهنا *bichhnā*, n. to be spread. *h.*

بچهناگ *bachchhnāg*, m. name of a vegetable poison. *s.*

بچهو *bichchhū*, m. a scorpion; the sign Scorpio. *s.*

بچهوا *bichhū,ā*, m. a scorpion. *s.*

بچهوا *bichhū,ā*, m. a sort of dagger; an ornament worn on the toes. *h.*

بچهونا *bichhauna*, m. bedding, carpeting. *h.*

بچهونٹا *bachhonṭā*, m. distribution of an aggregate sum on several individuals. *h.*

بچهوها *bichhohā*, m. separation, absence. *h.*

بچهي *bachhī*, a female young animal. *h.*

بچهيا *bachhiyā* (diminutive of *bachhī*). *h.*

بچهيڑا *bachheṛā*, m. a colt. *h.*

بحاث *baḥḥāṣ*, a great disputer, controvertist, arguer. *a.*

بحال *ba-ḥāl*, happy, flourishing, prosperous; reinstated (as in service); restored to a former, or continuing in the present state. *p. a.*

بحالي *ba-ḥālī* (from *ba-ḥāl*), relating to a former state; *ba-ḥālī sanad*, a grant restoring a person to the possession of something that he has been deprived of, or confirming to him what he at present enjoys. *p.*

بحث *baḥṣ*, f. argument, discussion, altercation, controversy. *a.*

بحثابحثي *baḥṣā-baḥṣī*, f. controversy, discussion, argumentation. *a.*

Digitized by Google

بحثنا *baḥasnā*, a. to argue, to dispute; to talk. *a.*

بحدي كه *ba-ḥadde ki*, to such a degree that; so that. *p.*

بحر *baḥr*, m. a bay, a sea, a gulf; f. metre; a fleet. *a.*

بحري *baḥrī*, maritime, naval. *a.*

بحق *ba-ḥaḳḳ* or *ba-ḥaḳḳi*, on account of; in the case of. *a.*

بحكم *ba-ḥukm* or *ba-ḥukmi*, under the command of; by dint of. *p.*

بخار *bukhār*, m. steam, glowing heat from the ground, or such as is felt in a fever; vapour, exhalation; *bukhār-nikalnā*, n. to break out (as an eruption on the skin); *bukhār dil meṅ rakhnā*, a. to entertain enmity or malice in the heart. *a.*

بخارا *bukhārā*, name of a town and country; the ancient Bactria. *p.*

بخت *bakht*, m. fortune, prosperity, luck, felicity; *bakht-baṅī*, lucky, fortunate; *bakht-bāzī*, f. trying one's fortune; *bakht jalnā*, to lose one's luck, to become unfortunate. *p.*

بختاور *bakhtāwar*, fortunate. *p.*

بختي *bukhtī*, f. a quick-paced camel (generally used to ride on, and not for burthens). *s.*

بختيار *bakhtiyār*, fortunate, prosperous; *bakhtiyārī*, f. prosperity, good fortune. *p.*

بخرا *bakhrā*, m. share, portion (v. *bahra*), *p.*

بخريت *bakhrait*, partner, sharer. *p.*

بخش *bakhsh*, m. share, portion, lot; *bakhsh denā*, to give. to bestow; in comp. it denotes giving, bestowing, forgiving, as *samar-bakhsh*, productive of fruit, *tāj-bakhsh*, bestowing a diadem. *p.*

بخشانا *bakshānā*, to cause to give; to procure pardon for another. *p.*

بخشش *bakhshish*, f. a gift, gratuity. *p.*

بخشنا *bakhshnā*, to give, to forgive, to spare. *p.*

بخش نامه *bakhsh-nāma*, m. a deed of gift. *p.*

بخشندگي *bakhshandagī*, f. generosity, forgiveness. *p.*

بخشنده *bakhshanda*, he who bestows; God, the forgiver. *p.*

بخشي *bakhshī*, m. a general, commander-in-chief; *bakhshī,ul-mamālik*, a title or rank, equivalent to commander-in-chief; *bakhshi-khāna*, m. the pay office; the general's office. *p.*

بخشيات *bakhshiyāt*, name of a division of the Jaunpūr district. *p.*

بخشي گري *bakhshī-garī*, f. office of general. *p.*

بخل *bukhl*, m. parsimony, stinginess, avarice, sparingness. *a.*

بخوبي *ba-khūbī*, in perfection, thoroughly. *p.*

بخور *bakhūr*, m. perfume, odour, frankincense. *a.*

بخير *ba-khair*, in welfare, well, good. *p.*

بخيل *bakhīl*, a miser, a niggard. *a.*

بخيلي *bakhīlī*, f. stinginess, niggardliness. *a.*

بخيه *bakhiya*, m. a kind of stitch. *a.*

بد *bad*, evil, bad; much used in the formation of compounds; as, *bad-akhlāḳ*, of bad habits; *bad-uslūb*, ill-shaped, ill-made; of evil conduct; *bad-aṣl*, low-born; *bad-andesh*, inimical, evil-minded; *bad-ā,īn*, of ill manners, observing no religious precepts; *bad-bāṭin*, internally evil; *bad-bakht*, unlucky, unfortunate; *bad-bū*, fœtid; f. stink; *bad-parhez*, not controlling one's inclinations and passions; intemperate; *bad-chashm*, malignant, envious, coveting other men's goods, particularly wives; *bad-ḥāl*, in bad circumstances, ill-conditioned; *bad-khaṭ*, writing ill; *bad-kho*, of bad habits; *bad-khwāh*, wishing evil; *bad-du'ā*, f. curse; *bad-dil*, suspicious; *bad-dimāgh*, dissatisfied, displeased with every thing; *bad-ḍaul*, ill-shaped, ungraceful; *bad-ẕāt*, low-born, of bad breed, wicked, vicious; *bad-ẕihn*, stupid, slow of apprehension; *bad-rāh*, wicked, sinful; *bad-rikāb*, ill-paced (a horse), also difficult to mount; *bad-rang*, bad colour, bad kind; *bad-rau*, ill-paced (a horse); *bad-zabān*, indecent speaker, abuser; f. indecent language, abuse; *bād-zabāni*, f. abuse; *bad-zeb*, ungraceful; *bad-sā'at*, f. an unlucky moment; *bad-saj*, ungraceful, ill-looking; *bad-sīrat*, ill-tempered, of bad disposition; *bad-shakl*, ill-shaped, ill-looking; *bad-ṣūrat*, ugly; ill-conditioned; *bad-ṭarīḳ*, m. bad habit (in a religious sense); *bad-ṭīnat*, malevolent, iniquitous; *bad-ṭīnatī*, f. malevolence, iniquity; *bad-ẓan*, suspicious; *bad-fi'l*, m. evil deeds; of bad habits (particularly in a religious sense); *bad-kār*, sinful; a malefactor; *bad-gumān*, suspicious; *bad go*, slanderous; *bad-guhar*, of bad origin; *bad-lagām*, hard-mouthed (a horse), not obedient to the reins; *bad-maza*, of bad taste, unsavoury; *bad-mazagī*, unsavouriness; tastelessness; coolness between friends; *bad-muẓanna*, suspicious; *bad-ma'āsh*, of a bad profession, of an infamous trade; *bad-mihrī*, f. disobligingness, unkindness; *bad-nām*, infamous, calumnious; *bad-nāmī*, f. infamy; *bad-nasal*, of a bad race or breed; a bastard; *bad-n'al*, tripping (a horse); *bad-numā*, ungraceful, inelegant; *bad-yamn*, evil-omened, unpropitious. N.B.—All the preceding adjectives may form abstract substantives by the addition of ī, as *bad-akhlāḳī*, depravity of morals; *bad-uslūbī*, mal-formation, &c. *p.*

بد *bad*, f. a bubo. *h.*

بد *bid*, f. a little pit into which children in play endeavour to throw balls or marbles. *h.*

بد *badi*, f. the wane of the moon. *s.*

بدا *bidā*, f. dismission; taking leave, farewell, adieu. *s. a.*

بدا *bidā*, f. beginning. *a.*

بدا *badā*, predestined, fated. *h.*

بدابدي *badā-badī*, with emulation or rivalship, contentiously. *h.*

بدارن *bidāran*, m. tearing, breaking, severing. *s.*

بدارنا *bidārnā*, a. to tear, to rend. *s.*

بدامي *badāmī*, f. a species of rice. *h.*

Digitized by Google

بداهنا *bidāhnā*, a. to turn the plough over a field, after the seed is come up, and also to plough immediately after sowing, for the purpose of covering the seed; to harrow. *h.*

بدايت or بداية *badāyat*, commencement. *a.*

بدايع *badā,ī'*, (pl.) wonders, rarities. *a.*

بدباچا *bad-bāchā*, m. a false or fraudulent *bāch* or division. *h.*

بدخشان *badakhshān*, name of a region near the source of the Oxus, famous for its rubies, &c. *p.*

بدت *bidit*, famous, renowned. *s.*

بدر *badar*, m. the full moon. *a.*

بدر *ba-dar*, (to the door, or at the door), without, out. *p.*

بدرقه *badarka* or *badraka*, m. a fellow-traveller; a convoy, or guard on the road; any thing ordered to be taken with a certain medicine (as water gruel with salts); a vehicle (in medicine—see *anupān*). *a.*

بدررو *badar-rau*, f. a drain, a sewer. *p.*

بدره *badra*, m. a bag of money. *p.*

بدري *badrī*, a place of pilgrimage in the north of India. *s.*

بدري *bidrī*, f. a mixture of metals so called, used for *hukkas*, &c. *h.*

بدستور *ba-dastūr*, according to custom; as usual. *p.*

بدسلا *badsalā*, m. a hog-sty. *h.*

بدعت *bid'at*, f. violence, oppression, wrong, schism. *a.*

بدعتي *bid'atī*, a tyrant, oppressor. *a.*

بدق *badak* (same as *baț*) a duck. *d.*

بدل *badal*, m. exchange, substitution; retaliation; prep. for, on account of; *badal lenā*, a. to exchange, to take in exchange; *badali māl*, m. price, barter. *a.*

بدل *baddal*, m. cloud. *h.*

بدل *ba-dil*, with the heart, heartily; *ba-dil o jān*, with heart and soul. *p.*

بدلا *badlā*, m. exchange, lieu, stead, a substitute; *badlā lenā*, a. to alter, to revenge. *a.*

بدلانا *badlānā*, a. to cause to alter; to change. *a.*

بدلاي *badlā,ī*, f. price of exchange. *a.*

بدلنا *badalnā*, a. to change, to alter. *a.*

بدلي *badlī*, f. cloudiness; a small bit of cloud. *h.*

بدلي *badlī*, f. exchange; relief (of watches, &c.). *a.*

بدن *badan* or *vadan*, m. mouth, countenance. *s.*

بدن *badan*, m. the body; *badan phal-jānā*, n. to be covered with an eruption of pustules. *a.*

بدنا *badnā*, a. to wager, to settle, to take (as witness), to obey, to acknowledge, to agree, not to refuse. *h.*

بدني *badnī*, a contract by which the borrower gives a bond at high interest, and as a further security to the lender, he assigns his crops valued far below the market price. *h.*

بدو *badū*, infamous. *p.*

بدو *badū*, a tribe of Arabs so called. *a.*

بدوان *bidwān* or *vidwān*, learned. *s.*

بدورنا *bidornā*, a. to screw; to mock, to laugh at, to ridicule. *h.*

بدوڙنا *bidoŗnā*, a. to laugh at. *h.*

بدولت *ba-daulat*, by means of, through. *p.*

بدون *bidūn*, without, deprived of. *a.*

بدهـ *badh*, m. killing, slaying. *s.*

بدهـ *buddh*, m. the ninth avatār or Hindū incarnation. *s.*

بدهـ *bidh* (for *vidhi*), f. common practice, precept, direction; name of Brahmā; manner. *s.*

بدهـ *buddhi*, f. sense, knowledge, understanding; *buddhi hīn*, senseless. *s.*

بدهـ *budh*, m. Wednesday; the planet Mercury. *s.*

بدهـ *bidhu* or *vidhu*, m. the moon. *s.*

بدهاتا *bidhātā* (for *vidhātā*), m. he who has predestined, i.e. the deity Brahmā. *s.*

بدهان *bidhān*, m. common practice, precept, direction. *s.*

بدهاوا *badhāwā*, m. a song in congratulation; presents, &c., carried to the house of a woman on the sixth or fortieth day after childbirth. *h.*

بدهاوٹ *bidhāwaț*, perforation. *h.*

بدهاي *badhā,ī* f. (same as *badhāwā*), a song, presents, &c. *h.*

بدهک *badhik*, a huntsman, sportsman, fowler. *s.*

بدهمان *buddhimān*, wise, sensible, intelligent. *s.*

بدهنا *badhnā*, a. to smite, to kill. *s.*

بدهنا *budhnā*, m. a kind of pot, with a spout to it. *h.*

بدهنا *bidhnā*, m. a name of Brahmā (see *bidhātā*). *s.*

بدهو *badhū*, a daughter-in-law, son's wife; a woman, lady (same as *bahū*). *s.*

بدهوا *bidhavā* or *vidhavā*, f. widow. *s.*

Digitized by Google

بدھوان *buddhiwān*, wise, knowing. *s.*

بدھونس *bidhwańs* (for *vidhwańs*), m. death, demolition. *s.*

بدھي *baddhī*, f. an ornament worn round the neck, hanging down to the waist, and crossing behind and before; a belt, a sash. *h.*

بدھيا *badhiyā*, f. a bullock, or any castrated animal. *h.*

بدي *badī*, f. badness, wickedness. *p.*

بدي *badī*, f. the dark half of the lunar month, from full moon to new moon. *s.*

بديا *bidyā* or *vidyā*, f. science, knowledge, intellect. *s.*

بديادھر *bidyādhar*, m. a Vidyādhara, a species of dancers that perform before the assembled deities in Indra's paradise. *s.*

بديارتھي *bidyārthī* or *vidyārthī*, m. a student. *s.*

بدياوان *bidyāwān* or *vidyāwān*, scientific, learned. *s.*

بديس *bides* or *bidesh*, abroad, a foreign [country. *s.*

بديسي *bidesī*, of another country, a traveller, a foreigner. *s.*

بديع *badī'*, rare, strange, wonderful, curious. *a.*

بديهه *badīha*, m. an extempore, an impromptu, impetuosity, any thing done inconsiderately, an unexpected event; an axiom. *a.*

بديهي *badīhī*, unpremeditated; apparent. *a.*

بڈا *baḍā* (see *baṛā*), great, large. *s.*

بڈارنا *biḍārnā*, a. to drive away, to turn away; to efface. *s.*

بڈھا *buḍḍhā*, aged, old; an old man. *s.*

بڈھگنگا *buḍh-gangā*, the old bed of the Ganges, where it has shifted its stream. *h.*

بڈھيا *baḍhiyā*, m. a disease affecting sugarcane, Indian corn, &c., which prevents the head from shooting. *h.*

بذاته *bi-ẕāti-hi*, of itself, independently, by its own essence. *a.*

بذر *baẕr*, m. seed. *a.*

بذل *baẕl*, m. expense, gift, a portion. *a.*

بذله *biẕla*, m. a garment for daily use of which no care is taken. *a.*

بذله *baẕla*, m. a jest, raillery. *a.*

بر *bur*, f. *Pudenda fœminæ, vulva*. *h.*

بر *bar* or *var*, excellent; m. bridegroom; a boon, a blessing. *s.*

بر *bar*, m. breadth (of cloth). *h.*

بر *bar*, f. bosom; *bar-mārnā*, and *bar-hānknā*, to boast. *p.*

بر *barr*, f. a wasp. *h.*

بر *barr*, m. land; *barran wa bahran*, by land and sea. *a.*

برا *barā*, m. cakes made of meal of pulse, and fried in butter or ghī; adj. large, great (for *baṛā*). *s.*

برا *burā*, bad, worse. *h.*

برا *barrā*, m. a kind of rope. *h.*

برا *birrā*, m. gram and barley sown in the same field. *h.*

برا *burrā*, m. the interior cavity of anything, the belly of a drum. *d.*

برابر *barābar*, abreast, even, level, like, plain, uniform, smooth, up to, opposite, equal, exact, accurate, alike, straight; *barābar ānā*, to overtake; *barābar-k*, to smooth, to compose; *barābar-honā*, to terminate, to allow, to suit. *p.*

برابرار *birrā barār*, collection in kind. *h.*

برابري *barābarī*, equality, competition. *p.*

برات *barāt*, f. the company and attendants at a marriage feast; the marriage procession. *s.*

برات *barāt*, f. a commission, a warrant, assignment, a letter, a draught. *p.*

برات *barāt*, f. the 14th day of the month *Sha'bān*, which is appropriated to the commemoration of ancestors; this is generally called *shabi-barāt*, q.v. *a.*

براتي *barātī*, an attendant at a marriage procession. *s.*

براٹ *birāṭ*, m. the embodied spirit. *s.*

براٹھا *barāṭhā*, m. a washerman. *s.*

براجنا *birājnā*, n. to enjoy one's self, to live in health, ease, content, and independence. *s.*

برادر *birādar* or *barādar*, m. brother; *birādar-parwar*, kind to friends and relations. *p.*

برادرانه *barādarāna*, like a brother, becoming a brother. *p.*

برادرزاده *barādar-zāda*, a nephew. *p.*

برادرزادي *barādar-zādī*, a niece. *p.*

برادري *barādarī*, f. relationship, brotherhood. *p.*

برادہ *burāda*, m. filings. *p.*

برار *barār*, taxation in general. *h.*

برارا *barārā*, f. a rope (particularly of a swing). *h.*

براري *barārī*, a shareholder. *h.*

براز *barāz*, m. stool, motion, excrement; fighting. *a.*

براس *burās*, anger, rage. *d.*

Digitized by Google

براق *burāḳ*, the horse or Pegasus on which Muhammad went one night from Jerusalem to heaven, and thence returned to Mecca. N.B.—Our lexicographers, Richardson, and after him Hunter and sundry others, will have it that this spirited quadruped was an *ass;* on what authority, I know not. *a.*

براق *barrāḳ*, flashing, shining, brilliant, resplendent. *a.*

براقي *barrāḳī*, f. brilliancy, splendour. *a.*

برامد *barāmad*, f. informing (more particularly of bribery), accusation; *bar-āmad honā*, to ascend, appear, to come forth. *p.*

برامده *barāmada*, m. a verandah, balcony. *p.*

برآمدي *bar-āmadī*, an accuser. *p.*

بران *barān*, time, turn. *d.*

بران *burrān*, sharp, cutting. *p.*

برانا *barrānā*, a. to talk in one's sleep, or in a delirium. *h.*

برانا *birānā*, strange, foreign; belonging to another. *h.*

برانا *birānā*, a. to mock. *h.*

برآنا *bar-ānā*, n. to succeed. *p. h.*

برانداز *bar-andāz*, destroying, upsetting. *p.*

برآ‌ٔو *bar-ā,o*, abstinence. *p.*

براورد *barāward*, f. calculating, estimating, considering before-hand what may be necessary for a feast, &c.; *barāward-k*, a. to strike out (of a muster-roll); to calculate, to estimate, to carry to account. *p.*

برا‌ٔونا *birā,onā*, a. to vex. *h.*

براه *barāh* or *varāh*, m. a boar; the third avatār or incarnation of the deity (among the Hindūs). *s.*

براهٹ *barrāhaṭ*, chattering, prate, rant. *h.*

براهمن *brāhman*, a Brāhman, one of the priest caste. *s.*

براهمني *brāhmanī*, wife of a Brāhman. *s.*

براهمنيٹا *brāhmaneṭā*, a young Brāhman. *s.*

براهمنيه *brāhmanya*, the Brāhman sect, Brāhmanism. *s.*

براهي *barāhī*, a small species of sugar-cane. *h.*

برا‌ٔي *burā,ī*, f. mischief; *burā,ī par uṭhnā*, or *kamar bāndhnā*, to resolve on mischief. *h.*

براي *barā,e*, by reason of, on account of. *p.*

برباد *bar-bād*, thrown away, given to the wind, destroyed, laid waste, ruined. *p.*

بربري *barbarī*, f. a large kind of goat (from Barbary). *h.*

بربن *barban*, a north wind. *h.*

بربولا *bur-bolā*, scurrilous, abusive. *h.*

بربهسيا *burbhasiyā*, affected, an old person who affects the manners of youth. *h.*

برپا *bar-pā*, on foot, erected, established; *bar-pā-k*, a. to pitch, to raise, to set on foot, excite; *bar-pā honā* or *rahnā*, to be or remain established. *p.*

برت *barat*, m. a fast; use. *s.*

برت *birt*, a right, custom, privilege. *h.*

برت *barat*, a disease which affects rice crops; a leathern girth or large cable. *h.*

برت *briti*, m. a proxy in the performance of religious duty. *s.*

برت *britti*, f. a stipend, a pension, income, estate. *s.*

برتا *bartā*, that which has been used. *h.*

برتا *birtā*, m. purpose, substance, power. *s.*

برتا *britā*, m. a grant generally of land to a religious person, or to a tenant on certain stipulations. *h.*

برتانا *bartānā*, a. to distribute; m. old clothes. *h.*

برتانت *britānt* or *brittānt*, m. account, narration, circumstance. *s.*

برتانت‌پتر *britānt-pattar*, the record of a decision given by a *panchāyet*. *s.*

برتر *bartar*, high, excellent, superior. *p.*

برتري *bartarī*, f. eminence, superiority. *p.*

برتش *bartush*, land sown with sugar-cane after a rice crop. *h.*

برتمان *bartamān*, the present tense; existent, present. *s.*

برتن *bartan*, m. a dish, plate, &c., utensil, vessel, bason. *h.*

برتنا *baratnā*, a. to consider, to reflect. *h.*

برتنا *bartnā*, a. to use. *h.*

برتها *brithā* or *vrithā*, abortive, vain. *s.*

برتي *bratī*, m. one who fasts. *s.*

برتي *birtī*, m. name of a plant (a species of Panicum). *h.*

برتيا *birtiyā*, a tenant who holds his lands on a fixed unalterable annual assessment. *h.*

برج *bruj*, m. a large track rope (a small one being *gun*). *h.*

برج *burj*, m. a bastion, a tower; a sign of the zodiac. *a.*

برج *burj*, m. a cable (v. *bruj*). *h.*

برج *braj*, m. name of a district, containing the several villages of Mathura, Gokul, Brindāvan, &c., about 168 miles in circumference, celebrated as the land where *Krishna* passed his youthful days. *s.*

برجا *bar-jā*, true, accurate, right. *p.*

Digitized by Google

برجتیا *barjatiyā*, m. an innocent kind of snake. *h.*

برجری *barjarī*, f. a term of abuse; brimstone, strumpet. *h.*

برجستہ *barjasta*, right, proper, opportune, exact, *à propos*, prompt. *p.*

برجنا *barajnā*, a. to forbid, to prohibit. *h.*

برجوگ *bar-jog*, marriageable (a girl). *s.*

برجیا *birjiyā*, one of the subdivisions of *ahīrs*, q.v. *h.*

برچن *birchan*, a kind of flour made from the fruit of the *ber* tree (*Rhamnus jujuba*). *h.*

برچھ *brichchh* or *vṛiksha*, m. a tree, a plant. *s.*

برچھا *barchhā*, m. } a (long, slender) spear,
برچھی *barchhī*, f. } a javelin; *barchhe-bar-dār*, a spearman. *h.*

برچھیت *barchait*, m. a spearman. *h.*

برحق *bar-ḥaḳḳ*, for a certainty, rightful. *p.*

برخ *birkh*, little, few. *p.*

برخاست *barkhāst*, f. recalling or removing from office. *p.*

برخورد *bar-khurd*, success, enjoyment. *p.*

برخوردار *barkhurdār*, happy, enjoying long life, prosperity (male children are so called, q.d. enjoying the fruits of life). *p.*

برخی *birkhe*, a little, few, somewhat. *p.*

برد *barad*, m. a bullock. *s.*

برد *burd*, m. a term used at chess, when only the king (on one side) remains on the board. *h.*

برد *birad*, m. fame, reputation, panegyric. *h.*

برد *bard*, m. cold, frigidity. *a.*

بردار *bardār*, wide broad cloth. *h. p.*

بردار *bardār*, bearer (in comp.), as *sonṭe-bardār*, stick-bearer, &c.; *ḥuḳḳe-bardār* (or more commonly *ḥukka-bardār*), the servant who takes care of the *hookah*, or the luxurious *qui hy* pipe. *p.*

برداری *bar-dārī*, bearing, means of carriage. *p.*

برداشت *bar-dāsht*, f. endurance, patience. *p.*

برداشتہ *bar-dāshta*, raised up, elevated. *p.*

بردان *bar-dān* or *vara-dān*, m. a wedding-gift to a bride; the answer to a prayer addressed to God, or to a saint. *s.*

بردبار *burdbār*, forbearing, mild, patient. *p.*

بردباری *burdbārī*, patience, forbearance. *p.*

بردنگی *birdangī*, a kind of weapon. *d.*

بردہ *barda*, m. and f. a slave; *barda-farosh*, a slave-merchant; *burda* (in comp.) denotes bearing or possessing, as *nām-burda*, named or having a name. *h.*

بردھ *briddh*, old, aged. *s.*

بردھ *bṛiddhi*, f. vegetation, increase. *s.*

بردھ *biruddha*, opposite, opposed to; against. *s.*

بردھنا *baradhnā*, n. to cover a cow. *h.*

بردی *barde*, a drove of cattle loaded. *s.*

بردی *bardī*, papyrus. *a.*

بردیت *bardait*, a panegyrist, a bard. *h.*

برڈا *barḍā*, m. } light stony soil. *h.*
برڈی *barḍī*, f. }

برس *bris* (for *vṛisha*), m. a bull; the sign Taurus. *s.*

برس *baras*, m. a year. *s.*

برس *baras*, m. an intoxicating drug made of opium. *h.*

برسا *barsā*, m. the rainy season (see *barshā*). *s.*

برسات *barsāt*, f. the rainy season, the rains. *s.*

برساتی *barsātī*, f. the name of a disorder in horses; the farcy. *h.*

برسالیا *barsāliyā*, a servant engaged in cultivation who contracts for one year's service. *h.*

برسام *barsām*, m. the pleurisy; an inflammation of the diaphragm. *p.*

برسانا *barsānā*, a. to shower down; to make rain; to winnow grain. *s.*

برساؤ *barsā,ū*, raining, rainy season. *h.*

برسچک *brischik* or *vrishchik*, m. a scorpion; the sign Scorpio. *s.*

برسگانٹھ *baras-gāṅṭh*, f. birthday, the ceremony of tying a knot on the anniversary birthday of a child. *s.*

برسنا *barasnā*, n. to rain. *s.*

برسنا *birasnā*, n. to stay, to remain. *h.*

برسوان *baraswān*, anniversary, annual. *s.*

برسودیا *barsodiyā*, a servant engaged by the year. *h.*

برسوڑی *barasauṛī*, f. an annual tax or rent. *s.*

برسی *barsī*, m. annual ceremony in commemoration of deceased relations. *s.*

برش *brish* or *vṛisha*, m. a bull; the sign Taurus. *s.*

برش *burrish*, f. cutting, cleaving. *p.*

Digitized by Google

برشا *barshā, barkhā,* or *varshā,* f. the rains, the third season (of the six), from the 15th of *Ashāṛh* to 15th of Bhādr; rain. *s.*

برشارت *barshā-, barkhā-,* or *varshā-ritu,* f. the rainy season. *s.* [the rainy season. *s.*

برشاکال *barshā-, barkhā-,* or *varshā-kāl,* m.

برشبھ *brishabh* (for *vrishabha*), a bull. *s.*

برشته *birishta,* fried, broiled. *p.*

برشکال *barsh-kāl* or *varsh-kāl,* m. the rainy season, the rains. *s.*

برص *baraṣ,* m. leprosy. *a.*

برطرف *bar-ṭaraf,* aside, apart, dismissed; *bar-ṭaraf-k,* a. to dismiss, to discharge, to turn off; *bar-ṭaraf-honā,* n. to be dismissed, discharged and turned off. *p. a.*

برطرفي *bar-ṭarfī,* f. dismission, discharge. *p. a.*

برف *barf,* m. f. ice, snow. *p.*

برفي *barfī,* f. a kind of sweetmeats. *p.*

برق *barḳ,* f. lightning; *barḳ-andāz* (lit. throwing lightning), a matchlockman. *a.*

برقع *burḳa',* m. a dress, or kind of veil covering the whole body from head to foot with eyelids to it; *burḳa'-posh,* one who wears a *burḳa'.* *a.*

برک *brik,* m. a wolf (properly *vrika*). *s.*

برکات *barakāt,* f. blessings, auspiciousness, as *bā-barakāt,* fortunate, prosperous, fortunate in every undertaking, and communicating good fortune to every thing one is concerned in, productive of advantage and success. *a.*

برکت *birkat,* m. a kind of ascetics, who have relinquished the world; adj. wearied, disgusted with the world, ascetic. *s.*

برکت *barakat,* f. a blessing, abundance, prosperity, auspiciousness; an inherent prosperity which produces success or abundance (or the same effect as abundance). *a.*

برکش *briksh* or *vriksha,* m. a tree. *s.*

برکلا *barkalā,* an inferior clan of *rāj-pūts.* *h.*

برکه *birka,* m. a pond, a small well. *p.*

برکھ *brikh,* m. a tree (same as *briksh*). *s.*

برکھ *barkh* or *varsha,* m. rain. *s.*

برکھا *barkhā,* f. (see *barshā*), rainy season, &c. *s.*

برکھاسن *barkhāsan,* m. yearly pay. *s.*

برکھبھ *brakhabh* (for *brikshabh*), a bull. *s.*

برکھنا *barakhnā* (v. *barasnā*), to rain. *s.*

برگ *barg,* m. an assembly of people of one class; a class of letters of the same organ, as the dentals, palatines, &c.; the square of a number. *s.*

برگ *barg,* m. a leaf; knapsack, a kind of musical instrument, melody, assembly, series, class. *p.*

برگا *bargā,* m. a rafter. *h.*

برگزیده *bar-guzīda,* chosen, selected. *p.*

برگشتگي *bar-gashtagī,* retrocession, apostasy. *p.*

برگشته *bar-gashta,* changed, turned away, apostatized, rebelled. *p.*

برگن *bargan,* partition, a share. *h.*

برگي *bargī,* the *Marhaṭās* are so called. *s.*

برگیل *bargel,* m. an ortolan (*Alauda*). *h.*

برلا *burlā,* m. a wasp. *h.*

برلا *birlā,* scarce, uncommon, rare, wonderful; thin. *s.*

برما *barmā,* m. a kind of gimlet or borer, worked with a string. *h.*

برمانا *barmānā,* a. to bore. *h.*

برمانا *birmānā,* a. to tame, to reduce to obedience. *s.*

برمبهاٹ *barm-bhāṭ,* a subdivision of the *bhāṭ* (or bard) tribe. *h.*

برملا *barmalā,* public, conspicuous. *h.*

برمنا *biramnā,* n. to stop, to remain. *s.*

برمها *barmhā,* the people of Ava are so called. *h.*

برمهوتر *barmhotar,* a free grant given to Brāhmans for religious purposes. *h.*

برن *barun* (for *varuṇa*), m. the god of water; name of a tree (*Cratæva Tapia*). *s.*

برن *baran,* m. moreover, and even, but even. *s.*

برن *baran,* m. colour; one of the four tribes among Hindūs, viz. 1. *brāhmana,* 2. *chhatriya,* or *kshatriya,* 3. *vaishya,* 4. *shūdra;* a letter of an alphabet; *baran-k,* to hire a priest for the performance of a sacrifice of any religious ceremony. *s.*

برنا *baranā,* a river near Benares. *s.*

برنا *barnā,* m. name of a fruit-tree (*Cratæva Tapia*). *s.*

برنا *barnā,* n. to burn, to be burnt. *h.*

برنا *barnā,* a. to marry. *s.*

برنا *barnā,* m. a youth, young. *p.*

برنج *biranj* (or *birinj*), m. rice; brass. *p.*

برنجاري *birinjārī,* a grain-merchant, a suttler. *p.*

برنجپهول *birinjphūl,* a species of rice. *h.*

برنجي *birinjī,* made of brass, brazen. *p.*

برنچ *birinchi,* or *virinchi,* or *viranchi,* or *viranchа* (see *bidhātā*), *Brahmā,* the Deity. *s.*

Digitized by Google

برند *brind* or *vrinda*, m. a heap, a multitude, a quantity, an aggregation. *s.*

برندا *brindā*, f. a sacred plant, commonly called *tulsī*. *s.*

برنداين *brindāban*, the forest of *Brindā* in the vicinity of *Mathurā*, celebrated as the scene of young *Krishna's* sports with the *Gopīs*. *s.*

برن سنکر *barn-sankar*, m. a person of a tribe originating in the intercourse of a man of one tribe with a woman of another. *s.*

برن مالا *burn-mālā*, f. an alphabet. *s.*

برنن *barnan* or *varnan*, m. explanation; praise; *barnan-k*, to extol, to praise; to describe, to explain. *s.*

برننا *barannā*, a. to describe, praise. *s.*

برني *baranī*, f. an eye-lash. *s.*

برني *birnī*, f. a wasp; a small grain. *h.*

برو *baro*, name of a high jungle-grass. *h.*

بروا *birwā*, m. a plant, a tree. *h.*

بروا *barwā*, f. name of a rāginī in music, by which deer and serpents are said to be tamed. *h.*

بروار *barwār*, name of a class of people engaged in cleaning and selling rue. *h.*

برواهي *birwāhī*, f. an orchard; *birwāhī-k*, a. to make an orchard; to inclose with a hedge. *h.*

بروائيک *barwā,ek*, name of a class of hereditary *chaukī-dārs*, or watchmen. *h.*

بروبر *barobar*, even, breast and breast (see *barābar*). *p.*

بروپ *bi-rūp*, disfigured, ugly; *birūp-h*, to be disgraced. *s.*

بروت *barūt*, f. whiskers, mustaches. *p.*

بروت *barwat*, f. a kind of snake. *h.*

بروتهي *barothī*, name of a tribe of *ahīrs*, q. v. *h.*

بروٹ *barwaṭ*, m. a tumour in the belly. *h.*

بروٹها *baroṭhā*, m. a washerman; a vestibule. *h.*

بروج *burūj*, bastions, towers, celestial signs (pl. of *burj*). *a.*

برودت *burūdat*, f. coldness, chilliness. *a.*

بروده *birodh*, m. quarrel, enmity, contrariety. *s.*

برودهي *birodhī*, quarrelsome. *s.*

بروقت *bar-wakt*, in time, *à la bonne heure*. *p.*

بروگ *birog*, m. separation, absence. *s.*

بروگي *birogī*, a separated or distressed lover. *s.*

برومند *barūmand*, fortunate, happy. *p.*

بروه *barwa*, m. the name of a bird that feeds on fish. *h.*

بروندها *baraundhā*, m. cotton land. *h.*

برونکها *baronkhā*, m. a species of sugar-cane with long thin joints. *h.*

بروه *barroh*, a name given to the uplands on the right banks of the Jumna. *h.*

بره *birah*, m. separation, absence. *s.*

برها *barhā*, m. a channel for the passage of water from a well to a field, or from one field to another. *h.*

برها *barhā*, m. a field where cows feed. *h.*

برها *barhā*, m. a rope. *s.*

برها *burhā*, wicked, bad. *h.*

برها *birhā*, m. a kind of song peculiar to washermen. *h.*

برهان *burhān*, m. demonstration, proof. *a.*

برهانا *birhānā*, m. land in which culinary herbs are produced. *h.*

برهسپت *brihaspati* or *vrihaspati*, a name of the spiritual preceptor of the Devatās; the planet Jupiter; Thursday. *s.*

برهسپتبار *brihaspatibār*, m. Thursday. *s.*

برهم *brahm* or *Brahma*, m. God; the all-pervading, the divine cause and essence of the world, from which all things are supposed to proceed, and to which they return; spirit, the very soul; *brahm-astra*, a fabled weapon which deals infallible destruction to those against whom it is discharged; *brahma-bhoj*, feeding of Brāhmans; *brahma-hatyā*, the murder of a Brāhman, sacrilege; *brahma-daitya*, an apparition, Satan, ghost; *brahma-rākshas*, a kind of ghost or demon; *brahma-rātri*, a night of Brahma, comprehending 1,000 *yugas* or ages of the gods, said to be equal to 216,000,000 ages of mortals; *brahma-hatyarā* (fem. ī), one who is guilty of the murder of a Brāhman. *s.*

برهم *barham*, confused, entangled, spoiled; angry, vexed, sullen; *barham darham*, entangled, confused, topsy-turvy; *barham-zan*, an exciter of quarrels, an embroiler; *barham-zanī*, embroiling, putting a stop to, interfering, preventing. *p.*

برهما *brahmā* (see *vidhātā*), the Deity. *s.*

برهمانڈ *brahmānḍ*, m. the top of the head; the mundane egg (of the Hindūs). *s.*

برهماستر *brahmāstra*, m. a fabulous weapon, said to be the gift of Brahmā. *s.*

برهمبان *brahma-bān* (same as *brahāstra*). *s.*

برهمچاري *brahmachārī*, a religious student, a pundit; the life led by a Brāhman before he becomes a householder. *s.*

برهمچريه *brahmacharya* or *brahmacharj*, the profession or way of life of a *Brahmachārī*. *s.*

برهمن *brahman*, a priest, Brāhman. *s.*

Digitized by Google

برهمني *brahmanī*, wife of a Brāhman. *s.*

برهمنيٽا *brahmaneṭā*, son of a Brāhman. *s.*

برهمي *barhamī*, confusion, sullenness. *p.*

برهن *birhan* or *birahan*, (a woman) suffering the pangs of love, a female lover, whose love is absent. *s.*

برهنگي *barahnagī*, f. nakedness. *p.*

برهنه *barhana* or *barahna*, naked; *barahna-pā*, barefooted. *p.*

برهي *birhī* or *virahī*, m. suffering the pangs of love, separate from one's love. *s.*

برهي *barhī*, m. a peacock. *s.*

برهيا *birhiyā*, amorous, sensual; suffering the pangs of love. *s.*

برهيلا *barhelā*, m. a wild hog. *s.*

بري *barī*, quicklime. *h.*

بري *barī*, f. a dish made of pulse; a wedding garment. *s.*

بري *barī*, acquitted, free, clear; *barrī*, connected with land in opposition to water. *s.*

بري *burrī*, f. sowing by dropping seed from the hand into the furrow, instead of sowing broad-cast or with the drill. *h.*

برئي *bara,ī*, m. a seller of betel leaf, a cultivator of betel. *h.*

بريار *baryār*, strong, violent. *s.*

بريارا *baryārā*, strong, violent; m. a medicinal herb so called. *s.*

بريان *biryān*, fried, roasted, broiled, parched, grilled. *p.*

بريان *biriyāṅ*, m. time, space of time. *h.*

بريائي *bariyā,ī*, f. boast, exultation. *s.*

بريٿها *bareṭhā*, m. a washerman. *h.*

بريٿهن *bareṭhan*, f. a washerwoman. *h.*

بريج *barej*, m. a betel-garden. *h.*

بريجا *barejā*, m. (same as *barej*) a betel-garden. *h.*

بريده *burīda*, cut, clipped; a field cut by stealth by a cultivator. *p.*

بريزبريز *birez-birez*, overcome by, and yielding to misfortune, or an enemy. *p.*

بريس *barīs*, m. a year. *s.*

بريسري *baresirī*, a tribe of inferior *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

برين *barain*, f. a (female) seller of betel leaf, or rather cultivator of betel. *h.*

برين *barīn*, on high, higher. *p.*

بريهتا *barehta*, land of the third quality; also a plat of land on which sugar-cane has been lately grown. *h.*

بڑ *baṛ*, m. the large Bengal fig-tree (*Ficus Bengalensis*), also called the baniyān tree. *s.*

بڑ *baṛ* (contraction of *baṛā*), great, large, (used in comp.) as *baṛ-bola*, a noisy talkative person; *baṛ-bhakū,ā*, a blockhead; *baṛ-peṭā*, big-bellied; a great eater; greedy, avaricious. *h.*

بڑ *buṛ*, f. *Vulva fœminea*. *h.*

بڑا *baṛa*, large, great, old; *baṛā-k*, a. to enlarge, to exalt or promote; to extinguish, to put out (a lamp, &c.—to use the direct phrase is esteemed unlucky); *baṛe peṭ wālā honā*, to be patient. *s.*

بڑابهاو *baṛā-bhā,o*, a kind of appraisement. *h.*

بڑاپا *baṛāpā*, m. grandeur, dignity, elevation, greatness. *h.*

بڑانا *buṛānā*, a. to cause to sink. *h.*

بڑانا *baṛānā*, a. to speak in a dream. *h.*

بڑاي *baṛā,ī*, f. greatness; boasting; *baṛā,ī-k*, to extol; to boast, to vaunt; to magnify; *baṛā,ī-denā*, to honour. *s.*

بڑبڑ *baṛbaṛ*, f. muttering; the light-headed talk of a person in a delirium. *s.*

بڑبڑا *buṛbuṛā*, m. a bubble. *d.*

بڑبڑانا *baṛbaṛānā*, a. to mutter, to chatter nonsense, to talk light-headedly. *h.*

بڑبڑيا *baṛbaṛiyā*, a chatterer, a mutterer. *h.*

بڑپن *baṛ-pan*, m. greatness. *h.*

بڑچود *buṛchod*, m. a scoundrel, rascal. *h.*

بڑک *buṛak*, a kind of noise. *d.*

بڑکويان *baṛkūyān*, a well without a cylinder of masonry. *h.*

بڑگوجر *baṛ-gūjar*, one of the thirty-six royal races of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

بڑم *buṛam*, the noise of water. *d.*

بڑنا *baṛnā*, n. to enter. *h.*

بڑوتي *baṛotī*, f. progression, advancing. *d.*

بڑونکها *baṛūnkhā*, m. a kind of sugar-cane with long joints. *h.*

بڑهاپا *buṛhāpā*, m. old age. *h.*

بڑهالانا *baṛhā-lānā*, a. to bring forward, to lead on (an army). *h.*

بڑهانا *baṛhānā*, a. to increase; to lengthen; to make advance; to raise, to promote; to extinguish; to shut up (a shop); to remove the table-cloth. *s.*

بڑهاو *baṛhā,o*, m. advancement, prolongation. *s.*

بڑهاوا *buṛhāwā*, m. population; excitement, flattery. *s.*

بڑهبهس *buṛh-bhas*, affecting in old age the manners of youth. *h.*

Digitized by Google

بڑھتا *baṛhtā*, m. } increase, overplus, pro-
بڑھتي *baṛhtī*, f. } motion. *s.*

بڑھل *baṛhal*, a kind of fruit. *h.*

بڑھن *baṛhan*, f. a carpenter's wife (see *baṛha,ī*). *s.*

بڑھنا *baṛhnā*, n. to increase, to go on, to proceed, to exaggerate, to grow, to rise, to swell, to be promoted. *s.*

بڑھني *baṛhnī*, f. a broom; advance made for cultivation, or manufacture, or contract. *h.*

بڑھوتر *baṛhotar*, m. } interest; profit, ad-
بڑھوتري *baṛhotarī*, f. } vantage. *h.*

بڑھوليا *baṛholiyā*, a branch of *rāj-pūts* in Benares. *h.*

بڑھي *baṛhī*, profits (a corruption of *baṛhotarī*). *h.*

بڑھئي *baṛha,ī*, m. a carpenter. *s.*

بڑھيا *baṛhiyā*, name of a kind of sugar mill-stone extracted from the Chunar quarries. *h.*

بڑھيا *baṛhiyā*, high-priced, costly. *h.*

بڑھيا *buṛhiyā*, f. an old woman. *h.*

بڑھيا *baṛhaiyā*, name of a species of pulse. *h.*

بڑھيريا *baṛheriyā*, one of the subdivisions of the *chamār* caste. *h.*

بڑھيلا *baṛhelā*, m. a wild swine. *h.*

بڑي *baṛī*, f. a dish made of pulse (see *barī*). *s.*

بڑے مياں *baṛe miyāṅ*, m. great sir, addressed to an old man. *h.*

بڑيوں ميں ملنا *baṛyauṅ meṅ milnā*, to associate with elders, to be grown up. *d.*

بز *buz*, m. a he-goat; *buz-dil*, a coward. *p.*

بز *bazz*, m. fine linen. *a.*

بزاز *bazzāz*, a cloth-merchant, mercer. *a.*

بزازي *bazzāzī*, f. trade of mercer, haberdashery. *p.*

بزان *bazān* (*ba'd azān*), afterwards, after. *d.*

بزباز *bazbāz*, mace, nutmeg. *p.*

بزرگ *buzurg*, a grandee, a great man; a saint; an elder, an ancestor; adj. great, venerable. *p.*

بزرگان *buzurgān* (pl.), grandees, doctors, saints, sages. *p.*

بزرگزاده *buzurg-zāda*, of a noble race. *p.*

بزرگ‌سال *buzurg-sāl*, aged, stricken in years. *p.*

بزرگوار *buzurgwār*, ancestor, saint, sage. *p.*

بزرگواري *buzurgwārī*, f. grandeur, reverence, highness, nobility. *p.*

بزرگي *buzurgī*, f. grandeur, exaltation, greatness. *p.*

بزغاله *buzghāla*, m. a kid. *p.*

بزله *bazla*, m. a jest. *a.*

بزم *bazm*, f. assembly, company. *p.*

بزور *ba-zor*, by main force, on compulsion. *p.*

بزه *baza*, m. a sin, a crime; *baza-kār*, a criminal, a sinner. *p.*

بس *bas*, enough; plenty; very, a great many; *bas-k*, a. to stop, to seize, to put an end to; *az bas ki*, inasmuch as, whereas. *p.*

بس *bas*, m. opportunity, advantage, power, authority; *bas-k*, a. to overpower, to bring to submission. *s.*

بس *bis* or *vish*, m. venom, poison of reptiles, &c.; met. it is sometimes applied to bitter things; *bis-dhar*, a snake.

بسا *basā*, much, very; *basā-buzurg*, very great, very noble. *p.*

بسات *bisāt*, f. means, capital stock, estate. *h.*

بساتي *bisātī*, one who sells every kind of things, a pedlar. *h.*

بسار *bisār*, loan of seed upon the stipulation of ample repayment in harvest. *h.*

بسارنا *bisārnā*, a. to forget. *s.*

بساط *bisāṭ*, f. bedding, carpeting; a chess-board; means, capital, stock, &c. *a.*

بساطي *bisāṭī*, a dealer, pedlar (v. *bisātī*). *a.*

بساکها *bisākhā*, the name of the 16th mansion of the moon. *s.*

بسال *bisāl*, great, lofty, extensive. *s.*

بسان *bisān*, f. an offensive smell (as of fish, onions, &c.). *h.*

بسان *ba-sān*, like, resembling. *p.*

بسانا *basānā*, a. to people, to colonise, to bring into cultivation, to settle (a country), to build (a city, &c.). *s.*

بسانا *bisānā*, a. to purchase. *h.*

بساندھ *bisāṅdh*, f. evil odour, a stink. *h.*

بساه *bisāh*, f. purchase. *h.*

بساهنا *bisāhnā*, a. to buy, to purchase. *h.*

بساهن *bisāhan*, } f. stink, fetidness. *h.*
بساهند *bisāhind*, }

بساهندا *bisāhindā*, fetid, stinking. *h.*

بسائندھ *bisā,endh*, f. a stink. *h.*

بس‌باس *bas-bās*, m. a house, a dwelling. *h.*

بسباسه *basbāsa*, mace, the envelope of the nutmeg. *a.*

Digitized by Google

بسبب *ba-sabab*, by reason of, on account of. *p.*

بسبسانا *bisbisānā*, n. to yield a sound as in the fermentation of putrefying vegetable or of vinous liquors. *h.*

بست *bast* (in comp.—for *basta*), bound, shut, frozen; *bist* (for *bīst*), twenty. *p.*

بست *bast* or *bastu*, chattels, things, baggage. *s.*

بستا *bastā*, m. the cloth in which a bundle is tied up; a bundle. *p.*

بستار *bistār*, m. abundance, prolixity, diffusion. *s.*

بستارنا *bistārnā*, a. to spread out, to extend, to diffuse. *s.*

بستاري *bistārī*, ample, diffuse. *s.*

بستان *bustān* (for *būstān*), m. a flower-garden. *a.*

بستاني *bustānī*, relating to a flower-garden. *p.*

بستر *bistar*, m. bedding, carpeting; a bed, &c. *p.*

بستر *bastar* (for *vastra*), cloth, garments. *s.*

بسترا *bastarā*, m. the name of a plant (*Callicarpa Americana*). *h.*

بسترا *bistarā*, a bed, &c. peculiar to *fakīrs*; the abode of a *fakīr*. *p.*

بستگي *bastagī*, f. binding, contraction, constipation. *p.*

بستني *bastanī*, f. a cloth for binding together bundles of paper, books, ink-stands, &c. *p.*

بستوبند *bast-o-band*, an agreement, settlement. *p.*

بستوي *bistū,ī*, } f. a lizard. *h.*
بستويا *bastū,iyā*, }

بسته *basta*, m. cloth in which any thing is folded up, a parcel, a bundle (see *bastā*). *p.*

بستي *bastī*, f. a village. *s.*

بسد *bussad* or *busadd*, coral and its root. *a.*

بسد *bisad*, white, pure, clean. *s.*

بسدها *basudhā*, f. the world, the earth. *s.*

بسر *ba-sar*, at, or to, an end; *ba-sar-k*, to bring to an end; to pass (one's days); *ba-sar-ānā* or *honā*, to be finished, to vie with or rival. *p.*

بسرام *bisrām* (for *vishrām*), m. pause, a stop, a point in writing; rest; *bisrām lenā*, to rest, to pass the night (particularly used by wandering *fakīrs*). *s.*

بسرانا *bisrānā*, a. to forget, to cause to forget, to mislead. *s.*

بسرانت *bisrānt* (for *vishrānt*), rested, reposed; *bisrānti*, f. rest, repose, cessation from toil or occupation. *s.*

بسرليجانا *ba-sar-lejānā*, a. to outstrip; to finish; to pass. *p. h.*

بسرنا *bisarnā*, n. to be forgotten. *s.*

بسروچشم *ba-sar-o-chashm*, with head and eye, i.e. most carefully, heartily. *p.*

بسط *bast*, diffusiveness, distension. *a.*

بسفائج *bisfā,ij*, m. a medicinal root. *a.*

بس کهپرا *bis-khaprā*, m. the name of a medicinal plant (*Trianthema pentandra*); it spreads over the ground, and forms a circle of nearly a yard in diameter. *h.*

بس کهوپرا *bis-khoprā*, m. the name of an animal of the lizard kind, about a yard long, and said to be venomous (*Lacerta Iguana*). *h.*

بسگت *basgit*, f. residence, homestead, site of a village residence. *h.*

بسما *basmā*, m. staining (particularly men's beards); staining the legs (by the women) so as to have the appearance of having tight drawers on, whereas they are in fact naked. *a.*

بسمار *bismār*, m. the name of a bush. *h.*

بسمل *bismil*, sacrificed; *bismil-k*, to sacrifice. *a.*

بسم الله *bismillāh*, in the name of God; this phrase is generally used by good Musalmāns in the beginning of all actions, written works, &c., hence *bismillāh-k*, to begin, to commence. *a.*

بسم اللههوا *bismillāh-hū,ā*, said of a child, who has just commenced learning to read. *a. h.*

بسمي *bismai* or *vismaya*, m. amazement, astonishment, surprise. *s.*

بسن *basan*, m. a dress, a habit, a suit of clothes, apparel. *s.*

بسن *bisan*, m. evil; desire, lust. *s.*

بسنا *basnā*, n. to dwell, to abide, to be peopled, to be built (a city, town, &c.). *s.*

بسن پٹ *bisan-pat*, } m. a habit of indulging
بسن پن *bisan-pan*, } desire. *h.*

بسن پد *bisan-pad*, a hymn to Vishnu. *s.*

بسنت *basant*, f. the springs; one of the *rāgs* or musical modes of the Hindūs; the name of the first of the six seasons, including from the 15th Phāgun to the 15th Baisākh; the small-pox (phrase peculiar to the Bengalīs); *basant phūlnā*, n. to put forth the blossoms of mustard plants; *ankhon men-basant-phūlnī*, to dazzle; *basant kī khabar*, knowledge of or care about futurity. *s.*

بسنتي *basantī*, of yellow colour (this was Krishna's favourite colour). *h.*

بسني *bisnī*, m. a rake, a debauchee, a lecher; adj. delicate, nice, showy in dress. *h.*

بسني *basnī*, f. a purse. *h.*

Digitized by Google

بسو *biswa*, m. the universe, the world. *s.*

بسو *biswa*, m. the twentieth part (particularly of a *bīghā* of ground). *s.*

بسواري *baswārī*, } a bambū-garden. *h.*
بسور *basaur*, }

بسواس *biswās*, m. confidence, faith, sincerity, dependence. *s.*

بس و باس *bas o bās*, m. home, country, dwelling-place, residence. *s.*

بسوبرار *biswa-barār*, collecting by the *biswa*, or twentieth of a *bīghā*, q.v. *h.*

بسورنا *bisūrnā*, a. to cry slowly. *h.*

بسوكرما *biswa-karmā*, the artificer of the gods; the Indian Vulcan. *s.*

بسولا *basūlā*, m. a kind of axe used by carpenters, an adze. *h.*

بسولي *basūlī*, f. an instrument for cutting bricks. *p.*

بسوه *biswa*, m. the twentieth part, particularly of a *bīghā* of ground; *biswa-barār*, assessment by the *biswa*. *h.*

بسوهداري *biswa-dārī*, a tenure of independent villages. *h.*

بسوي *biswī* or *vishwī*, worldly, belonging to the universe. *s.*

بسوي *biswī*, f. alienation of land, on the payment of fines in advance. *h.*

بسها *bis,hā*, venomous (as reptiles). *s.*

بسهرو *bisahrū*, } a buyer; a purchaser. *h.*
بسهروا *bisahrū,ā*, }

بسهري *bisahrī*, f. a phlegmon or boil on the hand. *h.*

بسي *base*, abundantly, much, many. *p.*

بسيار *bisyār*, many, much, very, abundant; *bisyārī*, abundance, superfluity. *p.*

بسيت *basīt*, the head manager in a village. *h.*

بسير *bisiyar*, venomous, poisonous. *s.*

بسيرا *baserā*, m. a time before evening when birds return to their nest; a night's lodging; a bird's roost, a bird remaining on its roost; *baserā-k*, to roost. *h.*

بسيستا *bisestā*, f. abundance. *s.*

بسيط *basīt*, simple, uncompounded, elementary. *a.*

بسيكت *basīkat*, inhabited. *h.*

بسيكه *bisekh*, m. a particular circumstance; adj. peculiar, special, particular; abundant; adv. particularly, specially. *s.*

بسيلا *biselā*, venomous, poisonous. *s.*

بسين *bisen*, a powerful tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

بسيند *basend*, an edible root found in ponds, &c. *h.*

بسيندها *basendhā*, stinking. *h.*

بش *bish* (for *visha*), m. venom, poison. *s.*

بشارت *bashārat*, f. glad tidings. *a.*

بشاش *bashshāsh*, in good spirits, pleased, delighted, cheerful. *a.*

بشاشت *bashāshat*, f. cheerfulness, alacrity. *a.*

بشت *bisht*, a kind of *ta'alluk-dār* or landholder whose office is in the gift of government. *h.*

بشٹها *bishthā*, f. ordure. *s.*

بشٹي *bishtī*, f. rain. *s.*

بشدت *ba-shiddat*, violently, forcibly. *p.*

بشر *bashar*, m. man, mankind, mortals. *a.*

بشرطي كه *ba-sharte-ki*, on the agreement that, so that, on condition that. *p.*

بشره *bashara*, m. countenance. *a.*

بشري *basharī*, human, relating to man. *a.*

بشريت *bashriyat*, f. humanity, human nature. *a.*

بشم *bisham*, excessive, difficult of cure. *s.*

بشم جور *bisham-jwar*, m. a violent inflammatory fever. *s.*

بشن *bishan* (for *Vishnu*), (in Hindū mythology) the Deity in the character of preserver. *s.*

بشن پد *bishan-pad*, a particular song in the name of *Vishnu*.

بشن پريتدار *bishn-prītdār*, a class of Brāhmans to whom has been assigned grants of land in the name of *Vishnu*. *h.*

بشنوي *bishno,ī* or *bishnawī*, name of a Hindū sect. *s.*

بشني *bishnī*, m. a rake, a lecher. *s.*

بشئي *bisha,ī*, sensual, worldly. *s.*

بشي *bishaya*, m. any object of sense; any thing perceptible by the senses, as colour, smell, flavour, and contrast; an affair, matter. *s.*

بشير *bashīr*, a messenger of glad tidings. *a.*

بشيش *bishesh*, } a particular circumstance,
بشيكه *bishekh*, } &c. (v. *bisekh*). *s.*

بصارت *basārat*, f. sight, seeing, perceiving. *a.*

بصد *ba-sad*, by a hundred, used only in Persian phrases, as *ba sad mihnat*, with a hundred toils or exertions. *p.*

Digitized by Google

بصر *baṣar*, m. seeing, discerning, vision, sight, understanding, knowledge. *a.*

بصل *baṣal*, f. an onion. *a.*

بصير *baṣīr*, seeing (met. blind). *a.*

بصيرت *baṣīrat*, f. sight, circumspection, prudence. *a.*

بضاعت *bizā'at*, f. stock (in trade), capital. *a.*

بط *baṭ*, m. a goose, a duck. *a.*

بطخ *baṭakh*, a duck. *a.*

بطک *baṭak*, m. (dimin. of *baṭ*), a duck; a vessel formed in imitation of a duck. *a.*

بطل *baṭl*, m. rendering vain, abortive, of no effect. *a.*

بطلان *buṭlān*, m. abortive, falseness, vanity. *a.*

بطن *baṭn*, m. the belly, womb, inside. *a.*

بطور *ba-ṭaur*, by way of, in manner of. *p.*

بطون *baṭūn*, m. interior part; heart, mind; adj. concealed. *a.*

بطيخ *biṭīkh*, a melon, a musk melon. *a.*

بعث *ba's*, m. exciting motive, cause. *a.*

بعد *ba'd*, after, afterwards, subsequent. *a.*

بعد *bu'd*, f. distance. *a.*

بعده *ba'dahu*, after which, then, however. *a.*

بظاهر *ba-ẓāhir*, } apparently, into manifestation. *p.*
بظهور *ba-ẓuhūr*, }

بعض *ba'z*, } some, certain ones. *a.*
بعضے *ba'ze*, }

بعضي *ba'zī*, some, certain; *ba'zī zamīn*, in official language denotes land exempted from the payment of revenue under various denominations, as *altamghā*, *aima*, &c. *a.*

بعلبک *ba'lbak*, Balbeck in Syria. *a.*

بعلزبوب *ba'alzabūb*, m. Beelzebub. *a.*

بعون *ba-'ūn* or *'aun*, through the aid of. *p.*

بعيد *ba'īd*, far, distant, absent, remote; *ba'īd 'aḳl se*, foolish, absurd, far from wisdom. *a.*

بعينه *bi'ainihi*, exactly. *a.*

بغار *bughār*, } m. a breach in a wall; m. a deep wound. *p.*
بغاره *bughāra*, }

بغاوت *baghāwat*, f. rebellion. *a.*

بغبغانا *baghbaghānā*, to boast. *d.*

بغچه *baghcha*, m. a little garden. *d.*

بغدا *bughdā*, m. a cleaver used by cooks or butchers, a knife. *p.*

بغداد *baghdād*, the city of Bagdad. *a.*

بغدي *bughdī*, m. a kind of camel (of high cost). *p.*

بغرا *bughrā*, m. macaroni (also called [*sewa,īn*). *p.*

بغض *bughz*, m. malice, spite, revenge, hatred. *h.*

بغل *baghal*, f. the armpit; embrace; *baghal jānā* or *ho-jānā*, to go out of the way; *baghal-meṅ lenā*, to take in one's arms, to embrace; *baghal bajānā*, to be highly pleased, to be in triumph; to jeer, to jest; *baghal sūṅgnā*, to be penitent, to regret; *baghal garm-k*, a. to embrace a woman; *baghal meṅ dabānā*, a. to get possession of another's goods by fraud; *baghal gandh*, stinking armpits; *baghal-gīr*, an embracer in the Hindustānī mode; *baghal-gīrī*, f. embracing; *baghal-meṅ-mārnā*, to conceal (under one's arms); *baghal meṅ muṇḍī ḍālnā*, to be ashamed. *p.*

بغلانا *baghlānā*, to make way, to get out of the way. *p.*

بغل بند *baghal-band*, a kind of robe tied under the armpits. *p.*

بغلي *baghlī*, f. a disorder in camels, rubbing the thigh against the belly; a purse; a kind of dumb-bell used in exercise. *p.*

بغولا *bagholā* (same as *baglā*), a crane, a heron. *d.*

بغي *baghī*, rebellious, refractory. *a.*

بغيا *baghiyā*, m. a small garden, or orchard. *p.*

بغير *ba-ghair*, without, except, besides, independent of. *p.*

بفا *bafā*, f. a kind of scales or dandruff formed in the head. *p.*

بقا *baḳā*, f. eternity, duration, remaining. *a.*

بقال *baḳḳāl*, a grain-merchant, a shop-keeper. *a.*

بقايا *baḳāyā* (pl. of بقيه *baḳīya*), remains, old balances of revenue, arrears, dues. *a.*

بقچه *buḳcha*, m. a small bundle of cloth. *t.*

بقدر *ba-ḳadri*, to the extent of. *p.*

بقر *baḳar*, m. a bull; *baḳar-'īd*, a festival held in commemoration of Abraham's offering to sacrifice his son. According to the *Muhammadans*, it was *Ismā'īl*, not *Isḥāk*, that Abraham was about to sacrifice. *a.*

بقعه *buḳ'a*, m. a house, a place. *a.*

بقلة *baḳlat* or *baḳla*, a potherb; *baḳlat-ul-ḥumaḳā*, m. (the stupid herbage) purslain. *a.*

بقم *baḳam*, f. sappan wood (*Cæsalpinia Sappan*). *a.*

بقول *buḳūl* (pl. of *baḳla*), plants, potherbs. *a.*

بک *bik*, m. a wolf. *s.*

بک *bak*, m. name of a bird that feeds on fish (*Ardea Torra* and *Pulea*, *Buch.*); *bak-chāl*, a slow walk or strut like that of the bird called *bak*; *bak-dhyān-lagānā*, to act with dissimulation. *s.*

Digitized by Google

بک *bak*, f. prattle, foolish talk; *bak-lagnī*, talkativeness, garrulity. *s.*

بکا *bukkā*, m. handful. *h.*

بکا *bakā* or *bukā*, f. crying, a complaint, lamentation. *a.*

بکار *bikār*, m. the change of any thing from its original state; disease. *s.*

بکار *bakār*, amount fixed by an appraiser. *h.*

بکار *ba-kār*, of use, serviceable. *p.*

بکارا *bakārā*, m. a forerunner, a harbinger; traveller; intelligence forwarded by word of mouth. *h.*

بکارت *bakārat*, f. virginity. *a.*

بکاس *bikās*, shining, blooming, expansion, display, pleased. *s.*

بکال *bikāl*, m. the afternoon. *s.*

بکام *ba-kām*, agreeable, to one's wish. *p.*

بکانا *bikānā* (same as *bikwānā*), to sell, or to cause to be sold. *d. h.*

بکاؤ *bikā,o*, m. sale; *bikā,ū*, saleable, for sale. *h.*

بکاول *bakāwal*, m. a cupbearer, a steward; a head cook; superintendent of the kitchen. *p.*

بکاولي *bakāwalī*, relating to a *bakāwal*, q. v. f. cooking materials. *p.*

بکاين *bakāyan*, f. the name of a tree (*Melia sempervirens*). *h.*

بک بک *bak-bak*, f. prattle, foolish talk; *bak-bak-k*, to prattle, to chatter, to gabble; (Arabic, *baḳ baḳ*). *s.*

بکبکانا *bakbakānā*, n. to prattle, to chatter. *h.*

بکتا *baktā*, m. a speaker in general; adj. eloquent, loquacious. *s.*

بکتر *baktar*, m. iron armour, a coat of mail, a cuirass; *baktar-posh*, a man clad in armour. *p.*

بکتري *baktarī*, m. an armourer, one who makes coats of mail. *p.*

بکٹ *bikaṭ*, difficult, terrible. *s.*

بکٹ *bukkaṭ*, بکٹا *bukṭā*, m. a claw. *h.*

بکثرت *ba-kas̤rat*, plentifully, in abundance. *p.*

بکچي *bakchī*, f. the name of a plant, the seed of which is used to cure itch (*Conyza* or *Serratula anthelmintica*). *s.*

بکر *bikr*, f. virginity; *bikr-toṛnā*, a. to deflower. *a.*

بکرا *bakrā*, a he-goat. *s.*

بکرار *bikrār*, بکرال *bikrāl*, terrific, ugly, hideous. *s.*

بکري *bakrī*, a she-goat. *s.*

بکري *bikrī*, f. a sale, a demand. *h.*

بکسا *baksā*, astringent. *h.*

بکست *bikasit*, expanded, blown (as a flower), delighted. *s.*

بکسنا *bikasnā*, n. to blow or expand as a flower, to be delighted, to smile. *s.*

بکسوا *baksū,ā*, m. the tongue of a buckle. *h.*

بکسيلا *baksailā*, astringent. *h.*

بکل *bakul*, m. name of a tree (*Mimusops Elengi*). *s.*

بکل *bakkal*, بکلا *baklā*, skin, rind, shell (of a fruit). *s.*

بکلانا *baklānā*, n. to talk incoherently to one's self, to act or talk foolishly. *h.*

بکم *bukm*, dumb. *a.*

بکنا *baknā*, n. to prate, jabber. *s.*

بکنا *biknā*, n. to be sold, to sell (in an intransitive sense); *bik-jānā*, met. to be dependent on, to be obliged. *s.*

بکني *buknī*, f. powder. *h.*

بکواد *bakwād*, f. foolish talk. *s.*

بکوادي *bakwādī*, one who talks foolishly, an idle talker. *s.*

بکواس *bakwās*, an incessant prattler. *s.*

بکوان *bikwān*, a subdivision of the *Gaur-tagās* (v. Elliot's Gloss). *h.*

بکوانا *bikwānā*, to cause to be sold. *s.*

بکواها *bakwāhā*, بکواهي *bakwāhī*, chatterer, an idle talker. *h.*

بکوٹنا *bukoṭnā*, a. to lacerate with nails. *h.*

بکولي *bakolī*, name of a green caterpillar destructive of rice crops. *h.*

بکه *bikh* (for *vish*), m. poison, venom. *s.*

بکه *bakh*, the world. *h.*

بکها *bakhā*, m. grass for pasturage. *h.*

بکهار *bakhār*, m. بکهاري *bakhārī*, f. a storehouse, a granary. *h.*

بکهان *bakhān*, m. explanation. *s.*

بکهاننا *bakhānnā*, a. to praise, to commend; to explain, to define. *s.*

بکهر *bakhar* (v. *bākhar*), a kind of plough. *h.*

بکهرنا *bikharnā*, n. to be scattered, dispersed or dishevelled; to become angry (*Hinduwī*). *h.*

بکهري *bakhrī*, f. a cottage, a house. *h.*

Digitized by Google

بکهم ***bikham***, odd (number); difficult. *s.*

بکهمان ***bikhmān***, m. the name of a medicine or poison. *s.*

بکهي ***bukhī***, f. the side under the armpit. *h.*

بکهي ***bikhai***, m. five senses; affair, matter, &c. (v. *bishaya*). *s.*

بکهئي ***bikha,ī***, sensual, worldly. *s.*

بکهيا ***bakhiyā***, m. a kind of stitch. *p.*

بکهيانا ***bakhiyānā***, a. to stitch. *p.*

بکهيرنا ***bakhernā***, a. to scatter. *h.*

بکهيڙا ***bakheṛā***, m. wrangling, a tumult, contention, dispute, uproar. *h.*

بکهيڙيا ***bakheṛiyā***, quarrelsome, a wrangler. *h.*

بکي ***bukkī***, f. a cloth brought over the shoulders under the armpits and tied behind; a handful; *bukkī mārnā*, to pass a cloth under the armpits and tie it behind. *h.*

بکي ***bakkī***, talkative, a prater. *s.*

بکي ***bikkī***, m. a partner (at play, &c.). *h.*

بکيا ***bakiyā***, f. a clasp-knife, a penknife. *h.*

بکيل ***bakel***, twine made from the root of the *dhāk* tree. *h.*

بکيلو ***bakelū***, m. the root of a grass of which rope is made. *h.*

بگ ***bag***, m. name of a bird (same as *bak*); *bag-chāl*, f. walking slowly (like a heron, *baglā*); *bag chhanda lagnā*, n. to be stupified or petrified with fear at the sight of a tiger. *s.*

بگا ***buggā***, a fountain, jet d'eau. *d.*

بگار ***bagār***, pasture ground. *h.*

بگارا ***bugārā***, m. a large hole or breach. *p.*

بگارنا ***bagārnā***, a. to throw away; to spread over. *p.*

بگاڙ ***bigāṛ***, m. injury, violation, difference; *bigāṛ-k*, a. to quarrel, to forfeit friendship; *bigāṛ par ānā*, n. to be ready to quarrel. *h.*

بگاڙنا ***bigāṛnā***, a. to spoil, to mar, to damage; to cause misunderstanding between friends. *h.*

بگانا ***bi-gānā*** or ***bi-gāna***, strange, foreign, unknown (for *be-gānā*, q.v.). *p.*

بگانگي ***bi-gānagī***, strangeness, &c. *p.*

بگت ***bagati***, f. badness, misdemeanor. *s.*

بگچهوٹ ***bag-chhūṭ***, f. galloping; *bagchūṭ-dauṛnā*, to set off at full gallop. *h.*

بگدانا ***bagdānā***, a. to cause to return, to put to the rout. *h.*

بگدنا ***bagadnā***, n. to return, to be spoiled. *h.*

بگره ***bigrah*** (for *vigrah*), m. quarrel, strife. *s.*

بگري ***bagarī***, a species of rice, cultivated chiefly in the province of Benares. *h.*

بگريڈي ***bagrenḍī***, f. the name of a plant (*Jatropha Curcas, Lin.*). *h.*

بگڙ ***bagaṛ***, m. a kind of rice. *h.*

بگڙا ***bagṛā***, m. trouble; cheat, deceit; *bagṛā-k*, to evade the payment of one's debts, or the performance of a promise. *h.*

بگڙنا ***bigaṛnā***, n. to be spoiled. *h.*

بگڙي ***bigṛī***, f. spoil, damage, war, battle, misunderstanding. *h.*

بگڙيا ***bagṛiyā***, a deceitful person. *h.*

بگسريا ***bagsariyā***, a small clan of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

بگسنا ***bigasnā***, n. to blow, &c. (v. *bikasnā*). *s.*

بگلا ***baglā***, m. the name of a bird (*Ardea torra* and *putea*, *Buch.*); *baglā-bhagat*, a hypocrite. *h.*

بگنده ***bigandh***, stink, fœtor. *s.*

بگولا ***bagūlā***, m. a whirlwind. *h.*

بگهار ***baghār***, m. the spices which are mixed with food to give it relish; seasoning, condiment. *h.*

بگهارنا ***baghārnā***, a. to season. *h.*

بگهٹي ***bigahṭī***, rent per *bīghā*, fixed on lands. *h.*

بگهن ***bighan***, m. hinderance, stop, prevention, interruption. *s.*

بگهنا ***baghnā***, m. the teeth and nails of a tiger which are hung round the neck of a child. *s.*

بگهنها ***baghnahā***, m. name of a medicinal herb with a fragrant root. *s.*

بگهنس ***bag-hans***, m. the name of a bird, a grey goose. *s.*

بگهي ***baghī***, f. a horse-fly. *h.*

بگهيل ***baghel***, m. the name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts* (lit. tiger's whelps). *h.*

بگهيلا ***baghelā***, m. the same as *baghel*; also a tiger's whelp. *h.*

بل ***bal***, m. a coil, twist, convolution; *bal-dār*, crooked, twisted, coiled, convoluted. *h.*

بل ***bal***, m. power, strength; a sacrifice, an offering; *bal-jānā* or *bal-bal-jānā*, to be sacrificed. *s.*

بل ***bali***, name of the sovereign of Pātāla, or the infernal regions. *s.*

بل ***bul***, f. *vulva fœminea*. *h.*

بل ***bil***, } m. a hole. *s.*
بلا ***bilā***, }

بلا ***balā***, m. a medicinal plant (*Sida rhombifolia*, *rhomboidea*, and *cordifolia*). *s.*

بلا ***balā***, f. misfortune, calamity, accident, vengeance. *a.*

Digitized by Google

بلّا *ballā*, m. a pole or boat-hook. *h.*

بلّا *bullā*, m. a bubble. *h.*

بلّا *billā*, m. a male cat. *s.*

بلا *bilā*, without; *bilā taraddud*, without hesitation; *bilā tawakkuf*, hastily, speedily; *bilā-nāgha*, unhesitatingly, without delay. *a.*

بلابهيجنا *bulā-bhejnā*, a. to send for, to invite. *h.*

بلاد *bilād* (pl. of *balad* or *balda*), cities, towns. *a.*

بلار *billār*, m. a male cat. *s.*

بلاس *bilās*, m. pleasure, satisfaction, delight. *s.*

بلاسي *bilāsī*, voluptuous, addicted to pleasure. *s.*

بلاغت *balāghat*, f. eloquence; maturity. *a.*

بلاق *bulāk*, m. an ornament worn in the nose. *h.*

بلال *bilāl*, the name of the crier who announced to the people when Muhammad said prayers. *a.*

بلالانا *bulā-lānā*, a. to summon. *h.*

بلانا *bulānā*, a. to call. *h.*

بلانا *bilānā*, a. to cause to vanish; to dispose of; to distribute; n. to retire, to vanish, to be lost. *h.*

بلانا *billānā*, to weep, whine. *h.*

بلاند *bilānd*, f. a span. *h.*

بلاو *bilā,o*, a tom-cat. *s.*

بلاول *bilāwal*, f. the name of a rāginī in music. *h.*

بلاهٹ *bulāhaṭ*, calling. *h.*

بلاهر *balāhar*, a low caste servant, a village guide or messenger. *h.*

بلائي *bilā,ī*, f. a she-cat; a grater for scraping pompions, &c. *s.*

بلاي *balā,e* (same as *balā*), f. accident, misfortune; *balā,e boghma*, trash, stuff, filth, matter. *a.*

بلائي‌كند *bilā,ī kand*, m. the name of a medicine. *h.*

بلائين لينا *balā,eṅ lenā*, to draw the hands over the head of another in token of taking all their misfortunes upon one's self, a practice peculiar to females. *h.*

بلب *bilb* (for *vilva*), m. the *bel* tree or its fruit. *s.*

بلب *ba-lab*, at the lip, or to the lip, applied to one in great distress, when the soul is "come to the lip;" *balab-ānā*, i.e. when he is on the point of death. *p.*

بل‌بكرا *bal bakrā*, m. a person who dies in a battle, &c., without doing any thing. *s.*

بلبل *bulbul*, f. a nightingale; in India, a shrike (*Lanius Boulboul, Lath.*). *p.*

بلبلا *bulbulā*, m. a bubble. *s.*

بلبلانا *balbalānā*, n. to ferment (as sour milk, curds, &c.); to be inflamed with lust; to make a noise (a camel) from lust. *h.*

بلبلانا *bilbilānā*, n. to be restless, to be tormented with pain, to complain from pain; to weep, to whine, whimper. *h.*

بلبهه *ballabh*, dear, beloved; m. a master; a friend. *s.*

بلبهانا *balbhānā*, a. to allure. *s.*

بلبهوگ *balbhog*, taking possession by force of another's right. *h.*

بلبي *bal-be*, bravo, well done! *h.*

بلبير *balbīr*, the brave, the heroic; an epithet applied to the brothers *Krishṇa* and *Balarāma* (in the *Prem-sāgar*). *s.*

بل‌تاڑ *bal-tāṛ*, m. the male palm or toddy tree (*Borassus flabelliformis*). *h.*

بلتور *baltor*, m. a pimple, a sore, a small boil (supposed to be caused by the breaking or pulling out of a hair). *s.*

بلچنا *bilachnā*, to extract, to select, as passages from books; to pick, to cull. *h.*

بلخ *balkh*, a famous city in Baktriana; *balkhi*, belonging to, or made in *Balkh*. *p.*

بلد *balad*, a city, town. *a.*

بلد *bald*, bullocks, horned beasts. *h.*

بلدار *bal-dār*, crooked, twisted, coiled. *h.*

بلدان *bali-dān*, m. act of sacrificing or offering a sacrifice to a deity. *s.*

بلداو *baldā,ū*, a bullock-driver. *s.*

بلده *balda*, m. a city, a town. *a.*

بلدهائي *baldihā,ī*, compensation for pasture-ground. *h.*

بلدي *baldī*, / بلديا *baldiyā*, } a bullock-driver, or one who loads bullocks. *s.*

بلديو *baldev*, a cow-herd; the name of Krishna's elder brother. *s.*

بلرا *bilrā*, m. a he-cat; a kind of cloth. *s.*

بلرام *balarām*, the elder brother of Krishna. *s.*

بل‌رانڈ *bal-rānḍ*, f. a widow who lost her husband while very young. *s.*

بلسان *balasān*, the balsam-tree, balsam, balm of Gilead. *a.*

بلسنا *bilasnā*, n. to be pleased, to be satisfied, to be delighted. *s.*

بلسندر *balsundar*, name of a kind of (sandy) soil in *'Azim-gaṛh*. *h.*

Digitized by Google

bilama, making ...

بلشت *bilasht*, f. a span. *p.*

بلغم *balgham*, m. phlegm; a running at the nose from cold. *a.*

بلغمي *balghamī*, phlegmatic. *a.*

بلكٹ *balkaṭ*, rent taken in advance. *h.*

بلكٹي *balkaṭī*, f. name of a tax formerly exacted at the commencement of reaping. *h.*

بلكنا *balaknā*, a. to open; to speak indistinctly from excessive joy or intoxication. *s.*

بلكنا *bilaknā*, n. to sob, to cry violently, as a child; to long for, to desire eagerly. *h.*

بلكه *balki*, moreover, on the other hand; but, nay. *a.*

بلكهنا *bilakhnā*, a. to see, to look at, perceive, behold; n. to be displeased. *s.*

بلگ *bilag*, separate. *s.*

بلگانا *bilgānā*, a. to separate, to part. *s.*

بلگاو *bilgā,o*, m. separation, parting. *s.*

بلگنا *bilagnā*, n. to curdle, to turn (as milk). *h.*

بلگنا *balganā*, m. a sob; sobbing. *s.*

بللا *bilallā*, foolish, simple, silly. *h.*

بللانا *bilalānā*, n. to lament. *h.*

بلم *bilam*, m. delay, long stay. *s.*

بلم *ballam*, m. a spear; *ballam-bardār*, a spearman. *h.*

بلم *balam*, بلما *balmā*, m. a lover, a husband. *s.*

بلمانا *bilmānā*, a. to allure, to tantalise. *h.*

بلمب *bilamb*, m. delay, long stay. *s.*

بلمبنا *bilambnā*, n. to stay, to tarry, to delay. *s.*

بلمبه *bilambh* or *vilambh*, m. delay, long stay. *s.*

بلمنا *bilamnā*, to delay, tarry; to stop, remain. *s.*

بلنا *balnā*, n. to burn, to be burnt. *h.*

بلند *buland*, high, elevated, exalted, sublime, tall; *buland-pāya*, of high rank; *buland-ḥauṣila*, ambitious, aspiring; *buland-naẓar*, of exalted views, aspiring; *buland-himmat*, ambitious, of lofty intention. *p.*

بلندي *bulandī*, f. height, elevation, exaltation. *p.*

بلنگنا *bilangnā*, a. to climb, to ascend. *h.*

بلني *bilnī*, f. a stye or stithe, the disorder in the eyelids. *h.*

بلوا *balwā*, m. a tumult, riot, sedition, mutiny, alarm. *h.*

بلوا *balū,ā* or *baluwā*, sandy. *s.*

بلوالا *balwālā*, بلوان *balwān*, powerful, strong. *s.*

بلوانا *bulwānā*, to cause to be called or sent for. *h.*

بلور *billaur*, m. a kind of stone, crystal; glass. *p.*

بلورنا *balūrnā*, a. to scratch, to tear (with nails). *h.*

بلوري *billaurī*, made of crystal or glass. *p.*

بلوط *balūṭ*, m. an acorn, an oak, a chesnut-tree. *a.*

بلوغت *balūghat*, f. puberty. *a.*

بلوكنا *biloknā*, a. to see, to look at. *s.*

بلولا *balūlā*, m. a bubble (of water). *s.*

بلونا *bilonā*, بلوونا *bilowanā*, a. to churn. *s.*

بلونت *balwant*, powerful, strong. *s.*

بلونڈ *balwanḍ*, powerful, strong. *d.*

بلونگي *bilaungī*, f. a species of grass. *h.*

بله *balah*, weak, silly, simple, ignorant, unskilful. *a.*

بلهار *balihār*, m. بلهاري *balihārī*, f. sacrifice; *balihārī-jānā*, same as *bal-jānā*, to be sacrificed. *s.*

بله‌بند *bila-band*, m. settlement, regulation. *a.*

بله‌بندي *bila-bandī*, an account of the settlement of a district, specifying the name of each *maḥāll*, the farmer of it, and the amount at which it is let. *h.*

بلهرا *bilahrā*, m. a kind of basket (long and narrow) generally used for holding *pāns* or betel leaf. *h.*

بلهري *bilahrī*, f. a ladle for taking out oil; a small basket for holding betel leaf. *h.*

بلهي *balhī*, f. a fagot. *h.*

بلي *balī*, strong, powerful. *s.*

بلي *ballī*, a climber, a vine. *s.*

بلي *ballī*, f. a long wooden stick to carry or steer boats; *ballī-mārnā*, to steer. *h.*

بلي *billī*, f. a she-cat. *s.*

بلي *bale*, yes, true, so, well, right. *p.*

بلياليناَ *balaiyā lenā*, to take or invoke another's misfortunes on one's self (v. *balā,eṅ lenā*). *h.*

بليد *balīd*, stupid, dunce, simpleton. *a.*

بليسر *balesar*, a subdivision of the *Gūjar* tribe, q.v. *h.*

بليغ *balīgh*, eloquent, mature, copious. *a.*

Digitized by Google

بليلوتن ***billī-loṭan***, m. valerian; so named from its effect on cats, which are said to be so delighted with its fragrance, as to roll about in their ecstasies. *h.*

بليندا ***balendā***, m. a whirlwind; a ridge-pole (of a cottage). *h.*

بم ***bam***, f. a spring (of water); a fathom; a measuring-rod. *h.*

بم ***bam***, an interjection addressed to Shiva; much used by pilgrims to the temple of Baijnāth or Vaidyanāth. *s.*

بم ***bam***, f. a bass part in music; a bass or lowest string or drum, having the deepest tone; deep sound (as that of the large pipes of an organ, a drum). *a. p.*

بمان ***bimān***, m. the chariot or vehicle of any deity. *s.*

بمبي ***bumbī***, f. the navel. *d.*

بمتيلي ***bamtele***, name of a *rāj-pūt* tribe in the *Du,āb*. *h.*

بمجرد ***ba-mujarrad***, instantly, immediately. *p.*

بمرتبه ***ba-martaba***, in a degree, to some extent. *p.*

بمڙي ***bamṛī***, interj. alas! *d.*

بمعه ***ba-ma'a*** or ***ba-ma'i***, along with. *p.*

بمكنا ***bamaknā***, n. to swell. *h.*

بمكه ***bimukh*** (for ***vimukh***), having the face averted, turned from, averse. *s.*

بمل ***bimal*** or ***vimal***, free of filth, clean. *s.*

بمن ***baman*** or ***vaman***, m. vomit; an emetic; *baman-k*, to vomit, to spew. *s.*

بموجب ***ba-mūjib***, on account of, by reason of. *p.*

بمهني ***bamhanī***, light red soil. *h.*

بمهنيا ***bamhaniyā***, a subdivision of the *Kāchhī* tribe, q.v. *h.*

بميل ***bamīl***, m. the name of a grass. *h.*

بن ***bun***, m. coffee before it is ground (for then it takes a new name, *ḳahwa*). *h.*

بن ***bun***, f. basis, root, stem. *p.*

بن ***ban***, f. a forest, a wood; *ban-jhāṛnā*, *-mārnā*, or *-majhāṛnā*, a. to beat the forests; *ban-kandā* and *ban-gonṭhā*, cow-dung found in the forests; *ban-jātrā*, f. the pilgrimage through the 84 forests of *Braja*. *s.*

بن ***bin***, }
بنا ***binā***, } without, unless; *bin-māre* or *bin tegh shahīd honā*, to be slain without a wound (applied to lovers); *bin māre tauba-k*, to fear without cause. *s.*

بنا ***binā***, f. foundation, basis. *a.*

بنا ***banā***, m. bridegroom; part. pass. made, prepared, &c. *h.*

بنا ***bannā***, n. to be made, to be prepared; to chime, to agree, to fall in with, to do, to answer, to serve, to be, to become, to avail, to counterfeit, to succeed; m. a bridegroom; *banā-banāyā*, ready, finished, complete, entire, perfect; *banā-chunā*, dressed, decked out; *banā-rahnā*, to remain waiting. *h.*

بنا ***bannā***, m. a mason, a builder. *a.*

بنا ***bunnā***, a. to weave, intertwine. *h.*

بنا ***binnā***, a. to knit; to weave; n. to be picked. *h.*

بنابر ***binābar***, on account of, therefore. *p.*

بناپهر ***binnāphir***, m. the name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

بنات ***banāt***, f. woollen cloth, broad-cloth. *h.*

بنات ***banāt*** (pl. of ***bint***), daughters. *a.*

بنات النعش ***banāt-oon-na'sh***, m. the constellation of the Great Bear. *a.*

بناتي ***banātī***, woollen. *h.*

بناس ***binās***, m. death, annihilation. *s.*

بناسپتي ***banāspattī***, f. forest leaves. *s.*

بنافر ***banāfar***, name of a tribe of *Yadu-bansī rāj-pūts* in Oude. *h.*

بنالانا ***banā-lānā***, n. to make and bring. *h.*

بنانا ***banānā***, a. to do, to make, to fabricate, to prepare, to build, to compose, to perform, to pluck (a fowl), to mend, to invent, to rectify, to dress (victuals), to mock. *h.*

بن آنا ***ban-ānā***, n. to succeed (in life), to be fortunate, to prosper. *h.*

بناؤ ***banā,o***, m. dressing, preparing, decking one's self; concord, understanding, reconciliation; making up. *h.*

بناوٹ ***banāwaṭ***, f. affectation, contrivance. *h.*

بناوٹ ***banāwaṭ***, f. weaving. *h.*

بناوري ***banāwarī***, f. the act of getting ready, preparation. *h.*

بناؤنا ***banā,onā***, a. to make, to prepare. *h.*

بناياجانا ***banāyā-jānā***, n. to be making, to be in hand. *h.*

بنايك ***bināyak*** (for ***vināyaka***), a name of *Ganesha*. *s.*

بنب ***bimb*** or ***vimba***, m. the name of a fruit (*Bryonia grandis*, *Lin. Momordica monadelpha*, *Roxb.*). *s.*

بنبا ***bambā***, m. a well; a jet d'eau, the spout of a fountain. *h.*

بنباس ***ban-bās***, one who dwells in the forest, a hermit. *s.*

بنباسي ***ban-bāsī***, f. dwelling in the forest, life of a hermit. *s.*

بنبك ***bimbuk***, red, fiery, flame-coloured. *s.*

Digitized by Google

بنبلو *ban-bilā,o*, m. a wild cat. *s.*

بن‌بهانٹا *ban-bhānṭā*, m. wild baingan or egg-plant (*Solanum melongenā*). *s.*

بنبي *bumbī*, f. the navel. *d.*

بنبي *bambī*, f. harvest crop (same as *khirman*, q. v.). *d.*

بن‌پڑنا *ban-paṛnā*, n. to succeed, to answer, to suit. *h.*

بنت *banat*, m. lace; a riband studded with spangles. *h.*

بنت *bint* or *binat*, a daughter; *bint,ul'inab*, wine, daughter of the grape. *a.*

بنتا *banitā* or *vanitā*, f. a wife, a woman. *s.*

بن‌ترائي *ban-tarā,ī*, f. wild *tarā,ī*, a kind of plant (*Luffa*). *h.*

بنتريا *bantariyā*, m. a class of people who formerly acted as wood-rangers in Gorakpūr. *h.*

بنتي *bintī*, f. an apology, submission, solicitation. *s.*

بنٹانا *banṭānā*, a. to share, distribute. *h.*

بنٹوانا *banṭwānā*, a. to cause to be shared. *h.*

بنٹويا *banṭwaiyā*, } one who shares or distributes; a divider, distributer. *h.*
بنٹيت *banṭait*, }

بنج *banj*, henbane (v. *bang*). *a.*

بنج *banij*, m. trade, traffic, merchandise. *s.*

بنجارا *banjārā*, m. a grain-merchant; also a carrier of grain. *s.*

بنجاري *banjārī*, f. a kind of tent used by banjārās; adj. f. half-boiled grain. *h.*

بنجر *banjar*, f. waste land. *h.*

بنجن *banjin*, lands close by a village. *h.*

بنجن *binjan*, m. sauce, condiments: particularly vegetables, dressed with butter, &c. and added to flesh or fish; (in grammar) a consonant. *s.*

بنجهوٹي *banjhoṭī*, f. a medicine taken to produce barrenness. *h.*

بنچر *ban-char*, m. a monkey, an ape. *s.*

بنچري *bancharī*, a kind of high jungle-grass, of which wild elephants are very fond. *s.*

بانچنا *banchnā*, n. to be read or perused. *h.*

بند *band*, m. a fastening, a knot, a bandage, belt, roll, string, joint, knuckle; *band-khāna*, m. a prison; *band bāndhnā*, to restrain an inundation with dykes; *band-meṅ-ānā*, to become a captive; *band-rahnā*, to be engaged in a business; *band-baiṭhnā*, to succeed in an affair; *band pakarnā*, to object to the arguments of an opponent; *band-meṅ parnā*, to become a captive; *band-band-pakarnā*, to seize (as rheumatism, &c.) all one's joints; in composition, it denotes fastening, enchaining, or fixing, as *na'l-band*, a blacksmith, one who fastens on horses' shoes; *dev-band* (epithet of an ancient hero), the enchainer of demons. *p.*

بندا *bandā*, m. mistletoe, a kind of epidendron (*Epidendron tesselloides, Roxb.*). *s.*

بند *baṅd*, the limbs, members. *d.*

بندا *bundā*, m. a drop, point, a dot. *s.*

بندا *bandā*, a grain-magazine above ground. *h.*

بندال *bindāl*, f. a medicinal herb. *h.*

بند بيهري *band behrī*, f. statement of the amount of each money instalment, a share of a village. *h.*

بندتال *bandtāl*, damming up a water-course for the purpose of irrigation. *h.*

بندر *bandar*, m. a monkey, an ape. *s.*

بندر *bandar*, m. a city, an emporium; a port, harbour, a trading town to which numbers of foreign merchants resort. *p.*

بندرا *bandrā*, m. mistletoe (v. *bandā*). *s.*

بندرکهت *bandar-khat*, m. a sore that does not heal; a running sore, an issue. *s.*

بندري *bandrī*, f. a female monkey. *s.*

بندري *bandarī*, f. a sort of chintz from Machhlī-bandar; a sword from Rājbandari; name of a grass used as fodder for cattle. *h.*

بندريا *bandariyā*, f. a female monkey. *s.*

بندش *bandish*, f. preparing a false story, making up a false account of a transaction, invention, contrivance; the act or state of tying, binding; elegancy (of style); *bandish-bāndhnā*, a. to contrive; to form a plot. *p.*

بندکشاد *bind-kushād*, m. *semen cito emittens, morbo affectus*. *h. p.*

بندگان *bandagān* (pl. of *banda*), servants, slaves. *p.*

بندگي *bandagī*, f. slavery; devotion; service, compliment; *bandagī meṅ khuda,ī-k*, to affect authority while in servitude. *p.*

بندلي *bandlī*, a species of Rohilcund rice. *h.*

بندنوار *bandanwār*, f. a wreath or garland of leaves and flowers suspended across gateways on marriages or public festivals. *s.*

بندوا *bandū,ā*, m. a prisoner, a captive. *p.*

بندوبست *band-o-bast*, m. settlement, regulation, disposition, arrangement, economy, management, government. *p.*

بندوبستي *bandobastī*, f. arranging, economy. *p.*

بندوڑ *bandoṛ*, f. a female slave. *h.*

بندوق *bandūḳ*, f. a musket. *t.*

بندوقچي *bandūḳchī*, m. a musketeer. *t.*

بندول *bandol*, m. the child of a slave. *h.*

Digitized by Google

بندوها *bandūhā*, m. a whirlwind. *h.*

بندھ *bandh*, m. binding, bandage, bondage, imprisonment; *bandh men paṛnā* or *ānā*, to become a captive. *s.*

بنده *banda*, a slave, servant; *banda-parwar*, cherisher of servants (a respectful expression used in addressing a superior, i. e. your honour); *banda,e dargāh*, the slave of (your) threshold; *banda-zāda*, son of (your) slave, i. e. my son; *banda-nawāz*, cherisher of servants or dependants. *p.*

بندها *bandahā* (Pers. plur.), servants, slaves. *p.*

بندھان *bandhān*, m. pension, a fixed allowance to any one; raised earthen embankments for flooding lands. *s.*

بندھان *bandhān*, بندھور *bandhūr*, } purchase of grain in advance of the harvest. *h.*

بندھاني *bandhānī*, m. one whose business is to carry stone, or timber, &c. over his shoulder; pensioner; a gunner, an artilleryman. *h.*

بندھک *bandhak*, m. a pledge, a pawn. *s.*

بندھن *bandhan*, m. fastening, bandage; obstacle, hinderance. *s.*

بندھنا *bandhnā*, n. to be tied, to be fastened. *s.*

بندھنا *bindhnā*, a. to sting, to bite; n. to be bored, or pierced. *s.*

بندھو *bandhū* or *bandhu*, a friend, kinsman. *s.*

بندھوا *bandhū,ā*, m. friend; *bandhuwā*, a prisoner. *s.*

بندھوانا *bandhwānā*, to cause to be bound, to accuse. *s.*

بندھواس *bandhwās*, land embanked all around so as to retain the water. *h.*

بندھيا *bandhiyā*, an embankment; v. *bandhan*. *s.*

بندھيج *bandhej*, m. parsimony; stability, steadiness, persistence. *h.*

بندھي موٹھي *bandhī mūṭhī*, f. an undisclosed intention. *h.*

بندي *bandī*, f. a female slave or servant. *p.*

بندي *bandī*, m. a prisoner, captive; *bandī-khāna*, a prison-house. *s.*

بندي *bandī*, f. the name of an ornament worn on the forehead; m. name of a tribe called *Bhāṭ*. *s.*

بنديا *bandiyā*, f. a kind of sweetmeats (like drops). *s.*

بنديجن *bandījan*, m. a kind of ornament. *h.*

بنديگره *bandī-griha*, m. a house for captives. *s.*

بنديلا *bandelā*, a spurious tribe of *rāj-pūts*, who give name to the province of Bundle-cund (*Bandelkhand*). *h.*

بنديوان *bandīwān*, a captive, a prisoner. *s.*

بنڈا *banḍā*, m. mistletoe, a kind of epidendron. *h.*

بنڈا *bunḍā*, m. a kind of ornament worn on the ears. *h.*

بنڈي *banḍī*, f. short robe, a short full *jāma*. *h.*

بنڈيري *banḍerī*, f. a ridge-pole, the ridge of a house. *h.*

بنرا *banrā*, m. a bridegroom. *h.*

بنري *banrī*, f. a bride. *h.*

بنس *bans*, m. a bamboo; a descendant, offspring; race, lineage, family. *s.*

بنسا *bansā*, a species of grass which grows in rice-fields; it is used as fodder for cattle. *h.*

بنساولي *bansāwalī*, f. a genealogy. *s.*

بنسبت *ba-nisbat*, with regard to, concerning. *p.*

بنس لوچن *bans-lochan*, the manna or sugar of the bamboo (it has been found by analysis to contain much siliceous earth). *s.*

بنسنا *binasnā*, n. to perish, to become spoiled. *s.*

بنسي *bansī*, f. a flute; a fishing-hook; a kind of wheat with blackish ears. *s.*

بنفشه *banafsha*, f. a violet. *p.*

بنک *bank*, m. a bending, a curvature; reach of a river. *s.*

بنکائي *bankā,ī*, a bending, a curvature, the reach or bend of a river. *s.*

بنکٹي *bankaṭī*, the right obtained by clearing a jungle and bringing it under cultivation. *h.*

بنکر *bankar*, spontaneous produce of jungle or forest land, such as gums, honey, &c. *h.*

بنکس *bankas*, grass used in making ropes. *h.*

بنکنڈا *bankanḍā*, cow-dung found in a jungle or forest and used for fuel. *h.*

بنکھرا *bankharā*, lands on which cotton has grown during the past season. *h.*

بن کھنڈ *ban-khanḍ*, m. a forest. *s.*

بن کھنڈي *ban-khanḍī*, m. the name of a wood or forest. *h.*

بنگ *bang*, f. hemp (*Canabis sativa*); an intoxicating potion made from the leaves of hemp. *p.*

بنگ *bang*, f. calx of tin, given internally as an aphrodisiac; name of Bangālā (Bengal). *s.*

بنگا *bangā*, a joint of bamboo root. *h.*

بنگالا *bangālā*, the province of Bengāl. *s.*

بنگاه *bungāh*, f. baggage, luggage. *p.*

Digitized by Google

بنگڑي *bangṛī*, f. an ornament worn on the wrist (properly of grass), a bangle. *h.*

بنگکا *bangkā*, an aquatic beetle that eats rice-plants. *h.*

بنگکي *bangkī*, a species of rice cultivated in Benares. *h.*

بنگلا *banglā*, m. kind of thatched house; a sort of betel leaf so called. *h.*

بنگليا *bangliyā*, name of a species of rice. *h.*

بنگونٹها *bangauṅṭhā*, cow-dung found in forests. *h.*

بنگي *bangī*, f. a humming-top. *h.*

بنگي *bangī*, m. one who intoxicates himself with bang. *p.*

بنمال *ban-māl*, f. a garland of various flowers, usually those of the *tūlsī*. *s.*

بنمالي *ban-mālī*, one who wears a *ban-māl*; an epithet of *Krishna*. *s.*

بنمانس *ban-mānus*, m. a man of the woods, a wild man; an oran-ūtang. *s.*

بنواري *banwārī*, m. one of the names of *Krishna*. *s.*

بنواس *ban-vās*, m. separated from one's family, living in a wood; met. disinherited (a son). *s.*

بنوائي *banwā,ī*, f. price paid for making any thing. *h.*

بنوائي *binwā,ī*, price paid for weaving. *h.*

بنوتسرگ *banotsarg*, a marriage ceremony, performed in honour of a newly-planted orchard. *s.*

بنور *baṅwar*, f. a creeper, vine. *s.*

بنوريا *binauriyā*, m. name of an herb, used as fodder for cattle. *h.*

بنولا *binaulā*, m. the seed of the cotton-tree (it is said to be very fattening food for cattle); *binaulā chābnā*, a. to say unpleasant things. *h.*

بنولي *binaulī*, f. hail (of a smaller kind). *h.*

بنونا *binaunā*, a. to adore, to venerate, to revere, to laud. *s.*

بنويا *banwaiyā*, m. maker, manufacturer. *h.*

بنه *buna* or *bunna*, m. basis, root, domestics, household furniture. *p.*

بنها *banhā*, m. a conjurer. *h.*

بنهار *banhār*, a labourer whose services are paid in *bannī*, or in kind. *h.*

بنهائي *banhā,ī*, f. a female conjurer, an enchantress. *h.*

بنهر *binahar*, m. a gatherer of cotton. *h.*

بني *banī*, m. a bride. *h.*

بني *banī*, f. a small forest; a wood. *s.*

بني *binay* (for *vinaya*), m. humility, humble entreaty, courtesy, good-nature. *s.*

بني *banī*, m. sons; *banī-ādam*, sons of Adam; men; *banī isrā,īl*, children of Israel, Israelites. *a.*

بني *bannī*, a portion of grain given to a labourer as a remuneration for his services. *h.*

بنيا *banyā* or *baniyā*, m. a shopkeeper, a merchant (usually a corn-chandler). *s.*

بنياد *bunyād*, f. foundation, base, origin. *p.*

بنياكنڈا *banayā kanḍā*, m. cow-dung dried for fuel (not made up). *h.*

بنيان *banyāṅ* or *baniyāṅ*, m. a trader, a merchant. *p.*

بنيان *bunyān*, f. foundation, basis. *p.*

بنياين *banyāyan*, f. wife of a *banyā* (a trader). *h.*

بنيٹي *banaiṭī*, f. a torch lighted at both ends and whirled round so as to form a double circle of fire. *h.*

بنيلا *banelā* or *banailā*, wild, of the forest. *s.*

بنيني *banainī*, f. wife of a *banyā*. *h.*

بنيوال *banīwāl*, a subdivision of the *Bhangī* caste. *h.*

بو *bū*, father; possessed of; generally used in composition with another word, as *bū-l-'ajab*, father of wonder, or possessed of wonder, marvellous. *a.*

بو *bo* or *bū*, f. smell, odour. *p.*

بو *bo* (root of *bonā*), sowing, cultivation. *h.*

بو *bau*, the fee or perquisite of the zamīndār whenever a daughter of any cultivator in his village is married. *h.*

بوءا *bū,ā*, f. sister; (in Hind.) an aunt by the father's side. *h.*

بوادا *bawādā*, m. a kind of herb, somewhat like turmeric. *h.*

بوءارا *bo,ārā*, m. seedtime, sowing. *h.*

بوالهوس *bu-l-hawas*, desirous; blockhead, a wavering, fickle person. *a.*

بوءانا *bo,ānā*, a. to cause to sow; to stink, to emit a smell. *h.*

بواها *bawāhā*, pocky, affected with *lues venerea*. *h.*

بوائي *biwā,ī*, f. a kibe, or chap on the foot. *s.*

بوائي *boā,ī*, sowing, the act of sowing; seed-time. *h.*

بوب *bob*, the sowing of grain by the drill. *h.*

بوبا *bobā*, m. goods and chattels, property; a bundle. *h.*

بوبو *būbū*, f. a sister; (in the west of India) a lady (for *bībī*); a favourite concubine, or one of superior rank. *h.*

Digitized by Google

بوتا *būtā*, m. strength, power, ability. *h.*

بوتا *botā*, m. a young camel. *p.*

بوتات *būtāt*, m. account of household expense. *a.*

بوتاتي *būtātī*, relating to household expense. *a.*

بوتو *botū*, m. a he-goat. *h.*

بوته *būta*, m. a crucible, melting-pot. *p.*

بوٹ *būṭ*, m. a kind of pulse, *chick-pea* (*Cicer arietinum*). *h.*

بوٹ *boṭ*, the finger (v. *angul*). *h.*

بوٹا *būṭā*, m. a flower, particularly worked on cloth, or painted on paper, &c.; a bush, a shrub; *būṭe-dār*, a flowered (cloth); *būṭā-kadd*, applied to describe the small stature and exquisite proportion of a beloved person. *h.*

بوٹي *būṭī*, f. drugs; flowers or sprigs (on muslin). *h.*

بوٹي *boṭī*, f. a morsel (or lump) of meat. *h.*

بوجه *ba-wajh* or *ba-wajhe-ki*, in a way; in such a way that. *p.*

بوجه *būjh*, f. understanding, comprehension; *būjh-ke*, wittingly. *s.*

بوجه *bojh*, m. a load; *bojh pakaṛnā*, to affect a new delicacy or consequence, to give one's self airs (it is generally spoken in raillery); *bojh sir par honā*, applied to a task, the performance of which is become indispensable; in agricultural language the *bojh* or load comprises about five *dhokās* of corn (v. *dhokā*). *h.*

بوجهبٹائي *bojh-baṭā,ī*, f. a mode of division by stacks or bundles of mowed corn. *h.*

بوجهل *bojhal*, loaded, laden. *h.*

بوجهنا *būjhnā*, a. to understand, to comprehend, to think; *būjh-lenā* (at cards), to settle the account of gain and loss. *s.*

بوجهنا *bojhnā*, a. to load; to scald or parch rice. *h.*

بوجهيل *bojheḷ*, loaded, burdened. *h.*

بوچ *boch*, m. an alligator. *h.*

بوچا *bochā*, m. a kind of sedan, a chair-pālkī. *h.*

بوچا *būchā*, m. ear-cropt, without ears. *h.*

بوچنا *būchnā*, n. to sit in a confined posture, to crouch. *h.*

بوچهار *bauchhār*, } f. driving rain, wind and
بوچهاڑ *bauchhāṛ*, } rain. *h.*

بوچي *būchī*, f. without ears. *h.*

بود *būd*, f. a dwelling, existence, being; *būd o bāsh*, residence, dwelling. *p.*

بودا *bodā*, weak, low-spirited. *h.*

بودا *bodā*, m. a buffalo. *h.*

بودار *bo-dār* or *bū-dār*, fragrant, scented; m. a kind of leather so called. *p.*

بودباش *būd-bāsh*, f. existence, subsistence, residence, abode. *p.*

بودر *bodar*, a place to stand on for those who raise water from a well. *h.*

بودلي *būdlī*, f. a simple woman, trollop; a woman who lives with a *be-nawā faḳīr*, and dresses like a man. *h.*

بودهه *bodh*, m. understanding, knowledge. *s.*

بودهه *bodh*, m. a security. *h.*

بودها *boddhā*, ingenious, intelligent, sensible. *s.*

بودهنا *bodhnā*, a. to wheedle. *s.*

بور *bor*, deep; m. studs of gold or silver. *h.*

بور *būr*, barren (land); f. chaff, husk; *būr-kā-laḍḍū*, a sort of sweetmeat made with the husk of grain. The confectioners avow the imposition, and cry out to passengers, "You'll repent if you eat it, or regret not tasting it." Hence great men are sometimes called *būr kā laḍḍū*, when they make a practice of encouraging their dependants to hope, but do nothing for them at last. The term also means any person or thing, which is fair without and foul within, or that promises well but turns out bad; a well-looking, but stupid fellow. *h.*

بورا *būrā*, m. a coarse kind of sugar; saw-dust; powder; redeemable mortgage. *h.*

بورا *borā*, m. a canvass bag (particularly for holding about two maunds of rice), a sack; a kind of bean like French beans (*Dolichos Catsang*). *h.*

بورا *baurā*, m. mad, insane. *h.*

بوراپا *baurā-pā*, madness, insanity. *h.*

بوراپن *baurā-pan*, m. madness, state of insanity. *h.*

بورانا *baurānā*, n. to be mad, to madden. *h.*

بوراني *būrānī*, f. a kind of food, consisting of the fruit of the egg-plant (*Baingan*) fried in sour milk. *p.*

بوراها *baurāhā*, mad, insane. *h.*

بورق *bauraḳ*, m. borax. *a.*

بورو *boro*, m. rainbow; marsh rice (Elliot Gloss.); the name of a kind of rice which is cut in March (Hunter); *boro faṣl*, the season of cutting this rice. *h.*

بوري *baurī*, f. mad, an insane woman. *h.*

بوريا *boriyā*, m. a kind of mat. *p.*

بوڑا *boṛā*, m. a kind of bean (*Dolichos Catsang*). *h.*

بوڑمرنا *būṛ-marnā*, n. to be drowned, to die by drowning. *h.*

بوڑنا *boṛnā*, a. to cause to dive. *h.*

بوڑنا *būṛnā*, n. to dive; to drown, to be immerged, to dip. *h.*

Digitized by Google

بوڑها *būṛhā*, old, an old man. *h.*

بوڑهاپا *būṛhāpā*, old age. *h.*

بوڑي *būṛī*, f. a point of a spear; a spike in the end of a staff. *h.*

بوڑيا *būṛiyā*, m. a diver. *h.*

بوز *boz*, m. cream-coloured (a horse). *p.*

بوزا *bozā*, m. beer; *boze-khāna*, a beer-shop, a "boozing-ken;" the latter term is probably a corruption of *boze-khāna*, introduced into Europe by the gypsies. *p.*

بوزاگر *bozāgar*, m. a brewer, a maker of *bozā*. *p.*

بوزاگري *bozāgarī*, f. brewing (of *bozā*). *p.*

بوزنه *būzna*, m. a monkey. *p.*

بوزه *boza*, m. the name of a bird (*Ibis denudata? Buch.*); a kind of beer (v. *bozā*). *p.*

بوزينه *būzīna*, an ape, monkey. *p.*

بوس *bos*, (in compos.) kissing, saluting. *p.*

بوستان *bostān* or *būstān*, m. a pleasure-garden; name of a work by the poet and moralist *Sa'dī*. *p.*

بوس وكنار *bos o kinār*, m. kissing and toying; dalliance. *p.*

بوسه *bosa*, m. a kiss; *bosa-bāzī*, f. kissing and toying; *bosa-denā* or *lenā*, to kiss. *p.*

بوسي *bosī*, kissing, used in comp. as *ḳadam-bosī*, kissing the feet, i.e. obeisance. *p.*

بوسيده *bosīda*, stale, rotten. *p.*

بوغبند *bogh-band*, m. the cloth in which any thing (particularly a saddle) is wrapped up. *p.*

بوغرا *boghrā*, m. a dish made of boiled meat, flour, &c. *p.*

بوغما *boghmā*, m. trumpery, trifles, scraps, rags, &c., the stores of a wallet; ugly and fat (woman). *p.*

بوق *būḳ*, m. a trumpet, clarion. *a.*

بوقلمون *bū-ḳalamūn*, m. a chameleon, (hence) any thing of various hues; adj. various, wonderful. *a.*

بوقله *boḳla* or *būḳla*, m. potherb. *a.*

بوك *būk*, land recovered by the recession of a river. *h.*

بوك *bok*, m. a he-goat, a ram, a tup. *s.*

بوكا *būkā*, m. powder; small pearls. *h.*

بوكا *bokā*, m. a basket, pail, or leather bag for throwing water to a higher elevation. *h.*

بوكارا *būkārā*, land rendered useless by a deposit of sand. *h.*

بوكرا *bokrā*, m. a he-goat. *s.*

بوكري *bokrī*, f. a she-goat. *s.*

بوكنا *būknā*, a. to powder, to grind, to reduce to powder. *h.*

بول *bol*, m. myrrh. *s.*

بول *bol*, m. speech, talk, conversation; words of a song. *h.*

بول *baul*, m. urine. *a.*

بولا *baulā*, toothless. *h.*

بولا *bolā*, m. a verbal agreement. *h.*

بولاچالي *bolā-chālī*, f. conversation. *h.*

بول بالا *bol-bālā*, m. a kind of benediction; *bol-bālā honā*, to prosper. *h.*

بولتا *boltā*, the faculty of speech, soul, life. *h.*

بول چال *bol-chāl*, f. conversation. *h.*

بولنا *bolnā*, n. to speak; to sound, to emit sound; to tell, to say. *h.*

بولنس *bolans*, making over one's own share to another. *h.*

بولنسي *bolansī*, the holder of another's share or inheritance; an adopted heir. *h.*

بولي *bauli*, f. a kind of settlement. *h.*

بولي *bolī*, f. speech, dialect, language; conversation, talk; *bolī-k*, to jeer, to jest. *h.*

بولي ٹهولي *bolī ṭholī*, f. jeering, speaking *at* but not *to* a person; *bolī ṭholī sunānā* or *mārnā*, to reproach, to blame. *h.*

بوم *būm*, m. an owl; land, ground. *p.*

بوم *bom*, } interj. alas! *d.*
بومڑي *bomṛī*, }

بونا *bonā*, a. to sow, to plant. *s.*

بونا *baunā*, m. a dwarf; the fifth *avatār*, or incarnation. *s.*

بونٹ *bonṭ*, m. a stalk. *h.*

بونٹ *būnṭ*, m. a kind of pulse when green (*Cicer arietinum*); the plant of *būnṭ*; adj. little, compact and firm (epithet applied to a pony: sometimes used substantively). *h.*

بونٹ *bonṭ*, a finger (same as *angul*). *d.*

بونٹ پلاو *būnṭ pulāw*, m. a *pulāw* made of *būnṭ*, q. v. *a.*

بوند *būnd*, f. drop; *būnd kī būnd* (*sharāb*, understood), very strong wine; doubly distilled spirits, &c. *s.*

بوند *būnd*, good, well, excellent; high, soaring (generally applied to kites); *būnd kī būnd* (*sharāb*), rectified, twice distilled (spirit, &c.). *h.*

بوندا *būndā*, m. a large drop; *būndā-bāndī*, small and interrupted dropping of rain. *s.*

بوندي *būndī*, f. drops of rain; name of a place. *s.*

Digitized by Google

بونديلا *būndelā*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts*, who give name to the province of Bundlecund (i.e. *Būndel-khand*). *h.*

بونڐ *baund*, m. a creeper, a vine. *h.*

بونڐر *bawandar*, m. a whirlwind, a devil. *h.*

بونڐنا *baundnā*, a. to entwine creepers or vines. *h.*

بونڐي *bondī*, f. the germ of a plant after the flower is shed. *h.*

بونڐيانا *baundiyānā*, n. to twine; to run irregularly or in a crooked direction, with turnings and windings. *h.*

بونگا *būngā* or *bongā*, a stack of straw. *h.*

بوني *baunī*, f. female dwarf. *s.*

بوني *bonī*, f. the season of sowing. *s.*

بوها *bauhā*, pocky (v. *bawāhā*). *h.*

بوهائي *bauhā,ī*, f. afflicted with venereal disease (a woman). *h.*

بوهرا *bohrā*, m. a class of money-lenders so called. *h.*

بوهني *bohnī*, f. the money received for the first sale in the morning by shopkeepers and hucksters; no credit is allowed, nothing but ready money being received on such occasions. *h.*

بوئي *bū,ī*, a word used to frighten children, a goblin. *h.*

بوئي‌باچه *bo,ī-bāchh*, assessment to be realized on cultivation. *h.*

بويرا *bawerā*, sowing. *h.*

بويسيا *bavesiyā*, a catamite, sodomite. *h.*

بوئيا *bo,iyā*, m. a small basket. *h.*

به *ba*, prep. by, with, in; generally joined to the word it governs, and then the imperceptible *h* is dropped, as *ba-wajh* or *ba-wajhe*, in such a manner, in some way. *p.*

بهه *bahu*, much, many. *s.*

به *bih*, good, better; *bih* or *bihi*, a quince. *p.*

بها *bahā*, m. price, value. *p.*

بهابر *bhābar*, name of a large forest at the foot of the Sevalic hills. *h.*

بهابهي *bhābhī*, f. a brother's wife. *h.*

بهابي *bhābī*, future, about to be, predestined. *s.*

بهاپه *bhāph*, f. steam, vapour. *s.*

بهاپهرنا *bahā-phirnā* or *bahā-bahā phirnā*, n. to wander; to be in a distressed condition; to be intoxicated. *s.*

بهاپهنا *bhāphnā*, a. to conceive, to guess, to comprehend. *h.*

بهات *bhāt*, advances to ploughmen without any interest. *h.*

بهات *bhāt*, m. boiled rice. *s.*

بهاتا *bhātā*, m. an extra allowance to troops on service. *h.*

بهاٹ *bhāt*, m. a bard, a minstrel; a genealogist or family bard. *h.*

بهاٹن *bhātan*, the wife of a bard, a female minstrel. *h.*

بهاٹها *bhāthā*, m. a current or stream. *h.*

بهاٹهي *bhāthī*, f. bellows. *s.*

بهاٹهي *bhāthī*, f. down the river, with the current. *h.*

بهاٹهيال *bhāthiyāl*, m. down, below, down the river, with the stream. *h.*

بهاجڑ *bhājar*, f. flight. *h.*

بهاجن *bhājan*, m. a plate, a dish, &c. *s.*

بهاجنا *bhājnā*, n. to flee, run away. *h.*

بهاجنا *bhājnā*, a. to fry. *s.*

بهاجي *bhājī*, f. greens. *s.*

بهاجي *bhājī*, f. portion or share of food. *h.*

بهادر *bahādur*, brave, bold, valiant, courageous, invincible; m. a hero, a champion, knight; a title bestowed on military officers. It is often accompanied with the word *jang*, war; thus, *bahādur jang*, invincible in war. *p.*

بهادري *bahādurī*, f. bravery, gallantry. *p.*

بهادون *bhādoṅ*, m. name of the sixth solar month about August (in which the full moon is near *Pūrvabhādrapada*). *s.*

بهادينا *bahā-denā*, a. (lit. to set afloat), to demolish, to destroy, to ruin, to impoverish, to deprive of felicity or fortune. *s.*

بهار *bihār*, m. diversion, sport, amusement. *s.*

بهار *bahār*, f. spring; beauty, elegance, delight; *bahāristān*, m. a place adorned with the blossoms of spring; name of a Persian book. *p.*

بهار *bihār*, m. name of a province. *h.*

بهار *bhār*, m. weight, fagot, gravity. *s.*

بهار *bhār*, out, without (v. *bāhar*). *d.*

بهارا *bhārā*, m. a load, burthen. *s.*

بهاران *bahārān*, spring season. *p.*

بهارت *bhārat* or *bhārata*, m. the heroic poem which contains the account of *Yudhishthir's* war; m. name of one of the nine divisions of the world. *s.*

بهارجا *bhārjā*, f. a wife; wives of the Rāgs, or deities presiding over the Hindū musical modes. *s.*

بهارستان *bahāristān*, abode of spring, or of beauty; name of a Persian work by the poet Jāmī. *p.*

Digitized by Google

بہارن *buhāran*, f. sweepings. *h.*

بہارنا *buhārnā*, a. to sweep, to gather. *h.*

بہارني *buhārnī*, f. a broom, a besom. *h.*

بہارو *buhārū*, m. one who sweeps. *h.*

بہاري *buhārī*, f. a broom. *h.*

بهاري *bhārī*, heavy; of importance (met.); big, weighty, fat, large; valuable; patient, steady, grave; strong, thick, troublesome; m. a porter, carrier of burthens; *bhārī patthar chūmkar chhoṛnā*, to withdraw from a difficult or impracticable undertaking. *s.*

بہاري *bahārī*, vernal, relating to spring. *p.*

بہاري *bihārī*, sportive; name of a Hindī poet. *s.*

بهاريا *bhāryā*, f. a musical mode; the wife of a Rāg or deity presiding over a musical mode. *s.*

بهاڑ *bhāṛ*, m. a furnace, kiln (particularly for frying grain). *s.*

بهاڑ *bhāṛ*, m. the price of fornication; *bhāṛ-khānā*, a. to live on the wages of prostitution (applied not to the woman but to her dependants). *h.*

بهاڑا *bhāṛā*, m. hire, settled fare. *h.*

بهاسر *bhāsur*, m. a husband's elder brother. *s.*

بهاسکر *bhāskar*, m. the sun; name of a Hindū astronomer, author of the *Siddhānta Shiromani* and other works. *s.*

بهاسنا *bhāsnā*, n. to be known, to appear. *s.*

بهاشا *bhāshā*, a dialect, &c. (same as *bhākhā*). *s.*

بهاکسي *bhāksī*, f. a kiln. *s.*

بهاکها *bhākhā*, f. speech, dialect, language. *s.*

بهاکهنا *bhākhnā*, a. to speak, to call. *s.*

بہاگ *bihāg*, m. name of a rāgini in music. *h.*

بهاگ *bhāg*, m. fortune, destiny, share, lot, tax, duty, share in kind. *s.*

بهاگابهاگ *bhāgā-bhāg*, m. running away, flight. *h.*

بهاگ بهروسا *bhāg-bharosā*, comfort, consolation. *d.*

بهاگ جانا *bhāg-jānā*, a. to run away. *h.*

بهاگڑ *bhāgaṛ*, flight, a general emigration, escape, immediate danger. *h.*

بہاگڑا *bihāgaṛā*, m. (v. *bihāg*). *h.*

بهاگل *bhāgal*, trick, affectation. *h.*

بهاگلپوري *bhāgalpūrī*, m. a kind of cloth from Bhāgalpūr. *h.*

بهاگلي *bhāgalī*, false, mock, imitation. *h.*

بهاگليا *bhāgaliyā*, f. imposture, hypocrisy. *h.*

بهاگمان *bhāgmān*, fortunate. *s.*

بهاگماني *bhāgamānī*, f. good fortune. *s.*

بهاگنا *bhāgnā*, n. to flee, to run away. *h.*

بهاگنر *bhāgnar*, name of a rich alluvial soil on the banks of the Jumna. *h.*

بهاگو *bhāgū*, a deserter, a runaway. *h.*

بهاگوان *bhāgawān*, fortunate, prosperous. *s.*

بهاگوت *bhāgavat*, name of one of the *purānas*. *s.*

بهاگوڑا *bhāgoṛā*, a runaway, a coward. *h.*

بهاگي *bhāgī*, m. a partner, sharer, participator; adj. prosperous. *s.*

بهاگيرته *bhāgīrath*, m. name of a pious king whose austerities brought the river Ganges from heaven. *s.*

بهاگيرتهي *bhāgīrathī*, f. the river Ganges (so called from the pious monarch aforesaid). *s.*

بهاگيل *bhāgel*, a deserter, a runaway; desertion, flight. *h.*

بهاگيه *bhāgya*, fortune, destiny. *s.*

بهاگيهين *bhāgya-hīn*, poor, wretched, unfortunate. *s.*

بهال *bhāl*, f. the point of an arrow. *h.*

بهال *bhāl*, m. a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

بهال *bhāl*, f. the forehead. *s.*

بهال *bhāl*, m. a bear. *s.*

بهالا *bhālā*, m. a spear (about seven cubits long). *s.*

بهالک *bhāluk*, } m. a bear. *s.*
بهالو *bhālū*, }

بهاليت *bhālait*, m. a pikeman, a spearman. *s.*

بهان *bhānu*, m. the sun. *s.*

بہان *bihān*, m. morrow, morning. *h.*

بهانا *bhānā*, a. to suit, to fit, to be approved of. *h.*

بہانا *bahānā*, a. to make flow, to set afloat, to launch. *s.*

بہانا *bihānā*, n. to spend or pass (the time). *h.*

بهانت *bhānt* or *bhānti*, f. manner, mode, method, kind, sort. *h.*

بهانت بهانت *bhānt-bhānt*, various, of many sorts. *h.*

بهانٹ *bhānṭ*, m. a medicinal plant (*Clerodendron infortunatum*, *Lin.*; *Volkameria infortunata*, *Roxb.*). *s.*

بهانٹا *bhānṭā*, m. the egg-plant (*Solanum melongena*). *s.*

Digitized by Google

بهانج *bhānj*, m. twist. *s.*

بهانجا *bhānjā*, m. a nephew, a sister's son. *s.*

بهانجنا *bhānjnā*, a. to put into circular motion, to twist, to turn on a lathe, to wave, to brandish. *s.*

بهانجي *bhānjī*, f. a niece, sister's daughter. *s.*

بهانجي *bhānjī*, interruption, hinderance; tale bearing; *bhānjī-khor*, m. an interpreter, a talebearer; *bhānjī-khānā*, a. to give a malicious piece of intelligence; *bhānjī-denā*, or *mārnā*, a. to interrupt, to put a stop to, to break in upon. *h.*

بهان‌چارا *bhān-chārā*, sisterhood, state or relationship of sister. *d.*

بهانڈ *bhānḍ*, m. a mimic, an actor; a small earthen pot. *s.*

بهانڈا *bhānḍā*, m. a large earthen pot; estate, equipage; *bhānḍā-phūṭnā*, n. to lose one's character. *s.*

بهانڈنا *bhānḍnā*, to abuse, to calumniate. *s.*

بهانڈيتي *bhānḍaitī*, a female mimic, an actress. *s.*

بهانڈير *bhānḍīr*, m. the Indian fig-tree. *s.*

بهانكري *bhānkarī*, f. name of a shrub. *h.*

بهانگ *bhāng*, f. hemp (*Cannabis sativus*) of which an intoxicating potion is made. *s.*

بهان‌متي *bhān-matī*, m. a female juggler. *s.*

بهانا *bhānnā*, a. to turn (on a lathe), to put into circular motion. *h.*

بهانور *bhāṅwar*, } f. revolution, circulation;
بهانوري *bhāṅwrī*, } *bhāṅwrī phirnā*, to circle; to be sacrificed. *s.*

بهانه *bahāna*, m. pretence, evasion, contrivance, excuse, pretext. *p.*

بهاني *bihāne*, early, soon. *h.*

بهاو *bhā,o*, m. price, value, rate; friendship. *h.*

بهاو *bhāw*, m. choice, liking; blandishment; gesticulation, acting, pantomime, expressing a meaning by signs; a sudden idea or emotion of mind; *bhāw-batānā*, to gesticulate. *s.*

بهاو *bahā,o*, m. flowing, a flood. *s.*

بهاوت *bhāvit*, thoughtful, anxious, apprehensive, alarmed. *s.*

بهاوتا *bhā,otā*, amiable, dear, beloved, love. *h.*

بهاوج *bhāwaj*, f. a brother's wife. *s.*

بهاوک *bhāwak*, m. thoughtful, a friend, a lover. *s.*

بهاولي *bhā,olī* or *bhāwalī*, f. rent paid in kind to a *zamīn-dār*. *h.*

بهاون *bhāwn* or *bhā,on*, regarding, concerning, in respect to. *h.*

بهاونا *bhāvanā*, f. apprehension, contemplation, thought, doubt, fear, concern. *s.*

بهاونا *bhā,onā* or *bhāwnā*, n. to please. *h.*

بهاوه *bhāwah*, f. a younger brother's wife. *s.*

بهاوئي *bhāwa,ī*, about to be, future, predestined. *s.*

بهاوين *bhāweṅ*, in one's eyes, in sight, near, before, &c. *h.*

بهائي *bihā,ī*, f. a spirit supposed to tease infants, whispering alternately sad and pleasing things in their ears, which is the cause of their laughing and crying in their sleep or waking. *h.*

بهائي *bhā,ī*, m. brother. *s.*

بهائي‌بانٹ *bhā,ī-bānṭ*, brotherhood. *h.*

بهائي‌بند *bhā,ī-band*, m. brothers, friends, relations. *s.*

بهائي‌چارا *bhā,ī-chārā*, m. } brotherhood, fra-
بهائي‌چاري *bhā,ī-chārī*, f. } ternity. *s.*

بهائم *bahā,im* (pl. of *bahīma*), beasts, animals. *a.*

بهبچن *bahu-bachan*, plural (in grammar). *s.*

بهبكا *bhabkā*, m. an alembic; a kind of drinking-vessel with a large mouth. *s.*

بهبكانا *bhabkānā*, a. to kindle, to light; to provoke, to exasperate, to enrage; to spur a horse. *h.*

بهبكنا *bhabaknā*, n. to be enraged; to catch fire; to run with great rapidity (a horse). *h.*

بهبكي *bhabkī*, f. threat. *h.*

بهبل *bihbal*, agitated, alarmed, overcome with fear or agitation, unable to restrain one's self. *s.*

بهبود *bih-būd*, m. } health, vigour, good-
بهبودي *bih-būdī*, f. } ness, welfare. *p.*

بهبها *bahbahā*, brave, bold; public, notorious. *h.*

بهبهر *bhabhar*, m. solicitude, alarm; *bhabhar parnā*, n. to be alarmed, to be frightened. *s.*

بهبهرانا *bhabhrānā*, n. to swell (particularly the face). *h.*

بهبهرنا *bhabharnā*, n. to be solicitous, to be alarmed, to be frightened. *h.*

بهبهک *bhabhak*, f. sudden bursting forth of flame; forcible expulsion of water from a fountain or pipe; smell arising suddenly. *h.*

بهبهكنا *bhabhaknā*, n. to simmer, to bubble; to emit steam, to boil. *h.*

بهبهل *bhabbhal*, fat. *h.*

بهبهوت *bhabhūt*, f. ashes of cow-dung, which ascetics or *jogis* rub over their bodies. *s.*

Digitized by Google

بهبوکا *bhabhūkā*, m. blaze, flame, explosion; adj. red (as a coal), this is sometimes applied to the splendour of a beloved person's countenance. *h.*

بهپکنا *bhapaknā* (same as *bhabhaknā*), to simmer, boil, &c. *d.*

بهپولا *bhapolā*, m. a blister. *d.*

بهپهارا *bhaphārā*, m. steam, vapour. *s.*

بهپهي *bihphai*, m. Thursday. *s.*

بهت *bahut*, much, many; *bahut yār honā*, to become more intimate than formerly. *s.*

بهتا *bahtā*, running (water); *bahte pānī meṅ hāth dhonā*, to pay attention to one's friends, or attend to one's own duty or affairs while the opportunity is favourable; to make hay while the sun shines. *h.*

بهتا *bhuttā*, m. Indian corn. *h.*

بهتات *bahutāt*, excess, abundance. *h.*

بهتار *bhatār*, m. husband. *s.*

بهتان *buhtān*, m. calumny, aspersion, false accusation; *buhtān bāndnā*, to calumniate. *a.*

بهتاها *bhutāhā*, devilish, peevish, fierce. *s.*

بهتايت *bahutāyat*, f. abundance, plenty, multitude. *s.*

بهتر *bihtar*, good, excellent, well, better. *p.*

بهتر *bahattar*, seventy-two. *h.*

بهتري *bihtarī*, f. superior excellence, welfare. *p.*

بهترين *bihtarīn*, best, superior. *p.*

بهت سا *bahut-sā*, a great deal, very much. *h.*

بهتنا *bhutnā*, m. a small devil, an imp, a demon. *s.*

بهتني *bhutnī*, f. wife of an imp; a female demon. *s.*

بهته *bhatta*, m. an extra allowance for troops when marching; batta. *h.*

بهتيانا *bhutiyānā*, n. to be like a devil, *s.*

بهتيجا *bhatījā*, m. nephew, brother's son. *s.*

بهتيجي *bhatījī*, f. niece, brother's daughter. *s.*

بهتيرا *bahuterā*, very much. *s.*

بهٹ *bhaṭ*, f. misfortune, curse; an oven, a furnace, a kiln; *bhaṭ paṛnā*, n. to be cursed, to be unfortunate, to be lost (lit. to fall into the kiln). *h.*

بهٹ *bhaṭ*, m. a warrior, hero. *s.*

بهٹ *bhaṭṭ*, m. a learned man; a title of Mahāratthā Brāhmans. *s.*

بهٹا *bhaṭṭā*, a ploughman's wages in kind. *h.*

بهٹا *bhuṭṭā*, m. Indian corn (*Zea mays*); any large bunch. *h.*

بهٹاچارج *bhaṭṭāchārj*, m. the most learned of the learned; a title given to the Kanaujiya Brāhmans. *h.*

بهٹکا *bhaṭkā*, astray, wandering. *h.*

بهٹکانا *bhaṭkānā*, a. to baulk, to mislead, to deceive, to scare, to cause to wander, to lead astray. *h.*

بهٹ کٹائي *bhaṭ-kaṭā,ī*, / بهٹ کٹيا *bhaṭ-kaṭaiyā*, } f. the name of a prickly plant (*Solanum Jacquini, Willd.*). *h.*

بهٹکريا *bhaṭ-kariyā*, a class of inferior *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

بهٹگور *bhaṭ-gaur*, a subdivision of the Gaur *rāj-pūts*, q.v. *h.*

بهٹکنا *bhaṭaknā*, n. to go astray, to wander, to miss the right path. *h.*

بهٹلا *bhaṭulā*, m. a kind of bread. *h.*

بهٹناگر *bhaṭnāgar*, a tribe of *Kāyaths*. *h.*

بهٹني *bhiṭnī*, f. a nipple. *h.*

بهٹو *bhaṭū*, interj. O sister! *h.*

بهٹولر *bhaṭolar*, lands allotted to *bhāṭs* or bards. *h.*

بهٹها *bhaṭṭhā*, m. a furnace, kiln, oven. *h.*

بهٹهي *bhaṭṭhī* or *bhaṭhī*, f. a small fireplace, a kind of furnace; a liquor-shop, distillery. *h.*

بهٹهي دار *bhaṭṭhī-dār*, a person who manufactures and sells spirituous liquors. *h.*

بهٹهيارا *bhaṭhiyārā*, m. a sutler, an innkeeper; one who prepares victuals for travellers in a *sarā*. *h.*

بهٹهيارپن *bhaṭhiyārpan*, m. the business of a *bhaṭhiyārā*. *h.*

بهٹيارخانه *bhaṭiyār-khāna*, an inn, a caravanserai. *p.*

بهٹهيال *bhaṭhiyāl*, with the current, i.e. down the river, and not with the flood tide; m. a kind of *marṡiya*, or elegiac verses sung in praise of *Hasan* or *Husain*. *h.*

بهٹهيانا *bhaṭhiyānā*, n. to go down the river; to ebb (the tide). *h.*

بهٹي *bhaṭṭī*, name of a *rāj-pūt* tribe. *h.*

بهٹائي *bhaṭa,ī*, f. praise from a poet (*bhāṭ*). *h.*

بهٹيا *bhaṭiyā*, the poorest kind of land (in Bundlecund). *h.*

بهٹيارن *bhaṭiyārin*, a female sutler. *h.*

بهٹيانا *bhaṭṭiyānā*, the country of the *bhaṭṭi rāj-pūts*. *h.*

بهج *bhuj*, m. the arm above the elbow; one of the shorter sides of a right-angled triangle (i.e. those containing the right angle). *s.*

بهجا *bhujā*, f. an arm above the elbow. *s.*

Digitized by Google

بہ‌جانا *bah-jānā*, n. to flow; to go or swim with the stream; to be ruined, to be destroyed. *h.*

بهجانا *bhijānā*, a. to cause to be wet, to wet, to moisten. *h.*

بهجت *bahjat*, f. joy, pleasure, gladness, cheerfulness, alacrity, beauty, grace, excellence. *a.*

بهجن *bhajan*, m. adoration, worshipping; *bhajan-k*, a. to sing; to say prayers, to worship. *s.*

بهجنا *bhajnā*, a. to worship, to count one's beads, to adore. *s.*

بهجنا *bhujnā*, m. parched or scorched grain. *s.*

بهجنگ *bhujang*, m. a serpent. *s.*

بهجنگا *bhujangā*, m. a kind of shrike (*Lanius cærulescens*); *bhujange urānā*, to be in great distress and poverty; to spread false reports. *h.*

بهجنيک *bhajnīk*, m. a singer; an adorer. *s.*

بهجوانا *bhijwānā*, to cause to be sent. *h.*

بهجيا *bhujiyā*, f. (same as *bhājī*), greens. *h.*

بهچ *bhuch*, barbarous, ignorant. *h.*

بهچک *bhachak*, alarmed, aghast, starting; *bhachak rahnā*, to be amazed or astonished at a sudden and unexpected event. *s.*

بهچکانا *bhachkānā*, a. (of *bhachaknā*), to amaze, to strike with astonishment. *h.*

بهچکنا *bhachaknā*, n. to be astonished or amazed. *h.*

بهچن *bhachan* (for *bhakshan*), m. food, eating. *s.*

بهچنپا *bhuchampā*, m. a kind of tree, also a species of fireworks resembling the flower of that tree. *s.*

بهچنگ *bhuchang*, m. name of a bird (*Lanius cærulescens*). *h.*

بهچه *bhachh* (for *bhaksh*), eatable. *s.*

بهچهک *bhachchhak* (for *bhakshak*), a gormandizer, a devourer. *s.*

بهچهک *bhichchhuk*, m. a beggar. *s.*

بهچهنا *bhachhnā*, a. to eat, to take food. *s.*

بهچهي *bhachchhi* or *bhakshī*, m. an eater. *s.*

بهد *bhad*, f. a slap; a crash. *h.*

بهدا *bhaddā*, stupid, senseless, dull. *h.*

بهداک *bhadāk*, a crash, the noise made by any thing falling; as, *bhad* or *bhadāk se gir parā*, it fell with a crash. *h.*

بهداکا *bhadākā*, m. a sound. *h.*

بهداهر *bhadāhar*, grain cut when only half ripe. *h.*

بهدبهد *bhad-bhad*, sound made by the fall of a fruit, or walking of a person, &c. *h.*

بهدبهدانا *bhad-bhadānā*, a. to make a sound by striking two bodies together; to strike repeatedly; to shake fruit from a tree. *h.*

بهدبهداهٹ *bhad-bhadāhat*, f. sound made by the fall of fruits. *h.*

بهدرا *bhadrā*, m. name of a bird, a lark. *s.*

بهدرا *bhadrā*, f. an unlucky moment; the 2nd, 7th, and 12th days of the lunar month. *s.*

بهدرک *bhadrak*, m. advantage, produce; nature, genius, reason; beauty, goodness, pleasantness. *s.*

بهدرکالي *bhadr-kālī*, f. one of the names of a Hindū goddess. *s.*

بهدرهونا *bhadr-honā*, n. to be clean or purified by shaving one's head and beard after mourning or in a holy place. *s.*

بهدري *bhadrī*, m. an astrologer; a palmister. *s.*

بهدوار *bhadwār*, land prepared for sugarcane. *h.*

بهدوريا *bhadawriyā*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

بهدها *bahudhā*, usually, often. *s.*

بهدها *bahdhā*, f. pain, distress, obstruction, hinderance, prevention. *s.*

بهدئي *bhada,ī*, the produce of the month *Bhādoṅ*. *s.*

بهديسل *bhadesal*, ill-shaped, ugly, awkward. *h.*

بهڈا *bhaḍā* or *bhaṛā*, a kind of grass for fodder. *h.*

بهر *bahar*, f. a fleet; *bahri*, on account of; *ba-har*, in every (this is used only in phrases from the Persian). *a. p.*

بهر *bhar*, full as much as, as far as; *bhar makdūr* or *makdūr-bhar*, to the best of one's power. It is sometimes used in composition, without expressing any meaning, unless it is "a," as *ser bhar*, a ser, *bāṅs bhar*, (the height or length of) a bamboo, *kos bhar*, a kos, whereas *bhar kos* would mean a full kos, &c., all, every, size, bulk, whole, up to. *s.*

بهر *bahur* or *bahuri*, again. *h.*

بهر *bhur*, name of one of the aboriginal races of India. *h.*

بهرا *bharrā*, m. a panic; *fauj meṅ bharrā parā*, the army was seized with a panic. *h.*

بهرا *bharā*, full, overflowing. *s.*

بهرا *bahrā*, deaf. *h.*

بهراتا *bhrātā*, m. brother. *s.*

بهرارو *bahrārū*, m. an upstart, a stranger. *h.*

بهرام *bahrām*, the planet Mars; name of several kings of Persia. *p.*

بهرانا *bhurānā*, a. to wheedle. *h.*

Digitized by Google

بہرانا *bahurānā*, a. to bring back, to cause to return. *h.*

بھرانا *bharānā*, a. to fill, to cause to fill; to cover (a mare). *s.*

بھرانتا *bhrāntā*, one who is gone astray, a wanderer. *s.*

بھرانتي *bhrāntī*, f. erring, wandering. *s.*

بھراوٹ *bharāwaṭ*, f. act of filling; any thing in which they fill any substance. *s.*

بھربھانڈ *bharbhānḍ*, m. name of a prickly poppy (*Argemone Mexicana*). *h.*

بھربھرا *bhurbhurā*, dry and in a state of powder. *h.*

بھربھرانا *bhurbhurānā*, a. to throw or sprinkle sugar or salt upon meat. *h.*

بھربھرانا *bharbharānā*, a. to swell and be glossy (particularly the face, as in fever). *s.*

بھربھري *bharbharī*, f. a swelling, a sore. *h.*

بھرپانا *bhar-pānā*, a. to be paid, to receive the full amount; met. is expressed when a person is disappointed; as, *main ne bhar pāyā*, I am paid, or still more idiomatic, "I am paid with a witness." *h.*

بھرپائي *bhar-pā,ī*, f. a release in full. *h.*

بھرپتوا *bharpatwā*, a subdivision of the *bhar* tribe. *h.*

بھرپور *bhar-pūr*, brimful, chokeful. *s.*

بھرپورن *bhar pūran*, brimful.

بھرت *bharat*, name of Rāma's brother; *bharat khand*, m. one of the nine divisions of the world, between Lankā and Sumeru, i.e. India from Ceylon to Tartary; also the amount of revenue paid by an individual or party. *s.*

بھرت *bhart*, m. a mixed metal composed of copper and lead; the name of a bird (a species of lark). *h.*

بھرتا *bhartā*, m. a husband. *s.*

بھرتا *bhartā* or *bhurtā*, m. vegetables boiled or fried and broken or pressed in the hand. *s.*

بھرتکول *bharat-kūl*, a tribe of Brāhmans so called. *h.*

بھرتي *bhritya*, m. an attendant, servant, a slave. *s.*

بھرتي *bhartī*, f. completion; filling; loading; vulgarly used for promotion; *bhartī-k*, to recruit. *s.*

بھرتيا *bhartiyā*, m. a brazier, a worker in the metal called *bhart*. *h.*

بھرجانا *bhar-jānā*, n. to be filled; to be lined (a bitch); to be broken-winded (a horse from severe exercise). *h.*

بہرحال *ba-har-ḥāl*, by every means, somehow or other. *a. p.*

بھردينا *bhar-denā*, a. to pay; to darn; to fill; to reimburse. *h.*

بھرشٹ *bhrashṭ*, polluted, abominable, vicious, dissolute; *bhrashṭ-k*, a. to pollute, to seduce; *bhrashṭ-honā*, n. to be polluted; to calcine. *s.*

بہرصورت *ba-har ṣūrat*, in every aspect. *p.*

بہرطور *ba-har ṭaur*, by every means, by any means, somehow or other. *p. a.*

بھرکا *bharkā*, m. slaked lime. *h.*

بھرکانا *bharkānā*, a. to slake (lime). *h.*

بھرکٹي *bhrikuṭi*, f. the eyebrow, a frown, a contraction of the brows. *s.*

بہرکيف *ba-har kaif*, by any means, any how. *p. a.*

بھرگبنسي *bhrigu-bansī*, descended of Bhrigu, a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

بھرم *bhram*, m. suspicion, apprehension, perplexity; blunder, slip. *s.*

بھرم *bharam*, m. credit, character; *bharam gaṅwānā*, n. to lose character. *s.*

بھرمانا *bharmānā*, a. to excite by throwing out temptation; to deceive; to perplex, to alarm. *h.*

بھرمر *bhramar*, m. a large black bee. *s.*

بہرمکھ *bahar-mukh*, m. the neglect or violation of any moral or religious duty; impious. *s.*

بھرمن *bhraman*, m. walking, roaming. *s.*

بھرمي *bhramī* or *bharmī*, apprehensive, doubtful, scrupulous. *s.*

بھرميلا *bharmīlā*, ambiguous, doubtful, confounded, scrupulous. *h.*

بھرن *bharan*, to, up to (same as *tak*); *bharan*, m. the act of filling, rearing. *h.*

بھرنا *bharnā*, a. to fill; to daub; n. to abound. *h.*

بہرنا *biharnā*, n. to rejoice, to take pleasure, to enjoy. *s.*

بھرنا *bharnā*, to give property in repayment of a debt. *h.*

بہرنا *bahurnā*, n. to return, to come back. *h.*

بھرنگ *bhring*, m. a large bee, enamoured of the lotus. *s.*

بھرنگراج *bhring-rāj*, m. name of a kind of shrike (*Lanius Malabaricus*); name of a medicinal herb (*Eclipta prostrata, Lin.; Verbesina prostrata, Roxb.*). *s.*

بھرنگي *bhringī*, f. a kind of wasp (*Vespa solitaria*). *s.*

بہرنگي *bahu-rangī*, of many colours, met. fickle, unsteady. *s.*

بھرني *bharnī*, f. weft, woof. *s.*

بھرني *bharanī*, f. the name of the second lunar mansion (three stars in *Musca*). *s.*

بہروپ *bahurūp*, m. mimicry. *s.*

Digitized by Google

بہروپا *bahurūpā*, m. a chameleon. *s.*

بہروپیا *bahurūpiyā*, m. an actor, a mimic. *s.*

بھروتي *bharautī*, f. a release in full. *h.*

بھروسا *bharosā*, m. hope, dependence, faith. *s.*

بھروسو *bharosau* (Braj, for *bharosā*), hope, trust, &c. *s.*

بہروں *bahuraun̐*, again, a second time. *h.*

بھرون *bhrūn*, m. pregnancy; a fœtus. *s.*

بھرونا *bharaunā*, m. a load of wood. *h.*

بہرہ *bahra*, m. property, fortune; quota, share, portion; profit, gain, advantage; *bahra-mand*, fortunate, prosperous, profitable; *bahra-mandī*, f. prosperity. *s.*

بھري *bharī*, f. the weight of one sicca rupee. *s.*

بھري *bhare*, a grass which grows in the jungles, used for thatching and making tatties. *h.*

بہري *bihrī*, f. a subscription to raise a certain sum, an assessment, quota, share. *h.*

بہري *buhrī*, f. fried or parched barley. *h.*

بہري *bahrī*, f. a falcon, female hawk (*Falco calidus, Lath.*). *h.*

بہري بچا *bahrī-bachā*, the male of the same species. *h.*

بھرئي *bhara,ī*, f. a kind of cess or tax. *h.*

بہریا *bahriyā*, a stranger. *s.*

بہریا *bahuriyā*, f. a daughter-in-law. *s.*

بھڑ *bhaṛ*, m. a large boat, a lighter. *h.*

بھڑ *bhuṛ*, f. a hole through which water runs out. *h.*

بھڑانا *bhiṛānā*, a. to join, to place close to, to close; to cause to fight. *h.*

بھڑبھڑیا *bhaṛbhaṛiyā*, simple, candid, without guile. *h.*

بھڑبھونجا *bhaṛbhūnjā*, m. a man who parches grain; name of a caste of Hindūs whose occupation is to parch grain. *s.*

بھڑبھونجن *bhaṛbhūnjan*, f. a woman who parches grain. *s.*

بھڑریا *bhaṛariyā*, m. a conjurer. *h.*

بھڑک *bhaṛak*, splendour, show; perturbation, agitation, alarm, starting (in animals). *h.*

بھڑکانا *bhaṛkānā*, a. to frighten, to scare; to blow up into flame. *h.*

بھڑکل *bhaṛkal*, a large door or gate. *d.*

بھڑکنا *bhaṛaknā*, a. to start, to shrink, to be scared, to be alarmed. *h.*

بھڑکیل *bhaṛkel*, wild, untamed, shy, coy. *h.*

بھڑکیلا *bhaṛkīlā*, splendid, glittering. *h.*

بھڑنا *bhiṛnā*, n. to close (as two armies), to come together, to be joined, to shoulder, to join, to be placed together, touching each other; to be continuous. *h.*

بھڑنگ *bhaṛang*, simple, undesigning, silly, artless, having the quality of telling secrets without reserve. *h.*

بھڑوا *bhaṛū,ā*, m. a pimp, one who lives on what a prostitute earns. *h.*

بھڑوائي *bhaṛū,ā,ī* or *bhaṛwā,ī*, f. panderism, pimping; the wages of prostitution. *h.*

بھڑھا *bhiṛhā*, m. a wolf. *s.*

بھڑیتي *bhaṛaitī*, m. a tenant, lessee. *h.*

بھس *bhus*, m. bran, husk, chaff; *bhus par barāt* (lit. an assignment on chaff, i.e. from whence nothing can be obtained). *s.*

بھس *bhas*, m. ashes. *s.*

بِس *bhis*, the edible root of the lotus. *h.*

بھسانا *bhasānā*, a. to launch, to set afloat. *s.*

بھس بھسا *bhas-bhasā*, weak, soft (as meat). *h.*

بھسرا *bhusrā*, m. a kind of inferior wheat. *h.*

بھسکارنا *bhuskārnā*, n. to hiss (as a snake). *d.*

بھسکارہ *bhuskāra*, m. the breathing or hissing of a snake. *d.*

بھسکنا *bhasaknā*, n. to fall, to drop down. *h.*

بھسل *bhusul* (same as *bhuserā*). *s.*

بھسم *bhasam*, f. ashes. *s.*

بھسوري *bhusaurī*, f. } the place in a dwelling-house for keeping straw, &c. *s.*
بھسولا *bhusaulā*, m. }

بھسونڈا *bhusaunḍā*, m. a hole, a cavity. *s.*

بھسیرا *bhuserā*, }
بھسیلا *bhuselā*, } m. a place where corn or chaff is kept. *s.*
بھسیہرا *bhusehrā*, }

بہشت *bihisht*, f. Paradise: *bihishtī*, of or belonging to Paradise; m. a water-carrier. *p.*

بھشٹل *bhishṭal*, f. a foolish or stupid woman. *h.*

بہکانا *bahkānā*, a. to baulk, to disappoint, to mislead, to deceive. *h.*

بھکت *bhakt*, m. an adorer, one who has devoted himself to a religious life, a votary, zealot; adj. pious; desirous. *s.*

بھکتي *bhakti*, f. persuasion, religion, faith, attachment, desire. *s.*

بھکسا *bhuksā*, name of a forest tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

بھکسي *bhaksī*, f. a dungeon, a dark room. *h.*

Digitized by Google

بهکشا *bhikshā*, f. begging; alms. *s.*

بهکشک *bhikshuk*, m. a beggar. *s.*

بهکنا *bahakna*, n. to be baulked, to be disappointed, to be deceived, to stray, to be intoxicated. *h.*

بهکوا *bhakū,ā*, foolish, stupid. *h.*

بهکوانا *bhakū,ānā*, n. to be stupified. *h.*

بهکوسنا *bhakosnā*, a. to devour, to stuff, to eat. *h.*

بهکهاري *bhikhārī*, m. a beggar. *s.*

بهکهري *bhikhrī*, f. an unfilled grain; a shrivelled grain. *h.*

بهکهنا *bhakhnā*, a. to eat, to devour. *s.*

بهگ *bhag*, f. *vulva*. *s.*

بهگا *bhuggā*, simple, foolish. *h.*

بهگانا *bhagānā*, a. to drive off, to put to flight. *h.*

بهگانا *bhigānā*, a. to wet, moisten. *h.*

بهگت *bhagat*, m. (same as *bhakt*); *bhagat-k*, to disguise; *bhagat-khelnā*, n. to be disguised; *bhagat honā*, n. to be initiated as a devotee; to be affiliated to a religious order. This is peculiar to the low tribes. The initiation consists in putting a necklace of beads round the neck and marking a circle on the forehead; after which the initiated person is bound to refrain from the use of spirituous liquors and flesh, &c. *s.*

بهگتا *bhagtā*, name of a tribe of *ahīrs*, q.v. *h.*

بهگتانا *bhugtānā*, a. to distribute, to cause to requite, to cause to enjoy. *s.*

بهگتائي *bhagatā,ī*, f. sanctity, life of a devotee. *s.*

بهگتمان *bhugatmān*, fit to enjoy. *s.*

بهگتن *bhagtan*, f. wife of a Bhagat; (ironically) a lewd woman, a prostitute, a whore. *h.*

بهگتنا *bhugatnā*, a. to enjoy, to suffer, to receive the punishment of a crime. *s.*

بهگتيا *bhagtiyā*, m. a dancing-boy. *h.*

بهگل *bhagal*, m. affectation, hypocrisy, trick, deception; *bhagal-nikālnā*, a. to pretend poverty. *h.*

بهگلي گهنا *bhaglī-gahnā*, m. false jewels, trinkets. *h.*

بهگندر *bhagandar* or *bhugandar*, m. a fistula (*in ano*). *s.*

بهگني *bhaginī*, f. a sister. *s.*

بهگو *bhaggū*, a deserter, a runaway. *h.*

بهگوان *bhagwān*, m. the Deity, the Supreme Being. *s.*

بهگوان *bhagwāṅ*, m. cloth dyed with a kind of red colour or ochre. *h.*

بهگوت *bhagawat*, divine, glorious; the Deity, the Most High. *s.*

بهگوڑا *bhagoṛā*, m. a runaway, a deserter. *a.*

بهگونا *bhigonā*, a. to wet, to steep. *h.*

بهگونت *bhagawant*, divine, glorious, illustrious; the Deity, the Most High. *s.*

بهگونها *bhagoṅhā*, m. the reddish colour extracted from *gerū*; a kind of ochre. *h.*

بهگيل *bhagel*, f. overthrow, defeat; m. a runaway, a deserter. *h.*

بهل *bahal*, f. a two-wheeled car (for riding in, not for baggage), coach, carriage. *h.*

بهل *bhal*, good, well; *bhal-ghoṛiyā*, well-mounted. *s.*

بهل *bhal*, m. side, direction; *sir ke bhal*, head-foremost. *h.*

بهلا *bhalā*, good, excellent, benevolent, kind, healthy, virtuous, righteous, sound; strange, wonderful, admirable, comical, droll; *bhalā ādmī*, m. a person of respectability, a gentleman; *bhalā changā*, in good order, perfect, in health. *s.*

بهلا *bahilā*, f. barren (generally applied to cattle). *h.*

بهلات *bhulāt*, f. forgetfulness. *d.*

بهلانا *bhulānā*, a. to cause to forget; to inveigle, to mislead, to deceive, to fascinate, to coax. *h.*

بهلانا *bahlānā*, a. to divert, to amuse. *h.*

بهلاوا *bhulāwā*, m. deception, fraud, a cheat, deceit; *bhulāwā denā*, a. to deceive, to play a trick. *h.*

بهلاوان *bhilāwāṅ*, بهلاون *bhilāwan*, m. a nut used for marking clothes, &c. (*Semicarpus anacardium*). *s.*

بهلائي *bhalā,ī*, f. goodness, welfare. *h.*

بهلپن *bhal-pan*, m. goodness, excellence. *d.*

بهل بهل اجالا *bhal bhal ujālā*, broad daylight. *d.*

بهلسنا *bhulasnā*, n. to be singed, scorched. *h.*

بهلکا *bhalkā*, m. a gold patch fixed on the nose-ring; a kind of bamboo; dawn of day. *h.*

بهل‌منسات *bhal-mansāt*, f. humanity. *s.*

بهل‌منسي *bhal-mansī*, f. good-nature, benevolence. *s.*

بهلنا *bahalnā*, n. to be diverted, to be amused. *h.*

بهلول *bahlūl* or *bahlol*, a virtuous prince; a joker, one who smiles; a man's name famed in Oriental anecdotes, like our Joe Miller. *a.*

بهلونجي *bhilaunjī*, f. the seed of the *bhilāwāṅ*. *s.*

بهليا *bahaliyā*, m. a huntsman, a kind of retainer armed with bow and arrows. *h.*

بهليم *bahlīm*, name of a small tribe near *Mirat*. *h.*

Digitized by Google

بهم ***baham***, together, one with another, one against another; *baham ānā*, to be procured, acquired; *baham pahunchānā*, a. to get, to acquire, to procure; *baham pahunchnā*, to be procured. *p.*

بهمبهيري ***bhambherī***, f. a butterfly. *h.*

بهمنا ***bhamnā***, a. to revolve. *s.*

بهمياں ***bhumyāṅ***, m. landholder. *s.*

بهن ***bahin***, f. a sister. *s.*

بهن ***bhinn*** or ***bhinna***, separate, different, other, apart. *s.*

بهن ***bihin*** or ***bihan***, n. a seed. *h.*

بهنا ***bahnā***, n. to flow, to glide; to float; to blow. *s.*

بهنا ***bhunnā***, n. to be fried, dried, parched, broiled. *h.*

بهنانا ***bhinnānā***, n. to have a singing in the ears, to be giddy; to sound (as shot, and brass pots, &c.). *h.*

بهنانا ***bhunnānā***, a. to fry, parch, &c. *h.*

بهنبهنانا ***bhimbhinānā*** or ***bhambhanānā***, n. to buzz as a fly. *h.*

بهنبهوا ***bhambhū,ā***, an ascetic or *faḳīr* who is pressed by hunger to rob. *h.*

بهنبهوڑنا ***bhambhoṛnā***, a. to bite (and mumble as a dog), to worry. *h.*

بهنبيري ***bhamberī***, f. a butterfly. *h.*

بهنٿا ***bhaṅṭā***, a ploughman's wages in kind. *h.*

بهنٿواس ***bhinṭwās***, m. a sort of pulse. *h.*

بهنٿواس ***bhanṭwās***, m. the name of a grain, the fruit of the *ko,ī* or water-lily. *h.*

بهنجانا ***bhanjānā***, a. to change (money). *s.*

بهنجن ***bhanjan***, destroying, breaking, demolishing, separating; m. breaking, &c. *s.*

بهنڈ ***bhanḍ***, m. confusion, spoiling; *bhanḍ-honā*, n. to be destroyed, spoiled. *h.*

بهنڈ ***bihanḍ***, land cut up by a torrent. *h.*

بهنڈا ***bhanḍā***, m. a large earthen pot; *bhanḍā phūṭnā*, n. to be disclosed (a secret). *s.*

بهنڈار ***bhanḍār***, m. a place where household goods are kept. *s.*

بهنڈارا ***bhanḍārā***, m. a feast of *jogīs*, *sanyāsīs*, &c. *h.*

بهنڈاري ***bhanḍārī***, m. a house steward, one who has charge of the storehouse, a treasurer. *s.*

بهنڈسار ***bhanḍsār***, f. the provision which is previously reserved for years. *s.*

بهنڈسالي ***bhanḍsālī***, m. one who reserves provision for years. *s.*

بهنڈلي ***bhunḍlī***, f. a kind of worm covered with hair, the palmer worm. *h.*

بهنڈوا ***bhanḍauwā***, m. satire, ribaldry. *s.*

بهنڈولي ***bhanḍolī***, f. two or more jars borne one over the other. *d.*

بهنڈي ***bhinḍī***, f. the name of a vegetable (*Hibiscus esculentus*). *h.*

بهنڈي خانه ***bhinḍe-khāna***, m. the room appropriated to the apparatus of the *ḥuḳḳa*. *h.*

بهنڈيلا ***bhanḍelā***, m. an actor. *s.*

بهنڈيلن ***bhanḍelan***, f. an actress. *s.*

بهنسار ***bhinsār***, m. dawn of day. *h.*

بهنسرا ***bhaṅsarā***, a subdivision of the *ahīr* tribe. *h.*

بهنسنا ***bhaṅsnā***, n. to float. *h.*

بهنک ***bhanak***, f. a low sound, a distant sound. *s.*

بهنکنا ***bhinaknā***, n. to buzz as a fly; to be covered with flies, to swarm. *h.*

بهنگ ***bhang***, f. hemp (v. *bhāng*). *s.*

بهنگ ***bhang***, m. breaking, destruction, sporting. *s.*

بهنگا ***bhangā***, f. hemp, name of a species of bird. *h.*

بهنگڑا ***bhangṛa***, m. the name of an herb (*Eclipta* or *Verbesina prostrata*). *s.*

بهنگن ***bhangan***, f. the wife of a *halāl-khor*, q.v. *h.*

بهنگن ***bhangan***, f. a female drinker of bhang. *s.*

بهنگنا ***bhangnā***, f. a kind of fish. *h.*

بهنگوريا ***bhangoriyā***, name of a tribe of *tagās*, q.v. *h.*

بهنگي ***bhangī***, m. a caste of sweepers, or *halāl-khors*. *h.*

بهنگي ***bahangī***, f. a stick with ropes hanging from each end, for slinging baggage to, which is carried on the shoulder. *s.*

بهنگي ***bhangī***, m. a drinker of bhang. *s.*

بهنگيرا ***bhangerā***, f. one who sells bhang. *s.*

بهنگيرن ***bhangeran***, f. a woman who sells bhang. *s.*

بهنگيلا ***bhangelā***, m. a sack or pannier made from the fibres of the bhang plant. *s.*

بهنور ***bihnaur***, f. a seed-plot. *h.*

بهنور ***bhaṅwar***, m. a whirlpool, eddy; a large black bee. *s.*

بهنورا ***bhaṅwrā***, m. a large bee; a climbing plant, creeper. *s.*

بهنورکلي ***bhaṅwar-kalī***, f. a kind of halter (for horses or dogs, &c.). *h.*

Digitized by Google

بهنوگ *bhanwag*, a small class of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

بهنوئي *bahno,ī*, m. a brother-in-law, a sister's husband. *s.*

بهنيو *bahne,ū* (same as *bahno,ī*), a sister's husband. *s.*

بهني *buhnī*, f. earnest-money. *h.*

بهنيلي *bahanelī*, f. an adopted sister. *s.*

بهو *bahū*, f. daughter-in-law, son's wife; a wife. *s.*

بهو *bhau*, m. fear, dread, terror. *s.*

بهو *bhū*, f. the earth, the world. *s.*

بهو *bhav*, m. the world; name of Mahādeva. *s.*

بهوا *bhū,ā*, f. father's sister; a worm, caterpillar. *h.* [*myxa*). *s.*

بهوار *bahū,ār*, m. name of a fruit (*Cordia*

بهواني *bhawānī*, f. Mahādeva's wife, name of a Hindū goddess, the patroness of those miscreants called *thags*. *s.*

بهوبهل *bhūbhal*, m. hot ashes. *h.*

بهوپ *bhūp*, m. a king, a sovereign. *s.*

بهوپا *bhopā*, m. a kind of *fakīr*, a magician. *s.*

بهوپال *bhūpāl*, m. a landlord, a king, rājā. *s.*

بهوپت *bhūpati*, m. a king, sovereign. *s.*

بهوت *bhūt*, m. a demon, a goblin; the preterite tense in Grammar; one of the elements, which among the Hindūs are five in number: viz. 1st, the earth; 2nd, the water; 3rd, the fire; 4th, the air; 5th, space or æther; *bhūt honā*, to be distracted with rage. *s.*

بهوت *bahūt*, much, many (same as *bahut*). *d.*

بهوتا *bhotā*, blunt. *h.*

بهوتل *bhūtal*, m. the earth, the terrestrial globe. *s.*

بهوتني *bhūtnī*, f. a she-demon, an ogress. *s.*

بهوج *bhoj*, m. eating, feast; name of a rājā celebrated in the *Singhāsan batisi*. *s.*

بهوجائي *bhau-jā,ī*, f. a brother's wife. *s.*

بهوجپور *bhoj-pūr*, name of a place. *s.*

بهوجپتر *bhojpattar*, m. the bark of a tree used in making long tubes or pipes for the *hukka*. *s.*

بهوجن *bhojan*, m. eating, food, victuals. *s.*

بهوجي *bhaujī*, f. a brother's wife. *s.*

بهوچک *bhauchak* (inelegant), aghast. *s.*

بهور *bhor*, f. dawn of day; *bhor-honā*, n. to be finished, to be terminated. *h.*

بهور *bhūr*, f. charity given to poor people, alms; *bhūr-bāntnā*, a. to give alms to a numerous assembly of the poor; a spring, fountain. *h.*

بهور *bhūr*, much, many. *s.*

بهورا *bhūrā*, fair, auburn, or brownish (as hair). *h.*

بهورا *bhorā*, simple, artless, undesigning. *h.*

بهورو *bahoro*, a kind of sloping pathway for bullocks. *h.*

بهورنگي *bahū-rangī*, many-coloured, changeable (v. *bahurangi*). *s.*

بهوڑ *bhūṛ*, f. sandy ground, soil in which much sand is mixed. *h.*

بهوڑري *bhūṛarī*, corn still remaining in the ear after the process of treading. *h.*

بهوڑل *bhūṛal*, m. talc, mica. *h.*

بهوسا *bhūsā*, m. husk of corn, chaff. *s.*

بهوسا *bhosā*, m. }
بهوسڑا *bhosṛā*, m. } *Vulva magna*. *h.*
بهوسڑي *bhosṛī*, f. }

بهوسي *bhūsī*, f. chaff. *s.*

بهوشت *bhūshit*, adorned, arrayed. *s.*

بهوشيه *bhavishya*, } future, about to
بهوشيت *bhavishyat*, } be. *s.*

بهوشيتوکتا *bhavishyat-vaktā*, one who foretells the future; a prophet. *s.*

بهوک *bhūk*, hunger, desire. *d.*

بهوکڑ *bhūkaṛ*, hungry, destitute. *d.*

بهوکس *bhokas*, m. a wizard, a sorcerer, a magician. *h.*

بهوکمپ *bhū-kamp*, m. an earthquake. *s.*

بهوکه *bhūkh*, f. hunger, appetite. *s.*

بهوکها *bhūkhā*, hungry. *s.*

بهوکهن *bhūkhan*, m. ornaments, jewels. *s.*

بهوکهنا *bhokhnā*, a. to bark (see *bhaunknā*). *s.*

بهوگ *bhog*, m. enjoyment; pleasure, satisfaction; possession; eating, victuals. *h.*

بهوگ *bhog*, m. abuse, rudeness. *h.*

بهوگا *bhogā* (inelegant), m. fraud, trick, deceit, illusion, deception, imposition, treachery, roguery, cheat. *h.*

بهوگبندهک *bhog-bandhak*, a mortgage. *h.*

بهوگنا *bhognā*, n. to live stoically, to take pain and pleasure as they come. *s.*

بهوگي *bhogī*, jovial, jolly, one who pursues pleasure; *bhogī karm daridrī*, by nature fond of pleasure, but condemned by fate to poverty. *s.*

بهول *bhūl*, f. forgetfulness, an error, mistake, blunder. *h.*

Digitized by Google

بہولا **bholā**, simple, artless, undesigning. *h.*

بہولابسرا **bhūlā-bisrā**, } missing the road,
بہولابہٹکا **bhūlā-bhaṭkā**, } generally a person who calls on another in consequence of some accident, &c., not intentionally to pay a visit. *h.*

بہولاناتہ **bholā-nāth**, m. a name of *Mahādeva*. *h.*

بہولنا **bhūlnā**, n. to forget, to err, to mistake, to blunder; to miss, to omit, to stray. *h.*

بہولوک **bhū-lok**, m. the earth, region of mankind. *s.*

بہولي **bholī**, f. innocent, artless; *bholī-bāten*, innocent prattle. *h.*

بہوم **bhūm**, f. land, soil; the earth. *s.*

بہوم **bhaum**, m. the planet Mars; *bhaum-bār*, m. Tuesday. *s.*

بہومپ **bhomp**, m. a horn, &c. (v. *bhonp*). *h.*

بہوميا **bhūmiyā**, a landlord, proprietor of the soil. *h.*

بہومیال **bhūmyāl**, a resident, native of a place. *d.*

بہومیال **bhūmiyāl**, proficient, accomplished. *d.*

بہومیاوت **bhūmiyāwat**, f. a general plundering. *h.*

بہون **bhauṅ**, f. the eyebrow; *bhauṅ-ṭeṛhī-karnī*, a. to browbeat, to look angrily, raising the eyebrows, to frown, to scowl. *s.*

بہون **bhawan**, m. a house, a habitation, a temple. *s.*

بہونا **bhaunā**, n. to revolve. *s.*

بہوناس **bhaunās**, m. a large and strong post to which they fasten elephants. *h.*

بہون بہاي **bhūṅ-bhā,ī**, a man invested by a proprietor with a portion of land, which he must not dispose of to others. *h.*

بہونپ **bhomp**, } m. a horn, a wind instru-
بہونپو **bhompū**, } ment. *h.*

بہونتہا **bhonthā**, } blunt, obtuse. *h.*
بہونتہرا **bhonthrā**, }

بہونچال **bhauṅ-chāl**, m. an earthquake. *s.*

بہون چنپا **bhūṅ-champā**, m. the name of a plant (*Kæmpferia rotunda*). *s.*

بہوندنا **bhondnā**, a. to deceive, to impose upon. *d.*

بہوندو **bhondū**, silly, quiet, mild, artless, simple. *h.*

بہونڈا **bhonḍā**, ill-shaped, useless, bad, ugly. *h.*

بہونڈري **bhūnḍarī**, f. a small patch of cultivation. *h.*

بہونڈیا **bhūnḍiyā**, m. one who cultivates with a borrowed plough or hand instrument. *h.*

بہونر **bhauṅr** (v. *bhaṅwar*), m. a whirlpool. *s.*

بہونرا **bhauṅrā**, m. a large bee enamoured of the lotus. *s.*

بہونرا **bhauṅrā**, m. a cavern, vault, cellar. *s.*

بہونرکلي **bhauṅr-kalī**, f. a kind of halter (for horses or dogs). *h.*

بہونري **bhauṅrī**, f. feathered hair; name of a defect in horses. *s.*

بہونري **bhauṅrī**, f. a female bee (vide *bhauṅrā*). *s.*

بہونریانا **bhauṅriyānā**, a. to whirl, to turn. *s.*

بہونسا **bhūṅsā**, m. chaff, bran. *d.*

بہونسنا **bhūṅsnā**, n. to bark. *h.*

بہونکڑا **bhonkṛā**, very fat. *h.*

بہونکس **bhonkas**, m. a. wizard who preys upon children (or men or women), till he brings them to the grave. *h.*

بہونکنا **bhaunkna**, n. to bark; (met.) to talk foolishly. *h.*

بہونکنا **bhonknā**, a. to thrust, to drive (as a nail). *h.*

بہونگئي **bhūnga,ī**, f. a kind of tax. *h.*

بہونگہرا **bhoṅ-gharā**, m. a vault, a cavern, a cellar. *s.*

بہوننا **bhūnnā**, a. to parch, to grill, to broil, to toast, to roast, to inflame, to fry. *h.*

بہونہ **bhoṅh**, f. eyebrow. *s.*

بہونہار **bhūṅhār**, name of a tribe of Hindūs. *h.*

بہونہرا **bhūṅharā**, m. a kind of subterraneous dwelling. *h.*

بہونیارا **bhūṅyārā**, m. a cellar, cavern. *d.*

بہونئين **bhūṅ,īṅ**, f. the earth. *d.*

بہوئي **bho,ī** or **bhū,ī**, m. a chair-porter, a pālkī bearer (generally pronounced "boy" by European ladies); a white cat. *h.*

بہویا **bhawaiyā**, m. a dancer, a story-teller. *s.*

بہوئين **bhū,īṅ**, f. the earth, ground; a kind of caterpillar covered with hair and destructive to *bair* trees. *s.*

بہوئين چنپا **bhū,īṅ-champā**, a kind of fire-works, like a flower-pot (resembling that commonly called *anār*). *s.*

بہوئين دگدھا **bhū,īṅ-dagdhā**, gifts at marriages and funerals. *s.*

بہوئين ڈول **bhū,īṅ-ḍol**, m. an earthquake. *s.*

بہہرانا **bhahrānā**, n. to shiver, to tremble, to totter, to stagger. *h.*

Digitized by Google

bherenda v. arenda castor oil plant

بهي *bihī*, a quince; *bihī-dāna*, m. quince-seed. *p.*

بهي *bhai*, m. fear, terror. *s.*

بهي *bhī*, conj. also, too, even, and. *h.*

بهي *bahī*, f. a book, not stitched at the sides, but at the ends; a register, book of accounts, a ledger; *bahī-khātā*, a day-book; *bahī-patwārī*, the village accountant's register. *h.*

بهيا *bhaiyā*, m. brother. *s.*

بهيا *bhayā*, was, became; past tense of an obsolete verb "to be, to become." *s.*

بهيابانٹ *bhaiyā-bānṭ*, brotherhood, fraternity. *h.*

بهياپا *bhaiyāpā*, } m. brotherhood, friendship. *s.*
بهياپت *bhaiyāpat*, }

بهياتر *bhayātur*, terrified, astounded, distracted with fear. *s.*

بهياچارا *bhaiyā-chārā*, a community of brethren, or of people from one stock. *h.*

بهي انس *bhai-aṅs*, division of property or interests among brothers. *s.*

بهيانک *bhayānak*, } terrific, frightful. *s.*
بهياونا *bhayāwanā*, }

بهيبٹ *bhaibaṭ*, } paying and receiving on the footing of one of a fraternity. *h.*
بهيواد *bhaiwād*, }

بهيپنسي *bhaipansī*, } the shares of a brotherhood, especially in the lands of a village or township. *h.*
بهيحصي *bhaihiṣṣī*, }

بهيت *bhīt*, f. a wall (or breadth of a wall), mound, embankment, the vestige of an old house; *ochhe kī prīt, joṅ bālū kī bhīt*, the friendship of the mean is like a wall of sand (i.e. unstable). *s.*

بهيت *bhīt*, terrified, afraid, alarmed. *s.*

بهيتر *bhītar*, within, inside. *s.*

بهيتري *bhītarī*, inward, inside, internal. *s.*

بهيتريا *bhītariyā*, the people who live in a house, not strangers, domestic; men who preside at a temple; those among the guests at a wedding feast who eat in company with the relations of the bride; those who partake of the feast without are called *bāhariyā*. *s.*

بهيتو *bahetū*, m. a vagabond, vagrant, a wanderer. *s.*

بهيٹ *bheṭ*, f. meeting, interview; a present (to a superior). *h.*

بهيٹا *bhīṭā*, m. an old house, a former residence (provided some vestige remain). *h.*

بهيٹنا *bheṭnā*, n. to meet, to join; to arrive. *h.*

بهيٹو *bheṭū*, m. } a stalk, stem. *h.*
بهيٹي *bheṭī*, f. }

بهيج *bhej*, rent, an instalment; *bhej-barār*, name of a kind of complex tenure (v. Elliott's Gloss.). *h.*

بهيجا *bhejā*, m. the brain. *h.*

بهيجنا *bhejnā*, a. to send, to transmit. *h.*

بهيجنا *bhījnā*, n. to be wet. *h.*

بهيچک *bhaichak*, alarmed, aghast, starting. *s.*

بهيچنا *bhīchnā*, a. to squeeze, to compress, to crush. *h.*

بهيد *bhed*, m. secrecy, mystery; difference; *bhed-lenā*, a. to spy, to pry into, to work one's self into confidence. *s.*

بهيدكيا *bhedakiyā*, m. a scout, a spy. *s.*

بهيدو *bhedū*, m. one who possesses another's secret, a confidant. *s.*

بهيدي *bhedī*, } intelligent; m. a scout. *s.*
بهيديا *bhediyā*, }

بهيديه *bhedya*, whatever ought to be kept secret, worthy of secrecy. *s.*

بهير *bher*, f. a kind of pipe. *s.*

بهير *bahīr*, f. the baggage accompanying an army. *h.*

بهيرا *baherā*, the *Beleric myrobalan*. *h.*

بهيرو *bhairav* or *bhairava*, m. hatred, abhorrence; a kind of *rāg* in music. *s.*

بهيرون *bhairoṅ*, m. the name of a *rāg*, or musical mode, sung at dawn in autumn, represented by *Mahādeva* with the Ganges flowing from the hair of his head, and this *rāg* or musical deity issues from *Mahādeva's* mouth (vide Gilchrist's Gram. 4to. p. 276); a name of *Mahādeva*. *s.*

بهيروي *bhairavī*, f. the name of a *rāginī*, the wife of *Bhairoṅ rāg*. *s.*

بهيري *bherī*, f. a piper. *s.*

بهيريا *baheryā*, name of a clan of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

بهيڑ *bhīṛ*, f. multitude, crowd, mob. *h.*

بهيڑ *bheṛ*, f. a sheep, ewe. *s.*

بهيڑ *bahīṛ*, f. baggage, &c. in an army. *h.*

بهيڑا *baheṛā*, m. the name of a fruit (the *Beleric myrobalan*; *Terminalia belerica*, *Roxb.*). *s.*

بهيڑا *bheṛā*, m. a ram. *h.*

بهيڑبهاڑ *bhīṛ bhāṛ*, f. a crowd, multitude. *h.*

بهيڑنا *bheṛnā*, a. to shut, to close. *h.*

بهيڑي *bheṛī*, a sheep, an ewe. *s.*

بهيڑيا *bheṛiyā*, m. a wolf; *bheṛiyā dhasān*, m. a multitude crowded together like sheep in a pen, the act of following the example of another. *s.*

بهيس *bhes*, m. appearance, assumed likeness, counterfeit dress, semblance. *s.*

Digitized by Google

بهيش ***bhesh***, m. (same as *bhes*), appearance, &c. *s.*

بهيک ***bhek***, m. a toad, a frog. *s.*

بهيکاري ***bhīkārī***, m. a mendicant. *d.*

بهيکه ***bhekh***, m. disguise, assumed appearance, dress, &c., semblance. *s.*

بهيکه ***bhīkh***, f. begging, charity, alms. *s.*

بهيگنا ***bhīgnā*** or ***bhīṅgnā***, n. to be wet; *rāt-bhīgnā*, applied to the night passing in mirth and musical entertainment. *h.*

بهيل ***bhīl***, m. the name of a race of mountaineers. *s.*

بهيلا ***bhelā***, m. a kind of nut, used for marking clothes (*Semicarpus anacardium*). *s.*

بهيلي ***bhelī***, f. a lump of coarse sugar (or *gur*), generally consisting of five or six seers. *h.*

بهيليا ***baheliyā***, m. a fowler; the name of a tribe of Hindūs. *h.*

بهيم ***bhīm***, } n. prop. the name of the
بهيم‌سين ***bhīm-sen***, } second brother of *Judhishṭhir* or *Yuddhishṭira*. *s.*

بهيم‌سيني ***bhīm-senī***, f. a kind of camphire. *h.*

بهينا ***bhenā***, f. sister. *h.*

بهينا ***bhīnā***, wet; m. sister's husband, brother-in-law. *h.*

بهينت ***bhīṅt***, f. a wall (v. *bhīt*). *s.*

بهينٿ ***bhenṭ***, f. interview; visit; present; *bhenṭ-mulāḳāt*, f. a meeting. *h.*

بهينٿنا ***bhenṭnā***, n. to meet with; to visit. *h.*

بهينس ***bhaiṅs***, f. a female buffalo. *s.*

بهينسا ***bhaiṅsā***, m. a male buffalo. *s.*

بهينسا‌داد ***bhaiṅsā dād***, } m. a kind of
بهينسيا‌داد ***bhaiṅsiyā-dād***, } ringworm. *s.*

بهينکر ***bhayankar***, terrible. *s.*

بهينگا ***bhengā***, squint eyed. *h.*

بهيو ***bhev***, m. a state, condition; innate property, nature. *s.*

بهيو ***bhayau*** (Braj, for *bhayā*), was or became. *h.*

بهيهر ***bhīhar***, name of a tribe, supposed to be the aborigines of Rohilcund, Upper Du,āb. *h.*

بهيهو ***bhaihū***, f. sister-in-law, younger brother's wife. *s.*

بي ***bī***, a vocative particle used in speaking to women; contraction of *bī-bī*; conj. (for *bhī*) also, even. *h.*

بي ***be***, a vocative particle, used contemptuously, as "you rascal," "you sirrah." *h.*

بي ***be***, a priv. particle or preposition, denoting without, void of. When prefixed to nouns, it forms a compound adjective, corresponding with our words of the same kind beginning with *in*, *un*, *im*, *ir*, &c., or such as end with *less*. All these compound adjectives may again become abstract nouns by the addition of *ī*, as *be-adab*, unmannerly, rude, *be-adab-ī*, unmannerliness, rudeness. It is impossible to give a complete list of these, as the employing of them has no limit but the taste or caprice of the writer. The following list will be found useful in the meantime:—*be-āb*, without water (lustre, temper, dignity, &c.); *be-ābrū*, dishonourable; *be-iḥtiyaṭ*, incautious, improvident, imprudent; *be-adab*, rude, presumptuous, impudent; *be-adabī*, rudeness, presumptuousness; *be-imtiyāz*, undistinguishing, ill-bred, rude, unmannerly; *be-andāza*, immoderate; *be-īmān*, without conscience, without religion; *be-bā'iṣ*, without reason; *be-bāḳ*, complete, without arrears, paid up in full; *be-bāḳī*, f. completion; *be-bāk*, fearless; *be-bāl o par*, without power; *be-bad*, without blemish; *be-badal*, incomparable, inestimable; *be-bar*, fruitless, barren; *be-barg o bar*, fruitless, barren, poor; *be-bas*, without power, without authority or command; helpless; *be-baḳā*, frail, perishable, not eternal; *be-bal*, without power, weak; wretched, poor; *be-band o bast*, unarranged, without order, unsettled (as a country); *be-bahā*, beyond price, invaluable; *be-bahār*, out of season; *be-parwā*, fearless, without reflection, careless; *be-parwā,ī*, f. thoughtlessness, carelessness, independence, tranquillity, indifference; *be-parhez*, incontinent; *be-parhezī*, f. incontinence; *be-phāb*, shapeless; *be-pīr*, having no spiritual guide, vicious; *be-pīr*, cruel, pitiless, unfeeling; *be-tāb*, faint, restless; *be-tāl*, out of time (in music); ill-timed; *be-tān*, out of tune; *be-tadbīr*, incautious, unwitting, inconsiderate; *be-jā*, ill-placed, ill-timed, inaccurate; *be-jāda*, variegated coral; *be-jān*, lifeless, faint; valiant, brave; *be jurm*, innocent, faultless; *be-jirm*, without blemish, spotless (a jewel); *be-jawāb*, unable to answer; *be-chāragī*, f. necessity, helplessness; *be-chāra*, without choice, without remedy, helpless, poor; *be-chāl* and *be-chālī*, unprincipled; f. misdemeanor, ill-behaviour; *be-chirāgh*, lampless, desolated, childless; *be-ḥāl*, ill-circumstanced; *be-ḥadd*, boundless; *be-ḥurmat*, disgraced; *be-ḥurmatī*, f. disgrace; *be-ḥiss*, insensible, senseless; *be-ḥisāb*, countless, immoderate, inconsistent; *be-ḥikmat*, unskilful; *be-ḥawāss*, beside one's self, out of one's senses; *be-ḥayā*, shameless, immodest, impudent; *be-khār*, without thorns; without anxiety, without fear or solicitude; *be khāya*, m. (lit. without a testicle) a eunuch; *be khabar*, incautious, imprudent; unwitting, unintentional; *be khabrī*, f. imprudence, heedlessness; *be-khar o khāwind*, without a master, without an owner; *be khaṭar* and *be-khaṭra*, free from danger, safe; *be-khwāhish*, without inclination or spirit; without pursuit, object, or hobby-horse; *be-khud*, beside one's self, enraptured; *be-khudī*, f. ecstasy, rapture; *be-khur o khwāb*, without inclination to eat or sleep, restless; *be khwesh*, friendless; *be dād*, unjust, not doing justice, lawless; *be-dādgar*, m. an oppressor; *be-dādī*, f. injustice, lawlessness; *be-dāsht*, careless, inattentive, negligent; *be-dāshtī*, f. carelessness, inattention (particularly not taking care of cattle); *be-dāgh*, spotless; *be-dakhl-karnā*, a. to exclude; *be-daregh*, undeniable, incontestable, readily acknowledged; unsparing, ungrudging, liberal, not refusing; *be dast o pā*, (having neither hands nor feet) helpless, without power or authority; *be-dastūr*, ill-bred, unusual; *be-da'wā*, free from claims; *be-dil*, heartless, dispirited, melancholy, dejected, sad; *be-dilī*, f. dejection, heartlessness; *be damāgh*, ill-tempered, impatient, irritable, easily provoked; *be-damāghī*, f. bad temper, irritability; *be dos*, innocent, faultless (little used); *be-daulat*, unfortunate; *ba dahshat*, fearless; *be-dayā*, unfeeling; *be-diyānat*, irreligious, unjust; *be-dīn*, without religion; *be-ḍaul*, shapeless; uneducated, ill-bred; *be-ḍhab*, ill-shaped; *be-ḍhang*, uneducated, ill-mannered, ill-bred; *be-rāh*, unprincipled, dissolute; *be-rabṭ*, contrary to rule; *be-raḥm*, merciless; *be-raẓā*, without leave; *be-rū*, shameless; inhuman; *be-rok-ṭok*, without let or hinderance; *be-riyā*, without guile; *be raib o riyā*, without guile or deceit; *be-rīsh*, beardless (a youth); *be-resha*, without fibre; *be-zar*, without money or the means of getting it, helpless; *be-zar kharīd*, (taking or getting) without purchase; *be-zan o farzand*, without wife or

Digitized by Google

children; *be-zawāl*, unchangeable, imperishable; *be-zor*, weak, impotent; *be-zahra*, without bile, patient, forbearing; indefatigable; shameless; *be-zeb o zīnat*, ugly and awkward, inelegant in dress and person; *be-zīn*, unsaddled; *be-sākhta*, plain, undisguised, artless; *be-sākhtagī*, artlessness; *be-sāz*, unaccoutred, without apparatus, tools, &c.; *be-sāz o sāmān*, without apparatus; *be-sabab*, without reason; *be-saj*, shapeless, ill-made; *be-sukhan*, taciturn; *be-sudh*, senseless, beside one's self; enraptured; entranced; in a faint; *be-sar*, unequalled, peerless; *be-surt*, stupid; *be-sar o pā*, without head or foot, utterly helpless; *be-sar o sāmān*, without apparatus, helpless; *be-salīḳa*, inexpert, without method; *be-sīl*, shameless; *be-shu'ūr*, ignorant, a blockhead; *be-shafḳat*, harsh, unkind, unmerciful; *be-shakk o shubh*, certain, doubtless, indubitable; *be-shumār*, countless, numberless, much; *be-ṣabr*, impatient, restless; *be-ṣalāh*, ill-advised, headstrong; *be-ẓabṭ*, wanton, irregular, unrestrained; *be-ẓabṭ-rabṭ*, without order or connection; *be-ṭaur*, ill-mannered; *be-'adl*, unjust, lawless; *be-'aib*, faultless, without blemish; *be-ghāyat*, boundless; *be-ghil o ghash*, without trouble or anxiety; *be gharaẓ*, independent, disinterested, indifferent; *be-gham*, without anxiety; *be-ghaur*, without consideration; *be-ghairat*, wanton, impudent, infamous, rude; *be-ghairatī*, f. disgrace, &c.; *be-fā,ida*, profitless, useless, vain; *be-fikr*, contented, thoughtless, tranquil; *be-fahmīd*, stupid, slow in comprehending; *be-faiẓ*, unprofitable, possessing but not bestowing (as a learned man who does not communicate his knowledge, or a rich man from whose wealth no person receives advantage); *be-ḳābū*, without restraint, out of one's power, secure against surprise or attack; *be-ḳā'ida*, unarranged, irregular, without order or rule; *be-ḳarār*, restless, unsettled, variable, inconstant; *be-ḳarārī*, f. restlessness, fluctuation, variableness, instability; *be-ḳuṣūr*, faultless, innocent, without fail, completely, entirely; *be-ḳala'ī*, untinned (a pot, &c.); *be-ḳaul*, faithless, perfidious; *be-ḳiyās*, inconceivable, contrary to the common order of things, incomprehensible, immense; *be-ḳaid*, unrestrained; irregular; *be-kāj*, useless, unemployed; *be-kas*, friendless; *be-kasī*, destitution; *be-kal*, restless; out of order; *be-kalī*, uneasiness; *be-kam o kāst*, accurate; *be-ghāṭ*, inaccessible, (a river) without steps or a quay to it; *be-lāj*, impudent, shameless; *be-lihāẓ*, inattentive, undistinguishing, ill-bred, unmannerly; *be-mān*, disgraced, dishonourable, dishonoured; *be-mānand*, incomparable, unparalleled; *be-muḥāsaba*, without calculation, at a venture; *be murawwat*, unkind, cruel; *be-maza*, tasteless, insipid; *be-ma'nī*, foolish, idle, vain, unmeaning, absurd; *be-maḳdūr*, without authority; without resource, miserable, poor; *be-man*, spiritless; *be-minnat*, independent, unwilling to incur obligation; *be-mūjib*, without cause, without reason; *be-mauḳi'*, out of place, unapt, unseasonable, inopportune, inconvenient; *be-nām*, without character or reputation; *be-nām o nishān*, without name or character; *be-naṣīb*, unfortunate; *be-naẓīr*, incomparable; *be-namak*, insipid; saltless; ugly, ordinary; *be-nang o nāmūs*, without name or character; *be-nawā*, indigent; m. a kind of *darwesh* who shaves his eyebrows and beard; *be-nawā,ī*, begging, mendicancy; *be-niyāz*, without want, an epithet of God, the Almighty; *be-wālī*, without protector; *be-wafā*, faithless, ungrateful; *be-wafā,ī*, f. infidelity, faithlessness; *be waḳt*, out of season, untimely, ill-timed; *be-waḳr*, without name or character, dishonourable; *be-wuḳūf*, ignorant, inexpert, stupid; *be-himmat*, unambitious, humble, miserly, vile, slothful, lazy, indolent; *be-hunar*, unskilled; *be-hangām*, untimely; *be-hosh*, stupified, senseless. *p.*

بيا *bayā*, a person appointed in bazaars to measure grain. *h.*

بيا *bayā*, m. the name of the little bird that learns to fetch and carry, &c., and that the Hindūs teach to snatch the ornamental patch or wafer from the foreheads of their mistresses (*Lexia Indica*); an assizer. *s.*

بيا *biyā*, m. seed. *s.*

بيابان *bayābān*, m. a desert, a wilderness. *p.*

بياباني *bayābānī*, of or belonging to the wilderness or desert. *p.*

بيابيا *biyā biyā*, come, come; a mode of calling pigeons. *p.*

بياپنا *byāpnā*, n. to effect, to operate, to work, to act, to affect or influence. *s.*

بياج *byāj*, m. interest; delay; *byāj-khor*, one who takes interest, a usurer. *h.*

بياج *byāj*, m. pretence. *s.*

بياجو *byājū*, m. the principal, or capital sum put out to interest. *h.*

بيادھ *byādh*, m. a hunter, fowler. *s.*

بيادھ *byādh*, m. sickness, ailment, pain, anguish, disease. *s.*

بيادھا *byādhā*, m. a fowler, hunter. *s.*

بيادھت *byādhit*, sick, grieved, pained. *s.*

بيادھي *byādhī*, ill, sick; m. a fowler, hunter. *s.*

بيار *bayār*, f. wind, air. *h.*

بي‌ار *bī,ar*, m. a hole (of a snake, rat, &c.). *s.*

بيارتھ *byārth*, vain, of no effect. *s.*

بياري *byārī*, f. supper. *h.*

بي‌اڑ *bī,ar*, f. seed-bed. *h.*

بياس *byās*, the name of a *muni* or sage, who is said to have compiled the *Bhāgavat Purāna* and the *Mahābhārata* (properly *vyāsa*). *s.*

بياس *biyās*, land cultivated, to be sown in the following year. *h.*

بياسي *byāsī*, eighty-two. *s.*

بياض *bayāẓ*, f. whiteness; a common-place book, a blank book. *a.*

بياكرن *byākaran*, m. grammar. *s.*

بياكرن *baiyākaran*, } m. a grammarian. *s.*
بياكرني *byākaranī*, }

بياكل *byākul*, restless, agitated (in mind). *s.*

بياكھيان *byākhyān*, m. explanation. *s.*

بيالا *bayālā*, flatulent. *s.*

بيالو *byālū*, m. supper. *h.*

بياليس *be,ālīs*, forty-two. *h.*

بيان *bayān*, m. explanation, relation; *bayān-k*, a. to explain, to unfold, to relate. *p.*

بيان *byān*, m. birth, act of parturition; a cow that has calved four times; having produced two calves at a birth. *s.*

بيانا *byānā*, to be delivered of young (applied only to animals). *s.*

بيانت *byānt* (see *byān*), birth, &c. *s.*

Digitized by Google

بياه *byāh*, m. marriage; *byāh-lānā*, a. to take in marriage, to bring home a wife, to marry. *s.*

بياها *byāhā*, m. } married; *byāhā-jānā*, n. to
بياهتا *byāhtā*, f. } be married (a man); *byāhī-jānā*, to be married (a woman). *s.*

بياهجوگ *byāh-jog*, marriageable. *s.*

بياهنا *byāhnā*, n. to be delivered of young (animal); a. to marry (i.e. to give or take in marriage). *s.*

بياهن *byāhan*, m. marrying, marriage. *s.*

بياهن‌جوگ *byāhan-jog*, fit for marriage, marriageable. *s.*

بيائي *baiyā,ī*, a weighman's perquisite. *h.*

بيايام *byāyām*, m. labour, exertion, exercising, practising. *s.*

بيب *beb*, name of a grass from which a twine is made; it is also used in thatching. *s.*

بيب *baib*, afar off, at a distance. *h.*

بي‌بي *bībī*, f. a lady (vulgarly a wife). *h.*

بيپار *baipār*, m. traffic, merchandise. *s.*

بيپاري *baipārī*, m. a merchant, a trader. *s.*

بيت *bait*, f. a couplet; an edifice, house, temple; *bait-bandi*, f. poetry, verse-making. *a.*

بيت *bet*, f. a cane, ratan (*Calamus rotang*). *s.*

بيتال *betāl* or *baitāl*, name of a demon. *s.*

بيت‌الله *bait-ullāh*, m. (the house of God), the temple of Mecca. *a.*

بيت‌الحرام *bait-ul-harām*, m. (sacred house), the temple of Mecca. *a.*

بيت‌الخلا *bait-ul-khalā*, m. a necessary office, a privy. *a.*

بيت‌اسقر *bait-us-saḳar*, m. hell. *a.*

بيت‌المال *bait-ul-māl*, m. an escheat property that falls to the crown in failure of heirs; met. an unfortunate fellow (v. Gladwin's Glossary). *a.*

بيت‌المقدس *bait-ul-muḳaddas*, the temple of Jerusalem. *a.*

بيترا *baitarā*, f. dry ginger. *s.*

بيترني *baitarnī*, f. a river, according to the Hindūs, which is to be crossed by the dead on their way into the world of spirits, like the Styx of the ancients; a river in Orissa. *s.*

بيتل *baital*, unlucky; vicious (an abbreviation of *bait-ul-māl*). *a.*

بيتنا *bītnā*, n. to pass, elapse (as time); to occur, come to pass. *s.*

بيتيت *byatīt* (for *vyatīt*), passed, elapsed. *s.*

بيٹ *bīṭ*, f. dung of any animal; a factitious salt containing sulphur. *s.*

بيٹ *bīṭ*, a kind of agistment, an allowance per head paid to the cowherd. *h.*

بيٹا *beṭā*, m. a son, a child, a boy. *h.*

بيٹنا *bīṭnā*, a. to spill, to scatter. *h.*

بيٹھ *beṭh*, sandy unproductive soil. *h.*

بيٹھا *bīṭhā*, m. an annular cushion put on the head for carrying a pot of water. *h.*

بيٹھا *baiṭhā*, m. a paddle. *h.*

بيٹھالنا *baiṭhālnā*, a. to cause to sit down. *h.*

بيٹھک *baiṭhak*, f. } a seat, a place where
بيٹھکا *baiṭhkā*, m. } people meet to sit and converse, a bench; also, the act or state of sitting, sitting; a kind of exercise. *h.*

بيٹھن *beṭhan*, m. the envelope in which cloth purchased is folded up, to which the purchaser is entitled; pack-cloth. *s.*

بيٹھنا *baiṭhnā*, to sit; to ride (on a horse); to visit a person in grief for the purpose of condolence; to sit in *dharnā*, q.v. *h.*

بيٹھوان *baiṭhwāṅ*, flat. *h.*

بيٹي *beṭī*, f. a daughter. *h.*

بيج *bīj*, m. seed; *Sperma genitale* (*viri aut mulieris*). *s.*

بيجابرکهنڈ *bījābarkhanḍ*, m. a forest. *s.*

بيجار *bījār*, seedy, abounding in seed. *s.*

بيجائي *bījā,ī*, f. perquisite of a certain allowance of seed-grain. *h.*

بيجر *bījar*, soil in which corn is grown. *h.*

بيجک *bījak*, m. a ticket tied to goods, or on bags (of grain, &c.), to mark their contents, price, &c.; a list, an invoice. *s.*

بيجکهاد *bīj-khād*, advance of seed and food to agriculturists. *h.*

بيجگنت *bīja-ganit*, name of an ancient Hindū work on algebra. *s.*

بيجلا *baijilā*, a species of black pulse. *h.*

بيجمار *bīj-mār*, failure of germination. *h.*

بيجنا *bījnā*, m. a kind of fan. *s.*

بيجنتي *baijantī*, f. a flag or standard; the standard of *Vishṇu*. *s.*

بيجنتي مالا *baijantī-mālā*, f. a necklace worn by *Vishṇu* in his several forms. It was believed to be composed of the following jewels produced from the five elements: viz. the sapphire from earth, the pearl from water, the ruby from fire, the topaz from air, and the diamond from space or ether. *s.*

بيجو *bejū*, m. the name of an animal that feeds on carcasses (*Ursus Indicus*, Shaw; Indian badger, Pennant). *h.*

Digitized by Google

بيجوار *bījwār*, perquisites of the lower classes, consisting of a portion of seed corn from the field. *h.*

بيجها *bejhā*, m. a butt, or mark for archers. *s.*

بيجهڙا *bejhaṛā*, m. a mixed crop, generally grain and barley. *h.*

بيجهنا *bījhnā*, a. to tear up the earth with the horns; to push, to shove, to shoulder. *h.*

بيجهيريا *bījheryā*, name of a clan of *rāj-pūts* in the district of Goruckpoor. *h.*

بيجي *bījī*, f. a weasel, a mongoose (*Viverra Ichneumon*). *h.*

بيچ *bīch*, in, into, among, in the midst, between, during; m. middle, centre; difference; quarrel, hostility; *bīch-paṛnā*, n. to differ, to raise a quarrel between. *h.*

بيچابيچ *bīch-ā-bīch*, the middle, in the middle. *d.*

بيچنا *bechnā*, a. to sell, to dispose of. *h.*

بيچوبه *be-choba*, m. (lit. poleless), a kind of tent, pitched without a pole. *p.*

بيچها *bīchhā*, m. a scorpion; the sign Scorpio. *s.*

بيخ *bekh*, f. root; origin, foundation; *bekh-kan*, an extirpator, a judge (as extirpating thieves); also, a thief (as destroying the subjects). *p.*

بيد *baid*, m. a physician. *s.*

بيد *bed* (for *veda*), m. the name of the Hindū scriptures (namely, 1st, *ṛig*, 2nd, *sāma*, 3rd, *yajush*, 4th, *atharva*); met. certainty, faith. *s.*

بيد *bed*, a willow; ratan; *bed-bāf*, one who works on ratans, a basket-maker; *bed-bāfī*, weaving with ratans (as the bottoms of chairs and the panels of doors or windows). *p.*

بيد *bīd*, a street. *d.*

بيدار *bedār*, awake; *bedār-bakht*, fortunate; *bedār-dil*, alert, watchful, quick of apprehension; *bedār-dilī*, f. alertness, quickness of apprehension. *p.*

بيداري *bedārī*, f. wakefulness. *p.*

بيدانت *bedānt* (for *vedānta*), m. the name of a particular Hindū philosophical system. *s.*

بيدانتي *bedāntī*, m. one who is conversant in the *bedānt* school of philosophy. *s.*

بيدانگ *bedāng*, a class of studies or sciences, subservient to the *Vedas*. *s.*

بيدائي *baidā,ī*, f. practice of physic. *s.*

بيدق *baidaḳ*, the pawn at chess. *a.*

بيدک *baidik*, m. a reader of the *Veda*, a Brāhman well versed in the *Vedas*. *s.*

بيدک *baidak*, m. the practice or science of physic. *s.*

بيدکا *bedikā*, f. an altar, platform. *s.*

بيدلت *be-dalat* (for *be-daulat*), unlucky. *d.*

بيدن *bedan*, بيدنا *bednā*, f. pain, sickness, ache. *s.*

بيده *bedh*, m. bore, crack, hole. *s.*

بيدها *bīdhā*, settlement, arrangement. *h.*

بيدهنا *bedhnā*, a. to pierce, to perforate. *s.*

بيدهي *bedhī*, بيدهيا *bedhiyā*, m. a borer. *s.*

بيدي *bedī*, f. an altar. *s.*

بيڈا *bīḍā*, m. a mound, a cluster of mounds. *h.*

بير *bīr*, m. a hero; adj. brave. *s.*

بير *bīr*, f. a sister; a tusk. *h.*

بير *bīr*, m. a jewel worn in the ear; in the Delhi and Sāgar territory it denotes pasturage. *h.*

بير *bair*, m. enmity. *s.*

بير *ber*, f. the name of a fruit (*Zizyphus jujuba*); jujubes; time, vicissitude; while; the lotus of the ancients. *s.*

بيراگ *bairāg*, m. penance, devotion, the act of leaving the pleasures of the world. *s.*

بيراگا *bairāgā*, m. a small crooked stick, which a *Bairāgī* places under his armpit to lean upon as he sits. *s.*

بيراگن *bairāgan*, f. a female *bairāgī*; also the same as *bairāgā*. *s.*

بيراگي *bairāgī*, austere, recluse; m. a kind of wandering *fakīr*, who practises certain austerities. *s.*

بيراگيه *bairāgya*, m. penance (v. *bairāg*). *s.*

بيرانا *berānā*, m. a grove of *ber* trees. *h.*

بيربهٹي *bīr-bahuṭṭī*, f. an insect of a bright red colour; the scarlet or lady-fly. *h.*

بيربير *ber-ber*, often, frequently, repeatedly. *s.*

بيرتا *bīrtā*, f. heroism, valour, prowess. *s.*

بيرج *bīrj*, m. power, strength. *s.*

بيرق *bairaḳ*, m. a banner, ensign, colours. *a.*

بيرکه *bairakh*, m. a banner, ensign, colour (corrupted from *bairaḳ*). *a.*

بيرن *bairan*, f. a female enemy. *s.*

بيرن *bīran*, m. brother. *h.*

بيرون *berūn*, out, outside; *berūn-jāt*, country, in opposition to town; *berūn-jātī*, rustic, country-bred. *p.*

بيري *berī*, f. the tree of *Zizyphus jujuba*. *s.*

بيري *berī*, f. a betel leaf made up with spices, &c. &c.; the colour which adheres to the lips from chewing betel. *s.*

Digitized by Google

بیری **bīrī**, f. a composition, which being rubbed on the teeth, stains their interstices of a reddish colour. *h.*

بیری **bairī**, m. an enemy, an adversary. *s.*

بیڑ **beṛ**, m. an inclosure; *beṛ bandī-k*, to inclose a field. *h.*

بیڑا **beṛā**, m. a raft, a float; the raft which is floated by the Muhammadans in honour of *khwāja-khizar*. Besides the anniversary *beṛā* offered to propitiate him, hundreds of smaller ones with lamps may be seen on Thursdays of the month *Bhādoṅ* particularly, which are offered by the Muhammadans to this saint; *beṛā bāndhnā*, a. to collect a crowd; *beṛā pār-k* or *lagānā*, to relieve from distress, to remove difficulties, to help one through a business (lit. to ferry over a raft); *beṛā kisī kā pār honā*, to be propitious, to succeed. *s.*

بیڑا **bīṛā**, m. a parcel made up of betel leaves; *bīṛā uṭhānā*, a. to undertake a business; *bīṛā ḍālnā*, a. to propose a premium for the performance of a task (the expressions originate in a custom that prevailed of throwing a *bīṛā* of betel into the midst of an assembly, in token of proposal to any person to undertake some difficult affair then requisite to be performed, and the person who took up the betel bound himself to perform the business in question). *h.*

بیڑا **bīṛā**, m. a thong tied to the hilt of a sword by which it is retained in the scabbard, a sword-knot. *h.*

بیڑھا **beṛhā**, crooked; m. paling, railing, inclosure. *h.*

بیڑھنا **beṛhnā**, a. to inclose with a fence, to pound (cattle, &c.); to drive away cattle. *h.*

بیڑی **beṛī**, f. iron fastenings to the legs of criminals or of quadrupeds; the baskets used to irrigate fields with. *h.*

بیڑیا **beṛiyā**, m. the name of a caste of Hindūs. *h.* [persing. *p.*

بیز **bez**, in composition, diffusing, dis-

بیزار **bezār**, displeased, angry, out of humour; (vul.) sick. *p.*

بیزاری **bezārī**, f. anger, bad humour, displeasure. *p.*

بیس **bais**, m. the third of the four Hindū castes or *varnas*; a name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts*, giving its name to the province of *Beiswāṛā*, in Oude; a prince of that tribe formerly reigned at Daunriakheṛā. His dominions, which extended over a great part of the province of Oude, on the north bank of the Ganges, are still called *Baiswāṛā*; age. *s.*

بیس **bīs**, twenty. *s.*

بیسا **bīsā**, m. a dog which has twenty nails, a score. *s.*

بیساکھ **baisākh**, m. the first solar month of the Hindūs, the full moon of which is near *Vishākha* (four stars in Libra and Scorpio). *s.*

بیساکھا **baisākhā** or **baishākhā**, m. a crutch; a club armed with iron; a club consecrated in the month of *Baisākh*. *s.*

بیساکھی **baisākhī**, growing in the month of *Baisākh*; f. a large kind of myrobalan or citron fruit. *s.*

بیسانڈو **baisānḍū**, sedentary, idle. *h.*

بیست **bīst**, twenty. *p.*

بیسر **bīsar**, gleanings left in the field for the lower orders to gather. *h.*

بیسر **besar**, f. the small ring worn in the nose. *h.* [*nisus*). *h.*

بیسرا **besarā**, m. a kind of falcon (*Falco*

بیسک **baisak**, a spot in a jungle to which cattle are sent out to graze. *h.*

بیسک **baisak**, a seat, sitting. *d.*

بیسن **besan**, m. the flour or meal of pulse, particularly of chuna (*Cicer aretinum*); the same is used as a substitute for soap. *h.*

بیسنا **baisnā**, n. to sit, to remain. *d.*

بیسندر **baisandar**, m. fire, or its deity. *s.*

بیسنوٹی **besnauṭī**, f. a cake made of pea-meal. *h.*

بیسنی **besanī**, made or mixed with *besan*. *h.*

بیسوا **beswā**, f. a courtesan, a prostitute. *s.*

بیسواڑا **baiswāṛā**, m. the residence of *Bais*, the nativity of *Bais*, q.v. *h.*

بیسی **bīsī**, f. a measure of grain; twenty. *s.*

بیسیا **besyā**, f. a prostitute, a harlot, a courtesan. *s.*

بیش **besh**, more; good, proper, well, excellent, elegant, delightful. *p.*

بیشا **beshā**, m. a forest, jungle. *p.*

بیش‌ازبیش **besh-az-besh**, a great deal. *p.*

بیشتر **beshtar**, better, more, exceeding, generally, for the most part. *p.* [*Vishṇu*. *s.*

بیشنوی **baishnavī** or **bīshnavī**, a follower of

بیش‌وکم **besh o kam**, more or less; not much, a moderate quantity. *p.*

بیشه **besha**, m. a forest. *p.*

بیشی **beshī**, f. excess, surplus, increase. *p.*

بیض **baiẓ**, m. a mark fixed to public writings by the magistrate or any principal officer. *a.*

بیضا **baiẓā**, m. the sun; whiteness; *yadi baiẓā dikhānā*, a. to distinguish one's self in any work (an allusion taken from the luminous hand of Moses). *a.*

بیضانه **baiẓāna**, m. the perquisite of the magistrate, &c. for marking public papers. *a.*

بیضاوی **baiẓāwī**, f. the name of a book, containing a commentary on the *ḳur,ān*. *a.*

بیضوی **baiẓavī**, fashioned in the shape of an egg; *khaṭṭi-baiẓavī*, m. a form of the Persian *Nasta'līḳ* character, in which the curved tails of the letters are segments of an oval; opposed to *khaṭṭ i āftābī*, in which they are portions of a circle. *a.*

Digitized by Google

بيضه *baiza*, m. an egg. *a.*

بيع *bai'* or *bī'*, f. (buying and selling) commerce, selling; *bai'-k*, to sell. *a.*

بيعانه *bai'āna*, m. earnest-money. *a.*

بيع بالوفادار *bai'bil-wafā-dār*, a person having the possession and usufruct of a property on its conditional sale to him. *p.*

بيعت كرنا *bai'at-k*, a. to become a disciple of some saint. *a.h.*

بيعدار *bai'dār*, a proprietor by purchase. *p.*

بيكال *baikāl*, m. afternoon. *s.*

بيكس *bekas*, a kind of grass used for fodder; adj. helpless, destitute. *h.*

بيكسي *be-kasī*, f. destitution, forlornness. *p.*

بيكنٹھ *baikunṭh*, m. a name of *Vishṇu*; the heaven or paradise of *Vishṇu*. *s.*

بيكھ *bekh*, m. a habit, dress, garb. *s.*

بيكھٹ *baikhaṭ*, a sale, selling. *h.*

بيگ *beg*, m. celerity, haste, rapidity. *s.*

بيگ *beg*, a Mughal title corresponding with lord, master, &c. *t.*

بيگار *baigār*, a name of the *Kharwār* tribe. *h.*

بيگار *begār*, m. a person forced to work with or without pay. *p.*

بيگاري *begārī*, f. the act of pressing or forcing to work; *begārī lenā*, a. to take forcibly or press, with or without paying for. *p.*

بيگانگي *begānagī*, f. strangeness, shyness. *p.*

بيگانه *begāna*, strange, not domestic, foreign, unknown; a stranger, a foreigner. *p.*

بگم *begam*, f. a lady, a queen; women of rank are called begams (pl. *begamāt*). *t.*

بيگما *begmā*, f. (dimin. of *begam*) a young lady. *t.*

بيگن *baigan*, m. the egg-plant (*Solanum melongena*). *h.*

بيگها *bīghā*, m. a quantity of land consisting in Bengal of 120 feet square, or 1600 square yards, which is nearly ⅓ of an English acre; in the Upper Provinces it is nearly ⅝ of an acre. *s.*

بيگي *begī*, quickly, speedily. *s.*

بيل *bail*, m. a bull, an ox; met. a blockhead. *s.*

بيل *bel*, m. the name of a fruit (*Cratæva* or *Ægle marmelos*); a creeper, climber. *s.*

بيل *bel*, m. the name of a flower (*Jasminum zambac*); *bel-phalne*, to attain one's precise or utmost wish. *h.*

بيل *bel*, a spade, hoe, mattock; a spot in which the receiving-pans are placed, where sugar is manufactured; a creeper, a tendril, a pole for directing a boat; a well. *p.*

بيلا *belā*, f. a while, a time. *s.*

بيلا *belā*, f. name of a shrub (*Jasminum zambac*); a cup. *h.*

بيلا *belā*, m. money for charity; *belā bardār*, one of the retinue of a great man, who scatters money among the populace. *p.*

بيل بوٹا *bel-būṭā*, a shrub, bush, or creeper. *h.*

بيلچك *belchak*, m. a small spade, a hoe. *p.*

بيلچه *belcha*, m. a hoe, a small mattock. *p.*

بيلدار *beldār*, m. a pioneer; a class of Hindūs employed in digging. *p.*

بيلك *belak*, f. a small mattock; the iron point of an arrow. *p.*

بيلكي *belkī*, m. a cattle grazier. *h.*

بيلن *belan*, m. a rolling-pin. *s.*

بيلنا *belnā*, m. a rolling-pin; a. to spread out, to laminate. *s.*

بيلو *belū*, rolling. *h.*

بيلو *be-lau*, dispirited, heartless. *h.*

بيم *bīm*, m. fear, terror, dread, danger. *p.*

بيما *bīmā*, m. insurance. *h.*

بيمات *bemāt*, f. a stepmother; *bemāt-bhā,ī*, a brother born of a different mother by the same father (a half-brother by the father's side). *s.*

بيماتر *baimātr*, m. a brother born of a different mother by the same father. *s.*

بيمار *bīmār*, sick, indisposed; *bīmār-khāna*, m. an hospital. *p.*

بيماردار *bīmār-dār*, an attendant on a sick person. *p.*

بيمارداري *bīmār-dārī*, attendance on the sick. *p.*

بيماري *bīmārī*, f. sickness, illness. *p.*

بيمان *bīmāṅ*, m. insurance. *h.*

بين *bīn*, f. a kind of stringed musical instrument. *s.*

بين *ben*, m. a flute, pipe, fife. *s.*

بين *bain*, f. a word, speech. *s.*

بين *baiyan*, m. explanation, interpretation. *a.*

بين *bain*, among, between. *a.*

بينا *bainā*, m. victuals distributed at marriages. *s.*

بينا *bainā*, m. an ornament worn on the forehead. *h.*

Digitized by Google

بينا *bīnā*, clear-sighted, discerning. *p.*

بينا *benā*, m. a fan; the name of a grass, *khas-khas* (*Andropogon muricatum*). *s.*

بيناٸي *bīnā,ī*, f. sight, vision. *p.*

بين‌بين *bain-bain*, passable, indifferent, tolerable, middling. *a.*

بينتنا *bīṅtnā*, a. to cut (clothes). *d.*

بينٹ *benṭ*, m. a handle of an axe, hoe, &c. *p.*

بيانجني *benjnī*, purple (the colour of the *Solanum melongena*). *h.*

بيانچنا *beṅchnā*, a. to sell; *beṅch-ḍālnā*, to sell off. *h.*

بيند *bīnd*, m. a reed, a rush. *h.*

بيندا *baindā*, m. a mark on the forehead, as a preparative of devotion among the Hindūs. *h.*

بيندهنا *bīndhnā*, a. to bore. *s.*

بيندي *baindī*, f. an ornament worn by women on the forehead. *h.*

بينڈا *bīnḍā*, m. a roll of paper; a kind of rope made of grass, or the fibres of the *arhar* plant. *h.*

بينڈا *benḍā*, crooked; met. absurd. *h.*

بينڈهنا *benḍhnā*, a. to plait, to braid. *s.*

بينڈي *bīnḍī*, f. the hair twisted (or plaited) behind, (a tail). *s.*

بينسي *bainsī*, a subdivision of the *Gūjar* tribe. *h.*

بينش *bīnish*, f. seeing, discernment. *p.*

بينگ *beng*, m. a frog, paddock, toad. *s.*

بينگت *bengat*, seed given to an indigent peasant at the time of sowing, to be repaid with interest in harvest. *h.*

بينگن *baingan*, m. the egg-plant. *h.*

بينودها *benaudhā*, the country between Allahabad and Sarwar. *h.*

بيني *benī*, the hair twisted behind. *s.*

بيني *bīnī*, f. the nose; *bīnī-burīda*, one whose nose is cut off. *p.*

بيوا *bewā*, f. a widow. *p.*

بيواپا *bewā-pā*,
بيواپن *bewā-pan*, } widowhood. *p.*
بيواٸي *bewā,ī*,

بيوار *bewār*, account, explanation. *d.*

بيوان *bewān*, m. the vehicle or self-moving car of a Hindū deity; a (Hindū) bier. *s.*

بيوپار *byopār*, trade, traffic. *s.*

بيوپاري *byopārī* (same as *baipārī*), a merchant. *s.*

بيوتات *buyūtāt* (additional plural of *buyūt*, pl. of *bait*, a house), the term is used in several senses, as outhouse, house-expense, house-tax, &c. *a.*

بيورا *byorā*, m. difference, distinction; account, explanation, history, detail of circumstances, an account of particulars, or detailed account (in book-keeping). *h.*

بيوگ *biyog*, m. separation (generally of lovers). *s.*

بيوگي *biyogī*, m. a lover suffering the pain of absence. *s.*

بيونت *byont*, m. shape, the act of cutting out clothes. *h.*

بيونتنا *byontnā*, a. to cut or shape clothes. *h.*

بيونگا *byongā*, m. the instrument with which leather is scraped and cleaned; *byongā phirā nahīṅ*, his hide has not been curried yet (said of a spoilt child, &c.). *h.*

بيونگي *byongī*, f. (see *byongā*). *h.*

بيوه *bewa*, f. a widow. *p.*

بيوهار *byohār*, m. profession, calling, negotiation, transaction, money-lending. *s.*

بيوهر *byohar*, m. a loan. *s.*

بيوهرا *byoharā*,
بيوهريا *byohariyā*, } a creditor, a lender. *s.*

بيه *beh*, m. a hole, a perforation. *s.*

بيهرا *behrā*,
بيهره *behra*, } m. grass kept for pasturage. *h.*

بيهري *behrī*, f. a subscription, instalment. *h.*

بيهڑ *behaṛ*, uneven, abrupt, rugged, waste land, land full of ravines. *h.*

بيهلا *behlā*, m. money carried by great men to be distributed in charity when travelling, &c.; *behlā-bardār*, the carrier of the *behlā*. *p.*

بيهنا *behinnā*, m. a comber, a carder (of cotton). *h.*

بيهن *behan*,
بيهنور *behnaur*, } a nursery for rice-plants. *h.*

بيهودگي *be-hūdagī*, f. absurdity, frivolity. *p.*

بيهوده *be-hūda*, absurd, idle, vain, fruitless, unprofitable. *p.*

بيهوش *be-hosh*, senseless, insane. *p.*

بيهوشي *be-hoshī*, f. senselessness, insanity. *p.*

بهين *bihīn*, better, best; swift-paced. *p.*

بيي *byai*, m. expense, expenditure. *s.*

Digitized by Google

پ

پ *pe*, the third letter of the Persian and Hindustani alphabets. It does not occur in the language or alphabet of the Arabs, and the letter *f* (sometimes *b*) is substituted for it in such Persian words as are adopted into the Arabic language. In reckoning by *abjad*, *pe* is the same as *be*, viz. two.

پ *pa*, m. the wind; Æolus, the god of the wind; a nourisher or protector; act of drinking; as a termination (in Sanscrit words) it denotes supporting, cherishing, holding, also drinking; as from *bhū*, the earth, *bhūp* or *bhūpa*, a king; lit. the holder of the earth. *s.*

پا *pā*, m. the leg, feet; in comp. it denotes permanency, continuation; as *kam-pā*, of short duration, transitory, *der-pā*, permanent. *p.*

پانداز *pā-andāz*, m. a carpet spread at the entrance of a room, on which the feet are cleansed. *p.*

پابند *pā-band*, m. a rope with which the forefeet of a horse are tied; *pā-band honā*, n. met. to be married. *p.*

پابوس *pā-bos*, kissing the feet, i.e. adoring, worshipping, revering; *pā-bos honā*, n. to worship, to reverence, to adore, to pay respect. *p.*

پابوسي *pā-bosī*, f. worship, reverence, adoration; *pā-bosī-k*, a. to worship, to reverence. *p.*

پاپ *pāp*, m. a crime, a sin, a fault. *s.*

پاپا *pāpā*, m. a weevil, an insect bred in rice. *h.*

پاپڑ *pāpaṛ* or *pāpar*, m. a thin crisp cake made of any grain of the pea kind; *pāpaṛ belnā*, to undergo great labour or pain. *s.*

پاپڑا *pāpṛā*, m. a plant (*Gardenia latifolia*, *Roxb.*). *s.*

پاپڑاکهار *pāpṛākhār*, m. ashes of the plantain tree (*Musa paradisiaca*), used instead of salt for seasoning the cakes called *pāpar*. *s.*

پاپن *pāpin*, پاپني *pāpnī* or *papinī*, a female delinquent, sinner, criminal, &c. *s.*

پاپوش *pā-posh*, f. a slipper. *p.*

پاپي *pāpī*, m. a sinner, criminal. *s.*

پاپياده *pā-piyāda*, on foot, walking. *s.*

پات *pāt*, m. a leaf; an ornament worn in the upper part of the ear; a draft or cheque on a banker; *pātoṅ ā lagnā*, applied to trees, indicates the fall of their leaves in autumn; met. it signifies that one's power or ability is exhausted; it is often applied to patience exhausted by the scorn of a beloved person, or to a destitute condition from adverse fortune. *s.*

پاتابه *pā-tāba*, m. a sock; the straps of sandals, &c. *p.*

پاتال *pātāl*, m. regions (according to the Hindūs) under the earth, or towards the south pole, inhabited by a serpentine race; infernal regions, hell. *s.*

پاتر *pātr* or *pātra*, m. a vessel; adj. worthy, able, eligible, fit, capable. *s.*

پاتر *pātar* or *pātur*, f. a prostitute, a dancing-girl; adj. weak, lean. *h.*

پاترباز *pātur-bāz*, پاتريا *pāturiyā*, a whoremonger. *h.*

پاتک *pātak*, m. sin, crime, vice. *s.*

پاتکوا *pātakwā*, m. a messenger. *s.*

پاتکي *pātakī*, criminal, wicked. *s.*

پاتهر *pāthar*, m. a stone (same as *patthar*). *s.*

پاتهنا *pāthnā*, a. to make up cow-dung into cakes for fuel. *h.*

پاتي *pātī*, f. a letter, note, epistle; a leaf. *s.*

پاٹ *pāṭ*, m. breadth (of cloth or of a river); tow; it also signifies a note or obligation to pay a sum of money for one's own account, on an appointed day. It is often usual to accept these *pāṭs* from creditable persons, in payment of the arrears of the *zamīndārs* or renters. *h.*

پاٹ *pāṭ*, m. silk; a millstone; a board, shutter, plank, flap; a plank on which washermen beat clothes. *s.*

پاٹا *pāṭā*, m. a plank on which washermen beat clothes. *s.*

پاٹکرم *pāṭ-kiram* or *pāṭa-kṛim*, m. a silk-worm. *s.*

پاٹل *pāṭal*, m. rose-colour. *s.*

پاٹمبر *pāṭambar*, m. silk cloth. *s.*

پاٹن *pāṭan*, f. a roof,; m. name of a city, commonly called Patna; old inflect. plur. of *pāṭ*, a millstone (for *pāṭoṅ*). *h.*

پاٹنا *pāṭnā*, a. to roof, to cover, to shut; to fill, to irrigate, to water, to pay; to overstock; to accumulate, to pile, to fill up. *h.*

پاٹوني *pāṭūnī* or *pāṭaunī*, m. a ferryman. *h.*

پاٹه *pāṭh*, m. a lesson, reading. *s.*

پاٹها *pāṭhā*, m. a young animal full grown (generally of a goat or elephant), a youth or young wrestler. *h.*

پاٹهک *pāṭhak*, m. he that gives lessons, a teacher, a professor; a title of *Brāhmans*. *s.*

پاٹهسالا *pāṭh-sālā*, f. a school, a college. *s.*

پاٹهمار *pāṭh-mār*, a courier or messenger, sent from place to place. *h.*

پاٹهي *pāṭhī*, m. a teacher (the same as *pāṭhak*); f. a young goat. *s.*

پاٹي *pāṭī*, f. the side pieces of a bedstead; a kind of mat; a board on which children learn to write. *s.*

پاجامه *pā-jāma*, m. trowsers, long drawers. *p.*

پاجي *pājī*, mean; *pājī-parast*, a patroniser of mean upstarts. *p.*

Digitized by Google

پاجیانه *pājiyāna*, meanly, in the manner of the base. *p.*

پاجي پنا *pājī-panā*, m. meanness, baseness. *p.*

پاجي‌مزاج *pājī-mizāj*, mean-spirited, base-souled. *a.*

پاچک *pāchak*, m. a digestive, a stomachic, a solvent; a cook. *s.*

پاچک *pāchak*, m. cow-dung dried for fuel. *p.*

پاچن *pāchan*, m. a digestive (v. *pāchak*). *s.*

پاچه *pācha*, m. (sheep's foot), foot. *p.*

پاچه *pāchh*, m. the act of inoculating, inoculation. *h.*

پاچهنا *pāchhnā*, a. to inoculate. *h.*

پاچهي *pāchhe*, پاچهين *pāchheṅ*, after, afterwards, behind, in the absence of (v. *pichhe*). *s.*

پاد *pād*, m. emission of wind; *pād-mārnā*, to emit wind backwards. *s.*

پاداش *pādāsh*, پاداشت *pādāsht*, m. retaliation, recompense, retribution, reward. *p.*

پادانون *pādā-non*, m. black salt, prepared by melting common salt with a small proportion of *myrobalans;* it contains sulphur. *h.*

پادچار *pād-chār*, on foot. *s.*

پادراز *pā-darāz*, contented, tranquil, at ease. *p.*

پادزهر *pādzahr*, m. the name of a medicine, expeller of poison (*Bezoar stone*). *p.*

پادشاه *pādshāh*, a king, a sovereign (same as *bādshāh*); *pādshāh-zāda*, a prince; *pādshāh-zādī*, a princess. *p.*

پادشاهانا *pādshāhānā*, fit for, or worthy of a king; kingly. *p.*

پادشاهت *pādshāhat*, f. sovereign power, royalty. *p.*

پادشاهي *pādshāhī*, f. royalty; adj. of or belonging to a king, royal. *p.*

پادگهابرا *pād-ghābrā*, frightened out of one's wits. *h.*

پادنا *pādnā*, to emit wind (backwards). *s.*

پادها *pādhā*, m. a schoolmaster. *s.*

پادي *pādī*, rice in the husks. *h.*

پاڈها *pāḍhā*, m. a hog-deer (v. *pāṛhā*). *s.*

پاڈهي *pāḍhī*, f. the act of crossing a river. *h.*

پار *pār*, over, across, on the other side, through; *pār-k*, to ferry over, to cross; to finish; to perforate; to relieve; to carry off. *s.*

پارا *pārā*, m. quicksilver, mercury. *s.*

پاراوار *pārāwār*, on both sides (of a river); m. limit (of sea); sea, ocean. *s.*

پاراين *pārāyan*, m. the act of reading a *Purān* continually, without expressing its meaning. *s.*

پارجات *pārijāt*, m. a tree that grows in paradise. *s.*

پارتوشک *pāritoshik*, gratifying, giving satisfaction. *s.*

پارچه *pārcha*, m. fragment, piece, scrap, rag, cloth, web. *p.*

پارس *pāras*, m. the philosopher's stone; a touchstone for gems. *s.*

پارس *pāris* or *pārs*, m. Persia. *p.*

پارسا *pārsā*, abstemious, chaste, watchful; a holy man. *p.*

پارسال *pārsāl*, the year before; last year. *p.*

پارسائي *pārsā,ī*, f. chastity, purity, abstinence, holiness. *p.*

پارس‌پتهر *pāras pat-thar*, پارس‌پتهل *pāras pat-thal*, m. the philosopher's stone. *s.*

پارس‌پيپل *pāras pīpal*, m. the name of a tree (*Hibiscus populneoides, Roxb.*). *s.*

پارسي *pārsī*, m. a Persian, the Persian language; a follower of Zoroaster; a fire-worshipper. *p.*

پارسيک *pārsīk* (same as *pārsī*), Persian, &c. *s.*

پارکهي *pārkhī*, m. an examiner. *s.*

پارل *pāral*, m. name of a plant (*Bignonia chelonoides* or *Bignonia suaveolens, Roxb.*). *s.*

پارنا *pārnā*, a. to finish, to perform. *s.*

پارنا *pārnā*, m. breaking a fast. *s.*

پاروار *pārwār*, on both sides (of a river); quite through, through and through. *s.*

پاروتي *pārwatī*, f. daughter of *parwat*, a mountain, q.d. mountain-born; the goddess *Durgā*, the wife of *Shiva*. *s.*

پاره *pāra*, m. a strap, a slip, a piece, a bit; *pāra-doz*, m. a patcher; a tent-maker, or one who applies the leather parts in tents, screens, &c. *p.*

پاڑ *pāṛ*, f. a scaffold. *h.*

پاڑا *pāṛā*, m. a quarter of a town, ward. *h.*

پاڑپڑنا *pāṛ-paṛnā*, to sustain an injury, to receive a blow. *d.*

پاڑنا *pāṛnā*, a. to let fall; to collect lamp-black; (Dakh.) to finish, to accomplish. *h.*

پاڑوا *pāṛwā* (same as *salkh*, q. v.). *d.*

پاڑها *pāṛhā*, m. a hog-deer (*Cervus porcinus*). *h.*

Digitized by Google

پاڑهي *paṛhī*, f. crossing a river (when travelling on it); a young buffalo, a buffalo calf. *h.*

پازهر *pāzahr*, f. bezoar stone. *p.*

پاس *pās*, m. a rope, a noose. *s.*

پاس *pās*, near, about, at, in the possession of. *s.*

پاس *pās*, m. sake; watch, observance, preservation, guard; *pās i k͟hāt̤ir*, attention to (one's) wishes. *p.*

پاسا *pāsā*, m. a die, (pl. *pāse*, dice) the long dice with which *chaupaṛ* is played. *s.*

پاسبان *pās-bān*, m. a watch, guard, shepherd. *p.*

پاسباني *pāsbānī*, f. watch, guard, protection, keeping. *p.*

پاستان *pāstān*, former, of yore. *p.*

پاسداري *pās-dārī*, f. watching, guardianship. *p.*

پاسنگ *pā-sang*, m. a weight, a balance. *p.*

پاسي *pāsī*, f. a net; a rope with which the legs of a horse are bound; a fowler. *s.*

پاسي *pāsī*, m. one whose business is to make *tāḍī* (so named from the rope round his leg when he climbs). *s.*

پاش *pāsh*, (in comp.) scattering, sprinkling. *p.*

پاش‌پاش *pāsh-pāsh*, broken to pieces, shivered. *d.*

پاشنا *pāshnā*,
پاشنه *pāshna* or *pāshina*, } m. the heel. *p.*

پاشويه *pā-shoya*, m. feet-washing. *p.*

پاشي *pāshī*, f. diffusion, scattering. *p.*

پاک *pāk*, pure, clean, upright. *p.*

پاکباز *pāk-bāz*, undefiled (generally applied to the mind). *p.*

پاکبازي *pāk-bāzī*, f. purity (generally of mind). *h.*

پاک‌دامن *pāk-dāman*, chaste, pure. *p.*

پاکدامني *pāk-dāmanī*, f. chastity, purity. *p.*

پاکڑ *pākaṛ*,
پاکڑيا *pākaṛiyā*, } the citron-leaved Indian fig-tree (*Ficus venosa*). *h.*

پاک‌زاده *pāk-zāda*, a washerman. *d.*

پاک‌سنڑسي *pāk-saṅṛsī*, f. a table-vice, a bench-vice (this is a modern name for the instrument which was introduced by Europeans). *h.*

پاک‌صاف *pāk-ṣāf*, pure, clean, undefiled, unpolluted. *a. p.*

پاک‌صافي *pāk-ṣāfī*, f. purity, sanctity. *p.*

پاکنا *pāknā*, n. to boil in syrup. *s.*

پاکها *pākhā*, m. a shed, any small building leaning against the wall of a yard or area. *h.*

پاکهان *pākhān* or *pāshān*, m. a stone. *s.*

پاکهر *pākhar*, f. iron armour for the defence of a horse or elephant. *h.*

پاکهنڈ *pākhanḍ* or *pāshanḍ*, m. wickedness, deceit, hypocrisy, heresy. *s.*

پاکهنڈي *pākhanḍī* or *pāshanḍī*, deceitful, hypocritical, heretical, wicked. *s.*

پاکي *pākī*, f. purity, cleansing; *pākī-lenā*, a. to shave or pluck hair from parts concealed. *p.*

پاکيزگي *pākīzagī*, f. cleanliness, purity, neatness. *p.*

پاکيزه *pākīza*, clean, pure, neat. *p.*

پاگ *pāg*, f. a turban; syrup. *s.*

پاگا *pāgā*, m. a troop of horse; (among *Marhattās*) a stud. *h.*

پاگر *pāgur*, m. act of chewing the cud; rumination. *h.*

پاگرانا *pāgurānā*, a. to chew the cud, to ruminate. *h.*

پاگل *pāgal*, m. a fool, idiot, madman (a word peculiar to Bengal). *h.*

پال *pāl*, m. f. a sail; a small tent; layers of straw, leaves, &c. between which unripe mangoes are ripened. *h.*

پالا *pālā*, m. frost, hoar-frost; trust, charge; a heap of earth made by children to separate the two parties in a game called *kabaḍḍī*; leaves of a tree named *jharberī* (a species of *Zizyphus*); *pāle paṛnā*, to fall within the power of another. *s.*

پالاگن *pā-lāgan*, m. reverence, respect, veneration. *s.*

پالان *pālān*, m. pack-saddles, dorsers. *p.*

پالغز *pā-laghz*, a slip of the foot, a stumble; met. error, ruin. *p.*

پالک *pālak*, m. a kind of green (a species of spinage); a bedstead; a watchman, a preserver; *pālak-putr*, adopted son. *s.*

پالک‌جوهي *pālak jūhī*, f. name of a medicinal tree (*Justicia nasuta*, also *Ixora undulata*, *Roxb.*). *h.*

پالکري *pā-lakrī*, f. blocks placed under the feet of a bed to raise it (it is the custom to have two such blocks ready to raise the head of a bed, to give it a sloping position). *h.*

پالکي *pālkī*, f. a litter, a sedan, commonly called by Europeans *palankeen*; *pālkī-sawār*, one who rides in a *pālkī*; *pālkī-nishīn*, entitled to be carried in a *pālkī* (formerly this privilege was granted to individuals by a king or viceroy). *h.*

پالن *pālan*, m. bringing up, rearing, breeding. *s.*

Digitized by Google

پالنا *pālnā*, a. to bring up, to breed, to educate; m. a cradle. *s.*

پالهنگ *pā-lahang*, m. a tether. *p.*

پالي *pālī*, f. a battle between birds; a place where birds fight; a covering of a pot. *h.*

پاليز *pālez*, f. a melon-field. *p.*

پامال *pā-māl*, پايمال *pā,e-māl*, } trodden under foot, ruined, devastated. *p.*

پامالي *pā-mālī*, پايمالي *pā,e-mālī*, } f. ruin, devastation. *p.*

پامردي *pāmardī*, f. strength; resolution, valour. *p.*

پان *pān*, m. act of drinking; drink in general; betel leaf (leaves of *Piper betel*); *pān uṭhānā* or *pān lenā* (to accept or take the betel leaf), to consent, to agree. *s.*

پانا *pānā*, a. to get, to acquire, to find, to overtake, to reach, to accept, to obtain; m. a plant growing in stagnant water. *s.*

پانب *pāmp*, sin, crime (v. *pāp*). *d.*

پانت *pānt*, f. a line (of writing); a rank of soldiers, a row. *s.*

پانتر *pāntar*, m. a desert field. *s.*

پانتي *pāntī*, f. a row. *s.*

پانجر *pānjar*, m. the ribs, the side; a side or quarter (synon. with *ṭaraf*). *s.*

پانچ *pānch*, five. *s.*

پانچ چهٹانک *pānch chhaṭāṅk*, a toll of five *chhaṭāṅks* (q.v.), in a *rūpī's* worth of rice or paddy, established in large cities to defray the expense of inspectors or weighmen, stationed in the bazaars, &c. to prevent fraud in the weight and measure of commodities sold therein.

پانچوان *pāṅchwāṅ*, the fifth. *s.*

پاندان *pān-dān*, m. a box for holding betel and its apparatus. *s.*

پانڈ *pānḍu*, name of an ancient king of India. *s.*

پانڈو *pānḍav* or *pānḍava*, a descendant of king *Pāndu*, but more especially his five sons distinguished in the great wars detailed in the *Mahābhārata*. *s.*

پانڈي *pāṅḍe*, پانڑي *pāṅṛe*, } m. a title of Brāhmans, a priest, a teacher. *s.*

پانس *pāṅs*, m. manure, a dung-hill; *pāṅs ho jānā*, n. to rot; to become mellow (land). *h.*

پانس *pāṅsu*, f. a rib, the rib bones. *s.*

پانسا *pāṅsā*, m. (lit. a throw), a die (v. *pāsā*). *h.*

پانسنا *pāṅsnā*, a. to manure. *h.*

پانسو *pāṅsau*, پانسي *pāṅsai*, } five hundred. *s.*

پانک *pāṅk*, m. a bog, mire, mud, slough, quagmire. *s.*

پانگا *pāngā*, m. culinary salt, obtained from the sea-sand, as by the process in use on the sea-coast of Bengal. *h.*

پانو *pāṅw*, m. leg, foot; *pāṅw utarnā*, to be dislocated (the foot); *pāṅw uṭhānā* or *chalānā*, to go quickly; *pāṅw urānā*, to interfere unprofitably in any one's affairs; *pāṅw baṛhānā*, to take the lead among one's equals; to desist from one's former courses; *pāṅw bhar-jānā*, numbness of the feet, sleeping of the feet; *pāṅw-pāṅw*, on foot; *pāṅw par pāṅw rakhnā*, to imitate or adopt the conduct of another; to walk in the steps of another; to sit at ease, to sit cross-legged; *pāṅw paṛnā*, to entreat submissively; *pāṅw pakaṛnā*, to beseech submissively; to prevent one from going; *pāṅw pūjnā*, to honour another; to avoid another; *pāṅw phailākar sonā*, (lit. to sleep with legs extended) is applied to signify that a person is in perfect content and security; *pāṅw phailānā*, to insist, be obstinate; *pāṅw phūk phūk rakhnā*, to do any thing carefully; *pāṅw piṭnā*, to stamp with impatience; *pāṅw tale malnā*, to give one pain, to annoy; *pāṅw-toṛnā*, to desist from visiting any person; to visit one very often; to be tired; *pāṅw ṣābit rakhnā*, to persevere firmly in a resolution; *pāṅw jamānā*, to stand firmly; *pāṅw chal-jānā*, to totter, to become unstable; *pāṅw dho dho pinā* (lit. to drink the water with which one's feet are washed) expresses perfect confidence; *pāṅw ḍālnā*, to prepare for and commence an undertaking; *pāṅw ḍignā*, to slip; *pāṅw ragaṛna*, to go about foolishly and unprofitably; to be in the agonies of death; *pāṅw zamīn par na ṭhaharnā* is used to indicate excessive joy; *pāṅw-sonā*, to be numbed, to sleep (the foot); *pāṅw se pāṅw bāndhnā*, to watch one close; *pāṅw se pāṅw bhiṛānā*, to be near; *pāṅw kā,im-k*, to occupy a fixed habitation; to adopt a new resolution; *pāṅw kāmpnā* or *thartharānā*, to fear to attempt any thing; *pāṅw kisī kā ukhāṛnā*, to move any person from his place, from his intention or resolution; *pāṅw kisī kā gale meṅ ḍālnā*, to convict one by his own arguments; *pāṅw gāṛnā*, to plant one's feet, to stand immoveable; *pāṅw lagnā*, to make obeisance; *pāṅw nikālnā*, to exceed one's proper limits; to withdraw from an undertaking; to be a ringleader in a criminal action; *dabe pāṅw ānā*, to come gently and unperceived as a spy. *s.*

پانوروٹي *pāṅw-roṭī*, f. a kind of loaf. *h.*

پانوڑا *pāṅwṛā*, m. a cloth or carpet spread for great personages to walk on. *h.*

پانون *pāṅoṅ*, inflection pl. of *pāṅw*, the foot; the first *nūn*, being nasal, is generally omitted in writing, and a *hamza* substituted, as *pā,oṅ*. *h.*

پانهر *pānhar*, m. a kind of reed. *h.*

پاني *pānī*, m. water; lustre, &c.; sperm; *pānī bharnā*, to confess inferiority; *pānī paṛnā*, n. to rain; *pānī pī pī kosnā*, to curse excessively (i.e. till the throat being dry must be moistened by drinking); *pānī jānā*, n. to be afflicted with the *fluor albus*; to be disgraced; to shed tears; *pānī chalnā*, n. to be afflicted with the *fluor albus*; *pānī se patlā-k*, to abash, put to shame; *pānī kā bulbulā* (a bubble of water) indicates instability; *pānī-k*, a. to abash; to facilitate; *pānī-marnā*, n. to dry up, to be evaporated; to exhibit signs confirming a suspicion; *pānī meṅ āg lagānā*, to revive a contention which had subsided; *pānī na-māngnā*, to be slain with a single stroke (of the sword, &c.), and die instantly. *s.*

پاو *pā,o*, m. a quarter, fourth part. *s.*

Digitized by Google

پاوتكي *pā,o-takī* or *pāo-ṭakī*, f. the present fee of a *kānūn-go* (q.v.), allowed by government, at the rate of four anas per hundred rupees, on the net revenue of each district, to defray the expenses of the establishment. *h.*

پاوس *pāwas*, m. the rainy season. *s.*

پاوك *pāwak*, f. fire. *s.*

پاؤلا *pā,olā*, m. a quarter of any coin, as of a rupee, &c. *s.*

پاون *pāwan*, sacred, holy, purifying. *s.*

پاؤں *pā,oṅ* (pl. of *pā*), feet; *pā,oṅ par tesha mār-lenā*, to hit one's own feet with the adze, i.e. to occasion one's own failure; *pā,oṅ dhūl*, calamity, misfortune. *h.*

پاونا *pāwnā*, a. to get, to obtain. *s.*

پاهان *pāhān*, } m. a stone. *s.*
پاهن *pāhan*, }

پاهن *pāhun*, m. a guest. *s.*

پاهنا *pāhunā*, m. a guest; son-in-law. *s.*

پاهني *pāhunī*, f. a female guest. *s.*

پاهو *pāhū*, m. a person, individual. *h.*

پائي *pā,e*, m. a peasant residing in one village, and cultivating land belonging to another village. *h.*

پائي *pā,ī*, } f. a coin, the fourth part of
پائين *pā,īṅ*, } an āna. *s.*

پائي *pā,ī*, } f. pins used by weavers to
پائين *pā,īṅ*, } wind off the warp from. *h.*

پائي *pā,e*, m. the foot or stand of a table, chair, &c.; *pā,e-band* (tied by the leg), met. encumbered with a family; *pā,e-takht*, m. the royal residence, or place of general residence of the royal family; *pā,e turāb*, m. the first stage of a journey (it is usual to make one short stage at the commencement of a journey, and there to wait a few days to collect every thing necessary); *pā,e jāma*, drawers, trousers; *pā,e ḥisāb lānā*, to settle accounts; *pā,e-dām*, m. a gin, a springe, a snare, a noose; *pā,e zanjīr*, (chained by the leg) met. encumbered with a family; *pā,e zih*, m. a loop or slip-knot tied to the legs of falcons, &c.; a staple; *pā,e zeb*, a female ornament, worn round the ankles; *pā,e lagnā*, n. to make obeisance by embracing the feet (a token of respect paid by the Hindūs to Brāhmans); *pā,e-māl*, trampled on, ruined, utterly subdued; *pā,e-māl-k*, to trample on, to destroy, to lay waste, to ravage; *pā,e mālī*, f. destruction, ravage, ruin, occasioned by an army or cattle overrunning and trampling fields, &c.; *pā,e-mardī*, f. courage, resolution. *p.*

پايا *pāyā*, m. the foot of a bed, &c. *s.*

پاياب *pāyāb*, fordable, within man's depth; m. a ford. *p.*

پايابي *pāyābī*, f. quality of being fordable. *p.*

پايان *pāyān*, m. } end, completion. *p.*
پاياني *pāyānī*, f. }

پائيتابه *pā,e-tāba*, m. a sock, a sandal. *p.*

پايته *pāyaṭh*, m. a scaffold. *h.*

پائجامه *pā,e jāma*, m. drawers, trousers. *p.*

پائخانه *pā,e-khhanā*, m. a necessary, a privy. *p.*

پائيدار *pā,e-dār*, firm, steady, durable, permanent. *p.*

پائيداري *pā,e-dārī*, permanency, stability. *p.*

پائري *pā,erī*, f. foundation, basis. *d.*

پايك *pāyik*, m. a messenger, harbinger. *s.*

پائيكار *pā,e-kār*, a person who purchases goods from the manufacturer to sell to the merchant. *p.*

پائيكاشت *pā,e-kāsht*, (land) let out to non-resident tenants; *pā,e-kāsht zamīn*, land cultivated by peasants not residing upon the spot. *p.*

پائيگاه *pā,e-gāh*, m. rank, dignity; a stable. *p.*

پايل *pāyal*, firm of foot, steady; *pāyil*, f. an ornament for the feet. *p.*

پائيمال *pā,e-māl*, subdued, trampled under foot. *p.*

پائيمالي *pā,e-mālī*, devastation, destruction. *p.*

پائيموز *pā,emoz*, m. a kind of pigeons. *p.*

پائين *pā,īṅ*, low, lower, under, the lower part. *p.*

پاينت *pāyint*, } f. the foot of a bed, the
پائينتي *pā,īntī*, } side towards the feet. *s.*

پائيني *pā,īnī*, f. inferiority, lowness. *p.*

پايه *pāya*, m. a step, degree, rank, dignity; the foot of a table, chair, &c. *p.*

پاييز *pāyīz*, autumn; met. old age. *p.*

پبتر *pabitr*, undefiled, nice, clean. *s.*

پبترا *pabitrā*, m. a Brāhminical thread; a string of silken beads; a knotted piece of *Kūsha* grass used in religious ceremonies of the Hindūs. *s.*

پبتري *pabitrī*, f. a ring of *Kūsha* grass (*Poa cynosuroides*), or of gold, silver, or copper, worn on the ring-finger and fore-finger by Hindūs during religious worship. *s.*

پپڑا *papṛā*, m. a crust, a scale. *s.*

پپڑي *papṛī*, f. a scab, a scale, scurf; thin cakes of bread; scales formed by the drying up of moist earth. *s.*

پپڑياکت *papṛiyā-kat*, } f. a kind of white-
پپڑياكته *papṛiyā-kath*, } coloured *kath* (ex. of *Mimosa catechu*). *h.*

پپڑيلا *papṛīlā*, scurfy, scabby. *s.*

پپني *papnī*, f. the eyelash. *h.*

پپيها *papīhā*, m. a sparrow-hawk (*Falco nisus*). *h.*

Digitized by Google

پپيا *papaiyā*, m. a kind of child's whistle; name of a tree and of its fruit (*Carica papaya*). *h.*

پت *pat*, f. good name, honour, character. *s.*

پت *pati*, m. a lord, master, husband. *s.*

پت *pit* or *pitt*, m. bile, gall. *s.*

پتا *pitā*, m. a father. *s.*

پتا *pitta*, m. bile, the gall-bladder; met. anger, emotion of mind; *pittā marnā*, to subside (anger); *pittā nikālnā*, to chastise. *s.*

پتا *patā*, m. a sign, mark, symptom, hint, direction, address (or place where one is directed). *h.*

پتا *pattā*, m. a leaf; a trinket; *pattā honā*, to run away, to flee. *s.*

پتاكا *patākā*, f. a standard, flag, banner. *s.*

پتال *pattāl*, m. (in Hindū mythology) the infernal regions, or a place under the earth (v. *pātāl*). *s.*

پتامه *pitā-maha*, a paternal grandfather; a name of *Brāhma*, the great father of all. *s.*

پتامهي *pitāmahī*, a father's mother. *s.*

پتانبر *pitāmbar*, m. a silk cloth of a yellow colour, a dress worn by *Krishṇa*. *s.*

پتائي *putā,ī*, the act of plastering; price paid for plastering. *p.*

پتبرت *patibrat*, m. chastity, modesty. *s.*

پتبرتا *patibratā*, f. chaste (woman). *s.*

پت پاپڑا *pit pāpṛā*, m. name of a medicinal plant (*Oldenlandia biflora*). *s.*

پتت *patit*, abject, fallen, guilty, abandoned. *s.*

پت جھڑ *pat-jhaṛ*, without leaves; *pat-jhaṛ honā*, to lose its leaves in autumn (a tree); met. to decay (a person from age). *h.*

پت دن *pat-din* or *pati-din*, daily, always, constantly. *s.*

پتر *putr* or *putra*, m. a son, a child. *s.*

پتر *pattar*, m. a letter, epistle; a deed; a leaf; a plate or clamp of metal. *s.*

پتر *pitṛi* (same as *pitā*), a father (this form used in compound words). *s.*

پترا *patrā*, m. an almanac; an ephemeris. *s.*

پترائي *pitrā,ī*, m. a kinsman, a paternal relation from three generations. *s.*

پترائي *pitrā,ī*, f. verdigris. *s.*

پترپكه *pitar-pakh*, m. the first or dark fortnight of the lunar month *Asin*. *s.*

پترگهاتك *pitṛi-ghātak*, a son who is hostile to his father; a parricide. *s.*

پترنگا *patringā*, m. name of a bird (*Merops viridis*). *h.*

پترو *pitarau*, m. (dual), the two parents. *s.*

پتري *putrī*, f. a daughter. *s.*

پتريا *patariyā* or *paturiyā*, f. a prostitute; *patariyā-bāz*, a whoremonger. *h.*

پتكي *patukī*, f. a small pot, a pan. *h.*

پتل *pattal*, f. a plate or trencher formed of leaves. *s.*

پتلا *patlā*, m. fine, thin (cloth or liquids); lean, meagre. *h.*

پتلا *putlā*, m. an image, effigy, idol. *s.*

پتلانا *pitlānā*, n. to be contaminated with verdigris (as food, especially of an acid quality, kept in copper vessels). *s.*

پتلائي *patlā,ī*, f. thinness, fineness, meagreness. *h.*

پتلكا *putlikā* or *puttalikā*, m. an image, an idol. *s.*

پتلو *patlo*, m. the dead leaves fallen from a tree; the leaves cut from the culm of a reed (*Saccharum spontaneum*), and used for thatching. *s.*

پتلي *putlī*, f. the pupil of the eye; the frog of a horse-hoof; an image, idol; *putlī kā tārā-k*, to honour or esteem as the apple of the eye. *s.*

پتن *patan*, m. the act of falling. *s.*

پتن *pattan*, m. act of ordering goods from a manufacturer. *h.*

پتن *pattan*, m. a city, town. *s.*

پتن جمع خرچ *patan jam'i kharch*, a monthly treasury account, specifying the receipts and disbursements arranged under the different heads for each month. *h. p.*

پتنگ *patang*, m. sappan wood. *h.*

پتنگ *patang*, m. a moth; a (child's) kite; the sun. *s.*

پتنگا *patangā*, m. a spark; *patangā honā*, to go rapidly about a business. *h.*

پتنگا *patangā*, m. a moth. *s.*

پتني *patnī*, f. a wife. *s.*

پتني *pattanī*, commissioned, manufactured by order. *h.*

پتوا *patauwā*, m. a leaf. *s.*

پتوار *patwār*, پتوال *patwāl*, } m. a rudder. *h.*

پتورتا *pativratā*, a chaste, good wife. *s.*

پتوريا *patūriyā*, f. a prostitute. *h.*

پتوه *patoh*, پتوهو *patohū*, } f. daughter-in-law, son's wife. *s.*

پته *path*, m. a road, path, highway. *s.*

Digitized by Google

پتھر *patthar*, m. a stone; *patthar-bāzī*, f. throwing stones, playing with stones; *patthar pani ho jānā*, the melting of a stony heart; a difficult task to be facilitated; *patthar pasījnā*, to be softened or melted (a stony heart); *patthar chhātī par rakhnā*, to be patient by compulsion, or from being without remedy; *patthar sā phenk mārnā*, to reply rashly, without understanding the meaning of one's question; *patthar se sir phorṇā* or *mārnā*, to teach or instruct a fool; *patthar honā*, to be heavy; to be stable, to stand still; to be unmerciful. *s.*

پتھرانا *pathrānā*, n. to become hard (a boil); to be petrified. *s.*

پتھرپھوڑ *patthar-phoṛ*, m. a woodpecker (*Picus*). *h.*

پتھرچٹا *patthar chaṭā*, m. name of a kind of greens; a skin-flint; name of a serpent; name of a fish; adj. one attached to his own house, who remains there even in distress. *h.*

پتھرچور *patthar-chūr*, m. name of a plant (*Plectranthus aromaticus, Roxb.*). *s.*

پتھرکلا *pathar-kalā*, m. a firelock. *s.*

پتھري *pathrī*, f. the flint of a musket; a gizzard; grit, gravel; stone in the bladder. *s.*

پتھريلا *pathrīlā*, stony. *s.*

پتھک *pathik*, m. a passenger, a traveller. *s.*

پتي *pattī*, m. a leaf; hemp, of which an intoxicating potion is made. *s.*

پتيا *patiyā*, f. a written opinion given by *Paṇḍits*; a letter. *s.*

پتيا *pitiyā*, m. a paternal uncle, father's brother. *s.*

پتيارا *patiyārā*, m. belief, confidence, dependence. *s.*

پتيانا *patiyānā*, a. to confide in, to trust, to depend on, believe. *s.*

پتيت *patīt*, m. uncultivated, waste land. *h.*

پتيت‌کمي *patīt-kamī*, f. a decrease, occasioned by lands being left uncultivated. *h.*

پتيري *patīrī*, f. a kind of mat. *s.*

پتيل *patīl*, thin, fine. *h.*

پتيل *patīl*, m. a match for a lamp, a link-stock, a candle-wick; *patīl soz*, f. the stand or support of a lamp. *p.*

پتيلا *patīlā*, m. a pan, a pot. *h.*

پٹ *paṭ*, m. a shutter; a sound; adj. upside down, overturned. *h.*

پٹ *paṭ*, m. the sound resulting from the falling or beating of any thing. *s.*

پٹ *paṭ*, m. a cloth. *s.*

پٹ *puṭ*, m. a menstruum, solvent, flux. *s.*

پٹا *paṭā*, m. a foil, a wooden scimitar for cudgelling with; *paṭe-bāz*, a fencer, a cudgel-player; (met.) a coquette, a wanton, a strumpet; *paṭā kāṭnā*, a. to discharge from service. *h.*

پٹا *paṭṭā*, m. a lock of hair; a dog-collar; name of harness. *h.*

پٹا *paṭṭā*, m. a deed, particularly a title-deed to land; a grant or lease, specifying the quantity of land possessed by each tenant, and the amount of rent with which it is charged. *s.*

پٹاپٹ *paṭāpaṭ*, m. the sound of beating, or of the falling of drops of rain. *s.*

پٹاپر *paṭāpar*, m. name of a fruit. *h.*

پٹاتڑانا *paṭṭā tuṛānā*, n. to run away. *d.*

پٹاخا *paṭākhā*, m. (properly *paṭākā*) a cracker, a squib. *h.*

پٹارا *piṭārā*, m. a large basket, a portmanteau. *s.*

پٹارو *piṭārū*, m. an order of mendicants (v. *aghorī*). *d.*

پٹاري *piṭārī*, f. a small basket, a portmanteau. *s.*

پٹاري *piṭārī*, f. a weevil, an insect bred in rice, &c. *s.*

پٹاک *paṭāk*, m. a crash, explosion, report of artillery. *h.*

پٹاکا *paṭākā*, m. a squib, cracker, fireworks. *h.*

پٹانا *paṭānā*, a. to irrigate, to water; to place the beams on the roof of a house; to pay money. *h.*

پٹاو *paṭāw*, irrigating, flooding a field; roofing a house with tiles, &c. *h.*

پٹ‌پٹ *paṭpaṭ*, the sound of beating. *s.*

پٹپٹيا *piṭpiṭiyā*, combing or carding (of wool, cotton, &c.). *h.*

پٹتا *paṭutā*, f. expertness, adroitness. *s.*

پٹرا *paṭrā*, m. a plank on which a washerman beats clothes; unripe grain (*Cicer arietinum*); a plank to sit on; *paṭrā kar denā*, a. to deprive one of his power or strength, to convict an adversary and leave him without reply. *h.*

پٹ‌راني *paṭ-rānī*, a queen who is installed or consecrated along with the king. *s.*

پٹري *paṭrī*, f. a tile. *s.*

پٹڑي *paṭṛī*, f. a plank to write on; the vanes of a Venetian window; a firm seat on horseback; a narrow slip or plank of wood. *h.*

پٹ‌سال *paṭ-sāl*, m. a college, a reading-room, a school-house. *s.*

پٹکا *paṭkā*, m. a cloth worn round the waist, a girdle; *zarī paṭkā*, the golden girdle, an ensign conferred by the *Peshwā* on generals who are invested with authority immediately by him; *paṭkā bāndhnā*, to determine on, or prepare for any act; *paṭkā-pakaṛnā*, a. to hinder, to obstruct. *s.*

پٹکاجانا *paṭkā jānā*, n. to fall from one's rank or estimation. *h.*

Digitized by Google

پٹکارنا *paṭkārnā*, } a. to dash against any
پٹکانا *paṭkānā*, } thing, to throw on the ground with violence; to knock. *h.*

پٹکن *paṭkan*, f. a knock, a fall; *paṭkan khānā*, to fall down. *h.*

پٹکنا *paṭaknā*, a. to dash against any thing, to throw on the ground with violence, to knock; n. to crackle (as wood in the fire), to sputter, to fret. *h.*

پٹکني دينا *paṭkanī-denā*, a. to dash on the ground, to throw against any thing with violence. *h.*

پٹکي دينا *paṭkī-denā*, a. to dash on the ground, &c. (same as last). *h.*

پٹن *paṭan*, m. roofing. *h.*

پٹنا *paṭnā*, n. to be paid, to be procured, to fill, to be watered, &c.; m. name of a city. *h.*

پٹنا *piṭnā*, n. to be beaten. *h.*

پٹني *paṭnī*, m. a ferryman. *h.*

پٹو *paṭṭū*, m. a kind of woollen cloth, parpet. *s.*

پٹوا *paṭū,ā*, m. a man who strings pearls, a braider, a maker of fringe and tape. *s.*

پٹوا *paṭū,ā*, m. tow made from the *Hibiscus cannabinus*. *h.*

پٹوار *paṭwār*, } m. one who keeps accounts
پٹواري *paṭwārī*, } of lands, a land-steward; he keeps the accounts of the rents realized in his village or department, and accounts for them to his superior. The *paṭwārī* is also employed on the part of the husbandman, to keep an account of his receipts and disbursements, and no village is without one of these. *h.*

پٹوانا *paṭwānā*, a. to provide money; to water. *h.*

پٹوت *paṭūt*, m. vigour, virility, activity, [skill. *s.*

پٹوتن *paṭotan*, m. roofing with planks or boards, transom. *h.*

پٹوکا *paṭūkā*, m. a cloth worn round the waist, a girdle; *paṭūkā bāndhnā*, a. to determine on or prepare for any act; *paṭūkā pakaṛnā*, to hinder, to obstruct. *s.*

پٹوهيا *paṭohiyā*, m. an owl. *h.*

پٹها *paṭṭhā*, m. a young full-grown animal, a youth, a wrestler; a sinew, a tendon; a plant with long leaves. *h.*

پٹہ *paṭṭa*, a lease, &c. (v. *paṭṭā*). *h.*

پٹها *puṭṭhā*, m. the buttock, the hip (of an animal). *h.*

پٹهان *paṭhān*, name of a race or dynasty that reigned in Delhi; also an *Afghān*. *h.*

پٹهانا *paṭhānā* or *piṭhānā*, } a. to send. *h.*
پٹهونا *paṭhaunā*, }

پٹہ دار *paṭṭa-dār*, a leaseholder. *h.*

پٹهنگا *paṭhingā*, shelter, refuge. *d.*

پٹهيا *paṭhiyā*, f. a young full-grown animal, generally applied to kids, fowls, &c. *h.*

پٹي *paṭṭī*, f. a bandage; a quarter of a place; the side pieces of the frame of a bedstead; *paṭṭī pakaṛke hilte rahnā*, expresses excessive weakness and laziness; *paṭṭī toṛnā*, to be bedrid; *paṭṭī se paṭṭī milānā*, expresses the most intimate proximity; a row; a kind of sweetmeat; divisions of the hair which is combed towards the two sides, and divided by a line in the middle. *s.*

پٹيا *paṭiyā*, f. a slate or slab of stone. *s.*

پٹيت *paṭait*, m. a cudgel-player. *h.*

پٹيرا *paṭerā*, m. papyrus. *h.*

پٹيل *paṭel*, m. cudgelling; sovereignty; a title among the *Kunbī* tribe; a title of Marhattas; *paṭel ḍālnā*, a. to interrupt, to throw obstacles in the way of a business; to beat. *h.*

پٹيلا *paṭelā* or *putailā*, m. a kind of boat, flat-bottomed; a log or beam used to roll or harrow ground. *h.*

پٹيلنا *paṭīlnā*, a. to exact, to subdue, to beat. *h.*

پٹيلي *paṭelī*, f. a flat-bottomed boat. *h.*

پٹيما *paṭīmā*, m. the planks on which cloth is spread for printing. *s.*

پٹينا *paṭīnā*, m. name of a bird. *h.*

پجاپا *pujāpā*, the apparatus of worshipping. *s.*

پجانا *pujānā*, a. to fill, to accomplish. *h.*

پجاونا *pujāwanā*, a. to cause to worship. *s.*

پجاوہ *pajāwa*, m. (corrupt. of *pazāwa*), a brick-kiln. *p.*

پجر *pajar*, distillation, dripping; also a fountain, jet d'eau. *d.*

پجرنا *pajarnā*, to drop, ooze, distil. *d.*

پچاڈالنا *pachā ḍālnā*, n. to digest, to rot. *s.*

پچارا *puchārā*, m. a thin coat of clay for laying on a wall; the sponge of a gun; *puchārā phernā*, to sponge a gun; *puchārā denā*, to lay a thin coat of clay on the walls of a house; to whitewash a wall. *h.*

پچاس *pachās*, fifty. *s.*

پچاسي *pachāsī*, eighty-five. *s.*

پچانا *puchānā*, a. to digest; to ferment. *s.*

پچانوے *pachānawwe*, ninety-five. *s.*

پچپچ *pachpach*, m. the noise made by walking in damp places. *h.*

پچپچا *pichpichā*, soft, flaccid, moist. *h.*

پچپچانا *pachpachānā*, n. to be damp, to be wet; to sweat. *h.*

پچپن *pachpan*, fifty-five. *h.*

Digitized by Google

پچتانا *pachtānā*, n. to regret, repent, grudge, to grieve. *h.*

پچتاوا *pachtāwā*, m. penitence, repentance, concern, grief. *h.*

پچتوليا *pachtoliyā*, m. a kind of cloth. *h.*

پچر *pachchar*, f. a wedge; *pachchar-mārnā*, a. to tease, to harass, to distress. *h.*

پچکا *pichukkā*, m. a squirt. *h.*

پچکارا *puchkārā*, m. (same as *puchārā*) a thin coat of clay, sponge of a gun; *puchkārā phernā*, to whitewash a wall. *h.*

پچکاري *pichkārī*, f. a squirt, a syringe. *h.*

پچکانا *pichkānā*, a. to squeeze, to press together, to shrivel, to wrinkle, to burst. *h.*

پچکنا *pichaknā*, n. to be squeezed; to be shrivelled. *h.*

پچکها *pachkhā*, f. six days from *shravaṇa* to *revatī*, on which days several kinds of work are unlawful. *s.*

پچکهنا *pachkhanā*, having five parts or divisions. *h.*

پچلڑا *pachlaṛā*, consisting of five rows or strings, as a necklace, &c. (v. *pāṅch laṛā*). *h.*

پچلونا *pachlonā*, m. a medicine composed of five kinds of salt. *s.*

پچمحلا *pachmaḥallā*, consisting of five stories, rooms, or apartments (a house). *h.*

پچميل *pachmel*, mixed, confused. *s.*

پچنا *pachnā*, n. to be digested; to rot; to take pains, to labour. *s.*

پچوتره *pachotara*, m. a duty of five per cent. on merchandise. *s.*

پچوکا *pachūkā*, m. a squirt, a syringe. *h.*

پچوني *pauchaunī*, f. the stomach. *s.*

پچه *pachh* or *pakh*, m. confirmation, protection, defence; partiality; a feather; a fortnight, or division of the month. *s.*

پچهار *puchhār*, m. asking, investigation. *h.*

پچهاڑ *pachhāṛ*, f. a fall; the act of winnowing; *pachhāṛ khānā*, to fall down; to suffer pain. *s.*

پچهاڑنا *pachhāṛnā*, a. to throw down, to abase, to conquer. *h.*

پچهاڑي *pichhāṛī*, f. the rear; the hinder part of an animal; the ropes by which a horse's hind legs are tied; *pichhāṛī mārnā*, to attack in rear. *h.*

پچهان *pachhāṅ*, m. the west, the setting of the sun. *s.*

پچهاننا *pichhānnā*, a. to know, to be acquainted with, to recognise. *h.*

پچهه پاؤں دونا *pichh pā,oṅ honā*, to retreat, fall back, withdraw. *d.*

پچهتانا *pachhtānā*, n. to regret, to repent of, to feel vexed. *s.*

پچهتاوا *pachhtāwā*, m. regret, concern, grief, contrition, repentance. *s.*

پچهتر *pachhattar*, seventy-five. *h.*

پچهڑنا *pachhaṛnā*, n. to fall, to tumble. *h.*

پچهڑجانا *pachhaṛ-jānā*, n. to be overcome. *h.*

پچهلا *pichhlā*, hindermost, last; *pichhle pāṅw haṭnā*, to withdraw from one's agreement. *h.*

پچهل پائي *pichhalpā,ī*, f. an ugly or frightful woman, one who is a satire upon the sex, an ogress. *h.*

پچهلن *pichhalan*, m. sliding, slipping. *h.*

پچهلن *pichhalan*, next, second, again. *d.*

پچهلنا *pichhalnā*, n. to slip, to slide. *s.*

پچهم *pachchham*, m. west, western. *s.*

پچهنا *pachhnā*, m. the act of scarifying (tattooing); inoculating; a scarificator (name of instrument). *h.*

پچهني *pachhnī*, f. scarifying (tattooing). *h.*

پچهوا *pachhwā*, f. western wind. *s.*

پچهواڑا *pichhwāṛā*, m. } rear, rearwards. *h.*
پچهواڑي *pichhwāṛī*, f. }

پچهوت *pichhūt*, afterwards, behind; m. back of a house. *s.*

پچهورا *pichhaurā*, } m. a cloth or sheet
پچهوڑا *pichhauṛā*, } worn round the waist, or thrown carelessly over the head. *h.*

پچهوري *pichhaurī*, } f. a small cloth, &c.;
پچهوڑي *pichhauṛī*, } a head-kerchief. *h.*

پچهوڑنا *pachhoṛnā*, a. to winnow with a basket used for this purpose. *h.*

پچهوڑي *pachhoṛī*, f. a sheet, cloth, &c. *d.*

پچهويا *puchhwaiyā*, m. an inquirer, interrogator. *s.*

پچهي *pachchhī*, m. an ally, an assistant, an advocate, patron; a bird. *s.*

پچهياو *pachhiyāw*, f. a westerly wind. *s.*

پچهيت *pichhet*, m. the back of a house; a yard or compound behind a house. *s.*

پچي *pachchī*, adherent, joined; (met. in music) in unison; *pachchī-kārī*, f. mosaic; patching or darning of damaged cloth; *pachchī honā*, n. to be stuck together as with glue; to be in unison; to be strongly attached by love. *h.*

پچيس *pachīs*, twenty-five. *s.*

پچيسي *pachīsī*, f. a game, so called, played with cowries instead of dice. It is so named from the highest throw, which is twenty-five. *s.*

Digitized by Google

پخ *pakh*, the game of chess; interj. Oh! bravo! well done! *s.*

پخال *pakhāl*, f. a large leather bag for carrying water, generally on bullocks. *s.*

پختري *pukhtarī* f. cakes (or bread) which are laid over dishes when bringing to table, and under which the meat is kept warm; cakes embued with clarified butter, from being laid over certain greasy dishes, as *dopiyāza*, &c. These cakes are very soft and savoury, whence *māmā pukhtariyān khānā*, to eat cakes of this description prepared by his mother, is applied to a person accustomed to luxury and incapable of labour or fatigue. *p.*

پختگي *pukhtagī*, dressing, ripeness, experience of the world. *p.*

پخته *pukhta*, dressed (as victuals); ripe; sly, knowing, experienced (in the world), wise; *pukhta karnā*, to make strong. *p.*

پخش *pakhsh*, trodden, expanded, withered. *p.*

پد *pad*, m. the foot; footstep; rank, character; (in gram.) a word; place, station. *s.*

پدا *piddā*, m. a species of bird. *h.*

پدارته *padārth*, m. a thing, a good, a blessing; a rarity; a delicacy, or exquisite food; the meaning of a word; a category or predicament in logic, of which seven are maintained, viz. substance, quality, action, identity, variety, relation, and non-entity. *s.*

پداس *padās*, f. inclination to break wind backwards, flatulency. *s.*

پداسا *padāsā*, m. one who is inclined to break wind, flatulent. *s.*

پدانا *padānā*, a. to cause to break wind, (met.) to frighten, or to put to flight. *s.*

پدبي *padbī*, f. title, titular name, surname, patronymic; rank, character; a path. *s.*

پدر *padar* (*pidar* in Hind.), a father. *p.*

پدر *padar* (same as *tah*, q.v.), fold, &c.; bottom, beneath. *d.*

پدرانه *padarāna*, paternally, like a father. *p.*

پدري *padarī*, paternal, fatherly. *p.*

پدڙي *pidṛī*, f. a tomtit. *h.*

پدم *padam* or *padma*, m. the lotus (*Nelumbium speciosum*, *Willd.*); ten billions, according to the *Shāstr*, or one thousand billions, according to the *Dastūr-ul-'amal* or the royal ordinances of *Akbar*. *s.*

پدما *padmā*, f. the goddess of riches, *Lakshmī*. *s.*

پدماوت *padmāwat*, name of a celebrated princess, whose adventures are related in a romance entitled *Padmāwatī*. *s.*

پدمني *padmanī* or *padminī*, f. a description of women, the most excellent of the four classes into which woman-kind is divided by the Hindūs (the names of the other three are *chitrinī*, *sankhinī*, and *hastinī*). *s.*

پدنا *padnā*, پدو *paddū*, پدوڙا *padoṛā*, having a propensity for breaking wind backwards; met. a coward. *s.*

پدوي *padwī*, f. rank, character, title, road, path (v. *padbī*). *s.*

پدهارنا *padhārnā*, n. to take leave, to go away, to depart. *s.*

پدهت *paddhat*, f. manner, custom; a treatise on a particular science; ritual; a title or titular name. *s.*

پدي *paddī*, an alley, a way. *h.*

پديد *padīd*, open, public, clear, evident, manifest, conspicuous, visible. *p.*

پذير *pizīr* or *pazīr*, (in comp.) denotes taking, receiving, admitting, being possessed of or endowed with, as *zīnat-pazīr*, adorned, possessed of ornament; *ṣafā-pazīr*, endowed with integrity, pure, sincere. *p.*

پذيره *pizīra*, acceptable, agreeable. *p.*

پر *par*, other, strange, foreign; *par-des*, abroad; conj. but, over, above, through, after, at, by, for, of; post-position, on, upon. *s.*

پر *par*, m. a feather, a quill, wing; *par-jalnā* or *ṭūṭnā*, to be without power or ability; *par jhāṛnā* or *girānā*, to prepare to fly; to get new feathers after moulting; *par nikālnā*, to display on acquiring power those qualities which remained concealed in poverty or a low station; to shew the cloven foot. *s.*

پر *pur*, full, complete, loaded, charged; used in comp. as *pur-nūr*, illustrious, lit. full of light. *p.*

پر *pur*, m. a city, town; *pur-bāsī* or *pura-vāsī*, a dweller in a city, a citizen. *s.*

پرا *purā*, m. a large village, town. *s.*

پرا *parā*, m. a company, a body (of troops). *h.*

پراپت *parāpat* or *prāpta*, m. income, produce, gain; advantage, benefit; acquired, attained. *s.*

پرات *prāt* or *prātah*, m. morning, dawn of day. *s.*

پرات *parāt*, پراتي *parātī*, f. a large plate. *h.*

پراتم *purātam*, پراتن *purātan*, old, aged. *s.*

پراٹها *parāṭhā*, m. bread made with butter (or *ghī*), and of several layers like pie-crust. *h.*

پراجي *parājai* or *parājaya*, m. overthrow, defeat, discomfiture. *s.*

پراچت *parāchit*, m. a fine or penance imposed on religious occasions as the price of absolution, atonement, expiation. *s.*

پراچين *parāchīn* or *prāchīn*, old, of former times, ancient. *s.*

Digitized by Google

پرادهين *parādhīn*, in the power of another, dependent. *s.*

پراربدهـ *prārabdh*, f. fortune, lot, fate, predestination, chance. *s.*

پرارنبهـ *prārambh*, m. beginning, commencement. *s.*

پراس *parās*, m. the name of a tree (*Butea frondosa*); oakum, made of the bark of that tree. *s.*

پراسچت *prāschit*, m. atonement, expiation. *s.*

پراكرت بهاشا *prākṛit bhāshā*, f. a popular dialect formed from the *Sanskrit* language. In the *Sanskrit* plays, the illiterate, and generally the females, speak *Prākṛit*. The *Prākṛit* and *Pali* are very clearly *Sanskrit* corrupted, smoothed down, and simplified. Some have maintained that, on the contrary, *Sanskrit* is merely a refinement on the former; this is about as rational as saying that *Latin* is derived from the present *Italian* or *Spanish*. *s.*

پراكرم *parākram*, m. ability, power, valour. *s.*

پراكرمي *parākramī*, bold, powerful, stout. *s.*

پراگ *parāg*, m. the pollen or farina of a flower. *s.*

پراگ *prāg*, m. the ancient name of *Ilāhābād*, vulg. *Allahabad*. *s.*

پراگندگي *parāgandagī*, f. dispersion, defeat. *p.*

پراگنده *parāganda*, dispersed, scattered. *p.*

پرال *parāl*, f. straw, stubble. *s.*

پرالبدهـ *parālabdh*, m. fate, predestination, venture, chance. *s.*

پرامرش *parāmarsh*, m. counsel, advice, consideration, reflection. *s.*

پرامودهنا *parāmodhanā*, m. coaxing, wheedling. *s.*

پران *purāṇ* or *purāṇa*, m. the Hindū mythological books, generally reckoned eighteen in number (v. preface to Wilson's translation of the *Vishṇu purāṇa*). *s.*

پران *parān* or *prāṇ*, m. breath; soul, life; sweetheart, mistress. *s.*

پرانا *purānā*, old, ancient. *s.*

پرانا *parānā*, n. to run, to flee. *s. p.*

پرانا *purānā*, a. to fill, make full. *h.*

پرانا *pirānā*, n. to have pain, be painful. *s.*

پرانٿها *parāṅṭhā*, m. a kind of cake, paste. *h.*

پراني *prāṇī*, endowed with life, an animal. *s.*

پراه *parāh*, f. flight, a general emigration. *s.*

پرايا *parāyā*, strange, foreign, belonging to another. *s.*

پرائچه *parā,icha* (pl. of *pārcha*, Gilch.), scraps, bits, &c. *p.*

پرب *parb*, m. gem, a flat diamond. *h.*

پرب *parab*, m. a holiday, anniversary feast. *s.*

پرباس *prabās*, m. residing abroad, travelling, journey. *s.*

پرباسي *prabāsī*, one who resides abroad, a foreigner, stranger, traveller. *s.*

پرباسي *pur-bāsī*, the inhabitants of a city or town. *s.*

پرباني *parbānī*, f. a species of tax assessed on the cultivators of the soil. *a.*

پرباه *prabāh*, m. tide, stream. *s.*

پربت *parbat*, m. a mountain. *s.*

پربتي *parbatī*, m. a mountaineer, a highlander. *s.*

پربتي *parbatī*, f. } a production of the hills; a kind of pumpkin. *s.*
پربتيا *parbatiyā*, m. }

پربس *par-bas*, dependent, precarious, depending on the will of another. *s.*

پربسي *par-basī*, f. dependence. *s.*

پربل *par-bal* or *pra-bal*, predominant, superior, prevalent, violent. *s.*

پربلا *par-balā*, predominant, &c. (v. *par-bal*). *s.*

پربلتا *prabalatā*, f. predominance, superiority. *s.*

پربندهـ *prabandh*, m. a kind of song; style, composition (of a discourse). *s.*

پربوده *prabodh*, m. demonstration, consolation, persuasion. *s.*

پربودهن *prabodhan*, m. persuasion, prejudice. *s.*

پربها *prabhā*, f. splendour. *s.*

پربهات *prabhāt*, m. dawn, morning. *s.*

پربهاتي *prabhātī*, sung in a tune (or *rāginī*), peculiar to morning. *s.*

پربهاو *prabhāw*, m. influence, prosperity, felicity. *s.*

پربهت *prabhutt*, m. } ability, government, liberty, option, superiority, influence, legislation. *s.*
پربهتا *parbhutā*, f. }

پربهو *prabhū*, m. commander, lord, master, principal. *s.*

پربيس *prabes*, m. admittance, access. *s.*

پربيسي *prabesī*, penetrating, entering. *s.*

پربين *prabīn*, knowing, intelligent, accomplished, skilful. *s.*

پربينتا *prabīnatā*, f. knowledge, skill. *s.*

Digitized by Google

پرپرانا *parparānā*, n. to smart. *h.*

پرپراهٹ *parparāhaṭ*, f. acrimony, smarting. *h.*

پرپنچ *parpanch*, m. fraud, cheat, imposition, deceit, treachery, art, artifice. *s.*

پرپنچي *parpanchī*, insidious, fraudulent, artful. *s.*

پرپورن *parpūran* or *prapūrṇa*, brimful. *s.*

پرپهلت *praphullit*, blossoming, in blossom; gay, lively, cheerful. *s.*

پرپیٹھ *parpaiṭh*, m. a duplicate (of a bill of exchange). *h.*

پرت *parat*, m. a fold, ply, layer, crust, a stratum. *h.*

پرت *prati*, Sansk. prep. (used in comp.) it generally denotes repetition, continuity, retaliation, or retribution. *s.*

پرتا *partā*, m. a reel (for winding thread). *h.*

پرتا *partū*, agreeable to, conformable with. *d.*

پرتاب *partāb*, m. the range of a musket, arrow, &c. *p.*

پرتاپ *pratāp*, m. splendour; courage, glory, potency, prosperity, felicity. *s.*

پرتاپوان *pratāp-wān*, } glorious, potent. *s.*
پرتاپي *pratāpī*,

پرتبنبه *pratibimbh*, m. an image or picture, the reflection of an image or figure from a mirror. *s.*

پرتبندہ *pratibandh*, m. interruption, prohibition. *s.*

پرتبندهک *pratibandhak*, one who forbids, or interrupts. *s.*

پرتپال *pratipāl*, m. patronising, tuition, fostering, rearing, breeding, cherishing. *s.*

پرتپالک *pratipālak*, m. cherisher, patron. *s.*

پرتپالن *pratipālan*, m. act of cherishing, &c. (v. *pratipāl*). *s.*

پرتپالنا *pratipālnā*, a. to foster, cherish, rear. *s.*

پرتپن *pratipann*, known, certain. *s.*

پرتچه *partachh*, obvious, present, apparent, public; adv. before, in the presence. *s.*

پرتدن *prati-din*, day after day, daily. *s.*

پرتشٹھا *pratishṭhā*, f. consecration of a monument erected in honour of a deity, or of the image of a deity; celebrity, renown. *s.*

پرتگنیا *pratignyā*, f. an agreement, compact, stipulation, engagement, promise. *s.*

پرتل *partal*, f. the baggage of a horseman, carried all on one bullock or *ṭaṭṭū* (a pony); *partal kā ṭaṭṭū*, a pack-horse, a bat-horse. *h.*

پرتلا *partalā*, m. a sword-belt. *h.*

پرتم *pirtam*, the earth, the world. *d.*

پرتما *pratimā*, f. likeness, image, statue, picture. *p.*

پرتو *partau* or *partav*, m. light, the sunbeams, rays. *p.*

پرتهه *prithu*, the name of an ancient rājā, son of *Vena*, rājā of *Bettūr*. He was married to a form of the goddess *Lakshmi*, taught men to cultivate the earth, &c. &c. *s.*

پرتها *prathā*, f. immemorial custom. *s.*

پرتهک *prathak* or *prithak*, separate, apart. *s.*

پرتهم *pratham*, first, in the first place. *s.*

پرتهمي *prathmī*, *pirthamī*, or *prithamī*, f. the world, earth, ground. *s.*

پرتهوي *prithwī*, f. the earth. *s.*

پرتهي *prithī* or *pirthī*, the earth. *s.*

پرتهي پال *prithī-pāl*, } king, sovereign; lit. cherisher, or lord
پرتهي ناتهه *prithī-nāth*, } of the earth. *s.*

پرتي *pratyai* (for *pratyaya*), m. belief, faith, confidence, trust. *s.*

پرتي *partī*, f. waste ground. *h.*

پرتیپکار *pratyupakār*, m. a return of kindness or assistance. *s.*

پرتیت *partīt* or *pratīt*, f. faith, confidence; *partīt-k*, to examine, to believe, to trust. *s.*

پرتیتر *pratyuttar*, m. a retort, or return of answer for answer. *s.*

پرتیکش *pratyaksh*, perceptible, evident, apparent. *s.*

پرتیہہ *pratyaha*, every day, from day to day. *s.*

پرتیي *pratyay* or *pratyaya*, m. belief, faith, trust, confidence. *s.*

پرتییک *pratyek*, each, every. *s.*

پرج *parj*, f. name of a musical mode or *rāginī*; a handle of a shield; *parj-dār*, basket-hilted (scimitar). *h.*

پرجا *parjā* or *prajā*, f. a subject, a tenant, a renter. *s.*

پرجاپت *prajā-pat*, or *prajā-pati*, a prince, lord of subjects. *s.*

پرجاي *parjā,e*, f. custom, manner; place, room. *s.*

پرجٹن *parjaṭan*, m. travelling. *s.*

پرجنک *parjank*, m. a bedstead. *s.*

پرجوٹ *parjawaṭ*, m. quit-rent, tax. *s.*

Digitized by Google

پرچا *parchā*, f. (v. *parīchhā*) trial, examination; m. demonstration, proof. *s.*

پرچار *parchār* or *prachār*, m. publication, disclosure. *s.*

پرچانا *parchānā*, a. to introduce to a person. *s.*

پرچت *parchat*, mark, trace, effect. *d.*

پرچک *purchak*, f. deceit, trick, coaxing. *h.*

پرچم *parcham*, a flag, streamer, vane, tassel, pennant, ensign. *p.*

پرچنا *parachnā*, n. to be tried, introduced, &c. *s.*

پرچنڈ *prachand*, raging, mighty, predominant. *s.*

پرچو *parchau*, m. examination, &c. (v. [*parchā*). *s.*

پرچوني *parchūnī*, f. the act of selling flour, meal, &c. *h.*

پرچونیا *parchūniyā*, m. a meal-merchant. *h.*

پرچه *parcha*, m. fragment, scrap, bit, rag, cloth, web. *p.*

پرچھا *parchhā*, m. self-grown paddy; a spindle for winding thread on (v. *pharchā*). *h.*

پرچھا *parichchhā*, f. examination. *s.*

پرچھانواں *parchhāṅwāṅ*, پرچھائیں *parchhā,īṅ*, f. shadow, shade; *parchhā,īṅ apnī se bhāgnā*, to be frightened at one's own shadow. *s.*

پرچھت *parichchhit*, examined; proper name, grandson of *Arjuna*. *s.*

پرچھتی *parchhatī*, f. a small thatch thrown over mud walls. *s.*

پرچھٹي *parchhaṭī*, same as the last. *d.*

پرچھن *prachchhann*, concealed; partial, not universal. *s.*

پرچھنا *parachhnā*, a. to move a lamp or candle over the heads of a bride and bridegroom, to drive away evil spirits, propitiate good ones, &c.; to kindle (a fire). *h.*

پرخاش *parkhāsh*, m. war, battle, conflict, commotion, disturbance, tumult, violence, injury, oppression; severe inquisition. *p.*

پردا *pardā* (for *parda*), m. a veil, screen, &c.; adv. to-morrow, the day after to-morrow. *p.*

پرداخت *pardākht*, f. patronising. *p.*

پردادا *pardādā*, a great grandfather. *h.*

پردادي *pardādī*, a great grandmother. *h.*

پرداز *pardāz*, performing, finishing, &c., (used in comp.) as *kār-pardāz*, effecting the business. *p.*

پردانا *pardānā*, a. to conceal, to keep behind a screen (inelegant). *p.*

پردچھنا *pradachhinā*, پردکشنا *pradakshinā*, f. going round an object to which respect is intended, with the right hand always towards it (a religious or superstitious ceremony); circuit, circumambulation. This is precisely the ceremony called *deasail*, practised formerly among the Highlanders, and alluded to by Scott in the "Chronicles of the Canongate." *s.*

پردگي *pardagī*, f. a modest, chaste woman, one who is confined at home. *p.*

پردمن *pardamun*, *Kāma* (or Cupid), son of *Krishna*, was married to *Rati*. *s.*

پرده *parda*, m. a curtain, a screen; modesty, *parda parda dekhnā*, to pry or inquire secretly into any matter; *parda parda-k*, to do a thing secretly or privately; *parda-poshī*, the act of concealing a blemish; *parda chhoṛnā*, to let fall a curtain; to lay aside concealment; *parda-dār*, confidential; *parda-dar*, a betrayer of secrets; *parda-darī*, betraying of secrets; *parda rakhnā*, to give obscure hints, or relate a matter in such terms as only to be understood by part of the hearers; *parda-fāsh*, betraying secrets; *parda-k*, to conceal; *parda kisī kā phāṛnā* or *kholnā*, to reveal the faults of another; *parda-nishīn*, remaining behind the curtain, modest; *parde meṅ sūrākh-k*, spoken of a woman who secretly indulges in licentious practices. *d.*

پردھان *pardhān* or *pradhān*, m. a president, leader, chief. *s.*

پرديس *pardes*, m. a foreign country; adj. in another country, abroad. *s.*

پرديسي *par-desī*, m. foreigner, a stranger. *s.*

پرزه *purza*, m. a scrap (generally applied to paper), piece, bit, rag, frippery; *purze honā*, to be severely wounded in battle. *p.*

پرس *purus* or *purush*, m. a man, an individual. *s.*

پرس *paras*, act of touching, a touch. *s.*

پرس *purs*, (in comp.) asking, inquiring. *p.*

پرسا *pursā*, m. condolence, inquiring kindly into one's condition. *p.*

پرسا *pursā*, of a man's height (a fathom). *s.*

پرساد *prasād*, m. viand, victuals, food that has been offered to the deities; kindness, favour; leavings of a great man or spiritual guide. *s.*

پرسادي *prasādī*, offered to deities. *s.*

پرسال *par-sāl*, last year (v. *pār-sāl*). *p.*

پرساله *pur-sāla*, aged, full of years. *p.*

پرسان *pursān* (v. *purs*), asking, inquiring; (used in comp.) as *ahwāl-pursān*, inquiring after one's condition. *p.*

پرسپر *paraspar*, mutually, reciprocally. *s.*

پرست *parast*, (in comp.) adorer, worshipper, as *khudā parast*, a worshipper of God, *but-parast*, an idolater, worshipper of idols; *ātash-parast*, a worshipper of fire, a *guebre* of the sect of Abraham, Zoroaster, or the Magi; *khud parast*, a worshipper or admirer of himself, selfish or self-conceited. *p.*

پرستاب *prastāb*, m. mention. *s.*

Digitized by Google

پرستابک *prastābik*, suggested by previous mention, well-timed, a-propos, opportune, seasonable. *s.*

پرستار *parastār*, m. an adorer; a slave. *p.*

پرستت *prastut*, celebrated, praised. *s.*

پرستر *prastar*, m. a stone. *s.*

پرستش *parastish*, f. devotion, act of worshipping. *p.*

پرستش‌خانه *parastish-khāna*, m. } a place of worship,
پرستش‌گاه *parastish-gāh*, f. } church, temple, mosque. *h.*

پرستهان *prasthān*, m. going forth, setting out, departure. *p.*

پرسدھ *prasiddh*, celebrated, renowned. *s.*

پرسرم *parisram* or *parishram*, m. fatigue, weariness. *s.*

پرسرمي *parisramī*, active, laborious. *s.*

پرسش *pursish*, f. inquiry, asking (generally means after health, &c.). *p.*

پرسن *parsan* or *prasann* or *prasanna*, rejoiced, pleased; kind; *prasann honā*, n. to acquiesce. *s.*

پرسنا *parasnā*, a. to worship. *p.*

پرسنا *parasnā*, a. to touch. *s.*

پرسنتا *prasannatā*, f. acquiescence; kindness. *s.*

پرسنسا *prasańsā*, f. praise, eulogy. *s.*

پرسنگ *prasang*, m. association; mention; *prasang na lagnā*, not to associate with. *s.*

پرسو *prasav*, m. the act of bearing a child. *s.*

پرسوت *prasūt*, m. a flower, fruit; the disease called *fluor albus* or the whites; part. born, produced. *s.*

پرسوتي *prasautī*, f. a puerperal woman. *s.*

پرسورام *parsūrām* (for *parashurāma*), the sixth incarnation or *avatār* of *Vishnu*. He was the son of *Jamadagni*, and was contemporary with *Dāsharatha Rāma*. He is called *Jāmadagni*, and the deity descended in this form to destroy the *Kshatriyas* (or *Chhatris*), who were become tyrannical. *Renukā*, wife of *Jamadagni*, was interrupted in bringing water from the river by *Kārtavīrjārjuna*, a prince of the *Kshatriyas*, who was sporting in the water with his thousand wives, for which *Parashurāma's* father (*Jamadagni*) cursed him. The *Kshatriya* prince killed *Jamadagni*, and *Jāmadagni* (the son of the latter) vowed not to leave a *Kshatriya* on the face of the earth. He is said to have extirpated them twenty one times, the women with child each time producing a new race. They say there has been no *Kshatriya* since that period, those so called being of spurious breed (or *Varnasankars*). *s.*

پرسون *parsoń*, the day before yesterday; the day after to-morrow. *s.*

پرسه *pursa*, m. condolence, kind inquiry. *p.*

پرسيا *parsiyā*, m. a reaping-hook. *h.*

پرسياوشان *parsiyāwshān* or *parsiyāwishān*, m. maiden-hair (*Pteris lunulata*). *p.*

پرش *purush*, m. a man, a male human being. *s.*

پرش *parashu*, m. an offensive weapon resembling a hatchet. *s.*

پرشا *purushā*, people of old, predecessors, ancients. *s.*

پرشاد *parshād* or *prashād*, m. favour, kindness, food, &c. (v. *prasād*). *s.*

پرشارتھ *purushārth*, m. that which is becoming a man, as valour, generosity, &c. *s.*

پرشب *prashab*, m. the act of bringing forth (young); *prashab honā*, n. to be delivered (of young). *s.*

پرشعور *pur-shu'ūr*, wise; most sagacious. *p.*

پرشکار *parishkār*, m. splendour. *s.*

پرضرور *pur-zarūr*, very necessary, most essential. *p.*

پرشن *prashn*, m. a question. *s.*

پرکاج *par-kāj*, m. the business or affairs of another. *s.*

پرکاجي *par-kājī*, attentive to the business or interest of others, serving others, beneficent. *s.*

پرکار *pur-kār*, thick, coarse, fat; well executed. *p.*

پرکار *parkār*, compasses; *parkārī*, done with compasses (v. *pargār*). *p.*

پرکار *prakār*, m. manner, method, kind, sort. *s.*

پرکاري *purkārī*, f. thickness, coarseness. *p.*

پرکاس *parkās* or *prakās*, m. light, daylight; adj. clear, apparent. *s.*

پرکاسي *prakāsī*, m. a discoverer. *s.*

پرکاش *prakāsh*, light, daylight; clear, apparent. *s.*

پرکاله *parkāla*, m. a spark; pane of glass. *p.*

پرکان *parkān*, m. a trunnion. *h.*

پرکانا *parkānā*, a. to accustom, to habituate. *h.*

پرکرت *prakrit* or *prakriti*, f. property, quality, nature. *s.*

پرکرما *parikramā*, f. act of going round to the right, by way of adoration, circumambulation, a superstitious ceremony (v. *pradachhina*). *s.*

پرکرن *prakaran*, m. topic, subject; paragraph, section. *s.*

پرکنا *paraknā*, n. to be habituated, to acquire a habit. *h.*

پرکھ *parakh*, f. examination, trial, proof, inspection. *s.*

پرکھ *purukh*, m. a man (*vir*), a male human [being. *s.*

Digitized by Google

پرکھا *purkhā*, m. an old man. *s.*

پرکھانا *parkhānā*, a. to cause to examine, try, prove, or inspect. *s.*

پرکھائي *parkhā,ī*, f. the price paid for examination, trial, proof, inspection; the act of examining. *s.*

پرکھنا *parakhnā*, a. to inspect, to examine, to prove. *s.*

پرکھے *purkhe*, m. (pl. of *purkhā*), ancestry, ancestors. *s.*

پرکھي *parkhī*, m. a banker who examines and proves money. *s.*

پرکھيا *parakhaiyā*, m. an inspector, examiner, prover. *s.*

پرکينه *pur-kīna*, malicious, spiteful. *p.*

پرگاچھ *pargāchh*, m. epidendron. *h.*

پرگار *pargār*, f. a pair of compasses. *p.*

پرگاري *pargārī*, f. work done with compasses. *p.*

پرگاه *pargāh*, straw, rubbish, any thing worthless. *p.*

پرگٹ *pargaṭ* or *pragaṭ*, obvious, notorious, public. *s.*

پرگٹتا *pragaṭatā*, f. visibility, publicity. *s.*

پرگٹنا *pragaṭnā*, n. to appear, be made public. *s.*

پرگنات *parganāt*, پرگنجات *parganajāt*, (the pl. of *pargana*, q.v.), (it may be called the pedantic or barbarous plural), used in revenue documents, &c. *p.*

پرگناتي جمع *parganātī jam'*, the amount of the revenue received at the head office of the *pargana* from the several subdivisions composing such *pargana*, after deducting the charges of collecting in each. *p.*

پرگنه *pargana*, m. an inferior division of a country (less than a *ẓil'*), nearly equalling a barony; the largest division of land in a *zamindārī*; *pargana-dār*, m. the superior officer of a *pargana*: lord of the barony. *p.*

پرگو *pur-go*, talkative. *p.*

پرگوئي *pur-go,ī*, f. loquacity, volubility of tongue. *p.*

پرگھٹ *parghaṭ* or *praghaṭ*, apparent, clear. *s.*

پرگھٹي *parghaṭī* or *praghaṭī*, f. a mould in which silver or gold is cast, previous to working it; apparency, clearness. *s.*

پرگيري *pargīrī*, f. an ortolan (a species of *Alauda*). *p.*

پرلا *parlā*, of the other side. *h.*

پرلي *parlai* (for *pralaya*), a general destruction, such as at the flood or resurrection; (met.) vexation, fatigue, oppression, languor, disgust. *s.*

پرم *param*, best, first, supreme; used in comp., as *param-ānand*, supreme pleasure, *param-gati*, f. eternal felicity. *s.*

پرماتامه *pramātā-maha*, m. a great grandfather on the mother's side; f. *pramātāmahī*. *s.*

پرمارتھ *paramārth*, m. the first pursuit, the chief end, virtue, merit. *s.*

پرمارتھي *paramārthī*, religious, virtuous. *s.*

پرمان *pramān* or *parmān*, m. attestation, proof, verification, authority, instance, example; adj. actual, authentic, substantial, real; *parmān charhnā*, to rise to a high rank: (the word is sometimes used as a man's name). *s.*

پرمان *parimān*, m. dose, quantity; proportion. *s.*

پرمانک *pramānik*, proper, creditable; reverend; m. chairman of an assembly; (in Bengal) a chief of a tribe among the inferior castes. *s.*

پرمپد *param-pad*, m. heaven, beatitude. *s.*

پرمپرا *paramparā*, f. tradition. *s.*

پرمدھام *param-dhām*, m. paradise. *s.*

پرمل *parimal*, fragrant; m. parched grain of *jo,ār* or *bājrā*, q.v. *s.*

پرميشور *param-eshwar*, m. the first and supreme Lord, God, the Almighty. *s.*

پرميو *parmew*, پرميه *prameh*, m. a (venereal) clap; a gleet. *s.*

پرن *paran*, f. a very quick time in music. *h.*

پرن *pran*, m. promise, resolution. *s.*

پرن *parn* or *parṇa*, m. a leaf, betel leaf. *s.*

پرناله *parnāla*, m. پرنالي *pranālī*, f. a gutter, a drain. *s.*

پرنام *parinām*, m. sequel, result. *s.*

پرنام *pranām* or *parnām*, m. salutation, adoration. *s.*

پرنانا *par-nānā*, a great grandfather (by the mother's side). *s.*

پرنت *parantu*, but, however, on the other hand. *s.*

پرند *parand*, m. a bird; *parand hojānā*, to move with great rapidity. *p.*

پرنده *paranda*, flying; a bird; *parande kā par na mārnā kisī jāgih meṅ*, is used to express a place quite inaccessible. *p.*

پرنور *pur-nūr*, illustrious, enlightened. *p.*

پرني *pranī*, resolute, bold, determined. *s.*

پرنيا *puraniyā*, m. an old man; a patron. *s.*

پرنيا *puraniyā* or *puranaiyā*, m. name of a district and town in Bengal (vulg. *Poorneah*). *h.*

Digitized by Google

پرنيان *parniyān*, m. a kind of fine painted silk. *p.*

پروا *parwā*, f. fear, terror; care, concern, anxiety, vexation; inclination, affection, concupiscence, desire; rest, quiet; *kuchh parwā nahīṅ* (vulg. *kuch-parwā-nī*), no matter, it is of no consequence. *p.*

پروا *purwā*, f. an easterly wind. *s.*

پروا *pariwā*, f. the first day of the moon. *s.*

پروار *pariwār*, m. family, dependents. *s.*

پرواز *parwāz*, flying, flight; *parwāz-karnā*, n. to fly; *parwāz-kunān*, flying, on the wing. *p.*

پرواس *pravās*, m. another country, abroad. *s.*

پرواسي *pravāsī*, a foreigner, one from abroad. *s.*

پروال *parwāl*, m. a disease of the eyelids, in which the eyelashes fall, a stye or stithe. *h.*

پروان *parwān*, the yard (of a sail); *parwān chhaṛhnā*, to grow up (a phrase peculiar to women). *h.*

پروانا *purwānā* (caus. of *purānā*), to cause to be filled. *h.*

پروانجات *parwānajāt* m. (pl. of *parwāna*), orders; passes, licenses. *p.*

پروانگي *parwānagī*, f. command, order, permission. *p.*

پروانه *parwāna*, m. a grant, or letter, under a great seal, from any man of power to a dependent; an order, a pass, a license, leave, command, a precept, warrant; a butterfly, a moth; *parwāna kisī kā honā*, to be desperately in love with any one. *p.*

پرواه *parwāh*, f. (the same as *parwā*, q.v.), fear, terror, &c. *p.*

پرواه *pravāh*, m. stream, current of a river. *s.*

پروائي *parwā,ī*, one who stands in need of, necessitated, wanting, having occasion for. *p.*

پروپكار *paropakār*, m. the helping of others, beneficence. *s.*

پروپكاري *paropakārī*, aiding others, beneficent, hospitable. *s.*

پروتي *parautī*, land which is kept out of cultivation for a short time, in order that the soil may recover its strength. *h.*

پروجن *parojan*, m. purpose, use, exigence. *s.*

پرور *parwar*, (in comp.) a patron, protector, nourisher, cherisher; educated, cherished, as *gharīb parwar*, cherisher of the poor; *sāya-parwar*, educated in the shade or at home; soft, delicate, knowing little of the world. *p.*

پرور *parwar*, m. the name of a kind of gourd (*Trichosanthes dioica*, *Roxb.*). *s.*

پروردگار *parwardagār*, m. the cherisher; an epithet of the Deity. *p.*

پرورده *parwarda*, bred, reared, brought up, (used substantively) a slave, a protegé. *p.*

پرورش *parwarish*, f. breeding, fostering, rearing, patronising, education, protection. *p.*

پروري *parwarī*, f. education; m. one who educates; (in comp.) cherishing, rearing. *p.*

پروڑھ *prauṛh*, able, clever. *s.*

پروس *paros*, m. vicinity, neighbourhood. *s.*

پروسا *parosā*, m. a dish which is sent to a friend. *s.*

پروسنا *parosnā*, a. to take up dinner, to distribute, serve up, to divide. *s.*

پروسي *parosī*, m. a neighbour. *h.*

پروسيا *parosaiyā*, m. a distributor of victuals to the guests, one who serves up dinner, a waiter. *s.*

پرونا *pironā* or *paronā*, a. to thread (as a needle), to string (as pearls). *h.*

پروها *parohā*, m. a water-bucket made of leather. *h.*

پروهت *purohit* (also *prohit*), m. a priest who presides at the performance of religious ceremonies; family priest. *s.*

پروهتاني *purohitānī*, f. the wife of a *purohit*, or priest, q.v. *s.*

پروهن *parohan*, m. carriage, vehicle, instruments of transportation. *s.*

پرويا *purwaiyā*, f. easterly wind. *s.*

پرويس *praves* or *pravesh*, m. entering, arriving. *s.*

پروين *parvīn*, m. the Pleiades. *p.*

پروين *pravīṇ*, intelligent, skilful, wise, *s.*

پروينتا *pravīṇatā*, f. wisdom, intelligence. *s.*

پرهار *prahār*, m. the act of beating, a stroke. *s.*

پرهاري *prahārī*, m. one who beats or strikes. *s.*

پرهاس *parihās*, m. jest, joke, jeer. *s.*

پرهر *prahar*, m. a watch of the day or night. *s.*

پرهرنا *pariharnā*, a. to leave, to forsake, to abandon, to desert, to take away, clear off. *s.*

پرهيز *parhez*, m. abstinence, forbearance, continence, control of the passions; *badī-parhez*, abstaining from evil; *parhez-k*, a. to control one's passions; to abstain from; to observe a regimen. *p.*

پرهيزگار *parhez-gār*, one who controls his passions, abstinent, temperate. *p.*

پرهيزگاري *parhez-gārī*, f. abstinence, control of the passions. *p.*

پرهيزي *parhezī*, fit for a person under a regimen (also the same as *parhez-gār*, q.v.). *p.*

Digitized by Google

پري *pare*, beyond, yonder; *pare rahnā*, to remain at a distance. *s.*

پري *parī*, f. a fairy; *parī-paikar* or *parī-chihra*, angelic, fairy-faced. *p.*

پري *purī*, f. fulness, completion. *p.*

پري *purī*, f. (same as *pur*, &c.), a city, town. *s.*

پري *priya*, m. beloved, dear. *s.*

پريا *priyā*, f. beloved, dear, a sweetheart. *s.*

پرياگ *prayāg*, m. the modern Allahabād, a celebrated place of pilgrimage at the confluence of the Ganges and Jamunā, together with the supposed subterraneous addition of the Saraswatī, according to the Hindū creed. *s.*

پريت *prīt* or *prīti*, f. love, friendship. *s.*

پريت *pret*, m. a spirit of the dead, a ghost. *s.*

پريتا *paretā*, m. a reel (for winding yarn). *h.*

پريتم *prītam* or *priyatam*, dearest, most beloved: m. a lover, a husband. *s.*

پريتنا *paretnā*, a. to reel (thread or yarn). *h.*

پريتني *pretnī*, a female *pret* or ghost, a ghostess. *s.*

پريچها *parīchhā*, f. trying, testing (gold or silver). *s.*

پريچهك *parīchhak*, m. one who tests or examines. *s.*

پري‌خوان *parī-khwān*, m. a magician, one who "calls spirits from the vasty deep." *p.*

پري‌دار *parī-dār*, one who controls fairies; also one who is spell-bound by fairies. *p.*

پري‌رخسار *parī-rukhsār*, angelic, fairy-cheeked. *p.*

پريرن *preran*, } m. the act of sending; com-
پريرنا *prernā*, } mand. *s.*

پري‌رو *parī-rū*, fairy-faced, a beautiful woman; plur. *parī-rūyān*. *p.*

پريزاد *parī-zād*, fairy-born, i.e. beautiful. *p.*

پري‌ستان *parī-stān*, m. the region of the fairies. *p.*

پريشان *pareshān*, distressed, wretched, dispersed, perplexed. dishevelled, ruined; *pareshān-hāl*, distressed in condition; *pareshān-kahnā*, to talk foolishly. *p.*

پريشاني *pareshānī*, f. distress; perplexity; dispersion, destruction. *p.*

پريكشا *parīkshā*, f. examination, trial, proof. *s.*

پريكشت *parīkshit*, the name of the grandson of *Arjuna*; adj. examined, tried, proved. *s.*

پريكشك *parīkshak*, one who examines, &c. *s.*

پريكها *parekhā*, m. repentance, regret, concern. *h.*

پريكها *parekhā*, f. (corrupted for *parikshā* or *parichhā*, &c.), trial, examination, search. *s.*

پريم *prem*, m. love, friendship; *prem-sāgar*, name of a well-known Hindī work so called, which details the history of *Krishna*. *s.*

پريمرنگ‌راتا *prem-rang-rātā*, coloured with the dye of love; strongly in love, enamoured. *s.*

پريمي *premī*, affectionate; a lover. *s.*

پرين *puren*, f. the placenta; the plant of the lotus. *h.*

پريوا *parīwā*, f. the first day of the moon. *s.*

پريوا *parewā*, m. a pigeon. *h.*

پريوجن *prayojan*, m. need, occasion. *s.*

پري‌وش *parī-wash*, fairy-like, angelic. *p.*

پريه *pareh*, m. soup made of rice (v. *palew*). *h.*

پڑا *puṛā*, m. a large parcel (of physic, &c.). *h.*

پڑاپانا *paṛā-pānā*, a. to find, to get easily. *h.*

پڑاپڑ *paṛāpaṛ*, with reiterated strokes. *s.*

پڑانا *paṛānā*, a. to put to sleep, to lay down, to cause to repose; to cull, to gather, pluck. *h.*

پڑاو *paṛāw*, m. halting, resting, sleeping; halting-place; camp, encampment; an army; a crowd, assembly. *h.*

پڑپڑانا *paṛpaṛānā*, n. to prattle, to chatter; to throb with pain (as the tongue from an acid substance); *paṛpaṛ-rahnā*, to chat, prattle. *h.*

پڑجانا *paṛ-jānā*, n. to lie down; to cease as the wind; to repose; to abate. *h.*

پڑچهتي *paṛchhatī*, f. a small thatch thrown over mud walls. *d.*

پڑرهنا *paṛ-rahnā*, n. to be utterly helpless, to be in a regular fix. *d.*

پڑمرگي *paṛ-margī*, f. shamelessness, immodesty. *d.*

پڑنا *paṛnā*, n. to repose, to lie down; to fall; to encamp; to drop; to be confined to bed by sickness. *h.*

پڑوس *paṛos*, m. neighbourhood. *s.*

پڑوسن *paṛosin*, f. a female neighbour. *s.*

پڑوسي *paṛosī*, m. a male neighbour. *s.*

پڑها *paṛhā*, read, learned, of much reading; *paṛhā-gunā*, a learned, experienced man. *s.*

پڑهانا *paṛhānā*, a. to teach to read, to instruct, to teach to speak (or sing) as birds. *s.*

پڑهن *paṛhan*, f. reading, the act of reading. *s.*

پڑهن *paṛhin*, f. a mullet. *h.*

پڑهنا *paṛhnā*, a. to read, to repeat, to say, to speak, to quote or recite. *s.*

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

پڑھنت *parhant*, f. study, reading. *s.*

پڑھوانا *parhwānā*, a. to cause to be taught reading (v. *parhānā*). *h.*

پڑي *puṛī*, f. a skin with which a drum is made. *h.*

پڑي *paṛī*, f. a measure (v. *paimāna*). *d.*

پڑيا *puṛiyā*, f. a parcel (of physic, &c.). *s.*

پڑيا *paṛiyā*, f. a female buffalo calf. *h.*

پڑےرهنا *paṛe-rahnā*, n. to be in a hopeless or desperate state. *d.*

پڑيل *paṛyal*, sweepings. *h.*

پز *puz* or *paz*, (in comp.) cooking, framing. *p.*

پزاوا *pazāwā*, f. a brick-kiln. *p.*

پژمردگي *pazhmurdagī*, f. rottenness, faded state. *p.*

پژمرده *pazhmurda*, withered, faded, drooping. *p.*

پس *pas*, after, behind, at length, then, therefore, finally; *pas-andāz*, savings, something laid up to provide for old age or want of employment; labourers, &c. call it *māya i tawakkul*. *p.*

پسا *pasā*, m. two handfuls, as much as can be held in both hands open (same as *ānjlā*, q.v.). *s.*

پساب *pisāb* or *pishāb* (for *peshāb*), m. the act of pissing, urine. *p.*

پساچ *pisāch*, m. a spectre, apparition, vision, a demon. *s.*

پساچي *pisāchī*, f. a female spectre, an ogress. *s.*

پسارا *pasārā*, m. expansion, the act of spreading out; *pasārā-k*, to procrastinate and find obstacles to an easy matter. *s.*

پسارنا *pasārnā*, a. to spread; to distend; stretch out. *s.*

پساري *pasārī*, m. one who sells spices (v. *paisārī*). *h.*

پسان *pisān*, m. meal, flour. *s.*

پسانا *pisānā*, a. to reduce to meal, to grind. *s.*

پسانا *pasānā*, a. to skim; to pour off superfluous water. *s.*

پسائي *pasā,ī*, f. a kind of rice. *h.*

پسائي *pisā,ī*, f. price paid for grinding. *s.*

پسپا *pas-pā*, sitting cross-legged (like the Asiatics). *p.*

پسپال *pasu-pāl* or *pashu-pāl*, m. a cow-herd, a cow-feeder. *s.*

پسپاهونا *pas-pā honā*, n. to decline; to fall in the rear, to slink behind, to retreat, to flee, to desist from an attempt. *h.*

پسپوت *pus-pūt*, adopted son; *pus-pūt-k*, to adopt as a son. *s.*

پست *past*, below, low; *past-fitrat*, of inferior understanding; *past-himmat*, unambitious; *past o buland dekhnā*, to consider and take precautions against the vicissitudes of fortune. *p.*

پستان *pistān*, m. the breasts, bubbies. *p.*

پستانا *pastānā*, n. to regret. *s.*

پستک *pustak*, f. a book, a volume. *s.*

پسته *pista*, m. a pistachio nut. *p.*

پستي *pastī*, f. inferiority, lowness. *p.*

پستئي‌رنگ *pista,ī rang*, m. pea-green. *p.*

پس‌خورده *pas khurda*, m. leavings (of food). *p.*

پسر *pasar*, f. grazing cattle at night. *h.*

پسر *pisar*, m. a boy, a son, a child; *pisar-zāda*, a grandchild; *pisar i khwānda*, an adopted son. *p.*

پسرو *pas-rau* or *pas-raw*, m. a follower; dependents; train, equipage. *p.*

پسروي *pas-rawī*, f. following; equipage. *p.*

پسري *pisarī*, f. boyhood, infancy. *p.*

پس‌غيبت *pas ghaibat*, in one's absence. *p.*

پس‌قد *pas-ḳad* or *-ḳadd*, a dwarf (properly *past-ḳadd*). *p. a.*

پس‌کش *pas-kash*, m. recoil, retraction. *p.*

پسلي *paslī*, f. a rib, the præcordia; *paslī pharaknī*, a thrilling over the ribs, is applied to a perception of the condition of an absent person. *h.*

پس‌مانده *pas-mānda*, left behind, a survivor. *p.*

پسنا *pisnā*, n. to be reduced to meal, to be ground; to be ruined, distressed; (met.) desperately in love. *h.*

پسند *pasand*, f. choice, approbation; (in comp.) agreeable to, pleasing, as *dil-pasand*, pleasing the heart. *p.*

پسنديده *pasandīda*, chosen, approved of, agreed to. *p.*

پسنگا *pasangā*, m. (the same as *pāsang*), a [weight, &c. *p.*

پسو *pasū* or *pashū*, m. a beast; an animal. *s.*

پسو *pissū*, m. a flea. *h.*

پس‌وپيش *pas o pesh*, m. lit. behind and before; evasion, prevarication; *pas o pesh-k*, a. to prevaricate. *p.*

پسوجنا *pasūjnā*, a. to stitch. *h.*

پسهي *pashī*, f. a kind of wild rice, growing in shallow ponds. *h.*

پسيجنا *pasījnā*, n. to perspire, to sweat, to melt; to compassionate. *s.*

پسين *pasīn*, last, posterior, modern. *p.*

پسينا *pasīnā*, | m. perspiration, sweat. *s.*
پسيو *pasew*,
پسيوها *pasewhā*,

پشپ *pusẖp* or *pusẖpa*, m. a flower. *s.*

پشپک *pusẖpak*, m. the car of Kuvera, god of riches. *s.*

پشت *pusht*, f. ancestry, a generation of progenitors; the back; a second, an assistant; *pusht ba pusht*, generation by generation; *pusht-pāṅw*, m. an inflammation or phlegmon on the upper surface of the foot; *pusht par kisī ke rahnā*, (lit. to be at the back of one, or to back one) to support steadily; *pusht panāh*, an ally, a support; *pusht kẖam*, hump-backed; *pushti dast kisī par mārnā* or *pushti pā mārnā*, to reject, to abandon; *pusht denā*, to flee, run away (lit. turn one's back, "*terga dare*"). *p.*

پشتارا *pushtārā*, m. a load, burden for carrying on the back. *p.*

پشتانا *pashtānā*, to regret, repent. *d.*

پشتاوا *pashtāwā*, m. regret, remorse. *d.*

پشتک *pushtak*, a vice in horses, plunging, and kicking up behind. *p.*

پشته *pushta*, m. a buttress, a prop, a bank, a quay, a hill, an eminence, heap. *p.*

پشته‌بندي *pushta-bandī*, embankments of a river. *p.*

پشتي *pushtī*, m. backing, alliance, aid; a prop; the cover of a book; *pushtī-bān*, an ally; *pushtī-bānī*, f. alliance, aid; support; *pushtī-k*, to assist, to support, to second, to back. *p.*

پشٹ *pusẖṭ*, fat; restorative, provocative. *s.*

پشٹتا *pusẖṭatā*, f. fatness; invigoration, restorative power. *s.*

پشکش *pish-kash* (for *pesh-kash*), a present, a tribute. *p.*

پشکل *pishkil*, dung of sheep, deer, &c. *p.*

پشم *pashm*, f. wool, hair (*pubes tum maris tum fœminæ*); *pashm par mārnā*, to be perfectly contented and independent, to despise, disregard; *pashm samajhnā*, to despise; *pashm na ukhaṛnā*, to suffer nothing from the enmity of another, not a hair of the head to be touched (spoken in great contempt of an adversary). *p.*

پشمي *pashmī*, | woollen, made of wool. *p.*
پشمين *pashmīn*,
پشمينه *pashmīna*,

پشن *pishun*, wicked, relentless, cruel. *s.*

پشنگ *pashang*, a mattock, spade, hoe; also a man's name, the father of *Afrāsiyāb*. *p.*

پشواز *pishwāz*, f. a gown, a female dress. *p.*

پشه *pasha* or *pashsha*, a gnat, a fly, a mosquito. *p.*

پشيمان *pashemān*, ashamed, abashed, disgraced, penitent. *p.*

پشيماني *pashemānī*, f. regret, penitence, remorse. *p.*

پک *pik*, f. name of a bird (*Cuculus Indicus*). *s.*

پکا *pakkā*, ripe; boiled, dressed (opposite to raw); cunning, knowing; *pakka-k*, to establish a claim, or an agreement, or a proposition, so that no doubt or subject of dispute can remain. *s.*

پکار *pukār*, f. a cry, a shout. *h.*

پکاردينا *pukār-denā*, a. to proclaim publicly, to call. *h.*

پکارنا *pukārnā*, a. to call aloud, to bawl, to cry out. *h.*

پکانا *pakānā*, a. to ripen; to dress victuals, to cook. *s.*

پکاو *pakāw*, m. suppuration. *s.*

پکاي *pakā,ī*, f. dressing, ripeness. *s.*

پکڈنڈي *pakdanḍī*, f. a footpath. *d.*

پکڑ *pakaṛ*, f. the act of seizing, seizure, capture. *h.*

پکڑانا *pakṛānā*, a. to cause to be caught, seized, or laid hold of; to deliver over or give in charge. *h.*

پکڑبندي *pakaṛ-bandī*, f. proof, evidence. *d.*

پکڑبندي *pakaṛ-bandī*, f. capture, seizing. *d.*

پکڑنا *pakaṛnā*, a. to catch, to lay hold of, to seize, to apprehend. *h.*

پکلا *paklā*, m. a sore between the toes, produced by moisture. *h.*

پکنا *paknā*, n. to be dressed or cooked; to ripen; to suppurate (as an inflammation, boil, &c.); to turn grey (hairs). *s.*

پکوان *pakwān* or *pakwānn*, m. sweetmeats, victuals fried in melted butter or oil. *s.*

پکوانا *pakwānā*, a. to cause to be dressed or cooked; to cause to ripen. *s.*

پکوائي *pakwā,ī*, f. price paid for cooking. *h.*

پکوڑا *pakoṛā*, m. | a kind of dish made of pea-meal. *s.*
پکوڑي *pakoṛī* or *pakauṛī*, f.

پکه *pakẖ*, m. a period of fifteen days, fortnight, half a lunation; two; assistance, protection. *s.*

پکهاٹا *pakhāṭā*, m. the horn or corner of a bow. *d.*

پکهارنا *pakhārnā*, a. to wash. *s.*

پکهال *pakhāl*, f. a large leather bag for holding water, generally carried on bullocks. *s.*

پکهالي *pakhālī*, m. a waterman. *s.*

Digitized by Google

پكهان *pakhān* (for *pākhān*),
پكهانا *pakhānā*, } m. a stone. *s.*

پكهاوج *pakhāwaj*, f. a kind of drum, a timbrel. *h.*

پكهاوجي *pakhāwajī*, m. one who beats the *pakhāwaj*; a drummer. *h.*

پكهراج *pukhrāj*, m. a topaz. *h.*

پكهروٹا *pakhrauṭā*, m. a bit of gold or silver leaf covering a *bīṛā* or mouthful of betel. *h.*

پكهڑي *pakhṛī*, f. a petal, or flower-leaf. *h.*

پكهوا *pakhwā* or *pakhū,ā*, m. a side, wing, flank. *d.*

پكهوٹا *pakhoṭā*, m. a wing, &c. *d.*

پكهيرو *pakherū*, m. a bird. *s.*

پكهيس *pakhes*, m. mark, stamp. *h.*

پگ *pag*, m. the foot; *pag danḍī*, f. by-path; *pagdanḍī lenā*, to track, to trace. *s.*

پگا *pagā*, m. a rope fastened round the neck of a bullock, a tether. *h.*

پگاه *pagāh*, f. dawn of day, morning, twilight. *p.*

پگاهتر *pagāhtar*, f. early dawn. *p.*

پگرانا *pagurānā*, n. to ruminate, to chew the cud. *h.*

پگڑي *pagṛī*, f. a turban; *pagṛī aṭaknā*, to be obstinate, to persist or persevere. *h.*

پگڑي چهپٹنا *pagṛī chhapaṭnā*, a. to act falsely or treacherously. *d.*

پگلا *paglā*, foolish (phrase peculiar to Bengal and the eastern parts of Hindūstān). *h.*

پگنا *pagnā*, n. to be dipped in or covered with syrup; (met.) to be in love. *s.*

پگها *paghā*, m. (the same as *pagā*), a rope, tether. *h.*

پگهال *paghāl*, m. a kind of hard iron or steel. *h.*

پگهلانا *pighlānā*, a. to melt, to fuse; to soften (an angry or a hard person), to assuage. *s.*

پگهلاو *pighlāw* or *pighlā,o*, m. fusion. *s.*

پگهلنا *pighalnā*, n. to melt, or be melted, to be in fusion. *s.*

پگهيا *paghaiyā*, m. a trader in cloth, iron, &c. *h.*

پگيا *pagiyā*, f. a turban. *h.*

پل *pal*, m. a moment; the sixtieth part of a *ghaṛī* or *danḍ* (2½ *pals* are equal to one minute); *pal mārte*, immediately, instantly, in the twinkling of an eye. *s.*

پل *pul*, m. a bridge, an embankment; *pul bāndhnā*, a. (to make a bridge) to limit; to abound. *p.*

پلا *pillā*, m. a pup, a whelp, cub; *ḥarāmī pillā*, a bastard. *h.*

پلا *pallā*, m. space, distance; assistance; a border of cloths; a sheet (generally applied to chintz or shawl); a bag; *labium vulvæ*; one shutter of a door, &c.; border, margin. *h.*

پلا *pallā*, m. one scale (or side of a pair of scales); *pallā bāndhnā*, to enter the lists against an enemy; *pallā-kash*, partial; *pallā-kashī*, partiality; *palle par kisī ke ānā*, to assist, to favour, to side with any one; *palle-dār*, a porter who has bags to carry burdens; *palle-dārī*, f. the business of a porter. *p.*

پلا *palā*, m. a spoon, ladle for taking out oil, &c. *h.*

پلاس *palās*, m. very coarse canvas. *p.*

پلاس *palās*, m. a tree so called, on which the lac insect feeds (*Butea frondosa*); *palās pāpṛā*, m. the seeds of the *Butea frondosa*, used in medicine. *s.*

پلاسي *palāsī*, m. name of a village; vulg. *Plassey*, famous for one of our early victories in India. *s.*

پلان *palān*, m. (corruption of *pālān*), a packsaddle. *p.*

پلانا *palānā*, a. to run away, to flee, to escape. *s.*

پلانا *pilānā*, a. to cause to drink; to ply with drink. *h.*

پلانا *palānā*, m. (the same as *palān*, q.v.). *h.*

پلاننا *palānnā*, a. to saddle a horse or bullock. *p.*

پلاني *palānī*, f.
پلاو *palāw*, m. } thatching. *h.*

پلاو *pulāw* or *pulā,o*, m. a kind of meat mixed with flesh and rice. *p.*

پلائنا *palā,onā*, n. to flee, to run away. *s.*

پل بندي *pul-bandī*, f. an embankment, dykes or mounds raised to prevent inundations; sodomy; *pul-bandī-k*, to ravish, to violate. *p.*

پلپل *pilpil*, m. pepper. *p.*

پلپلا *pilpilā* or *pulpulā*, soft, flabby, flaccid. *h.*

پلپلانا *pilpilānā*, a. to soften. *h.*

پلپلانا *pulpulānā*, n. to fear, to dread; to take a morsel into the mouth, and from the want of teeth being unable to chew, to turn it about. *h.*

پلپلاهٹ *pilpilāhaṭ*, f. softness. *h.*

پلپلاهٹ *pulpulāhaṭ*, f. fear; the act of turning about a morsel in the mouth. *h.*

پلٹا *palṭā*, m. turn, stead, exchange recompense, revenge, retaliation. *h.*

پلٹانا *palṭānā*, a. to cause to turn, to convert. *h.*

Digitized by Google

پلٹاکھانا *palṭā khānā*, a. to turn over head and heels; to overturn, to be tilted. *h.*

پلٹالینا *palṭā-lenā* (v. *palaṭ-lenā*). *h.*

پلٹاو *palṭāw* or *palṭā,o*, m. contradiction. *h.*

پلٹ لینا *palaṭ lenā* or *palṭā lenā*, a. to take in return, to revenge, to exact retribution. *h.*

پلٹن *palṭan*, f. a battalion, a regiment. *h.*

پلٹنا *palaṭnā*, n. to return, to turn back; to retreat; to overturn, to rebound; to change. *h.*

پلٹھامارنا *palṭhā mārnā*, n. to sit down on the ground resting on the buttocks. *h.*

پلج *pulij*, that land which is cultivated for every harvest, being never allowed to lie fallow. *h.*

پلچنا *pilachnā*, n. to adhere. *h.*

پلڑا *palṛā*, m. a scale, i.e. one side of a pair of scales. *h.*

پلڑي *pilṛī*, f. forced meat. *h.*

پلسات *pilsāt*, f. yellowness, yellow hue. *d.*

پل‌سراط *pul sirāṭ* or *puli sirāṭ*, m. the bridge over which Musalmāns must pass into paradise. *p. a.*

پلشت *pilisht*, polluted, impure, unclean; (met.) f. an adulteress, a strumpet. *p.*

پلک *palak*, f. the eyelid; *palak daryā*, m. clouds; *palak-mārnā* or *-maṭkānā*, a. to wink. *p.*

پلنا *pilnā*, a. to attack, to assault; n. to be bruised, thrashed, trodden, pressed, ground. *s.*

پلنا *palnā*, n. to be reared; to be fattened, to thrive. *s.*

پلندا *pulindā*, m. a bundle. *h.*

پلنگ *palang*, m. a bed (without curtains), a bedstead; *palang-posh*, m. a coverlet, a counterpane. *s.*

پلنگ *palang*, m. a tiger, a panther, a leopard. *p.*

پلنگڑي *palangṛī*, f. a small bedstead. *s.*

پلنگ *puling* or *pullinga*, masculine gender. *s.*

پلو *pallav*, m. a sprout, a branch with the leaves attached. *s.*

پلو *pillū*, m. a worm. *s.*

پلو *pallū*, m. the hem of a garment, the border of a garment; *pallū-dār*, a garment with gold or silver border. *h.*

پلوا *pilū,ā*, m. a worm. *s.*

پلوار *palwār*, m. a kind of boat. *h.*

پلواری *palwārī*, m. a boatman, people belonging to a boat or *palwār*). *h.*

پلوانا *palwānā*, a. to cause to be reared or nourished. *s.*

پلوٹھا *palauṭhā*, first-born (q.d. *pahilā uṭhā*, or *pahlā-uṭhā*). *h.*

پلول *palwal*, m. the name of a plant (*Trichosanthes dioica, Roxb.*); *palwal-latī*, the plant of *palwal*). *s.*

پله *palla*, m. a side (as of scales). *p.*

پله *pula*, soft, tender. *d.*

پلهانا *pulhānā*, a. to persuade. *s.*

پلهندا *palihṅḍā*, m. } a shelf upon which
پلهندي *palihṅḍī*, f. } water-pots are placed, a place where water is kept. *h.*

پلئي *pila,ī*, f. the spleen; a disease from enlargement or inflammation of the spleen. *s.*

پلي *palī*, f. a ladle used to take out oil with. *h.*

پلئي *pala,ī*, f. a young branch or spray of a tree. *h.*

پليت *palīt* (for *palīd*), polluted, unclean. *p.*

پليتا *palītā*, m. a match (of a gun); a candle; *palītā chāṭ-jānā*, to flash in the pan. *p.*

پليتھن *palethan*, m. dry flour laid under and over bread when is it rolled; *palethan pakānā*, to contrive the ruin of any one; *palethan nikālnā*, a. to beat severely. *h.*

پليد *palīd* or *palīd*, unclean, polluted. *p.*

پليدي *palīdī*, f. uncleanness, excrement. *p.*

پليو *pale,o*, m. soup; pounded rice or flour put into soup to thicken it. *h.*

پن *pun* or *puna* or *puni*, again, also, afterwards. *s.*

پن *pun*, m. virtue, virtuous action, charity; (opposite to fault); merit. *s.*

پن *pin*, m. a sound. *h.*

پن *pan*, m. an aggregate number consisting of twenty *gaṅḍās* (q.v.), that is eighty *kauris* (and sixteen *pans* make a *kāhan*); a vow; (contr. of *pān*) as *pan-baṭṭa*, m. a betel-box. *s.*

پن *pan*, a termination affixed to nouns, answering to the English terminations *ship, hood, ness*, &c., as *laṛak-pan*, childhood, *bālak-pan*, boyhood. *h.*

پنا *panā*, a termination added to words to denote trade, state, or condition (same as *pan*), as *jauhari-panā*, the trade of a jeweller. *h.*

پنا *punnā*, a. to abuse. *h.*

پنا *pannā*, m. a beverage; the upper part of a shoe; a termination answering to *pan*, q.v. *h.*

پنا *pannā*, m. an emerald; a leaf. *s.*

پنا *pinnā*, m. a cake of mustard-seed remaining after the expression of the oil, which is given to cows, &c. for food. *s.*

پناري *panārī*, m. a drain or pipe by which water runs off from the roof of a house. *s.*

Digitized by Google

پناک *pināk*, m. the bow of *Shiva*, a musical instrument of one string shaped like a bow. *s.*

پنالي *panālī*, f. (see *panārī*); *panālī paṛnā*, to be very fat (a horse). *s.*

پنانا *panānā*, a. to cause the milk to come into the udder of animals. *h.*

پناه *panāh*, f. shade, shelter; protection; asylum, refuge; *panāh kisī se māngnā*, to seek protection; to avoid; used in comp. as *jahān-panāh*, asylum of the world, your Majesty; *'adālat-panāh*, refuge of justice, your Worship. *p.*

پن بٹا *pan baṭṭā*, m. a betel-box. *h.*

پنبه *pumba*, m. cotton; *pumba ba-gosh*, deaf (lit. having cotton in the ear); *pumba-dahan*, silent in company, taciturn; mealy-mouthed. *p.*

پنبهتا *pan-bhattā*, m. a mixture of water and boiled rice (for drinking). *h.*

پنبهٹا *pan-bhaṭṭā*, m. a betel-box. *h.*

پنبئي *pumba,ī*, made of cotton. *p.*

پنپانا *panpānā*, a. to cause to flourish, to promote the prosperity of another (little used). *h.*

پنپنا *panapnā*, n. to commence increasing in bulk (a man, tree, &c.); to prosper, flourish, to thrive, to shoot. *h.*

پنپنانا *pinpinānā*, n. to twang, to whiz. *h.*

پنپناهٹ *pinpināhaṭ* or *panpanāhaṭ*, f. the whizzing of an arrow or shot. *h.*

پنتوا *pantawā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

پنته *panth*, m. a road; a sect, a religious order. *s.*

پنتهي *panthī*, m. a traveller; a sectary, a follower of any peculiar sect or creed. *s.*

پنج *punj*, m. an aggregate, the whole, a heap. *s.*

پنج *panj*, five; *naye panj*, of five years old; *male panj*, of ten years old (these applied to horses only); *panj 'aibi shar'ī*, very vicious (possessed of five vices, i.e. robbery, adultery, gaming, drunkenness, falsehood); *panj-āyat*, the five chapters of the *ḳur,ān*, which are read during the mourning of a *Musalmān*; *panj tani pāk*, the five holy persons, i.e. *Muhammad*, *'Alī*, *Fāṭima*, *Hasan*, and *Husain*. *p.*

پنجاب *panjāb*, m. the country inhabited by the Sikhs, so called from its being watered by five rivers. *p.*

پنجابي *panjābī*, of or belonging to the *Panjāb*; the language of the Sikhs. *p.*

پنج انگشت *panj angusht*, m. *cinq-foil*. *p.*

پنجر *panjar*, m. a rib. *s.*

پنجرا *pinjrā*, m. a cage; *pinjrā honā*, n. to be or grow lean. *s.*

پنج سال *panj sāl*, m. five years; a five-years old (horse). *p.*

پنج ساله *panj sāla*, of five years, quinquennial. *p.*

پنجشنبه *panj-shamba*, Thursday. *p.*

پنج عيب *panj-'aib*, very vicious (v. *panj*). *p.a.*

پنجگوشه *panj-gosha*, | پنجگنا *panj-gunā*, } five-cornered, pentangular, quintuple, five-fold. *p.*

پنجگنج *panj-ganj*, the five senses, the five stated daily prayers enjoined on all good *Musalmāns*; the name of a collection of five treatises on Arabic Grammar. *p.*

پنجم *panjum*, the fifth. *p.*

پنجه *panja*, m. a claw; the bunch of fives; a sort of link or torch resembling the five fingers, which is also called *panj-shākha*, a hand made of ivory, &c., to scratch the back; *panja phernā*, to overcome, to overpower; *panja-k*, a kind of wrestling wherein the antagonists lock their fingers together; *panja-kash*, m. an iron instrument resembling a hand, with which wrestlers exercise themselves by locking their fingers into those of the instrument; a kind of bread bearing the marks of five fingers. *p.*

پنجيارا *pinjiyārā*, m. one whose business is to beat or separate cotton. *h.*

پنجيري *panjīrī*, f. a medicine composed of sugar, ghī, flour, &c., given to puerperal women; caudle. *s.*

پنچ *panch*, five; m. a council, an assembly, a meeting, a company; arbitrators; *panch-pallar*, the branches of five trees which are used in religious ceremonies; *panch-shākhā* (same as *panj shākha*, q.v. under *panj*), a hand; *panch-piriyā*, any person, Hindū or other, who worships the five peers or saints of the *Musalmāns*; a caste of *halālkhors*; *panch-pātr*, m. a kind of vessel used by Hindūs during worship. *s.*

پنچ *panach*, f. a bowstring. *s.*

پنچادهيائي *panchādhyā,ī*, f. the aggregate of five chapters of the *Bhāgavat Purāna*, comprising a detail of the sports of *Krishna* with the *Gopīs*. *s.*

پنچال *panchāl*, deceitful, cunning. *d.*

پنچامرت *panchāmṛit*, m. a kind of sweetmeat made of five ingredients; or the term may be applied to the ingredients separately; and these are said to be curdled milk, cream, ghī, honey, and sugar. *h.*

پنچانن *panchānan*, m. a name of *Shiva*; a lion. *s.*

پنچاون *panchāwan*, fifty-five. *h.*

پنچايت *panchāyat*, f. a meeting of any particular society, generally as a court of inquiry; a jury, an inquest. *s.*

پنچايتي *panchāyatī*, f. (same as *panchāyat*, q.v.) also relationship, affinity. *s.*

پنچتتو *pancha-tatwa*, m. the five elements or principles according to the Hindūs, viz. fire, earth, air, water, and ether or space. *s.*

پنچتو *panchatwa*, m. death, dissolution. *s.*

پنچدس *panchadas* or *panchadash*, the fifteenth. *s.*

Digitized by Google

پنچک *panchak*, f. a bowstring. *s.*

پنچک *panchak*, taxes levied by the *zamīndārs*, over and above the fixed revenue. *h.*

پنچکھن *panchakhan*, consisting of five floors or stories (a house, &c.). *s.*

پنچکي *pan-chakkī*, f. a water-mill. *s.*

پنچلڑا *panch-laṛā*, consisting of five rows or strings, a necklace, &c. *h.*

پنچم *pancham* or *panchama*, the fifth; m. name of a *rāg* and of a *sur* or musical note. *s.*

پنچمي *panchamī*, f. the fifth day of the moon. *s.*

پنچورا *panchorā*, m. an earthen vessel with a narrow neck and having a hole in the bottom. When filled with water and the mouth stopped, no water flows from the hole below till the hand or whatever stopped the mouth be removed (it is used as an experiment to illustrate the doctrine of the *horror vacui* by the followers of Aristotle). *h.*

پنچونشت *pancha vinshati*, five and twenty. *s.*

پنچونشتتم *panchavinshatitam*, the twenty-fifth. *s.*

پنچهالا *panchhālā*, m. the tail of a paper kite. *s.*

پنچهي *panchhī*, m. a bird. *s.*

پند *pand*, m. advice, admonition, moral maxim. *p.*

پندار *pindār*, m. thought, imagination, opinion. *p.*

پندره *pandrah*, fifteen. *h.*

پنڈ *panḍu*, m. the name of a sovereign of ancient *Delhī*, and nominal father of *Yudhishṭhira* and the other four *Pāndava* princes. *s.*

پنڈ *pinḍ*, m. body, person; balls made of flour or rice, at a religious ceremony of Hindūs; they are afterwards thrown into the river or given to cows; *pinḍ parnā*, to follow, to pursue, to be intent on; *pinḍ chhuṛānā*, to avoid, to escape. *s.*

پنڈا *pinḍā*, m. body, person; a lump of clay; a bundle or ball of string; balls of flour or rice (vide *pinḍ*). *s.*

پنڈا *panḍā*, m. a minister or priest who presides at the temple of an idol. *s.*

پنڈارا *pinḍārā*, m. a plunderer, pillager (among *Marhaṭṭās*). *h.*

پنڈالو *pinḍālū*, m. name of a fruit (*Trewia nudiflora, Lin.; Rottlera indica, Willd.*). *s.*

پنڈبي *panḍubī*, f. a waterfowl. *h.*

پنڈت *panḍit*, m. a learned Brāhman; adj. learned; an honorary title signifying doctor or philosopher. The *panḍits* are the only men who understand the *Sanskrit*, the language in which the ancient writings of the Hindūs are composed. *s.*

پنڈتائي *panḍitā,ī*, f. learning, scholarship. *s.*

پنڈتخانه *panḍit-khāna*, m. (a corrup. of *bandī-khāna*) a prison, lock-up house. *h.*

پنڈک *pinḍuk*, m. a turtle-dove. *s.*

پنڈلي *pinḍlī*, f. the calf of the leg. *h.*

پنڈو *panḍū*, ripe fruit. *d.*

پنڈوري *panḍūrī*, f. name of a bird (*Falco*). *h.*

پنڈول *pinḍol*, f. a kind of white earth (used for whitewashing walls). *s.*

پنڈي *pinḍī*, f. the upper part of a *Shiva-ling*; a lump of any thing that may be contained in the fist; a small clue or ball of string; a small altar of sand a cubit square, on which oblations are offered to the manes of deceased persons. *s.*

پنڈيايں *panḍiyāyan*, f. the wife of a *pānḍe*, or priest, q.v. *s.*

پنربس *punarbasu*, m. the seventh mansion of the moon; Castor and Pollux. *s.*

پنسا *pansā*, insipid; f. a pustule. *s.*

پنساري *pansārī*, m. a druggist. *h.*

پنسارهٹا *pansār-haṭṭā*, m. a quarter where there are many druggists' shops. *h.*

پنسال *pansāl*, پنسالا *pansālā*, پنسلا *pansallā*, m. a stand where water is provided for passengers. *s.*

پنسوي *panso,ī*, f. a small boat so called; vulg. a *panchway*. *h.*

پنکپڑا *pankapṛā*, m. soft cloth wetted and applied to a wound or sore. *s. h.*

پنکھ *pankh*, m. a feather, wing. *s.*

پنکھا *pankhā*, m. a fan. *s.*

پنکھڑي *pankhṛī*, f. a petal, flower-leaf. *h.*

پنکهي *pankhī*, f. a small fan; a bird. *s.*

پنکهي *pankhī*, f. a kind of woollen cloth, which comes from the hilly countries. *h.*

پنکهيا *pankhiyā*, f. a small fan; m. a kind of *fakir* who fans every body; a wicked man. *s.*

پنکي *pinkī* (for *pīnak*), f. intoxication from eating opium; drowsiness, noddling. *h.*

پنگ *pangu*, lame, a cripple. *s.*

پنگ *pannag*, m. a serpent. *s.*

پنگا *pangā*, lean, soft, delicate. *s.*

پنگاس *pangās*, f. name of a fish (*Silurus sagittatus, Buch.*). *h.*

پنگت *pangat*, f. a row, or line. *s.*

پنگل *pingal*, m. art of measuring verses; name of a fabulous being in the form of a serpent, to whom a treatise on prosody is ascribed; adj. tawny, pale. *s.*

Digitized by Google

پنگلا *panglā*, bandy-legged, lame. *s.*

پنگو *pangū* (for *pangu*, q.v.), a cripple, lame, &c. *s.*

پنگورا *pingūrā*, پنگولا *pingūlā*, } m. a cradle. *h.*

پنگهٹ *panghaṭ*, m. a passage to a river, a stair, a quay for drawing water. *s.*

پنم *punam*, religious merit, the reward of merit in futurity. *d.*

پنم *punim* (v. *badar*), the full moon. *d.*

پنوار *punwār*, m. the name of a plant (*Cassia obtusifolia*); name of a *rāj-pūt* tribe. *s.*

پنوارا *panwārā*, m. a story, tale, fable. *h.*

پنواري *panwārī*, f. a betel-garden. *s.*

پنواريا *panwāriyā*, m. a bard, a story-teller. *h.*

پنوڑا *panwāṛā*, m. a story, fable, tale. *h.*

پنوڑي *panwāṛī*, f. a betel-garden. *s.*

پنوڑيا *panwāṛiyā*, m. a bard, a story-teller. *h.*

پنوانا *punwānā*, a. to cause to be abused or reproached by another. *h.*

پنها *panhā*, wide, broad, spacious. *p.*

پنهارا *panhārā*, m. a man who carries water in pots on his head. *s.*

پنهارن *panhārin*, پنهاري *panhārī*, } f. a woman who carries water on her head; a faithless person, promise-breaker. *s.*

پنهان *pinhān*, secret, hidden, concealed. *p.*

پنهانا *panhānā*, a. to cause the milk to come into the udder of animals. *h.*

پنهانا *pinhānā*, a. to dress, to put on (clothes). *h.*

پنهاني *pinhānī*, f. concealment, secrecy. *p.*

پنهي *panhī*, f. a slipper. *s.*

پنهيائي *panhiyā,ī*, afflicted with the *fluor albus*. *s.*

پنهين *panhīṅ*, f. (the same as *panhī*), a slipper. *s.*

پني *puṇya*, m. virtue, a good action; fame; adj. pure, holy, righteous. *s.*

پني *paunī*, f. tinfoil; m. name of a ribe of *Paṭhāns*. *h.*

پني *pinnī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

پنيا *paniyā*, m. water; a water-snake, or any thing living in water. *s.*

پنيا *punyā*, f. the commencement of collection for the new year (used by landholders). *s.*

پنياتما *punyātmā*, charitable, virtuous. *s.*

پنيالا *paniyālā*, m. the name of a fruit (*Flacourtia catafracta*). *s.*

پنيانا *paniyānā*, a. to irrigate, to water. *s.*

پنيائي *punyā,ī*, f. a virtuous action, performed (according to those who hold the doctrine of metempsychosis) in one state of existence, the reward of which is received in a future transmigration; merit of an ancestor rewarded in the person of his descendants. *s.*

پنيت *punīt*, pure, clean. *s.*

پنير *panīr*, m. cheese. *p.*

پنيري *panīrī*, cheesy, or made of cheese. *p.*

پنيري *panerī*, f. a young flower-tree. *h.*

پنيه *punya*, the first day of the collections, when the head officer of government in this department sits in state at the *kachahri* or office, and adjusts the amount of the revenue to be collected in the ensuing year. *h.*

پنيها *panīhā*, m. a water-snake; any thing living in water. *s.*

پو *po* (same as *par*), on, upon, at. *d.*

پو *pau*, f. the one or ace on dice; a stand, where water is provided for passengers; *pau phaṭnā*, to dawn (the morning). *h.*

پوا *pauwā*, m. a quarter; a weight or measure of a quarter of a seer. *s.*

پوڑا *po,ā*, m. a very young serpent; a nursling of any animal; a plant. *s.*

پوا *pū,ā*, m. a pancake. *s.*

پواج *pawāj*, mean people (pl. of *pājī*). *p.*

پواڑا *pawāṛā*, m. narration or explanation of a story. *d.*

پوال *puwāl*, f. straw. *s.*

پوانا *po,ānā*, a. to warm by the sun or the steam of water, to bask. *s.*

پوائي *pawā,ī*, f. a chain fastened to horses' legs to prevent their being stolen; chains with which the legs of a criminal are fastened; the leg of a boot or stocking. *s.*

پوپلا *poplā*, one whose teeth are fallen out, toothless. *h.*

پوپني *popnī*, f. a wind instrument (of music) made by children of the seeds of mango and the leaves of the *Borassus*; any wind instrument. *h.*

پوپهٹنا *po-phaṭnā*, to break forth as the daylight, to dawn. *h.*

پوت *pot*, f. a boat. *s.*

پوت *pot*, m. nature, disposition, quality; glass beads. *h.*

پوت *pūt*, m. a son; *pūt-zambūrā*, m. a young monkey. *s.*

پوتا *potā*, m. grandson, son's son. *s.*

Digitized by Google

پوتا *potā*, m. the scrotum, the testicles. *p.*

پوتر *pautra* (v. *potā*), a grandson. *s.*

پوتر *pavitr* or *pavitra*, pure, clean, free from sin. *s.*

پوترا *pavitrā*, m. *Kusha* grass used in purification. *s.*

پوترا *potrā*, m. baby-cloths, clouts. *h.*

پوترتا *pavitratā*, f. purity, sanctity. *s.*

پوتري *pūtrī*, f. a puppet, an image. *s.*

پوتري *pavitrī*, f. *Kusha*, &c. (v. *pavitrā*). *s.*

پوتري *pautrī*, a grand-daughter. *s.*

پوتڑا *potṛā*, m. baby-cloths, clouts. *h.*

پوتڑي *potṛī*, f. the after-birth. *h.*

پوتلا *pūtlā*, m. a puppet, an image. *s.*

پوتلي *pūtlī*, f. a small puppet; the apple of the eye. *s.*

پوتنا *potnā*, a. to plaster, to besmear. *h.*

پوتنا *pūtnā*, f. name of a giantess, who was killed by *Krishṇa*. *s.*

پوته *pota* (v. *potā* also *foṭa*), the scrotum. *p.*

پوتهه *poth*, m. glass beads, nature, &c. (v. *pot*). *h.*

پوتها *pothā*, m. a large book. *s.*

پوتهي *pothī*, f. a book. *s.*

پوتهي *pothī*, f. a clove of garlic. *h.*

پوتي *potī*, f. a grand-daughter, a son's daughter. *s.*

پوتيا *potiyā*, m. a cloth worn at time of bathing; the name of a plaything. *h.*

پوٹ *poṭ*, f. a bundle, a bale, a package; a spout. *h.*

پوٹ *pūṭ*, m. name of a bone lying over the tail of a cow. *h.*

پوٹا *poṭā*, m. an unfledged bird; the eyelid, the crop or craw (of birds); stomach; the mucus of the nose, snot. *h.*

پوٹكي *pūṭkī*, f. a term of abuse. *h.*

پوٹلا *poṭlā*, m. a large bundle. *h.*

پوٹلي *poṭlī*, f. a bundle. *h.*

پوٹهه *pūṭh*, the buttock, the hip. *h.*

پوٹها *pūṭhā*, m. the paper or pasteboard cover of a book. *s.*

پوجا *pūjā*, f. devotion, worshipping, veneration; idolatry. *s.*

پوجاري *pūjārī*, } a worshipper, an adorer. *s.*
پوجك *pūjak*, }

پوجت *pūjit*, adored, worshipped. *s.*

پوجمان *pujamān*, venerable, worthy of adoration. *s.*

پوجن *pūjan*, m. act of adoration, &c. *s.*

پوجنا *pūjnā*, a. to adore, to venerate, (but being a Hindū word it generally means) to idolatrize. *s.*

پوجنيه *pūjanīya*, } worthy of adoration;
پوجيمان *pūjyamān*, } right worshipful. *s.*

پوجيه *pūjya*, venerable, adorable. *s.*

پوچ *pūch*, absurd, obscene, inordinate. *p.*

پوچگو *pūch-go*, an obscene babbler. *p.*

پوچهه *pūchh*, f. inquiry, investigation. *s.*

پوچهه‌پچار *pūchh-pichār*, investigation, discovery. *d.*

پوچهنا *pūchhnā*, a. to ask, to inquire. *s.*

پوچهي *pūchhī*, f. the tail of a fish. *s.*

پوچيات *pūchiyāt*, foolish prattle. *p.*

پود *pūd*, warp, web, cloth in the loom. *p.*

پوددار *pod-dār* (for *foṭa-dār*), m. a person whose business it is to assay coin, or examine whether it is sterling or not, an examiner of coin, also a cash-keeper, a clerk whose business is to reckon and examine money. *s.*

پودنا *podnā*, m. } the name of a bird (*Sylvia*
پودني *podnī*, f. } *olivacea*). *h.*

پودها *paudhā*, m. a young tree or plant. *h.*

پودينه *podīna*, m. mint (*Mentha sativa*). *p.*

پور *por*, f. the space or interval between two joints or articulations (in the body, or of a bamboo, sugar-cane, &c.); *por-por*, every joint. *s.*

پور *pūr* (from *putra*), m. a son. *p.*

پور *pūr*, a city, town, village; much used in comp., as *Sulṭān-pūr*, Sultan's town, Kingston. *s.*

پور *paur*, f. a gate, door. *h.*

پورا *pūrā*, entire, complete, exact, full, perfect, total, ripe; *pūrā-k*, a. to fill, to reimburse, to fulfil, accomplish. *s.*

پورائي *pūrā,ī*, f. fulness, satisfaction, welfare. *s.*

پورب *pūrab*, m. east, eastern; former, ancient. *s.*

پوربي *pūrbī*, f. the name of a *rāginī*, sung before evening; m. eastern, from the east; a kind of rice, from the east of Bengal. *s.*

پورپڑنا *pūr-paṛnā*, to discharge an obligation. *d.*

پورت *pūrtt* or *pūrtti*, f. fulness. *s.*

پورن *pūran* or *pūrṇa*, complete, perfect;

Digitized by Google

pūrn-pātr, m. a vessel filled with 256 handfuls of rice given to the superintending priest at a religious ceremony; *pūran-polī*, f. a kind of bread. *s.*

پورنا *pūrnā*, a. to weave (as a spider); *chauk pūrnā*, to make chequers or squares. *s.*

پورناهت *pūrnāhuti* or *pūrnāhut*, f. the oblation presented at the conclusion of a religious sacrifice; the final oblation, the consummation. *s.*

پورنما *pūrnimā* or *pūrnamā*, پورن ماسي *pūrnamāsī*, also پورنواسي *pūrnawāsī*, f. the day of full moon. *s.*

پورو *pūrva*, m. the east; adj. former, ancient, of yore. *s.*

پوروا *pūrvā*, m. a small village. *s.*

پوڑا *porū,ā*, m. a joint or phalanx of the fingers; a joint of a tamarind. *s.*

پوروابهمکھ *pūrvābhimukh*, facing the east. *s.*

پوروارده *pūrvārddh*, the first half. *s.*

پورواهن *pūrvāhna*, m. the first portion of the day. *s.*

پوروي *pūrvī*, of or belonging to the eastern region, oriental; f. name of a *rāginī* in music. *s.*

پوري *porī*, f. a joint of bamboo, &c. *s.*

پوري *pūrī*, f. a kind of fresh cake, fried in butter or ghī. *s.*

پوري *paurī*, f. a gate, a door. *s.*

پوريا *pūriyā*, f. the name of a musical mood or *rāginī*. *h.*

پوڑا *pūṛā*, m. a kind of cake made of pea-meal. *h.*

پوڑها *pauṛhā*, wide, broad, extensive. *h.*

پوڑها *pauṛhā*, strong, firm. *s.*

پوڑهائي *pavṛhā,ī*, f. strength, firmness, breadth. *s.*

پوڑهنا *pauṛhnā*, n. to sleep. *h.*

پوز *pūz*, m. lip of a horse. *p.*

پوزش *pozish*, f. excuse, palliation, apology, pretence, pretext. *s.*

پوزمال *pūzmāl*, m. a cord, twisted tight round a horse's lip or ear to enable the farrier to manage him. *p.*

پوزه *pūza*, m. the lip (of a horse particularly). *p.*

پوزي *pūzī*, f. part of the ornamental accoutrements of a horse. *p.*

پوس *pūs*, m. the name of the ninth solar month, the full moon of which is near *pushya*, the eighth lunar asterism. *s.*

پوست *post*, m. crust, skin, rind; poppy-head or capsule. *p.*

پوستي *postī*, m. one who intoxicates himself with infusion of poppy-heads; (met.) a lazy indolent person. *p.*

پوستين *postīn*, leathern (garment); a fault, blemish. *p.*

پوسنا *posnā*, a. to breed, to rear, to educate, to nourish, to tame. *s.*

پوش *posh*, (in comp.) covering, wearing, as *pā posh*, (covering the feet) shoes, slippers; *sabz-posh*, clothed in green; *kulah-posh*, wearing a hat or cap. *p.*

پوشاک *poshāk*, f. vestments, dress, habit, garments. *p.*

پوشاکي *poshākī*, fit for making garments (cloth). *p.*

پوشش *poshish*, f. dress, garments, vestment, concealing, covering. *p.*

پوشن *poshan*, m. bringing up, rearing, fostering, cherishing. *s.*

پوشنا *poshnā*, a. to breed, rear, foster, cherish, tame. *s.*

پوشيدگي *poshīdagī*, f. concealment. *p.*

پوشيده *poshīda*, concealed, covered. *p.*

پوکھ *pūkh*, m. the eighth mansion of the moon, comprising three stars in Cancer. *s.*

پوکھر *pokhar*, پوکھرا *pokharā*, m. a pond, a tank. *s.*

پوکھنا *pokhnā* (v. *poshnā*), to breed, &c.

پول *pol*, family, offspring. *d.*

پولا *pūlā*, m. a bundle of grass or straw; *pūle tale guzrān karnā* (lit. to live under a bundle of straw), implies a very destitute condition. *s.*

پولا *polā*, m. soft, hollow. *h.*

پولاد *polād* or *pūlād*, m. the finest Damascus steel, which with that of Kūm is esteemed the best in the East. *p.*

پولک *polak*, an instrument used in managing elephants. *h.*

پولي *polī*, f. a term of abuse, simpleton. *h.*

پولي *polī*, f. a honeycomb. *d.*

پولي *pūlī*, f. a small bundle of any grass or straw, &c. *s.*

پوليا *pūliyā*, the poolias are persons who profess a species of Muhammadanism, extremely corrupted by the Indian superstitions. The Muhammadan Arabs in India propagated their religion by buying slaves, to whom, after they had been circumcised, and instructed in their doctrine, they gave their freedom; the latter in time became a distinct people, inhabiting the coast of India from Goa, round the peninsula to Madras: they go by the above name in Malabar, and by that of Coolies on the Coromandel. *d.*

پوليچي *pūlīchī*, a degraded race of men who inhabit the forests of Malabar, where they are not permitted to build huts, but are obliged to make a kind of

Digitized by Google

nest upon the trees; when they are pressed by hunger they howl, to excite compassion from those passing; the charitable deposit some rice, or other food, at the foot of a tree, and retire with all possible haste, to give the famished wretch an opportunity of taking it without meeting with his benefactor. *d.*

پوں *pūṅ*, a sound of the emission of wind backwards. *h.*

پون *paun* or *pawan*, f. air, wind; *pawan chakkī*, f. a windmill. *s.*

پون *paun*, one quarter less (than any given number); *paun tīn*, two and three-quarters. *s.*

پونا *ponā*, a. to make bread; to string (pearls); a spoon with holes in it like a colander for skimming, &c. *h.*

پونٹا *ponṭā*, m. snot, &c. (v. *poṭā*). *h.*

پونٹهي *ponṭhī*, f. a kind of small fish (*Cyprinus chyrsopareius*, *Buch.*). *s.*

پونجي *pūnjī*, f. a capital in trade, stock, principal sum. *s.*

پونچ *pauṅch*, f. arrival, arriving. *d.*

پونچنا *pauṅchnā*, n. to arrive, to come. *d.*

پونچه *pūnchh*, f. a tail. *s.*

پونچهار *pūnchhār*, tailed, having a tail. *s.*

پونچهلا *pūnchhlā*, a tail. *s.*

پونچهن *ponchhan*, m. any thing thrown away after wiping; a rag, &c. with which any thing is wiped. *h.*

پونچهنا *ponchhnā* or *pūnchhnā*, a. to wipe. *h.*

پونڈا *paunḍā*, m. a kind of sugar-cane. *s.*

پونڈهنا *paunḍhnā*, a. (v. *pauṛhnā*) to repose, lie down. *h.*

پونسلائي *pūnsalā,ī*, f. a thin roller, on which cotton is prepared for spinning. *h.*

پونکا *ponkā*, m. the ship-worm (*Teredo navalis*). *h.*

پونکنا *ponknā*, n. to be fluxed. *h.*

پونگا *pongā*, m. a blockhead; a sort of drum; a thin joint of bamboo; adj. empty. *h.*

پونگي *paungī*, f. flute, pipe; a kind of pipe played upon by the jugglers. *h.*

پونو *pūnau*, f. the day of the new moon. *s.*

پوونون *powanauṅ* (Braj. for *ponā*, q. v.), to thread a needle, to make bread, &c. *h.*

پونه *pauna*, m. a spoon with holes in it like a colander, for skimming, &c. *h.*

پوني *pūnī*, f. rolls of cotton prepared for spinning. *h.*

پوني *paune*, a quarter less, as *paune tīn*, a quarter less three, or two and three-fourths. *h.*

پونيو *pūnyau*, the day of the new moon. *s.*

پووا *pauwā*, m. a quarter of a *ser*. *h.*

پوه *poh*, f. dawn of day. *h.*

پوه *pauh*, a stand where water is kept ready for travellers. *h.*

پوهنا *pohnā*, a. to make bread. *h.*

پوئي *po,e*, f. } a kind of vegetable (*Basella alba* and *rubra*).
پويا *poyā*, m. }

پوئيس *po,īs*, inter. ho! hallo! (calling to people in the road to get out of the way), have a care. *p.*

پويه *poya*, m. a canter, or hand-gallop. *p.*

په *pa* (contraction of *par*, q. v.), on, in, at; but. *s.*

په *pah*, f. dawn; *pah phaṭnā*, n. to dawn, to grow luminous. *h.*

پهاٹک *phāṭak*, m. a gate; a large shutter; an obstruction, impediment, a check; the bar of a court of justice, where the plaintiff and defendant take their station. *h.*

پهاٹنا *phāṭnā*, n. to be torn; to be broken, split, rent, &c. *s.*

پهاڑ *pahāṛ*, m. a mountain; *pahāṛ sī rāteṅ*, long and tedious nights (especially of sorrow). *h.*

پهاڑا *phāṛā*, torn, broken, split, rent. *s.*

پهاڑا *pahāṛā*, m. (in arithmetic) the multiplication table. *h.*

پهاڑ کهانا *phāṛ khānā*, a. to worry; to bite and gnaw. *a.*

پهاڑکهاؤ *phāṛ-khā,o*, a ravenous beast. *d.*

پهاڑنا *phāṛnā*, a. to tear, to rend; to split; to break; to cleave (as wood). *s.*

پهاڑي *pahāṛī*, f. a hill, a small mountain. *h.*

پهاڑيا *pahāṛiyā*, m. a mountaineer. *s.*

پهاگ *phāg*, m. red powder (sprinkled in the time of the Holī); the act of throwing coloured powders in the Holī, the gambols of the Holī. *s.*

پهاگن *phāgan* or *phāgun* (also *phālgun*), the name of the 11th month, the full moon of which is near *pūrvaphālgunī*.

پهال *phāl*, f. a ploughshare. *s.*

پهال *phāl*, f. a lump of betel-nut (*Areca*); a step.

پهالسا *phālsā*, m. name of a fruit (*Grewia Asiatica*). *h.*

پهالگن *phālgun*, the 11th month (v. *phāgun*). *s.*

پهانپنا *phāmpnā*, n. to swell. *h.*

پهانپهر *phāmphar*, m. a hole, an orifice. *h.*

پهانٹا *phāṅṭā*, m. a branch of a tree. *d.*

پهانج *phāṅj*, a noose, snare, &c. (v. *phāṅdā*). *d.*

Digitized by Google

پهاند *phānd*, } m. a noose, a net; met.
پهاندا *phāndā*, } perplexity, difficulty. *h.*

پهاندنا *phāndnā*, a. to jump over, to leap over; to imprison, to tie. *s.*

پهاندي *phāndī*, f. a bundle of 50 or 100 sugarcanes. *s.*

پهانس *phāṅs*, m. a splinter (of bamboo, &c.). *h.*

پهانس *phāṅs*, } m. a noose; an impedi-
پهانسا *phāṅsā*, } ment. *s.*

پهانسنا *phāṅsnā*, n. to noose; to throttle, to choak; to be perplexed; to be impeded; to stick (as in mud). *s.*

پهانسي *phāṅsī*, f. a noose, a loop; *phāṅsī parnā*, n. to be hanged; *phāṅsī denā*, a. to hang; *phāṅsī lagānā*, a. to kill one's self by strangling. *s.*

پهانسيگار *phāṅsī-gār*, } a strangler, a *thag*,
پهانسيگر *phāṅsī-gar*, } a sneaking sort of highwaymen who first strangle the unwary traveller, then take possession of his money, &c. *h.*

پهانک *phānk*, f. a slice, or piece of fruit. *h.*

پهانکڑ *phānkaṛ*, } m. a fop. *h.*
پهانکڑا *phānkṛā*, }

پهانکنا *phānknā*, a. to chuck into the mouth from the palm of the hand (grain, meal, &c.); to squander. *h.*

پهانکي *phānkī*, f. a slice, or piece of fruit. *h.*

پهانکي *phānkī*, f. (in logic) an objection. *s.*

پهاو *phāw*, m. a small quantity given above the quantity purchased, to boot. *h.*

پهاؤڑا *phā,oṛā*, m. a mattock, a spade, a hoe. *h.*

پهاؤري *phā,orī*, f. a crutch on which a *jogī* leans; a piece of wood, or staff, with a support at each end, which is held in both hands and laid horizontally, in performing the exercise of *dand*: an instrument like a small rake or hoe for removing a horse's dung. *h.*

پهاها *phāhā*, m. a flock of cotton, wet with *'atar*, or scented water; a plaster, a pledget. *h.*

پهب *phab*, embellishment, ornament, dress. *h.*

پهبتا *phabtā*, pertinent, fitting. *h.*

پهبتي *phabtī*, f. ornament, conjecturing what a person is by his dress; *phabtī kahnā*, a. to say or conjecture by one's dress what sort of person, or of what caste, he is. *h.*

پهبکنا *phabaknā*, n. to shoot forth (as branches); to grow, sprout. *h.*

پهبن *phaban*, f. embellishment, ornament. *h.*

پهبنا *phabnā*, n. to become, to fit. *h.*

پهبيلا *phabīlā*, becoming, fit, proper. *h.*

پهپ *phup* or *pahup*, a flower (v. *pushp*). *s.*

پهپکار *phupkār*, f. bubbling, blowing or breathing into any liquid. *h.*

پهپها *phupphā*, m. the husband of a paternal aunt. *h.*

پهپسا *phaphsā*, swelled; insipid. *h.*

پهپهندي *phuphundī*, f. mould (on fruit, bread, &c., from dampness). *h.*

پهپهو *phuphū*, m. a father's sister's husband. *h.*

پهپهولا *phapholā*, m. a blister; *phaphole phūṭne*, n. to be blistered (it is used to express the mind being blistered); to be afflicted; *phaphole dilke phoṛne*, to satisfy a revenge that has long been rankling in one's breast. *s.*

پهپهوندي *phuphūndī*, f. mouldiness. *h.*

پهپهي *phupphī*, f. a paternal aunt; father's sister. *h.*

پهپهياساس *phuphiyā-sās*, f. the sister of a father-in-law. *h.*

پهپهياسسر *phuphiyā-susur* or *-sasur*, m. the husband of a father-in-law's sister. *h.*

پهپهيرا *phupherā*, m. } descended from or
پهپهيري *phupherī*, f. } related through a paternal aunt; *phupherā bhā,ī*, the son of a paternal aunt; *phupherī bahin*, daughter of the same. *h.*

پهٹ *phiṭ*, m. curse, malediction. *h.*

پهٹ *phuṭ*, separated, odd, unpaired. *h.*

پهٹانا *phiṭānā*, a. to beat up and mix, to froth. *h.*

پهٹ پڑنا *phaṭ paṛnā*, n. to be produced plentifully; to become fat suddenly; to be confounded with too much business; *āsmān phaṭ paṛnā*, n. to rain hard. *h.*

پهٹپهٹانا *phaṭphaṭānā*, a. to shake or flap the wings, as birds just going to fly; to give a sound as the shoes of a person walking. *h.*

پهٹک *phaṭak* or *phaṭik*, m. crystal. *h.*

پهٹک *phiṭik*, a snare, net, cage. *d.*

پهٹکار *phiṭkār*, f. curse, malediction, removing something to a distance. *h.*

پهٹکارنا *phiṭkārnā*, a. to curse. *h.*

پهٹکر *phuṭkar*, odd, unpaired; separate, dispersed (as a horseman). *s.*

پهٹکري *phiṭkirī* or *phiṭkarī*, f. alum, saltpetre. *s.*

پهٹکنا *phaṭaknā*, a. to winnow; to dust, to shake or knock off any light thing which slightly adheres, as crumbs from a table-cloth or dust from a table; n. to be separated; m. the tape in a pellet bow which strikes the ball. *s.*

پهٹکي *phaṭkī*, f. a fowler's net; a large cage; a rope tied to a tree to frighten birds with its sound. *h.*

Digitized by Google

پهٹکي *phuṭkī*, f. a blot, spot, stain; odd, not paired. *h.*

پهٹنا *phaṭnā*, a. to be torn, split, rent, &c.; broken, burst, cracked. *s.*

پهٹنا *phuṭnā*, to increase, to obtain advancement. *d.*

پهچان *pahchān*, f. acquaintance, knowledge. *h.*

پهچاننا *pahchānnā*, a. to know, to recognise. *h.*

پهخ پهخ *phikh phikh*, the imitative sound uttered by birds. *d.*

پهدپهدانا *phadphadānā*, n. to ferment, to be inflamed with lust (v. *balbalānā*). *h.*

پهدکنا *phudaknā*, to jump, to leap, to hop (applied to small birds), to dance about in token of delight. *h.*

پهدکي *phudkī*, f. the name of a bird (*Certhia tula*). *h.*

پهڈي *phaḍḍī*, finally, at last. *d.*

پهر *phur*, true, right. *h.*

پهر *phurr*, m. the noise of a bird, as a partridge or quail, suddenly taking wing, or of a small quantity of gunpowder exploding. *h.*

پهر *phir*, again, afterwards, any more. *h.*

پهر *pahar*, m. a division of time consisting of seven and a half *gharis*; or, more strictly speaking, the *pahar* is the fourth part of the natural day or night, and consequently it must vary in length from six to nine *gharis*, according to the season of the year and the latitude of the locality. For example: in the province of *Kashmīr*, in the north of India, the *pahar* of the day at midsummer will be nearly nine *gharis*, and that of the night about six, while at *Cape Comorin*, in the extreme south, there is very little variation during the whole year (v. *gharī*). *s.*

پهر *phar*, m. a fruit. *s.*

پهرا *pahrā*, m. a watch, a sentinel; tour of watch; a corporal and six; *pahrā denā*, to watch; *pahre meṅ ḍālnā*, to confine in a guard; *pahre meṅ paṛnā*, to be confined in a guard. *s.*

پهراٹا *pharrāṭā*, m. a piece of bamboo; a sound made by the flying of a flag, or the breathing of a horse. *h.*

پهراس *pharrās*, m. the name of a tree (its leaves resemble those of the *Cypress* or of the *Tamarisk*, and make a whistling noise in the wind, whence the name). *h.*

پهرانا *phirānā*, a. to cause to turn, to whirl, to return, to change, to roll, to shift, to wander. *h.*

پهرانا *pharrānā*, n. to fly (as a flag). *s.*

پهرانا *pahrānā*, a. to cause to dress, to clothe, to dress. *s.*

پهراو *phirāo* or *phirā,o*, m. turning, a return. *h.*

پهراون *pahirāwan*, m. } vestments bestowed
پهراوني *pahirāwanī*, f. } on guests at a wedding, dress, clothing. *s.*

پهراوني *pahirāwnī*, f. a woman who dresses the guests at a wedding, a tire-woman. *s.*

پهرپڑنا *phir-paṛnā*, to be dissatisfied. *d.*

پهرپهرانا *phurphurānā*, n. to tremble; to wave (as hair in the wind). *h.*

پهرپهري *phurphurī*, f. trembling, quivering, tremor, palpitation. *h.*

پهرپهند *pharphand*, m. deceit, trick, wickedness. *h.*

پهرپهنديا *pharphandiyā*, deceitful, treacherous, wicked. *h.*

پهرت *phirat*, m. rejected things; money paid by a lewd woman to her paramour. *h.*

پهرت *phurt*, f. activity, alertness. *s.*

پهرتارهنا *phirtā rahnā*, n. to wander, to perambulate, to walk about. *h.*

پهرتي *phirtī*, returning, homeward-bound; *phirtī kā bhāṛā*, the hire of a return boat, carriage, &c. *h.*

پهرتي *phurtī*, f. activity, quickness. *s.*

پهرتيلا *phurtīlā*, quick, nimble, active. *s.*

پهرجانا *phir-jānā*, n. to return; to be distorted; to warp. *h.*

پهرچا *pharchā*, m. fair weather; dispersion (of a crowd of people, or of clouds, &c.); a decision, definitive sentence. *h.*

پهرچانا *pharchānā*, a. to decide, to give a final sentence. *h.*

پهرچها *pharchhā*, m. fair weather (same as *pharchā*), adj. pure, honest, fair; *pharchhā-k*, a. to clean, to settle, to sweep; *pharchhā-h*, to clear up, to become fair weather. *h.*

پهرچهانا *pharchhānā*, a. to clean, to wipe, to settle. *h.*

پهرسا *pharsā*, m. an axe, a hatchet. *s.*

پهرک *pharak*, f. fluttering, palpitation; m. a shield. *h.*

پهرکانا *pharkānā*, a. to agitate, cause to flutter. *h.*

پهرکنا *pharaknā*, n. to flutter, vibrate, &c. (v. *pharaknā*). *h.*

پهرکي *phirkī*, f. a whirligig; any thing turning as on an axis. *h.*

پهرنا *phirnā*, a. to turn, to return, to walk about, to whirl, to wheel, to wander. *h.*

پهرنا *paharnā*, a. to put on clothes, to dress, to clothe one's self, to wear. *s.*

پهرني *phirnī*, f. a whirlwind (v. *phirkī*). *h.*

پهرو *pahrū*, } m. a watchman, a sen-
پهروا *pahrū,ā*, } tinel. *s.*

Digitized by Google

پہروہا *pharūhā*, m. an instrument for raking together. *h.*

پہرہرا *pharahrā*, } m. a vane, a pendant; پہرہری *pharahrī*, } half-dried. *h.*

پہری *pharī*, f. a shield, a target. *s.*

پہری *pharī*, f. one of several fish. *h.*

پہریا *phariyā*, f. a kind of bordered vestment, worn by Hindūs; a contractor for reaping. *h.*

پہریا *pahriyā*, m. a watchman, a sentinel. *s.*

پہڑ *phaṛ*, f. a gaming-house where dice are played; a place where goods are exposed for sale; the shafts or pole of a carriage; *phaṛ-bāz*, m. a player at dice, a gamester; a prater, a talkative fellow; *phaṛ-bāzī*, f. gambling, playing at dice. *h.*

پہڑاپہڑی *phaṛā-phaṛī*, f. war, battle, fight. *d.*

پہڑانا *phaṛānā*, a. to cause to be torn, spilt or cleaved. *h.*

پہڑپہڑانا *phaṛphaṛānā*, n. to flutter, to wave, to twinkle, to move with convulsive motion. *h.*

پہڑپہڑیا *phaṛphaṛiyā*, m. flutterer; swift, quick. *h.*

پہڑک *phaṛak* (v. *pharak*), f. fluttering, &c. *h.*

پہڑکانا *phaṛkānā*, a. to cause to flutter, to cause convulsive motion in the muscles, &c.; (met.) to shew. *h.*

پہڑکنا *phaṛaknā*, n. to flutter, to vibrate with convulsive, involuntary motion, as the eye-lids and other muscles; to throb, to palpitate, to writhe (the shoulders). *h.*

پہڑکی *phaṛkī*, f. a coarse screen. *h.*

پہڑنا *pahuṛnā*, n. to lie down, rest, sleep. *h.*

پہڑیا *phaṛiyā*, m. a pedlar, a retailer; the keeper of a gaming house or dice table. *h.*

پہڑیا *phuṛiyā*, f. a sore, a pimple, a boil. *h.*

پہس *phus*, a voice, sound, noise. *d.*

پہساکو *phasākū*, bad (tobacco), inelegant. *h.*

پہسانا *phasānā*, a. to cause to stick (as in mud, &c.); to catch; to cause to be imprisoned, to squash. *h.*

پہساو *phasāv* or *phasā,o*, m. sticking, entanglement. *h.*

پہسپہسانا *phus-phusānā*, n. to whisper. *h.*

پہس پہسانا *phis phisānā*, n. to be terrified. *h.*

پہس پہساوٹ *phus-phusāwaṭ*, f. } whisper- پہسرپہسر *phusar-phusar*, m. } ing. *h.*

پہسکا *phuskā*, weak, without strength; slack (as a knot). *h.*

پہسکانا *phaskānā*, a. to burst, to split, to break; to loosen or slacken. *h.*

پہسکڑ *phaskaṛ*, m. sitting on the ground with legs extended. *h.*

پہسکنا *phasaknā*, n. to split, to burst, to break. *h.* [err. *s.*

پہسلانا *phislānā*, a. to cause to slip, slide,

پہسلانا *phuslānā*, a. to coax, to wheedle. *h.*

پہسلاو *phuslā,ū*, m. a wheedler, instigator. *h.*

پہسلاہٹ *phislāhaṭ*, f. a slip, an error; *phuslāhaṭ*, cajolery, seduction. *s.*

پہسلنا *phisalnā*, n. to slip, to slide, to err; adj. slippery. *s.*

پہسلونیا *phuslauniyā*, m. a wheedler, a coaxer. *h.*

پہسلہا *phisalhā*, m. slipping, slippery. *h.*

پہسلی *phaslī* (v. *paslī*), f. a rib, &c. *d.*

پہسنا *phasnā*, n. to be stuck (as in mud or in a narrow passage); to be caught, to be imprisoned; to be impeded. *h.*

پہسیارا *phasiyārā*, m. a strangler, a *ṭhag*. *h.*

پہش *phish*, interj. pish; pshaw! *h.*

پہق *phaḳ*, a sound, voice, noise. *d.*

پہکارنا *phikārnā*, a. to uncover the head, to unplait the hair of the head. *h.*

پہکڑ *phakkaṛ*, m. wrangling, mutual abuse, raillery; *phakkaṛ-bāz*, an abuser, an indecent chatterer. *h.*

پہکڑی *phakṛī*, f. the act of treating with rudeness. *h.*

پہکنا *phuknā*, to be inflated, to be blown into a flame. *h.*

پہکنا *phuknā*, m. a bladder. *h.*

پہکنی *phuknī*, f. blow-pipe; a fire-lock or pistol. *h.*

پہکوڑیا *phakoṛiyā*, m. a fop, an absurd prattler, an indecent talker. *h.*

پہکوڑیات *phakoṛiyāt*, f. absurdity. *h.*

پہگوا *phagū,ā*, m. the same as *holī*; presents made during the *holī* holidays. *s.*

پہل *phal*, m. fruit; effect, advantage, reward, equivalent; the iron head of a spear or arrow, &c.; children, progeny; a blade (of a sword, &c.); *phal pānā*, a. to reap the reward of (good or bad actions). *s.*

پہل *phal*, form, shape, figure. *d.*

پہل *pahal*, m. a flock of cotton; beginning, aggression; the side of a rectangular figure. *h.*

پہلا *pahlā* (also *pahilā*), first, the first, before, rather; soon. *h.*

پہلاس *phalās*, f. a leap, spring, bound. *h.*

پہلاس *phalās*, m. a step, a stride. *h.*

Digitized by Google

پهلاسرا *phalāsarā*, m. flattery. *h.*

پهلانا *phalānā*, a. to cause to produce. *s.*

پهلانا *phulānā*, a. to cause to swell; to fatten; (met.) to make proud by flattery. *s.*

پهلانگ *phalāng*, f. a stride, leap, bound. *h.*

پهل‌بجهول *phal-bujhawwal*, m. the name of a game (also called *mankelā*), "think of a number, double it, add ten to it, take five from it, &c., how much remains?" "twenty-one;" "the number was eight." *h.*

پهلپهلاري *phal-phalārī*, f. variety of fruits or of dishes made of fruit. *s.*

پهلت *phalit*, fruitful, prolific. *s.*

پهل‌تاڑ *phal-tāṛ*, m. the fruit-bearing *tāṛ*, the female palm. *s.*

پهلجهڑي *phuljhaṛī*, f. a kind of fire-work, like a fountain. *s.*

پهلد *phalad*, } m. one who rewards, a benefactor. *s.*
پهل‌داتا *phal dātā*, }

پهل‌دار *phal-dār*, fruitful, bearing fruit. *h.*

پهلسنا *philasnā*, n. (properly *phisalnā*), to slip. *h.*

پهلکا *phulkā*, inflated, puffed up; light; m. a blister; an area or arena for wrestlers; a kind of cake or small loaf. *s.*

پهلکارنا *phulkārnā*, n. to inflate, to swell out, as a snake does his hood, to expand. *s.*

پهلکاري *phulkārī*, m. flowered cloth. *s.*

پهلکر *phal-kar*, a branch of revenue arising from the rent of orchards. *s.*

پهلکي *phulkī*, f. a cake or raised bread, fritters. *s.*

پهلنا *phalnā*, n. to bear fruit; to produce; to be fortunate. *s.*

پهلنتا *phaluntā*, fruitful, bearing fruit. *s.*

پهلنگ *phalang*, f. a stride, leap, bound. *d.*

پهلو *pahlū*, m. the side; the wing of an army; *pahlū tihī-k*, a. to refuse, to decline, to evade. *p.*

پهلوا *phalū,ā*, m. a knotted fringe. *h.*

پهلواري *phulwārī*, } f. a flower-garden. *s.*
پهلواڑي *phulwāṛī*, }

پهلوان *phalwān*, fruitful, fruit-bearing. *s.*

پهلوان *pahalwān* or *pahlawān*, m. a hero, a champion, a stout fellow, a wrestler. *p.*

پهلواني *pahalwānī* or *pahlawānī*, f. heroism. *p.*

پهلوري *phulaurī*, f. bread or cake made of fruit and pulse, and fried in *ghī* or oil. *s.*

پهل‌هتها *phul-hatthā*, m. cudgelling, a beating. *h.*

پهلے *pahle*, at first, in the first place, soon, rather; *pahle pār*, on the other side. *h.*

پهلي *phalī*, f. a shield. *s.*

پهلي *phillī*, f. the leg. *h.*

پهلي *phullī*, f. a disorder in the eye, the *albugo*. *s.*

پهلي *phalī*, } a cod, a pod (or the seed) of any leguminous plant,
پهليا *phaliyā*, }
but particularly of peas; a loop; *phalī-kash*, m. a hook for drawing the strings through the holes by which the walls of a tent are laced to the top; adj. fruitful, prolific. *s.*

پهليانا *phaliyānā*, n. to bear fruit. *s.*

پهليري *phulerī*, f. romping, playing. *d.*

پهليل *phulel*, m. oil impregnated with the essence of flowers by steeping them in it. *s.*

پهن *phan*, m. the hood of a snake; his expanded neck; *phan uṭhānā*, a. to spread the hood, as a snake. *s.*

پهن *pahan*, m. width, breadth, ampleness; wide, widely. *p.*

پهنا *pahnā*, broad, wide. *p.*

پهنا *pahannā*, a. to wear, to dress, to put on. *s.*

پهنانا *pahnānā*, a. to clothe, cause to be dressed. *s.*

پهناوا *pahnāwā*, m. dress, clothes, raiment. *s.*

پهناور *pahnāwar*, ample, wide, broad. *p.*

پهنپهنانا *phanphanānā*, n. to hiss (as a snake); to spring up suddenly as a fast-growing plant; to move about briskly (as a playful child). *s.*

پهنچ *pahunch*, m. arrival; access, admittance; a receipt. *h.*

پهنچا *pahunchā*, m. the wrist. *h.*

پهنچانا *pahunchānā*, a. to send, to carry, convey. *h.*

پهنچنا *pahunchnā*, n. to arrive, to reach, to come. *h.*

پهنچوانا *pahunchwānā* (caus. of *pahunchānā*), to cause to be carried, conveyed, &c. *h.*

پهنچي *pahunchī*, f. an ornament worn on the wrist. *h.*

پهندا *phandā*, m. a noose, a net; perplexity, difficulty. *h.*

پهندلانا *phandlānā*, a. to catch in a snare, to entrap. *h.*

پهندنا *phundnā*, n. to be imprisoned. *h.*

پهندنا *phundnā*, m. a tassel. *h.*

پهنسانا *phansānā*, a. to ensnare, to involve. *h.*

Digitized by Google

پهنساو *phan̈sāw* or *phan̈sā,o*, m. entanglement. *h.*

پهنسنا *phan̈snā*, n. to be entangled, to stick (v. *phasnā*). *h.*

پهنسوانا *phan̈swānā* (caus. of *phan̈ṣānā*), to cause to be ensnared. *h.*

پهنسي *phunsī*, f. a pimple. *h.*

پهنسيارا *phan̈siyārā*, m. a foot-pad who strangles passengers or travellers; name of a well-known organized gang, called *ṭhags*, vulg. *thuggs*. *s.*

پهنكا *phankā*, m. a handful (or rather mouthful) of any thing eaten by being chucked into the mouth; *phankā mārnā*, a. to eat by chucking into the mouth, to chuck food into the mouth. *h.*

پهنكار *phunkār*, f. the hiss of a snake. *s.*

پهنكارنا *phunkārnā*, n. to hiss (as a snake). *s.*

پهنكنا *phinknā*, n. to be thrown. *s.*

پهنگا *phangā*, m. a grass-hopper. *s.*

پهنگي *phungī*, f. a sprout, bud, the point of an ear of corn, &c. *h.*

پهننگ *phunang*, f. top, summit. *h.*

پهنو *phunno*, f. *penis puerilis*. *h.*

پهنهار *phun̈hār*, f. the small drops of rain. *h.*

پهنهارا *phun̈hārā*, m. a fountain, a jet d'eau. *h.*

پهني *pahuna,ī*, f. hospitality. *s.*

پهني *phanī*, m. a serpent; a wedge. *s.*

پهني *phunnī*, پهنيا *phuniyā*, f. *penis puerilis*. *h.*

پهوا *phu,ā*, f. father's sister; a lizard. *h.*

پهوپها *phūphā*, پهوپهو *phūphū*, m. father's sister's husband. *h.*

پهوپهي *phūphī*, f. father's sister. *h.*

پهوٹ *phūṭ*, f. a kind of melon (*Cucumis momordica*, *Roxb.*); a ripe cucumber bursting elastically (as the *Cucumis utilatissimus*, *Roxb.* and *Momordica mixta*. *Roxb.*); odd, unpaired; differenee of opinion; separation; a flaw; *phūṭ parnā*, to have disagreement, to arise (dissension); *phūṭ phūṭ* or *phūṭ kar ronā*, n. to weep excessively; *phūṭ rahnā*, n. to be broken; to be dispersed; to be unpaired; *phūṭ honā*, n. to be divided in opinion. *s.*

پهوٹا *phūṭā*, broken, cracked. *s.*

پهوٹ بكهيرا *phūt-bikherā*, confused, dispersed. *s.*

پهوٹلا *phūṭlā*, bad (coin). *s.*

پهوٹن *phūṭan*, f. wrangling, disagreement, misunderstanding. *s.*

پهوٹنا *phūṭnā*, n. to be broken; to be dispersed, to be separated; to be unpaired; to burst; to be made public; to arise (as a smell), or to burst forth. *s.*

پهوٹنا *phūṭnā*, to get promotion, advancement. *d.*

پهوٹي *phūṭī*, f. disagreement, disparity. *s.*

پهوريري *phūrīrī*, f. extravagance, prodigality. *d.*

پهوڑا *phoṛā*, m. a bile, a sore. *h.*

پهوڑا *phauṛā*, m. a mattock, spade, hoe. *h.*

پهوڑنا *phoṛnā*, a. to break, to burst; *phoṛ-k*, to be wounded. *s.*

پهوڑني *phoṛnī*, f. explaining, &c. (v. *taujīh*). *d.*

پهوس *phūs*, m. old, dry grass or straw; *phūs men chingārī ḍālnā*, to excite contention or strife. *h.*

پهوسرا *phūsrā*, m. a rag. *h.*

پهوسي *phūsī*, f. chaff. *s.*

پهوك *phok*, m. dregs, sediment; adj. hollow. *h.*

پهوكٹ *phokaṭ*, m. an indigent person. *h.*

پهوكر *phūkar*, m. a fine sensible young fellow. *h.*

پهوكڑ *phokaṛ*, m. dross, refuse, trash. *h.*

پهوكل *phokal*, empty, void. *d.*

پهوكنا *phūknā*, to blow. *s.*

پهول *phūl*, m. a flower, a blossom; the menses, of which children are the fruit; bones of a dead person, after the fleshy parts are burned; lights or fire (seen at night); a ceremony performed in honour of a deceased person on the third day after his death, on which occasion a portion of the *kur,ān* is recited and flowers are placed on trays in the midst of the assembly; *phūl parnā*, n. to break out (a fire); *phūl baiṭhnā*, n. to be glad; *phūl jhaṛnā*, n. to speak eloquently; to fall from a lamp (drops of burning oil). *s.*

پهولا *pholā*, m. a blister. *h.*

پهولا *phūlā*, swelled, blossomed; *phūlā na samānā*, not to be able to contain one's self from delight, to be overjoyed; *phūlā-phalā*, flourishing. *s.*

پهولاو *phūlāv* or *phūlā'o*, m. swelling. *s.*

پهولجهڑي *phūl-jhaṛī*, f. fireworks. *h.*

پهولكوبي *phūl-kobī*, f. cauliflower. *h.*

پهولنا *phūlnā*, n. to blossom, to blow; to be pleased, to be in health and spirits, i. e. to bloom; to swell, to be inflated; *phūl-jānā*, n. to swell; to be delighted, to be pleased; to become fat; *phūl uṭhnā*, n. to be performed (a ceremony in honour of the dead). *s.*

پهولي *phūlī*, f. a disorder in the eye, the albugo. *s.*

پهون *phūn̈*, m. a fop, an affected person. *d.*

پهونپهي *phon̈phī*, f. a pipe, a tube; anything perforated or hollow. *h.*

پهونك *phonk*, f. the notch of an arrow; adj. hollow, not solid (particularly jewels). *h.*

پهونك *phūnk*, f. act of blowing; *phūnk-phūnk ke pāṅw dharnā*, a. to act or walk carefully and cautiously. *s.*

Digitized by Google

پهونکار *phūnkār*, f. hissing (as a snake), snorting. *s.*

پهونکارنا *phūnkārnā*, n. to hiss (as a snake), to snort. *s.*

پهونکنا *phūnknā*, a. to blow, to inflame, set on fire. *s.*

پهونهي *phūṅhī*, } f. small rain. *h.*
پهونهار *phoṅhār*, }

پهوها *phūhā*, m. an artificial pap or nipple made of cotton, &c., by means of which milk is given to an infant when in want of its mother. *h.*

پهوهر *phūhar*, undisciplined, uneducated; stupid; obscene, foolish, rude (applied to women); f. a bad housewife, a slut or slattern. *h.*

پهوهڑا *phūhṛā*, talking obscenely. *h.*

پهوهڑپن *phūharpan*, } m. stupidity, folly. *h.*
پهوهڑپنا *phūharpanā*, }

پهوهي *phūhī*, f. small rain. *h.*

پهہار *phuhār*, f. drizzling showers. *h.*

پهہرانا *phahrānā*, a. to make fly (a banner). *h.*

پهہرنا *phaharnā*, n. to fly (as a banner, &c.). *h.*

پهيا *pahiyā*, m. a wheel (of a carriage, &c.). *h.*

پهيپهڑي *phephaṛī*, f. inability to move; adv. again, afterwards. *h.*

پهيٹ *pheṭ*, f. the waist when bound with a belt. *h.*

پهيٹا *pheṭā*, m. a small turban; a waist-band without a fringe. *h.*

پهيٹنا *pheṭnā*, a. to mix by trituration. *h.*

پهير *pher*, m. turning, meander, maze, curvature, twisting, coil; difficulty, distance; circumference; equivocation, ambiguity; *pher parnā*, n. to differ; *pherphar*, alternate; *pher phār-k*, a. to alternate; *pher denā*, a. to restore, give back; *pher meṅ ḍālnā*, a. to throw obstacles in the way of another; *pher khānā*, a. to wind (as a river); to go round about; to meet with perplexities. *h.*

پهيرا *pherā*, m. turning, circuit; a roll; a wooden frame with which lime, sand, &c. is measured. *h.*

پهيراپهيري *pherā-pherī*, f. walking backwards and forwards, going and coming; returning, alternating. *h.*

پهيرنا *phernā*, a. to return, to invert, to revert; to bring or carry back, to shift; to plaster, to stroke; *hāth phernā*, to caress, to fondle; *sir par hāth phernā*, a. to deceive by coaxing. *h.*

پهيري *pherī*, f going round to the right (v. *parikramā*). *h.*

پهيري والا *pherī wālā*, m. a pedlar. *h.*

پهيڑنا *pheṛnā*, a. to accomplish, perform. *d.*

پهيک *phīk*, f. the point of a scourge. *h.*

پهيکا *phīkā*, weak, vapid, tasteless, insipid; pale, sallow, light (in colour). *h.*

پهيلانا *phailānā*, a. to spread, to expand, to diffuse, to widen, to publish, to proclaim, to branch out; *pāṅw phailānā*, to insist, to be obstinate; *hāth phailānā*, a. to beg. *h.*

پهيلاو *phailāw*, m. spread, expansion, diffusion, extent; plenty, profusion (also *phailā,o*). *h.*

پهيلاوا *phailāwā*, m. prolixity. *h.*

پهيلنا *phailnā*, n. to be spread; to be expanded; to be diffused; to become public. *h.*

پهيلي *pahelī*, f. a riddle, an enigma. *s.*

پهين *phen*, } m. foam, froth. *s.*
پهينا *phenā*, }

پهينانا *phaināna*, n. to foam. *s.*

پهينٹ *phenṭ*, f. waist-band, fob. *h.*

پهينٹا *phenṭā* or *phainṭā*, f. a small turban; a waist-band; a fob. *h.*

پهينٹنا *phenṭnā*, a. to mix, to beat (as eggs, &c.), to triturate. *h.*

پهينٹي *phenṭī*, f. a skein (of thread, &c.). *h.*

پهينچ ڈالنا *phīnch ḍālnā*, } a. to wash cloth,
پهينچنا *phīnchnā*, } to rinse, to squeeze. *h.*

پهينس *phenus*, m. beestings (the first milk of a cow, &c.). *s.*

پهينک *phenk*, f. throw, cast; *phenk denā*, a. to throw away. *h.*

پهينکاو *phenkāw*, requiring to be thrown. *h.*

پهينکنا *phenknā*, a. to throw, to fling. *h.*

پهيني *phenī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *s.*

پي *pī* or *piya*, beloved; m. a lover, a sweetheart, a husband. *s.*

پي *pī*, f. fat, grease, tallow. *p.*

پي *pai*, m. the foot; *pai ānā*, n. to have a splint (a horse); *pai-k*, a. to plague, to seize, to be importunate; a nerve, tendon, sinew. *p.*

پي *pai*, m. milk, anything to drink; (post-position) on, upon, over, nevertheless, yet; but. *s.*

پي *pai*, f. a fault, vice, blemish. *h.*

پيا *piyā*, beloved; m. a husband, a lover, sweetheart. *h.*

پيادہ *piyāda*, m. a footman, a foot soldier, a *pawn* at chess (hence *peon*), a species of foot soldiers employed as servants or attendants; they are armed with swords and targets, and sometimes carry matchlocks; *piyāda-pā*, on foot. *p.*

پيار *pyār* or *piyār*, m. love, affection; *pyār-k*, a. to fondle. *s.*

Digitized by Google

پیارا **pyārā** or **piyārā**, m. beloved; *pyārā jānnā*, a. to esteem. *s.*

پیاري **pyārī**, f. beloved, pleasant, a sweetheart. *h.*

پیاز **piyāz**, f. an onion. *p.*

پیازي رنگ **piyāzī rang**, m. a reddish colour, crimson. *p.*

پیاس **pyās** or **piyās**, f. thirst; *pyās bujhānā*, a. to quench thirst; *pyās lagnā*, n. to be thirsty; *pyās mārnā*, a. to suffer thirst; *pyās marnā*, n. applied to thirst which vanishes without drinking. *s.*

پیاسا **pyāsā**, m. thirst; adj. thirsty; *pyāse marnā*, n. to be very thirsty. *s.*

پیاسي **pyāsī**, f. a kind of fish. *s.*

پیال **piyāl**, f. name of a fruit (*Chironjia sapida, Roxb.*). *s.*

پیال **payāl**, f. straw, dried grass. *s.*

پیاله **piyāla** or **pyāla**, m. a glass, a cup; a priming pan (of a musket, &c.); *piyāla niwāla*, food and drink (in the slang of debauchees); *piyāla bharnā*, to be proud, conceited; *piyāla honā* (in the language of *faḳirs*), to die. *p.*

پیالي **piyālī**, f. a small cup or goblet. *p.*

پیام **payām**, m. a message, news, advice, intelligence. *p.*

پیامبر **payāmbar**, a message bearer, a prophet. *p.*

پیامبري **payāmbarī**, f. office of prophet. *p.*

پیان **payān**, m. departure. *s.*

پیانا **piyānā**, a. to give drink, to cause to drink. *s.*

پیب **pīb**, f. pus, matter, purulent running. *s.*

پیبیانا **pībiyānā**, n. to suppurate. *s.*

پیبیاهٹ **pībiyāhaṭ**, f. suppuration. *s.*

پیپا **pīpā**, m. a pipe, barrel, cask. *e.*

پیپل **pīpal**, m. a species of fig tree (*Ficus religiosa*); f. long pepper (*Piper longum*). *s.*

پیپلا **pīplā**, m. the point of a sword. *h.*

پیپلامور **pīplā-mūr**, } m. the root of the long
پیپلامول **pīplā-mūl**, } pepper tree. *s.*

پیت **pīt**, yellow. *s.*

پیتا **pītā**, m. a father (for *pitā*). *d.*

پیتامبر **pītāmbar**, m. a silk cloth of a yellow colour, a kind of dress (generally worn by young *Krishṇa*). *s.*

پیترا **paiturā**, m. flourishing about before cudgelling, &c. *h.*

پیترس **pīt-ras**, m. turmeric. *s.*

پیترک **paitrik**, hereditary; inherited from a father. *s.*

پیتل **pītal**, m. brass. *s.*

پیتلا **pītlā**, brazen, made of brass. *s.*

پیتلا **paitalā**, shallow. *s.*

پیتم **pītam**, most beloved; m. a lover, a sweetheart, a husband. *s.*

پیتمبر **pītambar**, m. (v. *pītāmbar*), a silk cloth of a yellow colour; vulg. a silk cloth. *s.*

پیٹ **peṭ**, m. the belly; pregnancy, the womb; the bore (of a gun, &c.); cavity, capacity; *peṭ ānā*, n. to be purged; *peṭ bāndhnā*, a. to eat less than one's appetite demands; *peṭ baṛhānā*, a. to eat voraciously, to encroach on the share or rights of another; *peṭ bhar*, belly-full; *peṭ bharnā*, a. to fill one's belly; to be satisfied; *peṭ pālnā*, a. to be able to live decently; to be selfish; *peṭ pānī honā*, n. to be violently purged, have watery stools; *peṭ paknā*, n. to burst with laughter; *peṭ posū* or *peṭ posū,ā*, glutton; *peṭ phūlnā*, n. to burst with laughter; *peṭ pīṭh ek honā*, n. to be greatly emaciated; *peṭ pīṭh batānā*, to evince extreme weakness, to act submissively; *peṭ jārī honā*, n. to be fluxed, to be purged; *peṭ jalna*, n. to be very hungry; *peṭ chalnā* or *chhūṭnā*, n. to be purged, have a diarrhœa; *peṭ dikhānā*, a. to complain of poverty and hunger; *peṭ ḍālnā*, a. to procure abortion; *peṭ rakhānā*, a. to get with child; *peṭ rahnā*, n. to be pregnant; *peṭ se*, pregnant; *peṭ se honā*, n. to be pregnant; *peṭ kā pānī na hilnā*, n. is applied to the steady motion of a horse which does not agitate the rider; *peṭ kā parda*, m. the omentum; *peṭ kāṭnā*, a. to pinch one's belly, to starve one's self; (in Bengal) to be griped; *peṭ kā dukh denā*, a. to starve; *peṭ ke pāṅw bāhir nikālnā*, to perpetuate villainy; to shew the cloven foot; *peṭ kī āg*, f. maternal affection; *peṭ kī bāteṅ*, f. bosom secrets; *peṭ girānā*, a. to cause an abortion; *peṭ girnā*, n. to miscarry (a female); *peṭ gaṛgaṛānā*, n. to have *borborygmi*; *peṭ lag jānā*, n. to be starving with hunger; *peṭ lag rahnā*, n. to be very hungry; *peṭ mārnā*, a. to commit suicide, to stab one's self; *peṭ meṅ paiṭhnā*, n. to worm one's self into the secrets of another, to become intimate; *peṭ meṅ lenā*, to bear or put up with, to endure; *peṭ wālī*, f, pregnant; *peṭ haṛbaṛānā*, n. to have a griping or inclination to stool. *s.*

پیٹارتھو **peṭārthū**, gluttonous, epicurean. *s.*

پیٹنا **pīṭnā**, a. to beat, to thrash, to dash, to strike, to knock, comminute. *s.*

پیٹو **peṭū**, gluttonous, epicurean. *s.*

پیٹوکھا **peṭaukhā**, m. a looseness, purging, flux. *h.*

پیٹھ **pīṭh**, f. the back; *pīṭh par hāth phernā*, a. to encourage, to pat on the back; *pīṭh phernā*, a. to turn one's back, to depart, to flee, to leave, to withdraw; *pīṭh ṭhaknā*, to encourage; *pīṭh denā*, n. (*terga dare*) to run away, to flee; to turn, to shrink from, to veer; to turn away in displeasure; *pīṭh ke pīchhe paṛnā*, to seek shelter of any one; *pīṭh ke pīchhe ḍāl lenā*, to afford an asylum, to protect; *pīṭh lagānā*, a. to throw down in wrestling; *pīṭh lagnā*, n. to have a sore on the back (a horse); to mount a horse. *s.*

پیٹھ **paiṭh**, m. a duplicate (of a bill of exchange); entrance, admission, access. *s.*

پیٹھا **peṭhā**, m. a kind of gourd. *s.*

پیٹھا **pīṭhā**, m. a kind of food made of rice and flour. *s.*

Digitized by Google

پيٹھالنا *paiṭhālnā*, a. to force in, to make penetrate, to thrust, to rush in, to introduce, to insinuate. *s.*

پيٹھنا *paiṭhnā*, n. to rush in, to penetrate, to enter, to pervade. *h.*

پيٹھوتا *pīṭhautā*, m. page of a book. *s.*

پيٹھياٹھونک *pīṭhiyā ṭhonk*, closely. *s.* or *h.*

پيٹي *peṭī*, f. a belly-band; a portmanteau; a box, a tumbril; the thorax, chest; *peṭī larnā* or *mārnā*, a. to copulate. *s.*

پيٹيا *peṭiyā*, m. a pension, daily food. *s.*

پيج *paij*, f. a vow, a promise; *paij-k*, a. to make a vow. *h.*

پي جانا *pī-jānā*, a. to drink or to be drunk; to absorb; to stifle one's passions; to refrain from answering. *h.*

پيچ *pech*, m. twist, revolution, coil; a screw; perplexity, difficulty; deceit; complication; *pech uṭhānā*, a. to suffer loss or distress; *pech ukharnā*, n. to loose (the twist of any thing); *pech bāndhnā*, a. to grapple in wrestling; *pech parnā*, n. to become difficult or intricate, to occur as an obstacle, to be entangled; *pech chalnā*, n. to prevail by stratagem; *pech chunnā*, a. to bind the twists of a turban with care; *pech-dār*, twisted, coiled; *pech-dar-pech*, coil within coil, entangled; *pech denā*, a. to circumvent, to deceive, to twist, &c.; *pech ḍālnā*, a. to throw obstacles in the way; (in playing with paper kites) to entangle the string of an adversary's kite; *pech-k*, a. to deceive, to trick, to complicate; to seize in wrestling, to grapple; *pech khānā*, a. to be perplexed, to fall into difficulties, to sustain a loss; *pech khulnā*, n. to be untwisted or unscrewed; *pech kholnā*, a. to untwist, to unscrew; *pech lenā*, a. to fight paper kites (each party endeavours to entangle and cut the string of his adversary's kite); to meet, to embrace. *p.*

پيچا *pechā*, m. an owl. *s.*

پيچان *pechān*, twisted, coiled. *p.*

پيچ تاب *pech-tāb*, m. restlessness, alarm, suspense, perplexity, folds, twisting, knots; *pech tāb khānā*, a. to suffer distress or anxiety, to be vexed. *p.*

پيچش *pechish*, f. inflection, contortion, writhing; trouble, perplexity; pain in the bowels, *tenesmus*, gripes; circumvention, contention. *p.*

پيچک *pechak*, f. a ball or clue of thread; the bottom on which thread is wound. *p.*

پيچو *pīchū*, m. the fruit of the capparis. *h.*

پيچوان *pechwān*, twisted (generally applied to *hukka* snakes). *p.*

پيچ وتاب *pech-o-tāb*, m. restlessness, alarm, suspense, perplexity (v. *pech-tāb*). *p.*

پيچھ *pīchh*, f. rice-water, or that in which rice has been boiled, rice-gruel, slip-slop. *h.*

پيچھا *pīchhā*, m. the hinder part, the rear; pursuit, persecution; *pichhā-phernā*, a. to leave, withdraw; *pichhā-k*, to pursue, to chase; to recoil (a gun, &c.). *s.*

پيچھوا *pīchhwā*, m. the hinder part (of a saddle particularly). *s.*

پيچھوت *pīchhūt*, rearwards, afterwards. *s.*

پيچھي *pīchhe*, after, behind; *pīchhe parnā*, n. to dance attendance, to importune, to dun, to persecute; to be outstripped. *s.*

پيچھي ڈالنا *pīchhe ḍālnā*, a. to leave behind, to outstrip; *pīchhe lagnā*, to pursue, to set after. *h.*

پيچيدگي *pechīdagī*, being twisted. *p.*

پيچيده *pechīda*, twisted, coiled. *p.*

پيخال *paik͟hāl*, m. dung of birds. *p.*

پيخنا *pek͟hnā*, m. a puppet show; a play-thing; the artifices and pretences of a woman. *h.*

پيدا *paidā*, born, created, produced, exhibited, discovered, manifest, evident, invented; *paidā-k*, a. to discover, to produce, to find, to get, to earn, to invent, to procure; *paidā-wār*, m. produce of a field, fruit, profit of trade, &c.; *paidā-honā*, n. to be born, to be created; to be found, to be earned, to be produced. *p.*

پيدائش *paidā,ish*, f. birth, existence; earnings, production, profit. *p.*

پي در پي *pai dar pai*, successively, repeatedly. *p.*

پيدڑي *pīdṛī*, f. a tomtit. *h.*

پيدل *paidal*, on foot; m. infantry. *s.*

پير *pīr*, f pain, sickness. *s.*

پير *pīr*, m. Monday; an old man; a saint, spiritual guide. *p.*

پير *pair*, m. the foot. *h.*

پيرا *pīrā*, yellow (v. *pīlā*). *h.*

پيرا *pairā*, (in comp.) adorning. *p.*

پيراک *pairāk*, m. a swimmer. *h.*

پيراکي *pairākī*, f. swimming, the art of swimming. *h.*

پيرامن *pīrāman*, m. a circuit, circumference, environs, adjacent places; the skirt, lappet, or flap of a garment; adv. about, around. *p.*

پيران *pīrān*, m. charity lands (bestowed on the poor in honour of a saint); also land granted for the erection and preservation of a tomb over a *Musalmān* saint or man of piety; Pers. pl. old men, saints, sages. *p.*

پيرانا *pairānā*, a. to make float or swim. *h.*

پيرانه *pīrāna*, elderly, like an old man; growing old; belonging to, or connected with or worthy of a saint. *p.*

پيراو *pairāw* or *pairā,o*, deep, or beyond man's depth, where it is necessary to swim. *h.*

پيراوا *pairāwā*, tillage, cultivation; a garment, clothing. *d.*

پيراهن *pairāhan*, m. a long robe, a shirt or shift. *p.*

پيرائي *pīrā,ī*, m. name of a tribe or caste who beat a kind of drum called *ḍhol*, q.v. *h.*

Digitized by Google

پيرائي ***pairā,ī***, f. place of swimming, or distance over which it is necessary to swim; art of swimming; wages for teaching to swim. *h.*

پيرايه ***pīrāya***, m. an ornament. *p.*

پيرت ***pīrt***, love, friendship. *d.*

پيرزال ***pīr-zāl***, پيرزاله ***pīr-zāla***, پيرزن ***pīr-zan***, an aged woman. *p.*

پيرمرد ***pīr-mard***, an old man. *p.*

پيرنا ***pairnā***, n. to swim, to float. *h.*

پيرو ***perū***, m. a kind of bird, a turkey-fowl. *h.*

پيرو ***pai-rau*** or ***pai-rav***, following, a follower. *p.*

پيروي ***pai-ravī***, f. following, pursuit, hunting after. *p.*

پيري ***pīrī***, f. old age. *p.*

پيري ***pairī***, f. an ornament worn on the legs. *h.*

پيڑ ***peṛ***, f. a tree, a plant; *peṛ lagānā*, a. to plant trees. *h.*

پيڑ ***pīṛ***, f. pain, labour (in childbirth). *s.*

پيڑ ***paiṛ***, noise of a blow, or knock. *d.*

پيڑا ***peṛā***, m. a kind of sweetmeat made with curds; a globular mass of leaven prepared for baking. *s.*

پيڑا ***pīṛā***, f. pain, sickness. *s.*

پيڑت ***pīṛit***, sick, afflicted. *s.*

پيڑنا ***peṛnā***, a. to press (oil by means of a mill), to squeeze, to rack. *s.*

پيڑو ***peṛū***, m. the belly, below the navel; the pubes; (for *perū*), a turkey-fowl. *h.*

پيڑھا ***pīṛhā***, m. a stool, a seat. *s.*

پيڑھا بندھ ***pīṛhā-bandh***, m. a preface or preliminary discourse to a book. *s.*

پيڑھي ***pīṛhī***, f. a small stool; a race or series of generations, progenitors; *pīṛhī ba pīṛhī*, for successive generations. *s.*

پيڑي ***peṛī***, f. a kind of sweetmeat made with curds; a kind of betel leaves; the indigo plant after being once cut; the trunk of a tree. *h.*

پيزار ***paizār***, f. a slipper, a shoe; *paizārā paizārī*, f. fighting, or mutual beating with slippers; *paizār-paṭṭī* or *-kārī*, act of beating with slippers; *paizār-khor*, abject, mean, base (q. d. fit or deserving to be beaten with slippers); *paizār se*, an expression of contempt signifying it concerns not or affects not me, I care not; *paizār khānā*, a. to be beaten with slippers. *h.*

پيزنه ***pezna***, m. a sieve. *p.*

پيس ***pes***, the leprosy. *p.*

پيسا ***paisā***, m. the name of a copper coin; money, cash; *paisā uṛānā*, a. to spend extravagantly; to take the money of another by theft or deceit; *paisā pher-phār-k*, a. to turn the penny; *paisā dubonā*, a. to sink money, to lay out money without return; *paisā dubnā*, n. to be sunk (money); *paise soṅ darbār bandnā* (Dakh.), to bribe; *paisā khānā*, a. to spend extravagantly, to waste; to subsist by wages or the produce of labour; to take bribes; to embezzle; *paise lagānā*, a. to lay out or expend money; *paise wālā*, monied; worth one *paisā*. *h.*

پيسار ***paisār***, m. access, ability, admission. *h.*

پيسنا ***pīsnā***, a. to grind, to triturate, to bruise, to powder; the corn or grain for grinding; *pīs pās-k*, to grind down, to triturate. *s.*

پيسنا ***paisnā***, n. to enter, to plunge in. *d.*

پيسي ***pesī***, affected with leprosy. *p.*

پيش ***pesh***, promoted, advanced, respected, confided in, possessing influence; m. before, front; the vowel point ُ, called *ẓamma* by the Arabs, is named *pesh* by the Persians and people of India; *pesh-āmad*, f. access, admittance; *pesh-ānā*, to treat, to behave, to negotiate; *pesh-band*, m. the belt that passes over a horse's breast to prevent the saddle's slipping back; *pesh bandī*, f. foresight, timely preparation; *pesh-bīn*, prudent, wise; *pesh khaima*, m. a tent or other baggage sent on before; *pesh-dast*, surpassing, one who excels; *pesh dastī*, f. excelling, surpassing, pre-eminence, pre-excellence; *pesh-ras*, early (fruit, grain, &c.); *pesh-raft*, making impression, successful, efficient, effectual (generally applied to words that are attended to); *pesh-rav*, a precursor; the advanced guard; *pesh-ravī*, f. act of preceding; *pesh-ḳabẓ*, m. a kind of dagger; *pesh-kadamī*, f. alacrity, alertness, activity; *pesh-namāz*, m. he that precedes in saying prayer; *pesh-nihād*, m. custom, regulation, habit, example, model, profession. *p.*

پيشاب ***peshāb***, m. urine. *s.*

پيشاني ***peshānī***, f. the forehead, the brow. *p.*

پيشتر ***pesh-tar***, before, prior, formerly, heretofore; *peshtar az īn*, before now, heretofore; *pesh az ān ki* or *peshtar āz ān ki*, before that, "antea quam." *p.*

پيشكار ***pesh-kār***, m. a deputy, agent, assistant, a minister, a manager. *p.*

پيشكاري ***pesh-kārī***, f. deputyship. *p.*

پيشكش ***pesh-kash***, m. a present, a tribute; a fine, tribute, or quit-rent paid to government as an acknowledgment for any tenure. *p.*

پيشگاه ***pesh-gāh***, f. a portico. *p.*

پيشگي ***peshgī***, f. an advance. *p.*

پيشوا ***peshwā***, m. a leader, a guide; a title of the *Marhaṭṭa* minister. *p.*

پيشواز ***peshwāz***, f. a gown, a female dress. *p.*

پيشوائي ***peshwā,ī***, f. office of *peshwā*, the honourable meeting and reception of a visitor. *p.*

پيشور ***peshaur***, m. name of a country and city between the Indus and Kābul. *h.*

پيشوري ***peshaurī***, f. a kind of slipper, made in *Peshaur*; a kind of rice. *p.*

پيشه ***pesha***, m. trade, profession; custom, habit, practice; in comp. it denotes an agent or doer, as *jaur-pesha*, an oppressor. *p.*

U

Digitized by Google

پيشه‌وار *pesha-wār*, an artisan, craftsman. *p.*

پيشي *peshī*, f. an advance; precedency, superior rank. *p.*

پيشين *peshīn*, anterior, ancient, prior, former; m. the afternoon. *p.*

پيغار *paighār*, m. a ditch, a furrow. *p.*

پيغام *paighām*, m. a message. *p.*

پيغاماپيغامي *paighāmā paighāmī*, f. mutual messages, mediation, correspondence. *p.*

پيغامبر *paighām-bar*, m. a prophet, a messenger, an apostle. *p.*

پيغامبري *paighām-barī*, f. mission, office of a prophet. *p.*

پيغمبر *paigham-bar*, m. (the same as *paighām-bar*), a prophet, &c. *p.*

پيغمبري *paighambarī*, f. mission, &c. *p.*

پيک *pīk*, f. the juice of the betel leaf chewed and spit out; *pīk-dān*, m. a vessel for holding betel spittle. *h.*

پيک *paik*, m. a messenger, a runner; a watchman, employed as a guard at night; likewise a footman or runner, employed on the business of the lands. *p.*

پيکار *paikār*, a pedlar; war, battle, contest. *p.*

پيکان *paikān*, f. the head of an arrow. *p.*

پيکر *paikar*, m. face, countenance, visage, form, appearance; a portrait, a likeness; used in comp. it denotes similitude, as *koh-paikar*, like a mountain, "instar montis." *p.*

پيکڙها *pai-kaṛhā*, m. } iron chains on a
پيکڙي *paikaṛī*, f. } culprit's legs; ornamental rings worn on the ankles. *s.*

پيکهنا *pekhnā*, m. play, farce, sham, comedy. *h.*

پيکهنا *pekhnā*, a. to see, to behold. *s.*

پيکهنيا *pekhniyā*, m. a player, an actor. *h.*

پيکي *paikī*, m. one who carries about a *ḥukka* for hire at a fair or in a camp. *h.*

پيگشتي *paigashtī*, f. a kind of garment for women (v. *ḍanḍiyā*). *d.*

پيگو *paigū*, m. a sort of green-coloured stone (imported from Pegu). *h.*

پيل *pīl*, m. an elephant; the name of the bishop at chess; *pīl-band*, m. a term used at chess, to express that a bishop and two pawns mutually support each other. *h.*

پيل *pel*, a shove, push, thrust. *s.*

پيلا *pīlā*, yellow. *s.*

پيلا *pelā*, m. a testicle; fault, oppression; a prop, a support. *h.*

پيلا *pailā*, m. a vessel for measuring grain. *h.*

پيلام *pīlām*, m. satin. *Chin.*

پيلائي *pīlā,ī*, f. yellowness. *s.*

پيلبان *pīl-bān*, m. an elephant driver, one who has charge of elephants. *p.*

پيلباني *pīl-bānī*, f. the business of taking care of elephants. *p.*

پيلپا *pīlpā*, afflicted with elephantiasis. *p.*

پيل‌پال *pel-pāl*, pushing, shoving. *s.*

پيلپايه *pīl-pāya*, m. (an elephant's foot, hence) a pillar. *p.*

پيلپائي *pīl-pāe*, name of a sage; vulg. *Pilpay*. *p.*

پيل‌دندان *pīl-dandān*, elephant's tooth, ivory. *p.*

پيلڑ *pelaṛ*, } m. a testicle. *h.*
پيلڑا *pelṛā*, }

پيل‌مارنا *pel mārnā*, a. to shove, to push. *s.*

پيل‌مرغ *pīl-murgh*, a turkey-fowl. *p.*

پيلن *pailan*, m. the first-born (child, &c.). *d.*

پيلنا *pelnā*, a. to shove, to push; to stuff, to cram (particularly *in coitu*); to express, to squeeze out. *s.*

پيل‌نشين *pīl-nishīn*, an elephant rider. *p.*

پيلو *pīlū*, m. the name of a tree (*Salvadora persica*; also in the Dakhin, *Careya arborea*, *Roxb.*). *s.*

پيلو *pelū*, a wrestler. *s.*

پيلور *pailūr* or *pailwar*, yonder, on that side (v. *pare*). *d.*

پيله *pīla*, m. a silkworm, the silkworm's cone or envelope. *p.*

پيلهڑ *pelhaṛ*, } m. a testicle. *h.*
پيلهڑا *pelhṛā*, }

پيلي *pīlī*, f. a gold *mohar*. *s.*

پيلي‌بهيت *pīlī-bhīt*, the name of a town in Rohilkhand. *h.*

پيم *pem*, m. love, friendship. *s.*

پيما *paimā*, (in comp.) measuring, traversing. *p.*

پيمان *paimān*, m. a promise, agreement, confirmation, security, an oath, asseveration, convention, compact. *p.*

پيمانه *paimāna*, m. a goblet; a certain dry measure; *paimāna 'umr kā bharnā*, a. to fill up the measure of one's age, i.e. to die or kill. *p.*

پيمائي *paimā,ī*, f. measuring. *p.*

پيمائش *paimā,ish*, f. measure. *p.*

Digitized by Google

پيمبر *payambar*, m. (the same as *paighāmbar*) a prophet, &c. *p.*

پيمبري *payambarī*, f. the profession of a prophet, prophecy. *p.*

پين *pain*, m. a reservoir of water, a rill. *s.*

پين *pīn*, heavy, fat. *s.*

پين *peṅ*, m. an imitative sound. *h.*

پينا *painā*, m. a goad; adj. sharp. *h.*

پينا *pīnā*, a. to drink; to smoke (tobacco); m. the dregs or refuse (of linseed, &c.), the oil-cake. *s.*

پينالا *paināl̄ā*, a gutter, a spout. *s.*

پينانا *paināṅā*, a. to sharpen. *h.*

پينتاليس *paiṅtālīs*, forty-five. *h.*

پينتانا *peṅtānā*, m. the foot of a bed, the side towards the feet. *s.*

پينتيس *paiṅtīs*, thirty-five. *s.*

پينٹھ *peṅṭh*, f. a market. *h.*

پينجنا *pīnjnā*, a. to clean cotton from the seeds. *h.*

پينجني *penjnī*, f. little bells fastened round the feet of pigeons and of children. *s.*

پينچا *painchā*, m. return, retribution, a loan, repayment of a loan. *h.*

پينچنا *painchnā*, a. to winnow. *h.*

پيندا *pendā*, m. the bottom (of a vessel, box, pot, &c.). *h.*

پينڈ *pīnḍ*, m. a roller. *h.*

پينڈ *penḍ*, f. pace, step; a rising ground, eminence. *h.*

پينڈا *painḍā*, m. a road, highway, path; *painḍā mārnā*, a. to stop a road, to rob in the road. *s.*

پينس *pīnas*, m. a disease in the nose. *s.*

پينس *pīnas*, f. a kind of sedan or *pālkī*, a kind of boat or barge, a pinnace. *h.*

پينسٹھ *paiṅsaṭh*, sixty-five. *s.*

پينك *pīnak*, f. intoxication and drowsiness from opium. *h.*

پينگ *peng*, f. the exertion made by people in a swing, when two persons keep the swing in motion without assistance from bystanders; m. the name of a bird (*Graeula chattareah*, *Buch.*). *h.*

پيننا *pennā*, to clothe, put on (clothes). *d.*

پيني *penī* or *painī*, f. sharp (v. *painā*). *h.*

پيو *pīw*, a sweetheart, a lover. *s.*

پيوڑي *pewṛī*, f. a kind of yellow colour (said to be obtained from the urine of a cow fed on the flowers of *Butea frondosa*, or according to others on the leaves of the mango tree). *h.*

پيوس *pīyūs* or *peyūs*, m. the milk of a cow for some days after calving, biestings. *s.*

پيوست *paiwast*, f. junction, connection, friendship. *p.*

پيوستگي *paiwastagī*, f. attachment, contiguity. *p.*

پيوسته *paiwasta*, joined; adv. always, continually; m. the year before last; *paiwasta-abrū*, whose eyebrows join above the nose. *p.*

پيوسي *pewsī*, f. the milk of a cow some days after calving. *s.*

پيوكڑ *pewakkaṛ* or *pīwakkaṛ*, m. a tippler, a toper. *h.*

پيوند *paiwand*, m. junction, conjunction, connection; a patch; a graft or bud; *paiwand kārī*, f. patching, cobbling. *p.*

پيوندي *paiwandī*, engrafted; *paiwandī ber*, m. an engrafted *ber* (*Zizyphus jujuba*); *paiwandī mūchheṅ*, f. the whiskers joining the beard. *p.*

پيه *pīh*, f. grease, tallow. *p.*

پيهر *pīhar*, m. kindred, relationship, mother's family. *h.*

پي هم *pai ham*, thickly. *p.*

پيهو *pīhū*, m. a flea. *h.*

پيا *paiyā*, m. a wheel. *h.*

پيهي *paihai*, (Braj), aorist of *pāwanauṅ*, to get, acquire. *h.*

پيئي *pe,ī*, f. a small basket, a portmanteau. *h.*

ت

ت *tā* or *te*, the third letter of the Arabic and the fourth of the Persian alphabet. In numeration by *abjad*, it stands for 400.

تا *tā*, to, until, so far as, even to, in order that, to the end that, in such a manner that; *tā ba-zīst*, while life remains; *tā bakai*, how many, how much, till what time, when, to what length; *tā chand*, how many, by how much, how long; *tā chand bār*, how often, or many times; *tā chunīṅ*, hitherto, thus far; *tā ḥāl*, till now, yet, hitherto; *tā zandagī*, during life; *tā dami zīst*, while life remains; *tā kujā*, how far; *tāki*, so that, to the end that, till, until, so long, whither; *tā-ham*, yet, nevertheless; *tā hanoz*, yet, still, hitherto, till, now. *p.*

تاب *tāb*, f. power; heat; endurance, brooking; twisting; rage, fury; light, splendour; contortion; *tāb tillī*, f. an induration of the spleen attended with or preceded by fever; *splenitis*, ague-cake; *tāb-dār*, bright, luminous; twisted; *tāb-denā*, a. to twist; *tāb lānā*, a. to be able to bear. *p.*

تابا *tābā*, a frying-pan. *p.*

تابان *tābān*, resplendent, splendid, glittering. *p.*

تاباني *tābānī*, f. splendour, light. *p.*

Digitized by Google

تابدان *tāb-dān*, m. a lattice, a skylight. *p.*

تابڑتوڑ *tābaṛ-toṛ*, successively, repeatedly. *h.*

تابستان *tābistān*, m. the hot weather, summer. *p.*

تابستاني *tābistānī*, resembling or appertaining to summer, pleasant as the summer. *p.*

تابش *tābish*, f. heat; brilliancy, splendour. *p.*

تاب‌طاقت *tāb-ṭāḳat*, f. power, ability. *p.a.*

تابع *tābi'*, dependent, subject; *tābi'-dār* (much used in Hindūstān, though ungrammatical), dependent, follower; *tābi'-dārī*, allegiance, obedience, fidelity; *tābi'-k*, a. to control, to subject. *a.*

تابعين *tābi'īn*, m. (pl. of *tābi'*) followers, attendants; the term is applied *par excellence* to those Musalmān doctors who followed the immediate *aṣ,ḥāb*, or companions of the prophet *Muḥammad*. *a.*

تابناک *tāb-nāk*, hot, passionate; brilliant. *p.*

تابندگي *tābandagī*, f. brilliancy, light. *p.*

تابنده *tābanda*, shining, luminous. *p.*

تابوت *tābūt*, m. a coffin, a bier; the ark of the covenant, presented by God to Adam, and which (according to the *Musalmāns*) contained the portraits of all the prophets. *a.*

تابه *tāba*, m. a frying-pan, a skillet. *p.*

تاپ *tāp*, m. warmth, heat; fever; met. affliction of mind, passion; *tap-tillī*, f. (same as *tāb-tillī*) induration of the spleen, &c. (under *tāb*). *s.*

تاپاک *tāpāk*, m. friendship, the anguish of love, solicitude of friendship, affection. *p.*

تاپس *tāpas*, m. a devotee, one who does penance. *s.*

تاپنا *tāpnā*, n. a. to bask in the sun, or a fire, to warm one's self at (or over) a fire, to warm, to heat. *s.*

تاپي *tāpī*, f. name of a river. *s.*

تات *tāt*, m. father; hot, warm, heated. *s.*

تاتا *tātā*, m. hot, heating (food). *s.*

تاتار *tātār*, m. a Tartar. *p.*

تات‌پرج *tātparj*, } m. the apprehension of
تاتپريه *tātparya*, } an implied wish or thought; need, occasion. *s.*

تاتکالک *tātkālik*, of that very time. *s.*

تاتل *tātal*, } hot, warm. *s.*
تاتي *tātī*, }

تاتنو *tātnau*, } of this, that, him, her, it. *h.*
تاتني *tātnī*, }

تاتي *tāte*, from that, thence, thereby. *h.*

تاٹنک *tāṭank*, m. an ornament worn in the ear. *s.*

تأثر *ta,aṣṣur*, m. penetration, passing through, impression. *a.*

تاثير *tāṣīr*, f. penetration, passing through, making an impression. *a.*

تاج *tāj*, m. a crown, a diadem; a cap; a crest, the comb of a bird; name of a suit in cards; the pack (*ganjīfa*) consists of eight suits (*rang*), each containing twelve circular cards, viz. a king or *mīr*, a *wazīr*, and spots from one to ten; in every suit the *mīr* is the highest card, and the *wazīr* the second; the suits are divided into two classes, I. *Beshbar*, in which, after the *mīr* and *wazīr*, the highest numbers, from 10 to 1, are most powerful: these are, 1. *tāj* (a cap), 2. *zar-i-sufaid* (a silver coin, or the moon), 3. *shamsher* (a scimitar), 4. *ghulām* (a slave or boy). II. *Kambar*, in which the lowest numbers from 1 to 10 are most powerful: these are, 1. *ḳimāsh* (representing a loaf of bread), 2. *barāt* (an oblong inscribed with characters, representing a warrant or assignment), 3. *chang* (a harp), 4. *zar-i-surkh* (gold coin, or the sun); the *mīr* of every suit is seated on a throne under a canopy, and the *wazīr* on horseback; except that, of *zar-i-surkh*, the *mīr* represents the sun, mounted on a tiger, and the *wazīr* also rides a tiger; of *ghulām*, the *mīr* rides on an elephant and the *wazīr* on a bullock; and of *chang*, the *wazīr* is mounted on a camel. *p.*

تاج‌بخش *tāj-bakhsh*, a great king, an emperor, one who gives away crowns. *p.*

تاجدار *tāj-dār*, m. a king, one who wears a crown. *p.*

تاجداري *tāj-dārī*, f. royalty, sovereignty. *p.*

تاج‌خروس *tāj-i-kharos*, m. the cock's-comb flower (*Amaranthus*, or *Celosia*). *p.*

تاجر *tājir*, a merchant, a trader. *a.*

تاجور *tāj-war*, m. a prince, a king. *p.*

تاجوري *tāj-warī*, f. royalty, sovereignty. *p.*

تاخ *tākh*, m. a veil; firewood; darkness. *p.*

تاخت *tākht*, f. assault, attack, incursion, invasion; *tākht-k*, a. to assault. *p.*

تاخت تاراج *tākht-tārāj* or *tākht o tārāj*, m. assault and plunder, depredation, devastation; *tākht o tārāj-k*, a. to ruin, depopulate. *p.*

تأخر *ta,akhkhur*, m. delay; retarded, postponed, following. *a.*

تاخير *tākhīr*, f. delay, procrastination, impediment; *takhīr-k*, a. to delay, to postpone. *a.*

تاديب *tādīb*, f. correction, chastisement, amendment, erudition; *tādīb-k*, a. to instruct, to correct. *a.*

تار *tār*, m. a thread; a wire, the string of a musical instrument; dark, obscure, also darkness, obscurity; *tār bāndhnā*, to continue or repeat an action without interruption; *tār ṭūṭna*, n. to be disjointed, to be separated; *tāri 'ankabūt*, spider's web, cobweb; *tār-kash*, m. a wire-drawer; *tār-kashī-k*, a. to draw wires. *p.*

تار *tāri*, f. a key, clasping of the hands. *s.*

تارا *tārā*, f. and m. a star; the apple of the eye; n. pr. the name of the wife of *Rājā Bali*; *tāre-ginnā*, a. to count the stars, i. e. to get no sleep. *s.*

تاراج *tārāj*, m. plunder, devastation. *p.*

Digitized by Google

تارپتر *tār-patăr*, dispersed, &c. *h.*

تارتاربولنا *tār-tār bolnā*, to speak in detail, or circumstantially. *d.*

تارتور *tār-tor*, m. a kind of sewing, or needle-work, open work, pulling out some threads, &c. *h.*

تارخ *tārakh*, the root of the tongue; *tārakh ko jīb naiṅ lagānā*, to prattle much. *d.*

تارك *tārik*, a deserter; *tārik-ud-dunyā*, abandoning the world, abstinent, sober, chaste; m. an anchorite, a hermit. *a.*

تارك *tārak*, m. the crown of the head; a hill, heap, head, top, summit. *p.*

تاركا *tārikā*, f. the apple of the eye; a star. *s.*

تارن *tāran*, m. the act of freeing; salvation, deliverance; one that exempts, sets free, or delivers; *tāran-taran*, the saviour and the saved (v. *taran*). *s.*

تارنا *tārnā*, a. to free, to rid, to exempt. *s.*

تارو *tārū*, m. the palate. *s.*

تاري *tārī*, f. darkness, obscurity. *p.*

تاري *tārī*, f. the clapping of hands; a key; abstraction, absence of mind, absorption in thought or devotion. *s.*

تاري تورنا *tāre tornā*, to act deceitfully. *d.*

تاريخ *tārīkh*, f. date, era; annals, history; *tārīkh-ul-hijrat*, the era of the *hijra*; *tārīkh-wār*, daily, at stated periods. *a.*

تارتميه *tārtamya*, m. distinction, discrimination. *s.*

تاريك *tārīk*, dark; obscure; *tārīk-chashm*, blind, dim-sighted. *p.*

تاريكي *tārīkī*, f. darkness, obscurity. *p.*

تاڑ *tāṛ*, m. the palm tree (*Borassus flabelliformis*). *s.*

تاڑ *tāṛ*, understanding; *tāṛ-bāz*, intelligent, quick of apprehension; *tāṛ-bāzī*, quickness of apprehension. *h.*

تاڑا *tāṛā*, m. a wink, &c. (v. *ghamza*). *d.*

تاڑك *tāṛak*, m. a reprover, punisher. *s.*

تاڑن *tāṛan*, } m. admonition, reproof, penalty, punishment; *tāṛnā-k*,
تاڑنا *tāṛnā*, } a. to reprove, &c. *s.*

تاڑنا *tāṛnā*, a. to understand, conceive, to comprehend, to guess. *h.* [vulg. *toddy*. *s.*

تاڑي *tāṛī*, f. the juice of the palm tree,

تاڑي *tāṛī*, f. hilt of a dagger. *h.*

تاز *tāz*, running, race, assault; *tāz o tag*, toil and labour. *p.*

تازگي *tāzagī*, f. freshness, plumpness, fatness, tenderness, greenness; pleasure. *p.*

تازه *tāza*, fresh; fat; young, green, tender, raw; happy, pleased; *tāza-k*, a. to renew, to refresh, to recreate; *tāza-kār*, one who renews; *tāza-kārī*, act of renewal; *tāza-honā*, n. to be in good case, to increase, to flourish; *tāza-ba-tāza*, fresh and blooming; *tāza-dam*, m. good spirits, hilarity, cheerfulness; *tāza-wārid*, new-comer, or as nicknamed in India, a griffin. *p.*

تازي *tāzī*, Arabian or Arabic; Arabian (horse); *tāzī kuttā*, a greyhound; *tāzī khāna*, dog-kennel. *p.*

تازيانه *tāziyāna*, m. a whip, a scourge; *tāziyāna-jaṛnā*, *-lagānā*, or *-mārnā*, a. to apply the whip, to scourge. *p.*

تازيك *tāzīk*, one who is ignorant of Persian, or one who speaks it with an Arabic accent and idiom; a colt of a mixed breed, or an Arabian colt reared in another country. *p.*

تاس *tās*, m. the cards, a game at cards; Braj, *tāsu*, him, her, it. *h.*

تاسف *ta,assuf*, m. brooding over affliction, pining, lamenting, grief, regret. *a.*

تاسكو *tāsu-kau*, of him, her, it. *h.*

تاس ناس *tās-nās*, destruction (v. *satyānās*). *d.*

تاش *tāsh*, m. cloth of gold, brocade. *h.*

تاغ *tāgh*, m. the poplar; the elm; tamarisk; a pomegranate; an ensign-staff. *h.*

تاغي *tāghī*, rebellious. *a.*

تافته *tāfta*, m. a kind of silk, taffeta; a colour in pigeons and horses, glossy cream-colour. *p.*

تاقي *tāķī*, defective (horse), having the eyes of two different colours; f. a kind of hat. *t.*

تاك *tāk*, f. a look, a glance; an aim, the act of aiming, point (of a dog); *tāk bāndhnā*, a. to covet, to point as a dog; *tāk-rahnā*, n. to aspire. *s.*

تاك *tāk*, f. a vine. *p.*

تاك باك *tāk-bāk*, f. nick of time. *h.*

تاكنا *tāknā*, a. to stare at, to aim, to peep, to see, to spy, to view. *s.*

تاكيد *tākīd*, f. confirmation; superintendence; ascertaining, injunction; *tākīd-k*, a. to enjoin strictly, to urge, to press. *s.*

تاكيدي *tākīdī*, emphatic (in grammar). *a.*

تاگ *tāg*, } m. a thread; *tāg-toṛ*, m.
تاگا *tāgā*, } lace. *h.*

تاگنا *tāgnā*, a. to thread. *h.*

تال *tāl*, m. a pond; chime, time in music; the name of a musical instrument; name of a fruit and tree, the palm tree; *tāl denā*, to chime; *tāl mārnā* or *ṭhoknā*, a. to strike the hand against the arms preparatory to wrestling. *s.*

تالا *tālā*, m. a lock. *s.*

تالاب *tālāb*, } m. a pond, a reservoir of
تالاو *tālāw*, } water, a tank. *p.*

Digitized by Google

تألم *ta,allum*, m. melancholy, grief, torment. *a.*

تال‌مکهانا *tāl-makhānā*, m. the name of a medicinal herb (*Barleria longifolia*). *h.*

تالو *tālū*, m. the palate, the slit in the roof of the mouth; a disorder in horses, the lampreys. *s.*

تالي *tālī*, f. a key; clapping of the hands; *tālī ek hāth se bajnī* is used to express an impossibility; *tālī bajānā*, a. to clap the hands, not in token of approbation, but censure and ridicule, to hoot, to clap the hands in ridicule of any one; *tālī mārnā*, a. to hoot, to damn. *s.*

تاليف *tālīf*, f. composition, compiling; connecting, reconciling. *a.*

تاليقه *tālīka*, m. a list, catalogue, inventory (corrup. of *ta'līka*, q.v.). *a.*

تام *tāmm*, perfect, entire, complete, full. *a.*

تاما *tāmā*, } m. copper. *s.*
تامبا *tāmbā*, }

تام‌چيني *tām chīnī*, f. enamelled copper. *s.*

تامڑا *tāmṛā*, m. a gem of inferior value, of a copper colour. *s.*

تامس *tāmas*, m. darkness, illusion, irascibility; adj. partaking of or influenced by the principle of inertness, ignorance, or mental darkness; inert, stupid, ignorant. *s.*

تامسي *tāmsī*, irascible, vindictive, dark. *s.*

تأمل *ta,ammul*, meditation, intention, purpose; *ta,ammul-k*, a. to collect one's self; to consider, to reflect. *a.*

تاميسور *tāmeswar*, m. calx or scoriæ of copper. *s.*

تان *tān*, m. a note in music, tone; *tān toṛnā*, a. to crack a joke; to drop a word which shall excite quarrelling or induce conversation, to animadvert; to strike up a tune. *s.*

تانا *tānā*, m. the warp, the threads that are extended lengthwise upon a loom; *tānā-bānā-k*, a. to fidget. *s.*

تانا *tānā* (for *tāwnā*), a. to heat, assay, twist. *s.*

تاناتريز *tānā tarez*, unfortunate (cor. from [*ta'n ta'rīz*). *a.*

تانبا *tāmbā*, m. copper. *s.*

تانبا *tāmbā*, food for a falcon or bird of the chase. *d.*

تانبڑا *tāmbṛā*, m. a copper-colour (in pigeons); false stone resembling a ruby. *s.*

تانبيل *tāmbel*, a tortoise. *d.*

تانت *tānt*, m. f. catgut, sinew, the string of a musical instrument; *tānt bājī aur rāg būjhā*, he understood from the first word; *tānt bāndhnā*, to put to silence an idle talker; a loom. *s.*

تانتا *tāntā*, m a string (of camels, horses, &c.), a drove; train, series. *s.*

تانتي *tāntī*, m. a weaver. *s.*

تانڈا *tānḍā*, m. a venture (of goods). *d.*

تانڈو *tānḍav*, m. dancing, especially with violent gesticulation, and particularly applied to the frantic dancing of the god *Shiva* and his votaries.

تأنس *ta,annus*, m. acquaintance. *a.*

تانگا *tāngā*, m. a small car (without covering, and on which one person only can sit), with two wheels; *tāngā-sawār*, one who rides on a *tāngā*. *h.*

تاننا *tānnā*, a. to extend, to stretch, to expand, to pull; *tambū-tānnā*, to pitch tents. *s.*

تاني *tānī*, f. the warp; the price paid for weaving. *s.*

تأني *ta,annī*, f. delay, procrastination. *a.*

تانيث *tānīs*, f. feminine gender. *a.*

تاو *tāw*, m. heat; passion, rage; strength, power; splendour, dignity; twist, coil, contortion; *tāw denā*, a. to twist; to stroke the whiskers; to heat (as iron); *tāw khānā*, n. to be heated, to be angry. *p.* or *s.*

تاو *tāw*, m. a sheet of paper; proof, trial, assay, speed. *h.*

تاؤ *tā,ū*, m. a paternal uncle, father's elder brother. *h.*

تاوان *tāwān*, m. retaliation, recompense; debt; fine, mulct; loan; *tāwān* is used in opposition to *kisās*, and means the price paid for blood; *tāwān bāndhnā* or *lenā*, a. to fine, to mulct; *tāwān lagānā*, a. to amerce. *p.*

تاواني *tāwānī*, f. compensation; debt; fine; loan. *p.*

تاونا *tāwnā*, a. to heat, to raise heat by blowing with a bellows; to prove, to assay, to twist. *s.*

تاويل *tāwīl*, f. explanation, elucidation, interpretation, paraphrase. *a.*

تاه *tāh*, f. a plait, fold, ply, multiplicity, perplexity. *p.*

تاهي *tāhi*, pron. to him, her, it, or that. *h.*

تاهري *tāhirī*, f. a kind of dish, viz. rice boiled with *baṛī*, which consists of pulse (*Phaseolus radiatus*) ground in a wet state and mixed with ginger, pepper, &c., and dried in small lumps. *h.*

تأهل *ta,ahhul*, m. marrying, establishing a family. *a.*

تائي *tā,ī*, f. an aunt, paternal uncle's wife, father's elder brother's wife; an earthen frying-pot. *h.*

تائب *tā,ib*, repenting, penitent. *a.*

تائت *tā,it*, m. an amulet, a charm. *h.*

تائيد *tā,īd*, f. aid, assistance; corroboration. *a*

تائيدات *tā,īdāt*, pl. assistances, helps. *a.*

Digitized by Google

تب **_tab_**, then, at that time; afterwards; _tab-tak_, till then; _tab-torī_ or _-ta,in_ or _-lag_, till then, up to that time. _s._

تبار **_tabār_**, m. people, nation; a tribe, family; _shahriyārī'ālī tabār_, a monarch of an illustrious house. _p._

تبارا **_tibārā_**, thrice; m. a hall or room with three doors. _s._

تبارك **_tabāruk_**, blessing, being blessed; _tabāraka_ (used in Arabic phrases, as) _allāhu tabāraka wa ta'ālā_, God, be is blessed and exalted. _a._

تبارہ **_tibāra_**, thrice, three times. _s._

تباہ **_tabāh_**, bad, wicked, depraved, abject, spoiled, ruined, wretched. _p._

تباهي **_tabāhī_**, f. wickedness, depravity, ruin, wreck, perdition; _tabāhī khānī_, n. to be afflicted; _tabāhī-zada_, ruined, afflicted, distressed. _p._

تباين **_tabāyun_**, difference, contradiction, inconsistency. _a._

تبحر **_tabaḥḥur_**, m. profound learning. _a._

تبختر **_tabakhtar_**, walking very stately. _a._

تبدل **_tabaddul_**, m. } change, alteration,
تبديل **_tabdīl_**, f. } difference, transposition; _tabdīli makān_, migration. _a._

تبر **_tabar_**, m. a hatchet, an axe; _tabar-bardār_, an axe-bearer, a woodcutter; _tabar-zan_, a woodcutter, a hatchet-man; _tabar zīn_, m. a horseman's battle-axe. _p._

تبرك **_tabarruk_**, m. benediction, congratulation; a portion of presents (or what is left of food presented to great men, &c.), given to their dependents, sacred relics. _a._

تبرگون **_tabar-gūn_**, hollow-backed (a horse). _p._

تبريد **_tabrīd_**, f. act of cooling, refreshing. _a._

تبريز **_tabrīz_**, the city of Tabrīz or Tauriz, in Persia. _p._

تبريزي **_tabrīzī_**, belonging to Tabrīz; _shams tabrīzī_, name of a distinguished saint or _ṣūfī_. _p._

تبسم **_tabassum_**, m. a smile. _a._

تبصر **_tabaṣṣur_**, m. sight, distinct perception, attentive consideration. _a._

تبعيت **_tab'iyat_**, f. obedience, dependence, subjection. _a._

تبنچہ **_tabancha_**, m. a pistol; _tabancha mārnā_, a. to shoot with or fire a pistol. _t._

تبني **_tabannī_**, f. adoption. _a._

تبهي **_tab-hī_**, at that very time; _tab-hī-to_, then, indeed; _tab-hī-se_, thence, thenceforth. _s._

تبيعت **_tabī'at_**, f. following, dependence. _a._

تپ **_tap_**, f. warmth; prayer, adoration, devotion. _s._

تپ **_tap_**, f. a fever; _tap utarnā_, n. to go off (a fever); _tap charhnā_, n. to come on (a fever); _tapi-dikk_, f. a hectic fever; _tapi ghib_, f. a tertian fever; _tap kā mūt jānā_, a. the breaking out of an eruption on the lips after a fever; _tapi larza_, m. an ague; _tapi muhrik_, m. an ardent or burning fever; _tapi naubat_, f. intermittent fever. _p._

تپا **_tapā_**, m. a worshipper, a _jogī_. _s._

تپا **_tappa_**, m. division, district, parish. _h._

تپاس **_tapās_**, f. sunshine, the sunbeams; toil, labour. _s._

تپاك **_tapāk_**, m. affection, esteem, regard, love, zeal, ardour; consternation, affliction. _p._

تپانا **_tapānā_**, a. to pour a libation. _h._

تپانا **_tapānā_**, a. to heat, to warm, to make another person warm himself at the fire, or in the sun. _s._

تپت **_tapt_** or **_tapta_**, f. heat; adj. hot, warm, fervent. _s._

تپخالہ **_tap-khāla_**, m. breaking out on the lips after a fever, the thrush. _p._

تپري **_taprī_**, f. a mound, a small height, an acclivity. _h._

تپسوني **_tapaswinī_**, f. a female devotee. _s._

تپسوي **_tapaswī_**, m. a devotee, a _jogī_. _s._

تپسي **_tapasī_**, m. devotee, performer of austere devotion; _tapasī machhlī_, f. the mango-fish (_Polynemus paradisea_). _s._

تپسيا **_tapasyā_**, f. austere devotion, prayer, penance. _s._

تپش **_tapish_**, f. affliction; heat, warmth. _p._

تپشي **_tapshī_** (v. _tapasī_), devotee, &c. _s._

تپشيا **_tapashyā_** (v. _tapasyā_), austerity, &c. _s._

تپك **_tapak_**, m. favour, friendship; a sledge-hammer. _p._

تپكنا **_tapaknā_**, n. to throb, to palpitate; _tapaknā phore kā_, the throbbing of a phlegmon or boil when coming to suppuration. _p._

تپن **_tapan_**, f. heat, glow, fervour, warmth; the sun. _s._

تپنا **_tapnā_**, n. to be glorified; to glow, to frisk about. _s._

تپہ **_tapa_**, m. a division of land smaller than [a _pargana_. _h._

تت **_tat_**, that, used in comp. as _tat-kāl_, at that time. _s._

تت **_tat_** or **_tatt_**, m. an element, principle. _s._

تت **_tit_**, thither, that way. _s._

تتا **_tattā_**, hot, warm, zealous, wrathful. _s._

تتار **_tatār_**, m. (the same as _tātār_), a Tartar. _p._

تتار **_tatār_**, f. embrocation, pouring of warm water on a diseased part. _h._

Digitized by Google

تتارنا *tatārnā*, a. to embrocate. *h.*

تتال *tittāl*, artful, deceitful. *d.*

تتانا *tatānā*, a. to warm, heat. *s.*

تتبع *tatabbu'*, m. imitation; continuation; *tatabbu' k*, to search diligently, to explore, to examine; to follow, to imitate. *a.*

تتپر *tatpar*, engaged, addicted to, adept. *s.*

تت‌چهن *tat-chhan* (for *tat-kshan*), at that time, then. *s.*

تتربتر *titar-bitar* or *tittar-bittar*, dispersed. *h.*

تتري *tatrī*, f. a playful, wanton girl. *h.*

تتكال *tat-kāl*, at that time, then. *s.*

تتلانا *tutlānā*, n. to lisp, to speak imperfectly as a child. *h.*

تتمبا *titimbā*, m. obstacle, impediment, stratagem. *h.*

تتمه *tatimma*, m. an appendix, supplement, continuation. *a.*

تتميم *tatmīm*, f. consummation, completion. *a.*

تتنا *titnā*, m. } so many, that much or
تتني *titnī*, f. } many. *s.*

تتو *tatwa* or *tattwa*, m. truth, reality, primary principle, essence. *s.*

تتوگيان *tatwa-gyān*, one who is inspired, divine. *s.*

تته *tith* or *tithi*, f. a lunar day. *s.*

تته *tath*, true, right. *s.*

تتها *tathā*, f. power, ability, might. *h.*

تتها *tathā*, and, thence, in that manner. *s.*

تتهاپ *tathāpi*, thence, even, nevertheless. *s.*

تتهاستُ *tathāstu*, be it so, yes. *s.*

تتهرا *tatahrā*, m. } a vessel for warming
تتهري *tatahrī*, f. } water, a kettle. *h.*

تٹ *taṭ*, m. bank of a river, shore. *s.*

تٹ *taṭ*, fortifications of a city. *d.*

تٹا *taṭṭā*, m. a screen; vulg. *tattah*. *d.*

تٹاپا *tuṭāpā*, m. helplessness. *d.*

تٹولنا *taṭolnā*, m. to feel (with the hand), to grope, touch. *d.*

تٹه *taṭh*, the crash made by the breaking of wood. *d.*

تثليث *tas̱līs̱*, f. trinity; dividing into three parts; trine (the aspect of the planets). *a.*

تثنيه *tas̱niya*, m. dual (number). *a.*

تج *tuj*, f. the bay-tree, or its bark (*Laurus cassia*); *taj*, abandoning, forsaking. *s.*

تجار *tujjār*, m. a merchant (pl. of *tājir*, but generally used as a singular in Hindustani). *a.*

تجارت *tijārat*, f. trade, commerce. *a.*

تجاري *tijārī*, f. a tertian fever. *s.*

تجاوز *tajāwuz*, m. diversity, departing or deviating, offending; *tajāwuz-k*, a. to err, to deviate, to stray. *a.*

تجاهل *tajāhul*, m. pretended ignorance, connivance, apathy, indifference. *a.*

تجدد *tajaddud*, m. } renovation, renewal. *a.*
تجديد *tajdīd*, f. }

تجربه *tajriba*, m. experiment, trial, proof, experience, assay, probation; *tajriba-kār*, expert, conversant in; *tajriba-kārī*, f. experience. *a.*

تجرد *tajarrud*, m. solitude; celibacy; living in solitude. *a.*

تجري *tijarī*, f. a tertian fever. *s.*

تجريد *tajrīd*, f. solitude, celibacy; a. rendering solitary. *a.*

تجزي *tajazzī*, f. separating into small pieces, analysis. *a.*

تجسس *tajassus*, m. spying, exploring, search, inquiry, curiosity, inquisitiveness, espionage; *tajassus-k*, a. to pry into, to search diligently. *a.*

تجلي *tajallī*, f. splendour, brilliancy, lustre, clearness; pl. *tajalliyāt*, lustres, illuminations. *a.*

تجمل *tajammul*, m. dignity, retinue. *a.*

تجنا *tajnā*, a. to abandon, to desert, to quit, to leave. *s.*

تجنيس *tajnīs*, f. resemblance, analogy; equivocation; punning to the eye instead of the ear; *tajnīsi khaṭṭī*, writing words alike to the eye which are pronounced differently, according to the short vowel employed; a sort of equivoque in writing, as *pal*, *pil*, and *pul*, in the following line from Saudā, *mauji chashmi 'āshiḳān de toṛ pāl men pil ke pul*, "the waves from the eyes of lovers would instantly demolish a bridge by their shock." In the original manuscript, the three words *pal*, *pil*, and *pul*, present to the eye the same appearance, viz. *pl.* *a.*

تجويز *tajwīz*, f. approbation; inquiring into, examining; considering, contrivance, sentence, judgment, trial, plan, permission. *a.*

تجويف *tajwīf*, f. hollowing, making concave. *a.*

تجهيز *tajhīz*, f. burial; arranging, adorning; *tajhīzi lashkar-k*, a. to raise an army. *a.*

تچانا *tachānā*, a. to parch, scorch. *h.*

تچنا *tachnā*, n. to be heated, to parch. *h.*

تچه *tuchh*, contemptible, despicable, worthless. *s.*

Digitized by Google

تچهک **tachhak** (for *takshak*), m. one of the principal *nāgas* or serpents of Pātāla; a snake of a middle size and of a red colour. *s.*

تچهن **tichchhan**, sharp, virulent, bitter, severe. *s.*

تحاشي **tahāshī**, excepting against (any measure), by saying *hāshā*, but, yet, &c. *a.*

تحالف **tahāluf**, the swearing of both the plaintiff and the defendant. *a.*

تحائف **tahā,if** (pl. of *tuhfa*), rarities, curiosities; presents. *a.*

تحت **taht**, m. below, the inferior part; possession; *taht-us-sarā*, m. under the earth; *taht-ush-shu,ā'*, m. change of the moon, conjunction with the sun; *taht-lafzi*, verbally, literal translation, interlinear translation; *taht men lānā*, a. to conquer, to subjugate. *a.*

تحتاني **tahtānī**, (applied to letters or points in dictionaries) small, short, under. *a.*

تحرك **taharruk**, m. motion, movement. *a.*

تحرير **tahrīr**, f. writing correctly; manumission; adj. written, dated; *tahriri uklidas*, Euclid's Elements. *a.*

تحريص **tahrīs**, f. stimulation; *tahrīs karnā*, a. to stimulate, to entice, to allure. *a.*

تحريف **tahrīf**, f. changing, inverting, transposing letters, forming an anagram; pl. *tahrifāt*, changes, anagrams. *a.*

تحريك **tahrīk**, f. movement; exciting desire, temptation, commotion, encouragement; *tahrīk denā*, a. to touch, to move, to affect, to encourage; *tahrik-k*, a. to tempt. *a.*

تحريمه **tahrīma**, m. the commencement of prayer, when all worldly thoughts are forbidden. *a.*

تحسر **tahassur**, m. grieving, regretting; condolence. *a.*

تحس نحس **tahs-nahs**, spoilt, broken, dispersed, overthrown, destroyed, unfortunate (the last part is significant, the first redundant). *a.*

تحسين **tahsīn**, f. approbation, applause, acclamation. *a.*

تحصيل **tahsīl**, f. collection (particularly revenues), it also denotes the district allotted to a collector; gain, acquisition, profit, attainment; pl. *tahsīlāt*, collections, acquisitions; districts. *a.*

تحصيلدار **tahsīl-dār**, m. a collector, a tax-gatherer; an officer employed for a fixed salary to collect the revenues of a district. *a.*

تحصيلداري **tahsīl-dārī**, f. collectorship, tax-gathering. *a.*

تحصيلنا **tahsīlnā**, a. to collect, to gather a tax; to oppress, to afflict. *a.*

تحفجات **tuhfajāt** (pl. of *tuhfa*), rarities, curiosities, presents. *a.*

تحفگي **tuhfagī**, f. excellence, rarity, beauty, neatness, elegance. *a.*

تحفه **tuhfa**, a curiosity; a present; adj. rare, uncommon, excellent, admirable, nice, choice, beautiful, wonderful, odd, singular; *tuhfa ma'jūn*, a wag. *a.*

تحقق **tahakkuk**, m. ascertainment, certain knowledge. *a.*

تحقير **tahkīr**, f. despising, scorn, neglect, disdain. *a.*

تحقيق **tahkīk**, f. ascertaining, investigation, trial, verification, exactness, precision; truth, certainty; adj. authentic, actual, real, indubitable, apparent; indeed. *a.*

تحقيقانه **tahkīkāna**, according to truth. *a.*

تحقيقي **tahkīkī**, sure, certain, confirmatory. *a.*

تحكم **tahakkum**, m. commanding, ruling, dominion, power, authority; usurping authority. *a.*

تحكيم **tahkīm**, f. arbitration, authority. *a.*

تحليل **tahlīl**, m. digestion, concoction, solubility; making lawful; *tahlīl honā*, n. to waste, to consume. *a.*

تحمل **tahammul**, m. patience, endurance, long-suffering, resignation, forbearance, truce, peace, meekness, humility. *a.*

تحميد **tahmīd**, f. the utterance of the Arabic phrase "*al hamdu lillāhi*," praise be to God. *p.*

تحميل **tahmīl**, f. burthening, imposing a load on; importuning, asking more than one's right. *a.*

تحور **tahawwur**, m. haste, celerity; anger. *a.*

تحويل **tahwīl**, f. trusts, charges, cash; return, renovation; change, transfer; passing of the sun, moon, or a planet from one sign to another; pl. *tahwīlāt*, revolutions, &c. *a.*

تحويلدار **tahwīl-dār**, m. a cash-keeper, a treasurer. *a.p.*

تحويلداري **tahwīl-dārī**, the office or situation of cash-keeper. *a.p.*

تحيت **tahīyat**, f. a salutation, congratulation, prayer, benediction. *a.*

تحير **tahaiyur**, m. amazement, wonder, astonishment. *a.*

تخارج **takhāruj**, lit. mutual disbursement; in the language of the law, a composition entered into by some heirs, for their share of the inheritance, in consideration of some specific thing, which for the time being excludes them from such inheritance. *a.*

تخالف **takhāluf**, m. opposition, enmity. *a.*

تخت **takht**, m. a throne; *takht bakht* or *takht o bakht*, throne and fortune; used as a form of benediction, particularly by women, to signify wedlock and wealth; *takht par baithālnā*, a. to enthrone; *takht par baithnā*, a. to reign; *takht chhorṇā*, a. to abdicate a throne; *takht-dār*, m. a king; *takht-dārī*, sovereignty; *takhti-rawān*, m. a travelling throne, or throne on which the king is carried; *takht se utārnā*, a. to dethrone; *takht nishān*, seating on or bestowing thrones; *takht nishīn*, m. a king, a prince; *takht-nishīnī*, f. accession to the throne, reign; *takht yā takhta*, either a throne or a bier (spoken on engaging in a desperate enterprise). *p.*

Digitized by Google

تختگاه ***takht-gāh***, f. the royal residence, metropolis. *p.*

تخته ***takhta***, m. a plank, a board; a stool; a bier; a sheet of paper; *takhta-bandī*, f. wainscot; *takhta gardan*, thick, broad, and straight-necked (a horse); *takhta-nard*, m. backgammon. *p.*

تختي ***takhtī***, f. a small plank; a little board like a slate which children write on; a signet of stone; the breast. *p.*

تخريب ***takhrīb***, f. devastation, destruction, razing. *a.*

تخصيص ***takhṣīṣ***, f. particularity, peculiarity, appropriating, preserving for one's self. *a.*

تخفيف ***takhfīf***, making light, lifting up; despising; abbreviating; abatement, relief, remission, abridgment, decrease, diminution, decay, alleviation; softening the pronunciation of letters, or changing one for another *euphoniæ gratia*: *takhfīfi taṣdī'*, banishing care; relieving pain or trouble. *a.*

تخلص ***takhallus***, m. the titular name assumed by poets, as Saudā was the *takhallus* of *Mirzā Muḥammad Rafī'*. *a.*

تخلف ***takhalluf***, m. retiring, deferring, remaining behind. *a.*

تخلل ***takhallul***, m. disturbance, discord, dissension. *a.*

تخليه ***takhliya***, m. evacuation; privacy; manumission (of a slave); divorce (of a wife). *a.*

تخم ***tukhm***, m. seed; an egg; a testicle; sperm; *tukhmi bālangū*, m. a seed of a cooling quality; *tukhmi bad*, low bred; *tukhmi raiḥān*, m. the seed of *Ocymum pilosum*: *tukhm-rez*, a sower; *tukhm-rezī*, f. scattering seed, sowing; *tukhmi kāhū*, m. seed of lettuce (*Lactuca sativa*); *tukhmi katān*, m. linseed. *p.*

تخمه ***takhma***, m. indigestion. *a.*

تخمير ***takhmīr***, f. fermentation, forming into leaven. *a.*

تخمينا ***takhmīnan***, by guess, by appraisement; nearly, about. *a.*

تخمينه ***takhmīna***, m. guess, appraisement, conjecture, valuation. *a.*

تخويف ***takhwīf***, f. terrifying; threatening. *a.*

تخيل ***takhaiyul***, m. fancying, imagining, supposing; suspicion; pl. *takhaiyulāt*, suspicions; fancies. *a.*

تد ***tad***, then, at that time, afterwards, in that case, therefore, so soon; *tad bhī*, still, nevertheless, however, notwithstanding; *tad to*, then, in that case; *tad se*, thence, since that time. *s.*

تدا ***tadā***, then, at that time. *s.*

تدارك ***tadāruk***, m. chastisement, retaliation; provision, preparation (particularly to obtain justice); the instruments and means used to procure justice, as writing, lawyers, witnesses, &c.; remedy, precaution, reparation; *tadāruk-k*, *n.* to provide against, to prepare, to oppose, to chastise. *a.*

تداول ***tadāwul***, m. tradition. *a.*

تداوي ***tadāwī***, f. cure, remedying. *a.*

تدبير ***tadbīr***, f. deliberation, counsel, opinion, advice; government, regulation, order; in the language of the law, it means a declaration of freedom made to a slave, to be established after the master's death; pl. *tadbīrāt*, counsels, deliberations; regulations; *tadbīri saltanat* or *tadbīri mamlukat*, f. politics, administration of government; *tadbīri ghiẕā*, f. regimen. *a.*

تدرو ***tadarw***, m. a pheasant (to whose gait that of a mistress is compared). *a.*

تدريج ***tadrīj***, f. gradation, scale. *a.*

تدريس ***tadrīs***, f. giving lectures. *a.*

تدري ***tidarī***, three-doored. *s.*

تدفين ***tadfīn***, m. burial, sepulture. *a.*

تدهارا ***tidhārā***, m. the name of a plant (*Euphorbia antiquorum*); the meeting of three streams. *s.*

تدهر ***tidhar***, thither, in that direction. *h.*

تدهي ***tadhī***, at that very time, in that case only. *s.*

تدهين ***tad,hīn***, f. anointing. *a.*

تدين ***tadaiyun***, m. religiousness, sanctity. *a.*

تڈا ***taḍā***, m. an island. *h.*

تڈاك ***taḍāk***, splendid, gaudy. *h.*

تڈاكا ***taḍākā***, m. noise of beating. *h.*

تڈاگ ***taḍāg***, m. a tank, pond. *h.*

تڈاوا ***taḍāwā***, m. a crash, crack. *h.*

تڈايا ***taḍāyā***, m. report, rumour (v. *hūhā*). *h.*

تڈي ***tiḍḍī***, a troop of men. *d.*

تذكره ***taẕkira***, m. memory, remembrance; a memoir, billet, schedule, obligation, handwriting; biographical memoirs, especially of poets. *a.*

تذكير ***taẕkīr***, f. masculine gender; commemoration, bringing to memory, mentioning, recording, admonishing. *a.*

تذليل ***taẕlīl***, f. abasement, depression. *a.*

تر ***tar***, moist, wet, fresh, green, young, juicy; a particle, by the adding of which, Persian adjectives form their comparative degree; as *khūb*, good, fair; *khūb-tar*, better, fairer. *p.*

تر ***tar*** (for *tale*), underneath. *h.*

تر ***taru***, m. a tree. *s.*

ترا ***tirā*** (for *terā*), they, thine, of thee. *s.*

تراب ***turāb***, m. earth, ground, dust. *a.*

ترابي ***turābī***, earthen. *a.*

ترادف ***tarāduf***, m. succession, uninterrupted, carrying double (a horse). *h.*

ترارا ***tarrārā***, m. rapidity; *tarrārā bharnā*, to gallop. *h.*

Digitized by Google

ترازو ***tarāzū***, f. a scale, a balance; *tarāzū ho-jānā*, to hit right through (an arrow). *p.*

تراس ***tirās*** or ***trās***, f. thirst; *tirās ānā* or *lagnā*, a. to be thirsty. *s.*

تراس ***trās***, m. alarm, fear, dread. *s.*

تراسا ***trāsā***,
تراست ***trāsit***, } afraid, terrified. *s.*

تراسي ***tirāsī***, eighty-three. *s.*

تراش ***tarāsh***, f. cutting, paring, shape, form; *tarāsh ḍālnā*, a. to pare off or away; in comp. it signifies cutting, trimming, as *ḳalam-tarāsh*, a pen-knife. *p.*

تراش خراش ***tarāsh kharāsh***, f. form, shape (particularly good); neatness of form. *p.*

تراشنا ***tarāshnā***, a. to cut, to chip; to shave; to shape, to cut out; *apne ta,īń tarāshnā*, to be vain, to value or esteem one's self above others. *p.*

تراشه ***tarāsha***, m. shaving, splinter, clip. *p.*

تراكڑي ***tarākṛī***, f. the beam of a balance. *h.*

تران ***tarān***, m. revenue. *h.*

تران ***trāṇ***, m. safety; *trāṇ-k*, a. to free, to protect; a coat of mail. *s.*

ترانا ***tarrānā***, n. to grudge, grumble, murmur. *h.*

ترانا ***tirānā*** or ***tarānā***, a. to cause to swim. *s.*

ترانكرتا ***trāṇa-kartā***, m. a protector. *s.*

ترانوي ***tirānawwe***, ninety-three. *s.*

ترانه ***tarāna***, m. modulation, harmony, voice, song, melody, symphony, trill, shake, quaver; a kind of song; *tarāna-pardāz*, composing songs. *p.*

تراو ***tirāw*** or ***tarāw***, m. swimming. *s.*

تراوش ***tarāwish***, f. distillation, dripping, exudation. *p.*

تراه ***trāh*** or ***trāhi***, an exclamation denoting mercy! pardon! *trāhi-trāhi-k*, a. humbly to ask mercy; to complain, to repent of a sin. *s.*

ترائي ***tarā,ī***, f. a marsh, mead, meadow; *tarā,ī khewā*, living in or near water; a waterfowl, water (spaniel, &c.). *h.*

ترائن ***tarā,in***, m. stars, constellations. *s.*

ترب ***turb***, m. a radish. *p.*

ترباچك ***tirbāchak***, m. an agreement confirmed three times. *s.*

تربت ***turbat***, f. a tomb, sepulchre. *a.*

تربتي ***turbatī***, sepulchral. *a.*

تربتر ***tar-ba-tar***, completely wet; *tar-ba-tar honā*, n. to drip with wet, (but generally) to be covered with blood. *p.*

تربد ***tarbad***, m. a purgative Indian root; turbith (*Convolvulus turpethum*). *a.*

تربز ***tarbuz***,
تربزه ***tarbuza***,
تربوز ***tarbūz***,
تربوزه ***tarbūza***, } m. a water-melon (*Curcurbita citrullus*).

تربهنگا ***tirbhangā***, standing awry, or bending (properly with legs, loins and neck bent). *s.*

تربهنگي ***tirbhangī***, an epithet of *Krishṇa*; name of a species of poetical measure. *s.*

تربهون ***tri-bhuwan***, m. the three worlds, i. e. heaven, earth, and hell, the universe; *tri-bhuwan-sundarī*, the beauty of the three worlds, a lady's name. *s.*

تربيت ***tarbiyat***, f. education, instruction, tuition, breeding, correction; *tarbiyat-pizīr*, docile, tractable; *tarbiyat-k*, a. to educate, to instruct. *a.*

تربيع ***tarbī'***, f. dividing into four, making a quadrangular or square figure; (in astronomy) a quadrangular aspect of the stars, quadrature. *a.*

تربيني ***tri-benī*** or ***tir-benī***, f. lit. three braids of hair, applied to the confluence of three rivers (v. *triveni*). *h.*

ترپانا ***turpānā***, a. to stitch, to darn; to hem. *h.*

ترپد ***tirpad*** or ***tripad***, m. a tripod. *s.*

ترپن ***tarpaṇ***, m. a libation of water to the manes of deceased ancestors; satisfaction, gratification. *s.*

ترپن ***tirpan***, fifty-three. *s.*

ترپن ***turpan***, a kind of stitch. *h.*

ترپنا ***turapnā***, a. to sew (in a particular manner), to stitch. *h.*

ترپنڈ ***tripunḍ***, m. three horizontal lines delineated on the forehead by the *Shaivas* and *Shaktas*, or the followers of Shiva and Shakti respectively. *s.*

ترپوليا ***tirpāuliyā***, m. a building with three doors or arches. *s. h.*

ترپهلا ***tirphalā***, the name of a medicine composed of three myrobalans. *s.*

ترپهنا ***taraphnā***, n. to tremble, to palpitate. *h.*

ترت ***turt***,
ترتاو ***turtāw***,
ترت پهرت ***turt phurt***, } instantly, quickly, directly, presently, immediately. *s.*

ترترا ***turturā***, nimble, active; flippant. *h.*

ترترا ***tartarā***, m. a kind of dish. *h.*

ترتراتا ***tartarātā***, very greasy; dropping with moisture. *h.*

ترترانا ***tirtirānā***, n. to trickle, to drop. *h.*

ترتراهت ***tartarāhaṭ***, f. bluster, boast. *h.*

ترتيه ***tritīya*** or ***tirtīya***, the third. *s.*

ترتيب ***tartīb***, f. arrangement, disposition, order, method; *tartīb denā*, a. to put in order, &c. *a.*

Digitized by Google

ترتي پهرتي *turtī phurtī*, hastily, quickly. *s.*

ترجگت *tri-jagat*, the three worlds (v. *trilok*). *s.*

ترجمان *tarjumān*, m. a translator; vulg. dragoman or drogaman. *a.*

ترجمه *tarjama* or *tarjuma*, m. translation, interpretation; *tarjama-navis*, m. a translator. *a.*

ترجيح *tarjīḥ*, f. gaining a superiority, preference, excellence, pre-eminence; *tarjīḥi bilā murajjaḥ*, unreasonable preference; *tarjīḥ rakhnā*, a. to excel, to surpass. *a.*

ترجيع بند *tarjī'-band*, a kind of stanza, in which one line recurs at stated intervals. *a. p.*

ترچها *tirchhā*, crooked, across, crosswise, bent; perverse; affected, foolish; *tirchhā dekhnā*, a. to squint; *tirchhā lagnā*, n. to strike obliquely; *tirchhī āṅkh-k*, a. to look angrily, to cast unkind looks; *tirchhī naẓar*, leer, ogle. *s.*

ترچهانا *tirchhānā*, a. to crook, to place in a transverse position; to be perverse; to be affected. *s.*

ترچهٹ *tarchhaṭ*, f. dregs, sediments. *h.*

ترچهيانا *tirchhiyānā*, n. to edge, to go obliquely (little used, the proper expression being *katrānā*). *s.*

ترحم *taraḥḥum*, m. pity, compassion, kindness, mercy. *h.*

ترخيم *tarkhīm*, f. abbreviation, contraction, apocope (in grammar). *a.*

تردد *taraddud*, m. irresolution; contrivance, debating; rejecting, hesitation, fluctuating, suspension of judgment, anxious consideration; pl. *taraddudāt*, as *taraddudāti dunyavī*, attention to, or anxiety about, worldly affairs. *a.*

تردست *tar-dast*, expert, active. *p.*

تردستي *tardastī*, f. activity, handiness, adroitness. *p.*

تردوش *tri-dosh*, m. effervescence of the humours, viz. phlegm, bile, and *atra bilis*. *s.*

ترديد *tardīd*, f. opposing; *ḥarfi tardīd*, the disjunctive conjunction *yā*, or. *a.*

ترديف *tardīf*, f. following, subjoining. *a.*

ترس *tars*, m. compassion, mercy; *tars khānā*, to compassionate, to feel pity. *h.*

ترس *tars*, m. fear, terror. *p.*

ترسا *tarsā*, m. a Christian; an infidel, a pagan, a worshipper of fire, a guebre. *p.*

ترسان *tarsān*, fearful, timid, afraid. *p.*

ترسانا *tarsānā*, a. to cause to tantalize, teaze. *s.*

ترسٹهه *tirsaṭh*, sixty-three. *s.*

ترسل *tarassul*, m. doing (any thing) softly, easily. *a.*

ترسنا *tarasnā*, n. to long, to desire anxiously; to pity. *s.*

ترسناک *tars-nāk*, timid, cowardly. *p.*

ترسول *trisūl*, m. a trident (the weapon borne by Mahādeva). *s.*

ترسوں *tarsoṅ*, the third day past or to come (not including the present, i. e. two days intervening). *h.*

ترسيل *tarsīl*, f. sending, transmitting. *a.*

ترش *tursh*, sour, harsh; ill-tempered, crabbed; *tursh-rū*, cynical, morose, surly, stern, hard-favoured, ugly; *tursh-ṭab'* or *-mizāj*, sour-tempered, harsh. *p.*

ترشا *trishā*, f. desire, thirst. *s.*

ترشائي *turshā,ī*, f. sourness, harshness, acidity. *p.*

ترشانا *turshānā*, to become sour, to acidulate. *p.*

ترشح *tarashshuḥ*, m. sweating, exuding; dripping, distilling; a small rain. *a.*

ترشنا *tarashnā*, n. to be cut or pared. *p.*

ترشنا *trishnā*, f. ambition, desire, avarice, thirst. *s.*

ترشول *trishūl*, m. a trident (the weapon borne by Mahādeva). *s.*

ترشه *tarsha*, a kind of fruit; *tursha*, a kind of sorrel. *p.*

ترشي *turshī*, f. sourness, acidity, harshness; *turshī bādī*, acid (or) flatulent (a medical term). *p.*

ترصد *taraṣṣud*, m. expectation, hope. *a.*

ترغيب *targhīb*, f. exciting desire, temptation, stimulation; *targhīb denā*, a. to set a-gog, to tempt. *a.*

ترقب *taraḳḳub*, m. contemplating, expecting, hoping. *a.*

ترقي *taraḳḳī*, f. promotion, preferment; increase; making progress in learning, proficiency; pl. *taraḳḳiyāt*, preferments, advances. *a.*

ترقيق *tarḳīḳ*, f. softening, thinning, dilution. *a.*

ترقيم *tarḳīm*, f. writing, noting. *a.*

ترک *turk*, m. a soldier; a *musalmān* (properly a Turk, which in Persian takes many other meanings); *turk-sawār*, m. a horseman, cavalier; *turk-mizāj*, savage or of a *Tartarly* disposition; wicked, sly; depraved. *a. p.*

ترک *tark*, m. abandoning, leaving, deserting; *tark i adab*, disrespect; *tark i dunyā*, abandonment of the world and its vanities. *a.*

ترک *tarak*, f. a beam, a rafter. *h.*

ترک *tark*, m. logic; a proposition (in logic). *s.*

ترکاري *tarkārī*, f. esculent vegetables. *h.*

ترکتاز *turk-tāz*, } depredation, attack,
ترکتازي *turk-tāzī*, } feigned anger. *p.*

Digitized by Google

ترکٹا *tirkuṭā*, m. a mixture of dry ginger, long pepper, and black pepper. *s.*

ترکس *tirkas*, bent, crooked. *d.*

ترکش *tarkash*, m. a quiver; *tarkash-band*, wearing a quiver. *p.*

ترکل *tarkul*, m. the fruit of the *tāṛ* tree (*Borassus flabelliformis*). *s.*

ترکني *turkanī*, a female Turk, a Turcomān woman. *p.*

ترکه *tarka*, m. the estate of a deceased [person. *a.*

ترکھا *tarkhā*, rapid (a stream). *h.*

ترکھا *tirkhā* (for *trishā*), f. thirst; desire. *s.*

ترکھاونت *tirkhāwant* (for *trishāwant*), thirsty. *s.*

ترکھنٹي *tir-khunṭī*, f. a trivet. *h.*

ترکي *turkī*, m. a kind of horse; adj. of or belonging to a Turcomān or Tartar; the language spoken by the Turcomāns; *turkī tamām hū,ī*, spoilt, destroyed. *p.*

ترکيب *tarkīb*, f. composition, mixture, cement, make, form, mechanism; *tarkīb-k*, a. to organize; pl. *tarkībāt*, mixtures, compositions. *a.*

ترکيبي *tarkībī*, composed, mixed, artful, artificial. *a.*

ترل *taral*, capricious, changeable, fickle, inconstant, ticklish, volatile, unsteady. *s.*

ترلا *tarlā*, m. a kind of bamboo; lower, nethermost. *h.*

ترلوچن *trilochan*, a name of *Mahādeva* or *Shiva*. *s.*

ترلوک *tri-lok*, } the universe, the world as
ترلوکي *tri-lokī*, } consisting of three distinct departments, i.e. heaven, earth, and the regions under the earth; *triloki-nāth*, Lord of the universe. *s.*

ترمتي *turmatī*, f. the name of a hawk (*Falco cyanellus*, *B.*; *fasciatus*, *B.*; *Tinnunculus dubius*). *h.*

ترمرا *tirmirā*, m. a spot of oil, &c. swimming on water; an ocular spectrum, or spark appearing before the eye, from the internal state of that organ. *h.*

ترمرانا *tirmirānā*, n. to vibrate, to dazzle, to thrill, to shake; to sparkle as grease or oil swimming on water. *h.*

ترمراهٹ *tirmirāhaṭ*, f. vibration. *h.*

ترمري *tirmirī*, f. darkness, vertigo. *s.*

ترمس *turmis*, a kind of millet, lupine, Turkey corn. *p.*

ترمورت *tri-mūrti*, f. trinity; the three principal Hindū deities. *s.*

ترن *triṇ* or *triṇa*, m. grass. *s.*

ترن *tarun*, young, juvenile, adult. *s.*

ترن *tarani*, m. the sun; f. a boat. *s.*

ترنا *tarnā*, n. to pass over, to be ferried. *s.*

ترنا *tirnā*, n. to swim. *h.*

ترنائي *tarunā,ī*, f. adolescence, youth, puberty. *s.*

ترنت *turant*, instantly, quickly, directly. *s.*

ترنج *turunj*, m. a citron. *a.*

ترنجبين *taranjabīn*, m. manna (produced from the *Hedysarum alhagi*); (by this name some call) honey mixed with lime-juice, &c. *p.*

ترنش *triṅsha*, the thirtieth. *s.*

ترنشت *triṅshat*, thirty. *s.*

ترنگ *tarang*, f. wave, emotion; becoming state and dignity; whim, conceit, caprice. *s.*

ترنگ *turang*, m. a horse. *s.*

ترنگبين *tarangabīn*, m. manna (v. *taranjabīn*). *s.*

ترنگي *tarangī*, braggart, fantastical, whimsical. *s.*

ترنم *tarannum*, m. a song, modulation. *a.*

ترنوت *triṇa-vat*, grass-like, good for nothing. *s.*

ترني *tarnī*, f. a ship, a vessel, a boat. *s.*

ترني *tarunī*, a young female, a young wife. *s.*

ترو *tarav*, m. (v. *taru*) a tree. *s.*

تروار *tarwār*, f. a sword, scimitar (com. *talwār*). *s.*

تروتازه *tar o tāza*, new, fresh; cheerful, fresh and frisky. *p.*

ترور *tarwar*, m. a tree. *s.*

تروريا *tarwariyā*, m. a sword; a swordman; fencer. *s.*

تروندا *tiraundā*, m. buoy, beacon. *h.*

تريوني *trivenī*, f. the confluence of three sacred rivers, especially applied to that of the Ganges, the Jamuna, and (as supposed) the Saraswatī (underground) at Ilāhābād. *s.*

تره *tara*, m. garden herbs, pottage, greens. *p.*

ترهت *tirhut*, f. name of a district (vulg. *Tirhoot*). *s.*

ترهتيا *tirhutiyā*, belonging to Tirhut, grown in Tirhut. *s.*

ترهتيز *taratez*, } m. garden cresses;
ترهتيزک *taratezak*, } (*Lepidium sativum*). *p.*

ترهي *turhī*, f. a trumpet, a clarion. *h.*

ترئي *tara,ī*, f. a star. *s.*

تري *tirī*, three. *s.*

Digitized by Google

ترئي *tura,ī*, f. the name of a kind of cucumber (*Cucumis acutangulis, Roxb.*). *s.*

تري *tarī*, f. moisture; water, in opposition to *khushkī*, dry land; sugar; *tarī se*, by water. *p.*

تريا *tiriyā*, f. a woman, maid, female, wife; *tiriyā bed*, the science of women, knowledge of woman; *tiriyā charitr*, m. female wiles; *tiriyā rāj*, amazon country, petticoat government. *s.*

تريا *taraiyā*, f. a star. *s.*

ترياق *tiryāḳ* m. treacle, (but in Hindūstānī always means) opium; an antidote. *a.*

ترياق فاروق *tiryāḳ fārūḳ*, m. the name of a medicine. *a.*

تري بري *tirī birī*, dispersed. *h.*

تريت *taret*, m. a buoy. *h.*

تريتا *tretā*, m. the name of the second Hindū *yug* or æra, the silver age (v. *yug*). *s.*

تريڑا *tareṛā*, m. the falling of water from a spout or from any height. *h.*

تريز *tarīz*, the pieces in a vestment that are cut transversely or diagonally. *p.*

ترين *tarīn*, sign of the superlative degree in Persian; as *khūb*, fair, *khūb-tarīn*, fairest, most fair. *p.*

تريند *tirend*, m. the float of a fishing-line, a float (or buoy). *h.*

تريندا *tirendā*, m. a float or floater. *h.*

تريودش *trayodash*, } the thirteenth, (used only in dates) as
تريودشي *trayodashī*, } the 13th of the half lunation or lunar month. *s.*

تڑ *taṛ*, m. party, division, faction; an imitative sound. *h.*

تڑا *taṛā*, m. an island. *h.*

تڑاڑا *taṛāṛā*, m. throwing water. *h.*

تڑاقا *taṛāḳā*, m. sound of a blow, noise made by striking. *d.*

تڑاکا *taṛākā*, m. the sound of striking. *h.*

تڑاگ *taṛāg*, m. a pond, a tank. *h.*

تڑانا *tuṛānā*, a. to break, to cause to be broken. *h.*

تڑاوا *taṛāwā*, m. show, ostentation, vanity. *h.*

تڑايا *taṛāyā*, m. foppishness, wearing smart clothes; *taṛāyā-dār*, m. one who dresses well, and is particular in having fine and well-made clothes. *h.*

تڑپ *taṛap*, f. haste, hurry, outrageousness, explosion, fury, leap, jump. *h.*

تڑپانا *taṛpānā*, a. to put in great agitation; to cause to flutter, stumble. *h.*

تڑپڑا *taṛpaṛā*, m. the noise of falling water. *h.*

تڑپنا *taṛapnā*, n. to flutter, to palpitate; to be very desirous about any thing, to be agitated, to jump, to spring, to bound, to wriggle, to toss. *h.*

تڑپھ *taṛaph*, f. perplexity, timidity, agitation. *h.*

تڑپھانا *taṛphānā*, a. (same as *taṛpānā*). *h.*

تڑپھڑانا *taṛphaṛānā*, n. to flutter, to palpitate. *h.*

تڑپھڑاهٹ *taṛphaṛāhaṭ*, f. act of fluttering, palpitation. *h.*

تڑپيلا *taṛpīlā*, hasty, hurrying. *h.*

تڑتڑانا *taṛtaṛānā*, n. to trickle, to drop, to patter, to bluster, to welter; to warp or crack with noise (as a plank exposed to the sun). *h.*

تڑتڑاهٹ *taṛtaṛāhaṭ*, f. the act of dropping. *h.*

تڑقنا *taṛaḳnā*, n. to be cracked, to be split. *p.*

تڑکا *taṛkā*, m. dawn of day; *taṛke*, in the morning, early. *h.*

تڑکنا *taṛaknā*, n. to be cracked, to be split. *p.*

تزايد *tazāyud*, m. increase, augmentation. *a.*

تزک *tuzzuk*, m. retinue, pomp; regulation, ordinance. *t.*

تزکيه *tazkiya*, m. purifying; in law it signifies a case in which a certain number of special witnesses bear testimony to the competency of other witnesses who are giving evidence in any cause; the former being denominated the *Muzakkīs*, or purgators. *a.*

تزلزل *tazalzul*, m. commotion, agitation, trepidation; an earthquake. *a.*

تزوير *tazwīr*, f. imposture, fraud, deceit, stratagem, deception, lie. *a.*

تزيلا *tazelā*, m. a *tāzī*, or Arabian colt. *p.*

تزئين *taz,īn*, f. dressing one's self, decoration, ornament, honour, jewel. *a.*

تس *tis*, that, which, &c.; *tis-uparānt*, moreover; *tis-par*, besides, over and above, whereupon, moreover, yet, nevertheless, then, after that, thereon, whereat; *tis-par-bhī*, thereon, nevertheless. *h.*

تس *tis*, for *trisẖ*, f. thirst. *s.*

تسار *tusār*, m. ice, frost, or snow. *s.*

تسامح *tasāmuḥ*, m. reciprocal indulgence, mutual kindness and forgiveness; double meaning. *a.*

تساوي *tasāwī*, f. similarity, sameness, equality, neutrality. *a.*

تساهل *tasāhul*, m. conniving at, pardoning; carelessness. *a.*

تسبيح *tasbīḥ*, f. the act of praising God; a rosary, a chaplet of beads, (not applied to a Hindoo rosary); *tasbīḥ khāna*, a chapel; *tasbīḥ-khwān*, saying prayers; a person hired to pray for another, a private chaplain; *tasbīḥ-khwānī*, the office of a chaplain. *a.*

Digitized by Google

تسخر *tasakhkhur*, m. ridicule; subduing, making tractable. *a.*

تسخير *taskhīr*, f. imprisoning, taking a strong hold, subduing, captivating; *taskhīri-kulūb*, captivating hearts. *a.*

تسديس *tasdīs*, f. divided into six parts; a sextile aspect of the stars. *a.*

تسر *tasar*, m. a kind of coarse silk, the produce of a particular worm (*Bombyx paphia*) that feeds on the asin (*Terminalia alata globra*), &c. *s.*

تسرايت *tisrāyat*, m. third person, an umpire. *h.*

تسع *tis'*, nine; *tus'*, a ninth part, or one-ninth. *a.*

تسعمات *tis'a mi,at*, nine hundred (used in dates of the *hijra*). *a.*

تسكر *taskar*, m. a stealer, a thief, a robber. *s.*

تسكري *taskarī*, f. theft, robbery. *s.*

تسكين *taskīn*, f. consolation, comfort, pacifying; *taskīn denā*, a. to appease, to pacify, to soothe, to calm, to assuage; *taskīn-bakhsh*, assuasive, mitigating. *a.*

تسلا *taslā*, m. a vessel used by the Hindūs to dress their victuals. *h.*

تسلسل *tasalsul*, m. connecting like a chain, association of ideas, infinite series, succession; flowing as water. *a.*

تسلط *tasallut*, m. command, sway, absolute rule. *a.*

تسلي *tasallī*, f. consolation, comfort, solace; *tasallī denā*, a. to assure, to secure, to animate, to exhilarate. *a.*

تسليم *taslīm*, f. delivery, consignment; recommending to the care or protection of another; saluting most respectfully; health, security, pl. *taslīmāt*; *taslīmāt-bajā-lānā*, to make obeisances. *a.*

تسمه *tasma*, m. a thong, a strap of leather; *tasma khainchnā*, a. to strangle; *tasma-kash*, strangler, mute. *h.*

تسميه *tasmiya*, m. nomination, giving a name to. *a.*

تسنن *tasannun*, m. the becoming a *sunnī* (v. *sunnī*). *a.* [inch. *h.*

تسو *tassū*, m. a measure of nearly one

تسويد *taswīd*, f. making black; the draft of a letter, &c., a rough copy, sketch, plan, delineation. *a.*

تشابه *tashābuh*, m. similitude, resemblance, likeness. *a.*

تشاكل *tashākul*, m. mutual resemblance. *a.*

تشبه *tashabbuh*, m. resemblance, similitude. *a.*

تشبيه *tashbīh*, f. a simile, comparison, allegory, metaphor; *harfi-tashbīh*, adverbs of similitude. *a.*

تشت *tasht*, m. a platter, a basin, a charger, a salver. *p.*

تشتت *tashattut*, m. dispersion, dissipation. *a.*

تشتري *tashtarī*, f. a salver, a small plate, a saucer. *h.*

تشخص *tashakhkhus*, m. identifying, particularizing, appropriation. *a.*

تشخيص *tashkhīs*, f. distinguishing perfectly, (a word much used by physicians, to denote their having ascertained the disorder of a patient, &c.); valuation; assessment. *a.*

تشدد *tashaddud*, m. seizing and holding firmly, adj., strong, robust; corroborated, confirmed. *a.*

تشديد *tashdīd*, f. consolidating, corroborating; name of an orthographical mark placed over letters, which denotes that they should be doubled. *a.*

تشرع *tasharru'*, m. the ordinances of a prophet, particularly the laws of *Muhammad*; acting agreeably to those ordinances. *a.*

تشريح *tashrīh*, f. anatomy, dissecting a body; declaration; *'ilm-ut-tashrīh*, the science of anatomy. *a.*

تشريف *tashrīf*, f. honouring, exalting; investing with a splendid robe; *tashrīf arzānī farmānā*, and *tashrīf farmānā*, mean only to go, or to come, *tashrīf lejānā*, to go, and *tashrīf lānā*, to come, i. e., to honour with one's presence, (never said of one's self, except by a king). *a.*

تشفي *tashaffī*, f. consolation; becoming calm (after anger), calmness. *a.*

تشكك *tashakkuk*, m. doubting. *a.*

تشنا *tishnā*, f. thirst; temptation. *s. p.*

تشنج *tashannuj*, m. the cramp, convulsion, spasm. *a.*

تشنك *tashank*, m. an iron instrument for piercing walls. *p.*

تشنگي *tishnagī*, f. thirst, temptation. *p.*

تشنه *tishna*, thirsty; *tishna,e khūn*, blood-thirsty; *tishna-k*, a. to make thirsty; (met.) to create desire, to tempt; *tishna-lab*, thirsty; *tishna-labī*, thirstiness. *p.*

تشنيع *tashnī'*, f. disparaging, slandering; taunting. *a.*

تشويش *tashwīsh*, confusion; distraction; anxiety, grief, disquietude, alarm, apprehension. *a.*

تشهد *tashahhud*, m. making a profession of religious sentiments; avowing belief in the unity of the Deity and the mission of *Muhammad*; this is done by declaring (in Arabic), "I profess that there is no god but God; and I acknowledge that *Muhammad* is the apostle of God." *a.*

تشهير *tashhīr*, f. proclaiming, publishing; marking a criminal, public exposure. *a.*

تشيخ *tashaiyukh*, m. ostentatious pretence to, or display of, rank or dignity. *a.*

Digitized by Google

تشيع *tashaiyu'*, m. professing to be of the Muhammadan sect called *Shi,a*, or a follower of *'Alī*; *tashaiyu'-mazhab*, heresy; the sect of *Shī'a*, followers of *'Alī*. The Turks, Arabs, and Tartars are generally *Sunnis*, and consider themselves orthodox; the Persians again are mostly *Shī'as*, and are viewed by the orthodox as little better than so many of the wicked (v. *Shī'a*). *a.*

تشين *tashaiyun*, m. displaying of state, dignity. *a.*

تصاعد *taṣā'ud*, m. ascending, becoming [difficult. *a.*

تصحيح *taṣḥīḥ*, f. rectification, correction, verifying, illustrating, attestation. *a.*

تصحيحه *taṣḥīḥa*, m. muster; *dāgh i taṣḥīḥa*, the office in which the horses entertained in service are marked. *a.*

تصحيف *taṣḥīf*, f. making an error in writing; writing; changing the diacritical points so as to alter the pronunciation and meaning of a word. *a.*

تصدق *taṣadduḳ*, m. alms; giving alms (particularly with a religious view); sacrificing, devoting; *taṣadduḳ honā*, to become a sacrifice, to become devoted heart and soul to a beloved object. *a.*

تصديع *taṣdī'*, f. the headache; trouble, perplexity; pl. *taṣdī'āt*, troubles; *taṣdī'-dih*, troublesome, giving trouble. *a.*

تصديق *taṣdīḳ*, f. verifying, attesting, acknowledging as true, appeal; *taṣdīḳ bila taṣawwur*, presupposition. *a.*

تصرف *taṣarruf*, m. possession, use; expenditure, disposal, embezzlement, extravagance; *taṣarruf-k* or *-meṅ lānā*, a. to take or get possession of; pl. *taṣarrufāt*, (in general acceptation for) the sum total of expenses. *a.*

تصرفي *taṣarrufī*, f. common provisions, given to dependents, &c. (in opposition to *khāṣṣa*, being what the master and his company eat). *a.*

تصريح *taṣrīḥ*, f. evidence, manifestation. *a.*

تصريف *taṣrīf*, f. conjugation, declension, inflection (in gram.); changing, turning, converting. *a.*

تصغير *taṣghīr*, f. diminution, a diminutive noun. *a.*

تصفيه *taṣfiya*, m. purifying, particularly the mind from ill-will; reconciling, reconciliation, purgation. *a.*

تصليب *taṣlīb*, f. crucifixion. *a.*

تصميم *taṣmīm*, f. resolve, determination. *a.*

تصنيف *taṣnīf*, f. invention, composition, authorship; pl. *taṣnīfāt*, compositions. *a.*

تصور *taṣawwur*, m. contemplation, meditation, reflection, fancy, conception, preconception, apprehension. *a.*

تصوف *taṣawwuf*, m. the theology of the *ṣūfīs* or mystics of the east, mystery, contemplation. *a.*

تصوير *taṣwīr*, f. a picture, an image; *taṣwīr banānā* or *khainchnā*, a. to draw, &c., to paint. *a.*

تضاد *tazādd*, m. contradiction, contrariety, absurdity, inconsistency. *a.*

تضحيك *tazḥīk*, f. mocking, derision, ridicule. *a.*

تضرع *tazarru'*, m. supplication; lamenting. *a.*

تضمين *tazmīn*, f. giving satisfaction for an injury; comprehending or including one thing in another; inserting the verses of another in one's own poem; giving security; intrusting with another; lending on interest; putting in a purse or strong box; *tazmīn-k*, a. to insert the verses of another in one's own poem, making the one correspond with the other. *a.*

تضيع *tazī'*, f. spoiling, wasting, idling (away time); *tazī' auḳāt*, idling away time; ennui, weariness. *a.*

تضعيف *taz'īf*, f. doubling. *a.*

تطابق *taṭābuḳ*, m. similarity, congruity, analogy, coherence, cohesion. *a.*

تطاول *taṭāwul*, m. usurpation, tyranny, conquest, rudeness, insolence. *a.*

تطبيق *taṭbīḳ*, f. comparing, likening; confronting (as two armies). *a.*

تطويل *taṭwīl*, f. extending, lengthening, prolonging, stretching out, prorogation. *a.*

تطهير *taṭhīr*, f. purification, purgation, sanctification. *a.*

تظلم *tazallum*, m. groaning under oppression, injustice, injury. *a.*

تعارف *ta'āruf*, m. mutual acquaintance; rule, fashion, custom. *a.*

تعاقب *ta'āḳub*, m. pursuit; persecuting; alternate succession, following. *a.*

تعالي *ta'ālā*, Most High. *a.*

تعاون *ta'āwun*, m. assistance, conspiring. *a.*

تعب *ta'b*, m. labour, lassitude, weariness. *a.*

تعبير *ta'bīr*, f. explanation, interpretation (particularly of dreams); attribute, quality; pl. *ta'bīrāt*; *ta'bīr-go*, m. an interpreter of dreams. *a.*

تعبئة *ta'bi,a*, } m. arranging (household
تعبيه *ta'biya*, } furniture); drawing up (an army), training. *a.*

تعجب *ta'ajjub*, m. wondering, admiration, astonishment, amaze, surprise. *a.*

تعجيل *ta'jīl*, f. agility, haste, despatch, expedition. *a.*

تعداد *ti'dād* or *ta'dād*, m. number; computation, enumeration. *a.*

تعدي *ta'addī*, f. extortion, exorbitancy, oppression, wrong, injury, tyranny, violence, cruelty. *a.*

تعذر *ta'azzur*, m. apology. *a.*

تعذير *ta'zīr*, f. apologizing, subterfuge, excuse (little used). *a.*

تعرض *ta'arruz*, m. resisting, preventing, hindrance, obstacle, opposition, impediment. *a.*

Digitized by Google

تعريض **ta'rīẓ**, f. enlarging; making conspicuous; rendering obnoxious; ambiguous in speech, or hinting at a subject obscurely; rendering intricate; making writing illegible; not dressing meat sufficiently; opposing, objecting; barter, exchange of one commodity for another. *a.*

تعريف **ta'rīf**, f. praising; asserting; explaining, description; *ta'rīf ul-majhūl bil-majhūl*, explaining in terms as little understood as the thing intended to be explained. *a.*

تعريفي **ta'rīfī**, commendable; notable. *a.*

تعزيت **ta'ziyat**, f. condolence, lamentation; *ta'ziyat-nāma*, m. letter of condolence. *a.*

تعزير **ta'zīr**, f. punishment, correction, reproof, censure, reprimand. *a.*

تعزيل **ta'zīl**, f. removing or deposing from an office. *a.*

تعزيه **ta'ziya**, m. condolence: the name of the representation of the tomb of *ḥasan* and *ḥusain*, which is thrown into the river at the anniversary of the *muḥarram*; *ta'ziya khāna*, m. the place of *Ta'ziya*; *ta'ziya-dar* or *-gīr*, m. one who observes the mourning in the *muḥarram*; *ta'ziya lenā*, a. to observe the mourning during the *muḥarram*. *a.*

تعشق **ta'ashshuḳ**, m. falling in love, making love. *a.*

تعصب **ta'aṣṣub**, m. prejudice for or against, i.e. prejudice or partiality, bigotry, superstition. *a.*

تعطل **ta'aṭṭul**, m. idleness; having no bracelets or other ornaments. *a.*

تعطيل **ta'ṭīl**, f. rendering useless; abandoning, neglecting; laying waste, vacation from school or from office; *ta'ṭīl kā roz*, a holiday, a sabbath (that of the *Muḥammadans* is Friday). *a.*

تعظم **ta'aẓẓum**, m. magnificence, grandeur, pride, arrogance. *a.*

تعظيم **ta'ẓīm**, f. reverence, respect, honour; treating with ceremony and respect, honouring, gentility, politeness. *a.*

تعفن **ta'affun**, m. stink, fœtor. *a.*

تعقب **ta'aḳḳub**, m. pursuing, punishing, tracing (intelligence). *a.*

تعقير **ta'ḳīr**, f. wounding desperately. *a.*

تعقل **ta'aḳḳul**, m. understanding, perceiving; informing. *a.*

تعلق **ta'alluḳ**, m. relationship; consideration, reflection; commerce, correspondence; connection, dependence, property, possession, appertaining; a manor, lordship, a lease in perpetuity. *a.*

تعلقات **ta'alluḳāt**, pl. connections, concerns; *ta'alluḳāti dunyawī*, worldly concerns. *a.*

تعلقدار **ta'alluḳ-dār**, m. a landholder, the proprietor of *ta'alluḳ*. *p.*

تعلقه **ta'luḳa**, m. connection, relationship; lordship, possession of land, fee, manor; possessor of an estate, a lord of a manor, landlord, feoffee. *h.*

تعلل **ta'allul**, m. an excuse, pretext, refusal; *ta'alluli 'alīl*, a weak excuse. *a.*

تعلم **ta'allum**, m. learning, being taught; study. *a.*

تعلي **ta'allī**, f. exalting one's self, appearing conspicuous. *a.*

تعليق **ta'līḳ**, f. a kind of writing used by the Persians; suspension; delaying. *a.*

تعليقه **ta'līḳa**, m. an inventory. *a.*

تعليل **ta'līl**, f. causing one to make an excuse, occasioning; changing one of the weak letters for another (in Arabic grammar); pl. *ta'līlāt*. *a.*

تعليم **ta'līm**, f. teaching, instruction; copying fine, writing accurately; tuition; pl. *ta'līmāt*. *a.*

تعمق **ta'ammuḳ**, m. deepness; penetrating, going deep into. *a.*

تعمير **ta'mīr**, f. rebuilding, repairing; making a place habitable, productive, and populous; pl. *ta'mīrāt*. *a.*

تعميه **ta'miya**, m. act of rendering blind; an enigma; concealing the meaning of a sentence or discourse (generally applied to a chronogram after the manner of *abjad*, q.v., when the clause which should give the date fails in accuracy, and the excess or defect is obscurely indicated by another word; ex. gr. *az ḥauẓi laṭīf āb bardār*, draw water from the pellucid cistern, the letters in *ḥauẓi laṭīf* make 943, from which, subtracting those of *āb* ($1 + 2 = 3$), we have the date required, viz. 940. *a.*

تعويذ **ta'wīẕ**, m. having recourse to the Deity; asking protection; a charm, an amulet. *a.*

تعويق **ta'wīḳ**, f. suspending, preventing, delaying, averting. *a.*

تعهد **ta'ahhud**, m. agreement; rent; a lease, a contract. *a.*

تعيش **ta'aiyush**, m. rejoicing; procuring a livelihood by labour and industry. *a.*

تعين **ta'aiyun**, m. manifesting, establishing, appointing, assigning, deputing. *a.*

تعين **ta'īn**, f. appointing, deputation. *a.*

تعينات **ta'īnāt**, m. appointment, command, business. *a.*

تعيناتي **ta'īnātī**, the object or business of an appointment, &c. *a.*

تغار **taghār**, m. a tub, bucket, trough, pail, platter. *p.*

تغاري **taghārī**, f. a small tub, trough, or bucket. *p.*

تغافل **taghāful**, m. negligence, inadvertency, being absorbed, as in sleep, &c.; *taghāful-shi'ār*, careless. *a.*

تغاير **taghāyur**, m. differing from each other, discrepancy. *a.*

تغذيه **taghẕiya**, m. food, nourishment. *a.*

Digitized by Google

تغلب *taghallub*, m. taking advantage, cheating, imposition, forgery, embezzlement. *a.*

تغمه *taghma*, m. a mark which artists put on their productions, device on a shield, a medal. *a.*

تغني *taghannī*, f. singing, cooing, celebrating a mistress in verse, contentment. *a.*

تغير *taghīr*, f. alteration, change; adj. changed, discharged, dismissed; *taghīr-k*, a. to remove (from an office), to dismiss, to alter. *a.*

تغير *taghaiyur*, m. change, alteration, removal. *a.*

تغيري *taghīrī*, f. the state of alteration or change, revolution, discharge, dismission. *a.*

تف *tuf*, m. spittle, saliva. *p.*

تف *taf*, m. vapour, steam. *p.*

تفاخر *tafākhur*, m. boasting, vaunt. *a.*

تفارق *tafāruḳ*, m. division. *a.*

تفاوت *tafāwut*, m. distance; difference, distinction, disparity; distant, separate, away, absent; *tafāwut bolnā*, a. to prevaricate. *a.*

تفاول *tafāwul*, m. (see *tafawwul*). *a.*

تفته *tafta*, hot, burning; quick-lime. *p.*

تفتهدل *tafta-dil*, grieved at heart. *p.*

تفتيش *taftīsh*, f. examination, inquiry, search, investigation, research. *a.*

تفجر *tafajjur*, m. suppuration. *a.*

تفحص *tafaḥḥuṣ*, m. investigation, inquiry, search, disquisition. *a.*

تفخر *tafakhkhur*, m. pride, boasting, arrogance. *a.*

تفرج *tafarruj*, m. recreation, amusement, relaxation of mind. *a.*

تفرح *tafarruḥ*, m. leisure, ease, refreshment. *a.*

تفرس *tafarrus*, m. intelligence, understanding; judging from physiognomy. *a.*

تفرقه *tafriḳa*, m. separation, dispersion; distress, divorce; pl. *tafāriḳ*. *a.*

تفريح *tafrīḥ*, f. rejoicing, exhilarating; amusement; *tafrīḥi ṭab'*, ease of mind, cheerfulness, hilarity. *a.*

تفريد *tafrīd*, f. retiring, leading a solitary life (on account of devotion). *a.*

تفريس *tafrīs*, f. breaking, tearing in pieces. *a.*

تفريق *tafrīḳ*, f. separation, division; partition, participation; jealousy, misunderstanding; department; *tafrīḳ-k*, a. to analyze. *a.*

تفسير *tafsīr*, f. explanation, commentary, paraphrase, an interpretation of the *ḳur,ān*. *a.*

تفصيل *tafṣīl*, f. explanation, analysis; separation, division, detail. *a.*

تفضل *tafaẓẓul*, m. excelling; deserving. *a.*

تفضيح *tafẓīḥ*, f. disgrace, disrepute. *a.*

تفضيل *tafẓīl*, excellence, pre-eminence; *ismi tafẓīl*, a comparative or superlative noun. *a.*

تفقد *tafaḳḳud*, m. kindness; searching for a thing lost. *a.*

تفكر *tafakkur*, m. reflecting, meditating; considering; anxiety. *a.*

تفكه *tafakkuh*, m. admiring; penitence; enjoyment of any thing. *a.*

تفنگ *tufang*, f. a musket (properly any tube through which any thing is blown). *p.*

تفنن *tafannun*, m. amusement, pastime. *a.*

تفوق *tafawwuḳ*, m. pretending to a superiority over others; doing any thing by degrees. *a.*

تفول *tafawwul*, m. presaging happily, taking a good omen from a name, &c. *a.*

تفويض *tafwīẓ*, f. resigning, committing to another, recommending, confiding to another; marrying a wife without a fortune. *a.*

تفهم *tafahhum*, m. understanding, conceiving. *a.*

تفهيم *tafhīm*, f. teaching, instructing. *a.*

تقابل *taḳābul*, m. encountering, drawn up in mutual opposition. *a.*

تقادم *taḳādum*, m. being ancient; in law, it signifies such a distance of time as suffices to prevent punishment. It operates in a way similar to our statuary limitations. *a.*

تقارب *taḳārub*, m. approaching one another; (in versification) name of a measure. *a.*

تقاضا *taḳāẓā*, m. dunning, exacting, urgency, importunity; exacting by means of a suit at law; *taḳāẓā,e sinn*, the customs or habits of different ages, as of childhood, youth, manhood, &c.; *taḳāẓā,e shadīd*, inexorable dunning. *a.*

تقاطر *taḳāṭur*, m. distilling drop by drop; raining. *a.*

تقاوت *taḳāwat*, f. piety, abstinence, continence. *a.*

تقاوي *taḳāwī*, f. strengthening, assisting (particularly tenants); vying, contending with; money (in advance). *a.*

تقدس *taḳaddasa*, He is pure, holy; *taḳaddasa ta'ālā*, an epithet of the Deity, He is Holy and Most High; *taḳaddus*, holiness. *a.*

تقدم *taḳaddum*, m. priority, pre-eminence. *a.*

تقدير *taḳdīr*, f. fate, predestination. *a.*

تقديس *taḳdīs*, f. sanctity, purity, sanctifying, magnifying. *a.*

تقديم *taḳdīm*, f. giving precedence, priority, precedence, performance; *taḳdīm-k*, a. to perform, to put before, to give precedence to. *a.*

Digitized by Google

تقرب ***takarrub***, propinquity, nearness, approximation; access. *a.*

تقرر ***takarrur***, m. confirmation, ratification, approbation. *a.*

تقريب ***takrīb***, m. recommendation, mention, occasion, conjunction, cause, pretence, motive, approaching, proximity, probability; *takrīb-k*, a. to commend, to prepare a person for the reception of another. *a.*

تقريبا ***takrīban***, near to, about, nearly. *a.*

تقرير ***takrīr***, f. relation, oration, recital, detail, narration; *takrīr-k*, a. to relate. *a.*

تقريس ***takrīs***, f. congealing, cooling. *a.*

تقسيم ***taksīm***, f. division (in arithmetic); dividing, distributing; *taksīm-k*, a. to distribute. *a.*

تقشف ***takashshuf***, m. living poorly, being scantily fed and coarsely clothed. *a.*

تقصير ***taksīr***, f. fault, error, crime; pl. *taksīrāt*, crimes; *taksīr-mand*, guilty, criminal; *taksīr-wār*, blameable, criminal. *a.*

تقطير ***taktīr***, f. distilling, dropping (particles of urine), strangury. *a.*

تقطيع ***taktī'***, f. the cæsura or pause in reading poetry; scanning of verse; dissection. *a.*

تقلب ***takallub***, m. conversion, change, transmutation. *a.*

تقليب ***taklīb***, m. conversion. *a.*

تقليد ***taklīd***, f. imitation, counterfeiting, forgiving. *a.*

تقليدي ***taklīdī***, imitated, forged, false (as stone, &c.), counterfeit. *a.*

تقليل ***taklīl***, f. diminishing, causing to look less, reduction. *a.*

تقوي ***takwā***, m. piety, abstinence, the fear of God; *ahli-takwā*, pious, men of piety. *a.*

تقوي ***takawwi***, f. assisting (particularly tenants by advances, remitting rents, &c.). *a.*

تقويت ***takwiyat***, f. corroboration, strengthening, establishing, confirming, confidence, strength, assurance, comfort, reliance, trust, aid. *a.*

تقويم ***takwīm***, f. an almanack, ephemeris, calendar. *a.*

تقي ***takī***, pious, devout; name of a celebrated Hindūstānī poet. *a.*

تقيد ***takaiyud***, m. attention, diligence, application; superintending, overseeing, care, assiduity, pl. *takaiyudāt*. *a.*

تک ***tuk***, f. one line of a poem, a moment, rhyme. *h.*

تک ***tak***, (postpos.) till, to, up to, while, toward, near to; f. a scale, balance; aim; *tak-bāndhnā* or *lagānā*, to gaze, to stare. *h.*

تکا ***tikkā***, m. a small piece of flesh. *h.*

تکا ***tukkā***, m. a sort of arrow blunt at the end, a small hill or mountain. *p.*

تکاسل ***takāsul***, m. indolence, negligence, carelessness. *a.*

تکان ***takān***, m. motion, agitation, gesture. *h.*

تکانا ***takānā***, a. to take aim. *h.*

تکاهل ***takāhul***, m. negligence, remissness. *a.*

تکبر ***takabbur***, m. arrogance, haughtiness, pride. *a.*

تکبري ***takabburī***, f. haughtiness. *a.*

تکبير ***takbīr***, f. repeating the (Musulmān) creed, or only saying, "God is great," upon particular occasions. *a.*

تک‌تک ***tak-tak***, the sound of feet. *h.*

تک‌تک ***tik-tik***, a sound used in driving a cart. *h.*

تکثير ***taksīr***, f. augmenting, enlarging, increasing. *a.*

تکدر ***takaddur***, m. dregs, dulness, moroseness. *a.*

تکذيب ***takzīb***, f. accusing of falsehood, giving the lie. *a.*

تکرار ***takrār***, f. repetition, tautology, altercation, contention, dispute. *a.*

تکراري ***takrārī***, adj. importuning, seizing, troublesome, argumentative. *a.*

تکرر ***takarrur***, m. repeating, reiterating, persevering, repetition. *a.*

تکريم ***takrīm***, f. honour, reverence, respect; treating with respect, honouring. *a.*

تکسر ***takassur***, m. being broken or shattered, spent or debilitated; carrying (figures in arithmetic); folding up the wings as a bird when about to cease from flight. *a.*

تکسل ***takassul***, m. sickness, indolence. *a.*

تکسير ***taksīr***, f. breaking to pieces; carrying (figures in arithmetic); dividing so as to produce a fraction. *a.*

تکش ***tukkash***, m. a quiver. *p.*

تکفل ***takafful***, m. taking security; becoming security for another. *a.*

تکفير ***takfīr***, f. covering, expiating a crime, doing penance or paying a mulct as atonement; guiltiness; humbling one's self before another (putting the hand upon the breast, and inclining the head), shewing distant respect; accusing one of impiety, calling him infidel, making one an unbeliever. *a.*

تکفين ***takfīn***, f. putting on the winding-sheet, laying in the coffin, &c., shrouding, sepulture. *a.*

تکل ***tukkal***, f. } a kind of paper kite. *h.*
تکلا ***tuklā***, m. }

تکلا ***taklā***, m. a spindle. *h.*

Digitized by Google

تکلف *takalluf*, m. inconvenience, ceremony; extravagance, profusion; preparation, pl. *takallufāt; takallufāti darbār*, lit., extravagances of a court, expending much; *takallufāti rasmī*, ceremonious attention, empty compliments; *takallufāti majlis*, the ceremonies of society, etiquette; *takalluf bar taraf*, waving ceremony; *takalluf-mizāj*, ceremonious. *a.*

تکلم *takallum*, m. conversation. *a.*

تکلي *tuklī*, f. a kite (child's). *h.*

تکلي *taklī*, f. a weaver's reel. *h.*

تکليف *taklīf*, f. ceremony, imposition of a burthen; trouble, difficulty, molestation, distress, inconvenience, ailment, affliction, annoyance; pl. *taklīfāt*, ceremonies, &c.; *taklīf denā*, a. to annoy. *a.*

تکمله *takmila*, m. perfection, being complete. *a.*

تکمه *tukma*, m. a button, a loop, an eye loop; *tukma,e jaib kholnā*, a. to open the purse, to loosen the purse-strings. *p.*

تکميل *takmīl*, f. completing, finishing, perfection, excellence. *a.*

تکنا *taknā*, a. to look at, to be looked at, or stared at. *h.*

تکوا *takū,ā* or *takwā*, m. a spindle. *h.*

تکواهي *takwāhī*, f. watching, overseeing, superintending, looking sharp after (as after a silversmith). *h.*

تکونيا *tikoniyā*, three-cornered, triangular. *s.*

تکه *tukka*, m. (see *tukkā*) a blunt arrow. *p.*

تکه *takka*, a goat; *takka-rīsh*, beard on the chin only, like a goat. *p.*

تکهار *tukhār*, m. (see *tusār*) ice, &c. *s.*

تکهارنا *tikhārnā*, a. to confirm, to prove, to establish by argument; to trifallow, or plough three times; to inquire earnestly. *h.*

تکهراکرنا *tikhrā-karnā*, a. to trifallow, to plough three times. *h.*

تکهري *takharī*, f. scales. *h.*

تکيه *takya*, m. a pillow, a *fakīr's* stand; the reserve of an army; *takya-dār*, a *fakir*, dervise; *takya denā*, a. to receive respectfully; *takya-k*, v. a. to support, to encourage; *takya kisī par-k*, a. to depend upon; *takya kalām*, or *sukhan-takya*, m. a cant word introduced into one's conversation without any meaning; *takya lagānā*, a. to lean; *takya-nishīn*, a *fakir*, a dervise. *p.*

تگ *tag*, running, toiling. *p.*

تگ *tag* (same as *tak*, postpos.) up to, till, &c. *h.*

تگاپو *tagāpū*, f. bustle, toil, labour; also *tag o pū*. *p.*

تگادو *tagādau* (v. *tag-dau*), fatigue, &c. *p.*

تگانا *tagānā*, a. to have quilted, to get stitched together. *h.*

تگائي *tagā,ī*, f. the price paid for quilting, &c.; act of quilting. *h.*

تگدو *tag-dau* (also *tag o dau*), f. fatigue, running about on business, or in search of employment. *p.*

تگرگ *tagarg*, m. hail. *p.*

تگنا *tagnā*, a. to quilt, to stitch together. *h.*

تگنا *tigunā*, threefold. *s.*

تگوتاز *tag-o-tāz*, gallop, running. *p.*

تگي *taggī*, f. a strand or thread of a twist; *tilaggī*, a thread of three strands; *chau-taggī*, of four strands; a kind of fishing-line not used with a rod. *h.*

تل *tul*, alike, like; *tul baiṭhnā*, n. to be weighed against valuable things which are to be given in alms; to sit straight and compact (as in a boat, which might be overset by sitting uneven or carelessly); *tul rahnā*, n. to stand front to front, or opposed. *s.*

تل *til*, the seed of the sesamum; a mole on the face; a moment, an instant; *tiloṅ meṅ tel nahīṅ kahnā* (lit. to say there is no oil in the seeds of sesamum), to say snow is black, to deny the most evident truth. *s.*

تل *tall*, a hillock, hill, heap. *a.*

تلا *talā*, m. the sole of a shoe; the bottom of any thing; protection. *s.*

تلا *tulā*, f. the seventh sign, Libra; a scale; the practice of being weighed against gold or any kind of valuable substance, which is afterwards given to the priests. *s.*

تلا *tillā*, m. the golden border of a turban. *a.*

تلاداني *tillā dānī*, f. a housewife or small bag for holding needles, thread, &c. *p.*

تلاتل *talātal*, m. the region under earth. *s.*

تلاٹا *talāṭā*, m. the east, downwards. *d.*

تلار *talār* (v. *tale*), underneath, below. *d.*

تلاسنا *talāsnā*, a. to rub. *d.*

تلاش *talāsh*, f. search, study, inquiry; *talāshī*, one who searches. *p.*

تلاشي *talāshī*, f. annihilation; dispersion. *a.*

تلاطم *talāṭum*, m. buffeting (particularly waves). *a.*

تلافي *talāfī*, f. compensation, recompense. *a.*

تلاقي *talāḳī*, f. meeting, interview, reunion. *a.*

تلامذ *talāmiẕ*, pl. students, scholars. *a.*

تلانا *tilānā*, m. a kind of song. *p.*

تلانا *tulānā*, a. to cause to be weighed. *s.*

تلاو *talāw* (for *tālāb*), m. a tank, a pond, reservoir of water. *p.*

تلاوا *tulāwā*, m. an advanced guard, forlorn hope, a patrol or reconnoitring party. *t.*

تلاوا *tulāwā*, m. part of a Hindūstānī carriage, which rests on the axle-tree arm, and supports the body of the carriage. *s.*

Digitized by Google

تل اوپر *tal ūpar*, upside down, confused. *s.*

تلاوت *tilāwat* or *talāwat*, f. meditation, reading (particularly the *ḳur,ān*, as an act of religion). *a.*

تلائي *tilā,ī*, f. a small frying-pan. *h.*

تلاوڑي *talāwṛī*, f. the name of a plain in the vicinity of Sirhind, abounding in robbers, hence it is applied to any situation of danger. *h.*

تلبر *tilbar*, a species of bird. *h.*

تلبيس *talbīs*, f. cheat, fraud, fallacy, imposture; mixture, confusion; misrepresentation; concealing (the truth, the faults of goods on sale); failing in proving one's allegations; a knave; covering. *a.*

تلپٹ *talpaṭ*, ruined, destroyed. *h.*

تلپنا *talapnā*, } a. to flutter, to palpitate,
تلپھنا *talaphnā*, } to be restless. *h.*

تلتلانا *tultulānā*, n. to become soft (from moisture), as a mud wall in the rains, as a sore or boil when suppurating, or a fruit getting ripe. *h.*

تلتلانا *taltalānā*, n. to shake. *h.*

تل چاولي *til-chāwlī*, f. mixture composed of rice and sesamum seeds; a mixture of black and grey hairs in the head. *s. h.*

تل چٹا *til-chaṭṭā*, m. a cockroach, *Blatta*. *s. h.*

تل چوري *til-chūrī*, f. the name of a sweetmeat. *s.*

تلچھٹ *talchhaṭ*, dregs, refuse, scum, sediment, offals, leavings. *h.*

تلچھنا *tilachhnā*, a. to flutter, palpitate, be restless. *h.*

تلخ *talḵẖ*, bitter, acrimonious, rancid; malicious, sorrowful; *talḵẖ-rū*, morose; *talḵẖ-dāna*, darnel, tares; *talḵẖ-go*, plain-spoken, harsh; *talḵẖ-mizāj*, ill-tempered. *p.*

تلخا *talḵẖā*, m. grain parched and pounded and then mixed up into a paste with water; the gall-bladder. *p.*

تلخي *talḵẖī*, f. bitterness, malice, rancour. *p.*

تلڑا *tilaṛā*, m. an ornament of three strings worn round the neck. *h.*

تلذذ *talazzuz*, m. delight, pleasure, charms. *a.*

تلڑي *tilaṛī*, f. a necklace or any ornament of three strings. *h.*

تلسي *tulsī*, f. the name of a plant worshipped by the Hindūs (*Ocymum sanctum*); *Tulsī* or *Tūlasī* was a nymph beloved by *Krishṇa*, but by him turned into this plant; *tulsi-dās*, name of a *gosā,īn* and a celebrated Hindū poet; *tulsī dāna*, a gold ornament; *tulsī kā hīrā*, beads made of the wood of the *tulsī* plant. *s.*

تل شكري *til-shakarī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat made of sesame and sugar. *s.*

تلطف *talattuf*, m. kindness, obligingness, blandishment, favour. *a.*

تلف *talaf*, m. ruin, destruction, loss; prodigality, consumption, expense; *talafu-l māl ḵẖalafu-l 'umr*, the loss of riches is the prolongation of life; *talaf-k*, a. to waste, to consume; *talaf-honā*, n. to be unfortunate, to meet with a loss. *a.*

تلفظ *talaffuz*, m. reference, expression, pronunciation. *a.*

تلقا *tilḳā*, m. reprehension; arriving at, meeting with, falling upon, encountering in battle. *a.*

تلقين *talḳīn*, f. instructing, informing; religious instruction, funeral service; *talḳin-k*, a. to instruct, to inform, to teach. *a.*

تلك *tilak*, m. the mark which Hindūs make on their forehead; a commentary. *s.*

تلك *tilak*, f. a gown. *p.*

تلك *talak* (v. *tak*), (postpos.), up to, as far as, until. *h.*

تل كٹ *til-kuṭ*, m. the name of a sweetmeat, composed of pounded sesamum and sugar. *s. h.*

تلگ *talag* (v. *talak*), up to, until. *h.*

تلملانا *talmalānā*, n. to be tantalized. *h.*

تلميذ *talmīz*, m. a student, a scholar, disciple, pupil. *a.*

تلنا *talnā*, a. to fry. *h.*

تلنا *tulnā*, n. to be weighed in a balance. *h.*

تلنگا *tilangā*, m. an inhabitant of Tailang, in which the soldiers were first clothed and disciplined in the European manner; hence, a soldier. *s.*

تلنگا *tilangā*, m. } a kind of (child's) kite. *h.*
تلنگي *tilangī*, f. }

تلوا *tilū,ā* or *tilwā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat (eaten particularly by the Hindūs when the sun enters Capricorn). *s.*

تلوا *talū,ā* or *talwā*, m. the sole of the foot; *talwā chāṭnā* or *talwe tale hāth dharnā*, a. to flatter; *talwe sahlāne* (lit. to stroke the soles of the feet), signifies excessive flattery, adulation; *talwoṅ se āg lagnī* (lit. burning in the soles of the feet) implies excessive anger. *s.*

تلوار *talwār*, f. (same as *tarwār*) a sword. *s.*

تلواسنا *talwāsnā*, a. to wear out, spoken in reference to the feet of an animal, which are worn by treading on hard rocky ground. *h.*

تلواسه *talwāsa*, m. commotion, astonishment. *p.*

تلوانا *talwānā*, } n. to have blistered
تلوائي جانا *talwā,e-jānā*, } feet from the heat of the sun. *d.*

تلوتما *tilottamā*, f. name of an *apsarā* or dancing-girl in the court of Indra. *s.*

تلوريا *talwariyā*, f. a scimitar; m. a swordsman, armed with a scimitar, a sword-player. *s.*

Digitized by Google

تلون ***talawwun***, m. changing colours like a chameleon; fidgeting, restlessness, capriciousness; *talawwun-tab'* or *-mizāj*, capricious, whimsical, fretful; *talawwun-mizājī*, f. capriciousness, fickleness of disposition. *a.*

تلونها ***tiloṅhā***, (spoken of a lamp) sloped so that the oil may reach the wick. *s.*

تلها ***tilhā***, oily. *s.*

تلهڙو ***talihṛū***, inferior, next, below, one who acts at the command of another. *s.*

تلي ***talī***, f. the sole of a shoe; the bottom of any thing; beneath, under; impalpable powder; *tillī*, f. the spleen or milt; *tap tillī*, f. disorder of the spleen. *s.*

تلي ***tale***, below, down, underneath; *tale ūpar*, upside down; confused; *tale tale dekhnā*, a. to see clandestinely; *tale kī zamīn ūpar honī*, is used to express great disturbance and confusion. *s.*

تليه ***talaiya***, f. a small pond. *s.*

تليها ***tilaiha***, m. a turtle-dove. *h.*

تم ***tam*** or ***tama***, m. the third of the qualities incident to the state of humanity; the *tama-gun*, or property of darkness, whence proceed folly, ignorance, mental blindness, worldly delusion, &c. *s.*

تم ***tum***, 2nd pers. pron. pl. you; *tum-āp*, you yourself; *tum-ko*, to you. *s.*

تماچا ***tamāchā***, تماچه ***tamācha***, m. slap, box, blow, thump, cuff. *p.*

تماخرامارنا ***tamā<u>kh</u>rā mārnā***, a. (inelegant) to reproach in jest; to put on airs of consequence in poverty. *h.*

تمادي ***tamādī***, f. perseverance; a long time. *a.*

تمارض ***tamāruẓ***, m. feigning a disease; *tamāruẓ-k*, to feign sickness, to "sham Abram." *a.*

تماسخ ***tamāsu<u>kh</u>***, m. effacing, transforming, metamorphosing, transmigration (of souls). *a.*

تماشا ***tamāshā***, m. an entertainment, show, a spectacle; sight; *tamāshā-k*, a. to see; to take a walk; to jeer, to jest; *tamāshā-bīn*, a sight-seer, rake, epicure; *tamāshā-bīnī*, f. luxury, libertinism; sometimes contracted into *tamāsh*, as *tamāsh-bīn*, a rake, an epicure, a whoremaster; *tamāsh-bīnī*, f. raking, whoring. *a.*

تماشاگاه ***tamāshā-gāh***, f. a spectacle, a place for holding a show. *p.*

تماشاي ***tamāshā,ī***, m. a spectator, looker on; a rake, an epicure. *a.*

تمال ***tamāl***, m. the name of a tree, noted for the dark hue of its blossoms (*Xanthocymus pictorius*). *s.*

تمام ***tamām***, entire, perfect, complete; *tamām-tar*, wholly, completely, *tamām shud*, it is finished; *tamām-k*, to perfect, to complete, to finish; *tamām honā*, n. to be finished, to die. *a.*

تمامي ***tamāmī***, f. completion, totality; brocade, cloth of gold, tissue. *a.*

تمانا ***tumānā***, a. to cause to be carded. *h.*

تمائي ***tumā,ī***, f. the price of carding. *h.*

تمبا ***tambā***, تمبان ***tambān***, m. trousers, drawers. *p.*

تمباكو ***tambākū***, m. tobacco: the word, though of foreign origin, is now quite naturalized in the language. *h.*

تمبالو ***tambālū***, a brass vessel in which Hindūs dress their food. *d.*

تمبو ***tambū***, m. a tent. *h.*

تمتع ***tamattu'***, m. enjoying, using, gaining, delight, pleasure. *a.*

تمتمانا ***tamtamānā***, a. to grow red (in the face); to glow, to sparkle, to twinkle, to flash. *s.*

تمتماهت ***tamtamāhaṭ***, f. the state of growing red (in the face). *s.*

تمتنو ***tumtanau*** (for *tumhārā*), your, yours. *h.*

تمثل ***tamassul***, m. imitating, resembling; applying allegories. *a.*

تمثيل ***tamsīl***, f. comparison, similitude; allegory, parable, prologue, an example; pl. *tamsīlāt*, parables, &c.; *tamsīl lānā*, a. to allegorize, to speak in parables. *a.*

تمجيد ***tamjīd***, f. the glorification of God; hence, the hymn or prayer that is pronounced from the minarets an hour and a half before dawn. *a.*

تمر ***timir***, m. darkness. *s.*

تمر ***tamar***, m. a date; *tamari-hind* or *tamari-hindī*, f. a tamarind. *a.*

تمرد ***tamarrud***, m. refractoriness, stubbornness, disobedience, insolence, rebellion. *a.*

تمس ***tamas***, m. (v. *tama*) darkness. *s.*

تمسخر ***tamas<u>kh</u>ur***, m. buffoonery. *a.*

تمسك ***tamassuk***, m. a note of hand, bond, obligation, receipt. *a.*

تمغا ***tam<u>gh</u>ā*** (v. *al-tam<u>gh</u>ā*), stamp, mark, brand; a species of tax; royal charter, seal. *t.*

تمك ***tamak***, f. vanity, arrogance, pride; f. growing red in the face. *s.*

تمكا ***tamkā***, m. a stroke of the sun. *h.*

تمكنا ***tamuknā***, a. to be enraged without cause, or to break out into violence at a temperate and reasonable speech. *h.*

تمكنت ***tamkanat***, f. dignity. *a.*

تمكين ***tamkīn***, f. majesty, dignity, authority, power. *a.*

تملق ***tamalluḳ***, m. cajoling, flattery, adulation, ceremony. *a.*

Digitized by Google

تمن ***tuman***, m. brotherhood, connection, caste, &c.; bevy, crowd, troop, squadron (properly ten thousand); (see *tomān*); *tuman bāndhnā*, a. to collect a body of troops; *tuman-dār*, the commander of a *tuman*; *tuman-dārī*, f. the command of a *tuman*. *p.*

تمنا ***tamannā***, f. request, wish, prayer, supplication, petition. *a.*

تمنا ***tum-nā*** (for *tum-ko*), to you, you. *d.*

تمانچه ***tamancha***, m. a pistol. *p.*

تمني ***tamannī***, f. (see *tamannā*). *a.*

تموگن ***tamo-guṇ*** (v. *tama*), m. the principle of darkness, delusion, &c. *a.*

تمول ***tammawwul***, f. riches, becoming rich. *a.*

تمه ***tumh*** (for *tum*), you. *h.*

تمهارا ***tumhārā***, 2nd pron. gen. pl. your, yours, of you. *h.*

تمهون ***tumhoṅ***, inflect. pl. of *tum*, you. *h.*

تمهيد ***tamhīd***, f. disposition, arrangement, settlement, management, confirmation, preliminary, preamble, preface, preparative, introduction; *tamhīd-k*, a. to dispose, &c. *a.*

تمهين ***tumheṅ***, you, or to you. *h.*

تميز ***tamīz***, f. judgment, discernment, discretion, sense; *ḥarfi tamīz*, an adverb. *a.*

تميز ***tamaiyuz***, m. being discerned, or distinguished. *a.*

تن ***tan***, m. the body, person; *tani tanhā*, alone, solitary; *tan-durust*, sound in body, healthy, vigorous; *tan-durustī*, f. health, vigour; *tan-dih*, a person of application; *tan-dihī*, f. application, exertion, attention; *tan denā*, a. to pay attention; *tan o man mārnā*, to restrain one's desires and be silent. *p. s.*

تن ***tin***, infl. pl. of the correl. pr. *so*, whom, them, these. *h.*

تن ***tun***, m. name of a tree; f. the flower of the tree (used for dying a yellow colour), (*Cedrela toona*, *Roxb.*). *s.*

تنا ***tannā***, n. to stretch, to pull tight; to sit upright. *s.*

تناخوري ***tanā-khorī*** (for *tanhā-khorī*), solitary living or enjoyment. *d.*

تناد ***tanādd***, being dispersed, flying in disorder. *a.*

تنازع ***tanāzu'***, m. wrangling. *a.*

تنازل ***tanāzul***, m. descent, decline (falling of price, losing rank, &c.); leaping from a horse in order to fight. *a.*

تناسب ***tanāsub***, m. resembling, relation, proportion. *a.*

تناسخ ***tanāsukh***, m. transmigration, metempsychosis. *a.*

تناسل ***tanāsul***, m. uninterrupted descent, through a series of generations. *a.*

تنافر ***tanāfur***, flying from each other, retiring, contending for pre-eminence (before a judge). *a.*

تنافي ***tanāfī***, f. expelling, pursuing, persecuting; denial (that another has performed any thing, as that he has paid a debt). *a.*

تنانا ***tannānā***, n. to twang; to have a sharp pricking pain, from inflammation. *h.*

تناور ***tan-āwar***, corpulent. *p.*

تناول ***tanāwul***, m. eating; *tanāwul-k*, a. to eat. *a.*

تناهي ***tanāhī***, f. finishing, completing, arriving at the end, or place of destination. *a.*

تنبا ***tambā***, m. a kind of drawers very wide, almost like petticoats. *p.*

تنباكو ***tambākū***, m. tobacco; the word though of European or American origin, is now naturalized in the Indian tongues. *h.*

تنبالو ***tambālū***, m. an earthen pot (for cooking), a pipkin, a small metal pot (of brass or tinned iron). *d.*

تنبان ***tambān***, m. drawers, trousers. *p.*

تنبو ***tambū***, m. a tent. *h.*

تنبور ***tambūr***, } m. a kind of Turkish
تنبورا ***tamburā***, } guitar; also a drum. *a.*

تنبول ***tambol***, m. the betel leaf; *tambol ānā*, n. to bleed from the bridle (a horse's mouth). *s.*

تنبولن ***tambolin***, f. a woman whose business is to sell betel leaf; name of a tree. *s.*

تنبولي ***tambolī***, m. name of a caste whose business is to sell betel leaf. *s.*

تنبه ***tanabbuh***, m. bashfulness, modesty; admonition, advice. *a.*

تنبيه ***tambīh***, f. admonition, correction, beating, punishment. *a.*

تنبيا ***tambiyā***, m. a pot. *h.*

تنت ***tantu***, m. a thread, offspring, race. *s.*

تنتر ***tantr*** or ***tantra***, m. name of a Hindū scripture; charm, enchantment; the term *tantra* is also applied to a religious treatise teaching peculiar and mystical formulæ or rites, for the worship of the deities, or for the attainment of superhuman power. It is mostly in the form of a dialogue between Shiva and Durgā, who are the peculiar deities of the *Tāntrikas*. *s.*

تنتري ***tantrī***, m. a musician. *s.*

تنتڑي ***tintiṛī***, m. the tamarind. *s.*

تنتنانا ***tantanānā***, n. to twang, to tingle. *h.*

تنتنانا ***tuntunānā***, n. to sound. *h.*

تنتناهٹ ***tantanāhaṭ***, f. sharp pricking pain, from inflammation. *h.*

تنٹا ***tanṭā***, m. wrangling, altercation. *d.*

Digitized by Google

تنجيم *tanjīm*, f. astrology. *a.*

تنخنخ *tanakhnukh*, m. clearing the throat, hemming, hawking. *a.*

تنخواه *tankhwāh*, f. wages, an assignment (on the revenues); *tankhwāh-dār*, one who receives salary, a holder of an order for wages; *tankhwāh-dārī*, f. receiving pay, service. *p.*

تند *tund*, active, hot, spirited, fierce, sharp, severe, acrid; *tund-kho*, warm, passionate, fretful; *tund-raftār*, fast-going; *tund-zabān*, eloquent, talking rapidly; *tund-mizāj*, hot-headed, passionate; *tund honā*, n. to be angry, to be displeased. *p.*

تندر *tandar* or *tundar*, m. thunder, the nightingale. *p.*

تندرست *tan-durust*, sound in body, healthy. *p.*

تندرستي *tan-durustī*, f. bodily health. *p.*

تندم *tanaddum*, m. penitence, bashfulness, modesty. *a.*

تندور *tandūr*, m. (see *tanūr*) an oven. *p.*

تندي *tundī*, f. fierceness, acrimony, &c. *p.*

تنڈ *tunḍ*, تنڈکا *tunḍkā*, } a large piece of wood. *d.*

تنڈل *tanḍul*, m. rice (cleaned from the husk). *s.*

تنزع *tanazzu'*, m. quarrelling, wrangling. *a.*

تنزل *tanazzul*, m. descent, declining slowly, diminution; condescending. *a.*

تنزه *tanazzuh*, m. being pure, modest, free from vice or stain. *a.*

تنزيل *tanzīl*, f. revelation; the *kur,ān*; causing (a traveller) to alight, receiving him hospitably. *a.*

تنزيه *tanzīh*, f. purifying, cleansing, keeping at a distance from every thing unclean. *a.*

تنزيه *tanziya*, m. inspiring with desire. *a.*

تنسل *tanassul*, m. pedigree. *a.*

تنصيف *tanṣīf*, f. dividing in the middle or into two equal parts. *a.*

تنظير *tanẓīr*, f. resembling, beholding. *a.*

تنظيم *tanẓīm*, f. ordering, arranging; composing verses; threading pearls. *a.*

تنعيم *tan'īm*, m. bestowing abundance; saying *na'm*, yes, in confirmation (of a debt, &c.). *a.*

تنفر *tanaffur*, m. aversion, disgust. *a.*

تنفس *tanaffus*, m. respiration, breathing. *a.*

تنقيح *tanḳīḥ*, f. cleaning, polishing; deciding disputes, investigation, search, ascertaining. *a.*

تنقيه *tanḳiya*, m. cleaning (the bowels), purging; winnowing grain. *a.*

تنک *tunak* or *tunuk*, slight, weak, delicate, effeminate; a thin cake or fritter; *tunak-ḥawāss*, sensible; *tunak ḥawāssī*, f. sense, sensibility; *tunak-ẓarf*, talebearer, tatler; *tunak-mizāj*, whimsical, captious, peevish, fretful. *p.*

تنک *tanuk* or *tanak*, a. little, small; adv. slightly. *s.*

تنکا *tinkā*, m. a straw, a bit of the stalk of grass; *tinkā dāntoṅ meṅ lenā*, to make submission, confess inferiority or ask for quarter; *tinke chunne*, (lit.) to pick straws, applied to one who is intoxicated. *h.*

تنکار *tinkār*, m. borax. *p.*

تنکنا *tinaknā*, n. to flutter, palpitate, to throb. *h.*

تنگ *tung*, high, elevated. *s.*

تنگ *tung*, m. a vessel with a long and narrow neck; a body of troops. *p.*

تنگ *tang*, strait, tight, narrow; wanting, scarce, barren; m. a horse-belt, girth; a bag, a sack, half a horse's, bullock's, or camel's load, a bell; *tang ānā*, n. to be distressed, to be exhausted, to be dejected; *tang-chashm*, miserly, niggard; *tang-ḥāl*, poor, distressed, straitened in circumstances; *tang-ḥālī*, f. poverty, distress, narrow circumstances; *tang-dast*, poor, distressed; miserly; *tang-dastī*, f. parsimony, poverty, want; *tang-dil*, miserly, niggard; *tang-dilī*, f. niggardliness, stinginess, parsimony; *tang-dahan*, small-mouthed; an epithet of a sweetheart; *tang-k*, a. to distress; to contract; *tang-l*, a. to tighten, to take in (a knot or buckle). *p.*

تنگا *tangā*, m. a denomination of money, equal to two *paisa*. *h.*

تنگجائي *tang-chā,ī*, f. tightness, closeness; scarcity, distress, difficulty; stinginess, parsimony. *p.*

تنگي *tangī*, f. want; a bag, a sack; *tangī-k*, a. to be parsimonious. *p.*

تنو *tanū*, m. (v. *tan*) the body. *s.*

تنور *tanūr*, m. an oven, a stove. *p.*

تنومند *tanū-mand* or *tano-mand*, robust, corpulent. *p.*

تنوير *tanwīr*, f. illumination. *a.*

تنوين *tanwīn*, f. nūnation, i. e., marking the final letters with double vowel points, which gives them the sound of *n* or *nūn* in addition to their former sound (vide Hind. Gram. pp. 19, 20). *a.*

تنه *tana*, m. a stalk, stock, trunk, stem. *p.*

تنها *tanhā*, alone, solitary, singular, unique; private, apart; only, single. *p.*

تنهائي *tanhā,ī*, f. loneliness, solitude. *p.*

تني *tanī*, f. a string with which garments are tied. *h.*

تني *tinnī*, f. a kind of rice. *h.*

تنيا *taniyā*, m. a kind of covering for the waist. *h.*

Digitized by Google

تو ***to***, a particle, correlative, introducing the second clause of a conditional proposition, as *jo tū āwegā, to pāwegā*, If thou wilt come, *then* shalt thou receive; an expletive, ornamental, or strengthening the expression, as *main to ātā thā, par usne āne na diyā*, I was *in fact* coming, but he prevented me. *s.*

تو ***tau***, then, in that case, moreover, that, also, for, yes, well; *tau bhī*, still, nevertheless; *tau-lon* or *tau-lag*, then, in that case, till then. *s.*

تو ***tū***, pron. thou (vid. Hind. Gr.); *tū-tū*, sound of calling a dog. *h.*

توا ***tawā***, m. the iron plate, on which bread is baked; the part of a *hukka* to which tobacco is fixed, or the tobacco itself; an iron mirror. *p.*

توا ***tawwā*** m. (v. *tāba*) a frying-pan; *tawwe po ki khillī honā*, to be restless, uneasy. *d.*

تواتر ***tawātur***, m. continuation, succession. *a.*

توار ***tū,ar***, f. a kind of pulse (*Cytisus cajan*). *s.*

توارد ***tawārud***, m. unintentionally inserting the sense of another in one's own poems; corresponding by letter. *a.*

تواريخ ***tawārīkh*** (pl. of *tārīkh*), dates; histories, annals. *a.*

تواسي ***tiwāsī***, stale, three days old. *s.*

تواضع ***tawāzu'***, f. humility, attention, pretended kindness, empty compliments; *tawāzu'i-samarkandī*, false politeness, pretended kindness, empty compliment. *a.*

توافق ***tawāfuk***, m. concord, agreement; (in arithmetic) the relation between two numbers which have a common divisor; as 6 and 8, both divisible by 2. *a.*

توالي ***tawālī***, f. continuation, succession. *a.*

توام ***tau,am*** or ***taw,am***, m. a twin. *a.*

توامان ***tauāmān*** or ***tawāmān*** (dual), twins. *a.*

توان ***tawān***, power, strength, ability; strong, able, powerful. *p.*

توانا ***tawānā***, powerful, able. *p.*

توانائي ***tawānā,ī***, f. power, ability. *p.*

توانگر ***tawāngar***, rich, opulent. *p.*

توانگري ***tawāngarī***, f. opulence, wealth. *p.*

تواوا ***tuwāwā***, m. the name of a bird. *h.*

توائي ***tawā,ī***, f. distress, misfortune. *p.*

توباه ***taubāh***, f. penitence, &c. (v. *tauba*). *a.*

توبڑا ***tobṛā***, m. the bag in which horses eat their corn. *h.*

توبه ***tauba***, m. penitence, conversion; promising to sin no more; *tauba-dhār*, f. the sound of punishing, &c. *a.*

توبيخ ***taubīkh***, f. reproach, speaking harshly. *a.*

توپ ***top***, f. a cannon, a gun; *top-andāz*, a cannoneer; *top chalānā, chorṇā, dāghna, lagānā*, or *mārnā*, a. to cannonade; *top-khāna*, m. a park of artillery, the place where cannon and artillery stores are kept. *t.*

توپ ***top***, a wood, an orchard of palmettoes, or of cocoa-nut trees. *h.*

توپانا ***topānā*** or ***tupānā***, a. to have buried, to cause to cover. *h.*

توپچي ***top-chī***, m. a conductor of artillery, a commissary of ordnance. *t.*

توپڑا ***topṛā***, m. a fly; a kind of pigeon. *h.*

توپك ***topak*** or ***tupak***, f. a musket. *t.*

توپنا ***topnā***, to bury, to cover. *h.*

توت ***tūt***, m. a mulberry. *a.*

توتا ***totā***, m. a male parrot; cock of a matchlock. *h.*

توتلا ***totlā***, stutterer, stammerer. *h.*

توتلانا ***totlānā***, n. to lisp, speak like a child. *h.*

توتن ***tūtan***, m. chips, clippings, filings, fragments. *h.*

توتنا ***totnā***, a. to weave tape or riband. *h.*

توتي ***totī***, f. (the female of *totā*) a parrot. *h.*

توتي ***totī***, f. a singing bird (*Loxia rosca*). *p.*

توتئي ***tūta,ī*** or ***tuta,ī***, f. a vessel with a spout. *h.*

توتيا ***tūtiyā***, m. blue vitriol. *s.*

توٹا ***toṭā***, m. loss, deficiency. *d.*

توٹاپا ***tūṭāpā***, m. helplessness. *d.*

توٹکا ***toṭkā***, m. a charm, amulet, philter. *s.*

توٹنا ***tūṭnā***, n. to break, be broken, &c. (v. *ṭuṭnā*). *d.*

توجه ***tawajjuh***, f. turning towards, regarding, attending to; kindness, favour, obligingness; pl. *tawajjuhāt*, favours, &c. *a.*

توجيه ***taujīh***, f. calling one's attention; explaining, accounting for; adjustment of accounts; assessment; a description-roll; *taujīh-nawīs*, a keeper of description-rolls. *a.*

توحيد ***tauḥīd***, f. unity, believing in the unity of the Deity. *a.*

تودري ***todrī***, f. the seed of mallows. *p.*

توده ***tūda*** or ***toda***, m. the butt, or mark, at which arrows are shot; a mound, a heap, a stack; *toda,e ṭūfān*, accusing, charging with crime; a calumniator. *p.*

تور ***tor***, f. a kind of pulse; a net thrown over a woman's palkī; (in the eastern dialect) pron. second p. sing. gen. thy, thine. *h.*

Digitized by Google

تور *tuwar*, m. the name of a tribe among Rajpūts. *h.*

توران *tūrān*, the name of the country to the north-east of Persia, generally called Tartary, Transoxiana, Turcomania, Turkistān. *p.*

توراني *tūrānī*, a native of Tūran, a Tartar. *p.*

تورن *toran*, m. strings of flowers suspended across gateways on occasions of public festivals. *s.*

تورہ *tora*, m. a dish of various meats; a nobleman, a minister; pride; *tora-posh*, m. a covering for dishes, &c. *h.*

تورهي *torhī* (prop. *turhī*), m. a trumpet. *h.*

توري *torī*, f. a kind of cucumber. *h.*

توريت *taurīt* or *tauret*, f. the Old Testament, more particularly the Pentateuch. *a.*

توڑ *toṛ*, m. the breach made by a gun, &c.; the strength of a current; whey; *toṛ-phoṛ*, m. breaking, plain speaking; *toṛ-tāṛ*, m. breaking and destroying; plain speaking; *toṛ-joṛ*, cutting out (as cloth by a tailor); arranging a speech, &c.; *toṛ-denā*, a. to break, to spoil; *toṛ-ḍālnā*, a. to break and destroy, to pull down; *toṛ-k*, a. to make a breach (as a ball); *toṛ-l*, a. to gather, to pluck (fruit). *s.*

توڑا *toṛā*, m. scarcity, want; a purse, a bag containing one thousand *rupīs*; the match of a gun; a bank, an island, bar; a ploughshare; a piece of rope; an ornament like a chain; *toṛe-dār*, a matchlock. *h.*

توڑانا *toṛānā* or *tuṛānā*, a. to cause to be broken or changed, as money. *s.*

توڑتا *toṛtā*, m. a dried pod of *toṛī* (q.v.), kept for seed. *h.*

توڑل *toṛal*, m. a large thick ring worn on the wrist. *h.*

توڑل‌مل *toṛal-mal*, a man's name, a statesman who flourished in Akbar's reign. *h.*

توڑنا *toṛnā*, a. to break; to change (as coin); *dam toṛnā*, a. to be at the point of death; *roṭī toṛnā*, a. to eat the bread of idleness; *toṛnā joṛnā*, expresses absolute power over any thing. *s.*

توڑني *toṛnī*, f. a claim (for debt, &c.), dunning; *toṛnī denā* or *toṛnī lagānā*, to tighten, to distress. *d.*

توڑوانا *toṛwānā* or *tuṛwānā*, a. to cause to be broken or changed, as coin. *s.*

توڑوائي *toṛwā,ī* or *tuṛwā,ī*, f. price paid for breaking or changing coin, discount. *s.*

توڑي *toṛī*, f. mustard seed. *h.*

توز *tūz*, ornaments, trappings of a bow, saddle, &c. *p.*

توسط *tawassuṭ*, m. mediation; introduction; also a mediator or introducer. *a.*

توسل *tawassul*, m. conjunction, copulation; introduction (to another person). *a.*

توسن *tausan*, m. a horse; a young unbroke horse; a high-blooded noble steed, a war-horse; a plump horse; a horse with a hard mouth, unmanageable. *p.*

توسنا *tusnā*, n. to fade, wither (a flower). *d.*

توشدان *tosh-dān*, m. a pouch, a cartridge-box. *p.*

توشک *toshak*, f. a quilt, a mattress; *toshak-ḵhāna*, m. a wardrobe, a place where furniture is kept. *p.*

توشہ *tosha*, m. provision, particularly of a traveller, or those which are carried with the funeral of a deceased person, to support him during his journey to the other world, viaticum; *tosha-ḵhāna*, m. a wardrobe, a place where furniture is kept, a store-room. *p.*

توشيح *taushīḥ*, f. a kind of acrostic. *a.*

توصيف *tauṣīf*, f. description, commendation. *a.*

توضو *tawaẓẓu*, f. performing the ablution before praying; arriving at the age of puberty, when ablution must be performed. *a.*

توضيح *tauẓīḥ*, f. publishing, illustrating. *a.*

توطن *tawaṭṭun*, m. fixing one's residence in a foreign country. *a.*

توفير *taufīr*, f. increase; perfecting. *a.*

توفيق *taufīḳ*, f. the completion of one's wishes, the favour of God. *a.*

توقر *tawaḳḳur*, m. respect, honour, modesty, mildness. *a.*

توقع *tawaḳḳu'*, f. request; hope, desire, wish, trust, reliance, expectation. *a.*

توقف *tawaḳḳuf*, m. patience; delay; hesitation, tediousness, procrastination. *a.*

توقير *tauḳīr*, f. honouring, respecting, treating with ceremony. *a.*

توکارنا *tūkārnā*, a. to thou (French *tutoyer*, from *tū*). *s.*

توکل *tawakkul*, m. trust in God, reliance, faith, resignation to the divine will. *a.*

تول *taul* or *tol*, m. weight, weighing; *taul tāl*, weighing and measuring. *s.*

تول *tūl*, m. (for *tulya*) resembling. *s.*

تولا *tolā*, m. a denomination of weight, consisting of a number of *māshas*, which varies in different parts of India. The standard *tolā*, or sicca weight of Calcutta, is 12½ *māshas*, agreeably to the following table:—

			Grains troy.
4 *panks*	=	1 *dhān* or grain..	·44916
4 *dhān*	=	1 *rattī*	1·79666
8 *rattī*	=	1 *māsha*	14·37333
12½ *māshas*	=	1 *tolā*	179·6666 *s.*

تولا *tawallā*, m. hope; attachment. *a.*

تولانا *taulānā*, a. to cause to be weighed. *s.*

تولائي *taulā,ī*, f. the price for weighing. *s.*

تولت *tuwalat*,
تولہ *tuwala*, } a misfortune; a philter or charm used by a wife to conciliate the affections of her husband. *a.*

Digitized by Google

تولد *tawallud*, m. birth; adj. born, generated. *a.*

تولنا *tolnā* or *taulnā*, a. to weigh, to balance; to confront as two armies; *taulnā nazron men*, to estimate the worth of any one. *s.*

تولوائي *taulwā,ī*, f. the price of weighing. *s.*

تولہ *tola*, m. a denomination of weight (v. *tolā*). *s.*

تولہ *tuwala*, misfortune, evil; *tiwala*, a charm, amulet, philter. *a.*

تولي *tūlī*, f. a steelyard. *s.*

تولي *taulī*, f. } a vessel used by Hindūs. *h.*
توليا *tauliyā*, m. }

توليت *tawliyat*, f. appointing one as governor, deputy, or superintendent. *a.*

توليد *tawlīd*, f. procreating, generation, birth. *a.*

تومان *tomān*, m. a myriad, 10,000; a sum of money equal to 10,000 Arabic silver drachmas (which are about one-third less than those of the Greeks; also, a sum equal to fifteen dollars and a half); districts into which a kingdom is divided, each being supposed to furnish 10,000 fighting men; when, for example, a province is put down for seven *tomāns*, it implies that such province must hold 70,000 men ready for the field on the requisition of the sovereign. *p.*

تومري *tūmrī*, f. the snout of a crocodile, alligator, &c. *h.*

تومڑا *tomṛā*, m. } a hollowed gourd (*Cucurbita lagenaria*). *s.*
تومڑي *tomṛī*, f. }

تومنا *tūmnā*, a. to card or comb (wool or cotton) with the finger, preparatory to combing. *h.*

توميا *tūmiyā*, m. thread made of carded cotton, in opposition to that made of that which has only been beat (called *ākrā rū,ī*). *h.*

تون *tūn*, m. a quiver; name of a tree (*Cedrela tuna*). *s.*

تون *toṅ* (Braj, *tauṅ*), so, in that manner. *h.*

تون *taun* (correl. of *jo* or *jaun*), that, that same. *h.*

تونبا *tūmbā*, m. a hollowed gourd, the rind of a gourd in which beggars carry their water, &c. *s.*

تونبي *tūmbī*, f. a small *tūmbā*, q.v. *s.*

تونبي *tūmbī*, f. a kind of pipe (chiefly used by those who exhibit snakes). *s.*

تون تان كرنا *tūṅ-tāṅ karnā*, a. to dispute, to wrangle, to abuse. *h.*

توند *toṅd*, f. a large belly, a pot-belly. *s.*

توندالا *toṅdālā*, pot-bellied. *s.*

توندي *toṅdī*, f. the navel. *h.*

تونديل *toṅdail*, } pot-bellied, gorbellied, corpulent. *s.*
تونديلا *toṅdailā*, }

تونسنا *tauṅsnā*, n. to be heated in the sunshine, to be overcome with heat. *h.*

تونگر *tawangar*, rich, wealthy, opulent. *p.*

تونگري *tawangarī*, f. riches, wealth, opulence. *p.*

تونہين *toṅhīn*, at that instant, then even. *h.*

توہ *tohi*, to or for thee, thee. *h.*

توہم *tawahhum*, m. suspicion, imagination. *a.*

توہن *tūhin*, m. snow, ice, or frost. *s.*

توہو *tauhū*, still, then, even, nevertheless. *h.*

توہي *tauhī*, then, in that case, only, at that very time. *s.*

توہي *tū-hī*, thou thyself, thou even. *s.*

توہين *tauhīn*, f. enervating, relaxing, scoffing. *a.*

تہ *tah*, f. fold, plait; the bottom, beneath; *tah bāzārī*, ground-rent of a stall in the market; *tah ba-tah*, plait by plait, every fold; *tah ba-tah-k*, a. to pile one upon another; *tah-band*, m. a cloth worn round the waist, and passing between the legs; *tah-pech*, m. a cap or cloth worn under the turban; *tah-khāna*, m. a cavern, a cellar, a room under ground, a lower story, a vault; *tah-darz*, new; *tah degī*, f. the scrapings of a pot, the burnt part of victuals that sticks to the bottom of a pot; *tah-denā*, a. to tinge slightly; *tah-kar rakho*, (lit. fold and lay it by, i.e. keep it to yourself) is used to express the speaker's independence, or not wanting the thing spoken of; *tah mārnā*, a disease of a horse from excessive thirst, affecting the flanks; *tah-nishīn honā*, n. to subside, to settle; *tah o bālā-k*, a. to subvert, to overthrow. *p.*

تہ *tih*, bottom, void, empty. *p.*

تها *thā* (auxil. v. past t.), was. *h.*

تهاپ *thāp*, f. a tap, a pat, a slap, paw. *h.*

تهاپا *thāpā*, m. a mark of the paw. *h.*

تهاپنا *thāpnā*, a. to patch (as a wall with cow-dung); to tap; f. a religious ceremony performed at a certain season, at Agra and in its vicinity. *s.*

تهاپي *thāpī*, f. the noise of tapping; the instrument with which potters beat their earth, or with which terraces are beaten. *h.*

تهاتي *thātī*, } f. a trust, what is given in charge. *s.*
تهاتهي *thāthī*, }

تهاٹ *thāṭ*, state, dignity; abundance. *d.*

تهار *thār*, m. a large dish, a tray. *h.*

تهارو *tihārau*, } your, of you. *h.*
تهاري *tihāre*, }

تهاكنا *thāknā*, n. to fatigue, to be tired. *h.*

تهال *thāl*, m. a tray, a large dish. *h.*

Digitized by Google

تہالا *thālā*, m. the place at the root of a tree for holding water; the excavation in which a tree is to be planted; a large flat dish. *s.*

تہالي *thālī*, f. a salver, a platter, a flat dish, a tray. *s.*

تہام *thām*, تہامبہ *thāmbh*, } m. a post, pillar, support, an obstacle. *s.*

تہامنا *thāmnā*, تہامبہنا *thāmbhnā*, } a. to support; to shield, to protect, to shelter; to prevent, to withhold; to stop, to pull up (a horse), to bear, to assist, to resist. *s.*

تہان *thān*, m. a piece of cloth; a stall for cattle, a manger; a piece (of coin), as *ek thān ashrafī*, one gold mohur; *tinoṅ thāṅ*, the private parts of a male. *h.*

تہاں *tahāṅ*, there, thither. *h.*

تہانا *thānā*, m. a station, a guard; the inside of the lines of an army. *s.*

تہانا *thānā*, m. a heap of bamboos. *h.*

تہانا *tahānā*, a. to fold, to ply, to wrap. *p.*

تہانبہنا *thāmbhnā*, a. (v. *thāmbnā*) to support, &c. *s.*

تہانگ *thāng*, f. a den of thieves. *h.*

تہانگي *thāngī*, m. a receiver of stolen goods. *h.*

تہانہ *thāna*, m. (see *thānā*) a station, guard, &c. *h.*

تہانہ‌دار *thāna-dār*, a sentinel, guardian. *h.*

تہاہ *thāh*, f. bottom, ford. *s.*

تہاہي *thāhī*, f. fordableness. *s.*

تہائي *tihā,ī*, f. the third part; the third part of a piece of cloth for making trousers. *s.*

تہايت *tihāyat* or *tihā,et*, m. a third person; a court of inquiry, three or four persons by whom any cause is arbitrated; an arbitrator. *s.*

تہپانا *thupānā*, a. to cause to be supported, propped, or plastered. *h.*

تہپڑ *thappaṛ*, m. a box, a slap, claw, cuff. *h.*

تہپڑي *thapṛī*, f. the clapping of hands; *thapṛī-bajānā*, a. to clap the hands; *thapṛī mārnā*, a. to damn, to hoot. *h.*

تہپیڑا *thapeṛā*, m. a slap, a box, a clout; the scalp. *h.*

تہتر *tihattar*, seventy-three. *h.*

تہتک *tahattuk*, m. being torn or worn out; disgrace, dishonour. *a.*

تہتکارنا *thutkārnā*, n. to drive away scornfully. *h.*

تہتہانا *thuthānā*, n. to frown, to scowl, or pout. *h.*

تہتہني *thuthnī*, f. the mouth of a horse, camel, &c. *s.*

تہٹا *thaṭā*, m. fun, jest, joking. *d.*

تہٹکنا *thaṭaknā*, n. to stop, stagnate. *d.*

تہجد *tahajjud*, m. a form of prayer said during the night; wakefulness; sleeping sound. *a.*

تہجنا *thijnā*, n. to be astonished. *d.*

تہجي *tahajjī*, f. spelling; *ḥurūfi-tahajjī*, the letters of the alphabet. *a.*

تہ‌خانہ *tah-ḵhāna*, m. a cave, grotto, cellar, vault. *p.*

تہديد *tahdīd*, f. terrifying, threatening, menace, threat. *a.*

تہڈي *thuḍḍī*, f. the chin, parched grain. *d.*

تہذيب *tahẕīb*, f. purifying, adjusting, adorning, edification; *tahẕībi aḵhlāḳ*, civilization, good breeding. *a.*

تہر *thar*, m. a lion's or tiger's den. *s.*

تہر *thir*, fixed, stable, settled. *s.*

تہرا *tihrā*, triple, threefold. *h.*

تہرانا *tihrānā*, a. to tertiate, to do (any thing for) the third time, to triple. *h.*

تہرانا *thirānā*, a. to settle (as liquor). *s.*

تہراوٹ *tihrāwaṭ*, f. triplication. *h.*

تہرتا *thiratā*, f. firmness, stability. *s.*

تہرتہرانا *thartharānā*, a. to tremble, to quiver, to shiver, to shake. *h.*

تہرتہراہٹ *thartharāhaṭ*, تہرتہري *thartharī*, } f. tremor, shaking, trembling, quivering. *h.*

تہرتہرنا *thartharnā*, n. to tremble, shake, quiver. *h.*

تہرکنا *thiraknā*, n. to set one's feet off well in dancing, to dance with expressive action and gesture. *h.*

تہ‌رو *tah-rū*, m. the stuffing of a saddle. *p.*

تہرہرانا *tharharānā*, تہرہرنا *tharharnā*, } n. to tremble, shake. *h.*

تہرے *tihare*, thy, of thine, your. *h.*

تہس‌نہس *tahas-nahas*, ruined, destroyed, dispersed. *h.*

تہک *thak*, تہکا *thakkā*, } m. clot, lump (congealed); *thakke ke thakke*, congealed, thick, conglomerated. *h.*

تہکا *thakā*, tired, weary, over-fatigued. *s.*

تہکانا *thakānā*, a. to tire, to harass, to weary. *s.*

Digitized by Google

تهکانا *thukānā*, to cause to spit, to cause to reproach. *h.*

تهک تهک *thak thak*, very wet, drenched. *h.*

تهک‌تهکانا *thuk-thukānā*, n. to spit on the mention of any disease, as a preservative against it; or as a caution against the influence of an evil eye. *h.*

تهکنا *thaknā*, n. to be wearied, to tire, to fatigue. *s.*

تهکهائي *thukhā,ī*, f. base, contemptible, (q. d. fit to be spit upon). *h.*

تهگلا *thiglā*, m. a binding, patch. *d.*

تهل *thal*, m. place; *thal-berā*, m. place of abode and means of attaining one's desires. *s.*

تهلتهلانا *thal-thalānā*, } n. to undulate, fluctuate as a thick or glutinous fluid, to shake as the flabby flesh of a fat man. *h.*
تهل تهل کرنا *thal-thal karnā*, }

تهل تهل *thul-thul*, gently falling, or dropping as water from a small height; see *chul-chul*. *h.*

تهلکنا *thalaknā*, n. to tremble, palpitate. *h.*

تهلکه *tahluka*, m. ruin, perdition; consternation, alarm; pang, agony. *a.*

تهليل *tahlīl*, f. acknowledging the true God, by repeating (in Arabic) the sentence, "there is no god but God." *a.*

تهم *tham*, }
تهمب *thamb*, }
تهمبا *thambā*, } m. a pillar, a post. *s.*
تهمبه *thambh*, }

تهمت *tuhmat*, f. suspicion, accusation, charging one with a crime, suspicion of guilt; *tuhmat lagānā*, or *denā*, a. to belie, &c., to accuse one falsely. *a.*

تهمتي *tuhmatī*, suspicious; ignominious. *a.*

تهمڑا *thamṛā*, thick, corpulent. *h.*

تهمنا *thamnā*, }
تهمبنا *thambnā*, } n. to stop, to restrain; to be supported. *s.*
تهمبهنا *thambhnā*, }

تهن *than*, m. udder; *than-dār*, an animal with a large udder, or having an udder. *s.*

تهنبهنا *thambhnā*, n. to stop, be supported. *h.*

ته‌نال *tah-nāl*, m. the mounting at the upper end of a scabbard. *p.*

تهنڈ *thanḍ*, } coldness, coolness; (met.) a refreshing sensation. *d.*
تهنڈک *thanḍak*, }

ته‌نشان *tah-nishān*, inlaid, particularly iron with gold. *p.*

تهني *thanī*, f. the name of a blemish in horses. *h.*

تهنيت *tahniyat*, f. congratulation. *a.*

تهنيلا *thanelā*, m. inflamed breast (of a woman); name of an animal. *s.*

تهوپ *thop*, m. an ornament at the end of the bamboo of a palkī, &c., head, topping. *h.*

تهوپڑا *thopṛā*, m. the jaw (same as *jabhṛā*). *d.*

تهوپنا *thopnā*, a. to support, to prop; to plaster; to pile, to heap. *h.*

تهوپي *thopī*, f. box, thump. *h.*

تهوپيانا *thopiyānā*, a. to trickle. *h.*

تهوترا *thotrā*, bruised and spoiled, as the head of a mallet; toothless. *h.*

تهوتهڑا *thūthṛā*, m. mouth. *s.*

تهوتلا *thotlā*, blunt. *h.*

تهوتها *thothā*, m. the name of a medicine; an arrow without a point; adj. hollow, empty; toothless; *thothī bāt*, f. word without meaning. *h.*

تهوتهلا *thothlā*, blunt, not sharp. *h.*

تهوتهنا *thūthnā*, m. } the mouth of a horse, camel, &c. *s.*
تهوتهني *thūthnī*, f. }

تهور *tahawwur*, m. temerity, plunging inconsiderately into any business; fury; oppression. *a.*

تهور *thor*, }
تهورا *thorā*, } a little, small, scarce, seldom, some, less; *thoṛā bahut*, more or less; *thoṛā*, a little; *thoṛā thoṛā honā*, n. to be ashamed, to shrink with shame; *thoṛe se thoṛā*, very little. *h.*
تهوڑا *thoṛā*, }

تهوع *tahawwu'*, m. sickness at stomach. *a.*

تهوک *thok*, m. amount, heap, ready money; share, portion; *thok-dār*, m. a wholesale dealer. *h.*

تهوک *thūk*, m. spittle; *thūk chāṭnā*, to break one's promise; *thūk denā*, a. to leave, to give up; *thūk lagākar chhoṛnā*, a. to treat with sovereign contempt; *thūk lagānā*, a. to apply spittle (a term of abuse and of most indecent meaning). *h.*

تهوکنا *thūknā*, a. to spit. *h.*

تهون *tihūṅ*, three. *h.*

تهوني *thūnī*, f. a post, pillar, column. *h.*

تهوهر *thūhar*, m. the name of a plant (*Euphorbia neriifolia, Roxb.*). *h.*

تهوئي *thawa,ī*, m. a mason, a bricklayer, an architect. *s.*

تهي *tihī*, empty, vain; *pahlū tihī-k*, a. to abstain; *tihī-dast*, empty-handed, poor; *tihī-dastī*, poverty; *tihī-dimāgh*, ignorant, empty-headed. *p.*

تهير *thīr*, tranquil, calm, smooth. *s.*

تهيگلي *theglī*, f. a patch (on a garment). *h.*

Digitized by Google

تهيلا *thailā*, m. } a purse tied round the
تهيلي *thailī*, f. } waist; a bag. *h.*
تهيليا *thailiyā*, f. }

تہیں *tahīṉ*, thither, there, in that same place. *h.*

تهينگا *thengā*, m. a club, a stick. *h.*

تهيوا *thewā*, m. a stone set in a ring. *h.*

تهيه *tahīya*, m. preparation, provision, putting in order. *a.*

تهيئي تهيئي *the,ī the,ī*, f. merry-making. *h.*

تي *te*, pron. (*Bhāshā*) they. *s.*

تيار *taiyār*, ready, prepared, finished, complete. *p.*

تياري *taiyārī*, f. readiness, &c. *p.*

تياگ *tyāg*, m. abdication, leaving, abandonment, renouncing. *s.*

تياگنا *tyāgnā*, a. to leave, to abandon, to desert, to forsake, to quit, to abdicate. *s.*

تياگي *tyāgī*, leaving, relinquishing. *s.*

تيپچي *tepchī*, f. a kind of stitch. *h.*

تيتا *tītā*, bitter, pungent, hot. *s.*

تيتا *tetā*, so much, that much. *s.*

تيتاليس *tetālīs*, forty-three. *h.*

تيتر *tītar*, m. a partridge (*Perdix Francolinus*); *tītar ke munh lachhmī*, (lit. good fortune proceeds from the mouth of the partridge, *which is a small bird of little estimation*), a saying used when a person of mean understanding is chosen to decide in matters of which he is incompetent to judge. *s.*

تيتري *tītrī*, f. a butterfly; the name of a medicine. *h.*

تيتيس *tetīs*, thirty-three. *s.*

تيج *tej*, m. ardour, splendour, glory; *tej-mān*, glorious. *s.*

تيج *tīj*, f. the third lunar day. *s.*

تيجا *tījā*, m. the third day after the death of a relation, on which oblations are offered (used among Musalmāns). *s.*

تيج‌پات *tej-pāt*, m. cassia. *s.*

تيجسوي *tejaswī*, glorious, splendid. *s.*

تيجمان *tejmān*, } glorious, illustrious. *s.*
تيجونت *tejwant*, }

تيچهن *tīchhan*, ardent, sharp. *s.*

تير *tīr*, m. the bank of a river, the shore of the sea; near. *s.*

تير *tīr*, m. an arrow; the planet Mercury; the fourth solar month of the Persian year (corresponding to the Hindū *shrāvan* or *Sāwan*); a beam; *tīr-andāz*, an archer; *tīr-andāzī*, f. archery; *tīr bārān*, a punishment, in which the culprit is shot with arrows; *tīr partāb*, the range of an arrow, bow-shot distance; *tīr chalānā*, a. to shoot an arrow; *tīr khākī*, f. a kind of arrow (light and with a small head); *tīr-khurda*, wounded by an arrow; *tīr-ras*, a bow-shot, the range of an arrow; *tīr-kash*, an aperture, loop-hole; *tīr-gar*, m. a maker of arrows; *tīr-garī*, f. arrow-making; *tīri nāwak*, m. an arrow discharged through a tube. *p.*

تيرا *terā*, of thee, thy, thine. *h.*

تيرته *tīrth*, m. pilgrimage (a Hindū term). *s.*

تيرتهراج *tīrth-rāj*, the city of Ilāhābād. *s.*

تيرس *teras*, f. the thirteenth day of the moon. *s.*

تيرگي *tīragī*, f. darkness, obscurity. *p.*

تيرمار *tīr-mār*, a viper, a viper's teeth. *p.*

تيرنا *tairnā*, a. to swim, to cross over. *s.*

تيره *terah*, thirteen. *h.*

تيره *tīra*, dark, obscure; *tīra abr*, m. black clouds; *tīra dil*, blackhearted, malicious; m. an apostate, an outcast; *tīra rang*, black. *p.*

تيرهان *terahāṅ*, } the thirteenth. *h.*
تيرهوان *terahwāṅ*, }

تيڑها *teṛhā*, crooked, bent, awry, uneven. *d.*

تيز *tez*, sharp, pungent, acute, hot, strong, impetuous, violent, swift; *tez-āb*, m. nitrous acid, aqua-fortis; *tez-pāt*, m. the name of an aromatic leaf (*Laurus cassia*); *tez-par*, high-flying, swift-flying; *tez-raftār* or *-raw*, fast-going; *tez-ṭāb'*, quick of apprehension; *tez-'aḳl*, or *-fahm*, intelligent, quick of apprehension; *tez-ḳadam* or *-gām*, swift, active, quick, fast-going; *tez-nākhun*, sharp-nailed. *p.*

تيزک *tezak*, m. cress, cresses (*Lepidium sativum*). *p.*

تيزي *tezī*, f. sharpness, pungency, swiftness. *p.*

تيس *tīs*, thirty. *s.*

تيس *tais*, a he-goat (especially one old and rank). *a.*

تيسا *taisā*, like that, so, in that manner; in like manner; at the same moment. *h.*

تيسرا *tīsrā*, the third. *h.*

تيسوان *tīswāṅ*, the thirtieth. *h.*

تيسي *tīsī*, f. flax (*Linum usitatissimum*). *s.*

تيشه *tesha*, f. a kind of axe used by carpenters, an adze. *p.*

تيغ *tegh*, m. a scimitar, a sword; *tegh-zan*, a swordsman. *p.*

تيغا *teghā*, } m. a short, broad scimitar;
تيغه *tegha*, } *teghā-numā*, a sword like a scimitar; *tegha-bāz*, a sword-player, a hero. *p.*

تيقن *tayaḳḳun*, knowing for certain, prying into. *a.*

Digitized by Google

تیکٹھ *tīkaṭh*, m. posteriors. *h.*

تیکھا *tīkhā*, pungent; angry, passionate; sharp, penetrating. *s.*

تیکھر *tīkhur*, f. a starchy substance obtained from the root of the *Curcuma angustifolia, Roxb. h.*

تیکھي *tīkhī*, f. a sharp tone in music. *s.*

تیل *tel*, m. oil. *s.*

تیلن *telin*, f. wife of an oil-seller. *s.*

تیلي *telī*, m. name of a caste whose business is to sell oil. *s.*

تیلي *tīlī*, f. a bar, leg, calf of the leg. *h.*

تیلیا *teliyā*, m. name of a colour, dark bay; *telyā-surang*, light bay coloured. *h.*

تیم *tem*, freshness, verdure. *d.*

تیمار *tīmār*, m. care, attention, regimen of the sick; infirmity, sickness, indisposition, affliction. *p.*

تیمم *tayammum*, m. purifying before prayer with sand or dust, when water cannot be had. *a.*

تیں *taiṅ*, 2nd pers. pron. thou. *h.*

تئیں *ta,īṅ* (postpos.), up to, to; it is generally used with the possessive *apne*, in the sense of "*self*," as *apne ta,īṅ*, own self. *h.*

تین *tīn*, three; *tīn thān*, m. the private parts; also the penis (only); *tīn-terah*, dispersed, scattered. *s.*

تینتیس *taiṅtīs*, thirty-three. *h.*

تیندو *tendū*, m. the name of a fruit (*Diospyros ebenum*). *s.*

تیندوا *teṅdū,ā*, m. a leopard (*Felis leopardus*). *h.*

تیور *tewar*, vertigo, giddiness. *h.*

تیورانا *te,orānā*, n. to have a swimming in the head, to be faint, to stagger. *h.*

تیورس *te,oras*, the third year past or to come, the year before last, or the year after next. *s.*

تیورهي *teorhī*, } f. a frown. *h.*
تیوري *teorī*, }

تیوں *tyūṅ*, so, in like manner, at the same time. *h.*

تیوندها *tyondhā*, dim-sighted, purblind. *h.*

تیوهار *te,ohār*, m. a holyday, a festival. *h.*

تیه *teh*, m. wrath, rage, vehemence. *h.*

تیها *tehā*, m. steadfastness, firmness, speaking with warmth, vehemence, peremptoriness, perseverance. *h.*

تیهر *tehar*, f. a female ornament worn round the ancles. *h.* [empty. *p.*

تیهو *taihū*, m. a small partridge; adj.

تیهي *tehī*, instantly, immediately. *h.*

تیئیس *te,īs*, twenty-three. *h.*

تیيل *tīyal*, f. a suit of female's clothes. *h.*

تییه *tīya*, a woman, wife. *s.*

ٹ

ٹ *ṭa*, the fifth letter in the Hindūstānī alphabet; its sound does not occur in the Arabic or Persian alphabets, and differs from that of *te* in being formed by the forcible application of the tip of the tongue to the roof of the mouth, instead of the roots of the teeth. *h.*

ٹابر *ṭābar*, f. a small lake. *h.*

ٹابرا *ṭābrā*, m. a water-pot. *d.*

ٹاپ *ṭāp*, f. a stroke with the fore-foot of a horse; the sound of a horse's hoof in travelling; a frame made of bamboo, for catching fish. *h.*

ٹاپا *ṭāpā*, m. a hen-coop; *ṭāpā-ṭo,ī-k*, or *ṭāpā-ṭoiyā-k*, a. to trifle; to grope, to rummage. *h.*

ٹاپنا *ṭāpnā*, n. to paw with the fore-feet, as a horse expecting his corn; to whore (low phrase). *h.*

ٹاپو *ṭāpū*, m. an island. *h.*

ٹاٹ *ṭāṭ*, m. canvas, sackcloth; *ṭāṭ-bāf*, m. a weaver of canvas; *ṭāṭ bāfī*, f. embroidery. *h.*

ٹاٹک *ṭāṭak*, fresh, new, recent; a charm, juggling. *h.*

ٹار *ṭār* (v. *ṭāl*), evasion, &c. *h.*

ٹارنا *ṭārnā*, n. to evade, prevaricate, put off, postpone; a. to drive out of the way, to move, to prevent. *h.*

ٹاري *ṭārī*, f. distance, remoteness. *h.*

ٹاڑي *ṭāṛī*, f. a small axe. *h.*

ٹال *ṭāl*, f. shuffling, evasion, rejecting a request; f. a heap (of grain, &c.), a stack, a rick; baldness from age; a turn or trick in wrestling; *ṭāl-k*, a. to put off; to heap; *ṭāl mārnā*, a. to heap; to turn the scale fraudulently in weighing. *h.*

ٹالا *ṭālā*, m. evasion, &c.; a rick, heap, stack. *h.*

ٹالابالابتانا *ṭālā bālā batānā*, a. to put off, to drive away, to deceive. *h.*

ٹال‌ٹول *ṭal-ṭol*, } m. evasion, prevarication, putting off, shuffling. *h.*
ٹال‌مٹول *ṭal-maṭol*, }

ٹالنا *ṭālnā*, a. to evade, to prevaricate, to put off; to drive out of the way, to move, to prevent. *h.*

ٹالي *ṭālī*, f. a kind of musical instrument. *h.*

ٹامبرا *ṭāmbrā*, m. a water-pot (v. *ṭābra*). *d.*

ٹانٹ *ṭānṭ*, f. the crown of the head. *h.*

Digitized by Google

ٹانٹھا *ṭānṭhā*, powerful, strong, firm, solid. *h.*

ٹانٹھائي *ṭānṭhā,ī*, f. solidity. *h.*

ٹانچ *ṭānch*, ٹانچڑا *ṭānchṛā*, } perverse, audacious, troublesome. *h.*

ٹانڈا *ṭānḍā*, m. a venture (of goods); name of a place; the goods of a *banjārā*, q.v. *h.*

ٹانک *ṭānk*, m. a weight equal to four *māshas* (see *tolā*). *s.*

ٹانک *ṭānk*, f. an iron pin; a stitch. *a.*

ٹانکا *ṭānkā*, m. a stitch; a tub made of stones; solder; *ṭānke lagānā*, a. to stitch, to solder. *h.*

ٹانکنا *ṭānknā*, a. to stitch. *h.*

ٹانکي *ṭānkī*, f. a venereal chancre; a square piece cut out of a melon, to examine its quality. *h.*

ٹانکي *ṭānkī*, f. a chisel. *s.*

ٹانگ *ṭāng*, f. the leg; *ṭāng uṭhānā*, a. to copulate; *ṭāng denā*, a. to hang up, to hang; (lit. to give the leg) to be a catamite. *h.*

ٹانگڑي *ṭāngṛī*, f. the foot, the leg. *d.*

ٹانگن *ṭāngan*, m. (see *ṭānghan*). *h.*

ٹانگنا *ṭāngnā*, a. to hang up, to dangle, to hang by a string, &c., not on a peg. *h.*

ٹانگھن *ṭānghan*, m. a kind of horse; *ṭānghan-numā*, like a *ṭānghan*. *h.*

ٹانگي *ṭāngī*, f. a hatchet. *h.*

ٹبر *ṭabbar*, m. family. *h.*

ٹبه *ṭibba*, m. a rising ground. *d.*

ٹبھانا *ṭibhānā*, a. to give a small daily allowance, such as merely to save from starving. *h.*

ٹبھاو *ṭibhāw*, m. a small daily allowance. *h.*

ٹبھک *ṭubhak*, f. the sound of water dropping; sound of gurgling. *h.*

ٹپ *ṭap*, m. spring, leap, bound; a sound. *h.*

ٹپا *ṭappā*, m. the post-office; the name of a mood in music; the bound of a ball, &c.; a sort of hook; a jump, a bound; *ṭappā mārnā*, a. to sew or stitch with intervals; to read in a desultory manner; *ṭappā khānā*, n. to bound or ricochet (a shot). *h.*

ٹپانا *ṭapānā*, a. to cause to jump over, to cause to leap, to make bound. *h.*

ٹپ پڑنا *ṭap paṛnā*, a. to thrust one's self into other people's concerns, to intermeddle, to interfere. *h.*

ٹپ جانا *ṭap jānā*, n. to jump over. *h.*

ٹپڑي *ṭipṛī*, f. stocks (for the legs); a bookbinder's press (v. *shikanja*). *d.*

ٹپک *ṭapak*, f. pain; sound made by dropping; *ṭapak paṛnā*, a. to drip; *ṭapak navīs*, m. one who reports erroneously what he pretends to have overheard. *h.*

ٹپکا *ṭapkā*, m. a drop of rain; fruit falling when ripe (particularly mangoes), a windfall. *h.*

ٹپکا *ṭipkā*, m. a stain of any colour applied by the finger. *h.*

ٹپکانا *ṭapkānā*, a. to cause to drip, to distil. *h.*

ٹپکنا *ṭapaknā*, n. to drop when ripe; to drip, to distil; to throb, to palpitate. *h.*

ٹپکي *ṭapkī*, f. diminutive of *ṭapkā*; *ṭapkī paṛnī 'aurat kī*, to be wanton (a woman). *h.*

ٹپن *ṭippan*, f. annotation. *s.*

ٹپنا *ṭapnā*, a. to jump over. *h.*

ٹٹا *ṭaṭṭā*, m. a screen. *h.*

ٹٹانا *ṭaṭānā*, n. to be dried (vulgar). *h.*

ٹٹپونجیا *ṭuṭpūnjiyā* or *ṭaṭpūnjiyā*, a man of broken fortune, a bankrupt. *h.*

ٹٹر *ṭaṭṭar*, m. a matted shutter. *h.*

ٹٹري *ṭaṭirī*, f. name of a bird, sandpiper. *h.*

ٹٹڑي *ṭaṭṛī*, f. the crown of the head; a fence, a hedge. *h.*

ٹٹکا *ṭaṭkā*, fresh, new, recent. *h.*

ٹٹکا *ṭuṭkā* (v. *ṭoṭkā*), m. a charm, a superstitious remedy. *h.*

ٹٹکارنا *ṭiṭkārnā*, a. to urge an animal by *ṭiṭkārī*, q.v. *h.*

ٹٹکاري *ṭiṭkārī*, f. the noise made by drawing the tongue from the roof of the mouth, to make horses, &c. proceed. *h.*

ٹٹو *ṭaṭṭū*, m. a pony. *h.*

ٹٹواني *ṭaṭwānī*, f. a pony mare. *h.*

ٹٹولنا *ṭaṭolnā*, a. to feel for, to grope, to search for by feeling with the hand, to touch, to handle. *h.*

ٹٹھیا *ṭaṭhiyā*, f. a flat dish used by Hindūs. *h.*

ٹٹي *ṭaṭṭī*, f. a screen, a matted shutter; a necessary office; a frame for illumination; *ṭaṭṭī bandhnā*, n. to draw up (men in a close rank); *shikār kī ṭaṭṭī kī oṭ baiṭhnā*, a. to do secretly; to form an ambuscade. *h.*

ٹٹیا *ṭaṭiyā*, f. a screen, a matted shutter. *h.*

ٹٹیہرا *ṭaṭīhrā*, m. ٹٹیہري *ṭaṭīhrī*, f. } a sandpiper (*Tringa goensis*); a kind of rattle; *ṭaṭīhrī se āsmān thāmā jā,egā*, will the sky be supported by the sandpiper? applied to a person who undertakes an enterprise far above his strength (this bird is said to sleep with its legs extended upwards, as if to prop the firmament). *s.*

ٹچا *ṭuchchā*, m. a rake, a blackguard. *h.*

ٹخنا *ṭakhnā*, m. (prop. *ṭaknā*), the ankle joint. *h.*

ٹڈا *ṭiḍḍā*, m. ٹڈي *ṭiḍḍī*, f. } a locust. *h.*

Digitized by Google

ٹر *ṭar*, intoxicated; inattentive, regardless, like one intoxicated. *h.*

ٹرّا *ṭarrā*, wicked, vicious (particularly a horse); stout. *h.*

ٹرّانا *ṭarrānā*, a. to chatter. *s.*

ٹرٹر *ṭarṭar*, f. chattering. *s.*

ٹرٹرانا *ṭarṭarānā*, a. to chatter. *s.*

ٹرٹری *ṭarṭarī*, f. chattering, talkative. *s.*

ٹرخل *ṭarkhal*, m. a contemptuous epithet for a woman, a low-priced trull. *h.*

ٹرم ٹرم *ṭurm ṭurm*, noise made by frogs. *d.*

ٹرنا *ṭarnā*, n. to flinch, retire (v. *ṭalnā*). *h.*

ٹسر *ṭasar*, m. (v. *tasar*), a kind of silk. *s.*

ٹسک *ṭasak*, f. shooting pain, stitch, throb. *h.*

ٹسکانا *ṭaskānā*, a. to move or shake (actively). *h.*

ٹسکنا *ṭasaknā*, n. to move, to shake; to have pain; to decline in quality. *h.*

ٹسکنا *ṭusaknā*, n. to cry, to weep. *h.*

ٹسنا *ṭasnā*, n. to burst (as tight clothes, or a pillow stuffed too full), to split, to crack. *h.*

ٹسوے *ṭaswe*, m. tears. *h.*

ٹک *ṭak*, f. temper, nature, disposition, a look, a stare; *ṭak bāndhnā*, a. to stare; *ṭak lagānā*, a. to expect, to long for. *h.*

ٹک *ṭuk*, a little; *ṭuk-ek*, a little way. *h.*

ٹکا *ṭakā*, m. a copper coin equal to two *paise*. *h.*

ٹکانا *ṭikānā*, a. to retain, to fix in any place, to stop, to billet, to lodge, to station. *h.*

ٹکاؤ *ṭikā,ū*, durable, stationary. *h.*

ٹکاو *ṭikāw*, m. stability, residence. *h.*

ٹکائی *ṭakā,ī*, f. a tax, duty, collection, imposition; a cheap trull. *h.*

ٹکٹکی *ṭikṭikī*, f. a lizard. *h.*

ٹکٹکی *ṭakṭakī*, f. staring, fixed look; *ṭakṭakī-lagānā* or *-bāndhnā*, a. to fix one's looks on an object. *h.*

ٹکر *ṭakkar*, f. shoving, pushing, shouldering, knocking against, striking a blow, the knocking of head to head; *ṭakkar pahāṛ se lenī*, to enter the lists against an antagonist of greatly superior force; *ṭakkar khānā*, n. to stumble; to be dashed against any thing; to meet with a loss or misfortune; *ṭakkar mārnā*, a. to knock against; met. to pray, from their striking their heads on the ground; to curse. *h.*

ٹکرا *ṭukrā* or *ṭukṛā*, m. a piece, a bit; *ṭukṛā-purza*, m. scraps, clippings, shavings. *h.*

ٹکرانا *ṭakrānā*, a. to knock together the heads of two people; n. to grope in a dark place or passage. *h.*

ٹکڑ *ṭikkaṛ*, f. a thick loaf of bread. *h.*

ٹکڑا *ṭukṛā*, m. a bit, a portion, morsel. *h.*

ٹکڑی *ṭukṛī*, f. a band, company, party. *d.*

ٹکڑی *ṭikṛī*, f. a wafer, &c. (v. *ṭiklī*). *h.*

ٹکسال *ṭaksāl*, m. a mint; *ṭaksāl chaṛhnā*, n. to be educated; *ṭaksāl bāhar*, uneducated, unpolished, rude, unclassical; *ṭaksāl kā khoṭā*, spoilt in education. *s.*

ٹکسالی *ṭaksālī*,
ٹکسالیا *ṭaksāliyā*, } m. an officer of the mint. *h.*

ٹکلی *ṭiklī*, f. a wafer, a small round cake; an ornament worn on the forehead. *h.*

ٹکمک دیکھنا *ṭukmuk dekhnā*, a. to stare, to fix one's look. *d.*

ٹکنا *ṭaknā*, a. to stare at (v. *tāknā*). *d.*

ٹکنا *ṭiknā*, n. to stop, to remain in any place, to be detained. *h.*

ٹکوا *ṭakū,ā*, m. a spindle. *s.*

ٹکور *ṭikor*, m. a cataplasm, poultice. *h.*

ٹکور *ṭakor*, f. a fillip, tap (v. *ṭakorā*). *h.*

ٹکورا *ṭakorā*, m. a fillip, a tap; a very small unripe mango; the sound of a drum. *h.*

ٹکورنا *ṭakornā*, a. to foment. *h.*

ٹکونا *ṭakaunā*, m. (see *ṭakā*) a copper coin. *h.*

ٹکی *ṭakī*, f. staring, fixed look; aim. *h.*

ٹکی *ṭikkī* or *ṭikī*, f. a small loaf of bread; *ṭikkī lagānā*, a. to form a connection, to make interest, to earn a scanty livelihood. *h.*

ٹکیا *ṭikiyā*, f. a small cake, a little cake of charcoal for the *ḥukka*, a wafer, a bolus. *h.*

ٹکیت *ṭakait*,
ٹکیتا *ṭakeṭā*, } rich, possessed of ready money, a monied man. *h.*

ٹگرانا *ṭagrānā*, a. to roll. *h.*

ٹگرنا *ṭagarnā*, n.
ٹگھرانا *ṭaghrānā*, a.
ٹگھرنا *ṭagharnā*, n. } to roll. *h.*
ٹگھلانا *ṭaghlānā*, a.
ٹگھلنا *ṭaghalnā*, n.

ٹگھلنا *ṭighalnā*, n. to be melted, to rarefy. *h.*

ٹلّا *ṭallā*, m. *impetus sive succussus in coitu*; *ṭalle-narisī*, f. unprofitable employment, wasting of time. *h.*

ٹلانا *ṭalānā*, a. to cause to disappear, to cause to give way. *h.*

ٹلپ *ṭalap*, f. a bit, a piece, morsel. *h.*

ٹل جانا *ṭal-jānā*, n. to get out of the way; to disappear, to vanish. *h.*

Digitized by Google

ٹلملانا *ṭal-malānā*, to totter; to tantalize. *h.*

ٹلنا *ṭalnā*, n. to give way; to disappear. *h.*

ٹلوا *ṭilū,ā*, m. a flatterer. *h.*

ٹلوا *ṭalū,ā*, m. a man who watches over a *ṭāl*, q.v. *h.*

ٹلي *ṭalle*, m. *congressus, sonitus collisionis in coitu. h.*

ٹليا *ṭiliyā*, f. a young hen. *h.*

ٹمٹم *ṭimṭim*, m. a sound. *h.*

ٹمٹمانا *ṭimṭimānā*, n. to give a faint light. *h.*

ٹمکي *ṭamkī*, f. a small drum. *d.*

ٹمکي پيٹنا *ṭamkī-pīṭnā*, a. to issue a proclamation. *d.*

ٹمنا *ṭumnā*, a. to vex, irritate (v. *chhernā*). *d.*

ٹن *ṭan*, m. twang; pride, conceit, vanity; *ṭan-ṭan*, a sound. *h.*

ٹنا *ṭanā*, m. *pudendum muliebre, clitoris. h.*

ٹنانا *ṭanānā*, a. to extend, stretch. *s.*

ٹنٹا *ṭanṭā*, m. wrangling, altercation, squabble. *h.*

ٹنٹنانا *ṭunṭunānā*, a. to tune slowly. *h.*

ٹنچ *ṭanch*, miserly, hard, untractable. *h.*

ٹنخواہ *ṭan-khwāh*, (in law) an assignment. *p.*

ٹنڈ *ṭunḍ*, m. a hand or branch that has been cut off. *h.*

ٹنڈا *ṭunḍā*, handless, whose hands have been cut off, or one born without hands; the knob in the back part of a turban; *ṭunḍe-dār*, a turban which has a knob in the hinder part. *h.*

ٹنڈي *ṭunḍī*, f. the navel; handless; *ṭunḍiyāñ bāndhnā* or *charhānā*, a. to tie the hands behind the back. *h.*

ٹنڈيرا *ṭanḍerā* (see *tirendā*), a float. *h.*

ٹنک *ṭanak*, f. a harsh sound. *h.*

ٹنک *ṭank*, m. a weight of four *māshas*; a sword. *h.*

ٹنکا *ṭankā*, m. the jingle (of plates, dishes, &c.). *h.*

ٹنکار *ṭankār*, f. the twang (of a bowstring). *s.*

ٹنکنا *ṭanknā*, n. to be stitched. *h.*

ٹنکورنا *ṭankornā*, a. to twang. *h.*

ٹنگا *ṭungā*, m. scut, a short tail. *h.*

ٹنگار *ṭungār*, f. pecking, nibbling fruit, &c., more for amusement than from appetite. *h.*

ٹنگ جانا *ṭang-jānā*, } n. to hang, to be
ٹنگنا *ṭangnā*, } hung or suspended. *h.*

ٹنگري *ṭangrī*, f. the leg. *h.*

ٹنيا *ṭuñiyā*, tiny; *ṭuñiyā totā*, a kind of parrot. *h.*

ٹوا *ṭo,ā*, f. act of feeling or groping. *h.*

ٹواٹوي *ṭo,ā-ṭo,ī*, f. searching, feeling for, feeling. *h.*

ٹوبنا *ṭobnā*, a. to hang, suspend. *d.*

ٹوپ *ṭop*, m. a hat, a cap, a head, a cover, a thimble; bait; a stitch. *h.*

ٹوپا *ṭopā*, m. a covering for the head, a helmet, a cap (v. *ṭop*). *h.*

ٹوپنا *ṭopnā*, a. to hang, suspend. *d.*

ٹوپي *ṭopī*, f. a hat; *ṭopī-wālā*, one who wears a hat, or an animal with a comb, crest, &c. The term was once used to express the Persian or *Moghul* troops, but it is now generally applied to Europeans. *h.*

ٹوٹ *ṭūṭ*, f. fracture, breaking; misunderstanding or coolness between friends, harm, loss, deficiency; a passage omitted in the writing of a book, which is afterwards written in the margin; *ṭūṭ-parnā*, n. to break in upon, to rush in, to be collected in crowds; *ṭūṭ-jānā*, n. to be broken; to become ill, to pine; *ṭūṭ-rahnā*, n. to be distressed, to be weary, to be reduced to poverty, to pine away; to be separated. *s.*

ٹوٹا *ṭūṭā*, broken, want, deficiency; *ṭūṭa-phūṭā*, fragments, broken to pieces. *s.*

ٹوٹا *ṭoṭā*, m. loss, deficiency; a cartridge; a candle's end. *h.*

ٹوٹرو *ṭoṭrū*, m. a kind of turtle-dove. *h.*

ٹوٹکا *ṭoṭkā*, m. a charm, an amulet, a philter. *h.*

ٹوٹنا *ṭūṭnā*, n. to break, to be broken. *s.*

ٹورا *ṭorā*, m. a ledge extending out from a wall, to keep off the weather, without pillars, eaves. *h.*

ٹوڑي *ṭoṛī*, f. the name of a musical mode or *rāginī*. *h.*

ٹوسي *ṭūsī*, f. a bud. *h.*

ٹوک *ṭok*, f. hinderance, prevention; the influence of an evil eye. *h.*

ٹوک *ṭūk*, } m. a piece, a little, a particle, an
ٹوکا *ṭūkā*, } atom, a bit; a single beat of a drum. *h.*

ٹوکاٹوکي *ṭokā-ṭokī*, } f. hinderance and pre-
ٹوک ٹاک *ṭok-ṭāk*, } vention. *h.*

ٹوکرا *ṭokrā*, m. a large basket (without a lid). *h.*

ٹوکري *ṭokrī*, f. a small basket without a lid. *h.*

ٹوک کر بولنا *ṭok kar bolnā*, a. to speak from experience. *d.*

Digitized by Google

تونکنا *ṭoknā*, a. to interrogate, to prevent, to challenge, to envy, to accost; to look at with an evil eye. *h.*

تول *ṭol*, m. a company, a society; a hamlet; *ṭol mārnā*, a. to dash one top against another while in motion. *h.*

تولا *ṭolā*, m. a quarter or particular part of a town. *h.*

تولغی *ṭūlghī*, f. fun, jesting, joking. *d.*

تولی *ṭolī*, f. a company, society, crowd. *h.*

توم *ṭūm*, m. trifles; an ornament; a frame for pigeons to perch on; *ṭūm-ṭām*, m. a few trifles; an ornament; *ṭūm-denā*, a. to push gently. *h.*

تون *ṭūṅ*, m. *ventris crepitus; ṭūṅ-k*, a. *crepitum ventris edere*. *h.*

تونا *ṭonā*, m. enchantment, fascination. *h.*

توناتامن *ṭonā-ṭāman*, m. } hocus - pocus,
تونا تانی *ṭonā-ṭānī*, f. } juggling. *h.*

تونتا *ṭonṭā*, m. a cracker, a serpent in fireworks; a joint of bamboo, &c.; a cartridge; handless. *h.*

تونتی *ṭonṭī*, f. a spout. *h.*

توندی *ṭūnḍī*, f. the navel; a small branch or stump of a tree, broken at the end and leafless. *h.*

تونگ *ṭūng*, f. (same as *ṭungār*). *h.*

تونگاتانگی *ṭūngā-ṭāngī*, f. pecking and nibbling. *h.*

تونگنا *ṭūngnā*, a. to peck, to nibble, to chew straws, &c. for amusement, to pick, to piddle. *h.*

تونوا *ṭonwā*, m. a kind of hawk; (see *ṭonā*). *h.*

تونها *ṭonhā*, m. a juggling man, a conjurer. *h.*

تونهای *ṭonhā,ī*, f. a juggling woman, a female conjurer. *h.*

تها *ṭhā*, m. a sound made by striking one thing on another. *h.*

تهات *ṭhāṭ*, m. the frame of thatch, on which the straw is laid; arrangement, adjustment. *h.*

تهاته *ṭhāṭh*, m. state, dignity, equipage, pomp; conveniency, plenty. *h.*

تهار *ṭhār*, m. determination; snow, frost. *h.*

تهارا *ṭhāṛā*, erect, straight. *h.*

تهاڑ *ṭhāṛh*, steep, lofty. *h.*

تهاڑها *ṭhāṛhā*, m. } erect, straight. *h.*
تهاڑهی *ṭhāṛhī*, f. }

تهاڑهنا *ṭhāṛhnā*, n. to be erect, to stand. *h.*

تهاڑهو *ṭhāṛhau*, erect, standing. *h.*

تهاسنا *ṭhāsnā*, a. to stuff, to cram, to ram down. *h.*

تهاکر *ṭhākur*, m. the divinity; an idol; a lord, master, chief (among *rāj-pūts*); a landholder; a barber. *s.*

تهاکردوارا *ṭhākur-dwārā*, m. an idol temple. *s.*

تهال *ṭhāl*, m. }
تهالا *ṭhālā*, m. } a branch. *h.*
تهالی *ṭhālī*, f. }

تهان *ṭhāṅ*, m. a place, station, residence. *h.*

تهان *ṭhān*, a place for tying up an animal. *d.*

تهانا *ṭhānā*, m. place, station (v. *ṭhāṅ*). *d.*

تهانس *ṭhāṅs*, coughing, a cough. *d.*

تهانسنا *ṭhāṅsnā*, a. to stuff, to cram. *h.*

تهاننا *ṭhānnā*, a. to resolve, to determine, to be intent on, to set one's heart on; to settle. *h.*

تهانو *ṭhāṅw*, f. a residence, place. *s.*

تهانتهو *ṭhāṅṭhū*, worthy of belief, trusty (vulgar); m. the report of a musket. *h.*

تهپا *ṭhappā*, m. an instrument for stamping leather with, a die, a stamp. *h.*

تهپنا *ṭhapnā*, a. to strike. *h.*

تهت *ṭhaṭ*, m. bank, shore. *s.*

تهته *ṭhaṭh*, m. throng, crowd. *h.*

تهتها *ṭhaṭṭhā*, m. fun, sport, joking, jest; name of a place; *ṭhaṭṭhe-bāz*, a jester, a humorous person, a funny fellow, jocular; *ṭhaṭṭhe-bāzī*, f. jesting, sporting, joking, fun. *h.*

تهتهه *ṭahṭah*, } m. beauty, freshness or
تهتها *ṭahṭahā*, } splendour, conspicuous at a distance. *h.*

تهتهانا *ṭhaṭhānā*, a. to strike, to beat; to beat one's own head, &c., in token of vexation; to harass one's self. *h.*

تهتهر *ṭhaṭṭhar*, m. the frame made of bamboo for thatching, shell of a house. *h.*

تهتهر *ṭhiṭhur*, f. numbness, torpor. *h.*

تهتهرا *ṭhiṭharā*, numbed, benumbed, torpid. *h.*

تهتهرا *ṭhaṭhrā*, m. a fence. *h.*

تهتهراهت *ṭhiṭhrāhaṭ*, f. numbness, torpor. *h.*

تهتهرنا *ṭhiṭhirnā*, or *ṭhiṭhurnā*, n. to be numbed, benumbed, to be chill. *h.*

تهتهری *ṭhaṭhrī*, f. the frame of a matted screen, the frame (bamboo-work) of a thatched roof, shell of a house; a bier; a skeleton, a very thin person. *h.*

تهتهک *ṭhiṭhak*, f. the state of standing amazed; *ṭhiṭhak-rahnā* or *-jānā*, n. to stop short. *h.*

تهتهکنا *ṭhaṭhaknā* or *ṭhiṭhaknā*, n. to stop, to stagnate, to stand amazed, to draw back in surprise, to shrink. *h.*

Digitized by Google

تہٹہور *thaṭhor*, تہٹہول *thaṭhol*, a banterer, a wag, a jester; adj. jocose. *h.*

تہٹہولي *thaṭholī*, f. fun, humour, sport, joking. *h.*

تہٹہیرا *thaṭherā*, m. a brazier, a tinker; *thaṭhere thaṭhere kī badla,ī*, a bargain between two people equally acute or knowing, diamond cut diamond; the stalk of the *jo,ār* (*Holcus sorgum*). *h.*

تہٹہیري *thaṭherī*, f. a female brazier, or tinker. *h.*

تہڈا *thaḍḍā*, m. the beak of a paper kite. *h.*

تہڈي *thuḍḍī*, f. the chin; parched grain; *thuḍḍī pakaṛnā*, a. to flatter, to curry favour. *h.*

تہر *thir*, f. frost, coldness. *h.*

تہرا *tharrā*, f. a kind of wine, or spirituous liquor; a kind of shoe worn by villagers. *h.*

تہرا *tihrā*, m. a small village. *h.*

تہرانا *thirānā*, a. to cause to congeal. *h.*

تہرر *tharar*, تہرک *tharak*, m. snoring; *tharak pārnā*, n. to snore. *h.*

تہرنا *thirnā*, n. to freeze, to be chilled. *h.*

تہري *tharrī*, f. (see *tharrā*) wine. *h.*

تہريا *thariyā*, m. a kind of earthen *ḥukka*. *h.*

تہس *thas*, *this*, *thus*, an imitative sound as of a musket ill charged, or flashing in the pan. *h.*

تہسا *thassā*, m. a mould or form into which plates of metal, &c. are beaten to take the form of pastes of ornaments, &c.; pride, vanity. *h.*

تہساتہس *thasā-thas*, filled; crowded. *h.*

تہسانا *thusānā*, a. to cause to stuff. *h.*

تہسک *thasak*, f. state, dignity. *h.*

تہسکنا *thusaknā*, a. *peditum ciere, suppedere*; to weep but not aloud. *h.*

تہسکنا *thasaknā*, a. to break a piece off any vessel of earthenware, by knocking two vessels together, without completely destroying it. *h.*

تہسکي *thuskī*, f. *ventris crepitus surdus*. *h.*

تہسنا *thusnā*, n. to be stuffed, crammed. *h.*

تہسني *thasnī*, f. a rammer. *h.*

تہک *tahak*, f. pain in the joints. *h.*

تہکانا *thikānā*, m. residence, place, station, abode, dwelling; boundary, limit; *thikānā ḍhūnḍhnā*, a. to seek a residence, or employment; *thikānā-k*, a. to account, to search or trace an affair to its commencement; *thikāne lagānā*, a. to put to death, to kill, to waylay, to make away, to assassinate; to establish, to settle; *thikāne lagnā*, a. to be killed, to die; *thikānā lagānā*, a. to establish, to settle, to prove; to find out one's residence. *h.*

تہک تہک *thak thak*, m. f. hard work, harassing labour, difficulties; a sound. *h.*

تہکتہکانا *thakthakānā*, a. to pat, tap, sound. *h.*

تہکتہوا *thak-thauwā*, f. a small boat so called, a shallop. *h.*

تہک تہکيا *thak-thakiyā*, m. a stickler, a wrangler. *h.*

تہکتہیلا *thakthelā*, stuffed together in a crowd, crowded. *h.*

تہکرا *thikrā*, m. a fragment of an earthen vessel, a shard; a vessel for carrying fire; such as *fakirs* use. *h.*

تہکرانا *thukrānā*, a. to kick or strike with the toes. *h.*

تہکرائي *thakurā,ī*, f. lordliness, nobility; the state or rank of *thākur*, q. v. *h.*

تہکراين *thakurāyan*, f. the wife or daughter of a *thākur*. *h.*

تہکڑا *thukṛā*, m. a bit, a piece (of bread). *h.*

تہکنا *tahaknā*, n. to pain. *h.*

تہکنا *tuhuknā*, n. to cry. *h.*

تہگ *thag*, m. a robber, a cheat; *thag-bidyā* or *-bāzī*, f. cunning, art, fraudulent dexterity; *thag lānā*, a. to rob, to cheat; *thag lenā*, a. to cheat. *h.*

تہگانا *thagānā*, n. to be cheated. *h.*

تہگائي *thagā,ī*, f. robbery, theft, cheating. *h.*

تہگن *thagin*, f. a female *thag*. *h.*

تہگنا *thagnā*, a. to cheat. *h.*

تہگني *thagnī*, f. a female robber, or cheat. *h.*

تہگوري *thagaurī*, f. cheating, robbing. *h.*

تہگئي *thaga,ī*, f. cheating, robbing. *h.*

تہگيا *thagiyā*, m. a cheater, a robber. *h.*

تہل *tahal*, f. housewifery, housekeeping, duty, service, task, business, work, job, use, drudgery; *tahal-k*, a. to serve, to drudge; *tahal lagānī*, n. to dance attendance. *h.*

تہلانا *tahlānā*, a. to lead about, to cause to walk backwards and forwards (as a horse and child); to make dance attendance. *h.*

تہلنا *tahalnā*, n. to walk backwards and forwards, to take the air, to rove, to ramble. *h.*

تہلني *tahalnī*, f. a housewife. *h.*

تہلوا *tahlū,ā*, m. a manager of household concerns, a servant. *h.*

تہلوي *tahlū,ī*, f. a housewife. *h.*

تہليا *thiliyā*, f. a waterpot. *h.*

تہمک *thumak*, the act of waving, or walking with a graceful, easy air; *thumak-chāl*, f. a dignified pace, stately gait, graceful carriage. *h.*

Digitized by Google

ٹھمکا *ṭhumkā*, short, of low stature. *h.*

ٹھمکنا *ṭhumaknā*, n. to walk with grace and stateliness, to strut, to walk with dignity. *h.*

ٹھمکی *ṭhumkī*, lazy; f. the playing of a paper kite, to keep it up when the wind is light. *h.*

ٹھنا *ṭhannā*, n. to be fixed, to be ascertained. *h.*

ٹھناک *ṭhanāk*, m. a clinking noise. *h.*

ٹھنٹھنانا *ṭhanṭhanānā*, n. to jingle, to rattle. *h.*

ٹھنڈ *ṭhanḍ*, f. coldness, a cold. *h.*

ٹھنڈا *ṭhanḍā*, cold; *ṭhanḍā paṛnā*, n. to abate (anger, virility, or wantonness); *ṭhanḍā-k*, a. to make cold; to extinguish; to comfort, to assuage; *ṭhanḍā honā*, a. to become cold; to be extinguished; to be comforted, or pacified; to rest; to lose virility; *kalejā ṭhanḍā honā*, n. to be pleased, to be happy (by seeing a friend, son, &c. after a long separation); to have one's revenge gratified. *h.*

ٹھنڈائی *ṭhanḍā,ī*, f. refrigerant (medicine); the intoxicating drug made of *bhang*. *h.*

ٹھنڈک *ṭhanḍak*, f. coldness. *h.*

ٹھنڈی *ṭhanḍī*, f. cold; *ṭhanḍī sāns bharnī*, a. to sigh. *h.*

ٹھنڈھا *ṭhanḍhā* (v. *ṭhanḍā*), cold. *h.*

ٹھنک *ṭhinak* or *ṭhunuk*, f. sob. *h.*

ٹھنکانا *ṭhunkānā*, a. to cause to knock, hammer. *h.*

ٹھنکنا *ṭhinaknā* or *ṭhunaknā*, n. to sob. *h.*

ٹھنی *ṭahnī*, f. a branch. *h.*

ٹھور *ṭhaur*, f. place, residence, upon the spot; *ṭhaur rahnā*, n. to be murdered, to be knocked down lifeless upon the spot. *h.*

ٹھور *ṭhor*, f. beak, bill. *h.*

ٹھوڑی *ṭhoṛī*, f. the chin. *h.*

ٹھوس *ṭhos*, solid, firm, compact. *h.*

ٹھوسا *ṭhosā*, m. the thumb presented in token of denial (a mode peculiar to women). *h.*

ٹھوسنا *ṭhosnā*, a. to stuff. *h.*

ٹھوکا *ṭahokā*, m. a blow. *h.*

ٹھوکر *ṭhokar*, f. a blow, a stroke, a thump; tripping or striking the foot against any thing, a kick, stumble; a stumbling-block; *ṭhokar khānā*, n. to trip, to stumble; to meet with a loss or misfortune; to encounter obstacles or difficulties; *ṭhokar lagnā*, n. to strike against the foot (a stumbling-block or obstacle). *h.*

ٹھوکرا *ṭhokrā*, m. a fillip; adj. hard (as bad bread). *h.*

ٹھوکنا *ṭhoknā*, a. to beat, to strike, to drive (as a stake). *h.*

ٹھولا *ṭholā*, m. a cup for the food and drink of a bird in a cage; the knuckles; *ṭholā mārnā*, a. to strike with the knuckles. *h.*

ٹھوں *ṭahoṅ*, m. the voice of a new-born child. *h.*

ٹھونا *ṭhiwnā*, m. the knee (see *ṭhewnā*). *s.*

ٹھونٹھ *ṭhūnṭh*, m. a stump, a branch of a tree broken off at the end and leafless; an amputated hand. *h.*

ٹھونٹھ *ṭhonṭh*, m. the beak or bill of a bird. *h.*

ٹھونٹھا *ṭhūnṭhā*, having the hand amputated; having its branches lopped and leafless (a tree). *h.*

ٹھونٹھی *ṭhūnṭhī*, f. stubble. *h.*

ٹھونٹیا *ṭhūnṭiyā*, mutilated, lopped off; m. a eunuch. *h.*

ٹھونسنا *ṭhoṅsnā*, a. to stuff (for *ṭhosnā*). *d.*

ٹھونکنا *ṭhonknā*, a. to knock, to hammer; to drive (as a stake); to thrust with the finger, to fillip, to drive, to beat. *h.*

ٹھونگ *ṭhong*, f. the act of striking with a finger or beak, pecking. *h.*

ٹھونگانا *ṭhongānā*, ⎫ a. to peck, to strike with
ٹھونگنا *ṭhongnā*, ⎭ the beak. *h.*

ٹھہاکا *ṭhahākā*, m. a peal, a succession of loud sounds, explosion; *ṭhahāke kī mulākāt*, f. meeting with great demonstrations of friendship. *h.*

ٹھہرانا *ṭhahrānā*, a. to fix, settle. *h.*

ٹھہراو *ṭhahrā,o*, m. settlement, fixture. *h.*

ٹھہرنا *ṭhaharnā*, n. to stop, rest, remain, stay, be determined. *h.*

ٹھئی *ṭha,ī*, f. (past tense of *ṭhānnā*) to resolve, fix, &c. *h.*

ٹھیپ *ṭhīp*, f. a kind of lamp. *h.*

ٹھیپی *ṭhepī*, f. a cork, a plug, stopple; *ṭhepī muṅh meṅ denā*, n. to be silent. *h.*

ٹھیس *ṭhes*, f. a knock, a blow, tripping against a stone, &c., a shove, a push, a thrust. *h.*

ٹھیسرا *ṭhesrā*, m. sneer, oblique reflection or innuendo. *h.*

ٹھیسنا *ṭhesnā*, a. to pierce; to knock against; to stuff, to cram, to ram in; to eat ravenously. *h.*

ٹھیک *ṭhek*, f. a support, a prop; a large sack filled with grain. *h.*

ٹھیک *ṭhīk*, exact, even, accurate, complete, just, fit, proper, reasonable, true, regular, right; (met.) parsimonious; m. sum, addition; *ṭhīk-k*, a. to put to rights; to correct; to beat; to adjust. *h.*

ٹھیکا *ṭhekā*, m. a plug. *h.*

ٹھیکا *ṭhīkā*, m. hire, fare, fixed price; work done by contract, a task. *h.*

ٹھیک ٹھاک *ṭhīk-ṭhāk*, quite right, right and tight; *ṭhīk-ṭhāk-k*, to set to rights, to adjust. *h.*

Digitized by Google

ٹهيكرا *ṭhīkrā*, m. a broken piece of earthenware. *h.*

ٹهيكري *ṭhīkrī*, f. a broken piece of earthenware; *mons veneris; ṭhīkrī-chunnā*, a. to be mad. *h.*

ٹهيكمٹهيك *ṭhīkam-ṭhīk*, exactly, truly, rightly. *h.*

ٹهيكمٹهيكا *ṭhīkam-ṭhīkā*, m. abuse. *h.*

ٹهيكي *ṭhekī*, f. act of resting on the way (a porter carrying a load); *ṭhekī lagānā*, or *denā*, a. to rest (a porter carrying a load). *h.*

ٹهيلاٹهيلي *ṭhelā-ṭhelī*, f. shoving and shouldering. *h.*

ٹهيلنا *ṭhelnā*, a. to shove, to push, to move forward by pushing. *h.*

ٹهيلنا *ṭhelnā*, m. buffooning. *h.*

ٹهينٹه *ṭhenṭh*, pure, genuine; contentious. *h.*

ٹهينٹهي *ṭhenṭhī*, f. a cork, a plug; a ball of ear-wax; a *dhotī* or cloth, no further than the knee. *h.*

ٹهينگا *ṭhengā*, m. a stick, a small club; a tool (*penis*). *h.*

ٹهينگاباجنا *ṭhengā bājnā*, a. to spoil, destroy. *h.*

ٹهينگنا *ṭhengnā*, short, dwarfish. *h.*

ٹهيونا *ṭhewnā*, m. the knee, the pastern (of a horse). *s.*

ٹهيي *ṭhaye*, past tense of *ṭhānnā*, to fix, resolve, &c. *h.*

ٹيپ *ṭīp*, f. a note of hand; drawing a card; raising the voice in singing; f. the act of pressing, compressing; *ṭīp-ṭāp*, m. ornament; the act of pressing or compressing; *ṭīp lenā*, a. to draw a card. *h.*

ٹيپنا *ṭīpnā*, a. to press, to compress, to grope, to feel, to squeeze. *h.*

ٹيٹا *ṭīṭā*, f. *lingula vulvæ mulierum*. *h.*

ٹيٹلي *ṭīṭlī*, f. the name of a medicine. *h.*

ٹيخنا *ṭīkhnā*, n. to cry, as a partridge. *d.*

ٹيڈي *ṭīḍī*, f. a locust. *h.*

ٹير *ṭīr*, f. a transverse piece in cloths, or a breadth cut diagonally. *h.*

ٹير *ṭer*, f. tune; voice. *h.*

ٹيرا *ṭerā*, m. a curtain; squint-eyed, cock-eyed. *h.*

ٹيرنا *ṭernā*, n. to bawl, to roar to, to call loudly, to shout, to hallo; to tune. *h.*

ٹيڑا *ṭeṛā*, m. the trunk of a tree; an instrument for twisting coarse thread or twine; *ṭeṛā hilānā*, a. to be afflicted with the venereal disease. *a.*

ٹيڑها *ṭeṛhā*, crooked, bent; *ṭeṛhā-beṛā*, crooked; *ṭeṛhā-k*, a. to bend, to crook. *h.*

ٹيڑهائي *ṭeṛhā,ī*, f. crookedness. *h.*

ٹيڑهي *ṭeṛhī*, f. pride, vanity, haughtiness; perverseness. *h.*

ٹيڑي *ṭīṛī*, f. a locust (same as *ṭīḍī*). *h.*

ٹيس *ṭīs*, f. a throb, throbbing, a shooting pain; *ṭīs mārnā*, n. to throb. *h.*

ٹيسنا *ṭīsnā*, n. to palpitate, to throb. *h.*

ٹيسو *ṭesū*, m. the blossoms of the palās tree (*Butea frondosa*); a kind of play. *h.*

ٹيك *ṭek*, f. a prop, pillar; a promise, vow; *ṭek rahnā*, n. to lean upon. *h.*

ٹيكا *ṭīkā*, m. inoculation; a mark made on the forehead by Hindūs; an ornament worn on the forehead; *ṭīkā bhejnā*, a. to send the nuptial gifts, which are presented by the relations of the bride to the bridegroom. *h.*

ٹيكا *ṭīkā*, f. a commentary. *s.*

ٹيكان *ṭekān*, m. a height, elevation. *d.*

ٹيكر *ṭekar*, / ٹيكرا *ṭekrā*, } m. a height, a rising ground. *h.*

ٹيكڑا *ṭekṛā*, m. a height, rising ground. *d.*

ٹيكن *ṭekan*, a prop, support. *h.*

ٹيكنا *ṭeknā*, a. to support, to prop. *h.*

ٹيكيت *ṭīkait*, invested with the *ṭīkā* or badge of sovereignty. *s.*

ٹيگرا *ṭegrā*, m. a rising ground. *h.*

ٹيل *ṭīl*, f. a young hen; a woman (name given in contempt). *h.*

ٹيلا *ṭīlā*, m. a rising ground, a ridge. *h.*

ٹيلنا *ṭelnā*, a. to remove. *h.*

ٹيلوا *ṭelū,ā*, m. a beam. *h.*

ٹيم *ṭem*, f. snuff of a candle; the flame of a candle or lamp. *h.*

ٹيمٹام *ṭīm-ṭām*, m. dressing. *h.*

ٹينا *ṭenā*, mas. of *ṭenī*, a particular breed of fowls. *h.*

ٹينٹ *ṭenṭ*, m. the ripe fruit of *karīl*; a speck on the eye. *h.*

ٹينٹا *ṭenṭā*, m. a large ripe fruit of *karīl*; a fizgig; speaking inconsiderately. *h.*

ٹينٹر *ṭenṭar*, m. name of a fruit. *h.*

ٹينٹوا *ṭenṭū,ā*, m. the windpipe, the throat. *h.*

ٹينٹي *ṭenṭī*, f. name of a fruit; speaking inconsiderately. *h.*

ٹينٹين *ṭeṅ-ṭeṅ*, an imitative sound, inarticulate sound. *h.*

ٹينك *ṭenk*, f. shelter, support; recognising. *h.*

Digitized by Google

تينگرا *ṭengrā*, m. } the name of a fish
تينگري *ṭengrī*, f. } (*Silurus*). *s.*

تينگي *ṭengī*, f. teazing. *h.*

تيني *ṭenī*, m. a particular breed of fowls; tiny, small. *h.*

تيو *ṭew*, f. habit, custom. *h.*

تيوا *ṭewā*, m. calculation of nativity; habit, custom. *h.*

تيوكي *ṭewkī*, f. a prop, a pillar. *h.*

تيونا *ṭewnā*, a. to sharpen. *h.*

تيهرا *ṭehrā*, m. a village. *h.*

تيهلا *ṭehlā*, m. the customs of marriage. *h.*

ث

ث *se* or *sā*, 4th letter of the Arabic alphabet. It does not occur, strictly speaking, in words of Persian origin. Its sound, among the Arabs, is that of *th* in the English word *thin*, but the Persians and Indians give it the sound of *s*. It is one of the radical letters, never being employed in the formation of derivatives; and in the reckoning by *abjad*, it stands for 500. When Persian words are introduced into Arabic writings, this letter is sometimes used instead of *te* or *sin*, as *Kayūmars̤* for *Kayūmart*, and *Tahmūras̤* for *Tahmūras*. *s.*

ثابت *s̤ābit*, firm, constant, durable, stable, proved, confirmed, established, fixed; *s̤ābit rahnā*, n. to adhere to a person; *s̤ābit ḳadam*, immoveable, stable, resolute, permanent, constant; *s̤ābit-k*, a. to confirm, to establish, to render durable, to prove by witness. *a.*

ثابت‌خاني *s̤ābit-k͟hānī*, an armed retainer, or sentinel. *a.*

ثاقب *s̤āḳib*, shining, splendid; sublime, high. *a.*

ثالث *s̤ālis̤*, the third; an umpire, arbitrator, mediator; *s̤ālis̤ salās̤a*, m. trinity; *s̤ālis̤ bil-k͟hair*, an unprejudiced arbitrator. *a.*

ثالث‌نامه *s̤ālis̤-nāma*, m. a deed of award. *p.*

ثالثه *s̤ālis̤a*, f. an arbitress, mediatress. *a.*

ثالثي *s̤ālis̤ī*, f. arbitration. *a.*

ثامن *s̤āmin*, the eighth. *a.*

ثاني *s̤ānī*, second; the second; *s̤ānī ul-ḥāl*, another time. *a.*

ثانيه *s̤āniyā*, f. the second. *a.*

ثبات *s̤abāt*, m. permanency, stability, firmness, resolution, constancy. *a.*

ثبت *s̤abt*, f. stability, permanency, firmness; *s̤abt-k*, a. to inscribe, to subscribe, to write. *a.*

ثبوت *s̤abūt* or *s̤ubūt*, m. firmness, stability, permanency, confirmation by evidence. *a.*

ثرا *s̤arā*, opulent, rich; m. the earth. *a.*

ثروت *s̤arwat*, f. wealth, multitude. *a.*

ثريا *s̤uraiyā*, m. the Pleiades. *a.*

ثعلب *s̤a'lab*, m. a fox; pl. *s̤a'ālib*. *a.*

ثعلب‌مصري *s̤a'labi mis̤arī*, m. salep (the root of a species of orchis, considered, particularly in the East, to be a strong restorative and aphrodisiac). *a.*

ثقات *s̤iḳāt* (pl. of *s̤iḳa*), trusty friends. *a.*

ثقل *s̤iḳl*, m. gravity, weight; indigestion, heavy load. *a.*

ثقه *s̤iḳa*, m. confidence; a confidant, a trusty friend. *a.*

ثقيل *s̤aḳīl*, heavy; lazy, phlegmatic; indigestible. *a.*

ثلاث *s̤alās̤*, three. *a.*

ثلاث *s̤ulās̤*, by three. *a.*

ثلاثي *s̤ulās̤ī*, triangular, any thing made up of three parts, triple; (in gram.) triliteral. *a.*

ثلث *s̤uls̤*, m. the third part. *a.*

ثمر *s̤amar*, m. fruit; produce, advantage, profit; offspring; *s̤amar-bak͟hsh*, productive of fruit. *a.*

ثمره *s̤amra*, m. fruit; profit, reward, recompense; offspring. *a.*

ثمن *s̤aman*, m. price, value. *a.*

ثمن *s̤uman*, m. the eighth part. *a.*

ثنا *s̤anā*, f. praise, applause. *a.*

ثواب *s̤awāb*, m. the future reward of virtue; a virtuous action, reward, premium. *a.*

ثوابت *s̤awābit* (pl. of *s̤ābit*), m. the fixed stars. *a.*

ثوب *s̤aub*, m. a robe, a vestment. *a.*

ثور *s̤aur*, m. a bull; the sign Taurus; twilight, crepuscule; the name of a mountain near Mecca. *a.*

ثياب *s̤ayāb*, m. vestments, clothes, robes. *a.*

ثيبه *s̤aiyaba*, f. a young woman who has consummated her marriage; *femina cujus periit virginitas*. *a.*

ج

ج *jīm*, or *jīm-i-tāzī*, the fifth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the sixth in the Persian, and the seventh in the Hindūstānī. It has the sound of *j* in *judge*. In Arabic it is a radical letter, and stands for three in the *abjad* numeration. It is sometimes used: 1st, for *sh*, as *kāj* for *kāsh*, would that! 2nd, for *z*, as *choja* for *choza*, a chicken; 3rd, for *g* (particularly in conformity to Arabic pronunciation), as *faranj* for *farang*, Europe; 4th, for the final imperceptible *he*, as *firozaj* for *firoza*, a turquoise. Again, for *j* are used, 1st, *t*, as *tārāt* for *tārāj*, plunder; 2nd, *zh*, as *kazhdum* for *kajdum*, a scorpion; 3rd, *g*, as *ak͟hshig* for *ak͟hshīj*, contrary. Rarely it is redundant, as *debāj* for *debā*, brocade. In words bor-

Digitized by Google

rowed from the Sanscrit, *j* is generally substituted for *y*, particularly in the dialects of Bengal, Tirhoot, &c. When added to a pure Sanscrit substantive it denotes born, sprung, or produced from such substantive, as *anḍaj*, a bird, the egg-born, from *anḍa*; *vārij*, the lotus, lit. sprung from water.

جا *jā*, f. a place; *jā-ba-jā*, everywhere; *jā-nishīn*, m. a locum tenens, a deputy, a successor, vicegerent. *p.*

جا *jā*, old, inflect. of the rel. pron. whom, which. *h.*

جاب *jāb*, m. muzzle for large cattle; a net for fruit; a sort of grass. *h.*

جابر *jābir*, despot, tyrant. *a.*

جابي *jābī*, f. muzzle for small cattle. *h.*

جاپ *jāp*, m. counting one's beads, reciting to one's self, a Hindū term. *s.*

جاپک *jāpak*, } m. one who counts his
جاپي *jāpī*, } beads, or who recites to himself. *s.*

جاپلوسي *jāplūsī*, f. flattery, adulation (more commonly *chāplūsī*). *p.*

جات *jāt* or *jātī*, f. cast, sect, tribe, class, birth, production; *jāt-pānt* or *jāt-pāntī*, pedigree. *s.*

جاترا *jātrā*, f. a moment (generally implies a fortunate moment); pilgrimage; departure, march, journey; a religious festival, a fair. *s.*

جاتري *jātrī*, m. a pilgrim. *s.*

جاتکرم *jāt-karma*, a sacrificial ceremony directed to be performed at the birth of a child. *s.*

جاتي *jātī*, f. the great flowered jasmine (*Jasminum grandiflorum*); *jātī phal*, m. nutmeg (same as *jā,e-phal*, q.v.). *s.*

جاٹ *jāṭ*, m. the name of a tribe among the *rāj-pūts* (for a full account of this celebrated clan, vide Elliot's Glossary). *h.*

جاٹلي *jāṭlī*, a subdivision of the *gūjar* tribe. *h.*

جاٹو *jāṭū*, name of a *rāj-pūt* tribe. *h.*

جاٹوا *jāṭuwā* or *jāṭū,ā*, a branch of the *chamār* tribe, q.v. *h.*

جاٹھ *jāṭh*, m. the axis of an oil or sugar mill which presses the grain or the canes; a post placed by Hindūs in the centre of a tank to mark that its water has been dedicated to the Deity. *s.*

جاجت *jā-jat*, f. the series of binary combinations of letters beginning with *jīm*, the first being *jīm alif* or *jā*, the second *jīm te* or *jat*, &c. *a.*

جاجک *jājak*, m. a Brāhman who presides at the performance of a religious ceremony. *s.*

جاجک *jājak*, m. a player on cymbals or on the tabor. *h.*

جاجم *jājam*, f. a cloth thrown over the carpet to sit on. *h.*

جاچک *jāchak*, m. a solicitor; a beggar. *s.*

جاچنا *jāchnā*, a. to want, to need, to require, to implore, to solicit. *s.*

جاداد *jā-dād*, f. a place, station, service, employment, consignment. *p.*

جادج *jādaj*, m. a pathway, road. *p.*

جادو *jādaw* (for *yādava*), m. the lineage of *Krishṇa*. *s.*

جادو *jādū*, m. enchantment, conjuring, juggling; *jādū-chalānā*, a. to practise incantations; *jādū-gar*, m. an enchanter, conjurer, juggler, magician; *jādū-garnī*, f. a sorceress; *jādū-garī*, f. magic, necromancy. *p.*

جادو *jādo*, m. one of the low castes in a village. *h.*

جادون *jādoṅ*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

جاده *jāda*, m. a pathway, a road, manner, practice, the right road. *a.*

جاذب *jāẕib*, alluring, attractive; drawing (as a plaster). *a.*

جاذبت *jāẕibat*, } (fem. of last) attracting,
جاذبه *jāẕiba*, } charm, grace, loveliness. *a.*

جار *jārr*, m. neighbour; *ḥarfi-jārr*, a particle which gives to the noun a termination in *kasra* or the short *i*. *a.*

جار *jār*, m. a gallant, a paramour. *s.*

جار *jār*, m. virulence. *h.*

جارل *jāral*, m. a kind of wood (*Lagerstræmia flos reginæ*). *h.*

جارن *jāran*, m. fire-wood. *s.*

جارنا *jārnā*, a. to light, to kindle, to burn. *s.*

جارنون *jārnauṅ*, a. to burn, to kindle, to inflame, to light. *h.*

جارو *jārū*, burning, inflaming. *s.*

جاروب *jārūb*, m. a broom, or the sweeper who uses it; *jārūb-kash*, m. sweeper; *jārūb-kashī*, f. the act or office of sweeping. *p.*

جاري *jārī*, running, flowing, proceeding, current; *jārī-k*, a. to begin, to set on foot; *jarī honā*, n. to pass current, to be in force, to proceed (as business); to flow. *a.*

جاريه *jāriya*, f. a maid-servant. *a.*

جاڑا *jāṛā*, m. cold, coldness; the winter. *s.*

جازم *jāzam*, f. a cloth thrown over a carpet to sit on. *h.*

جازم *jāzim*, having the property of rendering the last letter of a word inert or not followed by a short vowel. *a.*

جاسو *jā-su*, (old form of pron.) from whom or from which, whereby. *h.*

Digitized by Google

جاسوس *jāsūs*, m. a spy, emissary. *a.*

جاسوسي *jāsūsī*, f. spying, espionage; *jāsūsī-k*, a. to play the spy. *a.*

جاكڑ *jākaṛ*, a pledge, &c. (v. *jāṅkaṛ*). *h.*

جاكهر *jākhar*, a subdivision of the *jāṭ* tribe. *h.*

جاكهن *jākhan*, the wooden foundation of the brickwork of a well. *h.*

جاگ *jāg*, m. a religious sacrifice, vigils. *s.*

جاگ *jāgu*, m. one who watches. *s.*

جاگا *jāgā*, m. the name of a caste of Hindūs. *h.*

جاگا *jāgā* (for *jagah*), a place. *d.*

جاگابندي *jāgā-bandī*, f. drowsiness, sleepiness. *s.*

جاگت *jāgat*, f. waking, vigilance. *s.*

جاگتي جوت *jāgtī-jot*, possessed of or exerting miraculous power. *s.*

جاگرن *jāgaran*, m. vigil, wakefulness (in a religious ceremony or prayer), vespers. *s.*

جاگنا *jāgnā*, n. to be awake. *s.*

جاگو *jāgū*, } place, situation (v. *jagah*). *d.*
جاگه *jāgah*, }

جاگير *jāgīr*, f. land given by government as a reward for services, or as a fee; a pension (in land); *jāgīr-dār*, m. the holder of a fee or *jāgīr*. *p.*

جال *jāl*, forged, counterfeited (cor. for *ja'l*, q.v.). *a.*

جال *jāl*, m. a net, a sash; *jāl-dār*, reticulated; *jāl-silāhī*, f. a coat of mail; *jāl-lakṛī*, f. valerian. *s.*

جالا *jālā*, m. cobweb; a pellicle; a jar; a speck on the eye, cataract. *s.*

جالنا *jālnā*, a. to burn, set on fire. *d.*

جالي *jālī*, f. network; the integument in which a fœtus is enveloped; a coil, caul; lattice, grate; an ox-muzzle; *jālī paṛnā* expresses the hardening of the stone of a mango. *s.*

جالينوس *jālīnūs*, Galen, the Greek physician. *g.*

جام *jām*, m. a goblet, cup, glass, any vessel for drinking out of, bowl; a mirror; *jāmi-jam* or *jāmi-jamshīd*, the mirror of *Jamshīd*, in which he saw whatever he wished; *jāmi jahān-numā*, a pharos; *jāmdār-khāna*, a wardrobe; *jāmi lab-rez*, a bumper. *p.*

جام *jām*, m. the rose-apple (*Eugenia jambos, &c.*); a watch of the day or night (v. *pahr*); *āṭh-jām*, ever, perpetually. *s.*

جاما *jāmā*, m. garments, clothes. *h.*

جامد *jāmid*, styptic; *ismi jāmid*, concrete, a noun not derived from any root, and from which no word is derived. *a.*

جامداني *jāmdānī*, f. a kind of cloth in which the flowers are wove in, and not worked (generally muslin); a kind of leather basket; (applied to utensils of metal, &c.) flowered, sculptured, or embossed. *p.*

جامع *jāmi'*, completing, comprehending, collecting; all, whole, universal, collective; f. a great mosque, temple, or cathedral, where the prayer called *khutba* is repeated on Fridays; *jāmi' ul kamālāt*, most learned, skilled in all sciences, containing the essence of all perfection. *a.*

جامگي *jāmgī*, f. a salary; match of a gun. *p.*

جامن *jāman*, f. m. a fruit so called; also the tree producing *jāman* (*Eugenia jambolana*). *s.*

جامن *jāman*, m. sour milk used to coagulate fresh milk, runnet. *h.*

جامني *jāminī*, f. (for *yāminī*), night. *s.*

جاموس *jāmūs*, m. a buffalo (Pers. *gāw-mesh*). *a.*

جامونت *jāmawant*, m. a fabulous bear; father-in-law to *Krishṇa*. *s.*

جامه *jāma*, m. a garment, robe, vest; *jāma-dānī*, f. portmanteau; *jāma-zeb*, becoming one's clothes; *jāma-wār*, fit to make clothes of, sufficient for a *jāma*; m. a flowered sheet or shawl, a kind of chintz. *p.*

جامي *jāmī*, name of a celebrated Persian poet. *p.*

جان *jān*, f. m. life, soul, spirit, mind; a sweetheart; *jān-āfarīn*, animator, creator of life (an epithet of God); *jān-bāz*, risking life, venturesome, daring; *jān-bāzī*, f. the risking of life in battle, or working at any thing as if life depended on success; *jān-bāzī-k*, a. to risk life in a business; *jān-bakhsh*, animator, bestower of life, forgiver of a capital crime; *jān-bakhshī*, f. animation, vivification, pardon of a capital crime; *jān bar ḥakk taslīm-k*, to expire, to give up the ghost; *jān-bar honā*, n. to survive, to outlive; *jān ba lab honā*, n. to be at the point of death; *jān par ānā* or *paṛnā*, n. to be exposed to imminent danger; *jān-par khelnā*, n. to run the hazard; *jān par naubat ānī*, n. to be in imminent danger of life; *jān paṛnā*, n. to be refreshed; *jān-tarāsh*, weakening; *jān taslīm-k*, a. to resign one's life; *jan chhuṛānā*, n. to escape, to get rid of; *jān-dār*, life-possessing; an animal (generally implies strength), powerful, active; *jān-supār*, resigning one's life into the hands of another (an epithet of a lover); *jān-sitān*, life-destroying (as poison or a snake, &c.); *jān-soz*, heart-inflaming, beloved; *jān se mārnā*, a. to kill; *jān fishān*, ready to sacrifice one's life for another, zealous, fervent; *jān-fishānī*, f. zeal, devotedness, extreme diligence; *jān-fishānī-k*, a. to strain every nerve; *jān-kāh*, life-reducing, pathetic, affecting; *jān kisī par denā*, a. to love excessively; to die, to fall a sacrifice; *jān-kandan*, gasping in the agonies of death; *jān-kandanī*, anguish of soul; *jān-gudāz*, life-consuming, debilitating; *jān mārnā* or *khānā*, to overcome, to exhaust, to deject, to oppress, to vex, to perplex, to plague; *jān meṅ jān ānā*, n. to be satisfied, to be comforted; *jān-nisār*, devoted, sacrificing one's life. *p.*

جان *jān*, m. a conjurer, an astrologer; knowing; *jān būjhke*, knowingly, purposely. *s.*

جان *jānn*, m. a demon or devil, the race of the genii. *a.*

جان *jāṅ* (for *jahāṅ*), where, whither. *d.*

جانا *jānā*, n. to go, to be, to pass, to reach; *jātā rahnā*, n. to be lost, to be missing, to disappear, to go away, to pass away entirely. *s.*

Digitized by Google

جانان *jānān*, } handsome, lovely; a sweet-
جانانه *jānāna*, } heart, mistress. *p.*

جانب *jānib*, f. part, side; *jānib-dār*, a supporter, a second; *jānib-dārī*, supporting, seconding. *a.*

جانبين *jānibain*, du. (of *jānib*), mutual, on both sides; *jānibain se*, reciprocally, alternately. *a.*

جان پہچان *jān-pahchān*, m. an acquaintance. *s.*

جانت *jānt*, f. a wooden trough for raising water. *s.*

جانتا *jāntā*, m. a stone mill for grinding corn, a handmill of two stones one over the other; a bellows; *jāntā kal*, f. (same as *jānt*) a wooden trough. *s.*

جانچ *jānch*, m. trial, examination, test, assay, proof. *h.*

جانچنا *jānchnā*, a. to examine, to inquire into, to ascertain, to try, to prove, to assay. *h.*

جانکڑ *jānkaṛ*, m. money (or other pledge) left for a thing purchased, while it is carried away to be finally approved. *h.*

جانگر *jāngar*, m. the thigh and leg. *s.*

جانگھ *jāngh*, f. the thigh. *s.*

جانگھل *jānghal*, m. a kind of heron (*Ardea Indica*). *s.*

جانگھيا *jānghiyā*, m. a kind of breeches that do not cover the thigh. *s.*

جاننا *jānnā*, a. to know; to understand, to comprehend, to suppose, to trust. *h.*

جاننوں *jānnaun* (old form), (v. *jānnā*). *h.*

جانو *jāno*, that is, *videlicet*, understand, suppose. *h.*

جانوا *jānwā*, a belt, brāhminical thread, a Hindū rosary. *d.*

جانور *jānwar*, m. an animal. *p.*

جانوں *jānaun* (old form of *jānā*), to go, move, &c.; it is also used in the sense of *jāno*, q.v., that is, suppose, &c. *h.*

جاني *jānī*, a lover, a friend; *jānī dushman*, an enemy desirous of one's life. *p.*

جانيدو *jāne do*, never mind, let alone, don't. *h.*

جاني دينا *jāne denā*, a. to liberate, to let go; to excuse, to pass over (as a fault). *h.*

جاوان *jāwān*, twins. *s.*

جاوتري *jāwatrī* or *jāwitrī*, f. mace, a kind of spice. *s.*

جاود *jāwid*, eternity, eternal. *p.*

جاودان *jāwidān*, }
جاودانه *jāwidāna*, } eternal, everlasting. *p.*
جاوداني *jāwidānī*, }

جاوک *jāwak*, m. the red colour procured from the lac insect (v. *altā*). *s.*

جاوني بھاشا *jāvanī bhāshā*, the language of *Javans*, q.v. *s.*

جاويد *jāved*, } always, eternal. *p.*
جاويدان *jāvedān*, }

جاه *jāh*, f. dignity, rank, grandeur; *jāh o jalāl*, dignity, grandeur, splendour, magnificence. *p.*

جاه *jāhi* (pron. in the dative case), to whomsoever (*Bhāshā*). *h.*

جاهل *jāhil*, ignorant, barbarous, brutal. *a.*

جاهي *jāhī*, f. the name of a flower (*Jasminum grandiflorum*). *s.*

جاۓ *jā,e*, f. a place (see *jā*); *jā,e i'tirāẓ*, the time or place of opposition; *jā,e ẓarūr*, f. the necessary; *jā,e ghām*, the place or time of grief; *jā,e nishīn*, a successor, "locum tenens." *p.*

جائي *jā,ī*, f. a daughter; particip. f. born. *s.*

جايا *jāyā*, m. a son; particip. m. born. *s.*

جايپتري *jāyapatrī*, f. mace, a kind of spice. *s.* Jayapala, Joypal = croton tiglium

جاۓپھل *jā,e phal*, m. nutmeg. *s.*

جاۓداد *jā,e-dād*, f. an assignment on land for the maintenance of any establishment, such as troops, &c.; assets, funds; employment. *p.*

جائز *jā,iz*, lawful, permitted, right, proper, warrantable, authorized; m. a joist, a beam; *jā,iz ki*, possibly, it may be that. *a.*

جائزه *jā,iza*, m. examination, reviewing, confronting; benignity. *a.*

جائس *jā,es*, a tribe of *sūraj-bansī rāj-pūts*. *h.*

جايگير *jā,e-gīr*, pension; fixed, &c.; *jā,e-gīr-dar*, a possessor of *jāgīr* land; *jā,e-gīrī*, employed by holding a pension or consignment. *p.*

جائل *jā,īl*, land twice ploughed. *h.*

جب *jab*, when, at the time when; *jab-tak*, or *-talak*, or *-torī*, till when; *jab-ki*, at the time when, when; *jab-kā tab*, at the time when, at the proper moment; *jab-lag*, till, when; *jab na tab*, perpetually; *jab-hī*, at the very time when. *s.*

جبا *jubā* (for *yuva*), young. *s.*

جبا *jibā*, tribute, revenue; *jubā*, Saturday. *p.*

جبار *jabbār*, sup. (of *jabr*), omnipotent; conqueror; m. a tall palm-tree; a revenger; Orion. *a.*

جبال *jibāl* (pl. of *jabal*), mountains. *a.*

جبان *jabān*, fearful, abject, a coward. *a.*

جباه *jibāh* (pl. of *jabha*), foreheads. *a.*

جبتي *jubatī* (for *yuvatī*), a young woman, a damsel. *s.*

Digitized by Google

جبدا *jabaddā*, rigid, stiff, awkward. *h.*

جبدنا *jabadnā*, n. to be filled, to be folded. *h.* [in Rohilkhand. *h.*

جبدي *jabdī*, f. a species of rice cultivated

جبديا *jabaddiyā*, ill-shaped. *h.*

جبر *jabr*, m. oppression, violence, strength, force, power; the reduction of fractions to integrals; *jabr se*, by violence, violently; *jabr nuḳsān*, making good a deficiency (as if two horses are to be given to two persons, one to each; if they are not equally good, saddle and bridle are given with the worst); *al-jabr wa muḳābala*, algebra. *a.*

جبرا *jabran*, oppressively, by violence. *a.*

جبرائيل *jabrā,īl*, }
جبراعيل *jabrā'īl*, } m. the angel Gabriel. *a.*
جبريل *jabrīl*, }
جبرين *jabrīn*, }

جبروت *jabrūt*, omnipotence, dominion, heaven, the unity of God; *'ālami jabrūt*, the highest or empyreal heaven. *a.*

جبري *jabarī*, f. oppression, injury. *a.*

جبڑا *jabṛā*, m. (v. *jabhā*) the jaw. *h.*

جبل *jabal*, m. a mountain, a hill; pl. *jibāl*. *a.*

جبلت *jibillat*, f. essence, quality, disposition, temperament, constitution, creation, form. *a.*

جبلقوم *jabalḳūm*, m. an amethyst. *a.*

جبلي *jibillī*, natural, innate, essential, in general. *a.*

جبن *jubun*, m. pusillanimity. *a.*

جبه *jubba*, m. a kind of long vest, resembling a shirt, a coat of mail. *a.*

جبها *jabhā*, m. the jaw. *h.*

جبهارا *jibhārā*, abusive, talkative. *h.*

جبهڑا *jabhṛā*, m. the jaw. *h.*

جبهه *jabha*, m. the forehead. *a.*

جبهه‌سائي *jabha-sā,ī*, beseeching, begging earnestly (lit. rubbing one's forehead on the ground). *a.*

جبين *jabīn*, f. the forehead. *p.*

جپ *jap*, m. silent repetition of the name of God, adoration, repeating the bead-roll (to speak in the mind); *jap-tap*, m. devotion, adoration; *jap-māl* or *-mālā*, f. a rosary. *s.*

جپت *japat* (old form of pres. part. from *japnā*), repeating internally or mentally the name of God. *s.*

جپنا *japnā*, a. to count one's beads, to repeat the name of God internally, to recite the bead-roll. *s.*

جپنوں *japnaun̐* (Braj for *japnā*, q. v.). *s.*

جپي‌تپي *japī-tapī*, m. an adorer. *s.*

جت *jut*, (in comp.) with, possessed of, as *dharm-jut*, virtuous. *s.*

جت *jit*, where, wheresoever (Braj). *s.*

جت *jat*, f. manner, fashion, kind. *s.*

جت *jat*, a kind of musical rhythm (generally sung at the *holī*). *s.*

جتا *jutā*, m. the rope connecting the irrigating basket with its handle. *h.*

جتا *jitta* (v. *jitnā*), whatever much, as much as, or (in the pl.) as many as. *d.*

جتارا *jatārā*, m. a dynasty. *h.*

جتانا *jatānā*, a. to caution, to remind, to warn, to admonish. *s.*

جتانا *jutānā*, a. to conglutinate. *s.*

جتانا *jutānā*, n. to be joined, to yoke; to be tilled. *s.*

جتائي *jutā,ī*, arable; f. tillage. *s.*

جتر *jatar*, cultivated land. *h.*

جتن *jatan* or *jatna*, m. carefulness, remedy, care, exertion. *s.*

جتنا *jitnā*, m. } how much soever, so much,
جتني *jitnī*, f. } as much as, as many. *h.*

جتنائينگي *jatnā,engī*, f. care, caution. *d.*

جتني *jatanī*, careful, energetic. *s.*

جتوانا *jutwānā*, a. to cause to be yoked. *s.*

جتها *jathā*, m. a company, band, party, class; *jathā-bāndhnā*, a. to form a party. *s.*

جتهارته *jathārth*, in fact, exactly, truly. *s.*

جتي *jatī*, faithful to the marriage bed (a man); religious person, devotee; a particular order of devotees. *s.*

جتيانا *jutiyānā*, a. to beat one with a shoe or slipper (deemed an act of great degradation). *h.*

جتيندري *jitendrī*, m. one who has completely subdued his passions, a sage, an ascetic. *s.*

جٹ *jaṭ*, m. (the same as *jāṭ*) a class of *rāj pūts*. *h.*

جٹ *jaṭ*, } f. matted hair; *jaṭā-dhārī*,
جٹا *jaṭā*, } one whose hair is matted; f. the cock's comb flower (*Celosia cristata*). *s.*

جٹا *jaṭā*, m. (v. *jaṭ* or *jāṭ*) a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

جٹاجوٹ *jaṭā-jūṭ*, the matted hair of *Shiva*, rolled on his head. *s.*

جٹاماسي *jaṭā-māsī*, } f. spikenard (*Vale-*
جٹامانسي *jaṭā-mān̐sī*, } *riana jatamansi*). *s.*

Digitized by Google

جٹايو *jaṭāyū*, the name of a bird mentioned in the story of *Rāmchandra* and *Rāvana*. *s.*

جڙت *jaṭit*, set or studded with jewels. *s.*

جٹل *jaṭil*, having matted hair. *s.*

جٹنا *juṭnā*, n. to close with, to engage in close fight, to unite, to close, to join (as the edges of a wound), to stay, to wait. *s.*

جٹھاني *jiṭhānī*, f. the wife of a *jeṭh*, q.v., i.e. the wife of a husband's elder brother. *s.*

جثه *jussa*, m. the body, the figure of the human body. *a.*

ججمان *jajmān*, m. a customer, a person to whose custom Brāhmans, barbers, and some others, have a legal claim (the hereditary Brāhman or barber, &c. of a village must be paid his fees, whether you choose to employ him or another person). *s.*

ججماني *jajmānī*, f. the stipend paid by a *jajmān*, q.v.; the wife of a *jajmān*. *s.*

ججهه *jujh*, m. an engagement, a battle. *s.*

ججھاؤ باجنا *jujhā,ū bājnā*, n. to sound or strike up (as warlike instruments in battle). *s.*

ججھوٹيا *jijhoṭiyā*, a low caste of Kanaujiyā Brāhmans. *h.*

ججيا *jijiyā*, f. a sister; a dug, breast. *h.*

جچا *jachā* or *jachchā*, f. a woman in childbirth and for forty days after; a lying-in woman. *p.*

جچاوٹ *jachāwaṭ*, f. test, trial, examination, proof. *h.*

جحيم *jaḥīm*, a large hot fire, hell; damned. *a.*

جد *jad*, as, while, whilst, when, so soon, at the time when; *jad-tak*, *-talak*, or *-lag*, till, until, yet, whilst, as long as, while. *s.*

جد *jadd*, m. a grandfather; an ancestor; dignity, glory (of God), happiness, prosperity; pl. *ajdād*. *a.*

جد *jidd*, m. trial, endeavour, effort, study; *jidd o jihd-k*, a. to endeavour, to strive; *jidd o kadd*, m. expostulation, endeavour. *a.*

جد *jadu*, m. (v. *yadu*) name of a celebrated family of which sprung *Krishṇa*. *s.*

جدا *judā*, separate, away, absent, different; *judā judā*, various, one by one, severally; *judā judā kahnā*, a. to particularize. *p.*

جدال *jidāl*, m. altercation, contest; *jang o jidāl*, m. fighting. *a.*

جداول *jadāwil* (pl. of *jadwal*), lines, rivulets, &c. *a.*

جدائي *judā,ī*, f. separation, absence. *p.*

جدباتدبا *jadbā-tadbā*, m. unmeaning expression; so so. *s.*

جدبانسي *jadu-bānsī*, of or belonging to the family of *Yadu*. *s.*

جدبر *jidbar*, means of subsistence. *d.*

جدپ *jadapi* (for *jadyapi* or *yadyapi*), though, although. *s.*

جدري *judrī*, f. the small-pox. *a.*

جدل *jadal*, m. fighting, battle, encounter, altercation. *a.*

جدوار *jadwār*, m. zedoary (*Kæmpferia zedoar*). *a.*

جدول *jadwal*, f. lines drawn in a book, as ruling, or to separate the margin; a rivulet; a table, an astronomical table; *jadwal-paṭṭī* or *jadwal-kash*, a ruler. *a.*

جدولي *jadwalī*, lined, ruled. *a.*

جده *judh*, m. battle, war, contest. *s.*

جدهر *jidhar*, where, wherever, there; *jidhar tidhar*, whither, thither, whithersoever; *jidhar niwān udhar pānī ḍhaltā hai*, where is a declivity, thither flows the water, applied in the sense of "evil unites with evil," or "misfortunes never come single." *s.*

جدي *jadī*, m. a kid, a he-goat; the sign Capricorn. *a.*

جدي *judai*, m. the polar star. *a.*

جدي *jaddī*, ancestral, belonging to ancestors. *a.*

جديد *jadīd*, new, modern, fresh. *a.*

جڈهن *jaḍhan* (v. *jaṛhan*), a species of rice. *h.*

جذام *juẕām*, m. leprosy; *juẕām-k͟hāna*, m. a lazaretto. *a.*

جذب *jaẕb*, m. allurement, attraction, absorption, drawing as a plaster; *jaẕb honā*, n. to be absorbed. *a.*

جذبه *jaẕba*, m. passion, rage; violent desire. *a.*

جذر *jaẕr*, m. origin, root; the square root (in arithmetic). *a.*

جر *jar*, f. a root; a fever. *s.*

جر *jarr*, m. drawing, dragging; the base, foundation, foot of a mountain; the vowel *kasra* at the end of words. *a.*

جرا *jurrā*, m. a kind of hawk. *a.*

جراب *jurrāb*, m. a sock, stocking. *a.*

جرات *jur-at*, f. courage, audacity, boldness, bravery, temerity, valour. *a.*

جراح *jarrāḥ*, m. a surgeon, an anatomist. *a.*

جراحت *jarāḥat*, f. a wound, a sore. *a.*

جراحي *jarrāḥī*, f. surgery. *a.*

جراد *jarād*, m. a locust. *a.*

جراديبا *jurā denā*, a. to procure. *h.*

جرار *jarrār*, warlike, valiant. *a.*

Digitized by Google

جراسندھ *jarāsandh*, name of a *kshatriya rājā*. *s.*

جرانا *jurānā*, n. to be comforted, pacified. *h.*

جرانا *jarānā*, a. to burn, to kindle. *s.*

جرانا *jurānā*, a. to procure. *s.*

جرانس *jarāṅs*, m. paroxysm of a fever. *s.*

جراو *jurā,o*, m. procurement. *h.*

جراون *jurāwan*, procurable. *h.*

جرائم *jarā,im* (pl. of *jarīma*), crimes, offences. *a.*

جرس *jaras*, m. a bell. *a.*

جرسام *jirsām*, m. the pleurisy. *a.*

جرعہ *jur'a*, m. a drop, one draught. *a.*

جرگا *jargā*, the name of a grass given as fodder to horses, &c. *h.*

جرم *jirm*, m. the body of any thing inanimate; a globe; *jirmi ḳamar*, the body of the moon; pl. *ajrām*. *a.*

جرم *jurm*, m. a crime, fault, sin. *a.*

جرمانہ *jurmāna* or *jaramāna*, m. a fine, a penalty. *a.*

جرن *jaran*, f. the act of burning. *s.*

جرنا *jarnā*, n. to burn, to be on fire. *s.*

جرنا *jurnā*, n. to be procured, or obtained, to come to hand. *s.*

جرنون *jurnauṅ* (old form), n. to unite, to be joined. *h.*

جروا *jurū,ā*, f. a woman, a female. *h.*

جرہ *jurra*, m. a hawk, a falcon (also applied to any male bird). *p.*

جرہ *jarra*, m. a jar, an earthen vessel, an ewer. *p.*

جري *jarī*, valiant, intrepid. *a.*

جريا *jiriyā*, name of rice cultivated in Benares. *h.*

جريان *jiryān*, m. running, flux (of blood, urine, &c.); *jiryāni āb*, *fluor albus*; *jiryāni shikm*, dysentery; *jiryāni maẕī*, *fluor albus*; *jiriyāni manī*, *gonorrhœa simplex*, gleet. *a.*

جريب *jarīb*, f. a sort of wooden dart with an iron point; *jarīb chalānā*, to throw the *jarīb*. *h.*

جريب *jarīb*, f. a measuring-chain or rope; a land measure of 60 *gaz* square, or 3,600 square *gaz*; a corn measure (of 384 *madds*, or about 768 lb.); *jarīb-āmīn* or *jarīb-kash*, m. a land-surveyor; *jarīb-kashī*, f. mensuration (of land), the office of a land-surveyor. *a.*

جريده *jarīda*, alone, separate, solitary, unattended (when travelling), unencumbered. *a.*

جريلا *jurelā*, m. a species of rice. *h.*

جريمانہ *jarīmāna*, m. penalty, forfeit, fine. *a.*

جريمہ *jarīma*, m. a crime, a fault; also a fine, mulct, or pecuniary punishment. *a.*

جڑ *jaṛ*, m. a root, origin; an inanimate body, a blockhead; *jaṛ kā bhed*, the nature, quality, or essence (of a thing). *s.*

جڑانا *juṛānā*, a. to cause to join, to get mended; to tear the hair in token of grief or vexation; to cause to couple. *h.*

جڑانا *jaṛānā*, n. to be cold. *s.*

جڑانا *jaṛānā*, a. to cause to stud, to cause to set jewels. *s.*

جڑاو *jaṛāw*, m. the act of setting jewels. *s.*

جڑاؤ *jaṛā,ū*, set, jewelled. *s.*

جڑاور *jaṛāwar*, } f. warm clothes, winter dress. *s.*
جڑاول *jaṛāwal*, }

جڑائي *jaṛā,ī*, f. price of setting jewels; the act of setting jewels. *s.*

جڑائي *juṛā,ī*, f. the price of joining, mending, &c. *h.*

جڑپیڑ *jaṛ-peṛ*, m. root and branch; *jaṛ-peṛ se-ukhārnā*, a. to extirpate. *h.*

جڑت *jaṛit*, set or studded with jewels. *s.*

جڑتا *jaṛatā*, f. immovableness, stiffness, rigidity, torpor, stupidity. *s.*

جڑن *jaṛan*, f. the act of setting jewels. *s.*

جڑنا *jaṛnā*, a. to strike, to shake off; to join, to make adhere; to stud, to set jewels, to fix. *h.*

جڑنا *juṛnā*, n. to unite, to be joined. *s.*

جڑوانا *jaṛwānā*, a. to cause to be set with jewels. *s.*

جڑوٹ *jaṛwaṭ*, s. the trunk of a tree. *h.*

جڑوي *jaṛwī*, f. the name given to the small shoots of the rice plant when it first springs from the ground. *h.*

جڑھا *juṛhā*, m. twins, a pair. *h.*

جڑھن *jaṛhan*, m. a large species of rice cropped at the end of the rainy season. *h.*

جڑي *jaṛī*, m. the root of a medicinal herb; *jaṛī būṭī*, f. medicinal herb, drugs. *s.*

جڑيا *jaṛiyā*, m. a jeweller, one who sets jewels; a striker. *s.*

جڑيٹا *jaṛīṭā*, m. brushwood, brambles. *h.*

جز *juz*, besides, except. *p.*

جز *juz*, m. a part, portion, an atom; a division of a book consisting of eight leaves; ingredient; *juz-bandī*, f. binding of a book; *juz-ras*, penitent, sagacious; frugal, economical; *juz-rasī*, f. frugality, economy, &c.; *juz o kull*, totally, entirely, great and small; *juz-dān*, m. a cloth in which books are wrapped up, a port-

Digitized by Google

folio; *juz-gir*, m. an instrument used for keeping a book open when reading or writing; a portfolio; *juzi lā-yatajazzā*, an indivisible atom, any thing too small to be divided. *a.*

جزا *jazā*, f. retaliation, requital, return, compensation, reward. *a.*

جزائر *jazā,ir*, m. (pl. of *jazīra*) islands. *a.*

جزائل *jazā,il*, m. a large musket, a wall-piece, swivel; *jazā,il-andāz*, one who fires a wall-piece. *a.*

جزبز *jizbiz*, offended. *p.*

جزر *jazr*, m. the ebb-tide, the reflux of the sea; a term in arithmetic signifying duplification. *a.*

جزم *jazm*, m. deciding, determining, resolving; amputation; the orthographical character *jazm*, which is placed over a letter, to shew that it is inert or has no vowel following it. *a.*

جزو *jazw*, subduing; *juzw*, a particle; *jazu,a*, a part or portion. *a.*

جزوي *juzwī*, a little, part, few. *a.*

جزويات *juzwiyāt*, pl. parts, portions. *a.*

جزيات *juzi,āt* or *juziyāt*, trifles, minutiæ. *a.*

جزيره *jazīra*, m. an island, a peninsula. *a.*

جزيه *jizya* or *jazya*, m. a tribute, capitation tax levied by the *Musalmāns* on their subjects of another faith; a poll-tax. *a.*

جس *jas*, m. name, character, celebrity, reputation, fame, luck; *jas-apajas*, m. good or bad. *s.*

جس *jis*, infl. pron. (of *jo*), that, what, who, whom; *jis-tis*, that which, whatever; *jis-jis*, whichever, each of which; *jis jagah*, where, wherever; *jis-ṭaraḥ*, according to, as; *jis-ṭaraf*, wherever; *jis-dum*, when, while, whilst; *jis-ḳadr*, whatever, whatsoever; *jis-kā*, whose, of whom; *jis-kā khā,e uske daṛān meṅ denā*, (dakh.) explained by *namak-ḥarāmī-k*, to evince ingratitude; *jis-kisī-ko* or *jis-ko*, whom, to whom. *s.*

جسارت *jasārat*, f. boldness, presumption, temerity. *a.*

جسام *jisām* or *jusām*, large-bodied. *a.*

جسامت *jasāmat*, f. corpulency, bulkiness. *a.*

جسپت *jaspat*, جسپتي *jaspatī*, } reputable, renowned. *s.*

جست *jast*, m. a leap, jump; leaping, spring; *jast-k* or *mārnā*, n. to jump, &c.; *just*, seeking, searching. *p.*

جست *jast*, جستا *jastā*, } m. pewter. *h.*

جستا *justā*, m. power, strength. *a.*

جستجو *just jū*, جستوجو *just o jū*, } f. searching, seeking. *p.*

جسته *justa*, sought for, searched. *p.*

جسته *jasta*, m. tin, pewter. *p.*

جسد *jasad*, the body; pl. *ajsād*. *a.*

جسدا *jasudā*, f. (v. *jasodā*). *s.*

جسر *jisr*, a bridge; *jasr*, a large strong (camel). *a.*

جسوي *jasaswī*, famed, renowned. *s.*

جسطرح *jis-ṭaraḥ*, in which way, in whatever manner. *a. h.* [whithersoever. *a. h.*

جسطرف *jis-ṭaraf*, in which direction,

جسم *jism*, m. body of any animated being; *jismi jamādī*, metallic body; *jismi jauharī*, constitutional parts; *jismi ḥaiwānī*, animal body; *jismi nabātī*, vegetable body. *a.*

جسماني *jismānī*, belonging to a body, corporeal. *a.*

جسمانيت *jismāniyat*, جسميت *jismiyat*, } f. materiality. *a.*

جسمتي *jasumatī*, جسومتي *jasomatī*, جسودا *jasodā*, } f. the foster mother of *Krishṇa*, and the wife of *Nanda*. *s.*

جسوقت *jis-waḳt*, at the time when. *h.*

جسونت *jaswant*, famous, illustrious. *s.*

جسي *jasī*, illustrious, renowned. *s.*

جسيم *jasīm*, corpulent, large-bodied. *a.*

جشن *jashn*, m. a feast, a festival (confined to the royal celebrations of festivals). *p.*

جشني *jashnī*, voluptuous. *p.*

جعبه *ja'ba* (also *ja'bat*), a quiver. *a.*

جعد *ja'd*, f. a ringlet, a lock of hair. *a.*

جعفر *ja'far*, a man's name; a river (large or small). *a.*

جعفري *ja'farī*, f. a kind of cupola; a sort of screen (the interstices of the frame being lozenged); lattice-work; the purest kind of gold; the name of a yellow flower (called also *gul i ashrafī*, *Linum trigynum*). *a.*

جعل *ja'l*, جعلي *ja'lī*, } counterfeit (a coin, &c.). *a.*

جغرافيه *jughrāfiya*, m. geography (γεωγραφια). *g.*

جفا *jafā*, f. oppression, violence, injury, injustice; *jafā-kār*, an oppressor; *jafā-kārī*, the act or habit of oppressing. *p.*

جفت *juft*, m. evenness, parity, a pair, a couple, a match. *p.*

جفته *jufta*, bent, wrinkled; running together (the threads in cloth). *p.*

جفتي كهانا *juftī khānā*, a. to copulate, to pair (as birds). *h. p.*

Digitized by Google

جفر *jafar*, m. the art of making amulets or charms. *a.*

جک *jak*, m. when treasure, &c. is buried, an animal (sometimes a man) is killed and buried with it as a guard. This animal is called *jak*, and receives orders to allow no one else to take up the treasure, &c.; (met.) a miser, called also *jak kā gumāshta*.

جکڑبند *jakaṛ-band*, tight. *h.*

جکڑنا *jakaṛnā*, a. to tighten, to draw tight, as a knot; to bind, to fasten, to tie, to pinion. *h.*

جکھ *jakh* (for *yaksha*), m. a fairy, an attendant of Kuvera, the Indian Plutus (see *jak*). *s.*

جکھني *jakhanī* (for *yakshanī*), f. a fairy, the fem. of *jakh*. *s.*

جگ *jug* (for *yuga*), m. a period, one of the four great Hindū periods or ages; a term used in the game of chausar (the opposite of a blot, two or more men standing on the same square); a pair; *jug phoṛnā*, a. to cause a difference between two friends, to fall out; *jug jug*, constantly, eternally. *s.*

جگ *jag*, m. the world, the universe; *jagjagat*, m. the universe; a feast, entertainment; sacrifice, a religious ceremony; *jag-adhār*, support of the universe, God. *s.*

جگا *jagā* (v. *jagah*), a place. *d.*

جگاجوت *jugājot*, f. splendour, much light. *s.*

جگاکرنا *jagā-karnā*, to stand, to settle. *d.*

جگالنا *jugālnā*, a. to chew the cud. *h.*

جگالي *jugālī*, f. the cud. *h.*

جگانا *jugānā*, a. to be careful of, to keep with care; to lend labour, i.e., to assist another in his work, in expectation of similar assistance hereafter. *h.*

جگانا *jagānā*, a. to awaken, to arouse from sleep. *s.*

جگانجگ *jugānujug*, ages of ages, from age to age; during successive ages. *s.*

جگ‌پتي *jag-patī*, m. a king; q. d. lord of the universe. *d.*

جگت *jagat*, m. the world; a buttress; *jagat dukhi*, a tyrant. *s.*

جگت *jugat*, f. address, dexterity, wit, a pun, art; *jugat bolnā*, a. to pun; *jugat bāz*, a punster; *jugat bāzi*, f. quibble, pun, witticism, economy. *s.*

جگتا *jagtā*, awake. *s.*

جگتاجاگر *jagat-ujāgar*, enlightening the world. *s.* [verse. *d.*

جگتر *jaggatar* (v. *jag*), the world, uni-

جگتي *jugatī*, artful, clever, cunning, economical, facetious, punning. *s.*

جگتي *jagatī*, f. the earth, the world. *s.*

جگتيتل *jagatī-tal*, m. the world, the earth, sublunary things. *s.*

جگجگا *jagjagā*, m. brass tinsel, very thin plates of brass used in decoration. *h.*

جگجگانا *jigjigānā*, n. to shine, to glitter. *d.*

جگجگاهت *jagjagāhaṭ*, f. splendour, much light, glitter. *h.*

جگجگيا *jigjigiyā*, fawning, wheedling. *h.*

جگجگي کرنا *jigijigī karnā*, a. to fawn, or wheedle. *h.*

جگدنبا *jagadambā*, f. mother of the world; an epithet of a Hindū goddess, wife of Mahādeva. *s.*

جگر *jigar*, m. the life, vitals, heart, mind; *jigar-band*, m. a son; *jigar-soz*, tormenting; *jigar-jigar digar-digar*, mine is mine, and yours is yours, or every one knows where his own shoe pinches. *p.*

جگري *jigarī*, belonging to the liver or heart; liver-coloured; *'aḳiḳ i jigarī*, carnelion; *jigarī dāgh*, m. indelible stain or mark; natural spot; inconsolable grief. *p.*

جگال *jugāl*, } two, a pair, brace. *s.*
جگم *jugam*, }

جگمگا *jagmagā*, glittering, brilliant. *h.*

جگمگانا *jagmagānā*, n. to glitter. *h.*

جگمگاهت *jagmagāhaṭ*, f. glitter, splendour, much light. *h.*

جگنا *jagnā*, n. to be awake. *s.*

جگناسا *jignāsā*, f. a wish to be informed, an inquiry. *s.*

جگناسيه *jignāsya*, fit to be known or inquired into. *s.*

جگنسوتر *jagna-sūtra*, } m. (v. *upanayan*)
جگنوپويت *jagnopavīt*, } the sacrificial cord or thread worn by the three first classes of Hindūs. *s.*

جگنو *jugnū*, m. the fire-fly (*Lampyris*); a jewel worn about the neck. *h.*

جگني *jugnī*, f. glow-worm; also a small grain from which oil is extracted. *h.*

جگنيه *jagnya*, m. a sacrifice or religious ceremony in which oblations are presented. *s.*

جگه *jagah*, f. place, station, quarter, room, vacancy, stead; *jagah chhoṛnā*, a. to leave a blank. *h.*

جگهر *jaghar*, m. wakefulness (occasioned by apprehension or disease); coughing at night, vigils, vespers. *s.*

جگيسر *jaggīsar* or *jagneshwar*, m. the name of *Vishnu* and *Shiva*. *s.*

جگي جگي *jigī jigī*, f. an exclamation expressive of surprise and pleasure. *h.*

جل *jull*, f. a housing or covering for an elephant, bullock, &c. *a.*

Digitized by Google

جل *jul*, m. deceit, cheating, a trick; *jul-bāz*, a knave, a cheat; *jul-bāzī*, f. knavery. *h.*

جل *jal*, m. water; also name of a jungle shrub; *jal-pachchhī*, f. water-fowl; *jal-jal*, full of water, wet; *jal-ṭhal*, ground half covered with water, marshy ground; *jal-krīṛā*, sporting or playing in the water. *s.*

جل *jall*, m. majesty, glory, splendour, power; *jalla* (3rd pers. sing.), is eminent; *jalla jalāluhu*, eminent is His glory; *jalla shānuhu*, eminent is His majesty,—phrases applied only to God. *a.*

جلا *jilā*, f. splendour, lustre, brightness, scouring, polishing; emigration; *jilā waṭan-k*, a. to abandon one's country; *jilā waṭan honā*, to become an exile. *a.*

جلا *jalā* or *jallā*, m. a lake, a mass of water. *s.*

جلاب *jullāb*, m. a purge; q. d. drawing (from *jalaba*, he drew), and in this sense it is generally used in India. Freytag, on the authority of Golius, gives it in his Arabic Lexicon, as unconnected with *jalaba*, and describes it as a mixture of water and syrup (perfumed with rose-water), as if derived from the Pers. *gul*, a rose, and *āb*, water. *a.*

جلابلا *jalā-balā*, heated, scorched, burnt up; fretful, passionate. *h.*

جلابهنا *jalā-bhunā*, passionate, hot-tempered. *h.*

جلاپا *jalāpā*, envy, anger, rage. *d.*

جلاد *jallād*, m. an executioner, (and hence) cruel, hard-hearted (q. d. one who excoriates; from *jild*, the skin). *a.*

جلادت *jalādat*, f. activity, agility, strength. *a.*

جلادي *jallādī*, f. the office of an executioner, cruelty, villainy. *a.*

جلارنو *jalārnav*, m. a deluge, a great flood. *s.*

جلاسا *jalāsā*, a pool of water, a tank. *s.*

جلاكار *jalākār*, m. appearance of water. *s.*

جلال *jalāl*, m. dignity, state, majesty, grandeur, splendour, power. *a.*

جلالت *jalālat*, f. dignity, &c. (same as *jalāl*). *a.*

جلالي *jalālī*, glorious, illustrious; it also denotes an æra reckoned from *jalāl-ud-dīn*, of Persia. *a.*

جلاليا *jalāliyā*, a fine species of wheat with reddish ears. *a.*

جلاليه *jalāliya*, m. a person who worships the more terrible attributes of the Deity; the followers of *Saiyid Jalāl Bukhārī*; a kind of pigeon. *a.*

جلانا *jalānā*, a. to burn, to kindle, to inflame, to light, to make jealous. *s.*

جلانا *jilānā*, a. to give life to, to recover any thing almost dead; to foster, to patronise. *s.*

جلاون *jalāwan*, f. firewood. *s.*

جلاه *julāh*, / جلاها *julāhā*, m. a weaver, of the Muhammadan religion; (met.) a fool, a blockhead. *p.*

جلاه‌ڈاڑهي *julāh-ḍāṛhī*, f. a short round beard, such as *julāhs* usually wear. *h.*

جلپان *jalpān*, m. drinking (of water), eating, taking light food between meals, a luncheon. *s.*

جلپائي *jalpā,ī*, f. the *Elæocarpus serratus*; an olive. *h.*

جلپيپل *jal-pīpal*, an herb somewhat resembling the pepper plant. *s.*

جل‌ترنجي *jal-taranjī*, f. name of a musical instrument. *s.*

جل‌ترنگ *jal-tarang*, m. the musical glasses or harmonicon; playing on glasses or china bowls by rubbing the edges; a brass vessel in which water is put and the edges are beaten with two sticks. *s.*

جل‌ترنگي *jal-tarangī* (v. *jal-tarang*). *s.*

جلجلا *jaljalā*, indignant, outrageous. *h.*

جلچر *jal-char*, m. aquatic (as birds, but not fish). *h.*

جلجلانا *jaljalānā*, n. to be indignant. *h.*

جلجلاهٹ *jal-jalāhaṭ*, f. indignation, rage, passion, anger. *h.*

جل‌جنت *jal-jantu*, m. an aquatic animal (a porpoise, shark, &c.). *s.*

جلد *jald*, expeditious, quick, brisk, fast, hasty, fierce; *jald-bāz*, expeditious, fleet, hasty; *jald-bāzī*, f. haste; *jald-raw*, swift of motion; *jald-ḳadam*, fleet; *jald-mizāj*, passionate. *p.*

جلد *jild*, f. the skin, leather; the binding of a book; a volume, book; *jild-k*, to bind a book; *jild-gar*, m. a bookbinder. *a.*

جلدي *jaldī*, f. quickness, rashness. *p.*

جلس *jils*, m. a companion. *a.*

جلسا *julasā* (pl. of *jalīs*), companions. *a.*

جلساخطيبي *jalsā khaṭībī*, f. the sitting down of the *khaṭīb* or reader of the *ḳur,ān*, between the reading of the first and second *khuṭba*, q.v. *a.*

جلسائي *jalsā,ī* (lit. sleeping on the water), an epithet of *Vishṇu*, when, after the destruction of the universe, he alone of all beings remains floating on the water, on a leaf of the *baṛ* or *Ficus Indica*, or on the great snake. *s.*

جلسوت *jalsūt*, f. a guinea-worm (*Filaria medinensis*). *s.*

جلسيني *jal-senī*, f. sleeping in water by way of mortification; a fish. *s.*

جلسه *jalsa*, m. posture, situation, seat, post, state. *a.*

جلف *jalaf*, m. a miser; mean, base, despicable; pl. *ajlāf*, mean wretches. *a.*

Digitized by Google

جلكر *julkar*, the produce of fisheries or the revenue thereon assessed. *s.*

جل‌ككڑ *jal kukkar*, m. a waterfowl; a diver. *s.*

جلگ *jalag* (for *jab-lag* or *jab-talak*), until. *d.*

جلم *julam* (for *janam*), birth, birthright. *s.*

جلمانس *jal-mānus*, m. a waterman, a mermaid, the water-kelpie. *s.*

جلمي *jalamai*, m. flood, inundation. *s.*

جلن *jalan*, m. burning, heat; passion, vexation. *s.*

جلنا *julnā*, n. to burn, to be kindled; *jal-uṭhnā*, n. to break out (as fire); *jal-bujhnā*, n. to brand, to burn to ashes; *jal-paknā*, n. to be in a passion, to rage. *s.*

جلندر *jalandar*, } m. the dropsy; lit. that
جلندهر *jalandhar*, } which has water, hence it is applied to flat alluvial land, as the *Jalandar du,āb*. *s.*

جلنيم *jalnīm*, m. the name of a drug; lit. the *water-nīm*, a bitter herb which grows on the banks of tanks, &c. *s.*

جلو *jilau*, f. a rein (of a horse's bridle); retinue, court, equipage; *jilau dār*, attendant; *jilau-k͟hāna*, an area, vestibule, porch, antechamber. *a.*

جلوا *jilwā*, m. the meeting of the bride and bridegroom (in presence of the relations); *jilwe kā gīt*, m. epithalamium. *a.*

جلوانا *jalwānā*, a. (causal of *jalānā*) to cause to be burnt or set on fire. *s.*

جلوت *jalwat* or *jilwat*, f. splendour, lustre. *a.*

جلوتسرگ *jalotsarg*, a kind of ceremony (v. *banotsarg*). *s.*

جلوس *julūs*, m. accession (to a throne); the reign or æra of a monarch. *a.*

جلوسي *julūsī*, of or during the reign (of a king, &c.); *julūsī ṭonṭā*, m. a light cartridge. *a.*

جلوكا *jalaukā*, a leech. *s.*

جلوه *jalwa* or *jilwa*, m. splendour, lustre; the bridal bed or ornaments; *jalwa-gar*, splendid, conspicuous: *jalwa-garī*, f. conspicuity, splendour; blandishments, affectation. *a.*

جلويا *jalwaiyā*, m. a burner. *s.*

جله *julah*, m. (v. *julāh*) a weaver, &c. *p.*

جلي *jalī*, plain, apparent; large, plain (handwriting); *faṣli jalī*, a season before the commencement of the rains, in which a crop of rice is cut. *a.*

جليا *jaliyā*, m. a fisherman. *s.*

جليب *jaleb*, m. attendants, equipage, suit (cor. from *jilau*). *a.*

جليب‌طاس *jaleb-ṭās*, m. the goglet in which water is cooled with nitre. *a.*

جليبي *jalebī*, f. belonging to the retinue. *a.*

جليبي *jalebī*, f. a kind of sweetmeats. *h.*

جلي‌پرنون‌لگانا *jale par non lagānā*, to triumph over, to insult (lit. to throw salt on one who is burned). *h.*

جليس *jalīs*, m. a companion. *a.*

جليل *jalīl*, great, glorious, illustrious; *jalīlu-l-ḳadr*, august, illustrious. *a.*

جليو *jalew*, m. attendants, equipage, suit. *a.*

جم *jam*, name of an ancient king of Persia, famed for his pomp and magnificence. *p.*

جم *jam* (for *yama*), m. the Pluto of the Hindūs; he is regent of the world below, or of the realms of death, and judge of departed souls; *jam-dūt*, the messenger of death, of the same import as the Arabic term *maluku-l-maut*; *jam diyā*, m. a candle or illumination sacred to Pluto, lighted on the 13th of *Kārtik*, *krishn paksh*, i.e. three days before the *Dewālī*. *s.*

جم *jim*, like, as, in such manner as. *h.*

جماد *jamād*, m. a stone or fossil; *jamādāt*, minerals, fossils. *a.*

جمادي *jamāda* or *jumāda*, name of the fifth and sixth Muhammadan lunar months. *a.*

جمادي‌الاول *jamāda-l-awwal*, the first *jamāda*, the fifth month of the lunar year of the Musalmāns; it contains 30 days. *a.*

جمادي‌الثاني *jamādu-s-sānī*, } the second or
جمادي‌الآخر *jamāda-l-āk͟hir*, } latter *jamāda*, the sixth lunar month of the Musalmāns, consisting of 29 days. *a.*

جماع *jimā'*, f. *coitus, concubitus*. *a.*

جماعت *jamā'at*, m. a crowd, a party, an assembly, a troop, meeting, society, senate, congregation. *a.*

جمال *jamāl*, m. beauty, elegance. *a.*

جمال‌گوٹا *jamāl-goṭā*, m. the name of a purgative nut (~~Jatropha curcas~~). *h.* croton tiglium

جمالي *jamālī*, m. a kind of musk melon (red-fleshed). *a.*

جمانا *jimānā*, a. to feed, to entertain. *s.*

جمانا *jamānā*, a. to collect; to sum up; to coagulate, to freeze or make ice. *h.*

جماؤ *jamā,o*, m. a crowd or multitude, a collection, accumulation. *h.*

جماوٹ *jamāwaṭ*, f. coagulation, agglutination. *a.*

جماوڑا *jamā,oṛā*, m. an assembly, a crowd, a collection, place of assembling. *d.*

جماهير *jamāhīr*, pl. (of *jumhūr*) states, republics. *a.*

جمائي *jamā,ī*, m. a son-in-law. *s.*

Digitized by Google

جم جم *jam-jam*, always, constantly, perpetually. *h.*

جمد *jamd*, m. congelation, connection. *a.*

جمدگني *jamadagnī*, name of *Parasurāma's* father. *s.*

جمدوت *jam-dūt*, m. death's messenger. *s.*

جمدهر *jamdhar*, m. a dagger (lit. death-bearer). *s.*

جمراج *jamarāj*, the king of death, the Hindū Pluto. *s.*

جمشيد *jamshīd* (v. *jam*), name of a Persian king. *p.*

جمع *jam'*, f. a congregation, conjunction, collection, accumulation, assembly, amount, sum total, whole revenue generally, amount assessed, plural number; *jam'-bandī*, f. accounts of the revenues, settlement of the revenues: *jam'-jharti*, a periodical account; *jam'-kharch*, debit and credit, cash account: *jam'-dār*, m. a native officer of the army so called; the head of any body, as guides, *harkāras*, &c.; *jam'-dārī*, the business or rank of a *jam'dār*; *jam' o-kharch*, m. account of receipt and disbursement, account current; *jam' o kharch-k*, a. to make up or balance an account; *jam' wāsil bākī*, an account stating payments periodically due, with the amount received and the arrears. *a.*

جمعگي *jum'gī*, f. the weekly allowance to schoolboys, paid on a Friday; also presents given on a Friday by schoolboys to their preceptor. *a.*

جمعه *jum'a*, m. Friday (on which day Musalmāns assemble to pray at the great mosque). *a.*

جمعرات *jum'a-rāt*, f. Thursday (q.d. eve of Friday). *a. h.*

جمعيت *jam'aiyat* or *jam'īyat*, f. collection; wealth; recollection, reflection; *jam'aiyat-i-khātir*, peace of mind. *a.*

جم غفير *jammi ghafīr*, m. a great multitude (most probably a corruption of *jam'i ghafīr*). *a.*

جمک *jamak*, f. the state of succeeding, or going on well. *h.*

جمک *jamak*, m. repeating of a word in different significations (in rhetoric); a twin. *s.*

جمکانا *jamkānā*, a. to adjust, to go on well, to settle; to assemble, to crowd together. *h.*

جمکنا *jamaknā*, n. to succeed, to go on well, to fit; *dūkān jamkī*, buyers and sellers are collected in the shop; *larā,ī jamkī*, the fight was joined; *majlis jamkī*, the assembly is full; *mukaddama jamkā*, the cause is begun to be debated. *h.*

جمگهٹ *jamghat*, m. crowd, multitude. *s.*

جمل *jamal*, a camel; a kind of fish. *a.*

جمل *jumal*, pl. (of *jumla*, q. v.) the whole sum; *hisābi jumal*, the reckoning by *abjad*. *a.*

جملگي *jumlagī*, f. the totality, the whole. *p.*

جمله *jumla*, m. the whole sum, aggregate, total: a sentence; *fi-l-jumla*, upon the whole; *min jumla* or *az ān jumla*, from or out of the whole. *a.*

جمنا *jamunā*, f. (for *yamunā*) name of a well-known river, the Jumna; in mythology, twin sister of *Yama*. *s.*

جمنا *jamnā*, n. to germinate, to grow. *s.*

جمنا *jamnā*, n. to be coagulated or frozen; to be collected, to adhere, to stick; to pace in the manège. *h.*

جمنوٹا *jamnauṭā*, } m. a certain consi-
جمنوٹيا *jamnauṭiyā*, } deration given to one who becomes security for another, generally five per cent. on the amount. *h.*

جموا *jamo,ā*, indigo planted before the rains, and irrigated by artificial means. *h.*

جموٹ *jamūwaṭ*, the foundation of a well, or the festive ceremony held on such occasions. *h.*

جموگ *jamog*, transfer of liabilities by mutual consent, a conditional mortgage. *h.*

جموگدار *jamog-dār*, a person who lends a landed proprietor a sum of money, and recovers that money from the cultivators. *h.*

جموگنا *jamognā*, a. to ascertain. *h.*

جمهانا *jamhānā*, n. to gape, to yawn. *s.*

جمهائي *jamhā,ī*, f. gaping, yawning; *jamhā,ī lenā*, a. to gape, to yawn. *s.*

جمهور *jumhūr*, universal, all; m. high heaps of sand; a republic, populace. *a.*

جميا *jamaiyā*, a kind of grass; Thursday. *h.*

جميرات *jume-rāt* f. (for *jum'e-rāt* or *jum'a-rāt*) Thursday. *h.*

جميع *jamī'*, the whole, all; universal; *jamī'an*, altogether; universally. *a.*

جميعت *jamī'at*, f. a concourse, an assembly. *a.*

جميل *jamīl*, beautiful, elegant. *a.*

جن *jan*, m. a person, individual; in comp. it denotes plurality, as *strī-jan*, women. *s.*

جن *jun*, m. time. *h.*

جن *jin*, infl. pl. of rel. pron. whom, what; a negative particle, no, not. *h.*

جن *jin*, m. a deified saint, according to the heretical sect of *Jin* and *Budh*. *s.*

جن *jinn*, m. a genius, spirit, demon. *a.*

جنا *janā*, m. a person, individual; (part. pass. of *jannā*) born, a son. *s.*

جنا *jannā*, to be delivered of a child. *s.*

جناب *janāb*, f. side, brink, margin; majesty, highness, excellency; vestibule, threshold; *janābi'ālī*, your majesty, your or his excellency. *a.*

جنابت *janābat*, f. pollution. *a.*

Digitized by Google

جنات ***jannāt***, pl. (of *jannat*) gardens; *jinnāt* (pl. of *jinn*), genii. *a.*

جناجات ***janā jāt***, man by man, one by one (person). *h.*

جناح ***jināḥ*** or ***janāḥ***, f. a pinion, wing. *a.*

جنازه ***janāza***, m. a bier, a hearse; *janāza rawān*, (met.) a horse. *a.*

جناغ ***janāgh***, a contract, a bargain; *janāgh*, a stirrup-leather, saddle-cloth, surcingle. *p.*

جنان ***jinān***, pl. (of *jannat*) gardens (planted with trees), the regions of paradise. *a.*

جنانا ***janānā***, a. to deliver, to bring to bed; to inform, to remind, to tell, to warn (little used, *jatānā* being substituted for it). *s.*

جناو ***janāw*** or ***janā,o***, m. a signal. *h.*

جناور ***janāwar***, m. (same as *jānwar*) an animal. *d.*

جنائي ***janā,ī***, f. a midwife. *s.*

جناية or جنايت ***jināyat***, f. any prohibited act committed upon the person or property, such as murder, maiming, &c. *a.*

جنب ***jamb***, a side, a part, a tract of country. *a.*

جنب ***junub***, defiled, polluted. *a.*

جنبا ***janibā***, m. support, seconding; countenancing, assistance, partiality. *a.*

جنبان ***jumbān***, trembling, stirring, moving. *p.*

جن بچے ***jan-bachche*** (*āl-aulād*), family, offspring. *d.*

جنبش ***jumbish***, f. agitation, motion, gesture *p.*

جنبو ***jambū***, m. a jackal. *s.*

جنبوديپ ***jambūdīp***, m. one of the seven parts of the world. *s.*

جنبيري ***jambhīrī***, f. a fruit of the lime kind. *s.*

جنبي ***jambī***, lateral. *a.*

جنت ***jantu***, m. an animal, a beast. *s.*

جنت ***jannat***, f. paradise, heaven; *jannatu-l-bilād*, the paradise of regions, an epithet applied (very questionably) to Bengal; *jannat i 'adan*, f. the garden of Eden; *jannati māwā*, the paradise of rest; *jannati na'm*, the garden of pleasure. *a.*

جنت ***jannat***, birth, being born. *d.*

جنتا ***jantā***, m. an instrument for drawing wire. *s.*

جنتار ***jantār***, m. an amulet, a charm. *s.*

جنتانا ***jantānā***, n. to be squeezed, pressed. *h.*

جنتر ***jantr***, m. an instrument, an engine; a musical instrument; an amulet; juggling; an observatory; a dial; *jantr-mantr*, m. juggling, conjuring, enchanting by figures and incantations. *s.*

جنتري ***jantrī***, m. an instrument for drawing wire; a conjurer, a juggler, a wizard; f. an almanack, register. *s.*

جنتي ***jannatī***, relating to paradise; heavenly. *a.*

جنجال ***janjāl***, m. trouble, difficulty, plague, embarrassment. *s.*

جنجال ***janjāl***, m. a swivel, a large musket. *h.*

جنجالي ***janjālī***, m. one who molests. *s.*

جنجانور ***jan-jānwar***, m. man and beast. *s. p.*

جندرا ***jandrā***, m. a pitchfork, a kind of rake. *h.*

جندوليا ***jandauliyā***, name of a small clan of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

جنس ***jins***, f. genus, kind, species, sort, family, race; goods, merchandise, moveables, grain, commodities, produce; *jinsi bashar*, mankind, *genus humanum*; *jinsi kāmil*, first-rate crops. *a.*

جنسوار ***jinswār***, a distinct statement relative to crops. *p.*

جنسواري ***jinswārī***, separately. *p.*

جنطيانا ***jantiyānā***, m. the herb gentian. *a.*

جنک ***januk***, to wit, though, although. *h.*

جنک ***janak***, m. a father; name of the father of *Sītā*. *s.*

جنکا ***janikā***, m. a pun, "double entendre." *h.*

جنک پر ***janak-pur***, m. the metropolis of *rājā Janak*, *Sītā's* father. *s.*

جنگ ***jung***, f. emotion, impulse; a volume containing several books. *h.*

جنگ ***jang***, m. battle, war, combat, fight; *jang-āzmūda*, a veteran, warlike, brave; *jang-āwar*, a champion, a hero; *jang jo*, contentious, litigious; *jang o jadal*, m. battle, conflict, brawl, squabble, altercation. *p.*

جنگال ***jangāl***, m. verdigris (v. *zangār*). *p.*

جنگامشتي ***jangā-mushtī***, f. boxing. *p. h.*

جنگاه ***jangāh***, f. the field of battle (q.d. *jang gāh*). *p.*

جنگل ***jangal***, m. a forest, a wood, a jungle; *jangal-burī*, f. act of clearing woodlands; *jangal phirnā* or *jānā*, n. (lit. to walk in, or go to, the wood); to ease one's self. *s.*

جنگلا ***janglā***, wild, untamed; m. name of a *rāgini*, or musical mode. *s.*

جنگلي ***janglī***, wild, savage; a barbarian, boor, clown; *janglī billī*, f. a wild cat; *janglī singhārā*, m. hermodactyl; *janglī kauwā*, m. a raven. *s.*

جنگم ***jangam***, m. a kind of *fakīr*, who has matted hair, and rings a bell. *h.*

جنگم ***jangam***, removable, moveable, in motion, a mendicant. *s.*

Digitized by Google

جنگها *janghā*, f. the thigh. *s.*

جنگهارا *janghārā*, the name of a large and turbulent tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

جنگي *jangī*, m. a combatant. *p.*

جنگيزخان *jangīz khān*, n. the name of one of those atrocious scourges of the human race, vulgarly called "renowned conquerors." He was of Tartar or Moghul origin, and born in A.D. 1154. *p.*

جنلوک *janalok*, m. one of the seven *lokas* or divisions of the world; the region inhabited by pious men after their decease. *s.*

جنم *janam* or *janma*, m. birth; life, existence; *janmāshṭamī*, the eighth day of the dark half of Bhādra, being the anniversary of the birthday of *Krishṇa*; *janum-bhūm* or *janma-bhūmi*, also *janam bhum*, f. birthplace; *janma-* or *janam-patrī*, f. horoscope, nativity; *janma-patrī kī bidhi milnā*, to meet one's fate, to receive one's destined award; *janam-jalā*, burned or spoiled from its birth, originally bad; *janma-dātā*, a father; *janam-din*, m. birthday; *janam-rogī*, valetudinarian; *janma-sthān*, birthplace, native land. *s.*

جنمانا *janmānā*, a. to beget; to make vegetate. *s.*

جنمنا *janamnā*, n. to be born. *s.*

جنموتسو *janmotsav*, m. a festival held on the anniversary of *Krishṇa's* birthday. *s.*

جنمي جي *janmejai*, the son of *rājā Parīkshit*. *s.*

جننا *jannā*, n. to produce young, to be delivered. *s.*

جنني *jananī*, f. a mother. *s.*

جنو *jano*, m. the brāhmanical thread (v. *janew*). *s.*

جنواسا *janwāsā*, m. the place at the bride's house where the bridegroom and his train are received. *s.*

جنوب *janūb*, m. the south. *a.*

جنوبي *janūbī*, southern. *a.*

جنون *janūn*, m. madness, insanity, phrensy; a demoniac. *a.*

جنون *janoṅ*, probably, perhaps. *d.*

جنوني *janūnī*, mad, insane; passionate. *a.*

جنهار *junhār*, m. a kind of grain (comprising many species, of which Indian corn is one). *h.*

جنهار *janhār*, man by man, every one. *s.*

جنهائي *jan-hā,ī*, man by man. *s.*

جنهائي *junhā,ī*, } f. the moonlight. *h.*
جنهيا *junhaiyā*, }

جني *jinnī* or *jinnīy*, a jinn, a demon or spirit. *a.*

جني *janī*, f. a maid-servant; daughter-in-law. *s.*

جنين *janīn*, fœtus, embryo. *a.*

جنيو *jane,o* or *janew*, m. the brāhmanical thread; a flaw in a jewel. *h.*

جنيوا *janewā*, f. the name of a fragrant grass (*dūb*-grass, *Agrostis linearis*). *h.*

جو *jau*, if, that, when. *h.*

جو *jo* or *jū*, a river, a yoke; in comp. seeking, as *jang-jo*, one who seeks battle or strife. *p.*

جو *jau*, m. barley; the mark between the joints of the finger; *jau jau hisāb lenā*, a. to take a strict account; *jau farosh i gandum-numā*, one who sells only barley, while he exhibits wheat; a cheat, a hypocrite. *s.p.*

جو *jo*, if, that, as, when; rel. pron. who, which, what; *jo-jo*, whoever; *jo-chīz*, what, whatever, or -soever; *jo kuchh*, whatever or whatsoever; *jo ko,ī*, whoever; *jo ki*, though, although, whichever. *h.*

جو *jū* (v. *jī*), lord, master, sir. *h.*

جوا *jawā*, m. a clove of garlic; a kind of stitch in needlework; *jawe-dār*, sewed in a particular manner. *h.*

جوا *jawā*, m. mark in the joints of the fingers; name of a flower (*Hibiscus rosa Sinensis*). *s.*

جوا *jū,ā*, m. a yoke of a carriage or plough; a die, dice, a game, gambling; *jū,ā khelnā*, a. to play dice, to gamble. *s.*

جوا *juvā* (for *yuva*), young. *s.*

جواب *jawāb*, m. an answer, any thing answering to another; *jawābi bā-sawāb*, m. a proper answer; an answer full of sound sense; *jawāb bālā*, a kind of benediction (i.e. may your advice prevail); *jawāb-dih*, a respondent; adj. amenable; *jawāb denā*, n. to be accountable for, to be amenable or responsible, to reply; to discharge, to dismiss one from his office (in Bengal, the English language has been enriched with an additional verb from this source; hence when a lady rejects a gentleman's matrimonial overtures, the inconsolable swain is said to have been *jawābed*); *jawāb sawāl*, m. altercation, conversation; *jawāb sawālī*, m. reply, rejoinder; *jawābi kat'ī*, m. a definitive answer; *jawāb nāma*, m. a writing fixed to the winding-sheet, on the breast of a good Musalmān deceased, which it is intended that Munkir and Nakīr (q.v.) should read, in case the poor soul should be too much flurried to answer their questions; *raddi jawāb*, m. reply, rejoinder. *a.*

جوابي *jawābī*, m. a respondent; a kind of bill of exchange the price of which is not paid till notice is received of the bills having been paid; the chorus, especially in repeating a *marsiya* or elegy; *jawābī sawālī*, m. a mediator, an ambassador, an agent, an attorney. *a.*

جوائهه *jū,āth*, m. a yoke. *s.*

جواد *jawwād*, liberal, beneficent. *a.*

جوار *jawār*, m. neighbourhood, propinquity. *a.*

جوار *jo,ār*, f. the name of a grain, Indian corn (*Holcus sorgum*); flood-tide; *juwār* or *jawār*, a species of millet. *h.*

جوارا *juwārā*, m. large maize; *jawārā*, as much land as can be ploughed by a pair of bullocks. *h.*

جوارس *jawāras*, m. corrup. from *jawārish*, q.v. *p.*

Digitized by Google

جوارش *jawārish*, f. a stomachic medicine. *p.*

جواري *ju,ārī* or *jwārī* or *juwārī*, m. a gambler; a thread stretched over the bridge of a musical instrument, beneath the cords, whereby the sound is said to be improved. *h.*

جواز *jawāz*, a wooden mortar; a sugar-mill; an oil-mill. *p.*

جواز *jawāz*, m. permission, lawfulness, propriety. *a.*

جواسا *jawāsā*, m. a prickly bush of which *tattis* are made (*Hedysarum alhagi*). *s.*

جواکهار *jawākhār*, name of a medicine, impure saltpetre. *s.*

جوال *jawwāl*, one who travels about much; *jiwāl* (pl. of *jūl*), walls or parapets (of wells). *a.*

جوال *juwāl*, a bag, sack; the half of a (horse) load; the human body; deceit, fraud. *p.*

جوالا *jwālā*, f. flame, fire. *s.*

جوالا *jawālā*, m. grain mixed with barley, as food for cattle. *s.*

جوالامکه *jwālā-mukh*, جوالامکهي *jwālā-mukhī*, } f. a volcano. *s.*

جوالي *jawālī*, f. mixed wheat; gram mixed with barley as food for cattle. *h.*

جوان *jawān*, young, youthful; m. a youth, lad, man, adult; *jawān-bakht*, of blooming prospects; *jawān-pan* or *-panā*, m. youth; *jawāni ṣāliḥ*, m. a fine youth. *s.*

جوانا *jiwānā*, a. (v. *jimānā*) to cause to live. *s.*

جوانامرگ *jawānā-marg*, f. death in the bloom of youth; *jawānā-marg marnā*, n. to die prematurely. *p.*

جوانان *jawānān* (Pers. pl.), youths, young men, heroes. *p.*

جوانانه *jawānāna*, bravely, gallantly, heroically. *p.*

جوانسا *jawānsā*, m. (v. *jawāsā*). *s.*

جوانمرد *jawān-mard*, brave, generous, manly; m. a fine young fellow, a brave fellow, a hero. *p.*

جوانمردي *jawān-mardī*, f. generosity, manliness, heroism. *p.*

جواني *jawānī*, f. youth, season of youth. *p.*

جواهر *jawāhir*, m. a jewel, essence, gem; it is strictly speaking a plural, but in Hindūstānī it is used singularly, hence the extra plur. form *jawāhirāt*, jewels, gems, &c. *a.*

جواهرخانه *jawāhir-khāna*, a storehouse for jewels. *a. p.*

جواٸي *jawā,ī*, m. a son-in-law. *s.*

جوبن *joban* or *jauban*, m. youth; (met.) breast, bubby. *s.*

جوت *jot*, f. cultivation, cultivated land; tenure of a cultivator, also rent paid by a cultivator. *h.*

جوت *jot* or *joti*, f. brilliancy, lustre; the sunbeams; the flame of a candle or lamp; vision; *jot-mān*, luminous, bright; *joti sarūp*, luminous (an epithet of God). *s.*

جوتا *jūtā*, m. a shoe, a slipper. *h.*

جوتا *jotā*, جوتار *jotār*, جوتيا *jotiyā*, } m. a ploughman, a husbandman. *h.*

جوت‌خوره *jūt-khora*, جوتن‌خوره *jūtan-khora*, } beaten with slippers; infamous (inelegant). *h.*

جوتري *jawatrī*, f. mace; the nutmeg-tree. *s.*

جوتش *jotish*, m. astrology, astronomy. *s.*

جوتشي *jotishī*, relating to astrology; an astrologer. *s.*

جوتک *jautuk* (v. *yautuk*), a nuptial present. *s.*

جوتک *jotik*, جوتکه *jotikh*, } m. astrology, astronomy; *jotik bidyā*, the astronomical (or rather astrological) science. *s.*

جوتکهي *jotikhī*, جوتکي *jotikī*, } m. an astrologer, an astronomer. *s.*

جوتنا *jotnā*, a. to yoke, to plough, to till. *s.*

جوته *jūth*, m. a flock, herd, a company (v. *jathā*). *s.* regiment 237

جوتهالي *jūthālī* (v. *jūtiyān*). *h.*

جوتي *jūtī*, f. a shoe, a slipper; *jūtī-khor*, beaten with slippers, mean, abject; *jūtī-paizār*, f. scuffle; *jūtī-kārī*, act of beating with slippers. *h.*

جوتي *jotī*, f. the string which suspends the scale of a balance. *h.*

جوتي *juvatī*, a young woman, a damsel. *s.*

جوتيان *jūtiyān*, land bearing two crops in a year. *h.*

جوتي‌سوروپ *jotī-swarūp*, luminous, an epithet of the Deity. *s.*

جوٹ *joṭ*, m. a fellow, peer, one of a pair, a match; equal, even, not odd; *joṭ bāndhnā*, a. to pair. *h.*

جوٹيال *jūṭiyāl* (v. *barwā,ek*), a kind of watchman. *h.*

جوجن *jojan* (for *yojan*), m. a measure of four *kos*.

جوجهنا *jūjhnā*, n. to fight; to be killed in battle; *jūjh-marnā*, to die fighting. *s.*

Digitized by Google

جوچني *jau-chanī*, f. a mixed crop of barley and *chanā*. *h.*

جود *jūd*, m. a present, liberality, beneficence. *a.*

جودت *jaudat*, f. ingenuity, intelligence, quickness of apprehension, benignity. *a.*

جودها *jodhā*, m. a hero, a brave fellow. *s.*

جودهن *jodhan*, m. fighting, battle. *s.*

جور *jaur*, m. violence, oppression. *a.*

جور *jwar*, m. a fever. *s.*

جوراج *juva-rāj*, m. a king's son, the heir apparent, appointed to the empire. *s.*

جورو *jorū*, f. a wife, a woman. *h.*

جوڑ *joṛ*, m. joints, joining, a patch, a seam, society; *joṛ-denā*, a. to cast up, to add the sum; *joṛ-toṛ*, m. contrivance; *joṛ-jāṛ*, m. savings, collecting by small quantities, scraping together. *h.*

جوڑ *jūṛ*, cold; m. coldness, the cold. *h.*

جوڑا *jūṛā*, m. cold; the hair done up in a knot behind; the hinder part of a turban; a rope of grass (v. *jūna*). *h.*

جوڑا *joṛā*, m. a pair, a couple; a pair of shoes; a suit (of clothes); alchymy. *h.*

جوڑائي *joṛā,ī*, f. the act or profession of joining, &c. *h.*

جوڑتي *joṛtī*, f. calculation, reckoning. *h.*

جوڑگرتي *joṛ-gaṛtī*, a companion, consort, wife. *d.*

جوڑن *joṛan*, m. solder; runnet. *h.*

جوڑنا *joṛnā*, a. to join, to mend, to patch; to add together; to reckon, to add up; to get or rather to save and scrape a fortune, &c., to fabricate, to cement, to solder, to unite, to tie, to invent, to contrive. *h.*

جوڑوان *joṛwāṅ*, a companion, helpmate, consort, wife. *d.*

جوڑي *joṛī*, f. a pair, a couple, a small pond. *s.*

جوڑي *jūṛī*, f. an ague, a small bundle of sugar-cane (v. Ell. Gl.). *h.*

جوڑيماري *jūṛimārī*, f. land in actual possession. *h.*

جوز *jauz*, m. a nut; nutmeg. *a.*

جوزا *jauzā*, m. the sign Gemini; Orion. *a.*

جوس *jūs*, m. broth (Lat. jus). *s.*

جوسي *josī* or *joshī*, m. an astrologer, an astronomer. *s.*

جوسي *josī*, m. the name of a tribe of Hindūs. *h.*

جوش *josh*, m. heat; ebullition; passion; lust; *josh-kharosh*, m. anger, passion, rage; *joshi khūn*, m. ebullition of the blood (the name of a disease). *p.*

جوشان *joshān*, boiling, foaming (as waves). *p.*

جوشانده *joshānda*, m. a decoction. *p.*

جوشش *joshish*, f. heat, ebullition; violent desire. *p.*

جوشن *jaushan*, m. a cuirass, armour, coat of mail. *p.*

جوشي *joshī*, a low caste of Brahmans employed in casting nativities. *s.*

جوع *jū'*, f. hunger, appetite; *jū'u-l-bakar*, voracious, gluttonous. *a.*

جوف *jauf*, m. the interior cavity (of any thing; hence a drum called *mujawwaf*). *a.*

جوق *jauk*, m. a troop or body of men; *jauk jauk*, in troops. *a.*

جوک *jok*, f. a leech. *s.*

جوکوب *jau-kob*, half-pounded, coarsely ground (q. d. reduced to particles like barleycorns). *p.*

جوکه *jokh*, f. weight. *h.*

جوکهائي *jokhā,ī*, f. a weighman's perquisite. *h.*

جوکهم *jokhim*, f. a risk, venture; *jokhim uṭhānā*, n. to run the hazard, to venture. *h.*

جوکهمي *jokhimī*, m. a risker. *h.*

جوکهنا *jokhnā*, a. to weigh. *h.*

جوکهوں *jokhoṅ*, f. a risk, venture. *h.*

جوگ *jog*, m. a fortunate moment, opportunity; penance, devotion; junction; certain divisions of a great circle, measured upon the ecliptic (see Asiat. Res. vol. ix. p. 365); adj. possible, capable, fit. In comp. it answers to our termination *able*, in the sense of fitness, as *bar-jog*, marriageable (lit. fit for a husband); it also denotes the name of the person on whom a draft or bill of exchange is drawn. *s.*

جوگا *jogā*, opportune, fit, proper, able, capable, adequate, advisable, apposite. *s.*

جوگابهياس *jogābhyās*, m. practice of devotion, or penance. *s.*

جوگت *jūgat*, f. manner, mode; skill, cleverness; a pun, or double meaning; *jūgat-bāz*, a punster, or rather one who is fond of uttering double meanings; *jūgat-bāzī*, punning. *s.*

جوگتا *jogtā*, f. suitableness, capability, ability, fitness. *s.*

جوگتي *jūgatī* (v. *jugatī*), artful, clever, &c. *h.*

جوگمايا *jog-māyā*, f. a deceptive power which *jogis* are supposed to possess. *s.*

جوگن *jogin*, f. a female (of *jogī*, q.v.) devotee. *s.*

Digitized by Google

جوگني *jognī*, f. a class of female deities attendant on the goddess *Debī;* in astrology, spirits governing periods of good and ill luck. *s.*

جوگي *jogī*, m. a Hindū ascetic; a caste of Hindūs, who are commonly weavers. (The people of this caste do not burn, but bury their dead, and the women are sometimes buried alive with their husband's corpse.) *s.*

جوگيا *jogiyā*, m. name of a colour; f. the name of a *rāginī* or musical mode; a kind of pigeon. *h.*

جوگيسر *jogesar*, m. a devotee, an adorer. *s.*

جوگيشور *jogeshwar*, m. a name of *Shiva;* a devotee, an adorer. *s.*

جوگيه *jogya*, accomplished, fit, capable. *s.*

جول *jūl*, جولا *jolā*, m. guile, fraud, deceit; *jolā denā*, a. to deceive; *jūlā*, a land measure of sixteen *biswīs*. *h.*

جولان *jaulān*, moving, springing, wandering; *jaulān-gāh*, f. a place for (military) exercise, a playground; *jaulān gari*, f. galloping fast, fleetness. *p.*

جولاني *jolānī*, f. strength of mind (or body), quickness of apprehension; fleetness. *p.*

جولگ *jau-lag* (for *jab-lag*), until. *h.*

جون *jon*, as, when; *jon-ton*, as before, "in statu quo;" *jon ton karke*, in any way, by any means, as it could be done; *jon kā ton*, unaltered, "in statu quo." *h.*

جون *jūn*, f. a louse; *jūn-munhā*, smooth-faced, hypocritical (lit. with a small mouth). *h.*

جون *jaun*, rel. pro. he who, that which. *h.*

جون *jūn* or *jaun*, m. time. *h.*

جون *javan* (for *yavana*), m. a Greek, or a Musalmān. *s.*

جون *joni*, m. *pudendum mulieris.* *s.*

جونا *jūnā*, m. a rope of grass; a ring of twisted grass laid under a round-bottomed jar to prevent it from oversetting. *h.*

جونار *jaunār*, f. a feast, entertainment. *s.*

جونال *jaunāl*, land in constant cultivation. *h.*

جونچي *jaunchī*, a kind of disease in barley or wheat, the ears producing no grain. *h.*

جونڈري *jaundrī*, جونڈي *jaundī*, جونري *jūnrī*, f. the name of a grain (*jū,ar*, *Holcus sorgum*). *h.*

جونڑا *jaunṛā*, payment of village servants in kind. *h.*

جونرابهونرا *jaunrā-bhaunrā*, m. retirement, privacy. *h.*

جونک *jonk*, f. a leech; *jonk lagānā*, a. to apply leeches. *s.*

جونكنا *jaunknā*, a. to rail. *h.*

جونهين *jonhīn*, as soon as, the moment when. *h.*

جووت *jowat*, looking, seeing (pres. part. of *jowanaun*). *h.*

جوونون *jowanaun* (Braj), to look, to see. *h.*

جوه *jūh*, m. a yoke. *s.*

جوهر *jauhar*, m. a gem, jewel, pearl; bright, glittering; skill, knowledge; matter, substance, essence (distinguished from accident); virtue, worth, merit; blackish marks in the steel of well-tempered scimitars; *jauhar-dār*, a scimitar marked with *jauhar*. *a.*

جوهر *johar* or *jūhar*, name given to an act of desperation peculiar to the Hindūs. When in a siege the men find themselves unable to resist their assailants, as a last resource they destroy all their wives and children within the place; then sword in hand, they desperately meet the foe, and fight to the last; *johar-k*, a. to kill one's self, to commit suicide. *p.*

جوهرات *jauharāt*, pl. (of *jauhar*) gems, jewels, &c. *a.*

جوهرفرد *jauhari fard*, m. an indivisible atom; (met.) a person unrivalled or unequalled. *a.*

جوهري *jauharī*, m. a jeweller; adj. essential. *a.*

جوهڑ *jūhaṛ* or *johaṛ*, m. pits filled with water at the bottom of mountains; a large pond or lake. *h.*

جوهنا *johnā*, a. to expect, to look out for. *h.*

جوهي *jūhī*, f. jasmine (*Jasminum auriculatum*). *s.*

جوهيا *johiyā*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

جوئي *jo,e*, f. a wife. *s.*

جوئي *jo,e* or *jū,e*, f. a rivulet, a brook. *p.*

جوئي *jū,ī*, an insect destructive to certain crops. *h.*

جويا *joyā*, جوينده *joyanda*, one who searches for; an inquirer, a seeker; *joyanda yābanda*, lit. the seeker (is a) finder, i.e. search and you shall find. *p.*

جهابا *jhābā*, m. a leathern pot for measuring oil, *ghī*, &c. *h.*

جهابر *jhābar*, f. marshy land, on which water lies, and which produces rice. *h.*

جهاپا *jhāpā*, m. a narrow-mouthed basket. *h.*

جهات *jihāt*, duties on manufactures. *h.*

جهاجها *jhājhā*, m. an intoxicating mixture, made with *bhang* or hemp. *h.*

جهاد *jhād*, land on which jungly bushes grow. *h.*

جهاد *jihād*, m. war (especially against infidels). *a.*

جهاڈا *jhāḍā*, land which remains under water during the rains; a swamp. *h.*

Digitized by Google

جہار *juhār*, f. Hindū salutation, obeisance. *h.*

جھاري *jhārī*, m. a pitcher with a long neck and a spout to it, an ewer. *h.*

جھاڑ *jhāṛ*, m. bushes, brambles, underwood; a kind of fireworks; a lustre or chandelier, the same as *panj-shā*k*h*a*, q.v.; *jhāṛ-pahāṛ*, digression; *jhāṛ-jhank-hār*, m. brambles; a purge; *jhāṛ-phūnk*, f. juggling, conjuring, hocus-pocus (particularly to cure the bite of a snake or a disease); *jhāṛ-jhaṭak*, f. sweeping; *jhāṛ-jhūṛ*, f. sweepings; perquisites; a thicket; *jhāṛ-khanā*, bushy; the forest of *Baijnāth*. *h.*

جھاڑا *jhāṛā*, m. a stool, purge; *jhāṛā-jhapte-jānā*, n. to go to the necessary; *jhāṛā-jhapṭā-lenā*, a. to search; *dūkān-jhāṛā*, m. sweeping of a (druggist's) shop, compound medicine; *jhāṛā phirnā*, a. to walk among the bushes, which means to go to the necessary; *jhāṛā denā*, n. to submit to search. *h.*

جھاڑڈالنا *jhāṛ-ḍālnā*, a. to sweep out or away. *h.*

جھاڑدینا *jhāṛ-denā*, a. to brush, to clear away. *h.*

جھاڑن *jhāṛan*, f. sweepings; a coarse cloth for wiping furniture, &c. *h.*

جھاڑنا *jhāṛnā*, a. to sweep, to shift, to clean; *jhāṛ-pachhoṛ-kar dekhnā*, to test, try, examine. *h.*

جھاڑنت *jhāṛant*, entirely. *h.*

جھاڑو *jhāṛū*, m. a broom; *jhāṛū-kash* or *-bardār*, m. a sweeper; the caste of *halāl khor*, q.v. *h.*

جھاڑي *jhāṛī*, f. forest, wood, underwood, brushwood. *h.*

جہاز *jahāz*, m. a ship; the tree of a camel's saddle; a portion in the disposal of the wife; funeral apparatus; *vulva, pudenda mulieris; jahāz par*, aboard; *jahāz-shikanī*, f. shipwreck. *a.*

جہازي *jahāzī*, m. a sailor; f. a kind of scimitar. *a.*

جھاکڑي *jhākaṛī*, f. a kind of milkpail. *h.*

جھاگ *jhāg*, m. foam, froth (of the ocean), scum. *h.*

جھال *jhāl*, m. sharpness, heat, fieryness (as of pepper); a large basket; joining or soldering of metals. *h.*

جہال *juhhāl* (pl. of *jāhil*), ignorant (people). *a.*

جہالت *jahālat*, f. brutality, barbarism, ignorance. *a.*

جھالر *jhālar*, f. fringe; *jhālar-dār*, having a fringe. *h.*

جھالرا *jhālrā*, m. a spring (of water). *h.*

جھالنا *jhālnā*, a. to season (pickles); to polish, to clean (plate); to solder. *h.*

جھام *jhām*, a large instrument in the shape of a hoe used for excavating earth in well-sinking. *h.*

جھاما *jhāmā*, m. pumice-stone, bricks burnt to cinder. *h.*

جہان *jahān*, m. the world; *jahān jahān*, much, many; *jahān-dār*, ruler of the world, a king; *jahān-dīda*, one who has seen the world, experienced; *jahān-gard*, m. a traveller; *jahān-panāh*, asylum of the world, (addressed to kings) your majesty, sire. *p.*

جہاں *jahāṅ*, where, wheresoever, in the place which; *jahāṅ tahāṅ*, wherever, where there; *jahāṅ tahāṅ phirnā*, n. to straggle, to wander; *jahāṅ-jahāṅ*, wherever; *jahāṅ kahīṅ*, wherever; *jahāṅ tak*, as far as; *jahāṅ se*, whence. *h.*

جھانپ *jhāmp*, m. a matted shutter. *h.*

جھانپنا *jhāmpnā*, a. to cover, to shut. *h.*

جھانٹ *jhānṭ*, f. the hair of the private parts; *pubes*. *h.*

جھانجھ *jhānjh*, f. anger, passion, pet, rage; stillness, dreariness; impatience (in a horse expecting his corn). *h.*

جھانجھ *jhānjh*, f. cymbals. *s.*

جھانجھا *jhānjhā*, m. the name of an insect, caterpillar, cabbage worm. *h.*

جھانجھٹ *jhānjhaṭ*, m. wrangling, squabbling, quarrelling. *h.*

جھانجھي *jhānjhī*, f. a kind of play (children in the month of *āsin* go about at night, dancing, begging, and carrying on their heads earthen pots perforated on all sides, within which lamps are kept burning). *h.*

جھانجھیا *jhānjhiyā*, passionate, furious. *h.*

جھانسنا *jhāṅsnā*, a. to debauch, to seduce, to wheedle, to coax. *h.*

جھانسو *jhāṅsū*, m. a flatterer. *h.*

جھانسہ *jhāṅsa* or *jhāṅsā*, m. an assessment formed by general estimate without regular data. *h.*

جھانک *jhānk*, f. a peep; m. a herd of deer, flock of birds, &c. *h.*

جھانکاجھونکي *jhānkā-jhonkī*, f. peeping. *h.*

جھانکڑ *jhānkaṛ*, m. bushes, brambles, underwood. *h.*

جھانکنا *jhānknā*, a. to peep, to spy. *h.*

جھانکھ *jhānkh*, m. a kind of deer. *h.*

جھانگي *jhāṅgī*, a kind of bramble and brushwood. *h.*

جہانگیر *jahān-gīr*, (lit.) the seizer of the world, (met.) a sovereign; also the name of one of the Great Moguls, the son and successor of Akbar. *p.*

جہانگیري *jahān-gīrī*, f. the name of an ornament; princely. *p.*

جھانوان *jhāṅwāṅ*, m. pumice-stone; bricks burnt to cinders. *s.*

جھانورا *jhāṅwrā*, black. *h.*

جھانولي *jhāṅwlī*, f. a wink, coquetry; hot wind; *jhāṅwlī-bāz*, a coquette; *jhāṅwlī lenā*, a. to ogle. *h.*

جہاني *jahānī*, worldly, a human being. *p.*

Digitized by Google

جهانيان *jahāniyān*, pl. mortals, worldly people. *p.*

جهاو *jhā,ū*, m. name of a tree, called also in Persian *shora-gaz*, from its growing in marshy ground (*Tamarix Indica* or *Dioica*). *s.*

جهاور *jhāwar*, flat or low land flooded by the rains. *h.*

جهائين *jhā,īn*, f. shadow; a freckle or black mark on the face (not a mole). *h.*

جهبا *jhabbā*, m. a tassel. *h.*

جهبرا *jhabrā*, covered with long hair (the ears of animals). *h.*

جهبكانا *jhabkānā*, a. to astonish. *h.*

جهبوا *jhabbū,ā*, long haired (cattle or dogs); bent, curved, bending as the bough of a tree. *h.*

جهبي *jhabbī*, f. trappings. *h.*

جهبيا *jhabiyā*, m. the name of an ornament. *h.*

جهپ *jhap*, a trice, quick; quickly; *jhap-se*, quickly; *jhap-khānā*, n. to overset (a paper kite in flying). *h.*

جهپات *jhapāt*, f. quickness. *h.*

جهپا جهپي *jhapā-jhapī*, f. haste, hurry. *h.*

جهپاس *jhapās*, f. a shower. *h.*

جهپاسيا *jhapāsiyā*, deceitful, fraudulent. *h.*

جهپانا *jhapānā*, n. to take a nap. *h.*

جهپٹ *jhapaṭ*, a snatch, a spring (as of a tiger); *jhapaṭ-lenā*, a. to snatch. *h.*

جهپٹّا *jhapaṭṭā*, m. assault, sudden attack; the spring of a tiger; a snatch; *jhapaṭṭā mārnā*, a. to snatch. *h.*

جهپٹنا *jhapaṭnā*, n. to snatch, to spring, to attack suddenly. *h.*

جهپكا *jhapkā*, m. a snatch, spring (v. *jhapkī*). *d.*

جهپكانا *jhapkānā*, n. to wink, to twinkle. *h.*

جهپكنا *jhapaknā*, a. to fan, to move to and fro (a fan); to spring as a tiger; to snatch; to wink. *h.*

جهپكي *jhapkī*, f. a snatch, a spring (as of a tiger), drowsiness, wink, twinkle. *h.*

جهپلانا *jhaplānā*, a. to wash, to rinse. *h.*

جهت *jihat*, f. account, cause, reason; side, surface, form, manner, mode. *a.*

جهٹ *jhaṭ*, quick; *jhaṭ-se*, quickly, hastily. *s.*

جهٹاس *jhaṭās*, flap, clap, a shower of rain blown with a strong wind. *h.*

جهٹالنا *jhuṭālnā*, a. to prove to be false, to prove one in the wrong; to pollute victuals by touching them, &c.; *muṅh jhuṭālnā*, a. to eat something; *muṅhā-muṅh jhuṭālnā*, a. to give a man the lie before his face. *h.*

جهٹ پٹ *jhaṭ-paṭ*, quickly, hastily. *s.*

جهٹك *jhaṭak*, f. twitch, stitch, toss, throw. *h.*

جهٹكا *jhaṭkā*, that which is beheaded or torn to pieces. *h.*

جهٹكا كرنا *jhaṭkā karnā*, a. to steal, to pilfer; to make haste. *d.*

جهٹكانا *jhaṭkānā*, a. to shake. *h.*

جهٹكنا *jhaṭaknā*, a. to touse, to shake, &c.; n. to become lean. *h.*

جهٹلانا *jhuṭlānā*, a. to belie, to falsify. *h.*

جهٹنا *jhaṭnā*, n. to become thin, to diminish; to argue, to dispute. *d.*

جهٹيانا *jhaṭiyānā*, a small clan of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

جهجنا *jhijnā*, n. to become lean, to pine. *d.*

جهجه *jhajh*, m. a long beard. *h.*

جهجهر *jhajjhar*, m. a goglet. *h.*

جهجهركا *jhajharkā*, } m. early dawn before
جهجهلكا *jhajhalkā*, } it is easy to distinguish objects. *h.*

جهجهك *jhijhak*, f. start. *h.*

جهجهكانا *jhijhkānā*, n. to start. *h.*

جهجهكارنا *jhajhkārnā*, a. to brow-beat, to speak snappishly. *h.*

جهجهكنا *jhijhaknā*, n. to start, to feel the sensation of the limbs being asleep, or as if pins and needles were striking into them. *h.*

جهجهلا *jhajhlā*, m a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

جهجهلكا *jhajhalkā* (v. *jhajharkā*). *h.*

جهد *jihd* or *jahd*, m. struggle, endeavour, exertion, effort, diligence, care, application, assiduity. *a.*

جهر *jihar*, m. a female oblation; *jahr*, speaking loud enough to be heard by the company. *a.*

جهر *jhar*, f. heavy rain, the heat from a fire; *jhar-barnā*, to burn furiously, to be all in flames. *h.*

جهرا *jharā*, m. a spring, cascade. *d.*

جهرجهر *jhir-jhir*, running in a slender stream (water, &c.). *h.*

جهرجهرا *jhir-jhirā*, very thin. *s.*

جهرجهرانا *jhirjhirānā*, n. to trickle, to rill. *s.*

جهرمٹ *jhurmaṭ*, m. a multitude, crowd, assembly, ball; a battle, conflict; a shawl twisted round the head. *h.*

Digitized by Google

جهرمٹانا *jhurmuṭānā*, n. to fade, decay. *d.*

جهرنا *jharnā*, m. a skimmer; a spring, a cascade; n. to spring. *h.*

جهرنا *jhurnā*, n. to wither, to fade (from grief), to pine. *h.*

جهروا *jharuwā* or *jharū,ā*, m. a kind of grass. *h.*

جهروکها *jharokhā*, m. a lattice. *h.*

جهري *jhurī*, f. a wrinkle (of the body); *jhiri*, withered wheat, blight. *h.*

جهريانا *jhuriyānā*, a. to weed; to wipe, clean, and plaster a house, &c. *h.*

جهڙ *jhaṛ*, f. heavy rain; f. m. a kind of lock. *h.*

جهڙاجهڙ *jhaṛā-jhaṛ*, hastily, in a hurry. *s.*

جهڙاک *jhaṛāk*, / جهڙاکا *jhaṛākā*, m. speed, haste, hurry; *jhaṛāk-jhaṛāk*, in great haste. *h.*

جهڙاکها *jhaṛākhā*, m. a skylight. *h.*

جهڙانا *jhaṛānā*, a. to get swept; to cause to be exorcised. *h.*

جهڙبير *jhaṛ-ber*, m. / جهڙبيري *jhaṛ-berī*, f. / جهڙبيل *jhaṛ-bel*, f. — a wild ber-tree, *jujubes. h.*

جهڙپ *jhaṛap*, heat, fieryness (as of pepper), acrimony, contention. *h.*

جهڙپا جهڙپي *jhaṛpā-jhaṛpī*, f. fighting (particularly birds). *h.*

جهڙپانا *jhaṛpānā*, a. to fight (cocks or other birds). *h.*

جهڙپنا *jhaṛapnā*, a. to spar, fight, contend. *h.*

جهڙت *jhaṛat*, falling off, &c. (v. *jhaṛan*). *d.*

جهڙتي لينا *jhaṛtī-lenā*, to take an account. *d.*

جهڙجهڙانا *jhiṛjhiṛānā*, n. to be enraged. *d.*

جهڙجهڙانا *jhaṛjhaṛānā*, a. to flap, to shake. *h.*

جهڙک *jhiṛak*, threat, augury, jerk. *h.*

جهڙکاجهڙکي *jhaṛkā-jhaṛkī*, f. mutual wrangling. *h.*

جهڙکنا *jhaṛaknā*, a. to brow-beat, to speak snappishly, to jerk. *h.*

جهڙکي *jhaṛkī*, f. rebuff, snappishness, frowning, jerk, repercussion. *h.*

جهڙن *jhaṛan*, f. the act of falling off (as fruit from the tree); snuff. *h.*

جهڙنا *jhaṛnā*, n. to fall off (as fruit from the tree); to emit, to drop, to fall, to pour, to shake, to strain. *h.*

جهڙوانا *jhaṛwānā* (v. *jhaṛānā*), to cause to be swept. *h.*

جهڙوتا *jhaṛotā*, m. the end of the season (of fruit, &c.), going out of season. *h.*

جهڙي *jhaṛī*, f. continued rain, showers, wet weather; perquisites. *h.*

جهک *jhak*, f. passion, emotion; *jhak-mārnā*, a. to act fruitlessly, or absurdly; *jhak margī*, f. the acting fruitlessly or absurdly. *h.*

جهکاجهک *jhakā-jhak*, shining, glittering with gold and silver, &c., brocade. *h.*

جهکانا *jhukānā*, a. to cause to stoop, to tilt, to bend downwards; to nod, or make nod. *h.*

جهکاو *jhukāw* or *jhukā,o*, m. the state of being bent downwards. *h.*

جهکاوٹ *jhukāwaṭ*, f. stooping, nodding. *h.*

جهک جهوري *jhak-jhorī*, f. scrambling and wrangling, snatching. *h.*

جهکري *jhakrī*, f. a milkpail (or vessel). *h.*

جهکڙ *jhakkaṛ*, m. a squall, a storm, a tempest. *s.*

جهکنا *jhaknā*, a. to chatter, to reflect, to lament. *h.*

جهکنا *jhuknā*, n. to nod, to be bent downwards as the bough of a tree, to be tilted; to be angry, to be perplexed. *h.*

جهکني *jhuknī*, f. affliction, suffering. *d.*

جهکور *jhakor*, f. loss, misfortune; *is be-ārāmī se bahut jhakor pā,ī*, this illness has reduced him much. *h.*

جهکورا *jhakorā*, m. raining, a shower, a squall. *h.*

جهکورنا *jhakornā*, a. to drive, as wind and rain in a squall, to shake. *h.*

جهکورنون *jhakornaun* (Braj), v. *jhakornā*. *h.*

جهکول *jhakol*, f. the act of shaking in the water. *h.*

جهکولنا *jhakolnā*, a. to shake. *h.*

جهکهنا *jhakhnā*, n. to rave, to chatter, to weep. *h.*

جهکي *jhakkī*, m. one who talks to himself. *h.*

جهگا *jhagā*, m. cloth. *h.*

جهگڙ *jhagaṛ*, m. a kind of hawk. *h.*

جهگڙا *jhagṛā*, m. wrangling, quarrelling; *jhagṛā pakaṛnā*, a. to engage in another's quarrel; *jhagṛā-ragṛā*, m. squabbling and wrangling. *h.*

جهگڙانا *jhagṛānā*, a. to set a-wrangling. *h.*

جهگڙالن *jhagṛālin*, f. / جهگڙالو *jhagṛālū*, m. — quarrelsome, wrangling. *h.*

Digitized by Google

جهگڑنا *jhagaṛnā*, a. to wrangle. *h.*

جهگلا *jhagulā*, m. a kind of frock. *h.*

جهل *jhal*, f. passion, anger, jealousy; the heat from a fire. *h.*

جهل *jahl*, m. ignorance, irreligion. *a.*

جهلا *jhullā*, m. a shirt, or vest that covers the body from the shoulder downwards. *h.*

جهلا *juhalā*, pl. (of *jāhil*) ignorant people. *a.*

جهلابور *jhalābor*, splendid, shining; m. splendour. *h.*

جهلاجهل *jhalājhal*, luminous, resplendent. *h.*

جهلار *jhalār*, m. a thicket, a copse, underwood. *h.*

جهلانا *jhulānā*, a. to swing, to shove a swing in which others are; to dangle, to hang; to make another (as a dun) dance after one. *h.*

جهلانا *jhalānā*, a. to repair, to solder. *h.*

جهلجهل *jhaljhal*, m. glitter. *h.*

جهلجهلانا *jhaljhalānā*, n. to glitter; to be in a passion; to throb, to ache, to smart. *h.*

جهلجهلاهت *jhaljhalāhaṭ*, f. glitter, splendour; smart. *h.*

جهلڈي *jhulḍī*, f. (v. *chīn*) a fold, wrinkle. *d.*

جهلسانا *jhulsānā*, a. to cause to singe. *h.*

جهلسنا *jhulasnā*, n. to be singed, scorched. *h.*

جهلس جانا *jhulas jānā*, n. to be scorched, singed. *h.*

جهلس دينا *jhulas-denā*, a. to sear, to singe. *h.*

جهلک *jhalak*, brightness, glitter, glare, refulgence; reflection of light. *h.*

جهلکا *jhalkā*, m. a blister. *h.*

جهلکار *jhalkār*, light, splendour. *d.*

جهلکانا *jhalkānā*, a. to cause to shine. *h.*

جهلکانا *jhulkānā*, a. to scorch, to singe (as the small feathers of a plucked fowl). *h.*

جهلکنا *jhalaknā*, n. to shine. *h.*

جهلکي *jhalkī*, f. a glance. *h.*

جهلگا *jhilgā*, m. the netted bottom of a bed or couch when worn out and separated; adj. a couch or bed is said to be *jhilgā*, when the bottom is worn out or broken. *h.*

جهلم *jhilam*, f. armour, a coat of mail; the vizor of a helmet. *h.*

جهلمٹ *jhulmaṭ*, m. a multitude, crowd, &c. (v. *jhurmaṭ*). *h.*

جهلمل *jhilmil*, m. a kind of gauze; a shutter, a Venetian blind. *h.*

جهلملا *jhilmilā*, thin, sparkling. *h.*

جهلملانا *jhilmilānā*, n. to undulate, as the flame of a candle or as water, to twinkle, to scintillate. *h.*

جهلنا *jhalnā*, a. to fan, to move to and fro (as a fan); n. to be soldered or repaired. *h.*

جهلنگا *jhilangā*, m. a kind of soldier. *h.*

جهلني *jhalnī*, f. a sieve (*g͟hirbāl*). *d.*

جهلي *jhillī*, f. a cricket. *s.*

جهلي *jhillī*, f. a thin skin, a pellicle; the membrane in which the fœtus is enveloped (*secundines*); the caul (*omentum*). *h.*

جهلي *jahlī*, lazy; passionate. *a.*

جهما جهم *jhamā-jham*, heavily, and during the whole day (raining). *h.*

جهماکا *jhamākā*, m. a heavy shower; quickness, haste. *h.*

جهم جهم *jham-jham*, heavy continued rain (v. *jhamā-jham*). *h.*

جهمجهمانا *jhamjhamānā*, n. to shine, to glitter. *h.*

جهمر جهمر *jhamar-jhamar*, drop by drop (a small rain). *h.*

جهمک *jhamak*, f. glitter, splendour. *h.*

جهمکا *jhamkā*, m. splendour, refulgence; the clash or clatter of metallic substances. *h.*

جهمکا *jhumkā*, m. the bell-shaped pendant of an earring; the wain, *Ursa Major*; a bunch of flowers, or fruit; name of a flower. *h.*

جهمکانا *jhamkānā*, a. to cause to shine, to make glitter. *h.*

جهمکڑا *jhamakṛā*, m. splendour, beauty. *h.*

جهمکنا *jhamaknā*, n. to glitter, to dance. *h.*

جهمکي *jhamkī*, f. glare, lustre, brilliancy. *h.*

جهن *jhun*, f. a slight resemblance. *h.*

جهن *jhan*, m. the sound of platters, or any vessels of metal striking against one another, clash of arms, as swords, &c. *h.*

جهنجر *jhinjar*, a subdivision of the *gūjar* tribe, q.v. *h.*

جهنجهٹ *jhanjhaṭ*, m. wrangling; perplexity, incumbrance. *h.*

جهنجهٹي *jhanjhaṭī*, perplexing. *h.*

جهنجهري *jhanjhrī*, f. a lattice. *h.*

جهنجهکار *jhanjhkār*, f. clinking, tinkling, ringing. *s.*

جهنجهلانا *jhunjhlānā*, n. to be peevish, or fretful, to be petulant, or irritable, to rage, to storm. *h.*

جهنجهلاهٹ *jhunjhlāhaṭ*, f. rage, fury. *h.*

Digitized by Google

جهانجهنا *jhunjhunā*, m. a child's rattle. *h.*

جهانجهنا *jhanjhanā*, peevish, fretful. *h.*

جهانجهنانا *jhanjhanānā*, n. to tinkle, to clink, to tingle, to ring. *s.*

جهانجهناهٹ *jhanjhanāhaṭ*, f. peevishness. *h.*

جهانجهني *jhunjhunī*, f. little bells worn on the feet. *h.*

جهانجهني *jhinjhinī*, f. the tinkling sensation felt when a limb is asleep. *h.*

جهانجهوڑنا *jhinjhoṛnā*, a. to break with the teeth. *d.*

جهنڈ *jhunḍ*, m. crowd, the buzzing noise of a crowd. *h.*

جهنڈا *jhanḍā*, m. a banner, a flag, an ensign, a streamer. *h.*

جهنڈولا *jhanḍūlā*, with thick, handsome foliage (a tree), with a fine head of hair (a child). *h.*

جهنڈي *jhunḍī*, f. a bush, thicket, jungle; *jhanḍī*, a banner, a flag-staff. *h.*

جهنک *jhanak*, f ringing, tinkling, clinking, tingling. *s.*

جهنکار *jhankār*, f. clinking, tinkling, ringing. *s.*

جهنکنا *jhanaknā*, a. to tinkle, to clink, to tingle, to ring. *s.*

جهنکهاڑا *jhankhāṛā*, } m. an elk; a tree
جهنکهڑا *jhankhaṛā*, } without leaves. *h.*

جهنم *jahannam*, m. hell. *a.*

جهنمي *jahannamī*, hellish, belonging to hell; infernal. *a.*

جهنواں *jhanwāṅ*, m. a kind of rice. *h.*

جهنوانا *jhanwānā*, n. to tan (in the sun); a. to wash the feet by rubbing *jhāṅwāṅ*, q.v. *h.*

جهنهڈا *jhin-haḍḍā*, raw-boned. *s.*

جهوا *jhawwā*, m. a large basket (without a cover), made from the twigs of the *jhā,ū*, q.v. *s.*

جهوپا *jhūpā*, m. a pile of mangoes or other fruit. *h.*

جهوٹ *jhūṭ*, } false, untrue. *s.*
جهوٹه *jhūṭh*, }

جهوٹها *jhūṭhā*, m. liar, false; leavings of food; (among Hindūs) that which has touched food and is thereby defiled; *jhūṭhā chāṭnā*, a. to eat leavings, to be very wretched; *jhūṭhī na pūchhnā*, a. to refuse even common civility. *s.*

جهوجه *jhojh*, m. a nest; the stomach; a pendulous belly. *h.*

جهوجها *jhojhā*, m. the stomach; name of an inferior class of Musalmāns. *h.*

جهوجهرو *jhojhurū*, a kind of grass on which camels feed. *h.*

جهورا *jhūrā*, withered; *jhorā*, the stalk of a leguminous plant (such as *moṭh*, q.v.), used as fodder. *h.*

جهورنا *jhūrnā*, a. to pound, to grind; to shake fruit from the tree; to pine. *h.*

جهوڑ *jhauṛ*, f. squabbling; sounding all the strings of a musical instrument at once. *h.*

جهوڑ *jhūṛ*, m. a bramble; *jhūṛ-jhūṛ*, a thicket. *h.*

جهوسا *jhūsā*, m. mizzling rain.

جهوسي *jhūsī*, f. name of a town near Ilāhābād. *h.*

جهوک *jhok*, f. a jolt, push, shove. *h.*

جهوکا *jhokā*, m. a blow, a contact, collision; *jhokā bā,okā*, a current of wind. *h.*

جهوکند *jhokand*, the spot on which the *jhoṅkiyā* (q.v.) stands. *h.*

جهول *jhol*, m. puckering or wrinkling (as ill-made clothes); a litter, brood, a birth. *h.*

جهول *jhūl*, f. body-clothes of cattle, a bag, a wallet, a knapsack. *a.*

جهول *jahūl*, extremely ignorant. *a.*

جهولا *jholā*, m. a stroke of the sun; the palsy; a knapsack, a wallet. *h.*

جهولا *jhūlā*, m. a swing, the rope on which people swing. *h.*

جهولنا *jhūlnā*, n. to swing (for exercise); to swing, to dangle, to hang, to oscillate; m. a kind of poem. *h.*

جهوله *jhola*, a cold wind which affects wheat by drying up the ears. *h.*

جهولي *jhūlī*, f. a cloth or sheet made into a fan for winnowing grain when there is no wind. *h.*

جهولي *jholī*, f. a wallet. *h.*

جهوم *jhūm*, m. abundance of foliage; waving, undulating; *jhūm jhūm*, gathering of the clouds. *h.*

جهومک *jhūmak*, f. an assembly, a ball; (met.) a battle, an engagement. *h.*

جهومکا *jhūmkā*, m. the bell-shaped pendant of an earring; the constellation of the Bear (see *jhumkī*). *h.*

جهومکي *jhūmkī*, f. a kind of earring (see *jhumkā*). *h.*

جهومنا *jhūmnā*, n. to wave, to slumber, to move loose. *h.*

جهونا *jhūnā*, m. a ripe cocoa-nut. *h.*

جهونپا *jhompā*, m. a bunch of fruit; a cloth with eyelets which covers the whole body; a spike. *h.*

Digitized by Google

جهونپڑا *jhomprā*, m. }
جهونپڑي *jhompṛī*, f. } a cottage, a hut. *h.*

جهونٹا *jhonṭā*, m. the hair on the back part of the head; the motion of a swing; *jhonṭā denā*, a. to shake one's head with violence. *h.*

جهونٹهر *jhūnṭhar*, f. ground that produces two crops yearly. *h.*

جهونٹهن جهانٹهن *jhūnṭhan jhānṭhan*, m. leavings. *h.*

جهونٹي *jhonṭī*, f. (see *jhonṭā*). *h.*

جهونجه *jhūnjh*, m. a bird's nest. *h.*

جهونڈي *jhūnḍī*, f. a clump of grass, the amount due from each sharer in a *bhaiyachārā* estate. *h.*

جهونرا *jhaunṛā*, tawny. *h.*

جهونک *jhonk*, f. a shove or push in swinging; the impulse of a squall or sudden blast of wind; *jhonk denā*, a. to set fire to (particularly straw, &c.); to throw dust, &c.; to throw away (the lives of men uselessly); *jhonk khānā*, n. to roll. *h.*

جهونکنا *jhonknā*, a. to cast, to push, to throw, to toss. *h.*

جهونکيا *jhonkiyā*, the man who keeps up the fire when sugar is boiling. *h.*

جهونگا *jhūngā*, m. bramble, brushwood. *h.*

جهوها *jhūhā*, a large stack amounting to from 10 to 20 *bojh* or loads. *h.*

جهيز *jahez*, m. a portion, whatever a wife carries with her to her husband's house, paraphernalia. *a.*

جهيسي *jhīsī*, m. a shower. *h.*

جهيل *jhīl*, f. a lake, morass. *h.*

☛ جهين *jahīn*, in whatever place, wheresoever. *h.*

جهين *jhīn*, }
جهينا *jhīnā*, } fine, subtile, thin. *h.*

جهينگا *jhīngā*, f. shrimp, a prawn; m. (*Cucumis acutangulus, Lin.*; *Luffa acutangula, Roxb.*). *h.*

جهينکنا *jhīnknā*, or (without the nasal *n*) *jhiknā*, n. to be grieved or vexed. *s.*

جهينگٹ *jhīngaṭ*, m. a steersman. *h.*

جهينگر *jhīngur*, m. the name of an insect, a cricket. *h.*

جي *jī*, m. life, soul, spirit; *jī uṭhānā*, a. to withdraw one's friendship or desire; *jī burā-k*, a. to vomit, to have a nausea; to be displeased; *jī baṛhānā*, n. to be moderately desirous; *jī bikharnā*, n. to faint; *jī bhar-jānā*, n. to be at ease and contented; *jī bhar-ānā*, n. to be touched with compassion or seized with grief; *jī bahlānā*, a. to amuse one's self; to dissipate reflection; *jī pānā*, a. to understand one's temper; n. to be highly pleased, to escape from misfortune; *jī pānī-k*, a. to harass, to tease, to plague, to perplex; *jī par kisī ke chalnā*, a. to obey one; *jī par khelnā*, to run the hazard (see *jān par khelnā*); *jī pasījnā*, *-pighalnā*, or *-pighal-jānā*, n. to be compassionate, to feel affection; *jī pakṛā jāna*, n. to be sorry; *jī phaṭ-jānā*, n. to be broken-hearted; *jī phir jānā*, n. to be contented; to be satiated or disgusted; *jī jalānā*, a. to befriend; to plague, to perplex; *jī chāhnā*, a. to desire; *jī chhipānā* or *-churānā*, a. to do a work carelessly or lazily, to neglect; *jī chalānā*, a. to act bravely; *jī chalnā*, to desire; *jī dān-k*, a. to grant life, to pardon a capital crime; *jī dhaṛaknā*, n. to have a palpitation of the heart; *jī ḍūb-jānā*, n. to faint; *jī rakhnā*, n. to be easily pleased; to please; *jī se utar-jānā*, n. to sink in the opinion of another; to be broken-hearted; *jī karnā* and *honā*, a. to desire, to wish for; *jī kholke kuchh-k*, a. to do with pleasure, cheerfully; *jī kī amān māngnī*, a. to preface a discourse with excuses; *jī ke badal jī denā*, a. to take up the cause of another; *jī ghaṭ-jānā*, n. to detest; *jī lagānā*, a. to excite desire or love; *jī lagnā*, a. to contract affection for any person or thing; *jī lenā*, a. to penetrate one's thoughts; to excite one's desire; to kill; *jī mārnā*, a. to mortify one's desire, to displease; *jī milānā*, a. to contract friendship; *jī meṅ ānā*, n. to come into the mind, to occur to the recollection; *jī meṅ jal-jānā*, n. to be tormented with envy or jealousy; *jī meṅ jī ānā*, n. to be comforted; *jī meṅ ghar-k*, n. to be pleasant, agreeable or acceptable; *jī nikalnā*, n. to die; to desire or love excessively; to fear exceedingly; *jī hārnā*, n. to be deterred by cowardice, to lose heart; *jī haṭ-jānā*, n. to detest. *s.*

جي *ji*, yes; sir, master. *h.*

جي *jai* or *jaya*, m. triumph, promotion, advancement, preferment, victory, bravo! huzza! all hail. *s.*

جئي *ja,ī*, oats; the grain was introduced into India by the British. *h.*

جيب *jaib*, f. the breast, the heart, the breast collar of a garment. *a.*

جيب *jeb*, f. a pocket; *jeb-katra*, m. a pickpocket. *s.*

جيب الٹنا *jīb-ulaṭnā*, to express clearly. *d.*

جيبکا *jībikā*, f. pension, livelihood. *s.*

جيبه *jībh*, f. the tongue; *jībh baṛhānā*, n. to be loquacious and abusive; to pursue pleasures beyond one's reach; *jībh pakaṛnā*, a. to silence, to interrupt one's discourse; to criticise minutely; *jībh jhukānā*, to pretend to wealth falsely; *jībh chāṭnā*, a. to long after or covet unattainable enjoyment; *jībh chalānā*, n. to boast beyond one's ability; *jībh dābke bāt kahnā*, a. to speak with reserve; *jībh kaṭnā*, a. to forbid by signs; (from the Persian) to grant the request of a petitioner; to be struck with terror or astonishment; *jībh nikālnā*, to put out the tongue, (met.) to be extremely fatigued, thirsty. *s.*

جيبهارا *jībhārā*, plain-spoken, loquacious. *s.*

جيبهي *jībhī*, f. an instrument for cleaning the tongue; a bit. *s.*

جيبير *jai-ber*, as many times, as often as. *s.*

جيت *jīt*, f. winning, success. *s.*

جيت *jait* or *jet*, m. name of a plant (*Æschynomene sesban*); name of a musical mode. *s.*

جيتا *jītā*, alive; *jīte jī*, when alive, in one's lifetime; (or *jetā*), over, more, above; *jītā honā*, n. to be over. *s.*

جيتا *jītā*, }
جيتيرا *jītera*, } m. mutual assistance in tillage, also allowing the use of a plough and bullocks instead of paying wages in money or kind. *h.*

Digitized by Google

جيتاپتر *jītā-patr*, m. a favourable decision. *h.*

جيتا *jetā*, as much as, so much; *jetā ki*, though, although. *s.*

جيتب *jītab*, m. life, existence. *s.*

جيتك *jetik*, as many, as much. *s.*

جيتنا *jītnā*, a. to win, to conquer, to overcome. for *jitnā*, as much as, or, as many as. *s.*

جيتو *jītū*, جيتونت *jītwant*, جيتويا *jītwaiyā*, m. a winner. *s.*

جيتي *jaitī*, a kind of weed (v. *jaichī*).

جيتيا *jītiyā*, f. name of a Hindū fast, with sacrifice to and worship of *Devī* (*jītiyā bart*), observed by women who have lost several children, to preserve the remainder. *s.*

جيٹ *jeṭ*, f. heap. *h.*

جيٹھ *jeṭh*, m. husband's elder brother; name of the second Hindū month (the full moon of which is near), *jyeshṭhā* (v. *jeshṭhā*) *s.*

جيٹھا *jeṭhā*, m. elder, first-born; the first and strongest tint obtained from *kusum* (*Carthamus tinctorius*). *s.*

جيٹھاني *jeṭhānī*, f. the wife of a husband's elder brother. *s.*

جيٹھرا *jeṭhrā*, elder, first-born; husband's elder brother. *s.*

جيٹھرعيت *jeṭh-ra'iyat*, m. the head villager who conducts the ordinary business thereof. *a.*

جيٹھي مدھ *jeṭhī-madh*, m. liquorice. *s.*

جايجيونتي *jaijaiwantī*, f. name of a *rāginī*, or musical mode. *h.*

جايچي *jaichī*, a kind of weed which yields oil. *h.*

جيد *jaiyid*, excellent, elegant, arable. *a.*

جيدھر *jīdhar*, whithersoever (v. *jidhar*). *h.*

جيڈھاك *jaiḍhāk*, m. a kind of drum. *s.*

جير *jer*, the membrane in which the fœtus is enveloped, the after-birth, *secundines*. *h.*

جيرا *jiyarā*, m. life, soul, (met.) beloved. *s.*

جيرا *jīrā*, m. cummin-seed. *s.*

جيرن *jīran*, old; digested. *s.*

جيسا *jaisā*, as, such as, like; *jaisā chāhiye*, as occasion may require, sufficiently; *jaisā*. *taisā*, as well as; *jaisā kā taisā*, precisely the same; *jaisā ki*, as though, as when. *s.*

جيشٹھ *jeshṭh* (same as *jeṭh*, q. v.). *s.*

جيشٹھا *jeshṭhā*, f. one of the mansions of the moon (the eighteenth, Antares and two other stars in Scorpio). *s.*

جيغه *jīgha*, an ornament of jewels worn in the turban. *p.*

جيف *jaif* or *jiyaf*, carcases, dead bodies. *a.*

جيفه *jīfa*, m. carcase, corpse. *a.*

جيكا *jīkā* (for *jīvikā* or *jībikā*), f. pension, livelihood. *s.*

جيل *jel*, m. a string or line of captives chained together; a string of buckets passed over the Persian wheel. *h.*

جيل *jīl*, f. a high note or tone in music, the treble. *p.*

جيلي *jelī*, a kind of pitchfork or rake for collecting and adjusting the ears of corn on a threshing-ground. *h.*

جيمار *jīmār*, capital, deserving death (as a crime); mortifying one's desires. *s.*

جيمال *jai-māl* or *jaya-māl*, f. necklace or garland of victory. *s.*

جيمان *jaimān*, victorious. *s.*

جيمنا *jīmnā*, a. to eat, to feed one's self. *s.*

جينا *jīnā*, n. to live. *s.*

جينگرانا *jīngurānā*, a. to corrugate, to wrinkle. *h.*

جيو *jīw*, m. life, soul; a sweetheart, a lover; interj. bravo! *s.*

جيو *jyo*, life, soul, (same as *jīw*); *jyo par ānā*, to come into extreme difficulty; *jyo chhī kahnā*, to shew aversion, to abhor; *jyo sen uṭhnā*, to pass away from life. *d.*

جيوار *jewār*, a clan of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

جيوت *jīwat*, جيوٹ *jīwaṭ*, lively, spirited, bold. *s.*

جيوري *jewrī*, f. a cord, a string. *h.*

جيوڑا *jīwṛā*, m. life, soul; sweetheart, beloved; annual wages to washermen and others. *s.*

جيوڑا *jewṛā* or *je,oṛā*, m. cord, string; perquisites of village servants. *h.*

جيوڑي *jewṛī* or *je,oṛī*, f. a cord, string. *h.*

جيوكا *jīvikā*, f. pension, livelihood. *s.*

جيوگر *jīw-gar*, resolute, bold. *s.*

جيون *jīwan*, m. livelihood; water; *jīwan-birt*, a stipend allowed to the family of an old deceased servant. *s.*

جيون *jyūn*, how much, the more so, when, as, as if; *jyūn kā tyūn*, precisely the same. *h.*

جيونا *jewnā*, a. to eat. *s.*

جيونا *jīwnā*, n. to live. *s.*

جيونار *jewnār* or *je,onār*, f. a treat, feast, entertainment; (for *jaunāl*, q.v.) land in constant cultivation. *s.*

Digitized by Google

جیہر *jehar*, m. the name of an ornament. *h.*

جیہڑ *jehaṛ*, f. a pile of pots filled with water and placed one over the other, in order to be carried on the head; a ceremony preparative to marriage, in which pots filled with water are piled over one another, the whole crowned with a bowl of *sharbat;* and the friends watch by it during the night. *h.*

جي ہو *jai-hau* (Braj), you may or will go. *h.*

جی ہي *jai-hai* (Braj), he, &c. may or will go. *h.*

چ

چ *che* or *chīm;* called also *jīm-i fārsī* or *jīm-i 'ajamī* (i.e. the Persian *jīm*, the Arabs not having it in their language), the seventh letter of the Persian alphabet and the eighth of the Hindūstānī. It sounds like *ch* in the English words cherry, cheek. It is sometimes permuted, 1st, into *zh*, as *kāzh* for *kāch*, glass; a pine-tree; 2nd, into *z*, as *pizishk* for *pichishk*, a physician or apothecary; 3rd, into *sh*, as *kāshī* for *kāchī*, made of glass; lastly, by the Arabs it is changed into *j* and sometimes into *ṣ* or *sh*, as *kāj* for *kāch*, and *ṣīn* China for *chīn*, *ṣhatranj* for *chaturang*, chess. In reckoning by the *abjad* it represents three, the same as *jīm*. *h. p.*

چا *chā*, f. tea; *chā-dān*, m. teapot. *p.*

چابک *chābuk*, m. active, alert; a horse-whip (in this sense it is only found in the works of *khusrū*, and it is probably Hindī); *chābuk-bāzī*, f. whipping, lash; *chābuk-dast*, nimble, active, alert, quick, beautiful; *chābuk phaṭkārnā*, a. to crack a whip; *chābuk-sawār*, m. a horse-breaker, a jockey; a good rider; a horse-broker; *chābuk-sawārī*, f. jockeyship, &c.; *chābuk mārnā*, a. to whip, to lash. *p.*

چابکي *chābukī*, f. activity, alertness, dispatch, celerity. *p.*

چابنا *chābnā*, a. to chew, to masticate; *chāb chāb bāteṅ karnī*, a. to mince one's words, to speak little and haughtily. *s.*

چابنا *chābnā*, a. to thrust in (a pin, nail, &c.), to prick. *d.*

چابہٹ پارنا *chābhaṭ pārnā*, a. to craunch, to crush. *h.*

چابي *chābī*, f. a key. *h.*

چاپ *chāp*, m. a bow; also the refuse of the *jhaṛ-berī*, after the leaves are beaten from it. *h.*

چاپڑي *chāpṛe*, cakes of cow-dung. *h.*

چاپلوس *chāplūs*, m. a flatterer, a wheedler. *p.*

چاپلوسي *chāplūsī*, m. flattery, wheedling. *h.*

چاپہند *chāphand*, m. a kind of fishing-net. *h.*

چاتر *chātur*, cunning, wise. *s.*

چاتر *chātar*, m. a large net, a seine. *h.*

چاتک *chātak*, m. name of a bird (*Cuculus melanoleucos*). *s.*

چاٹ *chāṭ*, f. longing, wish, relish, taste; habit, custom, "bonne bouche;" *chāṭ lenā*, a. to lick up. *h.*

چاٹنا *chāṭnā*, to lick, to lap. *h.*

چاٹي *chāṭī*, f. a churn. *h.*

چاچا *chāchā*, m. a father's brother, uncle. *h.*

چاچر *chāchar*, m. the pole round which they play at the festival of the *holī;* a fair or assemblage of people collected after the *holī*. *h.*

چادر *chādar*, f. a sheet, table-cloth, mantle, veil; a cascade; *chādar bichhānā*, a. to lay the cloth. *h.*

چار *chāru*, beautiful. *s.*

چار *chār*, four; *chār abrū*, m. a kind of dervise who shaves his eyebrows and whiskers; *chār-āṅkh* or *chār-āṅkheṅ* (v. *char-chashm*); *chār-ungal*, m. palm (four inches); *chār-unglī*, f. hand's breadth; *chār-ā,ina*, m. iron armour; *chār-bālish*, m. a throne, couch, or sofa; *chār-bāng*, sensible, quick, intelligent, alert; *chār-bīsī*, m. fourscore; *chār-pāra*, divided into four, four-pieced; *chār-ṭūk*, broken (into four pieces); *chār-jāma*, m. a kind of saddle (without a tree); *chār-chashm*, f. meeting, interview, the eyes of two people meeting; *chār-khāna*, chequered; m. a kind of cloth; *chār-dīwārī*, f. a court-yard, inclosure, area; *chār-zānū*, a mode of sitting, as tailors sit at work; *chār-zānū baiṭhnā*, n. to squat; *chār-sāl*, a horse of four years old; *chār-sū*, a cross-road, two roads crossing each other; *chār-shāna*, tough, hardy; *chār-ẓarb*, sensible, intelligent, generally applied to slaves; *chār-khūnṭā*, quadrangular; *chār-maghz*, m. a walnut; an earthen ball with which children play; *chār-naẓareṅ-k*, an interview to take place (v. *chār-chashm*); *chāroṅ ṭaraf* and *chāroṅ or*, the four sides or quarters, i.e. all around, on all sides. *p.*

چارپایہ *chār pāya*, m. a quadruped. *p.*

چارپائي *chār-pā,ī*, f. a bedstead, a bed; *chār-pā,ī par paṛnā*, n. to get sick; a litter for carrying the sick. *p.*

چارچند *chār-chand*, fourfold, quadruple. *p.*

چاردہ *chār-dah*, fourteen, the full moon. *p.*

چاردہم *chār-dahum*, the fourteenth, the full moon. *p.*

چارشنبہ *chār-shamba*, Wednesday. *p.*

چارقب *chār-ḳab*, a kind of vest, a kind of mirror. *p.*

چارگنا *chār-gunā*, fourfold, quadruple. *p.*

چارم *chārum*, *chārumī*, or *chārumīṅ*, the fourth. *p.*

چارن *chāran*, m. a kind of bard, a panegyrist. *s.*

چارناچار *chār-nāchār*, certainly, inevitably, by force, right or wrong. *p.*

چاروا *chārwā*, m. a pony, quadruped; *chārwā-dār*, m. a groom, one who lets horses. *p.*

چارواک *chārvāk*, the head of a tribe of atheists. *s.*

چارہ *chāra*, m. remedy, cure, help, aid. *p.*

Digitized by Google

چاره *chāra*, m. forage, fodder, food for cattle, truss, sheaf, grass; a bait for fish; *chāra ḍālnā*, a. to bait; a young plant. *h.*

چارياري *chāryārī*, m. a sect of Musalmāns who venerate equally the four successors of *Muhammad*. *h.*

چاريک *chār-yak*, one of four, a fourth. *p.*

چاڙ *chāṛ*, f. turf; a hurt, a wound, a knock; a lever. *h.*

چاڙي *chāṛī*, slander, calumny, backbiting; *chāṛī khānā*, to delight in calumny, &c. *d.*

چاس *chās*, f. ploughing; *chās-k*, a. to plough. *h.*

چاسا *chāsā*, m. a ploughman, a husbandman. *h.*

چاسنا *chāsnā*, a. to plough. *h.*

چاسني *chāsnī*, a pan in which the juice of the sugar-cane is boiled. *h.*

چاسي *chāsī*, m. (v. *chāsā*) a ploughman. *h.*

چاشت *chāsht*, f. the middle hour between sunrise and the meridian, also what is eaten at that time, breakfast, a collation. *p.*

چاشني *chāshnī*, f. flavour, relish, a mixture of sweet and sour; a specimen; syrup. *p.*

چاق *chāḳ*, active, alert; erect, a horse ready to cover; in spirits; *chāḳ chauband*, healthy and vigorous. *t.*

چاقو *chāḳū*, m. a clasp-knife, a penknife. *p.*

چاک *chāk*, m. a narrow opening intentionally left in clothes; a rent, a slit, a fissure; *chāk-k*, a. to rend, to slit, to tear, to split. *p.*

چاک *chāk*, m. a potter's wheel; rings of earth for forming a well. *s.*

چاکر *chākar*, m. a servant, attendant. *p.*

چاکران *chākarān* (pl.), servants; *chākarān-zamin*, lands appropriated to the maintenance of public servants. *p.*

چاکري *chākrī*, f. service, attendance; a grant in a village, for personal services. *p.*

چاکسو *chāksū*, m. the name of a medicine (a small black seed). *p.*

چاکو *chākū*, m. a clasp-knife, a penknife. *p.*

چاکهنا *chākhnā*, a. to enjoy, to relish, to taste. *s.*

چاکي *chākī*, f. (v. *chakkī*) a millstone. *h.*

چال *chāl*, f. habit, custom; gait, pace; *chāl pakaṛnā*, n. to prevail; *chāl-chalnā*, n. to behave; *chāl-ḍhāl*, f. manners, behaviour, breeding, politeness; *chāl milnā*, n. to smell a rat. *s.*

چال *chāl*, f. a colour in horses, roan. *h.*

چالا *chālā*, m. motion, departure; (met.) a lucky moment. *s.*

چالا *chālā*, چالاک *chālāk*, } laborious, active, hard-working, alert, fleet, nimble, ingenious, clever. *p.*

چالاکي *chālākī*, f. activity, alertness, nimbleness, celerity. *p.*

چالش *chālish*, f. exertion in battle; manner, conduct. *p.*

چالک *chālak*, laxative. *s.*

چالنا *chālnā*, a. to sift; n. to be mischievous. *s.*

چالنهار *chālan-hār*, a sifter. *s.*

چاله *chāla*, f. the name of a fish (sort of sprat. *Clupea cultrata, Buch.*). *s.*

چالي *chālī*, roguish, wicked, mischievous. *h.*

چاليس *chālīs*, forty. *s.*

چاليسا *chālīsā*, m. a dimness of sight which is supposed to come on at forty years of age, and often to be removed on approaching the forty-eighth or fiftieth year; the fortieth year of any era, or of the century; an aggregate of forty, a period of forty days. *s.*

چاليسوان *chālīswāṅ*, the fortieth; hence the fortieth day after child-birth, death of a relation, &c. *s.*

چاليسي *chālīsī*, f. quarantine, kept after the death of a relation, child-birth, &c. *s.*

چام *chām*, m. hide, skin, leather; *chām ke dām chalāne*, a. to stretch to the utmost a temporary authority (lit. to give currency to coins of leather). *s.*

چانپ *chāmp*, f. the lock of a gun; the stocks, the rack; *chāmp chaṛhānā*, a. to cock a gun; to punish or torment by squeezing the ear with the lock of a gun. *h.*

چانپنا *chāmpnā*, a. to join; to stuff, to cram, to thrust in, to press. *h.*

چانٹنا *chānṭnā*, a. to press, to squeeze. *h.*

چانٹي *chānṭī*, cesses levied from artisans and others. *h.*

چاند *chānd*, m. the moon; the crown of the head; a white spot in the forehead of cattle and many other things which are moon-like; name of an ornament; a month; a target (to shoot at); *chānd chhipānā*, a. to change as the moon; *chānd-rāt*, end of the month; *chānd-tārā*, a robe made of flowering muslin, &c.; *chānd mārnā*, a. to fire at a mark; *chānd ne khet kiyā*, the moon has risen. *s.*

چاندا *chāndā*, a common station of the revenue survey. *h.*

چاندم *chāndam*, name of a clan of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

چاندنا *chāndnā*, m. light; *chāndnā pakh*, m. the light fortnight of the moon. *s.*

چاندني *chāndnī*, f. the moonbeams; name of a flower; a cloth spread over a carpet; any thing white and shining; *chāndnī chauk*, m. a wide and public street or market, that of Delhi being celebrated in its way; *chāndnī kā mār-jānā*, n. a disease of horses, supposed to proceed from a stroke of the moon. *s.*

Digitized by Google

چاندي *chāndī*, f. silver (pure), plate; the crown of the head. *s.*

چانڈ *chānḍ* or *chāṅṛ*, f. a prop, support. *h.*

چانک *chānk*, a stamp fixed on a stack or heap of grain. *h.*

چانگلا *chānglā*, m. a colour in horses. *h.*

چاننا *chānnā* (v. *chāndnā*), light. *d.*

چانول *chāṅwal*, m. (v. *chāwal*). *h.*

چاو *chāw* or *chā,o*, m. eagerness, pleasure, taste; a measure equal to four fingers; a kind of bamboo; *chā,o-choz*, tenderness, love. *h.*

چاوڑي *chāwṛī*, f. name of a place in Dihlī. *h.*

چاول *chāwal*, m. rice (cleared of the husk, and not dressed). *h.*

چاه *chāh*, f. desire, wish, love, liking, affection, choice, want, appetite; *chāh-chit*, love, affection. *h.*

چاه *chāh*, m. a pit, a well; *chāhi zanakh*, f. the dimple of the chin; *chāh-kan*, m. a well-digger. *p.*

چاها *chāhā*, m. love, affection. *h.*

چاهاچهي *chāhā-chahī*, f. the love of one's country. *h.*

چاهت *chāhat*, f. desire, will, love. *h.*

چاهک *chāhak*, affectionate, friendly. *h.*

چاهنا *chāhnā*, a. to love, to like, to desire, to wish for, to demand, to choose, to need, to require, to pray, to approve, to ask, to attempt, to try, to look, see, watch, observe; *chāh-rahnaui*, to keep on the alert, to continue watching. *h.*

چاهو *chāho*, either, choose, or, whether. *h.*

چاهيتا *chāhītā*, agreeable, desirable. *h.*

چاهيتي *chāhītī*, f. a mistress, a sweetheart. *h.*

چاهيے *chāhiye* (impers. v.), it is proper, it behoves, it is necessary. *h.*

چاي *chāya* or *chā,e*, m. eagerness, pleasure, taste; *chā,e choz*, affection. *h.*

چائين *chā,īn*, چائين چوئين *chā,īn chū,īn*, f. scald head. *h.*

چائين *chā,īn*, m. name of a low class of Hindūs; the seed of tamarind; scald head. *h.*

چبانا *chabānā*, a. to chew, to masticate; *chabā-chabā-ke bāt karnī*, a. to speak with study or preparation; also without reserve; or haughtily and scornfully. *s.*

چباولا *chibā,olā* or *chibāwalā*, childish, puerile. *h.*

چبائي *chabā,ī*, f. mastication, chewing. *s.*

چبک *chibuk*, f. the chin. *h.*

چبکني *chubuknī*, f. a puncture or wound with any sharp-pointed instrument. *d.*

چبل *chibil*, چبلا *chibillā*, unpolite, boyish; *chibillā-pan*, boyishness *h.*

چبلانا *chablānā*, a. to chew slowly. *s.*

چبوتره *chabūtara*, m. a terrace, or mound to sit and converse on; a custom-house, a tribunal, or court of justice. *h.*

چبهانا *chubhānā*, a. to stick into, to thrust into, to pierce, to goad, to stab, to prick. *h.*

چبهک *chabhak*, f. sting. *h.*

چبهکي *chubhkī*, f. a dip, dive, a plunge in water. *h.*

چبهنا *chubhnā*, n. to prick, be stung, to penetrate. *h.*

چبهونا *chubhonā*, a. (v. *chubhānā*) to stick into, to stab, sting, &c. *h.*

چبينا *chabenā*, m. parched grain, to exercise the teeth with when more substantial food is not at hand. *s.*

چبيني *chabenī*, f. parched grain (see *chabenā*). *s.*

چپ *chap*, left, the left hand; *chap o rāst*, to the left and to the right. *p.*

چپ *chup*, silent; interj. silence! (the word *rah* or *raho* being understood); *chup-lagni* or *chupkī lagnī*, a. to be struck dumb. *h.*

چپا *chappā*, m. a hand-breadth, a span. *h.*

چپاچپ *chupā-chup*, silent; furtively. *h.*

چپاتي *chapātī*, f. a thin cake of unleavened bread. *h.*

چپانا *chapānā*, a. to abash, to place one thing on another, to pile. *h.*

چپٹا *chipṭā*, clammy, viscous, glutinous *h.*

چپٹا *chapṭā*, flattened, compressed, shallow. *s.*

چپٹانا *chipṭānā*, a. to sod, to turf, to apply patches. *h.*

چپٹانا *chapṭānā* or *chipṭānā*, to flatten. *h.*

چپٹباز *chapaṭ-bāz*, *femina libidini sapphicæ indulgens*; *chapaṭ-bāzī*, *congressus libidinosus duarum mulierum*. *h.p.*

چپٹنا *chapaṭnā*, n. to be flattened. *h.*

چپٹنا *chipaṭnā*, n to stick, to adhere. *h.*

چپٹهي *chapṭihī*, f. the name of an insect. *h.*

چپٹي *chapṭī*, f. *congressus mulierum*; *chapṭī larnā* or *khelnā*, n. *libidini sapphicæ indulgere*. *h.*

چپچاپ *chup-chāp*, silent, perfectly still. *h.*

چپچپا *chip-chipā*, clammy, viscid, glutnous. *h.*

Digitized by Google

چپ‌چپانا *chup-chupānā*, n. to keep silence. *h.*

چپچپانا *chipchipānā*, m. to adhere, to cohere. *h.*

چپ‌چپاتي *chup-chupāte*, silently, secretly. *h.*

چپخ *chippakh*, m. a sparrowhawk. *p.*

چپچپاهٹ *chipchipāhaṭ*, f. viscosity, glutinousness. *h.*

چپرا *chiprā*, m. gum (of the eyes). *h.*

چپراس *chaprās*, f. a buckle, a breastplate, badge. *h.*

چپراسي *chaprāsī*, m. a messenger, or other servant wearing a *chaprās*. *h.*

چپرنون *chuparnaun*, a. (Braj), to varnish, cover, smooth, anoint. *h.*

چپري *chaprī*, a puddle, also a kind of small pulse. *h.*

چپڑا *chupṛā*, plausible though false. *h.*

چپڑا *chapṛā*, m. a kind of lac; clear land. *h.*

چپڑانا *chapṛānā*, a. to falsify, to brazen. *h.*

چپڑاو *chapṛā,ū*, brazenfaced; m. slippers. *h.*

چپڑاها *chipṛāhā*, cleared (as eyes). *h.*

چپڑچپڑ *chapaṛ-chapaṛ*, f. the noise that a person's mouth makes when eating. *h.*

چپڑنا *chapaṛnā*, n. to flee, to run away; to desist, to deny. *h.*

چپڑنا *chupaṛnā*, a. to varnish, to cover, to smooth, to palliate. *h.*

چپڑي *chapṛī*, f. cakes of cow-dung. *h.*

چپڑي *chupṛī*, f. oiled, greasy; smooth, plausible; *chupṛī bāt*, flattery, soft words; *chupṛī roṭī*, cakes rich with clarified butter. *h.*

چپقلش *chapḳalish*, f. crowding, want of room. *t.*

چپک *chippak*, shallow; m. name of a bird. *h.*

چپکا *chapkā*, m. *Caprimulgus*. *h.*

چپکا *chupkā*, quiet, silent, mute. *h.*

چپکانا *chapkānā*, a. to make adhere, to stick on; to compress; to threaten. *h.*

چپکن *chapkan*, f. a kind of vest, a sort of coat; *chapkan-dār*, m. a vest like a *chapkan*. *h.*

چپکنا *chipaknā*, n. to stick, to adhere; to spread or sink (as ink on damp paper); to be compressed; *chipak jānā*, n. to be sold on account of its sweetness; to fall in love at first sight. *h.*

چپکنا *chapaknā*, n. to collapse. *h.*

چپکي *chupkī* (fem. of *chupkā*), silent, also silence (Gil.). *h.*

چپل *chappal*, f. slipper. *h.*

چپل *chapal*, wanton, restless, volatile. *s.*

چپلا *chapalā*, f. lightning. *s.*

چپن *chappan*, m. a lid or cover of a pot (large). *h.*

چپنا *chapnā*, n. to be abashed, to be bashful in company, to blush, to submit, to stoop. *h.*

چپني *chapnī*, f. a lid, a cover, top (small); *chapnī bhar pānī meṅ* (or *leke*) *ḍūb marnā*, (lit. to drown one's self in a saucerful of water) to be greatly abashed. *h.*

چپو *chappū*, m. a row, an oar; *chappū mārnā*, a. to row. *h.*

چپوٹي *chapoṭī*, f. an old worn-out turban. *h.*

چپ وراست *chap o rāst*, m. (lit. left and right) unsteadiness, want of principle, carelessness. *p.*

چپهال *chaphāl*, a place surrounded with marshes and mire. *h.*

چپي *chippī*, f. a patch on paper. *h.*

چپي *chappī*, f. kneading the limbs. *h.*

چپي *chuppī*, f. silence. *h.*

چپيٹ *chapeṭ*, f. a sudden misfortune, risk, blow. *s.*

چپيٹا *chapeṭā*, m. a slap, a blow. *s.*

چپيٹا *chapeṭā*, illegitimate; m. a bastard. *h.*

چت *chit*, look, glance, sense; supine, lying flat on the back; *chit-k*, a. to throw (one's adversary) on his back (a term in wrestling), to discomfit, overcome in battle. *h.*

چت *chit*, m. mind, life, soul, heart, memory; *chit-chor*, heart-stealing or -alluring; *chit-lagan*, amusing, pleasant. *s.*

چتا *chittā*, m. name of a medicinal plant (*Plumbago zeylanica*). *s.*

چتا *chittā*, m. application of a blister; white. *h.*

چتا *chitā*, f. a funeral pile. *s.*

چتاري *chitārī*, m. a painter. *d.*

چتاکها *chitākhā*, f. a funeral pile. *s.*

چتانا *chitānā*, a. to caution, to warn, to apprize. *s.*

چتانگ *chitāng*, supine (applied to animated beings). *h.*

چتاونا *chitā,onā* or *chitāwnā*, a. (see *chitānā*). *s.*

چتاوني *chitā,onī* or *chitāwnī*, f. a token; admonition, warning. *s.*

چت پت *chit-pit*, stained, defiled. *d.*

Digitized by Google

چتر *chitr*, m. a picture; *chitr-sālā* or *-sārī*, a gallery of pictures. *s.*

چتر *chatur*, cunning, sly, shrewd, wise, knowing, expert. *s.*

چتر *chatr* or *chatra*, m. an umbrella. *p.*

چترا *chatrā* or *chaturā*, wise, intelligent, cunning. *s.*

چترا *chitrā*, f. name of the fourteenth mansion of the moon (*Spica Virginis*). *s.*

چتراي *chaturā,ī*, f. cunningness, &c. (v. *chaturtā*). *s.*

چترېچتر *chitr-bichitr*, of various colours. *s.*

چتربهج *chatur-bhuj*, having four hands; an epithet of *Vishṇu*. *s.*

چتربهجي *chatur-bhujī*, having four hands; an epithet of *Devī*. *s.*

چتربهوجن *chitr-bhojan*, m. change of diet, eating of unusual food. *s.*

چترتا *chaturtā*, f. cunning, slyness, wisdom, knowledge, dexterity. *s.*

چترته *chaturth*, the fourth. *s.*

چترتهي *chaturthī*, f the fourth lunar day. *s.*

چتردش *chaturdash*, fourteen. *s.*

چتردشي *chaturdashī*, the fourteenth day of the moon's age. *s.*

چتردك *chaturdik*, the four sides, all around (v. *chāron ṭaraf* and *charoṅ or*, under *chār*). *s.*

چتركار *chitr-kār*, m. a portrait-painter. *s.*

چتركاري *chitr-kārī*, f. portrait-painting. *s.*

چترگپت *chitr-gupt*, the recording angel. *s.*

چترگر *chitr-gar*, m. a portrait-painter. *s.*

چترگريو *chitr-grīv* or *chitra-grīva*, spotted neck; the name of the king of the pigeons in the *Akhlāki Hindī*. *s.*

چترمار *chatar-mār*, m. toadstool, mushroom. *p.*

چترنگي *chitrangī* (explained by *haft-rangī*), versatile, unsteady, deceitful. *d.*

چترني *chitrinī*, f. the second division of women (the first being called *padminī*, q.v.). *s.*

چتروَرگ *chaturvarga*, m. the four objects of human pursuit, viz. *dharma*, *artha*, *kāma*, and *moksha*, q.v. *s.*

چتروَرن *chaturvarṇa*, m. the four classes or castes of Hindūs. *s.*

چترونش *chaturviṅsha*, the twenty-fourth. *s.*

چترونشت *chaturviṅshati*, twenty-four. *s.*

چتري *chatrī*, f. a canopy, veil, a parasol; a tent, pavilion. *p.*

چتڑ *chittaṛ*, the buttocks, hips, thighs. *d.*

چتڑاں بجانا *chitaṛān bajānā*, to rejoice, to evince pleasure. *d.*

چت كبرا *chit-kabrā*, piebald, speckled. *s.*

چتلا *chitlā*, spotted, piebald. *s.*

چتنا *chitnā*, n. to look, appear, seem. *h.*

چتنا *chitnā*, n. to be painted. *s.*

چتون *chitwan*, f. sight, a look. *h.*

چتونا *chitaunā*, } a. to see, to look at,
چتونوں *chitaunauṅ*, } to behold. *h.*

چتهاڑنا *chithāṛnā*, a. to tear to pieces; to fill a paper with writing; to abuse, revile, treat with indignity. *h.*

چتهٹ *chithaṭ*, f. reluctance, repugnance. *h.*

چتهڑا *chithṛā*, m. a rag. *h.*

چتهڑيا *chithaṛiyā*, tattered, ragged, clothed in rags. *h.*

چتي *chittī*, f. a scar, a spot, freckle, &c.; a kind of serpent; a *kauṛī* worn smooth with rubbing; *chittī-dār*, speckled; *chittī lānā*, a. to scar. *h.*

چتيرا *chiterā*, m. a person who paints flowers, &c. on wood, a painter. *s.*

چتينوں *chitainauṅ*, a. to see, to look at, to behold. *h.*

چٹ *chiṭ*, rag, scrap; *chiṭ ukhaṛnā*, n. to splinter, or have small pieces knocked off (furniture). *h.*

چٹ *chaṭ*, quickly, instantly; f. an excoriation, a sore, scab, chancre; the noise of breaking; *chaṭ bhasam*, eating up the whole, licking the platter clean; *chaṭ de ṭūṭnā*, n. to snap short, to break; *chaṭ-k*, a. to eat, to dissipate, to devour. *h.*

چٹا *chuṭṭā*, m. (see *choṭī*) a lock of hair left on the top of the head, &c.

چٹا *chiṭṭā*, white, fair; a silver coin; *chiṭṭā ukhāṛnā*, n. to splinter, or knock small pieces off furniture. *h.*

چٹا *chaṭṭā*, m. a schoolboy. *s.*

چٹاچٹ *chaṭāchaṭ*, reiterated sound. *s.*

چٹابٹا *chaṭṭā-baṭṭā*, m. the name of a plaything. *h.*

چٹاخا *chaṭākhā*, m. (properly *chaṭākā*), a crash, an explosion, a smack (or kiss). *h.*

چٹاك *chaṭāk*, f. a crash, an explosion; adj. intelligent. *h.*

چٹاكا *chaṭākā*, m. (v. *chaṭākhā*). *h.*

چٹالنا *chuṭālnā*, a. to wound. *h.*

چٹان *chaṭān* or *chaṭṭān*, f. rocky ground, block of stone. *h.*

چٹانا *chaṭānā*, a. to make lick, or lap up. *h.*

Digitized by Google

چٹانا *chuṭānā*, a. to wound. *h.*

چٹائي *chaṭā,ī*, f. a mat; *chaṭā,ī bichhānā*, a. to mat, to spread a mat. *h.*

چٹ پٹ *chaṭ-paṭ*, hastily, in a hurry, instantly. *h.*

چٹ پٹا *chaṭ-paṭā*, active, hasty; stout; meat dressed with little sauce or gravy. *h.*

چٹ پٹانا *chaṭ-paṭānā*, n. to be agitated, to flutter, to palpitate, to wince. *h.*

چٹ پٹاہٹ *chaṭ-paṭāhaṭ*, f. agitation, flurry, flutter, palpitation. *h.*

چٹ پٹي *chaṭ-paṭī*, f. haste, hurry, quickness, agility. *h.*

چٹ پٹيا *chaṭ-paṭiyā*, active, quick, alert; hot with spices. *h.*

چٹاخنا *chaṭakhnā*, n. (v. *chaṭaknā*), to crack, split, &c. *h.*

چٹري *chaṭrī*, name of an herb used as fodder for cattle. *h.*

چٹ زيرہ *chaṭ-zīra*, m. the name of a tree. *h.*

چٹ ساري *chaṭ-sārī*, } m. a school, academy. *s.*
چٹ سال *chaṭ-sāl*, }

چٹک *chaṭak*, f. a crash, a crack, a smack; intelligence, gaudiness; glitter, splendour, prime of life; *chaṭak se*, deceiving; *chaṭak se jānā*, to pay with the fore top-sail; *chaṭak-wā,ī*, f. quickness. *h.*

چٹکا *chiṭkā*, m. a kind of grass or grain; mucus, slime. *h.*

چٹکا *chaṭkā*, m. scarcity; *chaṭkā lagānā*, a. to thirst, to wish. *h.*

چٹکارا *chiṭkārā*, m. a speck, a scar; *chiṭkārā lagānā*, a. to brand; a clack with the tongue, occasioned by an acrid taste. *h.*

چٹکارنا *chaṭkārnā*, a. to urge cattle by the clacking noise made by drawing the tongue from the palate. *h.*

چٹکاري *chaṭkārī*, f. (verbal noun from last). *h.*

چٹکانا *chaṭkānā*, a. to crack (as a whip); to split; to fire off a musket; to irritate. *h.*

چٹکلا *chuṭkulā*, m. pleasantry, facetiousness, wit, humour; (see *ṭoṭkā*) conundrum. *h.*

چٹکلاسا *chuṭkulāsā*, amusing. *h.*

چٹکنا *chaṭaknā*, n. to crackle, to crack, as a whip; to split. *h.*

چٹکنا *chaṭkanā*, m. a slap, a box, a blow. *h.*

چٹکي *chuṭkī*, f. a pinch, snapping of the fingers; the hammer of a gun; a mode of printing cloth, or *gulbadan*; name of an ornament worn on the toes; *chuṭkī bharnā*, or *lenā*, a. to nip, to pinch; to throw out provoking insinuations; *chuṭkiyoṅ meṅ uṛānā*, to put one off with a joke. *h.*

چٹکي *chiṭkī*, f. sunshine. *h.*

چٹکيلا *chaṭkīlā*, splendid. *h.*

چٹلا *chuṭlā*, f. a lock of hair, &c. (v. *chaṭī*). *s.*

چٹنا *chaṭnā*, m. voracious (man). *h.*

چٹني *chaṭnī*, f. a kind of acid sauce (or marmalade); a voracious woman. *h.*

چٹوا *chaṭū,ā*, m. a kind of plaything; a sort of hawk. *h.*

چٹوانا *chaṭwānā*, a. to cause to lick up. *h.*

چٹوخا *chaṭokhā*, m. a kind of dove. *h.*

چٹور *chaṭor*, } m. an epicure. *h.*
چٹورا *chaṭorā*, }

چٹھہ *chiṭṭa*, an account of all the lands of a village. *h.*

چٹھا *chaṭṭhā*, m. a tit-bit, dainties. *h.*

چٹھا *chiṭṭhā*, m. a memorandum of money paid, or the pay of servants of the state. *h.*

چٹھي *chiṭṭhī*, f. a note, a letter; *ṭalab-chiṭṭhī*, f. a summons; *chiṭṭhī-pātī* or *-pattar*, f. epistolary correspondence. *h.*

چٹي *chiṭṭī*, f. the hen of the little birds called amaduvades (*Fringilla amandava*). *h.*

چٹي *chaṭṭī*, f. scarcity, want. *h.*

چٹيا *chuṭiyā*, m. a spy to thieves, the head of a gang of thieves; f. a lock of hair left on the head when the rest is shaved. *h.*

چٹيا *chaṭiyā*, m. a pupil, a scholar. *s.*

چٹيانا *chuṭiyānā*, a. to wound. *h.*

چٹيلا *chuṭīlā*, wounded, bruised. *h.*

چچا *chachā* or *chachchā*, m. paternal uncle, father's brother. *h.*

چچانا *chuchānā*, n. to drop, to be drenched with water, to be dripping wet with sweat, water, &c. *h.*

چچر *chachar*, (land) that has been cultivated (or ploughed) one year. *h.*

چچرا *chachrā*, m. the name of a tree. *h.*

چچڑ *chuchchaṛ*, m. large breasts. *s.*

چچڑهي کهينچنا *chichṛhī khainchnā*, n. to scrawl, to score. *h.*

چچڑي *chichṛī*, f. a tick (or louse of dogs and sheep). *h.*

چچکارنا *chuchkārnā*, a. to fondle, to chirp to, to cheer by making the noise occasioned by drawing in the breath with lips protruded. *h.*

چچکاري *chuchkārī*, f. blandishment. *h.*

چچل *chachchal*, m. large breasts. *h.*

Digitized by Google

چچنڈا *chichinḍā*, m. the name of a vegetable (*Beta vulgaris*). *h.*

چچوانا *chuchwānā*, n. (v. *chuchānā*). *h.*

چچورنا *chachornā*, } a. to suck (a dry sub-
چچوڑنا *chachoṛnā*, } stance from which nothing can be obtained). *h.*

چچونڈا *chichonḍā* (same as *chichinḍā*); *chichonḍā honā*, to be still, motionless. *d.*

چچہانا *chuchuhānā*, to sing, to whistle, to warble as birds. *p.*

چچي *chachchī*, f. father's brother's wife, aunt. *h.*

چچيانا *chichiyānā*, n. to squeak, to shriek, to bleat. *h.*

چچير *chachīr*, m. a line, stripe, score. *h.*

چچيرا *chacherā*, descended from or related through a paternal uncle, as *chacherā bhā,ī*, m. a cousin, son of paternal uncle; *chacherī bahin*, daughter of paternal uncle. *h.*

چخ *chakh*, f. (scattering, dispersing), in Hind. variance, rupture, quarrel. *p.*

چخاچخي *chakhā-chakhī*, f. wrangling. *p.*

چخماخ *chakhmākh* (v. *chaḳmāḳ*), f. a flint. *p.*

چخي *chakhe*, begone, away, avaunt. *p.*

چداس *chudās*, f. lust, lasciviousness. *h.*

چداسا *chudāsā*, m. } desirous of copu-
چداسي *chudāsī*, f. } lating. *h.*

چدانا *chudānā*, a. *viri amplexibus se submittere (mulier)*. *h.*

چداٸي *chudā,ī*, f. copulation. *h.*

چدر *chaddar*, f. a sheet, a table-cloth, a cloth of more than one breadth; *chaddar bichhānā*, a. to lay the cloth. *p.*

چدکڑ *chudakkaṛ*, m. a salacious person; *qui coitu frequenti fruitur*. *h.*

چدنا *chudnā*, n. *feminam subigere*. *h.*

چدوانا *chudwānā* (v. *chudānā*). *h.*

چدواٸي *chudwā,i*, f. the hire of prostitution. *h.*

چدويا *chudwaiyā*, m. (v. *chudakkaṛ*). *h.*

چڈھا *chuḍhā*, m. the groin, a bubo. *h.*

چر *char*, m. a ford, shoal, island, a sand-bank; sound made by tearing cloth, &c. *h.*

چر *chur*, an imitative sound. *h.*

چر *char*, going, removable; m. forage, pasture; food; used in comp. as *jal-char*, that which moves in the water, aquatic. *s.*

چر *chir*, a long time. *s.*

چرا *charrā*, m. thunder. *h.*

چراغ *chirāgh*, m. a lamp, light; *chirāgh-baṛhānā* or *-ṭhanḍā-k*, a. to put out, to extinguish (a lamp); *chirāgh-dān*, m. a stand for a lamp. *p.*

چراغان *chirāghān*, pl. lamps, a display of lamps. *p.*

چراغپا *chirāgh-pā*, rearing, (a horse). *p.*

چراغي *chirāghī*, f. a present made to the *mullā* for offering up oblations at the tomb of a saint; a grant of land bestowed for the same purpose; alms given to beggars who walk the streets at night, as the class called *naḳsh-bandī*; a present to soothsayers. *p.*

چراک *charāk*, m. an animal that grazes. *s.*

چراگاه *charāgāh*, f. a pasture, a meadow. *p.*

چران *charān*, m. lea fallow, a meadow, a salt marsh or meadow by the sea-shore. *s.*

چرانا *charānā*, a. to graze, to pasture. *s.*

چرانا *churānā*, a. to steal. *s.*

چرانا *chirānā*, a. to cause to tear. *h.*

چرانا *charrānā*, n. to burst; to ache, to smart. *h.*

چراند *chirānd*, f. the smell of burning leather, hair, &c. *h.*

چراو *charāw*, m. pasture-ground. *s.*

چرايندہ *charā,inda* or *charāyanda*, grazing; m. a grazier. *p.*

چراٸي *charā,ī*, f. the price paid for pasturage. *p.*

چرب *charb*, fat, thick, gross, viscous, oily; also *charab*, an overmatch; *charb-dast*, active, ingenious; (met.) a thief; *charb-zabān*, agreeable, conversable, entertaining; *charb-ghiẕā*, dainties, viands. *p.*

چربانا *charbānā*, a. to brace a drum. *h.*

چربرا *charbarā*, active, alert. *d.*

چربرانا *charbarānā*, to speak with plausibility. *d.*

چربرايگي *charbarā,egī*, f. expertness, dexterity. *d.*

چربنا *charabnā*, to overcome, prevail. *d.*

چربي *charbī*, f. fat, suet, grease; *charbī-dār*, fat, not lean; *charbī-kī jhillī*, f. caul. *p.*

چرپٹا *charapṭā*, a small or slight wound. *d.*

چرپر *charpar*, m. (see *charphar*). *h.*

چرپرا *charparā*, acrid, hot (as pepper); smart (in conversation). *p.*

چرپرانا *charparānā*, n. to smart. *h.*

چرپراہٹ *charparāhaṭ*, f. smarting. *h.*

چرپريا *charpariyā*, active, ingenious. *h.*

Digitized by Google

چرپوز *charpūz*, useless, stupid, miserly, wicked, mean. *p.*

چرپهر *charphar*, m. activity, cleverness, quickness. *h.*

چرپهرا *charpharā*, active, clever, quick. *h.*

چرت *churt* or *chart*, f. nap, drowsiness, nodding. *h.*

چرت *charit*, } m. nature, temper, behaviour, disposition, conduct, carriage, quality, humour, use, custom, talent. *s.*
چرتر *charitr*, }

چرتي *chartī*, m. one who does not fast. *s.*

چرجيونا *chir-jīwnā*, n. to live long, to be of a great age. *s.*

چرچا *charchā*, m. f. talking over past events, recapitulating former occurrences, discussing, mentioning, argument, prevalence; practising or cultivating (science, &c.); adoration. *s.*

چرچٹا *chirchiṭṭā*, } m. name of a species of grass. *h.*
چرچٹه *chirchiṭṭa*, }

چرچر *charchar*, m. prating, chattering; an imitative sound. *h.*

چرچرا *chirchirā*, m. name of a medicinal plant (*Achyranthes aspera*); a child. *h.*

چرچرا *churchurā*, crisp, acrid. *h.*

چرچرانا *charcharānā* or *chirchirānā*, n. to crackle (as wood in the fire), to sputter, to chew with a crackling noise, to chide. *h.*

چرچراهٹ *chirchirāhaṭ*, f. peevishness. *h.*

چرچري *churchurī*, f. dregs, sediment. *h.*

چرچك *charchak*, m. an arguer. *s.*

چرچنا *charchnā*, a. to consider, to reflect, to apprehend, to conceive. *s.*

چرچنا *charachnā*, to smear or plaster the body with sandal-wood. *s.*

چرچون *charr-chūṅ*, m. an imitative sound, as of a carriage wheel, &c.; idle prattle. *h.*

چرچيت *charchait*, m. a reasoner, a mentioner. *s.*

چرچيلا *charchelā*, m. a chatterer, a prater. *s.*

چرخ *charkh*, m. a wheel (particularly a potter's); the sky, the heavens; turn, press; the celestial globe, the sphere; fortune, chance, circular motion; a hyena; *charkh chaṛhnā*, n. to dress or adorn one's self; to turn as in a lathe; *charkh-pūjā*, a ceremony observed by the lower orders of Hindūs in Bengal, on the day when the sun enters Aries, for the expiation of their sins. They are suspended, by an iron hook passed through the skin of the back, to one end of a lever, which is raised on the top of a high pole, and whirled round by means of a rope fixed to the other end; *charkhi dawwār*, m. the sky, the heavens, the firmament; *charkh-zan*, m. spinner; *charkh zanī*, f. a spinning-wheel, spinning; *charkh mārnā*, n. to circulate (as the blood). *p.*

چرخا *charkhā*, } m. a spinning-wheel, a reel; adj. thin, weak, nag, jade, garran. *p.*
چرخه *charkha*, }

چرخل *charkhal*, aged and decrepit. *d.*

چرخي *charkhī*, f. a spinning-wheel; the instrument with which the seed is separated from cotton; a globe; a kind of fireworks, catherine-wheels; a dumb waiter; the pulley by which water is raised from a well. *p.*

چرز *charz*, m. a sort of bustard (*Otis Bengalensis*). *p.*

چرس *charas*, m. the exudation of the flowers of hemp collected with the dew and prepared for use as an intoxicating drug; a leathern bucket, an urn. *h.*

چرسا *charsā*, m. a hide, a skin. *h.*

چرغ *chargh*, m. a kind of hawk. *p.*

چرغد *charghad*, m. a cricket. *p.*

چرغنا *churaghnā*, n. (properly *churugnā*) to prate, to prattle. *h.*

چرغينه *charghīna*, wicked, villainous. *p.*

چرك *chirk*, m. dirt, filth, ordure; matter; *chirk-alūd*, filthy, &c. *p.*

چرك *charak*, m. leprosy. *s.*

چركا *charkā*, m. white-spotted (as from a leprosy); a small wound. *s.*

چركال *chir-kāl*, always, eternally; *chir-kāl-se*, long ago. *s.*

چركت *chirkat*, dirt, filth, ordure. *p.*

چركٹ *chirkuṭ*, m. a bit, piece, a rag. *s.*

چركٹ *churkuṭ*, m. powder. *h.*

چركٹا *charkaṭā*, m. the person who cuts forage for cattle, elephant-keeper's mate. *s.*

چركٹيا *chirkuṭiyā*, a tatterdemalion, ragged. *s.*

چركن *chirkan* (v. *chirk*). *p.*

چركنا *chiraknā*, n. to have a scanty stool. *h.*

چركها *charkhā*, m. (v. *charkhā*). *p.*

چركهاو *charkhā,ū*, a beast, quadruped. *d.*

چركهي *charkhī*, f. (v. *charkhī*). *p.*

چركي *charkī*, m. a leper. *s.*

چركي *churkī*, f. lock of hair. *h.*

چركين *chirkīn*, filthy, dirty, slovenly; m. dung. *p.*

چرگنا *churugnā*, n. to gabble, to prattle. *h.*

چرگنا *churagnā*, a. to chirp. *h.*

چرم *charm*, m. leather, a skin, a hide. *s. p.*

چرمرا *churmurā*, an imitative sound. *h.*

Digitized by Google

چرمينه *charmīna*, made of leather; *charmīna-doz*, m. a shoemaker; *charmīna-farosh*, m. one who sells shoes. *p.*

چرن *charaṇ*, m. the foot; the feet of a verse; shoes; *charanāmṛita*, the water with which an idol's or Brāhman's feet have been washed; *charanāmṛita lenā*, to wash the feet of a guest; *charaṇodak* (v. *charaṇāmṛita*). *s.*

چرنا *charnā*, n. to graze, to feed (as ewes, &c.). *s.*

چرنا *charnā*, m. half-trousers; *charnā charhānā*, a. to put on half-trousers. *h.*

چرنا *chirnā*, n. to be torn, to split. *h.*

چرنجي *chiranjī*, چرنجيو *chiranjīv*, } long-lived, a kind of benediction, "may you live a long time." *s.*

چرند *charand*, چرنده *charanda*, } m. a beast, quadruped; *charand o parand*, m. beasts and birds. *p.*

چرني *charnī*, f. a feeding-trough. *h.*

چروا *charū,ā*, m. a pot. *h.*

چروانا *charwānā*, a. (see *charānā*). *s.*

چرواها *charwāhā*, m. a grazier, a shepherd. *s.*

چرواهي *charwāhī*, f. wages of a shepherd in grain. *s.*

چروائي *charwā,ī*, f. price paid for pasturage. *s.*

چروري *chiraurī*, f. beseeching, begging, requesting. *h.*

چرونجي *chironjī*, f. nut of the *Chironjia sapida* (v. *piyāl*). *h.*

چري *charī*, f. unripe corn cut for the food of cattle. *s.*

چري *churrī*, f. dregs. *h.*

چڙ *chaṛ*, m. sound made by breaking a branch. *h.*

چڙ *chuṛ*, f. *vulva*. *h.*

چڙ *chiṛ*, f. vexation, irritation; aversion, antipathy; *chiṛ nikālnā*, a. to banter. *h.*

چڙا *chiṛā*, m. a sparrow. *s.*

چڙانا *chiṛānā*, a. to vex, irritate, mock. *h.*

چڙبڙ بولنا يا كرنا *chaṛbaṛ-bolnā* or *-karnā*, a. to chatter, to prattle. *h.*

چڙبڙيا *chaṛbaṛiyā*, m. chatterer. *h.*

چڙپڙا *chiṛpiṛā*, fiery, hot (as pepper), acrid. *h.*

چڙپڙانا *chaṛpaṛānā*, to palpitate, to flutter, to throb. *h.*

چڙپڙاهٹ *chiṛpiṛāhaṭ*, f. acrimony. *h.*

چڙچڙ *chaṛchaṛ*, an imitative sound. *h.*

چڙچڙا *chiṛchiṛā*, m. the name of a plant (*Achyranthes aspera*); cross, peevish. *h.*

چڙچڙانا *chaṛchaṛānā*, n. to crack. *h.*

چڙچڙاهٹ *chiṛchiṛāhaṭ*, f. peevishness, fretfulness. *h.*

چڙر *charar*, چڙڑ *charaṛ*, } m. an imitative sound. *h.*

چڙنا *chiṛnā*, n. to be vexed, irritated, &c. *h.*

چڙوا *chuṛū,ā*, m. a dish prepared from parched rice. *s.*

چڙه *chiṛh*, f. abhorrence, abomination, dislike, vexation, provocation (v. *chiṛ*). *h.*

چڙهانا *chaṛhānā*, a. to make ascend, &c.; to offer up (oblations); to string a bow, or to brace a drum; to raise, lift, advance, apply, put, spread, bend, dye (with colour), pull, run. *h.*

چڙهانا *chiṛhānā*, a. (v. *chiṛānā*). *h.*

چڙهاو *chaṛhāw* or *chaṛhā,o*, m. acclivity, attack, rank, dignity, ascent, tide. *h.*

چڙهائي *chaṛhā,ī*, f. (from *chaṛhānā*) acclivity, attack, rank, dignity, price paid for ascending, riding, embarking, &c. *h.*

چڙهبنا *chaṛhbannā*, a. to find an opportunity. *h.*

چڙهتاهونا *chaṛhtā honā*, n. to excel. *h.*

چڙهتي *chaṛhtī*, f. advantage, gain. *h.*

چڙهكي *chaṛhke*, avowedly, designedly, excellently. *h.*

چڙهنا *chaṛhnā*, n. to ascend, to mount, to attack, to rise, to climb, soar, spread, swell, ride; *chaṛhnā utarnā*, n. to hire, and dismiss; *congressus*. *h.*

چڙهنا *chiṛhnā*, n. to be vexed, fret, take offence. *h.*

چڙهندار *chaṛhan-dār*, m. a passenger, supercargo. *h.*

چڙهني *chaṛhnī*, f. preparations for battle. *h.*

چڙهوان *chaṛhwān*, rising high. *h.*

چڙهوانا *chaṛhwānā*, to cause to be raised. *h.*

چڙهوي *chaṛhwī*, f. raising (rent, &c.). *h.*

چڙهويا *chaṛhwaiyā*, m. one who ascends, mounts, &c., a rider. *h.*

چڙهي *chaṛhī*, f. preparations for battle. *h.*

چڙهيت *chaṛhait*, m. (v. *charhaiyā*), one who ascends, &c. *h.*

چڙهيتا *chaṛhaitā*, m. a trooper who does not ride his own horse, a rider. *h.*

چڙي *chiṛī*, f. a bird, a hen-sparrow. *s.*

Digitized by Google

چڑيا *chiṛiyā*, f. a bird; a kind of sewing; *chiṛiyā-khāna*, m. aviary. *h.*

چڑيا *chiṛiyā*, f. a hen-sparrow. *s.*

چڑيل *chuṛail*, f. the ghost of a woman who died while pregnant; a hag, fury; a dirty woman, slut, slattern. *h.*

چڑيمار *chiṛī-mār*, m. a birdcatcher. *h.*

چسپان *chaspān*, viscous, slimy, coherent. *p.*

چسپيدگي *chaspīdagī*, f. love, affection, attachment, coherence. *p.*

چسپيده *chaspīda*, joined to, stuck, adhered; addicted to, liking, fond of, attached. *p.*

چست *chust*, active, fleet, ingenious; narrow, straight, tight; *chust-chālāk*, active, alert, fleet. *p.*

چستا *chastā*, m. tripe, the straight gut, the rectum *p.*

چستا *chustā*, tight (fitting well, as clothes). *p.*

چستان *chistān*, m. an enigma; lit. "what is it?" *p.*

چسته *chusta*, m. runnet. *p.*

چستي *chustī*, f. activity, alertness, fleetness. *p.*

چسک *chasak*, f. pain, aching, throbbing pain, a stitch (sharp lancinating pain). *h.*

چسکا *chaskā*, m. love, ardent desire, a relish, habit, custom. *h.*

چسکر *chusakkar*, m. one in the habit of sucking, (met.) a tippler. *s.*

چسکنا *chasaknā*, n. to throb. *h.*

چسکي *chuskī*, f. a mouthful of drink. *s.*

چسنا *chasnā*, n. to burst or split (as tight clothes). *h.*

چسني *chusnī*, f. a child's coral, a stick for a child to suck. *s.*

چسي *chassī*, f. a species of itch peculiar to the palms of the hand, and soles of the feet; said to be occasioned by insects. *h.*

چسي *chussī*, f. the juice of fruits. *h.*

چش *chash*, in comp. tasting, having the flavour of, as *namak-chash*, having the flavour of salt. *p.*

چشک *chashak*, f. a tasting. *p.*

چشم *chashm*, m. f. the eye; hope, expectation; *āhū-chashm*, fawn-eyed, soft-eyed (an epithet expressive of beauty); *chashmi bad dūr*, avaunt malicious glances; *chashm ba rāh hona*, n. to wait for, to expect; *chashmi-bīmār*, m. an eye that looks half closed (from modesty, an epithet applied to beauty); *chashm poshī*, f. turning away the eyes, affecting not to see or hear a petitioner, &c., connivance; *chashmi tar*, m. a moist eye, i.e. a weeper; *chāshm-tarī*, f. moist eyes, full eyes, weeping; *chashm-khāna*, the socket of the eye; *chashmi khūn ālūd*, fiery eyes, eyes filled with blood, murderous looks; *chashm-dāsht*, f. hope, confidence; *chashm-zakhm*, m. viewing with an evil eye; a misfortune; *chashm-numā,i*, f. reproof; *chashm o chirāgh*, dearly beloved. *p.*

چشمک *chashmak*, f. winking; *chashmak* (called also *chāksū* and *kishmizaj*), the seed of *Cassia absus*, used as a remedy in diseases of the eyes. *p.*

چشمه *chashma*, m. spectacles; a fountain. *p.*

چغتا *chaghattā*, m. the name of a *Mughal* tribe, of which is descended the house of *Timūr*. *t.*

چغد *chughd*, m. an owl. *p.*

چغر *chaghar*, m. a wall-eyed horse. *p.*

چغربا *chagharbā*, m. revelry. *p.*

چغل *chughal* or *chughal-khor*, m. a telltale, a talebearer, backbiter, informer; *chughal-khorī*, f. the act of backbiting. *p.*

چغلي *chughlī*, f. talebearing; *chughlī khānā*, a. to backbite, to tell tales, to inform. *p.*

چفت *chaft*, } m. a prop, an arbour. *p.*
چفته *chafta*, }

چق *chiḳ*, f. a kind of screen used to keep out the glare. *t.*

چقاچاق *chuḳāchāḳ*, f. (v. *chakāchak*). *t.*

چقچقي *chaḳchaḳī*, f. a kind of musical instrument made of wood, used by the *Mughals*. *t.*

چقماق *chaḳmāḳ*, } f. a flint. *t.*
چقمق *chaḳmaḳ*, }

چقماقي *chuḳmāḳī*, f. a firelock. *t.*

چقندر *chuḳandar*, m. beet-root (*Beta vulgaris*). *p.*

چک *chik*, a pain in the loins. *h.*

چک *chak*, m. landed property, an estate, a farm; also a portion of land divided off; *chak-bandī*, f. defining or marking the boundaries of an estate; *chak-barār*, collecting the rent of a *chak*. *s.*

چک *chak*, m. a shepherd or goatherd. *h.*

چکا *chakkā*, m. coagulated milk; a carriage wheel, a circle, round. *s.*

چکائي جانا *chakā,e jānā*, n. to be in astonishment or perplexity. *d.*

چکاچاک *chakāchāk*, f. the sound of the stroke of a dagger. *p.*

چکاچوندھ *chakāchaundh*, f. the state of being dazzled, radiance. *h.*

چکارا *chikārā* or *chikāra*, m. a kind of antelope found on the banks of the Jumna; a kind of fiddle; *chukārā*, customs duty. *h.*

چکارنا *chikārnā*, n. to squeak. *s.*

چکاره *chikāra*, m. a kind of antelope. *h.*

چکاره *chikāra*, useless, worthless; lit. of what use? "cui bono?" *p.*

Digitized by Google

چکاري *chikārī*, f. an insect like a musquito; smut. *h.*

چکاري *chikārī*, useless, worthless, contemptible. *p.*

چکان *chakān*, dropping, distilling. *p.*

چکان *chakkān*, thick (*bhang*, &c.); blot. *h.*

چکانا *chukānā*, a. to finish, complete, to settle; to fix the price of. *h.*

چکاور *chakāwar*, m. the name of a disease in horses. *h.*

چکاوک *chakāwak*, m. a lark. *p.*

چکاوي *chakāwī*, f. a ring-worm. *s.*

چکائي *chukā,ī*, f. (v. *chukautā*); *chukā,ī denā*, to escape one's notice, to give one the slip. *h.*

چکت *chakit*, astonished. *s.*

چکت *chakkat*, the loss of a whole plot of ground by diluvion. *h.*

چکت *chukat*, a settlement. *h.*

چکتا *chakattā*, m. (v. *chaghattā*) name of a *Mughal* family. *t.*

چکتا *chaktā*, m. a scraping of the skin, a scrape, a scar; a slice, &c.; *chaktā denā* or *lenā*, to scar. *h.*

چکتانا *chaktānā*, a. to sod, to turf. *h.*

چکتسا *chikitsa*, f. attendance of a physician on a patient; application of remedies. *s.*

چکتسک *chikitsak*, m. a physician. *s.*

چکتي *chaktī*, f. the hide of a rhinoceros (of which shields are made); a patch of leather, a slice, compressed, flattened, a patch; a round plate of metal, &c. *h.*

چکتي *chuktī*, f. settlement. *h.*

چکٹ *chikkaṭ*, filthy, covered with grease and dirt. *h.*

چکٹا *chikṭā*, m. a kind of *tasar* cloth. *h.*

چکٹها *chikṭhā*, filthy, greasy; m. an oil-merchant. *h.*

چکچکا *chakchakā*, shining, resplendent. *h.*

چکچکي *chukchakī*, f. a kind of dagger worn on the waist; resplendent. *h.*

چکچهوندي *chakchhūndī*, f. a musk-rat (*Sorex cærulescens, Shaw; S. cæruleus, Turton*). *h.*

چکر *chakkar* or *chakra*, m. a whirlwind or whirlpool; a weapon used principally by the Sikhs, an iron ring which they throw with great dexterity. It was with this instrument (called *sudarshana chakra*) that *Nārāyana* cut off the head of the *Asur Rāhu*, when, after churning the ocean, the *Surs* (or gods) and *Asūrs* fought for the *amṛita* or nectar; a circular course, the lounge (in manège); (met.) a misfortune, scrape, perplexity; *ghoṛe ko chakkar denā*, to lounge a horse; *chakra-dhārī*, m. a peacock; *Vishnu; chakra-vartī*, m. an emperor; a title of Brāhmans in Bengal. *s.*

چکر *chikur*, m. hair; lock of hair. *s.*

چکرا *chakrā*, m. a kind of dish made of pulse. *h.*

چکراکار *chakrākār*, circular. *s.*

چکراني *chakrānī*, f. woman servant. *p.*

چکربا *chakarbā*, m. revelry; *chakarbā machānā*, a. to revel. *h.*

چکربرديشي *chikar bardeshī*, compound interest (Gladwin). *h.*

چکرت *chakrit*, astonished, amazed. *s.*

چکرمکر *chakar-makar*, m. evasion, trick, subterfuge. *p.*

چکرواک *chakrvāk*, m. name of a bird (*Anas casarca*). *s.*

چکرها *chakarihā*, m. a good servant, a person fit for (in want of) service; one habituated to service. *p.*

چکري *chukrī*, a fractional division of land. *h.*

چکري *chakrī*, f. (v. *chaklā*) an assembly of singers. *s.*

چکريٹها *chakreṭhā*, having large eyes. *h.*

چکريلا *chakrelā*, round, circular. *s.*

چکڑ *chukkaṛ*, m. a small tank or pit. *h.*

چکس *chakkas*, m. a perch for birds (particularly falcons), roost. *h.*

چکسوني *chaksūnī*, f. the name of a grass. *h.*

چکلا *chaklā*, m. a brothel; a kind of cloth, made of silk and cotton. *h.*

چکلا *chuklā*, m. a division of a country, containing several parganas; *chukle-dār*, m. the governor of a province or county; *chukle-dārī*, f. the government of a province or county; a round plate on which bread is rolled; round. *s.*

چکلانا *chaklānā*, a. to extend in breadth, to widen. *h.*

چکلائي *chaklā,ī*, f. breadth, width. *h.*

چکلنا *chikalnā*, a. to masticate, to chew (slowly). *h.*

چکما *chakmā*, m. a game at cards. *h.*

چکماک *chakmāk*, } f. a flint. *t.*
چکمک *chakmak*, }

چکمه *chakma*, m. a boot, a stocking. *h.*

چکن *chikan*, m. a particular mode of working flowers on muslin or other cloth; *chikan-doz* or *-gar*, m. one who performs *chikan* work; *chikan-kārī*, the making of *chikan*. *p.*

چکن *chikkan*, } clean, polished; beautiful
چکنا *chiknā*, } (persons); greasy; incontinent, lewd, wanton; *chiknā-bāsan* or *-ghaṛā bannā*, n.

Digitized by Google

to be incontinent, incorrigible, deaf to admonition; *chiknā-chāndā*, beautiful; *chiknī jorū*, f. a slippery wife; *chiknī supārī*, f. a kind of betel-nut prepared by boiling; *chiknī mūrat*, prosperous, affluent, flourishing; *chiknī miṭṭī*, f. clay. *s.*

چکنا *chiknā*, m. oil. *s.*

چکنا *chuknā*, n. to have finished or completed, to be fixed; to be agreed upon, to be adjusted. *h.*

چکناچور *chaknā-chūr*, m. scraps, small pieces, atoms, filings. *h.*

چکنامه *chaknāma*, m. a statement shewing the boundaries of a *chak*, q.v. *h.*

چکنانا *chiknānā*, a. to clean, to polish, to smooth. *s.*

چکناوٹ *chiknāwaṭ*, f. a clayey soil. *h.*

چکناہٹ *chiknāhaṭ*, f. cleanness, smoothness, polish; greasiness; beauty. *s.*

چکنائي *chiknā,ī*, f. fat of meat; wantonness; gloss, smoothness, polish. *s.*

چکنیا *chikniyā*, m. beau, spark. *h.*

چکو *chakkū*, m. a claspknife, a penknife. *p.*

چکوا *chakwā*, m. name of a bird (*Anas casarca*); whirlpool. *s.*

چکوائین *chakwā,īn*, a small class of *rājpūts*. *s.*

چکوتا *chukautā*, m. a task, agreement, adjustment. *h.*

چکوتره *chakotara*, m. a fruit of the lime kind, a citron; pompelmoose, shaddock (*Citrus decumanus*). *h.*

چکوٹ *chakoṭ*, delicious, savoury. *d.*

چکوٹا *chakauṭā*, چکوٹه *chakauṭa*, m. field rates of rent, money-rate, settlement. *h.*

چکور *chakor*, m. the *Bartavelle* or Greek partridge (*Tetrao rufus, Lin.; Perdix rufa, Lath.*), said to be enamoured of the moon, and to eat fire at the full moon. *s.*

چکورا *chikorā*, restless, inconstant. *h.*

چکورنا *chikornā*, a. to peck. *h.*

چکوری *chakorī*, f. (v. *chakor*). *s.*

چکونڈ *chakwanḍ*, name of a common weed. *h.*

چکوندا *chakaundā*, چکونر *chakoṅr* or *chakwaṅr*, m. a species of cassia (*Cassia obtusifolia*), esteemed a remedy for ringworms. *s.*

چکوي *chakwī* (f. of *chakwā*), a species of duck. *s.*

چکه *chakh*, m. the eye (properly *chakshu*). *s.*

چکهانا *chakhānā*, a. to cause to taste, to give a specimen of. *s.*

چکهرن *chikhuran*, a weed. *h.*

چکهرنا *chikhurnā*, a. to weed. *h.*

چکهاچکهي *chakhāchakhī*, f. discord. *h.*

چکهر *chikhar*, the husk of the *chanā*, q.v. *h.*

چکهروائي *chikhurwā,ī*, f. wages for weeding. *h.*

چکهنا *chakhnā*, a. to relish, taste. *s.*

چکهوري *chikhūrī*, f. a squirrel. *h.*

چکئي *chaku,ī*, f. the name of a plaything, a whirligig; a duck, the female of *chakwā*, q.v. *s.*

چکي *chakkī*, f. a mill-stone, grinder; kneepan; a thunderbolt. *s.*

چکي *chukki*, f. deceit, fraud; *chukkī denā*, a. to deceive, to play tricks. *h.*

چکي *chikkī*, f. a rotten betel nut. *s.*

چکیٹها *chakeṭhā*, with large eyes, goggle-eyed. *s.*

چکیدگي *chakīdagī*, f. a drop, distillation. *p.*

چکیده *chakīda*, dropped, distilled. *p.*

چگانا *chugānā*, a. to cause to peck. *h.*

چگائي *chugā,ī*, f pasturage. *h.*

چگلنا *chugalnā*, a. to eat without appetite. *h.* [ment. *h.*

چگن *chugan*, f. a plait or fold in a garment. *h.*

چگنا *chugnā*, n. to peck, to pick up food with the beak; *chug lenā*, a. to select, to choose. *h.*

چگونگي *chigūnagī*, f. circumstance, manner. *p.*

چگونه *chigūna*, how, of what kind. *p.*

چگیر *chager*, f. a flower pot (also *chaṅger*, q.v.) *h.*

چل *chal*, f. going, dispersion; variation, departure from truth, failure in the performance of a promise, or accomplishment of a prediction; *chal denā*, a. to march as an army; to beguile. *s.*

چل *chul*, f. itch, scratching. *h.*

چلا *chillā*, m. the forty days of Lent, during which the religious fraternities in the east shut themselves up in their cells, or remain at home; also the holy place where *fakirs* abide; quarantine; the period of forty days after child-bed, during which a woman remains unclean; *chillā khainchnā*, to keep quarantine. *p.*

چلا *chillā*, m. the string of a bow; gold threads put in the border of a turban; *chillā khainchnā*, to bend a bow; to prepare for battle; *chillā chaṛhānā*, a. to bend a bow. *h.*

چلاچل *chalāchal*, چلاچلي *chalāchalī*, f. the bustle of setting out on a journey, &c., setting about any thing. *s.*

Digitized by Google

Choultry = guest house

چلان *chalān*, f. clearance; remittance; an invoice, an announcement of despatch. *s.*

چلانا *chulānā*, a. (v. *chūlanā*) to distil. *h.*

چلانا *chillānā*, n. to scream, to shriek. *h.*

چلانا *chalānā*, a. to impel, to set a-going, to drive; to fire a musket, to shoot at, to do, to hasten, to forward, to send, to accustom, to act, to advance, to throw, to thrust, to use, to walk. *s.*

چلاو *chalā,ū*, going; frail, inconstant, fickle; on the point of death. *s.*

چلاو *chalāw* or *chalā,o*, m. custom. *s.*

چلاو *chulāw*, m. a kind of dish. *p.*

چلاوا *chalāwā*, m. motion, custom; going. *s.*

چلاهٹ *chillāhaṭ*, f. cry, outcry. *h.*

چل بچل *chal-bichal*, m. error, mistake. *s.*

چلبدهرا *chalbidhrā*, restive. *h.*

چلبدهراهٹ *chalbidhrāhaṭ*, f. restiveness. *a.*

چلبلا *chulbulā*, restless, fidgetting; airy, gay; *chulbulā-pan*, m. gaiety. *h.*

چلبلانا *chulbulānā*, n. to be restless (little used). *h.*

چلبلاهٹ *chulbulāhaṭ*, gaiety, airyness. *h.*

چلپاسه *chalpāsa* or *chilpāsa*, m. a lizard. *h.*

چلپهير *chal-pher*, m. motion. *h.*

چلتا *chaltā*, m. the name of a tree (*Dillenia Indica*), producing an acid fruit; going, moving, passable; *chaltī chīz*, f. a saleable commodity, passable coin, &c. *h.*

چلتر *chalitr*, m. (v. *charitr*) conduct, nature, &c. *s.*

چلته *chilta*, m. the lining of iron armour. *p.*

چلتري *chalitrī*, gay, sportive, changeable, inconstant, affected. *s.*

چلتي *chaltī*, cultivated lands. *h.*

چلچل *chulchul*, m. wantonness, inconstancy. *s.*

چلچلانا *chulchulānā*, n. to itch, to titillate. *s.*

چلچلانا *chilchilānā*, n. to shriek, to scream, to screech. *h.*

چلچلاو *chalchalāw*, m. preparation for journey or departure. *s.*

چلچلي *chulchulī*, f. (v. *chulchul*) *s.*

چلڑ *chillaṛ*, f. (v. *chilhaṛ*) a louse; *chillaṛ mārnā*, a. to louse. *h.*

چلڑاها *chilṛāhā*, lousy. *h.*

چلغوزه *chalghoza*, m. a kind of nut, like the pistachio. *p.*

چلك *chiluk*, f. refulgence, glitter. *h.*

چلك *chilik*, f. twitch, stitch. *h.*

چلكنا *chilaknā*, n. to glitter, to shine. *h.*

چلم *chilam*, f. the part of a *ḥukka* which contains the tobacco and fire. *h.*

چلمچي *chilamchī*, f. a wash-hand basin; part of a *ḥukka* fixed under the *chilam*. *h.*

چلمردان *chil-mardān*, m. the leather fixed to the vacant part of the tree of a saddle. *p.*

چلمن *chilman*, f. (v. *chilwan*) a screen, &c. *h.*

چلن *chalan*, m. habit, custom; ceremony; adj. current; *chalan chalnā*, n. to behave. *s.*

چلنا *chalnā*, n. to go; to go off, to pass (as coin), to blow, to flow, to behave, to sail, to work, to answer, to succeed, to last, to serve, to stand; *chal nikalnā*, n. to turn out vicious, to exceed bounds; *chale-jānā* or *chale-chalnā*, n. to go along. *s.*

چلنتا *chalantā*, vendible, saleable. *s.*

چلني *chalnī*, f. a sieve; adj. current, usual. *s.*

چلو *chullū*, m. a handful, the palm of the hand contracted so as to hold water: *chullū bhar pānī meṅ ḍūb marnā*, to perish from drowning in a handful of water, to be greatly abashed (v. *chapnī bhar pānī meṅ ḍūb marnā*); *chullū chullū sādhnā*, a. to get a habit of drinking by gradual increase; *chullū meṅ ullū honā*, to be intoxicated with a mouthful. *s.*

چلو *chalo*, interj. away, begone, come away. *s.*

چلوا *chalwā*, f. a kind of fish (*Clupea cultrata*). *s.*

چلوائي *chilwā,ī*, f. (v. *chīk*) mud, &c. *h.*

چلوان *chilwān*, a shutter. *h.*

چلون *chilwan*, f. a screen for keeping out the glare, a Venetian blind, lattice. *h.*

چلونا *chalaunā*, m. a small stick with which the spinning wheel is turned. *s.*

چله *chilla*, m. (v. *chillā*), a bow-string, &c. *p. h.*

چلهارا *chulhārā*, lascivious, lewd. *h.*

چلهائي *chulhā,ī*, f. lewd, libidinous, (woman). *h.*

چلهواش *chilhwāṅs*, m. the flesh of a kite (the eating of which is said to produce madness); screaming like a kite. *s.*

چلهورنا *chilhornā*, a. to peck. *h.*

چلي *chillī*, f. a kind of dish made of eggs; m. a blockhead, one who plays mischievous pranks. *h.*

چلي *chullī*, f. the support placed below a stack of straw, &c.; staddles. *h.*

چليپا *chalīpā*, m. a cross. *p.*

Digitized by Google

چم *cham*, an easy air (in walking); prepared, arranged. *p.*

چما *chummā* (v. *chūmā*), a kiss. *d.*

چمار *chamār*, m. a worker in leather, a shoe-maker, a tanner, a currier. *s.*

چماغ *chumāgh*, } a mace, club, baton. *p.*
چماق *chumāk*, }

چمان *chamān*, walking, giving one's self airs. *p.*

چمانا *chumānā*, a. to cause to kiss. *s.*

چماؤں *chamā,ūṅ*, f. slippers, or shoes fixed to pattens. *h.*

چمائي *chamā,ī*, copper-coloured. *h.*

چماين *chamāyan*, a small clan of *gūjars*. *h.*

چمبر *chambar*, sphere, an orb, a wheel, globe, circle, disk. *p.*

چمبر *chimbur*, a kind of grass. *h.*

چمبک *chumbak*, m. a load-stone; an extract (from a book, &c.). *s.*

چمبل *chambal*, f. name of a river; a log of wood with grooves fixed on the banks of canals, and used in drawing water for irrigation. *h.*

چمبن *chumban*, m. kissing, embracing. *s.*

چمپا *champā*, m. the name of a flower-tree (*Michelia champaca*); *champā kalī*, f. a necklace, each piece of which resembles the unblown flowers of the *champā*. *s.*

چمپت هونا *champat-honā* or *-hojānā*, n. to vanish, to disappear, to scamper away, to run away. *h.*

چمپک *champak*, m. a kind of tree bearing a yellow fragrant flower (*Michelia champaca*). *s.*

چمپک برني *champak-barṇī*, of the colour of the *champā* flower. *s.*

چمپي *champī*, orange-coloured. *s.*

چمتکار *chamatkār*, m. amazement, splendour. *s.*

چمتکار *chamatkār*, f. name of a grass; haste. *h.*

چمتکاري *chamatkārī*, astonishing, sagacious, acute. *s.*

چمٹا *chimṭā*, m. tongs. *h.*

چمٹانا *chimṭānā*, a. to make adhere, or cling to. *h.*

چمٹ رهنا *chimaṭ-rahnā*, n. to cleave to. *h.*

چمٹنا *chimaṭnā*, n. to adhere, to cling to. *h.*

چمٹها *chimṭhā*, elastic, tough. *h.*

چمٹي کاٹنا *chimṭī-kāṭnā*, a. to pinch. *h.*

چمچرخ *chamcharakh*, lean, meagre; m. a bat. *h.*

چمچمانا *chamchamānā*, n. to tingle, to sleep, to sparkle, to shine, to glitter. *h.*

چمچماهٹ *chamchamāhaṭ*, f. brightness. *h.*

چمچمه *chimchima*, m. oil become viscous by age. *h.*

چمچه *chamcha*, m. a spoon; *chamcha-bhar*, spoonful. *p.*

چمر *chamar*, m. a flapper to drive away flies. *s.*

چمراوٹ *chamrāwaṭ*, the perquisites of a *chamar*, q.v. *h.*

چمربگلي *chamar-baglī*, f. a bittern. *h.*

چمرکه *chamrakh*, f. the apparatus of a spinning wheel; (met.) a lean woman. *s.*

چمڑا *chamṛā*, m. leather, a hide, a skin; *chamṛā-udheṛnā*, *-chhurānā*, *-khainchnā*, or *-nikālnā*, a. to flay. *s.*

چمڑا *chimṛā*, tough, ductile, flexible, hardy. *h.*

چمڑانا *chimṛānā*, n. to toughen, to grow tough. *h.*

چمڑاهٹ *chimṛāhaṭ*, f. toughness, flexibility. *h.*

چمڑائي *chimṛā,ī*, f. power, rigour, flexibility. *h.*

چمڑنا *chimaṛnā*, n. to adhere. *h.*

چمڑي *chimṛī*, infrangible (a quill for instance), hard. *h.*

چمسا *chimsā*, m. glutinous (as oil by long keeping). *h.*

چمک *chamak*, glitter, splendour, glare. *h.*

چمک *chummak*, m. a loadstone. *s.*

چمکار *chumkār*, f. a sound with the lips by which dogs and horses are called. *h.*

چمکارنا *chumkārnā*, a. to coax, to speak kindly to, to sooth (by drawing in the breath with protruded lips).

چمکانا *chamkānā*, a. to provoke, make to start; to wave, to brandish, to brighten; to display. *h.*

چمکاو *chamkāw*, m. } glitter, splendour, much light. *h.*
چمکاهٹ *chamkāhaṭ*, f. }

چمکتا *chamaktā*, bright, brilliant. *h.*

چمکنا *chamaknā*, n. to glitter, to shine; to prosper; to be angry. *h.*

چمگادڑ *chamgādaṛ*, m. }
چمگدڑي *chamgudṛī*, f. } a bat. *h.*
چمگيدڑ *chamgīdaṛ*, m. }

Digitized by Google

چمل *chammal*, m. } چملا *chamlā*, m. } چملي *chamlī*, f. } a beggar's cup. *h.*

چمن *chaman*, m. a bed in a garden, a parterre; *chaman-band*, m. a gardener; *chaman bandī*, art of gardening; *chaman-bandī-k*, a. to lay out a garden; *chamani-dahr*, terrestrial abode; *chaman-zār*, meadow. *p.*

چمنستان *chamanistān*, m. a flower-bed. *p.*

چمني *chamanī*, of or belonging to a flower-bed. *p.*

چموٹا *chamoṭā*, m. } چموٹي *chamoṭī*, f. } a razor-strap. *s.*

چموکن *chamūkan*, m. a tick or louse infesting cattle. *h.*

چمیٹا *chameṭū*, m. box, thump, blow. *s.*

چن *chan* or *chin*, m. a kind of sugar-cane. *h.*

چنا *chanā*, m. gram, a kind of pulse, chick pea (*Cicer arietinum*), fitches. *s.*

چنا *channā*, m. (v. *chāndnā*) light. *d.*

چنا *chunnā*, a. to gather, to pick, to choose; to pick up food (as birds); to plait; m. *ascarides*; *darwāza chunnā*, a. to close a door with bricks. *h.*

چنار *chinār* or *chanār*, m. a poplar-tree, plane-tree. *p.*

چناکا *chanākā*, m. (v. *chanak*). *h.*

چنان *chunān*, like that, such as that. *p.*

چنانا *chunānā*, a. to cause to pick, choose, &c.; *chunā lenā*, a. to plait (cloth); to kill by building a person into a wall. *h.*

چنان چنین *chunāṅ-chunīṅ*, in this and that manner; (met.) evasion, subterfuge. *p.*

چنانچه *chunāṅchi*, so that, in such manner that, accordingly. *p.*

چناوٹ *chunāwaṭ*, f. a plait, act of plaiting. *h.*

چنبا *chambā*, m. a tribe of beggars who cut or scarify their skin. *h.*

چنبار *chambār*, m. (v. *chamār*) a tanner, &c., also an executioner. *d.*

چنبر *chambar*, a cover (*sarposh*) for the *chilam* of a *ḥukka*; *chambari-gardan*, stocks, pillory, necklace, handkerchief, dog's collar. *p.*

چنبري *chambarī*, round, circular. *h.*

چنبک *chumbak*, m. a magnet; a quotation, an extract. *s.*

چنبک *chimbuk*, m. the chin. *h.*

چنبل *chambul*, } چنبلا *chamblā*, } (v. *chammal*) a beggar's cup. *h.*

چنبو *chambū*, m. a narrow necked vessel for holding water. *h.*

چنبیلي *chambelī*, f. the name of a flower (*Jasminum grandiflorum*). *h.*

چنپا *champā* (v. چمپا). *h.*

چنپت *champat* (v. چمپت). *h.*

چنپک *champak* (v. چمپک). *h.*

چنپو *champū*, m. (v. *chappū*) a paddle, an oar. *h.*

چنت *chunat*, f. plaiting (cloths), plaits. *h.*

چنت *chint*, } چنتا *chintā*, } f. danger, care, doubt, risk, anxiety, thought, peril. *s.*

چنتت *chintit*, thoughtful, anxious, reflective. *s.*

چنتن *chintan*, m. study, reflection. *s.*

چنتنا *chintanā*, a. to study, to think. *s.*

چنٹ *chanṭ*, m. a miser. *h.*

چانچر *chanchar*, land left untilled for one, two, or three years. *h.*

چنچل *chanchal*, unsteady, shaking, playful; restless, wanton; perishable. *s.*

چنچلانا *chanchalānā*, n. to be playful, wanton, or restless. *s.*

چنچلاهٹ *chanchalāhaṭ*, f. restlessness, unsteadiness, wantonness. *s.*

چنچلائي *chanchalā,ī*, f. gaiety, wantonness. *s.*

چنچلتا *chanchalatā*, f. perishableness; restlessness. *s.*

چنچنا *chunchunā*, m. *Ascarides*. *h.*

چنچنانا *chanchanānā*, n. to throb or shoot (as a boil, &c.); to make the noise butter does in a frying-pan. *h.*

چنچنانا *chinchinānā*, n. to scream, to squeak, to squall. *h.*

چند *chand*, some, few; *chund dar chand*, several, various; *har-chand* or *har-chand-ki*, although, nevertheless, notwithstanding, however, with all that, so much the more. *p.*

چند *chand*, m. the moon; *chand-mukh* or *-mukhī*, moon-faced, i.e. beautiful as the moon. *s.*

چندا *chandā*, m. assessment, contribution, subscription. *s.*

چندالیا *chandāliyā*, a caste of sweepers. *s.*

چندان *chandāṅ*, many, numbers, more, as many as, how many soever, so much, so greatly. *p.*

چندانکه *chandāṅki*, as many, as much, whatever, so greatly, how much so ever. *p.*

چندر *chandar* or *chandra*, m. the moon. *s.*

Digitized by Google

چندرا *chandrā*, bald; wise, intelligent. *h.*

چندرانا *chandrānā*, n. to be withered or dried up (a tree); to cease to grow. *h.*

چندربنسي *chandra-bansī* (for *chandra vanshī*), lit. descendants of the moon, name of a race or dynasty of the *Kshatriyas*. *s.*

چندركا *chandrikā*, f. moonlight, moonbeams. *s.*

چندركانتا *chandra-kāntā*, m. a species of gem. *s.*

چندركلا *chandra-kalā*, f. a lunar crescent. *s.*

چندرگرهن *chandra-grahan*, m. a lunar eclipse. *s.*

چندرما *chandarmā*, m. the moon. *s.*

چندرمكهي *chandra-mukhī*, moon-faced, i.e. having a face beautiful as the moon. *s.*

چندرنا *chandarnā*, n. (v. *chandrānā*). *h.*

چندلا *chandlā*, bald (v. *chandrā*). *h.*

چندن *chandan*, m. sandal wood or tree (*Syrium myrtifolium*). *s.* [&c. *d.*

چندنا *chandnā*, m. (v. *chāndnā*) light,

چندوا *chandwā*, m. a small canopy, an awning. *h.*

چندها *chundhā*, blinkard; bad (as a handwriting). *h.*

چندهلا *chandhlā*, m. a blinkard. *h.*

چندهلانا *chundhlānā*, n. to be purblind, to see dimly. *h.*

چندي *chande*, a few, sometime. *p.*

چندي *chindī*, f. a small piece, a fragment; *chindī-chindī-k*, to break or reduce into small pieces. *d.*

چنديا *chandiyā*, f. the crown of the head. *s.*

چنديا *chandaiyā*, deep places. *h.*

چنديري *chanderī*, چنديل *chandel*, } f. name of a place. *h.*

چنديل *chandel*, چنديلا *chandelā*, } m. the name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts* who claim descent from the moon (v. Elliott). *s.*

چنديلي *chandelī*, f. a fine species of cotton fabric (made at Chandel). *h.*

چندين *chandīn*, so much, so many. *p.*

چنديها *chandīhā*, silvery, white. *h.*

چنڈال *chanḍāl*, m. an inferior caste of Hindūs; (met.) a miser, a merciless wretch, an outcast. *s.*

چنڈاول *chanḍāwal*, m. the rear guard. *h.*

چنڈول *chanḍol* (for *chanḍāwal*), the rear guard; a sort of sedan; the name of a bird; a plaything consisting of four little earthen pots joined together. *h.*

چنري *chunarī*, f. a mode of dying cloths, in which they are tied in different places previous to dipping them in the dye, so as to prevent the parts tied from receiving the colour; also the cloths dyed in this manner. *h.*

چنسر *chansur*, m. cress, cresses; (*Lepidium sativum*). *h.*

چنك *chanak*, f. the bursting of the husk of a seed, by exposure to the sun. *h.*

چنكنا *chanaknā*, n. to burst and fall out (as a seed from the husk). *h.*

چن كهاو *chun-khā,ū*, m. a bird; a beggar. *d.*

چنگ *chinag*, f. *ardor urinæ*. *h.*

چنگ *chang*, f. a claw; the hand expanded; a kind of guitar, a harp; fame, report; a paper-kite which they fly at night; the name of a suit at cards (v. *tāj*). *p.*

چنگا *changā*, healthy, cured, sound; *changā banānā*, a. to correct, to punish, to put to right, to chastise; *bhalā changā*, in health and vigour; perfect, good. *k.*

چنگاري *chingārī*, f. a spark (of fire). *h.*

چنگال *changāl*, m. (v. *changal*). *p.*

چنگ باو *chang-bā,o*, m. the name of a disorder. *h.*

چنگر *changar*, tray, trough. *h.*

چنگڑا *chingṛā*, m. a prawn, shrimp. *s.*

چنگل *changul*, m. a claw, a talon. *p.*

چنگل *chungal*, a handful of any thing dry, as *chullū* denotes a handful of liquid. *h.*

چنگنا *chinagnā*, n. to throb, to shoot (as a boil, &c.); to cry, to screech. *h.*

چنگني *chingnī*, f. a chicken. *h.*

چنگور *changūr*, excellent. *h.*

چنگهاڑ *chinghāṛ*, چنگهاڑا *chinghāṛā*, } f. scream, clamour; *chinghāṛen mārnā*, n. to scream. *h.*

چنگهاڑنا *chinghāṛnā*, n. to scream, to screech (applied properly to the elephant). *h.*

چنگي *chungī*, f. a tax gathered daily from grain merchants, being as much grain as can be taken up in a man's fist. *h.*

چنگي *chingī*, f. (v. *chingārī*); a wicked dwarf; *chingī-jharnā*, *-chhūṭnā*, or *-nikalnā*, n. to sparkle. *h.*

چنگي *changī*, m. one who plays on the *chang* or harp, a harper. *p.*

چنگي *chungī*, illegal abstraction of handfuls of market produce. *h.*

چنگير *changer*, a flower-pot. *h.*

چنگيرا *changerā*, m. چنگيري *changerī*, f. } a large basket; a trough or tray. *h.*

Digitized by Google

چنگيل *changel*, name of an herb which grows amidst old buildings. *h.*

چنميا *chanamiyā*, a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

چنن *chunan*, m. rumple, crease. *h.*

چنوان *chanwān*, a small species of millet. *h.*

چنوتا *chanautā*, m. (the same as *chunautī*, q.v.); the folding of the cloth called *sāri* worn by the women. *h.*

چنوتي *chunautī*, f. a box for holding the lime used to chew along with betel; a small spoon used to take out the lime. *s.*

چنوتي *chunautī*, f. encouraging troops in the time of battle, for which purpose there is an officer in Indian armies; selecting from an army the fittest men for a desperate enterprise. A practice which formerly prevailed at Benares; on the 11th of *Jaith*, *Shuklpaksh*, the inhabitants were wont to swim across the river, and forming themselves into two parties to fight with swords, clubs, &c. *h.*

چنور *chanwar*, m. a kind of flapper to drive away flies. *s.*

چنه *chinh*, m. a scar, a mark, signature; *chinh charhānā*, to stigmatize (properly *chihna*). *s.*

چنهار *chinhār*, m. an acquaintance. *s.*

چنهاري *chinhārī*, f. acquaintance. *s.*

چني *chanī*, a small species of *chanā* or gram. *h.*

چني *chunnī*, f. a small ruby; *ascarides*. *h.*

چنيادا *chaniyādā*, land under a crop of *chanā* or gram. *h.*

چنيٹه *chaneṭh*, f. spices given to cattle, drugs for oxen. *h.*

چنيدا *chinīda*, selected, chosen. *p.*

چنين *chunīn*, like this, such as this. *p.*

چو *chau*, m. a back tooth; ploughshare; (in comp.) four, as *chau-baghlā*, m. a kind of jacket, not open under the arms; *chau-bandī*, f. giving a horse new shoes (v. *khol-bandī*); the fastenings of baggage; *chau-bhir*, on all sides, all round; *chau-pāra*, four-pieced; *chau-pās*, all round, around; *chau-pahal*, four sides, a square bottle; *chau-pahlū*, four-sided; *chau-tah*, of four folds; *chau-tahā*, of four folds; *chau goshi*, f. an animal whose ears are slit (particularly a horse: these are generally taught to amble); *chau-mekhā*, tying the elbows behind. *h.*

چو *chū*, such as, like, when, how. *p.*

چوا *chauwā*, m. a quadruped (particularly oxen). *h.*

چوا *cho,ā* or *chū,ā*, m. the name of a perfume; the pod, or skin of any kind of pulse; a wind-fall (fruit). *h.*

چوار *cho,ār*, m. a mountain robber, an outlaw mountaineer, a brigand. *h.*

چوالا *chawālā*, m. a chair, sedan (cor. of *chaupālā*). *h.*

چواليس *chawālīs*, forty-four. *s.*

چوان *chū,ān*, f. a reservoir, a cistern; *chū,ān khā,ī*, a deep ditch with water springing at the bottom. *s.*

چوان *cho,ān*, f. dropping, dripping. *h.*

چوانا *chiwānā*, m. a place for the cremation of the dead. *h.*

چوانا *cho,ānā*, a. to cause to drip, to distil, to filter, to draw off. *h.*

چواو *chawāw*, m. a report, slander. *s.*

چواي *chauwā,ī*, f. a tempest, hurricane, commotion (q.d. wind blowing from four quarters). *s.*

چواي *chawā,ī*, m. reporter, backbiter. *s.*

چوب *chob*, f. wood; a post; a drum-stick, a stick, a club; *chob-kārī* or *kār-chobī*, f. beating with a stick; a kind of embroidery. *p.*

چوبا *chobā*, m. a stake, post. *p.*

چوباچه *chau-bāchha*, a kind of tax or levy of revenue on four specified things. *h.*

چوبار *chau-bār*, m. summer-house, an assembly, court, town-hall. *h.*

چوبارا *chau-bārā*, m. a shed. *h.*

چوبچه *chaubachcha*, m. (cor. of *chah-bachcha*, q.v.) a vat, a cistern. *p.*

چوبچيني *chob-chīnī*, f. the name of a medicine. *p.*

چوبدستي *chob-dastī*, f. a staff, stick. *p.*

چوبدار *chob dār*, m. a servant whose business is to announce the arrival of company, a mace bearer. *p.*

چوبر *chaubar*, stout, robust, bold. *h.*

چوبک *chobak*, f. a drum-stick. *p.*

چوبه *chūbh*, pricking, puncture. *h.*

چوبها *chobhā*, m. a nail; a kind of victuals given upon great occasions, marriages, &c.; prey; puncture. *h.*

چوبهنا *chūbhnā*, n. to be stuck, or thrust into; to pierce, to be goaded or stabbed, to penetrate. *h.*

چوبي *chaube*, m. a Brāhman acquainted with the four *Vedas*, (now applied to the descendants of such, though not learned). *s.*

چوبي *chobī*, wooden; made of wood. *p.*

چوبيس *chaubīs*, twenty-four. *s.*

چوبيسا *chaubīsā*, a track of land containing twenty-four villages, occupied by one tribe. *s.*

چوبين *chobīn*, wooden, made of wood. *p.*

چوپ *chop*, f. desire, wish, hope. *h.*

Digitized by Google

چوپا *chaupā*, چوپار *chaupār*, چوپال *chaupāl*, m. four-footed, a quadruped. *s.*

چوپاڑ *chaupāṛ*, m. a kind of summer-house or pavilion (generally built jointly by several people, as a resting place common to them all); an animal, a beast. *s.*

چوپالا *chaupālā*, m. a litter, sedan. *s.*

چوپان *chaupān*, m. a cowherd, or shepherd. *p.*

چوپائي *chaupā,ī*, f. a sort of metre. *s.*

چوپايه *chaupāya*, m. an animal, a beast, quadruped. *p.*

چوپتي *chaupatī*, f. a small tract, an essay, a pamphlet, a pocket-book. *s.*

چوپٹ *chaupaṭ*, ruined, destroyed, levelled, plain; *chaupaṭ-k*, to level. *h.*

چوپڑ *chaupaṛ*, f. the name of a game played with long dice; (v. *chaupāṛ*). *s.*

چوپڑ *chūpaṛ*, m. grease. *h.*

چوپنا *chopnā*, a. to throw water from a *daurī*, q.v. *h.*

چوپہلا *chau-pahlā*, m. a kind of sedan (v. *chau-pālā*). *h.*

چوت *chūt*, f. *vulva; chūt-marānī*, strumpet. *s.*

چوتارا *chautārā*, m. a four-stringed musical instrument. *h.*

چوتاله *chautāla*, m. a mode in music. *s.*

چوترا *chautarā* (v. *chautara*). *h.*

چوترکا *chautarkā*, m. a mitre; a kind of tent. *h.*

چوتره *chautara*, m. (v. *chabūtara*) a terrace, tribunal. *h.*

چوتڑ *chūtaṛ*, m. the backside, buttock, hip; *chūtaṛ bajānā*, n. to be overjoyed; *chūtaṛ sakoṛnā*, n. to loiter, to hang back; *chūtaṛ se kān gāṅṭhnā*, to speak in parables, to use far-fetched expressions. *h.*

چوتھ *chauth*, f. the fourth lunar day; the fourth part, hence a tribute (collected by the *Marhaṭṭās*). *s.*

چوتھا *chauthā*, the fourth. *s.*

چوتھائي *chauthā,ī*, f. the fourth part. *s.*

چوتھي *chauthī*, f. the fourth day; a ceremony performed on the fourth day after marriage. *s.*

چوتھيا *chauthiyā*, m. one who receives the *chauth;* a quartan ague; name of a measure for grain. *s.*

چوتيا *chūtiyā*, m. a blockhead; *chūtiyā shahīd*, m. a cully, a dupe. *s.*

چوتيس *chautīs*, thirty-four. *s.*

چوٹ *choṭ*, f. a hurt, a blow, damage; fall; spite, effort, attempt, assiduity, desire, wish; *choṭ par choṭ*, one misfortune follows another, misfortunes come not single; *choṭ bāndhnā*, a. to defend; to bind up the edge of a sword, &c.; to restrain by magic; *choṭ khānā*, to be hurt; to suffer loss. *h.*

چوٹ *chūṭ*, m. a crack, a noise, a peculiar mode of folding a blanket or sheet. *h.*

چوٹا *choṭā*, m. discount or premium independent of interest; treacle. *h.*

چوٹا *choṭṭā*, m. a thief. *h.*

چوٹي *choṭī*, f. a lock of hair, queue; *choṭī kā honā*, to excel, be pre-eminent, or unrivalled. *h.*

چوج *choj*, m. subtleness, beauty. *h.*

چوجي *chojī*, subtle, fine. *h.*

چوچلا *chochlā*, m. playfulness, blandishments, endearing arts and expressions, coquetry. *h.*

چوچي *chūchī*, f. (v. *chūṅchī*) the breast, pap, &c. *h.*

چوداني *chaudānī*, f. چودانيا *chaudāniyā*, m. an ornament (formed of four pearls) worn in the ears. *h.*

چودس *chaudas*, f. the fourteenth day of the moon. *s.*

چودنا *chodnā*, a. to copulate. *h.*

چودنت *chau-dant*, crossing their teeth in fight (elephants); sturdy, robust, stout. *s.*

چودنتي *chaudantī*, f. boldness. *s.*

چودوان *chaudwāṅ*, the fourteenth. *s.*

چودوانسا *chodwāṅsā*, whorish, addicted to fornication. *h.*

چودهان *chaudahāṅ*, the fourteenth. *s.*

چوده *chaudah*, fourteen. *s.*

چودهر *chaudhar*, robust, active, vigorous, corpulent. *h.*

چودهرائي *chaudharā,ī*, f. the business of a *chaudharī*, the head man of a trade. *h.*

چودهرايت *chaudharāyat*, a *chaudarī's* fees of office. *h.*

چودهري *chaudharī*, m. the head man of a trade; in Bengal, a title of landholders superior to a *ta'alluḳ-dār*, q.v. *h.*

چودهوان *chaudahwān*, the fourteenth. *s.*

چودهير *chaudher*, all around. *d.*

چوڈول *chauḍol*, m. a kind of sedan with two poles. *h.*

Digitized by Google

چور ***chor***, m. a thief, robber; *chor-bālū*, f. a quick-sand; *chor-chakār*, m. a thief; *chor-khāna*, m. bye-room, concealed drawer; *chor-darwāza*, m. trap-door; *chor-dhor*, m. plaintiff, and defendant: all the parties of a law suit; a thief and what he has stolen; *chor-zamīn*, a quagmire, bog; *chor-siṛhī*, f. back-stairs; *chor-khiṛkī*, f. a back-door, a bye-door; *chor-galī*, f. a bye-road, back lane; *chor lagnā*, n. to be injured, to damage; *chor lagnā sham' ko*, n. to waste a candle by a thief being attached to it; *chor-mahal*, m. the apartments of the concubines of great men; *chor-mandūrā*, m. a game played by children; *chor-mahichnī*, f. hide and seek. *s.*

چور ***chūr***, m. powder, filings; bruised; *chūr-chūr*, broken to atoms; *chūr rahnā*, n. to sot; *chūr-k*, a. to break into small pieces; *chūr honā*, n. to be broken into small pieces; to be enamoured of, to be in love; to be tired; *nashe meṅ chūr honā*, n. to be intoxicated. *s.*

چور ***chaur***, a large open space; m. a forest, a track of low land. *h.*

چورا ***chaurā***, m. the place where Hindū women burn; also a kind of pulse. *h.*

چورا ***chūrā***, m. filings; saw-dust; grain reduced to coarse particles, to be chucked into the mouth. *s.*

چوراسي ***chaurāsī***, eighty-four; a subdivision of a *pargana*, amounting to eighty-four villages. *s.*

چوراسي ***chaurāsī***, f. morris bells worn on the ankles by dancing girls. *h.*

چورانوي ***chaurānawwe*** or ***chaurāṅwe***, ninety-four. *s.*

چوراها ***chau-rāhā***, m. a cross-road; the junction of four villages or roads. *h. p.*

چورپهره ***chor-phara***, the vanguard (v. *harāwal*). *d.*

چورس ***chauras***, level, even. *h.*

چورس ***chauras***, all around, on the four sides. *d.*

چورسائي ***chaurasā,ī***, f. equality of surface, evenness. *h.*

چورسانا ***chaurasānā***, a. to level. *h.*

چورسي ***chaurasī***, a granary above ground. *h.*

چورما ***chūrmā***, m. a kind of sweetmeat made of sugar and crumbled bread. *h.*

چورن ***chūran***, or ***chūrṇa***, m. a powder composed of medicines for promoting digestion. *s.*

چورنا ***chūrnā***, a. to reduce to very small pieces, or to atoms. *s.*

چورنگ ***chaurang***, m. a practice of the sword exercise; cutting the four legs of an animal off at one blow; *chaurang kāṭnā*, a. to cut off the four legs of an animal at one blow; *chaurang mārnā*, a. to lose the use of the limbs by illness. *s.*

چوره ***chūra***, a small bit, a fragment. *d.*

چوري ***chorī***, f. theft, roguery, stealth; *chorī chorī*, by stealth, clandestinely. *s.*

چوري ***chūrī***, f. a species of bread rich with *ghī*; a kind of bracelet. *h.*

چوري ***chaurī***, f. a summer house. *h.*

چوڑ ***chūṛ***, m. a silver or gold ornament worn by the Hindū widows; the ring fastened to elephant's teeth. *h.*

چوڑ ***chauṛ***, spoiled, destroyed. *h.*

چوڑا ***chauṛā***, wide, broad; *chauṛā chaklā*, extensive. *h.*

چوڑا ***chūṛā***, m. the rings fastened to elephants' teeth; a kind of ornament; a kind of food made of parched rice. *s.*

چوڑان ***chauṛān***, m. f. breadth, width, extension. *h.*

چوڑانا ***chauṛānā***, a. to increase in breadth, to expand, to widen. *h.*

چوڑائي ***chauṛā,ī***, f. breadth, extension; boasting; *chauṛā,ī-mārnā* or *-karnā*, a. to boast, to give one's self airs. *h.*

چوڑچوپٹ ***chauṛ-chaupaṭ***, abandoned, vicious, damaged. *h.*

چوڑي ***chūṛī***, f. bangles or rings made of glass, &c., and worn on the wrist (v. *chūrī*); *chūṛī-dār*, drawers, or sleeves, made too long, so as to be crumpled into plaits. *h.*

چوز ***chūz***, m. a young hawk, a hawk that has not hunted. *p.*

چوزا ***chūzā***, a kite. *p.*

چوزه ***chūza***, m. a chicken, a young bird; *chūza-bāz*, an old woman who keeps a young gallant, an old woman fond of striplings. *p.*

چوس ***chaus***, m. flour, powder; land four times tilled. *h.*

چوسٹھ ***chausaṭh***, sixty-four. *s.*

چوسر ***chausar***, m. (v. *chaupaṛ*) a kind of game. *s.*

چوسنا ***chūsnā***, a. to suck. *s.*

چوسنگها ***chausinghā***, a raised mound indicating where the boundaries of four villages meet. *h.*

چوسني ***chūsnī***, f. child's coral. *s.*

چوک ***chūk***, f. an error, inadvertency, blunder, mistake. *h.*

چوک ***chūk***, adj. sour, acid; m. a medicine made of boiled lemon juice and pomegranates. *s.*

چوک ***chauk***, m. a market; according to Gladwin it denotes "a constant daily market, or place of sale in towns, for all articles of wearing apparel and other second hand goods, the commodities here sold being, for the most part, not new; or if new, coarse of their kind;" a square of a city; a court yard; a custom at the marriage of Hindūs and Musalmāns of making a square space of coloured meal, in which the bride and bridegroom are seated on chairs, &c.; *chauk-bharnā* or *-pūrnā*, a. to form a square space of coloured meal in which at marriages the bride and bridegroom are seated on chairs, &c. *h.*

Digitized by Google

چوکا *chūkā*, m. a kind of sorrel, also rice. *s.*

چوکا *chūkā*, m. a kind of earthern pot. *h.*

چوکا *chaukā*, m. the space in which Hindūs dress their victuals; a square slate of marble, &c.; the four front teeth. *h.*

چوکٹ *chaukaṭ*, f. (v. *chaukhaṭ*) frame of a door, &c. *s.*

چوکڑ *chokaṛ*, m. husk of wheat, bran. *h.*

چوکڑ *chaukaṛ*, good, well, fine, excellent. *h.*

چوکڑا *chaukaṛā*, m. a ring of two pearls worn in each ear. *h.*

چوکڑي *chaukaṛī*, f. a bound, a spring; a ring of pearls worn by men in the ears; *chaukaṛī bharnā*, a. to leap, to bound; *chaukaṛī bhūlnā*, n. to forget one's bound, i. e., to be fascinated, to have one's senses benumbed; *chaukaṛī mār baiṭhnā*, n. to squat. *h.*

چوکس *chaukas*, cautious, watchful, diligent, active, clever, intelligent; full weight. *h.*

چوکسائي *chaukasā,ī*, f. attention, circumspection. *h.*

چوکسي *chaukasī*, f. diligence, attention; four people employed together, or eating out of the same dish or plate. *h.*

چوکله *chaukla*, an assemblage of the smaller divisions of a province, the jurisdiction of a *fauj-dār*, q.v. *h.*

چوکنا *chūknā*, n. to blunder, to mistake. *h.*

چوکنا *chaukannā*, cautious, alert, circumspect, sly. *h.*

چوکور *chaukor*, } four-cornered, square. *s.*
چوکونا *chau-konā*, }

چوکھ *chokh*, adj. sharp; also *chūkh*, m. the name of a medicine, orris root, orrice or iris root. *h.*

چوکھا *chokhā*, pure, unadulterated, genuine, good, fine, sharp. *h.*

چوکھائي *chokhā,ī*, f. purity, sharpness. *h.*

چوکھٹ *chaukhaṭ*, m. frame of a door; the upper and lower piece of the frame of a door. *s.*

چوکھونٹا *chaukhūnṭā*, square. *h.*

چوکي *chaukī*, f. a chair, a stool; guard, or watch; the post where a guard is stationed; an ornament worn on the breast; *chaukī-dār*, m. a watchman; *chaukī-dārī*, the business of a watchman; the pay or hire of a watchman; *chaukī mārnā*, a. to smuggle. *h.*

چوگا *chogā*, m. food of birds brought up from the crop; food of birds in general; *chogā-badalnā*, a. to bill, to caress as doves by joining bills. *h.*

چوگان *chaugān*, m. a plain, a desert. *h.*

چوگان *chaugān*, m. a game resembling cricket (or tennis), but played on horseback; *chaugān-gāh*, cricket-ground; *chaugān-bāz*, a cricket player; *chaugān-bāzī*, the playing of *chaugān*. *p.*

چوگانه *chaugāna*, fourfold, quadruple. *s.*

چوگاني *chaugānī*, f. a straight (*ḥuḳḳa* snake or) tube for smoking through. *h.*

چوگڈا *chaugaḍḍā*, a place where the boundaries of four villages meet. *h.*

چوگرد *chaugird*, on all sides. *p.*

چوگڑا *chaugaṛā*, m. a rabbit, hare. *h.*

چوگنا *chaugunā*, fourfold, four times. *s.*

چوگوشه *chau-gosha*, a kind of oblong tray. *p.*

چوگوشيا *chau-goshiyā*, m. a *turkī* horse; a horse with slit ears. *h.*

چوگھرا *chau-gharā*, m. a small box with four partitions. *s.*

چول *chūl*, f. a tenon, the part of joiner's work which fits into another (as a dove-tail); a pivot upon which a door turns as on a hinge; an axle-tree arm; *chūleṅ-ukhaṛnā* or *-ḍhīlī honā*, n. to be tired, worn out with labour. *h.*

چولا *chūlā* (also *chūlat*), name of a tribe of *Tagās*. *h.*

چولا *cholā*, m. (v. *cholī*); a garment worn by a bride at her marriage. *s.*

چولا *chaulā*, name of a kind of pulse (also *chaurā*). *h.*

چولائي *chaulā,ī*, f. a kind of vegetable (*Amaranthus polygamus*). *h.*

چولڑا *chaulaṛā*, m. } a necklace of four strings. *h.*
چولڑي *chaulaṛī*, f. }

چولها *chūlhā*, } a fire-place. *s.*
چولهي *chūlhī*, }

چولي *cholī*, f. a bodice, a waistcoat, the body of a gown, a jacket; a small betel basket. *s.*

چوما *chūmā*, m. a kiss; *chūmā chāṭī*, f. dalliance. *s.*

چوماس *chau-mās*, lands tilled during the *chau-māsā*, q.v. *s.*

چوماسا *chau-māsā*, m. (four months), applied particularly to the rainy season. *s.*

چومسيه *chau-masya*, a ploughman hired for the season. *s.*

چومک پتھر *chūmak patthar*, m. a magnet (v. [*chumbak*). *s.*

چومکھ *chau-mukh*, m. a lamp-stand with four partitions; a name of Brahmā. *s.*

چومکھا *chau mukhā*, m. a lamp-stand with four partitions; a kind of *paṭā*, q.v. *s.*

چومکھي *chau mukhī*, f. a name of a Hindū goddess; the seed of a tree called in Sanscrit, *rudrāksha* (*Scævola Lobelia*). *s.*

چومنا *chūmnā*, a. to kiss. *s.*

Digitized by Google

چون *chūṅ* or *chūn*, such as, like, how, when, since; because, inasmuch as. *p.*

چون *chūn*, m. flour, pulse coarsely ground; lime. *s.*

چون *chawan*, fifty-four. *h.*

چونا *chūnā*, n. to leak, to be distilled, to be filtered; to drop from the tree when ripe (fruit); m. lime; *chūnā lagānā*, a. to defame. *s.*

چونان *chūnān*, like that, just as if, such as. *p.*

چون بي چگون *chūni be chigūn*, without likeness, incomparable, an epithet of the Deity. *p.*

چونپ *chomp*, f. wish, desire, fondness, alacrity; a gold ornament worn on the front teeth. *h.*

چونتالي *chauntālī*, cotton pods in which the fibre is equal to one-fourth of the whole produce. *h.*

چونترو *chūṅtrū*, the head man of a district. *h.*

چونترا *chauntarā* (v. *chabūtara*), a terrace. *h.*

چونتهنا *chonthnā*, a. to scratch, to claw. *h.*

چونٹا *chūnṭā*, m. a large ant. *h.*

چونٹلا *chonṭlā*, m. the ribbon with which hair is tied or braided at the end; false hair mixed with the real. *h.*

چونٹنا *chūnṭnā*, a. to gather (a flower), to claw, to pinch. *h.*

چونٹي *chonṭī*, f. the hair braided behind (tail), queue, top, apex, summit, pinnacle; an ornament worn on the head by women; *chonṭī āsmān par ghisnā*, n. to be very vain or aspiring; *chonṭī-kaṭ*, a slave; *chonṭī kaṭwānā*, to be a slave, to be obedient; *chonṭī kisī kī hāth meṅ ānā*, a. to have a power over one, to subdue. *h.*

چونچ *chonch*, f. beak, bill; a point. *s.*

چونچرا *chūṅ chirā*, wrangling, altercation (lit. when or how, and wherefore). *p.*

چونچلا *choṅchlā*, m. playfulness (v. *chochlā*). *h.*

چون چون *chūṅ-chūṅ*, the noise of birds. *d.*

چونچي *chūṅchī*, f. breast, bubby, dug. *s.*

چوندها *chūndhā*, چوندهلا *chondhlā*, } dim, purblind, dim-sighted. *h.*

چوندهلانا *chondhlānā*, n. to be purblind, to see dimly. *h.*

چوندهي *chondhī*, f. dimness, dulness of sight. *h.*

چوندهيانا *chaundhiyānā*, n. to be confused, to be frightened out of one's senses, to be amazed, to be dazzled. *h.*

چوندي *choṅdī*, f. fraud, deceit, trick. *d.*

چونڈا *chonḍā*, m. the head; hair braided on the top of the head; a kind of well where the water is near the surface of the ground. *h.*

چونڈو *chaunḍū*, m. a blockhead. *h.*

چونر *chawaṅr*, m. (v. *chauṅrī*) a flapper. *s.*

چونرا *chauṅrā*, m. an apartment under ground for grain. *h.*

چونري *chauṅrī*, f. an instrument for driving away flies, a fly flapper. *s.*

چونسر *chauṅsar*, m. the name of a game, the same as *chausar*; a garland of flowers. *s.*

چونک *chaunk*, f. the act of starting. *h.*

چونکنا *chaunknā*, n. to start, to boggle, to start up from sleep; *chaunk-uṭhnā*, n. to start up, to wince; *chaunk-paṛnā*, n. to bounce up. *h.*

چونکنا *chonknā*, a. to prick, to goad. *h.*

چونکه *chūṅki*, when that, whereas. *p.*

چونکيل *chaunkel*, an untamed animal, boggler. *h.*

چونگا *chaungā*, m. wheedling; *changā-k*, a. to wheedle one out of money. *h.*

چونگا *chongā*, m. a funnel. *h.*

چونگلا *chonglā*, m. a joint of bamboos, used to send letters in. *h.*

چونگي *chūngī*, f. toll, tax, duty. *h.*

چونگي *chaungī*, f. wheedling; *chaungī-bāz*, m. a wheedler; *chaungī-bāzī*, f. sharping, &c. *h.*

چوني *chūnī*, f. pulse split, or ground very coarsely; a spark, or small ruby, or other gem. *h.*

چوونون *chūwanauṅ*, n. to drop, to leak, to ooze, to exude. *s.*

چوها *chūhā*, m. a rat, a mouse; a small well; *chūhe-dān*, m. a mouse-trap; *chūhe mār*, or *chūh-mār*, m. a sparrow hawk, cormorant, a mouser. *h.*

چوهان *chauhān*, m. a caste of *rāj-pūts* (v. Elliot). *s.*

چوهتر *chauhattar*, seventy-four. *h.*

چوهٹا *chauhaṭā*, m. a market where four roads meet. *s.*

چوهڑ *chūhaṛ*, m. the act of hunting by deceiving game with a stalking horse. *h.*

چوهڑا *chūhṛā*, m. a Hindū sweeper (v. *ḥalāl-khor*), the lowest caste of village servants. *h.*

چوهڑي *chūhṛī*, f. wife of a *ḥalāl-khor* or sweeper. *h.*

چوهلا *chohlā*, m. a large peg or pin. *h.*

چوهنا *chūhnā*, a. to suck. *s.*

چوهي *chūhī*, f. a mouse. *h.*

چويا *choyā*, m. husk of grain, the scale of a fish; a hole dug in the sandy bed of a river which has dried up, in which water is found. *h.*

Digitized by Google

چه *chah*, m. (for *chāh*) a well, a pit. *p.*

چه *chi*, pron. inter. what? when joined to another word, the mute *h* is dropped, as *chi-gūna*, in what manner, how? *p.*

چه *cha*, a termination annexed to nouns to form diminutives, as *kū-cha*, a small street, from *kū*. *p.*

چهه *chha*, six; *chha-sāt*, trick, cheat, juggle. *s.*

چہ *chah*, a platform, a pier head. *h.*

چهاپ *chhāp*, stamp, print, copy, a seal, impression. *h.*

چهاپا *chhāpā*, sectarial marks representing a lotus, trident, &c., delineated on the body by the *Vaishnavas* or worshippers of *Vishnu*; m. edition, print, seal, &c.; *chhāpā-wālā*, a printer; *chhāpe-khāna*, a printing-office. *h.*

چهاپنا *chhāpnā*, a. to print, to stamp. *h.*

چهات *chhāt*, f. roof. *s.*

چهاتا *chhātā*, m. a large umbrella. *s.*

چهاتر *chhātra*, a scholar, disciple. *s.*

چهاتي *chhātī*, m. an umbrella. *s.*

چهاتي *chhātī*, f. breast; dug; *chhātī-bhar*, breast high; *chhātī bhar-ānā*, n. to weep; *chhātī bhar-jānā*, n. to be chest foundered; *chhātī par patthar rakhnā*, a. to have patience; *chhātī par mūng dalnā* (lit. to grind pulse on the breast), to do any thing in presence of another person by which he is vexed; *chhātī phaṭnī*, to sympathise; *chhātī piṭnā*, a. to regret, to repent, to lament; *chhātī ṭhoknā*, a. to encourage; to assure; *chhātī ṭhanḍī honā*, to be pleased, overjoyed; *chhātī jalnā*, to have the heart-burn; to lament; *chhātī kā patthar*, nuisance, pest; *chhātī kā jam* (lit. the destroyer of the heart), applied to a person or thing, the presence of which is unpleasant, a pest, a nuisance; *chhātī kholke milnā*, to meet frankly; *chhātī gadrānī*, the swelling of the breast in young women; *chhātī lagānā*, a. to lament, to grieve; *chhātī (se) lagānā*, a. to fondle; *chhātī nikālke chalnā*, n. to stalk, to strut. *h.*

چهاج *chhāj*, m. a basket or fan (for winnowing corn). *h.*

چهاجنا *chhājnā*, n. to thatch; to befit, to become. *s.*

چهاچه *chhāchh*, f. butter-milk. *h.*

چهار *chhār*, f. ashes. *s.*

چهار *chhār*, f. a large clod of earth; the bank of a river, hence *chhār-chiṭṭhī*, a permit or pass over a river. *h.*

چهار *chihār* or *chahār*, four; *chahār-chand*, fourfold; *chahār-bālish*, m. throne (Indian) with four cushions; *chahār sū*, square, market-place. *p.*

چهارتک *chahār tak*, } m. a gallop. *p.*
چهارتگ *chahār-tag*, }

چهارم *chahārum*, the fourth. *p.*

چهارو *chhārū*, m. the thrush (disease), a blister. *h.*

چهاڑ *chhāṛ*, f. a bank of a river; *chhāṛ-chiṭṭi*, f. permit, pass. *h.*

چهاڑچهڑيلا *chhāṛ-chhaṛelā*, m. name of a medicinal herb. *h.*

چهاک *chhāk*, m. ready prepared food carried out by labourers and husbandmen when they proceed to their daily work, a luncheon. *h.*

چهاکنا *chhāknā*, a. to clear the water of a well, &c. *h.*

چهاگل *chhāgal*, f. a leathern bottle with a spout to it, a goat-skin; a goat. *s.*

چهال *chhāl*, f. peel, skin, rind, bark; *chhāl-utārnā*, to peel, to decorticate. *h.*

چهالا *chhālā*, m. a blister, a pustule, pimple. *h.*

چهاليا *chhāliyā*, f. a kind of betel nut. *h.*

چهان *chhān*, f. a roof, a frame of bamboo for thatching. *h.*

چهانا *chhānā*, a. to thatch, to shade, to roof; *chhā-jānā*, n. to spread, to lie; *chhā-lenā*, a. to cloud, to overspread, to darken. *s.*

چهانا *chihānā*, a. to embellish, to decorate. *h.*

چهان‌بچهان *chhān-bichhān*, search, investigation. *d.*

چهان‌بنان *chhān-binān*, m. investigation. *h.*

چهانٹ *chhānṭ*, f. refuse, parings, &c.; selection, fashion of clothes; *chhānṭ-k*, a. to vomit, to disgorge; *chhānṭ lenā*, a. to elect; *chhānṭ-chhaṭāw*, m. retrenchment. *h.*

چهانٹن *chhānṭan*, f. cutting, slip, chip. *h.*

چهانٹنا *chhānṭnā*, a. to vomit; to separate the husk from grain by pounding it in a mortar; to pare, to clip, to prune, to lop, to trim, to dress, to select. *h.*

چهاند *chhānd*, f. a tether, a trammel, a net. *h.*

چهاندا *chhāndā*, m. share, part (among *fakirs*). *h.*

چهاندنا *chhāndnā*, a. to tether, to fasten, to tie. *h.*

چهانڈنا *chhānḍnā*, a. to vomit; to leave. *h.*

چهانس *chhānas*, m. chaff. *h.*

چهاننا *chhānnā*, a. to strain, to sift; to search; *chhān-lenā*, a. to cull, to select; *chhān-mārnā*, a. to search, to rummage. *h.*

چهانو *chhānw*, } f. shadow; the reflection of
چهانه *chhānh*, } any object in a mirror, &c.; *chhānh-bānh*, f. auspices. *s.*

چهانوے *chhānwe* or *chhānawe*, ninety-six. *s.*

چهان‌هارا *chhān-hārā*, umbrageous. *h.*

چهاني *chihānī*, } f. a place for the burning
چهائي *chihā,ī*, } of the dead. *h.*

Digitized by Google

چهاونا *chhāwnā*, a. (v. *chhānā*), to thatch, &c. *h.*

چهاوني *chhāwnī*, f. cantonments; thatching, the act of thatching. *s.*

چهاهين *chhāhīn*, f. discolouration. *h.*

چهاءي *chhā,ī*, f. ashes. *s.*

چهايا *chhāyā*, m. apparition, spectre, shade; (met.) somewhat resembling; a mode in music. *s.*

چهايانت *chhāyānaṭ*, m. name of a *rāg* or musical mode. *s.*

چهاءين *chhā,īn*, f. discolouration. *s.*

چهب *chhab*, f. shape; *chhab-takhtī*, f. handsomeness. *s.*

چهبچه *chah-bacha*, m. a vat, a cistern. *p.*

چهبڑا *chhabṛā*, m. a kind of basket. *h.*

چهبيس *chhabbīs*, twenty-six. *s.*

چهبيلا *chhabīlā*, handsome, comely. *s.*

چهپ *chhap*, squash, plash, the sound of an object falling in water; *chhap-chhap*, the sound occasioned by water when struck with the hand. *h.*

چهپا *chhipā*, close, hidden, concealed; *chhipā rahnā*, n. to abscond; *chhipā-chhipī*, underhand, secretly. *h.*

چهپاکا *chhapākā*, m. the sound produced by striking water. *h.*

چهپانا *chhipānā*, *chhupānā*, *chhapānā*, a. to conceal, to hide. *h.*

چهپانا *chhapānā*, a. to cause to print. *h.*

چهپاو *chhipāw* or *chhipā,ō*, m. concealment. *h.*

چهپاءي *chhapā,ī*, f. edition; the price of printing, the act of printing. *h.*

چهپر *chhappar*, m. a thatched roof; *chhappar-band*, m. a thatcher; *chhappar-bandī*, f. thatching. *h.*

چهپرکهاٹ *chhapar-khāṭ*, } m. a bedstead
چهپرکهٹ *chhapar-khaṭ*, } with curtains. *h.s.*

چهپري *chhaprī*, f. puddle. *h.*

چهپکا *chhipkā*, m. sprinkling. *h.*

چهپکانا *chhapkānā*, a. to dash or throw water. *h.*

چهپکلي *chhipkalī*, } f. a lizard. *h.*
چهپکي *chhipkī*, }

چهپن *chhappan*, fifty-six. *h.*

چهپنا *chhapnā*, *chhipnā*, or *chhupnā*, n. to be concealed, to be hidden, to be absent, to disappear, to lurk; *chhip-jānā*, n. to retire, to withdraw. *h.*

چهپنا *chhapnā*, n. to be printed. *h.*

چهپوانا *chhapwānā*, a. to have printed, to cause to be printed. *h.*

چهپي *chhapai*, m. (i.e. consisting of six feet) a kind of measure of Hindī verse. *s.*

چهت *chhat*, f. a roof, a cloth stretched across the roof of a room, a platform; *chhat-banānā*, *-pāṭnā*, or *-lagānā*, a. to ceil, to cover the inner roof of a building. *s.*

چهتر *chhattur*, a covering placed on a heap of winnowed corn. *h.*

چهتر *chhattar* or *chhatr*, m. an umbrella; *chhatr-pati* or *-dhārī*, one entitled to carry an umbrella, i.e. a rājā, prince, &c.; a house set apart for the charitable entertainment of strangers, guests, &c. *s.*

چهترانا *chhitrānā*, a. to scatter; to spread. *h.*

چهترني *chhatrinī*, a female of the *chhatrī* or military caste. *s.*

چهتري *chhatrī*, f. a tester, a small umbrella; a small ornamented pavilion generally built over a place of interment; a frame made of bamboos for pigeons to settle upon; the second of the four Hindū castes. *s.*

چهتري *chhitrī*, f. a kind of basket (generally applied to an old worn-out basket). *h.*

چهتنار *chhatnār*, bunchy, flat. *h.*

چهتهرا *chhutahrā*, defiled by touching, foul, corrupt, polluted (applied to vessels, dishes, &c.). *h.*

چهتي *chhitī*, f. the earth; *chhitī-chhān*, covering the earth, prostrate on the ground; *chhitī-chhān-honā*, to be dispersed or scattered. *s.*

چهتيس *chhattīs*, thirty-six. *s.*

چهتيسي *chhattīsī*, f. (q.d. one who knows thirty-six postures and who pretends innocence) a prude, adj. prudish. *h.*

چهٹ *chhuṭ*, but, except, save; (cont. of *choṭa*, little, small); (in comp.) *chhuṭ-bhaiyā*, m. middling class of people; *chhuṭ-panā*, m. childhood. *h.*

چهٹا *chhaṭā*, f. splendour, brilliancy, lustre. *s.*

چهٹاپا *chhuṭāpā*, m. littleness, smallness. *h.*

چهٹان *chhuṭān*, f. leisure, time. *h.*

چهٹانک *chhaṭānk*, f. the sixteenth part of a *ser*, two ounces. *s.*

چهٹاو *chhaṭāw*, *chhaṭā,o*, act of clearing rice from the husk. *h.*

چهٹپٹانا *chhaṭpaṭānā*, n. to toss, to tumble about. *h.*

چهٹپن *chhuṭ-pan*, } m. childhood, infancy. *s.*
چهٹپنا *chhuṭ-panā*, }

چهٹکا *chhuṭkā*, diminutive, small. *s.*

چهٹکارا *chhuṭkārā*, m. exemption, liberty, liberation, disengagement. *h.*

چهٹکانا *chhiṭkānā*, a. to dissipate, to disperse, to squirt, to scatter. *h.*

Digitized by Google

چھٹکانا *chhuṭkānā*, a. to release, to set at liberty. *h.*

چھٹکرا *chhuṭkarā*, m. deliverance. *h.*

چھٹکنا *chhiṭaknā*, n. to be scattered, dissipated, to spread; *chhiṭaknā chāndnī kā*, the diffusion of moonlight. *h.*

چھٹکني *chhiṭkanī*, f. a bolt. *h.*

چھٹکھیلا *chhuṭkhelā*, dissolute. *s.*

چھٹکھیلي *chhuṭkhelī*, f. dissoluteness. *h.*

چھٹکي *chhiṭkī*, f. small shot, speck; *chhiṭkī-ḍālnā*, a. to splash; *chhiṭkī-denā*, a. to flecker, to spot, to mark with strokes or touches; *chhiṭkī-k* or *-lagānā*, a. to spot, to speck, &c. *h.*

چھٹنا *chhaṭnā*, m. a kind of sieve; n. to decay, to separate, to be pruned, to be picked out. *h.*

چھٹنا *chhuṭnā*, n. to be adrift. *h.*

چھٹوا *chhiṭuwā*, m. sowing broad-cast. *h.*

چھٹھ *chhaṭh*, f. the sixth lunar day. *s.*

چھٹھا *chhaṭahā*, waspish, peevish. *h.*

چھٹھا *chhaṭhā*, the sixth. *s.*

چھٹھي *chhaṭhī*, the sixth; f. a religious ceremony performed on the sixth day after child-birth; *chhaṭhī kā dūdh yād dilānā*, a. to correct. *s.*

چھٹي *chhuṭṭī*, f. discharge, leave, time, leisure, cessation, disengagement, permission, freedom. *h.*

چھج *chhaj*, bushy, a thicket. *h.*

چھجا *chhujjā*, m. gallery; the expanded branches of a tree. *h.*

چھچھا *chhichchhā* (v. *chhūchhā*), empty, &c. *d.*

چھچھڑا *chhichhṛā*, m. sink, slough (of a wound). *h.*

چھچھڑیل *chhichhṛail*, lean, skinny. *h.*

چھچکارنا *chhachhkārnā*, to reprove, chide. *d.*

چھچکارنا *chhuchhkārnā*, a. to drive away contemptuously; to set on or encourage a dog. *a.*

چھچکارنا *chhuchhkārnā*, to whistle. *d.*

چہچہا *chuhchuhā*, deeply coloured. *h.*

چہچہا *chahchahā*, m. the song of a bird; *chahchahe mārnā*, a. to sing (birds). *p.*

چہچہانا *chuhchuhānā*, n. to glow as a colour, to dye a deep colour. *h.*

چہچہانا *chahchahānā*, a. to sing (as a nightingale), to whistle, to warble (as birds). *p.*

چہچہاہٹ *chahchahāhaṭ*, f. the singing or talking (of birds). *p.*

چھچھڑا *chhichhṛā*, m. the prepuce. *h.*

چھچھڑي *chhachhṛī*, f. the root of a certain tree (of the *phaphond*). *h.*

چھچھلا *chhichhlā*, shallow. *h.*

چھچھلائي *chhichhlā,ī*, f. shallowness. *h.*

چھچھلي *chhichhlī*, f. the play of ducks and drakes; *chhichhlī khelnā*, a. to play at ducks and drakes. *h.*

چھچھلي *chhuchhlī*, f. the play of a dog or cat with game, &c. *h.*

چھچھوانا *chhuchhwānā*, a. to conjure, to exorcise. *h.*

چھچھوڑا *chhichhoṛā*, trifling, puerile, airy. *h.*

چھچھوندر *chhuchhūndar*, f. mole, musk-rat (*Sorex cærulescens, Shaw*); squib; *chhuchhūndar chhoṛnā*, a. to backbite, to calumniate, to excite resentment. *s.*

چہچہیا *chahchahiyā*, m. a whistler. *h.*

چھدام *chha-dām*, a denomination of money equal to six *dāms* or two *damṛis*. *h.*

چھدانا *chhidānā*, a. to cause to pierce, to perforate. *s.*

چھدر *chhudr*, mean, low, little, trifling. *s.*

چھدنا *chhidnā*, n. to be pierced, bored. *s.*

چھدھا *chhudhā*, f. hunger. *s.*

چھر *chhar*, spikenard, shaft, pole, pike, staff, flag. *h.*

چھرا *chharrā*, m. small shot. *h.*

چھرا *chhurā*, m. a large knife; a razor; *chhurā-chhurī*, f. snickasnee; at daggers drawn. *s.*

چھرچھوبي *chhar-chhobī*, f. jakes, a privy. *h.*

چہرہ *chihra*, m. face, visage, countenance, air, description-roll; *chihra likhnā*, a. to write a description-roll (soldier's); *chihra-likhānā*, a. to enlist; to take service and horses. *p.*

چہرہ جنا *chahra-junnā*, to calumniate. *d.*

چھري *chhurī*, f. a knife; *chhurī tale dam lenā*, a. to be patient in difficulties; *chhurī kaṭārī*, f. snickasnee, a fight with knives; quarrel. *s.*

چھڑ *chhaṛ*, f. the pole of a spear; spikenard. *h.*

چھڑا *chhaṛā*, m. an ornament made of pearls worn in the ears. *h.*

چھڑا *chhaṛā*, apart, alone, solitary. *s.*

چھڑانا *chhuṛānā*, a. to set free, to dismiss; to cause to be freed. *h.*

چھڑاوا *chhuṛāwā*, m. a liberator, deliverer. *h.*

چھڑکانا *chhiṛkānā*, a. to cause to sprinkle. *h.*

چھڑکاو *chhiṛkāw* or *chhiṛkā,o*, m. sprinkling. *h.*

چھڑکنا *chhiṛaknā*, a. to sprinkle; *chhiṛak-kar-bechnā*, to sprinkle water on stale or faded vegetables or fruits to make them appear fresh; to puff off goods. *h.*

چھڑنا *chhaṛnā*, a. to beat rice to separate the husk from it. *h.*

Digitized by Google

چهڑنا *chhiṛnā*, n. to be vexed, to fret, take offence. *h.*

چهڑوانا *chhuṛwānā*, a. to cause to be set free, let off, or released. *h.*

چهڑوتي *chhuṛautī*, f. ransom. *h.*

چهڑي *chhaṛī*, f. a switch, wand. *h.*

چهڑيلا *chhaṛīlā*, f. a kind of fragrant moss. *h.*

چهکا *chahkā*, m. a kind of fire-works; the smarting of a wound by the application of a medicine; *chahkā lagānā*, a. to burn the skin slightly by fomenting. *h.*

چهکا *chhakkā*, m. the sixth (at cards, &c.); a cage with a net attached to it; *chhakkā panjā-k*, a. to deceive, to play tricks. *s.*

چهکاچک کرنا *chhakā-chak-k*, to satiate, to gratify. *d.*

چهکار *chahkār*, f. singing or talk of birds. *h.*

چهکارنا *chahkārnā* (v. *chahaknā*), to whistle or sing as birds. *h.*

چهکانا *chhikānā*, a. to pamper, to cloy, to satiate; to chastise. *h.*

چهکاي *chhikā,ī*, f. (v. *fārigh-khaṭṭānu*) a deed of release. *h.*

چهکاي *chhakā,ī*, f. satiety. *h.*

چهکر *chhakur*, a division of crops, when the *zamin-dār* gets one-sixth. *h.*

چهکڑ *chhakkaṛ*, f. a slap, blow, cuff. *h.*

چهکڑا *chhakṛā*, m. a kind of carriage, car. *h.*

چهکڑانا *chhakṛānā*, a. to slap, cuff. *h.*

چهکنا *chihiknā*, a. warbling of the nightingale, &c.; the sound of fire-works. *h.*

چهکنا *chahaknā*, n. to whistle (birds). *h.*

چهکنا *chhaknā*, n. to be content, satiated; to be afflicted, harassed. *h.*

چهکني *chhikunī*, f. a wand, a stick. *h.*

چهکيٹه *chahkaiṭh*, brawny, stout. *h.*

چهگري *chhagrī*, f. a small goat. *s.*

چهگل *chhagal* (v. *chhāgal*), a leathern bottle. *d.*

چهگني *chhagunī*, f. child's coral. *h.*

چهل *chhal*, m. fraud, trick, deception, knavery, artifice, evasion, excuse, subterfuge, pretence; *chhal-bal*, *chhal-chhidr*, or *chhal-chhidram*, m. plot, stratagem; *chhal-chhidrī*, deceitful, fraudulent. *s.*

چهل *chuhul* or *chahal*, f. mention; cheer, jollity, mirth, festivity; *chuhul-k*, a. to carol, &c. *h.*

چهل *chihal*, forty; *chihal-tah*, f. coat of mail; *chihal kadamī*, f. walk, ramble; a custom at the funerals of Musalmāns, of stepping back forty paces from the grave, and again advancing to it before reading the service over. *p.*

چهل *chahal*, name of a strong kind of soil. *h.*

چهلا *chihlā*, m. mud, ooze, slime; a splinter of wood; *chihlā nikalnā*, n. to fatigue, to be tired; *chihlā-k*, a. to split to pieces. *h.*

چهلا *chuhlā*, m. a large wooden peg, a tent pin. *h.*

چهلا *chhallā*, m. a ring (ornamental); *chhalle-dār*, annular. *h.*

چهلانا *chhulānā*, a. to cause to touch. *h.*

چهلانگ *chhalāng*, f. skipping, jumping; *chhalāngeṇ mārnā*, a. to spring, to jump. *h.*

چهلاوا *chhalāwā*, m. *ignis fatuus*. *h.*

چهل پهل *chahal-pahal*, f. jollity, merriment, cheer. *h.*

چهلچهلانا *chhalchhalānā*, a. to murmur. *h.*

چهلچهلانا *chhulchhulānā*, a. to make water slowly (as mares, &c. in heat). *h.*

چهلچهلاهٹ *chhalchhalāhaṭ*, f. murmur. *h.*

چهلڑ *chhillaṛ*, m. the husk of *chanā*, q.v. *h.*

چهلک *chhalak*, f. running over. *s.*

چهلکا *chhilkā*, m. crust, husk, peel, scale, rind, bark, skin; *chhilkā utārnā*, a. to blanch, to peel. *h.*

چهلکانا *chhalkānā*, a. to spill. *s.*

چهلکنا *chhalaknā*, n. to be spilt, to overflow. *s.*

چهلکنا *chhulaknā*, a. to make water slowly (as mares, &c. in heat.) *h.*

چهلکه *chhilka*, m. (v. *chhilkā*). *h.*

چهلم *chihlum*, the fortieth, generally applied to the fortieth day after the decease of a parent, &c., which concludes the period of mourning among Musalmāns. *p.*

چهلنا *chhalnā*, a. to deceive, to cheat, to evade, to make excuses. *s.*

چهلنا *chhilnā*, n. to be excoriated. *h.*

چهلنا *chahalnā*, n. to fatigue, to be tired. *h.*

چهلنگ *chhalang*, f. (v. *chhalāng*) skip, bound, &c. *h.*

چهلنگنا *chhalangnā*, n. to skip, to bound. *h.*

چهلني *chhalnī*, battered; f. a sieve; *chhalnī-k*, a. to batter. *h.*

چهلو *chhullū*, boyish, silly. *h.*

چهلوري *chhalorī* or *chhilorī*, f. a whitlow, blister. *h.*

Digitized by Google

چهلوهلا *chhulohlā*, m. puerile, finical. *h.*

چهلها *chihlahā*, splashy, muddy, slimy. *h.*

چهلهلا *chhuluhlā*, boyish, puerile. *h.*

چهلي *chahlī*, the wheel on which the rope revolves at the top of a well. *h.*

چهلي *chuhlī*, comic, mirthful. *h.*

چهلي *chhalī*, چهليا *chhaliyā*, } deceitful, fraudulent, betrayer, artful, treacherous, false, perfidious. *s.*

چهما *chhimā* or *chhamā*, f. pardon, quarter, forgiveness, absolution. *s.*

چهما جوگ *chhimā-jog*, venial, pardonable. *s.*

چهمچهمانا *chhamchhamānā*, n. to shine, to glitter; to sound. *h.*

چهن *chhin* or *chhan*, m. a moment, or instant; *chhin-bidhansi*, m. fading, frail, passing away quickly. *s.*

چهن *chhan*, a sound made by the falling of a drop of water upon a warm plate. *h.*

چهنا *chhannā*, n. to be strained; m. a sieve, a cloth through which any thing is sifted. *h.*

چهناك *chhanāk*, m. the sound of a drop of water falling on a hot plate, hissing. *h.*

چهنال *chhināl*, f. a harlot, prostitute; *chhināl-pan* or *-panā*, m. harlotry, prostitution. *h.*

چهنالا *chhinālā*, m. fornication; *chhinālā-k*, a. to whore. *h.*

چهناو *chhināw* or *chhinā,o*, m. seizure. *h.*

چهنٹاو *chhanṭāw*, m. detachment on forage; beating rice to clear it from the husk. *h.*

چهنٹائي *chhanṭā,ī*, f. cleaning; the price paid for cleaning. *h.*

چهنٹنا *chhanṭnā*, n. to grow thin; to diminish; to be extracted or separated. *h.*

چهنٹوانا *chhanṭwānā*, a. to cause to clean rice. *h.*

چهنچهنانا *chhanchhanānā*, n. to simmer; to sound; to smart, to pain. *h.*

چهند *chhand*, m. measure of verses; a measure (in music). *s.*

چهندا *chhandā*, m. (v. *chhāndā*) a share. *h.*

چهندبند *chhand-band*, m. trick, cheating, deceiving. *s.*

چهندنا *chhandnā*, n. to be tied. *h.*

چهندي *chhandī*, deceitful. *s.*

چهنك *chhanik*, perishable, temporary, momentary, inconstant, uncertain. *s.*

چهنكانا *chhankānā*, a. to concentrate, to cause to strain. *h.*

چهنكانا *chhinkānā*, a. to cause to stop, to cause to seize, to cancel, to strike out. *h.*

چهنكاهٹ *chhankāhaṭ*, f. concentration, causing to strain. *h.*

چهنكنا *chhinaknā*, a. to winnow; n. to go away offended. *h.*

چهنكوانا *chhinkwānā* (v. *chhinkānā*). *h.*

چهنگلي *chhingulī*, f. the little finger. *h.*

چهنلا *chhinalā*, m. a fornicator, a whoremonger. *h.*

چهنوانا *chhinwānā*, a. to cause to snatch. *h.*

چهنهائي *chhanhā,ī*, f. shadiness. *s.*

چهنيك *chhinek*, little while. *s.*

چهو *chhavi*, f. beauty, splendour. *h.*

چهو *chhū*, the act of blowing or exorcising on uttering a prayer, &c. *d.*

چهوا *chho,ā*, m. treacle. *h.*

چهوانا *chhū,ānā* (v. *chhulānā*), to cause to touch. *h.*

چهواو *chhuwāw*, m. resemblance, likeness. *h.*

چهوپ *chhop*, m. a coat of paint, &c.; *chhop-chhāp-k*, a. to shuffle up; to plaister or repair a wall, &c. *h.*

چهوپنا *chhopnā*, a. to fill up, to shut, paint, dye. *h.*

چهوت *chhūt*, f. defilement; contamination, touch. *h.*

چهوت *chhot*, f. impurity, defilement. *h.*

چهوٹ *chhūṭ*, f. remission; striking off hand or playing loose in fencing; radiance or splendour of jewels; giving money off hand or at will to jugglers, &c. at entertainments. *h.*

چهوٹا *chhoṭā*, little, &c.; *chhoṭā-baṛā*, varied, variegated, various, great and small. *h.*

چهوٹائي *chhoṭā,ī*, f. smallness, littleness. *h.*

چهوٹنا *chhūṭnā*, n. to escape, cease, get loose, leave, remain, slip away, to be discharged, dismissed. *h.*

چهوٹوتي *chhūṭautī*, f. (v. *chhūṭ*) remission. *h.*

چهوچها *chhūchhā*, empty, hollow; m. conjuration. *h.*

چهوچهلا *chhūchhlā*, m. foolish, silly, empty. *h.*

چهوچهو *chhochho*, f. a nurse; bosom; *chhochho-k*, a. to fondle. *h.*

چهوچهي *chhūchhī*, contemptible, despicable, mean; f. a pipe, tube. *h.*

چهور *chhaur*, m. shaving, the office of barber. *s.*

چهور *chhor*, m. border; edge; end; a towboat. *h.*

Digitized by Google

چهورا *chhorā* (for *chhokrā*), a boy. *d.*

چهورنا *chahornā*, a. to transplant. *h.*

چهوڙا *chhoṛā*, چهوڙاو *chhoṛāw*, چهوڙاوا *chhoṛāwā*, } m. release, deliverance, setting free. *s.*

چهوڙچٿهي *chhoṛ-chiṭṭhī*, f. a deed of release. *h.*

چهوڙنا *chhoṛnā*, a. to let go, emit fire, forgive, forsake, desert, loose, omit, pardon, release, shoot, spare, abandon, abstain, breathe. *h.*

چهوکرا *chhokrā*, m. a boy. *h.*

چهوکري *chhokrī*, f. a girl. *h.*

چهوکن *chhaukan*, m. a scrambler. *h.*

چهوکنا *chhauknā*, a. to scramble. *h.*

چهوکي *chhūkī*, f. a gnat. *h.*

چهول *chhaul*, joy, merriment. *d.*

چهولا *chholā*, m. gram; also one who cuts the standing sugar-cane. *h.*

چهولنا *chholnā*, a. to pare, to scrape. *h.*

چهولني *chholnī*, f. a scraper. *h.*

چهوليا *chhauliyā*, cheerful, happy. *d.*

چهوں *chahūṅ*, four; *chahūṅ-or*, on all sides; *chahūṅ-chakr* or *-dis*, circumjacent, all around. *s.*

چهونا *chhūnā*, a. to touch, to meddle with, to feel. *h.*

چهونا *chhaunā*, m. young of any animal. *h.*

چهونچلاکرنا *chhonchlā-k*, a. to fondle. *h.*

چهونچهي *chhonchhī*, f. bodkin, case for needles; a small cup for children. *h.*

چهونک *chhonk*, f. seasoning, relish. *h.*

چهونکن *chhonkan*, m. spices with which food is seasoned. *h.*

چهونکنا *chhaunknā*, a. to season. *h.*

چهوني *chhaunī*, f. barracks, cantonment. *h.*

چهوني *chhonī*, f. the earth. *s.*

چهوه *chhoh*, m. affection; anger. *s.*

چهوهرا *chhohrā*, m. a boy; child. *h.*

چهوهي *chhohī*, affectionate; angry. *s.*

چهوئي *chhū,ī*, f. chalk. *h.*

چهوئيا *chhawaiyā*, m. a thatcher. *h.*

چهوهارا *chhuhārā*, m. date, date fruit (*Phœnix dactylifera*). *h.*

چهوهانا *chhuhānā*, a. to white-wash. *h.*

چهيهتر *chhihattar*, seventy-six. *h.*

چهواوٹ *chhuhāwaṭ*, f. touch. *h.*

چهئي *chha,ī*, f. consumption. *s.*

چهئي *chha,ī*, abolished; f. a thatched roof on a boat; a stuffed pad to prevent bullocks being hurt when loaded. *s.*

چهي *chhai*, f. mortality, frailty; *chhai-rog* (vul. *chha,ī rog*), consumption. *s.*

چهي *chhe* (for *chha*), six. *h.*

چهي *chhī*, interj. tush! tut! fye! *h.*

چهيا *chhayā*, m. victim. *s.*

چهيا *chhaiyā*, m. a boy. *h.*

چهياسٹه *chhiyāsaṭh*, sixty-six. *s.*

چهياسي *chhiyāsī*, eighty-six. *s.*

چهياليس *chhiyālīs*, forty-six. *h.*

چهيانوي *chhiyānawwe*, ninety-six. *s.*

چهيپ *chhīp*, f. discoloration or spot on the skin; fishing-rod; the act of a buffalo's pushing with his horn. *h.*

چهيپنا *chhīpnā*, a. to print cloths; to push with the horn as a buffalo; to draw up the rod in fishing. *h.*

چهيپي *chīpī*, m. a cloth printer. *h.*

چهيتر *chhetr*, m. a geometrical figure; field, land, plantation; a sacred or holy place, as Banāras, &c.; *chhetr-phal*, m. the measurement (or superficial contents) of a field, or of a triangle, or other geometrical figure. *s.*

چهيتر *chhītar*, m. brogue, shoe. *h.*

چهيٹ *chhīṭ*, f. spot, chintz. *h.*

چهيٹنا *chhīṭnā*, a. to scatter, to sprinkle. *h.*

چهيل *chihel*, wet, oozy land. *h.*

چهيجنا *chhījnā*, n. to decrease, to pine away; *dekhā-dekhī kīje jog, chhīje kāyā bāṛhe rog*, they who merely imitate others in austerity, waste away, and their diseases increase. *h.*

چهيچهڙا *chhīchhaṛā*, m. flesh tough as leather, and uneatable. *h.*

چهيد *chhed*, m. a hole, a mouth, an opening. *s.*

چهيدا *chhedā*, m. a little animal destructive to corn. *s.*

چهيدا *chhīdā*, thin, not close (said of a person or animal whose legs are much separated), also applied to trees, &c., which are scattered or straggling. *h.*

چهيدن *chhedan*, m. act of piercing, boring, a hole, an orifice. *s.*

چهيدنا *chhednā*, a. to pierce, to bore. *s.*

چهير *chhīr*, m. milk; (for *sīr*) the lessee's own cultivation of a farm, &c. *s.*

Digitized by Google

چھيرنا *chhernā*, a. to have a bad digestion. *h.*

چھيري *chherī*, f. a goat. *h.*

چھيڑ *chheṛ*, f. the act of irritating, vexing, &c. (v. *chheṛnā*); *chheṛ-chhāṛ* or *chheṛ-khānī*, f. stricture, animadversion; the act of vexing, &c. *h.*

چھيڑنا *chheṛnā*, a. to irritate, to vex, to fret, to trouble, to abuse, to aggress, to stir up, to interrupt; to play on a musical instrument. *h.*

چھيکا *chhīkā*, m. a sling for carrying baskets, &c. (v. *chhīṅkā*). *s.*

چھيکتوٹ *chhīktūṭ*, a wanderer, a vagabond. *d.*

چھيکنا *chheknā*, a. to stop, detain, prevent, restrain. *h.*

چھيل *chhail*, چھيلا *chhailā*, m. fop, beau; *chhail-pan*, m. spruceness, foppishness. *h.*

چھيل‌چکنيا *chhail-chikniyā*, m. a coxcomb, fop, an exquisite. *h.*

چھيلچھبيلا *chhelchhabelā*, free, unrestrained. *d.*

چھيلن *chhīlan*, f. parings, scrapings. *h.*

چھيلنا *chhīlnā*, a. to peel, to skin, to excoriate, to pare, to erase, to scrape; *chhīlnā chhālnā* or *chhīl-chhāl-k*, a. to pare, to peel, &c. *h.*

چھيم *chhem*, f. welfare; *chhem-kushal*, f. welfare, happiness. *s.*

چھيمنکري *chhemankarī*, f. a sort of kite (*Falco ponticerianus*). *s.*

چھيمي *chhīmī*, f. a pod, legume, husk. *h.*

چھين *chhīn*, slight, slender. *s.*

چھينا *chhenā*, m. curd; a small kind of cymbal. *h.*

چھينا *chhīnā*, to bite, sting; also same as *chhūna*, to touch, q.v. *d.*

چھينا *chhīnnā*, a. to pull, to tear, to pluck, to rob, to snatch; *chhīnā chhānī-k*, a. to scramble; *chhīn-lenā*, a. to snatch up. *h.*

چھينٹ *chhīnṭ*, f. chintz. *h.*

چھينٹا *chhīnṭā*, m. shot, spot, splash; *chhīnṭā mārnā*, a. to sprinkle. *h.*

چھينٹنا *chhīnṭnā*, a. to sprinkle, irrigate. *h.*

چھينچنا *chhīnchnā*, a. to throw out water. *s.*

چھينچنا *chhenchnā*, a. to mince, to hack, to pound. *h.*

چھينک *chhīnk*, f. sneezing, sneeze. *h.*

چھينک *chhenk*, sequestration of goods; *chhenk-lenā*, a. to confiscate. *h.*

چھينکا *chhīnkā*, m. three or four strings tied together to hang anything in, the cords of a *bahangī*, an ox muzzle. *s.*

چھينکاو *chhenkāw*, m. sequestration of goods. *h.*

چھينکنا *chhenknā*, a. to detain, to prevent, to stop, to retain, to bar, to restrain. *h.*

چھينکنا *chhīnknā*, n. to sneeze. *s.*

چھينکويا *chhenkwaiyā*, m. a confiscator. *h.*

چھيني *chhenī*, f. (v. *chhewnī*). *h.*

چھيو *chhew*, m. a mark, a piece of wood cut off; *chhew mārnā*, a. to line out, to mark. *h.*

چھيوا *chhewā*, m. spaces, comma, &c. *h.*

چھيور *chhewur*, m. cuticle, skin. *h.*

چھيول *chhiyūl* or *chhīyūl*, a kind of jungle tree (called also *dhāk*, q.v.). *h.*

چھيونا *chhewnā*, a. to pierce, or to bleed a *tāṛ* tree, to extract *tāṛī*; to mark. *s.*

چھيوني *chhewnī*, f. a chisel, punch. *h.*

چيبھر *chībhar*, land which remains long moist. *h.*

چيپنا *chepnā*, a. to stick together. *h.*

چيت *chait*, m. the Hindū name of the eleventh month, the full moon of which is near *chitrā*. *s.*

چيت *chet*, m. memory, remembrance, thought, perception, consciousness, circumspection. *s.*

چيتا *chetā*, m. an admonisher. *s.*

چيتا *chītā*, m. a leopard or panther (*Felis jubata, Schreb.*; hunting-leopard, *Pennant*); name of a medicinal plant (*Plumbago zeylanica*). *s.*

چيتا *chītā*, m. wish, desire, thought. *s.*

چيتا *chetā*, m. an adviser, a monitor. *s.*

چيتن *chetan*, m. reason, rationality, caution. *s.*

چيتنا *chetnā*, a. to remember, to think of, to advise, to reflect, to be aware; *chetanā*, f. action. *s.*

چيتنا *chītnā*, a. to draw; to paint; to wish. *h.*

چيتنيه *chaitanya*, m. reason, understanding, perception, the possession of the proper use of the faculties; adj. in possession of the senses, awake, sensitive, cautious, attentive, aware, perceiving; an animal or sentient being. *s.*

چيته *chīta* (v. *chītā*), a medicinal plant. *s.*

چيتي *chaitī*, the harvest of the month *chait*, q.v. *s.*

چيتھنا *chīthnā*, a. to rend, to tear. *h.*

چيٹک *cheṭak*, f. a miracle; a deception. *h.*

چيچک *chechak*, f. the small pox. *p.*

Digitized by Google

چيخ *chīkh*, f. a scream, screech, &c.; *chīkh mārnā*, a. to scream, to screech, to cry. *s.*

چيخنا *chīkhnā*, a. to roar, to scream. *s.*

چيده *chīda*, select, culled, gathered. *p.*

چير *chīr*, f. rent, slit, strip; attire; *chīr nikalnā*, n. to break through troops. *s.*

چير *chīr*, f. cloth; a sort of cloth for women. *s.*

چيرا *cherā*, m. (v. *chelā*) a slave, &c. *s.*

چيرا *chīrā*, m. incision, cut, wound, slit; maidenhead; turban; *chīrā utārnā*, to deflower; *chīrā-band*, a virgin. *s.*

چيرائي *cherā,ī*, f. slavery, servitude. *s.*

چيرنا *chīrnā*, a. to rend, to tear, to split, to cleave, to harrow. *h.*

چيرو *cherū*, name of a tribe (v. Elliot). *h.*

چيره *chīra*, powerful. *p.*

چيره *chīra*, m. a turban; maidenhead. *s.*

چيري *cherī*, چيڑي *cheṛī*, } f. a slave-girl, a girl servant. *s.*

چيز *chīz*, f. thing, commodity. *p.*

چيزبست *chīz-bast*, f. chattels, baggage. *p. s.*

چيستان *chīstān*, m. an enigma, a riddle. *p.*

چيشٹا *cheshṭā*, f. application, endeavour, motion, exercise, search, appearance. *s.*

چيک *chīk*, f. mud, slime. *h.*

چيکٹ *chīkaṭ*, f. a mixture of oil and dust; adj. greasy or dusty (as cloth); a sort of clayey soil. *h.*

چيکٹي *chīkṭī*, f. a clayey soil. *h.*

چيکر *chīkar*, چيکڑ *chīkaṛ*, } f. mud, slime. *h.*

چيکهه *chīkh*, f. (v. *chīkh*) a scream, &c. *s.*

چيکهر *chīkhur*, m. a squirrel. *h.*

چيکهنا *chīkhnā*, a. to taste; (v. *chīkhnā*). *s.*

چيل *chīl*, f. a kite (*Falco cheela, Lath.*). *s.*

چيل *chail*, land twice tilled. *h.*

چيلا *chailā*, m. a billet of wood cut for burning, &c. *h.*

چيلا *chelā*, m. a slave brought up in the house, a pupil. *s.*

چيلر *chīlar*, f. a large louse. *h.*

چيلکا *chelkā*, m. a slave disciple. *d.*

چيله *chīlh*, f. (v. *chīl*) a kite. *s.*

چيلهار *chīlhār*, f. a large louse. *h.*

چيلي *chelī* (f. of *chelā*), a female slave. *s.*

چين *chain*, m. ease, relief, repose, tranquillity; denying a bet in gaming, imposture; cultivated land. *h.*

چين *chīn*, f. fold, plait, wrinkle; *chīn-abrū-h* or *chīn ba jabīn-honā*, n. to frown; *chīn par chīn honā*, n. to become wrinkled from fat; *chīn ḍālnā*, a. to crease; *chīn lenā*, n. to crumple; *chīn mānnā*, a. to acquiesce or submit to blame or loss. *p.*

چين *chīn*, m. China; root of *chīdan* used in comp. denoting to collect, gather, as *gul-chīn*, one who culls flowers; *sukhan-chīn*, one who gathers tales, an eaves-dropper. *p.*

چينا *chainā*, m. a kind of corn. *s.*

چينا *chenā*, *chīnā*, or *chainā*, m. millet (*Panicum Italicum*). *h.*

چينپ *chemp*, m. the acrid resin of fruits and trees. *h.*

چينتهنا *chīnthnā*, n. to be bruised by being trod upon. *h.*

چينٹي *chīnṭī*, f. small ant. *h.*

چينچ *chench*, a kind of herb which springs up in uncultivated places during the rains. *h.*

چينچ پينچ *chench-pench*, m. brats, young ones. *h.*

چين چين کرنا *cheǹ-cheǹ karnā*, n. to chatter, to chirp, to murmur, to grumble. *h.*

چينچي *chenchī*, f. a needle case. *h.*

چينڑا *cheǹṛā*, young, little. *h.*

چينهه *chīnh*, m. a mark, a token by which any thing is known. *s.*

چينها *chīnhā*, m. an acquaintance. *s.*

چينهنا *chīnhnā*, a. to know, to recognise. *s.*

چينهون *chinnhauǹ* (v. *chīnhnā*). *s.*

چيني *chīnī*, f. sugar (coarse). *h.*

چيني *chīnī*, belonging to or produced in China. *p.*

چيوڑا *chyūṛā*, m. rice parched in a certain mode and eaten dry. *s.*

چيولي *chewalī* or *che,olī*, f. a kind of silk (cloth). *h.*

چيونٹا *chyūǹṭā*, m. black ant. *h.*

چيونٹي *chyūǹṭī*, f. a small ant. *h.*

چيهرا *chehrā*, a descriptive roll of a servant. *p.*

چيهي *chīhī*, a subdivision of the *gūjar* tribe. *h.*

Digitized by Google

ح

ح *he*, commonly called *ḥā,i muhmila* and *ḥā,i huṭṭī*, the sixth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the eighth in Persian, and the ninth in Hindūstānī. It does not occur in words purely Persian, nor is there in Sanskrit any letter corresponding to it. Its sound is much akin to our *h* in *haul*, only the aspiration is stronger, and formed deep in the throat. In reckoning by *abjad*, it stands for eight. *a.*

حاتم *ḥātim*, a judge; a black crow, *Gol.* (probably from decisions being formed by augury from that bird); the name of an Arab chief of the tribe of *ṭai*, famed for his boundless liberality, whence (met.) liberal, generous, bountiful; for example, a man of great liberality is styled "the *ḥātim* of the age." *a.*

حاجب *ḥājib*, m. a porter, a door-keeper; a curtain, a screen; the eye-brow. *a.*

حاجت *ḥājat*, f. necessity; poverty; hope, wish, need, want; *ḥājat raf' karnā*, a. to relieve one's necessities; to go to the necessary; *ḥājat-mand*, necessitous, indigent; hoping, depending; *ḥājat-mandī*, f. indigence, destitution. *a.*

حاجي *ḥājī*, m. a pilgrim to Mecca; *ḥājī ul ḥaramain*, a pilgrim to both the sacred places, i.e. Mecca and Medīna. *a.*

حاد *ḥādd*, acrid, sharp, bitter, sour, ardent, fiery, poignant. *a.*

حادث *ḥādiṡ*, new, just appearing; *ḥādiṡ honā*, n. to appear, to emerge, to happen. *a.*

حادثه *ḥādiṡa*, m. a novelty, a misfortune; an event, an occurrence. *a.*

حاذق *ḥādiḳ*, ingenious, industrious. *a.*

حاذق *ḥāẕiḳ*, ingenious, skilful, penetrating, intelligent, excelling. *a.*

حاسد *ḥāsid*, envious; m. an enemy. *a.*

حاشا *ḥāshā*, besides; *ḥāshā-lillāh*, interj. God forbid, by no means; *ḥāshā-ka* and *ḥāshā-laka*, far be it from thee; *ḥāshrā-ka-llāh*, God preserve thee from it. *a.*

حاشيه *ḥāshiya*, m. a margin, hem, border; a marginal note; people of inferior rank. *a.*

حاصل *ḥāṣil*, m. produce; acquiring; profit; corn; a tax, duty, custom, revenue; result; *ḥāṣili bāzār*, m. collections or duties of a market; *ḥāṣili ẓarb*, the product of multiplication; *ḥāṣil-k*, a. to acquire, to get; to gain; to produce; to collect; to learn; *ḥāṣili kalām*, in short, briefly; *ḥāṣil honā*, to be got or attained. *a.*

حاضر *ḥāẓir*, present, ready, willing, content; *ḥāẓir-bāsh*, (be ready) a constant attendant; *ḥāẓir-bāshī*, f. constant attendance; *ḥāẓir-jawāb*, pert, answering wittily; *ḥāẓir-jawābī*, f. repartee; readiness of reply; *ḥāẓir rahnā*, n. to attend, to wait on; *ḥāẓir-ẓāmin*, m. bail, security for the appearance of another, a bondsman; *ḥāẓir-ẓāminī*, f. the act of giving bail for another; a bail bond; *ḥāẓir o nāẓir*, present and seeing (an epithet of God); *ḥāẓir-honā*, n. to be at hand, to be ready, to consent. *h.*

حاضرات *ḥāẓirāt*, f. commanding or imprisoning demons, &c., raising the devil. *a.*

حاضراتي *ḥāẓirāṭī*, f. commanding evil spirits, &c. *a.*

حاضران *ḥaẓirān*, حاضرين *ḥāẓirīn*, pl. (of *ḥāẓir*), people present, or those who were present. *a.*

حاضري *ḥāẓirī*, f. breakfast, desert; levee, presence, audience, muster-roll; an offering made to a saint; *ḥāẓiri khānā*, a. to breakfast. *a.*

حاطه *ḥāṭa*, premises, an inclosure; (in Anglo-Indian phraseology) a compound. *a.*

حافظ *ḥāfiẓ*, m. a guardian, governor, preserver; having a good memory; one who has the whole *ḳur,ān* by heart; the poetical name of a celebrated poet of Persia (*Muḥammad Shamsu-d-dīn* of *Shīrāz*). *a.*

حافظه *ḥāfiẓa*, m. a retentive memory. *a.*

حكام *ḥukkām*, pl. (of *ḥākim*), rulers, &c. *a.*

حاكم *ḥākim*, m. a ruler, a governor, a commander, a master. *a.*

حاكمانه *ḥākimāna*, judicially, with authority. *a.*

حاكمي *ḥākimī*, of or belonging to a ruler; f. office of ruler. *a.*

حال *ḥāl*, m. state, condition; business, affair; present time; extasy; (pl. *aḥwāl*); *ḥāl ānā*, n. to be inspired, to be thrown into extasies; *ḥāl-ānki*, whereas, though, yet, however, even, although, notwithstanding; *ḥāl ḥāl chalnā*, n. to go, or walk quickly; *ḥāl-sāl*, this year. *a.*

حالا *ḥālā*, an instalment of revenue; *ḥālā* or *ḥālan*, now, at present. *a.*

حالات *ḥālāt*, f. (pl. of *ḥālat*) states, conditions, circumstances, cases. *a.*

حالت *ḥālat*, f. condition, circumstance, posture of one's affairs; case. *a.*

حالم *ḥālim*, m. cress, cresses (*Lepidium sativum*). *a.*

حالي *ḥālī*, modern, new; present, now, soon; current (coin); government assessment. *a.*

حام *ḥām*, the second son of Noah, from whom (according to the Musalmāns) the Indians are descended. *a.*

حامد *ḥāmid*, m. one who praises (God). *a.*

حامض *ḥāmiẓ*, bitter, salt, sour. *a.*

حامل *ḥāmil*, m. a carrier, porter, bearer; f. pregnant (a woman); *ḥāmili matan*, a commentary rehearsing, or annexed to the text; *ḥāmili zamīn*, the bearer of the earth; the personage among the Greeks and Romans who held a similar office was Atlas; among the Hindūs it is *Sheshnāg*, a great serpent. *a.*

حامله *ḥāmila*, f. pregnant. *a.*

حامي *ḥāmī*, m. a protector, a defender; *ḥāmī bharnā*, a. to consent, to confirm. *a.*

حانث *ḥāniṡ*, m. a perjurer. *a.*

Digitized by Google

حاوي *ḥāwī*, containing, collecting, a collector. *a.*

حائط *ḥā,iṯ*, a wall, an inclosure. *a.*

حائک *ḥā,ik*, m. a weaver. *a.*

حائل *ḥā,il*, restraining, intervening; m. (used substantively) a shelter, defence, protection. *a.*

حب *ḥubb*, f. love, affection, friendship; *ḥubbu-l-waṭan*, love of one's country. *a.*

حب *ḥabb*, f. a pill, a grain in general. *a.*

حباب *ḥubāb*, m. a bubble; *ḥubāb uṭhnā*, n. to bubble. *a.*

حبذا *ḥabbaẕā*, excellent! bravo! *a.*

حبس *ḥabs*, m. retention, imprisonment; prison; a prisoner; a bank, mound, dam; a tank, pond, reservoir; *ḥabsu-l-baul*, m. a retention of urine, a strangury; *ḥabsu-n-nafs*, suffocation; *ḥabsi dam*, m. retaining the breath, which some *fakīrs* do as a religious act for a very long time; (this is esteemed a means of prolonging life, on the very philosophic principle, that every man has a predestined number of inspirations to make, and the more slowly these are performed, the longer will be the period of his existence); an asthma. *a.*

حبشن *ḥabshin*, حبشني *ḥabshinī*, } an Abyssinian woman, a negress. *a.*

حبشي *ḥabshī*, Abyssinian, a Caffre, a negro. *a.*

حبل *ḥabl*, m. rope, cord; a league, alliance, compact; *ḥablu-l-warīd*, the jugular vein. *a.*

حبوب *ḥubūb*, pl. (of *ḥabb*) pills, grains. *a.*

حبوبات *ḥubūbāt*, pl. articles formerly furnished gratis to men in authority, consisting of sheep, milk, eggs, blankets, hides, &c. *a.*

حبه *ḥabba*, m. one berry, one grain, one seed; a particle, part; a measure equal to two barley corns. *a.*

حبيب *ḥabīb*, a lover, sweetheart, a friend, a mistress. *a.*

حتى *ḥattā*, until, so that, in such a manner, and thus; *ḥatta-l-makdūr*, or *-imkān*, or *-wus'*, to the best of one's ability. *a.*

حج *ḥajj*, m. act of moving round, or going to a place; pilgrimage to Mecca; *amīru-l-ḥajj*, the officer in charge of a caravan of pilgrims, generally a man of high rank and dignity. *a.*

حجاب *ḥijāb*, m. modesty, bashfulness, shame; a veil, curtain; night; *ḥijāb uṭhnā*, n. to be lost (the sense of shame); to be removed (a screen); *ḥijāb-chashmī*, sheep's-eyed; *ḥijāb-k*, a. to cover, hide, conceal; to shame; *ḥijāb khānā*, n. to blush. *a.*

حجاب *ḥujjāb* or *ḥajjāb*, pl. (of *ḥājib*), porters, doorkeepers, chamberlains. *a.*

حجابي *ḥijābī*, modest, veiled; f. secrecy. *a.*

حجاز *ḥijāz*, m. lit. prohibiting or separating; Mecca, and the adjacent country, Arabia Petræa. According to some authorities, Arabia is divided into five parts, *Tihāma*, *Najd*, *Hijāz*, *'Urūẓ* and *Yaman*; *Hijāz* is the chain of mountains extending from *Yaman* to *Syria*, and has this name as separating the territories of *Najd* and *Tihāma*. *a.*

حجام *ḥajjām*, m. a cupper, scarifier, barber, shaver, phlebotomist. *a.*

حجامت *ḥajāmat*, f. cupping, scarifying, shaving; *ḥajāmat-k*, to shave, "faire la barbe." *a.*

حجامي *ḥajjāmī*, f. the profession of a cupper or barber. *a.*

حجب *ḥajab*, m. interposing, secluding, excluding, fencing round. *a.*

حجت *ḥujjat*, an argument, proof, reason; altercation, disputation. *a.*

حجتي *ḥujjatī*, a sound reasoner; a disputations person, a sophist, a wrangler. *a.*

حجر *ḥajar*, m. a stone (pl. *aḥjār*); *ḥajaru-l-aswad*, m. the black stone in the temple of Mecca; *ḥajaru-l-yahūd*, m. a calcareous stone used in medicine, jew's stone, resembling an olive, or acorn; found in Palestine (*Helmintholithus Judaicus*). *a.*

حجرتان *ḥajratān*, du. gold and silver. *a.*

حجره *ḥujra*, m. a cell, a closet, a chamber. *a.*

حجله *ḥajla*, m. (vul. *ḥujla*) the female partridge; the ornamented chamber, where the bride sits, the curtain which hangs before her, the marriage bed. *a.*

حجم *ḥajm*, thickness, bigness. *a.*

حد *ḥadd*, f. a boundary, limit; an impediment; a definition; a starting post; punishment agreeable to the laws of *Muhammad*, which fix the exact number of lashes, &c., to be inflicted for certain crimes; *ḥadd bāndhnā*, a. to bound, to terminate; *ḥadd-bast* or *ḥadd-bandī*, the settlement and demarcation of boundaries; *ḥadd-bhar-k*, a. to do one's best; *ḥadd-k*, a. to push anything to extremity; to go beyond bounds; *ḥadd mārnā*, a. to punish. *a.*

حداد *ḥaddād*, m. a blacksmith. *a.*

حدت *ḥiddat*, f. the edge of a sword; passion, vehemence, impetuosity, poignancy, virulence. *a.*

حدث *ḥadas̤* or *ḥads̤*, m. anything existing for the first time, recently happening, novelty, contingency, event, accident; an accidental cause of impurity, according to Musalmān traditions, whereby it becomes unlawful to commence or finish a prayer without previously undergoing ablution. *a.*

حدوث *ḥudūs̤*, m. novelty, invention. *a.*

حدود *ḥudūd*, (pl. of *ḥadd*), limits, confines, boundaries; penal laws. *a.*

حديث *ḥadīs̤*, m. a history, a tradition; the traditional sayings of *Muhammad*; *ḥadīs̤-k*, a. to forswear, to abjure, to renounce. *a.*

حديد *ḥadīd*, m. iron. *a.*

حديقه *ḥadīḳa*, an inclosed garden, a palm plantation; name of a Persian poetical work by *Hakīm Sanāyī*. *a.*

Digitized by Google

حذر *ḥaẕar*, m. caution, prudence; fear. *a.*

حذف *ḥaẕf*, m. taking away, ejecting, cutting off a letter or syllable of a word, apocope; *ḥaẕf-k*, a. to omit, contract, reject. *a.*

حر *ḥurr*, free, well born, genteelly born. *a.*

حراج *ḥirāj* (pl. of *ḥaraja*), troops of camels; thickets, brakes. *a.*

حرارت *ḥarārat*, f. heat; burning fever, warmth, zeal; *ḥarārati dīnī*, f. religious fervour, fanaticism; *ḥarārati gharīzī*, f. natural heat. *a.*

حراست *ḥirāsat*, f. care, watching, guarding; *ḥirāsat-k*, a. to take care of, to govern. *a.*

حراف *ḥarrāf*, ingenious, clever; pleasant, facetious. *a.*

حرام *ḥarām*, unlawful, forbidden, sacred, wrong; *ḥarām rakhnā*, a. to prohibit, to deem a thing sacred or forbidden; *ḥarām-khor*, m. one who lives on the wages of iniquity; *ḥarām-zāda*, unlawfully begotten, bastard; m. a wicked rogue; *ḥarām-zādī*, f. a wicked woman, a strumpet; *ḥarām-zādagī*, f. rascality, roguery; *ḥarām-zādagī-k*, a. to abuse, to ill treat; *ḥarām-maghz*, spinal marrow; *ḥarām-kār*, m. a fornicator; *ḥarām-kārī*, f. forbidden acts (but particularly adultery and fornication); *ḥarām kā māl*, good for nothing; *ḥarām-khānā*, a. to receive the wages of iniquity. *a.*

حرامي *ḥarāmī*, m. a robber, an assassin; *ḥarāmī pillā*, a bastard. *a.*

حرب *ḥarb*, f. war, battle; *ḥarb-gāh*, f. field of battle. *a.*

حربا *ḥirbā*, m. a chameleon. *a.*

حربه *ḥarba*, m. arms, warlike apparatus. *a.*

حربي *ḥarbī*, relating to war, bellicose. *a.*

حرث *ḥars̤*, m. ploughing, sowing, cultivating, sowing, a ploughshare. *a.*

حرجه *ḥaraja* or *ḥarajat*, a troop of camels, a thicket. *a.*

حرز *ḥirz*, m. an amulet, a charm; a fortification, an asylum, a place of refuge. *a.*

حرس *ḥirs*, m. (same as *ḥarāsat*, q.v.) care, &c. *a.*

حرص *ḥirṣ*, desiring eagerly; greediness, avidity; ambition, avarice. *a.*

حرصاها *ḥirṣāhā*, حرصي *ḥirṣī*, } greedy, covetous; ambitious. *a.*

حرف *ḥarf*, m. a letter of the alphabet; a particle (in grammar); inverting, changing, turning (as a coat); a crooked pen; writing diagonally; a margin, side; a word; the summit of a mountain; *ḥarf-āshnā*, being just able to read, knowing the letters; *ḥarf-ānā*, n. the approach of infamy, to be incurred (infamy); *ḥarf-andāz*, cunning, artful; *ḥarf-andāzī*, f. cunning, artifice, art; *ḥarf baiṭhālnā* or *-jamānā*; a. to compose for printing; *ḥarf par unglī rakhnā*, a. to criticise; *ḥarf pakaṛnā*, a. to censure, to criticise; *ḥarfi tardīd*, disjunctive conjunction; *ḥarfi tashbīh*, the adverb of similitude; *ḥarfi ta'rīf*, the definite article; *ḥarfi tankīr*, the indefinite article; *ḥarfi shart*, conditional conjunction; *ḥarfi ṣaḥīḥ*, a consonant; *ḥarfi 'illat*, a long vowel (i.e., *alif*, *wāo*, or *ye*); *ḥarf-gīr*, m. a critic, it rather denotes the little vermin of criticism whose abilities extend no further than to detect an error of the press or so, hence, adj. captious; *ḥarf-gīrī*, f. criticism, captiousness; *ḥarf lānā*, a. to asperse, to defame, to blot, to brand, to blemish; *ḥarf o ḥikāyat*, f. disputing, doubting. *a.*

حرفاحرفا *ḥarfan ḥarfan*, letter by letter, syllable by syllable. *a.*

حرفات *ḥarfāt* (pl. of *ḥarf*, q.v.), letters, &c. *a.*

حرفت *ḥirfat*, f. } حرفه *ḥirfa*, m. } trade, art, profession; skill, ingenuity, cleverness, cunning; *ahli ḥirfa*, men of skill, artists. *a.*

حركات *ḥarakāt*, pl. (of *ḥarakat*), movements, proceedings; the vowel points. *a.*

حركت *ḥarakat*, motion, action; prevention, hinderance; a short vowel; *ḥarakat-k*, a. to commit an improper action. *a.*

حركتي *ḥarakatī*, m. an interrupter. *a.*

حرم *ḥaram*, sacred, forbidden; m. the temple of Mecca; f. a concubine; a daughter, women's apartments, a seraglio (vulg. *harem*). *a.*

حرمان *ḥirmān*, m. repulse, disappointment. *a.*

حرمت *ḥurmat*, f. dignity, character; chastity, honour; reverence; *ḥurmat toṛnā*, a. to disgrace; *ḥurmat denā*, a. to bestow honour, to exalt; to lose one's character, to incur disgrace; *ḥurmat-k*, a. to treat honourably and respectfully; *ḥurmat lenā*, a. to violate, to ravish; to disgrace. *a.*

حروف *ḥurūf*, pl. (of *ḥarf*, q.v.) letters, &c.; *ḥurūfi hijā* or *ḥurūfi tahajjī*, the letters of the alphabet, an alphabet. *a.*

حرير *ḥarīr*, m. silk cloth. *a.*

حريره *ḥarīra*, m. a kind of pap of milk and flour, caudle. *a.*

حريري *ḥarīrī*, f. a very thin kind of paper. *a.*

حريص *ḥarīṣ*, covetous, greedy, gluttonous. *a.*

حريف *ḥarīf*, clever, cunning; pleasant, facetious; m. a rival, an enemy; an associate, a partner, a friend. *a.*

حريم *ḥarīm*, m. a sacred place, a sanctuary; the enclosure of the temple of Mecca; a house or dwelling. *a.*

حزم *ḥazm* or *ḥazam*, vigilance, industry, steadiness, caution, resolution. *a.*

حزن *ḥuzn*, m. grief, sadness, affliction, sorrow. *a.*

حزين *ḥazīn*, sad, afflicted, melancholy, grieved. *a.*

حزيني *ḥazīnī*, f. grief, sadness, affliction. *a.*

حس *ḥiss*, m. sense, sentiment, feeling, imagination; sympathy; *ḥissi bāṭinī*, internal sense; *ḥissi z̤āhirī*, external sense; *ḥissi mushtarak*, common sense. *a.*

حساب *ḥisāb*, m. computation, calculation, accounts; *ḥisāb pāk-k*, a. to clear accounts; *ḥisāb-dān*,

Digitized by Google

m. an arithmetician; *ḥisāb rakhnā*, a. to keep accounts of, to register; *ḥisāb raf'-k*, a. to settle accounts; *ḥisāb kitāb*, m. accounts; *ḥisāb-k*, a. to calculate; *ḥisāb lenā*, a. to take accounts; *ḥisāb-navis*, m. an accountant. *a.*

حسابي *ḥisābī*, proper, accountable, accurate, just. *a.*

حساس *ḥassās*, possessed of the five senses; m. (used substantively), an animal. *a.*

حسام *ḥusām*, f. a sharp sword. *a.*

حسان *ḥussān* or *ḥassān*, very good or very beautiful. *a.*

حسب *ḥasab*, m. pedigree, nobility; sufficiency; religion; *ḥasab-nasab*, m. pedigree. *a.*

حسب *ḥasb*, agreeably, conformably, according to, in conformity with; m. way, mode, manner; computing, reflecting upon, considering; quantity, measure, proportion, value; number; *ḥasbu-l-imkān*, as far as possible; *ḥasbu-l-ḥukm*, agreeably to orders; *ḥasbu-l-ma'mūl*, agreeably to custom; *ḥasbi ḥāl*, agreeably to circumstances, as exigency may require; *ḥasbi dil-khwāh*, agreeably to one's desire. *a.*

حسد *ḥasad*, f. envy, malice, emulation, ambition. *a.*

حسرت *ḥasrat*, f. regret, grief, desire; *ḥasrat-zada*, struck with regret, wobegone, afflicted. *a.*

حسن *ḥasan*, good, beautiful; a man's name. *a.*

حسن *ḥusn*, m. beauty, elegance, goodness; *ḥusni ikhtiyār*, free will; *ḥusni khulk*, a good disposition; *ḥusni zann*, m. a good opinion, a favourable judgment. *a.*

حسد *ḥasud*, envious, malignant; *ḥusūd*, envying. *a.*

حسين *ḥasīn*, beautiful, elegant. *a.*

حسين *ḥusain*, good, beautiful; a man's name. *a.*

حشاش *ḥushāsh*, } m. the remains of life,
حشاشه *ḥushāsha*, } last breathings of a dying man. *a.*

حشر *ḥashar* or *ḥashr*, m. a meeting, congregation, concourse; *yaumu-l-ḥashar*, day of resurrection; the general resurrection of the dead. *a.*

حشرات *ḥasharāt*, pl. (of *ḥashara*, q.v.) the buzzing noise of a crowd; reptiles, insects, animalcules; *ḥasharātu-l-arẓ*, reptiles. *a.*

حشره *ḥashara* or *ḥasharat*, a reptile, an insect. *a.*

حشفه *ḥashfa*, m. *glans penis*. *a.*

حشم *ḥasham*, m. train, equipage, suite. *a.*

حشمت *ḥashmat*, f. state, dignity; equipage, retinue. *a.*

حشو *ḥashū* or *ḥasho*, m. stuffing a pillow, cushion, bed, &c.; also whatever they are stuffed with; people of the meanest condition; small camels; *ḥashw minhā* or *ḥasho minhā,i*, subtraction, deduction; the quantity deducted; (in revenue language) rent free. *a.*

حصار *ḥiṣār*, m. an enclosure, a fence, besieging, a fortified place. *a.*

حصانت *ḥaṣānat*, f. firmness, stability, durability, steadiness, chastity. *a.*

حصر *ḥaṣar*, m. a siege, blockade; reckoning, counting, number. *a.*

حصن *ḥiṣn*, m. a castle, fortification; *ḥiṣni ḥaṣīn*, an impregnable fortress; the title of a book of Musalmān traditions. *a.*

حصول *ḥuṣūl*, m. acquisition; profit, advantage, produce. *a.*

حصه *ḥiṣṣa*, m. share, lot, portion, division; *ḥiṣṣa i ḥākimī*, the share of produce to which the king or ruler is entitled; *ḥiṣṣa-dār*, a sharer; *ḥiṣṣa-dārī*, f. sharing, being entitled to a share; copartnership; *ḥiṣṣa rasad*, an equal share, a proportional part; *ḥiṣṣa-kashī*, distribution of shares; *ḥiṣṣa i ḥālī*, a ploughman's share or wages in kind. *a.*

حصيت *ḥiṣṣait*, a shareholder. *a.*

حصير *ḥaṣīr*, m. a mat. *a.*

حصين *ḥaṣīn*, strong; fortified. *a.*

حضار *ḥuẓẓār*, pl. (irreg. of *ḥāẓir*) those present, spectators, auditors, assistants. *a.*

حضر *ḥaẓr*, m. residence, resting, remaining in a place, presence; rest or repose, in opposition to *safar*, (q.v.) journeying, moving about. *a.*

حضرت *ḥaẓrat*, f. presence; dignity; majesty, highness, &c. (a title addressed to the great); *ḥaẓrat ẓilli subḥānī*, m. his majesty, the shadow of God, the king; *ḥaẓrat 'īsā*, Jesus Christ. *a.*

حضور *ḥuẓūr*, m. presence, appearance, attendance, court, government; used also in the sense of "your honour," "your highness;" *ḥuẓūr-ṭalab*, being called to the presence, summoning attendance. *a.*

حضوري *ḥaẓūrī*, m. an attendant; f. presence; adj. of or belonging to the court, royal. *a.*

حضيض *ḥaẓīẓ*, low; (substantively) the lower extremity or surface of any thing; the foot of a mountain; (in astronomy) the lower apsis in an eccentric orbit, opposed to *auj* (q.v.), the zenith. *a.*

حطب *ḥaṭab*, firewood; *ḥaṭib*, very lean, thin, lank (like a stick). *a.*

حظ *ḥaẓẓ*, m. pleasure, delight; flavour, taste; good fortune, felicity; *ḥaẓẓi nafsānī*, sensual pleasures. *a.*

حظر *ḥaẓr*, m. prohibition, seclusion, forbidding. *a.*

حظوظ *ḥuẓūẓ*, pl. (of *ḥaẓẓ*) pleasures, &c. *a.*

حفاظت *ḥifāẓat*, f. memory; custody, guardianship, protection; *ḥifāẓat-k*, a. to preserve, to defend; to repeat from memory; to keep in memory. *a.*

حفظ *ḥifẓ*, m. memory; custody, guardianship, protection; *ḥifẓi marātib*, observing etiquette, attention to the rank, &c., of persons addressed. *a.*

حفل *ḥafl*, m. an assembly, council, congregation. *a.*

Digitized by Google

حق *ḥaḳḳ*, just, right, true; m. the Deity; justice, rectitude; lot, portion; equity; *ḥaḳḳ adā-k*, a. to render every one his due; *ḥaḳḳu-s-sa'ī*, m. the wages of labour, recompense for trouble; *ḥaḳḳu-llāh*, the rights of God, punishment inflicted for religious offences; *ḥaḳḳu-n-nās*, the rights of man, punishment of crimes against society; *ḥaḳḳu-n-nāẓirīn*, something left after a banquet for the servants or spectators; *ḥaḳḳ ta'ālā*, God is great, the Almighty; *ḥaḳḳ jall o jalāl*, the Deity in all his splendour; *ḥaḳḳi ḥawāla-dār*, the allowance of grain given to *shaḥnas* (q.v.), generally at the rate of a seer (*ser*) and a-half to every maund (*man*); *ḥaḳḳ-dār*, proprietor; *ḥaḳḳ ḥaḳḳ-k*, n. to be very hungry; *ḥaḳḳi zamīndārī*, a zamīndār's proprietary right; *ḥaḳḳ-shinās*, knowing and performing one's duty; rendering to every one his due; grateful; *ḥaḳḳi-kaminchārī-sayānchārī* or *thokdārī*, dues and fees to *kamīns* or village servants, generally amounting to 3 per cent.; *ḥaḳḳ men*, with respect to; *ḥaḳḳ-nā-ḥaḳḳ*, right or wrong; *ḥaḳḳ honā*, n. to die. *a.*

حقا *ḥaḳḳā*, really, truly, by God. *a.*

حقارت *ḥiḳārat*, f. contempt, scorn, affront, disgrace, vileness, baseness. *a.*

حقاني *ḥaḳḳānī*, true, perfect, divine. *a.*

حقائق *ḥaḳā,iḳ*, pl. (of *ḥaḳīḳat*) truths. *a.*

حق بهينت *ḥaḳḳ-bhenṭ*, presents made to native officers in authority. *a.*

حقنه *ḥuḳna*, m. a syringe, a squirt, a clyster-pipe, a clyster, a glister. *a.*

حقوق *ḥuḳūḳ*, pl. (of *ḥaḳḳ*) rights, duties. *a.*

حقّه *ḥuḳḳa*, m. the pipe, &c., in which tobacco is smoked; a box for holding jewels or drugs; *ḥuḳḳa-bardār*, the servant who prepares the *ḥukka*. *a.*

حقيت *ḥaḳḳīyat*, f. right, share, proprietorship. *a.*

حقير *ḥaḳīr*, contemptible; thin, lean; vile; *ḥaḳīr jānnā*, a. to contemn, to despise. *a.*

حقيقت *ḥaḳīḳat*, f. account, narration, relation, explanation; truth, sincerity. *a.*

حقيقتا *ḥaḳīḳatan*, really, truly. *a.*

حقيقي *ḥaḳīḳī*, real, true, certain, accurate, just, own; *ḥaḳīḳī bhā,ī*, a full brother. *a.*

حک *ḥakk*, m. erasure, scratching out; *ḥakk-k*, a. to erase. *a.*

حكاک *ḥakkāk*, m. a cutter and polisher of precious stones. *a.*

حكام *ḥukkām*, pl. (of *ḥākim*) governors, rulers, commanders. *a.*

حكايات *ḥikāyāt*, pl. (of *ḥikāyat*) tales, &c. *a.*

حكايت *ḥikāyat*, f. a history, romance, story, tale, narration. *a.*

حكم *ḥukm*, m. order, command, decree, permission; *ḥukm-uṭhānā* or *-nikālnā*, a. to draw at cards; *ḥukm-andāz*, obedient to directions, hitting the mark (an arrow, a bullet); *ḥukm-nāma*, m. written orders. *a.*

حكم *ḥakam*, m. an umpire, a mediator, an arbitrator; knowledge, science, wisdom, &c. *a.*

حكما *ḥukamā*, pl. (of *ḥakīm*) philosophers, sages; physicians, wise men in general. *a.*

حكمت *ḥikmat*, f. wisdom, knowledge; skill, cleverness; philosophy, mystery, principle. *a.*

حكمتي *ḥikmatī*, clever, philosophic. *a.*

حكمي *ḥukmī*, obedient to directions (applied to medicine). *a.*

حكومت *ḥukūmat*, f. dominion, sovereignty, government, jurisdiction. *a.*

حكي *ḥakkī*, m. an erasing-knife. *a.*

حكيم *ḥakīm*, a sage, philosopher; a physician, doctor. *a.*

حكيمانه *ḥakīmāna*, like a sage, wisely. *a.*

حكيمي *ḥakīmī*, f. the practice of medicine. *a.*

حل *ḥall*, m. solution, loosing; *ḥall-kārī*, f. gilding; *ḥall-k*, a. to loose, to solve, to dissolve, discuss, to dilute; *ḥall-honā*, to be solved, overcome (as difficulties). *a.*

حلاج *ḥallāj*, m. a comber, a carder of cotton. *a.*

حلال *ḥalāl*, legal, legitimate, lawful, right; (a woman) laying aside mourning for the death of her husband at the expiration of a hundred days (during which time she is not by law allowed to marry); *ḥalāl-khor*, m. a person of the lowest caste, generally a sweeper, or employed in the meanest and dirtiest occupations, so called because every thing is lawful food to him; *ḥalāl-khorī*, f. the business or state of a sweeper, &c.; a female sweeper, &c.; *ḥalāl-k*, a. to slay according to the forms prescribed by the *Muḥammadan* religion; to murder; to marry. *a.*

حلاله *ḥalāla*, f. a woman married again with her first divorcer, after she had been divorced by her second husband. *a.*

حلاوت *ḥalāwat*, f. sweetness; deliciousness. *a.*

حلب *ḥalb* or *ḥalab*, the city of Aleppo. *a.*

حلبي *ḥalabī*, of or belonging to Aleppo, made in Aleppo (a mirror). *a.*

حلف *ḥalaf*, an oath. *a.*

حلق *ḥalḳ*, | m. the wind-pipe, the
حلقوم *ḥalḳūm*, | throat; *ḥalḳ par chhurī achhnā* (explained by *kāwish honā*), to be menaced. *a.*

حلقه *ḥalḳa*, m. a ring, a circle; a kind of fire-works; a knocker (of a door); a village circuit or boundary line; *ḥalḳa-ba-gosh*, a slave, a servant, i.e. one who wears a ring in his ear, as a badge of servitude; *ḥalḳa-ba-goshī*, f. servitude, slavery. *a.*

حلقي *ḥalḳī*, guttural letters, (ح خ ه ء ع غ). *a.*

حلم *ḥilm*, m. coolness, temperateness, mildness, affability, gravity; *be-ḥilm*, merciless, severe. *a.*

حلوا *ḥalwā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat made of flour, ghī, and sugar; *ḥalwā-sohan*, m. name of a sweetmeat; *ḥalwā nikālnā*, a. to beat severely. *a.*

حلوان *ḥalwān*, m. a kid, a lamb. *a.*

Digitized by Google

حلوائي *ḥalwā,ī*, m. a confectioner. *a.*

حلواين *ḥalwāyan*, f. a confectioner's wife; the appellation of a caste or tribe in the Lower Du,āb. *a.*

حلول *ḥulūl*, m. descent; stopping or sojourning; entering or penetrating; transmigration. *a.*

حله *ḥulla*, m. } jewels, ornaments. *a.*
حلي *ḥulī*, f. }

حليم *ḥalīm*, mild, affable, unassuming, tractable; a kind of food dressed in the *Muḥarram*. *a.*

حمار *ḥimār*, m. an ass; *ḥammār*, an ass-driver. *a.*

حماري *ḥimārī*, asinine, stupid; f. stupidity. *a.*

حماقت *ḥimāḳat*, f. folly, stupidity. *a.*

حمال *ḥammāl*, a porter, a carrier of burthens, a pālkī-bearer. *a.*

حماله *ḥamāla* or *ḥamālat*, bearing, becoming pregnant; *ḥammāla*, fem. (of *ḥammāl*), a woman who bears burdens, &c. *a.*

حمام *ḥammām*, m. a bath, a bagnio. *a.*

حماما *ḥamāmā*, stone parsley, Jamaica pepper. *a.*

حمامي *ḥammāmī*, m. a bagnio keeper. *a.*

حمايت *ḥimāyat*, f. protection, defence, guardianship, patronage, countenance; *ḥimāyat-k*, a. to defend, to patronise. *a.*

حمايتي *ḥimāyatī*, deliverer, protector. *a.*

حمائل *ḥamā,il*, f. a sword-belt hung from the shoulders; a necklace of flowers; a small *ḳur,ān* suspended to the neck as an amulet. *a.*

حمد *ḥamd*, f. praise (of God). *a.*

حمر *ḥamr*, } red, of a red colour. *a.*
حمرا *ḥamrā*, }

حمق *ḥumḳ*, m. foolishness, stupidity, inadvertency. *a.*

حمل *ḥaml*, m. a burden, a load; *ḥaml-k*, a. to load, to impute, to accuse, to ascribe; the fruit (of the womb), pregnancy; fruit (of any kind); *ḥamal*, the first sign of the zodiac, called Aries or the ram. *a.*

حمله *ḥamla*, m. an attack, an assault; (fig.) *concubitus*. *a.*

حما *ḥummā*, a fever. *a.*

حميت *ḥamīyat*, f. ardour, zeal, a nice sense of honour. *a.*

حميد *ḥamīd*, } praised; laudable, glorious; *auṣāfi-ḥamīda*, laudable qualifications. *a.*
حميده *ḥamīda*, }

حميل *ḥamīl*, m. a son of a whore, a bastard; a surety; herbs, sticks, &c., carried down by the stream. *a.*

حنا *ḥinnā*, f. the tree with which the Indians stain their hands and feet (*Lawsonia inermis*). *a.*

حنائي *ḥinnā,ī*, of the colour of *ḥinnā*. *a.*

حنجر *ḥinjar*, } m. the throat. *a.*
حنجرا *ḥinjarā*, }

حنظل *ḥanẓal*, wild gourd, colocynth. *a.*

حوا *ḥawwā*, Eve, the mother of mankind. *a.*

حوادث *ḥawādis*, pl. (of *ḥādisa*) accidents, occurrences. *a.*

حواري *ḥawārī*, m. having a white skin; a washerman, fuller; a friend, a companion; an apostle, a disciple or apostle (of Jesus Christ); a friend, associate, companion (of *Muḥammad*). *a.*

حواس *ḥawāss*, pl. (of *ḥāssa*) the senses; *ḥawāss-bākhta*, out of one's senses; *ḥawāssi khamsa*, the five senses. *a.*

حواشي *ḥawāshī*, pl. (of *ḥāshiya*) margins, borders. *a.*

حواصل *ḥawāṣil*, m. pl. (of *ḥauṣila*, q v.) stomachs, &c.; an animal of whose skin they make garments; a pelican. *a.*

حوالات *ḥawālāt*, f. pl. (of *ḥawāla*, q.v.) things given in charge, trusts. *a.*

حوالدار *ḥawāl-dār* (for *ḥawāla-dār*), m. a military officer of inferior rank, vulg. havildar. *a.*

حواله *ḥawāla*, m. charge, custody, care; *ḥawāle*, in the charge or care of any one, &c. *a.*

حوالهدار *ḥawāla-dār*, one employed to protect the grain before it is stored; a steward or agent employed for the management of a village. *a.*

حوالي *ḥawālī*, f. environs, outskirts, suburbs. *a.*

حوت *ḥūt*, f. fish; the sign Pisces. *a.*

حور *ḥūr*, } f. a virgin of paradise; a black-eyed nymph. *a.*
حوري *ḥūrī*, }

حوزه *ḥauza*, m. a track, side, part, middle. *a.*

حوصله *ḥauṣila* or *ḥauṣala*, m. the stomach, maw, crop: (met.) resolution, desire, ambition, capacity, spirit; *ḥauṣila-mand*, ambitious, aspiring. *a.*

حوض *ḥauẓ*, m. a reservoir, a pond, the basin of a fountain, a tank, vat. *a.*

حول *ḥaul*, changing, returning; passing by or over; detaining; power, strength; deceit; a year; *ḥawal*, squinting, blind of an eye. *a.*

حويلي *ḥawelī*, house, dwelling, habitation. *a.*

حي *ḥaiy*, alive; *ḥaiy ḳaiyūm*, eternal, immortal; *ḥaiy lā-yamūt*, eternal, imperishable. *a.*

حيا *ḥayā*, f. modesty, shame; *ḥayā-dār*, modest, possessed of modesty. *a.*

Digitized by Google

حيات *ḥayāt*, f. life; *ḥayāti tāza*, new life, regeneration (used to express recovery from severe illness, the pleasure derived from meeting with a friend, &c.). *a.*

حيثيت *ḥaiṣiyat*, f. ubiquity, universality; capacity, ability, merit; conditional proposition. *a.*

حيدر *ḥaidar*, a lion, a man's name; *ḥaidar-ābād*, Hyderabad, name of a city in the Deccan, and of another in Guzerat; *ḥaidarī*, of or belonging to Haidar. *a.*

حيران *ḥairān*, astonished, confounded, disturbed, fatigued. *a.*

حيراني *ḥairānī*, f. astonishment, perturbation. *a.*

حيرت *ḥairat*, f. stupor, perturbation, astonishment; *hairat-afzā*, increasing one's amazement; astonishing; *ḥairat-zada*, struck with astonishment. *a.*

حيرتي *ḥairatī*, astonished, bewildered. *a.*

حيز *ḥaiyaz*, m. a place, part, a tract of ground; a court-yard, an area. *a.*

حيص بيص *ḥaiṣ baiṣ*, f. perplexity, hesitation, suspense, a perplexed business. *a.*

حيض *ḥaiẓ*, f. the menses, a term of reproach. *a.*

حيضي *ḥaiẓī*, a wicked brat. *a.*

حيطه *ḥīṭa*, m. a court, a place, an enclosure. *a.*

حيف *ḥaif*, interj. ah! alas! m. iniquity, oppression. *a.*

حيل *ḥiyal*, pl. (of *ḥīla*) tricks, stratagems. *a.*

حيله *ḥīla*, m. stratagem, deceit, pretence, trick; *ḥīla-bāz*, artful, a cheat; *ḥīla-bāzī*, knavery, artfulness; *ḥīla-sāz* or *ḥīla-gar*, a knave, "an artful dodger;" *ḥīla-sāzī*, *ḥīla-garī*, knavery. *a.*

حين *ḥīn*, m. time, interval of time; *ḥīni ḥayāt*, life-time. *a.*

حيوان *ḥaiwān*, m. an animal, a brute. *a.*

حيواني *ḥaiwānī*, brutal, beastly. *a.*

حيوانيت *ḥaiwānīyat*, brutality; in contradistinction to *ādmiyat*, humanity. *a.*

خ

خ *khe*, called *khā,e mankūṭa* or *khā,e mu'jama*, the seventh letter of the Arabic, the ninth of the Persian, and tenth of the Hindūstānī alphabets, has the sound of the Greek χ; it is a guttural letter, formed by compression of the top of the throat near the mouth, and contains a mixture of the sounds of *k* and *h*; it has no corresponding sound in the English language, but is expressed by the Scottish pronunciation of *ch* in the word Auchtermuchty. In *abjad* it stands for 600. *a. p.*

خاتم *khātim*, a ring worn on the fingers; a seal; *khātimu-l-ambiyā*, the seal of prophets, i.e. *Muḥammad*. *a.*

خاتمه *khātima*, m. conclusion, epilogue, finis, end; *khātima bandī*, f. a kind of workmanship, of which they make bows; the ceiling of a roof. *a.*

خاتون *khātūn*, f. a lady, a matron; *khātūni jannat*, the queen of heaven (the title given to Fātima, the daughter of *Muḥammad*). *p.*

خاد *khād*, a kite, a falcon. *p.*

خادم *khādim*, (used substantively) a servant; *khādimu-ṭ-ṭulabā*, a public teacher, a professor (of a college); *khādimi dargāh*, a servant who takes care of a tomb (mosque, &c.). *a.*

خادمان *khādimān*, pl. servants in charge of tombs, mosques, &c. *d.*

خادمه *khādima*, a female servant. *a.*

خار *khār*, m. a thorn, spine, thistle, bramble; a spur, a cock's spur; *khār ānkhoṅ kā*, an eye-sore, disagreeable; *khār-pusht*, m. a porcupine (*Hystrix*); *khār-khār*, disquietude; *khār-dār*, troublesome, arduous, barbed, thorny; *khār-kash*, a wood-cutter; *khār o khas*, m. sweepings, any thing vile. *p.*

خارا *khārā*, a stone of extreme hardness, a species of waved silk; adj. flinty or hard, as a stone; *khārā-sang*, a kind of marble. *p.*

خارج *khārij*, external, without, beyond, outcast; *khārij-k*, a. to exclude; *khārij-honā*, to be excluded, exempted. *a.*

خرج جمع *khārij jam'*, land separated from the revenue, and sold by the zamīndārs; it is hereditary, and consequently alienable by the holder of it, whether by deed, gift, or otherwise. *a.*

خارجه *khārija*, m. the word at the bottom of a page, which is repeated at the beginning of the next, an asterisk, a catch word. *a.*

خارجي *khārijī*, m. a sect of *Muḥammadans*, who do not reckon 'Alī among the legal successors of the prophet; they are the mortal enemies of the *Rāfiẓīs* or *Shī'as*, who reject *Abu,-bakr*, *'Umar*, and *'Uṣmān*, while *Sunnīs* consider the four as legal successors. Yet the *Shīas* call the *Sunnīs khārijī*. *a.*

خارش *khārish*, | خارشت *kharisht*, } f. the itch, the scab, the mange. *p.*

خارشتي *khārishtī*, mangy, itchy, scabby. *p.*

خاري *khārī*, f. (for *khwārī*) meanness, ignominy. *p.*

خاشاک *khāshāk*, m. sweepings, chips, leaves, shavings, rubbish. *p.*

خاص *khāṣṣ*, excellent, noble, pure, unmixed; particular, private, what is kept for the king's (or master's) private use, own, proper, peculiar, single, gentle; in revenue language the term is applied to lands, the rents of which are not leased out, but collected immediately by the officers of government, appointed for that sole purpose; *khāṣṣ-bardār*, m. a servant who in a great man's retinue carries a firelock; *khāṣṣ khawāṣṣ*, attendants, domestics, ministers, properties, qualities; *khāṣṣ-maḥal*, m. private apartment, the apartments of married women (in opposition to *khurd maḥal*, or apartments of the concubines); (met.) first-married wife; *khāṣṣ o'ām*, noble and plebeian. *a.*

Digitized by Google

خاص‌تعلق *khāṣṣ-ta'alluk*, lands exclusively belonging to government, from the original proprietors having died without heirs. *a.*

خاصان *khāṣṣān*, pl. the noble, persons of rank. *p.*

خاصگي *khāṣṣagī*, f. excellence, nobility; peculiarity. *p.*

خاصه *khāṣṣa*, excellent, pure, noble, elegant, good, charming, delightful, pretty, fine, virtuous; m. dinner, more particularly a king's meal; a kind of fine cotton cloth. *a.*

خاصي *khāṣṣī*, excellent, noble. *a.*

خاصيت *khāṣṣiyat*, f. quality, innate property, natural disposition. *a.*

خاطر *khāṭir*, f. the heart, soul, inclination, memory, propensity, account, sake, will, choice; *khāṭir-āzurda*, melancholy, dejected, sad; *khāṭir-āshufta*, distressed, dispirited, agitated; *khāṭir-jam'*, collected comforted, contented, tranquil, at ease; f. satisfaction, assurance, encouragement; *khāṭir-jam'ī*, f. comfort, confidence; *khāṭir-khwāh*, agreeable to one's wishes; *khāṭir-dārī*, encouragement, comfort, gratifying, satisfaction; *khāṭir-dāsht*, f. complaisance, regard; *khāṭir rakhnā*, a. to conciliate, to encourage, to comfort, to quiet; *khāṭir-k*, a. to fondle; to be desirous of pleasing; to encourage, to comfort; *khāṭir meṅ rakhnā*, a. to remember; *khāṭir meṅ lānā*, a. to regard, to attend to; *khāṭir-nishān*, imprinted on the memory, by heart; *khāṭir-nishīn*, fixed in the memory, by heart; chosen, beloved. *a.*

خافي *khāfī*, occult, concealed. *a.*

خاقان *khāḳān*, m. a king, emperor (the term is generally applied to the sovereign of China and Chinese Tartary). *a.*

خاقاني *khāḳānī*, royal, imperial; name of a most celebrated poet of Persia. *a.*

خاک *khāk*, f. dust, earth; *khāk-bāzī*, f. playing with dust; *khāk-phāṅknā*, a. to wander, to stray; *khāk-toda*, m. a butt or mark of earth, for shooting arrows at; *khāk chhānnā*, (lit. to sift the dust) expresses excessive labour and exertion in fruitless search; *khāk ḍālnī*, is used to express the concealing of those things from the disclosure of which disgrace may be expected; *khāk-rob*, m. a sweeper; *khāk-roba*, m. sweepings; *khāk-sār*, base, mean, lowborn, a humble suppliant; *khāk-sārī*, f. meanness, humility; *khāk sir par uṛānā*, a. to lament; *khāk siyāh-k*, a. to plunder and lay waste a country, to depredate: *khāk-sho*, m. a person in the mint who washes the ashes to recover any particles of bullion which may have fallen; the man who prepares earth for brick making or pottery; *khāk-k*, a. to waste, to ruin, to demolish; *khāk meṅ milānā*, a. to destroy, to spoil, to demolish; *khāk meṅ milnā*, n. to die, to perish; to be ruined, demolished; *khāk ho jānā*, n. to moulder, or pine away. *a.*

خاکا *khākā*, m. a plan, sketch, draft, outline. *p.*

خاکدان *khāk-dān*, m. a place where rubbish is placed; also a sack, &c., in which it is carried; (met.) the world. *p.*

خاکستر *khākistar*, f. ashes; *khākistar-honā*, n. to calcine. *p.*

خاکستري *khākistarī*, ash-coloured. *p.*

خاکشي *khākshī*, f. a small weight used by goldsmiths (seed of *Abrus precatorius*); a red bramble; a small red seed used in medicine. *p.*

خاکي *khākī*, dusty, terrestrial, earthen; the name of a kind of arrow; *khākī anḍā*, m. an addled egg, wind egg; a term of reproach. *p.*

خاکيان *khākiyān*, pl. a denomination of *Muḥarram faḳīrs*. *p.*

خاگ *khāg*, an egg. *p.*

خاگينه *khāgīna*, m. fried eggs, a kind of dish made of eggs. *p.*

خال *khāl*, m. a mole on the face (black and ornamental); an artificial spot made for ornament; a maternal uncle, mother's brother. *a.*

خالا *khālā*, f. maternal aunt, mother's sister; *khālā kā ghar* or *khālā māmā kā ghar*, (lit. the house of one's aunt) signifies a place of rest and security. *a.*

خالاتي *khālātī*, descended from or related to the maternal aunt; *khālātī bhā,ī*, a cousin, son of maternal aunt. *a.*

خال‌خال *khāl-khāl*, thick, close, thickly spread; little, scarce; adv. occasionally, now and then. *p.*

خالص *khāliṣ*, pure; (used substantively) a friend. *a.*

خالصه *khāliṣa*, pure, sincere; m. the exchequer, or royal office for the collection and receipt of the revenues, and for the determination of causes relating thereto; land held immediately from government. *a.*

خالق *khāliḳ*, the Creator, the Deity. *a.*

خالو *khālū*, maternal uncle, husband of mother's sister. *a.*

خاله *khāla*, f. mother's sister. *a.*

خالي *khālī*, empty, vacant; pure, mere, only, unmixed; unoccupied, unemployed; *khālī hāth*, empty-handed, pennyless, unarmed. *a.*

خالي‌مهينه *khālī-mahīna*, the month Shawāl; (lit.) the vacant month, so called from being the only month in which no festival takes place. *p.*

خام *khām*, raw, unripe, immature; *khām-pāra*, a term of abuse, applied to a woman who has been cohabited with before the age of maturity; *khām-shurwā*, m. half-boiled soup; *khām-shob*, half-washed, rinsed; *khām ṭab'*, foolish, dull; *khām-ṭab'ī*, stupidity, perversity; *khām-ṭama'*, entertaining vain desires; *khām-ṭama'ī*, a depraved or vain desire; *khām-aḳlī*, m. folly, weak understanding; *khām-kārī*, awkwardness, unskilfulness. *p.*

خام‌آمدني *khām-āmdanī*, gross receipts of revenue in rupees of sort. *p.*

خامش *khāmush*, silent, } same as *khāmosh*, &c. *p.*

خامشي *khāmushī*, f. silence, }

خاموش *khāmosh*, silent; m. a disease in horses. *p.*

خاموشي *khāmoshī*, f. silence, taciturnity. *p.*

خامه *khāma*, m. a pen, a writing-reed; *khāma-dān*, m. a pen-case. *p.*

خامي *khāmī*, f. rawness, unripeness; loss. *p.*

Digitized by Google

خان *khān*, m. lord, prince, a title principally used by *paṭhāns;* in Persia, this title is applied to a prince or governor of a province, but in Hindūstān it signifies the lowest order of *Mughal* nobility. *p.*

خانجات *khānajāt*, pl. (of *khāna*) houses, &c. *p.*

خان‌خانان *khān-khānān*, lord of lords, a prime-minister. *p.*

خاندار *khān-dār*, } properly *khāna-dār*,
خانداري *khān-dārī*, } q.v., under *khāna*. *p.*

خاندان *khāndān*, m. family, household; *khāndān kī 'alāmat*, f. armorial bearings. *p.*

خانسامان *khānsāmān*, m. a house-steward. *p.*

خانساماني *khānsāmānī*, f. the household department, including all expenditures on that score. *p.*

خانقاه *khānḳāh*, }
خانقه *khānaḳah*, } f. a monastery. *p.*
خانگاه *khānagāh*, }

خانگي *khāngī*, domestic; f. a prostitute. *p.*

خانم *khānam*, a lady, a woman of rank, a princess. *p.*

خانمان *khānmān*, m. household furniture, domestic, every thing belonging to the house. *p.*

خانواده *khānawāda*, a family household; the mistress of a family; adj. noble, of an ancient family. *p.*

خانه *khāna*, m. house, place, dwelling; a drawer, a partition, compartment; department; *khāna-ābād*, a benediction, meaning, may your house flourish; *khāna-ba-dosh*, (used substantively) a traveller, a pilgrim, a gypsey, rover, sojourner; *khāna-bar-andāz*, a prodigal, a spendthrift; *khāna-jang*, quarrelsome, a brawler; *khāna-jangī*, f. domestic strife, civil war, skirmish, duel, bickering; *khāna-khāna*, cellular; *khāna-kharāb*, ruined; *khāna-kharābī*, f. ruination; *khāna-khudā*, master of a house; *khāna-dār*, m. family man; *khāna dārī*, f. the state of the master of a family; *khāna-dāmād*, a son-in-law, who lives in the house of his father-in-law; *khāna-dost*, fond of staying at home (a term of abuse); *khāna-zād*, the child of a slave. As the last member of a compound, *khāna* denotes place or residence, as *kutub-khāna*, a book-house, library. *p.*

خانه‌باري *khāna-bārī*, a family house. *p.*

خاور *khāwar*, m. the west, but often used by poets for the east, also for the sun. *p.*

خاوري *khāwarī*, solar, western, also eastern. *p.*

خاوند *khāwind* or *khāwand*, m. lord, master, husband; *khāwind-k*, to marry (a woman). *p.*

خاوندانه *khāwindānā*, in the manner of a lord or master. *p.*

خاوندي *khāwindī*, f. dominion, mastership. *p.*

خائف *khā,if*, timid, pusillanimous, afraid. *a.*

خائن *khā,in*, a deceiver, a traitor. *a.*

خايه *khāya*, m. a testicle; an egg; *khāya-bardār*, a cringing fellow; *khāya-bardārī-k*, a. to cringe; *khāya chumānā*, a. to disregard, to be disobedient, to be stubborn, not to submit to obedience; *khāya sahlānā*, a. to curry favour; *khāya-kashīda*, m. an eunuch. *p.*

خباثت *khabāṣat*, f. wickedness, depravity; *khabāṣati jibillī*, innate depravity. *a.*

خبث *khubṣ*, m. malice, malignity, perfidy, impurity. *a.*

خبر *khabar*, f. news, advices, rumours, report, fame, account; *khabar basant kī pūchhnī*, to ask after the *basant*, q.v., expresses extreme ignorance or negligence; *khabari khiẓarī*, report, sudden news, guessing what is to happen [*khiẓar* (v. *khwāja khiẓar*), was a prophet, skilled in divination, and hence when from certain symptoms the public guess at the intentions of government, &c., intelligence of such intentions, &c. is called *khabari khiẓarī*]; *khabar-dār*, careful, cautious; informed; m. an informer, a spy, a scout; interj. have a care! *khabar-dārī*, f. caution, care; informing; *khabar rakhnā*, n. to be informed, acquainted; *khabar 'aṭar*, intelligence, news; *khabar-k* or *denā*, a. to apprize, to inform; *khabar-gīr*, a spy, an informer; a protector, a patron; *khabar-gīrī*, f. spying, informing; aiding, protecting; *khabar lenā*, a. to accommodate, to allow, to give, to take care of, to look after, to enquire into; *khabar honā*, n. to be informed. *a.*

خبرت *khibrat*, f. wisdom, learning; experience, experiment, trial, proof. *a.*

خبط *khabṭ*, m. making a mistake; madness, insanity. *a.*

خبطي *khabṭī*, erring; mad, insane. *a.*

خبيث *khabīṣ*, wicked, malignant, impure; m. an evil spirit. *a.*

خبيثي *khabīṣī*, f. a malignant woman. *a.*

خبير *khabīr*, knowing, wise, skilful, learned. *a.*

ختك *khutak*, m. a club, a stick. *p.*

ختكا *khutkā*, m. a club; the penis. *p.*

ختم *khatm*, m. conclusion, seal, end; (used adjectively) done, finished. *a.*

ختن *khatan*, m. circumcision feast; Tartary, also a particular district of that country; the nearest relations to a woman; a son-in-law. *a.*

ختنه *khatna*, m. circumcision. *a.*

خجالت *khijālat*, f. bashfulness, shame. *a.*

خجسته *khujista*, happy, fortunate, auspicious, blest. *p.*

خجل *khajal*, modest, bashful. *a.*

خجلت *khijlat*, f. shame (v. *khijālat*); *khijlat uṭhānī* or *khānī*, n. to blush; *khijlat-zada*, struck with shame, utterly abashed. *a.*

خچاخچ *khachākhach*, the sound of a spear or battle-axe, or of treading in clay or mire. *h.*

خچر *khachchar*, m. a mule. *h.*

خچرخچر *khachar-khachar*, m. an imitative sound. *h.*

Digitized by Google

خد *khadd*, the cheek, the face. *a.*

خدا *khudā*, m. God; *khudā-parast*, worshipping God; *khudā-tars*, fearing God; virtuous; *khudā-khudā karke*, with difficulty, by hook or by crook; *khudā hafiz*, adieu, farewell; *khudā kare*, would to God; *khudā kyā kare*, what will fate produce? or what is the will of God? (an expression used in doubtful circumstances); *khudā ke māre honā*, to be unfortunate, to suffer by the decrees of fate; *khudā nā karda*, God forbid. *p.*

خدام *khuddām*, pl. (of *khādim*) domestics, servants, ministers. *a.*

خداوند *khudā-wand*, m. possessor, master, husband; *khudāwandi ni'mat*, (lit. beneficent master) a form of address to superiors; rich, opulent. *p.*

خداوندي *khudāwandī*, f. lordship, sovereignty, divinity, providence. *p.*

خدائي *khudā,ī*, f. the Godhead, divinity; the world; *khudā,ī rāt*, singing hymns and watching all night, a religious feast kept by women; *khudā,ī rahm*, a kind of food given to the poor in completion of a vow; *khudā,ī ghar meṅ ānā*, used to express pride from the accession of fortune. *p.*

خدايا *khudāyā*, O God! *p.*

خدائي تعالي *khudā,e-ta'ālā*, God the supreme, the Almighty. *p. a.*

خدشه *khadsha*, m. fear, alarm, danger, doubt, question, apprehension, solicitude. *a.*

خدم *khadam*, pl. (of *khādim*) servants, domestics. *p.*

خدمات *khidmāt*, pl. (of *khidmat*) services, situations, appointments. *p.*

خدمت *khidmat*, f. service, employment, office, appointment, duty, use; *khidmat-k*, a. to serve, to attend, to wait on; (met.) to satirize, to beat; *khidmat-gār*, m. a male domestic who waits at table, a servant; *khidmat-gārī*, f. attendance, ministry. *a.*

خدمتگذار *khidmat-guzār*, an attendant; adj. forward, obliging. *p.*

خدمتگذاري *khidmat-guzārī*, f. service, devotedness, readiness to oblige. *p.*

خدمتي *khidmatī*, of or belonging to service, official. *p.*

خدنگ *khidang*, m. a bow; the white poplar tree; a wood of which bows are made. *p.*

خديو *khadīv* or *khadev*, a king, a great prince, a sovereign; *khadīv i Hind*, the sovereign of India. *p.*

خر *khar*, m. an ass; *khar bā tashdīd*, very stupid; *khari dashtī*, m. a wild ass, onager. *p.*

خراب *kharāb*, bad, depraved; ruined, depopulated, deserted, lost, miserable, spoiled, waste; *kharāb-khasta*, ruined, desolated; *kharāb karke kahnā*, a. to miscall. *a.*

خرابات *kharābāt*, f. a tavern, a brothel. *a.*

خراباتي *kharābātī*, m. a haunter of taverns and brothels; a rake, a debauchee. *a.*

خرابه *kharāba*, m. devastation, ruin; depraved, bad. *a.*

خرابي *kharābi*, f. badness, depravity; ruin, desolation, mischief. *a.*

خرّاٹا *kharrāṭā*, m. snoring; *kharrāṭā mārnā*, to snore. *h.*

خراج *khirāj*, m. tax, duty, rent, revenue, tribute; *khirāj-guzār*, a tributary; *khirāj lagānā*, a. to tax, assess. *a.*

خراد *kharād*, f. a lathe; *kharād chaṛhnā*, n. to be polished (as a clown by intercourse with the society of a city). *a.*

خرادنا *kharādnā*, a. to turn in a lathe, to worry. *a.*

خرادي *kharādī*, m. a turner. *a.*

خراسان *khurāsān*, name of an extensive and noble country to the north-east of Persia. *p.*

خراش *kharāsh*, m. excoriation, scraping, scratching; used in comp. as *dil-kharāsh*, wounding or irritating the heart. *p.*

خراشه *kharāsha*, m. scales or filings of iron, small debt. *p.*

خراط *kharāṭ*, f. a turner's lathe; *kharrāṭ*, a turner. *a.*

خراطي *kharāṭī*, m. a turner; turned. *a.*

خراطين *kharāṭīn*, m. an earth worm. *a.*

خرافات *khurāfāt*, pl. (of *khurāfat*), fables, tales, romances, ludicrous sayings, smut. *a.*

خرافت *khurāfat*, a fable, tale, romance. *a.*

خرام *khirām*, f. pace, gait, stately gait; *khirām-k*, n. to march, to pace; *khush-khirām*, walking elegantly. *p.*

خرامان *khirāmān*, walking in a stately manner. *p.*

خربوزه *kharbūza*, } m. a musk melon. *p.*
خرپوزه *khar pūza*, }

خرج *kharj* (v. *kharch*), expenditure, &c. *a.*

خرجين *khurjīn*, a wallet, saddle bag. *p.*

خرچ *kharch*, m. expenditure, expence, price; *kharch-akhrājāt*, expenditure; *kharch honā*, a. to be expended. *a.*

خرچنا *kharachnā*, a. to expend; to sell. *a.*

خرچنگ *kharchang*, m. a crab; a kind of herb. *p.*

خرچو *kharchū*, prodigal, expensive. *a.*

خرچه *kharcha*, m. costs of law suits. *a.*

خرچي *kharchī*, f. price of stupration; prodigal; provision for a journey. *a.*

خرچين *khurchīn*, a wallet, bag. *p.*

Digitized by Google

خرخاوند *khar khāwind*, m. master, owner, possessor (spoken contemptuously). *p.*

خرخر *khur-khur* or *khar-khar*, purring (of a cat); *khar-khar-k*, a. to purr. *p.*

خرخرا *kharkharā*, m. snoring. *a.*

خرخشه *kharkhasha*, m. a tumult, crowd; quarrelling. *p.*

خرد *khirad*, f. intellect, sense, wisdom; *khirad-afroz*, illumining the intellect, name of a Hindūstānī book; *khirad-mand*, wise. *p.*

خرد *khurd*, minute, small, little; *khurd-sāl*, of tender age. *p.*

خردخام *khurd-khām*, bruised, broken, ground small. *p.*

خردل *khardal*, mustard; mustard seed. *a.*

خرزهره *khar-zahra*, m. rhododaphne or rose bay (*Nerium oleander*). *p.*

خرس *khirs*, m. a bear; *khirs-bāzī*, f. rudeness, romping, bear's play; *khirs-bachcha*, a young bear. *a.*

خرسند *khursand*, contented, satisfied, pleased. *p.*

خرسندي *khursandī*, f. content, pleasure, mirth. *p.*

خرسنگ *kharsang*, m. rival, a large stone. *a.*

خرطوم *khartūm*, m. the proboscis of an elephant. *a.*

خرفه *khurfa*, m. that which is plucked from a tree; autumnal fruit. *a.*

خرفه *khurfa*, m. purslain (*Portulaca oleracea*). *p.*

خرق عادت *kharki 'ādat*, f. contrary to nature; of unusual occurrence, a miracle. *a.*

خرقه *khirka*, m. a religious habit; *khirka-posh*, a mendicant. *a.*

خرگاه *khargāh*, f. a tent, pavilion, tabernacle; the royal tent, court, or palace. *p.*

خرگوش *khargosh*, m. a hare, a rabbit. *p.*

خرم *khurram*, pleasant, delightful; cheerful, pleased; *khurram dil*, of a cheerful disposition. *p.*

خرما *khurmā*, m. a date (the fruit of the *Phœnix dactylifera*). *p.*

خرمست *khar-mast*, athletic; stupid. *p.*

خرمن *khirman*, m. harvest. *p.*

خرموش *khar-mūsh*, a large species of rat. *p.*

خرمهره *khar-muhra*, m. the small shells called *kauri* (*Cypræa moneta*). *p.*

خرمي *khurramī*, f. cheerfulness. *p.*

خرنفس *khar-nafs*, *magnum penem habens*. *a.*

خروار *khar-wār*, an ass-load. *p.*

خروج *khurūj*, m. sally, egress, excretion. *a.*

خروس *khurūs*, m. a dung-hill cock. *p.*

خروش *kharosh*, m. a crash, a loud noise, a tumult. *p.*

خريد *kharīd*, f. purchase; *kharīd-farokht* or *kharīd o farokht*, buying and selling; *kharīd kā mol*, m. prime cost. *p.*

خريدار *kharīdār*, m. a purchaser. *p.*

خريداري *kharīdārī*, f. traffic, commerce, demand. *p.*

خريدنا *kharīdnā*, a. to purchase, to buy. *p.*

خريده *kharīda*, purchased, bought. *p.*

خريطه *kharīta*, m. a purse, packet, bag, mail; (letters are sent in India enclosed in bags, diversified according to the quality of the person to whom sent, being more or less rich or embroidered agreeable to their rank); (met.) a letter. *a.*

خريف *kharīf*, f. autumn, the autumnal harvest; the first crop in the year, consisting chiefly of rice, which is sown in *baisākh* and gathered in *bhādon*. *a.*

خريفي *kharīfī*, f. grown in harvest. *a.*

خز *khazz*, f. a coarse kind of silk cloth. *a.*

خزان *khizān*, f. autumn, the falling of the leaves. *a. p.*

خزانچي *khazānchī*, m. a treasurer. *a.*

خزانه *khazāna*, m. a treasury, magazine, granary, repository; treasure; the chamber of a gun; *khazāna-dār*, a musket with a chamber; *khazāna,e 'āmira*, m. the royal treasury. *a.*

خزائن *khazā,in*, pl. (of *khazāna*), treasuries, &c. *a.*

خزينه *khazīna*, m. (v. *khazāna*), a treasury. *a.*

خس *khas*, f. the name of a grass, of the roots of which *tattīs* are made (*Andropogon muricatum*); a lettuce; *khas-posh*, covered with thorns; *khas o khār* or *khas o khāshāk*, m. litter of things, rubbish, stuffs. *p.*

خس *khass*, lettuce; *khassu-l-himār*, wild lettuce. *a.*

خسارت *khisārat*, f. loss, damage; perfidy, fraud; plunder, devastation. *a.*

خسانده *khisānda*, m. an infusion (in medicine). *p.*

خست *khissat*, f. stinginess, parsimony; meanness. *a.*

خست *khast*, wounded, sick (v. *khasta*). *p.*

خستك *khistak*, f. codpiece. *p.*

خستگي *khastagī*, f. a wound, a sore; sickness, fatigue. *p.*

خسته *khasta*, wounded; sick; *khasta-hāl*, or *-jān*, or *-jigar*, or *-dil*, grieved, afflicted; *khasta-hālī*, &c., grief, affliction. *p.*

Digitized by Google

خسر *khusar*, m. a father-in-law. *p.*

خسر *khasar*, m. damages, loss, injury, fraud. *a.*

خسرو *khusrau* or *khusrū*, m. name of a celebrated king, Cyrus or Chosroes; a king in general; name of a celebrated poet of Dihlī. *p.*

خسروانه *khusrawāna*, kingly. *p.*

خسروي *khusrawī*, belonging to a king, royal, imperial. *p.*

خسك *khasak*, rubbish, triangular thorns, caltrops. *p.*

خسوف *khusūf*, m. an eclipse of the moon. *a.*

خسيس *khasīs*, penurious, sordid; ignoble. *a.*

خشت *khisht*, f. a brick or tile; *khisht-paz*, a brick-maker. *p.*

خشتك *khishtak*, a small brick, an arm-hole piece. *p.*

خشتي *khishtī*, made of brick. *p.*

خشخاش *khashkhāsh*, m. poppy-seed. *p.*

خشك *khushk*, dry, withered; *khushk-damāgh*, grieved; *khushk-damāghī*, f. grief; *khushk-sāl*, a general dearth, a dry year, a drought; *khushk-sālī*, f. drought, sterility. *p.*

خشكه *khushka*, m. boiled rice. *p.*

خشكي *khushkī*, f. dryness, dearth occasioned by drought; dry land; by land (in opposition to *tarī*, by water); *khushk-maghz*, crack-brained. *p.*

خشم *khashm*, m. anger, passion, rage, fury; *khashm-ālūd*, deformed with rage; *khashm-nāk* or *khashm-gīn*, passionate, angry. *p.*

خشن *khashin*, rough, severe, rude. *a.*

خشنود *khushnūd*, contented, satisfied. *p.*

خشنودي *khushnūdī*, f. satisfaction, pleasure, content. *p.*

خشونت *khushūnat*, f. asperity, rigidness, disdain, fierceness, indignation. *a.*

خصال *khiṣāl*, خصائل *khaṣā,il*, } pl. (of *khaṣlat*) habits, good qualities, talents, virtues. *a.*

خصلت *khaṣlat*, f. habit, custom; quality, property, mode, talent, virtue, disposition, nature. *a.*

خصم *khaṣm*, m. an enemy, antagonist; *khaṣmi jānī*, a mortal foe; *khaṣam*, a husband; *khaṣam-mu,ī*, a widow, a woman whose husband is dead; *khaṣam-wālī*, f. a woman whose husband is alive, or as the law hath it, a woman under coverture. *a.*

خصمانه *khaṣmāna*, taking care of, husbanding, housewifery. *a.*

خصمي *khaṣmī*, f. enmity, hatred; *khaṣmī,e jānī*, enmity unto death. *a.*

خصوص *khuṣūṣ*, m. an affair, business, thing, particular; doing anything particular; adv. particularly. *a.*

خصوصا *khuṣūṣan*, particularly, especially. *a.*

خصوصيت *khuṣūṣiyat*, m. peculiarity, singularity, attachment, friendship. *a.*

خصومت *khuṣūmat*, f. enmity, strife, litigation. *a.*

خصي *khuṣṣī*, m. a castrated animal (particularly a goat), an eunuch. *a.*

خصيه *khuṣiya*, m. a testicle. *a.*

خضاب *khiẓāb*, m. tincture; tinging the nails and hair, but particularly the beard; *khiẓābi āhinī-k*, a. to shave the beard. *a.*

خضر *khiẓar* or *khiẓr*, name of a prophet, commonly called *khwāja khiẓr*, see the word *khwāja*. *a.*

خط *khaṭṭ*, m. a letter, epistle; a line, lineament; writing, handwriting, chirography; moustaches, beard; *khaṭṭi istiwā*, the equator; *khaṭṭ ānā* or *nikalnā*, n. to appear (the beard); *khaṭṭ banānā* or *banwānā*, a. to shave the beard; *khaṭṭi jadī*, the tropic of Capricorn; *khaṭṭi sarṭān*, the tropic of Cancer; *khaṭṭi 'amūd*, a perpendicular line; *khaṭṭ kitābat*, correspondence; *khaṭṭi mutawāzī*, a parallel line; *khaṭṭi mustadī*, a circular line; *khaṭṭi mustaḳīm*, a right line; *khaṭṭ munḥanī*, a curved line. *a.*

خطا *khaṭā*, f. a mistake, error, fault, crime; *khaṭā-bakhsh*, m. a forgiver of errors, &c.; *khaṭā-k*, a. to err, to miss. *a.*

خطا *khaṭā*, the country of Scythia beyond the Imaus, Northern China, called Cathay by early travellers. *p.*

خطاب *khiṭāb*, m. a title; conversation, speech, address. *a.*

خطابت *khiṭābat*, f. preaching; eloquence, rhetoric. *a.*

خطاط *khaṭṭāṭ* (super. of *khaṭṭ*, used substantively), a good writer. *a.*

خطائي *khaṭā,e* (v. *khaṭā*), Cathay; *khaṭā,ī*, of, or belonging to Cathay or China. *a.*

خطب *khaṭab*, m. marrying, betrothing, contracting a marriage; a thing, cause, work. *a.*

خطبه *khuṭba*, m. a sermon or oration delivered after Divine service every Friday, in which the preacher blesses *Muḥammad*, his successors, and the reigning sovereign. *a.*

خطر *khaṭar*, m. recollection, coming into the mind, thought, remembrance; danger, risk, fortune; *khaṭar-nāk*, frightful, dangerous. *a.*

خطره *khaṭra*, m. danger, fear, risk, venture; *khaṭra raf'-k*, a. to ease nature; *khaṭra na-k*, a. to make no bones of; *khaṭre meṅ ḍālnā*, a. to endanger, to risk, to venture. *a.*

خطور *khuṭūr*, m. coming, passing, entering; recollection, remembrance, dignity. *a.*

خطوط *khuṭūṭ*, pl. (of *khaṭṭ*) epistles, letters; *khaṭṭ-khuṭūṭ*, letters, epistolary correspondence. *a.*

Digitized by Google

خطوطي *khuṭūṭī*, linear (demonstration, &c.). *a.*

خطه *khiṭṭa*, m. a region, country, territory. *a.*

خطيب *khaṭīb*, m. a preacher. *a.*

خطير *khatīr*, great, honourable, dignified. *a.*

خف *khiff*, light (of weight or morals), undignified; *khuff*, m. a boot. *a.*

خفا *khafā*, f. a secret, a concealment. *a.*

خفا *khafā*, angry, vexed. *p.*

خفت *khiffat*, f. lightness of weight, levity of conduct, want of dignity, affront, disgrace. *a.*

خفته *khufta*, asleep, sleeping. *p.*

خفقان *khafaḳān*, m. palpitation (a disease). *a.*

خفقاني *khafaḳānī*, subject to palpitation. *a.*

خفگي *khufagī*, f. displeasure, anger. *p.*

خفه *khafa*, angry, enraged, vexed. *p.*

خفي *khafī*, fine (hand-writing, opposed to *jalī*). *a.*

خفيف *khafīf*, light, of no weight or consequence, of light character, immoral, undignified; *khafīfi dā,ira*, the centre of a circle; *khafīf-h*, to feel affronted. *h.*

خفيه *khufiya*, disguised, concealed, also *khufiyatan*, secretly; *khufiya-navis*, m. one whose business is to write intelligence secretly. *a.*

خل *khall*, m. vinegar. *a.*

خلا *khalā*, m. vacancy; *khalā-malā*, unfeigned friendship. *a.*

خلاب *khilāb*, m. mire, clay, filth. *p.*

خلاتي *khalātī* (v. *khalerā*). *a.*

خلاص *khalāṣ*, m. release; free, liberated, redeemed, done, out; *khalāṣ-k*, a. to release; *khalāṣ honā*, n. to be freed, to emit; to calve, to be brought to bed; *emissio seminis, semen emittere*. *a.*

خلاصه *khulāṣa*, m. essence, the best part of any thing; abstract, abridgment, conclusion, inference, moral; spacious, roomy: also *khulāṣat*. *a.*

خلاصي *khalāṣī*, f. freedom, liberation, discharge; m. a sailor, a native artillery-man, vulgarly called by Europeans *Clashee*. *a.*

خلاف *khilāf*, m. opposition, contradiction; falsehood; *khilāfi rā,e*, against one's opinion or will; *khilāfi shar'*, against law and justice; *khilāfi 'aḳl*, contrary to reason. *a.*

خلافت *khilāfat*, f. the office of caliph, deputyship, lieutenancy, &c.; imperial dignity, monarchy, caliphate. *a.*

خلاق *khallāḳ*, super. of *khalḳ*, (used substantively) the Creator. *a.*

خلال *khilāl*, m. a tooth-pick; middle. *a.*

خلالت *khalālat*, f. sincere friendship; bits of meat sticking between the teeth. *a.*

خلائق *khalā,iḳ*, pl. (of *khalḳ*) men, people, the creation, created beings. *a.*

خلت *khullat*, f. friendship. *a.*

خلخال *khalkhāl*, m. a ring of gold or silver worn round the ankle with bells attached to it. *a.*

خلد *khuld*, m. eternity, paradise. *a.*

خلش *khalish*, m. and f. putting a stop to, interruption, solicitude, suspicion; *khalish uṭhānā*, a. to reconcile; to excite enmity. *p.*

خلص *khalaṣ*, m. a sincere friend. *a.*

خلط *khilṭ*, m. one of the four humours of the human body; *khalṭ*, confusion, mixture; *khilṭi fāsid*, canker of a sore; *cacochymia*. *a.*

خلطه *khilṭa*, m. conversation, company; *khulṭa*, partnership. *a.*

خلطين *khalṭīn*, water in which dates have been steeped, mixed with that of raisins, and boiled together until they ferment and become spirituous. *a.*

خلع *khal'*, stripping, removing (from office); *khul'* in its primitive sense means to draw off or dig up. In law it signifies agreement entered into, for the purpose of dissolving connubial connection, in lieu of a compensation paid by the wife to her husband, out of her property. *a.*

خلعت *khil'at*, m. and f. dress; a robe of honour, with which princes confer dignity on subjects. It is given to a person invested with a new office, or as a token of confirmation in that he holds. This dress of honour is likewise presented by men of rank to visitors of distinction, but it is generally in pieces, and not made up; the number of pieces and their quality are in proportion to the rank of the persons to whom they are presented; sometimes it is sent as a present; *khil'at pahrānā* or *denā*, a. to invest with a robe of honour. *a.*

خلف *khalaf*, m. a successor, an heir, a favourite son, posterity, descendants; (adjectively) depraved, corrupted; *khulf*, breach of promise. *a.*

خلفا *khulafā*, pl. (of *khalīfa*) successors, princes, caliphs; *khalafan*, successively, uninterruptedly. *a.*

خلق *khulḳ*, m. nature, quality, good disposition. *a.*

خلق *khalḳ*, f. creation, people, mankind. *a.*

خلقت *khilḳat*, f. the creation, people, populace, the world. *a.*

خلقي *khalḳī*, natural, relating to the world. *a.*

خلقيت *khalḳīyat*, f. the creation, the universe. *a.*

خلل *khalal*, m. interruption, disturbance, confusion, prejudice, damage, injury, ruin; *khalali damāgh*, m. (lit. injury of the brain) madness, melancholy; *khalal-damāgh*, mad, hare-brained, hot-headed, confused. *a.*

خلو *khulū*, m. vacuity, empty space. *a.*

Digitized by Google

خلوت ***khalwat***, f. retirement, solitude, privacy; a closet, private apartment, private conference; *khalwat-khāna*, m. a retirement, private apartment; *khalwat-gāh*, f. a retirement; *khalwat-guzīn*, recluse; (met.) a hermit; *khalwat-nishīn*, retired; (met.) a hermit. *a.*

خلوت صحيح ***khalwati ṣaḥīḥ***, complete retirement, "solus cum solâ," where there is no legal or natural impediment to the carnal act in marriage. *a.*

خلوتي ***khalwatī***, a hermit, a familiar friend, intimate; *khalwatī rāg*, m. soft plaintive music. *a.*

خلوص ***khulūṣ***, m. purity, sincerity, candour, integrity, friendship, affection. *a.*

خله ***khala***, a rudder, helm; trifles, idle talk; pricker, goad; a decree. *p.*

خليده ***khalīda***, punctured, stung; a puncture. *p.*

خليرا ***khalerā***, descended from or related to a maternal aunt, as *khalerā bhā'ī*, m. the son of a maternal aunt, *khaleri bahin*, f. the daughter of the same. *a.*

خليطه ***khalīṭa***, m. (cor. of *kharīṭa*, q.v.) *khalīṭa,e ṭūfān*, an exciter of disturbance, calumniator, a wicked person. *a.*

خليفه ***khalīfa***, m. a sovereign, vulg. the caliph; a successor, particularly applied to the successors of *Muhammad*: (in Hind.) cooks, tailors, &c. are called *khalīfa*; a fencing-master; a monitor (as the elder boys at school become). *a.*

خليق ***khalīḳ***, kind, of good disposition. *a.*

خليل ***khalīl***, a sincere and intimate friend; *khalīlu-l-lāh*, the friend of God, the patriarch Abraham, also styled *al-khalīl*, the friend. *a.*

خم ***kham***, twisted, crooked, coiled; m. a coil, fold, ply, curl, ringlet; that part of a noose which encircles the neck; *kham andar kham*, twist within twist, curling locks; *kham ṭhonknā, bajānā*, or *mārnā*, a. to strike the arms previous to wrestling, &c.; *kham-dār*, twisted, curled, bent, crooked. *p.*

خم ***khum***, m. a jar, alembic, a still; *khum chaṛhānā*, a. to boil cloths preparatory to washing. *p.*

خمار ***khumār***, m. sickness, headache, &c., the effects of drink; intoxicating; languishing appearance of the eyes, the effect of love, or of drowsiness, or drinking, &c.; *khumār-ālūd*, intoxicating (eyes); *khumār khāna*, m. a tavern. *a.*

خمارشكني ***khumār-shikanī***, f. any thing to alleviate sickness arising from intoxication, such as tea, soda-water, &c. *a. p.*

خماسي ***khumāsī***, a kind of magic square. *a.*

خماري ***khumārī***, intoxicated, drunken. *a.*

خمانا ***khamānā***, a. to twist, to curl, to coil. *p.*

خمخانه ***khum-khāna***, a wine-vault, a tavern. *p.*

خمر ***khamar***, m. wine in particular, and all strong liquors in general; covering, hiding; fermenting, leavening. *a.*

خمرمحال ***khamar-maḥāll***, a branch of revenue arising from the sale of arrack and other spirituous liquors. *p.*

خمره ***khumra***, m. a small mat of palm leaves for kneeling on at prayers; a small drum carried by beggars; a small earthen pot in which leaven is prepared and kept. *a.*

خمس ***khams***, five (used only in Arabic phrases). *a.*

خمس ***khums***, the one-fifth (part). *a.*

خمكده ***khum-kada***, a tavern. *p.*

خم وچم ***kham o cham***, m. coquetry, the blandishments of a mistress; elegant, graceful. *p.*

خموش ***khamosh***, silent, dumb. *p.*

خموشي ***khamoshī***, f. silence. *p.*

خميازه ***khamiyāza***, m. gaping, yawning, stretching; *khamiyāza khainchnā*, a. to receive the punishment of one's faults or crimes. *t.*

خميدگي ***khamīdagī***, f. crookedness. *p.*

خميده ***khamīda***, awry, crooked, bent. *p.*

خمير ***khamīr***, } m. leaven, whatever is
خميره ***khamīra***, } used to ferment. *a.*

خن ***khinn***, m. the hold of a ship. *a.*

خناس ***khannās***, m. the devil; (met.) a wicked person. *a.*

خناسي ***khannāsī***, f. devilish. *a.*

خناق ***khunāḳ***, m. the quinsy, suffocation; strangulation. *a.*

خنث ***khunṡ***, } m. a hermaphrodite; as-
خنثيل ***khūnṡā***, } phodel. *a.*

خنجر ***khanjar***, m. a dagger. *a.*

خنجري ***khanjarī***, f. a mode of printing or staining silk (*gulbadan*, q.v.); a small tambourine. *a.*

خندق ***khandaḳ***, m. a ditch, fosse, moat. *a.*

خنده ***khanda***, m. laughter; a laughing-stock. *p.*

خنزير ***khinzīr***, a wild boar, a hog, a swine. *a.*

خنزيري ***khinzīrī***, hoggish; a hog-sty. *a.*

خنك ***khunak***, cold, temperate, cool; fortunate. *p.*

خنكي ***khunakī***, f. coldness, temperateness; prosperity. *p.*

خنگ ***khing***, m. cream-coloured horse, a steed. *p.*

خنگا ***khingā***, m. an athletic clown; able-bodied. *p.*

خنيا ***khunyā***, m. melody, singing; *khunyā-gar*, m. musician, minstrel, singer; *khunyā garī*, f. minstrelsy. *p.*

Digitized by Google

خو ***kho***, f. habit, custom, disposition, nature; *kho-bo*, f. habits, manners; *kho-gar* or *-pizir*, accustomed; *kho ḍālnā*, a. to habituate, to adopt a habit, to introduce a custom. *p.*

خواب ***khwāb***, m. sleep; a dream; *khwāb-ālūda* or *khwāb-nāk*, sleepy; *khwāb-khiyāl*, m. spectre, phantom, delusion; *khwāb dekhnā*, a. to dream; *khwāb-gāh*, sleeping-apartments, bed-room. *p.*

خوابيده ***khwābīda***, asleep, drowsy. *p.*

خواجه ***khwāja***, m. master; a man of distinction, a rich merchant, a gentleman, a governor; *khwāja khizar*, the name of a prophet skilled in divination, and who is said to have discovered the water of life; hence he is considered as the saint of waters; the *Muhammadans* offer oblations to him of lamps, flowers, &c., placed on little rafts, and launched on the river, particularly on Thursday evening in the month of *bhādoṅ*; and it is in his honour that the feast of *Berā*, q.v. is held; *khwāja-zāda*, m. young master; *khwāja-sarā*, m. an eunuch. *p.*

خوار ***khwār***, poor, distressed, deserted, abandoned, friendless, wretched, contemptible, ruined; (in comp.) devouring, &c., as *khūn-khwār*, bloodthirsty, a tyrant. *p.*

خوارزم ***khwārazm***, a country to the east of the Caspian Sea, near the mouth of the Oxus, Chorasmia. *p.*

خواري ***khwārī***, f. baseness, distress. *p.*

خوارق ***khawāriḳ*** (pl. of *khark*), contrary to nature, unusual things, miracles. *a.*

خواست ***khwāst***, f. desire, wish, request; *khwāst-gār*, m. candidate, competitor, bidder. *p.*

خواسته ***khwāsta***, desired, wished; *khudā na khwāsta*, God forbid. *p.*

خواص ***khawāṣṣ*** (pl. of *khāṣṣ*), domestics; grandees, ministers of state; properties, qualities; a page; a favourite; *khawāṣṣ o 'awāmm*, m. nobles and plebeians. *a.*

خواصي ***khawāṣī***, m. the place where one sits behind a great man upon an elephant. *a.*

خوان ***khwān***, m. a tray; *khwān-posh*, m. a cloth for covering a tray, a tray lid. *p.*

خوانچه ***khwāncha***, m. a small tray. *p.*

خوانده ***khwānda***, read; (adjectively) having the knowledge of reading and writing; *nā-khwānda*, ignoramus, one who cannot read. *p.*

خوانسامان ***khwān-sāmān***, m. a house steward (v. *khān-sāmān*). *p.*

خواننده ***khwānanda***, a reader, repeater. *p.*

خواني ***khwānī***, f. reading, recitation. *p.*

خوانين ***khawānīn*** (pl. of *khān*), lords, nobles. *p.*

خواه ***khwāh***, either, or, whether; in comp. wishing, desiring, as *tarakkī khwāh*, wishing increase; *daulat-khwāh*, wishing prosperity; *khātir-khwāh*, the desire of one's heart; *khwāh ma khwāh* or *khwāh na khwāh*, willing or not, *nolens volens*; certainly, positively, at all events. *p.*

خواهان ***khwāhān***, wishing, desirous. *p.*

خواهر ***khwāhir***, f. a sister. *p.*

خواهش ***khwāhish***, desire, wish, inclination; request; *khwāhish rakhnā*, a. to wish, to desire. *p.*

خواهنده ***khwāhanda***, he who asks or wishes. *p.*

خوب ***khūb***, good, excellent, well, beautiful, pleasing, amiable; *khūb-rū,e* or *-ṣūrat*, beautiful, well-favoured. *p.*

خوبان ***khūbān*** (pl. of *khūb*), the fair ones, the fair sex. *p.*

خوباني ***khūbānī***, f. the name of a fruit, an apricot. *p.*

خوبروئي ***khūb-rū,ī***, } f. beauty. *p.*
خوبصورتي ***khūb ṣūratī***, }

خوبكلان ***khūbkalān***, m. name of a seed of a cooling quality. *p.*

خوبي ***khūbī***, beauty, goodness, excellence, virtue. *p.*

خوجه ***khoja***, m. an eunuch. *p.*

خود ***khod***, m. a helmet, headpiece. *p.*

خود ***khud***, pron. self, own; *khud ba-khud*, of his own accord; *khud badaulat*, you, your worship, sir; *khud-bīn*, self-conceited, proud, arrogant, presumptuous; *khud-bīnī*, f. pride; *khud-pasand*, self-complacent, self-conceited; *khud-sanā*, an egotist; *khud rukhṣatī*, leaving a service of one's own accord, in which case it is customary to deduct something from wages; *khud-ro*, wild, any thing growing of itself without being sown; *khud-gharaz*, selfish; *khud-kāsht*, cultivating one's own field; *khud-mundā*, a dervise, the disciple of no saint or *pīr*; *khud-numā*, self-displaying; proud, vain. *p.*

خودكاشت زمين ***khudkāsht zamīn***, land cultivated by ryots residing on the spot. *p.*

خودي ***khudī***, f. selfishness, pride, vanity. *p.*

خور ***khur***, worthy, fit, proper; m. the sun; (in comp.) devouring, as *mardum-khur*, man-devouring, i.e. a fierce warrior. *p.*

خورا ***khurā***, worthy, suitable; eating, voracious. *p.*

خوراب ***khurāb***, dirty water, a floodgate. *p.*

خوراك ***khurāk***, f. food, victuals, provisions, daily food, eatables; one meal, one dose (of medicine). *p.*

خوراكي ***khurākī***, f. daily allowance of food, or money to purchase it, subsistence money. *p.*

خورجين ***khurjīn***, } m. a wallet, a portmanteau. *p.*
خورچين ***khurchīn***, }

خورد ***khurd***, small; *khurd-sāl*, young; *khurd-mahal*, m. the apartments of the concubines of great men. *p.*

خوردن ***khurdan***, act of eating, drinking, devouring. *p.*

Digitized by Google

خوردني *khurdanī*, f. provisions, eatables. *p.*

خورده *khurda*, eaten; afflicted; m. a blemish; *khurda bīn*, m. a caviller, a criticiser; *khurda pakarnā*, a. to criticise; to buzz and cavil at minute errors; *khurda farosh*, m. a retailer, a huckster; *khurda-k*, a. to change coin; *khurda-gīr*, a criticiser. *p.*

خوردي *khurdī*, f. childhood. *p.*

خورديا *khurdiyā*, m. a money-changer. *p.*

خورش *khurish*, f. eating and drinking. *p.*

خورشيد *khurshaid*, m. the sun. *p.*

خورنده *khuranda*, an eater, a gormandizer. *p.*

خورنق *khawarnak*, خورنه *khawarna*, } the palace of king Bahrām Gor in Babylonia, celebrated for its magnificence. *p.*

خوره *khura*, m. the leprosy. *p.*

خوزاده *khuzāda* or *khūzāda*, m. خوزادي *khuzādī* or *khūzādī*, f. } naturally beautiful, unadorned; or, as the poet hath it, "when unadorned adorned the most." *p.*

خوش *khush*, pleased, delighted, excellent, delicious, cheerful, amiable, healthy, elegant, good, willing, glad, happy, content, merry, pleasant, sweet; *khush-aṭwār*, well-bred; *khush-ilḥān* or *khush-āwāz*, tuneful, melodious; *khush-āwāzī*, tunefulness, melody; *khush-āmad*, f. flattery; *khushāmadī*, a flatterer; *khush-āhang*, with a sweet voice; *khush-āyand*, flattering (caresses); grateful, wholesome, amiable, agreeable, pleasing, charming; *khush-bāsh*, free to stay or depart; *khush-poshāk*, well-dressed; *khush-chhab*, well-shaped, graceful; *khush-tarāsh*, well-made; *khush-taḳrīr*, eloquent; *khush-ḥāl*, happy, fortunate, in pleasant circumstances; *khush-khāl* (lit. having a good mole), a mistress, a sweetheart; *khush-khāna*, m. an aviary; *khush-khabarī*, f. glad tidings; *khush kharīd*, f. paying ready money, purchasing in private sale; *khush-khaṭṭ*, elegant writing; *khush-khiṣāl* or *-khulḳ*, affable, of good disposition, well-bred; *khush-khwār*, a good liver, one who lives well; *khush khurāk*, one who lives well; *khush-dāman*, f. mother-in-law, wife's or husband's mother; *khush-dil*, happy, pleased; *khush-ẕāyaḳa*, high-flavoured, grateful to the taste; *khush-ruftār*, graceful (in walking); *khush-rau* or *-rav*, pleasant-paced; *khush-rū*, beautiful; *khush-sakhra*, a pleasant, humorous fellow; *khush-zabān*, eloquent, plausible; *khush-ṭab'*, jocular, merry; *khush-ṭab'ī*, jocularity, pleasantness; *khush-ḳaṭ'*, well-shaped, nicely cut out; *khush-gap*, conversable, pleasant, chatty; *khush-go*, eloquent; *khush-maza*, delicious; *khush-numā*, beautiful, neat, pretty; *khush-navīs*, writing an elegant hand; *khush-waḳt*, happy, pleased, delighted; *khush o-khurram*, cheerful, gay. *p.*

خوشا *khushā*, interj. hail! joy! happy! how fortunate! *p.*

خوش‌الحاني *khush-ilḥānī*, f. melody, sweetness of voice. *p.*

خوشباش *khush-bāsh*, persons who enjoy lands rent free, upon condition of serving the government in a military capacity when called upon; the term is also extended to people of middling circumstances, who do not cultivate their lands themselves, but hire servants to do it, while they hold other employments. *p.*

خوشبو *khush-bo*, f. perfume, odour, odoriferous; *khush-bo-dār*, aromatic. *p.*

خوش‌گذران *khush-guẕrān*, happy, merry. *p.*

خوشگوار *khush-gawār*, pleasant, delicious. *p.*

خوشبوئي *khush-bo,ī*, f. sweet fragrance. *p.*

خوشنود *khushnūd*, pleased, contented, delighted. *p.*

خوشنودي *khushnūdī*, f. pleasure, delight. *p.*

خوشه *khosha*, m. an ear of corn; a bunch (of grapes, &c.); an ear-ring, a spike; *khosha chīn*, a gleaner. *p.*

خوشي *khushī*, f. delight, pleasure, cheerfulness, gaiety; *khushī khushī* or *khushī se*, happily, with pleasure, cheerfully. *p.*

خوض *khauẓ*, purposing, resolving, intending, considering, consulting. *a.*

خوف *khauf*, m. fear; *khauf-rajā*, m. (fear and hope), suspense; *khauf-nāk*, frightful, terrifying. *a.*

خوك *khūk*, m. a hog, a wild boar. *p.*

خوگير *khogīr*, m. the stuffing of a saddle, a pad, a packsaddle; *khogīr-doz*, m. a saddle-maker. *p.*

خول *khol*, m. a case, sheath, hollow (Hind. *khol*). *h.*

خولنجان *kholanjān*, m. the herb galangal. *p.*

خون *khūn*, m. blood; murder; *khūn-āshām*, ferocious, cruel; *khūn-ālūda*, stained with blood; *khūn-bār* (raining blood), weeping blood (generally spoken of the eyes of a lover); *khūn-bahā*, m. the price of blood, retaliation for murder; *khūni jigar-pīnā* or *-khānā*, a. to work one's self to death; *khūn chāṭnā*, to be stained with blood (a weapon); *khūn kharāba*, m. bloody work, deeds of death, murder on either side; *khūn-khwār*, an animal that feeds on blood, a murderer; *khūn-rez*, a murderer (lit. shedding blood); *khūn sir charhnā*, n. to be distracted by assassinating a person; *khūn sufaid-k*, to be unkind, to be displeased; *khūn-k*, a. to assassinate, to kill. *p.*

خوناب *khūnāb*, خونابه *khūnāba*, } blood, bloody water, tears mixed with blood. *p.*

خونچه *khuncha*, m. a small tray. *p.*

خوني *khūnī*, m. a murderer. *p.*

خونين *khūnīn*, bloody, blood-coloured. *p.*

خويد *khaved*, m. a green field, a sown field, green grass cut for cattle. *p.*

خويش *khwesh*, pron. own; self; m. a kinsman; a son-in-law, a family; *khwesh ḳarābāt*, kinsmen, relations. *p.*

خويشتن *khweshtan*, self, own. *p.*

خويشي *khweshī*, f. relationship, affinity. *p.*

خيابان *khayābān*, m. a flower-bed. *p.*

خيار *khiyār*, m. choice, election; a cucumber. *a.*

خياري *khayārī*, f. a kind of violet. *a.*

Digitized by Google

خيارين *khiyārain*, m. du. cucumbers (of two kinds). *a.*

خياط *khaiyāṭ*, m. a tailor. *a.*

خياط *khiyāṭ*, f. a needle. *a.*

خيال *khiyāl*, m. imagination, fancy, thought, consideration; phantom, delusion, vision; a kind of song; *khiyāli bāṭil*, foolish imagination; *khiyāl-parnā*, to pursue an object; *khiyāl pulāw pakānā*, a. to indulge in vain speculations or absurd fancies, to build castles in the air; *khiyāl chhornā*, a. to be out of conceit with; *khiyāli khilāfat*, ambition; *khiyāli khām*, a vain, ridiculous idea. *a.*

خيالات *khiyālāt*, pl. (of *khiyāl*) imaginations; *khiyālāti lā-ṭā,il*, ill-grounded expectation. *a.*

خيالي *khiyālī*, fanciful, capricious, fantastical. *a.*

خيچه *khīcha*, poor land, and which produces only *callāi*, and of this but one crop per annum. *p.*

خيانت *khiyānat*, f. perfidy, treachery, embezzlement. *a.*

خير *khair*, good, well; f. goodness, health, happiness; *khair-andesh*, a well-wisher, a friend; *khair-bād*, may he prosper; *khair-khabar*, news, intelligence; *khair-khwāh*, a friend, a well-wisher; *khair-khwāhi*, good-will, friendship; *khair o'āfiyat*, f. health, welfare. *a.*

خيرات *khairāt*, alms, deeds of charity; land given in charity, principally to Musalmāns; it is by custom hereditary and alienable. *a.*

خيراتي *khairātī*, intended for charitable purposes, given (or to be given) or received in charity. *a.*

خيرگي *khīragī*, f. darkness, wickedness, malignity. *p.*

خيره *khīra*, dark; wicked, malignant, vain. *p.*

خيريت *khairiyat*, f. welfare. *a.*

خيز *khez*, leaping, bounding, galloping, capering. *p.*

خيزان *khezān*, } rising, springing up (as
خيزي *khezī*, } flowers, &c.). *p.*

خيشوم *khaishūm*, m. the nose, the cartilaginous part of it; nasal letters; the ridge or summit of a mountain. *a.*

خيل *khail*, m. horsemen, cavalry, a body of men, a troop of horse. *a.*

خيلا *khailā*, a woman having many moles (a great beauty among the Arabs). *a.*

خيلا *khelā*, a playful, foolish (girl); *khelā pā,enchā*, unsteady, foolish, inconsistent, unchaste (woman). *h.*

خيلي *khaile*, many, much, very. *p.*

خيمه *khīma* or *khaima*, m. a tent, pavilion; *khīma-doz*, a tent-maker. *a.*

خيمه‌گاه *khīma-gāh*, f. a camp, an encampment. *a. p.*

د

د *dāl*, called *dāl i mahmila*, is the eighth letter in the Arabic, the tenth in the Persian, and the eleventh in the Hindūstānī alphabets; its sound is much softer and more dental than that of our *d*; in reckoning by *abjad* it stands for four; in Persian it is sometimes permuted into *t*, as *bat-tar* for *bad-tar*, worse; in the classic period of the Persian language *dāl* seems to have been pronounced like *ẕāl*, whenever a vowel preceded, as *gumbaẕ*, a dome, for *gumbad*; *ustāẕ*, a preceptor, for *ustād*; and in good Persian MSS. written between the eleventh and fifteenth centuries of our era, the *dāl* thus permuted is generally marked with a dot, *ẕal*. *a. p.*

د *da*, in Sanskrit added as a termination to a substantive, denotes giving, bestowing, as, from *sukh* or *sukha*, pleasure, comes *sukh-da* or *sukha-da*, giving or bestowing pleasure (similar to the Persian *dih*, q.v. as *ārām-dih* from *ārām*). *s.*

داب *dāb*, m. custom, manner, institution; situation, condition; vehement, or forcible propulsion; *dābi ṣuhbat*, m. good manners, civilization. *a.*

داباگني *dābāgni*, } m. conflagration of a
دابانل *dābānal*, } forest (v. *dāvāgni*). *s.*

دابت *dābat*, an imprecation, a curse. *d.*

دابنا *dābnā*, a. to press down; to squeeze; *dāb-rakhnā*, a. to conceal, to steal and conceal; to press, particularly with the thighs, to retain by pressure, to gripe (as money); *dāb-lenā*, a. to outgrow. *h.*

دابي *dābī*, f. a measure of about ten handfuls. *h.*

دات *dāt*, m. liberality, bountifulness. *s.*

داتا *dātā*, liberal, generous, a giver. *s.*

داتر *dātr* or *dātra*, m. a kind of sickle. *h.*

داتن *dātan*, f. a toothbrush, or rather a piece of wood for cleansing the teeth. *s.*

داج *dāj*, m. darkness, obscurity; a dark night. *a.*

داخل *dākhil*, entering, penetrating, arriving; (adjectively) entered, produced; *dākhil khārij-k*, a. to transfer property (by taking out the name of the former proprietor from the deed or register and inserting that of the new); *dākhil-k*, a. to cause to enter, or arrive, to place, or fix in; to produce, to include, to insert; *dakhil honā*, n. to enter, to arrive, to penetrate, to belong, to appertain, to be inserted. *a.*

داخلا *dākhilā*, } m. a receipt for money,
داخله *dākhila*, } &c. *a.*

داخلنامه *dākhil-nāma*, m. a warrant of possession. *a.*

داخلي *dākhilī*, contained, belonging to, inherent. *a.*

داد *dād*, m. a ringworm. *s.*

داد *dād*, f. law, equity, justice, revenge; (in comp.) it denotes, given, bestowed, as *khudā-dād*, given by God; *dād bedād-k*, a. to demand justice; *dād-khwāh*, m. a plaintiff, a petitioner of justice; *dād-khwāhi*,

Digitized by Google

f. demanding justice; *dād-dihish*, f. liberality; a present; *dād deni*, a. to praise one's action properly; *dād ko pahunchnā*, a. to administer justice; to obtain justice; *dād-gar*, m. administrator of justice; *dād leni*, a. to take vengeance; *dād milnī*, n. to obtain redress. *p.*

دادا *dādā*, m. a paternal grandfather; elder brother. *h.*

دادار *dādār*, m. the distributor of justice, an epithet of the Deity. *p.*

دادر *dādur*, m. a frog. *s.*

دادرا *dādrā*, m. a kind of song. *h.*

دادروا *dādurwā*, m. a frog (same as *dādur*). *s.*

دادمردن *dādmardan*, m. the name of a plant, applied to cure the ringworm (*Cassia alata*). *s.*

دادني *dādnī*, f. advances; money advanced for the provision of goods, or merchandise, of any kind. *p.*

دادو *dādū*, name of a famous *faḳīr*; *dādū-panthi*, followers of *dādū*. *h.*

داده *dāda*, given, or having given; used (in comp.) as *tāb-dāda*, inflamed. *p.*

دادهنا *dādhnā*, n. to burn. *s.*

دادي *dādī*, f. paternal grandmother. *h.*

داديفريادي *dādī-faryādī*, a complainant, one suing for justice. *p.*

دار *dār*, m. a dwelling, a mansion, seat, country habitation; according to Gladwin, a single roofed house, surrounded with walls, with a door, or entry, is termed a *bait* or room; a *manzil* or tenement, on the contrary, is a place composed of different rooms, such as a man may reside in with his family; a *dār* or mansion, on the other hand, is a place consisting of various rooms, or tenements, with an open court; *dāru-l-amān*, m. the house of safety, a country with which there is peace; *dāru-l-baḳā*, the house of eternity, i. e., the next world; *dāru-l-bawār*, m. the dwelling of perdition, hell; *dāru-l-khilāfat* or *dāru-s-salṭanat*, f. the royal residence, the seat of empire; (met.) capital, metropolis; *dāru-l-ḥarb* (lit. the mansion of war), a country where the Musalmān religion does not prevail; *dāru-sh-shafā* or *dāru-l-marẓ*, m. an hospital; *dāru-ẓ-ẓarb*, f. the mint; *dāru-l-fana*, f. the frail house (met.) the world. *a.*

دار *dār*, m. a gallows, a gibbet, an impaling stake; *dār par khainchnā*, a. to impale; (in comp.) it means possessing, a possessor, a lord, a master, as *ḥiṣṣa-dār*, a partaker; *āb-dār*, adj. watery, resplendent; m. a person intrusted with the charge of water for drinking; *'amal-dār*, a tax-gatherer; *dār-gīr*, m. seizing (particularly thief-taking), tumult, conflict; *dār madār*, m. agreement, stipulation, adjustment of a dispute. *p.*

دار *dār*, f. (v. *dāl*) pulse, vetches. *s.*

دار *dār*, دارا *dārā*, f. a wife. *s.*

دارا *dārā*, possessor, sovereign; Darius. *p.*

داراب *dārāb*, name of a Persian king, the father of Darius. *p.*

دارائي *dārā,ī*, f. (vulg. *daryā,ī*) red silk cloth; sovereignty; adj. of or belonging to Darius. *p.*

دارچيني *dār chīnī*, f. cinnamon. *p.*

دارِدر *dāridr*, m. wretchedness, poverty, indigency; *dāridr-khednā* (lit. to drive out poverty), a superstitious or religious ceremony. They take a sieve or winnowing-basket, and beating it in every corner of the house, exclaim, *īshwar paiṭho, dāridr niklo*, "Enter, O God! depart, O poverty."—El. Gl. *s.*

داردري *dāridrī*, wretched, poor, unfortunate, indigent. *s.*

دارن *dāruṇ*, austere, unfeeling. *s.*

دارو *dārū*, f. spirituous liquors; gunpowder. *p.*

دارو *dārū*, f. medicine; *dārū darman*, application of medicine; *dārū lagnī*, to take effect (medicine). *h.*

داروڙا *dārūṛā*, m. } wine, spirituous liquor. *h.*
داروڙي *dārūṛī*, f. }

داروغگي *dāroghagī*, f. superintendence; the station of *dārogha*, q.v. *p.*

داروغه *dārogha*, m. the head man of an office, the prefect of a town or village; a superintendent of the police, &c.; an overseer. *p.*

داري *dārī*, f. a female slave taken in war. *h.*

دارين *dārain*, dual, obl. the present and future life. *a.*

داڙم *dāṛim*, m. a pomegranate (*Punica granatum*). *s.*

داڙه *dāṛh*, f. a jaw-tooth, a grinder; *dāṛh mārnā*, to gnash or grind the teeth in wrath, anguish, &c. *h.*

داڙهي *dāṛhī*, f. beard, tendril; *dāṛhī banānā* or *mūṇḍnā*, a. to shave. *s.*

داس *dās*, m. a male slave. *s.*

داس *dās*, m. a sickle, a scythe. *p.*

داسا *dāsā*, m. a piece of wood sticking out from a wall to support the thatch (or *chhappar*, q.v.); a reaping-hook. *h.*

داستان *dāstān*, f. a story, fable, tale. *p.*

داسه *dāsa*, m. a reaping-hook (v. *dāsā*). *h.*

داسي *dāsī*, f. a maid-servant. *s.*

داشت *dāsht*, f. bringing up, breeding, taking care of, patronage; service. *p.*

داعي *dā'ī*, m. a well-wisher, one who prays for the welfare of another; a plaintiff; one who instigates another to any thing, instigator, author, cause. *a.*

داعيه *dā'iya*, m. petition, plaint, desire, wish. *a.*

داغ *dāgh*, m. spot, stain, mark, scar, a freckle, a mark made by burning with a hot iron, cautery; (adjectively) wounded, cauterized, having many scars; *dāgh bar bālā,e dāgh*, one misfortune following another; *dāgh charhānā* or *lagānā*, a. to vilify, to defame; *dāgh-dār*, spotted, marked; *dāgh denā*, a. to mark by burning with a hot iron, cauterize; to blemish; *dāgh lānā*, a. to vilify; *dāgh lagnā*, n. to be damaged. *p.*

Digitized by Google

داغنا *dāghnā*, a. to cauterize, to mark by burning with a hot iron; to fire (a gun, &c.). *p.*

داغي *dāghī*, spotted, stained; *dāghī-k*, a. to stain, to blemish. *p.*

داکھ *dākh*, f. a raisin. *s.*

دال *dāl*, f. pulse, vetches, a kind of split pea; *dāl galnī kisī kī*, n. to have an advantage, to avail. *s.*

دال *dāll*, significant, expressive, typical. *a.*

دالان *dālān*, m. a hall; *dar-dālān*, m. an outer hall. *p.*

دالدر *dālidr*, m. (v. *dāridr*) poverty. *s.*

دالدري *dālidrī*, m. (v. *dāridrī*) poor. *s.*

دام *dām*, m. a net, a snare. *p.*

دام *dām*, m. a rope, any kind of string. *s.*

دام *dām*, m. the twenty-fifth part of a *paisā*; price; in the *āyīni akbarī*, and consequently in most revenue accounts, the *dām* is considered to be the fortieth part of a *rūpī*. *h.*

دام *dāma*, may (it) be perpetual. *a.*

داماد *dāmād*, m. a son-in-law. *p.*

دامادي *dāmādī*, f. relationship of son-in-law. *p.*

داماساه *dāmāsāh*, name of a merchant, who dying insolvent, his effects were divided among his creditors in proportion to their claims. *h.*

داماساهي *dāmāsāhī*, f. proportioning, equal assessment, dividend (of a bankrupt's property). *h.*

دامان *dāmān* (v. *dāman*), a skirt, &c. *p.*

دامچه *dāmcha*, m. the platform on which a person is posted to protect crops. *h.*

دامداري *dāmdārī*, a branch of revenue arising from birdcatchers, players, and musicians. *h.*

دامن *dāman*, m. a skirt; sheet (of a sail on ship-board); the foot or declivity of a mountain; *dāman pakaṛnā*, a. to prevent, to oppose; to take protection, to take refuge; *dāman phailānā*, a. to beg, to petition, to desire; *dāman tale chhipānā*, to protect; to commit crimes secretly; *dāman jhāṛkar uṭhnā*, to rise quickly in displeasure; *dāman jhaṭak lenā*, a. to refuse, to decline clownishly; *dāman chhuṛānā*, a. to escape, to get rid of, to come off; *dāman-dār*, wide (as cloth); *dāman dabā baiṭhnā*, to intrude upon; *dāman se lagnā*, to depend upon, to claim protection; *dāman-gīr*, attached to, depending on; demanding justice, an accuser; *dāman-gīrī*, f. attachment, applying for justice, friendship, arraignment. *p.*

دامن *dāmini*, / دامني *dāminī*, } f. lightning. *s.*

دامنه *dāmana*, m. a skirt, &c. (v. *dāman*). *p.*

دامني *dāmanī*, f. scrap of the shroud kept by relations of the deceased; a saddle-cloth, furniture, housings; an ornament worn on the forehead. *p.*

دامي *dāmī*, f. an assessment; *dāmī lagānā*, a. to assess; *dāmī wāṣilāt*, gross assets of a village. *h.*

دامي *dāmī*, m. a sportsman, a fowler. *p.*

دان *dān*, m. charity, alms, act of giving or bestowing, gift; any thing taken by force; a religious rite, in which the Brāhmans pronounce a certain charm or incantation over any thing, in the wish of a happy futurity, and give it as a present to another person; *dān-pattar*, m. a deed of conveyance, a deed of gift by which land is conveyed to Brāhmans; *dān-pattar-dār*, a Brāhman to whom lands have been assigned. *s.*

دان *dān*, in comp. denotes knowing, understanding, as *ḳadar-dān*, knowing the value or quality (of persons); *nukta-dān*, subtle, penetrating. *p.*

دان *dān*, m. an affixment, a place, a stand; generally used in comp. as *kalam-dān*, a pen-case; *sham'-dān*, a candle-stick; *chā-dān*, a tea-pot. *p.*

دانا *dānā*, wise, learned; *dānā,e dahr*, wise, the learned of the age. *p.*

داناٸي *dānā,ī*, f. wisdom, knowledge. *p.*

دانت *dānt*, m. a tooth; *dānt unglī kāṭnā*, a. to bite the finger, is a term expressive of being surprised, amazed, or perplexed; *dānt bājnā*, chattering of the teeth, squabbling, sparring, wrangling; *dānt patthar po ghasnā* (Dakh., explained by *hawas-k*), to aim at, to desire; *dānt par chaṛhānā*, to detract from the virtues or praise of another; *dānt pīsnā*, a. to gnash the teeth, to grin; *dānt tale unglī-dabānā* or *-kāṭnā*, to stand in amaze, to be amazed, to wonder; *dānt-rakhnā* or *-honā kisī par*, to desire any thing exceedingly; to hate; *dānt-salsalānā* (Dakh.), to ache (the teeth); *dānt kāṭī roṭī*, intimate friendship; *dānt kaṭkaṭānā*, a. to gnash the teeth; *dānt kachkachānā*, to grin, to shew the teeth; *dānt khaṭṭe-k*, to dishearten, to displease; *dānt kholne*, to disclose the teeth, to grin; *dānt-lānā* or *-nikālnā*, to grow (as teeth); *dānt nikālnā*, to laugh, to grin; to express or confess inability and helplessness; *dānton zamīn pakaṛnī* (lit. to bite the ground), to be reduced to extremities, to suffer great pain; *dānton mārnā*, a. to gnash the teeth (with anger). *s.*

دانتاکلکل *dāntākilkil*, f. quarrel. *s.*

دانت‌تنکا *dānt-tinkā*, the act of taking a straw or a piece of grass in the teeth to deprecate wrath, or as a token of complete submission.—Eli. Gloss. *h.*

دانتن *dāntan*, m. a tooth-brush (v. *dātān*). *s.*

دانتي *dāntī*, f. the tooth of a saw, or other instrument, a kind of sickle; *dāntī denā*, a. to insist upon; *dāntī lagnā*, to have a locked jaw. *s.*

دانڈ *dānḍ*, m. oppression, injustice, injury. *s.*

دانڈامینڈا *dānḍā menḍā*, m. the frontier, or boundary between the lands of two proprietors. *h.*

دانڈي *dānḍī*, f. a balance. *s.*

دانست *dānist*, f. knowledge, opinion. *p.*

دانسته *dānista*, having known, knowingly. *p.*

دانش *dānish*, f. knowledge, science, learning. *p.*

دانشمند *dānish-mand*, / دانشور *dānish-war*, } wise, learned; *dānish-mandī* or *-warī*, learning, wisdom. *p.*

Digitized by Google

دانگ *dāng*, f. a small denomination of money, the sixth part of a *dīnār*: a weight, the fourth part of a drachm; the sixth part of a city. *p.*

دانگ *dāng*, a hill or precipice; the summit of a mountain. *h.*

دانگي *dāngī*, a name given to the *būndelā rāj-pūts*. *h.*

داننده *dānanda*, he that knows; skilled. *p.*

داںو *dāṅw*, m. ambuscade, ambush; power, opportunity; time; twisting of one another in wrestling; *dāṅw-baiṭhnā*, n. to lie in ambush; *dāṅw pakarnā*, a. to wrestle; *dāṅw chalānā*, a. to take advantage of. *h.*

داںو *dāṅw*, m. a stake, a wager; a throw, or cast of the dice. *p.*

دانو *dānaw* or *dānava*, m. (see *asur*) a demon, &c. *s.*

داںوان *dāṅwān*, burning stubble, &c.; a conflagration in a forest. *s.*

داںوري *dāṅwarī*, f. a kind of rope (v. *daurī*). *h.*

دانه *dāna*, m. a grain, seed, speck, pimple, corn; *dāna-badalnā*, a. to caress as birds do by joining bills; *dāna badlawwal*, billing, caressing as birds do by joining bills; *dāna-bandī*, a cursory survey or partial measurement or weighment to ascertain the produce of each field; *dāna pānī*, m. food, victuals; *dāna-dār*, granulated; having the appearance of being granulated; containing grain; *dāna dān-k*, to mingle, confound, or destroy; *dāna-kesh*, m. a kind of embroidered neck-cloth, worn in cold weather, over the cloak. *p.*

داني زاد *dāne-zād*, m. a miser; avaricious. *d.*

دانيزه *dānīza* (also *dānīzha*), a lentil. *p.*

داو *dāw*, m. a bill, or kind of hatchet with a hooked point; vicissitude, turn, opportunity; *dāw-bāndhnā* or *-badnā*, a. to bet, wager. *p. h.*

داو *dāv* or *dāva*, m. a forest. *s.*

داؤ *dā,ū*, m. an appellation of a father or of an elder brother; used by contraction for *Baladeva*, the foster brother of *Krishṇa*. *h.*

داؤ *dā,ū*, fraud, deceit. *d.*

داوا *dāwā*, a male nurse; the husband of a *dā,ī*, q.v. *h.*

داواگن *dāvāgni*, داوانل *dāvānal*, m. the conflagration of a forest kindled by a tempest or some other cause. *s.*

داني *dānī*, charitable, liberal, bountiful. *s.*

داني *dānī*, f. place, pot; used in comp. as *tel-dānī*, f. an oil-pot. *p.*

داؤد *dā,ūd*, name of a prophet, David. *a.*

داؤدي *dā,ūdī*, f. a shrub that bears a flower like camomile (*Chrysanthemum Indicum*); a kind of armour; coat of mail, so named from its being supposed to have been originally made by Dā,ūd, just as we employ the terms Ferrara and Joe Manton. *a.*

داور *dāwar*, m. a sovereign. *p.*

داوري *dāwarī*, f. sovereignty. *p.*

داون *dāwan* (v. *dāman*), m. a skirt, &c. *d.*

داون *dāwan*, m. the process of threshing, &c. (v. *dāwnā*). *h.*

داونا *dāwnā*, a. to thresh, to tread; m. the act of treading out the grain (v. *dā,en*). *h.*

داه *dāh*, f. burning, ardour; *dāh rakhnā*, to grudge. *s.*

داها *dāhā*, m. the ten days of the *muḥarram*, in which the tombs of *ḥasan* and *ḥusain* are carried about and thrown into the river, or other water (v. *dahā*). *p.*

داهنا *dāhnā*, a. to burn, to scorch. *s.*

داهنا *dāhinā*, right (not left). In Sanskrit *dakshina* signifies south or right, because, according to the Hindūs, the earth, the navel of which corresponds to Hindūstān, has its head to the west, its feet to the east, the right side to the south, and the left to the north; or, perhaps, the term has arisen from the position of eastern people in adoration of the rising sun. In Arabic, the word *shamāl* denotes north, or left, and this agrees with the manner in which the Roman augurs determined the regions of the heavens, according to Livy. It may be further stated that in the Gaelic dialects south and north are synonymous terms with right and left respectively. *s.*

داهي *dāhī*, shrewd, ingenious, penetrating. *a.*

داي *dāy* or *dāya*, m. paternal property, inheritance. *s.*

دائي *dā,ī*, f. a milk-nurse; a midwife; *dā,ī pilā,ī*, f. a wet nurse; *dā,ī janā,ī*, f. a midwife; *dā,ī ko sompnā*, a. to put out to nurse; *dā,ī khilā,ī*, a dry nurse; *dā,ī-garī*, f. midwifery. *p.*

دائي *dā,ī*, m. a giver, generally used in composition, as *dukh-dā,ī*, giving or occasioning pain. *s.*

دايا *dāyā*, m. a male nurse, the husband of a *dā,ī*, q.v. *p.*

دائر *dā,ir*, encircling; *dā,ir o sā,ir*, going the circuit (judges, &c.); absolute, invested with authority. *a.*

دائره *dā,ira*, m. a circle, a ring, circumference, orbit; a tambourine; a monastery. *a.*

دايک *dāyak* or *dā,ik*, m. a giver (v. *dā,ī*). *s.*

دائم *dā,im*, always, perpetual, permanent; *dā,imu-l-khamr*, a sot, drunkard; *dā,imu-l-marz*, eternally sick. *a.*

دائين *dā,en*, the tying of a number of bullocks together for the purpose of treading out the grain from the ear. *h.*

دائين *dā,īn*, hill estates (v. *dūn*). *a.*

دب *dubb*, m. state, constitution, condition, custom, manner, property, quality; a bear; *dubbi asghar*, the lesser bear; *dubbi akbar*, the greater bear; (met.) a fool. *a.*

دبا *dabā*, m. ambush; *dabā mārnā*, to lie in wait. *h.*

دبا *dibā*, m. day, daylight. *s.*

Digitized by Google

دبارا *dubārā* (for *do-bārā*), } a second time,
دباره *dubāra* (for *do-bāra*), } over again. *p.*

دباغ *dubbāgh*, m. a currier, a tanner. *a.*

دباكر *dibākar*, m. (lit. the day-maker) the sun. *s.*

دبانا *dabānā*, a. to press down; to snub, to chide, to keep under; *dabā-lenā*, a. to encroach upon; *dabā-mārnā*, a. to overcome, to get the better of; to crush to death. *h.*

دب‌آنا *dab-ānā*, n. to advance. *h.*

دباو *dabāw*, m. strength, power, authority; pressure, resignation, submissiveness; *dabāw mānnā*, a. to stand in awe. *h.*

دباي ڈالنا *dabā,e ḍālnā*, a. to keep concealed, to hide (generally furtively). *h.*

دبدبه *dabdaba*, m. dignity, state, pomp. *a.*

دبدها *dubdhā*, f. doubt, suspense, uncertainty. *s.*

دبر *dubur*, f. the backside, posteriors; *podex*. *a.*

دبز *dabz*, thick. *p.*

دبستان *dabistān*, m. a school; name of a celebrated work in the Persian language. *a.*

دبستاني *dabistānī*, m. a student or scholar; adj. of or belonging to a school. *p.*

دبسي *dubsī*, the per-centage allowed to government farmers on the revenue paid to government, being two in twenty, or ten per cent. *h.*

دبكانا *dabkānā*, a. to snub, to check, to chide, to threaten; to conceal, to hide. *h.*

دبكر *dabkar*, f. a trap. *h.*

دبكنا *dabaknā*, n. to crouch, to be awed, to lie in ambush, to twinkle; *dabak-ānā*, *-jānā*, or *-rahnā*, n. to sneak, to skulk; *dabak baiṭhnā*, n. to crouch. *h.*

دبكني *dabaknī* (v. *dabkī*), ambush, &c. *d.*

دبكي *dabkī*, f. ambush, crouching; *dabkī mārnā*, to lie in ambush. *h.*

دبكيل *dabkel*, } m. skulking. *h.*
دبكيلا *dabkīlā*, }

دبلا *dublā*, thin, lean, poor, barren; *dublā-pā*, m. leanness, emaciation. *s.*

دبلائي *dublā,ī*, f. thinness, leanness. *s.*

دبنا *dabnā*, n. to be snubbed, to crouch, to be awed; to be concealed; *dab-jānā*, n. to retire, to withdraw, to be mortified; *dab-chalnā* or *-nikālnā*, n. to be awed, to be overpowered; *dab-marnā*, n. to be crushed to death. *h.*

دبنگ *dabing*, } ill-bred, brutish, foolish. *h.*
دبنگا *dabingā*, }

دبوچنا *dabochnā*, a. to conceal, to hide (generally furtively). *h.*

دبور *dabūr*, f. zephyr, west wind. *a.*

دبوس *dabūs*, m. a club. *a. p.*

دبوس *dabos*, m. a flint. *h.*

دبوسا *dabūsā*, m. the cabin of a ship, stern. *a.*

دبوسنا *dabosnā*, to tope, to tipple. *h.*

دبه *dabba*, m. a leathern vessel for holding oil. *a.*

دبهاشيا *dubhāshiyā*, m. an interpreter. *s.*

دبهك *dubhuk*, m. a famine. *s.*

دبي *du-be* (v. *do-be*), a Brāhman learned in two of the four Vedas. *s.*

دبيا *dabiyā*, m. a measure of about ten handfuls (of corn, &c.). *h.*

دبير *dabīr*, m. a writer, a secretary, a notary. *p.*

دبيل *dabel*, m. subject, person under dominion. *h.*

دبيلا *dabīlā*, m. the name of a medicine; a paddle. *h.*

دبيه *dibbya*, m. an oath; adj. pure, unpolluted. *s.*

دبيهري *dabehrī*, a kind of light plough. *h.*

دپٹ *dapaṭ*, course, gallop. *h.*

دپٹا *du-paṭṭā*, } m. a kind of veil in which
دپٹه *du-paṭṭa*, } there are two breadths; *dupaṭṭa tānke sonā*, "to draw the sheet (over one's head) and sleep," is used to express a state of security, and also to denote resigning one's self to die. *h.*

دپٹانا *dapṭānā*, a. to gallop. *h.*

دپٹنا *dapaṭnā*, n. to gallop; a. to rebuke, to reprimand. *h.*

دپدپانا *dapdapānā*, } a. or n. to
دپدپ كرنا *dap-dap-karnā*, } shine. *h.*

دپدپاهٹ *dapdapāhaṭ*, shining, splendour. *h.*

دپستا *dupastā*, pregnant. *h.*

دپو *dapū*, f. the anus (vulg.). *h.*

دپهريا *du-pahriyā*, m. a kind of flower (*Pentapeles Phœnicea*). *h.*

دت *dut*, interj. away, begone, avaunt; *dut-dabak*, reproof, reprimand. *s.*

دت *dut* or *duti*, f. light, splendour, beauty; spite, malice. *s.*

دتادينا *duttā denā*, a. to drive away scornfully; to deceive, to baulk, to cheat. *h.*

دتاره *du-tāra*, m. a kind of shawl (v. *do-tārā*). *s.*

Digitized by Google

دتانا *dutānā*, a. to press down; to snub, to chide, to keep under. *h.*

دترا *datarā*, } m. a large rake used for gathering high grass together
دتره *datara*, } into a cocklet; *kihwā,i*, q.v. is a small implement of the same kind. *h.*

دتكار *dutkār*, m. reproof. *s.*

دتكارنا *dutkārnā*, a. to reprove. *s.*

دتكاري *dutkārī*, f. a reproof, reprimand. *s.*

دتنا *datnā*, n. to oppose, to confute, to fight. *h.*

دتون *datwan*, m. a tooth-brush. *s.*

دتوئي *dato,ī*, f. land which has been lately cropped with the grain called *bājrā* or *jwār*, q.v. *h.*

دتيا *ditiyā*, f. the second lunar day (v. *dūj*). *s.*

دٹانا *daṭānā*, a. (v. *dabkānā*), to snub, &c. *d.*

دٹهون *diṭhwan*, the *ekādashī* or eleventh day of the bright half of the month *kārtik*, on which there is a festival dedicated to *Vishṇu*. *h.*

دٹهونا *diṭhaunā*, m. a patch, an artificial mole on the face. *h.*

دثار *disār*, a mantle, an upper garment. *a.*

دجال *dajjāl*, m. a liar, an impostor; Antichrist. *a.*

دجله *dijla* or *dajla*, m. a lake, the river Tigris. *a.*

دچ *dach*, a homestead. *h.*

دچار *du-chār*, a meeting, an interview. *p.*

دچت *duchit*, } wavering, doubtful, one
دچتا *duchittā*, } whose mind is bent on two different courses, absent in mind. *s.*

دچتائي *duchittā,ī*, f. suspense, absence of mind. *s.*

دچله *du-challa*, m. a roof sloping two ways. *h.*

دچند *du-chand*, twice, double. *p.*

دچوبه *du-choba*, two poled (tent). *p.*

دچه *dachh*, learned, scientific, able; proper name of a most ancient sage, father-in-law of Mahādeva. *s.*

دچهن *dachchhin* (for *dakshiṇa*), m. the south. *s.*

دچهنا *dachchhinā*, f. reward to a Brāhman for performing religious ceremonies; fee. *s.*

دچهناين *dachchhināyan*, m. the sun's course from north to south. *s.*

دچهي *dachchhi*, dexterous, capable, able, well qualified. *s.*

دخ *dakh*, a throng or company; good for, adapted to; *dukh*, a daughter. *p.*

دخ *dakhkh* or *dukhkh*, smoke. *a.*

دخان *dukhān*, smoke; fumes of tobacco. *a.*

دخت *dukht*, } f. a daughter, a girl, a
دختر *dukhtar*, } virgin. *p.*

دخل *dakhl*, m. entrance; produce, intrusion, interference, disturbance, molestation; *dakhl pānā*, a. to have access; *dakhl-k*, a. to meddle, to interrupt, to take possession. *a.*

دخيل *dakhīl*, intimate, familiar; admitted, allowed entrance; m. a friend, a confidant. *a.*

دد *dad*, a rapacious animal, beast of prey. *p.*

ددا *dadā*, f. a maid servant, a nurse. *p. t.*

ددچهر *dadachhur*, evil omen, misfortune. *d.*

ددري *dadrī*, unripe corn, chiefly barley. *h.*

ددله *du-dila*, wavering, doubtful. *p.*

ددلانا *dadlānā*, a. to chide, to snub. *h.*

ددودام *dadodām*, a fierce rapacious animal (as a lion, tiger, &c.); also a harmless animal, as a goat, sheep, &c. *p.*

ددوڑا *dadoṛā*, m. a bump (occasioned by the bite of an insect). *h.*

دده *dadhi*, m. sour, thick milk, coagulated milk; *dadhi kādo*, (coagulated milk and clay), a holiday held in honour of *Krishṇa* on his birth-day. *s.*

دده *duddhi*, f. a kind of medicinal root. *s.*

ددهار *dudhār*, giving milk, milch. *s.*

ددهارا *du-dhārā*, two edged (sword). *h.*

ددهي *duddhī*, f. name of a medicinal herb (*Euphorbia hirta* and *thymifolia*). *s.*

ددهيل *dudhail*, f. milch, giving milk. *s.*

دديال *dadiyāl*, m. descent, pedigree, ancestors. *h.*

در *dar*, m. a door; *dar-ba-dar*, from door to door; *dar o dīwār dekhnī*, expresses solitude and anxious expectation; prep. in, at, on, into; *dar ānā*, n. to come in, to arrive, to penetrate; *dar pai jān honā*, n. to be desirous of the death of another, to persecute to the uttermost; *dar pai honā*, n. to follow, to prosecute, to persecute; *dar ṣūrat*, in case, provided, should, suppose that. *p.*

در *dar*, (in comp.) tearing, rending, as *mardum-dar*, man destroying. *p.*

در *dar*, m. price, rate. *h.*

در *dur*, as the first member of a compound (like the Greek δυς) denotes bad, evil, ill, unfortunate, difficult, as *dur-bāchya* or *dur-bachan*, m. scurrility, abuse; *dur-bal*, weak, nerveless, faint; *dur-balatā*, f. faintness, weakness; *dur jan*, m. a bad man, an enemy; *dur-din*, day of adversity; *dur-nām*, m. infamy. *s.*

Digitized by Google

در *durr*, m. a pearl; *durr-afshān* (scattering pearls), eloquent; *durr-rez*, eloquent. *a.*

در *dur* (contr. of *dūr*), avaunt! away! begone. *p. s.*

درا *darā*, m. (cor. from *dara*) the highway. *p.*

درا *darā* or *dirā*, a bell. *p.*

دراج *durrāj*, m. a partridge, snipe, woodcock. *a.*

دراج *darrāj*, a hedgehog; a malignant whisperer. *a.*

دراچار *dur-āchār*, دراچاري *dur-āchārī*, wicked, immoral, one of infamous conduct. *s.*

درار *darār*, m. a crack, a fissure, rift, rent. *h.*

دراز *darāz*, long, extended; *darāz-dast*, long-handed (longi-manus), (met.) oppressive; *darāz-gosh*, long-eared, an ass or a hare; *darāz-dastī*, f. oppression, tyranny. *p.*

درازي *darāzī*, f. extension, length; *darāzī 'umr*, length of life. *p.*

درامد *dar-āmad*, entrance, *dar-āmad bar-āmad*, entrance and egress, receipt and disbursement. *p.*

دران *darān*, tearing, rending (in comp.) *p.*

درانا *darrānā*, n. to go straight and quickly, to go on fearlessly and boldly. *h.*

درانا *durānā*, a. to conceal, to hide. *h.*

درانتي *darāntī*, f. a sickle. *h.*

دراني *durrānī*, m. the name of a tribe of *Paṭhāns* or *Afghāns*, inhabiting the country about *Ḳandhār*. They are said to have got this name from wearing pearls in the ear; they are also called *Abdālīs*. *p.*

دراوك *drāvak*, diuretic; solvent, discutient. *s.*

دراوڙ *drāviṛ*, m. the name of the country which terminates the peninsula of India; its northern limits appear to be between the twelfth and thirteenth degrees of north latitude. *s.*

دراها *du-rāhā*, a road branching into two different directions. *p.*

دراهم *durāhim* also *darāhīm*, pl. (of *dirham*). *p.*

درائي *darā,ī*, f. contradiction; *harza darā,ī*, f. chattering, idle talk. *p.*

درب *darb* (cor. of *dravya*), m. prosperity, wealth; metal, substance, matter. *s.*

دربار *darbār*, m. house, dwelling, court, hall of audience; *darbār bāndnā* (Dakh.) to give a bribe. *p.*

درباري *darbārī*, of or belonging to the court; a courtier. *p.*

دربان *dar-bān*, m. a door-keeper, porter. *p.*

درباني *darbānī*, f. the office of door-keeper. *p.*

دربدر *dar-ba-dar*, from door to door, a wandering mendicant, a vagrant. *p.*

دربڑ *darbaṛ*, war, battle, contest. *d.*

دربسته *dar-basta*, bound, tied, fastened. *p.*

دربل *dur-bal*, infirm, powerless, weak. *s.*

دربلتا *dur-balatā*, f. infirmity, poverty. *s.*

دربند *dar-band*, a bar, bolt. *p.*

دربندي *dar-bandī*, f. a statement of the different rates of a village; also assessing the prices of produce. *p.*

دربهچه *durbhichh* for *dur-bhiksha*, m. a scarcity, a famine. *s.*

دربهرا *durbahrā*, an intoxicating spirit drawn from rice. *h.*

دربهکش *dur-bhiksh*, m. scarcity, famine. *s.*

درپ *darp*, m. pride, boasting. *s.*

درپن *darpan*, m. a mirror. *s.*

درپي *dar-pai*, following, in pursuit of, intent upon. *p.*

درپيش *dar-pesh*, lit. in front; *dar-pesh-honā*, to await (one), to come to pass. *p.*

درج *durj*, m. a little casket in which they deposit gems. *a.*

درج *darj*, m. a closet, a place for writing, or any thing written on, a volume; *darj-k*, a. to write, to copy, to enter, to fold. *a.*

درجن *dur-jan*, m. a bad man, an enemy. *s.*

درجنتائي *dur-janatā,ī*, f. enmity, malignity. *s.*

درجه *darja* (properly *daraja*), m. step, stair, gradation, degree, rank, station; action (of a play); a degree of a circle; *darja ba darja*, step by step, gradually. *a.*

درخا *du-rukhā*, that which is the same on both sides, not having a wrong side. *p.*

درخت *darakht*, m. a tree. *p.*

درخشان *darakhshān*, shining, brilliant. *p.*

درخشندگي *darakhshandagī*, f. brilliancy, splendour. *p.*

درخشنده *darakhshanda*, bright, shining, a shiner. *p.*

درخواست *dar-khwāst*, f. application, request, entreaty, proposal, desire, wish, demand, petition, appeal, or petition of appeal. *p.*

درد *dard*, m. pain, affliction; pity, sympathy; *dard-angez*, pitiable, exciting compassion; *dardi zih*, m. the pangs of labour, throe; *dardi sar*, m. or *dard-sari*, f. the head-ache; trouble, vexation; *dard-*

Digitized by Google

sharīk, sympathetical; *dardi shikam*, m. colic; *dardi farzandī*, m. paternal affection; *dard-mand*, afflicted; compassionate, sympathising; *dard-mandī*, f. affliction. *p.*

درد *durd*, f. sediment, dregs, lees. *p.*

دردا *dardā*, interj. alas! woes me! *p.*

درداMن *dar-dāman*, a skirt, ornament of a gown or robe. *p.*

دردر *dardar*, m. cinnabar. *h.*

دردر *daridr*, m. poverty, indigence. *s.*

دردرا *dardarā*, half pounded, coarsely ground. *h.*

دردرتا *daridratā*, f. poverty, indigence, want. *s.*

دردري *daridrī*, poor, destitute, needy. *s.*

دردشا *dur-dashā*, f. calamity, misfortune. *s.*

درڑھ *driṛh*, firm, strong, immoveable. *s.*

درڑھانا *driṛhānā*, a. to strengthen. *s.*

درڑھتا *driṛhatā*, f. strength, firmness. *s.*

درز *darz*, m. sewing; a rag, a slip of cloth, a long strip of cloth, a narrow shred. *p. a.*

درزن *darzan*, f. a needle. *p.*

درزي *darzī*, m. a tailor. *p.*

درس *dars*, m. reading, learning to read, a lecture, lesson; *dars denā*, a. to teach to read; *dars lenā*, a. to read a lesson. *a.*

درس *daras* or *dars*, m. seeing, sight; the conjunction of sun and moon, or the day of new moon. *s.*

درست *durust*, right, fit; proper, just, true, well, safe, sound, entire, straight, accurate; *durust rakhnā*, a. to admit, to allow; *durust-k*, a. to arrange, to adjust, to rectify. *p.*

درستگو *durust-go*, one who speaks the truth. *p.*

درسته *du-rasta*, a double row or avenue (of trees, &c.), one on each side of the way. *p.*

درستي *durustī*, f. reformation, amendment; truth, rectitude, soundness. *p.*

درسن *darsan*, m. interview, appearance; *darsan-dhārī*, beautiful. *s.*

درسني *darsani*, f. a bill of exchange payable at sight; offering, present; adj. handsome, sightly; *darsanī jawān*, a beautiful youth. *s.*

درسني هنڈي *darsanī-hunḍī*, f. a bill of exchange, or money order, payable at sight. *h.*

درشت *durusht*, rough, hard, stiff, rigid, stern, morose, oppressive, fierce. *p.*

درشتي *durushtī*, f. severity, fierceness. *p.*

درشٹ *drishṭ*, f. sight, vision; eye; *drishṭ kūṭ*, m. an enigma, a riddle. *s.*

درشٹانت *drishṭānt*, m. a parable, a simile. *a.*

درشن *darshan*, m. sight, interview. *s.*

درشني *darshanī*, at sight (v. *darsanī*). *s.*

درصورت *dar-ṣūrat*, in case that; suppose that. *p.*

درفشان *darafshān*, shining, splendid. *p.*

درفشه *durufsha*, a sword. *p.*

درك *dark*, m. understanding, knowledge, comprehending. *a.*

دركا *darkā*, m. crack, crevice, cranny. *h.*

دركار *dar-kār*, necessary, wanting. *p.*

دركانا *darkānā*, a. to cause to crack, split. *h.*

دركنا *daraknā*, n. to split, to rend, to be torn, to crack. *h.*

دركنار *dar-kinār*, on one side, apart, out of the way, out of the question. *p.*

دركهال *darkhāl*, a cattle enclosure. *h.*

دركهي *durkhī*, an insect whose ravages are very destructive to indigo, when the plant is young. *h.*

درگ *drig*, m. the eye, the vision. *s.*

درگ *durg*, impenetrable, impassable, inaccessible; m. a strong fort. *s.*

درگا *durgā*, f. one of the names of Bhavānī; (met.) a word; name of a Hindū book containing the narration of the goddess Durgā. *s.*

درگا *du-raggā*, capricious, whimsical (v. *do*). *p.*

درگاه *dargāh*, f. a place, court; threshold, door; a mosque. *p.*

درگت *dur-gati*, f. meanness, abjectness. *s.*

درگبنسي *durag-bansī*, a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

درگذر *dar-guzar*, passing over, excusing; *dar-guzar-k*, to excuse, overlook, to pass by. *p.*

درگذرنا *dar-guzarnā*, n. to decline, to leave off, to refrain from, to pass by. *p.*

درگرفت كرنا *dar-girift karnā*, a. to catch, seize, to captivate. *p.*

درگم *durgam*, deep, profound (v. *durg*). *s.*

درگمتا *durgamatā*, f. depth, profundity. *s.*

درگندھ *dur-gandh*, fetid; f. stink, stench. *s.*

درگه *dar-gah* (same as *dar-gāh*), a court. *p.*

درلبه *dur-labh*, difficult to be procured, scarce, rare. *s.*

درلكشن *dur-lakshaṇ*, m. an unlucky mark, a mark or sign of evil omen. *s.*

درلانا *dur-lānā*, a. to comprise. *p. h.*

درم *drum* or *druma*, m. a tree. *s.*

Digitized by Google

درم *diram*, money, specie; a small coin so named (v. *dirham*). *p.*

درما *darmā*, m. a kind of mat. *h.*

درمان *darmān*, m. medicine, cure. *p.*

درماندگي *dar-māndagī*, f. misery, distress, penury, misfortune. *p.*

درمانده *dar-mānda*, helpless, without remedy. *p.*

درماها *dar-māhā*, m. monthly wages, salary; *dar-māhā-dār*, one who receives monthly wages. *p.*

درمتي *dur-matī*, f. folly, foolishness. *s.*

درمس *durmus*, m. a pounder, an instrument for pounding pavements with, a rammer. *h.*

درمن *darman*, m. drug, remedy. *p.*

درميان *darmiyān*, m. interval, middle; postpos. during, in the course of, before, in view; *darmiyān denā*, a. to employ as a mediator. *p.*

درمياني *darmiyānī*, midmost; m. a mediator. *p.*

درنا *durnā*, n. to be hidden, concealed or absent; to lurk, disappear. *h.*

درند *darind* or *darand*, درنده *darinda* or *daranda*, } tearing; rapacious, fierce, ravenous (animal). *p.*

درنگ *dirang*, m. delay, hesitation. *p.*

درنگا *du-rangā*, of two colours, capricious, fickle. *p.*

درنگي *dirangī*, f. lateness, tardiness. *p.*

درو *dirau*, m. reaping, cutting corn at harvest; *dirau-k*, a. to reap. *p.*

درو *darv* or *darw*, m. prosperity, wealth, substance, metal, matter. *s.*

دروازه *darwāza*, m. door; *darwāza ṭhoknā*, a. to knock at a door; *darwāza ma'mūr-k*, a. to close a door. *p.*

دروازي *darwāzī*, m. a warden, a keeper of the city. *p.*

دروان *darwān*, m. a door-keeper. *s. p.*

دروبست *darobast*, the whole, all. *p.*

درود *darūd*, f. congratulation, benediction, salutation, blessing. *p.*

درودكار *darūd-kār*, درودگر *darūd-gar*, } m. a carpenter. *p.*

درودكاري *darūd-kārī*, درودگري *darūd-garī*, } f. carpentry, the trade or art of a carpenter. *p.*

دروش *darosh*, m. an awl; a lancet. *s.*

دروغ *darogh*, m. a lie, falsehood; false; *darogh-go*, m. a liar; *darogh-go,ī*, f. the telling of lies. *p.*

دروغي *daroghī*, false, lying, a liar. *p.*

درون *darūn*, in, within; m. interior; the heart, bowels. *p.*

درونه *darūna*, m. the heart. *p.*

دروني *darūnī*, internal. *p.*

دروه *droh*, m. spite, malice, hatred, injury. *s.*

دروهي *drohī*, دروهيا *drohiyā*, } spiteful, malicious, inimical, mischievous. *s.*

درويزه *darveza*, m. beggary, mendicancy. *p.*

درويش *darwesh*, m. a dervise, beggar, a religious mendicant. *p.*

درويشانه *darweshāna*, like a *darwesh*, q.v. *p.*

درويشي *darweshī*, f. life or state of a *darwesh*. *p.*

درويه *dravya*, m. wealth, substance; an object in general. *s.*

درويه *du-roya*, double, two-faced. *p.*

دره *dara*, also *darra*, m. a valley (especially between hills through which a stream flows). *p.*

دره *dira*, m. a scourge. *a.*

درهم *dar-ham*, angry, higgledy-piggledy, confounded; *dar-ham bar-ham*, confused. *p.*

درهم *darham* or *dirham*, m. money; a silver coin, of which from twenty to twenty-five have at different times passed current for a *dīnār*, and the latter being nearly equal to a ducat or sequin, about nine shillings of our money, it follows that the *darham* is about five pence sterling. *a.*

درهي *darhī*, f. the name of a fish, sort of carp (*Cyprinus*). *h.*

دري *durī*, f. the two on dice. *h.*

دري *darī*, f. a small carpet; a dialect of the Persian language, the origin and peculiarities of which are variously defined by Persian lexicographers. Some allege its distinctive mark to be when the form of the word is complete, without contraction, as in the words *bago ishkām*, said to be *Darī*, whereas the forms *go* and *shikam* are *Pārsī*. Others make it the dialect of a certain district, comprehending *Balkh*, *Bukhārā*, *Badakhshān*, *Marw-Shāh-Jahān*, and *Bāmiān*. The name is by some said to be derived from *dara*, a valley among hills, which corresponds with its origin in *Badakhshān* and the mountainous parts of *Kandhār*. Others assert that it was spoken at the court of the monarchs of the *Kaianian* dynasty, and derive the name from *dar*, a gate, or *dargāh*, a court. *p.*

دريا *daryā*, m. the sea, a river, the waters; *daryā-barār* and *daryā-barāmad*, lands reclaimed from a river; *daryā-burd* and *daryā-shikast*, lands cut away by the encroachments of a river. *p.*

درياچه *daryācha*, m. a lake, a ditch, a pool. *p.*

Digitized by Google

دریافت *daryāft*, f. conceiving, understanding. *p.*

دریائي *daryā,ī*, of or belonging to the sea or river, marine; *daryāī ādmī*, a mer-man. *p.*

دریبا *darebā*, m. a stall (in a market) where betel is sold. *h.*

دریچه *darīcha*, m. a window. *p.*

دریده *darīda*, torn; *darīda-dahan*, plain-spoken, saying whatever comes uppermost. *p.*

دریس *dares*, a road, margin, any line very straight. *h.*

دریغ *daregh* or *diregh*, m. a sigh, sorrow, repugnance, disinclination; interj. alas! *daregh-k*, a. to withhold. *p.*

دریغا *dareghā* or *direghā*, interj. alas! *p.*

دریودهن *duryodhan*, a man's name, one of the heroes of the *Mahābhārata*. *s.*

دریوزه *daryūza*, beggary, begging. *p.*

دڑچنا *daṛaohnā*, n. to fit tight. *d.*

دڑکنا *daṛaknā*, n. to split, to be rent or torn, to crack. *h.*

دڑکي *duṛkī*, f. (v. *dulkī*) a trot. *d.*

دڑه *diṛh* (for *driṛh*, q.v.), firm, immoveable. *s.*

دڑهتا *diṛhatā*, f. firmness, strength. *s.*

دڑهانا *diṛhānā*, a. to prove (the strength of a thing). *s.*

دزد *duzd*, m. a thief, robber. *p.*

دزدي *duzdī*, f. the act of stealing, theft; stealth. *p.*

دزدیده *duzdīda*, stolen, pilfered. *p.*

دس *das*, ten; *dasoṅ-dwār*, the ten passages for the actions of the faculties, viz. the ears, eyes, nostrils, mouth, penis, anus, and the crown of the head. *s.*

دس *dis* (for *dish*), } f. side, quarter,
دسا *disā* (for *dishā*), } point (of the compass); *disā-k*, a. to travel. *s.*

دسا *dasā* (for *dashā*), f. condition, state, circumstances. *s.*

دساد *dusād*, m. name of a low caste (v. *dosād*). *h.*

دساسول *disū-sūl*, m. (v. *dig-sūl*) an unlucky day. *s.*

دسانس *dasāṅs*, m. the tenth part. *s.*

دساور *disāwar*, m. (v. *desāwar*) a foreign country. *s.*

دساوري *disāwarī*, f. a kind of betel leaf; a kind of dove. *s.*

دست *dast*, m. hand, cubit; stool, purge, evacuation; *dast-āmoz*, tame, familiarized, tractable; skilful, dexterous; *dast-andāz*, he who commences a business; an oppressor; *dast-āwez*, f. signature, a note of hand, bond, title-deed, &c.; *dast ba dast*, from hand to hand, quick, expeditious; ready-money purchase; *dast-burd*, m. superiority, advantage, victory; *dast bardār honā*, n. to leave business, to desert, to decline; *dast bar sar honā*, n. to be unable to execute one's intention, to be distressed, weak, poor, or wretched; *dast basta*, with close hands (a token of respect); *dast ba sar honā*, a. to salute in the eastern manner by putting the hand to the head; *dast ba kabza*, sword in hand, ready for battle; *dast-bukcha*, m. cloth in which a small bundle is wrapped up; *dast bos honā*, *dast-bosī-k*, to kiss hands, to salute; *dast bai' honā*, n. to become a disciple; *dast panāh*, m. tongs; *dast-chālāk*, nimble-fingered, a thief; *dast-chālākī*, f. a civil war, duel; stealth; *dast-khatt*, m. signature; a manuscript, chirography; *dast-darāz*, m. an oppressor; *dast-darāzī*, f. oppression; *dast-ras*, able, affording protection or aid; *dast-ras honā*, n. to be able, to afford; *dast-rasī*, f. ability, assistance; *dast-farosh*, m. a pedlar; *dast-faroshī*, f. peddling; *dast shifā*, epithet of a physician who is successful in restoring his patients to health; *dast-kudrat*, power, ability, strength; *dast-kār*, m. a handicraftsman; dexterous; *dast-kārī*, f. handicraft; dexterity; *dast-gīr*, a patron, protector, a saint; *dast-gīrī*, f. aid, help, assistance, support, protection; *dast-māl*, m. a handkerchief; *dast o girebān honā*, to engage in combat. *p.*

دستا *dastā*, m. zinc, tutanag; *Lapis calaminaris*. *h.*

دستار *dastār*, m. a turban; *dastār-band*, m. a servant whose business it is to make up the turban; *dastār-khwān*, a table cloth. *p.*

دستانه *dastāna*, m. a glove, a gauntlet. *p.*

دسترخوان *dastar-khwān*, m. (properly *dastār-khwān*) a table cloth. *p.*

دستک *dastak*, f. clapping of the hands, rapping at a door; a pass, passport, summons; commission. *p.*

دستکي *dastakī*, f. a pocket-book, a tweezer-case; a falconer's glove. *p.*

دستگاه *dastgāh*, f. power, ability, strength. *p.*

دستور *dastūr*, m. custom, fashion, mode, manner; a minister, senator; model, regulation. *a. p.*

دستورالعمل *dastūru-l-'amal*, m. a rule, regulation, model; a body of instructions and tables for the use of revenue officers under the native governments. *a. p.*

دستوري *dastūrī*, f. perquisites paid to servants by one who sells to their master, a gratuity; leave, license, congé. *p.*

دسته *dasta*, m. a handle; a pestle; a quire of paper; a bundle consisting of twenty-four arrows; a handful; a skein of thread; a division of an army, a brigade; *dasta-dār*, m. commander of a *dasta*. *p.*

دستي *dastī*, f. a torch or link that is carried in the hands; a kind of present or handsel given to native officials. *p.*

دستیار *dastyār*, an assistant, coadjutor, minister. *p.*

دسخط *daskhatt*, m. (for *dast-khatt*) a signature; *daskhatti khāss*, the royal signature. *p.*

Digitized by Google

دسر *dussar*, m. double stakes at dice, &c., playing double or quits. *h.*

دسرتھ *dasarath* or *dasharath*, name of an ancient *rājā*, father of *Rāma*, the latter being called *dāsharath*. *s.*

دسم *dasam* or *dasham*, m. the tenth. *s.*

دسمي *dasamī* or *dashamī*, f. the tenth day of a lunar month. *s.*

دسن *dasan* or *dashan*, m. a tooth. *s.*

دسوان *daswān*, the tenth. *s.*

دسوترا *dasotarā*, دسوترہ *dasotara*, ten per cent. *h.*

دسوکھا *dasokhā*, m. moulting (of birds); *dasokhā jhāṛnā*, to moult. *h.*

دسوندھي *dasaundhī*, a panegyrist, a bard. *h.*

دسہرا *dasahrā* or *das,harā*, the tenth of *Jaiṭh shukl paksh*, which is the birthday of *Gangā*. Whoever bathes in the *Gangā* on that day is purified from ten sorts of sins; the tenth of *āsin shukl paksh*, on which, after the worship and religious ceremonies performed during nine nights (*navarātri*) they throw the images of *Devi* into the river. On this day *Rāma* marched against *Rāvana*; on which account it is called *Vijai Dasamī*. The day is celebrated with great pomp by Hindū princes, the weapons and instruments of war are hallowed, and, if war be intended, the campaign is then opened. *s.*

دسي *dusī*, f. thread; the unwoven threads at the end of a piece of cloth. *s.*

دسيرہ *du-sera*, a weight of two seers. *p.*

دسيلا *dasīlā*, in good circumstances. *s.*

دشا *dashā*, f. state, condition, circumstance. *s.*

دشت *dasht*, m. a desert, forest. *p.*

دشتي *dashtī*, wild, savage. *p.*

دشٹ *dushṭ*, bad, wicked, depraved. *s.*

دشٹ *dishṭ*, f. (for *dṛishṭ*, q.v.) sight, view. *s.*

دشٹبندھک *dishṭbandhak*, the pledge of real property, such as land, houses, &c. *s.*

دشٹا *dushṭā*, f. a depraved woman, a harlot. *s.*

دشٹتا *dushṭatā*, f. wickedness, depravity. *s.*

دشکرت *dushkṛit*, دشکرم *dushkarm*, m. sin, crime, wickedness, evil-doing. *s.*

دشکرمي *dushkarmī*, m. a criminal, an evil-doer. *s.*

دشمن *dushman*, m. an enemy; *dushmani jānī*, a deadly foe; *dushman-kām*, a calamity (q.d. the wish of an enemy); adj. wretched, ruined. *p.*

دشمني *dushmanī*, f. hatred, detestation, enmity. *p.*

دشنام *dushnām*, m. abuse, scurrility. *p.*

دشنہ *dashna*, m. a poignard. *p.*

دشوار *dushwār*, difficult, arduous. *p.*

دشواري *dushwārī*, f. difficulty. *p.*

دعا *du'ā*, f. benediction, salutation, congratulation, prayer, wish, imprecation; *du'ā,e daulat*, praying for one's prosperity, benediction; *duā'-k* or *māngni*, a. to wish for, to pray for; *du'ā-go*, one who is uttering a benediction, a well wisher; *du'ā-go,ī*, f. the act of blessing. *a.*

دعوا *da'wā*, m. (v. *da'wạ*). *a.*

دعوات *da'wāt*, pl. (of *da'wat*) convocations, invitations. *a.*

دعوت *da'wat*, f. invitation, convocation; pressing people to become Musalmāns; pretension. *a.*

دعوی *da'wạ*, دعوي *da'wī*, f. a lawsuit; claim, pretension, plaint; *da'wī-dār* or *da'wạ-dār*, a plaintiff, a claimant. *a.*

دغا *daghā*, f. deceit, imposture, treachery; *daghā-bāz*, a cheat, impostor, traitor; *daghā-bāzī*, imposition. *p.*

دغانا *daghānā*, a. to cause to fire a gun; to cause anything to be marked. *p.*

دغائي *daghā,ī*, f. price paid for marking. *p.*

دغدغا *daghdaghā*, دغدغہ *daghdagha*, m. alarm, disturbance, tumult. *a.*

دغل *daghal*, m. vice, corruption, treachery, depravity; luxuriant and entangled herbage; a villain, a pickpocket; adj. false, deceitful; base (as coin); *daghal-faṣal*, treachery, deceit, depravity. *a.*

دغلي *daghlī*, treacherous, deceitful. *a.*

دغلي *daghlī*, f. treachery, villainy, fraud. *p.*

دغنا *daghnā*, n. to be fired off (as a gun); to be marked. *p.*

دغوليا *dagholiyā*, m. an impostor. *a.*

دغيلا *daghīlā*, stained, spotted, deceitful. *p.*

دف *daf*, m. a small tambourine. *p.*

دفاتر *dafātir*, pl. (of *daftar*, q.v.) books, &c. *a.*

دفالي *dafālī*, m. he whose business is to play on the tambourine. *p.*

دفائن *dafā,in*, pl. (of *dafīna*, q.v.) things buried or hidden, more particularly hidden or buried treasures. *a.*

دفتر *daftar*, m. a book, journal, record; *daftar-khāna*, m. an office, counting house. *p.*

دفتربند *daftar-band*, دفتري *daftarī*, m. a man employed in preparing articles of stationery, and in ruling and binding office books. *p.*

Digitized by Google

دفتي *daftī*, } f. the boards of the binding of a book, pasteboard. *a.*
دفتين *daftīn*, }

دفرقليا *dafar ḳaliyā*, tasteless victuals, a dish in which much broth, vegetables, &c., are mixed, to make it go the further. *a.*

دفع *daf'*, m. repulsion, averting, preventing; *daf'-dār*, m. an officer of cavalry so called. *a.*

دفعات *dafa'āt*, pl. (of *daf'a*, q.v.) times, &c. *a.*

دفعتا *daf'atan*, often, all at once. *a.*

دفعه *daf'a*, time, a moment, one time; *daf'a ba daf'a*, from time to time, repeatedly. *a.*

دفله *dafla*, m. a smaller tambourine. *p.*

دفن *dafn*, m. burial, hiding, concealing; *dafn-k*, a. to bury, to hide, to conceal. *a.*

دفنانا *dafnānā*, a. to bury, to inter. *a.*

دفينه *dafīna*, m. buried, or hidden treasure, hoard. *a.*

دق *dikḳ*, m. teazing, trouble, &c. (v. *dikḳat*); *dikḳ-k*, a. to perplex, to plague; *dikḳ-dār*, troublesome, teazing; *dikḳ-dāri*, f. trouble, vexation. *a.*

دق *dak*, a kind of cloth; a darwesh's dress. *p.*

دق *daḳḳ*, subtile, minute, thin; *tapi-daḳḳ*, f. a hectic fever. *a.*

دقاق *diḳāḳ*, intelligent; m. a shred; chip; minute; *daḳḳāḳ*, a corn grinder. *a.*

دقايق *daḳā,iḳ*, pl. (of *daḳīḳa*) subtleties; difficulties; flour meal; minutes, moments; minutiæ. *a.*

دقت *diḳḳat*, f. abstrusity, difficulty, trouble, uneasiness, diligence, close application; industry, accuracy; a subtile or minute thing. *a.*

دق ولق *daḳ o laḳḳ*, m. an extensive and uncultivated plain. *a.*

دقيق *daḳīḳ*, difficult, abstruse; fine, minute; m. flour, meal. *a.*

دقيقه *daḳīḳa*, m. a minute, a moment of time; anything small, a subtle question, a trifling business. *a.*

دكاكين *dakākīn*, pl. (of *dukkān*) shops. *a.p.*

دكال *du-kāl*, m. famine, scarcity. *d.*

دكان *dukān* or *dukkān*, f. a shop. *p.*

دكپال *dik-pāl*, m. the ten supporters or masters of ten sides; i.e., *Brahmā*, for upwards; *Ananta*, for downward; *Indra*, for east; *Agni*, for south-east; *Yamu*, for south; *Nairṛita*, for south-west; *Varuṇa*, for west; *Vāyū*, for north-west; *Kuvera*, for north; *ishāna*, for north-east. *s.*

دكڑا *dukṛā*, m. the fourth part of a *paisā*. *h.*

دكڑي *dukṛī*, f. a snaffle. *h.*

دكهه *dukh*, m. ache, pain; labour, fatigue; annoyance, distress; *dukh-bharnā*, a. to labour, to toil; *dukh-pānā*, n. to be afflicted; *dukh-dā,i* or *dukh-dāyak*, troublesome, vexatious; *dukh kā mārā*, afflicted; *dukh-haran*, anodyne. *s.*

دكهاري *dukhārī*, afflicted, pained, sick. *s.*

دكهانا *dikhānā*, a. to shew, to display. *h.*

دكهانا *dukhānā*, a. to inflict pain. *s.*

دكهاو *dikhāw* or *dikhā,o*, m. exhibition, shew. *h.*

دكهاؤ *dikhā,ū*, comely, fit to be shewn. *h.*

دكهاي *dikhā,ī*, f. exhibition, shewing; *dikhā,i denā*, to appear, to present itself. *h.*

دكهت *dukhit*, afflicted, grieved. *s.*

دكهت *dikhit*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts* (Elliot). *h.*

دكهڑا *dukhṛā*, m. misfortunes, calamities. *s.*

دكهلانا *dikhlānā*, a. to shew, to exhibit. *h.*

دكهلاي *dikhlā,ī*, f. shew, appearance; *dikhlā,i denā*, to appear, to be apparent. *h.*

دكهلاوا *dikhlāwā*, m. show, pageantry. *h.*

دكهن *dakhan* or *dakkhin* (for *dakshina*), m. the south, hence the Deccan. *s.*

دكهنا *dakhnā* or *dakkhinā*, southern; f. southerly wind. *s.*

دكهنا *dukhnā*, n. to ache, to pain, to smart. *s.*

دكهناين *dakkhināyan* (for *dakshināyan*), m. southing; *dakkhināyan sūraj*, the winter solstice, sun's southing, the period of the sun's being in the southern hemisphere, southern declination. *s.*

دكهني *dakhnī* or *dakhanī*, southern; of or belonging to the Deccan or southern India; (generally things or persons from the south); *dakhnī pūdina*, horse mint. *s.*

دكهويا *dikhwaiyā*, m. a spectator. *h.*

دكهي *dukhī*, afflicted, in distress or pain, sick. *s.*

دكهيا *dukhiyā*, in distress or pain, unfortunate, poor, indigent. *s.*

دكهيارا *dukhiyārā*, } afflicted. *s.*
دكهياري *dukhiyārī*, }

دگ *dig*, m. quarter, side, way, wards (as *uttar dig*, northwards); the natives reckon ten *digs* or *diks* (v. *dik-pāl*); point (of the compass). *s.*

دگانه *du-gāna*, m. (for *do-gāna*) two prostrations at prayer; (in the dialect of women) two intimate female friends, sworn sisters. *p.*

دگپال *dig-pāl*, m. (v. *dik-pāl*), the ten guardian deities of the quarters and points. *s.*

دگج *dig-gaj*, lit. elephants that support the four quarters of the earth; (met.) great. *s.*

Digitized by Google

دگدگا *dagdagā*, shining, bright. *h.*

دگدگانا *dagdagānā*, n. to glow, to gleam, to twinkle. *h.*

دگدگانا *digdigānā*, n. to chatter (as teeth). *h.*

دگدگاهت *dagdagāhaṭ*, f. splendour, sparkling, twinkling (as of a star). *h.*

دگدگي *dugdugī*, f. the cavity at the bottom of the throat. *d.*

دگدها *dugdhā*, name of a tribe of inferior Brāhmans on the borders of Allahabad. *h.*

دگدهنا *dagadhnā*, a. to burn; to tease, to to vex; to chide, to threaten, to upbraid, to revile, to pester. *s.*

دگر *digar* (for *dīgar*), again, once more, another. *p.*

دگڑ *dagaṛ*, a kettle drum. *h.*

دگڑا *dagṛā*, m. highway. *h.*

دگڑانا *dagṛānā*, a. to propel, to roll. *h.*

دگڑنا *dagaṛnā*, n. to disbelieve a true testimony. *h.*

دگسول *dig-sūl*, m. an unlucky day for travelling in a particular direction. *s.*

دگلا *daglā*, m. a kind of quilted vest worn as armour. *h.*

دگمبر *digambar*, naked; m. an order of Hindū ascetics, who go naked: they are worshippers of *Shiva:* an order of ascetics of the sect of *jains:* they either go naked or are clad in cloth dyed with red chalk. *s.*

دگن *dugan*, دگنا *duganā*, twofold, double. *s.*

دگوان *digwān*, دگوار *digwār*, m. a watchman, guard. *s.*

دگهي *dighī*, f. a large tank or reservoir, in form of an oblong quadrangle; corrupted by Europeans into *diggy. s.*

دل *dil*, m. heart, mind, soul; *dil-ārā*, beloved; an epithet of a sweetheart; *dil-ārām*, m. (lit. heart easing), a sweetheart; *dil-āzār*, m. (lit. heart tormenting), a sweetheart; *dil-āsā*, m. comfort, soothing, encouragement, consolation; *dil-āwez*, transporting; *dil baṭornā*, to dishearten, to deject; *dil ba dil*, mutual love, interchange of hearts; *dil bar*, m. a sweetheart; *dil-barī*, f. comfort, pacification; *dil baṛhānā*, a. to hearten, to encourage; *dil-bastagī*, f. friendship, love, anguish, attachment; *dil-basta*, afflicted, attached, enamoured; *dil-band*, attractive, heart stealing; (met.) a son; *dil bahlānā*, a. to amuse, to divert; *dil bahalnā*, n. to be amused, diverted; *dil pānā*, to find out what is pleasing to any one; *dil pizīr*, grateful to the soul, amiable; *dil par kisī ke chalnā*, n. to be obedient; *dil phernā*, to disincline; *dil pīchhe paṛnā*, to forget one's sorrow; *dil-tang*, distressed, mournful, sad; *dil-tangī*, distress, grief, sadness; *dil toṛnā*, to disappoint, to mortify; *dil churānā*, a. to steal the heart of any one; to abstain from any thing, to be deterred and desist from an enterprise; *dil-chasp*, beloved, pleasant; *dil-chal* or *-chalā*, brave, resolute, generous; persevering; *dil chalnā*, to desire; *dil-chalī*, f. bravery, resolution; *dil-chor*, inattentive; timid; *dil-khwāh*, m. desire, affection; beloved; *dil-khush*, glad, contented; *dil-dār*, m. a lover, a mistress, a sweetheart; *dil dekhnā*, to study one's temper; *dil denā*, n. to lose one's heart, to be in love; *dil-rubā*, m. (lit. heart-ravishing), a sweetheart; *dil rakhnā*, to possess one's heart, to gratify; *dil-resh*, afflicted; m. a sweetheart; *dil-sitān*, heart-alluring, beautiful; *dil-sokhta*, afflicted; *dil-soz*, affecting, moving; *dil-soz i khāna-tarāsh*, an enemy under the semblance of a friend; *dil-faroz* (heart enlightening), delightful, recreating, pleasant, refreshing; *dil-fareb*, heart-alluring, beautiful, enchanting, lovely; *dil-figār*, melancholy, mournful, pensive; an epithet of a sweetheart; *dil kā phapholā phoṛnā*, a. to rip up old sores, to renew a half forgotten grief; *dil-kash*, (lit. heart attracting), chosen, approved of, beloved, pleasant; *dil-gurdā*, courage; *dil-garmī*, f. friendship, warm heartedness; *dil-gīr*, melancholy, sad, low-spirited, afflicted, grieved; *dil-lagnā*, n. to apply to, to be attentive; *dil-mānnā*, to follow the inclination of the heart (v. *man-māntā*); *dil-murgh*, m. a kind of arrow; *dil meṅ ḍālnā*, a. to put in one's mind (spoken of God), to inspire; *dil meṅ khub jānā*, n. to obtain a place in one's heart; to possess one's heart; *dil meṅ ghar-k*, to contract intimate friendship; *dil-nawāz*, soothing the mind, concillating, beloved; an epithet of a sweetheart; *dil-nawāzī*, f. blandishment; *dil o jān*, heart and soul; tooth and nail; *dil o jan se*, heartily, with heart and soul; *dil o damāgh*, m. ambition, pride, stateliness; *dil haṭ-jānā*, n. to be averse; *dilī dil*, a secret, kept secret. *p.*

دل *dil*, a small eminence; the site of an old village. *h.*

دل *dal*, m. a large army; the leaf of a tree; *dal-wāl*, commander of an army; thickness; *dal-dār*, fleshy, thick. *s.*

دل *dal*, m. wild rice. *h.*

دلار *dulār*, m. love, affection. *h.*

دلال *dalāl*, name of a tribe of *jāṭs*. *h.*

دلال *dallāl*, m. a broker. *a.*

دلال *dalāl*, m. looking (haughtily or amorously) through half-shut eyes; looking with affected anger (as lovers); *cinædus libidine infamis. a.*

دلالت *dalālat* (more prop. *dilālat*), f. direction, indication, sign, token, argument, demonstration; brokerage. *a.*

دلاله *dallāla*, f. a procuress; an old go-between. *a.*

دلالي *dallālī*, f. brokerage; the business of a broker. *a.*

دلانا *dilānā*, a. to administer, to consign, to assign, to cause to yield, to cause to give up. *h.*

دلانا *dulānā*, a. to agitate, to toss, to shake. *s.*

دلانا *dalānā*, a. to grind coarsely. *s.*

دلاو *dulāw*, m. agitation. *s.*

دلاور *dilāwar*, brave, intrepid. *p.*

دلاوري *dilāwarī*, f. intrepidity, bravery. *p.*

دلائي *dulā,ī*, f. a kind of veil or covering. *h.*

دلائل *dalā,il*, pl. (of *dalīl*) proofs, arguments. *a.*

دل بادل *dal-bādal*, m. a mass of clouds; a large army; a large tent. *s.*

Digitized by Google

دلبند *dul-band*, turban, or the fine cloth of which a turban is made. *p.*

دلتي *du-lattī*, f. a kick or fling with the two hind legs of a quadruped. *h.*

دلداپيشگير *daldā-peshgīr*, a bed-screen. *p.*

دلدر *dalidr*, m. } poverty, want, destitution. *s.*
دلدرتا *dalidratā*, f. }

دلدري *dalidrī*, poor, indigent. *s.*

دلدل *duldul*, m. a hedgehog; the name of the horse of 'Alī, the prophet's son-in-law; (met.) fat. *a.*

دلدل *daldal*, f. a quagmire, a slough. *h.*

دلدلا *daldalā*, quaggy, boggy. *h.*

دلدلانا *daldalānā*, n. to shake, to undulate. *h.*

دلدلاهٹ *daldalāhaṭ*, f. tremor. *h.*

دلدلي *daldalī*, swampy, quaggy. *h.*

دلڑا *dulaṛā*, double-stringed, twofold, of two rows. *h.*

دلفن *dulfin* or *dilfin*, } a dolphin. *g.*
دلفين *dulfīn* or *dilfīn*, }

دلق *dalḳ*, m. a mendicant's habit, made of patches and shreds; *dalḳ-posh*, a mendicant or one who wears the *dalḳ*; ragged, clothed in rags. *a.*

دلک *dalak*, f. glitter, splendour. *h.*

دلکنا *dalaknā*, n. to glitter, to shine. *h.*

دلکي *dulkī*, f. a trot; the movement of a dog; *dulkī jānā* or *chalnā*, n. to trot (particularly as a dog). *h.*

دلگنجنا *dalganjanā*, a kind of rice (v. *dhān*). *h.*

دل مسل کرنا *dal masal karnā*, a. to thrash, to crumple. *h.*

دلمياں *dulmiyān*, a small purse. *h.*

دلن *dalan*, m. the act of dividing into two parts; breaking, cleaving. *s.*

دلنا *dalnā*, a. to grind coarsely, to split pulse. *s.*

دلو *dalv*, m. a bucket, an urn; the sign Aquarius; the hopper of a mill. *a.*

دلوالي *dilwālī*, m. an inhabitant of *Dillī* or *Dihlī*: *dillī ke dilwālī munh chiknā peṭ khālī*, the inhabitants of *Dihlī* appear to be opulent, when in fact they are starving (a proverb used to express the vanity and indigence prevalent in that city). *h.*

دلوانا *dalwānā*, a. to cause to be coarsely ground. *s.*

دلوانا *dilwānā*, a. to cause to pay or give. *h.*

دلوه *du-loh*, } a scimitar made of two plates of steel joined together. *h.*
دلوهي *du-lohī*, }

دلويا *dilwaiyā*, m. one who causes to give or to pay. *h.*

دلويا *dalwaiyā*, m. one who grinds. *s.*

دلها *dulhā*, m. a bridegroom. *h.*

دلهارا *dal-hārā*, m. one whose business is to sell grain. *s.*

دلهارن *dal-hāran*, } f. a woman whose business is to deal in grain. *s.*
دلهاري *dal-hārī*, }

دلهن *dalihan*, f. any sort of pulse which may be split, as *dāl*. *s.*

دلهن *dulhan* or *dulhin*, } f. a bride. *h.*
دلهيا *dulhaiyā*, }

دلي *dillī*, f. name of a city, the metropolis of Hindūstān. *h.*

دلي *dilī*, appertaining or belonging to the heart; hearty, sincere. *p.*

دليا *daliyā*, half-ground or coarsely-pounded grain; split pulse, ground more finely than *dāl*, q.v. *s.*

دلير *diler*, intrepid, brave, insolent, bold, impudent. *p.*

دليرانه *dilerāna*, bravely, heroically. *p.*

دليري *dilerī*, f. bravery, boldness, impudence, daring. *p.*

دليل *dalīl*, f. argument, proof, demonstration; a guide, director. *a.*

دليلي *dalīlī*, argumentative; a good arguer. *a.*

دليمه *dalīma*, name of a clan of *tagās* (v. *gaur tagā*). *h.*

دلينتي *dalentī*, f. a hand-mill. *s.*

دم *dam*, m. blood; *damu-l-akhwain*, dragon's blood (*Sanguis draconis*). *a.*

دم *dam*, m. breath, life; boasting; spring; ambition; cheerfulness; a moment; the stewing over a slow fire; *dam ulaṭnā*, n. to breathe one's last; to relinquish one's usual habits; *dam-bāz*, m. a wheedler, deceiver; *dam-bāzī*, f. wheedling, deceiving; *dam bāndhnā*, n. to be attentive; *dam ba dam*, perpetually; *dam-band*, an alembic; *dam bharnā*, n. to boast; *dam-pukht*, m. a stew, a kind of *pulāw*; *dam phūlnā*, to breathe short; *dam phūnknā*, to breathe, inspire; *dam ṭūṭnā*, n. to die; *dam jagnā*, n. to speak, to talk; *dam churānā*, a. to feign death; *dam chaṛhnā*, n. to pant, to respire; *dam-chūṛā*, m. the name of a kind of firework which burns at intervals; *dam chhoṛnā*, n. to breathe, to expire; *dam-dār*, elastic; *dam-dilāsā* or *dam o dilāsā*, m. encouragement, comfort, soothing, coaxing; *dam denā*, a. to wheedle, to coax, to inveigle, to deceive; *dam roknā*, a. to suffocate, breathe short; *dam rakhnā*, n. to be content with a little; *dam sādhnā*, a. to stop one's breath, when feigning death, or as some ascetics do, as religious exercise, for hours together (v. *ḥabs i dām*); *dam-sāz*, concordant, harmonious; *dam se ṭālnā*, a. to turn off with a joke; *dami shamsher*, m. the edge of a sword; *dam-k*, a. to blow (as a fire); to blow, as a conjurer when juggling or exorcising; *dam khā-jānā* or *-rahnā*, n. to be crestfallen; *dam khānā*, n. to be deceived; to be silent; to be dressed over a slow fire (a stew, &c.); *dam khainchnā*, a.

Digitized by Google

to be silent; *dam lagnā*, n. to be desirous; *dam lenā*, a. to take breath, to rest; *dam mārnā*, a. to speak; to boast; *dam nāk meṅ ānā*, to be fatigued to death; to gasp for life; to be much distressed; *dami naḳd*, ready (as dinner, &c.); *dam nikalnā*, n. to die; *dam honā*, n. to be stewed, to be left on the fire after cooling, as a *pulāw*, &c. *p.*

دم *dum*, f. tail, end, extremity; *dum-dār*, tailed, having a tail; *dum dabānā*, a. to run away, to put the tail between the legs; *dum dabā-jānā*, n. to run away; *dum 'alam-k*, n. to run away; *dum lāba-k*, to wag the tail (as a dog or cat when pleased); *dum meṅ ghusnā*, to take protection. *p.*

دماغ *dimāgh* or *damagh*, m. the brain; pride, haughtiness; *dimāgh tāza-k*, a. to be pleased; *damāgh charhnā*, to be proud with excess of wealth; *damāgh-k*, a. to be vain, proud, haughty, or rather to act proudly, &c.; *damāgh honā*, n. to be vain, haughty, proud. *a.*

دماغي *damāghī*, vain, frivolous, proud. *p.*

دماما *damāmā*, } m. a kettledrum. *p.*
دمامه *damāma*, }

دمان *damān*, powerful, terrible, fierce. *p.*

دمانا *damānā*, n. to bend (with elasticity). *h.*

دمانك *damānak*, m. a blunderbuss, a carbine. *p.*

دمبه *dambh*, m. pride, boast, ostentation. *s.*

دمبهي *dambhī*, proud, ostentatious. *s.*

دمچي *dumchī*, f. a crupper. *p.*

دمدمه *damdama*, m. a cavalier, a mound, a battery. *a.*

دمدمانا *damdamānā*, a. to shake (as the branch of a tree). *h.*

دمڑا *damṛā*, m. gold, silver, riches. *s.*

دمڑي *damṛī*, f. the eighth part of a *paisā*, or very nearly three *dāms*; *damṛī ke tīn tīn honā*, n. to be ruined, demolished. *h.*

دمك *damak*, f. ardour, glitter. *h.*

دمكا *damkā*, a hillock, an eminence. *h.*

دمكنا *damaknā*, n. to shine. *h.*

دمكلا *damkalā*, m. a squirt, a fire-engine; a jack or crane (for raising weights). *h.*

دمل *dummal*, m. a boil, a swelling, a felon, an imposthume. *p.*

دممدار *dam-madār*, a kind of superstitious ceremony. *h.*

دمن *dimn*, the orbicular dung of cattle, [&c. *a.*

دمنا *damnā*, n. to glitter, to flash; to bend with elasticity, to spring. *h.*

دمنها *dumuṅhā*, having two mouths; m. name of a serpent, which has two mouths (*Amphisbæna*). *s.*

دموست *damwast*, name of a low tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

دموي *damwī*, plethoric. *a.*

دمه *dama*, m. pair of bellows; an asthma. *p.*

دمي *damī*, f. a kind of *ḥuḳḳa*, or instrument for smoking. *p.*

دمئي *dama,ī*, f. amount of assessment. *h.*

دمياط *dimyāṭ*, Damietta (in Egypt). *a.*

دمياطي *dimyāṭī*, f. a kind of fine cloth made at Damietta, dimity. *a.*

دميتا *damītā*, rich, prosperous, wealthy. *d.*

دميدگي *damīdagī*, f. blowing (as wind); blowing as a flower, sprouting. *p.*

دميده *damīda*, blown, expanded, vegetated; broke forth (as the dawn of day). *p.*

دن *din*, m. day; *din bharne*, expresses time spent in pain and trouble; *din paṛnā*, n. to be unfortunate; *din phirnā*, n. to begin to prosper (after adversity); *din chaṛhānā*, a. to commence any business late in the day; to eat the bread of idleness, or earn one's wages without labour; *din chaṛhnā*, the day being far advanced; the period of a woman's menstruation being protracted; *din dhaule*, in daylight; *din diyā*, daylight; *din ḍhalnā*, n. to grow late, to decline (the sun); *din kāṭnā*, to pass time with difficulty; *din ko din, rāt ko rāt, na jānnā*, n. (lit. not to perceive that day is day, and that night is night) to be totally absorbed in thought or business; *din khulnā*, n. to begin to prosper, after adversity; *din gaṅwānā*, a. to spend time carelessly; *din mundnā*, n. to grow late, to close (the day). *s.*

دنا *dannā*, m. *membrum virile*. *h.*

دنا *dannā*, large, great, ample. *d.*

دناءت *danā,at*, f. meanness, baseness. *a.*

دنائي *dinā,ī*, m. a tetter, ringworm. *h.*

دنبال *dumbāl*, } m. a tail, stern of a vessel;
دنباله *dumbāla*, } after, behind; *dumbāla-dār*, tailed; *sitāra,e dumbāla-dār*, a comet. *p.*

دنبل *dumbal*, m. a boil, an imposthume, a bubo (v. *dummal*). *p.*

دنبه *dumba*, m. a kind of sheep, with a thick tail. *p.*

دنت *dant*, m. a tooth; *dant-pīr*, the toothache. *s.*

دنتهل *daṅthal*, the bare stalks of *bājrā*, *jwār*, &c.; the roots of *chanā* left in the ground after the crop is cut. *h.*

دنتهلا *daṅthlā*, the bare stalks of Indian corn, &c. *h.*

دنتيل *dantail*, tusked. *s.*

دنتيلا *dantelā*, m. an elephant with large tusks, or a boar or any animal with prominent tusks. *s.*

دند *dand*, enmity, hatred. *d.*

دند *dund* or *dundu*, a kind of kettle-drum. *s.*

Digitized by Google

دند ***dand***, a rib, a weaver's instrument; adj. poor, destitute, stupid. *p.*

دندارو ***dandārū***, m. a blister, a pimple. *h.*

دندان ***dandān***, m. a tooth; *dandān-gīr*, biting (horse); *dandān miṣrī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *p.*

دندانه ***dandāna***, m. the tooth of a saw, &c. *p.*

دندبهي ***dundubhī***, a kettledrum. *s.*

دندكا ***dundkā***, m. a sugar-mill. *h.*

دندنانا ***dandanānā***, n. to enjoy one's self, to be contented, and independent, to live at one's ease. *h.*

دندوالي ***dindivāle***, m. broad daylight. *d.*

دندي ***dandī***, m. an enemy, an adversary. *d.*

دنڈ ***danḍ***, m. a stick, a staff; punishment, castigation by amercement, or putting to death; fine, penalty. *s.*

دنڈنا ***danḍnā***, } a. to inflict a penalty;
دنڈيچنا ***danḍīchnā***, } to investigate. *d.*

دنڈوت ***danḍwat***, f. a Hindū mode of salutation, something like our military salute. *s.*

دنڈي ***danḍī***, m. (v. *ḍanḍī*) a mendicant; also same as *dasta*, a handle. *d.*

دنڈيا ***danḍiyā*** (v. *ḍanḍiyā*), a kind of garment. *d.*

دنکر ***dinkar***, m. (lit. the day-maker) the sun. *s.*

دنگ ***dang***, astonished; careless, foolish. *p.*

دنگا ***dangā***, m. wrangling, confusion, mutiny, sedition, rebellion; *dange-bāz*, mutinous, turbulent. *h.*

دنگاني ***dungānī***, f. a small fractional division of an estate. *h.*

دنگست ***dangast***, name of a clan of *rājpūts*. *h.*

دنگل ***dangal***, m. a kind of chair. *h.*

دنگل ***dangal***, m. a crowd. *p. t.*

دنگيت ***dangait***, turbulent, mutinous. *h.*

دنمان ***din-mān***, m. the length of day. *s.*

دني ***dinī***, aged (generally applied to animals). *s.*

دني ***danī***, mean, paltry, base. *a.*

دنيا ***dunyā***, f. the world (either as being near and present, or as worthless); (met.) people; *dunyā po uṭhāne parnā*, to be proud or haughty (Dakh.); *dunyā-dār*, worldly, worldly-minded; *dunyā-dārī*, f. economy. *a.*

دنياوي ***dunyāwī***, } worldly, of the world. *a.*
دنيوي ***dunyawī***, }

دنية ***danīyat***, f. vice, meanness. *a.*

دو ***do***, two; *do-ātasha*, double-distilled; *sharābi do-ātasha*, double-distilled liquor, i.e. very strong; *do-* or *du-bāra*, twice; *do-barābar*, double, equal to two; *do-bhāshiyā*, m. an interpreter; *do-pāra*, halved; *do-pāya*, two-legged, a biped, i.e. a man; *do-* or *du-paṭṭa*, m. (two-breadthed), a kind of veil in which there are two breadths; *do-paṭṭa tānke sonā*, to draw the sheet over one's head (either from security and carelessness, or after death); *do-paṭṭa hilānā*, n. to hold out a flag of truce, to offer to surrender (a fort); *do-partā*, double, of two folds; *do-palkā*, (m. having two eyelids) a kind of pigeon; a kind of stone for a ring; *do-pahar*, f. mid-day, noon; *do-pahriyā* or *du-pahriyā*, m. a kind of flower (*Pentapetes phœnicea*); *do-piyāza*, m. a kind of dish without gravy; *do-paikar*, the sign Gemini; *do-tārā* or *du-tārā*, m. (double-threaded); a kind of shawl; a guitar with two strings; *do-tahī*, f. (two-plied, double); cloths that are lined; *do-ṭūk*, two-pieced; clear, plain, clean; *do-ṭūk honā*, n. to be adjusted, to be completed; *do-jiyā*, pregnant; *do-jī se honā*, n. to be pregnant; *do-jīwā*, (v. *do-jiyā*); *do-chār*, f. interview; *do-* or *du-chittā*, wavering, doubtful, in suspense, absent (in mind); *do-* or *du-chitā,ī*, f. suspense, absence of mind; *do-* or *du-challa*, m. a roof sloping two ways; *do-* or *du-chand*, twice, double; *do-* or *du-choba*, two-poled (tent); *do-khammā*, m. a kind of *hukka*, snake with two bends, such as that of the *gurgurī*, or hubble-bubble; *do-dāmī*, f. flowered muslin, the flowers worked with a needle; *do-* or *du-dila*, wavering, doubtful, in suspense, absent in mind; *do-* or *du-dhārā*, adj. two-edged (sword); *do-* or *du-rāhā*, m. a road dividing into two, leading different ways; *do-* or *du-rukhā*, that which is the same on both sides, not having a wrong side; *do-* or *du-raggā*, capricious, whimsical; m. a mongrel, a person of double breed, having good qualities on one side, and bad on the other, so as not to be depended on; *do-rang*, piebald, of two colours; *do-* or *du-rangā*, capricious; *do-rangī*, f. the property of having two colours, capriciousness, deceit; of two colours, capricious, double-faced; *do-* or *du-roya*, double, two-faced; *do-sirhā*, tête-à-tête; *do-sūtā*, m. a kind of cloth, the threads of which are double; *do-* or *du-serā*, a weight of two *sīrs*; *do-ṭarfī*, mutual, on both sides; *do-kāl*, m. both worlds; *do-kasī*, two-personed, fit for two persons; *do-kalā*, m. irons on the feet of criminals; a double padlock; *do-kohā*, m. a camel, not the dromedary of this country but the two-bunched animal (*Camelus Bactrianus*); *do-ganḍī chiṭṭī*, a fomenter of quarrels; a go-between, one who flatters both parties in a dispute (allusion to a game among children, who rub a tamarind seed on one side till a mark is made, then throw it like a die: the caster wins if the mark turn up; the seed thus prepared is called *chiṭṭī*, and if it be fraudulently marked on both sides, so as always to win, it is called *do-ganḍī*); *do-* or *du-loh* and *do-* or *du-lohī*, f. a scimitar made of two plates of steel joined together. *p. s.*

دو ***dau***, (in comp.) running, as *nek-dau*, running well. *p.*

دوا ***dū,ā***, m. the two or deuce at cards, dice, &c. *p. s.*

دوا ***dawā***, f. medicine, a remedy; *dawā-pizīr*, susceptible of cure. *a.*

دوا ***diwā***, a lamp (v. *diyā*). *d.*

دوا ***divā***, m. (v. *dibā*), a day. *s.*

دواب ***dawāb***, m. pl. (of *dāba*), an animal, a quadruped, cattle, beasts. *a.*

دوابه ***dawāba***, m. the country (we call the Du,āb) between the Ganges and Jamunā. *p.*

دواپر ***dwāpar***, m. the third *yuga* or age of the Hindūs, corresponding to the brazen age of the Romans (v. *yuga*). *s.*

Digitized by Google

دوات *dawāt*, f. an inkstand, ink. *a.*

دوادس *dwādas*, twelve. *s.*

دوادسي *dwādasī*, f. the twelfth lunar day, reckoned from new or full moon. *s.*

دوادش *dwādash* (v. *dwādas*), twelve. *s.*

دوادشي *dwādashī*, the twelfth day of the lunar fortnight. *s.*

دوادو *daw-ā-dau*, f. labour and fatigue. *p.*

دوار *do,ār*, m. (properly *dawwār*), vertigo, giddiness. *a.*

دوار *dawwār*, round; *charkhi dawwār*, the revolving heavens. *a.*

دوار *dwār*, m. a door; *dwār-pāl*, m. a door-keeper; *dwār pālī*, f. the office of a door-keeper. *s.*

دوار *dawār*, f. fire that breaks out in woods. *s.*

دوارا *dwārā*, m. a door; by means of. *s.*

دوارابتي *dwārābatī*, دواراوتي *dwārāvatī*, دواركا *dwārikā*, } f. name of a Hindū holy place on the bank of the Western sea, near the mouth of the gulf of Katch; *dwārikā-nāth*, master of *dwārikā*, an epithet of *Krishna*. *s.*

دوازده *duwāzdah*, twelve; *duwāzdah-jausak* or *-mil*, the twelve signs of the zodiac. *p.*

دوازدهم *duwāzdahum*, the twelfth. *p.*

دوازدهي *duwāzdahī*, a dozen. *p.*

دواسپه *do-aspa*, quick, expeditious; lit. having two horses, i.e. having one horse to relieve another, or having a relay of horses. *p.*

دوآشيانا *do-āshiyānā*, m. (with two rooms) a kind of tent. *p.*

دوال *do,āl*, f. a leather strap, a belt; *do,āl-pā*, web-footed; a fabulous race with legs like thongs, who are said to deceive and devour unwary travellers. *p.*

دوال *diwāl* (v. *dīwār*), a wall. *d.*

دوالا *diwālā*, m. bankruptcy, insolvency. *h.*

دوالي *divālī*, f. (v. *dewālī*) name of a Hindū festival. *s.*

دوالي *dū,ālī*, f. (properly *do,āl*) a leather strap, a belt; *dū,ālī band*, a *sipāhī* (having a leather belt). *p.*

دواليب *dawālīb*, pl. (of *dūlāb*) wheels. *p.*

دوام *dawām*, m. perpetuity, persevering; always, eternally; *'alā-d-dawām*, continually, assiduously, incessantly. *a.*

دوان *dawān*, running, walking fast. *p.*

دوب *dūb*, f. name of a grass (*Agrostis linearis*). *s.*

دوباز *dobāz*, m. a kind of pigeon; a sort of [child's kite. *p.*

دوبر *dobar*, double, twofold. *s.*

دوبر *dūbar*, weak, lean; difficult. *s.*

دوبڑوگهسڑو *dūbṛū-ghasṛū*, unknown, insignificant, helpless, hiding through weakness. *h.*

دوبسوي *do-biswī*, an allowance of two *biswas* out of twenty, or ten per cent. *h.*

دوبهك *dūbhak*, f. a scarcity, a famine. *s.*

دوبهاشيا *do-bhāshiyā* (vulg. *dobash*), a man skilled in two tongues, an interpreter. *s.*

دوبهيان *dobhyān*, (with two hands) two-fisted, ambi-dextrous. *s.*

دوبي *dobe*, m. knowing two Vedās; a title of Brāhmans. *s.*

دوبيا *dūbiyā*, f. a kind of green, grass-green. *s.*

دوپستا *dopastā* or *dūpastā*, pregnant. *h.*

دوپيازه *do-piyāza*, a kind of rich stew made with butter, onions, and sundry other good things. *p.*

دوت *dūt*, m. an ambassador, messenger, a go-between, an angel who passes between God and man. *s.*

دوتا *dotā*, دوتاو *dotāw*, دوتاه *dotāh*, } double, doubled, bent, bending the body; a kind of cloth. *p.*

دوتي *dūtī*, f. a bawd; refulgence. *s.*

دوتيا *dūtiyā*, second, the second. *s.*

دوج *dūj*, f. the second lunar day. *s.*

دوج *dwija* (lit. twice-born), a man of any of the three first classes of Hindūs, but particularly a Brāhman. *s.*

دوجا *dūjā*, second. *s.*

دوجاتي *dwijātī* (v. *dwija*), twice-born. *s.*

دوج‌بر *dūj-bar*, m. a man who marries a second wife. *s.*

دوجپتني *dwija-patnī*, f. the wife of a *dwija*, a Brāhmanī woman. *s.*

دوجها *dojhā*, married to a second wife. *s.*

دوجيرا *dojīrā*, دوجيره *dojīra*, } a kind of rice (v. *dhān*). *h.*

دوچه *docha*, the second reservoir to which water is raised for the purposes of irrigation. *h.*

دوخت *dokht*, f. sewing, a stitch. *p.*

دوخته *dokhta*, stitched, fixed (the eye or sight). *p.*

دود *dūd*, m. smoke, vapour; *dūdi dīl* or *dūdi dam*, a sigh. *p.*

Digitized by Google

دودآلود *dūd-ālūd*, smoked, perfumed; name of a town and river in India. *p.*

دودمان *dūdmān*, m. generation, race. *p.*

دودنا *dodnā*, a. to deny. *h.*

دودهـ *dūdh*, m. milk; the juice (or milk) of certain bushes; *dūdh-ādhārī*, living on milk; *dūdh-handī*, f. a vessel for holding milk. *s.*

دودها *dūdhā*, a kind of rice (v. *dhān*). *h.*

دودها *dūdhā*, m. lamp-black. *p.*

دودهابهاتي *dūdhā-bhātī*, f. a ceremony performed the fourth day after marriage, wherein the bride and bridegroom eat milk, boiled rice, and sugar, together. *s.*

دودهار *dūdhār*, } giving much milk, milch. *s.*
دودهل *dūdhal*, }

دودهي *dūdhī*, milky, containing milky juice; starch; name of several plants with milky juice, as various species of *Asclepias*, *Echites*, *Euphorbia*, &c., *Asclepias rosea*, &c. *s.*

دودهيا *dūdhiyā*, milky; m. name of several plants (v. *dūdhī*). *h.*

دور *dūr*, f. distance; f. far, distant, remote; *dūr-andesh*, provident, foreseeing, penetrating, sagacious, wise, prudent; *dūr-bād*, God forbid; *dūr bhāgnā*, n. to abstain from; *dūr-bīn*, m. a spy-glass, a telescope; having the quality of shewing a distant object; far-seeing; (met.) prudent, provident, ingenious; *'akli dūr-bīn*, far-seeing reason, solid judgment; *dūr-pār*, God forbid (a female phrase); *dūr-darāz*, far, distant. *s. p.*

دور *daur*, m. revolution (of time or of any body), circular motion; a species of argument, reasoning in a circle; age, vicissitude, circuit; *daur daur*, m. prosperity. *a.*

دور *daur*, the slings attached to a basket for irrigation. *h.*

دور *dor*, land ploughed twice; when ploughed thrice it is called *te,ūr*; when four times, *chawar* (Ell.). *h.*

دورا *daorā*, m. a large basket (without cover). *h.*

دورادور *dūr-ā-dūr*, very far, to a great distance. *p.*

دوران *daurān*, m. time, age; fortune, vicissitude; a revolution, period, a circle, cycle; *daurānī sar*, m. a swimming in the head. *a.*

دورانديش *dūr-andesh*, far-seeing, of deep reflection. *p.*

دورانديشي *dūr-andeshī*, f. prudence, forethought. *p.*

دورخي *do-rukhī*, f. a kind of bow. *p.*

دورس *do-ras*, a mixture of two soils. *h.*

دوري *dūrī*, f. distance, separation. *p.*

دوري *dorī*, a chain or line with which lands are measured. *h.*

دوربين dūr-bīn spy-glass

دوري *daurī*, f. a basket (without lid); a rope wherewith a string of cattle are bound together, as in the case of a number of bullocks when threshing, or rather treading out the corn; it also denotes a kind of sling-basket used in irrigation. *h.*

دوڙ *daur*, f. attack, assault, endeavour, race; *daur-dhūp*, labour and fatigue; *daur-dhūp-k*, to use great labour and exertion for the accomplishment of any object. *h.*

دوڙا *daurā*, m. a large basket (without lid); a highwayman (who robs on horseback). *h.*

دوڙادوڙي *daurā-daurī*, f. running, hurry. *h.*

دوڙاك *daurāk*, m. a racer, a runner. *h.*

دوڙانا *daurānā*, a. to cause to run, to drive, to actuate, to expedite. *h.*

دوڙاها *daurāhā*, m. a messenger, a guide. *h.*

دوڙنا *daurnā*, n. to run. *h.*

دوڙها *daurahā*, m. a harbinger, a guide, a messenger. *h.*

دوڙي *daurī*, f. a drawn game at *chaupar*. *h.*

دوز *doz* (in comp.), sewing, piercing, as *zar-doz*, an embroiderer; *dil-doz*, heart-piercing. *p.*

دوزخ *dozakh*, m. hell; (met.) the belly. *p.*

دوزخي *dozakhī*, m. hellish, the damned; (met.) a glutton. *p.*

دوزه *doza*, a kind of prickly plant; gum lac, a kind of wax for fixing handles on knives, &c. *p.*

دوزيره *dozīra*, m. a kind of rice. *p.*

دوس *divas*, m. a day. *s.*

دوس *dos*, m. crime, fault, blame; *dos honā*, n. to be sick after childbirth, from neglect of regimen. *s.*

دوساد *dosād* or *dusād*, m. a low caste, whose business it is to remove carcases, and to be executioners. *h.*

دوساهي *do-sāhī*, lands yielding two crops a year. *h.* dosha v. ... 361

دوست *dost*, m. a friend; a sweetheart; *dost-dār*, m. (vulg. *dosdār*) a friend; a sweetheart; *dost-dārī*, f. (vulg. *dosdārī*) friendship, love. *p.*

دوستانه *dostāna*, f. friendly, like a friend. *p.*

دوستي *dostī*, f. friendship, love, affection. *p.*

دوسر *dūsar*, m. the second. *s.*

دوسرا *dūsrā*, the second, other. *s.*

دوسري *do-sarī*, the ploughing of land twice; also land twice ploughed; when ploughed three times it is called *te-sarī*; when four times, *chau-sarī*. *h.*

دوسنا *dosnā*, a. to accuse, to blame. *s.*

دوسي *dosī*, faulty, criminal. *s.*

دوسي *dosī*, m. thick, sour milk; a Musalmān milkman. *h.*

Digitized by Google

دوش *dosh*, the shoulder; a kind of lac (v. *doya*); adv. last night. *p.*

دوش *dos̲h̲*, m. (v. *dos*) crime, fault, blame. *s.*

دوشاله *do-shāla*, a kind of plaid made of two shawls sewn together; a single breadth of a shawl is never worn by Indians. *h.*

دوشمال *doshmāl*, m. a towel used by butchers, &c. *p.*

دوشيزگي *doshīzagī*, f. virginity. *p.*

دوشيزه *doshīza*, f. a virgin. *p.*

دوشينه *doshīna*, m. a shoulder-load; adj. of, or relating to, last night. *p.*

دوغ *dog̲h̲*, m. butter-milk. *p.*

دوغله *dog̲h̲la* (properly *dāg̲h̲ūl*), mongrel. *p.*

دوفصلي *do-faṣlī*, land that produces two crops in a year. *p.*

دوك *dok*, m. a two-year-old foal. *h.*

دوك *dūk*, m. a spindle. *p.*

دوكان *dūkān*, f. a shop, a workshop; *dūkān-dār*, a shopkeeper; *dūkān-dārī*, f. the keeping of a shop. *p.*

دوكاني *dūkānī*, f. shopkeeping; m. a shopkeeper. *p.*

دوكهـ *dok̲h̲*, m. a crime, a fault, blame, vice (see *dos*). *s.*

دوكهك *dok̲h̲ak*, m. an objector. *s.*

دوكهنا *dok̲h̲nā*, a. to accuse, to calumniate, to blame. *s.*

دوكهي *dokhī*, a raised mound indicating the junction of two boundaries. *h.*

دوكهي *dok̲h̲ī*, an offender, a criminal. *s.*

دوگانا *dogānā*, دوگانه *dogāna*, double, twofold; m. two genuflexions in prayer. *h. p.*

دوگاڑا *dogāṛā* or *dugāṛā*, twice, double; a musket carrying two balls. *h.*

دوگر *dogar*, name of a marauding tribe in the north-west of India. *h.*

دوگلا *dūglā*, دوگله *dūgla*, a sling-basket of large size, round and deep, used for the purposes of irrigation. *h.*

دولاب *dūlāb*, m. a wheel for drawing water with. *p.*

دولاوه *do-lāwa*, a well having two well-buckets and ropes. *h.*

دولت *daulat*, f. happiness, felicity, riches, wealth; fortune, prosperity, state, empire, or kingdom; cause, occasion, effect, means; *daulat-k̲h̲āna*, m. (house of fortune) a palace, a house (your house); *daulat-k̲h̲āna,e k̲h̲āṣ*, a royal residence, the king's palace; *daulat-sarā*, f. house, palace (your house, being a respectful mode of address); *daulat-mand*, wealthy, rich, fortunate. *a.*

دولڑ *dolaṛ*, دولڑا *dolaṛā*, double, of two rows, &c. *h.*

دولم *dūlam* (v. *nāth*), nonentity, non-existence. *d.*

دولمال كرنا *dolmāl-karnā*, a. to wave, to swing, to undulate, to hesitate. *s.*

دولها *dūlhā*, m. a bridegroom. *h.*

دوم *dū,am*, second; inferior, second sort. *p.*

دوما *dūmā*, دومه *dūma*, the name of a leathern case in which they import tea from Thibet into Garhwāl and Kamā,on; it contains about six pounds. *h.*

دومٹ *do-maṭ*, a mixture of two soils, clay and sand. *h.*

دومٹكار *domṭikār*, name of a subdivision of the Brāhman tribe. *h.*

دون *dūn*, base, mean, ignoble, poor, vile. *a.*

دون *dauṅ*, f. fire, a flame. *s.*

دون *doṅ*, a fractional division of an estate. *h.*

دون *dūn*, a valley (the etymology of the word is learnedly discussed in Elliot's Glossary). *h.*

دونا *daunā*, the name of a flower (a species of *Artemisia*). *s.*

دونا *daunā* or *donā*, m. a leaf which contains a parcel of betel, flowers, or boiled rice, &c. *h.*

دونا *dūnā*, double, twofold. *h.*

دونالي *do-nālī*, two-barrelled (a gun). *s.*

دونجا *daunjā*, m. a scaffold. *h.*

دوند *davind*, a runner, a racer. *p.*

دونر *doṅr*, m. name of a species of snake. *h.*

دونكي *donkī*, f. bellows. *h.*

دونگڑا *dūngṛā* or *daungṛā*, دونگڑه *dūngṛa* or *daungṛa*, a heavy shower. *h.*

دونلي *do-nalī*, two-barrelled (a gun) (v. *do-nālī*). *s.*

دونون *donoṅ*, the two, both; *donoṅ wakt milne*, expresses the evening twilight. *h.*

دوؤ *do,ū* (v. *donoṅ*), both, the two. *h.*

دوها *dohā*, m. a couplet (*bhāk̲h̲ā*). *s.*

دوهان *dohān*, m. a young bullock, a steer. *s.*

دوهاؤ *dohā,o*, the zamīndār's perquisite of milk from the cultivator's cows. *h.*

دوهائي *dohā,ī* or *duhā,ī*, f. crying out for justice, exclamation; an oath, plaint (q.d. twice alas); *duhā,ī tihā,ī-k*, to make reiterated complaints. *h.*

Digitized by Google

دوهتا *dohtā*, m. a grandson (daughter's son). *s.*

دوهتر *dauhitr*, m. daughter's son. *s.*

دوهتري *dauhitrī*, f. daughter's daughter. *s.*

دوهتڑ *do-hattaṛ*, m. a blow or slap with both hands. *h.*

دوهتي *dohtī*, f. a grand-daughter (daughter's daughter). *s.*

دوهر *dohar*, m. a double sheet; a sheath; the old bed of a river; land yielding two crops in a year; *dohur*, a sandy sub-soil. *h.*

دوهرا *dohrā*, double, twofold (v. *dolaṛ*). *h.*

دوهرانا *dohrānā*, a. to double, to repeat. *h.*

دوهراو *dohrāw*, m. act of doubling. *h.*

دوهلي *dohlī*, service lands; lands given to Brāhmans. *h.*

دوهنا *dohnā*, a. to milk. *s.*

دوهني *dohnī*, f. a vessel for holding milk, a milking-pail. *s.*

دوهيا *dūhiyā*, m. a kind of fire-place. *h.*

دوئي *dū,ī*, f. duality, separation or dispersion, in opposition to unity. *s.*

دوي *dwai*, two (same as *do*). *s.*

دويپ *dwīp*, m. an island, a large portion of the earth, a clime, a region. *s.*

دويت *dwait*, m. doubt, separation. *s.*

دويدھ *dwaidh*, m. doubt, division into two parts. *s.*

دويدهيكرن *dwaidhīkaraṇ*, m. separating. *s.*

دويرتھ *dwyarth*, of two meanings or senses; a double entendre. *s.*

دوي‌سلائي *diwe-salā,ī*, f. (v. *diyā-salā,ī*) a match for kindling a lamp. *d.*

دويش *dwesh*, m. enmity, aversion. *s.*

دويشي *dweshī*, m. an enemy. *s.*

دويم *dūyam* or *doyum*, } the second. *p.*
دويمين *dūyamīn*, }

ده *dih*, m. a village; (in comp.) it signifies giving, occasioning, as *ārām-dih*, giving ease or comfort; *taṣdī'-dih*, troublesome. *p.*

ده *dah*, ten; *dah-chand*, tenfold, ten times; *dah-chandagī*, f. tenfold (it is a word with which they return a salutation); *dah dar dunyā, sattar dar ākhirat*, a benediction of *faḳīrs*, meaning, charity will be returned sevenfold in the next world (it is probably cor. Pers. phrase, *dah dar duniyā sitān dar ākhirat*, "give in this world and receive in the next,")—so says Hunter, and so copy his copyists. It is much more likely that the proverbial expression in question is from the Persian, "*dah dar dunyā, ṣad dar ākhirat*," "ten in this world (is, or yields) a hundred in the next;" *dah yak*, tenth part. *p.*

دھ *dah*, m. very deep water, abyss; *kaṅwal dah*, a place abounding with the lotus or water-lily. *s.*

دها *dahā*, m. the ten days of the *Muharram*; the models of the tombs of *ḥasan* and *ḥusain*, or the model of a building containing the tombs, which are carried about in procession during those ten days. On the tenth day, the tombs are buried, or in some places thrown into water; the building, if made of cheap materials, shares the same fate, if costly, it is carried back and deposited in the *dargāh* or *karbalā*. *p.*

دهابا *dhābā*, a house (v. *koṭhā*). *h.*

دهاپ *dhāp*, f. a measure of length; as far as a man can run without taking breath; according to Elliot it signifies one quarter of a *kos*, or nearly half a mile; it is also applied to a *ghāṭ* or passage; also, a large expanse of low ground. *s.*

دهات *dhāt*, m. metal; the Sanscrit root or crude form of a word; f. *semen virile*. *s.*

دهات *dihāt*, m. the country. *p.*

دهاتري *dhātrī*, f. a nurse (v. *dhā,e*). *s.*

دهاچک *dhāchak*, dread, aversion. *d.*

دهاڈا *dhāḍā*, water falling from above, a waterfall. *s.*

دهار *dhār*, f. a line, lineament; stream, current; edge of a sword, &c.; sharpness; *dhār par mārnā*, to contemn, to despise. *s.*

دهار *dhār*, a hollow tree inserted in the mouth of wells to prevent their falling in. *h.*

دهار *duhār*, m. a milker. *s.*

دهارا *dhārā*, f. a stream, a current. *s.*

دهارباچھ *dhār-bāchh*, an even or general distribution. *s.*

دهاردهرنا *dhārdharnā*, to winnow. *h.*

دهاردهورا *dhār-dhūrā*, the boundary formed by a stream. *h.*

دهارن *dhāran*, f. act of upholding, bearing, &c. *s.*

دهارنا *dhārnā*, a. to uphold, to bear, support, keep, place, sustain; to pour (water); to owe. *s.*

دهاري *dhārī*, f. a line, lineament; a small buttress; *dhārī-dār*, lined, striped; name of a plant used in dying (*Lythrum fruticosum*, *Lin.*; *Grislea tomentosa*, *Roxb.*, *pl. cor.*). *s.*

دهاڑ *dhāṛ*, f. } a crowd, a multitude. *h.*
دهاڑا *dhāṛā*, m. }

دهاڑس *dhāṛas*, courage, confidence (v. *ḍhāṛās*). *d.*

دهاڑنا *dahāṛnā*, n. to roar (as a tiger). *h.*

دهاک *dhāk*, f. pomp, glory; renown, fame; fear, terror; name of a tree (*Butea frondosa*). *h.*

دهاک *dahāk*, m. the place of tens in arithmetic. *p.*

Digitized by Google

دهاكر *dhākar*, m. a mongrel. *h*.

دهاكرا *dhākarā*, } name of a small tribe of
دهاكره *dhākara*, } *rāj-pūts* in the districts of Agra. *h*.

دهاكها *dhākhā*, m. a swing; name of a tree (*Butea frondosa*). *h*.

دهاگا *dhāgā*, m. a thread; *dhāgā ḍālnā*, a. to quilt. *h*.

دهالا *dhālā*, a stream, a current; a kind of cess, about one *ānā* in the *rupī*, levied on villagers. *h*.

دهام *dhām*, m. a dwelling, a place, a house. *s*.

دهامن *dhāman*, a species of grass of a good quality, found in the Bhattī territory. *h*.

دهامن *dhāmin*, m. a kind of serpent (which is said to suck cows, and to be harmless); a kind of wood; a kind of bamboo. *h*.

دهاميان *dhāmiyān*, name of a sect of *bishnavis*. *h*.

دهان *dhān*, m. rice before it is separated from the husk. Of the *dhān*, there are very many species, for an account of which v. Ell. Gloss. *s*.

دهان *dahān* or *dihān*, the mouth, an orifice. *p*.

دهانا *dhānā*, n. to run, to make haste, to toil and labour, to drudge. *s*.

دهانا *duhānā*, to cause to milk. *s*.

دهانا *dahānā*, a. to burn, to set on fire. *s*.

دهانا *dhānā*, } the *gond* portion of a village
دهانه *dhāna*, } which is always separated from the rest (v. *gond*). *h*.

دهاندهل *dhāndhal*, f. wrangling, subterfuge, trick. *s*.

دهاندهلپنا *dhāndhal-panā*, m. trickery, roguery. *h*.

دهاندهلي *dhāndhlī*, m. a wrangler; adj. quarrelsome. *h*.

دهاندهنا *dhāndhnā*, a. to gormandize. *h*.

دهانسنا *dhāṅsnā*, a. to cough (a horse). *h*.

دهانك *dhānuk*, m. a bowman; a watchman armed with a bow; name of a caste of hill people using bows and arrows, employed as archers, fowlers, house guards, and several menial occupations, both of the house and field, wherever they reside; the females are especially in request as midwives. *s*.

دهانگر *dhāngar*, m. a caste whose business is to dig the earth. *h*.

دهانويا *dhāṅwaiyā*, m. a thresher or seller of rice. *h*.

دهانه *dahāna*, m. the bit of a bridle; the mouth of a water-bag; any thing which covers the mouth. *p*.

دهاني *dhānī*, f. a kind of rice in the husk; a kind of green colour. *s*.

دهاو *dhāw*, m. a plant used in dying; *Grislea tomentosa* (v. *dhārī*). *s*.

دهاوا *dhāwā*, m. running; overrunning an enemy's country, attack, assaulting; a stock, a store; crowding together; name of a tree; *dhāwā-mārnā*, n. to go expeditiously from a distant place. *s*.

دهاونا *dhāwnā*, n. to range, to roam, to rove; to run, to run at; to trudge; to worship. *s*.

دهاه *dhāh*, f. noise; *dhāh mārnā*, n. to cry, to groan. *h*.

دهائي *dahā,ī*, f. the figure ten; the tenth part; the decimal place of figures in arithmetic. *p*.

دهائي *duhā,ī*, f. (v. *dohā,ī*) crying out for justice. *h*.

دهائي *dhāe* or *dhā,ī*, f. a nurse that gives milk, a wet nurse. *s*.

دهائے مار رونا *dhā,e mār ronā*, n. to cry, to groan, to weep bitterly. *h*.

دهاين دهاين *dhāeṅ dhāeṅ*, f. the report of a cannon heard at a distance; a sound made by burning any thing. *h*.

دهباشي *dah-bāshī*, m. a commander of ten men; a person having a place of trust; a valet. *p. t*.

دهبلا *dhublā*, m. a petticoat or any loose garment for covering the legs. *h*.

دهپ *dhap*, noise, voice, sound (also same as *dhappā*). *d*.

دهپا *dhappā*, m. a stain on cloth; a slap, box, thump, blow; deception. *h*.

دهپاڙ *dhapāṛ*, running, a race. *h*.

دهپيا *dhapiyā*, a fourth part of a *kos*; supposed to be so named from *dhār*, running, being such a distance as a man may run in a single race without stopping to take breath. *h*.

دهت *dhat*, a word used to encourage elephants. *h*.

دهت *dahit*, burnt, scorched. *s*.

دهتا *dhuttā*, m. trick, deception; *dhuttā denā*, a. to deceive. *s*.

دهتكارنا *dhatkārnā*, a. to reprove. *h*.

دهتورا *dhatūrā*, m. the name of a plant (*Datura* or thorn-apple). *s*.

دهتوريا *dhatūriyā*, a cheat, an impostor. *s*.

دهتينگر *dhaṭīngar*, ignoble, spurious. *h*.

دهج *dhaj*, f. shape; attitude, figure, appearance, person. *s*.

دهجا *dhajā*, f. a slip of cloth; a ship's pendant; also the pole to which the strip of cloth s attached. *s*.

دهج بهنگ *dhaj-bhang*, m. impotency. *s*.

Digitized by Google

دهجي *dhajjī*, f. a slip of cloth or paper, a shred; *dhajjiyāṅ uṛānā*, a. to disgrace, to expose one to infamy; *dhajjiyāṅ-k*, a. to tear to pieces. *h.*

دهجير *dhajīr*, f. (v. *dhajjī*). *h.*

دهجيلا *dhajīlā*, well-looking, personable. *s.*

دهچکچانا *dhachkachānā*, a. to terrify, to frighten. *d.*

دهچکنا *dhachaknā*, n. to give way, to sink (as a bog, slough, &c.). *h.*

دهدهچهر *dhadhuchchhar* also (*dadhachchhar*), m. (lit. burnt letters). In Hindī versification, certain words or letters, which are reckoned by poets to be unlucky. Thus the Devanāgarī letters *ha*, *ga*, *na*, in the beginning of a verse, *ra*, *sa*, *ja*, in the middle, and *ka*, *ṭa*, *jha*, in the end of a sentence are of this description. *s.*

دهدهکنا *dhadhuknā*, n. to blaze. *h.*

دهر *dahr*, m. time, an age, custom, habit, mode, manner, solicitude; the world; atheism; fortune, chance, adversity, danger. *a.*

دهر *dhur*, m. beginning; limit, end; as *dhur se dhur tak*, from beginning to end. *h.*

دهرا *dharā*, f. (lit. holding or containing) the earth. *s.*

دهرا *dihrā*, m. an idol-temple. *s.*

دهراج *dhirāj*, m. a potentate. *s.*

دهرانا *duhrānā*, a. to fold, to double, to repeat. *h.*

دهرانا *dhirānā*, a. to threaten. *h.*

دهرانا *dharānā*, a. to owe. *s.*

دهراوٹ *dharāwaṭ*, land ascertained and apportioned by estimate, not measured. *h.*

دهرب *dhrub*, m. the pole; adj. true, right. *s.*

دهرپد *dhur-pad*, m. burden of a song; a kind of song in the Hindī or Braj *bhākhā* dialects. *s.*

دهرتا *dhartā*, } discount and commission. *h.*
دهرته *dharta*, }

دهرتا *dhartā*, m. a debtor. *s.*

دهرتري *dharitrī*, } f. the land, the earth;
دهرتي *dhartī*, } *dhartī kā phūl*, m. a mushroom. *s.*

دهردهمکنا *dhar-dhamaknā*, n. to proceed with tumultuous rapidity; to move with violence; to rush. *h.*

دهرسانجه *dhur-sānjh*, f. dusk, twilight. *h.*

دهرکار *dhirkār*, m. (v. *dhikkār*). *s.*

دهرکال *dhirkāl*, m. the name of a caste of people who work on bamboos. *h.*

دهرم *dharam* or *dharm* or *dharma*, m. justice, virtue, righteousness, or those attributes personified; business, profession; usage, practice, manner, mode, observance of sects, castes, &c.; duty, especially that enjoined by the *Vedas*; *dharm-rāj*, m. the just king, *Yama* or *Pluto*; a kingdom where justice is administered; *dharm-rāj-k*, to govern justly; *dharam* or *dharm-sālā*, or *dharma-shālā*, a place where alms are distributed; *dharm-shīl*, devout, virtuous. *s.*

دهرمات *dharmāt*, } virtuous, just, holy,
دهرماتما *dharmātmā*, } pious. *s.*

دهرماتر *dharmātar*, a charitable grant. *s.*

دهرماوتار *dharmāvatār*, m. an incarnation of *Dharma*, the god of justice, used as a term of respect to high personages. *s.*

دهرمشٹ *dharmishṭa*, virtuous, inclined to the performance of duty. *s.*

دهرمگور *dharm-gaur* (v. *gaur Brāhman*). *h.*

دهرمي *dharmī*, virtuous, religious. *s.*

دهرن *dharan*, f. a beam; accent, tone; the navel (or rather the umbilical vein, perhaps the aorta or cœliac artery, as it is said to pulsate), which is supposed by the Hindū physicians to be occasionally removed from its place, and thus to occasion various morbid symptoms. This is called *dharan dignī*, and the cure is attempted by friction of the belly). *s.*

دهرنا *dharnā*, a. to place, to put down; to give in charge; to seize, to catch, to lay hold of; *dharnā-denā* or *-baiṭhnā*, a mode of extorting payment of a debt or compliance with any demand. See Asiat. Res. vol. iv. art. 22. *s.*

دهرنگا *dharingā*, a kind of rice. *h.*

دهرني *dharnī*, f. the earth; *dharnī-dhar*, m. a mountain; name of *Sheshnāg*, a serpent, who upholds the earth; and of *Vishṇu* in the form of a tortoise and of a boar. *s.*

دهرنيت *dharnet*, m. a dun. *h.*

دهرو *dhrū*, m. the pole (of the earth), the polar star. *s.*

دهروانا *dharwānā*, a. to cause to be placed. *s.*

دهروت *dharūt*, a trust, deposit, substitute. *d.*

دهروکي *dharaukī*, ascertainment by guess. *h.*

دهروهر *dharohar*, f. a trust, a charge, any thing given in charge, a deposit. *h.*

دهري *dahrī*, temporal; relating to time or fortune (v. *dahr*). *d.*

دهري *dhurī*, f. an axle, a pole. *h.*

دهريا *dahriyā*, m. an atheist. *a.*

دهريانا *dhuriyānā* or *dhariyānā*, a. to throw dust; to winnow, sift, to separate the good from the bad grain. *s.*

دهريچا *dharīchā*, m. the second husband of a Hindū widow among the lower classes. This connection, being contrary to the spirit of the Hindū institutions, is formed without any particular ceremony, except marking the bride's head with minium. *h.*

Digitized by Google

دهڑ *dhaṛ*, firm, strong; m. the body; *dhaṛ jīv ko laṛānā*, to consider, reflect. *d.*

دهڑ *dhaṛ*, m. the body, carcase, trunk. *h.*

دهڑا *dhaṛā*, m. a party; a weight; *dhaṛā bāndhnā*, a. to make up a standard to weigh by, with bricks, or any thing else, as by having one weight (of a pound suppose), it is doubled, quadrupled, and so on, till the weight requisite is obtained. *h.*

دهڑاکا *dhaṛākā*, m. a crash, report of a gun, explosion. *h.*

دهڑدهڑانا *dhaṛ-dhaṛānā*, n. to flutter, to palpitate. *h.*

دهڑدهڑجلنا *dhaṛ-dhaṛ-jalnā*, n. to burn furiously. *h.*

دهڑک *dhaṛak*, f. palpitation; fear. *h.*

دهڑکا *dhaṛkā*, m. fear, doubt, suspense; palpitation; thunder. *h.*

دهڑکنا *dhaṛaknā*, n. to palpitate. *h.*

دهڑکها *dhaṛakhā*, m. a scarecrow. *h.*

دهڑگتي *dhaṛguttī*, peace of mind, comfort. *d.*

دهڑلا *dhaṛallā*, m. the sound of hammering, &c.; frightening, alarming, a scarecrow; a crowd. *h.*

دهڑو،ا *dhaṛū,ā*, m. the name of a bird, a kind of mina. *h.*

دهڑوا،ي *dhaṛwā,ī*, the *paṭwārī* who weighs grain, so named from *dhaṛī*, a measure of five seers, which is generally considered his perquisite at the harvest. *h.*

دهڑي *dhaṛī*, f. a line, particularly the black lines made on the lips with *missī*; a weight of five seers; the quantity weighed at once. *h.*

دهسا *dhussā*, m. flannel, a kind of coarse stuff made of shawl wool. *h.*

دهسانا *dhasānā*, a. to cause to be thrust into. *h.*

دهسان *dhasān*, دهساو *dhasāw*, m. a slough, bog, quagmire, a swamp. *h.*

دهسکنا *dhasaknā*, n. to give way, to sink (as a quagmire or slough). *h.*

دهسم *dhasam*, m. a swamp, a quagmire. *h.*

دهسن *dhasan*, f. a quagmire; the state of being thrust into. *h.*

دهسنا *dhasnā*, n. to be pierced, stuck into, to be penetrated, to be thrust into, to sink, to enter. *h.*

دهسني *dah-sanī*, belonging to ten years; a book of accounts, registers, &c. for the space of ten years. *p.*

دهسيرا *dahserā*, m. a weight of ten seers. *s.*

دهش *dahash*, stupified with amazement, striking with astonishment or consternation. *a.*

دهش *dihish*, charity, bounty, liberality. *p.*

دهشت *dahshat*, f. fear, dread; *dahshat-angez*, horrible, hideous; *dahshat-nāk*, alarming, dreadful. *a.*

دهقان *dihḳān*, m. a villager, head-man of a village. *p. a.*

دهقاني *dihḳānī*, m. a villager, a husbandman; f. agriculture, the profession of a husbandman. *a. p.*

دهقانيت *dihḳāniyat*, دهقانيه *dihḳāniya*, rusticity, husbandry, agriculture. *a.*

دهک *dahak*, f. ardour, conflagration. *h.*

دهک *dhik*, interj. expressing contempt and aversion. *s.*

دهکا *dhakkā*, m. a shove, jolt, push; *dhakkā denā*, a. to shove, to push. *h.*

دهکار *dhikkār*, m. curse, anathema. *s.*

دهکارنا *dhikkārnā*, a. to reproach, to curse. *s.*

دهکاري *dhikkārī*, f. damnation, a curse. *s.*

دهکانا *dahkānā*, a. to burn, to kindle; to ruin, destroy, lose; to cause to regret; to heat (iron, &c.). *h.*

دهکدهکانا *dhakdhakānā*, n. to palpitate. *h.*

دهکدهکي *dhukdhukī*, f. consideration, reflection; perturbation, anxiety, apprehension; an ornament worn on the breast. *h.*

دهک‌ره‌جانا يا هوجانا *dhak-rah-jānā* or *-ho-jānā*, to be confounded at a sudden disaster. *h.*

دهکڑي *dhukaṛī*, f. a purse. *h.*

دهکم‌دهکا *dhakkam-dhakkā*, m. shoving and jostling. *h.*

دهکنا *dahaknā*, n. to be burnt, to be ruined, lost, destroyed; to regret. *h.*

دهکيل *dhakel*, m. shove, push, thrust. *h.*

دهکيلنا *dhakelnā*, a. to shove, to push, to jostle; *dhakel-denā*, a. to push, to precipitate. *h.*

دهکيلو *dhakelū*, m. one who pushes. *h.*

دهگدهگانا *dhagdhagānā*, n. to shine, to glitter. *d.*

دهکڑپکڑ *dhukaṛ-pukaṛ*, palpitation, agitation. *h.*

دهگڑ *dhaggaṛ*, دهگڑا *dhagṛā*, m. a paramour; *dhaggaṛ-bāz*, f. an adultress; *ḳāẓī-* or *bakhshī-kā dhaggaṛ*, independent of judge or general, a fig for the parson and squire (an expression of pride and independence). *h.*

دهگولنا *dhagolnā*, n. to roll, to wallow. *h.*

دهگي *dahaggī*, heat, warmth. *d.*

Digitized by Google

دهل *duhal*, m. a kind of drum. *p.*

دهلا *dahlā*, m. the ten (at cards). *p.*

دهلانا *dahlānā*, a. to agitate. *h.*

دهلانا *dhulānā*, a. to cause to wash. *h.*

دهلائي *dhulā,ī*, f. washing; price of washing. *h.*

دهلنا *dahalnā*, n. to shake, tremble, to fear. *h.*

دهلوانا *dhulwānā*, a. (v. *dhulānā*), to get washed; to cause to be washed. *h.*

دهلي *dihlī*, f. a threshold. *s.*

دهلي *dihlī*, m. name of a city, the metropolis of Hindūstān (v. *dillī*), generally called by Musalmāns *shah-jahān-ābād*, and by Europeans Delhi. *p.*

دهليانا *dhuliyānā*, a. (v. *dharyānā*). *s.*

دهليز *dahlīz*, f. a portico, a threshold. *p.*

دهلينڐي *dhulenḍī*, f. the second day of the *holī*, on which it is the practice to scatter a kind of fine red powder. *s.*

دهم *dahum*, tenth, the tenth (day). *p.*

دهماچوکڑي *dhamā chaukṛī*, f. noise, tumult, bustle. *h.*

دهمادهم *dhamādham*, the sound of stamping, thumping. *h.*

دهمار *dhamār*, m. name of a chime, or time in music; the same as *dhamāl*, q.v. *h.*

دهماکا *dhamākā*, m. a kind of cannon carried on an elephant. *h.*

دهمال *dhamāl*, m. a species of music; a kind of song which they sing during the saturnalia of the *holī*. *h.*

دهمال *dhammāl*, m. running through fire on religious occasions (among Musalmān *fakīrs*). *h.*

دهمچا *dhimchā*, m. a kind of tamarind. *h.*

دهمدهمانا *dhamdhamānā*, a. to make a noise (with the feet, by running about over-head). *h.*

دهمدهوسر *dhamdhūsar*, corpulent. *h.*

دهمک *dhamak*, f. noise of footsteps over-head. *h.*

دهمکا *dhamkā*, m. great heat; threatening, chiding. *h.*

دهمکانا *dhamkānā*, a. to threaten, to chide, to snub. *h.*

دهمکاهٹ *dhamkāhaṭ*, f. threatening, chiding. *h.*

دهمکنا *dhamaknā*, m. to throb, to shoot (as the pain of a headache); to palpitate; to flash, to glimmer. *h.*

دهمکي *dhamkī*, f. threatening, snubbing. *h.*

دهمکيلا *dhamkīlā*, m. a bright colour. *h.*

دهملا *dhumlā*, blind, dim-sighted. *s.*

دهملائي *dhumlā,ī*, f. gloominess. *h.*

دهموکا *dhamokā*, m. a kind of tambourine. *h.*

دهن *dhanu*, m. a bow; the sign Sagittarius. *s.*

دهن *dhun*, f. inclination, propensity, application, diligence, perseverance, ardour, ambition, assiduity; pains in the bones. *s.*

دهن *dhun*, f. musical sound; *dahan*, m. fire, heat, burning. *s.*

دهن *dhan*, interj. well-done! m. fortune, prosperity, an expression of praise, thanks, riches, wealth, opulence; *dhan-patr*, m. an inventory of property; *dhan-mānnā*, to thank; *dhan-vān*, affluent, wealthy. *s.*

دهن *dahan*, m. mouth (v. *dahān*). *p.*

دهن *duhn*, m. oil, ointment. *a.*

دهن *dahan*, f. sultriness, conflagration. *s.*

دهنا *dahnā*, right, the opposite of left. *s.*

دهنا *dahnā*, n. to burn, to be burnt. *s.*

دهنا *duhnā*, n. to be milked; to milk (Gilc.). *s.*

دهنا *dhunnā*, a. to comb, to card; to beat; *sir dhunnā*, to beat one's head with vexation, &c. *s.*

دهنادهيکش *dhanādhyakṣh*, m. a man of wealth. *s.*

دهنارجن *dhanārjan*, m. acquisition of wealth. *s.*

دهناسري *dhanāsrī*, f. name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. *s.*

دهناسيٹه *dhannā-seṭh*, successful; true-speaking. *h.*

دهناشا *dhanāshā*, f. the desire of wealth. *s.*

دهنانده *dhanāndh*, blinded by wealth or riches, purse-proud. *s.*

دهنتر *dhanattar*, opulent, powerful; name of a physician in the court of Indrā. *s.*

دهنتهيا *dhanthiyā*, a field on which rice has been cut. *h.*

دهند *dhund*, an attempt, design; a thought, an idea. *d.*

دهندا *dhandā* (v. *dhandhā*), business, &c. *d.*

دهند *dahand* or *dihand*, one who is able and willing to give or pay; "a good man on change." *p.*

دهنده *dhundh*, m. dim-sightedness; haziness. *h.*

دهنده *dihanda*, a giver; adj. generous, liberal. *p.*

Digitized by Google

دهندها *dhandhā*, m. business, employment, work, avocation, occupation. *h.*

دهندهار *dhandhār*, m. solitary, lonely. *h.*

دهندهاري *dhandhārī*, f. solitude, loneliness. *h.*

دهندهالا *dhandhālā*, f. a procuress, a bawd. *h.*

دهندهرانا *dhundhrānā*, n. to be dull, misty. *s.*

دهندهكا *dhandhkā*, m. a kind of drum. *h.*

دهندهكي *dhandhkī*, m. a small drum. *h.*

دهندهلا *dhandhlā*, m. deception, trick. *h.*

دهندهلا *dhundhlā*, foggy, misty, dull. *h.*

دهندهلانا *dhandhlānā*, a. to trick. *h.*

دهندهلائي *dhundhlā,ī*, f. dimness, cloudiness. *h.*

دهندهيلا *dhundhelā*, knavish. *h.*

دهنڈلاٹ *dhanḍlāṭ*, coming and returning without effecting one's purpose; wandering about uselessly. *d.*

دهنڈورا *dhanḍorā*, m. (v. *ḍhanḍhorā*) a proclamation. *d.*

دهنڈهولنا *dhanḍholnā*, a. (v. *ṭaṭolnā*), to feel or grope (for an object). *d.*

دهنردهر *dhanur-dhar*, m. an archer, one armed with a bow; a name of Arjuna. *s.*

دهنسنا *dhaṅsnā*, n. (v. *dhasnā*) to be pierced. *s.*

دهنش *dhanush*, m. a bow; *dhanush-dharā*, a ceremony in honour of Shiva. *s.*

دهنشٹها *dhanishṭhā*, f. the twenty-third mansion of the moon, the dolphin. *s.*

دهنک *dhanuk*, f. a bow; *dhanuk-dhārī*, m. an archer; *dhanuk-dhar*, m. armed with a bow, an epithet of *Krishṇa*. *s.*

دهنک *dhanak*, f. embroidery, lace. *h.*

دهن کٹي *dhan-kaṭī*, f. the season for cultivating rice. *s. h.*

دهن کٹي *dhan-kaṭī*, f. a kind of cloth. *h.*

دهنكر *dhankar*, a kind of stiff soil producing rice (*dhān*), which can be ploughed and sown only in the event of sufficient rain falling; it also denotes a field which has been cropped with rice during the previous season. *h.*

دهنكنا *dhunaknā*, a. to card, or comb (cotton). *s.*

دهنكهه *dhanukh*, m. a bow (v. *dhanuk*). *s.*

دهنكي *dhanukī*, f. the bow with which cotton is cleaned. *s.*

دهنگار *dhungār*, m. seasoning with which any thing is fried.

دهنگارنا *dhungārnā*, a. to season with spices. *h.*

دهنگانا *dhingānā*, m. clamour, oppression. *h.*

دهنگر *dhangar*, m. a cowherd, shepherd. *d.*

دهنماني *dhanmānī*, thankful; int. well-done! bravo! *s.*

دهنمد *dhan-mad*, intoxicated with wealth, purse-proud. *s.*

دهننا *dhunnā*, a. to card or comb (cotton); to beat one's head with vexation. *s.*

دهننتر *dhanantar*, دهننتري *dhanantarī*, } the name of a physician in the court of Indrā; adj. wealthy, rich; powerful, strong. *s.*

دهننجيا *dhananjayā*, a name of Arjuna; fire, or its deity. *s.*

دهن نوٹا *dhan-noṭā*, m. cross-beams that sustain the supports of thatch. *h.*

دهنوا *dhuṅwā*, m. smoke, vapour. *s.*

دهنوان *dhanwān*, دهنونت *dhanwant*, } wealthy, possessed of substance. *s.*

دهنون *dahnauṅ*, n. to burn, to be burnt. *s.*

دهنوي *dhunwī*, f. the bow with which cotton is carded. *s.*

دهنها *dhanhā*, m. a cultivator of rice; adj. (of a country) in which rice is cultivated. *s.*

دهني *dhanī* or *dhanya*, rich, wealthy, fortunate; an epithet of the Deity; m. owner, proprietor; *dhanya-bhāg*, happy destinies. *s.*

دهني *dhunī*, f. (v. *dhūnī*) persevering, &c. *s.*

دهني *dhunī*, f. a beam. *h.*

دهنيا *dhaniyā*, m. coriander seed (*Coriandrum sativum*); *dhaniye kī khoprī meṅ pānī pilānā*, a. to harass, to disturb. *s. h.*

دهنيا *dhuniyā*, a carder, a comber (of cotton). *s.*

دهنياني *dhanyānī*, a lady, mistress; also one who has control; same as *mukhtār*. *d.*

دهنيت *duhniyat*, f. oil, ointment, fatness. *a.*

دهنيس *dhanes*, m. the name of a bird with a very large bill (*Buceros*). *s.*

دهنيمي *dah-nīmī*, five per cent. (lit. half of ten, or ten halves). *p.*

دهنيها *dhanehā*, m. a carder of cotton, a comber. *s.*

دهنيهاو *dhanīhāw*, m. pains in the bones (v. *dhun*). *h.*

Digitized by Google

دهو *dhau*, f. a kind of wood (*Lythrum fruticosum, Lin.; Grislea tomentosa, Rox. Pl. Cor.*). *s.*

دهوا *dhawā*, m. a caste of pālkī-bearers who are Musalmāns. *h.*

دهوا *dho,ā*, m. a present of fruit. *h.*

دهوان *dhuwāṅ*, m. smoke (v. *dhūṅwā*). *s.*

دهواندهار *dhuwāṅdhār*, a mass of smoke; adj. smoky. *s.*

دهوب *dhob*, m. washing. *h.*

دهوبن *dhobin*, f. a washerwoman. *h.*

دهوبي *dhobī*, m. a washerman. *h.*

دهوپ *dhūp*, f. sunshine, sunlight. *h.*

دهوپ *dhop*, f. a kind of sword. *h.*

دهوپ *dhūp*, f. a perfume burnt by Hindūs at the time of worshipping; *dhūp-dānī*, f. a pot for keeping *dhūp*. *s.*

دهوپكالا *dhūp-kālā*, m. the hot weather. *h.*

دهوپنا *dhūpnā*, a. to smear with pitch, to perfume. *s.*

دهوتا *dhotā*, false, treacherous, perfidious. *s.*

دهوترا *dahotrā*, m. tithe, tenth part. *p.*

دهوتي *dhotī*, f. a cloth worn round the waist, passing between the legs and fastened behind. *s.*

دهوجا *dhwajā*, f. (v. *patākā*) a flag, banner, &c. *s.*

دهور *dhūr*, f. dust. *s.*

دهور *dhūr*, the twentieth part of a *biswā*; also a kind of coarse grass. *h.*

دهور *dhaur*, m. a large kind of dove. *h.*

دهورا *dhaurā* (v. *dhaulā*), white. *s.*

دهورا *dhorā*, m. the name of a medicine; adj. white. *h.*

دهورادينا *dhūrā denā*, a. to deceive, to wheedle, to take in. *h.*

دهورت *dhūrt*, cunning, artful; a knave. *s.*

دهورتتا *dhūrtatā*, f. knavery, trickery. *s.*

دهوردهاني *dhūrdhānī*, f. a tall stout fellow; a firelock (without a chamber). *h.*

دهورسنجها *dhūr-sanjhā*, m. evening. *s.*

دهوركٹ *dhūrkaṭ*, an advance of rent paid by villagers. *h.*

دهوري *dhūrī*, f. an axletree. *s.*

دهوري *dhaurī*, a bull's hide cut into two pieces; (said to be a corruption of *adhaurī*, q.v.). *h.*

دهوريابيلا *dhūriyā-bela*, m. a species of jessamine. *h.*

دهورياملار *dhūriyā-mallār*, m. name of a musical mode (particularly sung in the beginning of the rains). *h.*

دهوسا *dhosā*, m. a coarse kind of shawl. *h.*

دهوسادهاسي *dhūsā-dhāsī*, f. cramming and stuffing. *h.*

دهوسنا *dhūsnā*, a. to ram, to stuff; to butt as horned cattle. *h.*

دهوكا *dhokā*, } name of a measure (v. *da-*
دهوكه *dhoka*, } *biyā*). *h.*

دهوكڑ *dhokaṛ*, robust, athletic. *h.*

دهوكها *dhokhā*, m. deceit, deception; disappointment; doubt, hesitation; a scarecrow; any thing imaginary, not real, a vapour resembling water at a distance (Fr. *mirage*); *dhokhā denā*, a. to deceive. *h.*

دهول *dhūl* or *dhūli*, f. dust. *s.*

دهول *dhaul*, f. a thump; a kind of sugar-cane; *dhaul-jaṛnā*, or *-lagānā*, or *-mārnā*, a. to thump; *dhaul lagnā*, n. to suffer loss. *h.*

دهولا *dihūlā*, } rice (v. *dhān*). *h.*
دهوله *dihūla*, }

دهولا *dhaulā*, white; *dhaulāgir* (for *dhaulagiri*), m. name of a mountain. *s.*

دهولانا *dhaulānā*, a. to thump. *h.*

دهولائي *dhaulā,ī*, f. whiteness. *s.*

دهولدهاني *dhūl-dhānī*, dispersed, perplexed. *d.*

دهولدهپا *dhaul-dhappā*, m. thumping, and slapping. *h.* [slap. *h.*

دهوليانا *dhauliyānā*, a. to thump, to box, to

دهوم *dhūm*, f. tumult, bustle. *h.*

دهوم *dhūm*, m. smoke, vapour. *s.*

دهوما *dhūmā*, m. the name of a colour (like that of smoke). *s.*

دهومدهام *dhūm-dhām*, f. tumult, bustle, noise. *h.*

دهومرا *dhūmrā*, } m. tumult, bustle, uproar,
دهوملا *dhūmlā*, } confusion. *s.*

دهون *dhauṅ*, m. a weight of twenty *sīrs*; conj. whether. *h.*

دهونا *dhūnā*, m. rosin. *s.*

دهونا *dhonā*, a. to wash, to cleanse. *s.*

دهونان *dhūṅāṅ*, m. smoke, vapour. *s.*

دهونتال *dhauntāl*, rich, wealthy; strong, stout; bold; vicious, mischievous. *s.*

دهونتالي *dhauntālī*, f. riches; strength, courage; viciousness, mischievousness. *s.*

Digitized by Google

دهونج *dhaunj*, f. contemplation, thought, consideration, reflection. *s.*

دهونچا *dhonchā*, four and a half: a term in use among surveyors, so *ponchā* denotes five and ahalf. *h.*

دهوندها *dhondhā*, m. a small mound of earth; (met.) a potbelly, a large belly. *h.*

دهوندهر *dhūndhar*, f. fogginess, dulness. *s.*

دهوندهرا *dhūndhrā*, foggy, dull, gloomy. *h.*

دهوندهوں کار *dhūndhūṅ-kār*, } m. heavy rain,
دهوندهوں کال *dhūndhūṅ-kāl*, } obscuring the whole heaven; gloomy weather, gloominess; desolateness; name of a game. *s.*

دهونڈا *dhonḍā*, m. (v. *dhonḍī*). *h.*

دهونڈنا *dhūnḍnā*, a. (v. *ḍhūndhnā*) to seek for. *d.*

دهونڈي *dhonḍī*, f. a kind of grass which grows in rice-fields, and sometimes chokes the plant. *h.*

دهونس *dhauṅs*, m. assault, attack. *h.*

دهونسا *dhauṅsā*, m. a large kettledrum. *h.*

دهونس دهڑلا *dhauṅs dhaṛallā*, m. blustering, bullying, tumult, the impetuous assault of a crowd or body of men. *h.*

دهونسيا *dhauṅsiyā*, the leader of a hue and cry or *posse comitatus*. *h.*

دهونک *dhauṅk*, f. breathing, panting; the asthma. *h.*

دهونکنا *dhauṅknā*, a. to blow with a bellows. *h.*

دهونکني *dhauṅknī*, f. bellows. *h.*

دهونوا *dhūṅwā* or *dhuwāṅ*, m. smoke; *dhūṅwādhār*, much smoke; smoky; beautiful, adorned. *s.*

دهونوارا *dhūṅwārā*, m. a chimney; a hole to let out smoke. *s.*

دهونوارانا *dhūṅwārānā*, a. to smoke. *s.*

دهونوالا *dhoṅwālā*, a passage for smoke, a chimney. *s.*

دهونور *dhūnwar*, of a blue colour. *h.*

دهوني *dhūnī*, f. persevering; smoke; a fire lighted by a Hindū ascetic, over which he sits, imbibing the smoke, by way of penance. It is often practised by them, in the manner of *dharnā*, to extort compliance with their demands, hence *dhūnī denā*, a. to dun, to importune; to smoke; *dhūnī-lagānī*, to insist obstinately or persevere in a demand; fumigation by way of exorcising one possessed, or as a medical application; *dhūnī lenā*, a. to inhale smoke or undergo fumigation. *s.*

دهوها *dhūhā*, m. a scarecrow. *h.*

دهوئي *dho,ī* or *dhū,ī*, f. pulse which has been soaked, previous to boiling; a mash. *h.*

دهوئيندهي ڈکار *dho,endhī-ḍakār*, f. a sour belch. *h.*

دهي *dahī*, m. thick sour milk, coagulated milk; *dahī-wālā*, m. a seller of sour milk. *s.*

دهي *dhī*, f. a daughter; sense, intelligence; adj. (Beng.) famed, renowned. *s.*

دهيا *dhiyā*, f. a daughter. *s.*

دهيان *dhyān*, m. consideration, reflection, thought, advertency, meditation. *s.*

دهيانا *dhyānā* or *dhyānnā*, to think on, adore, know. *s.*

دهيانوں *dhyānauṅ*, } (Braj) (v. *dhyānā*). *s.*
دهياوनوں *dhyāwanauṅ*, }

دهياني *dhyānī*, considerate, contemplative, religious. *s.*

دهياونا *dhyāwanā*, to meditate, &c. *s.*

دهيٹ *dhīṭ* (v. *ḍhīṭh*), bold, impudent, &c. *d.*

دهير *dhīr*, gentle, patient, firm, resolute; m. patience, slowness, deliberateness, forbearance; resolution, firmness. *s.*

دهيرا *dhīrā*, gentle, patient, deliberate, sedate. *s.*

دهيرتا *dhīratā*, f. patience, firmness. *s.*

دهيرج *dhīraj*, m. patience; *dhīrjawān*, patient. *s.*

دهيري *dhīrī*, f. the pupil of the eye. *s.*

دهيريا *dhīriyā*, f. a daughter. *h.*

دهيڑ *daheṛ*, m. a species of bird. *h.*

دهيڑ *dhīṛ* (v. *ḍhīṛh*), pregnancy, &c. *h.*

دهيڑي کوا *dheṛī kauwā*, a large black crow. *d.*

دهيز *dihez*, m. a dowry, a portion, every thing a wife carries with her to her husband. *a.*

دهيک *dah-yak*, an allowance of ten per cent. *p.*

دهيل *dahel*, m. the name of a bird (*Coracias*). *h.*

دهيلا *duhelā*, difficult, arduous. *h.*

دهيم *dhīm*, m. slowness, gentleness. *h.*

دهيما *dhīmā*, slow, lazy; gentle, mild, temperate; abated, allayed; *dhīme-dhīme*, gently, softly. *h.*

دهيمان *dhīmān*, wise, intelligent. *s.*

دهيمائي *dhīmā,ī*, f. slowness, gentleness. *h.*

دهيمر *dhīmar*, m. a fisherman; name of a caste of fishermen. *s.*

دهين *dhenu*, f. a cow, a milch cow, one which calved not long since. *s.*

دهينڈي *daheṅḍī* or *dahaiṅḍī*, f. a vessel in which sour milk is kept. *s.*

Digitized by Google

دهينگ ***dhīng***, m. a paramour. *h.*

دهينگادهانگي ***dhīngā-dhāngī***, f. teasing. *h.*

دهينگامشتي ***dhengā-mushṭī***, f. fisticuffs. *h. s.*

دهينگر ***dahengar***, m. a vessel for carrying sour milk in (particularly at festivals). *s. h.*

دهينگڑا ***dhīngṛā***, m. a paramour. *h.*

دهينو ***dhenū***, f. a milch cow. *s.*

دهنوي ***dahnauṅ***, n. to burn. *s.*

دهيو ***dahyau*** (past part.), burnt. *s.*

دهيوان ***dhīwān***, intelligent, wise. *s.*

دهيور ***dhīwar***, a fisherman. *s.*

دئي ***da,ī***, m. the Deity; ***da,ī lagnā***, to be unfortunate; ***da,ī-mārā***, struck by the Deity, accursed. *s.*

ديا ***dayā***, f. a gift; affection, tenderness, sympathy, kindness, favour; ***dayā-sil*** or ***dayā-shīl***, affectionate; ***dayā-mān***, charitable. *s.*

ديا ***daiyā***, f. a mother; the stand that children run to in playing hide and seek. *h.*

ديا ***diyā***, m. lamp; ***diyā-salā,ī***, f. a match for kindling a lamp. *s.*

ديار ***diyār***, m. pl. (of ***dār***) a country, region. *a.*

دياڑا ***de,āṛā***, m. a white ant-hill. *h.*

دياڑا ***diyāṛā***, alluvion, an island formed in the bed of a river. *h.*

ديال ***dayāl*** or ***dayālu***, generous, liberal, gracious, kind, tender. *s.*

ديانت ***diyānat***, f. conscience, honesty, justice, piety, virtue; ***diyānat-dār***, honest, just, conscientious; ***diyānat-dārī***, honesty. *a.*

دياوان ***dayāwān***, } kind, generous, humane,
دياين ***dayāyut***, } tender. *s.*

ديبا ***debā***, m. brocade, cloth of gold. *p.*

ديباجه ***debāja***, m. preface, exordium, introduction, preamble. *p.*

ديبدار ***debdār***, m. the mast tree (*Uvaria longifolia*). *s.*

ديبرا ***debrā***, left, opposite of right. *h.*

ديبي ***debī***, f. the Hindū goddess Durgā. *s.*

ديبي ***daibī***, by chance, accidentally. *s.*

ديپ ***dīp***, m. a lamp; an island; the world, as supposed to consist of several islands. The Hindū philosophers say that the terrestrial globe contains seven ***dīps*** or islands, encompassed by seven seas, the whole land and water measuring 7,957,752 ***yojanas***. *s.*

ديپدان ***dīp-dān***, land assigned to ***Brāhmans*** on the banks of rivers, to deprecate river encroachments. *s.*

ديپك ***dīpak***, m. a light, a candle, a lamp; a kind of fireworks; name of a ***rāg***, or musical mode, sung at noon in the hot weather. *s.*

ديت ***diyat***, f. the law of retaliation, when a fine is paid for murder, wounding, or maiming (in cases of murder it is exacted when the homicide is committed any other way than with sword, dagger, &c.). *a.*

ديت ***daiyat***, } m. a demon, an evil spirit. *s.*
ديتيه ***daitya***, }

ديٹھ ***dīṭh***, } f. sight, view, looking. *s.*
ديٹھي ***dīṭhī***, }

ديجا ***dejā*** or ***daijā***, m. a dowry, a portion which the wife brings to the husband in marriage. *h.*

ديجو ***dejū***, m. part of a portion or dowry. *h.*

ديجور ***daijūr***, m. the night of conjunction of sun and moon; a dark night, without moonlight; every thing black. *p.*

ديچهت ***dīchhit***, a tribe of Kanaujiyā Brāhmans. *h.*

ديد ***dīd***, m. and f. sight, seeing, show, spectacle; ***dīd-bāzī***, f. looking about one, taking air; reconnoitring; ***dīd wā dīd***, m. interview. *p.*

ديدار ***dīdār***, m. interview, seeing (a person). *p.*

ديدارو ***dīdārū***, well-looking (fellow), personable, presentable. *p.*

ديدبازي ***dīdbāzī***, f. looking about, recreation. *p.*

ديدبان ***dīd-bān***, a guard, vidette. *p.*

ديدباني ***dīd-bānī***, f. watching, guarding. *p.*

ديدني ***dīdanī***, fit to be looked at. *p.*

ديده ***dīda***, m. the eye; a sight, a thing seen; a wanton or impudent eye; (met.) impudence; ***dhoyā dīda***, an eye void of shame, wanton, impudent; ***dīda rezī***, f. fatiguing to the eyes (as minute objects, &c.); ***dīda kholnā***, a. to consider maturely; ***dīda-wān*** or ***-bān***, the sight (of a gun, &c.); ***dīda o dānista***, knowingly, wittingly, purposely; ***dīda o dil se***, with heart and soul; ***dīde nile pīle-k*** (Dakh.), to be enraged; it is sometimes used in comp., denoting seen or experienced, as ***jahān-dīda***, one who has seen the world. *p.*

ديدهت ***dīdhit***, f. a sunbeam. *s.*

دير ***dair***, m. a temple where idols are worshipped. *p.*

دير ***der***, f. delay, tardiness, slowness; ***der-pā***, durable; ***der-pā,ī***, f. durability; ***der-gāh***, always. *p.*

ديرا ***derā***, m. a dwelling, a tent. *h.*

ديرگھ ***dīrgh*** or ***dīrgha***, long. *s.*

ديروز ***dī-roz***, yesterday. *p.*

ديري ***derī***, f. lateness, delay, slowness; ***derī-lagnā***, to be late, slow, &c. *p.*

ديرين ***derīn***, } old, ancient, wise, cun-
ديرينه ***derīna***, } ning. *p.*

Digitized by Google

ديس *des*, m. country, territory, region; *des-tyāg*, abandoning one's country, emigration. *s.*

ديس *des*, a day (cor. of *divas*). *d.*

ديساكه *desākh*, m. name of a *rāginī* or musical mode sung at noon in the spring. *h.*

ديساور *desāwar* or *disāwar*, m. a foreign country. *s.*

ديساوري *desāwarī* or *disāwarī*, m. a kind of betel leaf; a kind of dove. *s.*

ديسكار *deskār*, m. name of a *rāginī* or musical mode sung in the morning. *h.*

ديسنا *dīsnā*, n. to look, to appear. *s.*

ديسوال *deswāl*, name of a tribe of *gaur tagās*. *h.*

ديسي *desī*, of the same country; f. appearance. *s.*

ديشب *dī-shab*, last night. *p.*

ديغ *degh*, f. a pot, a caldron, generally written *deg*. *p.*

ديكها *dekhā*, seen, a sight. *s.*

ديكهانا *dekhānā*, a. to shew, exhibit. *s.*

ديكهائي *dekhā,ī*, f. appearance, shewing. *s.*

ديكهت *dīkhit* (v. *dikhit*). *h.*

ديكهلانا *dekhlānā*, a. to shew, exhibit. *s.*

ديكهنا *dekhnā*, a. to see, to look, behold. *s.*

ديكهنا *dīkhnā*, n. to look, to appear, seem. *s.*

ديكهويا *dekhwaiyā*, m. a spectator, looker-on. *s.*

ديگ *deg*, f. a caldron, a pot. *p.*

ديگدان *deg-dān*, m. a fireplace, a trivet. *p.*

ديگچه *degcha*, m. }
ديگچي *degchī*, f. } a pot, a small caldron. *p.*

ديگر *dīgar*, other, another; again. *p.*

ديگشو *deg-sho*, m. a scullion. *p.*

ديگمبر *dīgambar* (v. *digambar*), naked, &c. *s.*

ديمارنا *de-mārnā*, a. to dash on the ground, to throw, to stamp. *h.*

ديمك *dīmak*, f. the white ant. *p.*

دين *dīn*, poor; *dīn-dayāl*, protector of the poor; *dīn-bandhū*, the friend of the poor, and *dīnā-nāth*, master of the poor, are epithets of the Deity. *s.*

دين *dīn*, m. faith, religion; *dīn-dār*, virtuous, religious. *a.*

دين *dain*, m. debt; *dain-dār*, m. a debtor. *a.*

دينا *denā*, a. to give, to grant, to yield; *denā-lenā* (v. *deṅ-leṅ*), traffic, &c. *s.*

دينار *dīnār*, m. the name of a coin, a ducat; *dīnār i surkh*, gold coin; according to Gladwin, the *dīnār* is a silver coin, estimated at ten *dāms*, or about seven shillings. *p.*

دينتا *dīnatā*, }
ديناتائي *dīnatā,ī*, } f. poverty. *s.*

دينگي *dengī*, f. bounty, liberality. *d.*

دين لين *deṅ-leṅ*, m. pecuniary transactions upon interest, debts and credits, gambling. *s.*

دينو *dīnau* (Braj), third pers. sing. past tense of *denauṅ*, to give. *s.*

ديو *dew*, m. a demon, a sprite. *p.*

ديو *dew*, }
ديوا *dewā*, } m. a god; *dew-thān*, f. a temple, place of idols; (met.) the rain. *s.*

ديوا *dewā*, m. a giver, a liberal man. *s.*

ديوا *dīwā*, m. (v. *diyā*) a lamp. *s.*

ديوار *dīwār*, f. a wall. *p.*

ديوار *dīwār*, the "genius loci," or god under whose special care a village is placed (supposed to be a corruption of *dīh-wār*). *p.*

ديواگت *dewāgat*, f. sudden misfortune, accident. *s.*

ديوال *dewāl*, m. a giver. *s.*

ديوال *dīwāl*, f. a wall (same as *dīwār*). *p.*

ديوالا *dewālā*, m. bankruptcy. *h.*

ديوالبند *dewāl-band*, a soldier. *p.*

ديوالئي *dewāla,ī*, f. barter, traffic. *s.*

ديوالي *dewālī*, f. a Hindū festival celebrated on the day of the new moon of *kārtik*, when the Hindūs, after bathing in the Ganges, perform a *shrāddha*, and at night worship *Lakshmī*: the houses and streets are illuminated all night, and in Hindūstān the night is universally spent in gaming. *s.*

ديوالي *dewālai* or *dewālaya*, m. a temple of idols. *s.*

ديواليا *dewāliyā*, a bankrupt, q.d. one who has been fleeced or cleaned out at the *dewālī*, q.v. *s.*

ديواليني *dewāle,ī*, f. traffic (v. *leṅ-deṅ*). *s.*

ديوان *dīwān*, m. a tribunal; a steward; the collector general of a province on the part of his majesty, next in rank to the *Nāẓim*, whose business it is to superintend the lands and collections, and the remittances of them to court, to grant *sanads* under his seal (with the approbation of the *Nāẓim*), to *zamīndārs*, *jāgīrdārs*, &c. The steward of any man of rank, as the title is now adopted by the principal servants of the *zamīndār*, and those of English gentlemen are called *dīwān*. The term is sometimes used to express the bags in which the records and other papers are kept; a book of poems, the rhymes of the different poems ending successively with every letter in the alphabet; *dīwāni a'lā*, m. a prime minister, *wazīr*: *dīwāni khāṣ*, m. privy council-chamber; *dīwān-khāna*, a tribunal, an office; a court, hall, hall of audience; *dīwāni 'ām*, public hall of audience. *p.*

Digitized by Google

ديوانپن *dīwāna-pan*, madness, insanity. *p.*

ديوانگي *dīwānagī*, f. insanity, madness. *p.*

ديوانه *dīwāna*, mad, insane, inspired. *p.*

ديواني *dīwānī*, the office of king's *dīwān*, and superintendence of the administration of civil justice. *p.*

ديوپوجک *dew-pūjak*, a worshipper of the Deity. *s.*

ديوتا *dewtā*, f. a Hindū god. *s.*

ديوتر *devotar*, land held rent free in the name of Hindū deities, ostensibly for the provision of all the necessaries of divine worship.—Gladwin. *h.*

ديوٹ *dīwaṭ*, f. a lamp-stand. *s.*

ديوٹھان *dew-ṭhān*, f. the second day of the moon of *kārtik shukl paksh*, on which *Vishnu* awakes from his sleep of four months. *s.*

ديوٹي *de,oṭī*, a torch. *d.*

ديودارو *dewdārū*, m. the name of a medicinal tree (*Uvaria longifolia*). *s.*

ديودت *deva-datta*, given by a deity; this is frequently a man's name among Hindūs, and it is curious to observe how names of the same or similar import are found in various languages, such as *Allāh-bakhsh*, Theodore, Diodati, Gottsched, &c. *s.*

ديور *dewar*, m. husband's younger brother. *s.*

ديوراني *dewrānī* or *diwrānī*, f. husband's younger brother's wife. *s.*

ديوس *daiyūs*, m. a contented cuckold, or one who winks at the fornication of his female relations from interested motives (also *daiyūṣ*). *a.*

ديوستان *dew-stān*, f. the habitation of demons. *p.*

ديوستهان *deva-sthān*, f. temple, place of idols. *s.*

ديوک *dīwak*, a weevil, a moth, the white ant. *p.*

ديوکانڈر *dew-kānḍar*, m. water-cresses. *h.*

ديوکي *dewakī*, the daughter of Devaka, wife of Vasudeva, and mother of *Krishna*. *s.*

ديوگرہ *deva griha*, a house or temple dedicated to a deity. *s.*

ديوگيري *dew-girī*, f. name of a musical mode, or *rāginī*. *s.*

ديول *dewal*, m. a temple where idols are worshipped, a temple, a pagoda. *s.*

ديولي *dewlī*, f. a fish scale; the scale or scab of small pox; a small lamp. *h.*

ديونامروا *dewnā-marwā*, m. the name of a shrub (*Ocymum*). *s.*

ديونل *dī,ūnal*, a reed. *d.*

ديوهرا *dewhrā*, m. a temple where idols are worshipped. *s.*

ديوي *daivī* (v. *daibī*), fate, destiny; adv. accidentally. *s.*

ديوي *devī*, f. (v. *debī*) a goddess. *s.*

ديه *deh*, f. the body; *deh durānā*, to conceal or cover one's nakedness; *deh sambhālnā*, to keep one's spirits, to be firm, to recover one's self. *s.*

ديه *dīh*, / ديهه *dīha*, } a town or village. *p.*

ديهات *dīhāt*, pl. towns, villages. *p.*

ديهاتي جمع *dīhātī-jam'*, the amount of revenue receivable at the *dīh*, from the several villages composing such division, after deducting the charges of collection in each. *p.*

ديهدار *dīh-dār*, a person appointed to attach the harvest of villagers, that the revenue may be secured. *p.*

ديهداري سلامي *dīhdārī-salāmī*, a tax of one *rupī* annually, collected from every *dīh* or village of a district, to defray the expenses of a *dīhdār* or person deputed on the part of him who has the charge of the collection, to hinder the cultivators from carrying off their crops till they have paid up their revenues. *p.*

ديهرا *dehrā*, m. a temple where idols are worshipped by *jains*. *s.*

ديهو *daihau*, (Braj) second plur. aor. of *denauı*. *s.*

ديهي *dīhī*, of or belonging to the village, a peasant. *p.*

ديه *deya*, fit or proper to be given. *s.*

ڈ

ڈ *ḍa*, is the twelfth letter in the Hindūstānī alphabet. Its sound is very nearly that of our own *d* in *did, done;* and it differs from that of *dāl* from its being uttered by applying the tip of the tongue to the roof of the mouth or palate. It is sometimes used instead of *dāl*, as *ḍanḍ* for *danḍ*, a staff, and when not at the beginning of a word, it is frequently converted into *ṛ*, as *taḍā* or *taṛā*, an island. *h.*

ڈاب *ḍāb*, f. the name of a grass (*Poa cynosuroides*). *s.*

ڈاب *ḍāb*, m. a sword-belt; an unripe cocoa-nut. *h.*

ڈابر *ḍābar*, low ground where water settles.—Ell. *h.*

ڈابر *ḍābar*, m. a vessel for washing hands in; a round tank; *ḍābar-nainī*, having large eyes (epithet peculiar to women; *ḍābaṛ* in Panjābī signifies great). *h.*

ڈابک *ḍābak*, m. fresh water drawn from a well. *h.*

ڈابھ *ḍābh*, m. name of a sacrificial grass (v. *kusha*). *h.*

ڈاٹ *ḍāṭ*, f. threatening, snubbing, browbeating, checking. *h.*

Digitized by Google

ڈاٹنا *ḍāṭnā*, a. to snub, to check, to threaten, to browbeat (also *ḍānṭnā*, q.v.). *h.*

ڈار *ḍār*, f. a rank, row; *ḍār kī ḍār*, a succession of ranks, a band, troop. *d.*

ڈار *ḍār*, f. a branch, a bough. *h.*

ڈارِم *ḍārim*, m. (v. *dāṛim*) a pomegranate. *h.*

ڈارنا *ḍārnā*, a. (v. *ḍālnā*) to throw, &c. *h.*

ڈاڑھ *ḍāṛh*, f. a jaw-tooth or grinder. *s.*

ڈاڑھي *ḍāṛhī*, f. a beard. *s.*

ڈاک *ḍāk*, f. a post (for the conveyance of letters, also relay of horses or of pālkī-bearers); a post-office; perpetual vomiting; *ḍāk lagnī*, to be seized with constant vomiting. *h.*

ڈاک *ḍāk*, m. husband of a *ḍākinī*, q.v. *s.*

ڈاکا *ḍākā*, m. an attack by robbers; *ḍākā-parnā*, or *-denā*, or *-ḍālnā*, a. to rob. *h.*

ڈاکرا *ḍākarā*, m. name of a good kind of soil. *h.*

ڈاکنا *ḍāknā*, a. to vomit. *h.*

ڈاکني *ḍākinī*, f. a witch, whose evil eye causes children to pine and die; she is said to consume their liver; (met.) a termagant. *s.*

ڈاکو *ḍākū*, m. a robber, pirate. *h.*

ڈاکي *ḍākī*, gluttonous. *h.*

ڈاکيا *ḍākiyā*, m. a robber; a postman. *h.*

ڈال *ḍāl*, f. a branch, a bough; a basket for raising water; *ek ḍāl*, of one piece, without joining. *h.*

ڈالا *ḍālā*, m. a litter, a large branch. *h.*

ڈالنا *ḍālnā*, a. to throw down, to fling, to cast, to pour, to lay, to push, to set, to shake, to submit, to throw, to thrust, to destroy, to throw away; *ḍāl-denā*, a. to throw away. *h.*

ڈالي *ḍālī*, f. a present of fruit, &c.; a basket of fruit, &c.; a branch, a bough. *h.*

ڈامر *ḍāmar*, m. resin, a torch. *h.*

ڈانٹنا *ḍānṭnā*, a. to snub, to threaten (also *ḍāṭnā*). *h.*

ڈانٹھ *ḍānṭh*, the refuse of harvest floors. *h.*

ڈانٹھل *ḍānṭhal*, m. pedicle, petiole, foot-stalk. *h.*

ڈانٹھي *ḍānṭhī*, f. a straw, stubble, pedicle, stalk. *h.*

ڈانڈ *ḍānḍ*, high ground (opposed to *ḍābar*, low ground). *h.*

ڈانڈ *ḍānḍ*, m. retaliation, penalty, revenge, forfeit; an oar; the back-bone; a stick; a line; *ḍānḍ bharnā*, a. to pay a fine, or undergo a penalty. *s.*

ڈانڈا *ḍānḍā*, m. landmarks; road. *h.*

ڈانڈنا *ḍānḍnā*, a. to retaliate, to take revenge, to fine, to punish. *s.*

ڈانڈي *ḍānḍī*, m. a rower; a waterman. *s.*

ڈانس *ḍāṅs*, m. the sting of a reptile; a large mosquito. *s.*

ڈانک *ḍānk*, m. foil (under precious stones); the sting of a scorpion. *h.*

ڈانگ *ḍāng*, m. a stick, a club; the greatest height or summit of a mountain. *h.*

ڈانگر *ḍāngar*, thin, lean; m. a lean beast, a starveling, superannuated horned cattle; the flowering stem of radishes or mustard. *h.*

ڈانواںڈول *ḍāṅwāṅḍol*, m. wandering without house or home. *h.*

ڈانورو *ḍānwrū*, m. a tiger's cub or whelp. *h.*

ڈاواں *ḍāwāṅ*, left, left hand. *d.*

ڈاواںڈول *ḍāwāṅḍol* (v. *ḍāṅwāṅḍol*). *d.*

ڈاہ *ḍāh*, m. malice, spite, rancour. *s.*

ڈاهنا *ḍāhnā*, n. to be malicious, to burn with spite; to be fuzed (as metal); to heat metal. *s.*

ڈاهي *ḍāhī*, malicious, spiteful. *s.*

ڈاين *ḍāyan*, f. a witch. *s.*

ڈب *ḍab*, m. strength, power, authority; a kind of pocket; the leather with which oil-pots are made; *ḍab-gar*, m. a currier. *h.*

ڈبا *ḍabbā*, m. a leathern vessel for holding oil. *h.*

ڈبا *ḍibbā*, m. a small box. *h.*

ڈبانا *ḍubānā*, a. to cause to sink; to demolish, ruin, destroy. *h.*

ڈباو *ḍubāw*, out of man's depth, deep (enough to drown in). *h.*

ڈبڈبانا *ḍabḍubānā*, n. to be filled with water or tears (an eye); *āṅsū ḍabḍabānā*, to be on the point of shedding tears. *h.*

ڈبرا *ḍubrā*, } m. marshy land, a puddle, a
ڈبره *ḍabra*, } small pond. *h.*

ڈبري *ḍabrī*, division of profits among the village community according to their respective shares. *h.*

ڈبريا *ḍibariyā*, left-handed. *h.*

ڈبس *ḍabas*, m. provisions, sea-stock, stores. *h.*

ڈبسي *ḍubsī*, inundated land, or land liable to be flooded. *h.*

ڈبکا *ḍabkā*, m. fresh water drawn from a well; fat, corpulent. *h.*

ڈبکنا *ḍabaknā*, n. to glitter. *h.*

ڈبکي *ḍubkī*, f. a dip, a dive. *h.*

Digitized by Google

ڈبنا *ḍubnā*, n. to sink, be immersed. *h.*

ڈبو *ḍabbū*, m. an iron spoon. *h.*

ڈبوانا *ḍubwānā*, a. (v. *ḍubānā*) to cause to be sunk, drowned, or destroyed. *h.*

ڈبونا *ḍabonā*, a. (same as *ḍubānā*). *h.*

ڈبودینا *ḍubo-denā*, a. to exhaust, to ruin, to demolish. *h.*

ڈبي *ḍibbī*, f. a cartouche-box. *h.*

ڈبیا *ḍibiyā*, f. a small box (for medicines, &c.). *h.*

ڈپٹنا *ḍapaṭnā*, n. to call out, to shout; to gallop; to rebuke. *h.*

ڈپھ *ḍaph*, m. (for *daf*) a kind of musical instrument, a small drum. *h.*

ڈپھارنا *ḍaphārnā*, n. to cry bitterly, to blubber, to roar. *h.*

ڈپھالي *ḍaphālī* (for *dafālī*), m. a kind of *fakir*, who plays upon a musical instrument called *daf*; (met.) a chatterer. *p.*

ڈٹا *ḍaṭṭā*, m. a plug, a cork. *h.*

ڈٹنا *ḍiṭnā*, a. to see; to take aim, to look at. *s.*

ڈٹنا *ḍaṭnā*, n. to stop, to stand still. *h.*

ڈٹھا *ḍaṭhā*, m. a stalk. *h.*

ڈٹھیارا *ḍiṭhiyārā*, seeing, possessed of vision, the opposite of blind. *s.*

ڈڈکا *ḍuḍkā*, a kind of disease in the rice plant. *h.*

ڈر *ḍar*, m. fear, dread; *ḍar-poknā*, a coward. *h.*

ڈراک *ḍarāk*, fearful, frightened. *h.*

ڈرانا *ḍarānā*, a. to frighten, to terrify. *h.*

ڈراؤ *ḍarā,ū*, terrible, terrific. *h.*

ڈراونا *ḍarāwnā*, a. to frighten, to terrify; *ḍarāwanā*, frightful, terrifying, tremendous. *h.*

ڈرپنا *ḍarapnā*, } n. to be afraid, to be
ڈرنا *ḍarnā*, } frightened. *h.*

ڈرویا *ḍarwaiyā*, fearful; (met.) a coward. *h.*

ڈریانا *ḍuriyānā*, } a. to lead about as a
ڈریالینا *ḍuriyā lenā*, } horse. *h.*

ڈڑھمنڈا *ḍaṛhmundā*, having the beard cropped, shaved, deprived of beard. *s.*

ڈڑھیل *ḍaṛhiyal*, having a long beard. *s.*

ڈس *ḍas*, m. the string by which scales are suspended (or held in the hand); the threads of the warp at the end of a piece of cloth which are left unwoven; the end of a piece of cloth. *s.*

ڈسنا *ḍusnā*, a. to bite (as a venomous animal). *s.*

ڈسونا *ḍasaunā*, m. bedding. *h.*

ڈک *ḍuk*, m. a blow with the fist. *h.*

ڈکار *ḍakār*, f. a belch, eructation. *h.*

ڈکارنا *ḍakārnā*, n. to belch; to bellow, to low; *ḍakār-baiṭhnā* or *-jānā*, n. to embezzle. *h.*

ڈکڈکانا *ḍakḍakānā*, m. (v. *ḍagḍagānā*) to shake, burn, &c. *h.*

ڈکرانا *ḍakrānā*, n. to cry bitterly. *h.*

ڈکریا *ḍukariyā*, f. old (woman). *h.*

ڈکوت *ḍakaut*, } m. a caste of Hindūs
ڈکوتیا *ḍakautiyā*, } descended from a Brāhman on the father's, and a Gwālin on the mother's side. They subsist on alms on Saturday, and are skilled in astrology. They are considered by all decent people as troublesome vagabonds. *h.*

ڈکي *ḍikkī*, an attack, an onslaught. *d.*

ڈکیت *ḍakait*, m. a robber, a pirate (vulg. *dacoit*). *h.*

ڈکیتي *ḍakaitī*, f. robbery (vulg. *dacoity*). *h.*

ڈگ *ḍag*, f. a pace, one step (measure). *h.*

ڈگا *ḍaggā*, m. a lean long-legged horse, a rosinante, a garran. *h.*

ڈگانا *ḍigānā*, a. to cause to shake, move. *h.*

ڈگڈگانا *ḍugḍugānā*, n. to sound a kettle-drum, to twinkle. *h.*

ڈگڈگانا *ḍagḍagānā*, n. to shake; to burn brightly, to burn clear (charcoal); *ḍagḍagākar pānī pīnā*, to drink greedily, or a large quantity at a draught. *h.*

ڈگر *ḍagar*, f. a road, a path, a highway. *h.*

ڈگرانا *ḍagrānā*, a. to propel, to roll. *h.*

ڈگرنا *ḍagarnā*, n. to travel, to walk on the road. *h.*

ڈگمگ *ḍagmag*, f. shivering, tottering. *h.*

ڈگمگانا *ḍagmagānā*, n. to shiver, to totter, to stagger. *h.*

ڈگنا *ḍignā*, n. to shrink; to shake, to vibrate, to tremble, to quaver, to move. *h.*

ڈلا *ḍalā*, m. a large lump, a clod. *h.*

ڈلانا *ḍulānā*, a. to move, to shake, to swing. *h.*

ڈلملانا *ḍalmalānā*, n. (v. *ḍagmagānā*). *d.*

ڈلوا *ḍalwā*, m. a large basket (without a lid). *h.*

ڈلوانا *ḍalwānā*, a. (from *ḍālnā*) to cause to throw, &c. *h.*

ڈلي *ḍalī*, f. a lump (of sugar, meat, &c.). *h.*

ڈلیا *ḍaliyā*, m. a basket (without cover, like a tray). *h.*

Digitized by Google

ڈلیاجھڑ *ḍaliyā-jhāṛ*, (lit. the brushing out of the basket) the conclusion of the sowing season. *h.*

ڈمبھ *ḍimbh*, m. pride, vanity. *s.*

ڈمرو *ḍamrū*, m. a species of drum. *s.*

ڈنڈ *ḍand*, m. the arm above the elbow, a kind of exercise, placing the hands on the ground, and then bending down so as almost to touch the earth with the breast; *ḍand-pel*, one who exercises himself at the *ḍand*. *s.*

ڈنڈا *ḍanḍā*, m. a staff, an ensign-staff; the beam of a pair of scales. *s.*

ڈنڈا *ḍanḍā*, a collector of market dues. *h.*

ڈنڈازني *ḍanḍā-zanī*, name of a mode of torture (v. Ell. Gl.). *h. p.*

ڈنڈوارا *ḍanḍwārā*, a south wind. *h.*

ڈنڈوت *ḍunḍwat*, f. Hindū salutation, bow, obeisance. *h.*

ڈنڈي *ḍanḍī*, f. a handle; m. a weighman; the beam of a pair of scales; a mendicant who carries a staff in his hand; *pag-ḍanḍī*, f. a footpath. *s.*

ڈنڈي *ḍanḍī*, f. the tube of the corolla of the *Nyctanthes arbortristis*, which is used for dyeing. *h.*

ڈنڈیا *ḍanḍiyā*, m. a kind of garment for women; a collector of market duties. *h.*

ڈنڈیر *ḍanḍīr*, f. a line, stripe, score, lineament. *h.*

ڈنک *ḍank*, m. the sting of a reptile, particularly a scorpion. *h.*

ڈنکا *ḍankā*, m. the sound of the kettle-drum. *h.* [&c. *d.*

ڈنکارنا *ḍankārnā*, n. (v. *ḍakārnā*) to bellow,

ڈنکائي *ḍankā,ī*, f. wages of a beater of the kettledrum. *s.*

ڈنکني *ḍankinī*, f. a witch (v. *ḍākinī*). *s.*

ڈنکیانا *ḍankiyānā*, a. to sting (as a reptile). *h.*

ڈنکیلا *ḍankīlā*, armed with a sting. *h.*

ڈنگوارا *ḍangwārā*, ڈنگوارہ *ḍangwāra*, } reciprocal assistance in tillage. *h.*

ڈوا *ḍawā*, m. a large wooden spoon. *h.*

ڈوب *ḍob*, m. a dip, a dive, a plunge. *h.*

ڈوب *ḍūb*, m. a dip, a dive, immersion. *h.*

ڈوبا *ḍobā*, m. a reservoir; fainting. *h.*

ڈوبانا *ḍūbānā*, ڈوبونا *ḍūbonā*, } a. to sink or cause to sink, to immerse. *h.*

ڈوبائي *ḍūbā,ī*, an unconditional bribe. *h.*

ڈوبنا *ḍūbnā*, n. to dive; to be drowned; to be immerged; to set, to sink; to be absorbed in business or study; *dil-ḍūbnā*, a. to faint. *h.*

ڈور *ḍor*, f. string, cord, thread. *h.*

ڈورا *ḍorā*, m. thread, line, &c.; edge of a sword, &c.; *ānkh kā ḍorā*, a blood-shot eye, vessels distended with blood on the tunica conjunctiva of the eye (from intoxication or other cause); *ḍore ḍālnā*, a. to stitch a quilt; to utter a long continued sound like the amaduvade (*Fringilla Amandava*); *kis chiṭṭī ne ḍore ḍāle? ṭukṛe ho ho lāl laṛā hai*, What female amaduvade uttered this prolonged strain? (at hearing which) the male has fought so desperately; *gardan kā ḍorā*, a graceful motion of the neck in dancing. *h.*

ڈوري *ḍorī*, f. a string, cord, thread. *h.*

ڈوریا *ḍoriyā*, m. striped muslin; a dog-keeper. *h.*

ڈوڑ *ḍoṛ*, name of a race of *rāj-pūts*, said to be now extinct. *h.*

ڈوریہ *ḍoriya*, m. a kind of lace. *h.*

ڈوڑھي *ḍauṛhī*, f. a threshold; adj. one and a half, or half as much as (any quantity). *h.*

ڈوک *ḍok*, f. vomiting. *h.*

ڈوکرا *ḍokrā*, old, ancient, an old man. *h.*

ڈوکري *ḍokrī*, f. old (woman). *h.*

ڈوکنا *ḍoknā*, n. to vomit. *h.*

ڈوکي *ḍokī*, f. vomiting. *h.*

ڈول *ḍol*, n. a bucket for drawing water. *h.*

ڈول *ḍaul*, m. manner, method, mode; shape; estimate of assets for the purpose of assessment; *ḍaul-paṭṭa*, the rent-roll of a farm. *h.*

ڈولا *ḍolā*, m. a kind of sedan; a wife from an inferior family; married by a person of rank who gives a present to her parents, she ranks below wives of equal family, but above concubines; *ḍolā denā*, a. to give a daughter to a superior, by way of tribute. *s.*

ڈولا *ḍaulā*, a limit, boundary. *h.*

ڈولچي *ḍolchī*, f. a small bucket for drawing water. *p.*

ڈول ڈول *ḍol ḍol*, m. proving, perambulating. *h.*

ڈولنا *ḍolnā*, to move, to shake, or be shaken; to roam, ramble, rove; to swing. *s.*

ڈولہ *ḍola*, m. manner; coition (a phrase). *h.*

ڈولي *ḍolī*, f. a kind of sedan (for women). *s.*

ڈوم *ḍom*, ڈومڑا *ḍomṛā*, } m. a low caste of Hindūs; the male of *ḍomnī*, q.v. *h.*

ڈومني *ḍomnī*, f. a particular caste of Musalmāns, whose daughters are singing-girls. *h.*

ڈونڈي *ḍonḍī*, f. publication by beat of drum. *h.*

ڈونر *ḍoṅr*, f. a kind of snake. *h.*

ڈونگا *ḍongā*, m. a spoon; a canoe; a trough; *ḍūngā*, deep. *h.*

ڈونگر *ḍongar*, a mountain. *d.*

Digitized by Google

ڈونگي *ḍongī*, f. (v. *ḍongā*) a spoon, &c. *h.*

ڈوني *ḍonī*, f. a small boat or ship. *d.*

ڈوهي *ḍūhī*, alluvial formations, a mark of village boundaries. *h.*

ڈوئي *ḍo,ī*, f. a wooden spoon. *h.*

ڈهابا *ḍhābā*, m. a net; the eaves of a house, extending three or four cubits beyond the wall, so that people may sit under them. *h.*

ڈهاٹا *ḍhāṭā*, m. a handkerchief tied over the head and over the ears. *h.*

ڈهاٹهي *ḍhāṭhī*, f. rack, torment, torture; a noose or gin fastened on a horse's nose. *h.*

ڈهار *ḍhār*, m. a declivity, shield, target; a heap of corn. *h.*

ڈهاڑس *ḍhāṛas*, f. and m. firmness of mind, confidence, animation, encouragement, comfort; *ḍhāṛas bandhānā*, a. to encourage, to comfort, to keep in spirits; *ḍhāṛas denā*, a. to animate. *h.*

ڈهاڑن *ḍhāṛin*, f. a female musician. *h.*

ڈهاڑهس *ḍhāṛhas*, m. (v. *ḍhāṛas*). *h.*

ڈهاڑهن *ḍhāṛhin*, f. / ڈهاڑهي *ḍhāṛhī*, m. / ڈهاڑي *ḍhāṛī*, m. } a kind of musician, a singer. *h.*

ڈهاک *ḍhāk*, m. name of a tree (*Butea frondosa*). *h.*

ڈهاکا *ḍhākā*, m. a thick wood of *ḍhāk* trees. *h.*

ڈهال *ḍhāl*, m. declivity; f. a shield, target. *h.*

ڈهالا *ḍhālā*, m. a bough or branch of a [tree. *d.*

ڈهال‌بهول *ḍhāl-bhol*, complete transfer by sale. *h.*

ڈهالنا *ḍhālnā*, a. to cast (metal in fusion); to pour out, to tilt, to spill; (met.) to do mischief, to mar. *h.*

ڈهالو *ḍhālū*, slant, sloping; spoiling, doing mischief, casting, &c.; *ḍhālū bhāṛ-k*, a. to shift goods, &c. occasionally over shallows, &c. *h.*

ڈهالوان *ḍhālwāṅ*, sloping, declivity; cast (metal). *h.*

ڈهالي *ḍhālī*, f. a bough or branch. *d.*

ڈهان *ḍhān*, m. hedge, inclosure. *h.*

ڈهانا *ḍhānā*, a. to break, to knock down or raze a building, &c. *h.*

ڈهانپنا *ḍhāṅpnā*, a. to cover, to conceal. *h.*

ڈهانچا *ḍhānchā*, m. a frame, a plan. *h.*

ڈهانس *ḍhāṅs*, (explained by صرفه for سرفه?) *d.*

ڈهانسا *ḍhāṅsā*, m. calumny, undeserved abuse. *h.*

ڈهانسنا *ḍhāṅsnā*, a. to blame, to accuse. *h.*

ڈهانکنا *ḍhānknā*, a. to cover, to shut. *h.*

ڈهانگ *ḍhāng*, f. a precipice. *h.*

ڈهاها *ḍhāhā*, m. the bank of a river. *h.*

ڈهائي *ḍhā,ī*, two and a-half. *h.*

ڈهب *ḍhab*, m. shape, form, manners, breeding, behaviour, mode, method, knack, knowledge, fashion, style, way, address, dexterity, art, position. *h.*

ڈهبرا *ḍhabrā*, turbid. *h.*

ڈهبکا *ḍhibkā*, m. protuberance. *h.*

ڈهبوا *ḍhabū,ā*, m. a copper coin equal to a *paisā*. *h.*

ڈهبوس *ḍhabūs*, fat, corpulent. *d.*

ڈهبيلا *ḍhabīlā*, well-made, graceful. *h.*

ڈهپ‌ڈهپانا *ḍhap-ḍhapānā*, a. to thump a drum (as children do). *a.*

ڈهپنا *ḍhapnā*, n. to be covered, concealed, hidden. *h.*

ڈهٹها *ḍhaṭṭhā*, m. a plug, a cork. *h.*

ڈهٹهائي *ḍhiṭhā,ī*, f. forwardness, impudence. *s.*

ڈهٹهيا *ḍhaṭhiyā*, / ڈهٹي *ḍhaṭṭī*, } f. a cord used instead of a bridle. *h.*

ڈهچا *ḍhichchā*, a blow of the head. *d.*

ڈهڈا *ḍhaḍḍā* (v. *ḍhaḍḍī*). *h.*

ڈهڈها *ḍahḍahā*, flourishing, blossoming. *h.*

ڈهڈهانا *ḍahḍahānā*, n. to flourish, to blossom. *h.*

ڈهڈي *ḍhaḍḍī*, a term applied to low [ground. *h.*

ڈهر *ḍahar*, a road, path. *h.*

ڈهڑکوا *ḍhaṛ-kawwā*, m. a raven. *s.*

ڈهڑوا *ḍhaṛwā*, m. the name of a bird, a kind of *mainā*, q.v. *h.*

ڈهڑهور *ḍhiṛhor*, name of an inferior tribe of *ahīrs*. *h.*

ڈهک *ḍahak*, f. a cavern, abyss, a pitfall. *h.*

ڈهک *ḍhak*, m. a weight. *h.*

ڈهکار *ḍhakār*, f. (cor. for *ḍakār*, q.v.); *ḍhakār lenā*, n. to belch. *h.*

ڈهکانا *ḍahkānā*, a. to deceive, to disappoint, to baulk, to tantalize; to spoil, to throw away uselessly. *h.*

ڈهکنا *ḍhaknā*, a. to cover, to conceal; m. a lid, a cover. *h.*

ڈهکنا *ḍhuknā*, n. to enter, to penetrate; to take aim; to sympathize. *h.*

Digitized by Google

ڈھکني *ḍhaknī*, f. a lid, cover (of a pot). *h.*

ڈھکیل *ḍhakel*, m. a push, shove. *h.*

ڈھکي لگانا *ḍhukkī lagānā*, a. to take aim. *h.*

ڈھکیلنا *ḍhakelnā*, to push, thrust, shove. *h.*

ڈھکیلو *ḍhakelū*, m. one who pushes, &c. *h.*

ڈھگ *ḍhig*, m. (v. *dig*) side, quarter; near. *s.*

ڈھگار *ḍhigār*, a store, a heap. *d.*

ڈھلانا *ḍhalānā*, a. to cause to cast (metal), to cause to pour. *h.*

ڈھلانا *ḍhulānā*, a. to cause to be carried; to spill (water, &c.). *h.*

ڈھلائي *ḍhulā,ī*, f. act of carrying; price paid for carrying, or for transporting. *h.*

ڈھلڑ *ḍhillaṛ*, lazy, indolent. *h.*

ڈھلکا *ḍhalkā*, m. blear-eyed; spilling. *h.*

ڈھلکانا *ḍhalkānā*, a. to tilt, to overturn, to spill, to pour, to roll. *h.*

ڈھلکنا *ḍhalaknā*, n. to roll, to be tilted. *h.*

ڈھلملانا *ḍhalmalānā*, n. to move from side to side, to totter. *h.*

ڈھلنا *ḍhalnā*, n. to be cast (a metal); to be poured out, to spill; to roll; to be inclined; *din ḍhalnā*, to decline (the day towards evening); *ḍhaltī phirtī chhāṅw*, (lit. rolling and turning shade) is applied to the changeable state of worldly concerns; (met.) to a person of a capricious or unsteady temper. *h.*

ڈھلوانا *ḍhulwānā*, a. (v. *ḍhulānā*). *h.*

ڈھلیت *ḍhalait*, m. a person in the equipage of great men armed with sword and buckler; a constable, a targeteer. *h.*

ڈھلیتي *ḍhalaitī*, of, or relating to a *ḍhalait*; f. situation of *ḍhalait*. *h.*

ڈھمڈھمي *ḍhimḍhimī*, f. a tambourine. *h.*

ڈھملانا *ḍhamlānā*, n. to roll. *h.*

ڈھنڈھنا *ḍhunḍhnā*, a. to seek, search for. *h.*

ڈھنڈھورا *ḍhanḍhorā*, m. publication by beat of drum. *h.*

ڈھنڈھوریا *ḍhanḍhoriyā*, m. a proclaimer, a public crier. *h.*

ڈھنڈھوئي *ḍhanḍho,ī*, the scum of the sugar-cane juice. *h.*

ڈھنگ *ḍhang*, m. behaviour, manners, breeding, gracefulness, mode, method. *h.*

ڈھنیک *ḍhanek*, m. the name of a bird (v. *dhanes*). *s.*

ڈھو *ḍhau*, deep water. *d.*

ڈھوا *ḍhū,ā*, m. a bank, a mound, a clod of earth. *h.*

ڈھوا *ḍho,ā*, m. fruit and flowers presented by inferiors on festival days. *h.*

ڈھوانا *ḍhawānā*, a. to cause to be cast down or demolished. *h.*

ڈھوٹا *ḍhoṭā*, m. a child. *h.*

ڈھور *ḍhor*, m. cattle. *h.*

ڈھورا *ḍhorā*, m. the tomb, carried about in *muḥarram*; name of an insect very destructive to *chanā*, &c. *h.*

ڈھوروا *ḍhūrwā*, m. a pea. *h.*

ڈھوري *ḍhorī*, f. eagerness, ardour. *h.*

ڈھوڑھا *ḍhoṛhā*, m. (v. *ḍhorā*). *h.*

ڈھوک *ḍhok*, f. salutation, obeisance. *h.*

ڈھوکا *ḍhokā*, small stones of an inferior quality extracted from the Chanār quarries. *h.*

ڈھوکا *ḍhūkā*, m. tapping or shoving, by way of calling the attention of one spoken to; *ḍhūkā denā*, a. to peep; to tap. *h.*

ڈھوکنا *ḍhoknā*, a. to drink. *h.*

ڈھوکنا *ḍhūknā*, n. to shut, to close; to steal on, to draw nigh, to approach; to go into, to enter. *h.*

ڈھول *ḍhol*, m. a large drum. *h.*

ڈھولا *ḍholā*, name of a famous lover in Hindūstan; a boy. *h.*

ڈھولک *ḍholak*,
ڈھولکي *ḍholkī*, } f. a small drum. *h.*

ڈھولکیا *ḍholkiyā*, m. a person that plays on the *ḍholak*. *h.*

ڈھولن *ḍholan*, m. a friend, a sweetheart. *h.*

ڈھولنا *ḍholnā*, m. a little amulet in the shape of a drum. *h.*

ڈھولي *ḍhūlī*, f. a bundle of one hundred betel leaves; m. a drummer. *h.*

ڈھولیا *ḍholiyā*, m. a drummer. *h.*

ڈھونا *ḍhonā*, a. to take up, take away, to carry. *h.*

ڈھونچا *ḍhonchā*, four and a half. *h.*

ڈھونڈ *ḍhcnḍ*, m. a capsule, or seed-vessel, especially of the poppy. *h.*

ڈھونڈھ *ḍhūṅḍh*, f.
ڈھونڈھن *ḍhūnḍhan*, m. } seeking, a search. *s.*

ڈھونڈھاڑ *ḍhūṅḍhāṛ*,
ڈھونڈھڈھانڈھ *ḍhūṅḍh-ḍhūṅḍh*, } m. strict search, inquiry, quest, investigation. *s.*

ڈھونڈھنا *ḍhūnḍhnā*, a. to seek, to search for. *s.*

Digitized by Google

ڈھونڈھیا *ḍhūnḍhiyā*, m. name of a kind of *faḳir*, of the sect of *Jains*. *h.*

ڈھونڈی *ḍhūnḍī*, the pod of gram. *h.*

ڈھونڑڈھانڑ *ḍhūnṛ-ḍhānṛ*, m. search. *s.*

ڈھونڑھنا *ḍhūnṛhnā*, a. (v. *ḍhūnḍhnā*) to search. *s.*

ڈھونگ *ḍhong*, fraud, trickery, deceit. *d.*

ڈھونگیا *ḍhongiyā*, fraudulent, deceitful. *d.*

ڈھوہ *ḍhoh*, elevated grounds in the midst of ravines. *h.*

ڈھوہا *ḍhūhā*, a scarecrow. *h.*

ڈھہنا *ḍhahnā*, } n. to fall. *h.*
ڈھہے پڑنا *ḍhahe-paṛnā*, }

ڈھی *ḍhī*, a high bank of a river. *h.*

ڈھیا *ḍhaiyā*, m. a measure of two and a-half *sers*; *ḍhaiyā ṭekar*, desolated. *h.*

ڈھیپا *ḍhepā*, a large lump, or clod of earth; adj. bulky, corpulent. *d.*

ڈھیٹھ *ḍhīṭh*, } forward, impudent, familiar,
ڈھیٹھا *ḍhīṭhā*, } presumptuous, confident, tame, pert. *s.*

ڈھئی دینا *ḍha,ī denā*, a. to force an invitation, by fixing one's self in a house till dinner comes on table. *h.*

ڈھیر *ḍher*, m. a heap; adj. much, abundant, enough. *h.*

ڈھیرا *ḍherā*, adj. squinting, squint-eyed. *h.*

ڈھیری *ḍherī*, f. a heap, also a sharer in landed property. *h.*

ڈھیڑھ *ḍheṛh*, m. name of a tribe of workers in leather; a low caste of Hindūs so called; a crow. *h.*

ڈھیڑھ *ḍhīṛh*, m. pregnancy; a large belly. *h.*

ڈھیڑی *ḍheṛī*, f. (v. *ḍher*) a heap, &c. *h.*

ڈھیگ *ḍhīg*, a heap, a store. *d.*

ڈھیل *ḍhīl*, f. looseness, remissness; laziness, inattention. *h.*

ڈھیلا *ḍhīlā*, loose, not tight; remiss; lazy, inattentive. *h.*

ڈھیلا *ḍhelā*, m. a lump of earth, a clod. *h.*

ڈھیلائی *ḍhīlā,ī*, f. remissness, looseness. *h.*

ڈھیلی ڈوری دینا *ḍhelī ḍorī denā*, to act remissly. *d.*

ڈھین *ḍhen*, f. a milch cow (for *ḍhenu*). *h.*

ڈھینڈس *ḍheṅḍas*, m. a kind of gourd. *h.*

ڈھینڈھا *ḍhenḍhā*, m. pregnancy, a large belly. *h.*

ڈھینڑس *ḍheṅṛas*, m. a kind of gourd. *h.*

ڈھینڑی *ḍheṅṛī*, f. the capsule of the poppy (or of the cotton tree), a poppy head; an ornament worn in the ear. *h.*

ڈھینکا *ḍhenkā*, m. a machine for pounding with. *h.*

ڈھینکھر *ḍhīnkhar*, a kind of harrow, consisting of a bundle of thorns tied together and drawn by bullocks. *h.*

ڈھینکلی *ḍhenklī*, f. a mode of joining breadths of cloth or of cutting out cloth; a machine for drawing water; being a lever supported on a long post, having a bucket suspended to one end, and a weight of earth or stone to the other. *h.*

ڈھینکی *ḍhenkī*, f. (same as *ḍhenkā*). *h.*

ڈھیو *ḍhe,ū*, m. a wave. *h.*

ڈھیہا *ḍhehā*, m. a kind of *faḳīr*; a tribe of *jāṭs*. *h.*

ڈھیہا *ḍhehā*, m. a rising ground; mounds. *h.*

ڈیٹھ *ḍīṭh*, f. sight, a look, a glance, vision; *ḍīṭh-band*, enchanting the sight, preventing one's seeing by conjuration. *h.*

ڈیرا *ḍerā*, m. squint-eyed. *h.*

ڈیڑھ *ḍeṛh*, one and a-half; *ḍeṛh-pāw*, a weight, three-eighths of a *sir*; *ḍeṛh inṭ ki masjid judī banānī*, (lit. to make a separate temple of a brick and a half), to withdraw, from pride, from the society of others; *ḍeṛh bakāyan miyān bāgh meṅ*, (lit. the gentleman is in his garden consisting of a tree and a half); (the bakāyan, *Melia sempervirens*, is a tree of no use or estimation); applied to a person who assumes consequence without cause. *h.*

ڈیڑھ گت *ḍeṛh-gat*, f. a kind of dance. *h.*

ڈیگ *ḍeg*, m. step, pace. *h.*

ڈیل *ḍīl*, m. stature, size, bulk; ploughed land. *h.*

ڈیل *ḍel*, } m. a lump of earth. *h.*
ڈیلا *ḍelā*, }

ڈین *ḍain*, m. wings of birds. *s.*

ڈینا *ḍenā*, m. a log tied to the neck of a vicious ox. *h.*

ڈینا *ḍainā*, m. a branch, a bough. *h.*

ڈینگ *ḍīng*, m. boasting, gasconading; *ḍīng-mārnā*, a. to make a boast. *h.*

ڈیوڑھا *ḍewṛhā*, half as much again; a mode of reckoning used to denote interest in kind or grain at the rate of fifty per cent. *h.*

ڈیوڑھانا *ḍewṛhānā*, a. to take once and a half. *h.*

ڈیوڑھی *ḍewṛhī*, f. a threshold, a door, antechamber; also pronounced *ḍe,oṛhī*. *h.*

Digitized by Google

ڈیولا *ḍewalā*, ڈیولہ *ḍewala*, } mounds, high ground. *h.*

ڈیہہ *ḍīh*, m. a haunt, a place, a dwelling, village; also the site of a deserted village. *p.*

ڈیہا *ḍīhā*, m. a bank, a mound. *h.*

ڈیہڑ *ḍehuṛ*, f. a volley, several muskets discharged at once. *h.*

ذ

ذ *ẕāl*, called *dāli mu'jama*, is the ninth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the eleventh Pers. and thirteenth Hind.; its existence in Persian, except as a substitute for *dāl*, q.v. appears very doubtful, nor does it exist in the Sanskrit and Indian dialects thence derived; it is pronounced by the Arabs like *th* in the English word *thou*; but in Hindustānī its sound is not to be distinguished from that of *ze*, which is exactly our own letter *z*; in reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 700. *h.*

ذابح *ẕābiḥ*, a sacrificer, a butcher; *sa'du-ẕ-ẕābiḥ*, two bright stars in the left horn of Capricorn. *a.*

ذات *ẕāt*, f. a mistress, possessor; the soul, essence, substance, nature; the person viewed as the body and soul, in opposition to *badan*, the material body; caste; *ẕāt jānā*, n. to be outcast; *ẕāt denā*, a. to give up one's caste or relinquish the benefits of one's religion by eating, &c. with a person of another sect; also to give caste, or receive into any sect as a member; *ẕāt ke gun nikālnā*, to act wickedly, to shew the nature of the beast, to exhibit the cloven foot; *ẕāt lenā* or *-mārnā*, a. to deprive another of caste, by touching his food, &c. &c. *h.*

ذاتي *ẕatī*, essential, natural, innate. *a.*

ذاف *ẕāf*, m. sudden death. *a.*

ذاكر *ẕākir*, remembering, grateful, a praiser of God. *a.*

ذاهل *ẕāhil*, careless, forgetful. *a.*

ذائق *ẕā,iḳ*, tasting. *a.*

ذايقه *ẕāyaḳa*, m. the sense of tasting, the palate, relish, taste. *a.*

ذبح *ẕabḥ*, f. a sacrifice, slaughter; *ẕabḥ-k*, n. to sacrifice; to kill (animals for food agreeably to the *Muḥammadan* law), to slaughter. *a.*

ذبيح *ẕabīḥ*, sacrificed; m. a sacrifice; *ẕabīḥu-l-lāh*, the sacrifice of God; a name of Ismā,īl, the son of Ibrāhīm (Abraham). *a.*

ذخائر *ẕakhā,ir*, pl. (of *ẕakhīra*) victuals, provision, treasures, stores. *a.*

ذخر *ẕukhr*, ذخيره *ẕakhīra*, } m. treasure, provisions, victuals, stores. *a.*

ذرا *ẕarrā*, m. an atom, a little (v. *ẕarra*). *a.*

ذرات *ẕarrāt*, pl. (of *ẕarra*), atoms, particles. *a.*

ذراره *ẕarāra*, m. particles scattered from any thing pounding. *a.*

ذراع *ẕirā'*, m. a yard; a cubit; two bright stars in the head of Gemini. *a.*

ذروت *ẕirwat* and *ẕurwat*, f. the summit, pinnacle; majesty, pomp. *a.*

ذره *ẕarra*, m. an atom, a particle, a little; *ẕarra-wār*, humble, lowly, a mere atom. *a.*

ذعاف *ẕu'āf*, m. deadly venom. *a.*

ذعف *ẕu'uf*, pl. (of *ẕu'āf*) poisons. *a.*

ذقن *ẕaḳan*, m. the chin, the beard; *chāhi ẕaḳan*, m. a dimple in the chin. *a.*

ذكا *ẕakā*, m. vivacity, acuteness of genius, penetration. *s.*

ذكا *ẕukā*, m. the sun. *a.*

ذكاوت *ẕakāwat*, f. brightness of genius, acuteness. *a.*

ذكر *ẕikr*, m. remembrance, memory, commemoration, mention; praise, fame, recital, relation; reciting the *Kur,ān*, repeating the names, attributes, and praises of God; *ẕikr-k*, to mention. *a.*

ذكر *ẕakar*, m. *membrum virile*, male, masculine. *a.*

ذكوره *ẕakūra*, m. the male sex. *a.*

ذكي *ẕakī*, acute, ingenious; fiery, flaming; *ẕakīyu-l ma'ī*, of a splendid genius. *a.*

ذل *ẕull*, m. baseness, meanness; *ẕill*, m. gentleness, ease. *a.*

ذلالت *ẕalālat*, f. abjectness, baseness; obsequiousness. *a.*

ذلام *ẕulām*, m. the cholic. *a.*

ذلت *ẕullat* or *ẕillat*, f. baseness, meanness. *a.*

ذلق *ẕalḳ*, m. a prompt and ready or eloquent tongue; *ḥarfu-ẕ-ẕalḳ*, lingual letter, as *re*, *lām*, *nūn*. *a.*

ذلك *ẕalik* or *ẕalika*, dem. pron. that. *a.*

ذليل *ẕalīl*, abject, submissive, mean, contemptible, wretched, base. *a.*

ذم *ẕamm*, m. blame, reproach, accusation, detraction. *a.*

ذمه *ẕimma*, m. trust, charge, obligation, subjection, duty, service, fidelity, lineage; *ẕimma lenā*, a. to take charge, to take care of, to take upon one's self. *a.*

ذمي *ẕimmī*, an infidel (i.e. a person who is not a *Musalmān*) subject to a *Muḥammadan* government. *a.*

ذنب *ẕanab*, a tail; (in astronomy) the tail of the dragon, the descending node. *a.*

ذنب *ẕamb*, m. a crime, sin, fault. *a.*

Digitized by Google

ذنوب *zunūb*, pl. (of *zamb*) crimes. *a.*

ذو *zū*, a lord, a master; (in comp.) implies possessed of or endowed with, as *zū-l-jalāl*, glorious. *a.*

ذواق *zawwāḳ*, m. a taster. *a.*

ذوق *zauḳ*, m. taste, delight, joy, pleasure, voluptuousness; *zauḳ se*, with pleasure, willingly, with all my heart. *a.*

ذوي *zawī* (obl. pl. of *zū*), lords, masters, possessors; *zawī-l-ikrām*, held in veneration. *a.*

ذهب *zahab*, gold, the yolk of an egg. *a.*

ذهل *zahl*, m. forgetting, leaving, carelessly abandoning. *a.*

ذهن *zihn*, m. understanding, memory, genius, ability; *zihnī daḳīḳ*, a subtle genius. *a.*

ذهول *zahūl*, m. oblivion, forgetting. *a.*

ذهين *zahīn*, sagacious, ingenious. *a.*

ذي *zī* (obl. case of *zū*), a lord, a master; (in comp.) possessed of, endowed with, as *zī-hosh*, sensible, *zī-rūḥ*, rational. *a.*

ذي‌حجه *zī-hijja*, m. the name of the last month of the *Muḥammadan* year; on the 10th day of which month is the festival of *baḳar 'īd*. *a.*

ذيل *zail*, m. the skirt of a garment, the train of a robe, the last, hinder, or supplementary part of any thing, the sequel, that which follows or is annexed, as a list of particulars, mentioned in a letter. *a.*

ر

ر *re* or *rā*, called *rāe muhmala* and *rāe ghair manḳūṭa*, is the tenth letter in the Arabic, twelfth in Persian, and fourteenth in the Hindūstānī alphabets. In reckoning by *abjad*, it stands for 200. It is interchangeable with *lām*, as *dajra* for *dajla*, the river Tigris; *tarwār* for *talwār*, a sword. In Hindī, besides *lām* it is also interchanged with *ṛa*, as *daraknā* for *daṛaknā*, to split. In almanacks it is the astronomical character for the moon, and in dates it denotes the month *rabī'u-l-awwal*. *a. h. p.*

راب *rāb*, f. syrup. *h.*

رابڑي *rābṛī*, f. a kind of food like pap. *h.*

رابطه *rābiṭa*, conjunction, bend, connection. *a.*

رابن *rāban* or *rāvan* (for *rāvaṇa*); it is said that *Vishṇū* having an inclination for war, occasioned a Brāhman to curse his two door-keepers *Jaya* and *Vijaya*, wishing that they might be born on earth three times, after each time returning to their original forms of porters to the deity. By this means, *Vishṇū* contrived to be nearly matched on earth, so as to have a good battle. They first appeared as *Hiraṇyāksha* and *Hiraṇyakashipu*, then as *Rāvaṇa* and *Kumbhakarṇa*, and lastly as *Shishupāl* and *Dantavaktra*, in each of which characters they opposed the deity in different *avatārs*. *s.*

رابنا *rābnā*, n. to toil, to labour. *d.*

راپي *rapī*, a currier's knife. *d.*

رات *rāt*, f. night; *rāt thoṛī aur sāng bahut*, is applied to express a hurry of business with little time to perform it in, also great expense with a small income; *ban jo kuchh ban sake jawānī meṅ; rāt thoṛī hai aur bahut hai sāng*, acquire whatever you can in the season of youth, the task is arduous and the time short (*ars longa, vita brevis: Hippoc.*). *s.*

راتا *rātā*, red; dyed; coloured. *s.*

راتب *rātib*, m. daily allowance of food (to animals, particularly dogs and elephants), allowance, portion, provision. *a.*

راتبه *rātiba*, m. salary, stipend, pay. *a.*

راتر *rātri*, f. the night (v. *rāt*). *s.*

راتنا *rātnā*, a. to dye (with colour), to stain; to be strongly attached or in love (lit. stained with the dye of love). *s.*

راتھوڑ *rāṭhoṛ*, strong, firm. *d.*

راج *rāj*, m. government, sovereignty, kingdom, reign, sway; *rāj-bhūban* or *rāj-bhavan*, m. a royal residence, a palace; *rāj-bhog*, m. victuals placed before idols at noon; *rāj-pat* or *-pati*, m. a Hindū title, prince; *rāj-paṭṭ*, a king's cushion, throne; *rāj-tilak*, the ceremony of coronation; *rāj-dwār*, the gate of a palace or royal residence; *rāj-rog*, a mortal disease; consumption; *rāj-sabhā*, f. a royal assembly, the royal court; *rāj-kumār* or *rāj-kaṅwar*, m. a king's son, a prince; *rāj-kanyā*, f. a princess; *rāj-gadī*, a king's cushion, a throne; *rāj-mandir*, a palace, a royal residence; *rāj-nīti*, f. the art of government, the duties of a prince, both in peace and war; name of a work on the art of government. *s.*

راج *rāj*, m. a mason, bricklayer. *p.*

راج‌بنسي *rāj-bansī*, m. descendant of a *rājā*; the name of a *rāj-pūt* tribe. *s.*

راجا *rājā*, m. a king, a prince. *s.*

راجادهراج *rājādhirāj*, m. supreme ruler of princes, king of kings. *s.*

راجاگنیا *rājāgnyā*, f. a command from the sovereign, a royal *farmān*. *s.*

راجاؤ *rājā,ū*, kingly, royal. *s.*

راجپتر *rāj-putr*, a prince. *s.*

راجپتري *rāj-putrī*, a princess. *s.*

راجپوت *rāj-pūt*, m. a descendant of a *rājā*; the name of a celebrated military caste. *s.*

راجپوتانا *rāj-pūtānā*, the country of the *rāj-pūts*. *s.*

راجپوتي *rāj-pūtī*, f. courage, prowess in war. *s.*

راجتو *rājatwa*, m. sovereignty, kingcraft. *s.*

راج‌دهر *rāj-dhar*, m. the prime minister of a *rājā*. *s.*

راج‌دهاني *rāj-dhānī*, f. the metropolis, seat of empire. *s.*

راجراني *rāj-rānī*, a queen, royal consort. *s.*

راجس *rājas*, m. lust, sensuality. *s.*

Digitized by Google

راجسو *rājsū*, m. a sacrifice performed only by an universal monarch, attended by his tributary princes, as in the case of *Yudhishṭira* and others. *s.*

راجکر *rāj-kar*, m. the royal tribute, kings' taxes. *s.*

راجکيه *rājakīya*, royal, kingly. *s.*

راجنا *rājnā*, n. to shine, to be adorned. *s.*

راجواڑا *rāj-wāṛā*, m. the country of *rājās;* the royal domains. *s.*

راجه *rāja*, m. (v. *rājā*) a king. *s.*

راجهنس *rāj-hańs*, m. a goose. *s.*

راجي *rājī*, hoping, asking, interceding; a client. *a.*

راجيسور *rājeswar*, راجيشور *rājeshwar*, m. a sovereign prince, a lord, a governor. *s.*

راجيوگيه *rāj-yogya*, befitting a prince. *s.*

راچنا *rāchnā*, n. to be affected or imbued with love, to be strongly attached. *s.*

راچه *rāchh*, m. apparatus. *s.*

راچهس *rāchhas*, m. (for *rākshas*) a demon, the name of the evil spirits of the Hindūs. *s.*

راچهس بياه *rāchhas-byāh*, a diabolic sort of marriage, which consists in the violent seizure and rape of a girl after the destruction of all her relatives. *s.*

راچهسي *rāchhasī*, fem. (of *rāchhas*) a she-devil; adj. devilish. *s.*

راحت *rāhat*, f. quiet, repose, ease, tranquillity. *a.*

راحم *rāhim*, compassionate. *a.*

راخ *rākh*, ashes (same as *rākh*). *d.*

راد *rād*, f. pus, matter. *h.*

رادها *rādhā*, the name of *Krishṇa's* mistress, who is also called *rādhikā*. *s.*

رادهانگري *rādhānagarī*, m. a kind of silk cloth made at Rādhānagar. *s.*

رار *rār*, راڑ *rāṛ*, f. wrangling, quarrel. *h.*

راري *rārī*, راڑي *rāṛī*, quarrelsome, contentious. *h.*

راڑه *rāṛh*, m. name of that portion of Bengal which lies west of the Ganges. *s.*

راز *rāz*, m. a secret, a mystery; *rāz-dār*, trusty, faithful, confident; a mason, a bricklayer; *rāzi nihufta*, a hidden secret; *rāz-niyāz*, secrets of lovers, loving prattle. *p.*

رازق *rāziḳ*, m. sustainer, affording sustenance, a title of the Deity. *s.*

راس *rās*, m. the name of a Hindū festival celebrated in the month of *Kārtik; rās dhārī*, a dancing-boy who imitates the *rās* of *Krishṇa;* f. heap; a sign of the zodiac; *rās chakr* or *rāsa-chakra*, m. the zodiac. *s.*

راس *rās*, f. reins of a bridle; adoption; *rās-bithānā* or *-lenā*, a. to adopt a son. *h.*

راس *rās*, m. the head; a head of cattle (i.e. one ox or one horse); *rāsu-s-sarṭān*, the summer solstice; *rāsu-l-jadī*, the winter solstice; *rās fakat*, a horse of middling breed; *rās kalān*, a horse of high caste. *a.*

راست *rāst*, right, true, good, just, sincere; right (opposite of left); straight, even, level; actually, certainly; *rāst ānā*, n. to regain one's temper, to be set to rights; *rāst-bāz*, faithful, to be depended on; *rāst-bāzī*, f. fidelity; *rāst mu'āmala*, proper, just, of good actions. *p.*

راستا *rāstā*, m. a road, a street. *p.*

راستي *rāstī*, f. fidelity, justice, loyalty, rectitude. *p.*

راسخ *rāsikh*, firm, durable, constant, rooted, sincere, learned. *a.*

راسو *rāsū*, m. a mongoose (*Viverra mungo*). *p.*

راسي *rāsī*, of middling breed (a horse); indifferent, so so. *h.*

راشد *rāshid*, pious, faithful, orthodox, following the right path. *a.*

راشي *rāshī*, m. one who bribes. *a.*

راضي *rāẓī*, satisfied, contented, agreed, pleased, willing; *rāẓī ba raẓā*, God willing. *a.*

راضي نامه *rāẓī-nāma*, m. an acknowledgment of a cause being finally settled, given by the plaintiff: the defendant gives a *ṣāfī-nāma*, a general release. *a.*

راغ *rāgh*, m. a declivity, the lower part of a mountain; the top of a hill; a pleasant verdant meadow; a villa, a summer-house. *p.*

راغب *rāghib*, willing, wishing; adj. desirous, curious. *a.*

رافضي *rāfiẓī*, m. a heretic, particularly a *Shī'a*, q.v. *a.*

رافع *rāfi'*, elevating, exalting; repelling; carrying off. *a.*

راقب *rāḳib*, m. a rival, an observer. *a.*

راقم *rāḳim*, writing; m. a writer; *rāḳimu-l-ḥurūf*, the writer of these letters, i.e. of this epistle, of this book, &c. *a.*

راکب *rākib*, m. a rider; adj. mounted (on a horse, ship, &c.). *a.*

راکس *rākas*, راکشس *rākshas*, m. demon, an evil spirit. *s.*

راکه *rākh*, f. ashes. *s.*

راکهنا *rākhnā*, a. to keep, put. *s.*

Digitized by Google

Wilayati ram phul = annona muricata = soursop
ram til, kala til = guizotia abyssinica

راكهي *rākhī*, f. an amulet, or string which Hindūs tie round their arms on a certain festival, held in the full moon of *Srāvana* or *Sāwan*, in honour of *Krishṇa*. *s.*

راگ *rāg*, m. a mode in music (six in number), music, song, tune; anger, passion; love; *rāg chhānā*, n. to be in concert; *rāg-rang*, m. music; *rāg-sāgar*, m. a song composed of many *rāgs* or musical modes; *rāg-mālā*, f. the name of a treatise on music (nothing more than a collection of pictures, exhibiting the traditional history of the primary and subordinate modes and the subjects appropriated to each). *s.*

راگنا *rāgnā*, a. to begin to sing. *s.*

راگني *rāginī*, f. a mode in music (wives of *rāgs*, thirty in number). *s.*

راگي *rāgī*, f. a singer; a lover; adj. passionate. *s.* grain of Cynosurus Coracanus L.

رال *rāl*, f. rosin, pitch; saliva. *s.*

رام *rām*, obedient; m. a domestic, one who receives orders. *p.*

رام *rām* or *rāma*, m. the seventh Hindū incarnation (v. *rāmachandra*); *rām-kahānī*, the *rāmāyana*; a long story; *rām duhā,ī*, f. an asseveration by *Rāma* or the Deity; *rām-rām*, a Hindū form of salutation. *s.*

رامانندي *rāmānandī*, m. a kind of Hindū ascetics; believers in *Rāma*. *s.*

راماوت *rāmāvat*, m. the system or tenets of a sect of Hindū ascetics. *s.*

راماوتار *rāmāvatār*, m. the seventh incarnation of *Vishṇu*, in the form of *Rāmachandra*, q.v., for the purpose of destroying the tyrant *Rāvana*. *s.*

راماين *rāmāyaṇ* or *rāmāyaṇa*, f. an epic poem by *Vālmīki*, containing the history of *Rāma*. Poems on the same subject and under the same title have been composed by other authors. *s.*

رامبهنا *rāmbhnā*, n. to low, to bellow, cry out. *s.*

رامپي *rāmpī* (v. *rāṅpī*), f. a shoemaker's knife. *h.*

رامتري *rāmtura,ī*, f. the name of a vegetable, ochra (*Hibiscus esculentus*). *h.*

رامجني *rāmjanī*, f. a Hindū dancing-girl, a prostitute. *s.*

رامچندر *rāmachandra*, was son of *Dasharatha*, and conqueror of *Lankā* or Ceylon. He was the seventh *avatār*, when the deity descended for the purpose of destroying *Rāvana*, who having (for his devotion) a promise from *Brahmā* that he should not suffer death by any of the usual means, was become the tyrant and pest of mankind. The *Devatās* came in the shape of monkeys, as *Rāvana* had gained no promise of safety from them, hence *Hanumāna* was *Rāma's* general. *Rāmchandra's* mother's name was *Kaushalyā*, his younger brother *Bharata* was son of *Kekayī*, who was the cause of *Rāma's* going to the desert to perform devotions, on the banks of the *Pampā-nadī*, insisting that her son should reign the fourteen years that *Rāma* employed in the devotion. It was while performing his devotion, (or during his stay in the forests) in company with *Lakshmaṇa* (his brother by *Sumitrā*) that *Rāvana* appeared as a beggar, while he was absent hunting, and enticed away *Shītā*, which gave rise to the war detailed in the *Rāmāyaṇa*. *Shītā* was daughter of *Janaka Rājā*, who had promised to give her to any person who could break a certain bow, which was done by *Rāmachandra*. When in the forest, he drew a circle round *Shītā*, and forbade her to go beyond it, and left *Lakshmaṇa* to take care of her, but *Lakshmaṇa* hearing some noise which alarmed him for his brother, left her to seek him; then it was that *Rāvana* appeared and enticed her out of the circle (*gaṇḍī*), and carried her off in his flying chariot; in the air he was opposed by the bird *Jaṭāyu*, whose wings he cut and escaped. *Rāmachandra* reigned in Oudh (*Ayodhyā*) before Christ 1600. *s.*

رامچيرا *rāmcherā*, m. (lit. slave of *Rāma*) a man's name, particularly that of a slave. *s.*

رامسر *rāmsar*, m. the name of a wood; the name of a kind of reed. *s.*

رامكيلي *rāmkelī*, f. name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. *s.*

राممون *rāmmūn*, m. a kind of goat. *h.*

ران *rān*, f. the thigh; *rān tale dabānā*, to press one under one's thigh; to subdue; to have completely in one's power; *rān se rān bāndhnā*, a. to guard or watch diligently; used in comp. in the sense of driving, managing, as *kām-rān*, prosperous (lit. driving one's business, or desire). *p.*

رانا *rānā*, m. a Hindū title of a prince or *rājā*. *h.*

رانبهنا *rāmbhnā*, n. to low, to bellow, cry out. *s.*

رانپي *rāmpī*, f. an iron instrument, for scraping leather. *h.*

رانجها *rānjhā*, }
رانجهن *rānjhan*, } m. an estimable person, a sweetheart. *s.*
رانجهنا *rānjhnā*, }

راندپڑوس *rāndpaṛos*, m. neighbourhood. *h.*

راندنا *rāndnā*, a. to expel. *p.*

راندني *rāndnī*, f. parsley. *h.*

رانده *rānda*, rejected. *p.*

راندهنا *rāndhnā*, a. to cook, to dress food. *s.*

رانڈ *rāṇḍ*, f. a widow; a woman; *rāṇḍ kā sāṇḍ*, son of a widow, a spoiled child. *s.*

رانڈا *rāṇḍā*, barren; the mango-fish without roes are so called. It is particularly applied to unproductive trees, such as the male palm, &c. *s.*

رانڈاپا *rāṇḍāpā*, m. widowhood. *s.*

رانگ *rāng*, f. }
رانگا *rāngā*, m. } pewter. *s.*

رانگبهرا *rāngbharā*, m. a toy-man. *h.*

راني *rānī*, f. a (Hindū) queen or princess. *s.*

راو *rāw* or *rā,o*, a prince, a Hindū title. *s.*

راوت *rāwat*, m. a hero, a sweeper (of a particular caste). *h.*

Digitized by Google

راوتي *rāwṭī*, f. a kind of tent. *h.*

راوچاو *rāwchāw*, f. gaiety, amusement, merriment, mirth; affection, endearment. *h.*

راورا *rāwarā* or *rā,orā*, } pron. yours
راورو *rāwarau* or *rā,orau*, } (*bhākhā*). *h.*

راول *rāwal*, a soldier, military. *d.*

راون *rāwan*, son of *Vishrava* and *Kaikasī*, was king of *Lankā*, carried away *Shītā*, and lost his kingdom to her husband *Rāmachandra*, q.v. *s.*

راوند *rāwand*, rhubarb. *h.*

راوي *rāvī*, m. an historian, the author of a fable, romance, fiction, &c. *a.*

راويان *rāviyān*, } pl. historians, nar-
راوئين *rāva,īn*, } rators. *p. a.*

راهُ *rāhu*, m. Typhon, or the dragon that is supposed to devour the sun or moon during an eclipse; the ascending node. *s.*

راه *rāh*, f. road; manner; *rāh bāndhnā*, to refuse admittance, to stop one's progress; *rāh batānā*, to discharge, dismiss; to guide; *rāh-bar*, m. a guide, conductor; *rāh-barī*, f. guidance; *rāh par ānā*, to find the road which had been lost, to mend one's manners; *rāh paṛnā*, to establish mutual confidence; *rāh chhoṛnā*, to give way; *rāh kharch*, charges of the road, travelling expenses; *rāh-dār*, m. a collector of duties (on the road); *rāh-dārī*, f. collection of duties (on roads); *rāh dikhānā*, a. to make one wait for; *rāh dekhnā* or *taknā*, to expect, to wait for; *rāh denā*, to give one access; *rāh ḍālnā*, to establish a custom; *rāh rāh chalnā*, to continue in one's usual practice or mode of conduct; *rāh rakhnā*, to keep up an intercourse; *rāh-rawish*, f. manners, habits, customs; *rāh-zan*, m. a highwayman; *rāh-zanī*, f. highway robbery; *rāh-sir*, just, right; *rāh kāṭnā*, to travel a road; to quit a path or take a short cut; *rāh karnā*, to contract friendship; *rāh khoṭī karnī*, to linger on the road; *rāh guzar*, m. road, way; a traveller; *rāh-gīr*, m. a traveller, wayfarer; *rāh lagnā*, to follow one's own devices; *rāh lenā*, n. to go, to depart; *rāh-mār*, a highway robber; *rāh mārnā*, a. to waylay, to rob; to lay one under restraint, to ruin one's prospects in life; *rāh marnā*, the trace of a path being effaced; *rāh nāpnā*, to walk about idly, to employ one's self unprofitably; *rāh nikālnā*, to devise a new mode of conduct; *rāh numā*, m. a conductor, guide, leader; *rāh numā,ī*, f. leading; *rāh-wār*, ambling, a pace (in horsemanship), a gait generally taught to *ṭāngans*; *rāhwārī*, f. ambling (a horse). *p.*

راهب *rāhib*, a monk, a Christian priest. *p.*

راهدار *rāhdār*, an officer employed in collecting land duties, also a road patrol. *p.*

راهداري *rahdārī*, an authorized branch of revenue, arising from duties collected from travellers by the officers of government stationed on the high roads for the protection of passengers. It was formerly levied on goods passing and repassing the public roads. In Bahar there were, in many districts, *chaukīs* or stationary guards, for the protection of the roads, known by the name of *chaukī rāhdārī*, on account of which revenue was collected and paid into the *nizāmat*. *p.*

راهو *rāhū*, m. (v. *rāhu*) name of a demon. *s.*

راهنا *rāhnā*, a. to roughen a millstone (by digging little pits in its surface with a small pick axe). *h.*

راهن *rāhin*, m. a mortgager. *a.*

راهي *rāhī*, m. a traveller. *p.*

راي *rā,e*, m. a (Hindū) prince; *rā,e rāyān*, m. a Hindū title (lit. the chief of princes); the *dīwān* of the *khāliṣa* or chief treasurer; according to Gladwin, the *rā,e rāyān* is the principal officer under the *dīwān* of the provinces, who has the immediate charge of the crown lands, and is the superintendent of the *khāliṣa*. *s.*

رائي *rā,ī*, f. a species of (*sarsoṅ*) mustard; a kind of mustard-seed with very small grains. *h.*

راي *rā,e*, f. wisdom, opinion, thought, counsel. *p.*

رايا *rā,iyā*, m. chaff of wheat, bran. *h.*

رايا *rā,iyā*, m. species of mustard with large seeds. *s.*

رايات *rāyāt*, pl. (of *rāyat*) standards, banners, especially of an army in motion; (met.) a camp. *a.*

راي بانس *rā,e-bāṅs*, m. a kind of spear. *h.*

راي بيل *rā,e-bel*, f. a kind of flower. *h.*

رايت *rāyat*, f. a standard, a banner. *a.*

رائتا *rā,etā*, m. pumpkins, &c., pickled in sour milk. *h.*

رائج *rā,ij*, customary, current, usual, common; *rā,iju-l-wakt*, the fashion or custom of the time. *a.*

رائحه *rā,iha*, m. fragrance, perfume; an odour. *a.*

رائگان *rā,egān*, gratis, gratuitous; in vain. *p.*

رائمني *rā,emanī*, m. a kind of rice (in the husk). *h.*

راي منيا *rā,e maniyā*, a kind of rice. *h.*

رب *rabb*, m. a lord, protector, preserver; a name of God; *rabbu-l-'ālamīn*, God, preserver of the world; *rabbu-l-'ibād*, God, the protector of his servants. *a.*

رب *rabi*, m. (for *ravi*) the sun. *s.*

رب *rubb* or *rub*, m. juice, rob, syrup; *rubbu-s-sūs*, extract of liquorice. *p. a.*

ربا *rubā*, (in comp.) ravishing, stealing, as *dil-rubā*, heart-ravishing. *p.*

رباب *rabāb*, a kind of violin, a rebeck; *ribāb*, Ar. pl. (of *rubb*) inspissated juices. *p.*

ربابي *rabābī*, } m. a player on the *ru-*
ربابيا *rabābiyā*, } *bāb*. *p.*

رباط *ribāṭ*, an hotel, an inn. *a.*

رباطي *ribāṭī*, an innkeeper. *a.*

رباعي *rubā'ī*, f. a quatrain, a stanza of four lines. *a.*

رباعيات *rubā'iyāt*, quatrains, pl. (of *rubā'ī*). *a.*

رباني *rabbānī*, divine, godly. *a.*

ربّان rubbān a. pilot

Digitized by Google

ربيار *rabibār* (for *ravibār*), m. Sunday. *h.*

ربڈا *rabḍā*, fatigued. *h.*

ربڑ *rabaṛ*, fatigue, fruitless labour, trudging. *h.*

ربڑانا *rabṛānā*, a. to fatigue, to cause to run about uselessly. *h.*

ربڑنا *rabaṛnā*, n. to fatigue one's-self, to run about fruitlessly. *h.*

ربڑي *rabṛī*, f. thick milk. *h.*

ربط *rabt*, m. connection, friendship, practice, habit, use, binding. *a.*

ربع *rub'*, m. fourth part, a quarter. *a.*

ربوب *rubūb*, pl. (of *rubb*) syrups. *a.*

ربي *rabī*, m. (v. *rabi* or *ravi*) the sun. *s.*

ربيب *rabīb*, m. a step-son, son by a former husband. *a.*

ربيبار *rabī-bār*, m. Sunday. *s.*

ربيبه *rabība*, f. step-daughter, daughter by a former husband. *a.*

ربيع *rabī'*, f. the spring; the spring harvest or grain cut in the spring, as peas, wheat, &c. *a.*

ربيع الاول *rabī'u-l-awwal*, the third month, and *rabī'u-l-ākhir* or *rabī'u-s-sānī*, the fourth month of the *Muhammadan* year. The ninth and twelfth days of the former are festivals. *a.*

ربيعي *rabī'ī*, produced in the spring, belonging to the spring, vernal. *a.*

رپ *ripu*, m. an enemy. *s.*

رپٹ *rupaṭ*, fatigue, hard labour; slipperiness; chase. *h.*

رپٹنا *rapaṭnā*, n. to slip, to slide. *h.*

رپرپانا *raprapānā*, n. to gallop hard. *h.*

رپنا *rupnā*, n. to be at bay, to stop. *h.*

رپيا *rupayā* or *rupaiyā*, } a rupee, a well-
رپيه *rupiya* or *rupīya*, } known coin,
nearly equal to two shillings. *h.*

رت *rat*, f. contr. of (*rāt*, q.v.); *rat-jagā*, watching all night, on religious occasions (a female ceremony), vigil; *rat-aundhā*, blindness at night, *Nyctalopia*; *rat-aundhiyā*, blind at night; *rat meṅ honā*, n. to be in fault. *s.*

رت *ritu* (vul. *rut*), f. season, weather; the Hindūs divide the year into six seasons, viz. *basant*, *grishma*, *varshā*, *sharad*, *hima*, and *shishira*. *s.*

رت *rati*, f. love; venery, coition; Venus (wife of Cupid, v. *ratī*). *s.*

رتالو *ratālū*, m. a yam (*Dioscorea*). *s.*

رتانا *ratānā*, n. to rut, to be lewd. *s.*

رتانا *ritānā*, a. to cause to empty. *s.*

رتاوا *ratāwā*, an attack, assault. *d.*

رتبه *rutba*, m. rank, dignity, degree, stair, step. *a.*

رتجگا *rat jagā*, m. vigils, night-watching. *h.*

رتكيل *rat-kel*, m. venery, coition. *s.*

رتگهٹ *rat-ghaṭ*, toil and trouble. *d.*

رتن *ratan* or *ratna*, m. a jewel, gem, a precious stone; the pupil of the eye. *s.*

رتنار *ratnār*, m. red colour. *h.*

رتناكر *ratnākar*, m. the ocean. *s.*

رتن جوت *ratan-jot*, name of a plant; name of a medicine, said to be good for the eyes. *s.*

رتن سنگهاسن *ratna-singhāsan*, m. a throne studded with jewels. *s.*

رتن مالا *ratan-mālā*, f. a necklace of precious stones; name of a book in astronomy. *s.*

رتن منجري *ratna-manjarī*, f. name of a flower, also the name of one of the thirty-two images supporting the throne of king Bikram. *s.*

رتنيان *ratniyāṅ*, m. a kind of rice. *h.*

رتواهي *ratwāhī*, f. an attack in the night; a concubine who comes at night. *s.*

رتهه *rath*, m. a four-wheeled carriage (not used for baggage), a coach; *rath-bān*, m. a coachman; *rath-bānī*, f. coachmanship. *s.*

رتهي *rathī*, m. the owner of a chariot, a man riding in a carriage, a charioteer. *s.*

رتهوان *rathwān*, m. a carriage-driver. *s.*

رتهواني *rathwānī*, f. the office of carriage-driving. *s.*

رتي *ratī*, the Venus of the Hindūs, wife of *Kāmadeva* (or Cupid), who was son of *Vishnu* and *Rukmini*; he was consumed by the fiery rage of *Mahādeva*, for interrupting him in his devotions, and *Ratī*, disconsolate for the loss of her husband, implored *Mahādeva's* mercy, who promised that she should meet him again in the house of *Shambara rājā*, whither she repaired and took service under the name of *Māyāvatī*; here, as she was one day cleaning a large fish, she discovered a child in its belly, which she immediately knew to be her husband Cupid, or *Kāmadeva*, whom (under the name of *Pradyumna*) the tyrant had thrown into the ocean; he at first took *Ratī* for his mother, but remembering the promise of *Mahādeva*, he knew his wife, and the god of love was again united to the goddess of pleasure; hence, however, *Ratī* is considered as both mother and wife of *Kāmadeva*. *s.*

رتي *rattī*, f. a measure equal to eight barleycorns; fortune; *rattī chamaknī*, to begin to prosper, to flourish. *s.*

رتيوت *ratīwat*, } fortunate, prosperous. *s.*
رتيونت *ratīwant*, }

رٹ *raṭ*, f. repetition, iteration. *s.*

رٹگهٹ *raṭghaṭ*, labour and toil. *d.*

Digitized by Google

رٹنا *raṭnā*, a. to repeat, to iterate, to order or demand repeatedly. *s.*

رج *raj*, f. dust; menses; farina of flowers. *s.*

رج *raj* (for *rajas*), m. the second of the qualities incident to the state of humanity (v. *rajo-guṇ*). *s.*

رجا *rajā*, f. hope, prayer, supplication, intercession. *a.*

رجال *rijāl*, pl. (of *rajul*), men; *rijālu-l-ghaib*, m. (by the Hindūs called *yoginī*) is an invisible being which moves in a circular orbit round the world; on the 1st, 9th, 16th, and 24th days of a lunar month his station is in the east; on the 3rd, 11th, 18th, and 25th, in the south-east; on the 5th, 13th, 20th, and 28th, in the south; on the 4th, 12th, 19th, and 27th, in the south-west; on the 6th, 14th, 21st, and 29th, in the west; on the 7th, 15th, and 22nd, in the north-west; on the 2nd, 10th, 17th, and 25th, in the north; and on the 8th, 23rd, and 30th, in the north-east; his influence on each day is especially exerted during nine *gharīs*, or three hours, thirty-six minutes, at the close of that *tith* or lunar day; and in that interval it is unfortunate to begin a journey towards the station of this being, or in such a direction as to place him on the right hand. *a.*

رجب *rajab*, m. the seventh month of the *Muhammadan* year; it is also called *rajabu-l-murajjab*, or the sacred *rajab* (from *rajaba*, to fear, to reverence), because in the time of paganism it was unlawful to go to war in that month. *s.*

رجت *rajat*, m. silver. *s.*

رجعت *raj'at* or *rij'at*, f. a return; receiving a wife after divorce; returning to earth after death; the word in its primitive sense, means restitution; in law, it signifies a husband returning to, or receiving back his wife after divorce, and restoring her to her former situation. *a.*

رجک *rajak*, m. a washerman. *s.*

رجل *rajul*, m. a man. *a.*

رجم *rajm*, m. detestation, repulse, dejection; stoning to death. *a.*

رجني *rajanī*, f. night. *s.*

رجو *rajjū*, f. thread, string. *s.*

رجواڑا *rajwāṛā*, m. a kingdom, a country under the control of a *rājā*. *s.*

رجوع *rujū'*, m. return, turning towards, appearing; reference; *rujū' lānā*, a. to turn towards, to side with, to submit, to yield. *a.*

رجوگن *rajo gun*, m. one of the three characters or dispositions assigned by the Hindūs to the human mind; they are, 1, *satwa*, benevolence; 2, *raja*, love of sensual enjoyment, or of pleasure; 3, *tama*, irascibility, or promptitude to the vindictive passions; these are all exhibited in the Hindū Trinity: in *Brahmā*, *raja* prevails; in *Vishṇu*, *satwa*; and in *Shiva*, *tama*. *s.*

رجوليت *rajūliyat*, f. virility. *a.*

رجهانا *rijhānā*, a. to please; (met.) to plague, to tease, to perplex. *s.*

رجهوار *rijhwār*, رجهويا *rijhwaiyā*, } having the quality of being pleased. *s.*

رچ *ruch*, f. desire of, or pleasure from eating. *s.*

رچا *richā*, f. a peculiar sort of prayer from the *Vedā*. *s.*

رچانا *rachānā*, a. to set to work, to set agoing; to make, to do; to make merry; to stain the hands, feet, &c. with *ḥinnā*; to celebrate. *s.*

رچت *rachit* or *rachita*, done or written by, generally used in comp., as *Vyāsa-rachita*, composed by *Vyāsa*. *s.*

رچنا *rachnā*, n. to be set to work; to be employed, to be about (a business); to stain, to colour; to love, to like; to keep time in music; to penetrate; to predestinate; to compose; f. creation, invention; created thing, work, workmanship. *s.*

رچنا *ruchnā*, n. to excite desire; to be agreeable. *s.*

رچها *rachchhā*, f. protection, assistance, patronage; shadowing, safety. *s.*

رچهک *rachchhak*, m. a protector, a keeper, a redeemer. *s.*

رچهن *rachchhan*, m. (v. *rachchhā*) protection, &c.). *s.*

رحل *raḥl*, m. departing, travelling, a mansion, a resting-place; *riḥl*, f. a support for a book. *a.*

رحلت *riḥlat*, f. marching (particularly to the other world); death; *riḥlat-k*, n. to die. *a.*

رحم *raḥm*, m. mercy, kindness, pity; *riham*, m. the womb; *raḥm-dil*, tender-hearted, merciful, kind. *a.*

رحمان *raḥmān*, merciful, forgiving (an epithet of God). *a.*

رحماني *raḥmānī*, divine. *a.*

رحمت *raḥmat*, f. mercy, kindness. *a.*

رحمن *raḥman* (for *rahmān*), merciful, gracious. *a.*

رحيق *raḥīḳ*, the best wine, pure wine; the real stuff. *a.*

رحيم *raḥīm*, merciful (an epithet of God and the prophet *Muhammad*). *a.*

رخ *rukh*, m. the cheek; the castle at chess; face, point, side, quarter; *rukh phernā* or *badalnā*, a. to be inattentive; to reject; to turn away from; to be angry, to be displeased; *rukh denā*, a. to familiarize; *rukh rakhnā*, a. to continue friendship, to maintain friendly intercourse; *rukh-k*, n. to attend to, accede to. *p.*

رخام *rukhām*, m. alabaster, marble; *sāng i rukhām*, alabaster stone. *a.*

رخت *rakht*, m. goods and chattels, property, apparatus, furniture, apparel. *p.*

رخسار *rukhsār*, رخساره *rukhsāra*, } m. the cheek, the air, mien, complexion. *p.*

Digitized by Google

رخش ***rakhsh***, lightning, splendour, effulgence; the name of a splendid horse belonging to Rustam, q.v. *h.*

رخصت ***rukhṣat***, f. leave, license, congé, dismission, discharge, permission, indulgence. *a.*

رخصتانه ***rukhṣatāna***, m. a parting present. *a.p.*

رخصتي ***rukhṣatī***, f. any thing given at parting. *a.*

رخم ***rakham***, name of a species of bird shaped like a vulture, and of the size of a raven. *a.*

رخن ***rukhan*** (v. *rukh*), the cheek, &c. *d.*

رخنه ***rakhna***, m. a fracture, a hole, a notch, a cleft, perforation, flaw. *p.*

رد ***rad***, m. a tooth; *rad-chhad*, m. the lips. *s.*

رد ***radd***, m. rejection, repulsion, resistance, refutation; (met.) vomiting; *radd-k*, to reject, vomit; *raddu-l-'ajz 'ala-ṣ-ṣadr*, the antistrophe, repeating at the end of a verse the same word with which it begins, or beginning another with the word which terminated the preceding; a kind of rondeau; *radd-badal*, f. argument, discussion, altercation; *raddi jawāb*, a replication or rejoinder; *raddi salām*, returning compliments. *a.*

ردا ***ridā***, f. a cloak or mantle (worn by dervises); an upper garment of fine linen unsewed (or sewed, if made of other cloth), reaching to the middle of the leg; any kind of cloak put on when going out. *a.*

ردا ***raddā***, m. a layer of a wall, the work of a day. *h.*

ردر ***rudr***, m. name or form of *Mahādeva* or *Shiva*. *s.*

ردراني ***rudrānī***, the wife of *Mahādeva* (v. *durgā*). *s.*

ردن ***radan***, m. a tooth. *s.*

ردن ***rudan***, m. (v. *rodan*) weeping, crying, a tear, tears. *s.*

رده ***riddhi***, f. name of a medicinal plant; increase, growth, prosperity. *s.*

ردهر ***rudhir***, m. the blood. *s.*

ردي ***raddī***, rejected; m. rejected things. *a.*

رديف ***radīf***, f. a man riding behind another on the same horse; the rhyming word of a poem. *a.*

رز ***raz***, f. a vineyard; a battle; castle. *p.*

رزاق ***razzāḳ***, an epithet of the Deity, provider of daily bread. *a.*

رزاقي ***razzāḳī***, f. an attribute of the Deity, providing daily bread. *a.*

رزال ***rizāl***, mean, worthless. *a.*

رزاله ***rizāla***, worst, after the best has been picked out, mean, vile. *a.*

رزق ***rizḳ***, m. food, wealth, a pension, allowance, support, subsistence, daily bread. *a.*

رزم ***razm***, m. war, battle, combat; *razm-gāh*, f. the field of battle. *p.*

رس ***ras***, m. juice; (in rhetoric) expresses the passions which a composition describes or is calculated to excite. These are stated to be nine, viz. 1, *Sringār-ras*, expressing love or the intercourse between and mutual feeling of lovers; 2, *Hāsya ras*, the ludicrous style; 3, *Karunā-ras*, the pathetic; 4, *Bīr-ras*, the heroic or epic, describing deeds of courage and martial prowess; 5, *Raudr-ras*, describing or exciting rage or indignation; 6, *Bhayānak-ras*, the terrible, describing the fear and terrible apprehension of the writer; 7, *Vībhatsa-ras*, expressing aversion; 8, *Shānt-ras*, expressing confidence and security; 9, *Adbhūt-ras*, the marvellous, expressing astonishment; taste, of which are reckoned six, viz. sweet, sour, salt, bitter, acrid, astringent; quicksilver, mercury; *ras-gholnā*, to become friendly (Dakh.); perhaps it should be *ris-gholnā*, which would signify to dissolve one's wrath. *s.*

رس ***ras***, (in comp.) arriving, happening, touching at; *faryād-ras*, one whom lamentation reaches, i.e. a protector, a preserver. *p.*

رس ***ris***, f. anger, passion, vexation. *s.*

رسا ***rasā***, arriving; quick of apprehension, skilful, capable, clever. *p.*

رسا ***rassā***, m. rope. *h.*

رساتل ***rasātal***, m. the regions below, *pātāla*. *s.*

رسالت ***risālat***, f. mission, apostleship. *a.*

رساله ***risāla***, m. mission, sending a letter, &c.; a book, an essay, a small tract; a troop of horse; *risāla-dār*, the commander of a troop of horse; *risāla-dārī*, f. the command of a troop of horse, the rank or office of a *risāla-dār*. *a.*

رسام ***rassām***, m. a delineator. *a.*

رسان ***rasān***, (in comp.) conveying, bearing; as *muzhda-rasān*, conveying glad tidings. *p.*

رسانا ***rasānā***, a. to solder. *h.*

رسانا ***risānā*** or ***rusānā***, n. to be displeased, to be angry, to be vexed. *s.*

رساول ***rasāwal***, m. a kind of dish (rice and the juice of sugar-cane boiled together). *s.*

رسائي ***rasā,ī***, f. access, entrance; wisdom, quickness of apprehension, cleverness, skill. *p.*

رساين ***rasāyan***, m. chemistry; a medicine composed of mercury, or other metals. *s.*

رساين ***rasāyan***, m. slowness, mildness. *h.*

رسايني ***rasāyanī***, m. a chemist. *s.*

رسبتي ***ras batī***, a port-fire (v. *rasaut*). *s.*

رست ***rast***, free, secure, firm, steady. *p.*

رست ***rust***, growth, increase; adj. courageous, hearty, bold. *p.*

رستا ***rastā***, m. road, a path (v. *rasta*). *p.*

رستخيز ***rastakhīz***, m. the last day, the day of judgment, or resurrection; *rustakhez*, newly sprung up. *p.*

Digitized by Google

رستگار *rasta-gār*, free, safe, liberated; virtuous, generous. *p.*

رستگاري *rastagārī*, f. salvation, liberation. *s.*

رستم *rustam*, a man's name, he was one of the twelve champions of Persia. His combat with *Asfandiyār* is famous in the East; it lasted two days, and as the brazen body of his enemy was proof against his arrows, he at last killed him with his mace. He was son of *Zāl*, who was son of *Sām*, son of *Narīmān*. He was general of *Kaikā,ūs*, and considered by the Persians descended from *Māmūn*, son of Benjamin, son of Jacob. He overcame *Afrāsiyāb*, king of *Turkistān*, who was joined by the Indians and Tartars; nevertheless he fell into disgrace with his master, principally on account of his rejecting the religion of *Zoroaster*, and it was upon this occasion he killed *Kaskā,ūs's* son *Asfandiyār* above mentioned. He was killed by the wound of an arrow in an engagement with *Bahman* (or *Artaxerxes Longimanus*), son of *Asfandiyār*. Hence a hero is called *Rustam*. *p.*

رستمي *rustamī*, f. valour, heroism. *p.*

رستني *rustanī*, f. a vegetable. *p.*

رسته *rasta*, m. a road, path, street, a row or line of warehouses; partic. saved, escaped. *p.*

رسته *rusta*, m. a market-town; partic. grown. *p.*

رسد *rasad*, f. store of grain laid in for an army, &c., grain, provision. *p.*

رسرا *rasrā*, m. rope, a cable. *h.*

رسري *rasrī*, f. string, cord. *h.*

رسك *rasik*, witty, facetious. *s.*

رسكائي *rasikā,ī*, f. cunningness, shrewdness, amorousness. *s.*

رسكپور *raskapūr*, m. corrosive sublimate, or a preparation of mercury similar to it, but perhaps milder; at least if we may trust to the dose assigned by eastern physicians, as stated in the *Makhzanu-l-Adwiya*, i.e., from one and three-quarters to three and a-half grains. To prepare it, quicksilver is triturated with red bole (v. *gerū*), marine salt, and a substance containing vitriolic acid. The *Bhāva Prakāsha* orders alum, the *Makhzanu-l-Adwiya* vitriol of zinc or copper; but the *Sukhabodha* directs sulphur; and in the last case the mass is to be moistened with the juice of the bark of the *Amrā* tree (*Spondias mangifera*). It is then sublimed in close earthen vessels. *s.*

رسل *rasal*, m. sending news; *rusul*, pl. (of *rasūl*) prophets, messengers, angels; *rasal rasā,il*, epistolary correspondence. *a.*

رسم *rasm*, f. custom; law; model, plan; a game among children, the laws of which are, that one puts a question to another, who is obliged to reply in words which do not contain either of the three letters *re*, *sin*, or *mim*, which compose the word *rasm*. If one of these should be found in his answer, he is condemned, as a penalty, to imitate the voice of any animal which may be directed by the questioner. *a.*

رسمسانا *rasmasānā*, n. to be wet with perfumed essences or perspiration. *s.*

رسمسيلا *rasmasīlā*, wet (little used), (v. *rasmasānā*). *s.*

رسمي *rasmī*, customary; middling, second sort; usage, custom. *a.*

رسميات *rasmiyāt*, pl. (of *rasmī*) usages, customs, &c. *a.*

رسن *rasan*, m. string, cord, rope; *rasan-bāz*, a ropedancer. *a.*

رسنا *rasanā*, f. the tongue. *s.*

رسنا *risnā*, n. to drop slowly, to be angry, to be vexed. *h.*

رسنا *rusnā*, n. to be angry, displeased. *h.*

رسوا *ruswā*, infamous, ignominious, dishonoured. *p.*

رسواد *raswād*, exciting quarrels. *s.*

رسوائي *ruswā,ī*, f. ignominy, infamy. *p.*

رسوت *rasaut*, | رسوته *rasūth*, } f. a kind of collyrium, extracted from the root of the *Amomum anthorhizum*, *Roxb.* *h.*

رسوخ *rusūkh*, m. | رسوخيت *rusūkhiyat*, f. } f. firmness, constancy, steadiness, steady friendship. *a.*

رسول *rasūl*, m. a messenger, an apostle; the prophet *Muhammad*. *a.*

رسولي *rasūlī*, f. mission, apostleship. *a.*

رسوم *rusūm*, pl. (of *rasm*) a fee, duties, taxes, postage of letters, customs; *rusūm-dār*, one who holds particular perquisites. *a.*

رسومات *rusūmāt* (v. *rusūm*), customs, &c. *a.*

رسونت *rasont* (v. *rasaut*). *h.*

رسوئي *raso,ī*, f. victuals; cook-room, kitchen. *s.*

رسوئيا *raso,iyā*, m. a cook, a dresser of food. *a.*

رسها *rishā*, passionate, wrathful. *s.*

رسي *rase*, softly, gently. *h.*

رسي *rassī*, f. a string, a cord. *s.*

رسيا *rasiyā*, m. a rake, one who enjoys life. *s.*

رسيانا *rasiyānā*, n. to be moist, to be juicy; to commence ripening, to ooze. *s.*

رسيانا *risiyānā*, n. to be vexed, to be angry, to be provoked. *s.*

رسيد *rasīd*, f. acknowledgment of arrival, or receiving; a receipt. *p.*

رسيده *rasīda*, arrived, at hand; used in comp., as *mihnat-rasīda*, one to whom misfortune has arrived. *p.*

رسيلا *rasīlā*, juicy; rakish. *s.*

رش *rishi*, m. (v. *rikhi*) a sage, saint. *s.*

Digitized by Google

رشته *rishta*, m. a string, line; series; relationship, connection, kin; *rishta-dār*, m. a relation, a kinsman; *rishta-dārī*, f. relationship, affinity. *p.*

رشت‌پشت *risht-pusht*, fat, corpulent, stout. *s.*

رشحه *rash,ha*, dripping, drop, sweat, juice. *a.*

رشد *rashd* or *rushd*, m. rectitude, the right way. *a.*

رشک *rashk*, m. malice, spite, envy, emulation, jealousy. *p.*

رشوت *rishwat*, f. a bribe; *rishwat-khor*, one who takes bribes. *a.*

رشوتي *rishwatī*, one who takes bribes. *a.*

رشيد *rashīd*, sagacious, intelligent, wise; m. a guide, a conductor; *hārūnu-r-rashīd*, the name of a celebrated Caliph of *Bāghdād*, known to readers of the Arabian Nights as *Haroun al raschid*. *a.*

رصاص *raṣāṣ*, m. tin; lead; *raṣṣāṣ*, a tinman. *a.*

رضا *raẓā* or *riẓā*, f. consent, acquiescence; permission, leave; *raẓā-mand*, acquiescing, consenting, permitting, willing; *raẓā-mandī*, f. consent, acquiescence; permission. *a.*

رضاعت *raẓā'at*, f. sucking. *a.*

رضاعي بهائي *raẓā'ī bhā,ī*, a foster-brother. *a.h.*

رضاي *raẓā,ī*, f. a quilt. *s.*

رضوان *riẓwān*, m. good, pleasure; paradise, also the name of the porter of paradise. *a.*

رضواني *riẓwānī*, of or belonging to paradise. *a.*

رطب *raṭab*, moist, green, fresh, tender, verdant. *a.*

رطب *ruṭb*, m. green herbage, or tree; ripe dates. *a.*

رطل *raṭal*, m. a pound of twelve ounces; a cup of wine. *a.*

رطوبت *raṭūbat* or *ruṭūbat*, f. humidity, moisture; freshness. *a.*

رعايا *ri'āyā*, pl. (of *ra'īyat*) subjects, tenants. *a.*

رعايت *ri'āyat*, f. observation, respect, honour; kindness, favour; guarding, protecting, paying attention; remission, indulgence. *a.*

رعايتي *ri'āyatī*, m. a favoured person, a protégé. *a.*

رعب *ra'b* or *ru'b*, m. fear, terrifying, trembling with fear. *a.*

رعد *ra'd*, m. thunder. *a.*

رعشه *ra'sha*, m. the shaking palsy. *a.*

رعنا *ra'nā*, moving gracefully; beautiful, lovely, graceful, delicate. *a.*

رعنائي *ra'nā,ī*, f. graceful gait; beauty, loveliness, grace. *a.*

رعونت *ru'ūnat*, f. pride, haughtiness. *a.*

رعيت *ra'īyat* or *ra'aiyat*, f. a subject, tenant; (vulg. *ryot*); *ra'īyat-parwar* or *ra'īyat-nawāz*, a cherisher of subjects, a protector; *ra'īyat-parwarī*, protection, cherishing of subjects. *a.*

رعيتي *ra'aiyatī*, f. subjection, tenancy. *a.*

رغب *raghb*, m. } strong desire, avidity;
رغبت *raghbat*, f. } wish, curiosity; esteem, affection, pleasure. *a.*

رغم *raghm*, m. looking down, shame, reproach; repugnance, abhorrence; contempt. *a.*

رف *raff*, m. shining, glittering; eating much; kissing (a woman) with the tips of the lips; sucking (the lips) when kissing; sucking milk (a colt); defending, preserving; favouring, serving; honouring; swelling with moisture (herbage); winking or twinkling with the eye; moving tremulously; sewing any garment, in order to lengthen it. *a.*

رفا *rafā*, m. mending (a garment), cementing broken friendship, quieting, pacifying, peace, tranquillity. *a.*

رفاقت *rafaḳat*, f. society, companionship, friendship. *a.*

رفاه *rafāh*, f. repose, quiet enjoyment of life. *a.*

رفاهيت *rafāhiyat*, f. content, affluence, enjoyment of life, repose, quiet, tranquillity. *a.*

رفت *raft*, in comp. going, motion, as *āmad raft*, coming and going; *ruft*, sweeping; *ruft-rūb*, a clean sweep, a broom. *p.*

رفتار *raftār*, f. gait, pace, walk. *p.*

رفت‌گذشت *raft-guẕasht* or *raft o guẕasht*, past and gone. *p.*

رفتگي *raftagī*, f. departure. *p.*

رفتن *raftan*, departing, going away. *p.*

رفتني *raftanī*, fit to go, transient. *p.*

رفته *rafta*, gone, past, defunct. *p.*

رفته‌رفته *rafta-rafta*, going, in the act of going, by degrees, gradually, in process of time. *p.*

رفض *rifẓ* or *rafẓ*, m. schism, heresy; abandoning (particularly one's religion). *a.*

رفضي *rafẓī*, m. a heretic (v. *rāfiẓī*). *a.*

رفع *raf'*, m. elevation, promotion, ascending; finishing, completing, settling, deciding; repelling; *raf' daf'*, deciding, settling, finishing; *raf' i sharr*, settling a dispute, deciding a difference; getting rid of a dispute. *a.*

رفعت *raf'at*, f. elevation, promotion, dignity, eminence, nobility. *a.*

رفق *rifḳ*, being benevolent, kind or easy. *a.*

Digitized by Google

رفقا *rufakā*, pl. (of *rafīk*) companions (in travelling). *a.*

رفو *rafū*, m. darning, a darn; *rafū-chakkar*, making one's escape, stealing off; *rafū-chakkar meṅ ā jānā*, to be lost in astonishment; *rafū-gar*, m. a darner; *rafū-garī*, f. the employment of darning; *rafū honā*, to run away, to retire. *a.*

رفيع *rafī'*, high, sublime, elevated, exalted; *rafī'u-sh-shān*, a person of dignity, a nobleman of high rank; *rafī'u-l-kadar*, of high estimation. *a.*

رفيق *rafīk*, m. a friend, ally, associate, companion (especially in a journey). *a.*

رق *rakk*, m. parchment, vellum. *a.*

رقاب *rikāb*, pl. (of *rakaba*) slaves, necks. *a.*

رقاص *rakkāṣ*, a dancer, a jumper. *a.*

رقبه *rakba*, m. inclosure; esplanade; environs; *rakaba*, the neck; a slave purchased with money. *a.*

رقت *rikkat*, f. affection; thinness, minuteness, subtileness; pity, sympathy, tenderness; weeping. *a.*

رقص *raks*, m. a dance, a ball; dancing. *a.*

رقص *rakaṣ*, } ambling, capering, skipping
رقصان *rakaṣān*, } about. *a.*

رقعات *ruk'āt*, pl. (of *ruk'a*) notes; a collection of epistles. *a.*

رقعه *ruk'a*, m. a bit, a piece; a note, epistle, card; *ruk'a-wār*, paper fit for writing letters on. *a.*

رقم *rakam*, f. writing; handwriting, character; a mode of arithmetical notation, chiefly taken from the initials of the Arabic words denoting the numbers; one character in the notation above described; arithmetic; manner, kind, method, sort; a royal edict. *a.*

رقمي *rakamī*, written, committed to writing. *a.*

رقو *rakū*, a styptic, any thing applied to stanch a bleeding. *a.*

رقوب *rukūb*, m. expecting, watching, contemplating the stars, waiting. *a.*

رقيب *rakīb*, m. a rival, enemy; one who watches, a guardian. *a.*

رقيق *rakīk*, subtile, minute, thin, fine. *a.*

رقيمه *rakīma*, m. an epistle, note, letter. *a.*

رک *rak*, rage, indignation; a row, a line (v. *rag*), a vein, a nerve. *p.*

رک *ruk*, m. stoppage, hinderance. *s.*

رکاب *rikāb*, f. a stirrup; *rikāb-dār*, a companion; *rikāb-dawāl*, a stirrup-leather. *a.*

رکاب *rikāb*, f. a dish, a plate; *rikāb-dār*, keeper of the dishes. *p.*

رکابي *rikābī*, f. a dish, a plate; a kind of rupi current in Lakhnau; *rikābī mazhab*, parasitical. *p.*

رکاز *rikāz*, valuable fossils or mines, treasures buried in the earth; according to Gladwin, there are three legal terms which particularly belong to mines and buried treasures, and which are employed for the use of distinction: *ma'dan*, the place in which the ore or metal is naturally produced; *kanz*, treasure, or the property buried in the ground; and *rikāz*, applied equally to either,—to *ma'dan* literally, and to *kanz* metaphorically. In all parts of Asia it is a common practice to bury treasure; treasures are hidden in the ground on the commencement of a war, or other troubles, and it frequently happens that the depositors perishing, the treasure remains concealed, perhaps, for many years, till it be discovered by accident, and at a time when no legal claimants are to be found. *a.*

رکانا *rukānā*, a. to cause to inclose, to surround, to stop, to hinder. *h.*

رکاو *rukāw*, m. hinderance, prevention. *s.*

رکاوٹ *rukāwaṭ*, f. prevention, stoppage. *h.*

رکت *rikta*, empty, void, deprived of. *s.*

رکت *rakat* or *rakt* or *rakta*, m. the blood; adj. red; *rakt-chandan*, m. red sandal-wood. *s.*

رکت پتي *rakt-pittī*, a painful and itchy eruption supposed to arise from excess of blood and bile; a plant used for the cure of this disease. *s.*

رکت کوڑھ *rakt-koṛh*, m. a kind of leprosy in which the part affected is red. *s.*

رکس *rakkas*, an answer; the north. *d.*

رکشا *rakshā*, f. } preservation, protec-
رکشن *rakshan*, m. } tion. *s.*

رکشک *rakshak*, m. a preserver, protector. *s.*

رکعت *rak'at*, a genuflexion. *a.*

رکم *rukma*, m. the name of the brother-in-law of *Krishna*, and the son of *Bhīshmaka*. *s.*

رکمني *rukminī*, f. the name of one of *Krishna's* wives, and sister of *Rukma*. *s.*

رکن *rukn*, m. a pillar, a prop, aid, support, a grandee; the feet of a verse (pl. *arkān*). *a.*

رکنا *ruknā*, n. to stop, rest, be inclosed. *h.*

رکوب *rukūb*, riding, mounted on; perpetration (of a crime); *rakūb*, any one mounted; any beast, &c. on which people ride. *a.*

رکوع *rukū'*, bowing the head in humility and reverence, as in prayer, or in old age. *a.*

رکويا *rukwaiyā*, m. a preventer. *h.*

رکھ *rikh* or *rikhi*, m. a sage, a saint. *s.*

رکھانا *rakhānā*, a. to give in charge, to cause to keep, put, place; *rakhā-lenā*, a. to take in charge. *s.*

رکھاي *rukhā,ī*, f. plainness, dryness (of bread, &c.); unkind looks. *s.*

رکھک *rakhak* (for *rakshak*), a keeper, &c. *s.*

Digitized by Google

رکھن *rakhan* (for *rakshan*), m. keeping, charge, protection. *s.*

رکھنا *rakhnā*, a. to keep, to put, to place, to have, to hold, to possess, to lay, to set, to station, to leave, to own, to stop, to save, to reserve; *rakh-chhoṛnā*, a. to place; to keep; to have; to give in charge; *rakh-denā*, a. to put down, to place; to keep, to put by; *rakh-lenā*, a. to take in charge, to take into keeping or service. *s.*

رکھوارا *rakhwārā*, رکھوال *rakhwāl*, رکھوالا *rakhwālā*, m. a keeper, guard, shepherd, cow-herd, goat-herd. *s.*

رکھوالي *rakhwālī*, f. keeping, guarding, grazing cattle. *s.*

رکھوانا *rakhwānā*, a. to cause to keep; *rakhwā-lenā*, a. to take in charge. *s.*

رکھوائي *rakhwā,ī*, f. the price paid for keeping, &c. *s.*

رکھي *ṛikhī*, m. (for *ṛishi*) a sage, a saint. *s.*

رکھي *rakhī*, f. a tribute paid to a Sikh chief for protection; a protector, guardian; grass which has been preserved for cattle, cut down and dried, hay. *s.*

رکھيا *rakhiyā*, f. protection, keeping. *s.*

رکھيا *rakhaiyā*, m. a guardian, keeper. *s.*

رکيب *rakīb*, a stirrup; a beast for riding upon. *p.*

رکيبي *rikebī*, f. a dish, a plate. *p.*

رکھيس *ṛikhīs*, رکھيش *ṛikhīsh*, m. the chief of the *ṛikhīs* or saints, an arch-saint. *s.*

رکيک *rakīk*, fine, minute, subtile, thin. *a.*

رکھيل *rakhel*, رکھيلا *rakhelā*, an assault, attack. *d.*

رکھيلنا *rakhelnā*, a. to assault, attack. *d.*

رگ *rag*, f. a vein, a fibre; *rag utarnā*, n. to be appeased; to have a rupture; *rag-dār*, veined; m. cloth in which the threads are uneven, so that some appear like veins; a wicked brat; *rag resha*, m. every vein, veins and fibres; every thing, all; *rag zan*, m. a surgeon, a bleeder, a phlebotomist; *rag-zani*, f. venesection, phlebotomy; *rag chaṛhnā*, to be obstinate, pettish, or proud; *rag marnā*, n. to lose virility, become impotent; *ragi gardan*, pride. *p.*

رگت *ragat* (for *rakat*), the blood. *d.*

رگڑ *ragaṛ*, f. rubbing, attrition. *h.*

رگڑا *ragaṛā* or *ragṛā*, m. quarrelling; rubbing, polishing; name of a collyrium; *ragṛā-jhagṛā*, m. quarrel, debate, discussion. *h.*

رگڑنا *ragaṛnā*, a. to rub, to scour, to fret. *h.*

رگيد *raged*, f. pursuit, chase. *h.*

رگيدنا *ragednā*, a. to pursue, to chase. *h.*

رلانا *ralānā*, a. to mix, to pound together. *h.*

رلانا *rulānā*, a. to make one cry, to vex, to displease, to afflict. *s.*

رلنا *ralnā*, n. to be mixed, ground down. *h.*

رم *ram*, m. flight, elopement; *ram rahnā*, to elope, to remain concealed; *ram-k*, n. to flee, to fly, to run away. *p.*

رما *ramā*, f. a name of *Lakshmī*, the wife of *Vishṇu* and goddess of prosperity. *s.*

رماز *rammāz*, m. a proposer of riddles, enigmas, &c., one who speaks mysteriously. *a.*

رمال *rammāl*, m. a soothsayer, a fortune-teller, prophet, conjurer. *a.*

رمال *rumāl*, a pocket handkerchief, a towel. *p.*

رمان *rummān*, the pomegranate. *a.*

رمانا *ramānā*, a. to entice, to beguile, to take possession of. *s.*

رماني *rummānī*, resembling a pomegranate. *a.*

رمچيرا *ramcherā*, m. a slave, name frequently given to a slave. *s.*

رمدوپھتو *ramdū phaṭṭū*, populace, the vulgar (comp. of two names peculiar to the lowest ranks, as in English Tom, Dick, and Harry, or tag, rag, and bobtail). *h.*

رمز *ramz*, m. a wink, nod, sign; a riddle, enigma, mysterious talking, ambiguous expression. *a.*

رمضان *ramẓān*, m. the name of the ninth *Muhammadan* month, during which those who profess that religion are interdicted from eating, drinking, and conjugal duty between the morning dawn and appearance of the stars at night: in short, this is their Lent. On the 27th of this month the *kur,ān* began to descend, and every prayer offered up on that night will be complied with. Also prayers offered up on the 19th, 21st, and 23rd days of this month are supposed to be peculiarly efficacious. *a.*

رمق *ramaḳ*, m. the last breath, departing spirit. *a.*

رمل *raml*, m. sand; *ramal*, geomancy, foretelling by figures. *a.*

رمن *ramaṇ*, m. playing, sporting, act of copulation. *s.*

رمنا *ramnā*, a. to reap enjoyment, to copulate. *s.*

رمنا *ramnā*, n. to turn; to roam, to go, to range, to wander. *h.*

رمنا *ramnā*, رمنه *ramna*, m. a park, a place to roam in. *s. p.*

رمني *ramnī* also *ramnīya*, pleasant, agreeable; a beautiful or excellent woman. *s.*

رمنيک *ramnīk*, pleasant, agreeable. *s.*

رموز *rumūz*, pl. (of *ramz*) winks, enigmas. *a.*

Digitized by Google

رميده *ramīda*, terrified, afflicted, alarmed. *p.*

رميم *ramīm*, carious, putrified, decayed. *a.*

رن *riṇ*, m. borrowing, debt; negative quantity in algebra. *s.*

رن *raṇ*, m. battle, war; *raṇ-bhūmi*, f. a battle-field. *s.*

رن بن *ran-ban*, m. a wilderness. *s.*

رنبها *rambhā*, f. a courtesan, a harlot; a plantain or banana. *s.*

رنج *ranj*, m. grief, affliction, anguish of mind, offence, disgust. *p.*

رنجش *ranjish*, f. grief, affliction. *p.*

رنجک *ranjak*, f. priming-powder; *ranjak uṛānā*, a. to burn priming, to flash in the pan; *ranjak pilānā*, a. to prime; *ranjak-dān*, m. priming-pan. *h.*

رنجن *ranjan*, a large jar or pitcher. *d.*

رنجور *ranjūr* or *ranjwar*, sick, afflicted, infirm. *p.*

رنجوري *ranjūrī*, f. sickness, grief. *p.*

رنجه *ranja*, sorrow, trouble, pain. *p.*

رنجيدگي *ranjīdagī*, f. affliction. *p.*

رنجيده *ranjīda*, afflicted, vexed. *p.*

رند *rind*, m. a reprobate, a drunkard, a debauchee. *p.*

رندانه *rindāna*, licentious, disorderly. *p.*

رندا *randā*, } m. a plane (for smoothing
رنده *randa*, } wood). *p.*

رنده *randa*, m. a hole; a loophole, an embrasure. *s.*

رندهنا *rundhnā*, n. to be constrained, afflicted, surrounded. *h.*

رندهنا *randhnā*, n. to be boiled (victuals). *s.*

رندي *rindī*, f. trick, fraud, debauchery. *p.*

رنڈ *ruṇḍ*, m. the trunk, the headless body. *s.*

رنڈ *ranḍ*, m. the name of a tree, the castor-oil plant, *Palma Christi* (*Ricinus vulgaris*). *s.*

رنڈاپا *ranḍāpā*,
رنڈاپن *ranḍāpan*, } m. widowhood. *s.*
رنڈاپنا *ranḍāpanā*,

رنڈسالا *ranḍsālā*, widow's weeds or dress. *s.*

رنڈوا *ranḍū,ā*, m. a widower. *s.*

رنڈي *ranḍī*, f. a woman, a wench; *ranḍī-bāz*, a wencher, a whoremonger; *ranḍī-bāzī*, f. whoring. *s.*

رنڈيا *ranḍiyā*, f. a widow, a woman. *s.*

رنز *ranz*, m. rice. *a.*

رنس *rans*, f. a ray, a sunbeam. *s.*

رنک *rank*, m. a poor man. *h.*

رنگ *rang*, m. colour; manner, method, hue, paint; *rang uṛarnā*, to become pale; to be grieved; *rang uṛ-jānā*, to change colour, to be afraid; *rang-āmez*, painted, gaudy; variable; *rang-āmezī*, f. being variegated; *rang-ba-rang*, of various hues or sorts; *rang bigaṛnā*, changing the state or condition of any thing; *rang-bhang*, spoiling of sport; *rang-bhūm*, a place of amusement, theatre, palæstra: *rang-chaṛhnā*, to be elated with liquor; *rang dekhnā*, to look at or examine the state, condition, result, conclusion, or consequence of any thing; *rang rātnā*, to become attached to any one; *rang-raliyāṅ*, merriment, pleasure, mirth, pleasant society of a lover; *rang-rūp*, m. colour, form, appearance; *rang-rez*, m. a dyer, one whose business is to dye; *rang-rezī*, f. dyeing; *rang fak hojānā*, to grow pale (from fear, astonishment); *rang karnā*, to enjoy, to lead a life of pleasure; *rang lagānā*, to colour; to excite a quarrel; *rang mārnā*, to win (in gaming, an expression taken from the game of *chaupaṛ*); *rang-maḥal* or *-maḥall*, an apartment dedicated to voluptuous enjoyment. *p.*

رنگارنگ *rangārang*, various, many-coloured, of various kinds. *p.*

رنگانا *rangānā*, a. to colour, to tinge. *p.*

رنگاوٹ *rangāwaṭ*, f. colour, colouring. *p.*

رنگائي *rangā,ī*, f. the price paid for dyeing; a certain space of time, during which a cloth is dyed. *p.*

رنگت *rangat*, f. colour. *p.*

رنگترا *rangtarā*, m. a kind of orange (this name was given by *Muḥammad Shāh* instead of *sangtarā*, q.v.). *p.*

رنگرس *rangras*, m. delight, melody, pleasure. *s.*

رنگڑھ *ran-gaṛha*, m. lines of intrenchment. *s.*

رنگنا *rangnā*, a. to colour, to dye. *p.*

رنگوائي *rangwā,ī*, f. the price paid for colouring (particularly for dyeing). *p.*

رنگويا *rangwaiyā*, m. a dyer. *p.*

رنگي *rangī*, m. a dyer; f. chintz, the colour of which will not stand washing; a kind of cloth peculiar to the city of Khairābād. *p.*

رنگيلا *rangīlā*, m. a rake, a man of pleasure. *p.*

رنگين *rangīn*, coloured, gaudy. *p.*

رنگيني *rangīnī*, f. the state of being coloured. *p.*

رن مار *riṇ-mār*, m. one who does not pay his debts. *s.*

رنواس *ranwās*, m. the seraglio of a *rājā*. *s.*

رنہٹ *rañhaṭ*, m. a wheel for raising water. *h.*

رني *riṇī*,
رنيا *riṇiyā*, } m. a debtor. *s.*

Digitized by Google

رو *rū*, m. face, surface; sake; cause, reason; *rū-posh*, hiding one's face, concealed; *rū-dār*, m. a man of rank and dignity; *rū-dārī*, f. rank, dignity; flattery, complaisance; *rū-shinās*, an acquaintance, one whose face is known, a cap acquaintance; *rū-shināsī*, f. intimacy, acquaintance; *rū-gardān*, turning away the face, deserting, abandoning; *rū-gardān-k*, a. to turn away the face, to abandon; to beat. *p.*

رو *raw*, in comp. going, as *pesh-raw*, preceding, going, or singing before another; *raw-denā*, to copulate (used among women). *p.*

رو *ro*, (in comp.) growing, as *khud-ro*, growing of itself. *p.*

رو *raw* or *rava*, m. a voice, sound; *ravi*, the sun. *s.*

روا *rawā*, right, proper, accurate; *rawā-dār*, an approver, chooser, consenter, one who judges or deems (a thing) right. *p.*

روا *rawā*, m. gold or silver filings; a grain or particle of sand, dust, gunpowder, &c. *h.*

رواج *riwāj*, f. usage, custom, fashion; adj. customary, current, vendible. *a.*

روارو *rawārau*, } f. going, travelling. *p.*
رواروي *rawāravī*, }

رواس *ro,ās*, f. inclination to weep. *s.*

رواسا *ro,āsā*, inclined to cry, vexed, displeased, afflicted. *s.*

روافض *rawāfiz*, pl. (of *rāfiz*) heretics, particularly *Shi,as*. *a.*

رواق *ruwāk*, a portico, a gallery, a balcony. *a.*

روان *rawān*, running, flowing; m. text; reading; life, soul; *rawān-k*, a. to set agoing; to despatch, to forward, to send; to make current. *p.*

روان *ro,ān*, m. hair, down. *s.*

روانا *ro,āna*, a. to make cry, to vex, to displease. *s.*

روانگي *rawānagī*, f. running, flowing; passing, travelling, going. *p.*

روانس *rawāns*, m. a kind of bean (*Dolichos sinensis*). *h.*

روانه *rawāna*, m. a pass, passport; despatched, departed; *rawāna honā*, n. to flow; to be despatched, to be in motion, to go, to pass. *p.*

رواني *rawānī*, f. a course, proceeding. *p.*

روائي *ro,ā,ī*, f. lamentation. *s.*

روايات *riwāyāt*, pl. (of *riwāyat*) histories, narrations. *a.*

روايت *riwāyat*, f. a history, narrative, tale, fiction, fable. *a.*

روايت صحيح *riwāyati ṣaḥīḥ*, indubitable report; a title bestowed upon two different treatises on the *sunnat* or traditions of *Muḥammad*. *a.*

روايت مشهور *riwāyati mash,hūr*, celebrated reports; a work of considerable authority. *a.*

روب *rob*, (in comp.) sweeping. *p.*

روباه *robāh*, f. a fox; *robāh-bāz*, one who acts slily or deceitfully; *robāh-bāzī*, f. stratagem, wile, trick, deceit, evasion, subterfuge. *p.*

روبراه *rū-ba-rāh*, fit for business, adjusted, prepared; reformed, returned from an erroneous course. *p.*

روبرو *rū-ba-rū*, m. presence; face to face, before. *p.*

روبكار *rū-ba-kār*, ready for business, intent on. *p.*

روبكاري *rū-ba-kārī*, f. proceeding (of a cause). *p.*

روبه *robah* (for *robāh*), a fox, q.v. *p.*

روپ *rūp*, m. countenance, shape, appearance, face, picture, manner, mode, method; silver; *rūp-ras*, killed or calcined silver; *rūp-sāgar*, ocean of beauty; *rūp-nidhān*, receptacle or abode of beauty. *s.*

روپ *rūp* (explained by *rūkh*, q.v.). *d.*

روپا *rūpā*, m. silver. *s.*

روپجست *rūp-jast*, m. pewter. *h.*

روپنا *ropnā*, a. to sow, to plant. *s.*

روپنا *ropnā*, a. to defend, to obstruct. *h.*

روپوان *rūpawān*, beautiful, handsome. *s.*

روپوتي *rūpawatī*, a beautiful woman. *s.*

روپوش هونا *rū-posh honā*, n. to be concealed, to hide one's face. *p. h.*

روپونت *rūpawant*, well-shaped, elegant, beautiful. *s.*

روپهلا *rūpahlā*, } silvered, made of silver. *s.*
روپهنا *rūpahnā*, }

روپي *rūpī*, beautiful, shapely. *s.*

روپيه *rūpaya*, *rūpiya*, *rūpīya*, and *rūpaiya*, a rupee; a well-known coin so called. The Calcutta sicca rupee is worth about two shillings, and the silver of it better than English standard silver by 2¾d. the ounce. By the regulations of Government passed in May, 1793, it should weigh 179⅝ grains (troy weight). *s.*

روت *rūwat*, friendly attention, kindliness; also gracefulness, beauty, splendour. *d.*

روتا *rautā* (v. *rā,etā*), pumpkins, &c. *h.*

روٹ *roṭ*, } m. thick bread; (met.) sweetmeats offered to *Hanūmān*. *s.*
روٹا *roṭā*, }

روٹهاروٹهي *rūṭhā-rūṭhī*, f. mutual coolness, misunderstanding. *s.*

روٹهنا *rūṭhnā*, n. to have a misunderstanding with a friend, to be cool, to quarrel. *s.*

روٹهني *rūṭhnī*, quarrelsome; f. the name of a species of sensitive plant (*Mimosa natans*). *s.*

Digitized by Google

روٹي *roṭī*, f. bread. *s.*

روج *rūj*, m. the name of an insect very troublesome to birds. *h.*

روج *roj*, (in Bengal) corrup. of *roz*, a day. *p.*

روج *roj*, or روجڑا *rojṛā*, m. lamentation. *h.*

روجه *rojh*, the *nīl gā,o* or white-footed antelope (*Antilope picta*). *s.*

روجها *rūjhā*, (an animal or bird more particularly) much teased by the insect *rūj*, q.v. *h.*

روچک *rochak*, a stomachic, something taken to excite appetite. *s.*

روچه *rūchh*, stern; m. a violator. *s.*

روح *rūḥ*, f. soul, spirit; *rūḥu-l-ḳuds*, the holy spirit, the angel Gabriel; *rūḥu-l-lāh*, the spirit of God, Jesus Christ; (plur. *arwāḥ*). *a.*

روحاني *rūḥānī*, spiritual. *a.*

رود *rod* or *rūd*, m. a river; the string of a musical instrument. *p.*

رودا *rodā*, m. (a sinew used as) a bow-string; a gut; the branch of a creeper. *p.*

روداد *rūdād*, m. account of circumstances, narrative. *p.*

رودخانه *rūd-khāna*, m. the bed or channel of a river. *p.*

رور *raur*, f. noise, clamour. *s.*

روروکر *rorokar* (lit. with repeated weeping), with difficulty, labour and pain. *s.*

روڑا *roṛā*, m. name of a caste of the *kshatri* or military class. *h.*

روڑا *roṛā* (or *ṛoṛā*), m. a stone, a fragment of stone or brick. *s.*

روڑه *rūṛh*, hard, stiff, rough, grim, cross. *s.*

روز *roz* or *roj*, m. a day; *roz bā'aish*, a good day (to you); *roz-ba-roz*, daily, constantly; *roz-bih*, fortunate days, happy times, prosperity; *roz o shab*, day and night, always, constantly. *p.*

روزانه *rozāna*, daily, daily pay, a pension. *p.*

روزگار *roz-gār*, m. service; earning; the world, time, age; *rozgār-k*, a. to serve; to earn. *p.*

روزگاري *roz-gārī*, one who earns his daily bread. *p.*

روزمره *roz-marra*, m. daily conversation, common discourse; always, daily. *p.*

روزن *rauzan*, m. a hole. *p.*

روزنامچه *roz-nāmcha*, } روزنامه *roz-nāma*, } m. a daily account-book. *p.*

روزه *roza*, m. fast, Lent; *roza-dār*, m. one who fasts or keeps Lent. *p.*

روزي *rozī*, f. daily food. *p.*

روزينه *rozīna*, m. daily pay; *rozīna-dār*, m. one who receives daily wages. *p.*

روس *ros*, m. anger, rage; *ros-k*, to be angry, to be displeased. *s.*

روس *raus*, f. an avenue. *p.*

روستا *rostā* or *rūstā*, } روستائي *rostā,ī*, } m. a village; a peasant, a villager. *p.*

روسنا *rosnā*, n. to be displeased, to have a misunderstanding with a friend, to quarrel. *s.*

روسي *rūsī*, f. scurf. *s.*

روسياه *rū-siyāh*, black in the face, (met.) unfortunate, criminal. *p.*

روسياهي *rū-siyāhī*, f. disgrace, criminality. *p.*

روش *ravish*, f. custom, fashion, institution, law, rule; avenue, walk, passage, way. *p.*

روشن *roshan*, light, splendid, manifest, conspicuous; *roshan chauki*, f. a kind of serenade, with pipes and small tabours, round the apartment of a great man when he retires to rest; the same kind of music used on other occasions; *roshan-dān*, m. a small hole for admitting light; *roshan-dil*, of an enlightened mind; *roshan-damāgh*, snuff; *roshan-rā,e*, enlightened (understanding); *roshan-zamīr*, enlightened (in mind). *p.*

روشنا *roshanā*, light, splendour; the name of one of Alexander's queens, called by the Greeks Roxana. *p.*

روشنائي *roshnā,ī*, f. light, splendour; ink. *p.*

روشني *roshnī*, f. light, splendour. *p.*

روضه *rauẓa*, m. a garden; a mausoleum. *a.*

روغن *raughan*, m. grease, oil, boiled butter, varnish; *raughani talkh*, m. oil of mustard; *raughan-dāgh*, m. a vessel for boiling butter in; *raughani-zard*, m. boiled butter; *raughan-farosh*, m. an oil-merchant. *p.*

روغني *raughanī*, greasy, oily. *p.*

روک *rok*, m. ready money, cash. *s.*

روک *rok*, f. prevention. *s.*

روک *rūk*, f. to boot, over and above. *h.*

روک ٹوک *rok-ṭok*, challenge, obstruction; *be rok-ṭok*, without let or hinderance. *s.*

روکڑ *rokaṛ*, f. } روکڑے *rokṛe*, m. } ready money, cash. *s.*

روکڑیا *rokaṛiyā*, m. a cash-keeper, a treasurer. *s.*

روکن *rūkan*, f. to boot. *h.*

روکن *rokan*, an obstacle. *s.*

روکنا *roknā*, a. to inclose, to surround, to stop, to prevent, to detain, to interrupt, to prohibit. *s.*

روکو *rokū*, m. a preventer. *s.*

روکه *rūkh*, m. a tree; *rūkh chaṛhā*, m. a monkey (q. d. a climber of trees); adj. plain, unseasoned. *s.*

Digitized by Google

روكها *rūkhā*, dry, plain, pure, simple, unseasoned. *s.*

روكهاني *rūkhānī*, f. a carpenter's chisel. *h.*

روكهائي *rūkhā,ī*, f. plainness, staleness. *s.*

روكهڙ *rūkhaṛ*, m. a kind of small tree; name of a class of *jogis* or ascetics. *h.*

روكهڙا *rūkhṛā*, m. a small tree. *h.*

روكهي *rūkhī*, f. a squirrel. *s.*

روگ *rog*, m. sickness. *s.*

روگي *rogī*, روگيا *rogīyā*, } sick, ailing. *s.*

رولا *raulā*, m. noise, tumult, sedition, alarm. *h.*

رولانا *rolānā*, a. to cause to cry. *s.*

رولنا *rolnā*, a. to plane, to polish, to smooth; *rol-lenā*, to select, to pick; *Saudā* says, *Ki jiskī khāk se letī thī khalk motī rol*, From the earth of which people picked out pearls. *h.*

رولي *rolī*, f. a mixture of rice, turmeric, and alum, of which they form the *tilak* (q.v.) marked on the forehead of a Hindū. *h.*

روم *rūm*, Rome, the Turkish empire, Greece, Romelia. *a.*

رومال *rūmāl*, m. a handkerchief, a towel. *p.*

رومالي *rūmālī*, m. a kind of pigeon; a mode of exercising the arms by turning the *mugdars* over the head; a sodomite; a handkerchief worn about the head. *p.*

رومٹي *rūmṭī*, f. subterfuge, trick, wrangling. *h.*

رومي *rūmī*, of or belonging to *rūm* (q.v.), a Grecian, a native of *Rūm* or Turkey. *s.*

رون *rawan*, m. a lord, husband, lover. *s.*

رون *rūṅ*, down, small fine hair. *d.*

رونا *ronā*, n. to cry, to weep; to be displeased, to be melancholy; adj. addicted to crying; m. lamentation, grief; *ro-denā*, n. to cry, to weep; to be displeased, to be filled with indignation; *ronī ṣūrat*, of a sad countenance; f. a melancholy countenance. *s.*

رونا *ronā*, m. (v. *rawā*) gold filings, &c. *h.*

روناّ *rawannā*, m. a servant who attends at the gate of the women's apartments to purchase articles that are required. *h.*

رونا *raunā*, m. bringing home a wife to consummate a marriage. *h.*

رونپنا *rompnā*, a. to plant, to transplant. *s.*

رونٹ *ronṭ*, f. trick, subterfuge. *h.*

رونٹگي *ronṭagī*, f. quarrelling, trickery. *h.*

رونٹنا *ronṭnā*, a. to deny. *h.*

رونٹي *ronṭī*, f. trick, subterfuge. *h.*

رونٹيا *ronṭiyā*, treacherous. *h.*

رونده *rawanda*, a goer, a traveller. *p.*

روندهنا *rondhnā*, a. to trample, to tread down, to ride over. *h.*

روندهنا *rūndhnā*, a. to surround, to inclose (as with a hedge); to watch; n. to be restrained; to be confounded, astonished. *s.*

رونق *raunak*, f. beauty, elegance, splendour, ornament, gaiety; (met.) order, symmetry; *raunak afzā honā*, n. to be graced by the presence of any high personage, as a king, &c.; it may also denote to grace a place or person with a visit (as when a person of consequence honours a place with his presence); *raunak-dār*, possessed of splendour, beautiful. *a.*

رونگٹا *rūngṭā*, m. the short hairs of the body; *rūngṭe khaṛe honā*, n. the standing of the hairs on end (from cold, fear, &c.). *s.*

رونگٹي *rongṭī*, f. wrangling, trickery, deception. *h.*

رونگهٹ *rūnghaṭ*, f. dirt, filth. *h.*

رونه *rawanna*, m. a pass, a permit. *p.*

روهت *rohit*, f. a species of fish. *h.*

روهٹ *rohaṭ*, f. weeping, crying. *h.*

روهن *rohan*, m. name of an ancient *rājā*. *s.*

روهني *rohiṇī*, f. the name of the fourth mansion of the moon, comprising *Aldebaran* and four other stars in *Taurus*. *s.*

روهو *rohū*, f. the name of a fish (*Cyprinus denticulatus*, *Buch.*). *s.*

روئي *rū,ī*, f. cotton; *rū,ī-dār*, quilted with cotton, stuffed with cotton. *h.*

روئے *rū,e* (v. *rū*), face, surface. *p.*

روئي *ro,ī*, (in comp.) growing (v. *ro*). *p.*

رويت *royat*, f. shape, appearance; seeing; aspect of the planets. *a.*

روئيدگي *ro,īdagī*, f. vegetation, growth of a [plant. *p.*

روئين *ro,īṅ*, m. brass, bell-metal; *ro,īṅ-tan*, a hero, an epithet of *Isfandiyār*, whose body was impenetrable to weapons. *p.*

روئين *ro,eṅ*, f. the hair on the arms, &c., bristle, pile, nap, down; *ro,eṅ badalnā*, n. to become sleek and fat (a horse). *s.*

رويه *ravīya*, m. custom, fashion, institution, law, rule. *p.*

روئيها *rū,īhā*, m. a seller of cotton. *h.*

ره *rah*, f. a road, path; time or turn (i.e. twice, three times, &c.). *p.*

رها *rihā*, released, escaped. *p.*

رهان *rihān*, pl. (of *rahn*) pawns, pledges. *a.*

رهاو *rahāw*, m. stay, halt, delay, abode, residence. *h.*

Digitized by Google

رهائي *rihā,ī*, f. liberation, escape, relief, acquittal, discharge, freedom, release. *p.*

رهايش *rahā,ish*, f. stay, delay, halt, abode, residence. *h.*

رهبان *rah-bān*, one who guards the way. *p.*

رهبان *ruhbān*, pl. (of *rāhib*) monks, &c. *a.*

رهباني *rah-bānī*, f. guardianship of the way. *p.*

رهبر *rah-bar*, m. a guide. *p.*

رهبري *rah-barī*, f. guidance, direction, shewing the road. *p.*

رهت *rahit*, destitute, deprived of, void of. *s.*

رهتي *rahte*, in the presence of, during the existence of. *h.*

رهتي جاتي *rahte-jāte*, before and behind, in the presence or absence of. *d.*

رهٹ *rahaṭ*, f. a wheel for drawing water with. *h.*

رهٹا *rahṭā*, m. a spinning-wheel. *h.*

رہ جانا *rah-jānā*, n. to wait, to stay, to delay, to desist, to give up. *h.*

رهچولا *rahcholā*, m. flattery, agreeable conversation. *h.*

رهرو *rah-raw*, m. a traveller, a wayfarer; a follower or sectary. *p.*

رهروان *rahrawān*, pl. followers, wanderers. *p.*

رهروي *rahrawī*, f. traversing the road. *p.*

رهڑو *rahṛū*, m. a cart, a waggon. *h.*

رهزن *rah-zan*, f. a highwayman, a robber. *p.*

رهزني *rahzanī*, f. act of plundering, highway robbery. *p.*

رهس *rahs*, m. trampling, treading under foot. *h.*

رهس *rahas*, m. waggery, merriment; secret, private (little used). *s.*

رهسنا *rahasnā*, n. to be pleased, to rejoice. *s.*

رهكلا *rahkalā*, m. a small cannon, a swivel; a cart. *h.*

رهگذار *rah-guzār*, m. a pass, a road; a wayfarer. *p.*

رهگذر *rah-guzar*, an event, occurrence; a wayfarer. *p.*

رهگذري *rahguzarī*, f. a passage; m. a wayfarer. *p.*

رهگير *rah-gīr*, m. a traveller, wayfarer. *p.*

رهلا *rahlā*, m. a kind of pulse (*chanā*, *Cicer arietinum*). *h.*

رهن *rihn* or *rahn*, m. a pledge, a pawn; in the language of the law, it means the detention of a thing, on account of a claim, which may be answered by means of that thing, as in the case of debt. *a.*

رهن *rahan*, f. manner, method. *s.*

رهنا *rahnā*, n. to stay, to stop, to remain, to be, to exist, to last, to stand, to continue, to live, to escape. *h.*

رهنامه *rah-nāma*, m. a map or book of roads. *p.*

رهنما *rah-numā*, } one who shews the
رهنماي *rah-numāe*, } road, a guide, a conductor, a pilot. *p.*

رهنمائي *rah-numā,ī*, f. guidance, pilotage. *p.*

رهنمون *rah-namūn*, m. a guide, escort, pilot. *p.*

رهنموني *rahnamūnī*, f. guidance, pilotage. *p.*

رهوا *rahwā*, m. a slave (not purchased). *h.*

رهوار *rahwār*, m. ambling, smooth-going horse. *p.*

رهواس *rahwās*, a residence, also a resident. *d.*

رهوائي *rahwā,ī*, f. house rent. *h.*

رهويا *rahwaiyā*, m. an inhabitant, dweller. *h.*

رئي *ra,ī*, f. a churning-staff; bran. *h.*

ري *re*, m. } a vocative particle, such as
ري *rī*, f. } holla! sirrah! *s.*

ري *rai*, name of the capital of Persian *'Irāḳ* (Parthia); there is another city of the name in *Ḵhurāsān* (Bactriana). *p.*

ريا *riyā*, m. hypocrisy, dissimulation, subterfuge, evasion, affectation. *s.*

ريات *riyāt*, pl. (of *riya*) f. the lungs. *a.*

رياحين *riyāḥīn*, pl. (of *rīḥān*) odoriferous herbs. *s.*

رياست *riyāsat*, f. government, command, dominion. *a.*

رياض *riyāẓ*, pl. (of *rauẓa*) gardens. *a.*

رياضت *riyāẓat*, f. abstinence, austerity. *a.*

رياضتي *riyāẓatī*, m. a devotee, an ascetic. *a.*

رياضي *riyāẓī*, m. mathematics, the abstract sciences. *a.*

ريائي *riyā,ī*, m. a hypocrite, sophist. *a.*

ريب *raib*, m. doubt, suspicion, scandal; necessity; bad fortune; *be raib o riyā*, without dissimulation, undisguised. *a.*

ريت *ret*, f. sand; filings. *s.*

ريت *rīt*, f. custom, usage, rite, habit, regulation, rule. *s.*

Digitized by Google

ريت *ret*, m. *sperma genitale* (*viri aut mulieris*). *s.*

ريت *ret* (v. *reṇṭ*), snivel, snot. *d.*

ريتا *rītā*, empty, void, deprived of. *s.*

ريتائي *retā,ī*, f. price paid for filing or polishing. *h.*

ريتل *retal*, ريتلا *retalā*, } sandy, abounding in sand. *s.*

ريتنا *retnā*, a. to file, to polish, to thrumb. *h.*

ريتوا *retū,ā*, m. a file-man, a filer, a polisher. *h.*

ريتي *retī*, f. sandy ground on the shore of a river; a file. *s.*

ريتيانا *retiyānā*, a. to file, to polish. *h.*

ريتيلا *retīlā*, sandy, gritty. *s.*

ريٹها *rīṭhā*, m. the name of a fruit, soap-wort, soap-nut (*Sapindus saponaria*). *s.*

ريٹهيا *reṭhiyā*, f. a small *rīṭhā*, q.v. *s.*

ريجه *rījh*, f. choice, approbation, love, desire, wish; pleasing, satisfying; *rījh pachānā*, a. to conceal one's gratification; *rījh-pachā,ū*, m. a person who conceals his inclination. *s.*

ريجهنا *rījhnā*, n. to be pleased, to be gratified. *s.*

ريجهوار *rejhwār*, m. (v. *rijhwār*), pleased. *s.*

ريچه *rīchh*, m. a bear. *s.*

ريح *rīḥ*, f. wind, odour, exhalation. *a.*

ريحان *raiḥān* or *rīḥān*, m. an odoriferous plant, sweet basil; *tukhmi raiḥān*, m. the seed of *Ocymum pilosum*. *a.*

ريحي *rīḥī*, windy, flatulent. *a.*

ريخ *raikh*, loose, relaxed; straddling wide with the thighs; having a prolapsus ani; m. a prolapsus ani. *a.*

ريخ *rīkh*, m. thin excrement in diarrhœa; *rīkh nikalnā*, a term of abuse. *p.*

ريخته *rekhta*, scattered; m. the Hindūstānī language is called *rekhta*, being a mixed dialect; a Hindūstānī ode; mortar, plaster. *p.*

ريداس *raidās*, name of a *faḳīr*. *s.*

رير *rīr*, m. noise, clamour, outcry. *s.*

ريريانا *rīriyānā*, n. to cry (as a child); to murmur; a. to importune, to beg earnestly. *s.*

ريڑه *rīṛh*, f. the backbone. *h.*

ريڑهي *rīṛhī*, f. a young mango. *h.*

ريز *rez*, (in comp.) pouring, scattering, dropping, shedding, &c., as *ashk-rez*, shedding tears; *khūn-rez*, shedding blood, a murderer; *durr-rez*, scattering pearls; *rez-k*, a. to begin to speak or talk, as young birds. *p.*

ريزان *rezāh*, scattering, pouring, used in comp. *p.*

ريزش *rezish*, f. a running at the nose; a running, flowing in small quantities, pouring, scattering. *s.*

ريزگي *rezgī*, a scrap, a bit, piece; small coin (as quarter-rupī pieces, &c.). N.B. I have ventured to make an alteration here, for which I have to apologize if wrong; in Hunter, *reza* and *rezgī* are said to denote "four-rupee pieces," which assuredly would be no small coin; I believe the author meant "a fourth, or quarter-rupee piece," or which is the same thing, a four-*ānā* piece.—(D. F.) *p.*

ريزه *reza*, m. a scrap, piece, bit; small coin (as quarter-rupī pieces, &c.); a kind of cock; children employed in mason work, &c., who receive half, one-third, &c., of a man's pay; *reza khaṭṭ*, fine-striped, thin-lined; *reza-reza*, m. scraps, pieces; adj. in pieces, broken. *p.*

ريس *rīs*, f. equality. *h.*

ريس *rīs*, f. anger, wrath, vexation. *s.*

ريزي *rezī*, f. mercy, clemency; (in comp.) scattering, shedding. *p.*

ريسمان *resmān*, f. string, cord, thread, rope. *p.*

ريش *resh*, m. a wound, a sore, pus, matter; *dil-resh*, wounding the heart. *p.*

ريش *rīsh*, f. beard; *rīsh banānā*, a. to shave; *rīsh-khand*, laughing, risible, ridiculous; *rīsh-khandī*, f. risibility; a laughing-stock, a proverbial saying when a man does any thing unworthy of his beard. *p.*

ريشائيل *rīshā,īl*, having a long beard. *p.*

ريشم *resham*, m. silk. *p.*

ريشمي *reshmī*, ريشمينه *reshmīna*, } silken. *p.*

ريشه *resha*, m. fibre, stringiness of a mango; *resha-dār*, fibrous. *p.*

ريغل *rīghal*, dry, thin, lean. *p.*

ريكه *rekh*, ريكها *rekhā*, } f. a line, mark, streak; writing; fate, destiny. *s.*

ريگ *reg*, f. sand; *regi rawān*, sand, quicksand; *reg-māhī*, f. a scink (*Lacerta scincus*). *p.*

ريگاري *regārī*, a furrow (properly *reghārī*). *s.*

ريگروان *regirawān* or *regrawān*, moving sand; name of a famous sandhill to the north of *Kābul* (v. Sir Alex. Burnes's Cabool, p. 157). *p.*

ريگزار *reg-zār*, a sandy region. *p.*

ريگستان *registān*, m. a sandy place, a strand. *p.*

ريگهاري *reghārī*, f. a furrow. *s.*

ريلا *relā*, m. a flood; a line or string of animals; rushing, rush, push, shove. *h.*

ريل پيل *rel-pel*, f. abundance, plenty; crowd, bustle. *h.*

Digitized by Google

ريلنا *relnā*, a. to shove, to push, to rush. *h.*

ريم *rīm*, f. pus, matter, humour, dregs, dross, lees, rheum. *p.*

رين *rain*, f. night. *s.*

رين *ren*, f. sand, powder. *s.*

رينٹ *renṭ*, m. (v. *rahaṭ*) snivel, snot. *h.*

رینٹا *renṭā*, m. snot, snivel. *h.*

ريندهنا *rīndhnā*, a. to dress (victuals), to cook. *s.*

ريندي *rendī*, f. a small melon. *h.*

رينڈ *renḍu*, f. dust. *s.*

ريڈي *renḍī*, } f. *Palma Christi* (*Ricinus*
رينڑ *renṛ*, } *vulgaris*); *renḍī kā tel*, m. castor oil. *s.*

رينک *renk*, f. braying (as an ass). *h.*

رينکنا *renknā*, n. to bray (as an ass). *h.*

رينگنا *rīngnā* or *rengnā*, n. to creep, to plod. *s.*

رينگني *rengnī*, f. name of a medicinal herb (v. *bhaṭ-kaṭaiyā*). *h.*

ريوت *rewat*, name of an ancient *rājā*, who was the father-in-law of *Balarāma*. *s.*

ريوتي *revatī*, f. the twenty-seventh mansion of the moon; consisting of ζ *Piscium* and thirty-one other stars. The name of *Balarāma's* wife, daughter of *Rewat*. *s.*

ريوڑي *rewṛī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat; *rewṛī ke pher meṅ paṛnā*, n. to be involved in difficulties (this alludes to a game on the principle of arithmetical or geometrical progression, wherein one party bets that he will eat one of these sweet cakes so many times doubled, and is confounded at finding it amount to a quantity far beyond his expectation). *h.*

ريوند *rewand*, } f. rhubarb. *p.*
ريوندچيني *rewandi chīnī*, }

ريه *riya*, m. the lungs; *ẕātu-r-riya*, m. an inflammation in the lungs, the peripneumony. *a.*

ريه *reh*, f. (*miṭṭī*) fossil alkali, used for washing, and making soap. *h.*

ريهڑو *rehṛū*, a sled, a sledge. *h.*

ريهلا *rehlā*, m. a vetch. *h.*

ريهوپيهو *rehū-pehū*, f. abundance. *h.*

رئيس *ra,īs*, m. a prince, a chief, head, principal, president, commander, captain, pilot; citizen. *a.*

ژ

ژ *ṛa*, the fifteenth letter of the Hindūstānī alphabet. Its sound differs from that of *re* by being uttered with the tip of the tongue turned up towards the roof of the mouth. It differs very little in sound from the letter *ḍa*, with which it is often interchanged, and in the Devanāgarī alphabet the same character represents both. In reckoning by *abjad* it counts 200, the same as *re*. It is very rarely used as the first letter of a word, there being, so far as we have been able to discover, only one solitary vocable under this class, viz.:—

ژوڑا *roṛā*, m. a stone, a fragment of stone or brick (v. *roṛā*). *s.*

ز

ز *ze*, called *zā,e mu'jama*, or *zā,e manḳūṭa*, the eleventh letter of the Arabic, the thirteenth Persian, and sixteenth in the Hindūstānī alphabets, its sound is that of the English *z*, and has no analogous letter in the Sanskrit alphabet. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for seven. In almanacks it stands for Saturday, and for the sign Scorpio. In Persian poetry it is used with the vowel *i* for *az*, *zi baski* for *az baski*, inasmuch as. In the Hindū and Bengalī dialects it is frequently changed into *j*, as *roj* for *roz*, a day; *jīn* for *zīn*, a saddle. *a. p. h.*

زا *zā*, (in comp.) born, descended, as *mīrzā*, born of a noble. *p.*

زاج *zāj*, m. copperas, vitriol; *zāji sufaid*, m. alum. *a.*

زاد *zād*, m. food, provisions; *zādi rāh*, m. way charges. *a.*

زاد *zād*, m. } born (a son, a child); used
زاده *zāda*, m. } in comp. as *ādmī-zād*, a
زادي *zādī*, f. } man, one born of the human race; *parī-zād*, born of a *parī* or fairy, a beautiful woman; *shah-zāda*, a prince; *shah-zādī*, a princess. *p.*

زار *zār*, m. desire, wish; a groan, lamentation; afflicted; (in comp.) implies place, multitude, as *gul-zār*, m. a garden of roses. *p.*

زاري *zārī*, f. crying, sighing, groaning, lamentation. *p.*

زاغ *zāgh*, m. a crow; *zāghi-ābī*, a coot. *p.*

زاگ *zāg*, m. (v. *zāj*) copperas, vitriol. *p.*

زال *zāl*, old, decrepit, grey-haired (man or woman); the name of the father of *Rustam*, and son of *Sām*, son of *Narimān*. He was so called because he came into the world with white hair, and a red countenance; the former like that of an old man, the latter of golden hue. *p.*

زانو *zānū*, m. the knee, lap. *p.*

زاني *zānī*, m. an adulterer, a whoremonger. *a.*

زانيه *zāniya*, f. a whore, a strumpet, an adultress. *a.*

Digitized by Google

زاملہ a camel load of 350 lb. Sumbul & 1120 lb. mehlet (3 & 1) in Nubia & Egypt. V. Burck. 167

زاويه **zāwiya**, m. an angle (in geometry); a corner, a retired place, &c. *a.*

زاهد **zāhid**, m. a monk, a hermit, a recluse; adj. religious, devout. *a.*

زاهدانه **zāhidāna**, devoutly, like a *zāhid*. *p.*

زاهدي **zāhidī**, f. continence, a monkish life. *p.*

زايچه **zā,īcha**, m. horoscope, astronomical table. *a.*

زائد **zā,id**, redundant, superfluous. *a.*

زائر **zā,ir**, visiting, a visitor, one who visits holy places. *a.*

زائل **zā,il**, deficient, failing, perishing, vanishing. *a.*

زبان **zabān** or **zubān**, f. the tongue; language, dialect, speech; *zabān-āwar*, eloquent, voluble; *zabān baṛhānā*, n. to chatter, to prattle; *zabān par chaṛhnā*, n. to be public; a. to learn by heart; *zabān par lānā*, a. to speak, to say; *zabān pakaṛnā*, a. to prevent one from speaking, to criticize; *zabān palaṭnā*, a. to equivocate, to retract, to eat one's words; *zabān chalānī*, to give abuse; *zabān dābnā*, a. to hold one's tongue; *zabān dābke kahnā*, to detract in whispers; *zabān-dān*, a poet; *zabān-darāz*, abusive; *zabān-darāzī-k*, a. to give abuse; *zabān denā*, a. to promise; *zabān ḍālnā*, a. to ask, to put a question; *zabān-zad honā*, n. to be public; *zabān kāṭnā*, to grieve, lament; to interrupt one's speech; *zabān karnī*, to speak foolishly or inconsiderately; *zabān kholnā*, to let the tongue loose, to speak out; *zabān meṅ paṛnā*, n. to be blamed; *zabān hārnā*, a. to promise; *zabān hilānā*, a. to speak. *p.*

زبانه **zabāna**, m. flame (particularly of a candle). *p.*

زباني **zabānī**, traditional, verbal; by word; from the tongue, or statement of (any one). *p.*

زبد **zubd**, } m. (from *zubad*, to churn), زبده **zubda**, } the best of any thing; زبدة **zubdat**, } cream, butter; *zubdatu-n-no,īnān*, the cream or essence of princes. *a.*

زبر **zabar**, above, superior; the vowel point *fatḥa* or short *a*; *zabar-dast*, vigorous, violent, oppressive; *zabar-dastī*, f. violence, oppression; violently, forcibly; *zabar-dastī-k*, a. to oppress, to force; *zabar-k*, a. to oppress; *zabar honā*, n. to have the upper hand. *p.*

زبرجد **zabarjad**, m. a kind of emerald, a chrysolite, a topaz, a beryl, jasper. *p. a.*

زبري **zabarī**, violence, oppression. *p.*

زبور **zabūr**, f. the psalms of David. *a.*

زبون **zabūn**, bad, ill, unlucky, wicked; a dupe, a capture. *p.*

زبوني **zabūnī**, f. vileness, infirmity, &c. *p.*

زپاٹا **zapāṭā**, noise of a bird's wing. *d.*

زٹل **zaṭal** (for *jaṭal*), f. chattering, talking much and foolishly, quibbling, tattle; *zaṭal hānknā*, to quibble. *h.*

زجاج **zujāj**, m. a glass, a cup. *a.*

زجر **zijr**, m. threatening, an impediment. *a.*

زچ **zich** (for *jich*), m. teazing. *h.*

زحل **zuḥal**, the planet Saturn. *a.*

زحمت **zaḥmat**, f. disquietude, pain, trouble, injury. *a.*

زخار **zakhkhār**, raging, overflowing, full and swelling (the ocean). *a.*

زخم **zakhm**, m. a wound, sore, scar, cut; *zakhm-rasā*, a deep wound; *zakhm khānā*, n. to be wounded; *zakhmi kārī*, a mortal wound. *p.*

زخمي **zakhmī**, wounded. *p.*

زد **zad**, beating, striking. *p.*

زدگي **zadagī**, percussion, a blow; used in comp., as *dahshat-zadagī*, being panic-struck. *p.*

زدن **zadun**, act of beating. *p.*

زدني **zadanī**, worthy of being beaten. *p.*

زدوکوب **zad o kob**, m. beating, assault and battery. *p.*

زده **zada**, struck, affected by; arrayed, drawn up; used in comp., as *dahshat-zada*, panic-struck; *ṣaff-zada*, drawn up in a row. *p.*

زر **zar**, m. gold, riches, wealth, money; *zar-parast*, venal, selfish; *zar-kharīd*, purchased (as a slave); *zar-khez*, rich (a country), producing gold and silver; *zar-dār*, wealthy; *zar-doz*, embroidered; *zar-dozī*, f. embroidery; *zari surkh*, m. gold; pure gold, of a red colour, gold coin; name of a suit in cards (v. *tāj*); *zari sufaid*, m. silver; a suit in cards; *zar-gar*, m. a goldsmith; *zar-garī*, f. the business of a goldsmith; a kind of dialect; *zari gul*, the yellow stamina of a rose; *zari naḳd*, ready money, cash; *zar-nigār*, gilt. *p.*

زراعت **zirā'at**, f. agriculture, husbandry, sown field, tillage, cultivation. *a.*

زرباف **zar-bāf**, brocade, cloth of gold. *p.*

زربافي **zarbāfī**, brocaded. *p.*

زربفت **zarbaft**, m. brocade, cloth of gold. *p.*

زرد **zard**, yellow, pale, livid; *zard pīlak*, m. the name of a bird; *zard-rang*, yellow; (met.) bashful; *zard-rū,ī*, f. bashfulness; *zard-gosh*, hypocritical, malignant. *p.*

زردآلو **zard-ālū**, m. an apricot. *p.*

زردچوب **zard-chob**, f. yellow wood, turmeric (*Curcuma longa*). *p.*

زردشت **zardusht**, Zoroaster, also Abraham. *p.*

زردک **zardak**, f. a carrot. *p.*

زردوست **zardost**, fond of gold, venal. *p.*

زرده **zarda**, m. a kind of *pulāw*, dressed with saffron. *p.*

زردي **zardī**, f. yellowness, paleness (from fear or sorrow); the yolk of an egg; the jaundice. *p.*

زرع **zar'**, sowing, a sown field, seedtime. *a.*

Digitized by Google

زرق *zarḳ*, m. turning the eyes ; (in Pers.) hypocrisy, fraud ; detraction ; *zarḳ-barḳ*, shining, glittering, splendid clothes, gaudy apparel. *a.*

زرنباد *zurumbād*, zedoary, a Chinese root. *p.*

زرنه *zarna*, } m. arsenic, orpiment (perhaps inverted from αρσενικον). *p.*
زرني *zarnī*,
زرنيخ *zarnīkh*,

زره *zirah* or *zirih*, f. iron armour made with rings ; *zirah-posh*, a man clad in iron armour. *p.*

زري *zarī*, f. any thing woven with gold thread ; *zarī-bāf*, a manufacturer in gold threads ; *zarī-bāfī*, the trade of gold lace working. *p.*

زريح *zarīḥ*, f. a railing or lattice-work surrounding a temple or tomb. *a.*

زرين *zarrīn*, golden ; *zarrīn-murgh*, m. the name of a bird ; (met.) the sun. *p.*

زرينه *zarīna*, golden, made of gold. *p.*

زشت *zisht*, deformed, ugly, inhuman, hideous ; *zisht-rū*, ugly, ill-favoured ; *zisht-go*, an obscene speaker. *p.*

زشتي *zishtī*, f. ugliness, deformity ; met. evil. *p.*

زعاف *zu'āf*, m. sudden death (by poison). *a.*

زعفران *za'farān*, f. saffron (hence Ital. *zafferano*). *a.*

زعفراني *za'farānī*, f. a yellow colour. *a.*

زعم *za'm*, f. thinking, presuming, speaking from belief ; vanity, arrogance. *a.*

زغال *zughāl*, charcoal, live coal. *p.*

زغن *zaghan*, f. a kite. *p.*

زغند *zaghand*, f. sally, flight, levity. *p.*

زفاف *zifāf*, m. leading the bride home to her husband's house. *a.*

زقوم *zaḳḳūm*, a kind of thorny tree ; an infernal tree (mentioned in the *Ḳur,ān*), the fruit of which is said to be heads of devils whereof the damned shall eat. *a.*

زك *zak* or *zik*, f. injuring, deceiving, disappointing ; *zak uṭhānā*, n. to be ashamed ; *zak denā*, a. to put to shame. *a.*

زكاة *zukāt*, f. alms, a portion of a Musalmān's property given in charity agreeably to the rules laid down in the *Ḳur,ān*. *a.*

زكام *zukām*, m. rheum, defluxion, a cold. *a.*

زكاوت *zakāwat*, f. probity, purity, ingenuity. *a.*

زكوات *zakwāt* or *zakawāt*, pl. alms. *a.*

زكوة (pronounced) *zukāt*, alms (v. *zakāt*). *a.*

زكي *zakī*, pure, pious ; continent ; m. one who regularly pays the *zakāt*, q.v. *a.*

زلازل *zalāzil*, pl. (of *zalzala*), earthquakes, commotions ; (met.) misfortunes, afflictions. *a.*

زلال *zulāl*, m. pure, limpid, wholesome water. *a.*

زلزله *zalzala*, m. an earthquake. *a.*

زلف *zulf*, f. a curling lock, a ringlet, whisker ; *zulfi pareshān*, dishevelled locks ; *zulfi tābdār*, curling locks ; *zulfi darāz*, long locks ; *zulfi 'ambarīn*, perfumed (with ambergris) locks. *p.*

زلفي *zulfī*, f. a sword-knot ; the chain by which a door is fastened. *p.*

زلل *zalal*, m. erring, blundering ; stumbling ; falling ; deficiency, loss. *p.*

زلو *zalū*, f. a leech. *p.*

زله *zalla*, m. victuals carried home by the guests from an entertainment. *p. a.*

زليخا *zalīkhā* (generally pronounced *zulaikhā*), the name of Potiphar's wife ; the loves of *Yūsuf* (Joseph) and *Zulaikhā* form the subject of several Persian poems. *p.*

زمام *zamām*, f. a rein, a bridle. *a.*

زمان *zamān*, } m. time, an age ; the world ; fortune ; the heavens ;
زمانه *zamāna*,
tense ; *zamāna-sāz*, a turncoat ; *zamāna-sāzī-k*, to turn with the tide ; *zamāna muwāfiḳ*, fortunate. *h.*

زمبور *zambūr*, m. a vice, nippers, forceps. *h.*

زمرد *zumurrud*, m. an emerald. *p.*

زمردين *zumurrudīn*, of the colour of an emerald. *p.*

زمره *zumra*, m. a troop, a group, crowd, multitude. *a.*

زمزم *zamzam*, m. the name of a well at Mecca, called also Hagar's well. *a.*

زمزمه *zamzama*, m. singing ; a concert. *a.*

زمستان *zamistān*, m. winter ; wisdom. *p.*

زمستاني *zamistānī*, wintry, winterly. *p.*

زمن *zaman*, m. (v. *zamān*) time, fortune, &c. *h.*

زمهرير *zamharīr*, m. cold, intense cold. *a.*

زميدار *zamī-dār* (for *zamīn-dār*), q.v. *p.*

زمين *zamīn*, f. the earth, ground, soil, a region, country, the ground of a picture ; *zamīn-bos honā*, n. to make a profound bow ; *zamīn par se kuchh parī pānā*, to be overjoyed at finding unexpectedly the object of one's wishes ; *zamīn pakaṛnī*, to persevere obstinately in any design, to insist ; *zamīn meṅ gaṛ-jānā*, to be greatly ashamed. *p.*

زميندار *zamīn-dār*, a landlord, a land-holder. As the term *zamīn-dār* differs widely in its signification from our ideas of a landlord, it may be proper to add, on the authority of Gladwin, that under the *Moghal* government the term was applied to a person who held a tract of land immediately of government, on condition of paying

Digitized by Google

the rent of it. He was first in rank among the landholders; if a *zamīndār* was unable to pay up the amount of his engagements with government at the end of the year, such a part of his *zamīndārī* was sold as would discharge the balance. If he was dispossessed of the management of his *zamīndārī*, he was nevertheless exclusively responsible for all debts incurred by him during his possession, unless a mortgage was given on the *zamīndārī*, or the money borrowed applied to the payment of the revenue. *Zamīndārs*, by the nature of their tenures, had no longer a right to their lands than whilst they paid their revenues, and in case of failure, the sale of their land was a more just and useful recompense to government than subjecting them to corporeal punishment. Should they, however, at any time have been prevented fulfilling their engagements by unavoidable accidents rather than by their own mismanagement, equity would point out what indulgence they might be entitled to on that account. *p.*

زميندارى ***zamīn-dārī***, f. the office of a *zamīndār;* the land or estates held by him as above described. *p.*

زن ***zan***, f. a woman, a wife; *zan-k* or *-lenā*, to marry; *zan-murīd*, hen-pecked; *zan*, from *zadan*, in comp. denotes smiting, striking, as *rah-zan*, a highwayman. *p.*

زنا ***zinā***, f. adultery, fornication; *zinā-kār*, m. an adulterer, a fornicator; *zinākārī*, f. adultery, fornication, harlotry. *h.*

زنابير ***zanābīr***, pl. (of *zambūr*) hornets, bees. *a.*

زنابيل ***zanābīl***, pl. (of *zambīl*) baskets, wallets. *a.*

زناخا ***zanākhā***, a serpent; also explained as *band i kafan*, the fastening of a winding-sheet. *d.*

زنار ***zunnār***, f. a belt, the Brāhmanical thread, a Hindū rosary (from Gr. ζωναριον). *g. a.*

زنان ***zanān***, pl. (of *zan*) wives, women; part. (of *zadan*, in comp.) striking. *p.*

زنانه ***zanāna***, female, feminine, effeminate, womanly; m. female apartments, a seraglio. *h.*

زناني ***zanānī***, of or relating to women, female, effeminate. *p.*

زنبق ***zambak***, a flower, the jasmine, lily, [iris. *p.*

زنبور ***zambūr***, m. a hornet, a bee. *a.*

زنبورك ***zambūrak***, f. a small gun. *p.*

زنبوره ***zambūra***, m. a hornet, large bee; the point of a musical stringed instrument called in Hindī *kengrī;* a small gun; *zambūr-chī*, a fusileer. *p.*

زنبيل ***zambīl***, f. a basket; a purse, a wallet. *p.*

زنجبيل ***zanjabīl***, f. dry ginger. *a.*

زنجف ***zinjif***, f. fringe, border, edging, &c. *p.*

زنجي ***zanjī***, of or relating to *Zanj* or *Zanguebar*, a country in Africa from which they import slaves into Arabia and Persia. *a.*

زنجير ***zanjīr***, f. a chain. *p.*

زنجيري ***zanjīrī***, one bound in chains; mad, insane. *p.*

زنجيريان ***zanjīriyān***, pl. mad people, maniacs. *p.*

زنخ ***zanakh***, } m. the chin, the pit
زنخدان ***zanakhdān***, } in the chin. *p.*

زندان ***zindān***, m. a prison. *p.*

زنداني ***zindānī***, a prisoner, captive. *p.*

زندقه ***zandaka***, impiety, heresy. *a.*

زندگاني ***zindagānī***, f. life, living, existence. *p.*

زندگي ***zindagī***, f. life, living. *p.*

زنده ***zinda***, alive, living. *p.*

زنديق ***zandīk*** or ***zindīk***, infidel, a fire-worshipper, an atheist. *a.*

زنك ***zanak***, } f. a little woman. *p.*
زنكه ***zanka***, }

زنگ ***zang***, m. rust; the country of Zanguebar, in Africa; *zang lagnā*, n. to become rusty. *p.*

زنگار ***zangār***, m. verdigris, rust. *p.*

زنگازوري ***zangā-zorī***, f. strife, quarrelling. *d.*

زنگالود ***zang-ālūd***, rusty, covered with rust. *p.*

زنگاري ***zangārī***, rusty, covered with verdigris. *p.*

زنگوله ***zangūla***, m. a bell, cymbal. *p.*

زنگي ***zangī***, m. an Ethiop, negro. *p.*

زنهار ***zinhār*** (v. *zīnhār*), care, caution, &c. *p.*

زنيه ***zanya*** or ***zanyat***, fornication; *ibnu-z-zanyati*, a bastard. *a.*

زواجر ***zawājir***, pl. (of *zajir*) prohibition, forbidden things; *zawājiri shar'ī*, things prohibited by law. *a.*

زوار ***zawwār***, a visitor, a pilgrim. *a.*

زوال ***zawāl***, m. decline, misery, wretchedness; *zawāl-pizīr*, transitory, fading. *a.*

زواوي ***zawāwī***, pl. (of *zāwiya*) corners, angles. *a.*

زواهر ***zawāhir***, pl. flowers, ornaments. *a.*

زوايا ***zawāyā***, pl. (of *zāwiya*) angles, corners. *a.*

زوج ***zauj***, m. couple, a pair, alike, a spouse, a husband. *a.*

زوجه ***zauja***, f. a wife. *a.*

زود ***zūd***, quick, swift, soon, suddenly; *zūd-tar*, more speedily, very soon. *p.*

زور ***zor***, m. force, strength, power, vigour, violence, effort, weight; *zor-āwar*, powerful, strong; *zor denā*, a. to aid, to support, to assist; *zor-k*, a. to compel; to exercise; *zor-mārnā*, a. to endeavour. *p.*

Digitized by Google

زور **zūr**, m. a lie, a falsehood, adulteration; a false deity, an idol; *zaur*, m. going on a pilgrimage. *a.*

زوري **zorī**, f. force, strength (in comp.). *p.*

زون **zūn**, a fop, a beau. *d.*

زه **zih**, f. a bowstring; offspring, childbirth; *dardi zih*, the pangs of childbirth; interj. good! excellent! *p.*

زهاد **zuhhād**, pl. (of *zāhid*) religious men. *a.*

زهار **zihār**, m. a bladder; the lower part of the belly; *mons veneris; mū,e zihār*, m. *pubes, pecten. p.*

زهد **zuhd**, m. continence, devotion, abstinence. *a.*

زهدان **zih-dān**, m. the womb, matrix. *p.*

زهر **zahr** or **zahar**, m. poison; **zahr-ālūd**, poisoned; *zahr-dâr*, poisonous; *zahri kātil*, deadly poison; *zahri halāhal*, m. deadly poison; *zahar khānā kisī par*, to imitate an act unsuitable to one's state or condition, to ape the condition of one's superiors. *p.*

زهره **zahra**, m. bile, gall-bladder; **zahra** *āb honā*, n. to be much distressed, to be terrified. *p.*

زهره **zuhra**, f. the planet Venus. *a.*

زهي **zihī, zahe**, or **zahī**, bravo! well done! there! lo! behold! *p.*

زهير **zahīr**, reduced (by sickness), thin; sad, melancholy, low-spirited. *a.*

زياد **ziyād**, زيادت **ziyādat**, زيادتي **ziyādatī**, زياده **zīyāda**, } augmentation, surplus, addition; adj. great, excessive; more, too much; **ziyāda-k**, a. to augment, to increase; (met.) to take away the dinner and table-cloth. *a.*

زيارت **ziyārat**, f. pilgrimage, visiting. *a.*

زيان **ziyān**, m. loss, damage, deficiency. *p.*

زيب **zeb**, ornament, elegance, beauty; *zeb denā*, to suit, to become; (in comp.), adorning, as *aurang-zeb*, throne-adorning, the name of a celebrated Great Mogul. *p.*

زيبا **zebā**, adorned, beautiful. *p.*

زيبائي **zebā,ī**, f. beauty, gracefulness. *p.*

زيبائش **zebā,ish**, f. ornament, elegance. *p.*

زيبق **zībaḳ**, m. quicksilver. *a.*

زيبنده **zebanda**, adorning, decorating. *p.*

زيتون **zaitūn**, m. an olive. *a.*

زيج **zīj**, m. astronomical tables, a mason's rule. *a.*

زيد **zaid**, m. increasing, adding, augmentation; a fictitious name employed in exemplifying rules of grammar, or cases in law, like our well-known personages, John Nokes and Thomas Stiles. *a.*

زير **zer**, under, below; the vowel point called by the Arabians, *kasra*, corresponding to *i*, in *fit*; *zer-andāz*, m. the cloth, or carpet, which is spread under a *hukka*; *zer-bār honā*, to be indebted, to undergo a great expense; *zer-band*, a martingal; *zer-dast*, m. a subject, a vassal; adj. powerless, under command; *zer-k*, a. to overpower, to subdue. *p.*

زير **zīr**, f. a fine soft sound, the smallest string of a lute, &c., the treble. *p.*

زيرا **zīrā**, m. cummin seed (*Cuminum cyminum*). *s.*

زيرا **zīrā**, زيراكه **zīrāki**, } because, because that, since, on account of. *p.*

زيربريان **zer biryān**, m. name of a kind of dish. *p.*

زيرك **zīrak**, ingenious, intelligent, sagacious, penetrating, acute. *p.*

زيركي **zīrakī**, f. acuteness, intelligence. *p.*

زيره **zīra**, m. (v. *zīrā*) cummin. *s.*

زيست **zīst**, f. life, living. *p.*

زيل **zīl** (v. *zīr*), the treble in music. *p.*

زيل **zail**, removing, leaving off. *a.*

زين **zīn**, m. a saddle; **zīn bāndhnā**, a. to saddle; *zīn-posh*, m. a cloth fastened over the saddle, housing; *zīn-gar*, m. a saddler. *p.*

زين **zain**, ornament, honour. *a.*

زينت **zīnat**, f. ornament, beauty, elegance, dress, decoration. *a.*

زينه **zīna**, m. a ladder, stairs, steps. *p.*

زينهار **zīnhār**, m. care, caution, protection, defence, patronage; interj. take care, beware. *p.*

زيور **zewar**, m. jewels, ornaments (of gold, silver, &c.). *p.*

ژ

ژ **zhe**, called **zāe fārsī** or **'ajamī**, the fourteenth letter of the Persian alphabet, and seventeenth Hindūstānī, has no corresponding character in the Arabic or Sanskrit alphabets; its sound is that of *s* in the English word *pleasure*, or of *z* in *azure*, or of the French *g* or *j* in *gens, jour*; it is sometimes changed into *j*, as *pajmurda* for *pazhmurda*. *p.*

ژاژ **zhāzh**, m. idle, trifling or indecent speech; a kind of thistle; *zhāzh-khā,e*, a trifler, one who speaks obscenely. *p.*

ژاله **zhāla**, m. dew, hoar-frost, hail. *p.*

ژنده **zhinda**, m. a patched garment. *p.*

ژوليده **zholīda**, intricate, entangled; **zholīda-mū**, entangled hair. *p.*

ژيان **zhiyān**, formidable, rapacious, terrible, *sheri zhiyān*, a fierce lion, or ferocious tiger. *p.*

Digitized by Google

س

س *sīn*, usually named *sīni muhmala* or *sīni ghair manḳūṭa*, the twelfth letter in the Arabic, the fifteenth in the Persian, and eighteenth in the Hindūstānī alphabets; its sound is that of the English *s* or of the Sanskrit *sa*; in reckoning by *abjad* its value is sixty; in almanacks it represents the sun, and a sextile aspect of the planets. It is also used as an abbreviation for the word *salām*, salutation. *a. p. h.*

س *sa*, prefixed to Sanskrit substantives denotes "with" "possessed of," or "related to," as *sa-jīva*, alive; *sa-bal*, powerful; *sa-gotra*, related to one family. *su*, as a prefix, corresponds to the *εὐ* of the Greek (in opposition to *dur*, δυς, bad), and denotes "goodness, facility, excellency, or excess;" as *su-panth*, the good or right way; *su-labh*, easy of attainment, in opposition to *dur-labh*, difficult in the attainment; again, *su-durlabh* denotes excessively difficult to attain. *s.*

س *su*, in the Braj dialect, is used as a postposition, denoting from, by, with, of, &c., as *jā-su*, from or of whom; it is also used sometimes for the correl. *so*, he, she, it, they, &c. *h.*

سا *sā*, added to a substantive denotes similitude, as *kuttā*, a dog; *kuttā-sa*, dog-like; as an adjective adjunct it appears sometimes superfluous, but generally intensive, as *baṛā*, large; *baṛā-sa*, largish or very large (v. Hind. Gram. p. 108, c.); *kālā-sā*, blackish. *p.*

سابدهان *sābadhān* (v. *sāvadhān*), attentive, cautious. *s.*

سابر *sābar*, m. an elk; a leather of elk's or any kind of deer's hide for bedding; *sābar mantr*, m. a spell composed in colloquial language. *s.*

سابر *sābar*, m. a small anvil. *h.*

سابع *sābi'*, the seventh; *sabi'an*, seventhly, in the seventh place. *a.*

سابق *sābiḳ*, former, preceding, formerly, of yore, time past. *a.*

سابقه *sābiḳa*, preceding, past, ancient; m. friendship, previous intimacy. *a.*

سابن *sābun*, } m. (v. *ṣābūn*) soap. *a.*
سابون *sābūn*, }

سابونگر *sābūn-gar*, m. a soap-boiler or soap-manufacturer. *p.*

ساپ *sāp*, m. imprecation, curse. *s.*

ساپن *sāpan*, m. the name of a disorder in which the hair gradually falls off. *h.*

ساپنا *sāpnā*, a. to curse. *s.*

سات *sāt*, seven; *sāth pānch-k*, to be in doubt, to be unable to decide what to do; *sāt samundar*, the name of a game. *s.*

ساتاروهن *sātārohan*, m. a dog who associates with (six) wolves. *s.*

ساتو *sāto* (for *sātoṅ*), the seven; *sāto mūṅ sarāhnā*, to praise or extol very much. *d.*

ساتوان *sātwāṅ*, m. the seventh. *s.*

ساتوك *sātwik*, relating to or proceeding from the *satwa* quality; sincere, good, true, gentle, amiable, &c. *s.*

ساتوين *sātwīṅ*, f. the seventh. *s.*

ساتهه *sāth*, with, together, along with; m. society. *s.*

ساتهن *sāthin*, f. a female companion. *s.*

ساتهي *sāthī*, m. a companion, comrade, ally, associate; *sāthī sāth*, together, in one company. *s.*

ساتي *sātī*, the sixth. *a.*

ساٹباٹ *sāṭ-bāṭ*, f. combining, leaguing, confederating. *h.*

ساٹهه *sāṭh*, sixty. *s.*

ساٹهي *sāṭhī*, m. kind of rice produced in the rains (so called because it ripens in sixty days from the time of sowing). *s.*

ساج *sāj*, m. preparation, harness, accoutrements. *s.*

ساج *sāj*, m. the teak-tree (*Tectona grandis*). *p.*

ساجد *sājid*, prostrate in adoration; m. an adorer. *a.*

ساجن *sājan*, m. a sweetheart, a lover. *s.*

ساجنا *sājnā*, a. to prepare, to dress, to decorate, to regulate. *s.*

ساجها *sājhā*, m. partnership. *h.*

ساجهي *sājhī*, m. a partner. *h.*

ساچق *sāchaḳ*, m. hinna presented to the bride the day of marriage. *t.*

ساحر *sāḥir*, an enchanter, a magician, a necromancer. *a.*

ساحري *sāḥirī*, f. enchantment, magic, necromancy. *a.*

ساحل *sāḥil*, m. the sea-shore. *a.*

ساخت *sāḵht*, f. make, construction, manufacture; pretence. *p.*

ساختگي *sāḵhtagī*, f. make, effort; art. *p.*

ساخته *sāḵhta*, made, formed; counterfeited, false, surreptitious. *p.*

ساد *sād*, f. desire, wish; adj. (v. *sādh*). *s.*

سادات *sādāt*, lords, pl. (of *saiyid*, q. v.). *a.*

سادر *sādar*, with respect, respectfully. *s.*

سادرا *sādrā*, m. a kind of song. *h.*

سادس *sādis*, the sixth. *a.*

سادسا *sādisā* or *sādisan*, sixthly, in the sixth place. *a.*

سادگي *sādagī*, f. plainness, want of ornament; artlessness, simplicity, openness. *p.*

Digitized by Google

ساده *sāda*, plain, white, unadorned, simple; artless, open, sincere; *sāda-dil*, artless, simple, stupid; *sāda-ṭauri*, f. gentleness, affability; simplicity, stupidity; *sāda-kār*, m. a (kind of) goldsmith; *sāda-lauḥ*, artless, simple, stupid (q. d. *tabula rasa*); *sāda-waẓ'ī*, f. artlessness, simplicity, stupidity. *p.*

سادھ *sādh* or *sādhu*, adj. virtuous, good, holy; m. a religious person, a saint; desire, wish, inclination. *s.*

سادھارن *sādhāraṇ*, in common, common. *s.*

سادھک *sādhak*, holy; m. a devotee; a practiser. *s.*

سادھن *sādhan*, m. practice. *s.*

سادھنا *sādhnā*, a. to familiarize gradually to any habit, to teach, to learn, to rectify, to use, to practise, to regulate, to pacify. *s.*

سادھنا *sādhanā*, f. the act of familiarizing by habitude; solicitation, contrivance, devotion. *s.*

سادھو *sādhū*, pious, honest; m. a merchant; a kind of mendicant. *s.*

سادھیہ *sādhya*, practicable, easy. *s.*

سار *sār*, m. manure; iron; pith, essence, quintessence; value, worth; the piece used in playing at *chaupar*. *s.*

سار *sār*, a particle denoting plenty, magnitude, or similitude, as *koh-sār*, a mountainous country; *'ambar-sār*, full of ambergris; *shāh-sār*, like a king; head, as *nigūn-sār*, inverted, with the head undermost; a camel; the name of a black bird of a musical voice. *p.*

سار *sār*, m. a cowhouse. *s.*

سار *sār* (v. *sā*), like, resembling. *d.*

سارا *sārā*, all, the whole; m. wife's brother, brother-in-law. *s.*

سارا *sārā*, pure, excellent, sweet-smelling, undefiled, as *'ambari sārā*, the most odoriferous ambergris. *p.*

سارارتھ *sārārth*, m. abridgment. *s.*

ساربان *sār-bān*, m. a camel-driver. *p.*

سارتھی *sārathī*, m. a charioteer. *s.*

ساردا *sāradā*, f. a name of the goddess *Saraswatī*; also a name of *Durgā*. *s.*

سارس *sāras*, m. a species of heron (*Ardea antigone*). *s.*

سارکا *sārikā*, f. a kind of bird (*Turdus salica*), but the name is applied also to the *mainā* (*Gracula religiosa*). *s.*

سارنا *sārnā*, a. to mend, to perform, to complete, to make, to manure. *s.*

سارنگ *sārang*, m. name of a musical mode or *rāg*; a peacock; a snake, a serpent; a cloud; the voice of a peacock; a deer; a woman; water; the name of a country; a lamp; the *nymphæ lotus*; *sārang ne sārang gahyo, sārang bolyo ā,e; jau sārang sārang kahe, sārang muṅh taiṅ jā,e*, a peacock seized a snake; a cloud thundered; if the peacock utter his cry, the snake will escape from his mouth (it is said to be a peculiarity of the peacock that on hearing thunder he utters a cry of pleasure, and dances for joy). *s.*

سارنگی *sārangī*, f. a musical instrument like a fiddle. *h.*

سارنگیا *sārangiyā*, m. a fiddler. *h.*

سارو *sārū*, f. a kind of bird, a species of blackbird. *h.*

ساروان *sār-wān*, a camel-driver; name of a mountain south of *Samarḳand*. *p.*

ساری *sārī*, f. cream; a dress consisting of one piece of cloth worn by Hindū women round the body and passing over the head. *s.*

ساری *sārī*, passing, penetrating, pervading, flowing; infecting, contagious. *a.*

ساڑھو *sāṛhū*, m. a wife's sister's husband. *s.*

ساڑھے *sāṛhe*, } one half more; this word
ساڑے *sāṛe*, } prefixed to any common numeral denotes that the half of a unity is to be added to such numeral, as *sāṛhe chār*, four and a half; when added to an aggregate number, it signifies that half the aggregate is to be added, as *sāṛhe sau*, 150, i.e. a hundred with half a hundred added. *s.*

ساڑی *sāṛī*, f. (the same as *sārī*) cream, &c. *s.*

ساز *sāz*, m. arms, apparatus, accoutrements, harness, furniture; a musical instrument; concord; *sāz-bāz*, trim, dressy; m. ornament, apparatus; *sāz-kār*, proper, consonant, concordant; *sāz-yarāḳ*, m. warlike instruments, furniture, baggage; *sāz*, in comp. denotes making, effecting, as *zinda-sāz*, making alive, resuscitating. *p.*

سازا *sāzā*, partnership, companionship. *d.*

سازش *sāzish*, combination, collusion, confederacy. *p.*

سازندہ *sāzinda* or *sāzanda*, m. a maker; a musical performer. *p.*

سازوار *sāzwār*, agreeing, well-arranged. *p.*

سازی *sāzī*, f. abstract form of *sāz*, in composition, as *zinda-sāzī*, resuscitation. *p.*

ساس *sās* or *sāsu*, a mother-in-law. *s.*

ساس *sās*, m. a bug, a flea, a louse. *p.*

ساسن *sāsan*, m. order, command; a patent, a grant. *s.*

ساسنا *sāsnā*, a. to chastise, to admonish (v. *sāṅsnā*). *s.*

ساعت *sā'at*, f. a moment, minute, hour. *a.*

ساعد *sā'id*, f. the arm from the wrist to the elbow, the fore-arm. *a.*

ساعی *sā'ī*, m. one who attempts or endeavours; a recommender; adj. earnest, eager. *a.*

ساغر *sāghar*, m. a bowl, cup, goblet. *p.*

ساغری *sāgharī*, f. the space between the tail and anus of a horse. *p.*

ساق *sāḳ*, f. the leg, the trunk of a tree, the stalk of an herb. *a.*

Digitized by Google

ساقط *sāḳiṯ*, falling; *sāḳiṯ honā*, n. to be degraded. *a.*

ساقي *sāḳī*, m. a cupbearer, a page; *saḳiyā* (poetic vocative), O cupbearer. *a.*

ساقيان *sāḳiyān*, pl. (of *sāḳī*) cupbearers. *p.*

ساكا *sākā*, m. an era; *sākā-k*, a. to establish an era; (met.) to distinguish one's self by heroic actions; *sāke-band*, m. a king who has established an era. *s.*

ساكت *sākit*, silent, quiet, at rest. *a.*

ساكن *sākin*, m. an inhabitant; adj. quiet, peaceable; a quiescent letter, i.e. a consonant not followed by a vowel. *a.*

ساكوت *sākūt*, silent, quiescent. *a.*

ساكه *sākh*, f. trust, credit, reputation. *s.*

ساكه *sākh*, f. season. *h.*

ساكها *sākhā* (for *shākhā*), f. a branch of a [tree. *s.*

ساكهي *sākhī*, m. an evidence, a witness. *s.*

ساكهيات *sākhyāt* (for *sākshāt*), evident, conspicuous; adv. before, in the presence of. *s.*

ساگ *sāg*, m. greens, edible vegetables, culinary herbs; *sāg-pāt*, m. greens; *sāg-pāt honā*, n. to become soft. *s.*

ساگر *sāgar*, m. the sea, the ocean. *s.*

ساگو *sāgū*, a tree of the palm species; a flour is made from this tree, which, formed into bread, when fresh from the oven, eats like hot rolls; when hard, it requires being soaked in water before it is used. Three of these trees are sufficient to maintain a man a year, and an acre properly planted will afford subsistence for one hundred for that time. *h.*

ساگوتي *sāgautī*, f. meat, flesh. *h.*

ساگون *sāgaun*, f. teak (wood, or tree, *Tectona grandis*). *h.*

سال *sāl*, m. name of a wood (*Shorea robusta, Rox. Pl. Cor.*), a thorn, spine; perforation, bore, mortice, a hole made by driving a pin into the ground, &c.; place; a school. *s.*

سال *sāl*, m. a year; *sāl-ḥāṣil*, yearly produce; *sāl-ḵhurda*, old; *sāl-girah*, f. birthday, on every anniversary of which an additional knot is tied on a string kept for this purpose; *sāl gasht*, old, in years; *sāl-hā-sāl*, annually. *p.*

سالا *sālā*, m. a wife's brother, brother-in-law; (in comp. for *shālā*) it denotes house, place, as *pāṭh-sālā*, a place for reading, a school. *s.*

سالار *sālār*, m. a chief, head, leader, prince, captain; *sālāri ḳāfila*, the chief of a caravan, leader of a troop. *p.* salārī 49 —

سالبه *sāliba*, (in logic) a negative sentence. *a.*

سالسا *sālsā*, m. sarsaparilla. *h.*

سالك *sālik*, going; m. a traveller; (met.) a devotee. *a.*

49 sālārī, Regiment, body of 1000 men

سالگرام *sālagrām*, m. a schistous stone, containing the impression of one or more ammonites; conceived by the Hindūs to represent *Vishṇu*. *s.*

سالم *sālim*, safe, free, perfect. *a.*

سالن *sālan*, } m. meat, or fish, &c., eaten
سالنا *sālnā*, } with bread or rice. *h.*

سالنا *sālnā*, a. to perforate, to bore; n. to ache, to be in pain, to smart. *s.*

سالو *sālū*, m. a kind of red cloth (dyed with *morinda*). *s.*

سالوتري *sālotarī*, m. a horse-doctor. *s.*

سالوس *sālūs*, m. } hypocrisy, trick, sub-
سالوسي *sālūsī*, f. } terfuge. *p.*

سالها *sālhā*, Pers. pl. (of *sāl*) years. *p.*

سالهاي سال *sālhā,e sāl*, a course or series of years, several years. *p.*

سالي *sālī*, f. sister-in-law, wife's sister, especially younger sister. *s.*

ساليانه *sāliyāna*, annual, a yearly salary, an annuity. *s.*

سام *sām*, f. a ferule (same as *sāmī*). *s.*

سام *sām*, a celebrated hero in old Persian romance, father to *Zāl*, and grandfather to *Rustam*. *p.*

سام ابرص *sāmm-abraṣ*, a large and venomous kind of lizard. *a.*

ساما *sāmā*, f. provisions, eatables of various sorts (also same as *sāmagrī*, q.v.). *s.*

ساماجك *sāmājik*, m. an assistant or spectator at an assembly. *s.*

سامان *sāmān*, m. furniture, apparatus, instruments, tools; measure, quantity; understanding, reason, intellect; custom, habit, mode, order, proportion; opulence, power; probity; a landmark; *sāmāni jangī*, m. warlike apparatus; *be sar o sāmān*, destitute, indigent, helpless; stupified, brainless; immense, boundless, endless (applied to affairs). *p.*

سامانيا *sāmānyā*, f. a prostitute, a girl common to all. *s.*

سامانيه *sāmānya*, common, general, uni-[versal. *s.*

سامبهر *sāmbhar*, m. the name of a town, near Ajmīr, in the vicinity of which is a lake, from which salt is extracted; the salt itself. *a.*

سامدرك *sāmudrik*, f. palmistry, chiromancy. *s.*

سامرته *sāmarth*, } m. ability, power. *s.*
سامرتهيا *sāmarthya*, }

سامرتهي *sāmarthī*, powerful, mighty, able, capable. *s.*

سامري *sāmirī*, name of a magician, said to have been contemporary with Moses; adj. Samaritan. *a.*

Digitized by Google

سامع *sāmi'*, m. a hearer, a listener. *a.*

سامعه *sāmi'a*, hearing, the ear. *a.*

سامگري *sāmagrī*, f. furniture, tools, apparatus, scenery. *s.*

سامنا *sāmnā*, m. front, facing, confronting. *s.*

سامني *sāmne*, opposite, before, confronting. *s.*

سامهنا *sāmhnā*, m. the front, facing, confronting. *s.*

سامهني *sāmhne*, سامهي *sāmhī*, سامي *sāmī*, } before, in front, opposite. *s.*

سامي *sāmī*, sublime, exalted. *a.*

سامي *sāmī*, f. a ferule. *s.*

سان *sān*, a particle, sign; similitude; *sān gumān*, m. understanding and imagination. *p.*

سان *sān*, f. a whetstone, a grindstone. *p. s.*

سان بجهانا *sān bujhānā*, a. to make one understand by hints. *h.*

سانبهر *sāmbhar*, name of a town, also a kind of salt made in that town. *s.*

سانپ *sāmp*, m. a snake, serpent. *s.*

سانت *sānt* (v. *shānt*), calm, tranquil. *s.*

سانتي *sāntī*, f. instead, stead. *h.*

سانٹ *sānṭ*, f. joining, sticking; confederacy, collusion; a stick for threshing corn with, a flail. *h.*

سانٹا *sānṭā*, m. a stick or whip with which elephants are beaten at the time of fight; a spur. *h.*

سانٹهه *sāṅṭh*, f. (v. *sānṭ*) joining, &c. *h.*

سانٹهنا *sānṭhnā*, a. (v. *saṭānā*) to apply, &c. *h.*

سانجهه *sānjh*, f. evening. *s.*

سانجها *sānjhā*, m. سانجهي *sānjhī*, f. } images of cow-dung made by children in the month *āsan*, *krishṇa paksh*, to represent idols. *s.*

سانچ *sānch*, سانچا *sānchā*, } true, proper, real. *s.*

سانچا *sānchā*, m. a mould. *h.*

سانحه *sāniḥa*, an event, occurrence. *a.*

ساندا *sāṅdā*, a limb, members of the body. *d.*

سانڈ *sānḍ* or *sāṅṛ*, m. a bull; a stallion; (met.) an independent, extravagant fellow. *s.*

سانڈا *sānḍā*, m. name of an animal resembling the lizard (the oil of which is said to have restorative powers). *h.*

سانڈني *sānḍnī* or *sāṅṛnī*, f. a female camel; *sānḍnī-sawār*, one who rides on a camel. *h.*

سانڑ *sāṅṛ* (v. *sāṅḍ*), a bull, &c. *s.*

سانڑني *sāṅṛnī* (v. *sānḍnī*). *h.*

سانس *sāṅs*, f. breath, sigh; *sāṅs bharnā*, to sigh, to regret; *sāṅs rūknā*, a. to smother, to throttle. *s.*

سانسا *sāṅsā*, m. imagination, reflection, fancy, fear, apprehension. *s.*

سانسنا *sāṅsnā*, a. to snub, to distress, to threaten. *s.*

سانک *sānk*, f. fear; the asthma. *s.*

سانک *sānk*, f. a lump of sweetmeat, particularly of *jalebī*. *h.*

سانکر *sānkar*, سانکري *sānkrī*, سانکل *sānkal*, } f. a chain; a kind of female ornament; a strait, a narrow lane; (met.) difficulty; adj. tight, narrow, close, strait, strict. *s.*

سانکهو *sānkho*, m. a bridge (Beng.); a kind of wood (*Shorea robusta*). *h.*

سانگ *sāng*, f. a spear or javelin all of iron. *s.*

سانگ *sāng*, m. disguise; a scene; *sāng-k*, a. to act foolishly; *sāng lānā*, to imitate, to mimic. *h.*

سانگس *sāngus*, سانگوس *sāngūs*, } f. a kind of fish, skate. *s.*

سانگهر *sānghar*, m. a wife's son by a former husband. *h.*

سانگي *sāngī*, f. a support on which the pole of a cart is propped. *h.*

سانگيت *sāngīt*, m. song, &c. (v. *sangīt*). *s.*

ساننا *sānnā*, a. to knead, to mix up flour, dough, earth, &c. *h.*

ساننا *sānnā*, a. to whet. *s.*

سانوا *sāṅwā*, m. the name of a very small grain (*Panicum frumentaceum*, *Roxb.*). *s.*

سانوان *sāṅwāṅ*, m. (v. *sāṅwā*). *s.*

سانوچيت *sāṅw-chīt*, tranquil, without care. *d.*

سانولا *sāṅwlā*, of a dark or sallow (complexion). *s.*

ساني *sānī*, f. chaff or straw mixed with grain (particularly that from which oil has been expressed), as food for cattle. *h.*

ساءو *sā,ū*, tractable; m. a relation. *s.*

ساوج *sāwaj*, savage, wild; m. sport, game (i.e. wild animals for the chase). *s.*

ساودهان *sāvadhān*, careful, attentive, cautious. *s.*

Digitized by Google

ساودھاني *sāvadhānī*, f. care, caution. *s.*

ساوک *sāwak*, m. a child, the young of animals. *s.*

ساوکاش *sāvakāsh*, m. leisure, opportunity. *s.*

ساون *sāwan*, m. the name of the fourth Hindū month, the full moon of which is near *Sravaṇā* or *a Aquilæ; sāwan hare na bhādoṅ sūkhe* (flourishing in summer and not fading in autumn) is applied to express continuance in the same state or situation. *s.*

ساونت *sāwant*, brave, valiant; a hero, a warrior. *s.*

ساونتي *sāwantī*, f. bravery, heroism. *s.*

سأونگي *sā,ūngī* (v. *sāngī*). *h.*

ساه *sāh*, m. a merchant, a shopkeeper. *s.*

ساهس *sāhas*, m. violence; courage, spirit, valour, resolution. *s.*

ساهسي *sāhasī*, violent; resolute, undaunted, [determined. *s.*

ساهل *sāhil*, m. a plumb-line; a porcupine. *h.*

ساهن *sāhan*, fem. (of *sāh*, q.v.). *s.*

ساهوکار *sāhūkār*, m. a great merchant. *s.*

ساهوکاري *sāhūkārī*, f. traffic, trade, commerce. *s.*

ساهول *sāhūl*, m. a plummet. *h.*

ساهي *sāhī*, f. a porcupine. *s.*

سأي *sā,e* or *sā,ī*, (in comp.) rubbing, polishing; diffusing, resembling. *s.* [umbrella. *s.*

سايبان *sāyabān*, a canopy, a parasol, an

سائر *sā,ir*, m. the whole; the remainder; going, walking, wandering; tax, duty levied on personal property in opposition to that levied on land, which is denominated *māl*. *a.*

سائرجات *sā,irjāt* (barbarous pl. of *sā,ir*), taxes on personal property. *s.*

سأيس *sā,īs*, m. a groom, a horsekeeper. *a.*

سأيسي *sā,īsī*, f. the business of a groom. *a.*

سائل *sā,il*, m. an interrogator, questioner. *a.*

سأين *sā,īṅ*, m. lord, master, your worship; (met.) a *faḳīr*; the Deity. *s.*

سايه *sāya*, m. shadow, shade, protection; an apparition; a petticoat; *sāya tale ānā*, a. to take protection; *sāya kisī kā paṛnā*, to imitate the manner of another; *sāya-dār*, shady; a protector; *sāya honā kisī ko*, a demon appearing to or possessing any one. *p. s.*

سب *sab*, all, every, the whole, total; *sab miṣrī kī haiṅ ḍaliyāṅ*, (all are pieces of sugar) is applied to the equality of state, form, &c.; *sab kuchh*, every thing, all; *sab ko,ī*, every body, every one, all; *sab-khawwā*, omnivorous, one who eats all kind of food without exception. *s.*

سبا *sabā*, a country in Arabia Felix, where they suppose *Balḳīs*, the queen who visited Solomon, to have reigned. *a.*

سبابه *sabbāba*, the forefinger. *a.*

سباس *subās*, f. perfume, fragrance, odour. *s.*

سبب *sabab*, m. cause, reason, motive; relationship, affinity, instrument; on account of, by reason of. *a.*

سببيت *sababīyat*, f. cause, motive. *a.*

سبت *subbat*, f. reproach, slander, disgrace, injury, villainy; the podex. *a.*

سبحان *subḥān*, m. praising, glorifying (God); a title of the Deity; *subḥāna-llāh*, interj. O God! O holy God! *ḥaḳḳ subḥāna-hu*, God the most holy! *a.*

سبحاني *subḥānī*, divine, relating to God. *a.*

سبحه *subḥa*, m. a rosary; a chaplet for repeating prayers; *subha-gardān*, one who is counting the beads; *subḥa-gardānī*, the act of counting the beads. *a.*

سبد *sabad* or *shabd*, m. voice; a song (among *Nānak-panthīs*, q.v.); a word, a noun. *s.*

سبد *sabud*, m. a basket. *p.*

سبرت *sabart*, m. a hare, a rabbit. *h.*

سبرن *subarn*, m. (v. *suvarṇa*) gold. *s.*

سبز *sabz*, green, fresh; *sabz bāgh dikhānā*, a. to deceive; *sabz dhūmā*, m. a kind of pigeon; *sabz-rang*, of black complexion; *sabz-roshan*, m. a kind of pigeon; *sabz-ḳadam*, unfortunate, unlucky, ill-omened; *sabz honā*, n. to flourish. *p.*

سبزک *subzak*, m. the name of a bird (*Coracias*). *s.*

سبزه *sabza*, m. verdure; incipient beard, bloom; a green stone worn in the ear as an ornament. *p.*

سبزي *sabzī*, f. greenness; greens, culinary vegetables; an intoxicating potion made of *bhang*; *sabzī manḍī*, f. a place where vegetables are sold. *p.*

سبسبانا *sabsabānā*, n. (v. *sursurānā*) to creep as a snake, &c. *h.*

سبط *sibṭ*, m. a grandchild; progeny, a tribe, family. *a.*

سبع *sab'*, seven; *sab' saiyāra*, the seven planets; *sub'*, the seventh part, a seventh. *a.*

سبق *sabaḳ*, m. a lesson, lecture, reading. *a.*

سبقت *sabḳat*, f. excelling, surpassing, preceding, aggression. *a.*

سبک *subuk*, light (either in weight or character), debased, unsteady; *subuk-bār*, lightly burdened, *expeditus*; *subuk-pāe*, light of foot, a courier; *subuk-khez*, vigilant, alert; *subuk-dastī*, expedition; *subuk dosh*, light-hearted; *subuk-raw*, light of step, travelling quickly; *subuk-rūḥ*, of a cheerful spirit, jovial; *subuk-sār*, light-headed, contemptible; *subuk-ser*, soon satisfied; *subuk-mizāj*, of a fickle temper, irresolute. *p.*

سبکائي *subkā,ī*, سبکي *subkī*, سبکئي *subka,ī*, } f. lightness, levity, affront. *p.*

Digitized by Google

سبل *sabal*, powerful, forcible. *s.*

سبل *subul*, pl. (of *sabīl*) ways, means, institutions. *a.*

سبلائي *sabalā,ī*, f. power, force, strength. *s.*

سبو *sabū*, m. a cup, a glass, an ewer, a jar, a pitcher. *p.*

سبوتر *sabotar*, everywhere. *s.*

سبوچه *sabūcha*, m. a pitcher, jar, ewer, &c. *p.*

سبورا *sabūrā*, m. *instrumentum in membri virilis forma, e corio concinnatum, quo mulieres libidinosæ utuntur. h.*

سبوس *sabūs*, m. bran, chaff, sawdust. *p.*

سبه *subh*, good, pleasant, agreeable. *s.*

سبها *sabhā*, f. an assembly, meeting, company. *s.*

سبهاسبه *subhāsubh*, m. good and evil. *s.*

سبهاسد *sabhā-sad*, one who sits or deliberates in an assembly. *s.*

سبهاو *subhāv* or *subhā,o*, m. nature, natural state, property, disposition; adj. well-disposed, of good disposition. *s.*

سبهٿ *subhaṭ*, m. a champion, a hero. *s.*

سبهگا *subhagā*, f. well-favoured, a woman who is loved by her husband, and is the mother of a thriving family. *s.*

سبهون *sabhoṅ*, inflect. pl. (of *sab*) all, the whole. *h.*

سبهيتا *subhītā*, m. time, leisure, opportunity, convenience. *s.*

سبير *saber*, early, soon, in good time. *s.*

سبيرا *saberā*, m. morning, the dawn of day. *s.*

سبيري *sabere*, in the morning, early, soon (more commonly *sawere*, q.v.). *s.*

سبيل *sabīl*, f. a road, way, path, mode, manner; water distributed to thirsty travellers during the first ten days of the *muḥarram*. *a.*

سپات *sapāt*, pure, clean. *d.*

سپاتر *supātr*, good, worthy, a good man. *s.*

سپاٹا *sapāṭā*, a leap, bound, spring. *d.*

سپارا *supārā*, m. *glans penis. h.*

سپارش *sipārish* or *supārish*, f. a recommendation, intercession, introduction. *p.*

سپاره *sipāra* (for *sī-pāra*), lit. thirty sections, a chapter of the *ḳurān*. *p.*

سپاري *supārī*, f. betel-nut (*Areca catechu*); *glans penis. h.*

سپاس *sipās*, f. praise, thanksgiving. *p.*

سپاه *sipāh*, f. (used in the pl.) soldiers, an army; *sipāh phir jānī*, implies a revolt or treachery in an army; *sipāh-garī*, f. the military profession. *p.*

سپاهي *sipāhī*, f. a soldier, military. *p.*

سپائي *sipā,ī*, f. a tripod, trivet, a three-legged stool, table, &c. *p.*

سپت *sapt* or *sapta*, seven; *sapt-ṛikh* (for *saptarshi*), m. the seven principal stars in the constellation of the Bear, Charles's Wain. *s.*

سپتاها *saptāhā*, m. a week, the eighth day after any other day. *r.*

سپتت *saptati*, seventy. *s.*

سپتدس *saptadas* or *saptadush*, seventeen. *s.*

سپتر *suputra* and *saputra*, m. a good and dutiful son. *s.*

سپتما *saptamā*, the seventh. *s.*

سپتمي *saptamī*, f. the seventh *tithi* or lunar day. *s.*

سپتونشت *saptaviṅshati*, twenty-seven. *s.*

سپتونشتتم *saptaviṅshatitam*, the twenty-seventh. *s.*

سپته *sapath*, f. an oath, an asseveration. *s.*

سپچه *supachchh*, m. the party which has justice on its side; the fortunate half of the month, i.e. from the new to the full moon. *s.*

سپچهي *supachchhī*, m. an advocate of the just cause. *s.*

سپدي *sapadī*, this instant, immediately. *s.*

سپر *sipar*, f. a shield, target; *sipar-dārī*, f. protecting, shielding. *p.*

سپرد *supurd* or *sipurd*, f. charge, keeping, care, trust; *supurd-k*, a. to give in charge, to recommend to one's care, to consign. *p.*

سپردا *sapardā*, m. a musician attending on singing-women. *s.*

سپردائي *sapardā,ī*, m. musicians attending a dancing-girl. *s.*

سپرز *supurz*, m. the spleen, the milt. *p.*

سپرها *spṛihā*, f. desire, wish. *s.*

سپڑنا *sapaṛnā*, n. to be caught, to be involved. *d.*

سپلو *sapallav*, possessed of sprouts, twigs (v. *pallav*). *s.*

سپن *sapn*, سپنا *sapnā*, } m. a dream; *sapn-dosh*, m. *pollutio nocturna*; *sapnā-bichārī*, m. an interpreter of dreams. *s.*

سپند *sipand*, m. a kind of seed (v. *is-pand*). *p.*

Digitized by Google

سپوت *supūt* or *sapūt*, m. tractable, dutiful son. *s.*

سپورن *sapūran*, full, the full moon. *d.*

سپولا *sapolā*, } m. a young snake, just
سپوليا *sapoliyā*, } hatched. *s.*

سپه *sipah*, contr. (of *sipāh*); *sipah-sālār*, m. a general. *p.*

سپهتک *sphaṭak* or *sphaṭik*, m. crystal. *s.*

سپهر *sipahr*, m. the sphere, the celestial globe, fortune, time, the world. *p.*

سپهر *si-pahar*, m. } (comp. of *si*, three, and
سپهري *si-pahrī*, f. } *pahar*, a watch), afternoon. *p.*

سپهگري *sipah-garī*, f. the military profession or art. *p.*

سپهل *suphal* or *saphal*, bearing good fruit (literally or figuratively), profitable, useful. *s.*

سپيد *saped* (v. *safed*), white. *p.*

ست *sat*, m. power, strength, essence; soul; touch; juice, sap; virtue; truth, sense; adj. true, right, actual; adv. actually. *s.*

ست *sut*, m. a son, a male child; used in comp. as *swāti-sut*, a pearl (q.d., the issue of Arcturus; from a popular belief that in October, when the sun's longitude corresponds to that of Arcturus, drops of rain falling into shells are converted into pearls). *s.*

ستا *sattā*, m. power, strength; seven (in cards). *s.*

ستا *sutā*, f. a daughter, a female child. *s.*

ستاد *sitād*, taking, receiving; *satād*, many, numerous. *p.*

ستاده *sitāda*, taken, carried away; (for *istāda*, q.v.), set up, erected, placed, deposited. *p.*

ستار *sitār*, m. a kind of guitar, with three strings; *sitār-bāz*, m. one who plays on the guitar. *p.*

ستار *sattār*, m. one who covers; *sattāru-l-'uyūb*, He who hideth sins (with the veil of mercy); God. *a.*

ستار *sutār*, m. a carpenter; time, opportunity. *s.*

ستارگان *sitāragān*, pl. (of *sitāra*) stars. *p.*

ستاره *sitāra*, m. a star; a kind of firework; name of a musical instrument with three strings; *sitāra-peshānī*, having a star in the forehead (reckoned a fault in a horse); *sitāra-shinās*, *sitāra-dān* or *sitāra-shumur*, m. an astrologer or astronomer; *sitara-shināsī*, the astrological art. *p.*

ستاري *sutārī*, f. an awl. *h.*

ستاري *sitārī*, f. a rope twisted with three strings. *p.*

ستاريا *sitāriyā*, f. m. one who plays on the guitar. *p.*

ستاسي *sattāsī*, eighty-seven. *s.*

ستان *sitān*, in comp. seizing, taking, as *kishwar-sitān*, one who seizes a country. *p.*

ستان *stān*, a termination denoting place, situation; added to words ending in a vowel, as *hindū-stān*, the place or country of the Hindūs; if the word end with a consonant, *istān* is employed, as *gul-istān*, a rose-garden. *p.*

ستانا *satānā*, a. to tease, to vex, to fret, to trouble, to afflict, to interrupt. *s.*

ستانوے *sattānawe*, ninety-seven. *s.*

ستاني *sitānī*, f. (abstract form of *sitān*), seizing. *p.*

ستاون *sattāwan*, fifty-seven. *h.*

ستائيس *sattā,īs*, twenty-seven. *s.*

ستائش *sitā,ish*, f. praise, returning thanks. *p.*

ستبهکها *satbhikḥā*, the twenty-fifth mansion of the moon, containing 100 stars, the chief of which is λ *Aquarii*. *s.*

ستت *stuti*, f. m. praise, eulogy. *s.*

ستر *sattur*, m. an enemy (for *shatru*). *s.*

ستر *sattar*, seventy. *s.*

ستر *satr*, m. concealing, covering, veiling, suppressing; privities. *a.*

سترا *sutrā*, adorned, ornamented, neat, beautiful. *d.*

سترابهترا *sattarā-bahattarā*, old, decrepit, doting; lit. seventy to seventy-two, which in India is reckoned a very advanced age. *s. h.*

سترانا *satrānā*, n. to be angry, vexed. *h.*

سترگ *siturg*, *saturg*, or *suturg*, big, bulky, corpulent; quarrelsome, passionate. *p.*

ستره *satrah*, seventeen. *s.*

سترهوان *satrahwān*, the seventeenth. *s.*

ستري *strī*, f. a woman, a wife. *s.*

ستري *sitrī* or *sittarī*, f. sweat, perspiration. *s.*

ستسٹه *sat-saṭh*, sixty-seven. *s.*

ستسئي *satsa,ī*, } the name of a book
ستسيا *satsaiyā*, } written by Bihārī-lāl (an inhabitant of Go,āliyār), containing 700 distichs or *dohās* in *braj-bhākḥā* or *-bhāsḥā*. *Braj-bhākḥā barnī kabin bahu bidh buddhi bilās, sab kau bhūkhan Satsaiyā karī Bihārī Dās*, the poets, each according to his capacity, have displayed the beauties of the *Braj-bhāshā*, but Bihārī Dās composed the *Satsaiyā*, which is the jewel of the whole. *s.*

ستکار *satkār*, m. act of regarding, rewarding, distinguishing; (Beng.) burning the dead. *s.*

ستکاري *sutkārī*, m. one who burns the dead. *s.*

Digitized by Google

ستكريا *satkriyā*, f. funeral obsequies, virtue, charity. *s.*

ستكهن *satkhan*, of seven divisions or stories (a house, &c.). *s.*

ستلڙا *satlaṛā*, m. } seven-fold, of seven
ستلڙي *satlaṛī*, f. } strings or rows (a necklace, &c.). *h.*

ستلوك *satlok* (for *satyaloka*), the abode of Brahmā, called also *brahma-loka*, to which living beings once translated are exempted from further birth. *s.*

ستم *sitam*, m. tyranny, oppression, injury, violence; *sitam-dīda*, or *-rasīda*, or *-zada*, or *-kash*, oppressed, injured, subjected to tyranny; *sitam-kushta*, a martyr to tyranny. *p.*

ستماسا *satmāsā*, m. a feast given in the seventh month of pregnancy. *s.*

ستمگار *sitam-gār*, } m. a tyrant, an op-
ستمگر *sitam-gar*, } pressor. *p.*

ستمگاري *sitam-gārī*, } f. tyranny, oppression,
ستمگري *sitam-garī*, } injury, violence. *p.*

ستمي *satmī*, f. the seventh lunar day. *s.*

ستن *sutan*, pl. (of *sut*) sons. *h.*

ستنگ *sitang*, m. palsy, numbness, being chilled with cold. *s.*

ستنگي *sitangī*, palsied, numbed. *s.*

ستو *satwa*, m. the principle of goodness or truth. *s.*

ستو *sattū*, m. parched grain, reduced to meal and made into a paste; *sattū-k͟hora*, *pæderastes*, *pædicator*, *præposteræ veneri addictus*. *s.*

ستوا *satū,ā* or *satuwā*, m. same as *satū*; adj. (applied to a kind of ginger), pulverable, free from threads or fibres; *satū,ā sankrānt*, the entering of the sun into *Aries*, on which day the meal of parched grain is distributed to the Brāhmans. *h.*

ستوانسا *satwāṇsā*, m. a child born in the seventh month. *s.*

ستوده *sitūda*, praised, laudable; *sitūda-ṣifāt*, one of laudable qualities. *p.*

ستور *sator* or *sutūr*, m. an animal, quadruped, beast of burden, cattle. *p.*

ستوڙا *satoṛā*, annihilated. *d.*

ستوكه *satūka*, base coin (Gladw.). *h.*

ستوگن *satwagun*, m. the quality of truth. *s.*

ستون *satūn* or *sutūn*, also *sitūn*, m. a pillar, a column, a prop; *chihal-sitūn*, of forty pillars (a palace, &c.). *p.*

ستونتا *satwantā*, good, virtuous. *s.*

ستوه *satoh* or *sutūh*, f. distress, affliction, uneasiness, indigence; adj. melancholy, helpless. *p.*

ستهاپت *sthāpit*, set up, established, firm, erected. *s.*

ستهاپن *sthāpan*, m. setting up, establishing. *s.*

ستهاپنا *sthāpanā*, f. ordering, arranging. *s.*

ستهالي *sthālī*, f. (v. *thālī*) a tray, &c. *s.*

ستهان *sthān*, m. place, situation, abode. *s.*

ستهاور *sthāwar*, firm, stationary, immoveable. *s.*

ستهتر *sathattar*, seventy-seven. *s.*

ستهر *sthir*, calm, tranquil, mild, settled; peace. *s.*

ستهرا *suthrā*, good, well, excellent, beautiful, elegant. *h.*

ستهراو *sathrāw*, m. a heap of slain (in battle). *a.*

ستهرائي *suthrā,ī*, f. goodness, beauty. *h.*

ستهل *sithal* (v. *shītal*), cooled, cold, benumbed with fear. *s.*

ستهل *sthal*, m. place, region, dry land. *s.*

ستهن *suthan*, m. trousers. *h.*

ستهوارا *sathwārā*, a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

ستهيا *sathiyā*, m. a surgeon; a mark in form of a cross, the four arms of which are bent at right angles, prefixed in vermilion by Hindūs to their account-books at the commencement of a new year; the same figure is formed on the ground with flour, at marriages and other ceremonies. *h.*

ستي *satya*, true, perfect, accurate. *s.*

ستي *satī*, f. a woman who burns herself on her husband's funeral pile; adj. chaste, virtuous, constant. *s.*

ستي *satī* (also *sitī*), postp. from, with (the same as *se*, q.v.). *d.*

ستيا *sattiyā*, power, strength. *d.*

ستياناس *satyānās*, m. (a term of imprecation, signifying) depravation, destruction; *satyānās-jānā* or *-honā*, *kisī kā*, n. to be depraved, destroyed, ruined, &c.; *satyānās karnā kisī kā*, a. to do mischief to another, to make ruin. *s.*

ستياناسي *satyānāsī*, depraved, bad, destroyed, damaged; name of a thorny plant. *s.*

ستيتا *satyatā*, f. truth, integrity, virtue. *s.*

ستيز *sitez*, contention, battle, combat. *p.*

ستيزه *siteza*, m. controversy, altercation, quarrelling, contention, battle; *siteza-k͟ho*, quarrelsome. *p.*

ستيلا *satīlā*, powerful, strong. *s.*

ستيلوك *satyalok*, m. (v. *satlok*). *s.*

ستيواد *satya-vād*, m. truth, speaking truly. *s.*

ستيوادي *satya-vadī*, one who speaks the truth. *s.*

Digitized by Google

ستيواڑ *satīwāṛ*, f. a tomb, grave, burning-ground, the place where a *satī* is burned. *s.*

ستيوچن *satya-vachan*, m. a true statement. *s.*

ستيها *satehā*, m. (v. *sathiyā*). *h.*

ستيگ *satya-yug*, m. the first of the four *yugas* or ages (v. *yug* or *yuga*). *s.*

سٹا *siṭṭā*, f. (v. *bhuṭṭā*) Indian corn. *h.*

سٹابٹا *saṭṭā-baṭṭā*, m. an amour, combination. *s.*

سٹاسٹ *saṭāsaṭ*, f. adhering together. *h.*

سٹانا *saṭānā*, a. to unite, to stick, to make adhere. *h.*

سٹپٹانا *saṭpaṭānā*, n. to be confounded, to be surprised. *s.*

سٹدينا *saṭ-denā*, to throw away, to deem a thing of no value. *d.*

سٹک *saṭak*, f. a rod. *h.*

سٹکاري *siṭkārī*, fusiform, tapering. *h.*

سٹکانا *saṭkānā*, a. to baulk, to disappoint, to cause to disappear. *h.*

سٹکائي *saṭkā,ī*, f. (explained *utār-chaṛhāo*) lowering and raising. *h.*

سٹکن *suṭkun*, f. a rod. *h.*

سٹکنا *saṭaknā*, n. to run away, to disappear. *h.*

سٹکنا *suṭuknā*, a. to swallow by gulps and with a noise. *h.*

سٹل *saṭal*, f. foolish prattle, falsehood. *h.*

سٹلي *saṭalī*, f. chattering nonsense, falsehood. *h.*

سٹنا *saṭnā*, n. to join, to adhere, to stick, to unite. *h.*

سٹھ *saṭh*, cunning; ignorant. *s.*

سٹھوڑا *saṭhoṛā*, m. a sweetmeat, consisting of meal, sugar, ginger, spices, &c. (particularly given medicinally to child-bed women, and distributed, as caudle is to gossips). *h.*

سٹھي *siṭṭhī*, f. dross, lees. *h.*

سٹھيانا *saṭhiyānā*, n. to be turned of sixty years, to be decrepit, or in one's dotage. *s.*

سٹي *siṭṭī*, f. whistling. *h.*

سٹيا *suṭiyā*, f. a stick. *s.*

سٹيا *saṭiyā*, f. a daughter. *h.*

سٹي سٹي *saṭī saṭī*, joined, glued, stuck together, crowded. *h.*

سٹيک *saṭīk*, having a commentary annexed. *s.*

سج *saj*, f. shape, ornament, appearance. *s.*

سجاتي *sajātī*, of or belonging to the same caste. *s.*

سجاد *sajjād*, adoring, bowing the body in adoration. *a.*

سجاده *sajjāda*, m. a carpet, or mat on which *Muhammadans* kneel at prayers, an altar, a mosque. *a.*

سجان *sujān*, well-informed, wise. *s.*

سجانا *sujānā*, a. to cause to swell. *s.*

سجانا *sajānā*, a. to cause to prepare. *s.*

سجاو *sajāw*, m. preparation, ornament. *s.*

سجاوٹ *sajāwaṭ*, f. preparation; contrivance. *s.*

سجايا *sajāyā*, pl. (of *sajīya*) dispositions, qualities, nature. *a.*

سجائي *sajā,ī*, f. the price paid for making belts, or scabbards; preparation. *s.*

سجده *sijda*, m. touching the ground with the forehead, as an act of adoration, or salutation to God; *sijda-gāh*, f. the place of performing the *sijda*. *a.*

سجسي *su-jasī*, renowned, illustrious. *s.*

سجع *saj'*, m. rhyme, metre, cadence, poesy. *a.*

سجل *sijill*, m. a register, the decree of a judge, written attestation of a notary, seal of a judge (*sigillum*); *sijil*, the recording angel; adj. right, proper, good, well-arranged. *a.*

سجل *sajal*, watery, filled with, or containing water. *s.*

سجلا *sajlā*, m. third brother of four or more. *h.*

سجن *sajan*, m. a sweetheart, a mistress. *s.*

سجنا *sajnā*, n. to be prepared; to fit, to become, to beseem; to dress, to ornament, to adjust, to rectify; *sajanā*, m. (same as *sajan*) a sweetheart. *s.*

سجنا *sujnā*, n. to appear, to be manifest. *d.*

سجنجل *sajanjal*, spectacles, a mirror; adj. pure, clear. *a.*

سجوانا *sajwānā*, a. (caus. of *sajānā*) to get prepared, to have rectified. *s.*

سجود *sujūd*, an act of prostration, with the forehead touching the ground. *a.*

سجهانا *sijhānā*, a. to tan, to boil, to melt. *s.*

سجهانا *sujhānā*, a. to shew, to make understand. *h.*

سجهنا *sujhnā*, n. to appear (v. *sujnā*). *d.*

سجي *sajjī*, f. a kind of mineral alkali, *natrum*. *s.*

سجيو *sajīv*, alive, endowed with life. *s.*

Digitized by Google

سجيل *sajjīl*, m. (from Pers.) hard stones, or bricks made from them, and hardened in hell fire, on which are inscribed the names of men, with a catalogue of their sins. *a.*

سجيلا *sajīlā*, well-shaped, beautiful. *s.*

سجيه *sajīya*, disposition, temper, nature. *a.*

سچ *sach*, true; m. truth; adv. indeed; in earnest, actually; *sach-much*, true. *s.*

سچ *such*, pure, undefiled, clear. *s.*

سچا *sachchā*, true, genuine, real, honest, sincere. *s.*

سچاهٹ *sachāhat*, } سچائي *sachā,ī*, } f. truth, veracity. *s.*

سچت *suchit*, attentive, cautious; easy in mind; free from anxiety. *s.*

سچک *suchak*, cautious, reflective. *s.*

سچکنا *suchaknā*, n. to be astonished or startled. *s.*

سچل *sachal*, moveable, having the ability to move. *s.*

سچوٹي *sachautī*, f. veracity, sincerity; the habit of speaking the truth. *s.*

سچها *sichchhā* (for *sikshā*), f. a sermon, tuition; learning. *s.*

سچهک *sichchhak*, m. a preacher, a teacher. *s.*

سچيت *suchet*, attentive, cautious. *s.*

سچيت *sachet*, } سچيتن *sachetan*, } on one's guard, attentive, alert, aware. *s.*

سچيچ *sachīch*, true, veracious. *d.*

سحر *sihr*, m. enchantment, magic; *sihr-bāz*, a magician; *sihr-bāzī*, enchantment; *sahar*, m. dawn of day. *a.*

سحرگاه *sahar-gāh*, the morning, the dawn. *p.*

سحرگاهي *sahar-gāhī*, } سحري *saharī*, } early, relating to the dawn. *p.*

سحور *sahūr*, the meal which Musalmāns make a little before dawn, during the month of *Ramazān*, to enable them to fast till night. *a.*

سخا *sakhā*, } سخاوت *sakhāwat*, } f. liberality, generosity. *a.*

سخت *sakht*, hard, strong; difficult; obdurate; stingy; wretched, troublesome, violent, very cruel, painful, austere, rigid, severe; adv. very, exceedingly, violently; *sakht-andāz*, an archer; *sakht-gīr*, holding fast (an animal of chase). *a. p.*

سختي *sakhtī*, f. hardness; obduracy; stinginess, indigence; distress; *sakhtī ko pīnā* (Dakh.), to endure, to bear with patience. *a. p.*

سخره *sukhra*, } سخريه *sukhriya*, } derision, ridicule, a ridiculous person, a drudge, or one who is pressed to labour. *a.*

سخن *sakhun* or *sukhan*, or *sukhun*, m. speech, language; thing, business, affair; *sukhan-pardāz*, eloquent; *sukhan-takya*, m. a prop word, an expletive (as the wise men call it); *sukhan-jān*, eloquent; *sukhan-dān*, m. intelligent, eloquent, a poet; *sukhan-ḍālnā*, a. to ask, to question, to interrogate; *sukhan-sāz*, an orator, a speechifier; *sukhan-sanj*, a weigher of words, prudent; a poet, a wise man; *sukhan i ghaibī*, f. second sight, inspiration; *sukhan-fahm*, intelligent, quick of apprehension; *sukhan-fahmī*, f. intelligence, understanding, apprehension; *sukhan-war*, eloquent; *sukhan-warī*, eloquence. *p.*

سخي *sakhī*, liberal, munificent. *a.*

سد *sadd*, f. a wall, barrier, impediment, ditch, rampart, an obstruction of any kind, an obstacle; *saddi ramak*, m. the last remains of life, the agonies of death; *saddi Sikandar*, Alexander's wall. *a.*

سد *sad*, fresh. *s.*

سد *sad*, an ode or poem. *h.*

سدا *sadā*, always, perpetually; *sadā-phal*, m. a fabled fruit, eating of which confers long life, &c.; a kind of lemon; adj. constantly bearing fruit (epithet of a tree); *sadā suhāgan*, f. the name of a bird (*Trogon dilectus, Buch. MSS.*); name of a flower (*Hibiscus Phœniceus*, the white variety); a kind of *fakīr* dressed like a woman. *s.*

سدابرت *sadā-bart* (for *sadāvrat*), m. alms, or food distributed daily to the poor, to travellers, &c. *s.*

سدان *suddān*, with, along with. *d.*

سدرة *sidrat*, a species of the lote tree; *sidratu-l-muntahī*, a tree in Paradise, the mansion of the angel Gabriel. *a.*

سدرسن *sudarsan*, m. the discus or missile weapon of *Krishna* or *Vishnu*. *s.*

سدرش *sadrish*, alike, resembling. *s.*

سدرلبه *sudurlabh*, very difficult to be attained. *s.*

سدره *sidra* (v. *sidrat*), a tree in Paradise; *sidra-nishīnān*, the angels. *a.*

سدگت *sad-gati*, f. salvation. *s.*

سدمد *sud-mud* (explained *hū-ba-hū*, q.v.), quite, perfectly, exactly. *d.*

سدن *sadan*, m. a place, house, mansion. *s.*

سده *sudda*, m. (in medicine) an obstruction; scybala; stoppage of the nose, coryza; a threshhold. *a.*

سده *sidh*, m. a class of demigods inhabiting Indra's heaven; a saint, a holy man, he who has subjected to his will the eight *siddhis* (v. *ashta-siddhi*); adj. successful; ready; completed, accomplished. *s.*

سده *sidh* or *siddhi*, f. success, accomplishment of an object; the entire completion of any undertaking, or attainment of any object; the result or fruit of the adoration of the gods, or of ascetic severities; the supposed acquirements of supernatural powers by the

Digitized by Google

completion of magical, mystical, or alchymical rites and processes; accuracy, correctness, indisputable conclusion or position. *s.*

سدھ **sudh** or **sudhi**, f. memory, remembrance, sensation, consciousness; adj. accurate, correct; pure, unpolluted; *sudh-budh*, f. sense, sensation, perception, care; *sudh-lenā*, to take care of, to accommodate, to look after, to inquire into. *s.*

سدھا **sudhā**, m. nectar, ambrosia. *s.*

سدھارنا **sudhārnā**, a. to adorn, to adjust. *s.*

سدھارنا **sidhārnā**, n. to go, to depart, to set off. *s.*

سدھاکر **sudhākar**, سدھانس **sudhāṅsu**, } m. moonlight. *s.*

سدھاں **suddhāṅ**, together, with. *s.*

سدھانا **sadhānā**, a. to train animals; to perform. *s.*

سدھانا **sudhānā**, a. to put in mind, to cause to remember. *s.*

سدھانت **siddhānt** or **siddhānta**, m. result, consequence, truth established by demonstration; a system of science, particularly of geometry, astronomy, &c., of which there are several works in Sanskrit of great antiquity, as the *Sūrya-siddhānta*, the *Brahmā-siddhānta*, &c. *s.*

سدھانتي **siddhāntī**, m. one acquainted with the truths which are founded on demonstration. *s.*

سدھرنا **sudharnā**, n. to be correct, to be mended. *s.*

سدھمنا **sudh-munnā**, well-shaped, handsome. *d.*

سدھنا **sadhnā**, n. to be fully instructed or disciplined. *s.*

سدي **sadya**, that instant, then. *s.*

سدي **sudī**, f. the light half of the lunar month, i.e. from new to full moon. *s.*

سديا **sadyā**, f. the female of the little bird called *Amadavat*; m. a kind of *faḳīr*. *h.*

سديش **sadesh**, in front, before. *s.*

سديه **sadeh**, bodily, in the body. *s.*

سڈول **sudaul**, سڈھال **sudhāl**, سڈھب **sudhab**, } well-shaped, pretty, handsome, elegant, graceful. *s.*

سر **sir**, m. the head, top; *sir uṭhāte hī pāmāl hojānā*, to be crushed in the commencement of one's undertaking; *sir uṭhānā*, a. to rebel, to rise up against one; *sir papolnā bhejā khānā*, a. to shew kindness externally and harbour enmity in one's breast; *sir par charhānā*, a. to spoil (a child, &c.); to raise an inferior above one's self; to shew respect; *sir par ḳhāk ḍālnā*, to throw ashes on the head; n. to lament; *sir parasti-k*, a. to protect, to aid; *sir phirānā*, a. to labour in vain; *sir phernā*, n. to revolt from obedience; *sir piṭnā*, n. to lament; *sir tornā*, a. to subdue; *sir-charhā*, proud, haughty; *sir charhānā*, to exalt, to assume, to be arrogant; to shew respect; *sir charhke marnā*, to lay the guilt of one's blood at the door of another; *sir dharnā*, to be obedient; *sir dhunnā*, to shake the head from affliction; *sir-ḍūb*, perfectly wet; *sir se sirwāhe* or *sir se sirwāh*, the turban is for the head, or turbans are like the head; to express that without a chief the people fall into ruin and confusion; *sir se kafan bāndhnā*, to engage in a desperate undertaking, giving up all regard to one's own safety; *sir kārhnā*, n. to become conspicuous; *sir ko ḳadam-k*, to go quickly but with respect; *sir khujānā*, to court punishment; *sir ke bhal*, headlong; *sir lagna*, to endure hardship; *sir mundhānā*, to quit one's connexions and adopt a life of mendicity; *sir niwānā*, n. to be humble, to be obedient. *s.*

سر **sur**, m. an angel, one of the gods, or inhabitants of the celestial world; tone, melody, accent, song, note; *sur milānā*, a. to sing in tune. *s.*

سر **sar**, m. an arrow; a reed of which arrows are made (*Saccharum sara, Roxb.*); (for *saras*), a pond, a tank. *s.*

سر **sar**, m. the head, top, pinnacle, origin, point, beginning, chief, principle; intention, end, aim, will, love, desire; *sar-afrāz*, exalted; *sar-afganda*, cast down, abashed; *sar-andāz*, warlike, intrepid; a kind of veil worn by women when they go abroad; *sar-bāz*, intrepid, risking one's life or head; *sar-bāzī*, intrepidity, recklessness of life; *sar-basta*, closed, shut, hidden; inextricable; wearing a turban; *sar-basar*, all, the whole, entirely; *sar-buland*, eminent, glorious, exalted; *sar-bulandī*, f. exaltation; *sar-ba-muhr*, sealed; *sar-pech* or *sar-pesh*, m. an ornament of gold, silver, or jewels, worn in front of the turban; *sar-tāj*, a chief; *sar-tez*, sharp pointed; *sar-ḳhud*, independent, being one's own master; *sar-ḳhush*, cheerful, gay, merry, tipsy; *sar-ḳhushī*, gaiety, &c.; *sar-dard*, m. headache, trouble, perplexity; *sar-dardī*, vexation; *sari-rāh*, m. the high road, the higher part of the road; *sar-zada*, depraved, ill bred; *sar-zamīn*, f. the earth; country, region; limits, confines; *sar-zor*, mutinous, rebellious, disobedient; *sar-zorī*, f. mutiny, rebellion, disobedience; *sar-zer*, humbled; *sari sāl*, the commencement of the year; *sari shām*, evening, early in the evening; *sar-kob*, m. superintending, looking after; beating the head; overlooking, overtopping; *sar-guzasht*, f. an event, accident, transaction, account of circumstances; *sar-garān*, tipsy, drunk; proud; *sar-gardān*, distressed, humbled; confounded, stupified, wandering, straying; *sar-gardānī*, f. distress, confusion, amazement, stupefaction; *sar-garm*, intent on; attentive; inflamed with love; *sar-garmī*, f. application, attention; love, or being in love; *sar-garoh* or *-guroh*, m. the chief of the troops, &c., leader, commander; a chief of *faḳīrs*, a provincial; *sar-mast*, intoxicated (with wine, lust, power, &c.); *sar-mastī*, f. intoxication; *sar-mashḳ*, a copy (for writing); *sar-nigūn*, hanging the head, abashed; vile; backward, topsy-turvy, upside down; *sari nau*, anew, afresh, over again, commencement; *sar-navisht*, f. destiny, fortune, fate; *sar o pā*, all, the whole; m. a vest with which princes honour their subjects (v. *ḳhil'at*); *sar-k*, a. to make head, to accomplish, to perform, to execute; to obtain victory. *p.*

سر **sirr**, m. a secret, a mystery. *a.*

سرا **sarā**, f. a caravanserai; a house, a mansion; *sirā* or *sarā*, in comp. singing, warbling, as *bulbuli dāstān-sirā*, the warbling nightingale. *p.*

سرا **sarā**, m. an earthen cover of a pot. *s.*

سرا **sarā**, m. a tree from which bows are made. *a.*

سرا **sirā**, m. end, extremity. *s.*

سراب **sarāb**, m. a vapour, resembling the sea at a distance, formed by the rays of the sun or moon on a sandy plain, glare, (Fr. *mirage*). *a.*

سراپ **sarāp** or **srāp**, m. cursing, an imprecation. *s.*

Digitized by Google

سراپا *sarāpā*, totally, from head to foot; *sarāpā tak*, from head to foot. *p.*

سراپرده *sarāparda*, m. a royal tent, pavilion. *p.*

سراپنا *sarāpnā*, a. to curse; *sarāp-denā*, to imprecate, or invoke curses. *s.*

سرات *sirāt*, cold, becoming cold. *s.*

سراج *sirāj*, m. a candle, a lamp; the sun; *sirāju-d-daula*, the lamp or sun of the state, a man's name; the *nawwāb* or viceroy of Bengal, who in 1756 took Calcutta, and caused the death of 131 Englishmen, by confining them in a close dungeon, bore this high sounding title. In some of the newspapers and chronicles of the day, at home, he figures under the more Christian appellation of Sir Roger Dowler. *a.*

سراج *sarrāj*, m. a saddler; a groom. *a.*

سراجنا *sirājnā*, a. to create, produce, form, (Gilc.). *s.*

سراچه *sarācha*, m. a tent, surrounded with an inclosure. *p.*

سرادكي *srādkī*, m. the name of a tribe of Hindūs. *h.*

سرادھ *srādh*, m. funeral obsequies, consisting in offering rice and fruits, &c., to the manes of ancestors. *s.*

سرازير *sarāzīr*, sloping (little used). *p.*

سراسر *sarāsar*, all, the whole, entirely. *p.*

سراسري *sarāsarī*, f. the name of an ornament worn on the head, going all round the head; summary. *p.*

سراسيمگي *sarāsīmagī*, f. amazement, perturbation. *p.*

سراسيمه *sarāsīma*, amazed, confounded, disturbed; distressed. *p.*

سراغ *surāgh*, m. search, inquiry; sign, mark, trace; spying; *surāgh lenā*, a. to search, to seek, to inquire for, to spy. *p.*

سرامد *sarāmad*, perfect, complete, accomplished; master of any art, &c.; chief (q.d. arrived at the summit). *p.*

سرانا *sirānā*, a. to make cold; to set afloat, to set off, to despatch. *s.*

سرانجام *sar-anjām*, m. apparatus, utensils, furniture, goods and chattels, materials, ingredients; conclusion, end, accomplishment. *p.*

سراوك *sarāwak*, m. name of a Hindū tribe; the believers of the Jain religion; the laity. *s.*

سراون *sarāwan*, m. a harrow. *h.*

سراون *srāvaṇ* (for *shrāvaṇ*), the month *sāvan*, q.v. *s.*

سراه *sarāh* (v. *sarā*), a kind of tree. *a.*

سراه *sarāh*, f. praise, commendation. *h.*

سراهنا *sarāhnā*, a. to praise, to commend, to approve, to applaud. *h.*

سراي *sarā,e*, f. (v. *sarā*), a mansion. *p.*

سراۓ *sarā,ī*, f. a small cover. *s.*

سرايت *sirāyat*, f. contagion, pestilence. *a.*

سرايچه *sarā,e-cha*, m. (v. *sarācha*) a tent, &c. *p.*

سراينده *sarā,inda* or *sarāyanda*, singing, a singer. *p.*

سرب *surb* or *surub*, m. lead. *p.*

سرب *sarb* (for *sarva*), all, the whole. *s.*

سربدا *sarbadā* (for *sarvadā*), always, perpetually, at all times. *s.*

سربر *sarbar*, m. (v. *sarobar* or *sarovar*) a pond. *s.*

سربراه *sar-ba-rāh*, f. supply; travelling expenses, or cash to pay them; *sarbarāh-kār*, a commissary of supplies. *p.*

سربراهي *sar-ba-rāhī*, f. the act of providing supplies. *p.*

سربس *sarbas* or *sarbasu*, m. everything, the whole property. *s.*

سرب‌گهن *sarb-gahan*, m. a total eclipse. *s.*

سرپ *sarp* or *sarpa*, m. a serpent. *s.*

سرپت *sur-pati*, m. a name of Indra, ruler of the gods. *s.*

سرپت *sarpat*, } m. a kind of reed, or reed
سرپتا *sarpatā*, } grass (*Saccharum procerum*, *Rox.*). *s.*

سرپٹ *sarpaṭ*, galloping; *sarpaṭ-dauṛnā* or *-phenkna*, to gallop off; *sarpaṭ-daurānā*, to put one's horse to a gallop. *h.*

سرپر *sur-pur*, m. the city of the immortals, Indra's capital. *s.*

سرپرده *sarparda*, m. name of a Persian musical mode, supposed to have been published by *Amir Khusraw*, of *Dihlī*. *p.*

سرپوش *sarposh*, m. a cover, a lid. *p.*

سرپھٹوور *sir-phaṭawwar*, wrangling; affectation of civility with internal hatred. *s.*

سرپھوڑي *sir-phoṛī*, f. a headache; *sar-phoṛī*, labour in vain. *d.*

سرت *surt*, f. consideration, reflection, memory, attention, caution, accuracy. *s.*

سرت *sarat*, the name of one of the six seasons; comprising *āsin* and *kārtik*. *s.*

سرت *sarit*, } f. a river, in general. *s.*
سرتا *saritā*, }

Digitized by Google

سرتا *surtā*, considerate, prudent, intelligent, accurate. *s.*

سرتابي *sar-tābī*, f. disobedience. *p.*

سرتول *sartol*, equal, a compeer, consort. *d.*

سرتيلا *surtīlā*, considerate, prudent. *s.*

سرٹ *saraṭ*, a kind of lizard, a chamelion. *h.*

سرٹھٹھور *sir-ṭhaṭhawwar*, } m. salutation
سرٹھٹھول *sir-ṭhaṭhawwal*, } (with displeasure). *s. h.*

سرج *sarj*, m. a saddle. *a.*

سرجنا *sirajnā* or *sṛijnā*, a. to create, to produce, to form. *s.*

سرجن *surjan*, m. (v. *sajan*) a respectable person. *s.*

سرجو *sarjū*, f. name of a river. *s.*

سرچشمه *sar-chashma*, m. a spring, a fountain. *p.*

سرچنگ *sar-chang*, repulse, rout; labour, fatigue; a kick. *p.*

سرچوٹ *sir-choṭ*, disgust, aversion. *d.*

سرحد *sar-ḥadd*, f. boundary, extremity, frontier, limit. *p.*

سرخ *surkh*, red; *surkh-bādā*, m. the name of a disorder, St. Anthony's fire; *surkh-bed*, f. a kind of cane; name of a medicinal plant; *surkh-posh*, dressed in red; *surkh-rū*, honourable, "nulla culpa pallescens;" *surkh-rū,ī*, f. honour, character, fame; *surkh sufaid*, (red and white) fair. *p.*

سرخا *surkhā*, m. a colour in horses (white). *p.*

سرخاب *surkhāb*, m. name of a bird (*Anas casarca*); *surkhāb kā par lagnā*, to do anything expeditiously; *sir par surkhāb kā par honā*, n. to be proud. *p.*

سرخط *sarkhaṭṭ*, m. an agreement to hire service; bill of sale. *p. a.*

سرخه *surkha*, red tincture; a kind of pigeon; name of the son of *Afrāsiyāb*. *p.*

سرخي *surkhī*, f. redness; blood; brick-dust. *p.*

سرد *sard*, cold, damp; *sard-k*, a. to cool, to pacify. *p.*

سرد *sarad*, f. name of one of the six seasons (v. *sarat*). *s.*

سردا *sardā*, m. a kind of water melon. *h.*

سردابه *sardāba*, m. the cold bath. *p.*

سردار *sardār*, m. a chief, a head man. *p.*

سرداري *sardārī*, f. chiefship. *p.*

سردوال *sar-dawāl* or *sir-dawāl*, f. reins of a bridle, headstall. *p.*

سردي *sardī*, f. a cold, coldness, the cold weather. *p.*

سرراس *sarirās*, alike, the same. *d.*

سررشته *sar-rishta*, m. an office, employment; connexion, affinity; a rope, thread, cord; desire. *p.*

سررو *sari rū*, f. the cephalic vein in the arm. *p.*

سرزد *sar-zad*, happening; *sar-zad honā*, to occur, to take place; to be perpetrated. *p.*

سرزن *sar-zan*, (lit.) striking the head, rebellious, disobedient. *p.*

سرزنش *sar-zanish*, f. reproof, rebuke. *p.*

سرزني *sar-zanī*, act of striking the head, disobedience. *p.*

سرس *siris*, m. the name of a tree (*Mimosa seris*). *s.*

سرس *saras*, } best, excellent, prime; more,
سرسا *sarsā*, } abundant, plenty. *s.*

سرسام *sarsām*, m. delirium, frenzy, a tumour, or inflammation of the brain; adj. stupified. *p.*

سرسائي *sarsā,ī*, f. increase, abundance. *s.*

سرسبز *sar-sabz*, fresh, verdant; prosperous, fortunate, happy. *p.*

سرسبزي *sar-sabzī*, f. verdure, greenness; prosperity, happiness. *p.*

سرسرانا *sarsarānā*, } n. to make the noise a
سرسرانا *sursurānā*, } snake does when creeping. *h.*

سرسراهٹ *sarsarāhaṭ* or *sursurāhaṭ*, f. the noise of a snake in creeping. *h.*

سرسري *sarsarī*, easy, facile. *p.*

سرسري *sursurī*, f. titillation; an insect bred in grain. *h.*

سرسوتي *saraswatī*, f. the wife of Brahmā, the goddess of speech and eloquence, the patroness of music and the arts, and the inventress of the Sanskrit language, and of the Devanāgarī characters. *s.*

سرسون *sarsoṇ*, f. a kind of mustard seed or plant (*Sinapis dichotoma, Roxb.*). *s.*

سرسينگ *sirsīng*, rebellious, mutinous. *s.*

سرشار *sarshār*, full, redundant, glutted; intoxicated. *p.*

سرشاري *sarshārī*, f. fullness, intoxication. *p.*

سرشت *sarisht*, f. nature, temperament, constitution, disposition, complexion; intellect. *p.*

سرشته *sirishta*, mixed, created. *p.*

سرشٹ *sṛishṭ* or *sṛishṭi*, f. the creation, the world, the universe; *sṛishṭi-kartā*, the creator of the universe. *s.*

Digitized by Google

سرشف *sarshaf*, m. mustard seed. *p.*

سرشک *sarashk*, m. a tear. *p.*

سرطان *saraṭān*, m. a crab; the sign Cancer; a cancer; a disease incident to the feet of cattle. *a.*

سرغنه *sarghana*, m. a chief; adj. abovementioned, aforesaid. *p.*

سرف *sarf* or *saraf*, m. extravagance. *a.*

سرفراز *sar-farāz*, exalted, eminent, distinguished (same as *sar-afrāz*). *p.*

سرفرازي *sar-farāzī*, f. exaltation, distinction, promotion (also *sar-afrāzī*). *p.*

سرفه *surfa*, a moth, caterpillar; a cough. *p.*

سرقه *sariḳa*, m. plagiarism, theft. *a.*

سرک *sarak*, a noose, a snare. *d.*

سرکار *sarkār*, f. the king's court; government; estate, property; a district comprehending several *parganas*; m. a superintendent; a title by way of respect given to a person present or absent, such as your highness, your honour. *p.*

سرکاري *sarkārī*, f. superintendence; adj. belonging to the state, or to the government. *p.*

سرکانا *sarkānā*, a. to remove, to put on one side, to move out of the way. *h.*

سرکڑا *sarkaṛā*, m. a reed (*Saccharum procerum, Roxb.*). *s.*

سرکش *sar-kash*, disobedient, rebellious, mutinous. *p.*

سرکشي *sar-kashī*, f. disobedience, mutiny, rebellion, revolt. *p.*

سرکنا *saraknā*, n. to be moved, to be set aside, to get out of the way. *h.*

سرکنا *suruknā*, a. (v. *suṛuknā*) to swallow, to sip. *h.*

سرکنڈا *sarkanḍā*, m. (v. *sarkaṛa*) a kind of reed, of which mats are made. *s.*

سرکه *sirka*, m. vinegar. *p.*

سرکهپ *sir-khap*, resolute (soldier), adventurous. *s. h.*

سرکهپي *sir-khapī*, f. resolution, perseverance, enterprise. *s. h.*

سرکي *sirkī*, f. a kind of reed of which mats are made, reed-grass (the upper joint of *Saccharum procerum, Roxb.*). *h.*

سرگ *sarg* or *sarga*, }
سرگ لوک *sarg-lok*, } m. the heaven; the firmament; the sky. *s.*

سرگپتالي *sarg-patālī*, squint-eyed; (an ox or cow) having one horn pointing upwards, and the other downwards. *s.*

سرگشتگي *sar-gashtagī*, f. astonishment, affliction. *p.*

سرگشته *sar-gashta*, afflicted, astonished, at a loss, wandering. *p.*

سرگم *sari-gam*, the gamut; sol-fa-ing, solmization. *s.*

سرگن *sargun*, filled with or possessed of all good qualities. *s.*

سرگوش *sari-gosh*, m. the ear. *p.*

سرگوشي *sargoshī*, f. whispering, deliberation. *p.*

سرگين *sirgīn*, m. cow-dung. *p.*

سرل *saral*, m. name of a fragrant wood (*Pinus longifolia, Roxb.*); adj. perpendicular, straight; plain, artless, honest, simple. *s.*

سرلا *saralā*, upright, tall, straight. *s.*

سرم *sram*, m. f. fatigue, toil, pains. *s.*

سرما *sarmā*, m. winter. *p.*

سرمائي *sarmā,ī*, m. winter clothing; adj. wintry. *p.*

سرمايه *sarmāya*, m. stock in trade, capital. *p.*

سرمد *sarmad*, eternal, everlasting; *sarmadan*, eternally, for ever. *a.*

سرمدي *sarmadī*, eternal, perpetual, divine. *a.*

سرمغزن *sarmaghzan*, m. trouble, vexation, labour, perplexity, fatigue. *p.*

سرمق *sarmaḳ*, m. (v. *surma*), orach (*Atriplex*). *a.*

سرمکه *sarmukh*, cor. (of *sammukh* or *saṅmukh*, q.v.) before, in front. *s.*

سرمه *surma*, m. a collyrium (generally considered to be antimony, but what is used in this country is an ore of lead); *surma-ālūda*, whose eyes are stained with *surma*; *surma-dān* or *surma-dānī*, a box, &c., for holding *surma*; *surma honā*, n. to be reduced to an impalpable powder. *p.*

سرمئي *surma,ī*, of the colour of *surma*, greyish. *p.*

سرن *saran*, }
سرنا *saranā*, } f. an asylum. *s.*

سرنا *sarnā*, n. to be performed, to be carried on. *h.*

سرنا *surnā*, m. a kind of pipe, a clarion. *p.*

سرناچي *surnā-chī*, m. a clarion (or a hautboy) player. *p.*

سرناگت *saranāgat*, one who comes for shelter, a refugee. *s.*

سرناگتوتسل *saranāgata-vatsal*, merciful to those who come for sanctuary, an epithet of the Deity. *s.*

سرنامه *sarnāma*, m. title, address, superscription of a letter. *p.*

سرنائي *surnā,ī*, m. (v. *surnā-chī*). *p.*

Digitized by Google

سرناي **surnā,e**, m. (v. *surnā*). *p.*

سرنگ **surang**, f. a mine (particularly dug by thieves), a gallery, subterraneous passage; m. red colour; adj. red coloured (horse). *s.*

سرنگ **sṛing**, m. precipice; horn. *s.*

سرنگي **sṛingī**, horned, crested; name of a saint. *s.*

سرو **sarv** or **sarva**, all, the whole. *s.*

سرو **sarv**, m. the cypress tree; *sarv-ḳadd*, or *sarv-andām*, or *sarv-ḳāmat*, of cypress stature; graceful and majestic; *sarvi rawān*, moving majestically. *p.*

سروا **sarwā**, m. a cup; wife's brother; brother-in-law; adj. excelling. *s.*

سروا **surwā**, m. a ladle in form of a hand with which clarified butter is thrown into the fire for a burnt offering. *s.*

سروال **sarwāl**, m. trousers, breeches. *a.*

سروپ **sarūp**, m. appearance, a spectacle; own or natural shape or form; appearance, identity; *surūp*, beautiful, handsome. *s.*

سروتا **sarotā**, سروترا **sarotrā**, } m. a kind of scissars for cutting betel nut. *h.*

سروج **saroj**, m. the lotus; lit. "the lake-born." *s.*

سرود **sarod**, m. a song, modulation, melody. *p.*

سرودي **sarodī**, m. a singer. *p.*

سرور **surūr**, m. pleasure, joy, cheerfulness. *a.*

سرور **sarwar**, m. a chief, principal, leader; name of a *Muhammadan* saint; *sarwari kāyanāt*, (chief of the world or of creatures) *Muhammad*. *p.*

سرور **sarwar**, m. a pond, a tank. *s.*

سروري **surwarī**, f. chiefship. *p.*

سروس **sarvas, sarvasu**, سروسو **sarvaswa**, } m. the whole, every thing, all substance. *s.*

سروش **sarosh**, m. an angel; a voice from heaven; the seventeenth day of the solar month. *p.*

سروكار **sarokār**, m. business. *p.*

سرون **srawan**, m. the ear; the act of hearing; the twenty-third mansion of the moon, composed of the three principal stars in *Aquila*. *s.*

سرونج **saraunj**, f. a kind of seed. *s.*

سروهي **sarohī**, f. a kind of scimitar. *h.*

سرهانا **sirhānā**, m. a pillow; the place where the head rests, when a person is asleep or dead; the head of a bed or tomb. *s.*

سرهنا **sarhnā**, m. the scale of a fish. *h.*

سرهنگ **sarhang**, m. a general, commander, captain, chief, overseer, a foot-soldier; adj. disobedient, violent, rebellious, strong. *p.*

سري **sarī**, f. the shaft of an arrow; a reed of which arrows are made. *s.*

سري **sirī** (v. *sir*), the head. *s.*

سري **srī** or **shrī**, a name of *Lakshmī* the wife of *Vishnu*, and goddess of prosperity; beauty; it is written as a mark of respect, something like our master or sir, at the beginning of Hindū proper names of persons, as *Srī Lallū Lāl*, the author of the *Prem Sāgar*. *s.*

سري **sarī**, f. chiefship; adj. good. *p.*

سري **sare**, a term equivalent to our *a* or *per*, in such phrases as "how many rupees *a* yard," or "*per* yard?" *sare gaz kai rupae*. *h.*

سري **sirrī**, mad, insane. *h.*

سرياني **suryānī**, Syriac (tongue), a Syrian. *a.*

سري پت **srī-pati**, *Vishnu*, the husband of *Lakshmī*. *s.*

سريت **sarait**, سريتن **saraitin**, } f. a paramour, a mistress, a concubine. *s.*

سريجو **sarejo** or **sarejav**, m. shelter, protection, patronage. *s.*

سرير **sarīr**, m. a throne. *a.*

سرير **sarīr**, m. (for *sharīr*) body, constitution. *s.*

سري راگ **srī-rāg**, m. name of a musical mode or *rāg*, appropriated to the afternoon in winter. He proceeds from the womb of the earth. *s.*

سريش **saresh**, m. glue, starch. *p.*

سريشٹھ **sreshṭh** (for *shreshṭha*), best, most excellent, pre-eminent. *s.*

سريع **sarī'**, quick, nimble, ready; *sarī'u-t-tāṣir*, ready, penetrating; *sarī'u-z-zawāl*, soon passing away; fading, frail. *a.*

سريكها **sarekhā**, f. the ninth mansion of the moon consisting of five stars, probably in *Cancer*, ning, sly. *s.*

سريكها **sarīkha**, like, resembling. *h.*

سري مت **srī-mat**, prosperous, fortunate, wealthy, opulent. *s.*

سري مد **srī-mad**, intoxication of prosperity. *s.*

سرين **surīn**, f. the buttocks, the hips, the thighs. *p.*

سريو **sarew**, m. patronage, shelter, asylum. *s.*

سڑ **siṛ**, f. madness, insanity. *h.*

سڑا **siṛā**, mad, insane. *h.*

سڑا **saṛā**, rotten, musty, stinking. *h.*

سڑانا **saṛānā**, a. to cause to rot; to make ferment, to steep. *h.*

سڑاند **saṛānd**, f. a disagreeable smell. *h.*

سڑاهٹ **saṛāhaṭ**, f. rottenness. *h.*

Digitized by Google

سڑاهند *saṛāhind*, f. a disagreeable smell. *h.*

سڑبلا *siṛ-bilillā*, mad, insane. *h.*

سڑپ *suṛap*, f. sipping or sucking up (as broth), or the noise made thereby. *h.*

سڑپن *siṛ-pan*, m. madness, insanity. *h.*

سڑپنا *suṛapnā*, n. to sip. *h.*

سڑک *saṛak*, f. the high road, a path; *saṛak-phānsi*, f. a noose. *h.*

سڑک *saṛak*, a game bag (v. *shikār band*); adj. drunk, intoxicated. *d.*

سڑکنا *suṛuknā*, n. to gulp at, to swallow. *h.*

سڑکي *suṛakkī* or *suṛkī*, f. act of suddenly slackening the string of a paper kite. *h.*

سڑن *saṛan*, f. rottenness, putrefaction. *s.*

سڑن *siṛan*, f. a mad or insane woman. *h.*

سڑنا *saṛnā*, n. to rot; to ferment. *h.*

سڑي *siṛī*, mad, insane (v. *sirrī*). *h.*

سڑيل *saṛiyal*, rotten, stinking. *h.*

سزا *sazā*, f. correction, punishment, retribution; one's desert; *sazā-denā* or *-karnā*, lit. to give one his desert, generally used in the sense of "to punish, to castigate." *p.*

سزاوار *sazā-wār*, worthy, excellent, able, applicable, meritorious. *p.*

سزاواري *sazā-wārī*, f. worthiness, excellence. *p.*

سزاور *sazā-war* (v. *sazā-wār*), worthy, &c. *p.*

سزاول *sazāwal*, m. a tax-gatherer, a land steward, an officer employed at a monthly salary, to collect the revenues of a district, the zamīndār of which has fallen in arrear. *t.*

سزاولي *sazāwalī*, f. the business of a *sazāwal*. *t.*

سس *sas* (for *shashi*), m. the moon; the sky, the heavens. *s.*

سسا *sasā*, m. a hare. *s.*

سست *sust*, relaxed, lazy, negligent, slow, dilatory, languid, feeble, indolent; *sust-paimān*, unsteady to one's engagement. *p.*

سستا *sastā*, cheap, easy to procure. *h.*

سستانا *sastānā* or *sustānā*, n. to rest. *s.*

سستائي *sastā,ī*, f. cheapness. *h.*

سستر *sustar*, a string for making images move or dance. *d.*

سستي *sustī*, f. relaxation, laziness, negligence, dilatoriness; *sustī toṛnā*, to break one's laziness, to become active. *p.*

سسر *susar* or *sasur*, m. father-in-law. *s.*

سسر *sisir*, f. one of the six seasons, including from the 11th of Paus to the 11th of Phāgun; dew. *s.*

سسرا *susrā*, m. a father-in-law. *s.*

سسرار *susrār*, سسرال *susrāl*, f. father-in-law's family. *s.*

سسکارنا *suskārnā*, n. to sibilate, to hiss (as a snake). *h.*

سسکنا *sisaknā*, n. to sob. *h.*

سسکي *siskī*, f. sobbing; *siskiyāṉ bharnā*, to sob. *h.*

سسيائيند *sisiyā,īnd*, a disagreeable smell. *h.*

سسير *sasiyar*, m. the moon (v. *sasi*). *s.*

سشٹاچار *sishṭāchār*, m. humility, complaisance, obligingness. *s.*

سشٹاچاري *sishṭāchārī*, obliging, humble; f. a treat, a feast. *s.*

سشيه *sishya* or *shishya*, m. a disciple, a scholar, a pupil. *s.*

سشيل *su-shīl*, well disposed, good natured, of good manners, polite. *s.*

سشيلتا *su-shīlatā*, f. goodness of disposition, good nature, affability. *s.*

سطح *saṭh*, f. a platform, a terrace, a flat roof; surface. *a.*

سطحي *saṭhī*, superficial, flat. *a.*

سطر *saṭar*, f. a line, row, rank, series, lineament; delineating, describing; *saṭar-bandī*, f. ruling, lines for writing on. *a.*

سطوة *saṭwat*, dominion, majesty, power, authority, awfulness. *a.*

سعادت *sa'ādat*, f. felicity, happiness, good fortune; *sa'ādat-mand*, fortunate, prosperous, happy; *sa'ādat-mandī*, f. prosperity. *a.*

سعاية *si'āyat*, labour expected from a half-free servant; calumny, accusation; according to Gladwin, by *si'āyat* is meant work or labour of any kind. It is a principle of the *Muhammadan* law, that no person can remain partially a slave, but that any circumstance, which in its nature establishes the emancipation of a part, provides for, and necessarily induces, the eventful emancipation of the whole: and hence the rule, that a slave, partially emancipated, works out the remainder of his value at an ascertained rate. *a.*

سعتر *sa'tar*, f. *origanum;* a woman that loves a woman; *instrumentum in modum virgæ virilis, confectum ex serico vel simili materia, quo, ad medium corporis sibi alligato meretrices utuntur.* *a.*

سعد *sa'd*, m. felicity, prosperity, propitiousness. *a.*

سعي *sa'i*, f. endeavour, attempt, effort, enterprize, purpose. *a.*

سعيد *sa'īd*, fortunate, happy, august. *a.*

سفارت *sifārat*, f. making peace (between others); writing, collecting, or binding a book. *a.*

Digitized by Google

سفارش *sifārish*, f. recommendation, introduction. *p.*

سفارش‌نامه *sifārish-nāma*, m. a letter of introduction. *p.*

سفاك *saffāk*, m. a shedder of blood. *a.*

سفال *safāl*, m. meanness of rank, depression; descent, fall. *a.*

سفال *sifāl*, m. earthenware; (in Hindī) glazed earthenware. *p.*

سفالي *sifālī*, earthen, made of earthenware. *p.*

سفانت *sifānat*, f. the art of ship-building. *a.*

سفاهت *safāhat*, f. stupidity, folly, buffoonery, insolence. *a.*

سفت *saft*, firm; thick, close (a cloth). *p.*

سفت *saft*, f. drinking a great deal without quenching thirst; soft pitch. *a.*

سفتجة *siftajat* or *siftaja*, the act of giving a bill of exchange or letter of credit, the amount to be payable, with interest, at a distant time and place; it also denotes the delivery of property to another by way of loan, and not by way of trust, in order that the other may deliver it to some friend of his, and the object of it is to avoid the dangers of the road. *a.*

سفر *safar*, m. journey, voyage, travel; *safar-k*, a. to travel; (met.) to go, to depart, to retire, to die; *as-safar wasīlatu-ẓ-ẓafar*, travel produces advantage. *a.*

سفرجل *safarjal* or *safarjil*, a quince. *a.*

سفره *sufra*, m a table-cloth, napkin; a large leathern bag for holding food, so formed as to serve also for a table when spread out on the ground; the anus. *p.*

سفري *safarī*, f. travelling provisions; *safarī ām*, m. a guava (*Psidium pyriferum*). *p.*

سفك *safk*, shedding, effusion (of blood). *a.*

سفل *sufl* or *sifl*, m. meanness (of origin), ignoble, inferior. *a.*

سفله *safla* (vulg. *sifla*), ignoble, mean, contemptible; stingy, miserly; envious; *safla-dān*, m. a cup, or plate, to throw scraps, bones, &c. on. *a.*

سفلي *suflī*, infernal, lower, inferior. *a.*

سفوف *sufūf*, m. a medicine taken dry, and unmixed, a powder (in opposition to an electuary). *a.*

سفيد *sufaid*, *safed*, or *sufīd*, white. *p.*

سفيدا *safedā*, m. white lead. *p.*

سفيدار *safedār*, m. the name of a wood, the white poplar. *p.*

سفيده *sufaida*, the dawn, whiteness; white lead; hair powder. *p.*

سفيدي *sufaidī*, f. whiteness; leprosy. *p.*

سفير *safīr*, m. an envoy, ambassador. *a.*

سفينه *safīna*, m. a ship, a vessel, boat; a blank book, common place-book. *a.*

سفيه *safīh*, foolish, stupid, ignorant. *a.*

سقا *saḳḳā*, m. a water carrier; a cup bearer. *a.*

سقاوا *saḳāwā*, a cold bath; a washing room. *a.*

سقايه *saḳāya*, m. a bath, a drinking vessel. *a.*

سقر *saḳar*, m. hell; gehenna. *a.*

سقط *saḳaṭ*, m. an error, blunder, mistake, defect; anything of a base or useless nature, merchandise of a perishable quality, either spoiled, or spoiling; *saḳt*, fire; sparks struck from a steel; *saḳaṭ honā*, n. to die (applied to brute animals); to miscarry. *a.*

سقطي نامه *saḳṭī-nāma*, m. a casualty list of horses which have died in the cavalry. *a. p.*

سقف *saḳf*, f. roof, ceiling, canopy; the sky; a platform. *a.*

سقفي *saḳfī*, f. a beam, a rafter. *a.*

سقلات *saḳalāt*, *siḳalāt*, سقلاط *suḳlāṭ*, } scarlet cloth. *p.*

سقمونيا *saḳmūniyā*, m. scammony (Hippoc. and Diosc. σκαμμωνια, dried juice exuding from the root of *Convolvulus scammonea*). *g.*

سقنقور *saḳanḳūr*, m. a skink (*Lacerta scincus*). *a.*

سقيم *saḳīm*, sick, infirm, weak. *a.*

سک *suk* (for *shuk*), m. a parrot. *s.*

سک *suk* (for *sukh*), m. repose, comfort; *sakh* (for *sankh*), m. a kind of conch, a shell. *d.*

سکا *sukkā* (for *sūkā*), dry (v. *sūkhā*). *d.*

سکديو *sukdev*, m. the name of the son of *Vyāsadeva*; he was famed for his sanctity, and he is the narrator of the *Bhāgavat purāna*, composed by his father *Vyāsa*. *s.*

سکات *sakūt*, f. silence; adj. silent. *a.*

سکار *sakār*, m. dawn of day, morning. *s.*

سکارنا *sakārnā*, a. to accept (a bill of exchange, &c.). *s.*

سکاري *sakārī*, f. dawn of day, morning. *s.*

سکاك *sakkāk*, m. a cutler, one who makes knives. *s.*

سکاکي *sakkākī*, f. the business of a cutler. *a.*

سکال *sakāl* or *sukāl*, dawn of day, morning; cheapness, abundance. *s.*

سکان *sukkān*, m. a rudder, helm; (pl. of *sākin*) inhabitants. *a.*

سکانا *sakānā*, n. to be grieved, to feel tired. *h.*

Digitized by Google

سكبينج *sikbīnaj*, m. sagapenum, a kind of gum-resin (Gr. σαγαπηνον, Hippoc. and Dioscor.). *g.*

سكت *sakat* or *sakti*, f. ability, strength, power. *s.*

سكته *sakta*, m. a trance, an apoplexy, a pause, vacancy. *a.*

سكٹ *sakaṭ*, m. a cart; the name of a Hindū holiday. *s.*

سكٹا *sukṭā*, lean, thin, dry, emaciated; *sikṭā*, m. a fragment of an earthen vessel, a shard. *s.*

سكٹي *sukṭī*, lean, thin, emaciated, dry; f. dried fish. *s.*

سكچانا *sukchānā* or *sakuchānā*, n. to abash. *s.*

سكچنا *sukuchnā*, n. to fear, to be afraid of, to be in awe of, to be abashed, to apprehend, to be apprehensive. *s.*

سكر *sukr* or *sukra*, m. the planet Venus; Friday; (*Sperma genitale*). *s.*

سكر *sukr*, m. an intoxicating drink, wine; intoxication; *sukkar*, m. sugar. *a.*

سكرا *sakrā*, small (not having room enough), narrow, strait. *s.*

سكرات *sakarāt*, f. agony, fainting; *sakarāti maut*, senselessness, the point of death. *a.*

سكرانا *sakrānā*, a. to straiten, to deprive of necessary room; to cause to accept (a bill, &c.). *s.*

سكرانت *sakrānt*, f. entering of the sun into a new sign. *s.*

سكرانتي *sakrāntī* (v. *sakrānt* or *sankrāntī*). *s.*

سكرائي *sakrā,ī*, f. smallness, want of room. *s.*

سكرت *su-krita*, well done, well performed; f. virtue, a good action; moral merit. *s.*

سكرمك *sakarmak*, transitive (verb, in grammar). *s.*

سكري *sikrī*, f. a staple (of a lock). *h.*

سكڑنا *sukaṛnā* or *sikuṛnā*, n. to be shrunk, to shrink; to draw in, to collect, to gather up, to constrain, to shrivel. *s.*

سكل *sakal*, all, the whole, every. *s.*

سكل *sukal*, white; *sukal pachchh* (for *shukla paksha*), moonlight, the light half of the month; a title of Brāhmans. *s.*

سكليكرم *suklī-karm*, m. soap (q.d. whitening, making white). *s.*

سكمار *sukumār* (v. *sukwār*), delicate, feeble. *s.*

سكن *sakun*, m. (v. *sagun*) an omen. *s.*

سكن *sakin*, m. a dwelling; inhabitants of a house. *a.*

سكنا *saknā*, n. to be able. *s.*

سكنا *siknā*, n. to be toasted or parched. *h.*

سكنا *suknā*, n. (v. *sūknā*) to become dry. *d.*

سكنجبين *sakanjabīn*, f. oxymel; lime-juice or other acid mixed with honey or sugar. *p.*

سكندر *sikandar* (v. *Iskandar*), Alexander the Great. *p.*

سكندريه *sikandariya*, the city of Alexandria. *p.*

سكندھ *skandh*, m. the shoulder; a section, portion, or division; a canto of a poem, as of the *Bhāgavat* or *Mahābhārat*. *s.*

سكنه *sakana*, pl. (of *sākin*) inhabitants. *a.*

سكني *sakunī*, m. one who understands omens; a bird (from which an omen is inferred). *s.*

سكوار *sukwār*, delicate, feeble. *s.*

سكوت *sukūt*, f. silence, quietness, peace; *sakūt*, adj. silent, quiet. *s.*

سكوچ *sakoch*, m. regard, respect, esteem. *s.*

سكورا *sakorā*, m. a small earthern vessel. *h.*

سكوري *sakorī*, f. a saucer. *h.*

سكوڑنا *sakoṛnā*, n. to shrink, to draw up (the limbs), to gather up, to shrivel, to tighten. *s.*

سكون *sukūn*, being quiet; having no vowel (a consonant); tranquillity, ease, dwelling. *a.*

سكونت *sakūnat*, f. dwelling, habitation, residence; tranquillity. *a.*

سكه *sikka*, m. a coining die; an impression on money; sterling, current; stamped coin; name of a weight equal (in Bengal) to 7 dwt. and 11·5511 grains. *p.a.*

سكھ *sukh*, m. ease, tranquillity, easy circumstances, content, happiness; *sukh pānā*, a. to get ease, leisure, rest, &c.; *sukh chain*, m. ease, rest, leisure, tranquillity; *sukh-dā,ī* or *sukh-dāyak*, a giver of ease, a comforter; *sukh-dhām* or *sukh-bās*, abode of happiness. *s.*

سكھ *sikh*, m. a disciple, scholar, pupil; a follower of *Nānak*: the people of the *Panjāb*. *s.*

سكھا *sakhā*, m. a friend, a companion. *s.*

سكھا *sikhā*, f. a lock of hair on the crown of the head; a queue (v. *choṭī*); flame of a lamp. *s.*

سكھانا *sukhānā*, a. to dry; to cause to evaporate. *s.*

سكھانا *sikhānā*, } a. to teach; (met.) to chastise. *s.*
سكھاونا *sikhāwanā*, }

سكھائي *sikhā,ī*, f. teaching, instruction. *s.*

سكھپال *sukhpāl*, m. a kind of *pālkī*. *s.*

سكھت *sukhit*, tranquil, happy. *s.*

سكھ‌تلا *sukh-talā*, m. a piece of leather placed on the sole within a shoe. *s.*

سكھد *sukhad*, salubrious, pleasant. *s.*

Digitized by Google

سکهداس *sukh-dās*, m. a superior kind of rice. *s.*

سکهدرسن *sukh-darsan*, m. a shrub, the juice of which is given for the ear-ache (*Crinum Asiaticum* and *Zeylanicum*). *s.*

سکهر *sikhar*, m. three or more strings tied together forming a support to hang any thing on; the cords of a *bahangī*, in which the baskets rest; top, summit, peak, pinnacle. *s.*

سکهرن *sikharan*, m. a kind of dish made of coagulated milk and sugar. *s.*

سکهلانا *sukhlānā*, a. (v. *sukhānā*) to dry, &c. *s.*

سکهلانا *sikhlānā*, a. (v. *sikhānā*) to instruct. *s.*

سکهناود *sikhnāwad*, m. tuition, instruction. *s.*

سکهي *sukhī*, at ease, happy, tranquil, contented. *s.*

سکهي *sakhī*, f. a friend, companion (female confidant, &c., to a woman); a kind of *faḳīr* who dresses like a woman. *s.*

سکهيا *sukhiyā* (v. *sukhī*), at ease, happy. *s.*

سکي اڑانا *sukke uṛānā*, a. to render hopeless, to reduce to despair. *d.*

سکيت *saket*, narrow, strait; f. want, distress. *s.*

سکيتنا *saketnā*, a. to tighten, to straiten. *s.*

سکيلا *sakelā*, m. a kind of iron. *h.*

سکيلنا *sakelnā*, n. to shrink, to shrivel, to gather up (the limbs, as a tortoise). *h.*

سگ *sag*, m. a dog; *sag-bacha*, m. a pup, a whelp; *sag-davī*, f. running about fruitlessly; *sag-zāda*, son of a bitch; *sag-lagī*, f. flattery, servitude. *p.*

سگا *sagā*, related (of the same parents), full, own, as *sagā-bhā,ī*, own brother; m. kin, relative. *s.*

سگال *sigāl*, thought, suspicion, word; enmity, calumny; *bad-sigāl*, of evil thoughts, malevolent. *p.*

سگائي *sagā,ī*, f. relationship, by the same parents, consanguinity; betrothing for marriage; second marriage of a woman of low tribe; *sagā,ī-k*, a. to contract a marriage, to affiance, to betroth. *s.*

سگ پهتا *sag-pahtā*, m. greens dressed with pulse. *s.*

سگٹ *sagaṭ*, the same, alike; similar. *d.*

سگرا *sagrā* or *sigrā*, every, the whole. *s.*

سگرو *sigrau* (Braj) for *sigrā*, all, every. *h.*

سگرئي *sugra,ī*, f. name of a musical mode, or *rāginī*, sung in the forenoon. *h.*

سگڑ *saggaṛ*, m. a cart. *s.*

سگسار *sagsār*, name of an imaginary monster, with the head of a dog, the yellow face of a dragon, the hair of a goat, the ears of an elephant, and blue eyes; (met.) an avaricious man. *p.*

سگل *sagal*, all, every, the whole. *d.*

سگم *sugam*, that which goes well, good, easy, easily accomplished. *s.*

سگن *sugun* or *sagun* or *sugan*, augury, an omen. *s.*

سگند *sugand*, } f. odour, fragrance; adj.
سگندهہ *sugandhi*, } fragrant, odoriferous; *sugand-rāe*, name of a flower; *sugand-sānā*, perfumed. *s.*

سگوتي *sagotī*, f. animal food, meat, flesh. *h.*

سگهڑ *sughaṛ*, elegant, accomplished, beautiful. *s.*

سگهڑائي *sughṛa,ī*, f. elegancy, accomplishment. *h.*

سگهن *saghan*, thick (as a head of hair). *s.*

سگيان *sugyān*, m. sound knowledge, wisdom, sagacity. *s.*

سگيان *sagyān*, } possessed of knowledge,
سگيانا *sagyānā*, } sagacious, wise, intelli-
سگياني *sagyānī*, } gent. *s.*

سل *sill*, m. a consumption, a hectic fever. *a.*

سل *sil*, } f. a stone on which spices, &c.
سلا *silā*, } are ground, or knives sharpened; a stone (in general). *s.*

سلاجت *silājit*, m. storax. *s.* (Rose mallow) selenite

سلاح *silāḥ*, f. arms, weapons, implements of war, armour; *silāḥ-posh*, one who is armed; *silāḥ-ḵhāna*, an armoury or arsenal; *silāḥ-dār*, a sword or armour bearer, an esquire; *silāḥ-shor*, a fencing master, a champion, a gladiator; a breaker or trainer of horses. *a.*

سلاخ *sallāḵh*, m. a skinner. *a.*

سلارس *silāras*, m. (v. *silājit*) storax. *s.* selenite Rose mallow

سلاست *salāsat*, f. perspicuity, clearness, facility, ductility, easiness, gentleness. *a.*

سلاسل *salāsil*, lightning darting to a great distance; (pl. of *silsil*), chains. *a.*

سلاطين *salāṭīn*, pl. (of *sulṭān*), kings, rulers. *a.*

سلاکا *salākā*, f. a rule, a ruler; a probe. *s.*

سلام *salām*, m. salutation; peace, safety; *salām-k*, to salute; to give up, to desist, to refrain, bid adieu; *salām-'alek* (for *salāmun 'alaika*), peace be upon thee; *salām-'alaikum* (for *salāmun 'alaikum*), peace be on you: these are forms of salutation used by one Musalmān towards another; *salām lenā*, a. to return the salutation. *a.*

سلامت *salāmat*, f. safety, salvation, recovery, tranquillity, health; *salāmat-raw*, an economist;

Digitized by Google

salāmat-rawī, f. economy, good management; the word is often used adverbially, as "*wuh Hindūstān meṅ salāmat pahunchā*," he arrived safe or safely (i.e. in safety) in India. *a.*

سلامتي *salāmatī*, f. a kind of coarse cloth. *h.*

سلامي *salāmī*, f. salute; a present given to a landlord for granting a lease, or a present given on receiving an office. *a.*

سلانا *silānā*, a. to cause to sew, to stitch. *s.*

سلانا *sulānā*, a. to cause to sleep; to kill, to murder; *sulā-denā*, a. to kill, to murder. *s.*

سلائي *silā,ī*, f. the price of sewing; seam, sewing. *s.*

سلائي *salā,ī*, f. a needle, or piece of wire for tinging the eyelids with a collyrium; also used for depriving people of sight, which is effected by drawing it while hot close over the eyes of the sufferer; a lead pencil. *s.*

سلب *salb*, m. a negative argument in logic; plunder; *salbi kullī*, general negation; *salbi juz,ī*, special negation. *a.*

سل بٹّه *sil-baṭṭa*, m. two stones with which spices, paint, &c. are ground. *s.*

سل پٹ *sil-paṭ*, smooth, even, level. *s.*

سلپچي *silapchī*, f. a wash-hand bason, ewer. *h.*

سلتا *salitā*, f. a river, a stream. *s.*

سلج *sa-lajj*, affected with shame, bashful. *s.*

سلجهانا *suljhānā*, a. to unravel, to disentangle. *h.*

سلجهنا *sulajhnā*, n. to be unravelled. *h.*

سلچهن *su-lachhaṇ*, m. (for *su-lakshaṇa*) an auspicious mark; beauty, excellence; adj. auspicious. *s.*

سلح *silaḥ* (v. *silāḥ*), arms, weapons (as sword, club, and bow). *a.*

سلح پوش *silaḥ-posh*, one who is armed. *a. p.*

سلح خانه *silaḥ-khāna*, an armoury, an arsenal. *a. p.*

سلحدار *silaḥ-dār*, m. an armour-bearer, esquire. *a.*

سلحشور *silaḥ-shor*, a champion, gladiator, horse-breaker. *a. p.*

سلخ *salakh*, f. the end of the month, or the day of the new moon. *a.*

سلس *sals*, easy, docile, gentle, mild, ductile. *a.*

سلسبيل *salsabeel*, s. running water, flowing. *a.*

سلسلانا *salsalānā*, n. (v. *sarsarānā*) to creep as a snake. *h.*

سلسلانا *salsalānā*, n. (v. *khaṭaknā*), to wrangle, to doubt. *d.*

سلسلاهٹ *silsilāhaṭ*, f. concatenation. *a.*

سلسل بول *silsili baul*, m. a diabetes, a morbid copiousness of urine. *a.*

سلسله *silsila*, m. a chain, series, concatenation, succession. *a.*

سلسلي *sulsulī* (v. *jhaṛī*), continued rains. *d.*

سلطان *sulṭān*, m. a prince, a sovereign, king, absolute monarch, emperor. *a.*

سلطاني *sulṭānī*, belonging to a prince, sovereign, princely; f. dignity or office of *sulṭān*; a kind of broad cloth. *a.*

سلف *salaf*, past, preceding, former (times); m. ancestors; money advanced for merchandize, &c.; a purse, a bag; the past, former times; *silf*, brother-in-law, husband of a wife's sister. *a.*

سلفا *sulfā*, m. little balls of tobacco smoked in a *ḥukka* without the intervention of a tile. *h.*

سلفچي *silafchī* (v. *silapchī*), an ewer. *h.*

سلک *silk*, m. a thread, order, series, train, a road. *a.*

سلک بندي *silk-bandī*, an account of the daily receipts of revenue made out at the end of the month, when the whole is added together, and formed into one total. *a. p.*

سلکهن *su-lakkhan* (v. *su-lachhaṇ*), an auspicious mark; adj. of good omen, auspicious. *s.*

سلکهن *sulakkhan*, clever, expert. *d.*

سلکي *salkī*, f. the root of the *Nymphæa lotus*. *s.*

سلگ *salag*, intimacy, friendship. *d.*

سلگانا *sulgānā*, a. to light, to inflame, to kindle. *s.*

سلگنا *sulagnā*, n. to light, to be kindled; to burn without smoke or flame. *s.*

سلگي *salgī*, sociable, attached. *d.*

سلل *salil*, m. water, liquid. *s.*

سلم *salam*, m. peace, safety; saluting, submitting, cultivating, peace, friendship; adj. free from fault or flaw; *sallama*, may he protect or preserve; as *sallama hu Allāh ta'ālā*, may God the Most High preserve him (used in Arabic forms of prayer); *sullam*, m. a staircase, a ladder. *a.*

سلم *sallam*, m. a kind of coarse cloth. *h.*

سلم *silim*, (in the language of the law) a contract of sale, causing an immediate payment of the price, and admitting a delay in the delivery of the wares. *a.*

سلنا *salnā*, m. a rivulet. *h.*

سلو *sallū*, m. a thong, narrow slips of leather with which shoes are stitched. *h.*

سلو *sallo*, foolish (a woman). *h.*

سلوانا *silwānā*, a. (caus. of *silānā*) to cause to be sewn. *s.*

Digitized by Google

Seem v p. 346

سلوانا *sulwānā*, a. (caus. of *sulānā*) to cause to be put to sleep. *s.*

سلوپ *salūp*, m. a little, very little. *s.*

سلوت *salwat*, f. contentment, cheerfulness, felicity. *a.*

سلوك *sulūk*, m. road, way; manner, mode; intercourse, usage, treatment; *sulūk-k*, a. to treat, to proceed with. *a.*

سلون *salon*, salted food; name of a district. *s.*

سلونا *salonā*, salted, salt, seasoned, tasteful, beautiful, interesting; dark complexioned; nutbrown; (met.) intelligent, piquant (in opposition to insipid or dull). *s.*

سلونو *salūno*, f. the full moon in *Sāwan*, at which time the ornament called *Rākhī*, q.v., is tied round the wrist. *s.*

سلوني *salonī*, seasoned, tasteful; beautiful, when applied to a mistress. *s.*

سلي *silī*, f. a white stone; a small kiln. *s.*

سلي *silī*, f. the trunk of a tree; plank; a teal. *h.*

سليس *salīs*, easy, not abstruse, simple; *salīs-navīs*, writing a plain or easy hand. *a.*

سليش *slesh*, m. a pun, a double meaning, an equivoque in writing or speaking, as in the following lines, *kīkar pākar tār, jāman phalsā āmilā; sew kadam kachnār, pipal rattī tūna taj*, (this seems to be a catalogue of trees; it also means) God has been kind to you; that which you desired is obtained; adore his footsteps; silly woman! leave not your lover for a moment. *s.*

سليقه *salīḳa*, m. nature, genius, good disposition, knack, knowledge, dexterity, address; *salīḳa shi'ār*, of good disposition; *salīḳa,e guft o gū*, m. polite conversation; *salīḳa,e majlis*, m. good breeding; *ṣāḥib-salīḳa*, a man of taste and discernment, a well-informed person. *a.*

سليم *salīm*, pacific, mild, affable; perfect, healthy; *salīmu-ṭ-ṭab'*, affable, mild, pacific. *a.*

سليمان *sulaimān*, Solomon, the son of David. *a.*

سليماني *sulaimānī*, belonging to Solomon; m. an onyx. *a.*

سم *samm*, m. poison, venom. *a.*

سم *sum*, m. a hoof, foot (of a horse, &c.). *p.*

سم *sam*, alike; used as a prefix (in comp.) like the Latin *con* and the Greek συμ or συν, as *sambandh*, *con-nection*, συμ-πλοκη or συν-δεσις. *s.*

سم *sam*, a tone, note (in music). *h.*

سما *samā*, m. time, season; plenty, abundance; state, condition; concord, harmony, union; *samā-bandhnā*, to be in concert. *s.*

سما *samā*, m. the heavens, the sky, the firmament; a canopy; altitude. *a.*

سماپت *samāpt* or *samāpta*, accomplished; finished, perfected; *samāpti*, f. accomplishment, the whole, conclusion, end, finis. *s.*

سمات *samāt* or *simāt*, f. a sign, mark; *simāt*, pl. (of *simat*) signs, marks (made by burning). *a.*

سماج *samāj*, m. apparatus; society. *s.*

سماجت *samājat*, f. deformity, shamefulness, turpitude; adulteration; (used adjectively) deformed, filthy, base. *a.*

سماجي *samājī*, f. musicians that attend dancers. *s.*

سماچار *samāchār*, m. news, account of circumstances or health, &c. *s.*

سماحت *samāḥat*, f. beneficence, liberality. *a.*

سمادر *samādar*, m. respect, reverence. *s.*

سمادھ *samādh* or *samādhi*, f. the tomb of a *jogī*, particularly where Hindūs, from religious motives, submit to be buried alive; an exercise of austerity among *jogīs*, whereby they are supposed to acquire the power of suspending during their pleasure the connection between their soul and body. *s.*

سمادھان *samādhān*, m. ease, comfort, consolation, reconciliation, adjustment, pacification, settlement, the act of satisfying. *s.*

سماروغ *samārūgh*, m. a white mushroom resembling an egg. *p.*

سماط *simāṭ*, an order, a series; *sumāṭ*, a table covered with victuals. *a.*

سماع *samā'*, m. hearing, listening; singing, a song; extasy occasioned by hearing singing, particularly among darweshes when hearing hymns; the sense of hearing. *a.*

سماعت *samā'at*, f. hearing. *a.*

سماعي *samā'ī*, what has been heard, traditional; (in gram.) irregular. *h.*

سماق *sumāḳ*, m. sumach (*Rhus coriaria*); porphyry, the hardest species of marble. *a.*

سم الفار *sammu-l-fār*, / سم الكهار *sammu-l-khār*, } m. arsenic; (lit.) poison for mice or rats, ratsbane. *a.*

سمالو *samālū*, m. the name of a plant (also called *me,orī*; *Vitex trifolia*). *h.*

سمان *samān*, equal, adequate, similar, alike, akin. *s.*

سمان *samān̤*, m. (v. *samā*) time, season, state. *s.*

سمانا *samānā*, n. to be contained in (v. *am ānā*). *s.*

سمانتا *samāntā* or *samānatā*, f. likeness, [resemblance. *s.*

سماو *samāw*, m. room, space. *s.*

سماوي *samāwī*, heavenly, celestial. *a.*

Digitized by Google

سماي *samā,ī*, f. endurance, patience, firmness; power, capability. *s.*

سمبا *sumbā*, m. a sponge staff, a ram-rod. *h.*

سمباد *sambād*, m. conversation, news of the day. *s.*

سمبت *sambat*, m. an era; *sambat bāndhnā*, to establish an era, to distinguish one's self by illustrious actions. *s.*

سمبندھ *sambandh*, m. affinity, relation; rhyme, metre; the genitive or possessive case in grammar. *s.*

سمبندھي *sambandhī*, m. relation; son or daughter's father-in-law. *s.*

سمبودھن *sambodhan*, vocative. *s.*

سمبھاونا *sambhāwnā*, f. probability. *s.*

سمبھارنا *sambhārnā*, } a. to support, to prop,
سمبھالنا *sambhālnā*, } to sustain; to shield, to protect, to stop, to retain. *s.*

سمبھرم *sambhram*, m. esteem, respect, value. *s.*

سمبھلنا *sambhalnā*, m. to be supported, to be propped or erected. *s.*

سمبھو *sambhav*, possible. *s.*

سمبھوگ *sambhog*, m. enjoyment, coition. *s.*

سمپادت *sampādit*, attained, accomplished, gotten. *s.*

سمپادک *sampādak*, m. one who attains or accomplishes. *s.*

سمپادن *sampādan*, m. gaining, attaining, accomplishing. *s.*

سمپت *sampat* or *sampatti*, f. affluence, wealth, prosperity. *s.*

سمپٹ *samput*, m. the closely shutting of any cavity; a box with its lid shut. *s.*

سمپدا *sampadā*, f. wealth, prosperity. *s.*

سمپرت *samprati*, now, at this present time. *s.*

سمپردان *sampradān*, m. gift, donation; the dative case in grammar. *s.*

سمپرداي *sampradāy*, m. traditional doctrine handed down from one teacher to another. *s.*

سمپن *sampann* or *sampanna*, perfect, endowed with. *s.*

سمپورن *sampūrn* or *sampūrna*, perfect, full, all, the whole. *s.*

سمت *sumati*, f. benevolence; good conscience. *s.*

سمت *samt*, f. a way, path, a part, side, quarter, towards; *samtu-r-rās*, the point of the heavens directly over head, called in astronomy the *zenith; simat*, a mark (made especially by burning). *s.*

سمت *sammat* or *sammati*, f. opinion, sentiment. *s.*

سمتا *samtā* or *samatā*, equality, similitude, parallelism, resemblance, comparison, parity. *s.*

سمٹ *simat*, f. act of collecting, condensing or constringing; tone, elasticity. *h.*

سمٹنا *simatnā*, n. to be concentrated, to shrink; *simat-jānā*, n. to shrivel, to shrink. *h.*

سمجھ *samajh*, f. comprehension, understanding, knowledge, opinion. *s.*

سمجھانا *samjhānā*, a. to make comprehend, to explain, to convince, to describe, to inform, to satisfy, to undeceive, to warn, to admonish. *s.*

سمجھاوا *samjhāwā*, (v. *samjhautī*) explaining, &c. *s.*

سمجھنا *samajhnā*, a. to comprehend, to understand. *s.*

سمجھوار *samajhwār*, prudent, wise, considerate. *s.*

سمجھوتي *samjhautī*, f. act of explaining, convincing or giving confidence. *s.*

سمچا *samuchā*, full, complete. *s.*

سمچت *samuchit*, quite right, in a proper manner. *s.*

سمچي *samuchchay*, m. assemblage, collection; conjunction of words or sentences. *s.*

سمداي *samudā,e*, aggregate, quantity, number; adj. together, collected. *s.*

سمدر *samudr* or *samudra*, m. the sea, ocean; *samudra-phen*, m. (lit. the froth of the ocean), the dorsal scale or bone of the cuttle fish (*Sepia officinalis*). *s.*

سمدرانت *samudrānt*, as far as the sea. *s.*

سمدرسوکھ *samudr-sokh*, m. name of a medicine (*Convolvus argenteus*). *s.*

سمدرک *samudrik*, f. palmistry; *samudrik bidyā*, f. the art of palmistry. *s.*

سمدرکي *samudrikī*, m. a fortune-teller (by means of palmistry). *s.*

سمدم *sum-dum*, very corpulent. *p.*

سمدور *samdūr*, the sea, a large river. *d.*

سمدھ *samidh*, f. pieces of wood prepared for burning in the ceremony of the *homa*, q.v. *s.*

سمدھملاوا *samadh-milāwā*, m. the mutual embracing of two *samdhīs*, q.v. *s.*

سمدھن *samdhan*, f. child's mother-in-law. *s.*

سمدھي *samdhī*, m. child's father-in-law. *s.*

سمدھيانا *samdhiyānā*, m. the family of a child's father-in-law. *s.*

سمر *samar*, m. evening conversations; night, darkness; time; a vestibule; an adventure befalling any one; *sumur*, narration; a small lake. *a.*

Digitized by Google

سمرپن *samarpaṇ*, m. act of entrusting or giving (a thing) in charge to another. *s.*

سمرتھ *samarth*, m. strength, power; adj. capable. *s.*

سمرتھي *samarthī*, strong, powerful. *s.*

سمرت *smṛiti*, f. recollection, memory; a body of laws, such as those compiled by Manu. *s.*

سمرن *sumran*, m. remembrance (continual theme), mentioning; f. a small rosary. *s.*

سمرنا *sumarnā* or *sumirnā*, a. to remember, to keep in memory; to mention. *s.*

سمروت *samrūt* (v. *samarth*), strength, &c. *d.*

سمسار *samsār* (v. *kumbā*), a pot. *d.*

سمست *samast* or *samasta*, all, the whole. *s.*

سمسرگ *samsarg*, m. association, relation. *s.*

سمسم *sumsum*, f. the noise of moist wood when burning, simmering. *h.*

سمسم *samsam*, m. a fox; *simsim*, the grain sesame. *a.*

سمسيا *samsiyā*, m. an exercise among Asiatic poets, wherein one writes or speaks an imperfect verse or stanza, which is to be filled up by another. *s.*

سمشان *samshān* or *smashān*, m. a cemetery, a place where dead bodies are burned, a burning ground; *samshān-bāsī*, (living in the *samshān*) an epithet of *Mahādeva*. *s.*

سمع *sam'*, m. hearing; the ear. *a.*

سمک *samk*, m. height, depth, profundity; *samak*, a fish on which the earth is supposed to rest; a fish in general; the sign *Pisces*; *az samak tā samāk*, from the bottom of the abyss to the pinnacle of heaven. *a.*

سمن *saman*, m. jasmine, lily of the valley. *p.*

سمن *suman*, m. wheat; the plant *dhatūrā* (q.v.); a flower in general; adj. of good disposition, fair, handsome. *s.*

سمن *samn*, butter, grease, tallow. *a.*

سمند *samand*, m. a horse of noble breed, a steed; bay (colour of a horse). *p.*

سمندر *samundar*, m. (v. *samudra*) the ocean. *s.*

سمندر *samandar*, m. a salamander. *a. p.*

سمندرپهل *samundar-phal*, m. name of a medicine. *s.*

سمندرپهين *samundar-phen*, m. foam of the sea. *s.*

سمندرسوک *samundar-sok* (v. *samudr-sokh*). *s.*

سمندرکهار *samundar-khār* (corrup. of *sammu-l-khār*), arsenic. *a.*

سمندھ *sammandh*, m. (v. *sambandh*) connection. *s.*

سمو *samo*, m. season, time. *s.*

سموات *samwāt*, pl. (of *samā*) the heavens, skies. *a.*

سموت *samvat*, سموتسر *samvatsar*, } m. a year, generally used in Hindū dates, as we use the word anno. *s.*

سموتسري *samvatsarī*, f. annual ceremony. *s.*

سموچا *samūchā*, entire, whole, complete. *s.*

سمور *samūr*, m. a weasel, a martin, a sable; sable skin. *a.*

سموسه *samosa*, m. a kind of small pastry of minced meat of a triangular form; a shawl or handkerchief, &c., doubled diagonally to throw over the shoulders; *samosa-waraḳī*, a species of tart. *p.*

سموم *samūm*, f. a hot pestilential wind (commonly called the *simoom*). *s.*

سمون *sumūn*, fat; pl. (of *samn*) butter. *a.*

سمونا *samonā*, a. to cool warm water by mixing cold water with it. *s.*

سمهالنا *samhālnā*, a. (v. *sambhālnā*) to support, &c. *s.*

سمي *samī*, m. a namesake. *a.*

سمي *same* or *samai*, سميا *samayā*, } m. time, season, leisure, opportunity. *s.*

سميپ *samīp*, proximate, near, at hand. *s.*

سميپي *samīpī*, f. proximity, nearness. *s.*

سميت *samet*, with, along with, together with. *s.*

سميٹ *sameṭ*, an astringent, a medicine used by women *ad constringendam vulvam*. *s.*

سميٹنا *sameṭnā*, a. to constringe, to cause to shrivel or shrink; to collect together. *h.*

سمير *samīr*, m. wind, air. *s.*

سميرو *sumeru*, m. the sacred mountain Sumeru, allegorically represented as composed of gold and gems. It is supposed by the Hindūs to be the residence of the gods, as Olympus was with the Greeks. In astronomical works it denotes the north pole. *s.*

سميل *sumel*, suitable, affable, of pleasing manners. *s.*

سمين *sameṅ* or *samaiṅ*, m. time, season, leisure, opportunity. *s.*

سن *sun*, insensible, without sensation, palsied. *s.*

سن *saṇ*, m. name of a plant (*Crotolaria juncea*). *s.*

سن *saṅ* (v. *sam*), a prefix like the Latin *con*, or the Greek συν. *s.*

سن *sinn*, m. an age, period of life; a tooth; the nib of a pen; *san*, a year; *sinn o sāl*, age, period of life. *a.*

Digitized by Google

سنا *sanā*, m. the plant senna. *a.*

سنا *sunnā*, a. to hear, to listen; m. a cypher. *s.*

سناپٹ *sunāpaṭ*, f. stillness, dreariness. *s.*

سناتن *sanātan*, eternal, without beginning or end. *s.*

سناتھ *sanāth*, having a master or husband; accompanied by a master or husband. *s.*

سناٹا *sunnāṭā*, m. the roaring of the waves; rumbling noise made by wind and rain at a distance. *h.*

سنار *sunār*, m. a goldsmith. *s.*

سنارن *sunārin*, } f. a goldsmith's wife. *s.*
سنارني *sunārnī*,

سناري *sunārī* (or *sunāṛī*), clever, skilful. *h.*

سناري *sunārī*, f. the business of a goldsmith. *s.*

سناري *su-nārī*, a good, handsome woman. *s.*

سناڑي *sunāṛī*, clever, alert, skilful. *h.*

سناسي *sannāsī*, m. (v. *sanyāsī*) a class of devotees. *s.*

سنامكي *sanā-makkī*, m. senna of Mecca. *a.*

سنان *sinān*, f. the sharp point (of a spear, arrow, needle, &c.). *a.*

سنان *snān*, m. bathing, ablution. *s.*

سنانا *sunānā*, a. to cause to hear, to inform, to advise, to tell, to bid, to warn. *s.*

سناي *sanāy*, f. the senna plant. *h.*

سنبل *sumbul*, m. spikenard (to which the locks of a mistress are compared); *sumbuli hindī*, m. the spikenard (*Valeriana jatamansi*, *Roxb.*); *sumbuli khaṭā,ī*, *Angelica*. *p.*

سنبل *sumbul*, m. a flower (especially of an odoriferous plant). *a.*

سنبله *sumbula*, m. the sign *Virgo*. *a.*

سنبوسه *sambosa*, m. (v. *samosa*). *p.*

سنبھالنا *sambhālnā*, a. to support, to uphold. *s.*

سنبهري *sunbahrī*, f. name of a disease (*elephantiasis*). *s.*

سنپات *sanpāt*, m. (for *sannipāt*) the name of a disease in which the body is seized with universal chilliness, deliquium (it is explained by the Hindū physicians to be that in which the three humours, bile, phlegm, and atrabilis, are corrupted). *s.*

سنپت *sampat*, f. (v. سمپت) prosperity. *s.*

سنپڑنا *samparnā*, n. to become captive. *d.*

سنپوليا *sampoliyā*, m. a young snake. *s.*

سنپيرا *samperā*, m. a snake keeper. *s.*

سنت *sunnat*, f. (lit. a religious ceremony necessary to be performed; q.d. that which is constantly repeated or performed); it denotes first, circumcision, hence *sunnat-k*, a. to circumcise; it is also applied to denote the traditions of *Muḥammad*, ordinance; *sinat*, f. the repetition of the same course of the sun, with its concomitant changes; a year. *a.*

سنت *sant*, m. a kind of ascetic, a saint; adj. pious, virtuous. *s.*

سنتا *santā*, depraved; miserly. *h.*

سنتاپ *santāp*, m. sorrow, pain, affliction. *s.*

سنتاپي *santāpī*, sad, sorrowful, afflicted. *s.*

سنتان *santān*, } m. progeny, offspring, children (also *santati*). *s.*
سنتت *santat*,

سنتشٹ *santushṭ*, satisfied, gratified, content. *s.*

سنتنا *santanā*, f. palliation, consolation, act of appeasing; *santanā-k*, a. to appease, to still, to quiet, to lull, to comfort. *s.*

سنتوکھ *santokh*, m. continence, content, patience, satiety, satisfaction. *s.*

سنتوکھي *santokhī* (for *santoshī*), patient. *s.*

سنتي *sante*, adv. instead, stead. *h.*

سنتي *santī*, m. a succedaneum. *h.*

سنٹھ *sanṭh*, depraved; miserly. *s.*

سنج *sanj*, in comp. denotes a weigher, an examiner, as *naghma-sanj* or *tarāna-sanj*, a measurer of sounds, i.e. a musician; *sukhan-sanj*, a weigher of words, i.e. an orator; *sinj*, adj. elected, chosen; m. a choice; *sunj*, m. the red (*ber*) jujube tree. *p.*

سنجاب *sanjāb*, m. ermine, the grey squirrel. *p.*

سنجاف *sanjāf*, f. border (tacked to the outer part of a garment). *p.*

سنجافي *sanjāfī*, adorned with a border (cloths). *p.*

سنجکت *sanjukt*, joined, compounded. *s.*

سنجم *sanjam*, m. soberness, abstinence from particular food on certain days. *s.*

سنجمي *sanjamī*, sober, temperate, abstemious. *s.*

سنجنا *sanjanā*, m. (v. *sahajnā*) a species of tree. *s.*

سنجوگ *sanjog*, m. accident, event, chance. *s.*

سنجوگن *sanjogan*, f. wife of a *sanjogī*, q.v. *s.*

سنجوگي *sanjogī*, m. an ascetic who does not observe a vow of continence, but has a family. *s.*

سنجوونا *sanjowanā*, a. to prepare. *s.*

سنجھا *sanjhā*, f. evening; a particular prayer said in the forenoon, at noon, and in the evening. *s.*

Digitized by Google

صندل v. سندر

سنجهنا *sanjhnā*, m. (v. *sahajnā*) a species of tree. *s.*

سنجيدگي *sanjīdagī*, f. gravity, considerateness. *p.*

سنجيده *sanjīda*, weighty, grave, considerate, weighed. *p.*

سنجيون *sanjīvan*, m. animating, bringing to life. *s.*

سنچار *sanchār*, m. entrance, penetration; beginning, commencement; the entering of the planets into a new sign. *s.*

سنچاركا *sanchārikā*, f. a bawd, a go-between. *s.*

سنچت *sanchit*, collected, hoarded up. *s.*

سنچكار *sanchkār*, } sound, noise. *d.*
سنچل *sanchal*, }

سنچهيپ *sanchhep*, abridged, short. *s.*

سنچهيپن *sanchhepan*, m. an abridgment. *s.*

سنچي *sanchai*, m. purse, capital, stock, store, saving, heaping up, hoard. *s.*

سند *sanad*, f. signature, a deed, the seal of a magistrate; a patent grant or charter, from a man in authority; a prop, anything on which one leans or is supported; relation, connexion; *sanad-wār*, in conformity with the charter. *a.*

سندان *sindān*, f. an anvil. *p.*

سنديواني *sanad-dīwānī*, a grant, or writing for holding land, being that by which all *zamīndārīs* are held. *p.*

سندر *sindur*, m. (also *sindūr*) red lead. *s.*

سندر *sundar*, beautiful, fair, handsome, good, virtuous. *s.*

سندرتا *sundaratā*, f. beauty, goodness. *s.*

سندروس *sundaros*, m. [E.I. Copal or Anime, (and not] sandarak or sandaracha: a resin supposed to be produced by the *Juniperus communis*, but now proved to exude from a species of thuia (*Thuia articulata, Vahl.*)] *a. p.*

سندري *sundarī*, f. a fair or handsome woman, beauty, goodness, virtue. *s.*

سندس *sundus*, brocade, silk wrought with gold or silver. *a.*

سندسي *sundusī*, made of brocade, brocaded. *a.*

سندرشن *sandarshan*, m. looking, presenting. *s.*

سنده *sindh*, m. sea, ocean; the name of a district; name of a musical mode or *rāginī*. *s.*

سنده *sandhi*, f. peace; a crack; a hole. *s.*

سندهان *sandhān*, m. spying, prying into secrets; *sandhān pānā*, a. to trace, to discover. *s.*

سندهانا *sandhānā*, m. } pickle. *h.*
سندهاني *sandhānī*, f. }

سندهاوٹ *sundhāwaṭ*, m. smell, perfume, odour, scent, an earthy smell. *s.*

سندهب *sandhab*, m. the name of a kind of salt, rock salt. *s.*

سندهو *sindhū*, m. the ocean, &c. (v. *sindh*). *s.*

سندهيا *sandhyā*, f. twilight, either morning or evening, a period of time, forenoon, afternoon, or mid-day; religious abstraction; meditation, repetition of *mantras* (q.v.), sipping water, &c., to be performed by the three first classes of Hindūs, at particular and stated periods in the course of every day, especially at sunrise, sunset, and also, though less essentially, at noon. *s.*

سندي *sanadī*, held by written deeds or charters. *a.*

سنديس *sandes*, }
سنديسا *sandesā*, } m. a message. *s.*
سنديسو *sandesū*, }

سنديسي *sandesī*, m. a messenger. *s.*

سنديه *sandeh*, m. suspicion, doubt. *s.*

سنديهي *sandehī*, doubtful, scrupulous. *s.*

سنڈا *sanḍā*, strong, fat, stout; hardened excrement, *scybala*. *h.*

سنڈاس *sanḍās*, m. a necessary, a water closet (opening into the streets), a sink. *h.*

سنڈاسا *sanḍāsā*, m. large pincers. *s.*

سنڈاسي *sanḍāsī*, m. (cor. of *sanyāsī*); a caste of Hindū ascetics. *s.*

سنڈاسي *sanḍāsī*, }
سنڈسي *sanḍsī*, } f. tongs, pincers. *s.*
سنڑسي *saṅṛsī* }

سنسا *sańsā*, m. dread, doubt, apprehension. *s.*

سنسار *sańsār*, m. the world, the universe. *s.*

سنسار *suńsār*, m. a kind of ornament. *h.*

سنساري *sańsārī*, worldly, of this world. *s.*

سنسان *sunsān*, still, silent, dreary. *s.*

سنسپرش *sańsparsh*, m. touching, contact, perception. *s.*

سنسٿهان *saństhān*, m. shape, form, make; a place where four roads meet. *s.*

سنسر *sunsar*, m. the name of an ornament. *h.*

سنسرگ *sańsarg*, m. meeting, interview. *s.*

سنسرگي *sańsargī*, sociable, an acquaintance. *s.*

سنسكار *sańskār*, m. an essential and purificatory rite among the Hindūs; purification, consecration. *s.*

Digitized by Google

سنسكرت *saṅskṛit*, the Sanskrit language, the language of the gods, being supposed a perfect tongue, formed by infallible rules. *s.*

سنسكرتانياي *saṅskṛitānuyāy*, following or imitating the Sanskrit, or language of the gods. *s.*

سنسگر *sansgar*, productive, fertile. *s.*

سنسنانا *sansanānā*, n. to jingle, to ring. *h.*

سنسناهٹ *sansanāhaṭ*, f. an imitative sound. *h.*

سنسو *saṅsau*, سنسي *saṅsai*, m. apprehension, fear, doubt. *s.*

سنک *sinak*, m. blowing the nose, snot. *h.*

سنک *sank*, سنكا *sankā*, fear, terror, doubt, suspicion. *s.*

سنكاتر *sunkātar*, m. a kind of snake. *h.*

سنكار *sankār*, f. a sign, nod, wink, beckoning. *s.*

سنكارنا *sankārnā*, a. to beckon, to nod, to wink, or make a signal. *s.*

سنکٹ *sankaṭ*, m. vexation, misfortune, pang, agony, pain, anguish; *sankaṭ chauth*, name of a Hindū holyday, in the month of *Māgh*, sacred to *Ganesha*. *s.*

سنكچي *sankchī*, f. a skate. *s.*

سنكرات *sankrāt*, سنكرانت *sankrānti*, f. the sun's entering into a new sign. *s.*

سنكرانت *sankrānt*, past, gone, transferred from one to another. *s.*

سنكرانتي *sankrāntī*, f. (v. *sankrāt*). *s.*

سنكرشن *sankarshaṇ*, m. a name of *Balarāma*, the elder brother of *Krishṇa*. *s.*

سنكلپ *sankalp*, m. the act of promising, or vowing religiously; *sankalp-k*, (v. *sankalpnā*). *s.*

سنكلپنا *sankalpnā*, a. to give alms (by making a religious vow), to vow. *s.*

سنكنا *sinaknā*, a. to blow the nose. *h.*

سنكوچ *sankoch*, m. shame, bashfulness; a skate. *s.*

سنكوچن *sankochan*, m. the act of shrinking. *s.*

سنكوچي *sankochī*, bashful, reserved. *s.*

سنكھ *sankh*, m. a conch which the Hindūs blow; a kind of ornament, a shell. *s.*

سنكھ *sankh*, simple, artless; *ḍapol sankh*, promising much and performing nothing. *h.*

سنكھاهلي *sankhāhulī*, name of a medicinal plant.

سنكھني *sankhinī*, f. a description of woman, (the worst of all, very devils in look and nature). *s.*

سنكھيا *sankhyā*, f. counting the numbers, one, two, three, &c.; *sankhiyā*, a kind of poison, arsenic. *s.*

سنگ *sang*, m. a stone; weight; *sangi āsiyā*, a mill stone; *sang-tarāsh*, m. a stone-cutter; *sang-tara*, m. a kind of orange; *sang-taul*, equal in weight; *sangi jirāḥat*, a species of steatites; *sangi khārā*, flint; *sang-dāna*, m. the gizzard; *sang-dil*, hard-hearted; *sang-reza* and *sang-rezī*, m. gravel; *sangi sulaimānī*, m. agate, onyx; *sangi sumāk*, porphyry; *sang-lākh*, stony, rocky; *sangi masāna*, m. the gravel, the stone; *sangi marmar*, m. marble; *sangi miknāṭis*, the loadstone; *sangi mūsā*, a black stone so called; *sangi yasham*, m. a kind of jasper or agate. *s.*

سنگ *sang*, in the company of, along with; m. association, company, union. *s.*

سنگا *singā*, m. trumpet (of horn). *s.*

سنگار *singār*, m. ornament, dress, embellishment, decoration; *singār-ras*, m. one of the nine *rasas* (v. *ras*). *s.*

سنگارنا *singārnā*, a. to dress, to decorate, to embellish. *s.*

سنگارهار *singār-hār*, m. the weeping nyctanthes (*Nyctanthes arbor tristis*). *s.*

سنگاريا *singāriyā*, m. one whose business is to dress an idol. *s.*

سنگپش *sang-push*, سنگ پشت *sang-pusht*, سنگپوست *sang-post*, m. a tortoise, a turtle. *p.*

سنگت *sangat*, f. coition; collection, congregation; a place where the *Sikhs* celebrate their religious ceremonies; adj. right, proper, well. *s.*

سنگترا *sangtarā*, سنگتره *sangtara*, m. a kind of orange, the name of which was changed by *Muḥammad Shāh* into *rangtarā*, on account of its beautiful colour. *h.*

سنگر *sangar*, m. lines, entrenchment. *s.*

سنگرام *sangrām*, m. battle, war. *s.*

سنگره *sangrah* or *sangraha*, m. a compilation. *s.*

سنگرهني *sangrahanī*, m. name of a disorder, an irregular state of the bowels, costiveness alternately with a diarrhœa. *s.*

سنگڑا *singṛā*, m. a powder-horn. *h.*

سنگڑي *singṛī*, f. a small powder-horn for priming. *s.*

سنگسار *sangsār*, m. one who stones (to death), a slinger. *p.*

سنگساري *sangsārī*, f. the act of stoning to death. *p.*

سنگستان *sangistān*, m. a stony country. *p.*

Digitized by Google

سنگسکار *sangskār*, m. idea, notion, impression. *s.*

سنگسي *sangsī*, f. pincers, forceps. *s.*

سنگشوئي *sangsho,ī*, f. washing rice, &c. before dressing. *p.*

سنگم *sangam*, m. coition; meeting, conflux. *s.*

سنگوٹي *singauṭī*, f. a polishing-tool made of horn; an ornament of metal on the horns of a bullock. *s.*

سنگھ *singh*, m. a lion; the sign Leo; a name or title common among the Hindūs and Sikhs. *s.*

سنگھات *sanghāt*, m. companionship, society. *s.*

سنگھاتي *sanghātī*, m. a companion, a friend. *s.*

سنگھار *sanghār*, m. making away, killing, murdering; adj. killed. *s.*

سنگھاڑا *singhāṛā*, m. *trapa natans*; a handkerchief folded diagonally. *s.*

سنگھاسن *singhāsan*, m. a throne; *singhāsan battīsī*, name of a Hindī work of fiction. *s.*

سنگھانا *sunghānā*, a. to cause to smell, to inhale. *s.*

سنگھاوٹ *sunghāwaṭ*, f. odour, perfume. *s.*

سنگھپور *singh-paur*, سنگھپول *singh-paul*, سنگھدوار *singh-dwār*, m. the royal gate or entrance to a palace; that on which is placed the effigy of the lion. *s.*

سنگھني *singhanī*, f. a lioness. *s.*

سنگھیا *sanghiyā*, m. a companion. *s.*

سنگي *sangī*, m. a companion, a comrade. *s.*

سنگي *sangī* (v. *sangīn*), stony, heavy. *p.*

سنگیا *singiyā*, m. a kind of poison. *s.*

سنگیا *sangyā*, f. a noun; a metaphor, an idiomatical phrase. *s.*

سنگیت *sangīt*, m. music, singing, a concert; *sangīt darpan*, name of a book on music; *sangīt-nāch*, a kind of dance. *s.*

سنگین *sangīn*, stony, heavy, weighty; solid, thick; f. a bayonet. *p.*

سنگیني *sangīnī*, f. a load; solidity. *p.*

سنمان *sanmān*, m. respect, esteem, reverence. *s.*

سنماني *sanmānī*, adj. polite, civil; respectful. *s.*

سنمکھ *sanmukh*, opposite, confronting. *s.*

سننا *sannā*, n. to be impregnated; be stained, soiled, smeared, or defiled; to be kneaded, mixed up (as flour, dough, earth, &c.). *h.*

سننا *sunnā*, a. to hear, to listen; m. a dot, cipher. *s.*

سنوات *sanwāt*, n. (pl. of *sanat*) years; old coin current at a depreciated rate after a certain number of years; *rupīs* of old date which still pass at a discount, commonly called *sunaut* rupees, in opposition to *sicca* rupees. *a.*

سنوارنا *sanwārnā*, a. to prepare, to dress, to decorate, to adjust, to adorn, to arrange. *h.*

سنوح *sunūḥ*, happening, an occurrence. *a.*

سنورنا *sanwarnā*, n. to be dressed, to be decorated, &c. *h.*

سنون *sunūn*, m. pl. (of *sanat* or *sinn*) years; *sanūn*, tooth-powder, dentifrice. *a.*

سني *sunnī*, lawful; m. an orthodox *Muhammadan*, who reveres equally the four successors of *Muhammad*, and hence called also *chār-yārī* (the Turks are *sunnīs*, the Persians are *shī'as*, q.v.). *a.*

سنیا *saniyā*, m. a kind of *tasar* cloth. *h.*

سنیاسي *sanyāsī*, m. a Brāhman of the fourth order, a religious mendicant. *s.*

سنیچر *sanīchar*, m. Saturn; Saturday. *s.*

سنیچرا *sanīcharā*, unlucky (fellow); m. name of a mountain near to Go,āliyār. *s.*

سنیکت *sanyukt*, joined, united with. *s.*

سنیم *sanyam*, m. piety, abstinence, forbearance. *s.*

سنیمي *sanyamī*, abstinent, temperate. *s.*

سنیوگ *sanyog*, m. accident, chance event; union, association. *s.*

سنیہ *saneh* or *sneh*, m. friendship, love, affection; oil. *s.*

سنیہي *sanehī* or *snehī*, friend, lover, mistress. *s.*

سو *sau*, a hundred; *sau sir kā honā*, implies excessive perseverance or obstinacy (lit. possessing one hundred heads, of which if one be cut off, the others still remain). *s.*

سو *sū* (for *su*), (in comp.) good, as *sū-ḍhāl*, neat, elegant; *sū-ḍaul*, beautiful or well-shaped. *s.*

سو *siva*, m. Shiva, the Deity in the character of the destroyer. *s.*

سو *sū*, f. a side, direction, part; towards, in the direction of. *s.*

سو *so*, correl. pron. that same; *so,ī* or *so hī*, that very. *h.*

سو *sav*, m. a dead body. *h.*

سو *so* (v. *son*), with, from. *d.*

سوا *so,ā*, m. fennel (*Anethum sowa, Roxb.*). *s.*

سوا *sū,ā*, m. a parrot, parroquet; a needle with which gunny-bags are sewed. *s.*

Digitized by Google

سوا *sivā*, f. a name of the goddess Pārvatī (q.v.); *sawā*, prefixed to a numeral denotes a quarter more, as *sawā tīn*, three and a quarter. *s.*

سوا *siwā*, more, better; besides, except, without. *a.*

سوات *swāti*, f. the star Arcturus, the fifteenth mansion of the moon. *s.*

سواتست *swāti-sut*, the issue of Arcturus; a pearl (v. *sut*). *s.*

سواچنا *sawāchnā*, a. to test, to try, to prove. *h.*

سواد *sawād* or *swād*, m. relish, flavour, taste; *swādu*, sweet, savoury. *s.*

سواد *sawād*, m. blackening, soot, smoke; environs; reading; ability. *a.*

سوادک *swādak*, سوادل *swādal*, } delicious, relishing, of high flavour. *s.*

سوادهين *swādhīn*, independent, being one's own master; absolute, despotic; a neuter verb. *s.*

سوادهينتا *swādhīnatā*, سوادهيني *swādhīnī*, } f. independence, liberty. *s.*

سوادي *swādī*, m. a taster. *s.*

سوار *sawār*, m. a rider; mounted (on a horse, carriage, ship, or any thing else); cavalry, a trooper; (met.) drunk, tipsy; *sawār-kār*, a good rider, a jockey; *sawār-kārī*, f. good riding, jockeyship. *p.*

سوار *so,ār*, m. the chamber of a puerperal woman. *s.*

سوار *siwār*, m. green vegetation at the bottom of pools or other water (*Vallisneria spiralis*). *s.*

سوٴار *sū,ar*, m. a hog, a wild boar. *s.*

سوارته *swārth*, m. mundane affairs, desire, &c.; selfishness. *s.*

سوارتهک *swārthik*, answering its object; succeeding in one's purpose; effective, successful, useful. *s.*

سوارتهي *swārthī*, selfish, self-gratifying. *s.*

سوٴاري *sū,arī*, m. (same as *sū,ar*) a hog. *s.*

سواري *sawārī*, f. riding; equipage, suite. *p.*

سوٴاس *sū,ās*, m. a kind of rice. *h.*

سواس *swās*, سواسا *swāsā*, } m. respiration, breath, life. *s.*

سواف *suwāf*, m. death, a mortal disease (especially among cattle). *a.*

سواک *siwāk*, m. rubbing the teeth; a dentifrice. *a.*

سوال *suwāl*, m. interrogatory, question, proposition, request; *suwāl-k*, to ask, to question. *a.*

سوالا *siwālā*, m. a temple of Mahādeva. *s.*

سوالي *suwālī*, m. a questioner; the person who sings the *marsiya* (q.v.). *a.*

سوامتو *swāmitwa*, m. mastery, superiority. *s.*

سوامي *swāmī*, m. master, owner, lord, proprietor; a husband; the *Dandī fakirs* are so called. *s.*

سوان *swān*, m. a dog, a hound. *s.*

سوانا *suwānā*, a. to cause to sleep. *s.*

سوانا *siwānā*, سوانه *siwāna*, } m. verge, limit, boundary. *s.*

سوانح *sawāniḥ*, pl. (of *sunūḥ*) accidents, occurrences, incidents, events; *sawāniḥ-nigār*, a newswriter, intelligencer; an officer stationed by the Mogul government in distant provinces, to transmit weekly to court an account of all public transactions, such as the collections of revenues, the management of lands, and the state of the country. *a.*

سوانگ *sawāng* or *swāng*, m. mimicry, acting, imitation, disguise, sham. *s.*

سوانگي *sawāngī* or *swāngī*, m. an actor, a mimic. *s.*

سوانه *siwāna*, m. verge, limit, boundary. *s.*

سوائي *sawā,ī*, m. a title of the rājā of Jaipūr; a quarter more, as *sawā,ī-tīn*, three and a quarter. *s.*

سوائے *siwā,e* (v. *siwā*), except, besides. *p.*

سوايا *sawāyā*, a quarter added. *s.*

سوائم *sawā,im*, pl. (of *sā,im*) flocks, herds; according to Gladwin the term is understood to imply camels, oxen, goats, and other animals which subsist for the greater part of the year upon pasture; wherefore, if they live but half the year in pasture, and are fed for the other half upon forage, they do not fall under the description of *sawā,im*. *a.*

سوباس *sū-bās*, m. a pleasant dwelling; fragrance. *s.*

سوبر *sūbar*, impure, alloyed (silver). *h.*

سوبرن *sūbaran*, m. good and pure gold; adj. golden, made of gold. *s.*

سوبس *sū-bas*, m. a pleasant dwelling. *s.*

سوبها *sobhā*, f. beauty, splendour; ornament, dress, decoration, embellishment. *s.*

سوبهاو *sobhāw* or *swabhāw*, m. custom, practice, fashion, habit, temper, disposition. *s.*

سوبهايمان *sobhāyamān*, beautiful, splendid, conspicuous, adorning. *s.*

سوبهنا *sobhnā*, n. to become, to befit. *s.*

سوپ *sūp*, m. a kind of basket for winnowing corn with. *s.*

سوپابينا *sūpābenā*, m. name of a bird, a swallow (*Hirundo apus balassia, Buch.*). *s.*

سوپاره *sūpāra*, m. *glans penis*. *h.*

سوپاري *supārī*, f. betel-nut. *s.*

Digitized by Google

سوپان *sopān*, f. a ladder, a scale. *s.*

سوپن *swapna*, m. sleeping, dreaming. *s.*

سوپهل *sū-phal*, of good fruit, useful. *s.*

سوپياري *sūpiyārī*, f. betel-nut for chewing. *s.*

سوت *sūt*, m. thread, yarn; a silver thread; a stamen (in botany), a tendril; a bard; a charioteer; a carpenter; *sūt-bunī*, needlework. *s.*

سوت *saut*, f. rival (wife), contemporary wife; (one wife is *saut* to another). *s.*

سوت *sot*, } m. a spring, a fountain, a jet
سوتا *sotā*, } d'eau, a rivulet, an arm (of the sea); sleeping; sleep. *s.*

سوتک *sūtak*, m. uncleanness produced by the birth of a child. *s.*

سوتل *sūtal*, m. hell, or a place three stages under the surface of the earth. *s.*

سوتلا *sūtlā*, m. reins of a carriage; the little skin that rises backwards near the nails, at the end of the fingers. *h.*

سوتلي *sūtlī*, f. string, twine. *s.*

سوتن *sautan*, m. (v. *saut*) a rival wife. *s.*

سوتنا *sūtnā*, n. to sleep. *s.*

سوتنتر *swa-tantr*, independent, absolute. *s.*

سوتنترتا *swatantratā*, f. independence, absoluteness. *s.*

سوتهه *soth*, f. swelling, rising. *s.*

سوتهن *sūthan*, f. drawers. *h.*

سوتهني *sūthnī*, f. drawers; an edible root (*Dioscorea fasciculata*, *Roxb.*). *h.*

سوتي *sūtī*, made of cotton thread. *s.*

سوتيادہ *sautiyā-dah*, } f. malice of a rival
سوتياڈاہ *sautiyā-ḍāh*, } wife. *s.*

سوتيلا *sautelā*, belonging or related to *saut*, of one father by different mothers, as *sautelā-bhā,ī*, step-brother; *sautelā-bahin*, step-sister. *s.*

سوج *sūj*, f. swelling, rising. *s.*

سوجا *sūjā*, m. a borer, a gimlet, an auger, an awl. *s.*

سوجنا *sūjnā*, a. to swell, to rise. *s.*

سوجنا *sūjnā*, n. to be known, or perceived. *d.*

سوجهه *sūjh*, f. sight, perception. *s.*

سوجهه *sojh*, f. straightness, directness. *h.*

سوجها *sojhā*, straight, direct. *h.*

سوجهنا *sūjhnā*, a. to be visible, to be seen, to be able to see. *h.*

سوجي *sūjī*, m. a tailor. *s.*

سوجي *sūjī*, f. meal, flour. *h.*

سوچ *soch*, m. consideration, reflection, thought, meditation. *s.*

سوچ *sauch*, m. washing (particularly the private parts) on going to the necessary. *s.*

سوچت *sū-chit*, thoughtless, easy. *s.*

سوچنا *sochnā*, a. to consider, to meditate, to advert. *s.*

سوچهه *sawachchh*, pure, clean, clear. *s.*

سوچهم *sūchham* or *sūchhma*, subtile, fine, slender; shrill. *s.*

سوچهمتا *sūchhamtā* or *sūchhmatā*, f. subtileness; shrillness. *s.*

سوچهند *swachhand*, according to one's own opinion or inclination, unrestrained, uncontrolled; self-willed. *s.*

سوخت *sokht*, burnt; a revoke at cards. *p.*

سوختگي *sokhtagī*, f. burning; vexation, heart-burning. *p.*

سوختن *sokhtan*, burning; *sokhtanī*, fit to be burnt. *p.*

سوخته *sokhta*, burnt; m. a slow match, tinder. *p.*

سود *sūd*, m. profit, interest, gain, usury; *sūd-baṭṭa*, profit and loss. *p.*

سودا *saudā*, m. melancholy; love; ambition; desire, concupiscence; madness; atrabilis. *a.*

سودا *saudā*, m. trade, traffic; marketing; *saudā suluf*, m. traffic, barter; *saudā-gar*, m. a merchant; *saudā-garī*, f. merchandise. *p.*

سوداي *saudā,ī*, mad, insane, melancholy. *a.*

سودخور *sūd-khor*, m. a usurer, a publican. *p.*

سودخوري *sūd-khorī*, f. borrowed money. *p.*

سودر *sūdr*, m. (for *shūdra*) the fourth or lowest caste of the Hindūs. *s.*

سودر *sodar*, m. (for *sahodar*, q.v.) born of the same mother, uterine. *s.*

سودرني *sūdranī*, a female of the *sūdr* caste. *s.*

سودمند *sūd-mand*, profitable, advantageous, beneficial. *p.*

سودمندي *sūdmandī*, f. advantage, profitableness. *p.*

سوده *sūda*, rubbed, dissolved, a powder. *p.*

سودهه *sodh*, f. discharge (of debt); correction, search, inquiry, collation. *s.*

سودها *sūdhā*, proper, true; straight; simple, artless. *s.*

Digitized by Google

سودهرم *swadharma*, m. the peculiar duty appropriate to each of the four classes of Hindūs; such as praying of a Brāhman, fighting of a soldier, &c. *s.*

سودهنا *sodhnā*, a. to pay, to discharge (a debt), to liquidate; to collate; to refine metals. *s.*

سودي *sūdī*, (money) borrowed at interest. *p.*

سوڈول *sū-ḍaul*, سوڈهال *sū-ḍhāl*, } well-shaped, elegant. *s. h.*

سور *swar*, m. tone, voice; a vowel. *s.*

سور *sūr*, m. a hero; the sun; contr. (of *sūrdās*, q.v.); cor. (of *shūla*) tenesmus. *s.*

سور *saur*, solar; name of a fish. *s.*

سورا *sūrā*, m. (same as *sūr*) a hero, &c. *s.*

سوراتر *sivarātri*, m. a festival held on the fourteenth of the dark fortnight, in the month of *Phālguna* (February, March), in honour of the anniversary of the birth of *linga* or *phallus*. *s.*

سورات *saurāt*, avarice, greediness. *d.*

سوراخ *sūrākh*, m. a hole, orifice, passage. *p.*

سورانا *saurānā*, سورائي جانا *saurāe-jānā*, } to be helpless, to be beyond patience or endurance. *d.*

سوربير *sūr-bīr*, m. a champion, a hero. *s.*

سورت *sūrat*, a chapter of the *ḳur,ān*. *a.*

سورتا *sūrtā*, f. valour, heroism. *s.*

سورٹه *soraṭh*, f. name of a musical mode or *rāginī*. *s.*

سورٹها *sorṭhā*, m. name of a metre (in *bhākhā*). *s.*

سورج *sūraj*, m. the sun; *sūraj-gahan*, m. eclipse of the sun. *s.*

سورج مکهي *sūraj-mukhī*, sunflower (*Helianthus annuus*); a kind of fan. *s.*

سورداس *sūrdās*, name of a Hindī poet and singer who was blind; hence a blind man is called *sūrdās*. *s.*

سورگ *swarg*, m. the sky, the first heaven (of the Hindūs). *s.*

سورگي *swargya* or *swargī*, celestial. *s.*

سورما *sūrmā*, سورمان *sūrmān*, } bold, brave. *s.*

سورمار *sūr-mār*, brave, valiant. *d.*

سورملار *sūr-mallār*, m. name of a musical mode or *rāginī*. *h.*

سورن *sūran*, m. an edible tuberous root (*Arum campanulatum*, *Roxb.*). *s.*

سورنجان *sūranjān*, f. name of a medicine (*Hermodactylus*, *Gol.*). *a.*

سوروپ *swa-rūp*, m. own or natural shape, form, appearance, or identity. *s.*

سوره *sūra*, m. a tale, story, fable, a chapter or section of the *ḳur,ān* (of which there are 114). *s.*

سوريار *sauriyār*, sizeable. *h.*

سوريوديه *sūryodaya*, m. the rising of the sun. *s.*

سوريه *sūrya*, m. the sun; *sūrya-grahaṇ*, an eclipse of the sun; *sūrya-bansī*, of the solar race; the name of a tribe of *Kshatriyas*, who claim their descent from the sun. *s.*

سوز *soz*, m. burning; vexation, heart-burning; ardour; a stanza of a *marsiya* or elegiac poem; *soz-gudāz*, m. burning and melting; an impassioned style in poetry; *soz-nāk*, burning, ardent. *p.*

سوزاک *sozāk*, m. a gonorrhœa, clap. *p.*

سوزان *sozān* (v. *soz*), burning, &c. *p.*

سوزش *sozish*, f. burning, solicitude, pain, vexation. *p.*

سوزن *sozan*, f. a needle; pricker (of a gun). *p.*

سوزندگي *sozandagī*, f. a conflagration. *p.*

سوزنده *sozanda*, m. burning, kindling, a burner. *p.*

سوزني *soznī*, f. a kind of coverlet. *p.*

سوس *sūs*, m. liquorice (*Glycyrrhiza*). *a.*

سوس *sūs*, m. a porpoise (*Delphinus*). *s.*

سوست *swasti*, a formula of benediction or approbation, so be it, it is well, amen, &c.; *swasti vāchan*, m. a religious rite preparatory to any important observance, in which the Brāhmans strew boiled rice on the ground, and invoke the blessings of the gods on the ceremonies about to commence. *s.*

سوسمار *sūsmār*, m. a porpoise. *p.*

سوسن *sosan*, f. a lily. *a.*

سوسنا *sosnā*, to bear, to endure. *d.*

سوسني *sosnī*, f. a bluish colour. *p.*

سوسه *sūsa*, m. gasping, panting. *s.*

سوسي *sūsī*, f. a kind of cloth. *h.*

سوغات *saughāt*, f. a rarity, present, curiosity. *p.*

سوغاتي *saughātī*, given as a present or memorial, fit for a present, (hence) rare. *p.*

سوفار *sūfār*, m. and f. the notch of an arrow or needle. *p.*

سوک *sūk*, m. the planet Venus; Friday. *s.*

سوک *sok*, m. the holes in a bedstead through which the strings for bracing it pass. *h.*

سوک *sok*, m. affliction, grief, lamentation. *s.*

سوکا *sūkā*, dry, withered (v. *sūkhā*). *s.*

Digitized by Google

سوکا *sūkā*, m. a quarter of a rupī piece. *h.*

سوکاس *sūkās*, m. leisure, opportunity. *s.*

سوکتا *sūkṭā*, lean, weak. *s.*

سوکر *sūkar*, m. a hog, a wild boar. *s.*

سوکنا *sūknā*, n. to dry, to become dry. *s.*

سوکوا *sūkwā*, m. a kind of vetch. *h.*

سوکھا *sūkhā*, dry; m. dry tobacco eaten with betel-leaf; a consumption, atrophy; *sūkhā lagnā* (Dakh.), to be hungry, to be lean or emaciated. *s.*

سوکھ چھڑي *sūkh-chhaṛī*, f. a consumption, atrophy. *s.*

سوکھم *sūkham*, abstracted (v. *sūchham*). *s.*

سوکھنا *sūkhnā*, n. to dry, to fall away, to pine away, to shrivel, to wither. *s.*

سوکھنا *sokhnā*, a. to soak up, to absorb. *s.*

سوکيه *swakīya*, m. } own, belonging or relating to one's self. *s.*
سوکيا *swakīyā*, f. }

سوگ *sog*, m. affliction, grief, lamentation. *p. s.*

سوگا *sūgā*, m. a parroquet. *s.*

سوگند *saugand*, f. an oath, an asseveration. *p.*

سوگنداسوگندي *sauganda saugandī*, f. mutual asseveration. *p.*

سوگندھ *sū-gandh*, f. perfume; adj. fragrant. *s.*

سوگني *sauguni*, a hundred-fold. *s.*

سوگوار *sogwār*, grievous, afflicting. *p.*

سوگواري *sogwārī*, f. affliction, grief, sorrow. *p.*

سوگي *sogī*, afflicted, grieved, sorrowful. *p. s.*

سوگيانه *sogyāna*, m. mourning clothes. *p.*

سول *sūl*, m. cholic; the point of a spear; a thorn. *s.*

سول *sūl*, m. situation, condition. *h.*

سوله *solah*, sixteen. *s.*

سولهوان *solahwāṅ*, the sixteenth. *s.*

سولي *sūlī*, f. an empaling stake; a name of Mahādeva; *sūlī denā*, to empale. *s.*

سوم *sūm*, m. a miser (Ar. *shūm*, q.v.). *h.*

سوم *som* or *soma*, m. the moon; the moon-plant (*Asclepias acida*); Monday; *somwār*, m. Monday. *s.*

سومراج *somrāj*, m. black cumin-seed (*Serratula anthelmintica, Roxb.*). *s.*

سومنات *somanāt*, m. an idol; name of a celebrated idol temple in Guzerat. *p.*

سومناتھ *soma-nāth*, m. the god Mahādeva. *s.*

سون *sūn*, silent, dreary. *s.*

سون *son*, m. name of a river; name of a flower, a kind of jasmine. *s.*

سون *soṅ*, f. an oath, an asseveration; *khudā kī soṅ*, a phrase equivalent to "I swear by God." *h.*

سون *soṅ*, postp. from, with. *h.*

سونا *sonā*, n. to sleep; (met.) to die; m. gold; *sone kā nawālā*, an expensive banquet, a delicious morsel. *s.*

سونا *sūnā*, empty, deserted; the following lines contain a "jeu de mots" on the various meanings of *sonā* and *sūnā*:—*Sonā lene pī gaye, sūnā kargaye des; sonā milā, na pī phire, rūpā hogaye kes*, my love went to earn *gold*, and left the country *desolate*: I could not *sleep* (or he found *gold*), my love returned not, my hair became silver. *s.*

سونپنا *sompnā*, a. to deliver over, to commit any thing to the care or charge of another. *s.*

سونتھنا *sūnthnā*, a. to strip leaves of vegetables; to draw a sword. *h.*

سونٹ *sūnṭ*, f. silence; *sūnṭ bharnā*, to depart in silence; *sūnṭ-mārnā*, to maintain silence, to be silent. *h.*

سونٹا *sonṭā*, m. a club, mace, pestle; *sonṭe-bardār*, a mace-bearer; a person in the retinue of the great, armed with a short curved club, generally covered with silver. *h.*

سونٹھ *sonṭh*, f. dry ginger; (met.) a miser; *sonṭh kī sī nās le rahnā*, n. to endure, to wait patiently, to suffer; *sonṭh kī nās na lenā*, to be very covetous. *s.*

سونٹھوراي *sonṭhūrā,e*, hard, miserly (a ludicrous expression, q.d. chief of misers). *h.*

سوندھا *sondhā*, m. a composition of fragrant substances used for washing the hair; smelling like that of a new earthen vessel when wetted, or from parching of pulse. *s.*

سوندھاهٹ *sondhāhaṭ*, f. fragrance; a smell like that of new earth. *s.*

سوندھنا *sondhnā*, a. to rub cloth in mud, preparatory to washing; to mix, to smear. *h.*

سوندھي *sondhe*, fragrant, smelling like new earth. *s.*

سوندي *sondī*, f. the wash in which washermen steep their cloth. *h.*

سونڈ *sūnḍ*, f. proboscis of an elephant. *s.*

سونڈا *sūnḍā*, m. a weevil, or small insect in corn. *h.*

سونڈکا *sūnḍkā*, m. saddle-cloth, or pillow under a saddle. *h.*

سونڑا *sauṅṛā*, m. soot, or any thing of a black colour. *s.*

سونڑي *sūṅṛī*, m. a distiller and vender of spirituous liquors. *s.*

سونڑي مشخصي *sūṅṛī-mushakhkhaṣī*, a tax on the venders of spirituous liquors. *s.*

Digitized by Google

Scindia ... Sen ...

سونس *sūṅs* (v. *sūs*), a porpoise. *s.*

سونسار *sauṅsār*, family (wife and children); tribes. *d.*

سونف *sauṅf*, f. aniseed (*Pimpinella anisum*). *h.*

سونگ *saung*, m. (v. *sawāng*) mimicry, &c. *d.*

سونگا *sūngā*, m. clitoris. *h.*

سونگرا *sūngrā*, m. a buffalo calf. *h.*

سونگه *sūngh*, f. smell, inhaling. *s.*

سونگها *sūnghā*, stanch (as a dog); (used substantively) a person employed in Mahratta armies, who is said to be able to detect hidden treasure or grain by the smell of the earth. *s.*

سونگهن *sūnghan*, f. any thing to smell to, snuff. *s.*

سونگهنا *sūnghnā*, a. to smell, to inhale. *s.*

سونگهني *sūnghnī*, f. snuff. *s.*

سونوگهن *sonoghan*, m. sign, signal, hint, symbol. *h.*

سونه *soṅh*, f. an oath; *soṅh denā*, a. to adjure; *soṅh ḍālnā*, a. to conjure; *soṅh khilānā*, a. to adjure, to swear, to administer an oath. *h.*

سونهرا *sonahrā*, سونهلا *sonahlā*, golden; *sonahlā pānī*, m. gilding. *s.*

سونهين *soṅhīṅ*, before, in front of. *s.*

سونيا *soniyā*, m. one who separates gold from ashes, &c. in the mint. *s.*

سونيه *sūnya*, m. a dot, a cipher. *s.*

سوه *soh*, f. ornament, dress, decoration. *s.*

سوها *sūhā*, red, crimson; m. name of a musical mode, or *rāg*. *h.*

سوهاگا *sohāgā*, m. borax. *s.*

سوهان *sohān*, m. a file. *p.*

سوهن *sohan*, pleasing; m. a lover, a friend. *s.*

سوهن *sohan*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

سوهن *sohan*, f. a file; a whetstone. *p.*

سوهنا *sohnā*, n. to become, to beseem; a. to weed. *s.*

سوئي *sū,ī*, f. a needle; *sū,ī ka seṅbal*, a bubble; *sū,ī ke nāke se khudā,ī ko nikālnā*, applied to express the performance of things apparently impossible. *s.*

سوئي *sū,e*, f. (or *sū*) side, path, quarter, towards. *p.*

سوئيا *sū,iyā*, pointed (as a needle). *s.*

سويا *sawaiyā*, a quarter more. *h.*

سويا *suwaiyā*, m. a sleeper. *s.*

سويت *swet* (for *shwet*), white. *s.*

سويد *swed*, m. heat, sweat, perspiration. *s.*

سويدا *suwaidā*, black, blackish. *a.*

سويدج *swaidaj*, engendered by heat, as insects. *s.*

سوير *sawer*, early, in good time. *s.*

سويرا *sawerā*, m. morning, the dawn of day. *s.*

سويرن *swairan*, m. an adulterer. *s.*

سويريني *swairinī*, f. an adulteress. *s.*

سويري *sawere*, early in the morning. *s.*

سويكار *swīkār*, m. avowal, consent, agreeing. *s.*

سويمبر *swayambar*, m. a girl's selecting a husband for herself. *s.*

سويمبرا *swayambarā*, f. a girl choosing her husband. *s.*

سوين *sawaiṅ*, vermicelli. *s.*

سه *si*, thee; *si-bandī*, m. a militia soldier, employed in collecting revenues; *si-pāya*, m. a tripod, trivet; *si-pahar*, afternoon; *si-pahal*, trilateral; *si-chand*, thrice; *si-dara*, three-doored (room, &c.); *si-sāla*, triennial; *si-karrar*, three times as much; *si-gosha*, triangle. *p.*

سها *suhā*, m. an obscure star in the constellation of the Greater Bear. *a.*

سهاتا *suhātā*, agreeable, pleasant. *s.*

سهارا *sahārā*, m. hope, dependence, assistance, aid; *sahārā-k*, a. to abet. *s.*

سهارنا *suhārnā*, a. to trail, to drag. *h.*

سهاگ *suhāg*, m. auspiciousness, good fortune; such ornaments as are worn by married women, while their husbands are alive; (met.) affections of a husband, caress, act of endearment; *suhāg-piṭārā* or *-purā*, m. a casket of jewels presented by the bridegroom to his bride; *suhāg-lahr*, f. a cool refreshing breeze. *s.*

سهاگا *suhāgā*, m. borax. *s.*

سهاگن *suhāgan*, f. a woman beloved by her husband; a favourite wife; a married woman whose husband is alive. *s.*

سهال *suhāl*, m. سهالي *suhālī*, f. bread (or cakes) fried in butter. *h.*

سهانا *suhānā*, agreeable, pleasant; n. to be agreeable, to please, to be liked, or approved of. *h.*

سهانا *sahānā*, m. name of a musical mode. *h.*

سهاو *sahā,ū*, tolerable, endurable. *s.*

سهاون *suhāwan*, charming, refreshing. *s.*

سهاونا *suhāwanā*, n. to be agreeable, to please, to be liked or approved of; adj. agreeable, pleasant, charming. *s.*

سهائي *sahā,ī*, f. aid, assistance, help. *s.*

Digitized by Google

سہائي **sahā,ī**, m. an aider, a helper, an assistant. *s.*

سہاي **sahāy** or **sahāya**, f. (v. *sahārā*) aid, help, assistance. *s.*

سہايتا **sahāyatā**, f. aid, help, assistance. *s.*

سہايک **sahāyak**, m. a succourer, an aider, an assistant. *s.*

سہت **sahit**, together with, along with. *s.*

سہج **sahaj**, easy, not difficult; adv. easily; *sahaj-subhāva-hī*, with natural ease. *s.*

سہجنا **sahajnā**, m. a tree which supplies the place of horse-radish (*Guilandina morunga, Lin., Hyperanthera morunga, Roxb.*). *s.*

سہرا **sihrā**, m. a chaplet, a garland, wreath (worn on the head by a bridegroom and bride at the marriage ceremony). *h.*

سہرانا **sihrānā**, a. to tire, to harass, to titillate, to teaze. *h.*

سہرانا **sahrānā** or **sihrānā**, n. to thrill, to have the hairs stand on end. *h.*

سہراؤ **sihrā,ū**, tiresome, tedious. *h.*

سہراون **sahrāwan**, f. titillation. *h.*

سہرنا **siharnā**, n. to shiver, to shake with cold; to scrape. *h.*

سہرنا **suharnā**, n. to trail, to be dragged. *h.*

سہري **sahrī**, f. the name of a fish, the small carp (*Cyprinus chrysopareius, Buch.*). *s.*

سہسر **sahasr** or **sahasra**, a thousand. *s.*

سہل **sahl**, easy, not difficult, simple, soft. *a.*

سہلا **suhlā**, m. a kind of song. *h.*

سہلانا **sahlānā**, a. to stroke, to rub gently, to tickle; *khāya sahlānā*, to flatter. *h.*

سہلاہٹ **sahlāhaṭ**, f. gentle rubbing, stroking, titillation. *h.*

سہم **sahm**, m. an arrow; the transverse beam of a house; a lot, a portion, share; the segment of a circle, segment; a versed sine. *a.*

سہم **sahm**, **saham**, or **sahim**, m. terror, fear, dread; gravity, venerableness; *sahm-nāk* or *sahm-gin*, frightful; horrible, terrific. *p.*

سہمان **sahmāṅ**, frightened. *p.*

سہمانا **sahmānā**, a. to frighten, to terrify. *p.*

سہمنا **sahamnā**, n. to fear, to be alarmed. *p.*

سہنا **sahnā**, n. to bear, to endure, to support. *s.*

سہنک **sahnak**, f. (properly *ṣahnak*) a plate, dish, &c. *s.*

سہنکار **sahan-kār**, } sufferable, bearable,
سہنہار **sahan-hār**, } tolerable. *s.*

سہو **saho** or **sahw**, f. an error, mistake, fault, inadvertency; *sahwi ḳalam*, a slip of the pen; *sahwi kātib*, an error of the copyist; *sahwu-l-insān min al-lisān*, a man's fall is from the tongue. *a.*

سہوا **sahwan**, erroneously. *a.*

سہوٹي **sahauṭī**, f. a kind of door-frame. *h.*

سہودر **sahodar**, descended from one mother, as *sahodar-bhā,ī*, full brother. *s.*

سہول **sahol**, m. a plummet. *h.*

سہولت **sahūlat**, f. facility, ease, smoothness, plainness. *a.*

سہويا **sahwaiyā**, m. a sufferer. *s.*

سہي **sahī**, an emphatic particle; certainly, undoubtedly. *h.*

سہي **sahī**, straight; f. a cypress-tree. *p.*

سہيارنا **sahiyārnā**, a. to arrange. *h.*

سہيجنا **sahejnā**, a. to try; to adjust; to provide. *h.*

سہيل **suhail**, m. the star Canopus. *a. p.*

سہيلا **suhailā**, a kind of descriptive or eulogistic song. *d.*

سہيلي **suhailī**, of or relating to Canopus, a man's name; *anwāri suhailī*, (lit. rays of Canopus), name of a celebrated version of Pilpay's fables, written in Persian by *Ḥusain Vā'iẓ*. *p.*

سہيلي **sahelī**, f. female companions in a seraglio, handmaids, concubines. *s.*

سئي **sa,ī**, f. a wire-chain. *h.*

سي **sī**, thirty. *p.*

سي **se**, postpos. from, with, out of, since, to, through, than. *h.*

سي **se** and **sī**, inflected forms of *sā*, q.v. *h.*

سي **sai**, hundred; f. success. *s.*

سياح **saiyāḥ**, m. a traveller, a pilgrim. *a.*

سياحت **siyāḥat**, f. travelling, a journey, voyage, pilgrimage. *a.*

سيادت **siyādat**, f. dominion, rule, sovereignty, reigning, governing. *a.*

سيار **saiyār**, m. a wanderer, a person taking the air, or travelling for amusement, wandering, moving. *a.*

سيار **siyār** or **syār**, m. a jackal. *s.*

سيارة **saiyāra**, m. a planet. *a.*

سياست **siyāsat**, f. government, administration of justice; punishment, pain, chastisement, pang, agony; *siyāsat meṅ honā*, n. to be in pain. *a.*

سياق **siyāḳ**, m. arithmetic or enumeration by the Arabic alphabet, accounts. *a.*

سياقت **siyāḳat**, f. driving, stimulating, urging onward, counting. *a.*

Digitized by Google

سيال *saiyyāl*, flowing rapidly like a torrent. *a.*

سيال *siyāl*, m. a jackal. *s.*

سيالاپوکا *syālā pokā*, m. a barnacle (Bang.). *h.*

سياله *saiyālu*, m. a torrent. *a.*

سيام *syām*, m. a name of a bird; an epithet of *Krishna*; name of a musical mode or *rāginī*; adj. dark, or dark blue; *syām chiṛī*, name of a bird. *s.*

سياما *syāmā*, m. name of a bird; f. (black) an epithet of the goddess Kālī. *s.*

سيامتا *syāmatā*, f. blackness. *s.*

سيان *syān*, f. name of a bird. *h.*

سيانا *siyānā* or *syāṇā*, cunning, artful, clever; mature. *h.*

سيانپ *syānap*,
سيانپن *syān-pan*, } m. cunning, art. *h.*
سيانپنا *syān-panā*,

سياوشان *siyāwashān*, m. maiden-hair (*Pteris lunulata*). *p.*

سياه *siyāh*, black; *siyāh-bakht*, unfortunate; *siyāh-posh*, clad in black; *siyāh-tālū*, black-mouthed (horse); abusive, one whose curses prevail; *siyāh-chashm*, black-eyed, unkind; *siyāh-dil*, black-hearted, malevolent; *siyāh-rū*, black-faced, unlucky, disgraced; *siyāh-rozī*, adverse fortune; *siyāh-fām*, black; *siyāh-kalam-k*, a. to delineate; *siyāh-kār*, wicked, tyrannical; *siyāh-kāsa*, a sordid wretch; *siyāh-k*, to take an account of. *p.*

سياها *siyāhā*, m. an account-book or written account, a list, inventory. *p.*

سياهامدني *siyāh-āmdanī*, a running treasury account of the collections, as received day by day from the respective renters. *p.*

سياهگوش *siyāh-gosh*, m. name of an animal (*Felis caracal, Gmel.*; *Persian lynx, Penn.*). *p.*

سياهموجودات *siyāh maujūdāt*, an account of the daily receipts, remittances, and disbursements. *a.p.*

سياهي *siyāhī*, f. blackness, ink, blacking. *p.*

سيب *seb*, m. an apple; *sebi samarkand*, the apple of Samarkand, famed for its excellency; *sebi ghab-ghab*, the chin. *p.*

سيپ *sīp*, f. a shell; a kind of mango. *h.*

سيپاره *sī-pāra*, m. a section of the *kur,ān*, one out of 30 sections, into which the whole book is divided. This is a division quite independent of the *sūras* or chapters of the work, of which there are in all 114, of great inequality in length. *p.*

سيپل *sīpal*, s. a fragment of earthenware. *h.*

سيپهل *sīphal*, m. the name of a fruit (*Cratæva* or *Ægle marmelos*). *s.*

سيپي *sīpī*, f. a shell. *h.*

سيت *sīt*, f. dew; cold, wetness, moistness; *sīt-kāl*, winter, the dewy season. *s.*

سيت *set*, white; *set-dīp*, the white island, or a minor division of the world so called, and supposed by Wilford to be Britain; *set* (for *setu*), a bridge. *s.*

سيتا *sītā*, name of the wife of Rāma and daughter of Janaka Rājā (v. *rāmachandra*); *sītā-phal*, m. the custard-apple (*Annona squamosa*). *s.*

سيتارت *sītārt*, affected with cold, being numbed with cold. *s.*

سيتانگ *sītāng*, m. palsy, chilness. *s.*

سيت‌بندھ *set-bandh*, name of a place in the south of India where Rāma built a bridge. *s.*

سيترس *sīt-ras*, m. the flux, dysentery. *s.*

سيتل *sītal*, cool; *sītal-pāṭī*, f. a kind of mat; *sītal chīnī*, f. allspice (*Myrtus pimenta*). *s.*

سيتلا *sītlā*, f. small-pox. *s.*

سيتلتا *sītalatā*, f. coolness. *s.*

سيتنا *saitnā* or *setnā*, to take care of, to keep carefully, to husband. *h.*

سيتھ *sīth*, m. boiled rice, or rice sowins, or gruel. *s.*

سيتي *setī*, postp. (v. *se*) from, &c. *d.*

سيٹھ *seṭh*, m. a wholesale merchant. *s.*

سيٹھ *sīṭh*, f. dregs of betel, or any thing that has been chewed. *s.*

سيٹھا *sīṭhā*, insipid, tasteless, weak, pale, pithless, sickly. *s.*

سيٹھن *seṭhan*, a whisk; female of a *seṭh*, q.v. *h.*

سيٹھنا *sīṭhnā*, m. } lascivious songs sung by
سيٹھني *sīṭhnī*, f. } women at weddings. *h.*

سيٹھي *sīṭhī*, f. (v. *sīṭh*). *s.*

سيٹي *sīṭī*, f. whistling; *sīṭī-bāz*, a whistler; *sīṭī-bajānā*, a. to whistle; *sīṭī-bandhnā*, or *-gum honā*, or *-bhūlnā*, n. to be distracted, confounded. *h.*

سيج *sej*, f. a bed, bedding; *sej-band*, m. a cord for fastening bedding to the bedstead. *s.*

سيج *sīj*, m. a species of euphorbia (*Euphorbia neriifolia, Roxb.*). *s.*

سيجنا *sījnā*, n. to exude, to filtrate, to sweat; to seethe, to boil, to dissolve or become soft by boiling; to be received (as money), liquidated (as a debt). *h.*

سيچنا *sīchnā*, a. to water, to irrigate. *s.*

سيخ *sīkh*, f. a spit, a skewer. *p.*

سيخ‌پا *sīkh-pā*, rearing (a horse); a rearer. *p.*

سيخچه *sīkhcha*, m. a skewer, a small spit. *p.*

سيخيا کباب *sīkhiyā kabāb*, m. meat roasted on a spit. *p.*

Digitized by Google

سيد ***saiyid***, m. a lord, a prince; a descendant of Husain, who was the ancestor (in the fifth degree) of the prophet; *saiyidu-l-anām* (the prince of men and of all living creatures); *saiyidu-l-bashar* (the prince of mortals); *saiyidu-l-mursalīn* or *-ambiyā* (the head of the apostles, or prophets), are epithets of *Muhammad*. *a.*

سيدخانه ***sed-khāna***, m. a necessary, a privy (for *sihhat-khāna*, q.v.). *a. p.*

سيدنا ***sednā***, a. to stupe, to foment. *h.*

سيده ***sīdh***, straight; opposite; accurate. *s.*

سيدها ***sīdhā***, straight; opposite; simple; fair, candid; provisions, victuals (undressed). *s.*

سيدهاى ***sīdhā,ī***, f. straightness; simplicity; candour. *s.*

سير ***ser***, full, satiated, tired; *ser-ānā* or *-honā*, n. to be distressed, tired of life; *ser-chashm*, contented. *p.*

سير ***ser***, m. name of a weight of nearly two pounds avoirdupois; the Calcutta factory *ser* weighs 1 lb. 13 oz. 13·86 drs. avoirdupois, and the bazaar *ser*, 2lb. 0 oz. 13·853 drs. *s.*

سير ***sīr***, damp, raw, cool. *h.*

سير ***sīr***, m. husbandry, agriculture. *s.*

سير ***sīr***, m. garlic. *p.*

سير ***sair***, perambulation, taking the air, amusement, moving about; *sair-k*, a. to take the air, to travel; to read, to peruse; *sair-gāh*, f. passage, pass, thoroughfare. *a.*

سير ***siyar***, pl. (of *sīrat*) virtues, morals, qualities, dispositions. *a.*

سيرا ***sīrā***, cool; m. a kind of sweetmeat made of meal and sugar. *h.*

سيراب ***serāb***, moist, succulent; fresh, blooming. *p.*

سيرابه ***serāba***, a kind of food composed of curds and garlic. *p.*

سيرابي ***serābī***, aquatic, humid. *p.*

سيرانا ***serānā***, a. to set afloat; to despatch; to cool (v. *sirānā*). *h.*

سيرت ***sīrat***, f. disposition, temperament, nature, qualities, conduct, manners. *a.*

سيرك ***sīrak***, f. cool, coolness. *h.*

سيروا ***serū,ā***, m. the head and foot parts of a bed frame. *s.*

سيري ***serī***, f. satiety, repleteness. *p.*

سيڑا ***sīṛā***, m. a channel through which fields are watered; overflowing field. *s.*

سيڑهي ***sīṛhī***, f. a ladder, stair, step. *h.*

سيزده ***sezda*** or ***sīzda***, thirteen. *p.*

سئيس ***sa,īs***, m. a groom, a horse-keeper. *p.*

سيس ***ses***, m. (for *shesha*) name of a serpent who supports the earth; end. *s.*

سيس ***sīs***, m. the head; a freckle, flame, spike (Beng.); *sīs-charhānā*, to exalt, to amuse, to be arrogant; *sīs-phūl*, m. an ornament for the head worn by females. *s.*

سيسا ***sīsā***, m. lead. *s.*

سيسر ***sesar***, m. the gripe of a bow; name of a play at cards. *h.*

سيسناگ ***sesnāg*** (v. *seshnāg*). *s.*

سيسو ***sīso***, m. a kind of wood, or name of a tree (*Dalbergia sissū*, *Roxb.*). *s.*

سئيسي ***sa,īsī***, f. the office of a groom or horse-keeper. *p.*

سيش ***sesh*** (for *shesha*), remainder, end; the king of the serpent race; a large thousand-headed snake, at once the couch and canopy of *Vishnu*, and the upholder of the world, which rests on one of his heads. *s.*

سيش‌ساي ***sesh-sā,ī*** (for *shesha-shā,ī*), the sleeper on the serpent *sesha* or *ananta*, an epithet of *Vishnu*. *s.*

سيشناگ ***sesh-nāg***, the serpent *sesha*, and the king of *Pātāl*, q.v. *s.*

سيف ***saif***, m. a sword; *saif-bān*, m. a rocket which has a sword attached to its tail; *saif-zabān*, one whose curses prevail; *sif*, bank, margin, shore. *a.*

سيفي ***saifī***, f. cursing, imprecation. *a.*

سيكري ***sīkrī***, f. a wire chain. *s.*

سيكڑا ***saikaṛā*** or ***saikṛā***, m. a hundred; a hundred per cent. *s.*

سيكه ***sīkh***, f. admonition, instruction, lesson, learning. *s.*

سيكه ***sekh***, f. (for *sesh*) the end; an appendix. *s.*

سيكهرن ***sekhran***, m. a kind of food. *s.*

سيكهنا ***sīkhnā***, a. to learn, to acquire. *s.*

سيگاره ***sīgāra***, thick cloth. *h.*

سيل ***sel***, m. a spear. *s.*

سيل ***sīl***, m. (for *shīlu*) complaisance, civility, benevolence, humanity, politeness, generosity; *ānkhoṅ meṅ sīl honā*, n. to be polite, generous, &c. *s.*

سيل ***sīl***, f. cold, dampness. *s.*

سيل ***sail***, f. flowing; a current, a torrent, flood; walking or going about for amusement. *a.*

سيل ***sail***, m. a mountain. *s.*

سيلا ***sīlā***, damp, cool, moist. *s.*

سيلا ***selā***, m. a kind of sheet constituting a part of dress, especially worn, and given in presents in the Dakhin; a royal tiger. *h.*

سيلاب ***sailāb***, abounding with water. *a. p.*

سيلابي ***sailābī***, f. a flood, a torrent, deluge. *a. p.*

Digitized by Google

سيلاني *sailānī*, fond of walking, or going about for amusement, fond of perambulation, &c. *a. h.*

سيلوان *sīlawān*, of a good disposition, amiable, virtuous, benevolent. *s.*

سيلي *selī*, f. a necklace (of threads) worn by *faķirs*, a sash, a belt; (Beng.) a tetter, a mole, a discoloration in the face, &c. *h.*

سيلي *selī*, f. a blow with the edge of the open hand. *p.*

سيليا *seliyā*, m. tabby, puss. *h.*

سيم *sīm*, m. silver; *sīm-andūd*, covered over with silver; *sīm-parast*, venal, selfish; *sīm-bar*, with a bosom like silver; *sīm-tan*, with a body fair as silver; *sīm-gūn*, silver-coloured. *p.*

سيم *sem*, f. the flat bean. *s.*

سيما *sīmā*, m. the forehead, face, countenance, aspect. *p.*

سيما *sīmā*, f. limit, restriction, boundary. *s.*

سيماب *sīmāb*, m. quicksilver, q.d. silver-water. *p.*

سيمابي *sīmābī*, of the colour of quicksilver. *p.*

سيمرغ *sīmurgh*, m. (lit. of the size of thirty birds), a fabulous bird that haunts the mountain *ķāf*, q.v.; a griffin (v. *'anķā*). *p.*

سيمل *semal*, m. a coarse kind of cotton, or the tree producing it (*Bombax heptaphyllum*). *s.*

سيمي *sīmī*, } made of silver. *p.*
سيمين *sīmīn*, }

سيميا *sīmiyā*, m. alchymy; magic, enchantment, necromancy; poetry, rhetoric. *p.*

سين *sen*, m. a hawk, a falcon. *s.*

سين *sen* (for *se*), from, with, by. *h.*

سين *sain*, f. a wink, sign, token, hint, a signal; *sain-k*, a. to beckon. *s.*

سين *sen*, } f. an army. *s.*
سينا *senā* also *sainyā*, }

سينا *senā*, m. an officer who collects the revenue in a village. *h.*

سينا *sīnā*, a. to sew, to stitch. *s.*

سيناپتي *senā-patī*, m. a title given to prime ministers, particularly a title of the *rājā* of Berar. *s.*

سيناسيني *sainā-sainī*, f. mutual tokens, signs, hints, or signals. *s.*

سينبل *sembal*, the silk cotton tree. *s.*

سينت *sent*, gratis, of no expense. *h.*

سينتاليس *saintālīs*, forty-seven. *s.*

سينتنا *sentnā* or *saintnā*, a. to adjust, to put to rights. *h.*

سينتيس *saintīs*, thirty-seven. *s.*

سينٹھا *senṭhā*, m. } a kind of reed (of which
سينٹھي *senṭhī*, f. } *moṛhās* or stools are made), reed grass (*Saccharum sara, Roxb.*). *h.*

سينچائي *sīnchā,ī*, f. the price paid for irrigation. *s.*

سينچنا *sīnchnā*, a. to irrigate, to water. *s.*

سينچي *sīnchī*, f. the season of watering fields, &c. *s.*

سيند *send*, f. name of a vegetable (*Cucumis Madraspatanus*). *h.*

سيندر *sendur*, m. red lead, minium. *s.*

سيندكچريا *send-kachriyā*, m. (v. *send*). *h.*

سيندھ *sendh*, m. a hole made in a wall by thieves. *s.*

سيندھا *sendhā*, m. rock salt. *s.*

سيندھنا *sendhnā*, a. to mine, to dig. *s.*

سيندھو *sendhav*, m. (v. *sendhā*). *s.*

سيندھي *sendhī*, f. the juice of the wild date-tree (*Phœnix sylvestris, Roxb.*). *h.*

سيندھيا *sendhiyā*, m. poison; a thief making a *sendh*, q.v. a housebreaker; name of a Mahratta tribe (probably so named as originating on the banks of the river *Sindh*). *h.*

سينک *senk*, m. toasting, fomentation. *h.*

سينک *sīnk*, f. the culm of the grass (*Andropogon muricatum*) of which brooms are made. *h.*

سينکا *sīnkā*, m. a groove. *h.*

سينکر *sīnkar*, m. the flower of the *sīnk*, q.v., *sīnkur*, m. beard. *h.*

سينکنا *senknā*, a. to toast, to warm before, or with, any thing hot. *h.*

سينکيا *sīnkiyā*, striped. *h.*

سينگ *sīng*, m. a horn. *s.*

سينگا *sīngā*, m. a horn (musical). *s.*

سينگر *saingar*, m. the bean of *samī*, q.v. *h.*

سينگري *sengrī*, f. a pod, siliqua (particularly the siliqua of the radish). *h.*

سينگڑا *sīngṛā*, m. a powder-horn. *s.*

سينگهاتي محال *sīnghāṭī-maḥāll*, a tax or toll raised on horned cattle. *h.*

سينگي *sīngī*, f. name of a kind of fish (*Silurus pungentissimus, Buch.*); a cup for cupping; *sīngī lagānā*, a. to cup. *s.*

سينگيا *sīngiyā*, m. a kind of poison. *s.*

سينه *sīnh*, m. a hedgehog. *h.*

Digitized by Google

سينه *sīna*, m. the breast; *sīna-bāz*, the name of a bird; *sina-basta*, locked up in the heart, a secret; *sina-band*, m. stays, bodice; *sina-zan*, one who beats his breast at the festival of the *Muharram*; *sina-zani*, f. beating the breast; *sina-zor*, robust, proud of strength; *sina-zori*, f. strength, robustness, force; pride of power. *p.*

سينهوا *senhū,ā*, m. a tetter. *s.*

سيني *sīnī*, f. a salver, tray, trough. *p.*

سيو *sew*, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

سيو *sew*, m. an apple (v. *seb*). *p.*

سيو *sev*, } f. service, worship, attendance
سيوا *sewā*, } on a superior. *s.*

سيوار *sewār*, m. (v. *siwār*) vegetation, &c. *s.*

سيواري *sewārī*, f. sugar that has been purified with *siwār*, q.v. *s.*

سيوتي *sewtī*, f. a white rose (*Rosa glandulifera, Roxb.*). *s.*

سيوت *sewaṭ*, extremity, summit. *d.*

سيورا *sewrā*, m. half-baked earthenware; also used for *sevṛā*. *h.*

سيورغال *suyūrghāl*, a fief, a feudal tenure. *p.*

سيوڙا *sewṛā*, m. *trophis aspera*. *s.*

سيوڙا *sevṛā*, a mendicant of the Jain sect. *h.*

سيوك *sewak*, m. a servant, a worshipper. *s.*

سيوكائي *sewakā,ī*, f. service. *s.*

سيولي *sīwlī*, m. name of a caste whose business is to draw juice from the date or *tāṛ* trees, &c. *h.*

سيوم *sīwum*, the third, thirdly. *p.*

سيون *sīwan*, m. sewing, a seam; *sevan*, m. act of sewing. *s.*

سيونا *sewnā*, a. to brood, to rear, to sit, to incubate, to hatch; to attend on, to serve. *s.*

سيونٿها *syūnṭhā*, m. tongs. *h.*

سيوئين *sewa,īn*, f. vermicelli, macaroni. *s.*

سيه *siyah* (for *siyāh*), black.—N.B. For its various compounds look under *siyāh*. *p.*

سيهتهنا *sehathnā*, a. to whisk. *h.*

سيهرن *saiharan*, f. sufferance. *s.*

سيهرني *saiharnī*, m. sufferer. *s.*

سيهنڈ *sehunḍ*, m. a species of *Euphorbia*, or indeed a general name for plants of that kind. *s.*

سيهي *sehī*, a porcupine. *h.*

سيم *siyum*, the thirtieth (from *sī*, thirty); I have frequently observed that the ordinal of *si* is formed by the more explicit mode of employing *bist o dahum*, probably to avoid its being mistaken for *siyum*, *siwum*, or *siwum*, the third. *p.*

ش

ش *shīn*, called *shīni mu'jama* or *shīni mankūṭa*, is the thirteenth letter of the Arabic, the sixteenth of the Persian, and the nineteenth of the Hindūstāni alphabets, corresponding to the *sha* or first sibilant of the Sanskrit; its sound is that of *sh* in English, of *ch* (as *cheval*) in French, and of *sc* (as *scimia*) in Italian; in reckoning by *abjad*, its value is 300; it is used as an abbreviation for the word *shamāl*, the North. The *sha* (or first sibilant) of the Sanskrit, is very frequently changed into *sīn* in Hindūstāni; as *sarīr*, the body (for *sharīr*). Again, the Sanksrit *sha* (or second sibilant) is generally changed into *kh*, as *khaṭ* (for *shaṭ*), six.

شاب *shābb*, m. a youth. *a.*

شاباش *shābāsh*, interj. (for شادباس) bravo! excellent! rest you merry. *p.*

شاباشي *shābāshī*, f. praise, applause. *p.*

شابش *shābash*, cont. from شاباش q.v. *p.*

شابي *shābī*, likeness, resemblance. *d.*

شاخ *shākh*, f. a bough, branch (of a tree); a horn; *shākh-dār*, branchy; horned; *shākh dar shākh*, branched out, or diffused; *shākhi za'farān* (lit. a twig of saffron) is applied to a proud person, who estimates too highly his own worth; *shākh-shāne* is applied to various reports, calumnies, or complaints. *p.*

شاخچه *shākhcha*, m. a small branch, a twig. *p.*

شاخسار *shākh-sār*, f. (full of branches), a garden. *p.*

شاخول *shākhūl*, m. name of a grain (*Cytisus cajan*). *p.*

شاخه *shākha*, m. the pillory, a yoke. *p.*

شاد *shād*, pleased, delighted, cheerful, exulting; *shād-khwār*, voluptuous; f. an adulteress, a strumpet; *shād-dil*, cheerful, delighted, happy; *shād-kām*, joyous, happy, contented; *shād-kāmi*, f. gladness, happiness; delight, content. *p.*

شاداب *shādāb*, fresh, verdant, moist, pleasant, agreeable, succulent. *p.*

شادان *shādān* (v. *shād*), pleased, &c. *p.*

شادمان *shād-mān*, pleased, delighted, joyful. *p.*

شادماني *shād-mānī*, f. pleasure, delight, joy. *p.*

شاده *shāda*, glad, cheerful; m. wine. *p.*

شادي *shādī*, f. pleasure, delight; marriage, festivity, rejoicing; *shādī-marg*, f. an easy death, death from joy; dying easily, or from joy. *p.*

شاديانه *shādiyāna*, relating to marriage, or rejoicings; *shādiyāna bajānā*, a. to triumph. *p.*

شاذ *shāẕẕ*, uncommon, miraculous, wonderful; irregular adv. seldom. *a.*

شارح *shāriḥ*, m. a commentator; a guard placed over fields, against birds, &c. *a.*

Digitized by Google

شارع *shāri'*, f. a high road; *shari'i'ām*, m. a public road. *a.*

شارق *shāriḳ*, m. the sun. *a.*

شارک *shārik* or *shārak*, m. a species of nightingale. *p.*

شاستر *shāstr* or *shāstra*, an order or command; Hindū religious books, Hindū law, scripture; Hindū sciences, especially such as are considered to be of divine origin or authority. *s.*

شاسترارتهه *shāstrārth*, m. argument, debate, dispute, discussion, discourse. *s.*

شاستري *shāstrī*, skilled in Hindū law or religious books; *shāstrī achchhar*, the Devanāgarī character; lit. the character of the *shāstr*. *s.*

شاش *shāsh*, urine; *shāsh-dān*, bladder, urinal. *p.*

شاطر *shāṭir*, wanton; clever, sly; (substantively) a chess-player; a messenger. *a.*

شاعر *shā'ir*, m. a poet. *a.*

شاعري *shā'irī*, f. poesy, poetry, poetic compositions. *a.*

شاغل *shāghil*, attentive, employed, diligent, busy. *a.*

شافع *shāfi'*, deprecating, interceding; (sub.) a patron, an advocate. *a.*

شافعي *shāfi'ī*, n. prop.; one of the chiefs of the four principal sects of the *Muḥammadan* religion; adj. following the sect of *Shāfi'ī*. *a.*

شافه *shāffa*, m. a bougie, a pessary, a suppository. *a.*

شافي *shāfī*, healing, salutary, one who healeth; *shāfī,i ḥaḳīḳī*, an epithet of the Deity. *a.*

شاق *shāḳk*, } difficult, perplexing, trouble-
شاقه *shāḳka*, } some. *a.*

شاكر *shākir*, grateful, praising, thanking. *a.*

شاكل *shākal*, f. a mixture of sesamum seed, fruits, *ghī*, barley, coarse sugar, &c., used in oblations to the gods. *s.*

شاكني *shāknī*, f. a female divinity of an inferior character, attendant especially on *Shiva* and *Durgā*. *s.*

شاكي *shākī*, m. a complainer, a backbiter; adj. lamenting, querulous. *a.*

شاگرد *shāgird*, m. a scholar, disciple, apprentice; a servant; *shāgird-pesha*, m. a servant; *shāgirdi rashīd*, m. a complete scholar, an apt scholar. *p.*

شاگردي *shāgirdī*, f. learning, studying, apprenticeship. *p.*

شال *shāl*, f. a shawl; name of a common timber-tree (*Shorea robusta*, *Roxb.*), a thorn; a jackal; *shāl-bāb*, m. shawl cloths; *shāl-bāf*, m. a shawl-weaver. *s.*

شالا *shālā* (more commonly *sālā*), in comp. a house, place, &c., as *pāṭh-shālā*, a reading-room; *shastra-shālā*, a storehouse for arms or weapons. *s.*

شالي *shālī*, m. rice, paddy; adj. made of shawl. *s.*

شام *shām*, f. evening; m. Syria; *shām ke murde ko kab tak ro,iye*, is applied to express a circumstance which is likely to be a subject of regret for life. The expression is taken from the custom among the relations of a person who dies, of venting loud lamentations while the corpse remains in the house; if he die in the morning, it is soon removed, but if towards evening, it remains till next morning, in which case the mourners are apt to be overtaken by sleep. *p.*

شام *shām*, a name of *Kṛishṇa*. *s.*

شاما *shāmā*, m. the little bird generally called *sāma*; name of a grain (*Panicum colonum*). *s.*

شاماخ *shāmākh*, m. name of a grain (*Panicum colonum*). *p.*

شامت *shāmat*, f. bad fortune; adversity; *shāmit*, rejoicing or laughing at another's misfortune. *a.*

شامتي *shāmatī*, adj. unfortunate. *a.*

شامخ *shāmikh*, high, elevated; proud. *a.*

شامك *shāmuk*, m. a kind of *helix*, of the shell of which lime is made (Beng.). *s.*

شامگاه *shām-gāh*, f. evening, eventide. *p.*

شامل *shāmil*, together; with, along with; adj. united, confederated; communicating, comprehending; *shāmili ḥāl*, connected from circumstances, of similar circumstances; *shāmil-k*, a. to blend. *a.*

شاملات *shāmilāt*, pl. (of *shāmil*) partnership, affairs in common. *a.*

شامه *shāmma*, m. the sense of smelling. *a.*

شامي *shāmī*, supper, the evening meal; adj. Syrian, relating to Syria or Damascus. *a. p.*

شاميانه *shāmiyāna*, m. a canopy, awning. *p.*

شامي لگانا *shāmī lagānā*, a. to shoe with iron. *h.*

شان *shān*, f. business, affair; dignity, state, condition, degree; constitution, nature, disposition; *shān-dār*, a person of state and dignity, or man of rank. *a.*

شان *shān*, m. a honeycomb. *p.*

شانت *shānt*, calm, tranquil, pacified, appeased. *s.*

شانزده *shānzdah*, sixteen. *p.*

شانزدهم *shānzdahum*, the sixteenth. *p.*

شانه *shāna*, m. a comb, a crest; the shoulder; *shāna-dān*, a comb-case. *p.*

شاه *shāh*, m. a king; a title assumed by *fakirs*: the king (in chess); (in comp.) royal, noble; excellent, first-rate; *shāh-bāz*, m. a royal falcon; *shāh-balūṭ*, m. chesnut; *shāh-khurdī*, f. a kind of sweetmeats used on great occasions; *shāh-tīr*, m. a beam; *shāhi-*

Digitized by Google

khāwar, m. the sun; shāh-rāh, f. the highway; shāh-zādagī, f. the period of the minority of a prince; youthful folly, foolish pride; shāh-zāda, m. a prince (generally means the prince royal); shāh-zādī, a princess; shāh-gām, adj. pleasant-paced (a horse); name of a particular pace of a horse; shāhi-gardūn, m. the sun; shāh-nāma, f. a celebrated epic poem, containing a history of the kings of Persia, written by Firdausī, about the year of Christ 1000; shāhi mashriḳ or shāhi nimroz, m. the sun; shāh-wār, princely, fit for a king. p.

شاه‌آلو **shāh-ālū**, m. a cherry. p.

شاهانه **shāh-āna**, princely; a kind of dress worn by a bridegroom. p.

شاه‌تره **shāh-tara**, m. *Oldenlandia biflora*. p.

شاهد **shāhid**, m. a witness; (in Pers.) a sweetheart; a female friend, a beloved object; shāhidi ḥāl, a witness of facts; shāhidi-roz, m. the sun. a.

شاهدي **shāhidī**, f. evidence, testimony, attestation. a.

شاه‌سوار **shāh-sawār**, an expert horseman, a good rider. p.

شاهنشاه **shāhanshāh**, m. king of kings, an emperor, a title adopted by the old kings of Persia; shāhanshāhi falak, m. the sun. p.

شاهنشاهي **shāhanshāhī**, f. empire; adj. imperial. p.

شاهوا **shāhwā**, } royal, noble, worthy of a
شاهوار **shāhwār**, } king; a fine pearl. p.

شاهي **shāhī**, f. reign, sovereignty; a follower of the sect of 'Alī; adj. royal. p.

شاهين **shāhīn**, m. a royal white falcon. p.

شايان **shāyān**, legal, worthy, suitable, agreeable. p.

شايبه **shāyiba**, doubt, suspicion. a.

شايد **shāyad**, possibly, probably, may be so, perchance, perhaps. p.

شايستگي **shāyastagī**, f. affability, fitness, aptitude, convincing. p.

شايسته **shāyasta**, worthy, honourable, suitable, proper, well-bred, polite; shāyasta-mizāj, affable, mild, good-tempered. p.

شائع **shā,i'**, divulged, published, diffused; distressed. a.

شاعق **shā'iḳ**, full of desire, lascivious. a.

شب **shab**, f. night; shab-bāsh, one who stays all night, a lodger; shab-bāshī, f. staying all night, nightly lodging; shab ba-khair, good night, salutation at night; shabi barāt, f. the fourteenth day of the month Sha'bān, on which the Musalmāns make offerings and oblations, in the names (if not to the manes) of deceased relations (v. barāt); shab-bedār, waking, or watching all night, sleepless; shab-para, m. a bird of night (as a bat, owl, &c.); shabi tār or shabi tārīk, a dark night; shab-khwābī, f. night-clothes; shab-khūn, m. a night attack; shab-khūnī, f. robbery at night; shab-khezī, rising at night (to pray); shab-gard, a watchman; shab-gardī, f. watching at night; shabi māh, f. light night, moonlight; shab o roz, night and day. p.

شب **shabb**, m. alum. a.

شبا **shabā**, a nocturnal attack. d.

شباب **shabāb**, m. youth, prime of life. a.

شباروز **shabā-roz**, night and day, i.e. always. p.

شباشب **shabā-shab**, in the night-time, during the night. p.

شبان **shubān**, m. a shepherd, pastor. p.

شبانروز **shabān-roz**, night and day, the civil day of twenty-four hours. p.

شبانگاه **shabān-gāh**, f. the evening; a lodging-place for the night, a fold for cattle. p.

شبانه **shabāna**, nocturnal, by night; shabāna-roz, the civil day of twenty-four hours. p.

شباهت **shabāhat**, f. similarity, resemblance. a.

شب‌بو **shab-bo**, m. (or guli shab-bo), the *Polianthes tuberosa*. p.

شب‌چراغ **shab-chirāgh**, lit. the night-lamp, a carbuncle, a brilliant gem, a glow-worm, a fire-fly. p.

شبچراغك **shab-chirāghak**, a glow-worm, a fire-fly. p.

شبد **shabd**, m. a sound in general, a word, a declinable word, as a noun or pronoun (v. sabd); shabd-shāstr, etymology, the science of grammatical inflection; shabd-bedhī, m. one who has the skill of shooting an arrow, &c. upon an unseen person on hearing a sound made by him. s.

شبديز **shabdez**, a horse of a dark rusty colour, a horse of noble breed. p.

شبديگ **shab-deg**, f. a dish composed of meat and turnips dressed all night on the fire. p.

شبر **shibr**, a span, a palm. a.

شبرنگ **shab-rang**, black, dusky, obscure. p.

شبستان **shabistān**, } a bed, a bedchamber,
شبستاني **shabistānī**, } a king's bedchamber. p.

شبكور **shab-kor**, night-blind. p.

شبكوري **shab-korī**, f. the night-blindness. p.

شبكه **shabaka**, m. a net, a lattice, a reticulated veil. a.

شبگاه **shab-gāh**, f. night-place to keep any thing in; night-time. p.

شبگز **shab-gaz**, (lit. night-stinger) a flea. p.

شبگون **shab-gūn**, dark as night, black. p.

شبگير **shab-gīr**, m. a cricket; a nightingale, or any animal that sings at night; a servant that works or travels in the night-time; early dawn. p.

شبنم **shab-nam**, f. dew; m. a kind of cloth. p.

شبو **shabū**, an agate, a jar, a saddle-cloth. p.

Digitized by Google

شبه *shibh* or *shabah*, an image, resemblance, similitude. *a.*

شبه *shiba* or *shaba*, an agate, a bead, a coral. *p.*

شبهه *shubha*, m. doubt, suspicion, uncertainty. *a.*

شبينه *shabīna*, stale, last night's. *p.*

شبيه *shabīh*, alike, resembling; f. a picture, likeness, resemblance. *a.*

شپا *shappā*, m. a butt or mark for archers. *h.*

شپر *shappar* } (for *shab-para*), a night-
شپره *shappara* } flyer, a bat. *p.*

شتا *shitā*, m. winter, the cold season. *a.*

شتا *shattā*, distinct, different, various. *a.*

شتا *shattā* (v. *ḳaḥba*, *ḥarrāf*, or *makkāra*). *d.*

شتاب *shitāb*, m. haste, quickness; adj. quick, speedy; quickly, expeditiously, soon; *shitāb-bāz*, hasty, expeditious. *p.*

شتابي *shitābī*, quick, hastily; f. speed. *p.*

شتالنگ *shitālang*, m. the ankle. *p.*

شتر *shutur*, m. a camel; *shutur-bān*, a camel driver (or keeper); *shuturī be mahār*, incorrigible, refractory; *shutur-sawār*, mounted on a camel; *shutur-g͟hamza*, wickedness, deceit; *shutur-ḳaṭār*, a string of camels; a series, line, row, &c.; *shutur-kīna*, bearing malice (for which the camel is remarkable); *shutur-gām*, a camel-step; *shutur-murg͟h*, m. an ostrich; *shutur-nāl*, f. a small gun carried on a camel. *p.*

شتر *shatru*, m. an enemy; *shatru-bhāv*, like an enemy, as bad as an enemy. *s.*

شترتا *shatrutā*, f. enmity, malignity. *s.*

شتري *shuturī*, f. a kind of kettledrum; a colour so called. *p.*

شتم *shatm*, m. contempt, contumely, reproach, outrage, injury, villainy. *a.*

شتي *shattạ̄*, distinct, divided, various. *a.*

شٹ *shaṭ*, six (used in compound words from the Sanskrit). *s.*

شٹپد *shaṭ-pad*, } m. a bee (lit. six-
شٹچرن *shaṭ-charan*, } footed). *s.*

شٹرس *shaṭ-ras*, six tastes (v. *khaṭ-ras*). *s.*

شٹشاستر *shaṭ-shāstr* (v. *khaṭ-shāstr*). *s.*

شٹکون *shaṭ-koṇ*, m. a hexagon, Indra's thunderbolt. *s.*

شجاع *shujā'*, brave, intrepid, bold. *a.*

شجاعت *shujā'at*, f. bravery, valour. *a.*

شجر *shajar*, m. a tree, a plant. *a.*

شجرنامه *shajar-nāma*, } m. a list of saints or
شجره *shajara*, } holy predecessors, given to disciples (in the manner of a genealogical table). *a.*

شجع *shaja'*, bravery, intrepidity. *a.*

شجعا *shuja'ā*, } pl. (of *shajī'*) the brave,
شجعان *shuj'ān*, } the warlike. *a.*

شجيع *shajī'*, brave, intrepid. *a.*

شحنائي *shaḥnā,ī*, } f. superintendence, po-
شحنگي *shaḥnagī*, } lice. *a. p.*

شحنه *shaḥna*, m. a viceroy, lieutenant, representative; a *peon* or servant of a tax-gatherer. *a.*

شخ *shak͟h*, hard ground, top of a hill, peak of a mountain. *p.*

شخص *shak͟hṣ*, m. a person, body, individual. *a.*

شخصيت *shak͟hṣiyat*, f. nobility, rank, humanity. *a.*

شد *shud*, was, became, went. *p.*

شد *shadd*, force, running to battle; the mark *tashdīd*, reduplication of a letter. *a.*

شدا *shaddā*, m. the banners which are carried with the *ta'ziya*, in the *Muḥarram*. *a.*

شدآمد *shud-āmad*, custom, usage. *p.*

شدائد *shadā,id*, pl. (of *shādīda*) adversities, troubles, tribulations, disagreeable events. *a.*

شدبود *shud-būd*, so so, indifferently. *p.*

شدت *shiddat*, f. violence, force, vehemence; adversity, affliction, difficulty. *a.*

شدکار *shudkār*, m. ground tilled and sown; a person whose business it is to examine the state of the harvest; survey, valuation. *p.*

شدن *shudan*, being, becoming. *p.*

شدني *shudanī*, probable; f. a possible event or occurrence. *p.*

شدومد *shadd o madd*, emphasis, energy; reading emphatically with due stress on the proper syllable. *a.*

شده *shuda*, become, past, gone. *p.*

شدھ *shuddha*, accurate, correct; pure, clean, unpolluted; alone, singular, unique. *s.*

شدھ *shuddhi*, } f. purity, accuracy,
شدھتا *shuddhatā*, } correctness. *s.*

شديد *shadīd*, difficult; afflicting; violent, strong, intrepid. *a.*

شڈ *shaḍ* (for *shaṭ*), in comp. six. *s.*

Digitized by Google

شڈنگ *shad-anga*, the six principal parts of the body; viz. two hands, two feet, the head, and the waist; it also denotes the six supplementary parts of the vedas; adj. having six parts or members. *s.*

شڈودھ *shad-vidh*, in six ways, of six kinds. *s.*

شڈونشت *shad-vinshati*, twenty-six. *s.*

شڈونشتم *shad-vinshatitam*, the twenty-sixth. *s.*

شر *sharr*, f. wickedness, depravity, malignancy. *a.*

شرا *shirā* or *shirā*, m. purchase, sale, traffic; *sharā*, an eruption of pimples on the skin. *a.*

شراب *sharāb*, f. wine, spirituous liquor; *sharābi partukālī*, port wine; *sharāban tahūrā*, nectar; *sharāb-khāna*, m. a tavern; *sharāb-zada*, overcome with wine. *a.*

شرابور *sharā-bor*, soused, dripping wet. *h.*

شرابي *sharābī*, m. a drunkard, a wine-bibber. *a.*

شراٹا *sharāṭā*, m. sound, noise, voice. *h.*

شرادھ *shrāddha*, m. (v. *srāddha*) funeral obsequies, &c. *s.*

شرار *sharār*, m. a spark of fire. *a.*

شرارت *sharārat*, f. vice, wickedness, depravity, villainy. *a.*

شرارہ *sharāra*, a spark of fire, flash, gleam. *a.*

شرافت *sharāfat*, f. nobility. a.

شراکت *sharākat*, f. partnership. *a.*

شرائط *sharā,iṭ*, pl. (of *sharṭ*) agreements, stipulations; signs, marks. *a.*

شرائن *sharā,in*, pl. (of *shiryān*) arteries. *a.*

شرب *shurb*, drink, drinking; *akl o shurb*, food and drink. *a.*

شربت *sharbat*, m. sherbet, beverage, drink; the dose of a medicine; *sharbat-dār*, m. a servant who has charge of the water, wine, &c., a butler. *a.*

شربتي *sharbatī*, f. a kind of lime or lemon; name of a colour. *a.*

شرح *sharh*, f. explanation, commentary; allowance, pay, rate. *a.*

شرر *sharar*, sparks of fire; malice. *a.*

شرزہ *sharza*, raging, fierce, roaring. *p.*

شرط *sharṭ*, f. condition, agreement, stipulation; wager; sign, mark, signal; *sharṭ-barṭ*, f. advantage, success, profit, succeeding in one's undertaking; *us kām se kuchh sharṭ-barṭ hū,ī*, did you get any thing by that transaction? *a.*

شرطي *sharṭī*, conditional; f. a lottery. *a.*

شرع *shar'*, m. the precepts of *Muhammad*, law, equity; a high road. *a.*

شرعي *shar'ī*, conformable to the *shar'*, lawful, religious; f. tight drawers. *a.*

شرف *sharaf*, m. nobility, eminence, rank, excellency. *a.*

شرفا *shurafā*, pl. (of *sharīf*) nobles, grandees. *a.*

شرفبخش *sharaf-bakhsh*, conferring honour. *p.*

شرفياب *sharaf-yāb*, honoured, exalted. *p.*

شرق *shark*, m. the east; rising. *a.*

شرقي *sharkī*, eastern, oriental. *a.*

شرک *shirk*, m. company, society, partnership; paganism, infidelity (i. e. ascribing plurality to the Deity). *a.*

شرکا *shurakā*, pl. (of *sharīk*) partners, associates. *a.*

شرکت *shirkat*, f. going partners; partnership, society. *a.*

شرم *shram*, m. fatigue, toil, pain. *s.*

شرم *sharm*, f. bashfulness, modesty, shame; *sharm-nāk*, bashful, modest. *p.*

شرماشرمي *sharmā-sharmī*, modestly. *p.*

شرمانا *sharmānā*, n. to be abashed, to feel shame, to be ashamed. *p.*

شرماؤ *sharmā,ū*, شرمسار *sharmsār*, شرمگين *sharmgīn*, } bashful, ashamed, modest, abashed. *p.*

شرمساري *sharmsārī*, شرمگيني *sharmgīnī*, شرمندگي *sharmandagī*, } f. bashfulness, modesty; shame, disgrace. *p.*

شرمندہ *sharmanda*, شرميلا *sharmīlā*, } bashful, modest. *p.*

شرن *sharaṇ* (v. *saraṇ*), m. a house, shelter, asylum. *s.*

شروال *sharwāl* (for *shalwār*), trousers, breeches. *p.*

شروع *shurū'*, m. beginning, commencement; *shurū'āt*, pl. commencements. *a.*

شرون *shrawaṇ* (v. *sravaṇ*), the ear, &c. *s.*

شرہ *sharah*, m. desire, appetite, avidity, gluttony. *a.*

شري *shrī* (v. *srī*), a name of *Lakshmī*. *s.*

شريان *shiryān* or *sharyān*, f. an artery. *a.*

شرير *sharīr*, m. the body of any animated being. *s.*

شرير *sharīr*, vicious, wicked. *a.*

شريري *sharīrī*, corporeal, relating to the body. *s.*

Digitized by Google

شريشٿهه ***shreshṭh***, best, most excellent, pre-eminent. *s.*

شريعت ***sharī'at***, f. the laws of *Muḥammad;* law, justice, equity. *a.*

شريف ***sharīf***, noble, eminent, excellent, illustrious; a title given to the rulers of Mecca. *a.*

شريفه ***sharīfa***, m. a custard-apple (*Annona squamosa*). *a.*

شريک ***sharīk***, m. a partner, a friend. *a.*

شست ***shast***, f. aim; a large fishing-hook (not used in angling with the hand, but left attached to a strong line which is fastened to the shore); the handle of a bow; a thumb-stall (used to defend the thumb in pulling the string of a bow). *p.*

شستر ***shastr*** or ***shastra***, m. a weapon in general; *shastra-dhārī*, possessed of weapons. *s.*

شستني ***shustanī***, fit or ready for being washed. *p.*

شست و شو ***shust o shū***, m. washing, cleansing. *p.*

شسته ***shusta***, washed; dressed, prepared; *shusta guft-gū*, pure language. *p.*

شش ***shush***, m. the lungs; the noise made by a person setting on a dog (Gil.); *dardi shush*, the peripneumony; *shush-k*, to set dogs on by calling *shush*. *p. h.*

شش ***shash***, six; *shash o panj* (sixes and fives), confusion, perplexity. *p.*

ششٹي ***shashṭi***, sixty. *s.*

ششٹاچار ***shishṭāchār***, m. (v. *sishṭāchār*) humility, complaisance, &c. *s.*

ششٹهه ***shashṭha***, the sixth. *s.*

ششدر ***shash-dar***, m. a cube, a die; adj. wonderful, confounding. *p.*

ششکارنا ***shushkārnā***, n. to encourage or stimulate a dog to the chase, by the sound *shush*. *h.*

ششکاري ***shushkārī***, f. impelling a dog to the chase. *h.*

ششم ***shashum***, the sixth. *p.*

ششيه ***shishya***, m. a disciple, scholar, pupil. *s.*

شصت ***shaṣt***, sixty (properly *shast*). *p.*

شطاح ***shaṭṭāḥ***, meretricious, lascivious, obscene. *a.*

شطرنج ***shaṭranj***, f. chess; *shaṭranj-bāz*, a chess-player; *shaṭranj-bāzī*, f. chess-play. *a.*

شطرنجي ***shaṭranjī***, m. a man who excels in chess; f. a kind of carpet; *shaṭranjī-bāf*, m. a carpet-weaver. *a.*

شعار ***shi'ār***, m. an under garment; mark, signal, sign; habit, custom; in comp. it denotes distinction, habit, &c., as *karam-shi'ār*, distinguished for generosity. *a.*

شعاري ***shi'ārī***, customary, habitual. *a.*

شعاع ***shu'ā***, f. light, splendour, lustre, the rays of the sun, sunshine. *a.*

شعاعي ***shu'ā'ī***, radiant, full of rays. *a.*

شعبان ***sha'bān***, m. the eighth Arabian month, the 14th day is a festival (called *barāt*, q.v.); on this day an angel is supposed to examine a record, on which is written the names of the living. *a.*

شعبد ***shu'bad***, } sleight of hand, juggling,
شعبده ***shu'bada***, } conjuration; *shu'bada-bāz*, a juggler, conjurer. *a.*

شعبه ***shu'ba***, a small water-channel, a cleft on a mountain, especially where water stands; *shi'ba*, a path through mountains. *a.*

شعر ***shi'r***, m. poetry; *shi'r-khwānī*, f. reading or studying poetry. *a.*

شعرا ***shu'arā***, pl. (of *shā'ir*) poets. *a.*

شعريٰ ***shi'rā***, excelling in poetry; the day-star. *a.*

شعري ***shi'rī***, poetic, relating to poetry. *a.*

شعله ***shu'la***, m. flame, blaze, light, flash; *shu'la-afshān* or *shu'la-fishān*, dispersing or scattering flames; *shu'la-bār*, raining fire or flames; *shu'la-dār*, *shu'la-zan*, or *shu'la-war*, flaming, resplendent, brilliant; *shu'la-rukh*, having resplendent cheeks. *a.*

شعور ***shu'ūr***, m. wisdom, intelligence, knowledge, good management. *a.*

شغال ***shaghāl*** or ***shighāl***, m. a jackal. *p.*

شغب ***shaghab***, noise, tumult. *p.*

شغل ***shughl***, m. occupation, employment. *a.*

شفا ***shifā*** (for *shifā,a*), f. recovery from sickness, convalescence, medicine, remedy, cure; *dāru-sh-shifā*, an hospital, a lazaretto. *a.*

شفاعت ***shafā'at***, f. deprecation, intercession, recommendation, entreaty. *a.*

شفاف ***shaffāf***, transparent, clear, very thin. *a.*

شفافي ***shaffāfī***, f. transparency, clearness. *a.*

شفت ***shafat***, m. the mouth, the lip. *a.*

شفتالو ***shaftālū***, m. a peach; the colour of the flower of the peach-tree. *a.*

شفعه ***shuf'a***, m. any possession coveted; *hakki shuf'a*, right of pre-emption in favour of a person whose possessions adjoin to a land offered for sale. *a.*

شفق ***shafaḳ***, f. evening, twilight; condolence, sympathy; fear, kindness. *a.*

شفقت ***shafḳat***, f. condolence, clemency, compassion, mercy; kindness, affection; *shafaḳat*, commiseration, sympathy; *shafaḳat-nāma*, a letter of condolence. *a.*

Digitized by Google

شفيع *shafī'*, advocate, patron; possessing a right of pre-emption founded on contiguity; *shafī'i jār*, the occupant of ground which is simply in the neighbourhood of another estate; *shafī'i khalīt*, the occupant of ground in actual contact, or intermixed with another estate (the right of pre-emption is stronger in the latter than the former case). *a.*

شفيعا *shafī'ā*, m. a kind of Persian character or handwriting. *a.*

شفيق *shafīḳ*, merciful, compassionate; affectionate. *a.*

شق *shaḳḳ*, m. trouble, labour, suspense; dawn of day; a fissure, crack, rent; *shaḳḳ honā*, n. to be torn, to be split, rent, &c.; *shiḳḳ*, the half, one side; trouble, difficulty; (met.) a brother, a friend. *a.*

شقاوت *shaḳāwat*, f. misery, disgrace, poverty, villany. *a.*

شقائق *shaḳā,iḳ*, m. a tulip; *shaḳā,iḳu-n-nu'man* or *shaḳā,iḳi nu'mānī*, the anemone. *a.*

شقدار *shiḳḳ-dār*, m. an officer appointed to collect the revenue from a certain division of land; perplexing, uncertain. *a. p.*

شقداري *shiḳḳ-dārī*, f. the business of a *shiḳḳ-dār*, perplexity, uncertainty. *a. p.*

شقه *shuḳḳa*, m. a royal order, a letter (especially from a superior). *a.*

شقي *shaḳī*, wretched, miserable; villanous, vicious. *a.*

شقيقه *shaḳīḳa*, m. the temples of the head. *a.*

شك *shakk*, m. doubt, suspense, uncertainty; *shikk*, an upper garment; *shukk*, division, schism, difficulty, trouble. *a.*

شكار *shikār*, m. hunting, chase; prey, game; plunder; perquisites; *shikār-bāz*, m. a sportsman; *shikār-band*, m. cords, &c. for tying game in, or to be tied to a horse's saddle; *shikār-gāh*, f. place for hunting in. *p.*

شكاري *shikārī*, relating to hunting, &c.; m. a fowler, a sportsman. *p.*

شكاف *shikāf*, a fissure, crack, crevice. *p.*

شكايت *shikāyat*, f. lamentation, complaint, accusation. *a.*

شكت *shakti*, f. ability, power, strength; the energy or active power of a deity, personified as his wife, such as *Gaurī*, the wife of *Shiva*; *Lakshmī*, the wife of *Vishnu*. *s.*

شكر *shukr*, m. thanks, gratitude; *shukr-guzār*, grateful; *shukr-guzārī*, f. gratitude; *shukri ni'mat*, an acknowledgment of favour; *shukr*, f. *vulva*, *coitus*. *a.*

شكر *shakar* or *shakkar*, f. sugar; *shakar bhalā* or *shakar-pāra*, m. a kind of sweetmeat made of rice, butter, and sugar; *shakar-khand*, smiling sweetly, speaking gently with a smile of love; charming, gracious, amiable; *shakar-rez*, scattering sugar, mellifluous; *shakar-farosh*, a seller of sugar; (met.) a mistress; *shakar-guftar*, speaking agreeably, eloquent; *shakar-lab*, sugar-lipped. *p.*

شكران *shukrān*, شكرانه *shukrāna*, m. gratitude, thanksgiving; a fee paid by plaintiff or defendant on the cause being decided in his favour. *a.*

شكرپاره *shakar-pāra*, m. a kind of sweetmeat (v. under *shakar*). *p.*

شكرستان *shakaristān*, a plantation of sugar, a sugar-chest, sugar-refinery. *p.*

شكرقند *shakar-ḳand*, m. sweet potatoes (*Convolvulus batatas*). *p.*

شكره *shikra*, m. a hawk, falcon (*Falco*). *p.*

شكري *shakarī*, f. a kind of *phālsā* so called (*Grewia Asiatica*). *p.*

شكرينه *shakarīna*, a kind of confection. *p.*

شكست *shikast*, f. deficiency, loss, defeat; adj. broken, odd, uneven, unpaired; *shikast-khurda*, broken off, interrupted, defeated. *p.*

شكستگي *shikastagī*, f. defeat, &c. *p.*

شكسته *shikasta*, m. broken, dispersed; a kind of writing; *shikasta-bāl*, broken-winged, distressed, wretched; *shikasta-bālī*, f. distress, wretchedness, affliction; *shikasta-pā*, infirm, reduced; *shikasta-ḥāl*, distressed; *shikasta-ḥālī*, f. state of indigence or distress; *shikasta-khāṭir*, distressed in mind, afflicted, offended; *shikasta-dil*, distressed, afflicted; *shikasta-dilī*, f. distress, affliction; *shikasta-wa'da*, (broken engagements) faithless. *p.*

شكفت *shikift*, m. wonder, astonishment. *p.*

شكفته *shukufta*, flourishing, expanded. *p.*

شكل *shakl*, f. shape, form, effigy, appearance, semblance, mode; *shakl-navīs*, m. a portrait-painter. *a.*

شكل *shukl* or *shukla*, white; *shukla-paksha*, the light fortnight of the lunar month. *p.*

شكم *shikam* or *shikm*, m. the belly; *shikam-banda* or *shikam-parwar*, an epicure, glutton. *p.*

شكن *shakun*, m. any lucky or auspicious mark or omen. *s.*

شكن *shikan*, f. shrinking, shrivelling, constringing; a curl, ply, fold, furrow; (in comp.) it denotes breaking, overthrowing, &c., as *dushman-shikan*, foe-breaking, overthrowing the enemy. *p.*

شكنجه *shikanja*, m. stocks (for the legs); boards in which binders press books; a press; rack, torment, torture. *p.*

شكني *shikanī*, f. (abstract of *shikan*) breaking, &c. *p.*

شكو *shakau*, شكوا *shakwā*, m. complaining, upbraiding; *shakwā nāma*, a letter of complaint. *a.*

شكوفه *shikūfa* or *shukūfa*, a flower. *p.*

شكوه *shakoh*, *shikoh*, or *shukūh*, f. dignity, state, pomp, grandeur, magnificence; *dārā-shikoh*, in pomp like Darius. *p.*

Digitized by Google

شکوه *shakwa*, } شکوی *shakwā*, } complaint, upbraiding. *a.*

شکهر *shikhar*, m. the top of a mountain or hill. *s.*

شکّی *shakkī*, doubtful, perplexing; *shakkī-mizāj*, undetermined, wavering, hesitating. *a.*

شکیب *shakeb* or *shikeb*, patience, endurance. *p.*

شکیبا *shakebā*, patient, long-suffering. *p.*

شکیبائی *shakebā,ī*, f. patience, exerting patience, toleration, long endurance. *p.*

شکیل *shakīl*, } شکیلا *shakīlā*, } well-shaped, handsome. *a.*

شگار *shagār*, a jackal; *shigār*, any thing eatable. *p.*

شگاف *shigāf*, m. split, rent, fissure, crack, crevice; (in comp.) splitting, rending. *p.*

شگال *shagāl* or *shigāl*, a jackal. *p.*

شگرف *shigarf*, rare, fine, good, beautiful, excellent, glorious, great. *p.*

شگفت *shigift* or *shikift*, m. wonder, astonishment. *p.*

شگفتگی *shiguftagī*, f. expansion, delight, astonishment. *p.*

شگفتن *shiguftan*, blooming, expanding. *p.*

شگفته *shigufta*, expanded, blown (as a flower); *shigufta honā*, n. to be blown (a flower); to be delighted. *p.*

شگن *shugun*, m. an auspicious omen. *p.*

شگنی *shugunī*, } شگنیا *shuguniyā*, } m. a diviner, an augur. *p.*

شگوفه *shagūfa*, m. a flower, a bud; *shagūfa lānā*, to bud, to put forth young shoots; to produce something new and wonderful. *p.*

شگون *shugūn*, m. augury, omen. *p.*

شگونیا *shugūniyā*, m. a diviner, an augur. *p.*

شل *shal*, a species of stained leather; one who can take nothing in his hands (from sickness), paralytic, having the hand luxated. *p.*

شلاق *shalāḳ*, flagellation; *coitus*. *a.*

شلایین *shalāyīn*, disgustingly importunate. *p.*

شلبین *shalbīn*, vice in a horse. *h.*

شلتاق *shiltāḳ*, a dispute with one upon false grounds; litigation, tumult. *p.*

شلخ *shalkh*, a round (of musketry, &c.), a discharge; *sperma viri; vulva*. *a.*

شلڈی *shilḍī* (v. *siṛī*), mad, insane. *d.*

شلغم *shalgham*, m. a turnip. *p.*

شلق *shalaḳ*, f. a round, a discharge (of fire arms); a blow; *coitus*. *a.*

شلوار *shilwār* or *shalwār*, m. trousers. *p.*

شلوکا *shalūkā*, m. a child's bib. *h.*

شلیته *shalīta*, m. a canvas sack, &c. in which baggage is fastened previously to being loaded on cattle. *h.*

شما *shumā*, pl. (of *tū*, sec. pers. pron.) you. *p.*

شماتت *shamātat*, f. rejoicing at the calamity or misfortunes of another. *a.*

شمار *shumār*, m. counting, computing, numbering, reckoning; used (in comp.) as *sitāra-shumār*, star-counting, watchful. *p.*

شماری *shumārī*, f. counting, &c.; a rosary. *p.*

شمال *shamāl* or *shimāl*, m. the north; the north wind; the left hand; *shimāl-rū*, facing the north; *shimāl-numā*, the mariner's compass. *a.*

شمالی *shimālī*, northern. *a.*

شمائل *shamā,il*, pl. (of *shamāl* or *shimāl*) excellences, virtues, talents, abilities; northerly winds, or regions of the north. *a.*

شمر *shimar*, the name of one of *Yazīd's* generals, who slew *Ḥusain*, in the plains of *Karbalā*, and hence the word now signifies vile, infamous, &c. *a.*

شمردگی *shumurdagī*, counting, enumeration. *p.*

شمرده *shumurda*, counted, numbered. *p.*

شمس *shams*, m. the sun; *shamsu-d-dīn*, the sun of the true faith; *shamsu-d-daula*, the sun of the state (men's names). *a.*

شمسه *shamsa*, m. little tassels affixed to a rosary. *a.*

شمسی *shamsī*, solar; *shamsī ḳamarī*, (solar and lunar); a perquisite taken by the officers of government, being the difference between the pay for a lunar and solar month; a monthly period of three or four days, during which the female attendants in the women's apartments have leave of absence. *a.*

شمشاد *shamshād*, m. the box-tree (*Meninsk*); (met.) applied to the form of a mistress. *p.*

شمشیر *shamsher* or *shimshīr*, f. a scimitar, sword; *shamsher bāz*, a sword-player, a gladiator; *shamsher-bāzī*, f. the use of the sword; *shamsher-bahādur* (ironically), a useless, worthless fellow; *shamsher-zan*, a swordsman. *p.*

شمع *sham'*, f. a lamp, a candle; wax; *sham' dān*, m. a candlestick; *sham'-sāz*, a chandler, a candlemaker; *sham'-rukh* or *sham'-rū*, ruddy, radiant, resplendent. *a.*

شمعی *sham'ī*, of or relating to a candle, waxen; *sham'ī-rang*, flame-colour. *a.*

شمله *shamla*, m. the end of a turban or *kamar-band*, sometimes tucked into the folds and sometimes left flying loose; a kind of shawl for tying round the waist. *a.*

شلاَرس shal arus (V. [illegible]) Ammallones or Stirax (liquid)

Digitized by Google

شمن ***shaman***, an idol or image; idolatry; an idol-temple; an idolater. *p.*

شمه ***shamma***, m. an atom, a particle, a little; perfume, odour; habit, custom. *a.*

شميانه ***shamiyāna***, a kind of canopy. *p.*

شميم ***shamīm***, شميمه ***shamīma***, } odour, perfume. *a.*

شنا ***shinā*** or ***shanā***, swimming. *p.*

شناخت ***shinā*khh*t***, f. knowledge, understanding. *p.*

شناس ***shinās***, (in comp.) knowing, intelligent, intimate with; as *hakk-shinās*, knowing what is right; upright, conscientious. *p.*

شناسا ***shināsā***, one who knows. *p.*

شناسائي ***shināsā,ī***, f. acquaintance, knowledge. *p.*

شناسي ***shināsī***, f. (in comp.) knowing. *p.*

شناور ***shināwar***, a swimmer. *p.*

شناوري ***shināwarī***, f. act of swimming. *p.*

شناه ***shināh*** (v. *shinā*), swimming. *p.*

شنبه ***shamba***, m. Saturday. *p.*

شنكر ***shankar***, a name of *Mahādeva*. *s.*

شنكرا ***shankarā***, m. name of a musical mode or *rāginī*. *s.*

شنكرابهرن ***shankarābharan***, m. name of a [musical mode. *s.*

شنكراچارج ***shankarāchārj*** (for *shankarāchārya*), name of a Hindū ascetic, celebrated for having eradicated the sect of *Jains*. *s.*

شنكراچاري ***shankarāchārī***, the followers of *Shankarāchārj*, q.v. *s.*

شنكري ***shankarī***, a name of *Pārvatī*. *s.*

شنكهه ***shankh***, m. a conch, a shell. *s.*

شنگ ***shang***, amorously playful, beautiful, elegant, handsome; a thief, a robber. *p.*

شنگرف ***shangarf***, m. cinnabar, vermilion. *p.*

شنو ***shinau***, شنوا ***shinawā***, } hearing, a hearer; *shanū*, the cypress, wild plum-tree. *p.*

شنيد ***shinīd***, شنيدن ***shinīdan***, } hearing. *p.*

شنيده ***shinīda***, heard, perceived. *p.*

شنيع ***shanī'***, base, abominable, shocking, adulterous. *a.*

شنيعه ***shanī'a***, turpitude, abomination. *a.*

شو ***sho***, (in comp.) washing; *shau*, a husband. *p.*

شو ***shiva***, m. the Deity in the character of the destroyer. *s.*

شوا ***shivā***, f. the goddess *Durgā*, the consort of *Shiva*. *s.*

شوارع ***shawāri'***, high roads. *a.*

شوال ***shawwāl***, m. the tenth month of the *Muhammadan* year, on the first day of which the festival of *Bairām* or *'id* is celebrated, being the first day after the *Musalmān* Lent, and on this day it is customary to make presents, &c. *a.*

شوالا ***shivālā***, a temple of *Shiva*. *s.*

شوب ***shob***, m. washing. *p.*

شوخ ***sho*kh***, mischievous, playful, saucy, brisk, cheerful, sly, humorous, wanton; strong, insolent, presumptuous; *shokh-chashm*, of a wanton look, lewd. *p.*

شوخي ***sho*khi***, f. mischief, humour, sauciness, &c., coquetry. *p.*

شور ***shor***, m. cry, noise, outcry; adj. salt, very bitter; *shor-angez*, exciting tumults; *shor-bakht*, unfortunate, wretched, infamous; *shor-bor*, very wet; *shor-zamin*, f. salsuginous ground, barren land; *shor-pusht*, quarrelsome, noisy; *shor-shār*, or *shor-shārr*, or *shor-sharābā*, or *shor-shaghab*, m. noise, tumult, disturbance, bustle, clamour. *p.*

شورا ***shūrā***, agreement, convention, mixture. *a.*

شوراتر ***shiva-rātri***, m. a festival held on the fourteenth of the dark fortnight in the month of Phalguna (Feb.-March) (v. *siva-rātri*). *s.*

شوربا ***shorbā***, m. broth, soup. *p.*

شورش ***shorish***, f. tumult, insurrection, confusion. *p.*

شوره ***shora***, marshy, barren ground; m. nitre, saltpetre; *shora-gar*, m. a manufacturer of saltpetre. *p.*

شوريت ***shoriyat***, saline quality. *p.*

شوريده ***shorīda***, disturbed, mad, desperately in love; faint, dejected; *shorida-hāl*, mad, &c. *shorida-khātir*, dejected, melancholy. *p.*

شوشه ***shosha***, m. an ingot; chips, rubbish, filth; a particle, a part. *p.*

شوق ***shauk***, m. desire, inclination, love; gaiety, cheerfulness; curiosity; *shauk-zauk*, m. pleasure, delight, gratification. *a.*

شوقي ***shaukī***, loving, cheerful, desirous. *a.*

شوقين ***shaukīn***, intent upon, desirous; lascivious. *a.*

شوقيه ***shaukiya***, m. the part of an epistle which follows the complimental address. *a.*

شوكت ***shaukat*** (prop. *shawakat*), f. state, dignity, magnificence, majesty; *shaukatu-l-ba'ir*, a thistle. *a.*

شولا ***sholā***, m. *Æschynomene paludosa* (*Roxb.*), the wood of which, being very light and spongy,

Digitized by Google

is used by fishermen for floating their nets; a variety of toys, such as artificial birds and flowers, are made of it; garlands of these flowers are used in marriage ceremonies; when charred it answers the purpose of tinder. *h.*

شوله ***shola***, m. a dish consisting of rice and pulse boiled together, and given to sick persons. *p.*

شوم ***shūm***, black; unfortunate, unhappy, disgraceful, vile; miser, niggard; *shūm-ṭab'*, ill-tempered; *shūm-ḳadam*, unlucky, bad (omen); *shūm-mizāj*, stingy. *a.*

شوماري ***shomārī***, lazy, indolent; also laziness, indolence. *d.*

شومڑا ***shūmṛā***, m. } ugly, miserly, avaricious. *a.*
شومڑي ***shūmṛī***, f. }

شومڑي ***shūmṛī***, f. a kind of fried food. *h.*

شومي ***shūmī***, } f. stinginess, niggardliness. *a.*
شوميت ***shūmiyat***, }

شوهر ***shauhar***, m. a husband. *p.*

شوي ***shoī***, (in comp.) washing. *p.*

شه ***shah***, m. a king; check (at chess); in comp. means great, large, excelling, &c.; *shah-zor*, stout, gallant, strong, brave, heroic; *shah-zorī*, f. valour, heroism; *shah-sawār*, a good rider, a jockey, a horse-breaker; *shah-māt*, check-mate. *p.*

شهاب ***shahāb***, m. bright stars, falling stars; twinkling, shining; red; flame. *a.*

شهاد ***shahād***, m. evidences, witnesses. *a.*

شهادت ***shahādat***, f. evidence, testimony, martyrdom. *a.*

شهامت ***shahāmat***, f. generosity, bravery. *a.*

شهانه ***shahāna***, royal, princely (clothes, &c.). *p.*

شهبالا ***shah-bālā***, m. the companion of a bridegroom. *p. h.*

شهبندر ***shah-bandar***, m. a royal or free port; the principal officer at a sea-port. *p.*

شهبندري ***shah-bandarī***, f. the office or situation of *shah-bandar*. *p.*

شهپر ***shah-par***, m. strongest feather in a bird's wing. *p.*

شهتره ***shahtara***, m. *Oldenlandia biflora*.

شهتوت ***shahtūt***, a mulberry. *p.*

شهتير ***shahtīr***, m. a beam. *p.*

شهچال ***shah-chāl***, f. a term used at chess, when the king only can move. *p.*

شهد ***shahd***, m. honey (cor. *shahat*, *sahat*, or *shat*); *shahad-makkhī*, f. a bee. *p.*

شهدا ***shuhadā***, pl. martyrs. *a.*

شهدا ***shuhdā***, m. a rake, prodigal, debauchee; *shuhdā-shikasta*, ruined and wretched. *h.*

شهداپن ***shuhdā-pan***, m. raking, rakishness, debauchery, dissoluteness. *h.*

شهر ***shahr***, m. a lunar month. *a.*

شهر ***shahr***, m. a city; *shahr-āshob*, a disturber of the peace of a city, a mistress; a kind of verses; *shahr-panāh*, f. wall or intrenchments round a town; *shahr-pūrā*, m. suburbs; *shahr-khabrā*, m. a quidnunc; an intelligencer; *shahr-dār*, m. a bird-catcher, a huntsman; *shahr-gharīb*, m. a stranger, a traveller. *p.*

شهرت ***shuhrat***, f. renown, fame; divulging, celebrating. *a.*

شهرخ ***shah-rukh***, } m. a term used at chess. According
شهرخا ***shah-rukhā***, }
to Hyde it simply denotes a check to the king with a castle or rook (as we call it). I have reason to believe, however, that it means a double check on the part of the knight, at once attacking the king and the castle (which latter is the best piece on the Oriental board); such a coup generally leads to victory. *p.*

شهرگ ***shahrag***, f. the great vein in the arm. *p.*

شهره ***shuhra***, m. fame, rumour, report, reputation; *shuhrā,e āfāḳ*, renowned. *a.*

شهري ***shahrī***, m. a citizen, or any thing belonging to the city. *p.*

شهريار ***shahryār***, m. a prince, a king. *p.*

شهرياري ***shahryārī***, f. royalty, sovereignty. *p.*

شهريت ***shahriyat***, f. peopling, cultivating. *p.*

شهزاده ***shahzāda***, a prince. *p.*

شهزادي ***shahzādī***, a princess. *p.*

شهلا ***shahlā***, having dark grey eyes, with a shade of red. *a.*

شهنائي ***shahnā,ī***, a clarion, a hautboy. *p.*

شهنشاه ***shahanshāh***, } a great king, an emperor. *p.*
شهنشه ***shahanshah***, }

شهنشاهي ***shahanshāhī***, f. sovereignty, empire. *p.*

شهوار ***shah-wār***, worthy of a king, regal; the most precious kind of pearl. *p.*

شهوت ***shahwat***, f. concupiscence, lust, desire, appetite; *shahwat-angez*, lust-exciting, lascivious; *shahwat-parast*, addicted to lasciviousness. *a.*

شهوتي ***shahwatī***, lascivious, lustful. *a.*

شهود ***shuhūd***, manifested; pl. (of *shahādat*) evidences, testimonies. *a.*

شهور ***shuhūr***, pl. (of *shahr*) months. *a.*

شهي ***shahī***, f. royalty; adj. royal, kingly. *p.*

شهيد ***shahīd***, killed; (sub.) a martyr (any *Muhammadan* killed in battle is so called); *shahīd honā*, n. to be killed; to fall in love. *a.*

شي ***shaī***, f. a thing, an object. *a.*

Digitized by Google

شياطين *shayāṯīn*, pl. (of *shaiṯān*) devils, demons. *a.*

شيام *shyām* or *shyāma*, black, dark. *s.*

شيب *sheb*, m. a descent, declivity; adv. under, below. *p.*

شيت *shīt*, f. cold, numbness, frigidity. *s.*

شيتل *shītal*, cool, cold, benumbed. *s.*

شيخ *shaikh* (vulg. *shekh*), m. a venerable old man; a chief, a prelate; a title taken by the descendants of the prophet, and given to those who become proselytes to *Muhammadanism*. *a.*

شيخن پور *shekhan-pūr*, m. a town inhabited by descendants of the prophet. *a. h.*

شيخوخت *shaikhūkhat*, } f. old age. *a.*
شيخوخيت *shaikhūkhiyat*, }

شيخي *shekhī* or *shaikhī*, f. boasting, bragging, domineering. *a.*

شيد *shaid*, deceit, hypocrisy; *shed* or *shīd*, the sun, clear, shining. *p.*

شيدا *shaidā*, mad; deeply in love. *p.*

شير *sher*, m. a tiger, a lion; *sheri ābī*, m. an alligator; *sheri kālī*, (the effigy of a tiger) a person only fit to be looked at, a braggart; *sheri gardūn*, m. the sun; the sign Leo. *p.*

شير *shīr*, m. milk; *shīr-khurda*, a suckling; *shīr-dār*, milk, giving much milk; *shīr shakar*, a kind of silk cloth; affection; *shīr-garm*, milk-warm, lukewarm; *shīr-māl*, f. bread made with milk; *shīr-mast*, a fine plump suckling. *p.*

شيراز *shīrāz*, a city in the south of Persia, celebrated as the birthplace of the poet *Sa'dī*. *p.*

شيرازه *shīrāza*, m. the stitching of the back of a book; sewing buttonholes; *shīrāza-bandī*, f. the binding of a book. *p.*

شيرانه *sherāna*, fierce as a tiger or lion. *p.*

شيرخشت *shīr-khisht*, a species of manna. *p.*

شيرني *shernī*, f. a lioness, a tigress. *p.*

شيرني *shīrnī*, f. (cor. of *shīrīnī*) sweetmeats, &c. offered in memory of saints, &c. *p.*

شيره *shīra*, m. syrup, juice of fruit, new wine, must; *shīra,e rewand*, gamboge; *shīra,e jān*, the sap of existence, essence of life. *p.*

شيري *shīri*, f. part of a ship. *p.*

شيري *sherī*, f. boldness, fierceness; adj. of or relating to a tiger or lion. *p.*

شيرين *shīrīn*, sweet; pleasant, gentle, affable; *shīrīn-zabān*, eloquent, sweet-spoken, affable; *shīrīn-zabānī*, f. eloquence, affability; *shīrīn-lab'*, of gentle manners or mild disposition. *p.*

شيريني *shīrīnī*, f. sweetness; eloquence. *p.*

شيش شائي *shesha-shā,ī* (*sesh-sū,ī*), he who sleeps on the serpent *Shesha*, *Vishnu*. *s.*

شيش *shesh*, m. the end; name of a serpent (v. *sesh*). *s.*

شيشم *shīsham*, f. a kind of wood (*Dalbergia sissoo, Roxb.*). *s.* black wood

شيش ناگ *shesh-nāg*, m. the serpent *Shesha*, king of the lower regions (v. *sesh-nāg*). *s.*

شيشه *shīsha*, m. glass, a bottle, a glass; *shīsha-bāshā*, very delicate, tender; *shīsha-gar*, a glass-maker; *shīsha-garī*, f. glass-making; *shīsha-mahall*, a glazed palace or house, an apartment fitted up with mirrors. *p.*

شيشي *shīshī*, f. a small glass, a phial. *p.*

شيطان *shaiṯān*, m. the devil, Satan; *shaiṯān kī ānt*, the devil's guts, or any thing long and winding (as a lane). *h.*

شيطاني *shaiṯānī*, devilish, diabolical. *a.*

شيطنت *shaiṯanat*, f. devil's tricks, wickedness. *a.*

شيعه *shī'a*, m. a follower of the sect of *'Alī*, a sectary (see Sale's Koran, Prelim. Disc. sect. 8). *a.*

شيعي *shiya'ī*, of or belonging to the sect of *'Alī*, a Shiyaite. *a.*

شيفته *shefta*, distracted, mad, enamoured. *p.*

شيگهر *shīghra* or *shīghar*, expeditious, quick, hasty, fast; adv. soon, quickly, speedily. *s.*

شيل *shīl*, m. nature, quality, disposition, good conduct or disposition, observance of the laws and morals. *s.*

شيلان *shīlān*, a tablecloth. *p.*

شيلوان *shīl wān*, of good or amiable disposition, well-conducted. *s.*

شين *shain*, disgrace, shame; *shīn*, a miser; *shaiyin*, shameful. *p.*

شيون *shewan* or *shīwan*, grief, lamentation. *s.*

شيوه *shewa*, m. business, trade, profession; manner, habit, custom; amorous looks; *shewā-dar*, an artist, a tradesman; expert, skilful, clever. *p.*

شيه *shiya*, } the neighing of a horse. *p.*
شيهه *shīha*, }

ص

ص called *ṣād i muhmala* or *ṣādi ghair mankūṭa*, the fourteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the seventeenth Persian, and the twentieth Hindūstānī; strictly speaking, this letter is purely Arabian or Semitic, but in a few Persian words it has, in modern times, been substituted for the original *sīn*, to distinguish such words from others of a different signification, as *ṣad* originally *sad*, one hundred, and *shaṣt* originally *shast*, sixty (to prevent their being confounded with *sad*, a wall, and *shast*, an aim); it has no corresponding letter in the Sanskrit alphabet, and in Persia and India its

Digitized by Google

pronunciation is hardly distinguishable from that of *sin*; but among the Arabs its sound is stronger than the last and with a mixture of *w*; in reckoning by *abjad* its value is ninety; it is used as an abbreviation for *ṣafar*, the name of the second month in the Arabian calendar.

صابر *ṣābir*, patient. *a.*

صابن *ṣābun*, صابون *ṣābūn*, m. soap; hence Gr. Σάπων. *a.*

صابوني *ṣābūnī*, a soapmaker; a mixture of almonds, honey, and oil of sesame. *a. p.*

صاحب *ṣāḥib*, m. a lord, master, companion; adj. possessed of, endowed with, &c.; *ṣāḥibi ikhtiyār*, possessed of free election, or option; *ṣāḥibi akhlāk*, possessed of good morals or of good manners; *ṣāḥibi tāj*, possessed of the crown, a king; *ṣāḥibi takht*, possessor of the throne, a king; *ṣāḥibi tamkanat*, possessed of dignity; it is also used in composition without the *iẓāfat*, as *ṣāḥib-jamāl*, beautiful; *ṣāḥib-khāna*, master of the house; *ṣāḥib-dil* or *ṣāḥib naẓr*, intelligent, a man of worth and sanctity; *ṣāḥib-kamāl*, perfect, excellent. *a.*

صاحبان *ṣāḥibān*, Pers. pl. (of *ṣāḥib*), masters, gentlemen, &c.; *ṣāḥibān i 'āli shān*, the gentlemen of high dignity, generally applied to the Honourable E. I. Company, or their European servants in India. *a.*

صاحب قران *ṣāḥib-ḳirān*, m. an invincible hero, a great emperor; lit. lord of the auspicious conjunction, i.e. one who was born under a peculiarly favourable aspect of the planets, as was the case with Tīmūr or Taimūr (vulgarly called Tamerlane), who is accordingly called *ṣāḥib-ḳirān* by his biographers. One of the emperors of Delhī (either *Jahān-gīr* or *Shāh-jahān*) has also the title of *ṣāḥib-ḳirāni ṣānī*, the second lord of the conjunction. *a.*

صاحبه *ṣāḥiba*, f. a lady, mistress. *a.*

صاحبي *ṣāḥibī*, f. rule, command, lordship; a kind of grape so called; *ṣāḥibī-k*, a. to lord, to rule, to govern. *a.*

صادر *ṣādir*, produced, derived, happened, arrived, passed, issued; *ṣādir honā*, n. to be produced, derived, emerged, issued, &c. *a.*

صادق *ṣādiḳ*, true, just, sincere; *ṣādiḳu-l-ḳaul*, speaking truth, sincere of speech. *a.*

صاعقه *ṣā'iḳa*, lightning, a thunderbolt. *a.*

صاف *ṣāf*, clean, clear, pure, candid, innocent; *ṣāf-dil*, of a pure heart; *ṣāf-dilī*, f. purity of heart or mind. *a.*

صافي *ṣāfī*, f. clearness, purity; sincerity, candour; a filter, or cloth through which drinks, medicines, &c. are strained; adj. pure, clean, &c. (v. *ṣāf*); *ṣāfī-nāma*, m. a general release, discharge from an obligation (v. *rāẓī-nāmā* under *rāẓī*). *a.*

صالح *ṣāliḥ*, good, apt, fit, proper; m. a man of probity and honour; a sedate steady person (opposite to enthusiast). *a.*

صالحه *ṣāliḥa*, f. (of *ṣāliḥ*) virtuous, chaste. *a.*

صانع *ṣāni'*, m. creator, framer, artificer. *a.*

صائب *ṣā,ib*, right, straight; hitting the mark. *a.*

صائم *ṣā,im*, one who fasts; (adjectively) thirsty; *ṣā,imu-d-dahr*, one who fasts always. *a.*

صبا *ṣabā*, f. a gentle breeze; an easterly breeze, a morning breeze. *a.*

صباح *ṣabāḥ*, f. the morning, dawn of day; name of a bird; *ṣabāḥu-l-khair* or *ṣabāḥ-kum bi-l-khair* (morning salutation), good day, good morning to you; *'ala-ṣ-ṣabāḥ*, on or in the morning. *a.*

صباحت *ṣabāḥat*, f. beauty, gracefulness. *a.*

صباغ *ṣabbāgh*, m. a dyer, one whose business is to dye. *a.*

صبح *ṣubḥ*, f. morning, dawn; *ṣubḥ-khezā* or *-kheziyā*, a set of thieves who rise early in the morning and steal before people are awake; *ṣubḥ-dam*, dawn of day; *ṣubḥi ṣādiḳ*, dawn of day; *ṣubḥi kāẕib*, the false dawn, just before daybreak. *a.*

صبحا *ṣubḥan*, in the morning. *a.*

صبر *ṣabr*, f. patience, endurance; *ṣabr-k*, a. to wait; *ṣabir*, a species of aloes. *a.*

صبوح *ṣabūḥ*, a morning draught; wine which is drunk in the morning. *a.*

صبوحي *ṣabūḥī*, a wine-bottle, a morning draught. *a.*

صبور *ṣabūr*, patient, mild. *a.*

صبوره *ṣabūra*, m. (v. سبورا *sabūrā*). *a.*

صبوري *ṣabūrī*, f. patience, forbearance. *a.*

صبي *ṣabī*, m. a boy, a youth. *a.*

صبيان *ṣubyān*, pl. boys, youths. *a.*

صبيح *ṣabīḥ*, beautiful; a fine complexion. *a.*

صبيه *ṣabiya*, f. a damsel, a girl, child; a daughter. *a.*

صحاب *ṣiḥāb*, pl. (of *ṣāḥib*) companions. *a.*

صحابت *ṣaḥābat*, f. society, companionship. *a.*

صحاف *ṣaḥḥāf*, m. a bookbinder, a bookseller. *a.*

صحائف *ṣaḥā,if*, pl. (of *ṣaḥīfa*) pages, leaves, books. *a.*

صحب *ṣaḥb*, صحبان *ṣuḥbān*, pl. (of *ṣāḥib*) companions, friends, associates. *a.*

صحبت *ṣuḥbat*, f. companionship, society; an assembly, a fair; coition; discourse; *ṣuḥbat-barār*, an acquaintance; *ṣuḥbat-barārī*, being acquainted, acquaintance; *ṣuḥbat-dārī*, f. keeping company with, associating, acquaintance. *a.*

صحت *ṣiḥḥat*, f. health, entireness, perfection, integrity, accuracy; *ṣiḥḥat-khāna*, m. a necessary. *a.*

صحرا *ṣaḥrā*, m. a desert, a plain; *ṣaḥrā-nishīn*, m. a hermit living in the desert; *ṣaḥrā-naward* or *ṣaḥrā-gard*, wandering in the desert. *a.*

صحرائي *ṣaḥrā,ī*, صحرائيا *ṣaḥrā,iyā*, wild, desert; relating to the desert. *a.*

Digitized by Google

صحن *ṣaḥn*, m. a court-yard; a large cup or goblet; a small dish or plate. *p.*

صحنك *ṣaḥnak*, f. (v. *sahnak*) a plate, dish. *a.*

صحيح *ṣaḥīḥ*, accurate, just, pure, perfect, entire, sound, certain; *ṣaḥīḥ-k*, a. to sign, to correct, to rectify. *a.*

صحيفه *ṣaḥīfa*, m. a book, a leaf, a page, a letter. *a.*

صد *ṣad*, hundred; *ṣad-pā* or *ṣad-pāya*, a centipede. *p.*

صدا *ṣadā*, f. sound, tone, echo, voice, noise. *a.*

صدارت *ṣadārat*, f. the office of prime minister or of chief justice. *a.*

صداع *ṣudā'*, m. vertigo, megrim, headache. *a.*

صداقت *ṣadāḳat*, f. sincerity; friendship. *a.*

صدبرگ *ṣad-barg*, m. (lit. a hundred leaves), a kind of flower (*Rosa glandulifera, Roxb.*). *p.*

صددر *ṣad-dar*, the hundred gates, the title of one of the books of the Pārsīs. *p.*

صدر *ṣadr*, f. the breast; exaltation, pre-eminence; chief, supreme; government; *ṣadri a'ẓam*, the prime minister; *ṣadri ṣudūr*, the chief judge, the lord chancellor; *ṣadr 'adālat*, the supreme court of justice. *a.*

صدرنج *ṣad-ranj*, (lit. the hundred vexations) the game of chess (so called). *p.*

صدرنشين *ṣadr-nishīn*, one who holds the first dignity or sits in the highest place; a prime minister, president of an assembly. *a. p.*

صدف *ṣadaf*, f. a shell, a pearl, mother of pearl. *a.*

صدق *ṣidḳ*, m. truth, veracity, sincerity. *a.*

صدقه *ṣadḳa*, m. alms; propitiatory offerings; *ṣadḳe-jānā* or *-honā*, n. to become a sacrifice for the welfare, &c. of another; to become entirely devoted to another. *a.*

صدمه *ṣadma*, m. a blow, a stroke of fortune, adversity, collision, an adventure. *a.*

صدور *ṣudūr*, pl. (of *ṣadr*) breasts, ministers, &c. *a.*

صدوق *ṣadūḳ*, } true, faithful, a sincere
صديق *ṣadīḳ*, } friend. *a.*

صراحت *ṣarāḥat*, f. being pure or genuine; palpableness; pureness; adj. pure, unadulterated. *a.*

صراحتا *ṣarāḥatan*, publicly, evidently, clearly. *a.*

صراحي *ṣurāḥī*, a goblet, a long-necked flask; *ṣurāḥī-bardār*, the carrier of the flask or goblet; *ṣurāḥī-dār*, shaped in the form of a *ṣurāḥī* (a pearl). *a.*

صراط *ṣirāṯ*, f. a road; *ṣirāṯ-l-mustaḳīm*, the right way, i.e. the *Muḥammadan* religion; *ṣurāṯ*, a long sword. *a.*

صراف *ṣarrāf*, m. a banker, a money-changer, vulgarly called a *shroff*; hence, according to Gladwin, the Anglo-Indian term *shroffing*, which signifies "the examining, sorting, and weighing the various kinds of rupees, to fix each to its distinct species, discard the refuse, and settle the *bāṭṭa* upon all, according to the price of the day, in order to establish the value in standard or sicca rupees." *a.*

صرافه *ṣarrāfa*, m. the place where bankers transact their business, a bank, an exchange. *a.*

صرافي *ṣarrāfī*, f. banking, money-changing. *a.*

صرصر *ṣarṣar*, f. a cold boisterous wind. *a.*

صرع *ṣar'*, f. the epilepsy; a mode, a species. *a.*

صرف *ṣirf*, merely, only, alone, pure, unmixed. *a.*

صرف *ṣarf*, m. expenditure; the orthographical and etymological parts of grammar; dexterity; increase, gain; changing, turning, converting; vicissitudes of fortune; *ṣarf o naḥw*, f. etymology and syntax, grammar in general. *a.*

صرفه *ṣarfa* or *ṣurfa*, f. expense; profusion, profit, surplus, redundancy, addition; the twelfth mansion of the moon, a star in the tail of Leo. *a.*

صره *ṣurra*, m. a purse (filled with gold or silver). *a.*

صريح *ṣarīḥ*, apparent, palpable, evident. *a.*

صريحا *ṣarīḥan*, clearly, openly. *a.*

صرير *ṣarīr*, grating, scratching sound of a pen, or of a door on rusty hinges. *a.*

صعب *ṣa'b*, hard, difficult, arduous, rough, troublesome, disagreeable, disobedient, stubborn, perverse. *a.*

صعوبت *ṣu'ūbat*, f. difficulty, trouble. *a.*

صعود *ṣu'ūd*, m. ascent, surmounting. *a.*

صعوه *ṣa'wa*, a kind of sparrow with a red head, a sort of waterfowl. *a.*

صغار *ṣighār*, small; *ṣighār o kibār*, the small and great, the populace at large. *a.*

صغر *ṣighar*, smallness, minuteness. *a.*

صغرا *ṣugharā*, pl. (of *ṣaghīr*) the small, the inferiors. *a.*

صغري *ṣughrā*, less, least; m. the minor term of a syllogism. *a.*

صغير *ṣaghīr*, slender, inferior, junior; *ṣaghīr-sinn*, of tender age. *a.*

صغيري *ṣaghīrī*, f. infancy, childhood. *a.*

صف *ṣaff*, f. series, order, line, rank, file, row; a mat; *ṣaff-bāndhnā*, to draw up in ranks; *ṣaffi-jang*, f. the ranks of war, the field of battle; *ṣaff-ṣaff*, in military order, in battle-array. *a.*

صفا *ṣafā*, f. purity, cleanness; pleasure, content; *ṣafan ṣāf* (smack smooth), without a trace or vestige. *a.*

Digitized by Google

صفات *ṣifāt*, pl. (of *ṣifat*) good qualities. *a.*

صفاهان *ṣifāhān*, Ispahan in Persia. *p.*

صفاهاني *ṣifāhānī*, a native of, or relating to Ispahan; *parda,e ṣifāhānī*, a species of melody peculiar to Ispahan, said to resemble the Scottish melodies. *p.*

صفائي *ṣafā,ī*, f. purity, cleanness; *ṣafā,ī batānī*, to reject a petition without ceremony, to refuse flatly. *a.*

صفت *ṣifat*, f. praise; quality, attribute; manner, description; a noun adjective; like, resembling. *a.*

صفحه *ṣafḥa*, m. a page, surface, face. *a.*

صفر *ṣafar* or *ṣafaru-l-muẕaffar*, m. the second month of the *Muḥammadan* year. On the 20th day of this month is held the festival of *Sar-o-tan*, in commemoration of the junction of the head and body of *Ḥusain*. The 28th and the last days of this month are reckoned unfortunate; the former on account of *Ḥasan's* being poisoned by his wife; the latter because destructive vegetables are supposed to be produced on that day; *ṣifr*, m. a cipher. *a.*

صفرا *ṣafrā*, m. bile, yellow. *a.*

صفرائي *ṣafrā,ī*, bilious; *ṣafrā,ī mizāj*, of a bilious constitution. *a.*

صفوف *ṣufūf*, pl. (of *ṣaff*) ranks. *a.*

صفهان *ṣifahān* (for *Ispahān* or *Isfahān*, q.v.), a city of Persia, formerly the capital of that empire. *p.*

صفهاني *ṣifahānī*, a native of *Sifahān* or *Ispahān*. *p.*

صفي *ṣafī*, pure, just, righteous; the name of a Persian dynasty that reigned from 1503 to 1736, founded by *Shāh Ismā'īl ṣafī*, and overturned by *Nādir Shāh*. *a.*

صفير *ṣafīr*, f. sound, whistling, a hissing noise, blowing, singing (as a bird); a sapphire. *a.*

صلا *ṣalā*, voice, invitation, information, annunciation; *ṣilā* (for *ṣila*, q.v.), conjunction, &c. *a.*

صلابت *ṣalābat*, f. firmness, hardness, majesty, dignity. *a.*

صلات *ṣalāt*, prayer, benediction; the first chapter of the *kur,ān*. *a.*

صلاح *ṣalāḥ*, f. peace, concord, treaty; rectitude, integrity; advice, counsel; adj. advisable. *a.*

صلاحيت *ṣalāḥiyat*, f. virtue, chastity, integrity. *a.*

صلب *ṣalb*, f. crucifixion; burning; teasing, fretting, vexing; *ṣulb*, the loins, offspring. *a.*

صلح *ṣulḥ*, f. peace, reconciliation, treaty, truce, concord; *ṣulḥi kull*, f. perfect reconciliation, definitive treaty; *ṣulḥ-nāma*, a treaty of peace. *a.*

صلحا *ṣulaḥā*, pl. (of *ṣāliḥ*) the pious, the just. *a.*

صلحه *ṣulḥa* (also *ṣulḥat*), m. friendship. *a.*

صلعم *ṣala'm*, a mysterious word (added often to the name of *Muḥammad*) formed from the abbreviation of the words *ṣalla-l-lāh 'alaihi wa sallam*, the blessing and peace of God be with him. *a.*

صلواة *ṣalwāt*, pl. (of صلوة) prayers, benedictions. *a.*

صلوة *ṣalāt*, f. prayer, benediction; compassion, or mercy of God. *a.*

صله *ṣila*, m. conjunction, connection; a present; *ḥarfi ṣila*, a conjunctive particle. *a.*

صلي *ṣallā* (3rd pers. pret. used precatively), may he bless, or may he be gracious; as, *ṣalla-l-lāh 'alaihi* or *'alaihim*, may God be gracious unto him or them. *a.*

صليب *ṣalīb*, hard, three-cornered; m. a crucifix. *a.*

صم *ṣumm*, deaf; *ṣummun bukm*, deaf and dumb. *a.*

صمت *ṣamt*, f. silence; *ṣimmat*, adverse fortune; *ṣamut*, silent. *a.*

صمد *ṣamad*, a lord, a master of a family, Most High, perpetual, eternal. *a.*

صمدان *ṣamadān*,
صمداني *ṣamadānī*, } eternal, divine. *a.*
صمدي *ṣamadī*,

صمصام *ṣamṣām*, f. a sharp sword. *a.*

صموت *ṣamūt*, silent. *a.*

صميم *ṣamīm*, pure, unmixed, sincere. *a.*

صناديد *ṣanādīd*, pl. (of *ṣindīd*, q.v.) kings, princes, chiefs, &c. *a.*

صناديق *ṣanādīḳ*, pl. (of *ṣandūḳ*) boxes, trunks. *a.*

صناع *ṣanā'* or *ṣannā'*, industrious, dexterous, very skilful; *ṣunnā'*, pl. (of *ṣāni'*) artificers, workmen. *a.*

صناعت *ṣinā'at*, f. art, trade, profession. *a.*

صنائع *ṣanā'i*, arts, contrivances, miracles. *a.*

صندل *ṣandal*, m. sandal-wood. *a.*

صندلاني *ṣandalānī*, a dealer in sandal-wood. *a.*

صندلوتا *ṣandalauṭā*, m. a stone on which sandal-wood is ground. *a. h.*

صندلي *ṣandalī*, of the colour of sandal-wood; made of sandal-wood; f. a kind of chair; name of a city in Kashmīr; m. a sort of eunuch. *a.*

صندوق *ṣandūḳ*, f. and m. a box, a trunk, a chest. *a.*

صندوقچه *ṣandūḳ-cha*, m. a small box, a casket. *a.*

صندوقه *ṣandūḳa*, a coffer, a casket, a bier. *a.*

صندوقي *ṣandūḳī*, like a box (applied to a tomb and a scabbard of a sword made in that form). *a.*

Digitized by Google

صنع *ṣan'* or *ṣun'*, creation, work, action, preparation; *ṣin'*, clever-handed. *a.*

صنعت *ṣan'at*, f. profession, trade, art; mystery, miracle. *a.*

صنف *ṣinf*, species, kind, sort. *a.*

صنم *ṣanam*, m. an idol; a mistress, lover, sweet-heart; the name of a game among children, one says *ṣanam ā,e*, the idol or sweet-heart is come; and asks whence? in which dress is she clothed; what does she eat? &c.; with whatever letter the answer to the first question begins, those to the others must begin with the same, otherwise the person failing is condemned, by way of penalty, to imitate the voice of some animal, as a cock or ass, &c. *a.*

صنم‌خانه *ṣanam-khāna*, صنم‌کده *ṣanam-kada*, m. an idol temple. *a. p.*

صنوبر *ṣanaubar*, m. fir, pine, any cone-bearing tree. *a.*

صواب *ṣawāb*, m. (hitting the mark) rectitude; a virtuous action, a happy issue, success. *a.*

صوب *ṣaub*, m. side, tract, way. *a.*

صوبجات *ṣūbajāt*, pl. (of *ṣūba*) provinces. *a.*

صوبه *ṣūba*, m. a province; a governor (term peculiar to Hindūstān). *a.*

صوبه‌دار *ṣūba-dār*, m. the chief (or lieutenant) of a province; a military officer among Indian troops, whose rank corresponds to that of captain. *a. p.*

صوبه‌داري *ṣūba-dārī*, the office of lieutenant of a province; viceroyalty. *a. p.*

صوت *ṣaut*, f. sound, voice, clamour, noise, calling for help, shout, shriek of distress. *a.*

صور *ṣūr*, a trumpet, a clarion; *ṣiwar* or *ṣuwar*, pl. (of *ṣūrat*) figures, forms. *a.*

صورت *ṣūrat*, f. form, face, countenance, appearance, portrait; manner; condition, state; *dar ṣūrat* or *dar ṣūrate ki*, in case, provided that; *ṣūrat-āshnā*, an acquaintance; *ṣūrati ḥāl*, f. a written statement of facts; *ṣūrat-ḥarām*, plausible, whose appearance promises much more than events will justify, specious, superficial, fair without and foul within. *a.*

صورتا *ṣūratan*, apparently, extrinsically. *a.*

صورتبند *ṣūrat-band*, صورتگر *ṣūrat-gar*, m. a painter or statuary, a maker of effigies; *ṣūrat-bandī* or *ṣūrat-garī*, f. the art or profession of painting or statuary. *a. p.*

صوري *ṣūrī*, exterior, apparent. *a.*

صوف *ṣūf*, m. wool, and applied to silk, thread, and cotton. *a.*

صوفي *ṣūfī*, wise, pious, intelligent; m. a *ṣūfī*, or one of a peculiar sect of Musalmān devotees, so called. *a.*

صوفيان *ṣūfiyān*, pl. religious brethren of the sect of *ṣūfīs*. *a.*

صولت *ṣaulat*, f. violence, fury, impetuosity. *a.*

صوم *ṣaum*, m. fasting, a fast; one who fasts; a Christian church; silent; *ṣaum ṣalāt*, f. fasting and prayer. *a.*

صومع *ṣauma'*, صومعه *ṣauma'a*, m. a monastery, a cloister, a cell, a hermitage. *a.*

صهبا *ṣahbā*, a kind of red wine. *a.*

صياد *ṣaiyād*, m. a hunter, a fowler. *a.*

صيادي *ṣaiyādī*, f. hunting, fowling, shooting, &c. *a.*

صيام *ṣiyām*, fasting; *shahri ṣiyām*, the month of fasting, i.e. *ramẓān*. *a.*

صيان *ṣiyān*, m. keeping, preserving, laying up. *a.*

صيانت *ṣayānat*, f. defence, guarding, keeping, preserving, support. *a.*

صيد *ṣaid*, f. game, prey, animal pursued, fished for, &c.; *ṣaid-andāz*, or *-bāz*, or *-gar*, a sportsman; *ṣaid-andāzī*, the pursuit of game, the chase, &c. *a.*

صيغ *ṣayyigh*, m. a liar, an inventor of fictions. *a.*

صيغه *ṣīgha*, m. a mould (for casting metal); a word declinable and derivative; the mood of a verb, conjugation, derivation; trade, profession; a form of words used in marriage ceremonies. *a.*

صيف *ṣaif*, summer; *ṣaiyif*, the summer rains. *a.*

صيقل *ṣaiḳal*, m. scouring, polishing, clearing, furbishing; the polishing instrument; *ṣaiḳal-gar*, a polisher, an armourer. *a.*

صين *ṣīn* (for *chīn*), the empire of China. *a.*

صيني *ṣīnī*, relating to China, Chinese; a fine kind of porcelain. *a.*

صيهون *ṣaihūn*, Mount Sion. *a.*

ض

ض *ẓād*, called *ẓādi mu'jama* or *ẓādī manḳūṭa*, the fifteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the eighteenth Persian, and the twenty-first in Hindūstānī; this letter is purely Arabic, and is said to have a mixed sound of *d*, *th*, and *w*, only to be acquired from natives of Arabia Proper, but in Persia and India its sound is the same as that of *ze*; in reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 800.

ضابط *ẓābiṭ*, m. a governor, ruler, master, possessor; *ẓābiṭu-l-kull*, omnipotent (God), ruler of all. *a.*

ضابطه *ẓābiṭa*, m. canon, ordinance, law, rule, regulation. *a.*

ضاحك *ẓāḥik*, satirist, mocker; name of a poet. *a.*

Digitized by Google

ضارب *zārib*, beating, bruising, striking, stamping, coining. *a.*

ضال *zāll*, straying; m. a prevaricator. *a.*

ضامن *zāmin*, m. a surety, a sponsor, security, bail; *ḥāzir-zāmin*, security for personal appearance; *māl-zāmin*, security for the discharge of a debt. *a.*

ضامني *zāminī*, f. surety, bail; *zāminī ḳabūl karnā*, to admit as bail. *a.*

ضائع *zā,i'*, lost, destroyed, perished, fruitless, abortive; *zā,i' karnā*, to lose, to destroy, to apply (labour, &c.) to no purpose. *a.*

ضبط *zabt*, m. government, direction, discipline, regulation, check, control; *zabt karnā*, to take possession, to rule over, to watch, to preserve, to restrain, to control. *a.*

ضبطي *zabtī*, m. a confiscator; adj. seized, confiscated. *a.*

ضحا *zuḥā*, } m. breakfast time, that part of
ضحي *zuḥā*, } the day, about half way between sunrise and meridian (i.e. the brightest part of the day); *'īdu-z-zuḥā*, f. name of a festival celebrated on the 10th of *zi-hijj*, when an animal is sacrificed in commemoration of Abraham's sacrifice of his son *Ismā'īl*. According to the *Musalmāns* it was *Ismā'īl* and not *Isaac* that Abraham was about to sacrifice. *a.*

ضخامت *zakhāmat*, f. being great, thick, and bulky. *h.*

ضد *zidd*, f. contrary, opposite. *a.*

ضدي *ziddī*, perverse, contradictory. *a.*

ضدين *ziddain*, dual (of *zidd*) opposites, any two things that are totally opposed to each other, as east and west, &c. *a.*

ضر *zarr*, m. loss, damage, injury, distress. *a.*

ضراب *zirāb*, m. fighting, fencing, conquering; *coiens; zarrāb*, a coiner, mint master. *a.*

ضرب *zarb*, f. a blow; violence; multiplication in arithmetic; mode (of speech), form, species; striking; stamping, coining money, struck; *zarbu-l-masal*, f. a proverb; *dāru-z-zarb*, f. the mint office. *a.*

ضربات *zarbāt*, pl. (of *zarba*) blows. *a.*

ضربه *zarba* or *zarbat*, a blow, one single blow. *a.*

ضرر *zarar*, m. injury, damage, detriment, loss, ruin; affliction, anguish. *a.*

ضروب *zurūb* pl. (of *zarb*, q.v.) modes of speech, &c. *a.*

ضرور *zarūr*, necessary, expedient, unavoidable; *pur-zarūr*, highly necessary; *jā,e zarūr*, a place of necessity, a privy. *a.*

ضرورت *zarūrat*, f. force, violence, compulsion, constraint; want, indigence, necessity; *bi-z-zarūrat*, necessarily, by compulsion. *a.*

ضروري *zarūrī*, necessary, a thing needful. *a.*

ضروريات *zarūriyāt*, pl. (of *zarūrī*) things needful, necessaries, requisites. *a.*

ضعف *za'f* or *zu'f*, m. infirmity, weakness, imbecility of mind or body. *a.*

ضعيف *za'īf*, weak, infirm, impotent, emaciated, feeble, frail, old. *a.*

ضل *zall*, m. an error, a vice. *a.*

ضلال *zalāl*, m. an error, fault, vice, ruin, perdition. *a.*

ضلالت *zalālat* (v. *zalāl*), error, vice, &c. *a.*

ضلع *zil'* or *zila'*, a side, part; a district, a division (in newspaper phraseology called a zillah); a column (in the page of a book); (in Hindūstān) the art of speaking with double meaning, so that the chain of both senses be uninterrupted through the discourse. *a.*

ضلعدار *zila'-dār*, m. an officer who has the charge of the revenues of a *zila'*; *zila'-dārī*, f. the office or situation of *zila'-dār*. *a. p.*

ضلل *zalal*, m. an error, crime. *a.*

ضم *zamm*, m. contraction, conjunction, incorporation; the mark or primitive vowel *pesh* or short *u*, like our *u* in *push*. *a.*

ضماد *zamād*, f. a bandage or fillet for binding the head or a wound; a plaster, an embrocation. *a.*

ضمان *zamān*, the being security or surety for another. *a.*

ضمائر *zamā,ir*, pl. (of *zamīr*) personal pronouns, &c. *a.*

ضمن *zimn*, m. the cover of a letter; the contents, any thing comprehended, contained, or inserted, subject, an idea, conception; suretyship, an obligation; aid, favour. *a.*

ضمنا *zimnan*, comprehensively, by the by. *a.*

ضمير *zamīr*, f. the mind, heart, thought, reflection, sense, conscience, conception, idea, comprehension; the personal pronoun. *a.*

ضميمه *zamīma*, an addition, augmentation. *a.*

ضمين *zamīn*, m. a sponsor, a surety. *a.*

ضوا *zawā*, f. light, splendour, brilliancy, resplendence. *a.*

ضوابط *zawābit*, pl. (of *zābita*) laws, rules, &c. *a.*

ضيا *ziyā* (v. *zawā*), light, splendour, &c. *a.*

ضيافت *ziyāfat*, f. a feast, a banquet, convivial entertainment; hospitality; invitation. *a.*

ضيغم *zaigham*, } m. a lion; adj. biting,
ضيغمي *zaighamī*, } tearing, devouring. *a.*

ضيف *zaif*, hospitable, convivial; m. a stranger, a guest. *a.*

ضيفان *zīfān* or *zaifān*, pl. guests, strangers. *a. p.*

Digitized by Google

ضيق **ẓīḳ**, m. anguish, vexation, melancholy, affliction, anxiety, doubt, oppression of spirit, or any thing that tortures the mind, hippishness; *ẓīḳu-n-nafas*, m. the asthma; *ẓaiḳ* or *ẓaiyiḳ*, contracted, narrow; met.) a narrow hearted miser. *a.*

ط

ط **to,e** or **ṭā**, called *ṭā,e muhmala* or *ṭā,e ghair manḳūṭa*, the sixteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the nineteenth Persian, and twenty-second Hindūstānī. This letter is purely Arabic or Semitic, but it is sometimes introduced in certain Persian words which were originally written with *te*, as *ṭabarzad* for *tabarzad*, sugar-candy. It has no corresponding character in Sanskrit, and in Arabic its genuine sound is stronger and harsher than that of *te*. In reckoning by *abjad*, it stands for 9, and in almanacks for the sign Capricorn. *a. h. p.*

طاب **ṭāb**, sweet, agreeable, good, pure, excellent. *a.*

طارم **ṭārim**, m. any building of a circular form with an arched or cupola roof. *p.*

طاري **ṭārī**, happening, intervening, evident. *a.*

طاس **ṭās**, m. brocade; a cup, goblet, bowl, the vessel in which water is cooled. *a.*

طاسه **ṭāsa**, m. a kind of drum; *ṭāsa-nawāz*, one who plays on the *ṭāsa*; *ṭāsa-nawāzī*, f. beating the *ṭāsa*, q.v. *a.*

طاعات **ṭā'āt**, pl. (of *ṭā'at*) acts of devotion. *a.*

طاعت **ṭā'at**, f. devotion, obedience, obsequiousness. *a.*

طاعن **ṭā'in**, m. an asperser, a slanderer, a calumniator. *a.*

طافح **ṭāfiḥ**, overflowing (pond or cistern); (met.) dead drunk, full of liquor. *a.*

طاق **ṭāḳ**, m. an arched building, cupola; a recess in a wall, a window; unique, singular; odd (not even); fold, ply; *ṭāḳi azraḳ*, the azure vault of heaven; *ṭāḳ par rakhnā*, a. to refuse, to disobey; to neglect, to abandon (to lay on the shelf); *ṭāḳ-juft*, m. the game of odd or even; *do-ṭāḳ*, two fold; *si-ṭāḳ*, three-fold. *a. p.*

طاقت **ṭāḳat**, f. strength, power, force, patience, ability; *ṭāḳat se ṭāḳ honā*, to be weak, feeble, powerless. *a.*

طاقچه **ṭāḳcha**, m. (dim. of *ṭāḳ*), a little recess, a niche; a small window. *a.*

طاقي **ṭāḳī**, wall eyed (a horse); f. froth of urine. *a.*

طالب **ṭālib**, asking, demanding, interrogating; m. an inquirer; *ṭālibi dunyā*, worldly-minded; *ṭālibi'ilm* or *ṭālibu-l-'ilm*, searching after knowledge, a student. *a.*

طالح **ṭāliḥ**, wicked, villanous. *a.*

طالع **ṭāli'**, rising (as the sun), arising, appearing; m. fortune, prosperity; destiny (good or bad); the dawn; *ṭāli'-āzmā,i*, m. trying one's fortune; *ṭāli'-shinās*, an astrologer, a fortune-teller; *ṭāli'-mand*, fortunate; wealthy; *ṭāli'-mandī*, f. fortune, prosperity; wealth; *ṭāli'-war*, fortunate; wealthy. *a.*

طالوط **ṭālūṭ**, king Saul, so called by the *Muḥammadans*. *a.*

طامات **ṭāmāt**, } statutes, laws; doubtful
طامان **ṭāmān**, } words, without certainty. *a.*

طامع **ṭāmi'**, covetous, greedy. *a.*

طامعه **ṭāma'a**, avarice, greediness. *a.*

طاؤس **ṭā,ūs**, m. a peacock. *a.*

طاؤسي **ṭā,ūsī**, relating to the peacock; *takht i ṭā,ūsī*, the peacock throne; i.e. the throne of the emperors of Delhi. *a.*

طاهر **ṭāhir**, pure, unsullied, chaste. *a.*

طائر **ṭā,ir**, flying; m. a bird. *a.*

طائف **ṭā,if**, circumambulating, night patrole; a vision in a dream; vile thoughts or suggestions of Satan; a city in *Hijāz*. *a.*

طائفه **ṭā,ifa**, m. people, nation, tribe, a troop, a band (particularly of musicians and dancing women), suit, equipage. *a.*

طب **ṭibb**, f. medicine; magic; *'ilmu-ṭ-ṭibb*, the science of physic. *a.*

طبابت **ṭabābat**, f. the practice of medicine. *a.*

طباخ **ṭabbākh**, m. a cook. *a.*

طباشير **ṭabāshīr**, f. the sugar of the bamboo. *a.*

طباق **ṭabāḳ**, m. a vessel for kneading dough in. *a.*

طباقي كتا **ṭabāḳī kuttā**, a sponger. *a. h.*

طبانجه **ṭabānja**, } m. a slap, box, or
طبانچه **ṭabāncha**, } blow. *p.*

طبرزد **ṭabarzad**, sugar-candy, conserve of roses. *p.*

طبع **ṭab'**, f. nature, genius, temperament, quality, disposition; *ṭab'-zād*, original invention. *a.*

طبعي **ṭab'ī**, natural, constitutional. *a.*

طبعيت **ṭab'īyat**, f. temperature, constitution, health, property, essence. *a.*

طبق **ṭabaḳ**, m. a cover; a plate, a dish, a leaf, a disk; gold leaf, tinfoil, &c.; consecutive, one thing following another. *a.*

طبقه **ṭabḳa**, m. a story, floor, stage, degree, class, order, rank, shelf. *a.*

طبل **ṭabal**, m. a drum, a tambourine; *ṭabl-bāz* or *-zan*, a drummer. *a.*

طبلق **ṭablaḳ**, m. a bundle of papers. *a.*

طبلك **ṭablak**, f. a little drum. *a.*

Digitized by Google

طبله *tabla*, m. a small tambourine; a large wooden dish in which fruits are exposed for sale. *a.*

طبيب *tabīb*, m. a physician. *a.*

طبيبي *tabībī*, f. the business of a physician. *a.*

طبيخ *tabīkh*, cooked, dressed. *a.*

طبيعت *tabī'at*, f. disposition, temperament, constitution, essence, property; *tabī'at-shinās*, m. a physician. *a.*

طبيعي *tabī'ī*, natural, innate, intrinsic; *'ilmi tabī'ī*, natural science, in opposition to *'ilmi ilāhī*, divinity or metaphysics. *a.*

طپان *tapān* (for *tapān*), palpitating. *p.*

طپش *tapish* (for *tapish*), heat, agitation. *p.*

طپيده *tapīda* (for *tapīda*), agitated, heated. *p.*

طحال *tihāl*, spleen, the milt; *tuhāl*, a disease in the spleen. *a.*

طرار *tarrār*, m. a pickpocket, a cutpurse. *a.*

طراره *tarrāra*, m. quickness, expedition; *tarrāra bharnā*, a. to stretch out or bound (as a horse at full speed); *tarrāra-zabān*, chattering, eternal clack. *a.*

طراري *tarrārī*, f. quickness, fluency. *a.*

طراز *tirāz* or *tarāz*, m. lace, fringe, embroidery, &c., any ornament on the border of a garment; (in comp.) adorning, as *debāja-tirāz*, a composer of prefaces or exodiums (which are generally written in the most highly ornamented style). *a.*

طرازو *tirāzū*, a balance, a pair of scales. *p.*

طرازي *tirāzī*, f. abstr. (of *tirāz*) adorning. *a.p.*

طراوت *tarāwat*, f. freshness, verdure. *a.*

طرب *tarab*, f. cheerfulness, mirth, hilarity, joy; *bazmi tarab*, a festive assembly. *a.*

طرح *tarh* or *tarah*, f. manner, mode; position, establishment; ejection, throwing; *tarah-dār*, beautiful, well shaped; *tarah-dārī*, beauty, elegance. *a.*

طرز *tarz*, f. form, manner, fashion. *a.*

طرف *tarf* or *taraf*, f. side, margin, corner, quarter, extremity, towards; *tarfi sānī*, the other side, "pars altera;" a defendant; an enemy; (met.) a wife; *taraf-dār*, m. a partisan, a follower, a sectary, an assistant; adj. partial, prejudiced; *taraf-dārī*, f. following, partiality, &c. *a.*

طرفةالعين *turfatu-l-'ain*, the twinkling of an eye. *a.*

طرفه *turfa*, wonderful, strange, any thing new, rare, or agreeable. *a.*

طرفين *tarfain*, du. (of *taraf*) both sides, both parties. *a.*

طرق *turuk*, pl. (of *tarīk*) ways, modes, &c. *a.*

طره *turra*, m. an ornament worn in the turban; a ringlet, a curl; a nosegay. *a.*

طريق *tarīk*, f. way, road; manner, custom, fashion; rite, religion. *a.*

طريقت *tarīkat*, f. } way, path; manner,
طريقه *tarīka*, m. } mode; religion, sect; the better sort of people; *ahli tarīka*, people devoted to religion, generally means the sect of *sūfīs*. *a.*

طست *tasat*, *tassat*, or *tissat*, a small cup, a bowl. *a.*

طشت *tasht*, m. (Pers. تشت), a large bason, ewer, or cup. *a.*

طعام *ta'ām*, m. victuals; eating; *ta'ām-bakhsh*, a ladle, a tureen-spoon for serving out broth, &c. *a.*

طعمه *tu'ma*, m. food, bait, dinner, provision. *a.*

طعن *ta'n*, m. blame, disapprobation, reviling; chiding; striking with a spear. *a.*

طعنه *ta'na*, m. taunting, reproach, ignominy, disgrace, aspersion; *ta'na-zan*, a reproacher, taunter, asperser; *ta'na-zanī*, f. taunting, reproaching. *a.*

طغرا *tughrā*, m. the royal titles prefixed to public papers; a sort of writing. *a.*

طغيان *tughyān*, m. rebellion, sedition, perverseness, insolence. *a.*

طغياني *tughyānī*, f. excess, a flood, overflowing. *a.*

طفل *tifl*, m. an infant, a young animal. *a.*

طفلانه *tiflāna*, infantine, childish. *p.*

طفلي *tiflī*, } f. infancy, childhood. *a.*
طفوليت *tufūliyat*, }

طفيل *tufail*, f. a parasite, a glutton; one who uninvited accompanies one of the guests to a feast; (used as a preposition) by means of, through the merits or agency of. *a.*

طل *tall*, dew; being bedewed (the earth). *a.*

طلا *tilā*, m. gold; gold fringe; an ointment, liniment, embrocation; *tilā-bāfī*, f. gold tissue; *tilā-sāz* or *tilā-kār*, m. a gilder; *tilā-kārī*, gilding, the trade of a gilder. *p. a.*

طلاق *talāk*, f. divorce, repudiation. *a.*

طلاوا *tilāwā*, m. (v. *tilāwa*). *a.*

طلاوت *talāwat*, f. grace, beauty, elegance. *a.*

طلاوه *tilāwa*, m. night watch, rounds, picket. *a.*

طلائي *tilā,ī*, } golden, made of gold, or
طلايانه *tilāyāna*, } covered with gold. *p.*

طلايه *tilāya*, m. night watch, rounds, picket. *a.*

Digitized by Google

طلب *ṭalab*, f. pay, wages, salary; desire, wish, inquiry, demand, request, application, sending for; (in comp.) seeking, searching, as *ārām-ṭalab*, ease-seeking, an epicure. *a.*

طلبانه *ṭalbāna*, m. daily pay to constables, &c., paid by those they guard, &c. *a.*

طلبچٹھي *ṭalab-chiṭhī*, f. a summons, citation. *a. h.*

طلبدار *ṭalab-dār*, desirous; asking, inquiring; m. one who receives pay; one who searches for any thing; *ṭalab-dārī*, f. search, inquiry. *a.*

طلبگار *ṭalab-gār*, desirous, a searcher. *a. p.*

طلبگاري *ṭalab-gārī*, f. desiring, wishing, inquiring. *a. p.*

طلبنامه *ṭalab-nāma*, a summons, citation. *a.*

طلسم *ṭilsam*, or *ṭilasm*, or *ṭalism*, m. a talisman; anything to cause astonishment, wonder, marvel. *a.*

طلسمات *ṭilasmāt*, talismans, spells. *a.*

طلسماتي *ṭilismātī*, طلسمي *ṭilismī*, magical, talismanic. *a.*

طلعت *ṭal'at*, طلعه *ṭal'a*, aspect, countenance, appearance; *khush-ṭal'a*, of auspicious aspect, of pleasant countenance. *a.*

طلف *ṭalf*, m. a gift, a present. *a.*

طلفا *ṭalfā* or *ṭalfan*, gratis. *a.*

طلق *ṭalk* (for تلك), m. talc, mica. *p.*

طلق *ṭalk*, m. divorce, repudiation. *a.*

طلوع *ṭulū'*, m. rising (as the sun, &c.). *a.*

طليعه *ṭalī'a* (also *ṭalī'at*), the vanguard or picket, an advanced post, the forlorn hope; a spy, a sentinel. *a.*

طماع *ṭammā'*, covetous, wishful, extremely greedy. *a.*

طمانچه *ṭamāncha*, m. a pistol; a slap, blow, box, thump, &c.; *ṭamāncha jaṛnā*, or *-lagānā*, or *-mārnā*, a. to give a slap; *ṭamānche se munh lāl rakhnā*, to conceal one's poverty from pride or high spirit. *a.*

طمانيت *ṭamāniyat*, f. rest, repose, tranquillity. *a.*

طمطراق *ṭumṭarāk* (vul. *ṭumṭurāk*), m. magnificence, grandeur. *a.*

طمع *ṭam'* or *ṭama'*, f. avarice, covetousness, greediness, avidity. *a.*

طمنچه *ṭamancha*, a pistol. *p. t.*

طناب *ṭanāb*, f. a tent rope. *a.*

طناز *ṭannāz*, facetious, jocose, jocund, ludicrous, playful, mirthful. *a.*

طنبور *ṭambūr*, m. a Turkish guitar, with six wires or strings (Menin.); a drum (in Hindūstān). *a.*

طنبوراني *ṭambūrānī*, a player on the *ṭambūr*. *a.*

طنبوره *ṭambūra*, m. a small kind of guitar (v. *ṭambūr*). *a.*

طنز *ṭanz*, f. mirth, joking, pleasantry; ridiculing. *a.*

طنس *ṭanas*, great darkness. *a.*

طنطنه *ṭanṭana*, m. sound, fame; rumour; pomp, dignity, state. *a.*

طواف *ṭawāf*, f. turning, encompassing, pilgrimage. *a.*

طوائف *ṭawā,if*, f. pl. (of *ṭā,ifa*) troops, bands (particularly of dancing girls); tribes, nations; *mulūku-ṭ-ṭawā,if*, the kings of the Gentiles; generally applied to the princes who succeeded Alexander the Great in Persia. *a.*

طوبى *ṭūbā*, m. the name of a tree in Paradise, whose fruit is said to be most delicious; adj. excellent, sweet. *a.*

طور *ṭaur*, m. mode, manner; condition, state; *ṭūr*, m. a mountain, particularly Mount Sinai. *a.*

طوسي *ṭūsī*, f. a colour so called; a kind of purple; adj. of or belonging to the city of *ṭūs* in Persia. *a.*

طوطا *ṭoṭā*, m. (for توتا) a parrot. *h.*

طوطي *ṭūṭī*, f. a parrot, a parroquet; *ṭūṭī ke se honṭh mal dālnā*, lit. to rub or twist one's parrot-like lips; is used by way of an affectionate or friendly admonition. *p.*

طوف *ṭauf*, m. surrounding, perambulating; pilgrimage, the procession round the temple of Mecca. *a.*

طوفان *ṭūfān*, m. an inundation or deluge; the universal deluge; a hurricane, a storm of wind and rain (anal. to Gr. τυφων); (met.) a quarrelsome person; *ṭūfān lenā* (Dakh.) to defame, to calumniate. *a.*

طوفاني *ṭūfānī*, stormy; (met.) quarrelsome, boisterous. *a.*

طوق *ṭauk*, m. a collar; necklace, chain, a ring; *ṭauḳi zanjīr*, irons, manacles; *ṭauḳi-zanjīr-k*, to imprison, to manacle. *a.*

طول *ṭūl*, m. length; adj. long, tall, extensive, lasting long. *a.*

طولا *ṭūlan*, lengthwise, by length. *a.*

طولاني *ṭūlānī*, lengthy, long, prolix; f. prolixity. *a.*

طوليدون *ṭūlīdūn*, m. fox's grapes, nightshade (*Solanum nigrum*). *a.*

طومار *ṭūmār*, m. a book, a volume, a roll, an account book, a story; *jam'i ṭūmār*, the produce, or collection of a land recorded in Government books; *ṭūmār-navīs*, an accountant. *a.*

طويل *ṭawīl*, long, tall, prolix. *a.*

طويله *ṭawīla*, m. a long rope with which cattle are tied, a tether, foot band, fetter; hence, a stable, a stall. *a.*

Digitized by Google

طهارت *ṭahārat*, f. purity, cleanliness, sanctity. *a.*

طهر *ṭuhr*, m. purification, cleanliness, purity. *a.*

طهور *ṭahūr*, purifying, cleansing; *sharābi ṭahūr*, a purifying draught (from the fountain of Paradise). *a.*

طي *ṭai*, m. rolling up, folding; *ṭai-k*, a. to fold, to roll up; to constrain; to abridge; to travel, to pass over, to traverse. *a.*

طيب *ṭaiyib*, good, sweet, agreeable; *ṭīb*, m. perfume, odour; essence. *a.*

طيار *ṭaiyār*, flying, fleet (horse or arrow); a winged animal in general; quicksilver. *a.*

طيبات *ṭaiyibāt*, pl. good works, &c.; pleasures. *a.*

طير *ṭair*, m. flying; a bird (v. *ṭā,ir*). *a.*

طيران *ṭairān*, flight; pl. (of *ṭair*), birds. *a.*

طيراني *ṭairānī*, belonging to birds, volatile. *a.*

طيش *ṭaish*, m. levity, folly, anger, passion. *a.*

طيطو *ṭīṭū*, a kind of water-fowl. *p.*

طين *ṭīn*, earth, clay, mud, loam. *a.*

طينت *ṭīnat*, f. a piece of clay; nature, temperament, disposition, genius; *bad-ṭīnat*, of a wicked disposition. *a.*

طيني *ṭīnī*, earthy, made of clay. *a.*

طيور *ṭuyūr*, pl. (of *ṭair*), birds. *a.*

طيوري *ṭuyūrī*, m. a dealer in birds. *a.*

ظ

ظ *ẓo,e* or *ẓā*, called *ẓā,e mu'jama* or *ẓā,e mankūṭa*, the seventeenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twentieth Persian, and twenty-third Hindūstānī. This letter is purely Arabic, and has not any corresponding character in the Sanskrit; in reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 900.

ظالم *ẓālim*, m. a tyrant; adj. tyrannical, barbarous, cruel, oppressive; (met.) applied by the poets, to a beloved person or mistress; *ẓālim-gudāz*, a destroyer of oppressors, an epithet applied to a king who maintains justice and good order. *a.*

ظاهر *ẓāhir*, apparent, manifest; m. the outward or external appearance, in opposition to *bāṭin* (the intrinsic); *ẓāhir-bīn*, one who looks only to the exterior; *ẓāhir o bāṭin*, outwardly and inwardly, appearance, and inward qualities. *a.*

ظاهرا *ẓāhirā* or *ẓāhiran*, evidently, apparent, to all appearance. *a.*

ظاهري *ẓāhirī*, external, apparent. *a.*

ظبي *ẓabī*, m. a deer, a chevril, a gazelle. *a.*

ظرافت *ẓarāfat*, f. beauty; politeness, elegance, gallantry; wit, humour, jocularity. *a.*

ظرف *ẓarf*, m. a vase, vessel; adj. ingenious; in gram. an adverb; *ẓarfi zamān*, adverb of time; *ẓarfi makān*, adverb of place. *a.*

ظروف *ẓurūf*, pl. (of *ẓarf*) vessels; adverbs, &c. *a.*

ظريف *ẓarīf*, ingenious, polite, gallant; witty, jocose, elegant in conversation. *a.*

ظفر *ẓafar*, m. victory; *ẓafar-nāma*, m. a congratulatory letter on the occasion of a victory: it is also the title of several works; one on morality, attributed to Buzurjmihr, the vizier of Naushīrwān; another is a complete history of the life and conquests of Tīmūr (Tamerlane), by 'Alī, of Yazd. The latter work was translated into French and thence done into English. *a.*

ظل *ẓill*, m. shadow; *ẓillu-l-lāh*, the shadow of God; *ẓillu-l-lāh fi-l-arẓīn*, the shadow of God upon earth (epithets applied to a king, emperor, &c.); *ẓillu-hu*, his shadow; *ẓillu-humā* (du.), the shadow of them both; *ẓillu-hum*, their shadow; employed in Arabic phrases of benediction, as *dāma-ẓillu-hu*, *-ẓillu-humā*, or *-ẓillu-hum*, may his or their shadow be prolonged; meaning, in plain English, may he or they long prosper. *a.*

ظلام *ẓalām*, m. darkness; *ẓallām*, a great oppressor. *a.*

ظلم *ẓulm*, m. oppression, injustice. *a.*

ظلمات *ẓulmāt*, f. darkness, regions of darkness; a dark place where the water of immortality is said to be. *a.*

ظلمت *ẓulmat*, f. darkness, obscurity. *a.*

ظلمي *ẓulmī*, unjust, addicted to tyranny. *a.*

ظلميت *ẓulmīyat*, f. oppression, tyranny. *a.*

ظلوم *ẓalūm*, cruel, most oppressive, tyrannical. *a.*

ظله *ẓulla*, m. a covering, any thing shady, a cloud. *a.*

ظليل *ẓalīl*, shady, affording shelter. *a.*

ظن *ẓann*, m. suspicion, jealousy, opinion, thought, idea. *a.*

ظنون *ẓunūn*, m. suspecting, thinking, supposing: (pl. of *ẓann*) suspicions, thoughts, opinions. *a.*

ظني *ẓannī*, supposed, suspected. *a.*

ظهار *ẓihār*, m. a formula of repudiation, or saying what is tantamount to and has the effect of regular divorce, as "You are my mother," or "I sucked the same breast as you;" a penance is requisite to do away the effect of such a speech. *a.*

ظهر *ẓuhr*, m. mid-day, or a little time after the sun has passed the meridian, when it is most sultry. *a.*

ظهر *ẓahr*, f. the back; the external part. *a.*

ظهور *ẓuhūr*, m. appearing, arising, apparency; *ẓuhūr meṅ ānā*, to come to pass, to present itself. *a.*

Digitized by Google

ظهير *ẓahīr*, m. an assistant, associate, ally; a poetical name of a Persian poet of Faryāb, hence called the *ẓahīr Faryābī*. *a.*

ع

ع *'ain*, called *'aini muhmala* or *'aini ghair manḳūṭa*, the eighteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-first Persian, and twenty-fourth Hindūstānī. This letter is peculiarly Arabic or Semitic, and has no analogous sound in Sanskrit. It is of the class of guttural letters, being formed in the lower part of the throat, by a compression of the fauces stronger and deeper than that used in the formation of the *hamza*, or initial *alif*; its sound has been compared to the voice of a calf calling its mother, or to that of a person who is making some painful exertion; in reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 70; in Persian words introduced into Arabic it is sometimes substituted for *alif*, as, *la'l* for *lāl*. On the other hand the *'ain* of Arabic words introduced into Hindūstānī is, by the common people, sounded like *alif*.

عابد *'ābid*, m. an adorer, a votary. *a.*

عابر *'ābir*, a passenger. *a.*

عاج *'āj*, ivory; *takhti 'āj*, an ivory throne. *p.*

عاجز *'ājiz*, impotent, weak, exhausted, dejected, hopeless. *a.*

عاجزانه *'ājizāna*, weakly, hopelessly. *a. p.*

عاجزي *'ājizī*, f. submissiveness, humility; supplication. *a.*

عاجل *'ājil*, hastening, fleeting; transitory, agile. *a.*

عاد *'ād*, pl. (of *'ādat*), customs, &c.; name of an ancient and sinful Arab tribe, to whom the prophet Hūd was sent. *a.*

عادت *'ādat*, f. habit, custom, usage; *'ādat karnā*, a. to adopt a habit, to introduce a custom, to accustom. *a.*

عادتي *'ādatī*, customary, habitual; m. (met.) a catamite. *a.*

عادل *'ādil*, just, upright. *a.*

عادي *'ādī*, passing; superseding; transgressing; unjust, wicked; accustomed, addicted; m. an enemy. *a.*

عاذر *'āẕir*, making excuses; m. an apologist; the scar of a wound. *a.*

عار *'ār*, f. bashfulness, modesty; reproach, ignominy, shame. *a.*

عارض *'āriẓ*, m. the cheek; an accident; a muster-master, also the general of an army. *a.*

عارضنامه *'āriẓ-nāma*, particulars of receipts or revenues. *a. p.*

عارضه *'āriẓa*, m. any thing necessary to be done, an accident, an event. *a.*

عارضي *'āriẓī*, accidental, not inherent. *a.*

عارف *'ārif*, wise, sagacious, ingenious; m. a holy man. *a.*

عارفانه *'ārifāna*, wisely, acutely, piously. *p. a.*

عاري *'ārī*, naked, free from. *a.*

عاريت *'āriyat*, f. borrowing any thing which is itself to be returned; it differs from *ḳarẓ*, inasmuch as in the latter term it is not understood that the identical articles are returned, but simply their equivalent; when a man borrows an umbrella it is *'āriyat*, when he borrows a shilling it is *ḳarẓ* (v. *udhār*). *a.*

عاريتي *'āriyatī*, that which is borrowed, not intrinsic; *'āriyatī mū,e*, false hair, borrowed locks. *a.*

عازم *'āzim*, applying the mind to an undertaking, intending, determining. *a.*

عاس *'āss*, a patrol, a night-watch. *a.*

عاشر *'āshir*, m. } the tenth. *a.*
عاشرت *'āshirat*, f. } the tenth. *a.*

عاشق *'āshiḳ*, a lover, an inamorato. *a.*

عاشقان *'āshiḳān*, pl. the lovers. *a.*

عاشقانه *'āshiḳāna*, in the manner of a lover. *a.*

عاشقي *'āshiḳī*, f. being in love; love-making, amorousness. *a.*

عاشورا *'āshūrā*, m. the first ten days of the *Muḥarram*. *a.*

عاشورخانه *'āshūr-khāna*, a temporary kind of house for the celebration of the *Muḥarram* festival. *a. p.*

عاصم *'āṣim*, virtuous, chaste, protected, safe; *abū 'āṣim*, (father of safety) i.e. barley broth. *a.*

عاصي *'āṣī*, disobedient, criminal, rebellious; m. and f. a rebel, a sinner. *a.*

عاطر *'āṭir*, odoriferous, benevolent, generous, noble. *a.*

عاطفت *'āṭifat*, kindness, benevolence, affection. *a.*

عافيت *'āfiyat*, f. health, safety; *khair o 'āfiyat*, safe and sound. *a.*

عاق *'āḳḳ*, disobedient, rebellious. *a.*

عاقبت *'āḳibat*, f. the end, conclusion; success; adv. finally; *'āḳibat-andesh*, reflecting on the end, prudent, prescient, looking into futurity. *a.*

عاقرقرحا *'āḳarḳarḥā*, m. the herb pellitory. *a.*

عاقل *'āḳil*, wise, sensible. *a.*

عاقلان *'āḳilān*, pl. the wise, the sages. *a. p.*

عاقلانه *'āḳilāna*, prudently, wisely. *a. p.*

عالم *'ālam*, m. the world, the universe, time, state, condition; people, mankind in general; *'ālami-bālā*, or *-'ulwī*, or *-'alwī*, the heavens, the people of the heavens; *'ālami siflī*, the earth; *'ālami ghaib*, the world

Digitized by Google

of absence, a future state; the world of spirits; *'ālam-gīr*, conquering the universe; the name or title of Aurang-zeb. *a.*

عالم *'ālim*, sage, intelligent, learned; *'ālimi ghaib*, prescient, conversant with what is hidden. *a.*

عالم آرا *'ālam-ārā*, world-adorning. *a. p.*

عالم افروز *'ālam-afroz*, world-illumining; the sun. *a. p.*

عالمانه *'ālimāna*, wisely, like a sage. *a. p.*

عالمپناه *'ālam-panāh*, the asylum of the world, a king, &c. *a. p.*

عالمتاب *'ālam-tāb*, that which warms or illumines the world; the sun. *a. p.*

عالمگرد *'ālam-gard*, } world traversing,
عالمنورد *'ālam-naward*, } a great traveller. *a. p.*

عالمي *'ālamī*, worldly, mundane, existing in this world. *a.*

عالميان *'ālamiyān*, m. people, men, mankind. *a.*

عالي *'ālī*, high, sublime, eminent, grand; *'ālī shān*, of high rank or dignity; *'ālī maḳām*, of high station, of illustrious rank; the word is much used in composition, particularly in letters from inferiors; *'ālī-hazrat*, or *'ālī-jāh*, or *'ālī-janāb*, *'ālī-ḳadr*, &c. all denote high in rank, station, &c. *a.*

عام *'āmm*, common, public, plebeian; the vulgar, the common people; *khāṣṣ o 'āmm*, high and low, peculiar and popular. *a.*

عامره *'āmira*, royal, imperial, abundant, rich, inhabited. *a.*

عامل *'āmil*, m. a superintendent of the finances, collector of the revenues, a ruler, governor. *a.*

عامله *'āmila*, one word that governs another (in gram.). *a.*

عاملنامه *'āmil-nāma*, a warrant or power from Government, authorizing a person to take possession of any thing; a power of attorney. *a. p.*

عامي *'āmmī*, relating to the common people, ignorant, vulgar. *a.*

عائد *'ā,id*, turning towards, happening, referring to, coming back, being restored (as money lent, &c.), returning. *a.*

عبا *'abā*, a kind of cloak or habit. *d.*

عبادت *'ibādat*, f. divine worship, adoration; *'ibādat-gāh*, a place of worship. *a.*

عبادتي *'ibādatī*, a worshipper, an adorer. *a.*

عبارت *'ibārat*, f. style (in writing), speech, a word, dialect, idiom; a trope, or figure; a phrase; *'ibārati rangīn*, the flowery or metaphorical style of writing peculiar to the later Persian and Indian chroniclers. *a.*

عباس *'abbās*, m. a man's name; name of a plant, marvel of Peru (*Mirabilis jalapa*). *a.*

عباسي *'abbāsī*, name of a flower; adj. red. *a.*

عبث *'abaṣ*, vain, idle, absurd, trifling, profitless; adv. in vain, uselessly. *a.*

عبد *'abd*, m. a servant (of God), a devotee; a slave. *a.*

عبراني *'ibrānī*, } Hebraic, the Hebrew
عبرانيه *'ibrāniya*, } language. *a.*

عبرت *'ibrat*, f. an example, warning; (met.) fear; *'abirat*, f. weeping; grief. *a.*

عبرت‌بخش *'ibrat-bakhsh*, } exemplary. *a. p.*
عبرت‌نما *'ibrat-numā*, }

عبوديت *'ubūdīyat*, f. servitude, devotion, subjection, reverence. *a.*

عبور *'ubūr*, m. passing, crossing (a river) a ford or pass. *a.*

عبير *'abīr*, ambergris, or any other grateful perfume; a kind of powder used at the saturnalia of the holi. *a.*

عتاب *'itāb*, m. reproach, rebuke, anger, displeasure. *a.*

عجائب *'ajā,ib*, wonders, curiosities; *'ajā,ib o gharā,ib*, wonders, curiosities, strange things; *'ajā,ibu-l-makhlūḳāt*, the wonders of the creation. *a.*

عجب *'ajab*, wonderful, rare, &c.; *'ujb*, m. pride, haughtiness. *a.*

عجز *'ajz*, m. weakness, impotence, submission, wretchedness. *a.*

عجلت *'ajlat*, f. haste, speed, velocity. *a.*

عجم *'ajam*, m. barbarians, all people not Arabian; Persians; countries not Arabian; Persia. *a.*

عجمي *'ajamī*, Persian, barbarian. *a.*

عجوبه *'ujūba*, wonderful; m. a wonder. *a.*

عجول *'ujūl*, hasty, quick, expeditious. *a.*

عجيب *'ajīb*, wonderful, surprising, rare, astonishing. *a.*

عدالت *'adālat*, f. a court of justice; justice, law, equity; *'adālat-panāh*, asylum of justice. *a.*

عداوت *'adāwat*, f. enmity, hatred, strife. *a.*

عدد *'adad*, m. number; *'adadi auwal*, a prime number; *'adadi ṣaḥīḥ*, a whole number, a unit. *a.*

عددي *'adadī*, numeral, numerical. *a.*

عدل *'adl*, m. justice, equity; *'adl-k*, a. to administer justice. *a.*

عدم *'adam*, m. non-existence, non-entity, nothing, privation. *a.*

عدن *'adan*, f. Eden, Paradise; name of a town in the south of Arabia. *a.*

عدو *'adū*, m. an enemy, a foe. *a.*

Digitized by Google

عدول *'udūl*, m. declining, refusing, receding, deserting, returning. *a.*

عديل *'adīl*, alike, equal; just, equitable; m. a distributor of justice. *a.*

عديم *'adīm*, destitute, deprived, not to be found. *a.*

عذاب *'azāb*, m. pain, misfortune, torment, martyrdom, punishment. *a.*

عذار *'izār*, the face, cheeks. *a.*

عذر *'uzr*, m. excuse, apology; *'uzr-khwāh*, one who begs pardon of another; *'uzr-khwāhī*, f. an apology, an excuse. *a.*

عرابه *'arāba*, a kind of cart (v. *arāba*). *t.*

عراق *'irāk*, name of a territory between Persia and Arabia, which is divided into two portions, viz., *'irāki 'arab*, the ancient Babylonia or Chaldea, and *'irāki 'ajam*, comprehending Media; *'irākān* or *'irākain*, the cities of Basra and Kūfa. *a.*

عراقي *'irākī*, produced in or belonging to *'Irāk* (especially applied to the breed of horses from that country); m. a Parthian. *a.*

عرائض *'arā,iz*, f. pl. (of *'arz*) letters, petitions. *a.*

عرب *'arab*, m. Arabia; an Arabian. *a.*

عرباني *'arbānī*, a kind of musicians. *d.*

عربده *'arbada*, m. a conflict, dispute, battle, antipathy. *a.*

عربي *'arabī*, of or belonging to Arabia; the Arabic language, &c. *a.*

عرس *'urs*, m. oblations, offerings to a saint; a marriage feast; *'irs*, m. a spouse. *a.*

عرش *'arsh*, m. a roof; a throne; the ninth heaven, where the throne of God is; *'arsh se le farsh tak*, from the highest of the heavens to the earth (lit. to the carpet under foot). *a.*

عرصه *'arsa*, m. a plain, space of time (as *do gharī ke 'arse meṅ*, in the space of two *gharīs*); time, while, interval. *a.*

عرض *'arz*, f. a petition, request; breadth; a military muster; *'arz-dāsht*, f. a written petition; *'arz-begī*, the person who presents all petitions either written or by word of mouth; *'arz-dār*, broad; *'araz*, f. an accident, any thing that befals one, disease, sickness; a muster of troops. *a.*

عرضا *'arzan*, in breadth; *'arazan*, accidentally; by chance. *a.*

عرضي *'arzī*, f. a petition, memorial, request, letter (from an inferior). *a.*

عرف *'urf*, known (the name by which a person or thing is generally called or known); equivalent to our terms, "commonly called," "*alias*," &c., as *shahri shāh-jahān-ābād 'urf Dihlī*, "the city of *shāh-jahān-ābād*, commonly called *Dihlī* or *Dillī*." *a.*

عرفا *'urafā*, pl. (of *'ārif*) the ingenious, the intelligent; judges, magistrates. *a.*

عرفات *'arafāt*, name of a sacred hill near Mecca. *a.*

عرفي *'urfī*, notorious, public; name of a Persian poet. *a.*

عرق *'arak*, m. juice, essence, spirit, sap, sweat; hence our arrack. *a.*

عروج *'arūj*, m. ascent, rising. *a.*

عروس *'arūs*, f. m. bride, a spouse in general. *a.*

عروسانه *'arūsāna*, like a bride. *a.*

عروسي *'arūsī*, nuptial, a marriage feast. *a.*

عروض *'arūz*, f. versification; m. Mecca and Medina, with their adjacent territory. *a.*

عري *'urī*, } عريان *'uryān*, } naked, stripped, bare. *a.*

عرياني *'uryānī*, f. nakedness, nudity. *a.*

عريض *'arīz*, large, wide, expanded. *a.*

عز *'azz*, m. glory, dignity, grandeur; adj. rare, excellent, glorious; *'azza wa jalla*, may He be honoured and glorified, i.e. God, the Almighty. *a.*

عزازيل *'azāzīl*, name of a devil or fallen angel. *a.*

عزت *'izzat*, f. grandeur, power, honour, respect, glory. *a.*

عزرائيل *'azrā,īl*, the angel of death. *a.*

عزل *'azl*, m. removal from office. *a.*

عزلت *'uzlat*, f. retirement (from office, &c.), dismissal, discharge. *a.*

عزلي *'azlī*, f. retirement, abdication. *a.*

عزم *'azm*, m. design, intention, purpose, resolution, undertaking. *a.*

عزمت *'azmat*, f. design, the decree of God. *a.*

عزيز *'azīz*, dear, darling, beloved, precious; m. a worthy or pious personage; a great man, a saint; a title of the king of Egypt. *a.*

عزيزي *'azīzī*, f. greatness, sanctity. *a.*

عزيمت *'azīmat*, f. (v. *'azm*) design, purpose. *a.*

عساكر *'asākir*, plural (of *'askar*) armies, troops. *a.*

عسرت *'usrat*, f. difficulty, distress. *a.*

عسس *'asas*, pl. (of *'āss*) the patrol, the night watch. *a.*

عسكر *'askar*, m. an army, force, troop. *a.*

عسل *'asal*, m. honey. *a.*

عشا *'ishā*, f. the first watch of the night; the prayers said when going to rest; *'ashā*, m. supping, supper, treating with a supper. *a.*

Digitized by Google

عشاق *'ushshāḳ*, pl. (of *'āshiḳ*) lovers. *a.*

عشبة *'ushba*, m. sarsaparilla. *a.*

عشر *'ushr*, the tenth part, a tithe; *'ushri shar'ī*, the tenths or tithes prescribed by divine law; *'ushri 'ashīr*, the tenth of a tenth, used indefinitely to denote a very small part. *a.*

عشر *'ashar*, ten. *a.*

عشرات *'asharāt*, pl. (of *'ashar*) tens. *a.*

عشرت *'ishrat* or *'ashrat*, f. society, pleasant and familiar conversation; pleasure, delight, enjoyment. *a.*

عشرتخانه *'ishrat-khāna*, m. } a house of pleasure or entertainment. *a. p.*
عشرتگاه *'ishrat-gāh*, f. }

عشره *'ashara*, m. the name of the first ten days of the *Muḥarram* (v. *dahā*). *a.*

عشق *'ishḳ*, m. love; *'ishḳ-bāz*, a man of gallantry; *'ishḳ-bāzī*, f. amorous toying, love-making; *'ishḳ-pechā*, m. the name of a flower (*Ipomæa quamoclit*), American jasmine; *'ishḳ-pechān*, ivy; *'ishḳ hai*, an exclamation of praise; excellent! well done! bravo! *a.*

عشقي *'ishḳī*, relating to love, a lover. *a.*

عشوره *'ashūra*, m. the first ten days of the *Muḥarram*. *a.*

عشو *'ishwa*, *'ashwa*, or *'ushwa*, m. an obscure, concealed, dangerous affair; the beginning of darkness at night; a fire seen from a distance at night; (met. but most used in Persian and Hindī) coquetry, ogling, blandishments, amorous playfulness; *'ishwa-gar*, a coquette; *'ishwa-garī*, coquetry. *a.*

عشير *'ashīr*, the tenth part. *a.*

عصا *'aṣā*, m. a club, stick, staff, mace. *a.*

عصابردار *'aṣā-bardār*, m. a mace-bearer. *a. p.*

عصار *'aṣṣār*, m. an oil maker or presser. *a.*

عصاره *'uṣāra*, m. expressed juice; dregs after the juice is expressed. *a.*

عصافير *'aṣāfīr*, pl. (of *'uṣfūr*) sparrows. *a.*

عصب *'aṣab*, m. a tendon, a nerve, a ligament. *a.*

عصر *'aṣar* or *'uṣr*, m. time, age; *'aṣir* or *'aṣr*, the time of prayer before sunset. *a.*

عصفر *'uṣfur*, m. saffron in the flower (*Carthamus tinctorius*). *a.*

عصفور *'uṣfūr*, m. a sparrow. *a.*

عصمت *'iṣmat*, f. defence, protection (especially from sin), hence chastity, honour, integrity, continence. *a.*

عصه *'aṣa*, a handkerchief tied round the head (by women) when going to bed. *d.*

عصيان *'iṣyān*, m. sin, transgression. *a.*

عضو *'aẓo*, or *'aẓr*, or *'iẓw*, m. a member, a joint. *a.*

عطا *'aṭā*, f. a gift, present, favour; *'aṭā-bakhsh*, liberal. *a.*

عطار *'aṭṭār*, m. a perfumer or druggist; name of a celebrated Persian poet. *a.*

عطارد *'aṭārid*, the planet Mercury; quicksilver. *a.*

عطاري *'aṭṭārī*, relating to a druggist; f. the business of perfumer or druggist. *a.*

عطر *'aṭr* or *'iṭr*, m. perfume, fragrance, essence, ottar (of roses, &c.). *a.*

عطريات *'iṭriyāt*, pl. perfumes, scents. *a.*

عطريت *'aṭriyat* or *'iṭriyat*, fragrance, odour, perfume. *a.*

عطسان *'aṭsān*, } m. sneezing, a sneeze. *a.*
عطسه *'aṭsa*, }

عطش *'aṭash*, f. thirst; *'aṭish*, thirsty. *a.*

عطشان *'aṭshān*, m. } very thirsty, burning with thirst or desire. *a.*
عطشي *'aṭshā*, f. }

عطف *'aṭf*, m. favour, affection, kindness, a present, bounty; *ḥarfi 'aṭf*, a copulative conjunction. *a.*

عطوفت *'uṭūfat*, inclination; affection, favour. *a.*

عظام *'iẓām*, pl. (of *'aẓm*), bones; pl. (of *'aẓim*), the great; *'uẓām*, adj. great. *a.*

عظم *'aẓm*, m. a bone; *'iẓm* or *'uẓm*, greatness, magnificence; pomp, pride. *a.*

عظمت *'aẓmat*, f. greatness, magnificence, magnitude, aggrandizement. *a.*

عظمي *'uẓmā*, supreme, the very greatest; *wizārati 'uẓmā*, the dignity of grand *wazīr*, or prime minister. *a.*

عظيم *'aẓīm*, great, high in dignity, large; *'aẓīmu-sh-shān*, of high station, rank, or dignity. *a.*

عفاريت *'afārīt*, pl. (of *'ifrīt*) horrible demons or giants. *a.*

عفت *'iffat*, f. purity, chastity, continence, virtue, abstinence, modesty. *a.*

عفريت *'ifrīt*, m. any thing frightful or horrible; a giant, demon, spectre, ogre. *a.*

عفص *'afṣ*, m. gall (both the tree and the nut). *a.*

عفعف *'af-'af* or *'uf-'uf*, the barking of a dog; an imitative sound like our *bow-wow*. *a.*

عفو *'afū*, m. absolution, forgiveness. *a.*

عفوپيشه *'afū-pesha*, forgiving, merciful. *a. p.*

عفوست *'afūsat*, astringency, constipation; bitterness. *a.*

Digitized by Google

عفونت *'ufūnat*, f. corruption, infection, stink. *a.*

عقاب *'uḳāb*, m. an eagle; *'iḳāb*, m. chastisement. *a.*

عقب *'aḳab*, behind, after, in the rear, in pursuit; m. the rear, the heel; *'aḳab-k*, a. to follow. *a.*

عقبى *'uḳbā*, m. end, conclusion, accomplishment; the future or next world. *a.*

عقد *'aḳd*, m. a knot; the marriage knot, marriage; a compact, agreement; a collar, a necklace; a bulse, a string (of pearls, &c.). *a.*

عقده *'uḳda*, m. an excrescence (especially at the joints, or where bones have been broken); a node; an impediment in speech; perplexed affairs, entangled things, confused words. *a.*

عقرب *'aḳrab*, m. a scorpion; the sign Scorpio; (met.) a quarrelsome person. *a.*

عقرقرحا *'aḳarḳarḥā*, m. the name of a medicine. *a.*

عقل *'aḳl*, f. wisdom, opinion, sense, understanding; *'aḳl-thijnā*, to be astonished; *'aḳl kharachnā*, to act wisely, lit. to expend one's wisdom; *'aḳl dauṛānā*, a. to consider, to think. *a.*

عقلا *'uḳalā*, the wise, the prudent; *'aḳlan*, adv. reasonably. *a.*

عقلمند *'aḳl-mand*, wise, sensible, intelligent. *a. p.*

عقلمندي *'aḳlmandī*, f. wisdom, sound sense. *a. p.*

عقلي *'aḳlī*, reasonable, rational, judicious. *a.*

عقوبت *'aḳūbat*, f. punishment, torment, chastisement, torture. *a.*

عقول *'aḳūl*, wise, sagacious; *'uḳūl*, pl. (of *'aḳl*) sciences. *a.*

عقيده *'aḳīda* or *'aḳīdat*, m. faith, belief, a fundamental article of religion. *a.*

عقيق *'aḳīḳ*, m. a cornelian, a red gem. *a.*

عقيق البحر *'aḳīḳu-l-baḥr*, Mocha stone. *a.*

عقيقه *'aḳīḳa*, m. the hair upon new-born infants; the sixth day after childbirth, or a feast given on that day. *a.*

عقيم *'aḳīm*, m. barren, having no children. *a.*

عقيمه *'aḳīma*, f. barren, a woman past child-bearing. *a.*

عكس *'aks*, m. reflection; inversion; a shadow or reflected image; the contrary, opposite; spite, opposition. *a.*

علا *'alā*, m. glory, sublimity, exaltation, superiority. *a.*

علاج *'ilāj*, m. a remedy, cure, medicine. *a.*

علاقه *'alāḳa* or *'ilāḳa*, m. relation, connexion, interest; pretension, right; commerce, correspondence, communication; *'alāḳa-band* or *'ilāḳa-band*, a lace-maker, a tape-maker; *'ilāḳa bandī*, the business of lace-making; also lace-work in general. *a.*

علام *'allām*, omniscient, God; *'allāmu-l-ghuyūb*, acquainted with things invisible; an epithet of the Almighty. *a.*

علامت *'alāmat*, a mark, badge, sign, token. *a.*

علامه *'allāma*, wise, learned; *'allāma,e 'aṣr*, the most learned of the time. *a.*

علامه *'alāma* (same as *'alāmat*), a mark. *a.*

علاوه *'alāwa*, besides, in addition. *a.*

علت *'illat*, f. pretence, cause; filth, dirt; *ḥarfi 'illat*, the interchangeable letters, *alif*, *wāw*, and *ye*: all material substances are said to have four causes: *'illati ṣūrī*, formal cause, i.e. that form in which its essence consists; *'illati ghā,i*, final cause, or purpose for which it was made; *'illati fā'ilī*, efficient cause (as the maker, if the work of man); *'illati māddī*, material cause, or the matter of which the thing is made. *a.*

علف *'alaf*, m. grass, hay, food. *a.*

علفه *'ulafa* (for *'ulūfa*), salary, daily pay. *d.*

علق *'aluḳ*, m. hanging, suspending, adhering, attachment, love, affection. *a.*

علل *'ilal*, pl. infirmities, pretences, &c. *a.*

علم *'ilm*, m. science, knowledge; *'ilmi asmā*, the knowledge of the names, i.e. of the attributes of God; *'ilmi ilāhī*, theology; *'ilmu-l-yaḳīn*, certain knowledge, demonstration; *'ilmi taṣawwuf*, the mystic or contemplative science; the doctrines of the *ṣūfīs*; *'ilmi tashrīḥ*, anatomy; *'ilmi tawārīkh*, history, chronology; *'ilmi ḥikmat*, philosophy, physics; *'ilmi raḳam*, or *-ghubār*, or *-ḥisāb*, arithmetic; *'ilmi riyāẓī*, the mathematical sciences; *'ilmi siḥar*, magic; *'ilmi shi'r*, poetry, versification, scansion; *'ilmi ṭabī'ī*, natural philosophy; *'ilmi 'arūẓ*, poetry, versification; *'ilmi fiḳh*, jurisprudence; *'ilmi-kalām*, or *-bayān*, or *-balāghat*, or *-ma'ānī*, the explanatory science, i.e. rhetoric, oratory, eloquence; *'ilmi kīmiyā*, alchemy; *'ilmi mūsīḳī*, music; *'ilmi nujūm*, astronomy, astrology; *'ilmi handasa*, geometry; *'ilm o faẓl*, knowledge and virtue. *a.*

علم *'alam*, m. a spear; standard, banner, ensign; sign, mark; (in gram.) a proper name. *a.*

علما *'ulamā*, pl. (of *'ālim*) the learned, the wise. *a.*

علمبردار *'alam-bardār*, a standard-bearer. *a. p.*

علمخوان *'ilm-khwān*, a student, studious. *a. p.*

علمدار *'alam-dār*, a standard-bearer. *a. p.*

علمدان *'ilm-dān*, learned, wise. *a. p.*

علمي *'ilmī*, scientific, doctrinal. *a.*

علو *'ulū'* or *'alw*, m. an eminence, height, sublimity. *a.*

علوفه *'ulūfa*, m. stipend, salary, daily pay, subsistence money. *a.*

علوم *'ulūm*, pl. (of *'ilm*) sciences. *a.*

Digitized by Google

علي *'alī*, a man's name; the name of *Muhammad's* son-in-law: he was, according to the *Sunnīs*, the fourth *khalīfa* or successor of *Muhammad*, but the *Shī'as* make him the direct successor, not acknowledging the other three caliphs. *a.*

علي *'alā*, on, upon, above, about; this word is used only in Arabic phrases, as *'ala-l-asar*, instantly; *'ala-t-tahkīk*, according to truth, verily; *'ala-l-khusūs*, in particular; *'ala-d-dawām*, perpetually; *'ala-s-sahar* or *'ala-s-sabāh*, in the morning. *a.*

عليحده *'alāhida* or *'alaihida* (properly *'alā haddihi*, on its own limit), separate, apart. *a.*

عليل *'alīl*, weak, sick, indisposed. *a.*

عليم *'alīm*, wise, learned, knowing. *a.*

عم *'amm*, m. an uncle, father's brother; *'amm-zāda*, paternal uncle's son. *a.*

عماد *'imād*, m. a lofty pillar; confidence, reliance, trust, support. *a.*

عليه *'alaihi*, on him, } used in Arabic
عليهم *'alaihim*, on them, } phrases, as *'alaihi-s-salām*, on him be peace, may he rest in peace. *a.*

عمارات *'imārāt*, pl. (of *'imārat*) buildings. *a.*

عمارت *'imārat*, a public edifice, a building; a habitation; a fortification. *a.*

عماري *'amārī*, f. the litter in which people sit on an elephant; when it has no canopy it is called a *hauda*. *a.*

عمال *'ummāl*, pl. (of *'āmil*) agents, &c. *a.*

عمامه *'imāma* or *'amāma*, a turban, a tiara. *a.*

عمان *'umān*, the southern coast of Arabia; *bahri 'umān*, the sea between Ethiopia and India; *ummān*, the high sea, the main ocean. *a.*

عمدا *'amdan*, deliberately, purposely. *a.*

عمدت *'umdat*, a support, pillar, prop; *'umdatu-l-khawāss*, a prime minister; *'umdatu-l-mulk*, the pillar of the state, a title bestowed on officers of high rank. *a.*

عمدگي *'umdagī*, f. greatness, &c.; sumptuousness. *a.*

عمده *'umda*, great, noble; m. a grandee, a support, a pillar, a prop, confidence, reliance, trust. *a.*

عمر *'umr*, f. age, lifetime, period of life; *'umar*, the name of the second in succession from *Muhammad*; *'umr-darāz*, of long life. *a.*

عمره *'umra*, m. pilgrimage to Mecca; visiting a wife while in the house of her parents. *a.*

عمق *'umuk*, m. depth, profundity. *a.*

عمل *'amal*, m. action, operation, work, practice, effect; *'amal-dār*, m. one who has command; a collector. *a.*

عملا *'amalan*, in fact, indeed, truly. *a.*

عمل پټه *'amal-patta*, } a deed granting
عمل دستک *'amal-dastak*, } authority to col-
عمل سند *'amal-sanad*, } lect rents. *a. p. h.*

عمله *'amala*, pl. (of *'āmil*) staff, officers, subordinates; *'imla*, work; wages, hire. *a.*

عملي *'amalī*, artificial, practical; *hikmati 'amalī*, natural or practical philosophy. *a.*

عمليه *'amalīyat*, practice (pl. *'amalīyāt*). *a.*

عمو *'ammū*, m. a paternal uncle. *a.*

عمود *'amūd*, m. a perpendicular (in geometry); *'amūdu-s-subh*, the spreading light of the dawn. *a.*

عمودا *'amūdan*, perpendicularly. *a.*

عموم *'amūm*, common, general, universal. *a.*

عميق *'amīk*, deep, profound. *a.*

عميم *'amīm*, full, complete, perfect. *a.*

عن *'an*, from, with, after, on, concerning, above, before; *'an-karībi-z-zamān*, in a little time, soon. *a.*

عنا *'anā*, f. distress, labour, trouble. *a.*

عناب *'unnāb*, the jujube tree and fruit. *a. p.*

عنابي *'unnābī*, of a carnation colour. *a. p.*

عناد *'inād*, m. obstinacy, perverseness, resistance, stubbornness. *a.*

عناصر *'anāsir*, pl. (of *'unsur*) elements. *a.*

عنان *'inān*, f. reins, a bridle. *a.*

عنايات *'ināyāt*, pl. (of *'ināyat*) favours, &c. *a.*

عنايت *'ināyat*, f. favour, gift, present. *a.*

عنب *'inab*, the grape; *bintu-l-'inab*, the daughter of the grape—wine. *a.*

عنبر *'ambar*, m. ambergris, a rich perfume. *a.*

عنبربار *'ambar-bār*, odoriferous, fragrant. *a.p.*

عنبرچه *'ambarcha*, an ornament for the neck, full of *'ambar*; a smelling-bottle. *a. p.*

عنبرين *'ambarīn*, of or resembling ambergris (as to smell or colour). *a. p.*

عنبرينه *'ambarīna*, a kind of perfume. *a. p.*

عند *'ind*, near, before, with, about, in, according to, &c.; *'inda-l-ba'z*, according to some; *'inda-t-tahkīk*, in truth, certainly; *'inda-l-lāh*, with or before God; *'inda-l-wasūl*, on the arrival, when it happens, in such an event; *'inda-l-wakt*, in time, in the critical juncture. *a.*

عندليب *'andalīb*, f. a nightingale. *a.*

عنديات *'indiyāt*, pl. (of *'indiya*) opinions, tenets, fables. *a.*

Digitized by Google

عنديه *'indiya*, m. one's peculiar opinion or tenet. *a.*

عنصر *'unṣur* or *'unṣar*, a primary element. *a.*

عنصري *'unṣurī*, elementary; name of a Persian poet cotemporary with Firdausi. *a.*

عنسل *'unsal* or *'unsul*, a sea leek, a squill. *a.*

عنفوان *'unfuwān*, m. the beginning (of any thing); vigour; the flower of youth. *a.*

عنقا *'anḳā*, m. the phœnix, a fabulous bird, called by the Persians *sīmurgh*, q.v.; adj. (met.) rare, wonderful, curious. *a.*

عنقريب *'an-ḳarīb*, near, soon, shortly, nearly. *a.*

عنكبوت *'ankabūt*, f. a spider. *a.*

عنوان *'unwān* or *'inwān*, m. the ornamented title-page of a book; that whereby any thing is known; that which is understood by any thing; mode, manner. *a.*

عنين *'innīn*, impotent. *a.*

عوام *'awāmm*, pl. (of *'āmma* or *'āmmat*) the vulgar, the populace; *'awāmm wa khawāṣṣ*, plebeians and nobles, the people at large. *a.*

عوامل *'awāmil*, pl. (of *'āmila* or *'āmilat*) (in Gram.) words which govern others. *a.*

عود *'ūd*, m. wood, timber; a staff, a stick; the wood aloes. *a.*

عود *'aud*, m. returning; a man of abilities, experience, and prudence. *a.*

عودسوز *'ūd-soz*, a censer in which they burn aloes wood. *a. p.*

عودي *'ūdī*, relating to aloes wood; *'ūdī-takht*, heaven. *a. p.*

عوذ *'auẕ*, m. refuge, asylum, fleeing to God for protection. *a.*

عور *'ūr*, naked, monocular. *a.*

عورات *'aurāt*, pl. (of *'aurat*) in Pers. and Hind., women; in Arab., pudenda. *a. p. h.*

عورت *'aurat*, f. this word in Pers. and Hind. denotes simply a woman or a wife; but in Arabic it denotes the particular parts of man or woman which are concealed through modesty. *a.*

عوض *'iwaẓ*, m. reward, retribution, return, any thing substituted for another, exchange, recompence; adv. instead, for. *a.*

عون *'aun*, m. aid, assistance, a defender, an aider. *a.*

عهد *'ahd*, m. contract, compact, obligation, promise, treaty; time, season, conjuncture, reign (of princes, &c.); an oath, a vow; a mandate, will, or testament; lifetime. *a.*

عهددار *'ahd-dār*, an officer who engages to collect the revenue of a district for a small percentage. *a. p.*

عهدشكني *'ahd-shikanī*, f. a breach of contract. *a. p.*

عهدنامه *'ahd-nāma*, m. a letter of agreement; articles of peace or capitulation; a diploma. *a. p.*

عهده *'uhda*, m. a commission, an obligation, an agreement; business, office, post (vul. *hudda*); *'uhda-barā,ī*, f. completing an agreement, being able to perform any work; *'uhda-bandī*, f. an agreement to pay a debt by regular instalments; *'uhda-dār* or *'uhde-dār*, intrusted with a business, holding a commission, an officer. *a.*

عيادت *'iyādat*, f. visiting (of the sick). *a.*

عيار *'ayār* or *'iyār*, m. a mark, proof, test, standard, assay, touch; *'iyāri dānish*, the criterion of knowledge; name of the Persian version of Pilpay's fables made by *Abu-l-faẓl*, translated into Hindūstānī under the title of *Khirad Afroz*. *a.*

عيار *'aiyār*, cunning, sly, shrewd; m. a knave. *a.*

عيارپنا *'aiyār-panā*, m. } slyness, knavery.
عيارگي *'uiyāragī*, f. } *a. h. p.*

عياره *'aiyāra*, f. a sly or cunning woman. *a.*

عياري *'aiyārī*, f. cunningness, artfulness. *a.*

عياش *'aiyāsh*, jovial, luxurious. *a.*

عياشي *'aiyāshī*, f. joviality, luxuriousness. *a.*

عيال *'iyāl*, m. family, children, domestics. *a.*

عيان *'ayān*, clear, manifest, public, conspicuous, visible. *a.*

عيب *'aib*, m. fault, defect, a vice, blemish, sin, disgrace, infamy; *'aib-jo*, one who seeks for faults; *'aib chīn*, one who carefully collects trifling errors; *'aib-chīnī*, culling of errors, what is vulgarly called criticism; *'aib-go*, a slanderer, a calumniator; *'aib-gīr*, one who seizes upon another's faults; *'aib-lagānā*, to defame. *a.*

عيبي *'aibī*, vicious, faulty, infamous. *a.*

عيد *'īd*, f. a solemnity, festival, holy day; Easter. *a.*

عيدي *'īdī*, a present, which it is usual to make on the day of *'īd*, an Easter gift. *a.*

عيسى *'īsā*, Jesus. *a.*

عيسوي *'īsawī*, Christian. *a.*

عيش *'aish*, m. pleasure, delight. *a.*

عين *'ain*, m. the eye, sight; the very essence or best part of a thing; a fountain; the sun; money, gold, &c.; adj. very, exact, intrinsic, real, just. *a.*

عينك *'ainak*, f. spectacles, glasses to assist the sight. *a.*

عينين *'ainain*, du. (of *'ain*) the two eyes. *a.*

عيوب *'uyūb*, pl. (of *'aib*) vices, defects, &c. *a.*

Digitized by Google

غ

غ ***ghain***, called ***ghaini mu'jama*** or ***ghaini-mankūta***, the nineteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-second Persian, and the twenty-fifth Hindūstānī. This letter is Arabic or Persian, but has no corresponding sound or character in the Sanskrit or any of the native dialects of India. It is one of the guttural letters, its sound being that of an aspirated *g*, resembling the Northumberland *r*. The Musalmāns of India generally sound this letter correctly; but by most of the Hindūs, especially in Bengal, it is sounded like *g* hard in *go*, as *gulām* for *ghulām*, a slave. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 1000.

غاطه ***ghāṭa***, m. a slave. *h.*

غار ***ghār***, m. a cavern, a pit; *yāri ghār*, a companion in a cave or prison, i.e. an intimate friend; *ghārr*, m. a deceiver. *a.*

غارت ***ghārat***, rapine, plunder, devastation; *ghārat-k*, to plunder, devastate, lay waste; *ghārat-ghol*, m. sudden loss or destruction; suddenly or unexpectedly lost; *ghārat-gar*, a plunderer, an oppressor. *a.*

غاريقون ***ghārīḳūn***, m. agaric (Gr. αγαρικον). *g.*

غازه ***ghāza***, m. red colour with which women paint their face. *p.*

غازي ***ghāzī***, m. a conqueror, a hero, particularly so if he has fought against and slain one or more infidels; *ghāzī mard*, a hero; (met.) a horse; *ghāzī miyān*, name of a saint, who, according to some authorities was nephew of *Sulṭān Maḥmūd ghaznawī*; a festival is held in commemoration of him at the beginning of May. *a.*

غازيانه ***ghāziyāna***, bravely, heroically. *a.*

غاشيه ***ghāshiya***, a saddle-cloth or cover; a porter's burden. *a. p.*

غافل ***ghāfil***, senseless, stupid, apathetic, negligent, indolent, imprudent, careless, thoughtless, not on one's guard; *ghāfil-gīr*, attacking unawares. *a.*

غافلاً ***ghāfilan***, imprudently, carelessly. *a.*

غافلي ***ghāfilī***, f. inattention, negligence. *a.*

غالب ***ghālib***, overcoming, excelling; *ghālib honā*, n. to overcome. *a.*

غالبًا ***ghāliban***, chiefly, principally, apparently, probably, most likely, upon the whole. *a.*

غالي ***ghālī***, dear, precious; f. a carpet, tapestry. *a.*

غاليچه ***ghālīcha***, m. a small carpet. *a.*

غامض ***ghāmiẓ***, abstruse, difficult, obscure. *a.*

غاني ***ghānī***, rich, wealthy, independent. *a.*

غاور ***ghāwir***, powerful; considerate. *a.*

غائب ***ghā,ib***, absent, concealed, invisible, vanished; the third person (in gram.); *ghā,ib-bāz*, m. a conjurer. *a.*

غائبانه ***ghā,ibāna***, in absence, invisibly. *a.*

غايت ***ghāyat***, very, extremely, chiefly; f. the end, extremity; a standard, flag; ordure; *'ilmi ghāyat*, mathematics. *a.*

غائط ***ghā'iṭ***, m. excrement, dung. *a.*

غب ***ghibb***, f. a tertian ague. *a.*

غبار ***ghubār***, f. dust; vapour; clouds of dust, impurity, foulness; (met.) vexation, affliction, perplexity; *ghubār-ālūda*, covered with dust; *ghubāri khāṭir*, affliction, disturbance in mind. *a.*

غباره ***ghubāra***, m. a bomb, a shell, or mortar for throwing shells. *p.*

غباوت ***ghabāwat***, f. inadvertency, stupidity. *a.*

غبغب ***ghabghab***, m. a dewlap, a double chin; *chāhi ghabghab*, a pit in the chin. *p.*

غبن ***ghabn***, m. fraud, deceit; loss (of money, &c.); *ghaban*, m. weakness in mind, mistake, forgetfulness; adj. weak in mind, liable to deception. *a.*

غبي ***ghabī***, weak in mind, forgetful, negligent, imprudent. *a.*

غپ ***ghap***, the sound made by a blow. *d.*

غپاغپ ***ghapāghap***, *vox congressus in coitu*. *h.*

غپ چپ ***ghap-chup***, silent, noiseless. *d.*

غپکا ***ghapkā*** (v. *ghap*), noise of a blow. *d.*

غت ***ghat***, the noise of gulping or swallowing; a troop, band, or gang. *d.*

غت پت ***ghaṭ-paṭ***, hand to hand, congression, shock, conflict, encountering, *congressus*. *h.*

غچ ***ghach***, غچا ***ghachā***, غچاغچ ***ghachāghach***, غچاکا ***ghachākā***, m. slapping, clapping; *vox congressus in coitu*; the sound of walking in mire; the sound of striking with a spear or sword. *h.*

غچپچ بولنا ***ghichpich bolnā***, n. to speak thick. *h.*

غچو ***ghachū***, m., غچي ***ghachī***, f. a hole made in the ground by boys, for playing at tipcat; *ghachū-pāra*, m. name of a game, tipcat. *h.*

غدار ***ghadār***, a cavern, a pit. *d.*

غدار ***ghaddār***, fraudulent, sly, a cheat. *a.*

غدد ***ghudud***, m. a hard lump formed in the flesh, a glandular swelling. *a.*

غدر ***ghadr***, m. perfidy, fraud, villany, ingratitude; noise, bustle. *a.*

غدير ***ghadīr***, fraudulent, perfidious. *a.*

غذا ***ghiẓā***, f. aliment, diet, provision, food (pl. *aghẕiya*). *a.*

Digitized by Google

غذايت *ghiẕāyat*, f. aliment, provision. *a.*

غرا *gharrā*, white, bright, splendid, illustrious, noble. *a.*

غرا *ghurā*, white, bright; the sun. *p.*

غراب *ghurāb*, a crow, raven, rook, or jackdaw; a kind of Arab ship vulgarly called a *grab*. *a.*

غراره *gharāra*, m. a large sack. *a.*

غراز *ghurrāz*, frowning, haughty. *a.*

غرازيل *gharāzīl*, the devil, Satan. *a.*

غران *gharān* or *gharrān*, rapacious, fierce. *p.*

غرانا *ghurrānā*, n. to frown. *a.*

غرائب *gharā,ib*,
غرائبات *gharā,ibāt*, } pl. (of *gharība*) rare or wonderful events, strange things. *a.*

غرب *gharb*, m. the setting of the sun, the west. *a.*

غربا *ghurabā*, pl. (of *gharīb*) the poor, or the strangers. *a.*

غربال *ghirbāl*, f. a sieve, a riddle. *a.*

غربت *ghurbat*, f. travelling, being far from friends, exile, wretchedness. *a.*

غربي *gharbī*, western, occidental. *a.*

غرزنگ *ghurzang*, m. a bound, jump. *p.*

غرش *gharsh*,
غرشا *gharshā*,
غرشي *gharshī*, } anger, rage, passion (also *ghurrish*). *p.*

غرض *gharaẓ*, f. design, view, wish, intention, end, business, meaning, need, occasion, use, want, interestedness, selfishness, hatred, spite; adv. in short, in a word, in fine; *gharaẓ-āshnā*, interested; *gharaẓ-bāwlā*, a slave to one's passions; *gharaẓ-mand*, self-interested, desirous, wishing for; *gharaẓ-mandī*, f. desire, selfishness. *a.*

غرضانه *gharaẓāna*, selfishly, malevolently. *a.p.*

غرغر *ghurghur*, noise, uproar, tumult; (a man) muttering with rage. *p.*

غرغره *gharghara*, m. gargling. *a.*

غرفش *ghurfish*, f. reproof, intimidation, threatening, bullying (particularly that of a coward who affects bravery). *a.*

غرفه *ghurfa*, an upper apartment, a window, a parlour. *p.*

غرق *gharḳ*, m. drowning, sinking; adj. drowned, immersed, sunk. *a.*

غرقاب *gharḳ-āb*, deep water, a whirlpool. *a.p.*

غرقي *gharḳī*, f. flooding lands, inundation. *a.*

غركانا *ghurkānā*,
غركنا *ghuraknā*, } to frighten, to terrify. *d.*

غركي *ghurkī*, fear, dread, aversion. *d.*

غرنده *gharanda*, *ghuranda*, or *ghurranda*, roaring, fierce, rapacious. *p.*

غروب *ghurūb*, m. setting (of the sun, &c.); the west; *ghurūb honā*, n. to be set (the sun or moon, &c.). *a.*

غرور *gharūr*, m. pride, haughtiness, vain glory, vanity. *a.*

غره *gharra*, haughty, proud; misled, deceived; cross; m. pride. *a.*

غره *ghurra*, m. the first day of the moon; a fast, fasting; whiteness, brightness; a white spot in the forehead of a horse; the forehead. *a.*

غريب *gharīb*, m. and f. a foreigner, a stranger; poor; mild, humble; *gharīb-parwar*, cherisher of the poor; *gharīb-mār*, f. oppression of the poor; *gharīb-nawāz*, courteous to strangers, kind to the poor, hospitable. *a.*

غريبانه *gharībāna*, fit for the poor, humbly. *a.*

غريبي *gharībī*, f. humility, wretchedness, poverty. *a.*

غريز *gharīz*, nature; meekness, gentleness. *a. p.*

غريزي *gharīzī*, innate, natural. *a.*

غريق *gharīḳ*, m. a drowning person; adj. immersed, drowned; *gharīḳ-āb*, deep, out of man's depth; *gharīḳi raḥmat*, overwhelmed with mercy, drowned in the grace of God. *a.*

غرين *gharīn*, a wood, forest, or thicket frequented by lions. *p.*

غريو *gharew* or *ghirīw*, m. noise, tumult; a mob; a gurgling noise in the throat, growling. *p.*

غريوان *gharīwān*, a present, a gift; *ghirīwan*, one who laments or exclaims. *p.*

غڑپكرنا *ghaṛap-karnā*, to cause to sink, to immerse. *d.*

غڑپهونا *ghaṛap-honā*, to sink, to be drowned. *d.*

غڑچه *ghaṛachcha* (explained by دات)? *d.*

غزا *ghazā*, m. making war (against infidels); *ghazā-ṣafā*, war, plunder, devastation. *a.*

غزال *ghizāl* or *ghazāl*, m. a young deer, a fawn, a gazelle; the sun; a delicate young person. *a.*

غزاله *ghizāla* or *ghazāla*, m. a young deer, a fawn. *a.*

غزل *ghazal*, f. an ode, a short poem, or amatory sonnet; *ghazal-khwān*, a repeater of odes. *a.*

غسال *ghassāl*, m. one whose business it is to wash the bodies of the dead. *a.*

غساله *ghasāla*, m. dirty water with which any thing has been washed; bathing. *a.*

غسل *ghusl*, m. bathing, ablution; *ghusl-khāna*, m. a bath, bagnio. *a.*

Digitized by Google

غش **ghash**, m. stupor, fainting; *ghashānā*, to faint. *a.*

غشي **ghashī**, fainting, being stupified. *a.*

غشيت **ghashyat**, a swoon, a fainting fit. *a.*

غصب **ghaṣab**, m. violence, injustice, force, oppression, ravishing, plunder. *a.*

غصه **ghuṣṣa**, m. strangulation, suffocation; (met.) anxiety, grief; (in Hind.) anger, passion; *ghuṣṣe*, in anger, angry; *ghuṣṣe se bhūt hojānā*, to rage like a fiend; *ghuṣṣa-nāk* or *ghuṣṣa-war*, passionate. *a.*

غضب **ghaẓab**, m. violence, oppression, injustice, compulsion, passion, rage, vengeance, anger; adj. angry; *ghaẓab-ālūda*, oppressive; full of rage. *a.*

غضبا **ghaẓaban**, angrily, in a rage. *a.*

غضبي **ghaẓabī**, f. violence, anger; adj. angry. *a.*

غضروف **ghuẓrūf**, m. gristle. *a.*

غضنفر **ghaẓanfar**, a lion, a champion, a hero. *a.*

غفار **ghaffār**, forgiving (the Deity). *a.*

غفر **ghafar**, } m. pardon, remission of
غفران **ghufrān**, } sins, forgiveness. *a.*

غفس **ghafs**, thick, close (as cloth), substantial. *a.*

غفل **ghafal**, m. } carelessness, negli-
غفلت **ghaflat**, f. } gence, inadvertency, neglect. *a.*

غفور **ghafūr**, clement, forgiving, merciful. *a.*

غفير **ghafīr**, all, many, numerous. *a.*

غل **ghul**, m. noise, tumult; *ghul-ghupāra*, m. clamour, disturbance; *ghul-ghadr*, noise and tumult.

غل **ghill**, m. hatred, malice, perfidy, fraud, trick, envy; *ghil o ghish*, f. apprehension, objection; *be ghil o ghish*, without hesitation, boldly. *a.*

غلاظت **ghilāẓat**, f. thickness, spissitude, coarseness, hardness, roughness; roughness of manners; (in Hind.) filth. *a.*

غلاف **ghilāf**, m. a case, a cover, a sheath; the prepuce. *a.*

غلاله **ghilāla**, m. an under waistcoat. *a.*

غلام **ghulām**, m. (in Pers. and Hind.) a male slave; (in Arab.) a boy or youth; a young man at maturity; *ghulām-pāra*, *puerorum amoribus deditus*; *ghulām-gardish*, m. a shed for servants to sit under. *a.*

غلامي **ghulāmī**, f. slavery, servitude. *a.*

غلبه **ghalaba**, m. superiority, conquest, assault, strength; prevalency, predominancy. *a.*

غلط **ghalaṭ**, m. an error, a mistake; adj. wrong, erroneous; *ghalaṭu-l-'āmm*, m. a popular mistake, a vulgar error; *ghalaṭ-kār*, delusive; *ghalaṭ-kārī*, f. deception; *ghalaṭ-go*, a false relater; *ghalaṭ-go,ī*, f. relating falsehoods; *ghalaṭ-navīs*, an erroneous writer. *a.*

غلطان **ghalṭān**, rolling, wallowing; *ghalṭān-pechān*, wallowing, rolling, floundering. *p.*

غلطاني **ghalṭānī**, f. act of rolling, weltering. *p.*

غلطه **ghalṭa**, m. a leathern sheath over a scabbard. *a.*

غلطي **ghalaṭī**, f. a mistake, error. *a.*

غلغله **ghulghula**, m. noise, tumult; a kind of dish. *p.*

غلمان **ghilmān**, m. pl. (of *ghulām*) boys who attend the virtuous in Paradise. *a.*

غلو **ghulū**, transgressing; excess, rebellion. *a.*

غله **ghalla**, m. the produce of the earth; grain, corn; *ghalla-dān*, m. a granary; *ghalla-farosh*, a grain-merchant, a monopolist of grain; *ghalla-faroshī*, monopoly of grain. *a.*

غليظ **ghalīẓ**, dirty, filthy, gross, rude. *a.*

غليل **ghulel**, f. a pellet-bow; *ghulel-bāz*, m. a pelleter (with a bow); *ghulel-bāzī*, f. pelleting. *p.*

غليلا **ghulelā**, } m. a pellet. *p.*
غليله **ghulela**, }

غليلچي **ghulelchī**, m. a pelleter. *p.*

غم **gham**, m. grief; *gham-khānā*, n. to have patience; *gham-ālūda*, grieved; *gham-khwār*, devouring sorrow, i.e. afflicted, sad; condoling, pitying; an intimate friend; *gham-khwāragī* or *gham-khwārī*, f. affliction; real friendship; commiseration, sympathy; *gham-zada*, grieved; *gham-khurak*, a heron; *gham-dīda*, one who has felt sorrow; *gham-rasīda*, one to whom sorrow has come; *gham-zadagī*, f. grief; *gham-kash*, one who endureth sorrow; *gham karnā*, to bemoan, to sorrow; *gham khānā*, to suffer grief; *gham-nāk* and *gham-gīn*, disconsolate, sorrowful. *a.*

غماز **ghammāz**, m. an informer, a talebearer. *a.*

غمازي **ghammāzī**, f. talebearing. *a.*

غمزه **ghamza**, m. a wink, an amorous glance, coquetry, ogling. *p. a.*

غمي **ghamī**, } sad, sorrowful. *p.*
غمين **ghamīn**, }

غن **ghan**, m. a heavy stone, for pressing oil, &c.; (in Hindī) dead drunk. *p.*

غنا **ghanā**, f. riches, wealth; *ghinā*, f. a song. *a.*

غنائم **ghanā,im**, pl. (of *ghanīmat*) spoils, prey, plunder; enemies, plunderers. *a.*

غنچه **ghuncha**, m. a bud; *ghuncha-dahan*, with a mouth like a rosebud, a mistress. *p.*

غنده **ghunda**, m. a fop, a ridiculous fellow. *p.*

غنغنانا **ghunghunānā**, n. to mutter, to grumble; to buzz, to hum. *a.*

Digitized by Google

غنم **ghanm, ghanam,** or **ghunm,** carrying off, as plunder; *ghanam*, sheep, cattle, a flock; this term corresponds to the old Gaelic word *creach*, which denotes either the act of carrying off cattle, or the cattle carried off; the Americans seem to use the word plunder in the sense of stock or property. *a.*

غنه **ghunna,** m. a sound through the nose, the buzzing of flies; quiescent, nasal (the letter *nūn*). *a.*

غني **ghanī,** independent; rich, wealthy, opulent. *a.*

غنيم **ghanīm,** m. an enemy, a plunderer. *a.*

غنيمت **ghanīmat,** f. plunder; abundance, good fortune, affluence. *a.*

غواص **ghawwāṣ,** m. a diver (for pearls, &c.). *a.*

غواصي **ghawwāṣī,** f. diving for pearls. *a.*

غوت‌غات **ghot-ghāt,** puzzled, confounded. *h.*

غوث **ghauṣ,** m. a title of *Muhammadan* saints, whose ardour of devotion, according to vulgar tradition, is such, that in the act of worship, their head and limbs fall asunder. *a.*

غور **ghaur,** m. reflection, consideration, meditation; *ghaur-pardākht*, f. attendance on. *a.*

غوره **ghūra,** m. unripe grapes, or dates; a colour in pigeons. *p.*

غوري **ghorī,** f. a kind of porcelain, which breaks the moment poison is put into it. *p.*

غوط **ghoṭ,** m. consideration; *ghoṭ-mārnā*, to disappear; *ghoṭ meṅ ānā*, to faint. *a.*

غوطم‌غاته **ghoṭam-ghāta,** m. a game in which swimmers dip one another under the water. *a. p.*

غوطه **ghoṭa,** m. dipping, diving; a dip, a dive; *ghoṭa-bāz*, a diver; *ghoṭa-khor*, a diver, anything that dips, or is dipped; a sort of firework so called; *ghoṭa-khorī*, f. dipping, being dipped; *ghoṭa-denā*, a. to dip, to plunge under water; *ghoṭa-khānā*, to be dipped; to dive; to be deceived; to travel in a miry road; to stray, to wander, to lose one's way. *a.*

غوغا **ghaughā,** m. noise, disturbance, uproar, clamour. *p.*

غوغائي **ghaughā,ī,** noisy; m. a disturber. *p.*

غوک **ghūk,** m. a frog, a toad; a butt for archers. *p.*

غول **ghūl** (vul. *ghol*), m. an imaginary sylvan demon, of different shapes and colours, supposed to devour men and animals (from which our European loup-garou, or man-wolf, seems to be borrowed); *ghūli-bayābānī*, a demon that haunts the woods or deserts. *a.*

غولدنگ **gholidang,**
غولەدنگ **gholadang,** } turbulent, seditious, vicious; stout, fat, round. *p.*

غونچي **ghaunchī,** f. a hole in a path (such as those made by the feet of animals). *h.*

غياث **ghiyās,** listening to complaints, redressing wrongs, assistance, redress, succours. *a.*

غيار **ghiyār,** providing for one's dependents; any piece of dress which distinguishes a class, as a soldier's uniform, &c. *a.*

غياص **ghiyāṣ,** diving, studying deeply. *a.*

غيب **ghaib,** latent, concealed, absent, invisible, mysterious; *ālami ghaib*, the other world; *ghaib-dān*, skilled in discovering mysteries, a prophet, diviner, omniscient. *a.*

غيبانه **ghaibāna,** invisibly, in one's absence. *a. p.*

غيباني **ghaibānī,** f. a strumpet, an impudent woman. *a. p.*

غيبت **ghaibat,** f. being invisible, absence; *ghībat*, slander, detraction, any thing secretly whispered of an absent person. *a.*

غيب‌غليله‌هونا **ghaib-ghalela honā,** to be lost. *d.*

غيبي **ghaibī,** absent, invisible, &c., heavenly, divine. *a.*

غير **ghair,** other, different; foreign; (sub.) a stranger; adv. except, unless; in comp. it denotes negation or reversing, as *ghair-hāẓir*, absent; *ghair-hāẓirī*, f. absence; *ghair-ẓālik*, besides; *ghair-mu'aiyan*, unstable. *a.*

غيراز **ghair-az,** except, besides, other than. *p.*

غيرت **ghairat,** f. modesty, bashfulness, honour, courage; jealousy, enmity, emulation, a nice sense of honour; *ghairat-mand*, emulous, jealous. *a.*

غيره **ghairu-hu,**
غيرها **ghairu-hā,**
غيرهم **ghairu-hum,** } more, besides that, or those; in addition to that, &c.; *wa-ghairu-hu* (generally pronounced *wa-ghaira*, et cetera, and so forth. *a.*

غيور **ghayūr,** jealous in point of honour or of love; an epithet of the Deity. *a.*

ف

ف **fe** or **fā,** the twentieth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-third in the Persian, and the twenty-sixth in the Hindūstānī. This letter exists not in Sanskrit, nor in any of the modern dialects of India thence derived; and in words from the Persian or Arabic the Indians frequently change *f* into *p* or *ph*, as *pālez* for *fālez*, a field of melons. Prefixed to Arabic words (with the short *a* as *fa*) it denotes, and, then, afterwards, as *fa-kaṭṭ*, and that is all, merely, only. Its sound is precisely that of the English *f*. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for eighty.

فاتحه **fātiḥa,** m. commencement, exordium; the beginning of the first chapter of the *ḳur,ān*, which being repeated when praying for the souls of the dead, the word comes to mean prayers offered up in the name of saints, &c., and, vulgarly, oblations made to saints, &c.; *khair kī fātiḥa*, a prayer offered up for the welfare of any one. *a.*

Digitized by Google

فاجر *fājir*, m. } a fornicator, an adulterer,
فاجره *fājira*, f. } a sinner; adj. sinful, unchaste. *a.*

فاحش *fāḥish*, obscene, indecent, impudent, shameful. *a.*

فاحشه *fāḥisha*, f. a harlot; anything abominable. *a.*

فاخته *fā**kh**ta*, f. a dove; name of a colour; *fā**kh**ta-ur-jānā*, n. to be confounded, to faint; *wuh din gaye jo **kh**alīl **kh**ān fā**kh**ta urāte the*, the days of ***kh**alīl **kh**ān's* prosperity (or splendour) are gone. *a.*

فاختئي *fā**kh**ta,ī*, f. dove-colour. *p.*

فاخر *fā**kh**ir*, excellent, precious, honourable; m. a boaster, an egotist. *a.*

فاخرت *fā**kh**irat*, } excellent; ***kh**il'ati fā**kh**ira*, a splendid robe
فاخره *fā**kh**ira*, } of honour. *a.*

فارس *fārs* or *pārs*, Persia, ancient Parthia. *p.*

فارس *fāris*, m. a horseman, a rider, a cavalier. *a.*

فارسي *fārsī*, f. the Persian language; adj. Persian. *p.*

فارغ *fārigh*, free, at leisure, ceasing from labour; absolved, discharged; contented; *fārighu-l-bāl* or *fārighu-l-ḥāl*, independent, contented; *fārigh honā*, to have done with any thing, to be at leisure. *a.*

فارغ خطانه *fārigh-**kh**aṭṭāna*, m. a fee given for writing a *fārigh **kh**aṭṭī*. *a. p.*

فارغ خطي *fārigh-**kh**aṭṭī*, f. a written deed of release, or full acquittance. *a. p.*

فاسد *fāsid*, m. } vicious, perverse, de-
فاسده *fāsida*, f. } praved, corrupt. *a.*

فاسق *fāsiḳ*, m. } a fornicator, an adulterer
فاسقه *fāsiḳa*, f. } or adultress, a sinner, a worthless fellow; an unchaste woman. *a.*

فاش *fāsh*, apparent, manifest, known. *p.*

فاشرا *fāsharā*, a species of ivy; m. bryony. *a.*

فاصله *fāṣila*, m. separating; space, intermediate space. *a.*

فاضل *fāẓil*, excellent, learned, virtuous; abundant. *a.*

فاطمه *fāṭima*, f. the daughter of the prophet *Muḥammad*, and the wife of the caliph *'Alī*. *a.*

فاطميت *fāṭimīyat*, f. the *Fāṭimite* dynasty, which reigned in Egypt from A.D. 908 to 1171. *a.*

فاعل *fā'il*, making; (sub.) an agent; the participle active; the nominative; *fā'ili ḥaḳīḳī*, the true agent, God; *fā'ili mu**kh**tār*, master of one's own actions; a free agent. *a.*

فاق *fāḳ*, f. the notch of an arrow, arrow. *a.*

فاقه *fāḳa*, m. poverty, necessity, want; (in Pers. and in Hindī) a fast, fasting (from want, not as a religious duty); *fāḳa-kash*, one who fasts, a faster, famished; *fāḳa **kh**ainchnā* or *fāḳon marnā*, to starve; *fāḳa-mast*, one who is starving but conceals his distress. *a.*

فاكهه *fākiha* (also *fākihat*), fruit. *a.*

فال *fāl*, f. an omen, augury, presage; enchantment. *a.*

فالتو *fāltū*, spare, surplus, remainder. *h.*

فالج *fālij*, m. the palsy (particularly *hemiplegia*). *a.*

فالوده *fālūda* or *pālūda*, smooth, clear; a kind of flummery or sweetmeat. *p.*

فاليز *fālez* or *pālez*, f. a field of melons. *p.*

فام *fām*, joined to nouns of colour, implies a tendency to such colour, as *siyah-fām*, blackish. *p.*

فانوس *fānūs*, f. a shade (to keep the wind from a candle), a lantern; *fānūsi **kh**iyāl*, a lantern which revolves by the smoke of the candle within, and has on the side of it figures of various animals; a magic lantern. *a.*

فاني *fānī*, frail, transitory, inconstant, perishable; *jahāni fānī*, this transitory world. *a.*

فائده *fā,ida*, m. profit, gain, advantage, utility; *fā,ida-mand*, profitable, gratified, edified. *a.*

فائز *fā,iz*, overtaking, reaching, obtaining. *a.*

فائق *fā,iḳ*, superior, paramount. *a.*

فبها *fa-bihā*, interj. excellent! bravo! very well, so be it. *a.*

فتا *fatā*, m. a youth; young (animals). *a.*

فتح *fatḥ*, f. an aperture, opening; victory, triumph, conquest; *fatḥ-pech*, a mode of tying the turban; *fatḥ-mand*, victorious; *fatḥ-nāma*, m. despatches announcing victory, a bulletin; *fatḥ-nishān*, a victorious standard (opened only in battle); *fatḥ-naṣīb*, victorious, of victorious fortune; *fatḥ-yāb*, victorious. *a.*

فتحه *fatḥa*, m. the vowel point *zabar* or short *a* (so called by the Arabs). *a.*

فتراك *fitrāk*, m. cords fastened to a saddle behind, meant for hanging game to; saddle straps. *p.*

فتق *fataḳ*, m. a rupture, or hernia. *a.*

فتقا *fatḳā*, f. *patentiore rima (mulier)*. *a.*

فتنه *fitna*, m. calamity; sedition; perfidy; sin; temptation, seduction; *fitna-angez*, a fomenter of disturbances, &c.; *fitna-angezī*, f. causing disturbances, &c.; *fitna-jo*, quarrelsome, seditious. *a.*

فتني *fitnī*, a dish of rice and milk of a thicker consistency than *khīr*, q.v. *d.*

فتوت *fatūwat*, f. liberality, generosity. *a.*

فتوح *futūḥ*, f. pl. (of *fatḥ*) victories; (met.) abundance, easy circumstances, income received gratuitously. *a.*

Digitized by Google

فتوحات *futūḥāt*, pl. (of *fatḥ*) victories. *a.*

فتوحي *fatūḥī*, f. a kind of jacket without sleeves. *a.*

فتور *futūr*, m. weakness, infirmity; (Hind.) quarrelling. *a.*

فتوريا *fatūriyā*, dispersed, ruined, undone; (Hind.) exciting quarrels. *a.*

فتوى *fatwā*, m. a judicial decree, judgment, sentence. *a.*

فتيله *fatīla*, m. a match, a wick; *fatīla-soz*, m. a candle-stick. *a.*

فجر *fajar* or *fajr*, morning, dawn of day, early. *a.*

فجل *fujul*, m. a radish; the heel; adj. thick. *a.*

فجور *fujūr*, adulterous, wicked; *fujūr*, wickedness, lust, adultery. *a.*

فحاش *faḥḥāsh*, salacious, obscene, talking indecently. *a.*

فحش *fuḥsh*, m. obscenity (in word or deed). *a.*

فحوا *faḥwā*, m. style, contents, signification, sense, meaning; *faḥwā,e kalām*, signification, sense, scope, meaning, spirit. *a.*

فخر *fakhr*, m. glory, nobility, ornament, grace; boasting, egotism, pride, ostentation. *a.*

فخري *fakhrī*, f. a kind of grape, so called. *a.*

فخريه *fakhrīya*, m. boasting, vain glory. *a.*

فدا *fidā*, f. sacrifice, consecration, redemption, devoting one's self to save another, ransom, exchange, cartel. *a.*

فدائي *fidā,ī*, courageous, valiant; a volunteer in any desperate undertaking. *a.*

فدوي *fidwī*, devoted, a devoted servant, subject or vassal. *a.*

فر *far* or *farr*, m. state, pomp, dignity, splendour, glory, lustre, beauty, grace. *p.*

فراخ *farākh*, ample, abundant, large, cheap, wide, plentiful. *p.*

فراخور *farākhur*, fit, corresponding, quadrating. *p.*

فراخي *farākhī*, f. abundance, cheapness; a girth. *p.*

فراده *furāda*, pl. (of *fard*) alone, single, solitary. *a.*

فرار *firār*, flight, running away. *a.*

فراري *firārī*, a person who has absconded. *a.*

فراز *farāz*, m. ascent, acclivity; adj. high, aloft, exalted; (in comp.) exalting, elevating. *p.*

فرازي *farāzī*, f. highness, exaltation. *p.*

فراست *firāsat*, f. physiognomy; penetration, sagacity, understanding, acuteness. *a.*

فراش *farrāsh*, m. a servant whose business it is to spread the carpets, &c., a sweeper; *farāsh*, spreading; *farāsh-khāna*, m. the room where carpets, &c. are kept. *a.*

فراشي *farrāshī*, f. spreading carpets, &c., the business of a *farrāsh*. *a.*

فراغ *firāgh*, cessation from labour, repose, rest, leisure; happiness, competency. *a.*

فراغت *farāghat*, f. leisure, repose; abundance, ease, happiness, competency. *a.*

فراق *firāḳ*, m. distance, separation, distinction, absence; *firāḳ-zada*, absent, separated, one doomed to absence. *a.*

فرامرز *farāmarz*, the keeper of a citadel. *p.*

فرامش *farāmush*, } forgotten. *p.*
فراموش *farāmosh*, }

فراموشكار *faramosh-kār* or *-gār*, unmindful, forgetful. *p.*

فراموشي *farāmoshī*, f. forgetfulness. *p.*

فرامين *farāmīn*, pl. (of Pers. *farmān*, adopted in Ar.) orders, commands, mandates, precepts. *p.*

فرانا *farrānā*, n. to sneeze (a horse); to come quickly. *h.*

فراوان *firāwān*, much, abundant, copious, sufficient, opulent. *p.*

فراواني *firāwānī*, f. abundance, plenty. *p.*

فراهم *farāham*, m. collection; contraction; collected, gathered. *p.*

فرائض *farā,iẓ*, pl. (of *farīẓa*) the knowledge of dividing inheritances agreeably to law. *a.*

فربه *farbih*, fat, stout, corpulent. *p.*

فربهي *farbihī*, f. fatness, strength. *p.*

فرتوت *fartūt*, old and decrepid. *p.*

فرج *faraj*, f. cheerfulness, delight, pleasure, joy; *farj*, f. *pudendum tum maris tum feminæ*. *a.*

فرجام *farjām*, m. end, conclusion, issue; happiness, prosperity; utility. *p.*

فرح *faraḥ*, joyful, pleased, satisfied, cheerful. *a.*

فرحا *faraḥan*, gladly, cheerfully. *a.*

فرحان *furḥān*, joyful, glad, happy. *a.*

فرحت *farḥat*, f. delight, pleasure, cheerfulness, joy, amusement; *farḥat-āṣār*, pleasant, happy; *farḥatu-l-liḳā*, pleasant to look at; the name of a kite, the Pondicherry eagle (*Falco Ponticerianus*). *a.*

فرخ *farrukh*, happy, fortunate. *p.*

فرخسير *farrukh-siyar*, name of one of the emperors of Delhī. *p.*

Digitized by Google

فرخنده *farkhunda*, happy, fortunate; *farkhunda-fāli'*, fortunate; of happy destiny. *p.*

فرد *fard*, f. a sheet (of paper), a statement, list, roll, verse, piece; an individual; one; single; odd; *fardi-kāsht*, a statement of the peasant's cultivation; *fardi tashkhīṣ*, a settlement record. *a.*

فردا *fardā*, to morrow; (met.) the day of resurrection (to express the rapidity and certainty of its approach); *fardā,e kiyāmat*, f. the day of resurrection. *p.*

فردحقيقت *fardi-ḥaḳīḳat*, a manifesto, or memorial. *a.*

فردسوال *fard-sawāl*, a petition, or application. *a.*

فردوس *firdaus*, m. a garden, paradise. *a.*

فردوسي *firdausī*, n. name of a celebrated poet of Tūs, in Persia, about A.D. 1000. *p.*

فردي *fardī*, f. a roll, catalogue. *a.*

فرديات *fardiyāt*, pl. (of *fard* or *fardī*) catalogues. *a.*

فرزانگي *farzānagī*, f. wisdom, science, excellence. *p.*

فرزانه *farzāna*, wise, intelligent, excellent, distinguished; applied to a pawn at chess, that which has reached the last square on the board, i.e., become a queen, &c. *p.*

فرزند *farzand*, m. a child, son, or daughter; *farzandi rashīd*, a good, intelligent child. *p.*

فرزندي *farzandī*, f. childhood, the rank or condition of a child. *p.*

فرزي *farzī*, } f. the queen at chess; *farzīn-band*, m. a term used at chess. *p.*
فرزين *farzīn*, }

فرس *faras*, m. a horse; the knight in chess; *furs*, Persia, the Persians. *a.*

فرسخ *farsakh*, } m. a parasang (or measure of about 18,000 feet), a league. *p.*
فرسنگ *farsang*, }

فرسوده *farsūda*, worn out, obliterated. *p.*

فرش *farsh*, m. spreading, carpeting, bedding, a cushion, mat, carpet, &c. *a.*

فرشتگان *firishtagān*, angels, &c. *p.*

فرشته *firishta*, m. an angel, an apostle, prophet, missionary. *p.*

فرشي *farshī*, f. a kind of *ḥuḳḳa*. *a.*

فرصت *furṣat*, f. leisure, freedom, ease, convenience, opportunity, relief, rest. *a.*

فرض *farẓ*, m. a divine command, a duty, the omission of which is considered as a mortal sin, an obligation; *farẓ-k*; a. to consider as a positive indispensable duty, to grant, to admit, to suppose for argument's sake. *a.*

فرضا *farẓan*, hypothetically; for instance. *a.*

فرع *far'*, f. a bough, a branch (of a tree, particularly the top branches). *a.*

فرعون *fir'aun*, Pharaoh; (met.) any cruel tyrant. *a.*

فرعوني *fir'aunī*, f. haughtiness, tyranny. *a.*

فرغول *farghūl*, f. a wrapper, a great coat, cloak. *p.*

فرق *farḳ*, m. difference, distance, distinction, dispersion; the head, the top of any thing, summit; adj. distant, separate, distinct; interj. away! aside! *a.*

فرقان *furḳān*, m. the *ḳur,ān* (as distinguishing or separating truth from falsehood). *a.*

فرقت *furḳat*, f. distance, separation, distinction; bereavement, absence. *a.*

فرقدان *furḳadān*, m. two stars near the pole, in the constellation of the lesser bear. *a.*

فرقه *firḳa*, m. a sect, tribe, troop, company, society. *a.*

فرمان *farmān*, m. a mandate, command, order; a royal patent; according to Gladwin it denotes a grant, degree, patent, or command of the emperor; a royal commission, or mandate. In Bengal the term is used for a patent to trade duty free. By way of eminence it means the charter which the Company obtained from the emperor *Farrukh-siyar*, granting them a liberty of trading, and other privileges; *farmān-bardār*, subject to orders, obedient; *farmān-bardārī*, f. obedience, subjection; *farmān-dih*, one who issues orders; a king, a ruler; *farmān dihī*, f. authority, sovereign power; *farmān-rawā*, a king, sovereign; *farmān-rawā,ī*, f. kingly power, sovereignty. *p.*

فرمانا *farmānā*, a. to order, to command; when put in the mouth of kings and superiors, it may signify to say, to do, to accomplish. *p.*

فرمائش *farmā,ish*, f. an order (particularly for goods, &c.), commission, any thing commissioned, pleasure, will, commands. *p.*

فرمائشي *farmā,ishī*, particularly ordered (any thing); excellent. *p.*

فرنگ *farang*, Europe, the country of the Franks. *p.*

فرنگي *farangī*, m. (from Fr. *franc*) a Frank, an European in general. *p.*

فرنگستان *farangistān*, m. Europe. *p.*

فرني *firnī*, f. a dish resembling hasty pudding. *p.*

فرو *faro*, down, below, under. *p.*

فروتن *faro-tan*, humble, depressed. *p.*

فروتني *faro-tanī*, f. humility, submissiveness. *p.*

فروخت *farokht*, f. sale; *farokht-k*, a. to sell; *kharīd-farokht*, buying and selling, traffic. *p.*

فروخته *farokhta*, sold; kindled, illuminated. *p.*

Digitized by Google

فرود *farod*, m. descending, alighting, stopping. *p.*

فروز *faroz*, kindling, inflaming (in comp.). *p.*

فروزان *farozān*, luminous, resplendent. *p.*

فروش *farosh*, selling (in comp.), as *ḥalwā-farosh*, a seller of sweetmeats, &c. *p.*

فروش *furūsh*, pl. (of *farsh*) carpets. *a.*

فروشنده *faroshanda*, selling, one who sells. *p.*

فروشي *faroshī*, f. (v. *farosh*) selling. *p.*

فروع *furū'*, pl. (of *far'*) heads, tops; branches; chiefs of tribes or families. *a.*

فروغ *farogh*, m. illumination, light, splendour. *p.*

فرومانده *faromānda*, dejected, tired, depressed, fatigued, weak, helpless. *p.*

فروماندگي *faro-māndagī*, f. helplessness. *p.*

فرومايه *faro-māya*, worthless, low, sordid, mean, ignoble. *p.*

فرهاد *farhād*, name of a celebrated Persian statuary, who to please his mistress *Shirin* dug through an immense mountain. *p.*

فرهنگ *farhang*, f. wisdom; a dictionary, a vocabulary. *p.*

فرياد *faryād*, f. complaint, exclamation, lamentation, cry for help; *faryād-ras*, one who attends to a complaint, a defender; *faryād-rasī*, f. redress of grievances. *p.*

فريادي *faryādī*, m. a complainant, a plaintiff. *p.*

فريب *fareb*, f. deceit, trick, deception, fraud; (in comp.) cheating, deceiving, alluring; as, *mardum-fareb*, betraying men; *fareb-khānā*, to be imposed upon. *p.*

فريبنده *farebanda*, a deceiver, fallacious. *p.*

فريبي *farebī*, m. a cheat, an impostor; f. (in comp.) deceiving. *p.*

فريدبوٹي *farīd-būṭī*, f. a kind of medicinal herb (*Menispermum hirsutum*). *h.*

فريفته *farefta*, deceived; enamoured. *p.*

فريق *farīḳ*, m. a troop, squadron, corps; *farīḳain*, du. both parties; *farīḳi ṡānī*, the defendant party in a law suit, if consisting of several individuals. *a.*

فزا *fazā*, (in comp.) increasing, augmenting, as *jān-fazā*, increasing one's life or spirit. *p.*

فزون *fazūn*, (v. *afzūn*) increasing, &c. *p.*

فساد *fasād*, m. depravity, iniquity, wickedness, violence, war, horror, mutiny, sedition, rebellion. *a.*

فسادي *fasādī*, quarrelsome, vicious, mutinous; an incendiary. *a. p.*

فسان *fisān* or *fasān*, a whetstone. *p.*

فسانه *fasāna*, tale, fiction, narrative. *p.*

فسخ *faskh*, m. violation (as of an agreement), dissolving, (a marriage); dislocation. *a.*

فسردگي *fasurdagī*, f. congelation. *p.*

فسرده *fasurda* or *fisurda*, congealed; *fasurda-dil*, cold-hearted; *fasurda-bayān*, one whose words are destitute of force or meaning. *p.*

فسق *fisḳ*, m. adultery, obscenity, impudence, iniquity, sin, falsehood. *a.*

فسون *fusūn*, incantation; fraud, deceit. *p.*

فسونا *fusūnā*, an enchanter, a deceiver. *p.*

فشار *fashār*, scattering; *fishār*, compressing, piercing. *p.*

فشان *fishān*, (in comp.) strewing, scattering, shedding, as *ātash-fishān*, scattering fire. *p.*

فشاني *fishānī*, f. (in comp. v. *fishān*). *p.*

فصاحت *faṣāḥat*, f. eloquence, pure language, elegance of style. *a.*

فصاد *faṣṣād*, m. a surgeon, phlebotomist. *a.*

فصادي *faṣṣādī*, f. surgery, phlebotomy. *a.*

فصد *faṣd*, f. opening a vein, bleeding, phlebotomy; *faṣd kholnā*, a. to bleed. *a.*

فصل *faṣl*, f. a section, article, chapter; time, season, crop, harvest. *a.*

فصل خريف *faṣli kharīf*, the autumnal harvest of rice, millet, &c. *a.*

فصل ربيع *faṣli rabī'*, lit. the season of spring; it also denotes the first or early harvest of the year. *a.*

فصيح *faṣīḥ*, eloquent, sweet or pure (in language). *a.*

فصيحي *faṣīḥī*, f. eloquence, pure style. *a.*

فصيل *faṣīl*, f. breast works, entrenchment (vulg. *ṣafīl*). *a.*

فضا *faẓā*, an open space, an extensive open field, arena, area; *pur-faẓā*, spacious. *a.*

فضاله *fuẓāla*, m. remains, remainder. *a.*

فضائل *faẓā,il*, pl. virtues, excellencies, learning, merits. *a.*

فضل *faẓl*, m. excellence, virtue; increase, gain; gift, reward, favour. *a.*

فضلا *fuẓalā*, pl. (of *fāẓil*) learned men. *a.*

فضله *fuẓla*, m. remainder, redundancy; leaving, refuse. *a.*

فضول *faẓūl*, exuberant, excessive, redundant; *faẓūl kharch*, extravagant, profuse; *faẓūl-go*, a prolix speaker, one who talks much; a boaster, an egotist. *a.*

Digitized by Google

فضولي *fazūlī*, f. exuberance, redundance; m. an intermeddler, one who acts as agent without any authority; *fazūlī bi'*, the sale of another's property without consent. *a.*

فضيح *fazīḥ*, ignominious, infamous, disgraceful. *a.*

فضيحت *fazīḥat*, f. disgrace, ignominy, infamy. *a.*

فضيحتي *fazīḥatī*, disgraceful, infamous. *a.*

فضيلت *fazīlat*, f. excellence, perfection, virtue, knowledge, learning. *a.*

فطر *faṭr* or *fiṭr*, m. breaking (a fast); commencing, broaching, the festival held on breaking Lent, which is also called *'īdu-l-fiṭr*. *a.*

فطرت *fiṭrat*, f. wisdom, sagacity; nature, creation, form; deceit, trick; alms given on the *'īdu-l-fiṭr*: *fiṭrat larānā*, a. (vulg.) to practise tricks or stratagems. *a.*

فطرتي *fiṭratī*, sagacious, cunning. *a.*

فعل *fi'l*, m. action, work, operation; a verb; *fi'li 'abas*, lost labour, an absurd undertaking; *fi'li lāzimi*, a verb neuter; *fi'li muta'addī*, a verb active, or causal; *bi-l-fi'l*, in fact, in reality. *a.*

فعلا *fi'lan*, in fact, indeed; *fi'lan wa ḳaulan*, in deed and word. *a.*

فغان *fighān*, m. lamentation, clamour, complaint; interj. alas! *p.*

فغفور *faghfūr*, m. the emperor of China. *p.*

فق *faḳ*, astonished, dismayed. *h.*

فقر *faḳr* or *fuḳr*, m. poverty; a life of poverty with resignation and content. *a.*

فقرا *fuḳarā*, pl. (of *faḳīr*) the poor, religious mendicants. *a.*

فقره *fiḳra*, m. a line, a sentence; *fiḳra-bandī*, f. arrangement, eloquence. *a.*

فقط *faḳaṭ* (properly *fa-ḳaṭṭ* or *fa-ḳaṭ*), merely, simply, only, solely, no more. *a.*

فقه *fiḳh*, f. knowledge of religion and law. *a.*

فقير *faḳīr*, m. a beggar, a dervise; a man who leads what is called a holy life; there is a great variety of them; they are always in the character of persons collecting alms, and are frequently known to subject themselves voluntarily to extreme torture, in the hopes of appeasing an offended deity. They are in general a worthless set of villains, who, to obtain money from the credulous natives, put on the appearance of religion, under the cloak of which they commit the greatest excesses; poor, indigent. *a.*

فقيران *faḳīrān*, land bestowed on *fuḳīrs*. *a.p.*

فقيرانه *faḳīrāna*, in the manner of a *faḳīr*. *a.p.*

فقيرني *faḳirnī*, a poor woman, a female devotee. *a. h.*

فقيري *faḳīrī*, devoteeism, poverty. *a.*

فقيه *faḳīh*, a man conversant with religion and law; a theologian. *a.*

فكر *fikr*, f. and m. thought, reflection, consideration, counsel, advice; solicitude. *a.*

فكرمند *fikr-mand*, } thoughtful, sorrowful,
فكري *fikrī*, } pensive, anxious. *p.*

فگار *figār*, lame, crippled, wounded; afflicted, confused, distracted; *dil-figār*, heart-afflicting. *p.*

فگن *figan* (v. *afgan*), overthrowing. *p.*

فلاح *falāḥ*, f. prosperity, happiness, safety, refuge. *a.*

فلاخن *falākhan* (also *falākhān*), f. a sling. *p.*

فلاسفة *falāsifat*, pl. (of *failsūf*) philosophers. *a.*

فلاطون *falāṭūn* (πλατων), Plato. *a.*

فلاكت *falākat*, f. an evil, a disgrace; a misfortune, adversity; *falākati-falak*, the frowns of fortune; the evils of destiny. *a.*

فلاكتي *falākatī*, unfortunate. *a.*

فلان *fulān*, m. such a one or thing; *falān* or *falānī*, f. (met.) *pudendum muliebre*. *a.*

فلانه *fulāna*, m. such a one, &c.; *falāna*, m. *penis virilis*. *a.*

فلز *filizz*, m. ore, metal; dross, scoria. *a.*

فلزات *filizzāt*, mines, ores, metals. *a.*

فلس *fals* or *fils*, a small coin, an obolus; *falas*, indigence, want. *a.*

فلسفت *filsafat*, f. philosophy. *a.*

فلفل *filfil*, f. pepper. *a.*

فلك *falak*, m. the heavens, the sky, the firmament; fate, fortune; *falak ko khabar na honi kisi ke* (lit. a thing being unknown to one's stars), implies great inattention and ignorance; *falaku-l-aflāk*, the primum mobile, empyrean heaven; *falak-zada*, oppressed by fate or fortune, planet-struck; *falak-sair*, extremely swift. *a.*

فلكي *falakī*, heavenly, relating to fate or fortune. *a.*

فلوس *fulūs*, m. pl. (of *fals*) small coins, a *paisā*: money in a general sense. *a.*

فليته *falīta*, m. (per. met. for *fatīla*) match, torch, wick; a wick composed of paper inscribed with mystic words, by inhaling the smoke of which demons are expelled from those possessed; a cord of twisted thread sewn between the two folds of the hem of a garment to strengthen it; *falīta-dār*, a match-lock; any thing that has a match or wick; cloth hemmed with a cord or *falīta*. *a.*

فم *famm*, m. the mouth; *fammi mi'da*, the orifice of the stomach. *a.*

فن *fann* (also *fan*), m. science; skill, sagacity, stratagem, art; *fan-fareb*, m. art and cunning; *fan-farebī*, artful, cunning. *a.*

Digitized by Google

فنا *fanā*, f. mortality, frailty, death. *a.*

فنجان *finjān*, m. a porcelain dish. *p.*

فند *fand*, fraud, deceit, trifles, vain words. *p.*

فندق *funduḳ*, f. a filbert nut; a ball or bullet. *a.*

فنون *funūn*, pl. (of *fann*) arts, sciences. *a.*

فو *fū*, m. valerian; the mouth. *a.*

فواد *fawād*, m. the heart. *a.*

فواره *fawwāra*, m. a fountain, a jet, drain, a spring. *a.*

فواكه *fawākih*, m. pl. (of *fāḳiha*) fruits. *a.*

فوائد *fawā,id*, pl. (of *fā,ida*) gains, advantages, profits, benefits. *a.*

فوت *faut*, f. death; *faut-honā*, n. to die; to be interred. *a.*

فوته *fūta* or *fota*, a cloth which they wrap round the middle when going to bathe. *p.*

فوتي *fautī*, adj. dead; property of one who dies intestate and without legal heirs (which escheats to the sovereign); *fautī firārī*, adj. killed and missing; property of persons dying intestate or absconding; *fautī-nāma*, a list of the killed. *a.*

فوج *fauj*, f. an army, a multitude. *a.*

فوجدار *fauj-dār*, an officer of the police so called, a magistrate. *a. p.*

فوجداري *fauj-dārī*, the office of *fauj-dār*. *a. p.*

فور *fūr*, name of a *rājā* of *ḳanūj*, slain by Alexander the Great, Porus. *p.*

فور *faur*, m. celerity, haste; *fi-l-faur*, immediately, instantly. [directly. *a.*

فورا *fauran*, quickly, suddenly, instantly, *a.*

فوطه *foṭa*, m. a bag; the testicle; tax, revenue, a purse; *foṭa-dār* (vul. *pota-dār*), a banker; a person who inspects the different coins, and determines their rate of exchange; *foṭa-dārī*, f. bankership, banking; the office of *foṭa-dār*. *p.*

فوق *fauḳ*, m. superiority, excellence, altitude, loftiness. *a.*

فوقاني *fauḳānī*, superior; dotted above, as some letters are, such as *te*, &c. *a.*

فوقيت *fauḳiyat*, f. preference, pre-eminence. *a.*

فولاد *fūlād*, f. (same as *pūlād*), steel. *p.*

فولادي *fūlādī*, made of steel; f. a pike-staff. *p.*

فهرست *fihrist*, f. an inventory, list, index, table of contents, &c. *p.*

فهم *fahm*, m. understanding, intellect, comprehension; (in comp.) perceiving, discerning, &c., as *tez-fahm*, of a quick capacity; *suḳhan-fahm*, understanding a speech or discourse. *a. p.*

فهميد *fahmīd*, f. understanding. *p.*

فهميدگي *fahmīdagī*, f. comprehension. *p.*

فهميده *fahmīda*, understood. *p.*

فهيم *fahīm*, learned, intelligent. *a.*

في *fī*, in, into, among, of, to, with, for, by, concerning; each (or for each), per, as *fī man*, per maund, &c.; *fi-l-badīha*, readily, quickly, extempore; *fi-l-jumla*, upon the whole; *fi-l-ḥāl*, now, immediately, on the spot or instant, directly; *fi-l-ḥaḳīḳat*, really, truly, in effect, in fact; *fi-l-faur*, now, in short, immediately, directly; *fi-l-masal*, allegorically; *fi-n-nāri wa-s-saḳari*, in hell flames; *fi-l-wāḳi'*, in reality, in fact. *a.*

فياض *faiyāẓ*, liberal, generous, profuse, copious. *a.*

فيته *fīta*, m. ribbon, tape (Port. *fita*). *Port.*

فيروز *fīroz*, victorious, happy, fortunate; *fīroz-asar*, *fīroz-baḳht*, also *fīroz-mand*, victorious, conquering, prosperous; *fīroz-mandī*, f. victory, prosperity. *p.*

فيروزه *fīroza*, m. a turquoise stone. *p.*

فيصل *faiṣal*, m. decision, decree, determination; division, separation; *faiṣal-k*, a. to settle, to decide, to adjust. *a.*

فيصل نامه *faiṣal-nāma*, a decree, an award; an instrument denoting that a cause has been finally settled. *a. p.*

فيصله *faiṣala*, m. a decree, settlement. *a.*

فيض *faiẓ*, m. plenty, abundance; grace, favour, bounty; *faiẓi 'āmm*, m. general abundance; adj. liberal, profuse; *faiẓ-baḳhsh* or *faiẓ-rasān*, one who bestows favours; liberal, munificent. *a.*

فيضان *fayaẓān*, overflowing, redundancy. *a.*

فيل *fīl*, m. an elephant; *fīl-bān*, m. an elephant-driver (or -feeder); *fīl-ḳhāna*, a place for elephants, an elephant stable; *fīl-dandān*, m. ivory; *fīl-murgh*, m. a turkey; *fīl-nishīn*, one who rides on an elephant. *p.*

فيلپا *fīl-pā*, having a swelling in one's leg, having elephantiasis. *p.*

فيلپايه *fīl-pāya*, m. a pillar; a prop. *p.*

فيلپائي *fīl-pā,ī*, f. elephantiasis. *h.*

فيلسوف *failsūf*, f. (Gr. φιλοσοφος) a philosopher; intelligent, knowing; (met.) in Hind. cunning, artful. *g.*

فيلفوس *failfūs*, } Philip, the king of Macedon, father of Alexander. *a.*
فيلقوس *failḳūs*, }

فيلي *fīlī*, belonging to an elephant. *a.*

فيما *fī-mā*, in that which, as to what; *fī-mā-ba'd*, as to the future, henceforth; *fī-mā-bain*, as to what there is between (us, &c.). *a.*

فيول *fuyūl*, pl. (of *fīl*) elephants. *a.*

Digitized by Google

ق

ق **ķāf**, called *ķāfi ķarashat*, the twenty-first letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-fourth Persian, and twenty-seventh Hindūstānī; its sound is harder than that of *kāf* (the next letter), being formed deep in the throat, by the pressure of the root of the tongue against it, and has been compared to the cawing of a raven; in reckoning by *abjad* it stands for one hundred.

قاآن **ķā-ān**, a title common among the Tartars, and sometimes applied to the emperor of China. *p.*

قاب **ķāb**, f. a large dish used for kneading dough and other purposes; m. a measure of length, viz. the distance from the middle to the extremeties of a bow; *ķāb i kausain*, two cubits' length. *a.*

قابض **ķābiz**, seizing, taking; m. an astringent; a receiver, possessor; *ķābizu-l-arwāḥ*, the seizer of souls, the angel of death. *a.*

قابل **ķābil**, possible, capable, skilful, sufficient, able, worthy, clever. *a.*

قابلة **ķābila**, f. a skilful woman, a midwife. *a.*

قابليت **ķābilīyat**, f. possibility, skill, sufficiency. *a.*

قابو **ķābū**, m. power, command, authority, opportunity, possession, will; *ķābū-pānā*, to get the opportunity; *ķābū-parast*, tyrannical; *ķābū-parastī*, f. tyranny; *ķābū-chalānā*, a. to exercise one's power. *t.*

قابوچي **ķābūchī**, despotic, tyrannical. *t.*

قاتل **ķātil**, killing, mortal, deadly; m. a murderer; homicide. *a.*

قادر **ķādir**, potent, powerful, capable, skilful; the Omnipotent. *a.*

قارورة **ķārūra**, m. a flask, glass, a urinal (sent to physicians, &c.). *a.*

قارون **ķārūn**, supposed to be the same as *Korah*, whom the *Muḥammadans* describe as the cousin of Moses; on account of his riches and avarice his name is proverbially applied to all misers; they add that it was on account of his refusal to pay Moses a tithe of his possessions for the public use, the earth opened and swallowed him up. *a.*

قاري **ķārī**, m. a reader, especially of the *ķurān*. *a.*

قاز **ķāz**, m. a duck or goose. *t.*

قاسم **ķāsim**, dividing; m. a distributor; *ķāsimu-l-arzāķ*, distributor of daily bread, i.e., God. *a.*

قاش **ķāsh**, f. the eyebrow, (hence) a bit, a piece. *t.*

قاصد **ķāṣid**, adj. resolved on, bound to; m. a courier, an express, a messenger, a postman (Anglo-Indian, *cossid*). *a.*

قاصر **ķāṣir**, insufficient, defective, impotent, deficient, failing; *ķāṣiru-l-bayān*, whose meaning is defective, inexplicable. *a.*

قاضي **ķāẓī**, m. a judge, a justice. *a.*

قاطع **ķāṭi'**, cutting, rescinding; adj. peremptory, decisive, explicit; *ķāṭi'u-t-tariķ*, a robber, a highwayman. *a.*

قاعدة **ķā'ida**, m. basis, ground work; rule, custom, institution; the rules of grammar. *a.*

قاف **ķāf**, m. or *kohi ķāf*, the mountain of *ķāf*, supposed to surround the world, and bound the extreme horizon; it rests on the stone *ṣakhrat*, an entire emerald, the reflection from which occasions the azure colour of the sky, according to the poets; the *kohi ķāf* is the abode of the *devs* and *jinn* (or genii), and also of the *paris* or fairies; the famous *sīmurgh*, or great griffin, is also an inhabitant of the same interesting region. *a.*

قافلة **ķāfila**, m. a body of travellers, a caravan; *ķāfila-bāshī* or *ķāfila-sālār*, m. the leader or chief of a caravan. It may be observed that the term *bāshī* is Turkish, and denotes chief, head, as *ar-bāshī*, chief of the troops, &c.; *ķāfila-bāshī* therefore does not denote the abstract feminine noun, viz. "chieftainship of a caravan," as we have seen it stated in some dictionary. *a.*

قافية **ķāfiya**, m. rhyme, cadence, metre, the last letter in a verse, to which all the other distichs rhyme; in poems which terminate in a double rhyme, the penult syllable is *ķāfiya*, the last being called *radīf*: *ķāfiya tang honā*, to be very poor or distressed. *a.*

قاق **ķāķ**, dry, lean, thin, feeble; disproportionately tall. *a.*

قاقلة **ķāķula**, m. cardamoms. *a.*

قاقم **ķāķum**, m. a fine kind of ermine. *a.*

قال **ķāl**, m. a word, a saying; loquaciousness; boasting, egotism; *ķāl mārnā*, to be very loquacious; to rebuke, to reproach; *ķāl maķāl*, m. altercation, wrangling. *a.*

قالب **ķālib**, m. a mould, model, form; bust, figure; the body. *a.*

قالبي **ķālibī**, cast in a mould, made on a mould, moulded. *a.*

قالي **ķālī**, f. a carpet, tapestry. *p.*

قاليچه **ķālīcha**, m. a small carpet. *p.*

قالين **ķālīn**, f. a carpet, tapestry. *p.*

قامت **ķāmat**, f. stature, shape, form, figure, body; *ķadd o ķāmat*, f. stature and size, general appearance. *a.*

قاموس **ķāmūs**, m. the ocean; the name of an Arabic lexicon. *a.*

قانت **ķānit**, obedient to God, devout; silent. *a.*

قانع **ķāni'**, contented, satisfied. *a.*

قانون **ķānūn**, m. rule, regulation, statute, canon; a dulcimer or harp; *ķānūn-go*, m. an officer in each district, acquainted with its customs, the nature of the tenures of the land, &c.; *ķānūn-go,ī*, f. the office of a *ķānūn-go*. *g.*

قاهر **ķāhir**, oppressive; subduing, triumphing. *a.*

قاهرة **ķāhira**, f. a conqueress, victrix; *al ķāhira*, grand Cairo, q.d. Augusta or Victoria. *a.*

Digitized by Google

قائد *ḳā,id*, m. a leader, a general; the star in the tail of the Lesser Bear. *a.*

قائزه‌کرنا *ḳā,iza karnā*, a. to tie up a horse's head by passing the bridle to his tail, to prevent his biting, &c. while being rubbed down. *a. p.*

قائزي *ḳā,izī*, f. a bridle used whilst cleaning a horse, a bit. *a.*

قائل *ḳā,il*, acquiescing, agreeing, giving up a point; adj. subdued, confuted; *ḳā,il-k*, to confute, to convince, to convict; *ḳā,il honā*, n. to acquiesce, to acknowledge, to yield. *a.*

قائم *ḳā,im*, erect, perpendicular; firm, fixed, durable; attentive, persevering; *ḳā,imu-n-nār*, fixed quicksilver (i.e. fixed by fire); *ḳā,im-mizāj*, of a settled temper; *ḳā,im-maḳām*, a viceroy, lieutenant, vicegerent. *a.*

قائمه *ḳā,ima*, erect, perpendicular; m. a perpendicular line; a right angle. *a.*

قب *ḳabb*, m. the sound of a falling sword. *a.*

قبا *ḳabā*, f. a garment (quilted), a jacket; a kind of long gown; *ḳabā*, name of a village near *Medīna*, in Arabia; the earth, ground, soil. *p. a.*

قباحت *ḳabāḥat*, f. villany, deformity, dishonesty, baseness, evil, ill, wrong, inconvenience. *a.*

قباله *ḳabāla*, m. a deed, writing, written agreement, contract, a bill of sale. *a.*

قبائل *ḳabā,il*, pl. (of *ḳabīla*) family (wife and children, &c.); tribes. *a.*

قبح *ḳubḥ*, baseness, deformity. *a.*

قبر *ḳabar*, f. a grave, a tomb; *ḳabar-kan*, a grave-digger. *a.*

قبرستان *ḳabaristān*, } f. a burying-ground, a
قبرگاه *ḳabar-gāh*, } cemetery. *a. p.*

قبس *ḳabs* or *ḳabas*, m. lighting or getting fire from another, striking, or asking fire; learning, teaching; a firebrand, a match, any thing for kindling fire with; adj. quick, expeditious. *a.*

قبض *ḳabẓ*, f. contraction; costiveness; a receipt; tax, tribute; *ḳabẓu-l-wuṣūl*, f. a receipt, acknowledgment. *a.*

قبضه *ḳabẓa*, m. a handle, the gripe of a sword. *a.*

قبضيت *ḳabẓīyat*, f. seizure, costiveness. *a.*

قبل *ḳabl*, m. the anterior part, the front; adj. first, anterior; adv. before; *ḳabl az ān-ki*, before that, *anteaquam*; *ḳabl az in*, before now, heretofore. *a.*

قبل *ḳibal*, power; plenty; presence; on the part of, in respect of; *ḳubl* or *ḳubul*, *pudendum viri vel fœminæ*; (pl. of *ḳabīl*), tribes, &c. *a.*

قبله *ḳibla*, m. any thing opposite; that part to which *Musalmāns* turn their face when at prayer; hence the word means Mecca, an altar, temple; worship; father; *ḳibla,e kaunain*, the *ḳibla* of both worlds (applied to a father); *ḳibla-gāh*, the place turned to when at prayer; generally means a father; a patron or protector; *ḳibla,e 'ālam* (*ḳibla* of the world), a title applied to oriental monarchs; *ḳibla-numā*, a compass; lit. that which shews where the *ḳibla* is situated. *a.*

قبور *ḳubūr*, pl. (of *ḳabar*) tombs. *a.*

قبول *ḳabūl* or *ḳubūl*, m. consent, favourable reception, concession, approbation, assent; adj. approved, consented; *ḳabūl-ṣūrat*, of a pleasant figure, handsome, well-favoured; *ḳabūl-k*, a. to assent, allow, confess, consent, to own, to promise; *ḳabūl honā*, to be acceptable; to be agreed on. *a.*

قبولنا *ḳabūlnā*, a. to agree, to consent, to assent. *a. h.*

قبولي *ḳabūlī*, f. a kind of food, rice and pulse boiled together. *a.*

قبوليت *ḳabūliyat*, f. a written agreement. *a.*

قبه *ḳubba*, m. a vault, an arch, a dome. *a.*

قبيح *ḳabīḥ*, vile, detestable, deformed, bad, ugly, shameful. *a.*

قبيل *ḳabīl*, m. species, kind; family, tribe, kindred, progeny. *a.*

قبيله *ḳabīla*, m. a family, a tribe; a wife. *a.*

قتال *ḳitāl*, battle, slaughter, fighting; *ḳattāl*, a slayer, a murderer; *ḳuttāl*, pl. (of *ḳātil*) murderers. *a.*

قتل *ḳatl*, m. slaughter, homicide, murder; *ḳatl'āmm*, m. a general massacre; *ḳatl-k*, a. to kill, to execute; to murder; *ḳatl-gāh*, place of execution or of slaughter. *a.*

قتلا *ḳatlā*, } m. a slice, fragment. *h.*
قتله *ḳatla*, }

قتيل *ḳatīl*, m. } killed, murdered, or be-
قتيله *ḳatīla*, f. } headed. *a.*

قحبگي *ḳaḥbagī*, f. whoredom, fornication. *a.*

قحبه *ḳaḥba*, m. a cough; f. an old woman (subject to coughing); a whore, a prostitute (accustomed to notify her profession by coughing, Gol.); adj. unchaste. *a.*

قحط *ḳaḥt*, m. famine, dearth. *a.*

قد *ḳadd*, m. stature; *ḳadd-āwar*, *ḳadd-dār*, or *ḳadd-kash*, tall, of commanding stature; *ḳadd-kham-k*, a. to bow down. *a.*

قدامت *ḳadāmat*, f. priority, excellence, precedence. *a.*

قدح *ḳadaḥ*, m, a goblet, glass, bowl; a satire or lampoon. *a.*

قدر *ḳadr* or *ḳadar*, f. worth, value, price; quantity; destiny, fate; *ḳadr-bakhsh*, source of dignity; *ḳadr-dān*, a just appreciator, knowing the worth of (a person); *ḳadr-dānī*, f. appreciation of another's merit; patronage; *ḳadr-shinās*, knowing the worth of (a person). *a.*

قدرت *ḳudrat*, f. power, authority; omnipotence. *a.*

Digitized by Google

قدرتي *ḳudratī*, divine, not made, or produced by man; *kudratī rang*, white; natural colour (not stained or dyed). *a.*

قدس *ḳuds*, m. holiness, sanctity; Jerusalem; the angel Gabriel; adj. holy, pure. *a.*

قدس سره *ḳaddasa sirra-hu*, may he (the Almighty) sanctify his sepulchre! (a phrase added when speaking of a holy or great man deceased). As these words are generally written without vowels, it is uncertain whether they are not to be read in a passive sense, as *ḳuddisa sirru-hu*, may his tomb be sanctified; the latter reading, however, is very doubtful. *a.*

قدسي *ḳudsī*, holy; m. the angel Gabriel. *a.*

قدم *ḳadam*, m. a pace, a step, footstep; the sole of the foot; *ḳadam-bāz*, fleet; *ḳadam bakadam*, step by step, gently; *ḳadam-bos*, one who kisses the feet of a superior; one who pays respect; *ḳadam-bosī*, f. kissing the feet, obeisance; *ḳadam-chūmnā*, a. to kiss the feet; to leave the company of another, to bid adieu; *ḳadam-chhūne*, to touch or embrace one's feet; *ḳadam-ranja, -farmānā*, or *-karnā*, to take the trouble of visiting (another), to condescend to visit or wait upon; (spoken of a superior towards an inferior); *ḳadam-lagnā*, to take protection; to walk well (a horse); *ḳadam-lene*, to acknowledge the superiority of another (either in good or evil qualities; most frequently in the latter). *a.*

قدم *ḳidam*, m. a man excelling in virtue; eternity (Gol.). *a.*

قدما *ḳudamā*, pl. (of *ḳadīm*) the ancients. *a.*

قدوس *ḳuddūs*, pure, holy, blessed. *a.*

قدوم *ḳudūm*, m. arrival, coming near. *a.*

قدير *ḳadīr*, powerful; the Almighty. *a.*

قديم *ḳadīm*, ancient, old; *ḳadīmu-l-aiyām*, ancient of days; times of old. *a.*

قديمي *ḳadīmī*, old, aged, former. *a.*

قرابت *ḳarābat*, f. kin, vicinity, relationship, affinity, propinquity. *a.*

قرابتي *ḳarābatī*, related, relative. *a.*

قرابه *ḳarāba*, m. a flagon. *a.*

قرابين *ḳarābīn*, f. a carbine (Fr. carabine). *fr.*

قرات *ḳirāt*, f. pronunciation, reading. *a.*

قراد *ḳarrād*, a monkey-keeper. *a.*

قرار *ḳarār*, m. rest, tranquillity, quietness; firmness, stability; ratification, agreement, engagement; waiting, patience; *ḳarār-dād*, an engagement, contract, agreement. *a.* [to. *a.*

قراري *ḳarārī*, firm, stable; ratified, agreed

قراط *ḳirrāṭ*, a carat, the twenty-fourth part of an ounce, or according to Gladwin the one-twentieth of an ounce. *a.*

قراقر *ḳarāḳar*, grumbling of the guts; *borborygmi*. *a.*

قران *ḳirān*, m. conjunction of the planets; propinquity, contiguity; a period of 10, 20, 30, 40, 60, or 120 years; *ḳirān-k*, to accomplish something wonderful; *ḳirānu-s-sa'dain*, the conjunction of the two fortunate planets Jupiter and Venus. *a.*

قرآن *ḳur,ān*, m. the book containing the precepts, &c. of *Muhammad*; *ḳur,ān uṭhānā* (lit. to raise up the *ḳur,ān*) to swear; *ḳur,ān par hāth dharnā*, to lay the hand on the *ḳur,ān*, to swear; *ḳur,ān kā jāma pahannā*, to swear excessively. *a.*

قراني *ḳur,ānī*, of or relating to the *ḳur,ān*; *āyāti ḳur,ānī*, verses quoted from the *ḳur,ān*. *a.*

قراول *ḳarāwal*, m. the advanced guard of an army; a sentinel, a piquet; a gamekeeper. *t.*

قراولي *ḳarāwalī*, f. skirmishing (of outposts), a running fight. *t.*

قرب *ḳurb*, m. propinquity, kindred. *a.*

قربان *ḳurbān*, m. a sacrifice, victim, oblation; a quiver. *a.*

قرباني *ḳurbānī*, devoted, sacrificed. *a.*

قربت *ḳurbat*, f. nearness, proximity; relationship. *a.*

قرت *ḳurrat*, joy, gladness; *ḳurratu-l-'ain*, a coldness (i.e. a lustre or cheerfulness) of the eye. *a.*

قرحه *ḳarḥa*, m. a wound, a pimple, sore, ulcer. *a.*

قرص *ḳurṣ*, m. an orb, a pellet, a ball of paste, a disc, the sun or moon. *a.*

قرض *ḳarẓ*, m. a loan, debt, money borrowed at interest; *ḳarẓi ḥasana*, money lent without interest, and repaid at the pleasure of the borrower; *ḳarẓ-khwāh*, a dun, a creditor; *ḳarẓ-dār*, a debtor; *ḳarẓ-dārī*, f. being in debt; *ḳarẓ denā*, a. to lend; *ḳarẓ rakhnā*, a. to owe; *ḳarẓ lenā*, a. to borrow. *a.*

قرضي *ḳarẓī*, borrowed, got as a loan. *a.*

قرط *ḳurṭ*, m. cutting, amputation; a piece, a little, a mouthful; an ear-ring. *a.*

قرطاس *ḳirṭās*, m. paper (Gr. χάρτης, Lat. *charta*). *g.*

قرعه *ḳur'a*, m. a lot (which among the Arabs was drawn by shooting arrows); a wager, wagering, drawing lots, seeking one's fortune by opening a book, &c. *a.*

قرق *ḳurḳ*, m. an embargo; confiscation, the act of seizing, attacking, seizure; inclosure, hinderance, prevention of access. *a.*

قرقرا *ḳarḳarā*, m. the name of a bird (*Ardea virgo*). *a.*

قرقي *ḳurḳī*, confiscated; *ḳurḳī parwāna*, a warrant issued to sequester a property. *a.*

قرمز *ḳirmiz*, m. crimson; kermes; *ḳirmizi farangī*, cochineal (hence Chermes or Kermes). *a.*

قرمزي *ḳirmizī*, of a scarlet or crimson colour; f. scarlet cloth. *a.*

قرمساق *ḳurram-sāḳ*, a term of abuse, pimp, cuckold, &c. *a.*

قرن *ḳarn*, m. conjunction of the planets; a space of ten years, or any multiple thereof up to 120; a horn. *a.*

Digitized by Google

قرنا *ḳarnā*, a kind of French horn. *a.*

قرنائي *ḳarnā,ī*, f. a trumpet (of horn). *a.*

قرنبيق *ḳarambīḳ*, an alembic, a still. *a.*

قرنفل *ḳaranful*, m. (Gr. καρυόφυλλος) a clove. *g.* [coral. *t.*

قرول *ḳaraul*, m. (for *ḳarāwal*, q.v.); *ḳurūl*,

قرولي *ḳaraulī*, f. a piquet, grand guard; hunting. *t.*

قريب *ḳarīb*, near, neighbouring, nigh, almost, about, akin; a relative or near relation. *a.*

قريبه *ḳarība* or *ḳarībat*, f. a near female relative. *a.*

قرين *ḳarīn*, conjoined, contiguous, connected; (in comp.) joined by, or possessed of, as *'izzat-ḳarīn*, honourable, possessed of honour. *a.*

قرينه *ḳarīna*, m. similarity, likeness; cause, context, connection, tenour. *a.*

قريه *ḳarya*, m. a village or parish. *a.*

قز *ḳaz*, m. silk (particularly raw silk). *p.*

قزلباشي *ḳazal-bāshī* or *ḳizil-bāshī*, m. a kind of *Mughal* soldier; the *ḳazal-bāshīs* are considered to be the descendants of the captives given to *Shaikh Haidar* by *Tamerlane*; they wore the red caps assumed by those captives as a mark of distinction, and are considered as the best troops of the Persian armies. *t.*

قساوت *ḳasāwat*, f. hardness of heart, grief, anguish, pain, chagrin. *a.*

قسامت *ḳisāmat*, f. the administration of an oath. *a.*

قسر *ḳasar*, m. violence, compulsion, retaliation, revenge. *a.*

قسط *ḳist*, f. portion, instalment; tax; *ḳist-bandī*, f. an agreement for a stated payment of a sum of money, to be discharged at several times; settlement of the revenues or taxes by instalment. *a.*

قسم *ḳism* or *ḳasm*, f. kind, species, sort; part, division; in law it denotes the equal partition of cohabitation, which a husband is required by law to make among his wives, when he has a plurality of them. *a.*

قسم *ḳasam*, f. an oath; *ḳasam-dilānā* or *-khilānā*, a. to administer an oath; *ḳasam khānā*, a. to take an oath, to swear. *a.*

قسمت *ḳismat*, f. fate, fortune, lot; share, distribution, portion; a division, particularly of inheritance; when any part of the pargana is transferred from one zamīndār to another, each part is called a *ḳismat* pargana. *a.*

قسمي *ḳasamī*, sworn; *ḳasamī honā*, n. to be sworn. *a.*

قسيس *ḳasīs* or *ḳissīs*, a bishop, a presbyter, a priest, a monk. *a.*

قسميه *ḳasamīya*, an oath; swearing. *a.*

قشر *ḳashr* or *ḳishr*, m. peel, skin, bark, husk, shell, crust. *a.*

قشقه *ḳashḳa*, m. a mark made by the Hindūs on the forehead, with sandal, &c. *a.*

قشمش *ḳishmish*, dried grapes, or currants. *p.*

قشون *ḳashūn*, a body, a brigade, a division, an army. *t.*

قصاب *ḳaṣṣāb*, m. a butcher. *a.*

قصابه *ḳaṣāba*, m. a handkerchief tied round the head (worn by women principally). *a.*

قصاص *ḳaṣāṣ* or *ḳiṣāṣ*, m. the law of retaliation, as an eye for an eye, &c.; this word is used in contradistinction to *diyat*, q.v. *a.*

قصائي *ḳaṣā,ī*, m. a butcher; adj. cruel, hard-hearted. *a.*

قصائد *ḳaṣā,id*, } pl. (of *ḳasīda*) odes of
قصائدات *ḳaṣā,idāt*, } greater length than the *ghazal*. *a.*

قصب *ḳaṣab*, a town, a large village; a reed; a woman's head-gear. *a.*

قصبات *ḳaṣbāt*, pl. (of *ḳaṣba*) small towns. *a.*

قصبه *ḳaṣba*, m. a small town (particularly when inhabited by decent people or families of some rank). *a.*

قصد *ḳaṣd*, m. desire, wish, inclination, machination, conspiracy, project, purpose; *ḳasdi muṣammam*, fixed resolution, firm intention. *a.*

قصدا *ḳaṣdan*, voluntarily, intentionally, purposely. *a.*

قصر *ḳaṣr*, m. diminution, defect; evening twilight (q.d. defect of light); an edifice, a palace, a building, an elegant villa. *h.*

قصف *ḳaṣf*, m. the wind breaking, dashing to pieces (a ship); blowing with a loud noise (wind), thundering; *ḳaṣif*, adj. weak, broken, split. *a.*

قصور *ḳuṣūr*, m. error, sin, fault, defect, omission, want, failure; the allowance or premium on the exchange of *rupīs*, in contradistinction to *baṭṭā*, or discount. *a.*

قصه *ḳiṣṣa*, m. a tale, a story, narration; (met. in Hind.) a quarrel, a dispute; *ḳiṣṣa-khwān*, a story-teller; *ḳiṣṣa-kotāh*, or *ḳiṣṣa mukhtaṣar*, or *al-ḳiṣṣa*, in short, in one word; to cut short a long story; *ḳiṣṣa kotāh-karnā*, to settle a dispute. *a.*

قصيده *ḳaṣīda*, m. a poem, a long ode, exceeding a hundred couplets, or rather more. *a.*

قضا *ḳaẓā*, f. fate, destiny; death, fatality; praying at the appointed time; administration of justice, jurisdiction, mandate, judgment, decree; saying a prayer after the time appointed for it is passed; *ḳaẓā o ḳadar*, f. fate, predestination; *ḳaẓā,e ḥājat*, attending to the calls of nature; *ḳaẓā,e 'umrī*, repeating the prayers to make up for having omitted prayers in the former part of one's life; *ḳaẓārā* or *ḳaẓā-kār*, accidentally, by chance, providentially. *a.*

قضات *ḳuẓāt*, pl. (of *ḳāẓī*) judges, justices; *ḳaẓāt*, f. vice, disgrace, stain. *a.*

Digitized by Google

قزاق *ḳazzāḳ,* } m. a robber, a ruffian, a
قزاك *ḳazzāk,* } Cossack. *t.*

قضاكار *ḳazā-kār,* by chance, accidentally. *a.p.*

قضايا *ḳazāyā,* pl. (of *ḳazīya*) disputes, quarrels. *a.*

قضيب *ḳazīb,* m. a rod, a long slender branch; a small sword; *penis. a.*

قضيه *ḳazīya* or *ḳaziya,* m. declaration, proposition, determination; history, narrative; death; *natura fœminæ, vulva;* a syllogism (in logic); (in Hin. and Per.) a quarrel, wrangle; *ḳaziya-dallāl,* one who excites quarrel; *ḳaziya mol-lenā,* to take on one's self the quarrel of another, to interfere without cause in the disputes of others. *a.*

قط *ḳaṭ* or *ḳaṭṭ,* m. cutting transversely, making a pen; adj. sufficient; *fa-ḳaṭṭ* or *fa-ḳaṭ,* only, merely, alone, &c.; *ḳaṭ-zan,* m. a stamp; a pin or peg on which pens are cut; *ḳaṭ-lagānā,* a. to mend a pen. *a.*

قطار *ḳaṭār* or *ḳiṭār,* f. a line, string (of animals, as of camels, &c.), rank, order, series, row. *a.*

قطامه *ḳuṭṭāma,* f. a strumpet, adulteress, a quean. *a.*

قطب *ḳuṭb,* m. the iron spindle or axis on which a millstone turns; the polar star, the north pole; *ḳuṭbi janūbī,* the antarctic or south pole; *ḳuṭbi shimālī,* the arctic or north pole; a prince, chief; a title or degree of rank among religious mendicants; *ḳuṭb numā,* a mariner's compass; *ḳuṭbi samā,* the axis of heaven. *a.*

قطر *ḳuṭr,* m. diameter of a circle; *ḳaṭr,* dropping, or falling in. *a.* [dew-drops. *a*

قطرات *ḳaṭrāt,* pl. drops; *ḳaṭrāti shabnam,*

قطران *ḳiṭrān,* m. (Gr. κεδρία or κέδριον) tar, liquid pitch (for wheels). *a. g.*

قطره *ḳaṭra,* m. a drop; *ḳaṭra-zan* or *ḳaṭra-zanān,* trotting about; running to and fro hastily. *a.*

قطع *ḳaṭ',* f. shape, form, cut (of a coat, &c.); segment, portion, section, division; *ḳaṭ'i ṭarīḳ,* highway robbery; *ḳaṭ'i naẓar,* independent of, disregarding, besides, laying out of the question; *ḳaṭ' karnā,* to pass or traverse (a road, &c.); *ḳaṭ' honā,* to be passed or performed (a journey, &c.). *a.*

قطعه *ḳiṭ'a,* m. a section, division; a strophe, *ḳiṭa-band,* a kind of verse, in which the meaning of the first verse of each stanza is completed in the last. *a.*

قطعي *ḳaṭ'ī,* verily, truly; f. a tailor's measure. *a.*

قطمير *ḳiṭmīr,* m. the thin pellicle on a date-stone; name of the dog which accompanied the seven sleepers; *naḳīr o ḳiṭmīr,* minutely, exactly, to the point. *a.*

قطن *ḳuṭn, ḳuṭun,* or *ḳuṭṭun,* cotton. *a.*

قطني *ḳuṭnī,* made of cotton. *a.*

قعب *ḳa'b,* m. a cavern, a pit, a furrow, a cup; a hidden meaning of a speech. *a.*

قعر *ḳa'r,* m. a gulf, an abyss, the bottom of a well, &c.); *ḳa'ri daryā,* the depth of a river; the sea. *a.*

قعود *ḳu'ūd,* sitting down; remaining in one place. *a.*

قفا *ḳafā,* f. the back of the head, nape of the neck. *a.*

قفتان *ḳaftān,* m. a robe of honour. *t.*

قفس *ḳafas,* } m. a cage, a lattice, net-
قفص *ḳafaṣ,* } work. *a.*

قفل *ḳufl,* m. a lock, a bolt. *a.*

ققنس *ḳuḳnus,* } the phœnix, an imaginary
ققنوس *ḳuḳnūs,* } bird. *a.*

قل *ḳul,* m. reading of the *sūra* or chapter of the *ḳur,ān,* entitled *ḳul huwa-l-lāh;* which is done by way of benediction over fruits and sweetmeats presented to the guests at the conclusion of the religious annual feasts held in commemoration of ancestors and other relations. Hence it comes to signify conclusion; *ḳul ho-chukā,* it is all over; *ḳul huwa-l-lāh paṛhnā,* to grumble (the guts); to be excessively hungry (v. under *antṛī*). *a.*

قلاب *ḳullāb,* m. the hood put on a hawk to blind him; drawing and relaxing the string of a bow repeatedly before discharging the arrow. *a.*

قلابه *ḳulāba,* m. a staple, hinge, link, hook. *a.*

قلاچ *ḳallāch,* } shrewd, malicious; wretch-
قلاش *ḳallāsh,* } ed, friendless, cunning; addicted to drinking, a drunkard. *t.*

قلب *ḳalb,* m. the heart, mind, soul, understanding; kernel, marrow; adj. inverted; adulterated; *ḳalb-k,* a. to turn over, to invert, to turn. *a.*

قلبه *ḳalba,* m. a plough; *ḳalba-rānī,* f. ploughing, driving the plough. *a.*

قلبي *ḳalabī,* cordial, hearty, sincere. *a.*

قلت *ḳillat,* f. littleness, penury, scarcity, want, indigence, paucity. *a.*

قلتبان *ḳaltabān,* m, a pimp, a wittol, a mean scoundrel; a contented or conniving cuckold. *a.*

قلتين *ḳullatain,* a public warm bath; hence, adj. common to all, hackneyed; a (cup) used by every one who comes; a common woman or prostitute; *Mir Ḥasan* says, *na dījo wuh piyāla jo ho ḳullatain,* Give me not that cup which is hackneyed among the multitude. *a.*

قلزم *ḳulzum,* m. a sea; the Red Sea or Arabian Gulf; it strictly denotes the town of Clysma, in Egypt, near the head of the Arabian Gulf.

قلعچه *ḳil'acha,* m. a small fort; a redoubt. *a. p.*

قلعه *ḳil'a,* m. a fort, a palace or royal residence; *ḳil'a-dār,* commandant of a garrison; *ḳil'a-dārī,* f. the command of a garrison. *a.*

قلعي *ḳala'ī,* f. tin; *ḳala'ī,i kushta,* calx of tin, putty; *ḳala'ī khulnā,* n. the removal of one's disguise, so that his real qualities appear; *ḳala'ī-gar,* a tinner of pots; *ḳala'ī-garī,* f. the business of tinning pots. *a.*

Digitized by Google

قلفي *ḳulfī*, f. a small *ḥukka* snake; a cup with a cover (pec. in which ice is moulded). *a.*

قلق *ḳalaḳ*, m. disquietude, commotion, anxiety. *a.*

قلقاري *ḳilḳārī*, f. shrieking, roaring; the voice of an elephant. *h.*

قلقل *ḳulḳul*, f. the noise made by water in the neck of a bottle, when pouring out, gurgling; *ḳilḳil*, a species of plant producing a grain that is hard, black, and odoriferous. *a.*

قلقله *ḳulḳula*, m. a kind of *ḥuḳḳa*. *a.*

قلم *ḳalam*, m. (by Hindūs f.) a reed; a pen; a mode of writing characters, handwriting; f. cuttings of trees, &c. for planting; a kind of firework; *ḳalam band-k*, a. to take down, to write; *ḳalam-bandī*, f. signature, signing an agreement; *ḳalam tarāsh*, m. a penknife; *ḳalam jārī honā*, levying of forces; *ḳalam-dān*, m. an inkstand; *ḳalam-rau*, m. empire, sovereignty, jurisdiction; *ḳalam-kār*, an engraver; *ḳalam-kārī*, f. workmanship; *ḳalam-k*, to cut; *ḳalam-kashī*, f. writing; *ḳalam-lagānā*, to plant slips or cuttings. *a.*

قلماق *ḳalmāḳ*, a Calmuc Tartar. *p.*

قلماقني *ḳalmāḳanī*, a female Calmuc; sometimes these are armed, and serve as a body-guard to princesses. *p.*

قلمه *ḳulma*, m. sausage, or any food stuffed into the intestines of animals, haggis, black pudding. *a.*

قلمي *ḳalamī*, crystallized (saltpetre, &c.). *a.*

قلنج *ḳulinj* (properly *kolinj*), the cholic. *a.g.*

قلندر *ḳalandar*, m. a kind of monk, who deserts the world, wife, friends, &c., and travels about with shaven head and beard; the fly of a tent. *a.*

قلندرا *ḳalandurā*, m. a kind of silk cloth; the fly of a tent. *a.*

قلندري *ḳalandarī*, f. a kind of tent (having a fly to it). *a.*

قلوب *ḳulūb*, pl. (of *ḳalb*) hearts, kernels. *a.*

قلي *ḳulī*, m. a slave, a labourer, porter, a cooley. *t.*

قليل *ḳalīl*, little, small, moderate, a few, rare; *ḳalīl o kasīr*, small and great. *a.*

قليه *ḳaliya*, m. the name of a dish, a kind of soap ashes. *a.*

قمار *ḳimār*, m. dice or any game of hazard; *ḳimār-bāz*, a gambler; *ḳimār-bāzī*, f. gambling. *a.*

قماري *ḳamārī*, female turtle-doves. *a.*

قماش *ḳamāsh*, m. breeding, manners; trifles; household furniture; *ḳimāsh*, name of a suit at cards (v. *tāj*). *a.*

قمچي *ḳamchī*, f. a horsewhip; a bamboo twig. *t.*

قمر *ḳamar*, m. the moon. *a.*

قمري *ḳumrī*, f. a turtle-dove; *ḳamarī*, lunar, relating to the moon. *a.*

قمقمه *ḳumḳuma*, m. a jug, a pitcher; hence (in Hind.) a vessel in which the red mixture is contained with which they play at the *holī* festival; a round shade or lantern. *a.*

قميص *ḳamīṣ*, m. a shirt; hence, Fr. *chemise*, It. *camicia*, Port. *camisa*, Hind. and Beng. *kamij*. *a.*

قنات *ḳanāt*, f. the walls of a tent, or canvas inclosure, with which a sort of court-yard is formed in camp, a screen. *a.*

قناره *ḳannāra* or *ḳinnāra*, a slaughter-house, shambles. *a.*

قناعت *ḳinā'at* or *ḳanā'at*, f. contentment, tranquillity; abstinence. *a.*

قنبر *ḳumbur*, } a lark; a crest on a bird's
قنبرا *ḳumburā*, } head. *a.*

قند *ḳand*, m. sugar, sugar-candy. *a.*

قندهار *ḳandhār*, name of a country. *p.*

قنديل *ḳandīl*, f. a candle; lantern, chandelier, shade. *a.*

قنوت *ḳunūt*, f. devotion, piety. *a.*

قنوج *ḳanūj*, *ḳanoj*, or *ḳanauj*, name of a celebrated ancient city of India. *p.*

قنوط *ḳunūṭ*, f. despair, despairing. *a.*

قواعد *ḳawā'id*, pl. (of *ḳā'ida*) rules, military exercise; *ḳawā'id-gāh*, parade, place for drill, &c. *a.*

قوال *ḳawwāl*, m. a kind of musician, a singer; speaking; a story-teller. *a.*

قوام *ḳawām*, m. justice, equity; *ḳiwām*, that on which any thing rests or in which it consists, essence, syrup. *a.*

قوامي *ḳiwāmī*, ropy, syrupy, thick. *a.*

قوانين *ḳawānīn*, pl. (of *ḳānūn*) rules, regulations, ordinances, statutes. *a.*

قوت *ḳūt*, f. food, aliment, livelihood, subsistence, victuals. *a.*

قوت *ḳuwwat*, f. power, virtue, authority, faculty, strength, vigour; *ḳuwwati āḳhiza*, strength of mind; *ḳuwwati bāṣira*, sight; *ḳuwwati bāh*, lust; *ḳuwwati jāẕiba*, power of attraction, allurement; *ḳuwwati ḥāfiẓa*, memory; *ḳuwwati dāfi,a*, power of expulsion; *ḳuwwati dil*, strength of mind; *ḳuwwati ẕātiya*, natural virtue or power; *ḳuwwati sāmi'a*, hearing; *ḳuwwati shāmma*, smelling; *ḳuwwati māsika*, power of retention; *ḳuwwati mi'da*, strength of stomach; *ḳuwwati mumaiyiza*, distributive power, discrimination; *ḳuwwati hāẓima*, digestion. *a.*

قوتي *ḳūtī*, f. a box (Punjābī, *kuttī*). *h.*

قوج *ḳoj*, a horned fighting ram. *p.*

قور *ḳor*, f. a new rope of fine cotton; edging, twist, tape; *ḳor-ḳhāna*, an armory, a wardrobe. *a.*

قورچي *ḳorchī*, m. a keeper of a wardrobe. *a.*

Digitized by Google

قورما *ḳormā*, } m. a kind of dish. *u.*
قورمه *ḳorma*, }

قوس *ḳaus*, f. a bow; m. the sign of the Archer (*Sagittarius*); *ḳausi ḳuzaḥ*, f. the rainbow. *a.*

قوش *ḳūsh*, a word used in checking or intimidating dogs; *ḳūsh-bāz*, a sportsman, a fowler. *a.*

قوقنوس *ḳūḳnūs* (*ḳūḳnus*, *ḳuḳnus*, or *ḳuḳnūs*), m. the name of a bird, phœnix. *p.*

قول *ḳaul*, m. a word, saying; agreement, promise, consent, contract; a kind of song; *ḳaul-nāma*, m. a written agreement; *ḳaul o fi'l*, m. word and deed; *ḳaul-ḳarār* or *ḳaul o ḳarār*, m. an agreement. *a.*

قولنج *ḳolinj*, *ḳūlinj*, or *ḳūlunj*, the cholic, a griping pain. *a. g.*

قوم *ḳaum*, f. tribe, sect, caste, a people, nation, family; *ḳaum o khwesh*, pl. m. friends and relations. *a.*

قوميت *ḳaumīyat*, f. connection, being of the same tribe, &c. *a.*

قوي *ḳawī*, strong, solid, powerful, vigorous; *ḳawī-bāzū*, strong-armed; *ḳawī-poi*, sinewy; *ḳawī-jussa* or *ḳawī-haikal*, robust, strong-bodied. *a.*

قويماق *ḳo,emāḳ*, a kind of bread made of flour, white of eggs, and onions fried in *ghī*. *d.*

قهار *ḳahhār*, powerful, a conqueror, a subduer, an avenger; imperious, avenging. *a.*

قهر *ḳahr*, m. severity, chastisement, rage, indignation, vengeance, judgment; *ḳahri ḳiyāmat*, is applied both in panegyric and satire to denote great disturbance; "*ḳahri darwesh bar jāni darwesh*," the rage of the poor man affects only himself, i.e. no one regards it. *a.*

قهقها *ḳahḳahā*, laughing loudly and indecently; *ḳahḳahā-mārnā*, to laugh heartily. *a.*

قهوه *ḳahwa*, m. coffee; *ḳahwa-dān*, a coffee-pot. *a.*

قي *ḳai*, f. vomiting, a frequent vomiting. *a.*

قياس *ḳiyās*, m. measuring, comparing; judgment, opinion; supposition, thought, guess, theory, a syllogism; *ḳiyās-k*, to guess, to estimate. *a.*

قياسا *ḳiyāsan*, by guess, hypothetically. *a.*

قياسي *ḳiyāsī*, analogical, regular; imaginary, conjectural. *a.*

قيافه *ḳiyāfa*, m. appearance, likeness, air, manner, mode, representation. *a.*

قيام *ḳiyām*, m. standing erect, resurrection; stability; attention; residence, settlement. *a.*

قيامت *ḳiyāmat*, f. the general resurrection, the last day; (met.) calamity; excessively great; *ḳiyāmat-k*, a. to oppress; to do any thing wonderful. *a.*

قيامي *ḳiyāmī*, f. stability, steadiness. *a.*

قيتار *ḳītār*, a guitar (Gr. κιθάρα). *g.*

قيد *ḳaid*, f. a fetter, imprisonment; an obligation, compact; an obstacle; *ḳaid-khāna*, m. a prison; *ḳaid-k*, to imprison. *a.*

قيدي *ḳaidī*, m. a prisoner, a captive. *a.*

قير *ḳīr*, m. pitch, a kind of bitumen flowing from some mountains; *ḳīr-dār*, besmeared with pitch; *ḳīr-gūn*, of the colour of pitch. *a.*

قيراط *ḳīrāṭ*, m. a carat, the twenty-fourth part of an ounce, a weight of four grains; four barley-corns. *a.*

قيصر *ḳaiṣar*, m. Cæsar, an emperor; the general name for the Greek or Turkish emperor. *l.*

قيصوم *ḳaiṣūm*, m. southernwood (*Artemisia abrotanum*). *a.*

قيل *ḳīl*, m. a word, speech, saying; *ḳīl o ḳāl*, m. conversation, controversy, altercation. *a.*

قيلوله *ḳailūla*, m. sleeping at mid-day, a meridian nap. *a.*

قيم *ḳaiyim*, true; standing, erect; m. nature. *a.*

قيمت *ḳīmat*, f. price, value, worth. *a.*

قيمتي *ḳīmatī*, valuable, high-priced, costly. *a.*

قيمه *ḳīma*, m. minced meat; *ḳīma-pulāw*, a kind of dish. *a.*

قينچي *ḳainchī*, f. scissars; an oblique or St. Andrew's cross; *ḳainchī-k*, to prune trees, or cut the hair; *ḳainchī bāndhnā*, to bind or fasten an unskilful rider on his horse. *u.*

قيود *ḳuyūd*, pl. (of *ḳaid*) fetters, &c.; *ḳaid-ḳuyūd-k*, to imprison. *a.*

ک

ک *kāf*, called *kāfi tāzī* or *kāfi 'arabī*, the Arabian *kāf* (in contradistinction to the letter *gāf*, called *kāfi 'ajamī*, i.e. Persian *kāf*). It is the twenty-second letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-fifth Persian, and twenty-eighth Hindūstānī. It is sounded like our *k* or *c* hard, and corresponds to the *ka* of the Sanskrit. In reckoning by *abjad* it counts twenty. Affixed to the end of Persian words, it forms diminutives or expressions of contempt; as, *mardak*, a little man, or one of no value; *ṭiflak*, a little child; this also is an expression of endearment; as, *māmak*, dear little mother. Added as a termination to Sanskrit words, it denotes agency; as, *janak*, a father, from *jan*, producing.

ک *ka*, prefixed to Arabic words, denotes like, resembling; as *ka-l-naksh fi-l-hajār*, like an engraving on stone; *ku* (sometimes *ka* or *kā*), prefixed to Sanskrit words, denotes bad, vile, little, or contemptible; as *ku path* (lit. a bad road), aberration, heresy; *kā-purush*, a vile man, a coward. *a. s.*

كا *kā*, postpos. sign of the genitive case; of, belonging to; an adjective termination, as *kāṭh-kā ghoṛā*, a wooden horse, from *kāṭh*, wood. *h.*

كا *kā* (*bhākhā*), what; which? *h.*

Digitized by Google

کابر *kābir*, great, grand, illustrious. *a.*

کابس *kābis*, f. an earth with which earthenware is varnished. *h.*

کابک *kābuk*, f. a pigeon-house. *p.*

کابل *kābul*, the capital of *Afghānistān*, formerly a province of the Mogul empire. *p.*

کابلي *kābulī*, f. a kind of pea (that came from Kābul); *kābulī miṭṭī*, f. Armenian bole. *p.*

کابوس *kābūs*, m. the nightmare; *modus certus coeundi*. *a.*

کابيري *kāberī*, name of a river, the Cavery. *s.*

کابين *kābīn*, a marriage portion, or settlement. *p.*

کاپته *kā-path*, m. a wrong road, bad course. *s.*

کاپتهيه *kā-paṭhya*, m. vice, fraud, dishonesty. *s.*

کاپرش *kā-purush*, m. a coward, a mean wretch. *s.*

کاپور *kāpūr* (v. *kāfūr*), camphor. *d.*

کاتب *kātib*, m. an amanuensis, a copier, a writer, a clerk. *a.*

کاتبي *kātibī*, f. a kind of short-sleeved garment; name of a Persian poet; *kātibī samūr*, an honorary furred robe. *a.*

کاتر *kātar*, timid, cowardly; irresolute, confused, distressed. *s.*

کاتک *kātik* (also *kārtik*), m. name of the seventh Hindū month, the full moon of which is near *kṛittikā*, or the Pleiades. *s.*

کاتنا *kātnā*, a. to spin, to wrap. *s.*

کاٹ *kāṭ*, f. a cut, incision, execution; scum; virulence; *kāṭ-k*, a. to wound, to cut; *kāṭ-kūṭ*, f. clippings, chips, scraps; *kaṭ-kūṭ-k*, a. to clip, to cut out; to deduct; *kāṭ-khānā*, a. to bite. *s.*

کاٹک *kāṭak*, hard, severe, difficult. *d.*

کاٹنا *kāṭnā*, a. to cut, to clip; to bite; to reap; to saw; to stop, to stay; to waste, to spend, to pass away (the time); to interrupt, to intercept; to shame, to make ashamed. *s.*

کاٹه *kāṭh*, m. wood, timber, stock; a scabbard; *kāṭh-putlī*, f. a puppet, a toy; *kāṭh-chabānā*, n. (lit. to chew wood), to fare hardly; *kāṭh kā ullū*, m. a sad blockhead; adj. impenetrable, stupid; *kāṭh kī bhambo*, f. a sad blockhead (woman); *kāṭh kīṛā*, a bug; *kāṭh meṅ pāṅw denā*, to be imprisoned, to be in the stocks; *kāṭh menḍuk*, a toad; *kāṭh honā*, a. to pine away; to be petrified with astonishment. *s.*

کاٹهڑا *kāṭhṛā*, m. a wooden pot. *s.*

کاٹهي *kāṭhī*, f. body; scabbard; shape; wood, timber; appearance, person; a saddle. *s.*

کاج *kāj*, کاجا *kājā*, } m. business, occupation, a work, an action, affair. *s.*

کاجل *kājal*, m. lamp-black (with which the eyelids are painted); *kājal kī koṭhrī*, a place from going into which, or an affair the being engaged in which, brings disgrace or suspicion on one's character. *s.*

کاجن *kājan*, m. (v. *kāran*) account, cause. *s.*

کاجي *kājī*, busy, employed; *kāje*, by reason of. *s.*

کانچ *kāṅch*, m. glass; crystal, ornaments of crystal. *s.*

کاچا *kāchā*, unripe, raw; simple, unknowing, uninstructed. *h.*

کاچه *kāchh*, m. a cloth worn round the hips, passing between the legs and tucked in behind; the upper part of the thigh. *s.*

کاچها *kāchhā* (the same as *kāchh*, q.v.). *d.*

کاچهنا *kāchhnā*, to bind or tie up the *kāchh*, to cover the nakedness. *s.*

کاچهنا *kāchhnā*, a. to skin, to gather. *h.*

کاچهني *kāchhnī*, f. (v. *kāchh*) a cloth, &c. *s.*

کاچهي *kāchhī*, m. a gardener, who cultivates and sells potherbs. *s.*

کاچي *kāchī*, f. milk pottage. *p.*

کاخ *kākh*, m. an upper story, a gallery, balcony, tower, battlements, a palace, a villa. *p.*

کادا *kādā*, m. slime, mud, mire. *s.*

کادر *kādar*, timid, timorous, agitated, distressed, irresolute. *s.*

کادرائي *kādarā,ī*, f. timidity, timorousness. *s.*

کادو *kādau*, m. slime, mud, mire. *s.*

کاذب *kāẕib*, false; (sub.) a liar. *a.*

کار *kār*, m. business, an action, affair, work, profession, labour, &c.; *kār-āzmūda*, experienced in affairs, practised; *kār-āmadanī*, useful, profitable, what may be turned to account; *kār-bār*, m. business, avocation; *kār-bārī*, a trader; a transactor of business, a manager or officer; *kār-bardārī*, undertaking a business; *kār-pardāz*, a manager, one who carries on the business; *kār-pardāzī*, f. completing a business; *kār-chob*, m. embroidery; an embroiderer; *kār-chobī*, embroidered; *kār-khāna*, m. a workshop, manufactory; an arsenal, dockyard, or any place where public works are carried on; (met.) a great work; *vulva; kār-khāna-dār*, a steward, butler; *kār-dān*, versed, skilled, expert; *kār-rawā*, useful, fit for use; *kār-rawā,ī*, f. usefulness; carrying on of a business, occupation, management, conduct; *kār-zār*, f. battle, war, conflict; *kār-sāz*, m. the Deity; *kār-farmā*, an emperor, minister, commander, superintendent; *kār-kun*, a director, manager, an officer whose business it is to keep records; *kār-gar*, effectual, active (as a medicine). *p.*

کار *kāru*, m. an artisan, a mechanic. *s.*

کارا *kārā*, name of a tree (*Webera Tetrandra*). *d.*

کارا *kārā*, m. a black snake; adj. black. *s.*

کارتک *kārtik* (v. *kātik*), a Hindū month, corresponding to our October or November. *s.*

Digitized by Google

كارتوس *kārtūs*, m. (corrup. of cartouch) a cartridge. *e.*

كارج *kāraj*, m. an action, an affair. *s.*

كارد *kārd*, f. a knife; *kārd dar ustukhwān rasīd*, the knif has reached the bone, i.e. he is reduced to the last extremity. *p.*

كارستان *kāristān*, the seat of action. *p.*

كارستاني *kāristānī*, f. workmanship. *p. d.*

كارك *kārak*, m. case (in gram.). *s.*

كارن *kāran*, m. account, cause, reason, occasion. *s.*

كارنده *kāranda* or *kārinda*, adj. laborious; working; m. a manager, an agent or officer. *p.*

كاروان *kārwān*, m. a caravan, a large body of travellers, merchants, or pilgrims, united for mutual protection on the journey; *kārwān-sarā* or *-sarā,e*, a caravanserai, a public building for the reception of caravans. *p.*

كاروان‌باشي *kārawān-bāshī*, m. the chief of a caravan. *p. t.*

كارواني *kārawānī*, of or belonging to a caravan; one of those forming a caravan. *p.*

كاروبار *kār o bār*, } business, occupation,
كاروكرد *kār o kard*, } profession. *p.*

كاري *kārī*, effectual; *kārī zakhm* or *zakhmi kārī*, a deep wound, a mortal wound. *p.*

كاري *kārya*, m. business, occasion; *kārī*, as a termination, denotes agency, as *adhi-kārī*, a ruler. *s.*

كاريز *kārez*, a canal, an aqueduct. *p.*

كاريزي *kārezī*, of or belonging to a canal; (land) irrigated from a canal. *p.*

كاريگر *kārī-gar*, m. a workman; a good workman. *p.*

كاريگري *kārī-garī*, f. masterly work, workmanship. *p.*

كاڑا *kāṛā*, m. a young buffalo. *h.*

كاڑنا *kāṛnā*, a. to extract; to bring out (v. *kāṛhnā*). *d.*

كاڑه *kāṛh*, m. *membrum virile.* *h.*

كاڑها *kāṛhā*, m. a decoction. *h.*

كاڑهنا *kāṛhnā*, n. to draw forth (as a sword), to take out; to work flowers on cloth. *h.*

كاڑي‌كسپت *kāṛī-kaspat*, clay (v. *kachrā*). *d.*

كاس *kās*, f. a kind of grass, of which rope is made; (*Saccharum spontaneum*); cough; *kās-swās*, m. asthma. *s.*

كاس *kās*, m. a cup, a goblet, a bowl. *a.*

كاسب *kāsib*, m. an artist, a tradesman. *a.*

كاسبي *kāsbī* or *kāsibī*, m. a weaver. *h.*

كاست *kāst*, f. diminution, loss, damage; *be kam o kāst*, without loss or damage. *p.*

كاست *kāst*, m. name of a plant, *Chara* (Bruce, M.S.). *h.*

كاستن *kāstan*, } diminution, loss, damage;
كاستني *kāstanī*, } a plant. *p.*

كاسد *kāsid*, worthless, deficient in quantity or quality, not selling or passing current. *a.*

كاسرالحجر *kāsiru-l-ḥajar*, m. (lit.) the stone-breaker, the plant saxifrage. *a.*

كاسني *kāsnī*, f. endive (*Cichorium endivia*). *p.*

كاسه *kāsa*, m. a cup, a goblet, a plate, bowl; *kāsa,e sar*, the scull; *kāsa-les*, m. a sycophant, a lick-spittle. *a.*

كاسي *kāsī* (for *kāshī*), the city of Benares. *s.*

كاشانه *kāshāna*, m. a house, dwelling. *p.*

كاشاني *kāshānī*, of or relating to the city of *Kāshān*; a fine kind of velvet. *p.*

كاشف *kāshif*, m. a detector, a discoverer. *a.*

كاشكي *kāshke* or *kāshkī*, may it happen! God send! would that! *p.*

كاشي *kāshī*, f. Benares, the sacred city of the Hindūs. *s.*

كاظم *kāẓim*, m. (contr. for *kāẓimu-l-ghaiẓ*) one who restrains his anger. *a.*

كاغذ *kāghaẕ*, m. paper. *p.*

كاغذي *kāghaẕī*, f. a kind of lime; a paper case; m. a stationer or vender of paper; a paper manufacturer; a writer; adj. delicate, soft, thin. *p.*

كافر *kāfir*, m. an infidel; a mistress, sweetheart. *a.*

كافرانه *kāfirāna*, like an infidel. *a.*

كافري *kāfirī*, of or relating to an infidel; an African Caffre or Caffery; f. infidelity; unbelief. *a.*

كافور *kāfūr*, m. camphor; *kāfūr honā*, to run away, to disappear, to scamper off, to vanish. *a.*

كافوري *kāfūrī*, camphorated, pure, white; *sham'i kāfūrī*, a candle made of camphorated wax. *a.*

كافه *kāffa*, m. the whole; a tribe, a multitude. *a.*

كافي *kāfī*, sufficient, sufficing. *a.*

كاك *kāk*, m. biscuit; bran; the pupil of the eye; adj. small, minute. *p.*

كاك *kāk*, m. a crow; *kāk-pachh* or *kāk-paksh*, m. feather of a crow; tresses. *s.*

كاكا *kākā*, m. (in Pers.) elder brother; a slave (belonging to one's father); (in Hind.) a paternal uncle. *p.*

Digitized by Google

کاکریز *kākrez*, m. name of a colour, approaching to purple. *p.*

کاکریزي *kākrezī*, purple-coloured. *p.*

کاکڑا *kākṛā*, m. a kind of leather. *h.*

کاکڑاسنگي *kākṛā-singī*, f. name of a medicine. *s.*

کاکل *kākul*, f. a curl, lock, ringlet; a tuft of hair left on both sides of the head. *p.*

کاکلوت *kāklūt*, desire, avarice, avidity. *d.*

کاکونجکي *kākūnjkī*, f. ranunculus. *h.*

کاکي *kākī*, f. a maternal aunt. *p.*

کاگ *kāg*, کاگا *kāgā*, } m. a crow. *s.*

کاگد *kāgad*, m. (corrup. for *kāghaz*) paper. *p.*

کال *kāl*, m. death, angel of death; calamity; (met.) a snake; season, time; dearth, famine; *kāl-bitānā*, or *-kāṭnā*, or *-gaṅwānā*, a. to waste one's time, to spend time; *kāl-paṛnā*, the coming on of a famine. *s.*

کال *kāl* (for *kal*), to-morrow (*bhāshā*). *s.*

کالا *kālā*, black; name of a snake; time; name of *Krishṇa; kālā bāl*, m. the lower part of the belly, the pubes; *kālā bāl apnā samajhnā*, to despise one exceedingly; *kālā chor*, an unknown person; *kālā dāna*, name of a purgative seed (*Convolvulus nil?*); *kālā zīra*, m. seeds of the *Nigella Indica, Roxb.; kālā muṅh karnā*, to break off all connection with another; to disgrace; to copulate; to expel; *kālā namak*, m. a kind of rock-salt impregnated with sulphur and bitumen, which leaves an hepatic flavour in the mouth; it is much used medicinally. *s.*

کالا *kālā*, m. silk cloths, and, in general, any kind of household furniture; *kālā,e bad ba-rishi khāwind*, let bad things be returned to their proprietor. *p.*

کالاپتي *kālāpattī*, f. the act of calking a ship or boat. *h.*

کالبد *kālbud*, m. the human body; the heart; a model, figure, form. *p.*

کالک *kālak*, f. blackness; one of the expressions of quantity (corresponding to our *a, b, x, y*, &c.) in Bīja Ganita or algebra. *s.*

کالک *kālik*, lampblack, the soot which collects under pots, &c.; *kāluk*, dark. *s. d.*

کالکا *kālikā*, f. the goddess *Kālī*, q.v. *s.*

کالکشیپ *kāla-kshep*, m. mispending of time: passing one's days in sorrow. *s.*

کالکوٹ *kālkūṭ*, m. the poison of a snake. *s.*

کالما *kālmā*, m. suspicion, calumny. *h.*

کالندي *kālindī*, f. a name of the river Jamunā. *s.*

کالوا *kālwā* or *kālū,ā*, a river. *d.*

کالي *kālī*, f. black; the Hecate of the Hindūs and wife of Shiva, to whom human sacrifices are offered; the Nile; ink; *kālī būn*, m. name of a plant; *kālī tulsī*, f. basil (*Ocymum sanctum*); *kālī zīrī* or *kālī miṭṭī*, f. black lead; *kālī mirich*, f. black pepper. *s.*

کالي *kālī*, کاليا *kāliyā*, } m. the name of a serpent with a hundred and ten hoods, which was vanquished and killed by *Krishṇa*; adj. black (complexion). *s.*

کاليده *kālī-dah*, m. the name of a whirlpool in the river Jamunā in which the serpent *Kālī* lived. *s.*

کاليسر *kālesar*, m. name of a drug. *s.*

کاليهر *kālīhar*, f. a buck, a stag. *h.*

کام *kām*, m. desire, wish, intention; the god of love; Cupid; business; packet, mail, post-bag; *kām ānā*, n. to come into use, to be wanted, to be of service; to be smitten, to be slain in the field; *kām tamām-k.* a. to accomplish, to finish; to kill, to make away; *kām chalānā*, a. to carry on business; *kām rakhnā*, to make use of; *kām-kāj*, business, occupation; *kām-kājī*, laborious, active, alert; *kām meṅ lānā*, to employ, to use; *kām nikālnā*, a. to carry, to effect. *s.*

کام *kām*, m. the palate; desire. *p.*

کاماتر *kāmātur*, libidinous, lustful, distracted with lust. *s.*

کامارت *kāmārt*, lustful, lovesick, lascivious. *s.*

کامارتهي *kāmārthī*, a person who carries baskets filled with Ganges water. *s.*

کاماندھ *kāmāndh*, blind by lust, lustful. *s.*

کامدھین *kām-dhenu*, name of a cow, belonging to Indra, that grants every thing requested of her; a cow that gives much milk. *s.*

کامراج *kāmrāj*, m. *sonchus*. *h.*

کامدیو *kāmdew* (for *kāma-deva*), the Hindū Cupid. He was son of *Vishṇu* and *Rukminī*, and husband of *Rati* (or Venus). Having offended *Mahādeva*, he was destroyed by the flame from the eyes of the angry deity. He was, however, born again as *Pradyumna*, son of *Krishṇa*, but was immediately seized by *Sambara* (whom it had been foretold he would destroy), and thrown into the ocean, where he was swallowed by a fish, which being caught was presented to *Sambara*, and happened to be given to *Rati* to clean. *Rati* took out the infant and reared him till he was able to destroy *Sambara* (v. under *ratī*). *s.*

کامران *kām-rān*, fortunate, successful. *p.*

کامراني *kām-rānī*, f. fortune, prosperity, felicity, success. *p.*

کامري *kāmarī* or *kāmrī*, f. a blanket. *s.*

کامکار *kām-kār*, کامگار *kām-gār*, } one who accomplishes whatever he wishes, powerful, an absolute monarch; a hunting-bird which infallibly secures its prey. *p.*

کامل *kāmil*, perfect, complete; learned, accomplished; entire. *a.*

کامله *kāmila* (fem. of *kāmil*), perfect, &c. *a.*

Digitized by Google

کامن *kāmin*, a woman, a beautiful woman; a boy dressed in female attire, who dances in the season of the *holī*. *s.*

کامنا *kāmnā*, f. desire, wish, intention. *s.*

کامني *kāminī*, a lovely and beautiful woman. *s.*

کامود *kāmod*, m. name of a musical mode or *rāginī*, sung in the night. *s.*

کامي *kāmī*, libidinous; busy. *s.*

کامي *kāmī*, f. a lump of gold. *h.*

کامیاب *kām-yāb*, prosperous, happy, successful, one who attains what he wishes. *p.*

کامیابي *kām-yābī*, f. prosperity, happiness. *p.*

کان *kān*, m. the ear; one blind of an eye; *kān ameṭnā*, to pull the ears, to chastise; *kān bharnā* or *kān bhar-denā*, to excite dissension by talebearing; *kān bhar ko sunnā* (Dakh.), to hear attentively; *kān par jūṇ na chalnā*, to be very negligent; *kān par rakhnā*, a. to remember; n. to abstain; *kān par hāth dharnā*, to refuse, to deny; *kān pakaṛnā*, to confess inferiority; *kān phuṭnā*, n. to be deaf; *kān phoṛnā*, to make a noise; *kān phūnknā*, a. to tell tales, to excite quarrels; to tutor; *kān jhukānā*, a. to desire to hear; *kān dharnā*, a. to bear, to attend; n. to be attentive; *kān dabākar chale jānā*, to run away; *kān dabānā* or *buchiyānā*, to turn back the ears, as a horse does when preparing to bite; *kān de sunnā*, a. to hear attentively; *kān denā*, give ear, to hear, to be attentive; *kān-salā,ī*, f. name of an insect; *kān kā parda*, the tympanum; *kān kāṭnā*, to get the better of, to surpass, to overcome, to outwit; *kān khirolnī* (Dakh.), to scratch the ear; *kān khaṛe honā*, to be alarmed; *kān kholnā* or *kān khol denā*, (lit. to open one's ears) to inform; to make acquainted with, to warn, to caution; *kān lagnā*, to get into one's confidence; *kān malnā*, to admonish, to punish, to chastise; *kān-mail*, m. ear-wax; *kān-mail-wālā*, a person whose employment is to pick or clean the ears; *kān meṅ unglī de-rahnā*, to stop one's ears, to turn a deaf ear to what is said; *kān meṅ bāt mārnā*, to pretend not to hear; *kān meṅ paṛnā*, n. to be heard (a speech); *kān meṅ tel ḍālnā*, to pretend not to hear; *kān meṅ tel ḍālke so rahnā*, to be inattentive or negligent; *kān meṇ ḍālnā* or *kahnā*, to whisper, to tell; *kān na hilānā*, to be silent; *kānoṅ-kān kahnā*, a. to whisper; *kān hilānā*, n. to acquiesce in; *kān hone*, to understand, comprehend, to be warned, or take example. *s.*

کان *kān*, f. a mine or quarry; (for *ki-ān*) since that, for that; *kān-kan*, a mine-digger. *p.*

کان *kān*, f. modesty; *kān-k*, a. to shame; *kān chhoṛnā*, a. to act impudently; *kān na mānnā* or *na-k*, to treat with disrespect; a husband. *h.*

کان *kāṅ* (for *kakāṅ*) where? whither? *d.*

کانا *kānā*, blind of one eye; (fruit, nuts, &c.) whose kernel is rotten, or which has no kernel; foolish, stupid; *kānā bātī k*, to consult, to advise, to whisper; *kānā phūsī*, f. whispering; *kānā ṭirī*, f. the name of a grass; *kānā-kānī-k*, to whisper; *kānī kauṛī*, a cowry with a hole in it. *s.*

کانپ *kāmp*, misfortune or evil luck; *kāmp-mārnā*, evil luck to befall or happen. *d.*

کانپنا *kāmpnā*, n. to shiver, to tremble, to quake, to shake. *s.*

کانپهل *kān-phal*, m. name of a fruit (v. *kā,e-phal*). *s.*

کانت *kānti*, f. splendour, decoration. *s.*

کانٹا *kānṭā*, m. a thorn, spine; a fork; small (goldsmith's) scales; a spur; a type; the tongue of a balance; a kind of fire-work (v. *hāthī kānṭā*); *kānṭā sā nikal jānā*, to be freed from distress or injury. *s.*

کانٹون پر گهسیٹنا *kānṭon par ghasīṭnā* (lit. to drag upon thorns), to extol or exalt one above his merits (used by a person who from humility disclaims the praises bestowed on him). *s.*

کانٹها *kānṭhā*, near, proximate. *s.*

کانٹي بوني *kānṭe bone*, to prepare distress or misfortune for one's-self. *s.* Congee or Rice gruel

کانجي *kānjī*, f. a kind of pickle (or vinegar) made by steeping rice in water and letting the liquor ferment, which is kept for use sometimes twenty years. *s.*

کانچ *kānch*, raw; m. a disorder, in which the intestinum rectum is prolapsed; a prolapsus ani; *kānch nikālnā*, *ani procidentia*. *h.*

کانچ *kāṅch*, m. glass (v. *kāch*). *s.*

کانچها *kānchhā*, f. desire, wish, inclination. *s.*

کانچي *kāṅchī*, a kind of marriage ceremony. *d.*

کاندا *kāndā*, m. an onion. *s.*

کاندو *kāndo*, m. mud, slime. *s.*

کاندو *kāndū*, m. a sugar-boiler; a tribe whose business it is to fry corn, prepare sweetmeats, &c. *s.*

کاندها *kāndhā*, m. the shoulder; *kāndhā hilānā*, to shrug up the shoulders; *kāndhā denā*, a. to assist; to carry away the dead. *s.*

کاندهنا *kāndhnā*, a. to assist, to protect. *s.*

کانڈ *kānḍ*, m. a section, part, division; sport, exhibition. *s.*

کانڈلي *kānḍlī*, f. purslain (*Portulaca*). *h.*

کانڈور *kānḍūr*, a coward, pusillanimous. *d.*

کانڈي *kānḍī*, f. a rafter. *s.*

کانڈي *kānḍī*, f. a sentence of the Vedas. *s.*

کانڑنا *kāṅṛnā*, a. to tread, to trample. *h.*

کانس *kāṅs*, m. a species of grass. *s.*

کانسا *kāṅsā*, m. bell-metal. *s.*

کانسه *kāṅsa*, m. a cup, bowl, glass, goblet; *kāṅsa-gar*, one who makes cups, bowls, &c.; *kāṅsa-garī*, f. the business of cup-making. *s.*

کانسي *kāṅsya*, m. bell-metal. *s.*

کانکشا *kānkshā*, f. desire, wish, inclination. *s.*

کانکه *kānkh*, f. the armpit. *s.*

کانکها *kānkhā*, m. straining (when at stool, &c.). *h.*

کانکهنا *kānkhnā*, a. to grunt. *h.*

Digitized by Google

كانگري *kāngrī*, f. a chafing-dish. *h.*

كانگن *kāngan*, name of a plant or its seed (*Panicum Italicum*). *s.*

كانن *kānan*, m. a forest, desert, wood. *s.*

كانه *kānh*, m. one of the names of *Krishna*; a husband. *h.*

كانهر *kānhar*, one of the names of *Krishna*. *h.*

كانهڙا *kānhṛā*, m. name of a musical mode or *rāginī*; a kind of nightingale. *h.*

كاني *kānī*, mineral, relating to mines. *p.*

كاني *kānī*, f. a woman blind of one eye. *s.*

كاني *kānī* (for *kahānī*), a story, a tale. *d.*

كاني *kānī*, f. resentment, spite. *h.*

كاو *kāw*, digging, excavating, investigating. *p.*

كاوادينا *kāwā-denā*, a. to ring (a horse); to trick, to sham. *h.*

كاواك *kāwāk*, long, awkward, hollow, empty, cracked, useless. *p.*

كاور *kāwar*, f. the baskets in which the Hindūs carry about the Ganges water. *h.*

كاوش *kāwish*, f. digging, research; meditating, reflecting, menacing. *p.*

كاوكاو *kāw-kāw*, diligent investigation, strict research, scrutiny, pains, toil. *p.*

كاول *kāwal*, } (v. *gasht*) surrounding, perambulating, patrolling. *d.*
كاولي *kāwalī*, }

كاولگر *kāwal-gar*, a patrol, a sentinel. *d.*

كاوي *kāwī*, f. digging, excavating, investigation. *p.*

كاه *kāh*, f. grass, straw; *kāh-gil*, straw and mud mixed to plaster walls with. *p.*

كاهربا *kāh-rubā*, yellow amber. *p.* copal.

كاهش *kāhish*, f. diminution, emaciation, care, anxiety. *p.*

كاهكشان *kāhkashān*, the milky way. *p.*

كاهل *kāhil*, slow, indolent, lazy, languid, sick, tardy; *kāhil-mizāj*, indolent. *a.*

كاهلا *kāhilā*, ailing, sick, indisposed. *a.*

كاهلانه *kāhilāna*, slowly, lazily. *a.*

كاهلي *kāhilī*, f. indolence, languor, sloth, sickness, tardiness. *a.*

كاهن *kāhan*, m. an aggregate number consisting of sixteen pans, or 1280 *kauṛīs*. *s.*

كاهن *kāhin*, m. a soothsayer, conjurer, augur, an astrologer, prophet, priest. *a.*

كاهو *kāhū*, m. the name of a vegetable, the seed of which is good for a cold, a lettuce (*Lactuca sativa*). *p.*

كاهو *kāhū* (infl. of *ko,ū*), any one, some one. *h.*

كاهي *kāhī*, f. greenness, name of a dish. *p.*

كاهي *kāhe* (infl. of *kyā*), why, what; *kāhe ko*, why, wherefore. *h.*

كاهيده *kāhīda*, diminished, wasted. *p.*

كائي *kā,ī*, f. the green mould that sticks to walls and pavements, scum, fur, paste. *h.*

كايا *kāyā*, f. the body, appearance, person. *s.*

كائپهل *kā,ephal*, m. name of a medicine (As. Res. vol. vi. p. 380). *s.*

كايته *kāyath*, m. name of a tribe of Hindūs generally employed as clerks or copyists. *s.*

كاير *kāyar*, timid, timorous, a coward. *s.*

كايسته *kāyasth*, m. a caste of Hindūs (same as *kāyath*). *s.*

كايك *kāyak*, bodily, personal. *s.*

كاينات *kāyanāt* or *kā,ināt*, all things existing; f. the world, universe, beings, creatures. *a.*

كب *kab*, when? *kab-tak* or *-ta,īṅ*, till when? how long? *kab-kab*, when? *kab-ke*, since when, of what time? *kab-lo*, till when? how long? *s.*

كب *kab*, m. (for *kabi* or *kavi*) a poet; *kub*, a hump (on the back). *s.*

كبا *kubbā*, hump-backed. *s.*

كباب *kabāb*, m. a roast, meat roasted or fried; *kabāb-k*, a. to burn, to roast; *kabāb honā*, to burn; to be enraged. *p.*

كباب چيني *kabāb-chīnī*, f. cubebs (*Piper cubeba*). *p.*

كبابه *kabāba*, m. cubebs (*Piper cubeba*). *a.*

كبابي *kabābī*, fit to be roasted; roasting, m. one who roasts; a vender of *kabābs*. *p.*

كباده *kabāda*, m. a bow, not very strong, for practising with. *p.*

كبار *kibār*, pl. (of *kabīr*) grandees, nobles, men distinguished for wealth, knowledge, or sanctity; *kabbār* or *kubbār*, very great. *a.*

كباڙ *kabāṛ* or *kibāṛ*, m. a door, a gate. *s.*

كبت *kabit*, m. a sort of verse used by the Hindūs, poetry. *s.*

كبتا *kabitā*, f. poetry, a poem (applied to compositions in the Hindi or Braj dialects). *s.*

كبجا *kubjā*, hump-backed, crooked. *s.*

كبد *kabid*, m. the heart, the liver. *a.*

Digitized by Google

کبڈي ***kabaḍḍī***, f. a game among boys, who divide themselves into two parties, one of which takes its station on one side of a line or ridge called *pālā*, made on the ground, and the other on the other; one boy, shouting *kabaḍḍī, kabaḍḍī*, passes this line and endeavours to touch one of those on the opposite side; if he is able to do this and to return to his own party, the boy that was so touched is supposed to be slain, that is, he retires from the game; but if the boy who made the assault be seized and unable to return, he dies, or retires in the same manner; the assault is thus made from the two sides alternately, and that party is victorious of which some remain after all their opponents are slain. *h.*

کبر ***kibr***, m. grandeur, pride. *a.*

کبرا ***kabrā***, grey, dirty white, variegated. *s.*

کبرا ***kubarā***, pl. (of ***kabīr***) the great, grandees, &c. *a.*

کبرى ***kubrā***, m. the major of a syllogism. *a.*

کبريا ***kibriyā***, m. grandeur, magnificence; pride; a name of God. *a.*

کبريت ***kibrīt***, m. sulphur; fine gold or silver; *kibrīti aḥmar*, the philosopher's stone. *a.*

کبڑ ***kubaṛ***, m. a hump. *s.*

کبڑا ***kabṛā***, hump-backed, crooked. *s.*

کبک ***kabk***, m. name of a bird of the partridge kind; *kabki darī*, m. a beautiful partridge. *p.*

کبل ***kubal***, difficult, severe. *d.*

کبندھ ***kabandh***, m. a headless trunk (still retaining a little life, so as to have the power of moving). *s.*

کبوتر ***kabūtar***, m. a pigeon; ***kabūtar-bāz*** or *kabūtar-bān*, a pigeon-fancier; one who rears pigeons and bets upon their flight, &c.; *kabūtar-bacha*, m. a young pigeon; an unripe poppy-head wrapped up in pease-meal and fried in butter or oil. *p.*

کبوترخانه ***kabūtar-khāna***, m. a pigeon-house. *p.*

کبود ***kabūd***, m. azure, blue; a kind of willow; a sort of blue sheepskin. *p.*

کبودي ***kabūdī***, blue, azure, cerulean; ***kabūdī-rang***, azure-coloured. *p.*

کبھارجا ***ku-bhārjā*** for (***ku-bhāryā***), f. a bad wife. *s.*

کبھاو ***ku-bhāw***, m. ill treatment, ill temper, evil disposition. *s.*

کبھو ***kabhū***, کبھوں ***kabhūṅ***, کبھي ***kabhī***, } ever, some time or other; ***kabhī kabhī***, sometimes, now and then, at times; *kabhī ke*, of some time, some time ago; *kabhī na kabhī*, some time or other. *h.*

کبير ***kabīr***, large, immense, great, full-grown, senior; name of a famous *faḳīr* and saint, who flourished about the close of the fifteenth century; *kabīr panthī*, m. the followers of *Kabīr*; *kabīr kā ulṭā*, transposition. *a.*

کبيسور ***kabīswar*** (for ***kavīshwar***), a first-rate poet. *s.*

کبيسه ***kabīsa***, m. intercalary; ***sāli kabīsa***, leap-year. *a.*

کبيشر ***kabīshar***, m. (for ***kavīshwar***) an eminent poet; (lit.) prince of poets. *s.*

کپا ***kuppā***, m. a large leathern vessel for holding oil, *ghī*, &c.; *kuppā luṛhnā*, the decease of a king, &c.; *kuppā honā*, to become very fat. *s.*

کپاتر ***ku-pātr***, unfit, incapable. *s.*

کپاٹ ***kapāṭ***, m. a shutter. *s.*

کپار ***kapār***, m. (v. ***kapāl***) skull, cranium. *s.*

کپاري ***kapārī***, shrewd, sly; m. a caste in Bengal, who sell greens, &c. *h.*

کپاري ***kapārī***, m. a title of ***Shiva***, who carries a skull in his hand and a chain of them round his neck; a cavesson or noseband for a horse; *ardh kapārī*, pain of half the head (*hemicrania*); an areca nut having two kernels, or rather one of those kernels which are convex on one side and flat on the other, where it was in contact with its fellow; these nuts, from the doctrine of signatures, are said to be a remedy for the *hemicrania*. *s.*

کپاس ***kapās***, f. cotton (undressed); the cotton plant (*Gossypium herbaceum*). *s.*

کپال ***kapāl***, m. the head, forehead; a skull or cranium; fate, destiny; *kapāl phuṭnā*, to be unfortunate; *kapāl khulnā*, to have a favourable turn of fortune. *s.*

کپالي ***kapālī*** (v. ***kapārī***); ***kapālī āsan***, an attitude of *faḳīrs* in worship, standing on their heads; *kapālī kriyā*, a ceremony among Hindūs; when a dead body is burning and nearly reduced to ashes, the nearest relation breaks the skull with the stroke of a bamboo and pours melted butter into the cavity; hence *kapālī kriyā-k*, to think intensely, to beat or cudgel one's brains. *s.*

کپالي ***kapālī***, m. name of a caste (in Beng.) (v. *kapārī*). *h.*

کپتر ***kaputr*** or ***kuputr***, m. an undutiful and wicked son. *s.*

کپتھ ***ku-path*** (lit. bad road or the wrong way), deviation, aberration, heresy. *s.*

کپٹ ***kapaṭ***, designing, insincere; f. spite, adulteration, trick, deceit, subterfuge; *kapaṭ-rūpdhārī* or *kapaṭ-weshī*, a hypocrite. *s.*

کپٹي ***kapaṭī***, insincere, false, hypocritic; adulterated. *s.*

کپر ***kapar***, m. (v. ***kapaṛ***) cloth, &c. *s.*

کپردھول ***kapar-dhūl***, m. a kind of gauze. *h.*

کپرکوٹ ***kapar-kūṭ***, pounded up with rags (clay for making crucibles, &c.). *s.*

کپڑ ***kapaṛ*** or ***kapar***, m. cloth; ***kapaṛ chhān-k***, a. to strain; *kapaṛ chhan*, impalpable (powder); deep (consultation); thoroughly sifted (intelligence, &c.). *s.*

کپڑا ***kapṛā***, m. cloth; clothes, dress, habit; *kapṛā-oṛhnā* or *-pahannā*, to put on clothes; *kapṛoṅ se honā*, n. to have the menses; *kapṛe*, pl. dress, apparel; *kapṛe rangnā*, to become a *faḳīr*; *kapṛe ko jhol denā*, to give an alarm (*Gilch.*). *s.*

کپڑپھول ***kapaṛ-phūl***, a silk cloth worked with gold and silver flowers, worn as a head-dress by females. *d.*

Digitized by Google

کپڑکوٹھا *kapaṛ koṭhā*, m. a tent. *s.*

کپ‌کپي *kap-kapī*, f. shivering, trembling, quaking, perturbation. *s.*

کپل *kapil*, m. name of a Hindū sage. *s.*

کپلا *kapilā*, f. a brown-coloured cow. *s.*

کپنا *kapnā*, n. to shiver, to tremble, to quake; adj. trembling. *s.*

کپوت *kapot*, m. a pigeon. *s.*

کپوت *kapūt*, m. a degenerate or villanous son. *s.*

کپوتي *kapūtī*, f. degeneracy (in a son). *s.*

کپور *kapūr*, m. camphor. *s.*

کپورکچري *kapūr-kacharī*, f. name of a medicine. *h.*

کپوري *kapūrī*, m. a kind of betel-leaf, so called. *s.*

کپول *kapol*, m. the cheek. *s.*

کپي *kapī*, m. a monkey; *kuppī*, f. a vial, a skin, a leather bottle. *s.*

کت *kat* or *kit*, where? whither? why? *s.*

کتا *kuttā*, m. a dog; *tāzī kuttā*, a grey-hound. *h.*

کتا *kittā*, how many? how much? what [quantity? *s.*

کتاب *kitāb*, f. a book, writing, despatches, scripture, a letter; *kitābi ilāhi*, the holy book; *kitāb-farosh*, a bookseller. *a.*

کتابت *kitābat*, f. writing; inscription, motto. *a.*

کتابه *kitāba*, m. an epitaph, inscription. *a.*

کتابي *katābī*, belonging to a book; of the shape of a book, i.e. rectangular or oblong; *kitābī chaprā*, a long or oval face. *a.*

کتارا *katārā*, m. a kind of sugar-cane. *h.*

کتان *kattān*, m. a kind of cloth, linen (it is said to be rent by exposure to the moonlight, and hence is represented by oriental poets as enamoured of the moon). *a.*

کتان *kattān*, m. a knife, a dagger (Beng.). *s.*

کتانا *katānā*, a. to get spun, to cause to spin. *s.*

کتائي *katā,ī*, m. spinning; the price paid for spinning. *s.*

کتب *kutub*, pl. (of *kitāb*) books; *kutub-khāna*, a library. *a.*

کتبيا *kitabiyā*, f. a small book. *a.*

کتخدا *kat-khudā*, m. (for *kad-khudā*) master of a family, a married man, a viceroy or locum tenens. *p.*

کتخدائي *kat-khudā,ī*, f. marriage; office of viceroy. *p.*

کترا *katrā*, m. parings, clippings. *s.*

کتراپ *kutrāpi*, somewhere or other. *s.*

کترانا *katrānā*, a. to cause to clip, to cut out; to leave the high road, stealing away by by-paths, to go round about, to shrink, to go sideways; *katrākar chalnā*, to desert one's companion. *s.*

کترائي *katrā,ī*, f. price paid for cutting out; adv. sideways. *s.*

کتربهيد *katur-bhed*, fraud, guile, deceit. *d.*

کتربيونت *katar-biyont*, m. cutting out; (met.) meditation, consultation, anxiety. *s.*

کترن *katran*, f. parings, clippings; *kutran*, that which is gnawed or bitten off with the teeth. *s.*

کترنا *katarnā*, a. to clip, to cut (as with scissars), to cut out, to pare; *kutarnā*, a. to cut with the teeth. *s.*

کترني *katarnī*, f. scissars. *s.*

کترو *kutrū*, m. a puppy (in Bengal, from the custom of calling dogs by this sound). *h.*

کترو *kutrū*, m. one who cuts or bites. *s.*

کتسا *kutsā*, f. reproach, contempt. *s.*

کتست *kutsit*, despicable, contemptible. *s.*

کتف *katif* or *kitf*, m. the shoulder-blades. *a.*

کتکا *kutkā*, m. a short stick with which *bhang* is ground. *h.*

کتل *kattal*, f. a lump of stone, brick, or earth. *h.*

کتنا *kitnā*, how many? how much? what number? *s.*

کتنا *kutnā*, n. to be spun. *s.*

کتني *katanu,ī*, f. spinning. *s.*

کتوال *kutwāl*, m. a kind of police-officer; a minor sort of magistrate. *p.*

کتوالي *kutwālī*, f. the office of *kutwāl*. *p.*

کتوهل *kutūhal*, m. f. show, spectacle, entertainment, sport, pastime, festivity. *s.*

کته *kath*, m. the astringent vegetable extract which the natives eat with betel-leaf. It is the produce of a species of *mimosa* (*chadira*) *Catechu*, *Terra japonica*. *h.*

کتها *kathā*, f. a story, tale, fable, relation, narrative. *s.*

کتهک *kathak*, m. a storyteller; a kind of singer. *s.*

کتهنا *kathnā*, a. to tell, to say, tto relate. *s.*

کتي *kuttī*, f. (fem. of *kuttā*) a bitch. *h.*

کتيا *kuttiyā*, f. a little bitch. *h.*

کتيرا *katīrā*, m. a gum resembling tragacanth, obtained from the *Sterculia urens* of Dr. Roxb. *h.*

Digitized by Google

کٹ *kuṭ*, m. name of a medicine (*Costus Arabicus*). *s.* decoction. Aucklandia Costus = putchuk or costata

کٹ *kaṭi*, f. the reins, the loins; *kaṭi-keharī*, having a waist elegant as the lion's (epithet of a handsome woman). *s.*

کٹ *kaṭ*, m. black colour to make chintz with; *kiṭṭ*, m. a kind of sour dish. *h.*

کٹا *kaṭṭa*, robust, able-bodied; m. a large louse. *h.*

کٹا *kaṭā*, killing, slaughter; *kaṭā-k*, to slaughter. *s.*

کٹاچھ *kaṭāchh*, m. (for *kaṭāksh*, q.v.) ogling. *s.*

کٹار *kaṭār*, m. a dagger; a polecat. *h.*

کٹار *kuṭār*, m. an impatient little horse. *s. h.*

کٹارا *kaṭārā*, m. name of a medicinal plant (globe thistle, *Echinops echinatus, Roxb.*). *h.*

کٹاري *kaṭārī*, f. a small dagger. *h.*

کٹاریا *kaṭāriyā*, m. a kind of silk cloth, with stripes in the form of daggers. *h.*

کٹاسا *kaṭāsā*, inclined to bite. *s.*

کٹاسخت *kuṭā-sakht*, m. a very dog. *h. p.*

کٹاکش *kaṭāksh*, m. ogling, a leer, a glance, a side look. *s.*

کٹال *kaṭāl*, flood, spring tide (Beng.). *h.*

کٹانا *kaṭānā*, to cause to cut, or bite. *s.*

کٹاو *kaṭāw*, m. a kind of flowering on cloths; cutting. *h.*

کٹایا *kuṭāyā*, m. (*Solanum jacquini, Willd.*). *h.*

کٹبندھن *kaṭ-bandhan*, a wooden clog or ring with which an elephant is fastened. *s.*

کٹت *kaṭit*, m. vent, sale. *h.*

کٹر *kaṭṭar*, inclined or addicted to bite (a horse). *h.*

کٹر *kaṭar*, cruel, relentless; (sub.) caitiff. *s.*

کٹر *kuṭir*, m. a cottage, a hut. *s.*

کٹرا *katrā*, m. a market, suburbs, the market-town belonging to a fort. *h.*

کٹ رهنا *kaṭ-rahnā*, n. to be cut, to be cut off, intercepted, divided, separated, or stopped up (as a road by being infested with thieves, &c.). *h.*

کٹک *kaṭak*, f. an army. *s.*

کٹکا *kaṭkā*, a peck or seizure with the beak; *kaṭkā bharnā*, to peck with the beak, to bite with the teeth. *d.*

کٹکٹ *kuṭkuṭ*, m. nibbling, itching, scratching. *h.*

کٹکٹي کهانا *kaṭakṭī-khānā*, to experience grief, trouble, or vexation. *d.*

کٹکرنج *kaṭkaranj*, } f. the febrifuge nut
کٹکلیجي *kaṭkalejī*, } (*Guilandina bonduccella, Lin.: Cæsalpinia bonduccella, Roxb.*). *s.*

کٹکنا *kaṭkanā*, m. a picture (on wood); plan, scheme; adj. shrewd, cunning. *h.*

کٹکهانا *kaṭkhānā*, a. to bite. *h.*

کٹکهنا *kaṭkhanā*, inclined to bite. *h.*

کٹکي *kuṭkī*, f. a gnat; estrangement from, or desertion of, friends. *h.*

کٹکي *kuṭkī*, f. name of a medicine. *s.*

کٹکینا *kaṭkīna*, a sub-lease or under-farm; *kaṭkīna-dār*, an under-farmer of revenue, a sub-tenant (Glad.). *h.*

کٹل *kuṭil*, cruel, ruthless. *s.*

کٹم *kuṭum*, } m. kin, family, tribe, caste,
کٹمب *kuṭumb*, } relatives. *s.*

کٹمبي *kuṭumbī*, } m. householder, paterfa-
کٹمي *kuṭumī*, } milias. *s.*

کٹمستا *kaṭmastā* (v. *kaṭh-mastā*), strong-bodied. *d.*

کٹن *kuṭṭan*, } m. a pimp, a pander. *s.*
کٹنا *kuṭnā*, }

کٹنا *kaṭnā*, n. to be cut; to pass or be spent (as time); to be bashful; to die of wounds. *s.*

کٹناپا *kuṭnāpā*, m. pimping. *s.*

کٹناس *kuṭnās*, m. the name of a bird (*Coracias*). *h.*

کٹنانا *kuṭnānā*, a. to entice, to seduce, to inveigle, to wheedle, to coax. *s.*

کٹنائي *kuṭnā,ī*, f. the wages of a pimp. *s.*

کٹنب *kuṭumb*, m. tribe, family, kindred. *s.*

کٹني *kaṭnī*, f. the season for cutting the grain, harvest. *s.*

کٹني *kuṭnī* or *kuṭṭanī*, f. a bawd, a procuress. *s.*

کٹوانا *kaṭwānā* (v. *kaṭānā*), to cause to be [cut. *s.*

کٹورا *kaṭorā*, m. a brass bowl, a cup, goblet, &c. of metal. *h.*

کٹوسي *kaṭūsī*, f. smut, obscenity (Gilch.). *h.*

کٹھ *kaṭh*, m. (v. *kāth*); *kaṭh-bandhan*, m. a wooden ring with which the feet of elephants are fastened; *kaṭh-birūkī*, f. a toad; *kaṭh-belā*, m. name of a flower (*Jasminum multiflorum*); *kaṭh-phoṛā*, a woodpecker (*Picus*); *kaṭh-gulāb*, m. a kind of rose (*Rosa chinensis*); *kaṭh-mastā*, very stout and lusty; *kaṭh-hansī*, affected or forced smiles (with internal displeasure). *s.*

کٹھا *kaṭṭhā*, m. a land-measure (the twentieth part of a *bighā*); a corn-measure, containing five sers. *h.*

Digitized by Google

کٹہا *kaṭahā*, snapping, inclined to bite. *s.*

کٹہار *kuṭhār*, m. an axe. *s.*

کٹہاري *kuṭhārī*, کٹہالي *kuṭhālī*, f. an earthen vase prepared for melting gold, silver, &c.; a crucible. *h.*

کٹہر *kaṭhar*, m. a wooden cage in which wild beasts are kept; also a kind of fruit (v. *kaṭhal*). *s.*

کٹہرا *kaṭharā*, m. a wooden cage; a railing, a palisade; *kaṭhrā*, m. a tub, a tray, a plate, a trough; a young male buffalo. *s.*

کٹہري *kaṭhrī*, f. a small tub, trough. *s.*

کٹہگہرا *kaṭhgharā*, m. a wooden cage; a railing, a palisade. *s.*

کٹہل *kaṭhal*, m. name of a fruit and tree; the jack tree and fruit (*Artocarpus integrifolia, Roxb.*). *s.*

کٹہلا *kaṭhlā*, m. a wooden ornament, or charm put on a child's neck. *s.*

کٹہن *kaṭhin*, difficult, painful, troublesome. *s.*

کٹہندر *kaṭhandar*, m. dropsy, tympany, hardness of the stomach. *s.*

کٹہني *kaṭhinī*, f. chalk (for writing with). *s.*

کٹہوتي *kaṭhautī*, f. a tub, a plate, a trencher, platter. *s.*

کٹہور *kuṭhaur*, wrong place, misplaced. *s.*

کٹہور *kaṭhor*, cruel, relentless, severe; hard, solid. *s.*

کٹہورتا *kaṭhoratā*, f. cruelty, relentlessness. *s.*

کٹہیا *kaṭhiyā*, m. a trencher, a platter; a snare, a trap, trepan. *s.*

کٹي *kuṭī*, f. a cottage; *kaṭī*, f. (v. *kaṭi*) the reins, loins, &c. *s.*

کٹیرا *kaṭīrā*, کٹیلا *kaṭīlā*, thorny; active, brave (a soldier); a kind of plant. *s.*

کٹیو *kuṭew*, f. a bad habit. *h.*

کثافت *kas̤āfat*, f. density, fulness, repletion. *a.*

کثرت *kas̤rat*, f. abundance, excess; *ba-kas̤rat* or *kas̤rat-se*, in plenty, abundantly, numerously. *a.*

کثف *kas̤f*, m. a crowd, multitude. *a.*

کثیر *kas̤īr*, many, much, abundant, fruitful, copious, numerous, excessive. *a.*

کثیف *kas̤īf*, thick, dense, opaque; *kas̤īfu-l-auḳāt*, bad times, dirty weather; miserable. *a.*

کج *kuj*, m. Tuesday. *s.*

کج *kaj*, crooked, wry; (met.) perverse, cross; *kaj-āg͟hand*, *-āg͟handa*, *-āgand*, or *-āganda*, a cuirass quilted with silk; *kaj-bāz*, one who plays false, fraudulent; *kāj-baḥs*, one who reasons absurdly; *kaj-baḥsī*, f. absurd reasoning; *kaj-chashm*, squint-eyed; *kaj-k͟hulḳ*, ill-tempered; *kaj-dār marez*, evasion, subterfuge, putting off; *kaj-raw*, one who walks obliquely; unprincipled; *kaj-rāwī*, walking obliquely; unprincipled conduct, depravity; *kaj-ṭab'*, cross-tempered; *kaj-fahm*, stupid, misunderstanding, perverting a meaning; *kaj-kulāh*, a beau (lit. wearing the cap awry); *kaj-mizāj*, cross, ill-tempered; stupid; *kaj-naz̤ar*, envious, malignant looks; *kaj-nihād*, of a crooked disposition, perverse. *p.*

کجا *kujā*, where? whither? how? *az-kujā*, whence? *har-kujā*, everywhere. *p.*

کجات *kujāt*, base, of mean extraction or bad caste, one who has lost his caste. *s.*

کجاجت *kajāchit*, perhaps, sometime or other. *s.*

کجاوہ *kajāwa*, m. a camel's saddle; a kind of camel's litter in which females travel. *p.*

کجرا *kajrā*, m. lampblack used for painting the eyes. *s.*

کجرارا *kajrārā*, black (eyes) without painting. *s.*

کجروا *kajarwā*, m. (v. *kajrā*) lampblack, &c. *s.*

کجک *kajak*, f. the iron instrument used in driving elephants. *p.*

کجل *kajjal*, کجلا *kajlā*, m. lampblack, soot, collyrium prepared from soot. *s.*

کجلوتي *kajlauṭī*, f. a pot for keeping *kajjal*; an iron instrument like snuffers, used to receive smoke, prepare and keep lampblack. *s.*

کجنا *kujnā*, n. to be rotten or putrescent. *d.*

کجي *kajī*, f. crookedness, crossness. *p.*

کچ *kach*, m. rawness, simplicity. *h.*

کچ *kuch*, m. and f. bosom, breasts, bubbies; *kach*, m. hairs. *s.*

کچا *kachchā*, unripe; raw; silly, unknowing, green, inexperienced; clay-built, slight. *h.*

کچاکچ *kachā-kach*, debate, altercation. *d.*

کچاکہانا *kachchā khānā*, to become angry. *d.*

کچال *kuchāl*, f. misbehaviour, misconduct. *s.*

کچالو *kachālū*, m. name of an esculent root (*Arum colocasia*). *h.*

کچالي *kuchālī*, of ill-behaviour. *s.*

کچائي *kachchā,ī*, f. indigestion, surfeit; rawness. *h.*

کچ بچ *kach-bach*, m. breed, offspring, family, brats, children. *h.*

کچپچ *kach-pach*, f. crowd; infants, brats; *kich-pich*, mud, mire, &c.; adj. close, thick, stuffed together. *h.*

کچپچیا *kach-pachiyā*, the Pleiades. *h.*

Digitized by Google

کچپن *kach-pan*, m. rawness, simplicity. *h.*

کچرا *kachrā*, m. the raw *kharbūza* or musk-melon; clay; *kichṛā* (v. *kichṛā*). *h.*

کچرپچرهونا *kichar pichar honā*, to be very wet. *h.*

کچري *kacharī*, } m. name of a fruit (*Cucumis madraspatanus*). *h.*
کچريا *kachariyā*, }

کچڑا *kichṛā*, m. the gummy substance that oozes from the eye; *kachṛā*, an unripe melon. *s.*

کچڑانا *kichṛānā*, n. to have a gummy running at the eyes, to be blear-eyed. *s.*

کچک *kachak*, pain (of a wound). *h.*

کچکانا *kachkānā*, a. to strain, to sprain, to twist. *h.*

کچکچ *kachkach*, m. debate, altercation. *h.*

کچکچانا *kichkichānā*, a. to grind (or gnash) the teeth; *kachkachānā*, n. to swarm, to be very abundant; to be gritty. *h.*

کچکچاهٹ *kachkachāhaṭ*, f. the act of debating, &c. *h.*

کچکڑا *kachkaṛā*, m. tortoise-shell. *s.*

کچکنا *kachaknā*, n. to strain, to sprain, to twist; to pain, to ache. *h.*

کچکول *kachkol*, f. a cup or bowl (generally a beggar's); a wallet. *p.*

کچکهانا *kach-khānā*, to suffer grief or vexation. *d.*

کچکیلا *kachkelā*, m. a kind of plantain which is eaten boiled, as a vegetable. *s.*

کچلا *kuchlā*, m. a vomic nut (*Strychnos nux vomica*); *kachlā*, m. clay. *h.*

کچل دينا *kuchal-denā*, } a. to bruise, &c., to overlay. *h.*
کچل ڈالنا *kuchal-ḍālnā*, }

کچلنا *kuchalnā*, a. to bruise, to crush. *h.*

کچلون *kachlon*, a kind of salt, said to promote digestion. *h.*

کچلوهو *kach-lohū*, bloody ichor discharged along with purulent matter. *h.*

کچلوهي *kach-lohī*, } untempered iron. *s.*
کچلوهيا *kach-lohiyā*, }

کچلي *kuchlī*, the canine teeth. *h.*

کچمچ *kach-mach*, gibberish, babble, nonsense. *h.*

کچنار *kachnār*, } f. a tree, the flowers of which are a delicate vegetable (*Bauhinia variegata*). *s.*
کچنال *kachnāl*, }

کچو *kachchū*, m. name of a plant (*Arum colocasia*). *h.*

کچوانا *kachwānā*, to be grieved or vexed. *d.*

کچور *kachūr*, m. the name of a drug (*Curcuma zerumbet*, *Roxb.*). *s.*

کچوري *kachaurī*, f. a dish made of wheaten bread and pulse. *h.*

کچومر *kachūmar*, m. a kind of pickles; *kachūmar kar-ḍālnā*, to cut to pieces. *h.*

کچه *kacha* (v. *kachā*); *kacha-āmdanī*, gross import, the payment made by a *zamīn-dār* of his rent to government. *h. p.*

کچھ *kachh*, m. a tortoise; the privities (*Gilch.*). *s.*

کچھ *kuchh* (also *kachhu*), any, some, something, little, whatever; *kuchh aur*, something else; *kuchh aur gānā*, to give a false explanation; *kuchh ek*, some few or little; *kuchh tum ne paṛā pāyā*, have you found a treasure? (lit. have you found any thing that has been dropped?) an expression addressed to one who seems inordinately pleased without apparent cause; *kuchh tum ne khwāb dekhā*, what! have you dreamt this, or seen a vision? (an expression used to a person who relates improbabilities; also to depict the astonishment of the speaker at any unexpected act of another); *kuchh se kuchh*, from one state to another, from this to that; *kuchh se kuchh honā*, to be entirely changed; *kuchh is se, kuchh us se*, what with this, what with that; *kuchh na kuchh*, some at least, some thing or other; *kuchh nahīṉ*, it is nothing; *kuchh ho*, whatever may happen, come what may; *bahut kuchh*, a great deal. *h.*

کچھارنا *kachhārnā*, a. to wash, to rinse. *s.*

کچھپ *kachchhap*, m. a tortoise, a turtle. *s.*

کچهري *kachahrī* or *kachharī* (vul. *cutcherry*), f. a hall of justice, town-house, court, a public office for the receipt of the revenue, &c. *h.*

کچھ کا کچھ *kuchh kā kuchh*, something besides, in a different manner, on the contrary; progression, advancement. *h.*

کچھلنپٹ *kachh-lampaṭ*, libertine, lewd, dissolute, a lecher. *h.*

کچھنا *kachhnā*, n. to be washed or rinsed. *h.*

کچھنا *kachhnā*, m. a kind of breeches, which cover very little of the thigh. *s.*

کچھني *kachhnī*, f. a smaller kind of breeches (than the preceding). *s.*

کچھو *kachhū* (v. *kuchh*), any, some, &c. *h.*

کچھوا *kachhū,ā*, m. a tortoise, a turtle; *kach-hū,ā-ḍābar*, uneven-bottomed, (a river deep and shallow alternately). *s.*

کچھواها *kachhwāhā*, m. a tribe of *rāj-pūts*, claiming descent from *Kus*, the son of *Rāmachandra*; the *rājās* of *Jainagar* are of this family. *h.*

کچھوٹي *kachhauṭī*, f. a cloth worn between the legs to conceal the privities. *s.*

Digitized by Google

کچھي *kachchhī*, a horse (with a hollow back) from the province of *Kachh*, on the banks of the Sind or Indus river. *h.*

کچيا *kuchiyā*, m. the lobe of the ear (*Gil.*); *kachiyā*, m. a reaping-hook or sickle. *h.*

کچيانا *kachiyānā*, n. to be frightened, to draw back, to shrink. *h.*

کچياهت *kachiyāhaṭ*, f. abhorrence. *h.*

کچيرا *kacherā*, m. the name of a tribe. *h.*

کچيري *kacherī* (v. *kachahrī*), an office. *d.*

کچيلا *kachailā*, *kachelā*, or *kuchelā*, ill clad; old dirty or tattered (clothes). *s.*

کحال *kaḥḥāl*, m. an oculist; *kaḥūl*, a collyrium. *a.*

کحل *kuḥl*, m. a collyrium, or antimony reduced to a fine powder. *a.*

کد *kad*, when? at what time? *s.*

کد *kad*, m. a house, a retreat, a den. *p.*

کد *kadd*, f. examination, search, inquiry, trouble, labour, endeavour; *kadd o kāwish*, f. search, inquiry, examination, application. *a.*

کداپي *kadāpī*, } at some time or other;
کداچت *kadāchit*, } peradventure. *s.*

کدار *kudār*, m. a pickaxe, mattock, spade, hoe. *s.*

کدارا *kidārā*, m. name of a musical mode or *rāginī*, sung in the midnight of summer. *s.*

کداربسنت *kidār-basant*, m. name of a musical mode. *s.*

کداري *kudārī*, f. (v. *kudālī*) a small hoe. *s.*

کدال *kudāl*, m. a hoe, a pickaxe, a spade. *s.*

کدالي *kudālī*, f. a small mattock, hoe, &c. *s.*

کدام *kudām*, which (of the two)? who? what? *p.*

کدانا *kudānā*, a. to dandle; to cause to leap; (met.) to provoke. *s.*

کدايا *kudūyā*, m. a kind of dove. *h.*

کدبانو *kad-bānū*, f. the mistress of a family. *p.*

کدخدا *kad-khudā*, m. the father of a family, a married man. *p.*

کدخدائي *kad-khudā,ī*, f. establishing a family, marriage. *p.*

کدر *kadr* or *kadir*, muddy, obscure; *kadar*, being turbid or muddy (water); (met.) being distressed or perplexed in mind. *a.*

کدرا *kudrā*, m. a pickaxe. *s.*

کدرانا *kudrānā*, n. to frisk, to leap, to caper. *h.*

کدکنا *kudaknā*, n. to frisk. *h.*

کدلي *kadalī*, f. a plantain (tree or leaf). *s.*

کدم *kadam*, } m. the name of a tree
کدمب *kadamb*, } (*Nauclea orientalis*). *s.*

کدن *kadan*, m. a killer, destroyer. *s.*

کدن *kudan*, side, direction. *d.*

کدو *kadū* or *kaddū*, m. a pumpkin or pumpion (*Cucurbita lagenaria*); *membrum virile*. *p.*

کدوانا *kudwānā*, a. to cause to dandle. *s.*

کدودانه *kadū-dāna*, m. the name of a disease, in which the body is covered with pustules like the seeds of the *kadū* plant; intestinal worms (*Tænia cucurbitina*). *p.*

کدورت *kadūrat*, f. foulness, impurity (in water, &c.); (met.) perturbation, depression of spirits, affliction, resentment. *a.*

کدوکش *kaddū-kash*, m. a kind of instrument for cutting and cleaning pumpkins, &c. *p.*

کده *kada*, m. (in comp.) a place, a house, &c.; as *ātash-kada*, a fire-temple; *mai-kada*, a tavern. *p.*

کدهر *kidhar*, where? whither? in what direction; *kidhar-se*, whence, from what quarter? *h.*

کدهن *kudhan*, side, direction. *d.*

کدهو *kadhū*, } ever, some time or other. *s.*
کدهي *kadhī*, }

کديمه *kadīma*, m. an iron crow; a pumpkin (*Cucurbita pepo*). *h.*

کديور *kadewar*, m. a gardener. *p.*

کڈهنگ *kuḍhang*, unmannerly, ill-bred. *h.*

کذاب *kaẕẕāb*, m. an enormous liar. *a.*

کذالک *ka-ẕālik*, like that, in that manner. *a.*

کذب *kaẕb*, m. lying; *kiẕb*, a lie. *a.*

کر *kar*, m. the hand; tribute, duty, custom, fee, tax. *s.*

کر *kuru*, name of an ancient sovereign of northern India, also the name of his territory. *s.*

کر *kar*, deaf; m. purpose; power, strength; felicity; *kar o far*, or *karr o farr*, pomp and pride. *p.*

کرا *karā* or *karrā*, hard, adulterated, bad (as coin). *s.*

کرات *karrāt*, pl. (of *karrat*) times, &c.; *karrāt-marrāt*, repeatedly, many times and oft. *a.*

کرات *kirāt*, m. a savage, a mountaineer or highlander. *s.*

کرار *karrār*, attacking violently; reiterated assault. *a.*

کرارا *karārā*, hard, stiff. *s.*

Digitized by Google

کرارا *karāṛā*, m. the shore, coast. *d.*

کراکل *karākul*, the name of a bird; a curlew. *s.*

کرام *kirām*, pl. (of *karīm*) noble, &c.; *kurām*, great, high in rank or authority, venerable; m. magnitude, dignity, authority. *a.*

کرامات *karāmāt*, pl. (of *karāmut*) miracles; deeds of excellence. *a.*

کرامت *karāmut*, f. generosity, magnificence, nobleness, excellence; a miracle. *a.*

کرام‌کاتبین *kirāmuṉ kātibīn*, recording angels. *a.*

کران *karān* (per metath. for *kanār*), m. a shore, coast, margin, bank, side, boundary. *p.*

کرانا *karrānā*, n. to be hard or stiff; *karānā*, a. to cause to be done or made, to actuate, to effect; *kirānā*, m. grocery; a. to adjust; to sift, to separate by turning round in a winnowing fan (differing from *phaṭaknā*). *s.*

کرانت *karānt*, m. a saw; *krānt* (in astronomy), declination of a heavenly body. *s.*

کرانت *krānti*, f. lustre, splendour; (in astronomy) the ecliptic, or the space of the heavens included within the tropics; the torrid zone. *s.*

کرانتی *karāntī*, m. a sawyer. *s.*

کرانه *karāna*, m. (for *kanāra*, v. *karān*). *p.*

کرانی *krānī*, m. a clerk, a writer. *h.*

کراو *kirāw*, m. a small pea (*Pisum arvense*). *s.*

کراهت *karāhat*, f. dislike, disgust, aversion. *a.*

کراهتا *karāhatan*, unwillingly. *a.*

کراهنا *karāhnā*, n. to sigh, to utter ah! (from pain); to groan. *h.*

کراهی *karāhī*, f. a flat vessel of iron, brass, or earth, in which food is boiled or fried; *karāhī chāṭnā*, to lick the pots (from indigence or extreme avarice), hence *usne karāhī chāṭī*, applied as a reproach to a bridegroom if it rain on his wedding procession; a species of ordeal, in which oil is made boiling hot in the vessel above described; a small piece of gold, as a ring, is put in it, and the suspected person is to take it out; if he do this without injury to his hand, he is pronounced innocent. *s.*

کراهیت *karāhiyat*, f. disagreeableness, disgust, abhorrence, aversion, hatred. *a.*

کرایل *karāyal*, m. rosin. *h.*

کرایه *kirāya*, m. hire, fare, rent; *kirāya chalānā*, to let any thing the use of which is in moving, as a horse, cart, &c.; *kirāya-dār*, a tenant, one who hires any thing; *kirāya-k*, to let; *kirāya lenā*, to hire, to rent. *a.*

کربت *kurbat*, f. affliction, distress, grief. *a.*

کربلا *karbalā*, name of a place in Irāk, remarkable for the murder of *Husain*, son of *'Alī*. *a.*

کربی *karbī*, f. the stalk of *juwār* or *bājrā* (*Holcus sorgum* and *spicatus*). *h.*

کرپا *kirpā* or *kṛipā*, f. favour, kindness, pity, compassion; *kṛipā-sindhu*, ocean of grace or mercy; *kṛipā-nidhān*, the abode of mercy or kindness. *s.*

کرپال *kirpāl* or *kṛipālu*, compassionate, liberal, obliging, kind, benevolent, propitious. *s.*

کرپن *kirpan* or *kṛipan*, miserly. *s.*

کرت *krit* or *kṛita*, made, done, composed, perfect. *s.*

کرت *karrat*, f. one time, one assault; *do karrat*, twice; *si karrat*, thrice. *a.*

کرتا *kurtā*, m. a large tunic, upper garment, frock, shirt. *h.*

کرتا *kartā*, m. an author, doer, creator; nominative (in gram.); a proprietor, master, a husband. *s.*

کرتار *kartār*, m. the creator, an author, doer. *s.*

کرتارته *kṛitārth*, m. the granting of a supplication, the fulfilment of one's wishes; adj. successful, having obtained one's purpose, or accomplished one's designs. *s.*

کرتال *kartāl*, } f. the name of a musical
کرتالی *kartālī*, } instrument, a kind of small cymbal; the word may also mean beating time with the hands. *s.*

کرتب *kartab*, m. action, business; skill. *s.*

کرتکا *kirttikā* or *kṛittikā*, f. the third mansion of the moon; the Pleiades. *s.*

کرتگهن *kṛitaghna*, } ungrateful, neglectful
کرتگهنی *kṛitaghnī*, } of favours, an ingrate. *s.*

کرتگهنتائی *kṛitaghnatā,ī*, f. ingratitude. *s.*

کرتگی *kritagya*, grateful, mindful of favours. *s.*

کرتگیتا *kritagyatā*, f. gratitude. *s.*

کرتنی *kurtanī*, a kind of shirt or short jacket. *d.*

کرتوت *kirtūt* or *kartūt*, f. action, business. *s.*

کرته *kurta*, m. a kind of tunic, waistcoat, or jacket. *p.*

کرتهی *kurthī*, f. a kind of vetch (*Dolichos biflorus*). *s.*

کرتی *kurtī*, f. a waistcoat for women or jacket for soldiers. *p.*

کرتی *kartī*, f. the skin of a calf stuffed, and placed near the mother, to make her give milk. *h.*

کرتیا *kirtiyā*, m. a dancer, or singing-boy. *s.*

کرچ *kirich*, f. a sword; a splinter. *malay.*

کرچها *karchhā* m. a large spoon, a ladle. *h.*

کرچهال *kurchhāl*, f. a bound, spring, jump. *a.*

Digitized by Google

كرچهل *karchhul*, f. an iron spoon; a sword made of soft iron. *h.*

كرچهني *karchhanī*, f. an iron skimmer. *h.*

كرچهي *karchhī*, f. a spoon; a skein (a ringlet). *h.*

كرچهيتر *kuru-chhetra*, m. the country near Dihlī, the scene of the great battle between the *Kauravas* and *Pāndavas*. *s.*

كرخت *karakht*, austere, rigid, insensible, of no feeling. *p.*

كرختگي *karakhtagī*, كرختي *karakhtī*, } f. dryness, austerity. *p.*

كردا *kardā*, m. exchange, balance made to make up a deficiency in coin, or the difference between the price of new things and old given in exchange. *h.*

كردار *kirdār*, m. action, labour, deed, art, business, manner, conduct. *p.*

كردكهلانا *kar-dikhlānā*, a. to realize. *h.*

كردگار *kirdgār*, m. God the creator; providence. *p.*

كردنت *kridant*, m. derivative from a verb; name of a treatise on syntax. *s.*

كردني *kardanī*, fit to be done, practicable, feasible. *p.*

كردورا *kardorā*, a string tied round the waist, to which a *langoṭī* is fastened. *d.*

كرده *karda*, done, accomplished; m. a deed, action, fact; (in comp.) it means one who has done, as *kār-karda*, one who has done business; experienced. *p.*

كردهمري *kardhamrī*, كردهني *kardhanī*, } f. a girdle, zone, cordon. *s.*

كرس *kuras*, bad-juiced, of bad essence; m. spirituous or vinous liquors. *s.*

كرست *kursut*, m. a kind of coarse sugar. *h.*

كرسان كا پٿي *kursān kā paṭṭī* (explained by *kamar-sar*). *d.*

كرستا *krisatā*, f. (for *krishatā*) smallness, thinness, leanness. *s.*

كرسف *kursuf*, كرسوف *kursūf*, } m. cotton, &c. put into an inkstand; a cloth used by menstruous women; a pessary. *a.*

كرسي *kursī*, f. a chair, a stool, a seat, a throne; the eighth heaven, the throne of God; the name of a place, within about fourteen miles of Lakhnau, the inhabitants of which are said to be foolish or mad; *kursī kā hai*, he is from *kursī*, i.e. he is mad or foolish; *kursī-nāma*, a genealogical tree; *kursī-nishīn*, established in office, enthroned. *p.*

كرسي *karsī*, f. small lumps of cow-dung dried for fuel. *s.*

كرشمه *karashma*, m, ogling, an amorous look or gesture, blandishment, a wink, a glance. *p.*

كرشن *kṛishṇ* or *kṛishṇa*, black; m. name of a Hindū incarnation (v. *kishan*); *kṛishṇ-pachh*, or *-paksh*, m. the dark half of the lunar month, darkness; *kṛishṇ-charan*, m. name of a plant (*Poinciana pulcherrima*). *s.*

كرشناوتار *kṛishṇāvatār*, m. an incarnation of the god *Vishṇu* in the form of *Kṛishṇa*. *s.*

كرك *kark*, m. a crab; the sign Cancer. *s.*

كركا *karkā*, m. a pæan, a war-song. *h.*

كركانا *karkānā*, a. to strain, to sprain, to break. *h.*

كركٹ *kurkuṭ*, f. sweepings, rubbish. *h.*

كركٹ *karkaṭ*, m. a crab; the sign Cancer. *s.*

كركٹي *kirkiṭī*, f. a mote, or particle of dust fallen into the eye. *h.*

كركچ *karkach*, m. a kind of salt, sea salt made by evaporation. *h.*

كركرا *karkarā*, m. bad coin; name of a bird (Numidian crane); *kirkirā*, gritty, sandy. *s.*

كركرانا *kirkirānā*, n. to be gritty, to grate. *h.*

كركراهٹ *kirkirāhaṭ* or *karkarāhaṭ*, f. cracking. *h.*

كركري *kurkurī*, f. belly fretting. *h.*

كركره *karkara*, m. laughing immoderately. *a.*

كركس *karkas*, piercing, harsh. *s.*

كركسا *karkasā*, f. a termagant. *s.*

كركناتهه *kark-nāth*, a kind of fowl, the bones of which are said to be black. *h.*

كركو *kar-ko* (for *kar-kar*), having done, or made (conj. part. of *karnā*). *d.*

كركها *karkhā*, m. (v. *kaṛkhā*) war-song, &c. *h.*

كرگ *karg*, m. a rhinoceros. *p.*

كرگدا *kargadā*, m. a string worn round the waist. *h.*

كرگدن *kargadan*, m. a rhinoceros. *p.*

كرگس *kargas*, m. a vulture, a kind of arrow. *p.*

كرگه *kargah*, m. a weaver's shop; the hole in the ground in which his feet play. *p.*

كرگهن *kargahan*, m. protection. *s.*

كرل *karil*, m. a sprout, a shoot. *h.*

كرلگوا *karlagū,ā*, uxorious. *s.*

كرلانا *kar-lānā*, a. to effect, to settle; (cor. of *killānā* or *chillānā*) to shriek. *h.*

كرم *kurm* or *kurma*, m. tortoise, a turtle; the name of the second Hindū incarnation. *s.*

کرم *karm, karam,* or *karma,* m. business, action, proceeding; fortune, fate, destiny; *karam-bhog,* m. fulfilling of destiny; accusative case; Hindū worship, devotion; name of a bird. *s.*

کرم *kirm,* m. a worm; *kirmi pīla,* m. the silkworm. *p.*

کرم *karam,* m. liberality, kindness, graciousness, benignity. *a.*

کرمادهرمي *karmā-dharmī,* devout, virtuous; fortunate; accidental. *s.*

کرمانيگندم *kirmānī gandum,* m. vermicelli (*Gilch.*). *p.*

کرمب *karamb,* m. a cabbage, cauliflower. *p.*

کرمچاري *karamchārī,* m. an inferior officer to collect the revenue from a certain division of a village, the village accountant. *s.*

کرمک *kirmak,* m. the fire-fly; (dim. of *kirm*) a small fly. *p.*

کرمکارک *karm-kārak,* m. the accusative case. *s.*

کرمکلا *karam-kallā,* m. a cabbage, a cauliflower. *p.*

کرمي *kurmī,* m. a tribe of husbandmen; also *kumbī. h.*

کرميوه *karmewa,* m. name of a vegetable. *h.*

کرن *karaṇ,* m. making, doing; cause, instrument; accomplishing an action. *s.*

کرن *kiraṇ,* f. the sunbeams, the rays of the sun; *karan,* the hypothenuse of a triangle; the diameter or diagonal of a square, parallelogram, &c., a secant. *s.*

کرن *karṇ* or *karṇa,* m. the ear; helm of a ship or boat; *karṇ-phūl,* m. a kind of ear-ring; *karṇ-mūl,* a parotis, or swelling near the ear. *s.*

کرن *karan,* m. lace cut into small pieces and put on a cap. *h.*

کرنا *karnā,* a. to do, to make, to perform, to effect, to act, to avail, to set, thrust, use, *coire. s.*

کرنا *karnā,* m. name of a kind of citron (*Citrus*). *h.*

کرنا *karunā,* f. tenderness, compassion, mercy; *karunā-nidhān,* the asylum or abode of mercy. *s.*

کرنا *karnā,* a kind of trumpet. *p.*

کرنات *karnāṭ,* } the country called the
کرناتک *karnāṭak,* } Carnatic, in the south of India. *s.*

کرنب *karamb,* cabbage, cauliflower. *p.*

کرنبا *karambā,* a dish prepared of cabbage. *p.*

کرنبيدهن *karṇa-bedhan,* m. the act of piercing or boring the ears. *s.*

کرن‌دهار *karan-dhār* or *karn-dhār,* m. a supercargo, pilot, or helmsman. *s.*

کرنڈ *kuranḍ,* m. corundum stone (*Adamantinus corundum*). *h.*

کرنگ *kurang,* m. a species of deer. *s.*

کرني *karnī,* f. action, business; a trowel. *s.*

کرو *kirau,* m. a hollow tooth; endive; adj. broken, rugged, tattered. *h.*

کرو *kurū* (v. کر *kuru*), name of an ancient king of Delhi. *s.*

کروا *karū,ā,* m. an earthen pipkin, a pot with a spout; *karū,ā chauth,* the name of a Hindū holyday, celebrated in the month of *Kārtik. s.*

کروارا *karwārā,* } m. a paddle, a rudder. *h.*
کروال *karwāl,* }

کروان *kirwān,* f. a sword. *s.*

کروانا *karwānā,* to cause to make, &c. *s.*

کروانک *karwānk,* m. name of a bird (kind of partridge, *Gol.*; a bustard, or crane, *Men.*). *a.*

کروبيان *karrūbiyān,* } a rank of angels, the
کروبين *karūbīn,* } cherubim. *a.*

کروپ *kurūp,* deformed, misshapen. *s.*

کروت *karot,* m. a saw. *s.*

کروٹ *karwaṭ,* f. sideways, sleeping on the side; *karwaṭ lenā,* to turn (in bed); *karwaṭ-k,* to turn over. *s.*

کرودهه *krodh,* m. anger, passion, resentment. *s.*

کرودهوان *krodhwān,* } angry, passionate,
کرودهي *krodhī,* } wrathful. *s.*

کرور *krūr,* cruel, pitiless, hard-hearted, savage. *s.*

کرور *karor,* } name of an aggregate number
کروڑ *karoṛ,* } amounting to one hundred *lāks* or ten millions, vulgarly called *crore*; *karor-patī,* possessor of a *karor* (of *rupīs*); *karor khukh,* m. a liar. *s.*

کروڑا *karoṛā,* } m. a tax-gatherer, an in-
کروڑي *karoṛī,* } spector, an overseer. *h.*

کرولنا *kirolnā* or *kirūlnā,* to scrape. *d.*

کروندا *karondā,* m. name of a fruit, the corinda (*Carissa carandas*). *s.*

کروني *karonī,* f. milk that sticks to the bottom of a pot after boiling. *h.*

کروه *karoh,* m. a coss, a measure of distance nearly equal to two miles, but varying in every part of the country. *p.*

کروير *karavīr,* m. the name of a flower (*Nerium odorum*). *s.*

کره *karh* and *kurh,* f. aversion, abomination, detestation, abhorrence; trouble, molestation. *a.*

Digitized by Google

كرّه **kurra**, m. a colt, a young camel; *karra*, a time or turn, as *yak-karra*, once; *do-karra*, twice, &c. *p.*

كره **kura**, m. a globe, any thing spherical; *kura,i ātash*, the region of fire; *kura,i āb*, of water; *kura,i arẓ*, the terrestrial globe; *kura,i bād*, of wind; *kura,i k͟hāk*, the globe of earth. *a. p.*

كرها **karhaṉ** or **kurhaṉ**, with difficulty, reluctantly, unwillingly. *a.*

كرها **karahā**, } f. the loins. *h.*
كرهانه **karhāna**, }

كري **kurrī**, f. gristle. *h.*

كرئي **kura,ī**, spherical, globular. *a.*

كريا **kriyā**, f. deed, an act, a religious act, obsequies; a verb; an oath. *s.*

كرياكرم **kriyā-karm**, m. performance of obsequies. *s.*

كريال **kuryāl**, f. the state of a bird sitting at ease, and in security, trimming its wings with its beak; hence, ease, security, hope, confidence of success; *kuryāl meṉ g͟hulelā lagnā*, to be disappointed or fall into misfortune, in the moment of security, or when sure of success. *h.*

كريت **kurīt** or **kurīti**, m. misconduct, bad manners. *s.*

كريت **karait**, } m. a snake (of a very
كريتا **karaitā**, } venomous kind). *h.*

كريٿ **kirīṭ**, m. a crest, a diadem. *s.*

كرير **karīr**, m. name of a shrub. *s.*

كريرا **karerā**, hard, stiff, vehement. *s.*

كريڑا **krīṛā**, f. play, game, sport, pastime. *s.*

كريز **kurīz**, the moulting of birds; *kurīz-k*, to moult. *p.*

كريكر **karekar**, abreast, even with. *h.*

كريل **karīl**, m. the name of a plant (*Capparis*). *s.*

كريلا **karelā**, m. the name of a vegetable (*Momordica charantia*); (Dakh.) a kind of firework. *s.*

كريلنا **kurelnā**, a. to poke. *h.*

كريم **karīm**, bountiful, magnificent, benevolent, gracious, liberal; *karīmu-n-nafs*, generous of disposition. *a.*

كريما **karīmā** (voc. poetic.), O gracious (God). *a. p.*

كريمي **karīmī**, f. grace, bounty, &c. *a. p.*

كريه **karīh**, detestable, abominable, filthy, dirty; *karīh-manẓar*, ugly, of detestable aspect. *a.*

كڑ **kaṛ**, f. the seed of safflower (*Carthamus tinctorius*). *h.*

كڑ **kiṛ**, m. a worm; *kiṛ-khāyā*, wormeaten; marked with small-pox, pitted, spotted. *h.*

كڑا **kaṛā**, hard, stiff; m. a ring worn on the wrists, ankles, &c., a ringlet, bracelet; the handle of a door, or any thing in form of a ring; adj. arch, sly, knowing, penetrating, sharp, harsh, cruel. *s.*

كڑاپا **kuṛāpā**, m. anguish, grief, pain. *d.*

كڑاڑا **kaṛāṛā**, m. the perpendicular bank of a river, &c., side, brink, bank. *h.*

كڑاڑي **kaṛāṛī**, f. an axe or any instrument for cutting wood. *d.*

كڑاقا **kaṛākā** (v. *kaṛākā*), a crash, &c. *d.*

كڑاكا **kaṛākā**, m. the crash made by breaking any thing; a rigid fast (in which nothing of food or drink has entered the mouth). *h.*

كڑاكڑ **kaṛakaṛ**, m. successive crashes. *h.*

كڑاوا **kaṛāwā**, care, charge, trust. *d.*

كڑاه **kaṛāh**, m. a shallow iron boiler (in which sugar, &c. is boiled). *s.*

كڑاهي **kaṛāhī**, f. a small boiler, a frying-pan. *s.*

كڑتي **kuṛtī**, a trough or vessel for animals to drink out of. *d.*

كڑربون **kaṛarbūn**, m. name of a plant. *h.*

كڑك **kaṛak**, f. a crash, a crack; thunder; agility; *kuṛuk*, f. clucking (a hen). *h.*

كڑكا **kaṛkā**, m. pæan, song of triumph. *h.*

كڑكڑا **kaṛkaṛā**, hard, stiff, strong. *s.*

كڑكڑانا **kuṛkuṛānā**, to cluck (a laying hen); to speak angrily, to murmur; *kiṛkiṛānā*, to gnash the teeth from rage; *kaṛkaṛānā*, to give such a sound as oil or butter when boiling. *h.*

كڑكنا **kaṛaknā**, n. to crack, to crackle; to thunder. *h.*

كڑكها **kaṛkhā**, m. commemoration, mention; encouraging the soldiers in time of battle, by pointing out the good effects of steadiness and valour, extolling the actions of former heroes, &c. *h.*

كڑكهيت **kaṛkhait**, m. a kind of bard, an officer in Indian armies whose business it is to encourage the soldiers by the exhortations called *kaṛkhā*; a species of Tyrtæus. *h.*

كڑما **kuṛmā**, m. tribe, caste, family, race. *s.*

كڑمچودي **kuṛum-chodī**, f. incest. *s.*

كڑنا **kaṛnā**, a. to perforate, to pierce. *h.*

كڑنا **kuṛnā** (v. *kuṛhnā*), to grieve, &c. *d.*

كڑوا **kaṛwā**, bitter; strong, virulent; hard-hearted; brave; *kaṛwā tel*, oil made from mustard-seed, bitter oil; *kaṛwā-k*, to give or expend unwillingly; *kaṛwā-honā*, to be enraged; *kaṛwe kasele din*, hard and cruel times. *s.*

كڑواهٹ **kaṛwāhaṭ**, f. pungency, bitterness. *s.*

كڑوڑ **kaṛoṛ** (v. *karoṛ*), ten millions. *s.*

كڑوڑا **kaṛoṛā** (v. *karoṛā*), a tax-gatherer, &c. *s.*

Digitized by Google

کڑوي *kaṛwī*, f. stubble. *h.*

کڑهانا *kuṛhānā*, a. to vex, to afflict, to grieve, to trouble, to anger. *s.*

کڑهک *kuṛhak*, f. grief, sorrow, lamentation. *s.*

کڑهنا *kuṛhnā*, n. to grieve, to mourn, to lament, to pine. *s.*

کڑهنا *kuṛhnā*, n. to be extracted, drawn, pulled out; to escape, rise, slip, issue, spring; to be drawn or painted. *h.*

کڑهوا *kuṛhū,ā*, m. a loan, a debt; a premium on a loan; a deduction from the sum lent. *h.*

کڑهي *kuṛhī*, f. a dish consisting of the meal of pulse (*Chanā* or *Cicer arietinum*), dressed with sour milk. *h.*

کڑي *kaṛī*, f. a rafter, a beam, a fetter, a ring, a staple. *h.*

کژ *kazh*, crooked (same as *kaj*, q.v.). *p.*

کژدم *kazh-dum*, m. a scorpion (lit. of a crooked tail). *p.*

کس *kis*, inter. pron. inflect. whom? which? what? *kis-ṭarah*, what manner? how? *kis-kadar*, how much? to what degree or extent? *kis-kis*, which (used interrogatively, and expressive of much, many, various); *kis-liye*, why? wherefore? *s.*

کس *kas*, m. strength, power; assay. *s.*

کس *kas*, m. a man, a person, one, any one; *kas o kob*, family, dependents (Gilc.); *kas o nākas*, every body, noble and plebeian, gentle and simple. *p.*

کس *kus*, m. (Gr. κύσος) *vulva; kus marānā*, to play the strumpet. *p.*

کس *kas*, m. the decoction of a colouring substance. *s.*

کسا *kasā*, tight, straitened. *h.*

کساوٹ *kasāwaṭ*, } f. astringent. *s.*
کساهٹ *kasāhaṭ*, }

کساد *kasād*, not current, not in demand or use, flat sale or bad market, penury, indigence. *a.*

کسار *kasār*, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

کساري *kisārī*, f. a kind of pulse (*Lathyrus sativus*). *h.*

کسافت *kasāfat*, f. sediment; obscuration, an eclipse. *a.*

کساله *kasāla*, m. heaviness, slowness; sickness, grief, affliction, distress. *a.*

کسان *kisān*, m. a husbandman, ploughman, peasant, farmer. *s.*

کسانا *kasānā*, a. to cause to try, prove, or assay; to cause to tighten; n. to be spoiled (curds, &c.) by standing in a metal vessel. *h.*

کساوا *kasāwā*, a handkerchief tied round the head on going ot bed. *d.*

کساوٹ *kasāwaṭ*, } f. proving, tightening,
کساهٹ *kasāhaṭ*, } astringency. *h.*

کسایا *kasāyā*, ready, tied up. *h.*

کسب *kasb*, m. trade, profession, employment; gain, acquisition (by labour). *a.*

کسبت *kisbat*, f. the case (or bag) barbers, surgeons, &c. keep their tools in; a piece of leather worn by a *bhishtī* or water-man on his left hip, on which he rests the bag containing water; *kisbat-nāma*, m. a book containing the histories of barbers, surgeons, &c., and directions for their practice. The *bhishtīs* have also such a book. *p.*

کسبي *kasbī*, m. an artisan, a craftsman; f. a prostitute, an artiste. *a.*

کستوان *kastuwān*, a kind of horse-cloth. *p.*

کستورا *kastūrā*, f. an oyster. *h.*

کستوري *kastūrī*, f. musk (the animal substance so called), also a kind of plant. *s.*

کسٹ *kasṭ* (v. *kashṭ*), m. want, penury, &c. *s.*

کسر *kasar* or *kasr*, m. loss, affliction, breach; the short vowel *i*; rout, putting to flight. *a.*

کسرات *kusarāt* (pl. of *kasar*), losses, &c. *a.*

کسرات *kusarāt*, f. health, welfare. *s.*

کسره *kasra* or *kasrat* (v. *kasar*), affliction, flight or rout (of an enemy); the short vowel *i*. *a.*

کسریٰ *kasrā*, the title of the king of Persia; *kisrī* seems to have the same signification, but generally applied to *Naushirwān* the Just. *p.*

کسسته *kusista*, broken, abrupt; *kusistagī*, breach, interruption. *p.*

کسطرح *kis-ṭarah*, how? in what manner? *a. h.*

کسطرف *kis-ṭaraf*, whither? in what direction? *a. h.*

کسک *kasak*, f. pain, stitch. *h.*

کسکت *kaskut*, m. bell-metal. *s.*

کسکسا *kaskasā*, gritty, sandy. *h.*

کسکنا *kasaknā*, n. to suffer pain, to be painful. *h.*

کسگر *kasgar*, m. a plasterer; potter. *a. p.*

کسل *kusal* (for *kushal*), f. health and prosperity, safety. *s.*

کسل *kasal*, m. laxness, slowness, indolence; cowardice; sickness, relaxation; *non emittere in coitu*; *kasil*, cowardly, slothful. *a.*

کسلات *kusalāt* (v. *kusaltā*), health, &c. *s.*

کسلان *kaslān*, } lazy, languid, sick,
کسلمند *kasal-mand*, } relaxed, cowardly,
کسلناک *kasal-nāk*, } slothful, impotent. *a.*

Digitized by Google

کسلتا **kusaltā**, f. health and prosperity. *s.*

کسم **kusum**, m. a flower with which cloths are dyed red, bastard saffron, safflower (*Carthamus tinctorius*). *s.* safflower

کسمراني **kus-marānī**, a strumpet, a harlot. *p.h.*

کسمسانا **kasmasānā**, to move, to shake. *h.*

کسن **kasan**, m. rack, torment, torture. *h.*

کسنا **kasnā**, a. to tighten, to tie; to assay, to try, to prove, examine; to fry in melted butter; m. a bundle, a wallet. *h.*

کسنبه **kusumbh** (v. *kusum*), a flower, &c. *s.*

کسنبها **kusumbhā**, m. the dye of safflower (*Carthamus tinctorius*); met. an infusion of bhang (*Cannabis sativa*) used for intoxication. *s.*

کسنبهي **kusumbhī**, cloths dyed with safflower. *s.*

کسند **kasand**, a species of bell-metal. *d.*

کسني **kisana,ī**, f. husbandry, agriculture. *s.*

کسو **kisū**, inflec. (of *ko,ī* or *kuchh*) any, some. *h.*

کسواسطي **kis-wāsṭe**, on what account? why? for what cause or reason? *h. a.*

کسوانا **kaswānā**, a. (from *kasānā*) to cause to be tightened. *s.*

کسوت **kiswat**, f. dress, appearance, robe, habit; met. figure, form, manner. *a.*

کسوٹي **kasauṭī**, f. a touchstone. *s.*

کسور **kusūr**, m. fractions (in arithmetic). *a.*

کسوف **kusūf**, m. an eclipse of the sun. *a.*

کسوندي **kasaundī**, f. a kind of pickle; name of a plant (*Cassia sophera*). *a.*

کسي **kise**, whom? to whom? dat. or acc. (of *kaun*); *kisī*, inflec. (of *ko,ī*) any, some. *s.*

کسي **kase**, some one, any one; *kase-ki*, whosoever. *p.*

کسيرا **kaserā**, m. a brazier or pewterer. *s.*

کسيرو **kaserū**, m. a root so called (*Cyperus tuberosus*, Willd.). *s.*

کسيس **kasīs**, m. martial vitriol (*Sulphas ferri*). *h.*

کسيف **kasīf**, thick, opaque, unpleasant; *kasīfu-l-auḳāt*, miserable. *a.*

کسيلا **kaselā**, astringent; *kasīlā*, strong, vigorous. *s.*

کش **kash**, (in comp.) drawing, pulling, carrying, bearing, enduring, as *miḥnat-kash*, one who endureth affliction. *p.*

کش **kush**, (in comp.) destroying, subduing, killing, as *dev-kush*, the giant-killer. *p.*

کش **kush** or **kusha**, m. the name of a grass deemed highly sacred among the Hindūs (*Poa cynosuroides*). *s.*

کشا **kushā**, (in comp.) opening, displaying, expanding, solving, loosening, conquering, as *dil-kushā*, expanding the heart, *kishwar-kushā*, conquering kingdoms or dominions. *p.*

کشاد **kushād**, opening, expansion; cheerfulness. *p.*

کشادگي **kushādagī**, f. an aperture, expansion, opening of heart, joy, latitude. *p.*

کشاده **kushāda**, open, uncovered, expanded, wide, ample, extensive, displayed, revealed, free, cheerful, frank; *kushāda-peshānī*, of an open countenance, gay, cheerful; *kushāda-dil*, open-hearted, generous; *kushāda-rū,e*, of an open countenance, gay, cheerful; *kushāda-rau*, epithet of a horse that walks wide or straddles behind. *p.*

کشاسن **kushāsan**, m. a mat made of the *kusha* grass. *s.*

کشاف **kashshāf**, m. a discoverer, solver, explainer. *a.*

کشاکش **kashākash**, f. attraction, allurement; contention, struggle, difficulty, distraction, perplexity, crowding, mutual pulling, penury, distress. *p.*

کشان **kashān**, drawing, bearing, enduring. *p.*

کشايش **kashāyish**, f. aperture, opening, clearness, serenity. *p.*

کشت **kusht**, killing, slaughter. *p.*

کشت **kisht**, f. check (a well-known term at chess). *h.*

کشت **kisht**, m. a sown field, growing crop. *p.*

کشتزار **kisht-zār**, a sown field beginning to look green; *kisht-zār-i dīv*, the devil's cornfield, i.e. this present wicked world. *p.*

کشتکار **kisht-kār**, a peasant, husbandman. *p.*

کشتکاري **kisht-kārī**, f. husbandry, agriculture. *p.*

کشتگان **kushtagān**, the killed or slain, applied poetically to those desperately in love. *p.*

کشتن **kushtan**, slaying, killing. *p.*

کشتني **kushtanī**, worthy of death. *p.*

کشته **kushta**, killed, slain; a preparation of mercury. *p.*

کشتي **kishtī**, f. a ship, vessel, bark, boat; a tray; a beggar's plate or pot; *kushtī*, f. wrestling. *p.*

کشتيبان **kishtī-bān**, the master of a vessel; the skipper. *p.*

کشٹ **kashṭ**, m. want, penury, affliction, vehemence, violence, acuteness (of pain), agony. *s.*

کشٹي **kashṭī**, suffering a painful and tedious labour (a woman). *s.*

Digitized by Google

کشرات *kusharāt*, f. (v. *kushal*) health, welfare, happiness. *s.*

کشش *kashish*, f. attraction, allurement; *kushish*, killing, manslaughter, sacrifice. *p.*

کشف *kashaf*, m. a tortoise, the sign Cancer. *p.*

کشف *kashf*, m. an opening, a manifestation, revelation, declaration, solution, explanation. *p.*

کشک *kushk*, a palace, mansion. *p.*

کشکچي باشي *kashakchī-bāshī*, m. a watchman, guard, porter. *t.*

کشکول *kashkūl* or *kashkol*, a beggar, a beggar's cup or wallet. *p.*

کشل *kushal*, کشلات *kushalāt*, کشلچهم *kushal-chhem*, f. health, happiness, welfare. *s.*

کشمش *kishmish*, f. raisins, or rather currants. *p.*

کشمکش *kashmakash*, f. want, penury, distress. *p.*

کشمير *kashmīr*, the country or valley of Cashmere to the north of India. *p.*

کشميرن *kashmīrin*, کشميرني *kashmīrnī*, f. a Cashmerian woman, a dancing-girl. *p. h.*

کشميري *kashmīrī*, of or belonging to Cashmere, a Cashmerian; the language of Cashmere. *p.*

کشن *kishan*, the Hindū god *Kṛishṇa*. He is considered as the eighth avatār or incarnation of the deity. He was the younger brother of the third *Rāma* (or *Balarāma*), and an incarnation of *Vishṇu*. His parents were *Vasudeva* and *Devakī*, but he was brought up in the house of *Nanda* and *Yasodā*, to conceal him from the tyrant *Kaṅsa*, to whom it had been predicted that the eighth-born child of this family would destroy him. In the family of *Nanda* he passed his life among the *gopas* and *gopīs*. During his childhood he slew the serpent *Kāliya*, and many giants and monsters. Afterward he put the tyrant *Kaṅsa* to death, protected *Yudhishṭhira*, and kindled the war described in the *Mahābhārata*. He is the Apollo of the Hindūs, and is supposed by Captain Wilford to have lived about 1300 years before Christ. *s.*

کشن *kashan*, *kashn*, or *kashin*, large, copious, ample, much, numerous. *p.*

کشنده *kushanda*, a slayer, a murderer. *p.*

کشنيز *kishnīz*, m. coriander (*Coriandrum sativum*). *p.*

کشود *kushūd*, opening, openness. *p.*

کشور *kishor*, m. a child, a son. *s.*

کشور *kshaur*, m. the shaving of the head or beard. *s.*

کشور *kishwar*, m. a climate, country, region. *p.*

کشي *kushī* or *kashī* (in comp.), (v. *kush* and *kash*).

کشيدگي *kashīdagī*, f. displeasure. *p.*

کشيده *kashīda*, m. a kind of needlework; adj. reserved, sullen, supercilious; *kashīda-abrū*, having long eyebrows; *kashīda-khāṭir*, displeased, distressed, or distracted in mind; *kashīda-rū*, having a long or wrinkled face; *kashīda-bālā* or *kashīda-ḳadd*, of a tall stature, tall. *p.*

کعب *ka'b*, m. a cube; the ankle. *a.*

کعبت *ka'bat*, f. a cube, a die or play-bone; any kind of square building, hence the temple of Mecca. *a.*

کعبتين *ka'batain*, du. the two sacred temples, Mecca and Jerusalem; any game with two dice. *a.*

کعبه *ka'ba*, m. a square building, the temple of Mecca. *a.*

کف *kaf*, f. foam, froth, spittle, scum. *p.*

کفّ *kaff*, f. the hand, the palm; *kaffipā*, the sole of the foot; *kaffidast*, the palm of the hand; met. a level and desert plain. *a.*

کفار *kuffār*, pl. (of *kāfir*) infidels, idolaters. *a.*

کفاره *kafāra*, m. penitence, penance, atonement, expiation for sin. *a.*

کفاف *kafāf*, m. pittance, daily bread. *a.*

کفالت *kafālat*, f. pledge, pawn, security, responsibility. *a.*

کفايت *kifāyat*, f. sufficiency, enough, abundance, plenty, surplus, economy, thrift; *kifāyat-shi'ār*, economical, thrifty; *kifāyat-karnā*, a. to save, to answer, to serve, to do, to content one's self. *a.*

کفايتي *kifāyatī*, f. abundance, plenty, sufficiency; adj. thrifty; cheap, purchased for less than its value. *a.*

کفتار *kaftār*, a hyena, an animal between the wolf and the dog, common in Syria. *p.*

کفچه *kafcha*, m. a spoon; the hood of a snake. *p.*

کفچه *kafcha*, a kind of jacket. *d.*

کفر *kufr*, m. paganism, infidelity, incredulity, ingratitude; *kufr-go*, a blasphemer; *kufr-goī*, blasphemy. *a.*

کفران *kufrān*, ingratitude, being ungrateful to one's benefactor; *kufrāni ni'mat*, unthankfulness for past favours or benefits. *a.*

کفرستان *kufristān*, the country of infidels, a mountainous region to the north-east of Kābul. *a. p.*

کفري *kufrī*, a pagan, a Caffrey, generally applied to a barbarous race inhabiting the south-east coast of Africa. *a. p.*

کفش *kafsh*, f. a shoe, a slipper (high-heeled and shod with iron); *kafsh-doz* or *kafsh-gar*, a shoemaker. *p.*

کفک *kafk* or *kafak*, froth, scum, spittle; stained part (of the palm of the hand). *p.*

Digitized by Google

کفگير **kaf-gīr**, m. a skimmer, a spoon, a ladle (generally perforated like a colander). *p.*

کفل **kafal**, the buttocks, the haunches, the crupper of a horse, a kind of cloth used instead of a saddle. *p.*

کفن **kafan**, m. a shroud (coffin); *kafan phāṛke bolnā*, expresses the impossibility of remaining silent on the sight of something wonderful; *kafan-dafan*, burial, funeral. *a.*

کفنانا **kafnānā**, a. to shroud, to dress for the grave. *a. h.*

کفن‌چور **kafan-chor**, (lit. a shroud-stealer) a caitiff, ruffian, villain, miscreant. *p. h.*

کفني **kafnī**, f. a dress worn by *faḳīrs*, for a full description of which v. *Qanoon Islām*, p. 80, Glossary. *a.*

کفو **kufū**, m. tribe, caste, family, brotherhood; adj. alike, equal, resembling. *a.*

کفيل **kafīl**, m. a security, ransomer, hostage, bail. *a.*

ککا **kakā**, m. a paternal uncle. *a.*

ککٹ **kukkuṭ**, m. a cock, any male bird. *s.*

ککر **kukur** or **kukar**, m. a dog. *h.*

ککرم **ku-karm** or **ku-karma**, m. misconduct. *s.*

ککرمتا **kukur-mutā**, m. a mushroom, a toad-stool. *h.*

ککرمي **ku-karmī**, one who acts wickedly, a malefactor. *s.*

ککروندا **kukrondā**, m. name of a plant (*Celsia*). *s.*

ککري **kakrī**, f. (v. *kakhrī*) the armpit. *s.*

ککڑا **kukṛā**, m. a cock, a male bird. *s.*

ککڑي **kakṛī**, f. a kind of cucumber (*Cucumis utilissimus*, *Roxb.*). *s.*

ککڑي **kukṛī**, f. a hen, a female bird. *s.*

ککنا **kaknā**, } a ring worn on the wrist, a
ککني **kaknī**, } bracelet. *s.*

ککورنا **kakornā**, a. to scrape (the earth as fowls do), to hollow, to excavate. *a.*

ککهرا **ka-kahrā**, m. the alphabet. *s.*

ککهري **kakhrī**, f. the armpit; soreness of the armpit. *s.*

ککهوري **kakhaurī**, } f. a painful suppurating
ککهولي **kakhaulī**, } tumour in the armpit. *s.*

ککيانا **kikiyānā**, n. to shriek, to scream. *h.*

کگر **kagar** or **kaggar**, m. edge, border. *h.*

کل **kul**, scald-headed, bald. *p.*

کل **kull**, all, universal; m. sum, amount, totality; *kull jam'*, sum total, the full amount. *a.*

کل **kul** or **kula**, m. family, pedigree, race, relations, household; *kula-devī*, f. the family goddess; any female deity worshipped in particular by a family through successive generations. *s.*

کل **kal**, m. to-morrow, yesterday; *kalkī bāt*, news of yesterday, something that happened very lately. *s.*

کل **kal**, f. ease, tranquillity, peace, relief, quiet, rest; a trap, a machine, a lock; for (*kali*), a bud, an unblown flower blossom; *kal kā ādmī*, an automaton, a puppet; (met.) a very weak person, an upstart; *kal kā ghoṛā*, a very well trained and obedient horse; *kal-makal*, trouble, uneasiness. *s.*

کل **kali**, m. the name of the fourth period of the Hindūs (v. *kalijug*). *s.*

کلا **kallā**, m. a cabbage; the head; *kallā pā,echa*, m. name of a dish, the head and feet; *kallā-khushk*, lantern-jawed; (met.) treacherous, cunning, malicious; noise, tumult; *kallā-kār*, noisy, tumultuous; *kallā-ṭhallā*, pomp and splendour. *p.*

کلا **kalā**, f. the sixteenth part of the moon, a digit; a minute, the sixtieth part of a degree; art, trick; *kalā-bāzī*, f. turning over head and heels, tumbling, juggling; *kalā na badnā*, a. to disobey, to decline, not to succeed; *kalā na lagnā*, not to have an advantage, not to avail. *s.*

کلا **kullā** (v. *kulāh*), a cap, hat, &c. *d.*

کلاب **kilāb**, pl. (of *kalb*) dogs; *kullāb*, a pot-hook; *kallāb*, a keeper of dogs. *a.*

کلابتون **kalābattūn**, m. gold thread, a silver thread. *h.*

کلابه **kalāba**, m. a clew, a hank, skein, a reel, a wheel (for winding thread on). *p.*

کلاپروار **kallā-parwār**, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

کلاح **kulāḥ**, smiling bitterly, grinning. *a.*

کلاخ **kulākh** (for *kulāḥ*), surly, grinning, sulky. *a.*

کلار **kalār**, m. a distiller; a seller of spirituous liquors, a tavern-keeper. *s.*

کلارن **kalārin** or **kalārnī**, f. female of *kalār*. *h.*

کلاغ **kalāgh** or **kulāgh**, a crow, rook, raven. *p.*

کلاغ پيشه **kalāgh-pesha**, m. a jackdaw. *p.*

کلاغچه **kalāghcha**, m. a little rook, a magpie. *p.*

کلال **kulāl**, m. a potter. *p. s.*

کلام **kalām**, m. a word, speech, discourse, talk, conversation; *kalāmu-l-lāh*, the word of God. *a.*

کلاں **kalān**, large, great, big, elder. *p.*

کلانا **kallānā**, n. to burn, to be inflamed (as the skin by rubbing pepper, &c. on it); *kilānā*, a. to winnow; to strike with the fist; *kalānā*, a. to parch grain. *h.*

کلانتر **kalān-tar**, the elder, the greater. *p.*

Digitized by Google

كلانچ *kulānch*, f. a bound, spring, leap, jump, bounce. *h.*

كلاني *kalānī*, f. greatness, seniority. *p.*

كلانوت *kalāṅwat*, كلاونت *kalāwant*, m. a minstrel, a kind of singer or musician. *h.*

كلاونت *kulāwant*, of a noble race, well-born. *s.*

كلاوہ *kalāwa*, m. a ball of thread; the stirrups on the neck of an elephant; the elephant's neck. *p.*

كلاه *kulāh*, m. a cap, hat, tiara. *p.*

كلاهل *kulāhal* (v. *kolāhal*), noise, &c. *s.*

كلائي *kalā,ī*, f. the wrist. *h.*

كلائي *kalā,ī*, f. pulse, leguminous seeds in general. *s.*

كلب *kalb*, m. a dog, a hound. *a.*

كل‌بدهو *kul-badhū*, f. a virtuous woman of a noble family. *s.*

كلبلا *kulbulā*, vermicular, peristaltic. *h.*

كلبلانا *kulbulānā*, n. to itch; to fidget, to writhe (as a worm or snake under torture); to grumble or rumble (the bowels). *h.*

كلبلاهٹ *kulbulāhaṭ*, f. peristaltic or vermicular motion. *h.*

كل‌بوڑ *kul-boṛ*, one who disgraces his family. *s.*

كلبوڑنا *kul-boṛnā*, a. to disgrace one's family. *s.*

كلبه *kulba*, m. a house, hut, closet, cottage; *kulba,e iḥzān*, an afflicted or distressed family. *p.*

كلپ *kalap*, m. a kind of dye for the hair; a kind of starch called *māṅḍī*, q.v. *h.*

كلپ *kalpa*, m. a *shāstra* or sacred work, one of the six *vedāngas*; a day and night of Brahmā, amounting to a period of 4,320,000,000 solar years of mortals; (this period, according to the Hindūs, measures the duration of the present world, and a period of equal duration will pass during its annihilation); the word *kalpa* also denotes the destruction of the world; propriety, fitness; alternative, doubt; resolution, purpose; one of the trees of *swarga*, or Indra's paradise. *s.*

كلپبرچه *kalpa-bṛichh*, كلپتر *kalpa-taru*, كلپورکس *kalpa-vṛiksha*, m. one of the fabulous trees of Indra's heaven, or *swarga*, said to yield whatever may be desired. *s.*

كلپنا *kalapnā*, n. to be grieved or vexed. *h.*

كلپوج *kul-pūj*, m. a family priest; object of adoration or reverence in a family (a household god). *s.*

كلتارن *kultāran*, m. a youth who is a credit to his family. *s.*

كلتن *kulattan*, evil, bad. *d.*

كلتهي *kulthī*, f. name of a grain (*Dolichos biflorus*). *s.*

كلٹا *kulaṭā*, f. a prostitute. *s.*

كل‌جبها *kal-jibhā*, malignant, ill-omened, one whose curses prevail. *s.*

كلجگ *kali-jug* (for *kali-yuga*), m. the name of one of the four Hindū periods or ages (v. *yuga*); the fourth, or present period, which is the worst of all, like the iron age of the classical writers. The celebrated French astronomer Mr. Bailly, supposes the *kali-jug* to have commenced 3102 years before Christ. *s.*

كلجهوان *kaljhwāṅ*, tawny, sallow complexioned. *h.*

كلچه *kulcha*, m. capital, principal, stock in trade. *h.*

كلچه *kulcha*, m. (v. *kulīcha*) a kind of bread. *p.*

كلچهن *ku-lachchhan*, m. misconduct, bad temper; an ugly visage. *s.*

كلچهنا *kulachchhanā*, ill-tempered, ill-favoured. *s.*

كلدروهي *kula-drohī*, m. one who brings disgrace or reproach on his family. *s.*

كلر *kallar*, barren, sterile (land); salt (as food). *h.*

كلس *kalas*, m. a dome, cupola, spire, or the ornament on the top of a dome, a pinnacle; a water-pot; *kalas-sthāpan-k*, n. to make an offering of a jar of water to any deity; five twigs of the following sacred trees are previously placed in it, viz. the *ashwattha* (*ficus religiosa*), the *vaṭa* (*ficus Indica*), the *udumbar* (*ficus glomerata*), the *shamī* (*mimosa albida*), and the *āmra* or mango tree. *s.*

كلسا *kalsā*, m. a pinnacle (v. *kalas*). *s.*

كلسرا *kalsirā*, depraved, vicious; m. an enemy. *p.*

كلسي *kalsī*, f. a water-pot. *s.*

كلغي *kalghī*, f. an ornament on the turban. *t.*

كلف *kalaf*, m. a padlock; attention; a pimple or spot on the face. *a.*

كلفت *kulfat*, f. trouble, vexation, distress. *a.*

كلك *kilk*, f. a reed, a pen. *p.*

كلك *kilak*, f. splendour, lustre (of a gem). *h.*

كلكارمارنا *kilkār-mārnā*, to make a loud noise. *d.*

كلكاري *kilkārī*, f. chattering, snarling, grinning; a shout of joy. *s.*

كلكاري‌مارنا *kil-kārī mārnā*, n. to express pleasure by any sound or cry. *s.*

كلكل *kalkal*, m. wrangling, quarrelling. *h.*

كلكلا *kilkilā*, m. peevishness, fretfulness, anger; *kulkulā*, m. gargling. *h.*

كلكلان *kulkullān*, m. one entrusted with the whole ceremony of a house; a factotum or major domo. *a.*

Digitized by Google

كلكلانا *kilkilānā*, n. to be fretful, to snap, to snarl, to be peevish, to squabble. *s.*

كلكل‌كانٹا *kilkil-kānṭā*, m. a game among boys. One boy, having drawn several lines upon a stone, hides it, and the others repeating the words *kilkil-kānṭā*, run about searching for it. Whoever finds the stone has a right to strike the boy who hid it three times with his fingers on the back of the hand. *h.*

كلكلي *kulkulī*, f. itch. *h.*

كلكم *kalkam*, lamp-black (applied medicinally). *d.*

كلكي *kalkī*, a kind of instrument for smoking with. *d.*

كلكي *kalkī*, m. the name of the tenth Hindū incarnation which will happen. The deity will assume the appearance of a Brāhman, who is to be born in the town of Sambal and in the family of *Vishṇu Sharmā*. He will ride on horseback, and put to death all the wicked. *s.*

كلگا *kalgā*, m. the name of a flower, cockscomb (*Amaranthus*); prince's feather. *h.*

كلما *kulmā*, m. a sausage. *a.*

كلمت *kalimat*, f. (v. *kalima*). *a.*

كل‌مكل *kal-makal*, trouble, uneasiness. *h.*

كلملانا *kalmalānā*, n. to fidget, to writhe. *h.*

كلمه *kalima* (vulg. *kalma*), m. a word, speech, saying; part of speech; the *Muhammadan* confession of faith; *kalme kī unglī*, f. the fore-finger. *a.*

كلمي *kalmī*, f. *Convolvolus repens*, used as an esculent vegetable. *s.*

كلنا *kilnā*, n. to groan, to lament. *d.*

كلنج *kulanj*, cutting behind in walking (a horse). *h.*

كلنك *kalank*, m. calumny, accusation, reflection, suspicion, scandal, spot, obloquy. *s.*

كلنكي *kalankī*, liable to reproach; (also cor. of *kalkī*, q.v.). *s.*

كلنگ *kulang*, m. a fowl of a large breed, a crane, a heron. *p.*

كلنگڑا *kalangṛā*, a water-melon. *d.*

كلني *kilnī*, f. a tick (insect that pesters dogs, &c.). *h.*

كلوار *kalwār*, m. a distiller, a vender of spirituous liquors. *a.*

كلوان *kulwān*, nobly born, of a good family. *s.*

كلوائي *kilwā,ī*, a small rake used for gathering grass together into a cocklet. *h.*

كلوٹا *kalūṭā*, of black complexion; tawny. *s.*

كلور *kalor*, m. a heifer. *h.*

كلوخ *kulūkh*, m. a clod of earth. *p.*

كلول *kalol*, f. wantonness, friskiness, play, gambol. *s.*

كلونت *kulawant*, pure, of noble descent, of a good family. *s.*

كلونتي *kulawantī*, f. chaste, of pure or noble descent. *s.*

كلونجي *kalaunjī*, f. the name of a seed used medicinally (*Nigella Indica, Roxb.*). *h.*

كلونڈا *kalaunḍā*, diffident, bashful. *d.*

كلويٹ *kalweṭ*, a black stag or buck. *d.*

كله *kalla*, m. the head; *kalla-pur-bād*, an empty head (lit. full of wind); *kalla-zan*, a boaster; *kalla-zanī*, f. boasting. *p.*

كلہ *kalah*, m. quarrel; *kalah-kār*, quarrelsome (a man); *kalah-kāriṇī* or *kalah-kārī*, a quarrelsome woman, a scold or termagant. *s.*

كله *kulah* (v. *kulāh*), a cap, tiara, &c.; *kulah-dār*, an absolute sovereign; *kulah-dārī*, f. sovereignty. *p.*

كلہ *kalh* (v. *kal*), to morrow, yesterday. *s.*

كلہارا *kalahārā*, quarrelsome, violent. *s.*

كلہاڑا *kulhāṛā*, m. } an axe. *s.*
كلہاڑي *kulhāṛī*, f. }

كلہڑ *kullhaṛ*, m. a kind of fire-work. *h.*

كلہڑا *kulhṛā*, m. a kind of cup, larger than *kulhiyā*, q.v. *h.*

كله‌شجرا *kulah-shajarā*, succession and property of a saint, *faḳīr*, &c. *a.*

كلهم *kullu-hum*, all of them, the whole. *a.*

كلہي *kalahī*, f. a scold, a termagant. *s.*

كلہيا *kulhiyā*, f. a cup, a small round vessel; *kulhiyā meṅ guṛ phoṛnā*, lit. to break sugar in a small cup, to do a work with few hands which requires many. *h.*

كلي *killī*, f. a key, a bolt; *kullī*, f. gargling or rinsing the mouth, washing the mouth. *h.*

كلي *kullī*, f. total sum, the whole; adj. universal, total, all, every. *a.*

كلي *kalī*, f. a bud, an unblown flower, blossom; quick lime; the *kal-yug* or *kal-jug*, q.v., the fourth age of the Hindūs. *s.*

كليات *kulliyāt*, pl. (of *kulliyat*), every thing; the whole (poetic) works of an author, as *kulliyāti Saudā*, the whole of the poems of *Saudā*. *a.*

كليان *kaliyāṇ*, welfare, prosperity; name of a *rāg* sung at night. *s.*

كليانا *kaliyānā*, n. to blossom, to bloom. *s.*

كليت *kullīyat*, all; universality, totality, the whole. *a.*

كليجن *kulījan*, m. the name of a drug (the root of *Piper betel.*) *s.*

Digitized by Google

كليجن **kulījan**, galangale (Gladwin). *a.*

كليجه **kaleja**, m. the liver; (met.) courage, spirit, magnanimity; *kaleja ulaṭnā*, to be fatigued with excessive vomiting; *kaleja phaṭnā*, to be disturbed with grief or jealousy; *kaleja ṭhanḍhā-k*, to obtain one's wish, to get ease; *kaleja ṭhanḍā honā*, to be quite at ease; *kaleja jalnā kisī-kā*, to suffer sorrow, to mourn; *kaleja kāmpnā*, to be afraid, to suffer cold; *kaleje par sāmp phirnā*, to suffer jealousy or envy; *kaleje se lagā-rakhnā*, or *-lenā*, to caress, embrace, love exceedingly; *kaleje meṅ ḍāl-rakhnā*, to love or esteem exceedingly. *h.*

كليچه **ku.īcha**, a kind of bread, biscuit. *p.*

كليد **kalīd** or **kilīd**, f. a key. *p.*

كلي دراز **kalle-darāz**, talkative, abusive. *d.*

كليس **kales** (for **klesha**) m. sickness, pain, trouble, vexation, affliction, torment; (Hind.) quarrel, contention. *s.*

كليسه **kalīsa**, m. (Gr. ἐκκλησία) a Christian church. *g.*

كليم **kalīm**, one who speaks to another, a familiar; *mūsā kalīmu-l-lah*, Moses the speaker with God. *a.*

كلين **kulīn**, noble, of respectable descent, well born, gentle. *s.*

كلينا **kulīnā**, m. a kind of pickles. *h.*

كليناءي **kulīnā,ī**, f. nobility, respectability of descent, gentility. *s.*

كليئو **kale,ū**, m. a light morning meal, also same as *kalewā*. *s.*

كليوا **kalewā**, m. cold meat, stale victuals, a luncheon. *s.*

كم **kim**, what? which? how? *s.*

كم **kam**, how much? many? *a.*

كم **kam**, deficient, less, little; (this word is much used as first member of a compound generally denoting negation or inferiority); *kam-asl*, low bred, vile; *kam-bakht*, unfortunate (reproachfully); *kam-bakhtī*, f. unfortunateness, adversity, misfortune; *kam-bar*, a division of the suits at cards (v. *tāj*); *kam-bahā*, of little value; *kam-besh*, more or less; *kam-pāya*, in a mean condition, of low degree; *kam-jur,at*, cowardly; *kam-chal*, slow paced (a horse); *kam-chor* (for *kām-chor*), a skulker; *kam-harakat*, indolent, lazy; *kam-hauṣila*, unaspiring, unambitious, poor-spirited; *kam-kharch*, parsimonious, stingy; *kam-kharch bālā-nishīn*, applied to things of good quality purchased cheaply; *kam-kharchī*, parsimony; *kam-kharchī meṅ āṭā gīlā*, expresses an expense being unavoidably incurred by a person who is already in poverty (if too much water be mixed inadvertently with flour of which bread is to be made, the paste becomes so thin as to render it necessary to add more flour. The phrase supposes this accident to happen to a person who has not the means of procuring more); *kam-khirad*, unwise, ignorant; *kam-khor* or *kam-khur*, abstemious, eating little (particularly applied to a horse); *kam-khorāk* or *kam-khurāk*, abstemious, eating little; *kam-ẕāt*, low bred, of low caste; *kam-ẕihn*, forgetful; without abilities; *kam-rāh*, slow, without bottom (a horse); *kam-rang*, of a pale or faint colour; *kam-rau*, slow paced (a horse); *kam-zadanī-k*, to affect extraordinary humility; *kam-zor*, weak, powerless; *kam-ziyād*, more or less; *kam-sāl*, young, of tender years; *kam-sufra*, one whose table is scantily furnished; *kam se kam*, very little; *kam-shān*, humble, mild, affable, unassuming; *kam-sharr*, well disposed, of good dispositions; *kam-sharh*, low wages; *kam-shauk*, indifferent; *kam-ẓarf*, ignoble, vile, stupid, silly, witless; *kam-'akl*, stupid, ignorant; *kam-fahm*, stupid; *kam-kadar*, worthless; *kam-kadam*, slow-paced; *kam-kuwwat*, feeble, powerless; *kam-kīmat*, low priced; *kam-kār*, unexperienced in business; *kam-k*, a. to diminish; to depreciate; *kam-kam*, a little; *kam-guftār* or *kam-go*, taciturn, of few words; *kam-māyagī*, smallness of capital; *kam-māya*, ill-provided; *kam-naẓar*, dim sighted, weak sighted; *kam o kast*, loss, deficiency; *kam-himmat*, spiritless; *kam-yāb*, scarce, rare, unprocurable; *kam-yābī*, f. rarity. *p.*

كماچ **kumāch**, a kind of unleavened bread; *kumāch sā muṅh*, a broad face; a jolly, moon-like countenance. *h.*

كما **kamā**, like, such as, like that which; *kamā fi-l-awwal*, as (it was) originally; *kamā ḥakku-hu*, as it ought; in a proper manner; *kamā-yambaghī*, as it suits. *a.*

كماد **kimād**, hot cloth, or any fomentation applied to an afflicted part. *a.*

كمار **kumār**, m. a boy, son, a prince. *s.*

كماركا **kumārikā**, f. a daughter, damsel, a princess. *s.*

كمارگ **ku-mārg**, m. (v. *ku-path*) wrong road, &c. *s.*

كماري **kumārī**, f. a daughter, &c. (v. *kumārikā*). *s.*

كماست **kumāsut**, m. a journeyman, a servant, a workman, earner. *h.*

كمال **kamāl**, m. perfection, excellence; completion, conclusion; punctuality. *a.*

كمالات **kamālāt**, pl. perfections, excellencies. *a.*

كمان **kamān**, f. a bow; *kamān-abrū*, with arched eyebrows (epithet of a mistress); *kamān charhnā*, to be strung or drawn tight (a bow); (Dakh.) to be victorious; *kamān-dār*, an archer, one armed with a bow; *kamān-dān*, a bow case; *kamān-sāz*, a bow maker, an archer; *kamān-kash*, an archer; adj. dealing destruction, as *abrū,e kamān-kash*, eyebrows (shooting the arrows of love); *kamān-gar*, one who makes bows. *p.*

كمانا **kamānū**, a. to earn; to work; to clean (leather, or a privy). *h.*

كمانا **kamānā**, a. to lessen, to abate. *p. h.*

كمانچه **kamāncha**, m. a little bow; the bow of a fiddle. *p.*

كمانه **kamāna**, the plectrum, or bow, of any musical instrument. *p.*

كماني **kamānī**, bowed, bent, curved. *p.*

كماءو **kamā,ū**, laborious, industrious. *h.*

كماهي **kamā-hiya** or **kamāhī**, as things are, as the affair stands; f. nature or real state (of a thing). *a.*

كماءي **kamā,ī**, f. earning. *h.*

كمبه **kumbh**, m. a water-pot; the sign Aquarius. *s.*

Digitized by Google

كمپا يري **kam-pā,īrī**, mean, base. *d.*

كمت **ku-mat** or **ku-mati**, f. stupidity, folly; adj. foolish, deficient in prudence; indiscreet; wicked, vicious. *s.*

كمتر **kamtar**, less, least, smaller. *p.*

كمترين **kamtarīn**, least, very small. *p.*

كمتي **kamtī**, f. deficiency. *p.*

كمٹھ **kamaṭh**, m. a tortoise, a turtle. *s.*

كمٹھا **kamṭhā**, a bow (made of bamboo). *h.*

كمخواب **kam-khwāb**, silk worked with gold and silver flowers (also *kim-khwāb*). *p.*

كمد **kumad** or **kumud**, m. a white esculent lotus, that expands its petals during the night, and closes them in the day time. *s.*

كمر **kamar**, f. the loins; a girdle, a belt, zone; an arch; the flank (of an army); *kamar bāndhnā*, to get ready, to resolve; *kamar-basta*, ready prepared; an attendant; *kamar-band*, m. a girdle, a zone; a long piece of cloth girt round the loins; adj. alert, ready for battle, prepared, armed; *kamar-bandī*, f. arming, preparation for battle, &c.; *kamar-baiṭhnā*, to be helpless; *kamar-paṭṭā*, a kind of ring or zone encircling the waists of women; *kamar-pakaṛke uṭhnā*, to be weak; *kamar pakaṛnā*, to urge a claim against one; *kamar ṭūṭnā*, to be hopeless; to be deserted by one's friends: *kamar toṛnā*, to take away one's hopes; to draw over one's friends or adherents, to the side of his enemies; *kamar-dār*, a servant, a serving man; *kamar-dawāl*, a leathern belt; *kamar rah-jānā*, to have a pain in the loins (from long standing); *kamar sīdhī karnī*, to lie down; *kamar kas bāndhnā*, to be determined on an undertaking; *kamar-kash*, a hero, a brave man; *kamar kushā,ī*, f. ungirding the loins, a species of oriental exaction made by officials placed as guards over any one in restraint, for permission to pull off his clothes, and perform the necessary functions of life; *kamar-koṭā*, a parapet; *kamar-koṭhā*, a part of a beam passing through the wall and appearing outside; *kamar-kholnā*, to quit service; *kamar khol-baiṭhnā*, to sit at ease; *kamar mārnā*, to strike sideways; to attack an army in flank; *kamar mazbūṭ-k*, to undertake a work of expense; *kamar hilānā*, to endeavour; to copulate. *p.*

كمرا **kamarā**, m. (Lat. *camera*) a chamber, a room. *e.*

كمرسال **kamar-sāl**, a kind of ornament worn round women's waists. *d.*

كمرکھ **kamrakh**, m. the name of a fruit (*Averrhoa carambola*). *s.*

كمري **kamrī** or **kamarī**, of or relating to the waist or loins; weak in the loins (a horse); *kamarī-angarkhā*, m. a short jacket or waistcoat, a spencer. *p.*

كمڑها **kamṛhā**, m. name of a gourd (*Cucurbita pepo*).

كمصلا **kam ṣalā**, m. a method of transmuting words, so as to form, in writing, a cypher, and in speech a gibberish or cant language, unintelligible to all who do not possess the key. The plan is simply to interchange mutually one letter for another at the pleasure of the writer, and communicate the key to the person to whom the epistle is sent. For example, the Persian alphabet consists of thirty-two letters, take any sixteen of these you please, and make them mutually change places, according to your own will and pleasure, with the remaining sixteen; you will for some time baffle the curiosity of those who are not in the secret. *a. p.*

كمك **kumak**, f. aid, assistance. *p.*

كمكا **kamkā**, left, what remains. *d.*

كمكم **kum-kum**, m. saffron. *s.*

كمكي **kumakī**, auxiliary. *p.*

كمل **kammal**, m. a blanket. *s.*

كمل **kamal**, m. the lotus (*Nelumbium speciosum, Willd.; Nymphæa nelumbo, Lin.*). *s.*

كملا **kamalā**, m. name of the caterpillar or larva of a brown moth, covered with fine bristles, which on handling it adhere to the skin and excite itching; it is destructive to trees; the palmer worm. *s.*

كملانا **kumlānā**, n. to wither, to fade. *d.*

كمل بائي **kamal-bā,e**, m. name of a disorder; jaundice. *s.*

كملي **kamlī**, f. a small blanket. *s.*

كمند **kamand**, f. a kind of scaling ladder, made of cord, and chiefly used by thieves; a halter, a noose. *p.*

كمنڈل **kamanḍal**, m. an earthen or wooden water-pot, used by the ascetic and religious student. *s.*

كمنيت **kamnait**, m. an archer, a bowman. *p.*

كمنيتي **kamnaitī**, f. archery, use of the bow. *p.*

كموانا **kamwānā**, a. to cause to work. *s.*

كمود **kamūd**, m. the name of a drug used for dyeing, being the dust from the outside of the capsules of *Rottlera tinctoria*; said to be also a purgative medicine and aphrodisiac. *h.*

كموديني **kamodinī**, f. a sort of water-lily described as expanding its petals during the night, and closing them during the day (*Menyanthes Indica* or *cristata*). *s.*

كموري **kamorī**, f. a small earthen pot. *h.*

كمون **kammūn**, m. cummin seed. *a.*

كموني **kammūnī**, f. a medicine, in which cummin seed is mixed. *a.*

كمهار **kumhār**, m. a potter, a manufacturer of earthen vessels. *s.*

كمهاري **kumhārī**, f. a creature like a wasp, which forms its abode of clay. *h.*

كمهلانا **kumhlānā**, n. to wither, to blast, to droop, to blight. *s.*

كمهير **kumhīr** (for **kumbhīr**), an alligator. *s.*

كمي **kamī**, f. deficiency, loss, abatement. *p.*

كميت **kumait**, m. bay (colour of a horse); *kamiyat* or *kamiyat*, f. quantity. *a.*

كميڈيا **kumeḍyā** (also **kumenḍyā**), m. a small elephant. *h.*

كميرا **kamerā**, m. a workman, journeyman, an assistant. *a.*

Digitized by Google

كميله *kamīla*, m. the name of a drug (v. *kamūd*). *h.*

كمين *kamīn*, f. an ambush; *kamīn-gāh*, f. an ambuscade or place of ambush. *h.*

كمين *kamīn*, defective, mean; m. a kind of village serf. *p.*

كمينڈهيا *kumeṅḍhyā*, a small species of the elephant. *s.*

كمينه *kamīna*, mean, base, abject, defective. *p.*

كن *kin*, infl. pl. (of *kaun*) whom? what? *h.*

كن *kan*, appreciating, valuing (a field); a weevil; *kan-k*, a. to value; *kan-kūt*, appraisement of a crop on the field, valuation. *h.*

كن *kan*, m. grain, corn; a grain, a minute particle. *s.*

كن *kan*, (in comp.) digging, as *khār-kan*, a digger of thorns; *kun*, (in comp.) making or acting, as *ham-kun*, a companion, one who acts along with another. *p.*

كن *kun*, be (thou); *kun fa kān* or *kun fa yakūn*, be and it was, or be and it is, these phrases are used as epithets of Omnipotence. *a.*

كن *kan* (for *kane*), near, close by. *d.*

كنا *kanā* (for *kahnā*), to speak, tell. *d.*

كنا *kaṇā* (v. *kaṇikā*), fine sand, &c. *s.*

كنا *kannā*, m. the notches on the two sides of the upper leather of a shoe; the part of a paper kite to which the string is tied. *h.*

كنادار *kannādār*, m. a kind of shoe or slipper. *p.*

كنار *kinār*, m. bosom, embrace; side, edge, margin; *kinār khainchnā*, a. to give up, to quit, to leave. *p.*

كنارا *kinārā*, } كناره *kināra*, } m. side, margin, part, limit, boundary, edge; *kinārā-k*, a. to abstain, to refrain; *kināre hojānā*, to retire, to withdraw. *p.*

كنارنا *kanārnā* (v. *karāhnā*), to groan. *d.*

كناري *kinārī*, f. (gold or silver) lace; *kinārī-bāf*, a lace-maker. *h.*

كناس *kannās*, m. a sweeper; (met.) an avaricious ill-tempered person. *a.*

كناكچو *kanā-kachū*, m. the name of a vegetable. *h.*

كناگت *kanāgat*, f. a *srāddhā* or religious ceremony, performed daily by Hindūs during the dark half of the month *āsin*, in honour of deceased ancestors or *pitris*. Hence that fortnight is called *kanā*. *s.*

كنان *kunān* (in comp. v. *kun*), doing, acting; pl. (of *kun*) doers. *p.*

كن آنكهي *kan-ānkhī*, f. a side glance, a sly wink. *s.*

كنايت *kināyat*, f. } كنايه *kināya*, m. } a wink, nod, sign, hint, allusion, metaphor, an ironical expression. *a.*

كنبا *kuṅbā* or *kumbā*, m. tribe, caste, family, brotherhood. *h.*

كنبٹ *kumbaṭ*, agricultural labour, farming. *d.*

كنبل *kambal*, m. (v. *kammal*) a blanket. *s.*

كنبه *kumbh*, m. a water-pot; Aquarius. *s.*

كنبهار *kumbhār*, m. a potter. *s.*

كنبهير *kumbhīr*, m. an alligator. *s.*

كنبي *kumbī*, the peasantry, people. *d.*

كنپانا *kampānā*, a. to cause to tremble, to agitate. *s.*

كنپاها *kampāhā*, tremulous, trembling, fearful. *s.*

كنپٹي *kaṇpaṭī*, f. the temple, the upper part of the side of the face. *s.*

كنپنا *kampnā*, n. to tremble, to shake. *s.*

كنت *kant*, m. a husband, a sweetheart. *s.*

كنتها *kanthā*, m. a beggar's wallet. *s.*

كنتها *kanthā*, a story, tale, narrative; *kanthe gānā*, to narrate circumstances or affairs. *d.*

كنتي *kuntī*, f. the wife of *Pāṇḍu* and mother of the five *Pāṇḍava* princes by as many gods. *s.*

كنٹر *kanṭar*, miserly, niggardly. *h.*

كنٹك *kanṭak*, m. a thorn; a bad man; a mean enemy. *s.*

كنٹكاري *kanṭakārī*, f. a sort of prickly nightshade; the silk cotton tree (*Bombax heptaphyllum*). *s.*

كنٹه *kanṭh*, m. wind-pipe, or the lump on the wind-pipe, the larynx, Adam's apple; voice; adj. by heart, committed to memory; *kanṭharūndhan*, strangulation; *kanṭh phūṭnā*, n. to be broken (the voice of a boy), becoming hoarse as he approaches to puberty; *kanṭh-mālā*, f. a kind of necklace of gold and jewels; the bronchocele, or goitre; scrofula; *kanṭh-k*, a. to get by heart. *s.*

كنٹها *kanṭhā*, m. a necklace or rosary of large beads, made of silver, crystal, or the earth of *Karbalā*. *s.*

كنٹهابهرن *kanṭhābharan*, the ornaments of the neck. *s.*

كنٹهاگر *kanṭhāgr*, by rote, by memory. *s.*

كنٹهي *kanṭhī*, f. a short necklace. *s.*

كنٹيا *kanṭiyā*, f. a fishing-hook; a vessel for keeping oil. *h.*

كنج *kanj*, m. the lotus. *s.*

كنج *kunj*, m. an arbour, a bower. *s.*

كنج *kunj*, m. a corner, a confined place, a grove. *p.*

Digitized by Google

كنجا *kanjā*, blue-eyed. *h.*

كنجد *kunjud*, the grain sesame. *p.*

كنجر *kunjar*, m. (also *kunjal*) an elephant. *s.*

كنجر *kanjar*, m. name of a low caste of people, generally employed in selling strings, &c.; they also catch and eat snakes. *h.*

كنجڑا *kunjṛā*, m. name of a caste whose business it is to sell vegetables, fruits, &c.; a fruiterer. *h.*

كنجڑن *kunjṛan*, كنجڑي *kunjṛī*, f. the female of *kunjṛā*. *h.*

كنجشك *kunjashk* or *kunjishk*, f. a sparrow. *p.*

كنجل *kunjal*, m. an elephant; (according to the author of the *Arā,ish i Mahfil*) *kunjal* denotes the large species of elephant, the smaller species being called *kumeriyā*. *s.*

كنجوس *kanjūs*, m. a miser, a niggard. *h.*

كنجوسي *kanjūsī*, f. stinginess, meanness, penuriousness. *h.*

كنجي *kunjī*, f. a key. *s.*

كنجيا *kanjiyā*, f. a small stithe, a stye. *h.*

كنچت *kinchit*, a little, something. *s.*

كنچ *kanchu*, كنچكي *kanchukī*, a bodice or jacket. *s.*

كنچلي *kinchlī*, f. the slough (of a snake, &c.). *s.*

كنچن *kanchan*, m. gold; *kanchan-khachit*, inlaid with gold. *s.*

كنچن *kanchan*, m. a kind of caste or tribe, somewhat akin to our gypsies, the females being generally dancers, &c.; *kanchan-bān*, a real or genuine *kanchan*. *s.*

كنچني *kanchanī*, f. a female of the *kanchan* tribe; a dancing girl, a strumpet. *s.*

كند *kund*, blunt; slow, obtuse. *p.*

كند *kund*, m. name of a flower (*Jasminum grandiflorum*); *kand*, m. a root. *s.*

كندا *kandā*, m. a squill. *h.*

كنداسا *kandāsā*, m. a priapus, obelisk, the lingam. *h.*

كندرا *kandarā*, m. an artificial or natural cave; a chasm in a mountain. *s.*

كندرا *kandrā*, f. a valley; a squill. *s.*

كندرا *kundrā*, كنڈڑا *kundṛā*, m. a stack, a rick. *h.*

كندركوٹ *kundar-kūṭ*, m. name of a medicine (*Olibanum*). *s.*

كندس *kandas*, m. sneeze-wort; *kundus*, a kind of poisonous weed. *p.*

كندسار *kandsār*, m. a stag, buck, deer. *s.*

كندل *kandal*, m. the name of a gum (*Sagapenum*). *s.*

كندل *kundal*, m. the finest gold. *s.*

كندلا *kandalā*, m. a precipice; a cave; a kind of silver thread. *h.*

كندلا *kundlā*, a kind of tent. *h.*

كندن *kundan*, m. very fine gold. *s.*

كندن *kandan*, digging, extirpating, giving up; (in comp.) as *jān-kandan* or *jān-kandanī*, giving up the ghost; agonies of death. *p.*

كندوري *kandūrī*, f. a linen (or leather) table cloth; a feast held in honour of *Fāṭima*, of which only women (and those the most virtuous) can partake; no male is ever permitted to see the food dressed on this occasion and set apart for an offering to the prophet's daughter; name of a gourd (v. *bimb*). *p.*

كنده *kunda*, m. a block; the stock of a gun; a billet of wood; *kunda-chaṛhānā* or *-lagānā*, to stock a gun; *kanda*, dug up, engraved; *kanda-kār*, an engraver; *kanda-kārī*, f. the art of engraving; *kanda-k*, to engrave (as seals, &c.). *p.*

كنده *kunda*, m. the shoulder; *kunda jhāṛnā*, to prepare to fly (a bird). *s.*

كندهه *kandh*, كندها *kandhā*, m. the shoulder; *kandhā denā*, to carry a dead body. *s.*

كندهيانا *kandhiyānā*, a. to shoulder, to place on the shoulder. *s.*

كندهيلي *kandhelī*, f. a kind of pannel or pack saddle. *h.*

كندي *kundī*, f. obtuseness, stupidity. *p.*

كندي *kundī*, f. the act of calendering (cloth); *kundī-k*, to calender (cloth); to beat, to cudgel; *kundīgar*, m. a calenderer. *h.*

كنڈ *kunḍ*, m. an abyss, pool, spring. *s.*

كنڈا *kanḍā*, m. dry cow-dung, picked up in the fields, &c., used for fuel. *a.*

كنڈا *kanḍā*, m. a reed, a bush. *s.*

كنڈاري *kanḍārī*, m. a helmsman, a steersman. *s.*

كنڈال *kanḍāl*, m. a kind of hautboy. *h.*

كنڈرانا *kanḍrānā*, n. to bristle; to dislike or abhor. *h.*

كنڈري *kanḍarī*, f. name of a vegetable, a kind of mustard. *h.*

كنڈل *kunḍal*, m. a large ring worn in the ears; a circle; a halo round the sun or moon. *s.*

كنڈلي *kunḍlī* or *kunḍalī*, f. a coil, ring, curl; *kunḍalī banānā*, to curl; a serpent. *s.*

كنڈليا *kunḍaliyā*, m. a species of Hindī stanza, which invariably ends with the word with which it began; it is hence compared to a circle or the coil of a snake, the opposite ends of which unite. *s.*

Digitized by Google

كندي *kanḍī*, f. scraps of dried cow-dung. *h.*

كنڈيرا *kanḍerā*, m. a cleaner of cotton. *h.*

كنر *kinnar*, m. a kind of singers or choristers in the court of Indra. *s.*

كنرس *kan-ras*, m. taking a pleasure in hearing (music, &c.). *s.*

كنرسيا *kanrasiyā*, m. a lover of music, an amateur. *s.*

كنڑمنڈلا *kuṅṛ-muṅḍlā*, the name given by husbandmen to the day on which sowing is concluded. *h.*

كنڑي *kanṛī*, f. name of a musical mode or *rāginī*. *h.*

كنز *kanz*, m. a treasure, store. *a.*

كنس *kaṅs* or *kaṅsa*, the name of a tyrant whom *Kṛishṇa* was born to destroy. *s.*

كنسلائي *kan-salā,ī*, f. a kind of scolopendra or julus, which is said to get into the brain through the ears, and by its bite to occasion excessive pain, and even death. *s.*

كنش *kanish*, m. a miser, a niggard. *d.*

كنست *kanist*, كنشت *kanisht*, m. Christian church, a Jewish synagogue, a temple of idolaters. *p.*

كنشٹھ *kanishṭh*, adj. little, least, smallest; m. a younger brother. *s.*

كنشٹھا *kanishṭhā*, كنشٹھكا *kanishṭhikā*, f. the little finger. *s.*

كنعان *kan'ān*, the country Canaan. *a.*

كنعاني *kan'ānī*, of or relating to Canaan, a Canaanite. *a.*

كنف *kanaf*, side, shore, wing. *a.*

كنك *kanak*, m. gold; the plant *Datura*, or thorn apple (*Datura metel*). *s.*

كنكا *kanikā*, f. fine sand (particularly grittiness or sand in bread). *s.*

كنكاج *kinkāj*, كنكاش *kinkāsh*, advice, council, consideration. *p.*

كنكٹا *kankaṭā*, ear cropt, earless. *s.*

كنكٹي *kankaṭī*, f. a disorder in the ears. *s.*

كنكر *kinkar*, m. a slave, a bondsman. *s.*

كنكر *kankar*, m. a nodule of lime-stone. *s.*

كنكرا *kankarā*, m. a stone ball, with which boys play, a marble. *s.*

كنكرول *kankrol*, m. a kind of gourd (*Momordica mixta*, *Roxb.*). *s.*

كنكري *kankarī*, a small stone ball or marble. *s.*

كنكريلا *kankrelā*, abounding in gravel. *s.*

كنكن *kankan*, m. a bracelet, or ornament for the wrist. *s.*

كنكني *kinkiṇī*, f. a kind of girdle with small bells or any tinkling ornament (for children). *s.*

كن كوا *kan-kauwā*, a species of flying kite. *d.*

كنكھجورا *kankhajūrā*, m. centipede (*Scolopendra*); (v. *kan-salā,ī*). *s.*

كنكھي *kankhī*, m. a side glance, a squint. *s.*

كنكھيا *kankhiyā*, a side glance, ogle; *kankhiyā dekhnā*, to ogle, to look with side glance. *s.*

كنكي *kankī*, f. ground rice, or the scraps that fly off in pounding rice, to separate it from the husk. *s.*

كنگاش *kingāsh*, counsel, deliberation. *p.*

كنگال *kangāl*, poor, friendless; *kangāl-bānkā*, poor and proud. *s.*

كنگالٹر *kangālṭar*, vain-glorious. *s.*

كنگالتا *kangālatā*, f. poverty, destitution. *s.*

كنگالن *kangālin*, f. a witch, a sorceress. *s.*

كنگايش *kingā,īsh*, parsimony. *u.*

كنگروڑ *kangroṛ*, m. the ridge of the back, the spine; name of a bird (water fowl). *h.*

كنگره *kangura*, m. a niched battlement of a castle, &c.; a port-hole, a vidette; a pinnacle, a turret; a parapet wall; plumes upon helmets, or ornaments upon crowns; *kangura-dār*, spired, having a turret, parapet, &c. *p.*

كنگري *kingrī*, f. a sort of fiddle, a musical instrument something like the *bin* or *vina*, having only two steel strings. *h.*

كنگڑا *kungṛā*, able-bodied, robust, athletic. *h.*

كنگڑائي *kungṛā,ī*, f. strength, robustness. *h.*

كنگلتا *kangaltā*, f. penury, poverty. *s.*

كنگن *kangan*, m. an ornament worn on the wrists by Hindū women. *s.*

كنگنا *kangnā*, m. a thread tied round a bridegroom's wrist. *s.*

كنگني *kangnī*, f. a cornice; a small grain (*Panicum italicum*); (v. *kangan*). *s.*

كنگوره *kangūra*, m. (v. *kangura*). *p.*

كنگوڑي *kangūṛī*, f. the lobe of the ear. *h.*

كنگھي *kanghī*, f. a comb; *kanghī saṅwārnā*, to adjust the hair which has been disordered in sleep; *kanghī-k*, to comb the hair. *s.*

كننده *kunanda*, a maker, a factor, an agent; *kananda*, a digger, an instrument for digging. *p.*

كنوار *kuṅwār*, كنوارا *kuṅwārā*, (v. *kumār*, &c.) a son, a boy, a prince, an heir apparent. *s.*

Digitized by Google

كنواري *kuṅwārī*, f. a daughter, a girl, a princess. *s.*

كنوائي *kanwā,ī*, f. boring the ears. *s.*

كنوٹھا *kanauṭhā*, m. any situation in an apartment close to an angle of the wall. *s.*

كنوٹي *kanoṭī*, the ear (of a horse). *d.*

كنور *kuṅwar*, m. a boy, a son, a child; the son of a *rājā*. *s.*

كنوڑا *kanauṛā* (v. *kanauṅḍā*); *kanauṛā-k*, a. to gain ascendancy over another, or make him stand in awe. *h.*

كنول *kaṅwal*, m. the lotus (*Nymphæa nelumbo*); *kaṅwal-dah*, very deep water abounding with lotuses; *kaṅwal-nain*, having eyes like the flowers of the lotus. *s.*

كنون *kunūn* (v. *aknūn*), now, presently. *p.*

كنونڈ *kanaunḍ*, m. diffidence, bashfulness. *h.*

كنونڈا *kanaunḍā*, diffident, bashful, standing in awe of, or afraid to meet another. *h.*

كنويا *kinwaiyā*, m. a purchaser, a buyer. *s.*

كنه *kunh*, substance, quantity, measure, space, whole, total, extreme. *a.*

كنها *kanahā*, m. an officer employed by government to value the crops on the field; *kanihā*, revengeful, malevolent. *h.*

كنهائي *kanhā,ī*, f. valuation of crops of grain; m. a name of *Kṛishṇā* (*Bhāshā*). *h.*

كنهر *kanhar*, a rudder, a helm. *h.*

كنهرا *kanharā*, m. attention, listening. *h.*

كنهريلا *kanharīlā*, m. a steersman. *h.*

كنهيا *kanhaiyā*, a name of *Kṛishṇa*. *h.*

كني *kannī*, f. a spark of a diamond or of any other gem; bran; *kannī kāṭnā*, to undermine a person, or effect his ruin by clandestine means. *s.*

كني *kane*, near, close by, with, &c. *h.*

كنيا *kaniyā*, f. a little girl, a girl; a daughter; a virgin; the sign Virgo; *kaniyā-dān*, a dowry. *s.*

كنيانا *kaniyānā*, a. to go to one side, to avoid one. *h.*

كنياهٹ *kaniyāhaṭ*, f. shyness, coyness, timidity. *h.*

كنيت *kinyat* or *kunyat*, f. a metaphor, a name taken from the father, mother, &c., of the person signified, such as Arabian names beginning with *Ibn*, son; or the Celtic appellations beginning with *Mac*. *a.*

كنيٹي *kaneṭī*, f. pulling the ears. *h.*

كنير *kaner*, s. the name of a flower (*Nerium odorum*). *h.*

كنيرا *kanīrā*, m. name of a caste of people, generally arrow makers. *a.*

كنيز *kanīz*, f. a female servant. *p.*

كنيزك *kanīzak*, f. a servant girl, a slave girl. *p.*

كنيل *kanel* (v. *kaner*), f. name of a flower. *h.*

كنيه *kanaiya*, m. the ceremony of boring the ears. *s.*

كو *ko*, post. (sign of the dative and sometimes of the accusative) to, for; *kau* (in the Braj dialect) for *kā*, of; *ko* for *ko,ī*, any one; also for *kaun*, who? *h.*

كو *kū*, a broad street, square, market-place; residence or abode; *ko* for *ki-o*, (rel. pr.) who, which; (lit. that he, &c.); *kū ba kū*, from street to street; from place to place. *p.*

كو *ko* (same as *kar*, &c.), the sign of the conjunctive participle; *kau* (same as *kab*), when? *d.*

كوءا *kū,ā*, m. a well; slice, division (of the jack fruit); cocoon (of the silk worm); *ko,ā*, angle (of the eye). *s.*

كوا *kawwā*, m. a crow; *kawwā ṭhenṭhī*, f. name of a flower (*Clitoria ternatea*); (v. *aparājitā*). *h.*

كوآر *kū,ār*, m. name of the sixth Hindū month, otherwise called *āsin*. *s.*

كوآرا *kū,ārā*, m. an unmarried person, a bachelor. *s.*

كواڑ *kiwāṛ*, }
كواڑا *kiwāṛā*, } m. a door, gate of a city, entrance. *h.*

كوافر *kawāfir*, pl. of *kāfir*), infidels. *a.*

كواكب *kawākib*, pl. (of *kaukab*) stars, constellations. *a.*

كوآں *kū,āṅ*, m. a well, a pit. *s.*

كوانچ *kiwānch*, name of a plant, cow-itch, a vermifuge (*Dolichos pruriens*). *h.*

كوآنر *kū,āṅr* (v. *kū,ār*), m. the month *Āsin*. *s.*

كوب *kob*, }
كوبان *kobān*, } in comp. beating, pounding, bruising. *p.*

كوبه *koba*, m. a wooden instrument for beating terraces, &c., with; *koba-kārī*, f. thumping, beating. *p.*

كوبي *kobī*, f. a cabbage, cauliflower. *h.*

كوپ *kop*, m. rage, passion, anger; *kūp*, a well. *s.*

كوپانوت *kopānwit*, full of resentment. *s.*

كوپنا *kopnā*, n. to be angry; to be enraged. *s.*

كوپي *kopī*, passionate, rageful, wrathful. *s.*

كوپيرا *kūpairā*, unlucky, inauspicious. *h.*

كوپين *kopīn* or *kaupīn*, f. a cloth worn (round the waist) between the legs, commonly called a *langoṭī*, q.v. *s.*

Digitized by Google

کوت *kūt*, m. survey, a task, guess, appraisement. *h.*

کوت *kūt*, m. the base of a right angled triangle. *s.*

کوتاه *kotāh*, small, little, short; mean; *kotāh-andesh*, improvident; *kotāh-bīn*, one who sees a short way; dim-sighted; *kotāh-pāe* or *kotāh-pācha*, short-footed; name of a kind of quadruped with a spotted back and horns like a deer; the term is applied sometimes to a hare; and hence (met.) to a very short, sneaking, little man; *kotāh nazar*, short-sighted. *p.*

کوتاهي *kotāhī*, f. smallness, shortness; meanness, littleness; deficiency. *p.*

کوتک *kūtak*, m. a club, a short stick with which *bhang* is ground, a pestle. *p.*

کوتک *kautuk*, m. diversion, play, show, pastime, scene; *kūtak*, one of the rules in arithmetic or algebra. *s.*

کوتکي *kautukī*, m. a tumbler, a dancer, one who contributes to divert by exhibitions, &c. *s.*

کوتل *kotal*, m. a led horse; *kotal-kash*, m. a surcingle, particularly for fastening body cloths. *h.*

کوتمير *kot-mīr*, f. a kind of greens, coriander. *h.*

کوتنا *kūtnā*, a. to value, to appraise. *h.*

کوتوال *kotwāl*, m. the chief officer of the police, for a city or town. *p.*

کوتوالي *kotwālī*, f. the office of a *kotwāl*; *kotwālī chabūtara*, m. a place or hall for the office of a *kotwāl*. *p.*

کوته *kotah* (v. *kotāh*), short, little, mean; *kotah-andesh*, short-sighted, imprudent, improvident, indiscreet, wanting foresight; *kotah-kadd*, of short stature; *kotah-gardan*, short necked; (met.) wicked, deceitful. *p.*

کوٹھمير *koṭhmīr*, m. coriander.

کوتهي *kotahī*, f. (v. *kotāhī*) smallness, &c. *p.*

کوٹ *koṭ*, m. a fort, redoubt, castle; much, many; *kūṭ*, paper used to make pasteboard. *h.*

کوٹ *koṭi*, a crore, or ten millions. *s.*

کوٹ *kūṭ*, f. mimicry, buffoonery. *s.*

کوٹر *koṭar*, m. a kind of greens; holes made by birds in trees. *h.*

کوٹگا *koṭgū* (explained by *lat-khor*), kicked, beaten, &c. *d.*

کوٹنا *kūṭnā*, a. to pound, to beat, to macerate; to cudgel. *a.*

کوٹھا *koṭhā*, m. a house built of burnt bricks or stone, a story, a floor. *h.*

کوٹھري *koṭhrī*, f. a room, a chamber. *h.*

کوٹھور *koṭhaur* or *kūṭhaur*, out of place. *h.*

کوٹھي *koṭhī*, f. a small (*pakkā*), house, a warehouse; granary, dwelling, mansion, barrack, chamber, bank, chest, factory; a banking house; the chamber of a gun; the womb; the ferrule or mounting at the end of a scabbard; *koṭhī-wāl*, a wholesale merchant, a warehouse-keeper. *h.*

کوثر *kausar*, m. the name of a well in paradise, from which flows a river of nectar; (met.) a beneficent prince or chief. *a.*

کوچ *kūch*, m. marching, decamping; *kūch k*, n. to march. *p.*

کوچ *kavach*, m. armour, a coat of mail. *s.*

کوچک *kūchak*, small, little. *p.*

کوچکي *kūchakī*, f. smallness; name of a colour, purple. *p.*

کوچه *kūcha*, m. a lane, a street, a narrow passage, a row; *kūcha-gard*, one who perambulates the streets, a vagrant; *kūcha-gardī*, f. perambulation of the streets, wandering about in a city. *p.*

کوچها *kūchhā*, m. a tuft, cluster. *s.*

کوچي *kūchī* (also *kūichī*), f. a brush. *s.*

کوچيا *kūchiyā*, a small tamarind; part of the ear, the lobe. *h.*

کود *kūd*, f. a spring, jump, leap, bound. *s.*

کودک *kodak*, m. a youth, a youngster, a boy. *p.*

کودگر *kodgar*, m. a digger, an excavator. *p.*

کودن *kaudan*, m. a horse of little value used to carry burthens; adj. weak in mind. *a.*

کودنا *kūdnā*, n. to leap, to bound, to jump; (met.) to rejoice; to boast; *kūdnā-phāndnā*, n. to jump about, to leap (about, as for joy). *s.*

کودو *kodo*, m. name of a small grain, sown early during the rainy seasons (*Paspalum frumentaceum*, *Kœn.*, *MS.*). *s.*

کور *kor* or *kūr*, blind; *kor-bakht*, unfortunate; *kor-bakhtī*, f. misfortune, calamity. *p.*

کور *kor*, f. edge, border, margin, side; point; a crore, or ten millions. *h.*

کور *kūr*, m. a violator; adj. cruel, savage; *kaur*, a mouthful. *h.*

کورا *korā*, new, unhandled, unused, fresh (applied only to clothes and earthen vessels, hence it is the mercantile name for plain silk cloth undyed); *kore rahnā*, to be disappointed. *h.*

کورپنڈ *kaur-paṇḍu*, the *Kauravas* and *Pāndavas*, the patronymics of two ancient families of Delhī. *s.*

کورک *korak*, m. a bud, blossom, an unblown flower. *h.*

کورنش *kornish*, f. a kind of salutation, adoration. *p.*

کورني *kūrnī*, f. a scoop. *h.*

کورو *kaurava* or *kaurū*, a descendant of *Kuru*. *s.*

کورو *koro*, a rafter, a transverse beam. *h.*

Digitized by Google

کوري *korī*, f. a virgin, a damsel. *h.*

کوري *korī*, f. blindness. *p.*

کوري آنکھ سي ديکھنا *korī āṅkh se dekhnā*, to look from the corner of the eye. *d.*

کوڑ *koṛ*, m. the leprosy. *s.*

کوڑا *koṛā*, m. a whip; *koṛā-k*, a. to whip; to reduce to obedience; to put a horse to his speed by whipping; *koṛā mārnā*, a. to flog, to apply the lash; *kauṛa*, m. a shell; *kūṛā*, sweepings, dirt, rubbish. *h.*

کوڑبالا *koṛ-bālā*, m. the name of a bird; also the name of a snake, and lastly, the name of a flower. *a.*

کوڑنا *koṛnā*, a. to dig out, to scoop, excavate. *h.*

کوڑھ *kūṛh*, foolish, stupid, a sloven, a simpleton. *s.*

کوڑھ *koṛh*, m. the leprosy; *koṛh meṅ khāj nikalnā*, the itch to break out in leprosy, or in leprosy to catch the itch; (met.) to have one misfortune added to another. *s.*

کوڑھنا *koṛhnā*, a. to vex, to afflict, to grieve. *h.*

کوڑھي *koṛhī*, a leper, one affected by leprosy. *h.*

کوڑي *koṛī*, f. a score, twenty; *kauṛī*, f. a small shell used as coin (*Cypræa moneta*); money, fare, hire; *kauṛī-būk*, venal; a gland; the point of the sternum, or ensiform cartilage. *h.*

کوڑيالا *kauṛiyāla*, m. a kind of snake; a rich person. *h.*

کوز *kūz*, m. a hump; *kūz-pusht*, hump-backed. *p.*

کوزه *kūza*, m. a gugglet, a long-necked earthen pot for water, a jug or mug; a kind of rose; a lump of sugar which has been crystallized in an earthen pot. *p.*

کوس *kos*, m. a measure of about two miles and a half; a piece added to the end of a sleeve, a cuff. *s.*

کوس *kūs*, m. a kettledrum, drum. *p.*

کوسا *kosā*, a curse, malediction. *d.*

کوسک *kausik*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

کوسکي *kausikī* (v. *kaushikī*). *s.*

کوسلي *koslī*, m. new leaves just sprouting. *h.*

کوسنا *kosnā*, a. to curse. *s.*

کوش *kaush*, a kind of slipper; *kosh*, (in comp.) striving, exerting. *p.*

کوش *kosh* or *kosha*, m. a dictionary; a testicle. *s.*

کوشش *koshish*, endeavour, effort, attempt, application, study; *koshishi behūda*, a vain attempt; *koshish-k*, to attempt, to endeavour. *p.*

کوشک *kūshk*, m. a palace, a villa. *p.*

کوشکي *kaushikī*, f. name of a river in the province of Bahār. *s.*

کوفت *koft*, f. vexation, grief, anguish; *koft-kob*, beating; *koft-gar*, m. a gilder. *p.*

کوفته *kofta*, pounded, beaten (meat); a kind of dish. *p.*

کوک *kūk*, f. sobbing, crying; *kūk-mārnā*, to cry, to sob. *s.*

کوک *kok*, m. *scientia modorum diversorum coeundi; a quodam Kok pandit explicata, unde nomen;* name of a bird (*Anas casarca*). *a.*

کوکا *kokā*, m. a foster brother, nurse's son; a small nail, a tack; a kind of lotus. *h.*

کوکب *kaukab*, m. a star, a constellation. *a.*

کوکر *kūkar*, m. a dog; *kūkar-chāl*, a trot; *kūkar-mutā*, m. a mushroom (growing on wood), a toad-stool. *s.*

کوکري *kūkrī*, f. a bundle of thread; maize, Indian corn (*Zea mais*); the gripes. *h.*

کوک شاستر *kok shāstr*, m. the name of a work by *Kok-pandit*. *s.*

کوکل *kokil*, کوکلا *kokilā*, } f. the name of a bird; a black cuckoo (*Cuculus*); *kokil-baini*, speaking like the *kokil*, eloquent as the *kokil*. *s.*

کوکنا *kūknā*, n. to sob, to cry, to scream; to wind up a watch. *h.*

کوکنار *kūkinār*, m. the poppy plant. *p.*

کوکني *kokinī*, short, abbreviated. *h.*

کوکو *kūkū*, m. cooing, a dove; an omelette (also *kūkū pulāw*). *h.*

کوکھ *kokh*, کوکھا *kokhā*, } m. the womb, the abdomen, *hypochondrium*; *kokh-bandh*, barren. *s.*

کول *kol*, a creek, a bay; any long narrow passage, a lane; name of a tribe of mountaineers between Benares and Bundelcund. *h.*

کول *kaul* or *kaval*, m. a mouthful; *kūl*, bank of a river. *s.*

کولا *kaulā*, m. (corner of a room, &c.) an armful. *h.*

کولا *kūlā*, m. the hip, the buttock. *h.*

کولا *kaulā*, m. a kind of orange. *s.*

کولاهل *kolāhal*, m. noise, uproar, tumult; quarrelling. *s.*

کولٹي *kūlṭī*, a wooden poker, or stake burnt at one end. *d.*

کولڈا *koldā* (v. *koṛā*), a whip, &c. *h.*

کولو *kolū*, m. an oilman, name of a caste whose business it is to sell oil. *b.*

کولھو *kolhū*, m. a sugar-mill; an oilman's press; *kolhū meṅ paṛwā denā*, an expression signifying to destroy utterly, to crush to atoms. *h.*

Digitized by Google

کولي *kolī*, m. a weaver. *h.*

کولي *kole*, lap, bosom, embrace. *h.*

کوليا *koliyā*, m. a lane, a narrow street; *kauliyā*, a bundle of sheaves of corn given as perquisites to reapers and village servants. *h.*

کوليا *kauliyā*, f. a small mouthful. *s.*

کوليانا *koliyānā*, a. to take in the lap, to embrace. *h.*

کومانچهه *kūmāṅchh*, f. a kind of bread. *h.*

کومل *komal*, soft, placid, tender. *s.*

کوملتا *komaltā* or *komalatā*, f. softness, placidity. *s.*

کومهل *kūmhal*, burglary; *kūmhal-denā*, to break into (a house). *h.*

کون *kaun*, pron. who? which? what? *h.*

کون *kaun*, that which exists; the universe; *kaun wa makān*, the whole creation. *a.*

کون *koṅ*, m. a corner, an angle. *s.*

کون *kūn*, f. podex, the backside. *p.*

کونا *konā*, m. corner, side, an angle. *s.*

کوناکتهرا *konā-kuthrā*, m. house, room, &c. *s.*

کونائي *kūnā,ī*, f. a scrap. *s.*

کونپل *kompal*, m. a young shoot, a bud. *s.*

کونپلي *kompalī*, f. (v. *kompal*) a bud, &c. *d.*

کونت *kont*, f. a spear. *s.*

کونچ *kūnch*, m. the little red seed that goldsmiths use for weights (*Abrus precatorius*). *s.*

کونچلي *konchlī*, a fresh tooth. *d.*

کونچنا *kūnchnā*, a. to thrust, to stab, to gore. *h.*

کونچي *kūṅchī*, f. (also *kūchī*) a brush. *h.*

کوندا *kaundā*, m. (v. *kaundhā*). *h.*

کوندلا *kūndlā*, m. a kind of tent. *h.*

کوندنا *kaundnā*, n. to glare, flash, lighten. *h.*

کونده *kaundh*, f. splendour, brightness, flash (as of lightning). *h.*

کوندها *kaundhā*, m. lightning. *h.*

کوندهنا *kaundhnā*, n. to lighten, to flash. *h.*

کونڈا *kūnḍā*, m. a vessel for kneading bread in, a platter; *kūnḍā kārnā*, to prosper; *kūnḍā-k*, *dicitur cum plures viri, unus post alterum, mulierem violant.* *h.*

کوندبار *konḍ-bār*, straight, tight, narrow. *d.*

کونڈنا *konḍnā*, a. to imprison, to confine. *d.*

کونڈها *konḍhā*, m. name of a gourd (*Cucurbita pepo*). *s.*

کونڈي *kūnḍī*, f. an instrument or vessel in which snuff and *bhang*, &c., are ground. *h.*

کونسا *kaunsā*, what like? of what kind or sort? *h.*

کونلا *kaunlā*, m. a species of orange; a corner; adj. raw, unripe; young, of few years. *d.*

کون‌مکان *kaun makān*, } the world, the universe, all created beings. *s.*
کون‌ومکان *kaun o makān*, }

کونا *konā*, m. a corner, an angle; *konā-dār*, cornered, angled. *s.*

کوني *kūnī*, m. a catamite. *p.*

کونين *kaunain*, the two worlds, i.e. the present and future, or the world of mortals and that of immortals. *a.*

کوُو *ko,ū* (Braj for *ko,ī*), any, some. *h.*

کوه *koh*, m. mountain, a hill, hillock; *kohi akhẓar*, the green or emerald mountain, i.e. the mountain *kāf*; *koh-paikar*, like a mountain, huge, gigantic, "instar montis;" *kohi rawān* or *kohi rawanda*, the moving mountain, i.e. the elephant. *p.*

کوهان *kauhān*, m. the hump of a bullock or camel. *p.*

کوهچه *kohcha*, a small mountain, a hill. *p.*

کوهخر *koh-khar*, the oneager or wild ass. *p.*

کوهر *kohar*, m. a fog; name of a fruit. *h.*

کوهرا *kūhrā*, m. fog, mist. *h.*

کوهسار *koh-sār*, mountainous, a hilly country. *p.*

کوهستان *kohistān*, m. a forest; a mountainous country; *'Irāk* or ancient Parthia. *p.*

کوهني *kohnī*, f. the elbow. *s.*

کوهه *kauha*, m. the hump of an ox or camel. *p.*

کوهي *kohī*, of or relating to the mountains; a mountaineer, a highlander. *p.*

کوهي *kohī*, f. a species of hawk (*Falco cristatellus*, *B.*). *h.*

کوئي *ko,ī*, any, anybody, one, a, somebody, *ko,ī dam meṅ*, in a few moments, speedily; *ko,ī-sā*, certain, somebody, something; *ko,ī na ko,ī*, some one or other; *ko,ī nahīṅ*, nobody; *ko,ī hai?* is there any one (in attendance)? a phrase used in India for calling servants, hence the well-known nickname *qui hy*, applied to old Indians. *s.*

کوي *ko,ī*, the water lily (*Nymphæa lotus*). *h.*

کوي *ko,ī*, f. the pulp of the jack fruit (*Artocarpus integrifolia*). *h.*

کوئي *kū,e* or *kū*, m. a street. *p.*

کوير *kuver* or *kuvera*, m. the Hindū Plutus, the god of riches. *s.*

Digitized by Google

کوئري *kū,īrī*, f. a ring worn as an ornament round the toe. *d.*

کويري *ko,erī*, m. a planter, a husbandman, a gardener, name of a Hindū caste whose profession is husbandry. *h.*

کويل *koyal*, f. name of a bird (*Cuculus*); a flower (*Clitoria tornatea*). *s.*

کوئلا *ko,elā*, m. charcoal. *s.*

کوين *koyaṇ*, m. a corner. *s.*

که *ki*; this word is used in various ways: 1st, as a rel. pron. who, which, that; 2nd, as a conj. that, since, for; 3rd, it is frequently employed in the sense of the Greek ὅτι, denoting thus, as follows, saying, &c. *p.*

کہ *kih*, small, little, slender. *p.*

کہا *kahā*, m. order, leave, saying, confession, affirmation, advice. *s.*

کهابڑ *khābaṛ*, uneven (used in conjunction with *aubaṛ*). *h.*

کهات *khāt*, f. manure; (Dakh.) a bedstead. *h.*

کهات *khāt*, m. a pit; a subterraneous granary (in Hind. generally changed into *khād*). *s.*

کهاتا *khātā*, m. daily account, day-book; *khātā-bāṛī*, f. a storehouse. *h.*

کهاتگي *khātagī*, f. food, eating. *d.*

کهاتي *khātī*, f. name of a caste generally employed as cartwrights. *h.*

کهاٹ *khāṭ*, f. (also *khawāṭ*) a bedstead. *s.*

کهاج *khāj*, m. the itch. *s.*

کهاجا *khājā*, m. name of a sweetmeat like pie-crust. *s.*

کهاجانا *khā-jānā*, to eat up, to devour. *s.*

کهاد *khād*, f. (v. *khāt*) dung, manure. *s. h.*

کهاد *khād*, m. (v. *khāt*) a pit, &c. *s.*

کهار *khār*, m. alkali. *s.*

کہار *kahār*, m. a palankeen bearer. *s.*

کهارا *khārā*, salt, brackish. *s.*

کهارا *khārā*, m. a net (in which straw is tied). *h.*

کهارج *khārj*, f. the bass in music. *h.*

کهاروا *khārū,ā*, m. a coarse kind of red cloth of cotton. *h.*

کهاري *khārī*, salt, brackish. *s.*

کهاڑو *khāṛū*, a decrepit old man. *d.*

کہاسا *kuhāsā*, m. a fog, a mist, a vapour. *s.*

کہاسني *kahā-sunī*, / کہاکہي *kahā-kahī*, } f. discussion, altercation, conversation. *s.*

کهاگ *khāg*, m. the horn of a rhinoceros. *s.*

کحال *kaḥḥāl*, m. an oculist; *kihāl*, pl. (of *kahl*) men of full age, from 30 to 50; men beginning to turn grey. *a.*

کهال *khāl*, / کهالا *khālā*, } f. skin, hide; bellows; a rivulet, river, canal; *khāl khainchnā*, to take the skin off, to flay. *s.*

کہالت *kahālat*, f. indolence, inactivity, sloth. *a.*

کهان *khān* or *khāni*, f. a mine; (met.) a nest, a heap, abundance, receptacle. *p. s.*

کہاں *kahāṅ*, where? whither? *h.*

کهانا *khānā*, a. to eat, to suffer, sustain, or experience; to embezzle; (met.) to hold, to contain; to get; *ḳasam khānā*, to make oath, to swear; *khā,e ghar ke bhāṅse ginnā* or *khā,e bhāle meṅ chhed bhānā* (Dakh.), to act treacherously, to prove ungrateful. *s.*

کهانا *khānā*, m. food, dinner, eating; *khānā-pīnā*, food and drink, livelihood. *s.*

کہانا *kahānā*, a. to cause to speak; it also signifies in a neuter sense "to be called or named." *h.*

کهانچ *khāṅch*, m. slime, mud. *h.*

کهانچا *khāṅchā*, m. a tray, a basket, a pannier; a cage, a hencoop. *h.*

کهاندا *khāndā*, m. the shoulder. *d.*

کهانڈ *khāṅḍ*, m. sugar (coarse). *s.*

کهانڈا *khāṅḍā*, m. a sword, cutlass, a cleaver (butcher's); a flake or slice (of fish). *s.*

کهانڈنا *khāṅḍnā*, a. to excavate, to pound. *h.*

کهانسنا *khāṅsnā*, n. to cough; m. act of coughing. *s.*

کهانسي *khāṅsī*, f. a cough. *s.*

کهانکهر *khāṅkhar*, m. a pit, a shaft (of a mine); any thing very dry. *h.*

کهانگ *khāṅg*, m. a tusk. *h.*

کہاني *kahānī*, f. a tale, story, fable. *s.*

کهاو *khāw*, f. manure; *khā,ū*, m. a glutton. *h.*

کہاوت *kahāwat*, f. a proverb, a saying, an adage. *s.*

کهاؤميت *khā,ū-mīt*, avaricious, greedy. *d.*

کہاون *kahāwan*, m. (v. *kāhan*) an aggregate number of 1280 *kauṛīs*. *s.*

کهائي *khā,ī*, f. a ditch, trench, a moat. *s.*

کهب *khab*, a wrinkle, a fold. *d.*

کهبا *khabbā*, left-handed. *h.*

کهبسا *khabsā*, m. slime. *h.*

Digitized by Google

كهبنا *khubnā*, } a. to affect, to penetrate,
كهبهنا *khubhnā*, } to stick into; to adorn. *h.*

كهپاچ *khapāch*, f. a piece torn off from a bamboo, a splinter; a very lean person. *h.*

كهپانا *khapānā*, a. to dry up, to destroy, to waste, to make away with (a thing). *h.*

كهپت *khapat*, expended; f. vent, sale. *h.*

كهپتي *khaptī*, f. vent, sale, expense; request; a lunatic. *h.*

كهپٹا *khapṭā*, m. a broken tile; a slice of mango. *s.*

كهپر *khappar*, m. a chafing-dish; an earthen cup used by *jogīs*. *s.*

كهپرا *khaprā*, m. a tile for roofing. *s.*

كهپرا *khaprā*, m. an arrow with a broad point. *h.*

كهپري *khaprī*, f. a small tile; the scull. *s.*

كهپريل *khaprail*, f. a tiled house. *s.*

كهپكهپاٹ *khupkhupāṭ*, envy, spite. *d.*

كهپكهپانا *khupkhupānā*, to pierce, to envy, become enraged. *d.*

كهپنا *khapnā*, n. to be dried up; to sell, to go off; to remain, to join, to mix with, to enter, to penetrate; m. a company (of travellers, &c.). *h.*

كهتا *khattā*, m. a cavity in which grain is kept. *h.*

كهتر *kih-tar*, less, very small, junior, mean, low. *p.*

كهتراني *kẖatrānī*, f. a female of the caste of *kẖatrī*. *s.*

كهتري *kihtarī*, f. littleness, smallness, &c. *p.*

كهتري *kẖatrī*, m. the second of the four grand Hindū castes, being that of the military order. *s.*

كهترين *kihtarīn*, very small, the least. *p.*

كهتي *khuttī*, f. a purse, a small bag. *h.*

كهٹ *kẖaṭ* (for *sẖaṭ*), six; *kẖaṭ-pad*, m. (six legged), a species of large black bee (v. *alī*); *kẖaṭ-ras*, the six tastes (which are enumerated under *ras*, q.v.); *kẖaṭ-shāstr*, the six philosophical schools or sects of the Hindūs (called otherwise *kẖaṭ-darshan*, or *sẖaṭ-darshan*, or *sẖan-darshana*), viz.: 1, the *nyāya* or logic, taught by the sage *Gotama*; 2, the *vaisheshika*, taught by *Kaṇāda* or *Kaṅrāda*. It agrees with *nyāya* in some points and differs in others; 3, the *mīmāṅsā*, taught by *Jaimani*. It consists of rules for the construction and right interpretation of the *vedas*; 4, the *vedānta*, taught by *Vyāsadeva*. This constitutes the science of theology; 5, the *sānkhyā*, taught by *Kapila*. The followers of this sect disbelieve in a creator, saying that the universe is from all eternity; 6, the *pātanjal*, introduced by *Sheshanāga*. It agrees in every point with the *sānkhya*, excepting that these make God to be the creator. *s.*

كهٹ *khaṭ* (v. *khāṭ*), f. a bedstead. *s.*

كهٹ *khiṭ*, filth, impurity; *khiṭ-jamnā*, filth to collect, or gather. *d.*

كهٹا *khaṭṭā*, acid, sour. *h.*

كهٹاپا *khuṭā-pā*, malice, spite, rancour. *d.*

كهٹاپٹي *khaṭāpaṭī*, f. wrangling, quarrelling. *h.*

كهٹاس *khaṭās*, m. a pole cat. *h.*

كهٹاساگ *khaṭṭā-sāg*, m. the herb sorrel. *h.*

كهٹاكا *khaṭākā*, m. a crash. *h.*

كهٹال *khaṭāl*, m. spring tide. *h.*

كهٹاو *khaṭāw*, m. a pin with which a boat is fastened. *h.*

كهٹائي *khaṭā,ī*, f. acidity, sourness; an acid. *h.*

كهٹپٹ *khaṭ-paṭ*, f. wrangling, contention, strife. *h.*

كهٹپٹ *khaṭ-paṭ* (v. *g͟haṭ-paṭ*), conflict, wrangling, contention, quarrelling. *d.*

كهٹچهپر *khaṭ-chhappar* (v. *chhappar-khaṭ*), m. a bedstead with curtains. *s. h.*

كهٹراگ *khaṭ-rāg*, m. wrangling; singing discordantly. *s.*

كهٹريا *khaṭariyā*, m. name of an insect. *h.*

كهٹك *khaṭṭik*, a hunter, one who lives by killing and selling game. *s.*

كهٹكا *khaṭkā* or *khuṭkā*, m. apprehension, suspicion, doubt, suspense; sound of footsteps. *h.*

كهٹكانا *khaṭkānā*, m. rapping, thumping, rattling (of a door, &c.). *h.*

كهٹكنا *khaṭaknā*, n. to wrangle, to offend, to rankle; (sub.) doubt, hesitation, disgust; *khuṭaknā*, a. to nibble; to doubt. *h.*

كهٹكهٹ *khaṭ-khaṭ*, noise, voice, sound; toil, trouble, difficulty. *d.*

كهٹكهٹانا *khaṭkhaṭānā* (v. *ṭhakṭhakānā*), to rap, tap, &c. *h.*

كهٹكهٹي *khiṭkhiṭī*, f. the sound of laughter, giggling. *d.*

كهٹگير *khaṭgīr*, } m. a bug. *s. p.*
كهٹمل *khaṭmal*, }

كهٹمٹها *khaṭmīṭhā*, m. a mixed taste of sour and sweet, agreeable. *h. s.*

كهٹنا *khaṭnā*, a. to last (Beng.). *h.*

كهٹو *khaṭṭū*, m. a labourer (Beng.) *h.*

كهٹو *khuṭṭū*, ashamed, abashed. *d.*

كهٹوارا *khaṭwārā*, m. a dung-hill. *h.*

كهٹولا *khaṭolā*, m. a small bedstead. *s.*

كهٹولنا *khaṭolnā*, a bedstead, a kind of net or snare. *d.*

Digitized by Google

کھٹي *khuṭṭī*, f. a treasure, hoard, store. *h.*

کھٹیا *khaṭiyā*, f. a bedstead; a bier; *khudā kare uskā khaṭiyā nikle*, God grant his bier may be carried out, or may he die (a common form of cursing). *s.*

کھٹیال *khaṭyāl*, soiled, filthy, impure. *d.*

کھٹیک *khaṭīk*, m. a hunter or fowler; one who lives by killing and selling game. *s.*

کھجانا *khijānā*, a. to vex, to tease, to irritate, to trouble, to disturb. *h.*

کھجانا *khujānā*, a. to scratch, to rub gently with the nails, to titillate or tickle. *s.*

کھجلا *khujlā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *s.*

کھجلاپن *khujlāpan*, m. itching, titillation. *s.*

کھجلانا *khujlānā*, n. to itch, to scratch, to tickle. *s.*

کھجلانا *khijlānā*, a. to vex, tease, irritate, disturb. *h.*

کھجلاهٹ *khujlāhaṭ*, f. titillating, itching. *s.*

کھجلنا *khujalnā* (v. *khujhlānā*), n. to itch, &c. *s.*

کھجلي *khujlī*, f. the itch, scab, herpes. *s.*

کھجور *khajūr*, m. a date, or date tree (*Phœnix dactylifera*); wild date (*Elate silvestris, Lin., Phœnix sylvestris, Roxb.*); a kind of sweetmeat; *khajūr-chhaṛī*, a kind of silk cloth stained with waving marks like the traces of the old leaves on the trunk of the date tree. *s.*

کھجورا *khajūrā*, m. the ridge of a thatched roof. *h.*

کھجوریا *khajūriyā*, m. a little date or date tree. *s.*

کھجھ *khijh*, f. fretfulness, vexation, teasing. *s.*

کھجھانا *khijhānā*, to fret, to be vexed. *s.*

کھجهراها *khujhrāhā*, stringy, ropy. *h.*

کھجھلانا *khijhlānā*, } n. to be vexed, teased,
کھجھنا *khijhnā*, } irritated. *s.*

کھچا *khichā*, tense, tight; fine, slender. *h.*

کھچاو *khichāw*, m. drag, pull, draught; tenseness, tightness. *h.*

کھچا *khachā*, } set (as a jewel), studded,
کھچت *khachit*, } inlaid. *s.*

کھچڑا *khichṛā* (v. *khichṛī*), a kind of dish. *d.*

کھچڑي *khichṛī*, f. a dish made of pulse and rice boiled together; the flower of the ber tree (*Zizyphus jujuba*); earnest to dancing women when they are engaged for an entertainment; a mixed heap of gold and silver coin; a barbarous mixture of two languages, a *lingua franca* or jargon. *s.*

کھچنا *khachnā*, n. to be set (as a jewel). *s.*

کھچنا *khichnā*, n. to be pulled, to be drawn; to be extracted, to be tightened. *h.*

کھچوانا *khichwānā* (v. *khinchwānā*), a. to cause to draw. *h.*

کھدانا *khudānā*, a. to cause to dig. *s.*

کھدبدانا *khadbadānā*, } n. to simmer, to
کھدکھدانا *khadkhadānā*, } make a boiling noise. *h.*

کھدڑنا *khidaṛnā*, a. to pursue, to chase; *khidaṛ-denā*, to drive, to propel. *d.*

کھدنا *khudnā*, n. to be dug, hollowed, or delved. *s.*

کھدني *khudnī*, f. searching; a spade. *s.*

کھدوانا *khudwānā*, a. to cause to be dug, &c. *s.*

کھدھا *khudhā*, f. hunger, appetite. *s.*

کھدھارت *khudhārt*, hungry. *s.*

کھدي *khadī*, f. the name of a grass that grows in ponds. *h.*

کھدي *khudde*, f. the spaces in a necessary between the little brick partitions; the space from which a tooth has fallen out or been extracted. *h.*

کھدیڑ *khadeṛ*, f. pursuit, chase. *h.*

کھدیڑنا *khadeṛnā*, a. to pursue, to hunt, to give chase. *h.*

کھر *khur*, m. a (cloven) hoof. *s.*

کھر *khar* (v. *khaṛ*), f. grass straw. *h.*

کھر *khar*, m. (in Persian *khar*), an ass. *s.*

کھرا *kharā*, pure, prime, best sort, genuine, honest, candid, sincere. *s.*

کھرا *kharrā*, m. the rough draft of a letter or any writing; an iron instrument to rub horses with, a curry-comb; an ulcer with hardness of the skin on the back of the foot. *h.*

کھرا *kuhrā*, m. fog, vapour, mist. *s.*

کھراکا *kharākā*, m. a crashing noise. *h.*

کھرام *kuhrām*, m. weeping, lamentation. *h.*

کھرانا *kuhrānā* (v. *karāhnā*), to groan (as a sick person). *h.*

کھرانٹ *khurānṭ*, very old. *h.*

کھراهند *kharāhand*, f. the stalk of burnt grass. *h.*

کھرائي *kharā,ī*, f. purity, excellence, probity, trustiness, honesty. *h.*

کھرب *kharb*, m. an aggregate number of 100 *arbs*; a billion. *s.*

کھربا *kah-rubā*, m. (lit. straw-attracting) amber; *Oriental anime* (gum resin from the *Vateria Indica*). *p.* copal.

Digitized by Google

کهربر *kharbar*, f. sound of a horse's feet in galloping; hurry, bustle, commotion, tumult. *h.*

کهرپا *kharpā*, m. a sandal; the seam of a garment which extends from the arm-pit down the side; *khurpā*, an instrument for scraping grass for horses; the knee-pan, patella. *h.*

کهرپي *khurpī*, f. a scraper, a weeding knife, the tool with which grass is scraped up for horses; a shovel for cleaning out a bird cage. *h.*

کهرج *kharj* (for *k͟hārj*), the bass (in music). *d.*

کهرچن *khurchan*, f. pot scrapings. *h.*

کهرچنا *khurachnā*, a. to scrape. *h.*

کهرچني *khurachnī*, f. a scraper, a scoop or shovel. *h.*

کهرچهرا *kharchharā*, rough. *h.*

کهرسا *khirsā*, m. a dish made with biestings, or the milk of a cow just calved. *s.*

کهرک *kharak*, f. a cow-house, a cow-shed. *h.*

کهرک *khark*, a sword (v. *kharg*). *d.*

کهرکانا *kharkānā*, a. to thump, to shake; to frighten away, to put to flight; to sell. *h.*

کهرکهرا *kharkharā*, m. a curry-comb; *khurkhurā*, rough. *s.*

کهرل *kharal*, m. a stone for grinding medicine on, a mortar. *s.*

کهرن *khiran*, f. a black ring painted on a [tambourine. *h.*

کهرنا *kaharnā*, n. (for *karāhnā*) to groan. *h.*

کهرنجا *kharanjā*, m. pavement. *h.*

کهرني *khirnī*, f. name of a fruit (*Mimusops kauki*). *s.*

کهروٹنا *kharoṭnā*, a. to scratch. *h.*

کهروج *kharoj*, scratching, scraping. *d.*

کهروچنا *kharochnā*, a. to scrape, to scratch. *h.*

کهرونٹ *kharonṭ*, f. a scratch with the nail. *h.*

کهره *kharh*, f. straw. *h.*

کهرها *kharhā*, m. a hare, a rabbit. *h.*

کهرهارنا *kharhārnā*, a. to sweep. *h.*

کهرهرا *kharahrā*, m. a curry-comb. *h.*

کهرهي *kharhī*, f. a stack, a rick; a kind of grass. *h.*

کهري *khurī*, f. a (cloven) hoof. *s.*

کهري *kharī*, oil-cake; chalk. *s.*

کهريا *khuriyā*, m. the knee pan; an instrument like a cup, formed of a cocoa-nut shell or other material with which clothes are marked with stripes. *h.*

کهريرنا *khurernā*, a. to run after, to persecute, to catch, to enclose. *h.*

کهڙ *khaṛ*, f. grass, straw. *h.*

کهڙا *khaṛā*, erect, upright, standing up, steep, high, aground, ready, ripe, perpendicular; *khaṛā karnā*, a. to raise, to station, to place, to stick up, to place erect, to procure a fictitious person for some purpose; *khaṛā honā*, n. to stand up, to be erect, to rise. *h.*

کهڙاکا *khaṛākā*, m. a crash, noise made in breaking. *h.*

کهڙانو *khaṛāṅw*, m. pattens; *khaṛāṅw-dār*, a kind of shoes fastened to pattens. *h.*

کهڙبڙاهٹ *khaṛbaṛāhaṭ*, } f. tumult, uproar;
کهڙبڙي *khaṛbaṛī*, } noise of horse's feet; griping on going to stool. *h.*

کهڙتل *khaṛtal*, spoiled, bad, destroyed. *d.*

کهڙسان *khaṛsān*, m. a whetstone, a grindstone. *h.*

کهڙک *khaṛak*, f. an imitative sound; *khaṛak-jānā*, to take warning, to be apprised. *h.*

کهڙک *khaṛuk*, f. a cow-house, a cow-shed. *h.*

کهڙکا *khaṛkā*, m. (prop. *khaṭkā*) doubt, apprehension; a tooth-pick. *h.*

کهڙکٹ *khaṛkaṭ*, chalk for writing. *h.*

کهڙکنا *khaṛaknā*, n. to crash, to tinkle, to clang (as metal). *h.*

کهڙکهڙانا *khaṛkhaṛānā*, a. to creak, to clatter, to rattle, to jar; to grind the teeth; to snore. *h.*

کهڙکهڙاهٹ *khaṛkhaṛāhaṭ*, f. creaking, jarring (as a door), rattling, snoring. *h.*

کهڙکي *khaṛkī* or *khiṛkī*, f. a window, a gate, back door, sally port. *h.*

کهڙگ *khaṛg*, m. a sword, a scimitar. *h.*

کهڙلا *khuṛlā*, m. a hen-house. *h.*

کهڙمنڈل *khaṛ-manḍal*, wrangling. *h.*

کهڙنکه *khaṛankh*, dry, arid, parched. *h.*

کهڙوا *khaṛū,ā*, m. an ornament worn on the wrist, a bracelet. *h.*

کهڙي *khaṛī* or *kharī* (*miṭṭī*), f. chalk; *rām-khaṛī* or *kaṭ-khaṛī*, f. a species of steatites, with which children learn to write, and used in giving a polish to stucco. *s.*

کهڙي کهڙي *khaṛe khaṛe*, soon, immediately, instantly, presently, quickly. *h.*

کهڙيا *khaṛiyā*, f. chalk, a mark. *s.*

کهس *khis*, grinning, shewing the teeth, a tooth. *h.*

کهسار *kuh-sār*, m. a mountainous country. *p.*

کهساري *khisārī*, f. (v. *kisārī*) a kind of pulse. *h.*

کهسانا *khasānā*, n. to ruin, to fall in, to sink; a. to open, to loosen (Beng.). *h.*

Digitized by Google

کہستان *kuhistān*, Persian *Irāk*, a mountainous region. *p.*

کہسرا *khasrā*, m. a daybook, field-book, waste-book, rough drawings; a scab; a kind of eruptive disease. *h.*

کہسکانا *khaskānā* or *khiskānā*, a. to remove, to shove out of the way, to slide away. *h.*

کہسک جانا *khisak-jānā*, n. to slip away, to steal away, to slide. *h.*

کہسکنا *khisaknā*, n. to stir, to slip. *h.*

کہسکنت *khaskant*, f. separation, running away. *h.*

کہسکہس *khaskhas*, the poppy head. *s.*

کہسکہسا *khaskhasā*, m. grinding the teeth. *h.*

کہسکہسانا *khaskhasānā*, n. to grind the teeth. *h.*

کہسلانا *khislānā*, a. to cause to slip. *h.*

کہسلاو *khislāw*, m. causing to slip, slipping. *h.*

کہسلاہٹ *khislāhaṭ*, f. sliding, slipperiness. *h.*

کہسلنا *khisalnā*, n. to slip; adj. slippery. *h.*

کہسلہا *khislahā*, slippery. *h.*

کہسنا *khisnā*, n. to fall, to sink (as a terrace); to drop off; to become old, decline in years. *h.*

کہسوٹنا *khasoṭnā*, a. to pull, to pluck, to pull the hair, to scratch, to tear. *h.*

کہسیانا *khisiyānā*, n. to grin; adj. fretful, peevish, bashful, abashed. *h.*

کہسیانپت *khisiyānpat*, f.
کہسیانپن *khisiyānpan*, m. } vexation, fretfulness. *h.*
کہسیاہٹ *khisiyāhaṭ*, f.

کہشانا *khishānā* (v. *khisiyānā*), to grin. *d.*

کہف *kahf*, a cave, a large cavern, a grotto; *aṣḥābi kahf*, the companions of the cave, i.e. the seven sleepers of Ephesus. *a.*

کہک *kuhuk*, f. the notes of the *koyal*, q.v. *s.*

کہکا *khakkā*, recent, of late. *d.*

کہکسا *khiksā*, m. N.B. The meaning of this word is not given in Hunter; he merely refers us to another word (*gagrol* or *kakrol*) nowhere to be found. Any information respecting these words, addressed to the publishers, will be gratefully received and acknowledged. *h.*

کہکشان *kahkashān*, m. the milky way, galaxy. *p.*

کہکنا *kuhuknā*, n. to sound (as the *koyals* do). *s.*

کہکورنا *khikornā*, to scrape, to scratch. *d.*

کہکہ *khukh*, poor, miserable. *h.*

کہکہورنا *khakhornā*, a. to scrape. *h.*

کہکہیڑنا *khakheṛnā*, a. to hurry. *h.*

کہگ *khag*, m. a general term for a bird. *s.*

کہگل *kah-gil*, prepared mud or plaster for building; grass and mud mixed together to plaster walls with. *s.*

کہگیس *khages* or *khagesh*, m. a species of gigantic crane, well known in India as "the adjutant." *s.*

کہل *khal*, a worthless person, a malicious person; an oil-cake; a pit. *s.*

کہل *kahal*, sloth, languor, indolence. *a.*

کہلا *khulā*, open, wide, naked, loose, clear, fair, unconfined; *khule bandoṅ*, at large, free, without restraint. *s.*

کہلا *khallā*, m. a shoe. *h.*

کہلابہیجنا *kahlā-bhejnā*, a. to send a message, to cause to be announced verbally. *h.*

کہلار *khalār*, a hollow, bottom. *h.*

کہلاڑ *khilāṛ*,
کہلاڑي *khilāṛī*, } playsome, funny. *s.*

کہلاڑي *khalāṛī*, m. the place in which salt is boiled (in Beng.). *h.*

کہلال *khalāl*, quite wet, weltering. *d.*

کہلالا *khalālā*, m. a fountain, jet d'eau. *d.*

کہلانا *khilānā*, a. to feed; to cause to swear; to administer an oath; to cause to suffer, as *mar-khilānā*, to cause to be beaten; to amuse, to play with, to dandle; to make to blossom. *s.*

کہلانا *khulānā*, a. to cause to be opened. *s.*

کہلانا *kahlānā*, a. to parch; n. to be called or named; to wither; to become weak, to be lazy. *s. a.*

کہلائي *khilā,ī* (*dā,ī*), a dry nurse; *khilā,ī-pilā,ī*, charge of maintenance. *s.*

کہلبل *khalbal*, f. hurry, bustle, agitation, alarm; tumult. *h.*

کہلبلانا *khalbalānā*, n. to boil; (met.) to be agitated, to be in commotion. *h.*

کہلبلي *khalbalī*, f. hurry (v. *khalbal*). *h.*

کہلتا *khalatā*, f. malice, worthlessness. *s.*

کہل جانا *khil-jānā*, n. to blossom, to bloom; to laugh, to be delighted. *h.*

کہل جانا *khul-jānā*, to be opened, to be revealed or unravelled; to clear up (as the weather) from foul to fair; to smile, to shine. *s.*

کہلڑا *khalṛā*, m. the skin, the hide. *s.*

کہلڑي *khalṛī*, f. skin, hide, membrane; the prepuce. *s.*

کہلسانا *khulsānā*, n. to be angry, vexed, or displeased. *h.*

کہلکہل *khilkhil*, the sound of laughter, tittering, giggling. *d.*

Digitized by Google

كهلكهلانا *khilkhilānā*, n. to laugh heartily, to giggle, to titter. *h.*

كهلكهلانا *khalkhalānā*, n. to rumble, to grumble (the bowels). *a.*

كهل كهيلنا *khul-khelnā*, a. to indulge openly in vices which were formerly practised in secret. *h.*

كهلنا *khulnā*, n. to be opened, to be revealed; to be dispersed, to be unravelled; to be laid aside (restraint); to clear up (the sky), to smile, shine, expand. *h.*

كهلنا *khilnā*, n. to blow (as a flower); to be delighted, to laugh. *h.*

كهلنگا *khalangā*, m. a park. *s.*

كهلو *khillū* or *khillo*, humorous, playsome, funny. *s.*

كهلواڑ *khilwāṛ*, humorous, playful, funny, pleasant, entertaining. *s.*

كهلوانا *khilwānā*, a. to cause to play, to amuse, or entertain (in play); *khulwānā*, to cause to be opened, to get opened. *s.*

كهلوڑ *khilauṛ*, playful, addicted to gaming. *s.*

كهلونا *khilaunā*, m. a toy, any kind of plaything. *s.*

كهلي *khalī*, f. the dregs of mustard-seed, &c., after the oil is pressed out, oil-cakes. *s.*

كهلي *khillī*, f. jest, joke, humour; *khillī-bāz*, humorous, playsome, funny; *khillī-bāzī*, f. humour, fun, play; *khallī*, oil-cakes, &c. (v. *khalī*). *s.*

كهليان *khaliyān*, m. a granary. *s.*

كهليانا *khaliyānā*, a. to skin, to flay. *s.*

كهلي بندون *khule-bandoṅ*, unceremonious, free, unrestrained. *h.*

كهليل *khalel*, m. scented oil; a hole made by children for playing at trap-ball or marbles. *p.*

كهليهان *khalīhān*, m. a threshing-floor. *s.*

كهم *kham*, m. a pillar, stake, post. *s.*

كهماچ *khamāch*, f. name of a *rāginī*. *h.*

كهمبا *khambā*, كهمبه *khambh*, } m. a post, a pillar, a stake. *h.*

كهمس *khamas*, f. sultry, the hot weather. *h.*

كهمساٸي *khamsā,ī*, f. sultriness, heat. *h.*

كهن *kuhan*, old, ancient; *kuhan-sāl*, aged, advanced in years; *kuhan-sālī*, f. old age. *p.*

كهن *khan* (for *khanḍ*, q.v.), m. a division, &c.; *khaṅ*, the sky, the air. *s.*

كهن *kahan*, m. a saying, a by-word. *s.*

كهنا *kahnā*, a. to tell, to speak, to say, to bid, to order, to call; to affirm, to acquaint, to advise; to compose, to repeat, to read or quote. *s.*

كهناوت *kahnāwat*, m. a proverb; style. *s.*

كهنبا *khambā*, كهنبه *khambh*, } m. a pillar, a post, a stake. *h.*

كهنتي *khantī*, f. a paddle, for digging the ground. *s.*

كهنجري *khanjarī*, f. a small tambourine, a timbrel. *h.*

كهنجن *khanjan*, m. name of a small bird, a species of wagtail. *s.*

كهنچ *khinch*, f. pulling, a pull. *s.*

كهنچانا *khinchānā*, a. to pull, to draw, to tighten, to delineate. *s.*

كهنچنا *khinchnā*, n. to be drawn, tightened, delineated. *s.*

كهنچوانا *khinchwānā*, a. to cause to be pulled, drawn, tightened, or delineated. *s.*

كهندانا *khandānā*, m. a pit from which earth has been dug to make bricks or pottery; a notch in a log of wood. *h.*

كهنڈري *khinḍrī*, f. a pallet, a beggar's bedding. *h.*

كهندل *khandal*, a field, an open plain. *d.*

كهندلات *khandalāt*, act of trampling under foot. *d.*

كهندلنا *khundalnā*, a. to trample or press under the feet. *d.*

كهنڈ *khanḍ*, m. side, division of a house, part, apartment; sugar; the songs of Padmāwat. *s.*

كهنڈ *khinḍ*, a hole, perforation, a mine. *d.*

كهنڈانا *khinḍānā*, a. to scatter. *h.*

كهنڈتا *khanḍitā*, f. a woman who, provoked at the infidelities of her husband or lover, is rather abusive, speaks her mind freely, but retains no malice in her breast. *s.*

كهنڈت كرنا *khanḍit-karnā*, a. to prevent, to interrupt, to refute. *s.*

كهنڈر *khanḍar*, desolated, spoiled, destroyed. *h.*

كهنڈريچ *khanḍrīch*, m. name of a small bird, a wagtail. *s.*

كهنڈلا *khanḍlā*, m. a flake, a slice (especially of fish). *s.*

كهنڈلا *khunḍlā*, m. the hollow of a tree. *h.*

كهنڈن *khanḍan*, m. act of refuting, &c. *s.*

كهنڈنا *khanḍnā*, a. to refute, to interrupt, prevent; to cut, to divide; to demolish. *s.*

كهنڈنا *khinḍnā*, n. to be scattered. *h.*

كهنڈه *khanḍh*, m. district, province, division, section or subdivision of a book, poem, &c. *s.*

كهنڈهور *khanḍhor*, m. turbid. *h.*

Digitized by Google

کهنڈیر **khanḍer** (v. *khanḍar*), desolated, &c. *d.*

کهنس **khuns**, m. animosity, spite, rancour. *h.*

کهن‌سال **kuhan-sāl**, old, aged, advanced in years. *p.*

کهنسانا **khuns-ānā**, n. to be angry. *h.*

کهنسي **khunsī**, angry, wrathful. *h.*

کهنک **khank**, feeble, frail, weak. *d.*

کهنکلي **khankalī**, f. the name of a plant, polypody, a kind of moss. *h.*

کهنکهارنا **khankhārnā**, a. to cough, to make a noise of coughing. *h.*

کهنکهڑ **khankhaṛ**, dry and crackling. *h.*

کهنگال‌ڈالنا **khangāl-ḍālnā**, to murder privately. *h.*

کهنگالنا **khangālnā**, a. to wash, to rinse. *h.*

کهنگڑ **khangaṛ**, m. semivitrified bricks. *h.*

کهنگل **khangal**, } tusked. *h.*
کهنگیل **khangail**, }

کهنگهارنا **khanghārnā**, a. to hawk, to hem. *h.*

کهنگي **kuhnagī**, f. old age, oldness. *p.*

کهنه **kuhna**, old, ancient, faded (as a garment). *p.*

کهو **khau**, a subterraneous vault for storing grain, &c. *d.*

کهوا **kho,ā**, m. plaster; coarse brickdust; milk inspissated by boiling. *h.*

کهوبار **khobār**, m. a hog-sty. *s.*

کهوپ **khop**, f. a cave, a corner; a rent, a fissure (Beng.). *h.*

کهوپرا **khoprā**, m. a cocoa-nut, or rather the kernel of a cocoa-nut. *h.*

کهوپري **khoprī**, f. the scull, a shell, pate; *khoprī khā-jānā*, a. to spend or lavish another's property. *s.*

کهوتهي **khūthī**, f. (also *khūṭhī*) a scab. *h.*

کهوٹ **khoṭ**, f. a blunder, vice, blemish, defect. *h.*

کهوٹ **khūṭ**, side, direction. *d.*

کهوٹا **khoṭā**, m. perfidious, impious, false; spiteful, malicious. *h.*

کهوٹائي **khoṭā,ī**, f. perfidy, impiety, spitefulness, malice. *h.*

کهوٹائیگي **khoṭā,egī**, f. (v. *khotā,ī*) perfidy. *d.*

کهوٹنا **khūṭnā**, a. to pluck, to pick the leaves, &c. of vegetables. *h.*

کهوٹهي **khūṭhī**, f. (likewise *khūthī*) scab. *h.*

کهوج **khoj**, m. search, inquiry, trace, mark. *h.*

کهوجانا **kho-jānā**, n. to be lost. *h.*

کهوج‌کهاج **khoj-khāj**, f. vexation; inquiry. *h.*

کهوجنا **khojnā**, a. to search for, to inquire after. *h.*

کهوجه **khojh**, f. search, inquiring after. *h.*

کهوجها **khūjhā**, m. sediment, dregs, mouldiness of vinegar, &c. *h.*

کهوجیا **khujiyā**, a searcher, inquirer, investigator. *h.*

کهود **khod**, m. a push, a thrust, a pass; *khūd*, refuse. *h.*

کهودبیواد **khodbewād**, m. search, inquiry. *h.*

کهودر **khūdr** (for *kshūdra*), small, mean, vile. *s.*

کهودر **khodar**, m. name of a certain pace (of a horse). *h.*

کهودرا **khodarā**, pock-marked. *h.*

کهودرانا **khūdrānā**, n. to trot. *h.*

کهودنا **khodnā**, a. to dig, to delve, to hollow; to search for. *s.*

کهودني **khodnī**, f. searching; a spade. *h.*

کهودني‌کرنا **khodnī-k**, a. to investigate, to search, to find out. *d.*

کهودو **khaudau** (v. *khodnī*), searching. *d.*

کهور **khor**, f. an alley; a covering; the rage or curse of a god. *h.*

کهورا **khaurā**, m. (cor. from <u>*khorā*</u>) the rot (among sheep), the falling off of the hairs. *p.*

کهورا **khorā**, a cavity, pit, den. *d.*

کهوري **khorī**, f. an alley. *h.*

کهوڑ **khauṛ**, f. the *tilak* or mark which the Hindūs make on the forehead. *s.*

کهوڑ **khoṛ** (explained by *kanak*), gold? &c. *d.*

کهوڑ **khoṛ**, a largish piece of sandal. *d.*

کهوڑکا **khoṛkā**, a dry or withered shrub. *d.*

کهوڑل **khoṛil**, worthy of blame; disgraceful. *d.*

کهوسا **khosā**, having little or no beard (a man). *p.*

کهوسا **khosā**, m. rind, peel, skin, shell (Beng.). *h.*

کهوسنا **khosnā**, a. to take or snatch away; to pull out hairs. *h.*

کهوکها **khokhā**, m. a boy (Beng.); a bill of exchange, the amount of which has been paid, remaining in the hand of him who has paid it, by way of voucher. *h.*

کهوکهلا **khokhlā**, hollow, excavated (as a tooth or a tree, &c.). *s.*

Digitized by Google

کهوکهي *khokhī*, f. (Beng.) a little girl. *h.*

کهول *khol*, f. m. a case, sheath; hollow (as of a tree, &c.), a cavity. *s.*

کهول‌بندي *khol-bandī*, f. the changing of a horse's shoe. *h.*

کهولاماںجا *kholā-mānjā*, a porcupine, a hedgehog. *d.*

کهولڑ *kholaṛ*, کهولڑا *kholṛā*, m. a hollow (as of a tree, &c.). *s.*

کهولنا *kholnā*, a. to open, to loosen, to shine, to expand, to unravel. *s.*

کهولنا *khaulnā*, n. to boil, to be agitated by heat. *h.*

کهومنا *khūmnā*, n. to wax old. *h.*

کہوں *kahūṅ* (v. *kahīṅ*), anywhere, somewhere, &c. *h.*

کهونا *khonā*, a. to lose; to part with, to get rid of; m. a leaf which contains a parcel of betel or flowers, &c. *h.*

کهونپا *khonpā*, m. (Beng.) the hair of the head braided or tied up on the top of the head. *h.*

کهونٹ *khūnṭ*, m. a corner, an angle; ear-wax; station, portion; *khonṭ*, m. blemish, defect, flaw, deception. *h.*

کهونٹا *khonṭā*, deficient, adulterated, bad (as coin), false, deceitful; m. a tent pin, a pin, a peg, nail; protection; *khonṭe ke bal kūdnā*, to become insolent, relying on protection. The idea seems to be taken from a person using freedoms with an animal, which, being fastened by a rope to a pin is unable to get at him (as in the case of that very amiable personage Mr. Quilp and the dog), so that *khonṭā* is only indirectly a protection by restraining the adversary. *h.*

کهونٹلا *khūnṭlā*, m. name of a drug. *h.*

کهونچ *khūnch*, m. the tendo Achillis; *khūnch-mārnā*, to hamstring. *h.*

کهونچ *khonch*, f. a cut or rent in cloth, &c. *h.*

کهونچا *khonchā*, m. a thrust, stuffing. *h.*

کهونچاکهانچي *khonchā khānchī*, f. thrusting, stuffing; mutual wrangling or quarrelling. *h.*

کهونچنا *khonchnā*, a. to thrust, to stuff. *h.*

کهونچي *khonchī*, f. any thing stuffed into another, as grass into thatch; trifling purchases; part of grain which is to be parched taken as pay by the person who parches it; something paid by those who draw water at a well to the *bhihishtī*, who attends there with his bucket, for the use of it. *h.*

کهوندنا *khūndnā*, a. to paw or dig up the earth. *h.*

کهوندها *khondhā*, m. a bird's nest. *h.*

کهونڈکل *khondkal*, m. a hollow. *s.*

کهونڈلا *khondlā*, toothless, hollow. *s.*

کهونسنا *khoṅsnā*, a. to stuff, to thrust in, to cram. *h.*

کهونکهنا *khonkhnā*, n. to cough. *s.*

کهونکهي *khonkhī*, f. a cough. *s.*

کهوه *khoh*, m. a cavern, abyss, a pit. *h.*

کهوئي *kho,ī*, f. the dry part of sugar-cane after expressing the juice; clothes folded up and put on the head as a defence against rain. *h.*

کهويا *khoyā*, m. refuse; that which is destroyed or thrown away. *h.*

کہي *kahī*, f. a foraging party. *h.*

کهيات *khyāt* or *khyāta*, celebrated, renowned; styled or called. *s.*

کهياتي *khyāti*, f. fame, celebrity, title. *s.*

کهياتياپن *khyātyāpanna*, famous, possessed of honour and renown. *s.*

کهيارا *khiyārā*, sly, artful, deceitful. *d.*

کهيال *khyāl*, m. sport, play, amusement. *s.*

کهيانا *khiyānā*, n. to be worn, to be abraded. *s.*

کهيپ *khep*, f. a trip, voyage; a piece of base metal inserted in coin, or cracked coin; a term in algebra; something added to a sum; an apartment; *khep hārnā*, n. to sustain a loss. *s.*

کهيپا *khepā*, an idiot, a madman, a fool (Beng.). *s.*

کهيپنا *khepnā*, a. to pass the time. *s.*

کهيپيا *khepiyā*, m. a voyager. *s.*

کهيت *khet*, m. a field, a field of battle; ground; a holy place; *khet chhoṛnā*, a. to fly from the battle; *khet-rahnā*, n. to remain on the field (of battle) to be killed. *s.*

کهيتي *khetī*, f. husbandry; crop, produce; adj. arable; *khetī-bārī*, f. husbandry, agriculture; *khetī-har*, m. a peasant, a husbandman. *s.*

کهيٹک *kheṭak*, sport, chase, hunting; f. a weapon. *s.*

کهيٹکي *kheṭakī*, m. a sportsman, a hunter. *s.*

کهيج *khīj*, f. anger, vexation. *s.*

کهيجنا *khījnā*, n. to be angry, to be vexed. *s.*

کهيچ *khīch*, m. reluctance, repugnance. *h.*

کهيچر *khechar*, m. a planet; a bird; genii. *s.*

کهيچنا *khīchnā* (v. *khīṅchnā*), to draw, to pull. *h.*

کهيد *khed*, m. sorrow, grief. *s.*

کهيدا *khedā*, m. the trap or inclosure in which elephants are caught. *h.*

کهيدنا *khednā*, a. to run after, to persecute, to pursue. *h.*

Digitized by Google

كهير *khīr*, f. a dish of rice and milk. *s.*

كهيرا *khairā*, m. brown. *s.*

كهيرا *khīrā*, m. a cucumber; *khairā*, a sprat (or fish very like one). *h.*

كهيري *khīrī* (for *kshīrī*), f. an udder. *s.*

كهيري *kherī*, f. after-birth. *h.*

كهيڑا *kheṛā*, f. a village, a hamlet. *h.*

كهيڑهي *kheṛhī*, f. membranes in which the fœtus is enveloped, secundines. *h.*

كهيڑهي *kheṛhī*, كهيڑي *kheṛī*, f. a kind of iron or steel, a sort of country-made steel. *h.*

كهيڑيالو *kheṛyālū*, m. a peasant, a husbandman. *d.*

كهيس *khīs*, m. a kind of cloth, diaper, damask, a sheet or wrapper of such cloth. *h.*

كهيس *khīs*, f. loss; grin, shrug; biestings; *khīs nikālnā*, a. to grin. *h.*

كهيسا *khīsā*, m. a rubber (used in baths). *h.*

كهيسا *khīsā*, m. (for *kīsa* or *kesa*, q.v.) a pocket. *p.*

كهيسڑا *khesaṛā*, m. a kind of cloth. *h.*

كهيسنا *khīsnā*, n. to grin, to shew the teeth. *h.*

كهيكتا *khekṭā*, hardship, severity, distress. *d.*

كهيكسا *kheksā*, m. a mark, a spot. *h.*

كهيل *khel*, f. parched grain, inflated or puffed out by heat so as to appear like froth. *a.*

كهيل *khel*, m. play, game, sport, fun, pastime. *s.*

كهيلا *khailā*, m. a young bullock, a steer. *h.*

كهيل كهلاڑي *khel-khilāṛī*, playsome, wanton; an unchaste (woman), an adulteress, strumpet. *s.*

كهيلنا *khelnā*, a. to play, to frisk, to sport; to romp about (as children). *s.*

كهيلي *khīlī*, f. betel-leaf made up with the different ingredients. *h.*

كهيم كسل *khem-kusal* (for *kshem-kushal*), f. health, welfare. *s.*

كهين *kihīn*, كهينه *kihīna*, young, little, small, the youngest. *p.*

كهين *kahīṅ*, somewhere, anywhere, wheresoever, whithersoever; *aur kahīṅ*, anywhere else; *jahāṅ-kahīṅ*, in whatever place or quarter; *kahīṅ-kā kahīṅ*, here and there; *kahīṅ na kahīṅ*, somewhere or other; *kahīṅ kā*, queer, strange; *kahīṅ nahīṅ*, nowhere; *har kahīṅ*, everywhere. *h.*

كهينچ *khainch*, f. pulling; scarcity. *h.*

كهينچاكهينچ *khaiṅchā-khaiṅch*, كهينچاكهينچي *khaiṅchā-khaiṅchī*, f. pulling and hauling. *h.*

كهينچ كهميٹ *khainch-khameṭ*, struggle, contention. *d.*

كهينچنا *khaiṅchnā*, *khīṅchnā*, or *kheṅchnā*, a. to pull, to draw, to tighten, to draw or delineate (a picture). *h.*

كهيوا *khewā*, m. fare, ferry-money, price of passage in a boat, passage-money; crossing over a river. *s.*

كهيوٹ *khewaṭ*, كهيوٹيا *khewaṭiyā*, m. a rower, a boatman, a ferryman. *s.*

كهيوك *khewak*, m. a rower, a boatman. *s.*

كهيونا *khe,onā*, a. to row, to punt, to paddle; to suffer or endure (pain, calamity, &c.). *s.*

كهيه *khīh*, f. an alkaline earth, fossil alkali. *h.*

كي *kai*, how many? several, sundry. *s.*

كي *kai*, a great king (especially the kings of Persia of the Kyānian dynasty); when? how many? *p.*

كي *ke*, post. (inflect. of *kā*, m.) of, to; *ke-pās*, near, close by, with; *ke-se*, from; *kī* (fem. of *kā*), of, belonging to; *kai*, conj. or, either. *h.*

كي *kī*, why? wherefore? what? *d.*

كئي *ka,ī*, several, some, sundry; *ka,ī ek*, several, sundry. *s.*

كيا *kyā*, pron. what? how? *kiyā*, doings, done, a deed. *h.*

كياري *kiyārī*, f. a bed (of a garden); a frame. *s.*

كياست *kiyāsat*, f. ingenuity, quickness of parts (or great vivacity), cunning; *ṣāḥib-kiyāsat*, ingenious, sagacious. *a.*

كيال *kayyāl*, m. a weigher, a measurer of grain. *a.*

كيالي *kayyālī*, f. a weighman's fee or perquisites for weighing or measuring grain. *a.*

كيان *kyāṅ*, near, at the house of. *d.*

كيت *ket* or *ketu*, m. a comet; *kait*, m. name of a tree (*Feronia elephantum*). *s.*

كيتا *ketā*, how much? how many? *h.*

كيتك *ketik*, somewhat, a little, a few. *h.*

كيتكي *ketakī*, f. name of a flower (*Pandanus odoratissimus*, *Roxb.*). *s.*

كيتها *kaithā*, m. an intoxicating drink made from the fruit of the *kait*; name of a tree (v. *kait*). *s.*

كيتئين *ke-ta,īṅ* (also *ke-tā,īṅ* or *ke-taiṅ*), a termination or postposition of nearly the same import as *ko* (v. *ta,īṅ*). *h.*

كيٹ *kīṭ*, m. an insect; the dregs of oil in a lamp, or that collected in a *ḥuḳḳa* snake. *s.*

Digitized by Google

كيچ *kīch*, كيچڑ *kīchaṛ*, } f. dirt, mud, slime. *h.*

كيخسرو *kai-khusrū*, Cyrus the Great, king of Persia. *p.*

كيد *kaid*, m. deceit, fraud, treachery; adapting, adjusting; vomiting, casting forth; menstruous (a woman); war; the croaking of a raven. *a.*

كيدهر *kīdhar*, whither? which way? *h.*

كير *kair*, m. name of a shrub (v. *karīl*). *h.*

كير *ker*, m. *penis, sive membrum virile. p.*

كير *kīr*, m. a parrot. *s.*

كيرت *kīrat* or *kīrti*, f. praise, renown; *kīrat-wān*, m. renowned; *kīrit*, virtue. *s.*

كيرك *kīrak*, m. a parrot, paroquet. *s.*

كيرها *kīrahā*, m. wormy or wormeaten. *s.*

كيري *kairī*, f. a small unripe mango; *kairī ānkh*, a wall eye, an eye the pupil of which is grey. *h.*

كيڑ *kīṛ*, m. a worm, an insect (same as *kīṛā*); *kīṛ-khāyā muṅh* (lit. a wormeaten face), i.e. freckled; pock-marked. *d.*

كيڑا *kīṛā*, m. a worm, an insect, a reptile, a snake. *s.*

كيڑا *keṛā*, m. a sapling, a slender twig. *h.*

كيڑها *kīṛahā*, wormy, wormeaten. *s.*

كيس *kes*, f. the hair of the head, a cock's comb. *s.*

كيسا *kaisā*, pron. what like? what sort or kind? how? adv. in what manner? *h.*

كيسر *kesar*, f. saffron, yellow colour. *s.*

كيسري *kesarī*, m. a lion. *s.*

كيسريا *kesariyā*, of a saffron colour, yellow. *s.*

كيسرياباتا *kesariyā-bānā*, m. dressed in yellow, saffron-coloured. *s.*

كيسو *kaisau*, كيسوں *kaisauṅ*, } (Braj for *kaisā*) how? in what manner? what like? what sort of? *h.*

كيسه *kīsa* or *kesa*, m. a purse; *kīsa-bur*, a cutpurse. *p.*

كيش *kesh*, f. faith, religion, manner, quality; *kāfir-kesh*, prone to infidelity; (met.) a mistress, sweetheart. *p.*

كيف *kaif*, how, in what manner; (met.) intoxication; an intoxicating drug. *a.*

كيفي *kaifī*, intoxicated, a drunkard, a sot. *a.*

كيفيت *kaifīyat*, f. story, statement, account, relation, state, circumstances, quality, mode. *a.*

كيك *kaik*, a flea; *kaik shalwār meṅ honā*, to be fidgety or uneasy. *p.*

كيكاؤس *kai-kā,ūs* or *kai-kāwus*, just, noble; name of a king of Persia. *p.*

كيكڑ *kīkaṛ*, m. the acacia tree (v. *babūl*). *h.*

كيكڑا *kekṛā*, m. a crab. *s.*

كيكي *kekī*, m. a peacock. *s.*

كيل *kel* or *keli*, f. amorous dalliance, coition. *s.*

كيل *kail*, a sprout, a shoot. *h.*

كيل *kīl*, f. a small nail, peg, pack, the core of a boil; *kīl-kānṭā*, tools, apparatus. *s.*

كيلا *kīlā*, f. a small nail, a pack, peg; *kelā*, m. a plantain, a banana. *s.*

كيلاس *kailās*, m. the name of a mountain placed by the Hindūs amongst the Himālaya or snowy range to the north of Hindustan; it is the fabulous residence of Kuvera, and the favourite haunt of Shiva. *s.*

كيلن *kelan*, f. a daughter-in-law. *h.*

كيلنا *kīlnā*, a. to charm a snake, so as to prevent his biting. *s.*

كيمخت *kīmukht*, m. the leather of a horse or ass, shagreen. *h.*

كيمختي *kīmukhtī*, made of *kīmukht*. *p.*

كيمخواب *kīmkhwāb*, m. (v. *kimkhwāb*) silk, &c. *p.*

كيميا *kīmiyā*, m. (Gr. χημια) alchymy; *kīmyā-k*, a. (figur.) to do any thing very well, to work miracles; *kīmiyā-gar*, m. a chemist, alchymist; *kīmiyā-garī*, f. alchymy. *g.*

كين *kain*, f. a bamboo twig. *h.*

كين *kain* (for *kahīn*, q.v.), somewhere, anywhere. *d.*

كين *kīn*, m. (v. *kīna*) hatred, enmity, rancour, malice; *kīn-toz*, one who foments dissensions and lawsuits; adj. malevolent. *p.*

كينا *kīnā*, a. to make (v. *karnā*); the verb *karnā* borrows its past participle and the tenses thence formed, from *kīnā*. *s.*

كينچل *kaiṅchul*, كينچلي *kaiṅchlī*, } f. the slough of a snake. *s.*

كينچوا *keṅchwā*, m. an earthworm. *s.*

كيننا *kinnā*, a. to purchase, to buy. *s.*

كينور *kīnwar*, rancorous, malevolent. *p.*

كينويا *kīnwaiyā*, a purchaser. *s.*

كينه *kīna*, m. malice, spite, rancour, hatred; *kīna-war*, *kīna-kash*, *kīnā-jo*, or *kīna-khwāh*, malicious, spiteful, rancorous, inimical, vindictive, malevolent. *p.*

كيني *kīnī* (Braj), 3rd pers. sing. fem. past tense of *karnaun*, to do or make. *h.*

كيواڑ *kewāṛ*, m. the shutter of a door, a door. *s.*

Digitized by Google

کيوان *kaiwān*, m. the planet Saturn. *p.*

کيونچ *kewanch*, f. cow-itch (*Dolichos pruriens*). *s.*

کيوڑا *ke,oṛā*, m. name of a flower (*Pandanus odoratissimus, Roxb.*). *s.*

کيول *kewal* or *keval*, completely, peculiarly, only, merely, simply. *s.*

کيون *kyūṅ*, why? wherefore? how? well? what then? *kyūṅ-ki*, because, since; *kyūṅ-kar*, how? *kyūṅ na ho*, why not? what for no? *h.*

کيون *kyauṅ*, same as *kyūṅ* (also same compounds). *b.*

کيہر *kehar*, } m. a lion. *s.*
کيہري *kehari*, }

کيہون *kaihaūṅ*, 1st pers. sing. aorist (Braj) of *karnauṅ*, I may do or make. *h.*

گ

گ called *kāf-i-'ajamī* (the Persian *kāf*, it being unknown in the Arabic), the twenty-sixth letter of the Persian alphabet, and the twenty-ninth Hindūstānī. Its sound is that of *g* hard, as in the words *go*, *give*, never like that of *g* in the words *gem*, *gentle*. It corresponds to the Sanskrit *ga*, and in reckoning by *abjad* it counts 20, the same as *kāf* (the preceding letter). The Arabs sometimes substitute *jīm* for *gāf*, as *lajām* for *lagām*, a bridle. The people of India, on the other hand, often substitute *gāf* for *ghain*, as *kāgaz* or *kāgaj* for *kāghaz*, paper.

گاب *gāb*, m. name of a tree, the fruit of which contains a glutinous astringent juice, with which the bottoms of boats are smeared, and in which nets are soaked (*Diospyros glutinosa, Kœn. MS.; Embryopteris glutinifera, Roxb. Pl. Cor.* 70). *h.*

گابھ *gābh*, m. pregnancy. *s.*

گابھا *gābhā*, m. a new leaf springing from the centre of a plantain-tree. *s.*

گابھن *gābhin*, pregnant, with young. *s.*

گابھنا *gābhnā*, a. to snub, to chide. *h.*

گات *gāt*, f. the body; apparel. *s.*

گاتا *gātā*, m. pasteboard. *h.*

گاتي *gātī*, f. a plaid, a mantle. *s.*

گاٹا *gāṭā*, } the yoking of bullocks together
گاٹہ *gāṭa*, } for the purpose of treading out grain; it also denotes a plot or piece of land, a division of a village. *h.*

گاٹہبندي *gāṭa-bandī*, f. the division of a village by *gāṭas*. *h.*

گاٹيوار *gāṭewār* (v. *gāṭa-bandī*). *h.*

گاج *gāj*, f. scum, froth; a thunderbolt; *gāj-mārā*, thunderstruck; afflicted, unfortunate. *h.*

گاجا *gājā*, a term signifying the first or early rice-sowing in the districts at the foot of the hills. *h.*

گاجاباجا *gājā-bājā*, m. the sound or clangour of various musical instruments. *h.*

گاجر *gājar* or *gājir*, f. a carrot (*Daucus carota*). *s.*

گاجنا *gājnā*, n. to thunder; to roar as a lion or other wild beast; to be pleased, happy, cheerful, delighted. *s.*

گاچھ *gāchh*, m. a tree; *gāchh-mirch*, Cayenne pepper (*Capsicum*). *h.*

گاچھي *gāchhī*, a pad put over the back of a beast of burden. *h.*

گاد *gād*, f. sediment (of dirty water). *h.*

گادر *gādar*, half-ripe (grain or fruit); m. (Beng.) a heap, stock, rick. *h.*

گادنا *gādnā*, a. to ram down. *h.*

گادي *gādī*, f. (v. *gaddī*) a cushion, a throne, &c. *h.*

گاڈر *gāḍar*, f. sheep. *h.*

گاڈرو *gāḍarū*, a charm against venom. *h.*

گاذر *gāzur*, m. a washerman, a bleacher. *p.*

گار *gār*, f. (v. *gālī*) abuse, insulting language. *s.*

گار *gār*, (in comp.) a doer or agent, as *khidmat-gār*, an attendant, from *khidmat*. *p.*

گارا *gārā*, m. mud kneaded or prepared for making pottery; name of a *rāgini* or musical mode. *h.*

گارنا *gārnā*, a. to strain; to squeeze; to milk. *s.*

گاري *gārī*, f. (v. *gālī*) abuse. *s.*

گاري *gārī*, f. (in comp.) abstract form of *gār*, as *khidmat-gārī*, f. attendance or waiting upon a person. *p.*

گاڑا *gāṛā*, m. a ditch, pit, cavern, an ambuscade; *gāṛe baiṭhnā*, n. to be concealed. *s.*

گاڑا *gāṛā*, m. a cart, a carriage. *s.*

گاڑتھوپ *gāṛ-thop*, f. burying, burial. *s.*

گاڑنا *gāṛnā*, a. to bury, to set, to drive, to fix. *s.*

گاڑھ *gāṛh*, f. a difficulty. *s.*

گاڑھا *gāṛhā*, thick, close; sly, shrewd, knowing, wise; strong or potent (as an infusion of tea-leaves, &c.). *s.*

گاڑھنا *gāṛhnā*, a. to malleate, to form by hammering; to drive down, to sink, to bury. *h.*

گاڑي *gāṛī*, f. a cart, a carriage; *gāṛī-wān* or *gāṛī-bān*, m. a carter, a coachman. *s.*

Digitized by Google

گازر *gāzir* or *gāzur*, m. a washerman, a fuller, a bleacher (commonly *gāzur*). *p.*

گاگر *gāgar*, } f. a pot for holding water. *s.*
گاگري *gāgrī*, }

گاگرا *gāgrā*, name of a low caste of sweepers (v. *bhangī*). *h.*

گال *gāl*, m. a cheek, a species of tobacco. *s.*

گالا *gālā*, } m. a pod of cotton; a ball of
گاله *gāla*, } carded cotton (known also by the name of *godhā*). *h.*

گالي *gālī*, f. abuse; *gālī-galauj*, f. reciprocal abuse; brawling, quarrelling; *gālī-denā*, a. to abuse, to revile. *s.*

گاليان *gāliyāṅ* (pl.), abusive words; a species of indecent nuptial songs. *s.*

گام *gām*, m. a pace, step. *p.*

گام *gām*, m. (usually *gāṅw*) a village. *s.*

گامني *gāminī*, (in comp.) going, moving. *s.*

گامبهري *gāmbhirya*, m. depth, profundity. *s.*

گان *gān*, m. a song, singing. *s.*

گانا *gānā*, a. to sing, to celebrate. *s.*

گانتهنا *gānthnā*, a. to lay bricks in mortar, to string, to thread, to arrange. *s.*

گانٹهه *gānṭh*, f. a knot, a knob, a joint; a bundle; *gānṭh parnā*, is applied to the fixing of enmity towards any one in the breast; *gānṭh-jorā*, joining, splicing; *gānṭh-dār*, knotted; *gānṭh kā pūrā*, wealthy, rich; *gānṭh kā khonā*, to act to one's own prejudice; *gānṭh kholnā*, the untying of a knot; prodigality, expense; removal of prejudice; *gānṭh-gaṭhīlā*, knotty (as a stick), compact (as a man). *s.*

گانٹهنا *gānṭhnā*, a. to tie, to join, to make adhere, to stitch; to reduce to obedience or subjection. *s.*

گانجا *gānjā*, m. (v. *gānjhā*) the hemp plant, &c. *s.*

گانجر *gānjar*, f. a kind of grass or verdure. *h.*

گانجنا *gānjnā*, a. to store, to hoard; to stir, to agitate; to churn. *p.*

گانجها *gānjhā*, m. the hemp plant (*Cannabis sativa*); the fructification, when nearly ripe, is bruised and smoked for intoxication. The leaves dried are ground in water and drunk for the same purpose. In this state it is called *bhang* and *sabzī*. *s.* V. ... & ...

گانڈ *gānḍ*, f. the anus, privities; *gānḍ-ghalaṭ*, dead, stupid. *s.*

گانڈا *gānḍā*, m. sugar cane. *h.*

گانڈر *gānḍar*, } f. a kind of grass used for
گانڈل *gānḍal*, } thatching. It grows in land subject to inundation, and its root yields the *khas* or *khas-khas*, of which *ṭaṭṭīs* are made (*Andropogon muricatum*, *Retz*). *h.*

گانڈو *gānḍū*, m. a catamite, a sodomite (*cinædus*). *h.*

گانڈيو *gānḍīva*, m. the name of the bow of Arjuna. *s.*

گانڑ *gāṅṛ*, f. (v. *gānḍ*) the anus. *h.*

گانسنا *gāṅsnā*, a. to pierce, transfix, spit (as a fowl, &c.). *h.*

گانسي *gāṅsī*, f. the iron point of an arrow. *h.*

گانکر *gānkar*, name of an inferior kind of bread. *h.*

گانگن *gāngan*, m. the name of a disorder. *h.*

گانو *gāṅw*, m. a village, town, district. *s.*

گاو *gāw*, f. a cow; *gāw-palang*, a camelopard; *gāw-dosh*, a milking-pail, a churn; *gāw-dīda*, a kind of bread; *gāw-zabān*, name of a kind of bread; bugloss; *gāw-zorī*, f. violence, brute force; *gāw-mesh*, a buffalo. *s. p.*

گاواره *gāwāra*, m. a cradle (v. *gahwāra*). *p.*

گاواگهي *gāwā-ghī*, m. cow's clarified butter. *s.*

گاوتکيه *gāw-takiya*, m. a kind of pillow or bolster. *p.*

گاوچراي *gāw-charā,ī*, f. grazing (of a cow), a grazing-tax. *p.*

گاودم *gāw-dum*, } thick at one end and
گاودمبل *gāw-dumbāl*, } thin at the other; acclivity, descent; f. a trumpet, a tube. *p.*

گاودي *gāwdī*, a simpleton, blockhead. *h.*

گاوسار *gāw-sār*, like an ox; name of Farīdūn's mace. *p.*

گاوشير *gāw-shīr*, f. name of a medicinal gum or gum resin, opoponax. *p.*

گاوگهپ *gā,o-ghap*, fraud, deceit, artifice. *d.*

گاولي *gā,olī* or *gāwalī*, m. a cowherd. *h.*

گاؤن *gā,oṅ*, m. (v. *gāṅw*) a village. *s.*

گاؤنبٹ *gā,oṅ-baṭ*, a subdivision of a district into several villages. *s.*

گاؤنٹي *gā,oṅṭī*, of or belonging to a village. *s.*

گاؤن خرچه *gā,oṅ-kharcha*, m. expenses or charges incurred in the municipal administration of a village. *s. p.*

گاونگر *gāwangar*, m. a singer, a musician. *d.*

گاه *gāh*, f. time; place; *shikār-gāh*, a place proper for hunting; *'ibādat-gāh*, a place of worship; mosque, church; *nā-gāh*, suddenly; *gāh-be-gāh*, occasionally, frequently, at all seasons; *gāh-gāh*, repeatedly, again and again. *p.*

گاه *gāh*, m. an alligator, a shark. *s.*

گاهک *gāhak*, m. a chapman, purchaser; *gun-gāhak*, an appreciator of another's merits. *s.*

Digitized by Google

گاهگاهي *gāh-gāhe*, some time or other, at times. *p.*

گاهن *gāhan*, m. a kind of harrow (with teeth) for eradicating grass from ploughed land. *h.*

گاهنا *gāhnā*, a. to caulk, to thrash, to tread out corn; to inquire, to search, to investigate. *h.*

گاهي *gāhī*, f. five (an aggregate made up of five parts). *h.*

گائي *gā,e* or *gā,ī*, f. a cow. *s.*

گايتري *gāyatrī*, f. a prayer repeated by Brāhmans with the rosary. *s.*

گائيدن *gā,īdan*, to embrace; *cum muliere congredi*. *p.*

گائيده *gā,īda*, a woman who has lost her virginity; *vel quæ cum viro concubuit*. *p.*

گايك *gāyak*, m. a singer, a celebrator. *s.*

گاين *gāyan*, a singer (male or female). *s.*

گائين *gā,in*, name of a small clan of *rājpūts* in the district of Kopa-cheet.—Ell. Gl. *h.*

گبر *gabr*, m. a fire-worshipper, a follower of Zoroaster, an infidel, one who does not believe in the *Muhammadan* faith. *p.*

گبر *gabbar*, wealthy, rich, prosperous. *d.*

گبرو *gabrū*, a clown, a young man, an unformed youth, a johnie raw; a bridegroom. *h.*

گبروتا *gubrautā* or *gabrautā*, m. a beetle found in dunghills or old cow-dung (*Scarabæus stercorarius, Lin.; copris, Geoff.*). *h.*

گبهانا *gubhānā*,
گبهونا *gubhonā*, } a. to thrust, stick into. *h.*

گبهرو *gabhrū*, m. (v. *gabrū*) a clown, &c. *h.*

گبهيلا *gubhīlā*, m. hard lumps in the intestines produced by costiveness; *scybala*. *h.*

گپ *gap*, f. prattle, tattling; *gap mārnā*, a. to prattle, to tattle. *h.*

گپال *gupāl*, m. (v. *gopāl*) a cowherd; a name of *Krishna*; a man's name frequently used among Hindūs. *s.*

گپت *gupt* or *gupta*, hidden; invisible. *s.*

گپتدان *gupta-dān*, m. a mode of giving alms in secret to Brāhmans. *s.*

گپتي *guptī*, f. a hidden sword. *s.*

گپ شپ *gap-shap*, f. prattle, tattling, chit-chat, small talk. *h.*

گپكنا *gapaknā*, a. to swallow, to gulp. *h.*

گپها *guphā*, f. a cave, a vault, a den. *s.*

گپي *gappī*, m. a tattler, a prattler. *h.*

گت *gat* or *gati*, f. state, condition, funeral rites, custom, habit, gait, way; appearance; pace, gait; salvation; *gati-k*, to perform the funeral rites. *s.*

گت *gat*, gone, reached, attained; the past. *s.*

گتارته *gatārth*, according to the past; inferring from the past. *s.*

گتنا *gutnā*, a. to appoint, to determine; n. to be occupied or employed. *d.*

گتهنا *guthnā*, n. to be strung or threaded, as pearls; to be arrayed. *s.*

گتهوان *guthwān*, that which has been strung, &c. *s.*

گتي *gatī*, f. (v. *gati*), state, condition, &c. *s.*

گتي *gate*, gently, softly, by degrees. *s.*

گٹا *gaṭṭā*, m. part of a *hukka* pipe. *h.*

گٹبينگن *guṭ-bengan* (v. *bhaṭ-kaṭaiyā*), m. name of a prickly plant. *h.*

گٹ پٹ *gaṭ-paṭ*, f. higgledy-piggledy. *h.*

گٹرمل *gaṭarmal*, m. a nickname for a monkey. *h.*

گٹكا *guṭkā*, m. a ball prepared by devotees, by putting which in their mouths they are supposed to become invisible; a sweetmeat swallowed as a bolus without chewing; a small book worn as an amulet. *s.*

گٹكاري *giṭkārī*, f. a particular vocal sound in singing. *h.*

گٹكنا *guṭaknā*, n. to coo as a dove; to swallow. *h.*

گٹكوري *giṭkaurī*, f. a pebble. *h.*

گٹوارا *gaṭwārā*,
گٹواره *gaṭwāra*, } m. (also *ganṭhwārā*) name of a tribe of *jāṭs*.

گٹها *gaṭṭhā*, m. a bundle, pack, root of onion, turmeric, &c., a clove of garlic. *s.*

گٹها *gaṭṭhā*, m. the twentieth part of a *jarīb* (v. *jarīb*, a land measure). *h.*

گٹهانا *gaṭhānā*, a. to attach, connect, join. *s.*

گٹهاني *gaṭhānī*, f. a species of tax levied by *zamīndārs* on the cultivators of the soil. *h.*

گٹهاو *gaṭhā,o*, m. connection, junction, contrivance. *s.*

گٹهاوگانٹهنا *gaṭhāw-gānṭhnā*, a. to contrive well, to manage one's cards well. *s.*

گٹهبندهن *gaṭh-bandhan*, m. conjunction, binding together; a Hindū marriage festival, on which the bride's and the bridegroom's clothes are fastened together; after which a procession takes place to a river or piece of water. *s.*

گٹهجوڙا *gaṭh-joṛā* (v. *gaṭh-bandan*). *s.*

گٹهر *gaṭhar*, m. a large bundle, a bale. *s.*

Digitized by Google

گٹهري *gaṭhrī*, f. a bundle, packet, parcel; total, amount, a sum of money sealed up in a bag; crew, pack; *gaṭhrī bāndhnā*, a. to pack up, to gather (money, &c.); *gaṭhrī-k*, a. to add (figures). *s.*

گٹهكٹا *gaṭh-kaṭā*, m. a cut-purse. *s.*

گٹهكٹائي *gaṭh-kaṭā,ī*, گٹهكٹي *gaṭh-kaṭī*, f. purse-cutting, pilfering, theft. *s.*

گٹهلا *guṭhlā*, being set on edge (the teeth). *h.*

گٹهلي *guṭhlī*, f. a kernel, stone, seed. *h.*

گٹهنا *gaṭhnā*, n. to be joined or connected, to unite, collude. *h.*

گٹهوا *gaṭhū,ā*, m. knots in cloth, also a marriage ceremony (v. *gaṭh-bandan*). *h.*

گٹهوانسي *gaṭhwāṅsī*, the twentieth part of a *gaṭhā*, q.v. *h.*

گٹهوند *gaṭhaund*, a deposit or trust bound up in a bag. *s.*

گٹهي *gaṭhī*, f. a ball, pack (v. *gāchhī*). *h.*

گٹهيا *gaṭhiyā*, f. a bump; pains in the joints; a bag, sack; bundle, pannier. *s.*

گٹهياباو *gaṭhiyā-bāw*, f. rheumatism. *s.*

گٹهيلا *gaṭhīlā*, knotty, robust. *h.*

گٹيا *gaṭiyā*, f. a small bundle. *h.*

گج *gaj*, m. an elephant. *s.*

گجا *gajā*, m. part of a cart; a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

گجانا *gajānā*, n. to work, to ferment. *h.*

گجپاٹل *gaj-pāṭal*, m. (v. *kajjal*) lamp-black. *s.*

گجپال *gaj-pāl*, m. an elephant-keeper. *s.*

گجپت *gaj-pati*, the title of a *rājā*, master of elephants. *s.*

گجدنت *gaj-dant*, m. (elephant tooth), ivory. *s.*

گجر *gajar*, the chimes rung at the expiration of a watch or *pahar* of the day or night; but sometimes restricted to those at the close of the fourth; the word *pahar* being more commonly used for the middle chimes (Gilch.); according to the author of the *Arā,ish i Mahfil*, the term *gajar* is applied to the morning and evening chimes, when on the conclusion of the *pahar* they strike "eight bells" four times over. *h.*

گجر *gajjar*, swampy ground. *h.*

گجرا *gajrā*, m. the leaf of the carrot; a kind of jewels, ornament; the waving lines on *mashrū'* (a kind of silk cloth). *h.*

گجرات *gujarāt*, the province of Guzerat. *p.*

گجراتي *gujarātī*, of or belonging to Guzerat. *p.*

گجراج *gaj-rāj*, m. a large elephant. *s.*

گجراهار *gajrāhār*, m. a wreath or necklace of flowers; a gold ornament of the same form. *h.*

گجربهت *gajar-bhatt*, m. a dish of boiled carrots. *h.*

گجري *gujrī*, f. square or market-place of a city. *d.*

گجگاه *gaj-gāh*, m. a string composed of several tassels made of the hair of a species of ox, and suspended as an ornament from an elephant's neck, or is fastened to a horse's ears, extending on both sides to the saddle. *s.*

گجگمني *gaj-gamanī*, گجگوني *gaj-gaunī*, walking (stately) like an elephant; an epithet made use of to express a graceful gait in a female. *s.*

گجمنهه *gaj-maniha*, گجموتي *gaj-motī*, m. an elephant gem, or an elephant pearl; it is a popular idea among the Hindūs that the finest gems and pearls are to be found in the heads of elephants and serpents. *s.*

گجني *gajnī*, f. bole, earth. *h.*

گجها *gajhā*, m. winning, gaining. *h.*

گجهن *gajhin*, thick, dense (as trees). *h.*

گجهن *gujhan*, thickly, closely, densely. *h.*

گجيا *gujiyā*, f. an ear-ring, a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

گچ *gach*, m. mortar, cement, old mortar knocked off walls, &c. *h.*

گچپچ *gach-pach*, crowded, stuffed together, close, thick. *h.*

گچپچيا *gich-pichiyā*, m. the Pleiades. *h.*

گچگينا *gach-gīnā*, short and fat (person). *h.*

گچها *guchchhā*, dapper, neat, compact. *s.*

گچهه *guchchha*, m. a bunch, a cluster (of fruit); ear of corn. *s.*

گچهيدار *guchchhe-dār*, f. a kind of turban. *h.*

گد *gud*, the brain; marrow, kernel. *d.*

گدا *gudā*, f. the anus. *s.*

گدا *guddā*, m. a baby, doll; a windgall. *h.*

گدا *gadā*, f. a club, a mace; *gadā-dhar* (mace-bearing), a name of *Vishṇu*. *s.*

گدا *gadā*, m. a beggar; adj. poor, indigent. *p.*

گداخته *gudākhta*, melted, dissolved. *p.*

Digitized by Google

godām = gadown = storehouse cellar

گداز *gudāz*, melted, mild, gentle, affable; (in comp.) melting, or melter; (met.) exterminating, as *zulm-gudāz*, the exterminator of oppression. *p.*

گدازان *gudāzān* (v. *gudāz*), melting, &c.; pl. melters or refiners of gold. *p.*

گدائي *gadā,ī*, f. } poverty, beggary, mendicity. *p.*
گدايه *gadāya*, m. }

گدبدا *gadbadā*, corpulent, fat. *h.*

گدر *gadar*, } half-ripe fruit or corn. *h.*
گدرا *gadrā*, }

گدڑي *gudṛī*, f. a pallet, a beggar's bedding, quilts, &c.; a daily market. *h.*

گدڑيا *guduṛiyā*, clothed in patched garments or in rags; one who lets quilts for hire; *gudaṛiyā pīr*, a tree near a town or village on which people tie up rags in the manner of votive tablets, which they believe to be efficacious for the accomplishment of their wishes. *h.*

گدكا *gadkā*, m. a foil for fencing with; a mace, club. *s.*

گدگد *gadgad*, rejoicing, joyful. *s.*

گدگدا *gudgudā*, soft, plump. *h.*

گدگدانا *gudgudānā*, a. to tickle, to titillate. *s.*

گدگداهٹ *gudgudāhaṭ*, } f. titillation, prurience, tickling. *h.*
گدگدائي *gudgudā,ī*, }
گدگدي *gud-gudī*, }

گدگڑا *gadgaṛā*, dark, obscure. *d.*

گدگول *gad-gol*, m. thick and muddy water. *h.*

گدلا *gadlā*, turbid, muddy, dull, dirty. *h.*

گدلائي *gadlā,ī*, f. turbidness, muddiness, dulness. *h.*

گدھ *giddh*, m. a vulture. *s.*

گدھا *gadhā*, m. an ass, a donkey; *gadhe par chaṛhānā*, (lit. to mount one upon a jackass) applies to a mode of punishment common in the East. The culprit has his face blackened, he is then seated on a donkey with his face towards its tail, having old shoes, rags, &c. fastened round his neck, and thus he is paraded through the city; *gadhā-pūrnā*, m. *Boerhavia diffusa*; *gadhe kā hal*, a donkey's plough. Formerly it was not uncommon in India to yoke donkeys in a plough, and drive them over the ruins of a captured town or fort, as a mode of insulting a vanquished enemy. *s.*

گدھري *gaddharī*, f. the unripe pod of the gram plant, or *Cicer arietinum*. *h.*

گدھي *gadhī* (v. *gadhā*), a she ass. *s.*

گدي *gaddī*, f. a cushion, pad, packsaddle, bedding, or any thing stuffed; a seat; a sovereign's throne. *h.*

گدي *guddī*, f. the nape of the neck. *h.*

گديچت *gadīchat*, a kind of grass resembling *dūb*, but about thrice as large; it is much used as fodder. *h.*

گديگم كرنا *guddīgam-k*, a. to beat thoroughly. *d.*

گديل *gadel*, m. a child. *h.*

گديلا *gadelā*, m. a thick bedding. *h.*

گڈ *gaḍ*, a boundary-mark, a landmark. *h.*

گڈا *giḍḍā*, of short or small stature. *d.*

گڈبڈ *gaḍbaḍ*, higgledy-piggledy. *h.*

گڈريا *gaḍariyā*, m. a shepherd; a caste of Hindūs so named, of which there are several subdivisions (v. Ell. Glos.). *s.*

گڈھ *gaḍh*, m. a fortress, a castle, a citadel. *s.*

گڈھي *gaḍhī*, f. a small fortress, &c. (v. *gaṛh* and *gaṛhī*). *s.*

گڈي *guḍḍī*, f. a child's kite; a pinion; *gaḍḍī*, f. a bundle of paper containing ten quires. *h.*

گذار *guzār*, m. a ferry, a passage; passing; performing, executing, paying; (in comp.) forwarding, paying, executing, as *māl-guzār*, a tenant, i.e. one who forwards or pays rent. *p.*

گذارا *guzārā*, m. a ferry; a ferryboat; a passage, passing. *p.*

گذارش *guzārish*, f. payment; a petition, request; representation, explanation. *p.*

گذارنا *guzārnā*, a. to cause to pass, to forward. *p. h.*

گذاره *guzāra*, m. passage, passing; a ferry, a ferryboat. *p.*

گذاري *guzārī*, f. (abstr. of *guzār*) forwarding, &c. *p.*

گذاف *guzāf*, f. a falsehood, a lie, an inconsiderate word, vain, rash (speech). *p.*

گذر *guzar*, f. a passage, a ferry, a ford; passing, elapsing; *guzar-jānā*, n. to pass by, to elapse. *p.*

گذران *guzrān*, f. life, passing; employment, livelihood; *guzrān-k*, to pass one's life, to enjoy one's self. *p.*

گذراننا *guzarānnā*, a. to present, to offer. *p. h.*

گذربان *guzar-bān*, f. a ferryman, an officer who collects the customs at ferries; a guardian at any pass; a road-watch. *p.*

گذرگاه *guzar-gāh*, f. ferry, ford, passage. *p.*

گذرنا *guzarnā*, n. to pass, to go, to pass by or over; to omit, to abstain from, to decline; to terminate; to die. *p.*

گذري *guzrī*, f. a market held in the afternoon by the roadside. *p.*

گذشته *guzashta*, m. past, elapsed. *p.*

گر *gir* (for *giri*), m. a hill, mountain. *s.*

گر *guru* (or contr. *gur*), m. a spiritual teacher; adj. great, weighty. *h.*

گر *gar*, excoriation or scratching of a horse. *d.*

Digitized by Google

گر *gar*, (in comp.) a maker or workman, as *zar-gar*, a worker in gold, a goldsmith; conj. (contr. from *agar*) if. *p.*

گرا *garrā*, bayish (colour in a horse or pigeon). *h.*

گرا *garā* (for *galā*), m. the throat, the neck. *h.*

گرارا *garārā*, m. a sack (for holding the walls of a tent, &c.). *h.*

گراري *garārī*, f. an instrument for twisting thread or string; the block over which a well-rope traverses. *h.*

گراس *girās*, m. a mouthful. *s.*

گرام *grām*, *garām*, or *girām*, a village; a musical scale, an octave. *s.*

گرامي *girāmī* or *garāmī*, dear, precious, elegant, revered. *p.*

گرامين *grāmīn*, m. a villager, a peasant. *s.*

گران *girān* or *garān*, heavy, important; precious, dear; *girān-bār*, heavily burdened, prolific; (met.) wealthy; *girān-pā,e*, slow in motion, heavy-paced; *girān-pusht*, strong, sturdy; a porter; *girān-jān*, oppressed in mind, tremulous from old age; *girān-māya*, precious, of noble birth. *p.*

گرانا *girānā*, a. to fell, to overturn, to abase, to throw down; to spill, to drop; to strike. *h.*

گرانون *garāṅwan*, m. a tether. *h.*

گراني *girānī*, f. scarcity, dearth, dearness of provisions, &c.; weight, importance. *p.*

گراؤ *gurā,o*, m. a stock or collection of sheaves. *h.*

گراه *grāh*, m. an alligator, a crocodile. *s.*

گرائي *gurā,ī*, f. fairness, whiteness; ruddiness. *h.*

گرب *garb*, m. vanity, pride, conceit. *s.*

گرب *gurab*, name of an agricultural process by which the ground is broken and pulverized. *h.*

گربتا *garabtā* or *garbatā*, f. pride; a proud woman. *s.*

گربونتي *garb-wantī*, a proud woman. *s.*

گربه *garbha* or *garbh*, m. pregnancy. *s.*

گربه *gurba*, m. a cat; *gurba,e miskīn*, (met.) a wicked rogue (lit. poor puss). *s.*

گربهائي *gur-bhā,ī*, m. a fellow-disciple. *s.*

گربهني *garbhinī*, گربهوتي *garbhwatī*, گربهونتي *garbhwantī*, } f. pregnant, with child, teeming. *s.*

گرپڙنا *gir-paṛnā*, n. to fall down. *h.*

گرتهاپن *girthāpan*, m. economy. *s.*

گرتي *gartī*, a modest or chaste woman. *d.*

گرج *garj*, f. bellowing, roaring; thunder; *gurj*, snarling. *s.*

گرجا *girijā*, f. a name of the goddess *Pārvati*, as daughter of the personified Himālaya mountain. *s.*

گرجاٹ *garjāṭ*, the noise of thunder. *d.*

گرجانند *girijānant*, گرجانند *girijānand*, } m. a name of *Ganesha*. *s.*

گرجن *garjan*, m. bellowing, roaring, sound of thunder. *s.*

گرجنا *garajnā*, n. to thunder; *gurajnā*, to snarl. *s.*

گرجه *girja* or *girija*, m. a church (Portug. *igreja*, from Gr. ἐκκλησία). *p.*

گرجي *gurjī*, m. a Georgian; a servant-boy; a hut; a kind of dog. *p.*

گرچ *gurch*, f. name of a creeping plant (*Menispermum glabrum*). *s.*

گرچه *garchi* (for *agarchi*), although. *p.*

گرد *gard*, f. dust, the globe, fortune; *gard-ālūda*, loaded or defiled with dust; (in comp.) traversing or travelling over, as *jahān-gard*, one who has travelled over the world. *p.*

گرد *gird*, m. round, a circle, environs, parts adjacent; postp. near, about. *p.*

گردا *girdā*, m. a circle, a ring, a hoop; the hair cut in a circular form; a round carpet spread under a *ḥuḳḳa*; round. *p.*

گردا *gurdā* (v. *kothū*), a sugar-mill. *h.*

گرداب *girdāb*, m. a whirlpool, an abyss, gulf, vortex. *p.*

گرداگرد *girdāgird*, m. all round, round about. *p.*

گردان *gardān*, f. conjugation; revolving, revolution, turning, winding. *p.*

گردانا *gardānnā*, a. to conjugate, to inflect, to turn. *h.*

گردانک *gardānak*, f. the pointers (two stars in the Great Bear). *p.*

گرداوا *girdāwā*, m. a patrol. *p.*

گردآور *girdāwar*, all around, round; m. a patrol. *p.*

گرداوري *girdāwarī*, f. patroling, inspecting, going the rounds. *p.*

گردباد *girdbād* or *gardbād*, f. a whirlwind, a devil. *p.*

گردبالش *gird-bālish*, m. a small round pillow, laid under the cheek; a large cylindrical pillow. *p.*

Digitized by Google

گردبگرد *gird-bagird*, گردپيش *gird-pesh*, m. all round. *p.*

گردچهنا *gur-dachhanā*, rent-free land given to a spiritual teacher. *s.*

گردش *gardish*, f. turning round, revolution, vicissitude; reversion, circulation; *gardishi āsmān*, the revolution of the spheres. *p.*

گردگار *girdigār*, m. God, the Creator. *p.*

گردگان *girdgān*, m. a walnut; the ball of a pellet-bow, a pellet. *p.*

گردن *gardan*, f. the neck; *gardan-band*, m. a collar, a necklace; *gardan kāṭnā*, a. to behead; *gardan kā ḍorā* (v. *ḍorā*); *gardan-kash*, proud, haughty, vain, insolent, refractory, stubborn; *gardan-kashī*, insolence, rebellion; *gardan-kashī-k*, a. to rebel; *gardan-mārnā*, a. to behead, to kill, to put to death. *p.*

گردنا *gardanā*, m. the neck. *p.*

گردنواح *gird-nawāḥ*, f. environs. *p.*

گردني *gardanī*, f. a blow on the neck; a horse-cloth; *gardanī denā*, a. to drive a man by the neck. *p.*

گردوڑا *gardoṛā*, m. a small pit. *h.*

گردون *gardūn*, m. a wheel; an engine for pulling up trees by the roots; the firmament, the heavens; fortune, chance; a chariot, a child's go-cart. *p.*

گرده *gurda*, m. a kidney; (met.) courage; *girda*, a shield; a round pillow; a kind of round cake but not thin; *garda*, a kind of powder. *p.*

گردهاري *giri-dhārī*, m. (lit. the upholder of the mountains) a name of *Kṛishṇa*. *s.*

گردهارن *giri-dhāran*, m. the upholding of a mountain; *giridhāran-k*, to uphold or support a mountain. *s.*

گردي *gardī*, f. (in comp.) separation; misfortune, affliction; *pādshāh-gardī*, the dethroning of a king; *ashrāf-gardī*, a calamity on all the nobility; *paṭhān-gardī*, the invasion of the *Paṭhāns* under *Aḥmad shāh Durrānī*. *p.*

گرديده *gardīda*, converted, turned, estranged. *p.*

گرديزي *gardezī*, name of a tribe of *saiyids*. *h.*

گرڈ *garuḍa* (v. *garuṛ*), m. the bird and vehicle of *Vishṇu*; he is generally represented as a being something between a man and a bird, and considered as sovereign of the feathered race. *s.*

گرر *girir*, m. a hyena. *h.*

گرراج *giri-rāj*, m. a name of the hill of Govardhan, the Parnassus of the Hindūs; a name of *Kṛishṇa*. *s.*

گرڑ *garuṛ*, m. a large kind of heron (*Ardea argala*), known to Anglo-Indians as "the adjutant." *s.*

گرز *gurz*, m. a mace, a club, a battle-axe; *gurz-bardār*, a macebearer. *p.*

گرسنگي *gursanagī* or *gursinagī*, f. hunger. *p.*

گرسنه *gursana* or *gursina*, hungry. *p.*

گرش *grish*, f. the name of the fourth of the six seasons, including from 15th of *Baisāk* to 15th *Ashāṛh*; summer; heat, or hot season. *s.*

گرفت *girift*, f. taking, capture, seizure; a handle, catch, clutch; an objection, criticism. *p.*

گرفتار *giriftār*, captive, prisoner, involved (in trouble, &c.). *p.*

گرفتاري *giriftārī*, f. bondage, captivity, imprisonment, embarrassment. *p.*

گرفتگي *giriftagī*, f. capture, detention, catching; *giriftagī e āwāz*, f. hoarseness. *p.*

گرفته *girifta*, seized, caught, taken; used in comp. both as first and last member, as *ajal-girifta*, seized by fate; at the point of death; *girifta-khāṭir*, afflicted at heart. *p.*

گركهئي *gurkha,ī*, a kind of mortgage. *h.*

گرگ *gurg*, m. a wolf. *p.*

گرگ *garg*, name of a sect of Brāhmans; *garg-baṅsi*, a clan of *rāj-pūts*. *s.*

گرگا *gurgā*, m. a servant-boy, a brat; a vagabond; the knee joint. *h.*

گرگابي *gurgābī*, f. a kind of shoe or slipper. *h.*

گرگٹ *girgiṭ*, m. a lizard; a chameleon. *h.*

گرگج *gargaj*, m. a scaffold; a tower, a bastion, a cavalier. *h.*

گرگر *gargar*, one of the names of God; *girgir*, a species of bean or pea. *p.*

گرگرانا *gargarānā*, n. to gargle; to thunder; to roll; to roar (as a tiger), to rumble. *h.*

گرگوا *garguwā*, a kind of grass which grows in low grounds during the rains. *h.*

گرگري *gurgurī*, f. ague, the cold fit of a fever, a quotidian fever. *h.*

گرگي *gurgī*, f. a wench; a slave-girl; knee-breeches. *h.*

گرگيا *gargayā*, f. a sparrow. *h.*

گرم *garm*, hot, warm; ardent, active, zealous, fiery, choleric, virulent; throng (as a market); *garm bolnā*, to speak readily and to the purpose; *garm-joshī*, warmth of affection; *garm honā*, to be angry. *p.*

گرما *garmā*, m. summer; *garmāgarm*, hot and hot. *p.*

گرمابه *garmāba*, m. a warm or hot bath. *p.*

گرمانا *garmānā*, n. to be angry; to enliven. *p.*

گرمي *garmī*, f. warmth, heat; the venereal disease; *garmī-k*, to affect fondness. *p.*

گرنا *girnā*, n. to fall, to drop, to sink, to be spit; *girte-parte* (lit. repeatedly falling), with much toil or with great difficulty. *h.*

Digitized by Google

گرنتھ *granth*, f. a code, a book, particularly the book of the Sikh religion, composed by *Nānak Shāh; granthi*, a knot. *s.*

گرنتھکار *granth-kār*, m. an author, book-maker, writer, the founder of a system or sect. *s.*

گرو *giro, girw*, or *giraw*, m. a wager, bet; pledge, pawn. *p.*

گرو *gurū*, m. a spiritual guide, tutor, pastor, teacher. *s.*

گروا *garwā*, heavy; important; respectable; demure. *s.*

گرواپن *garwāpan*, n. respectability. *s.*

گروانا *girwānā*, a. (c. of *girānā*) to cause to be felled or thrown down. *h.*

گروبار *gurū-bār*, m. Thursday. *s.*

گرور *girwar*, m. a mountain, a hill. *s.*

گروه *guroh*, m. a band, troop, levy of people, company, crew. *p.*

گروي *girwī*, pledged, pawned; f. an insect mischievous to standing corn. *p.*

گرويدگي *girwīdagī*, f. admiring, following; adoring, adherence, attachment. *p.*

گرويده *girwīda*, attracted, attached to, admiring, captivated, a believer. *p.*

گرويِنامه *girwī-nāma*, m. a deed of mortgage. *p.*

گرهه *grah* (for *griha*), m. a house, dwelling; *grah* or *graha*, a planet. *s.*

گره *girih*, f. a knot; knuckle, joint, articulation; a division of a *gaz*, three finger-breadths; prejudice, misunderstanding; *girih-bur*, a cut-purse; *girih parṛnā*, dissension arising between two people; *girih khulnā*, n. denotes restoration of friendship. *p.*

گرهچه *girihcha*, a small knot or joint. *p.*

گرهست *girhist* or *girhast* (for *grihastha*), a householder, a peasant, a husbandman. *s.*

گرهستهاپن *graha-sthāpan*, m. invoking the presence of the nine planets. *s.*

گرهستاسرم *grihast-āsram* or *-āshram*, the profession or condition of a householder or married man. *s.*

گرهستي *girhistī*, f. husbandry, housewifery, household; adj. of or relating to a householder. *s.*

گرهن *grahan*, m. an eclipse. *s.*

گرهور *gurhaur*, stacks of cow-dung. *h.*

گرّي *gurrī*, f. parched barley. *h.*

گري *garī*, f. the kernel of a cocoa-nut. *h.*

گرّي *garrī*, f. an instrument for twisting a thread or string; the term is also applied to a hay stack, a rick, a stack of thatched grain. *h.*

گري *garī*, f. (abst. of *gar* in comp.) denotes action, business, &c., as *zar-garī*, the business of a goldsmith. *p.*

گريا *guriyā*, f. a bead (of a rosary, &c.). *s.*

گريان *giryān*, weeping; one who weeps. *p.*

گرياني *giryānī*, weeping, shedding tears. *p.*

گريبان *girebān*, m. a collar, cap; pocket; (fig.) the neck; *girebān-gīr*, an accuser, a plaintiff, complainant; *girebān meṅ muṅh ḍālnā*, to confess and be ashamed of one's faults. *p.*

گريز *gurez*, f. flight, deviation, abhorrence, aversion, abstinence, fasting, regression, fugitive. *p.*

گريزان *gurezān*, running away, shunning. *p.*

گريكهم *girekham*, f. hot season, extending from 15th *Baisāk* to 15th *Ashāṛh*, summer. *s.*

گريوا *grīvā*, f. the neck, the back part of the neck. *s.*

گريوا *girewā*, } a low hill, an acclivity,
گريوه *girewa*, } ravine, steep pass. *p. s.*

گريوان *girewān* (v. *girebān*), a collar, &c. *d.*

گريه *greh*, m. a house, mansion, abode. *s.*

گريه *giriya*, m. crying, lamentation, plaint; *giriya o zārī*, f. bewailing, weeping, and lamentation; *giriya-k*, a. to weep, to cry, to lament. *p.*

گڑ *guṛ*, m. molasses, treacle. *s.*

گڑا *gaṛā*, m. name given to a large sheaf. *h.*

گڑابٹائي *gaṛā-baṭā,ī*, division of produce without threshing. *h.*

گڑاسي *gaṛāsī*, f. an instrument for cutting sugar-cane. *h.*

گڑاکو *guṛākū*, the tobacco prepared for the *ḥukḳa*. *d.*

گڑانا *guṛānā*, a. to dig; to cause to be dug. *h.*

گڑانا *gaṛānā*, a. to thrust in; to cause to enter. *s.*

گڑانبه *guṛāmba*, mangoes boiled with meal and sugar, resembling mango fool. *s.*

گڑاو *gaṛā,o*, an instrument for cutting *jawār* stalks. *h.*

گڑبڑ *gaṛbaṛ*, m. higgledy-piggledy, confused. *h.*

گڑبڑا *gaṛbaṛā*, m. bustle, confusion; motion of the bowels (*Borborygmi*). *h.*

گڑبڑانا *gaṛbaṛānā*, n. to be confounded, to fear. *d.*

گڑبڑاهٹ *gaṛbaṛāhaṭ*, f. confusion, fright, alarm, bustle. *h.*

گڑبڑي *gaṛbaṛī*, f. confusion, fright, alarm. *d.*

گڑتي *gaṛtī*, a friend, a companion. *d.*

Digitized by Google

گرچ *guṛach*, m. name of a medicine (*Menispermum glabrum*). *s.*

گرچا *gaṛachchā*, گرد *gaṛad*, (v. *ḍāṭ*) threatening, snubbing, browbeating. *d.*

گرري *guṛarī* (v. *jūṛā*), a kind of rope. *h.*

گرريا *gaṛariyā*, m. a shepherd or goatherd (v. *gaḍariyā*). *h.*

گرگا *gurgā*, the knee; *gurge po mundī jhukānā*, to ponder, meditate, reflect. *h.*

گرگرانا *gargarānā*, n. to thunder; *gurgurānā*, n. to rumble (the bowels); *girgirānā*, a. to beseech, to implore earnestly and humbly. *h.*

گرگري *gurguṛī*, f. a small *ḥuḳḳa*, vulgarly called the hubble-bubble. *h.*

گرگودر *gargūdar*, m. old and tattered garments. *h.*

گرگي *gurgī*, f. knee-breeches. *h.*

گرن *gaṛan*, f. a swamp, a morass. *h.*

گرنا *gaṛnā*, n. to penetrate, to enter, to lie, to be sunk or buried (in the earth). *h.*

گرنته *gaṛanth*, m. name of a game, tipcat; a mode of an incantation performed for the destruction of any person (*māran*); to secure his affection (*mohan*); to subject him to obedience (*basīkaran*); to imprison him, or deprive him of the power of action or speech (*stambhan*); to drive him away (*uchchāṭan*); or to call him (*ākarshan*). Certain words are pronounced over an effigy of the person or his name in writing, which is afterwards buried. *h.*

گروا *gaṛwā*, m. a kind of waterpot; a flower-pot carried about by musicians and dancing-women at the feast of *Basant-panchamī*, as an offering to people of rank, from whom they receive presents in return. *h.*

گروانا *gaṛwānā*, a. to cause to enter, to perforate, to stick into. *h.*

گرونا *gaṛonā*, a. to pierce, to perforate, to bore, to stick into. *h.*

گره *gaṛh*, m. a castle, a fort. *h.*

گرها *gaṛhā*, m. a cavity, a hole, a pit, abyss. *s.*

گرهانا *gaṛhānā* (v. *gaṛhnā*), to malleate, to bury, &c. *h.*

گرهائي *gaṛhā,ī*, f. price of malleating or burying. *h.*

گرهت *gaṛhaṭ*, f. form, shape, fashion, make. *h.*

گرهل *gaṛhal*, m. *Hibiscus Syriacus*. *h.*

گرهنا *gaṛhnā*, a. (v. *ṭhonknā*) to drive in as a stake; n. to be driven in. *s.*

گرهنا *gaṛhnā*, a. to malleate, to form by hammering; to make, to form. *h.*

گرهوار *gaṛhwār*, fat, coarse, thick. *h.*

گرهي *gaṛhī*, f. a small fort, a castle, a village fortification of mud, flanked with towers. Under former governments there was scarcely a village in India without its *gaṛhī*; now the word is nearly unknown. *h.*

گرهئي *gaṛha,ī*, گرهيا *gaṛhiyā*, f. a small pond or tank. *h.*

گرهيا *gaṛhiyā*, f. a pike, javelin, spear; *gaṛhaiyā*, f. a small tank or pond; a burier. *h.*

گرهيبند *gaṛhī-band*, name of a species of tenure by which lands are held. *h.*

گري *gaṛī*, a friend, a companion. *d.*

گريا *guṛiyā*, m. one whose business is to sell *gur*, q.v. *s.*

گريا *guṛiyā*, f. a doll, a child's puppet. *h.*

گريار *gaṛiyār*, stout-hearted, stiff-necked, stubborn, obstinate. *h.*

گرياري *gaṛiyārī*, f. obstinacy, &c. *h.*

گريري *gaṛeri*, f. a joint or piece of the sugar-cane. *h.*

گز *gaz*, m. an instrument for measuring with; a yard; a ramrod; *ilāhī-gaz*, the standard measure of distance established by Akbar; it is very nearly thirty-three inches English. *p.*

گزا *gazā*, biting, hurtful; harm, loss. *p.*

گزار *guzār*, a pass, passage, transit. *p.*

گزارش *guzārish*, f. utterance, explanation; interpretation of dreams. *p.*

گزاف *guzāf* or *gizāf*, vanity, idle or foolish words and deeds; adj. foolish, vain, idle. *p.*

گزان *guzān*, choosing, selecting; *gazān*, stinging, biting, injuring. *p.*

گزک *gazak*, f. a relish (eaten with wine, &c.); a devil. *p.*

گزند *gazand*, f. misfortune, calamity, loss, injury. *p.*

گزنه *gazna*, a kind of nettle. *p.*

گزنده *gazanda*, stinging, biting, venomous or noxious (animals or vermin). *p.*

گزي *gazī*, f. a coarse kind of cloth (of cotton). *p.*

گزيدني *guzīdanī*, worthy of being chosen. *p.*

گزيده *guzīda*, chosen, selected, excellent; *gazīda*, injured, bitten, alarmed. *p.*

گزير *guzīr*, aid, remedy; *gazīr* or *gizīr*, the superintendent of collectors of the revenue. *p.*

گزين *guzīn*, (in comp.) choosing, preferring, electing; *khalwat-guzīn*, fond of retirement, a hermit. *p.*

گزينه *gazīna*, m. a thick (or close) and rather coarse kind of cotton cloth. *p.*

Digitized by Google

گسار *gusār*, (in comp.) removing, dissipating, assuaging; as *g̲h̲am-gusār*, the dissipator of sorrow, i.e. a sincere friend. *p.*

گستاخ *gustāk̲h̲*, arrogant, presumptuous, uncivil, cruel, rude. *p.*

گستاخانه *gustāk̲h̲āna*, impudently, rudely. *p.*

گستاخ‌دست *gustāk̲h̲-dast*, dexterous, clever-handed. *p.*

گستاخي *gustāk̲h̲ī*, f. arrogance, presumption, rudeness, cruelty; *gustāk̲h̲ī mu'āf*, pardon my rudeness. *p.*

گستان *gastān*, f. a foolish, dissolute woman. *h.*

گستانگر *gastāngar*, a clown, ignorant, foolish. *h.*

گستر *gustar*, (in comp.) spreading, strewing, scattering, diffusing; as *'adālat-gustar*, one who diffuses or dispenses justice. *p.*

گسترده *gustarda*, spread (a bed); a foundation. *p.*

گستري *gustarī*, f. (abst. of *gustar* in comp.) spreading, &c., as *'adālat-gustarī*, the promoting of justice. *p.*

گسل *gusil*, (in comp.) breaking, destroying, as *jān-gusil*, soul-breaking or life-destroying. *p.*

گشاد *gushād*, } (v. *kushād* and *kushāda*)
گشاده *gushāda*, } opening, opened, &c. *p.*

گشت *gasht*, f. surrounding, going round (especially guards patroling), walk, walking, perambulation, strolling. *p.*

گشت‌سلامي *gasht-salāmī*, f. a tax levied by *ḳāẓīs* when on a circuit. *p.*

گشته *gashta*, returned, become, formed. *p.*

گشتي *gashtī*, watch, sentinel, patrol; f. a present made to a revenue officer on his tour. *p.*

گشتيا *gashtiyā*, m. a watchman, a patrol. *p.*

گشتي‌بان *gashtī-bān*, a watchman, a sentinel, a patrol. *d.*

گشٹ *gushṭ*, m. cabal. *s.*

گفت *guft*, a word, saying, speech, discourse (generally used in componnds). *p.*

گفتار *guftār*, speech, mode of speaking. *p.*

گفت‌شنيد *guft-shanīd* (v. *guft o shanīd*). *p.*

گفتگو *guft-go* or *guft-gū*, f. conversation, discourse, chitchat. *p.*

گفتني *guftanī*, fit to be told or spoken. *p.*

گفت‌وشنيد *guft o shanīd* or *guft o shanūd*, f. conversation, dialogue; contention, debate, controversy. *p.*

گفت‌وگو *guft o go* (v. *guft-go*), discourse, &c. *p.*

گفته *gufta*, spoken, told; an order or command. *p.*

گگري *gagarī*, f. a waterpot. *s.*

گگن *gagan*, m. sky, firmament; *gagan kī bachche-wālī murg̲h̲ī*, the group of stars called the Pleiades. *s.*

گگن‌بهيڑ *gagan-bheṛ*, m. a pelican (*Pelecanus onocrotalus*). *k.*

گگندهول *gagandhūl*, f. dust of the *Pandanus odoratissimus*. *s.*

گل *gul*, m. a rose, a flower; the snuff of a candle; the albugo; a seton, an issue, a mark made by burning; balls of charcoal, used for burning the tobacco in a *ḥukka;* the *caput mortuum* of tobacco left on the tile of a *ḥukka* after smoking; *gul-āchīn*, m. the name of a flower (*Plumeria*); *guli ashrafī*, *Calendula* (*Bruce, MS.*); *Linum trigynum, Roxb.;* *gul-afshān* (v. *gul-fishān*); *gul anās kī jaṛ*, m. salep; *gul-andām*, slender, delicate; *gul i aurang*, m. name of a flower; *gul bāndhnā*, to char the end of the match of a gun; *gul-barg*, m. a roseleaf; (met.) a mistress; *guli bakāwali*, name of a charming little romance in the Hindūstānī language by *Nihāl Chand Lahorī;* *gul-piyāda*, m. a species of rose without smell; *guli ja'farī*, *Tagetes patula;* *gul jhaṛnā*, to drop the charred part (a match); *guli chāndnī*, f. the name of a flower; *gul-chashm*, labouring under albugo; *gul-chihra*, rosy-faced; *gul chharre uṛānā*, to be addicted to pleasure, to live expensively; *gul-chīn*, m. a gardener; *guli chīnī*, name of a flower (*Chrysanthemum Indicum*); *gul-k̲h̲āl*, m. spotted; *guli k̲h̲airā* or *guli k̲h̲airū*, m. Chinese and Persian hollyhock (*Alcea rosea, Lin.; Althea rosea, Roxb.*); *gul-dār*, spotted; *gul dān*, m. a flowerpot; *guli dā,ūdī*, *Chrysanthemum Indicum;* *gul-dasta*, m. a nosegay; *gul-denā*, to sear, to make an issue; *gul-ruk̲h̲* or *gul-ruk̲h̲sār*, rosy-cheeked; *gul-ruk̲h̲ān* (pl.), the rosy-cheeked ones, the fair ones; *guli-ra'nā*, m. a beautiful delicate scented rose; *gul-rang*, rose-coloured, red; *gul-rū*, rosy, ruddy; (used sub.) a mistress, a sweetheart; *gul-rez*, a kind of silken stuff; adj. shedding flowers; *gul-zār*, m. a garden (or bed) of roses; *guli sūranjān*, m. flower of the hermodactyl plant (*Colchicum Illyrium*); *guli sūrī*, f. a Persian rose very fragrant; *guli sosan*, f. a lily; *guli shab-bo*, f. tuberose (*Polianthes tuberosa*); *gul-shakar* or *gul-shakarī*, f. conserve of roses; *gul i ṣad barg*, m. (same as *ṣad-barg*) (met.) the sun; *guli ṭurra*, *Poinciana pulcherrima;* *guli 'abbās*, m. the name of a plant, marvel of Peru (*Mirabilis jalapa*); *guli 'ajā,ib*, m. the name of a flower (*Hibiscus mutabilis*); *gul-'iẕar*, rosy-cheeked; *gul-fām*, like the rose, a mistress; *guli farang*, m. the name of a flower (*Vinca rosea*); *gul-fishān*, scattering roses, agreeable, pleasant; *gul-ḳand*, m. conserve of roses; *gul kāṭnā*, a. to snuff a candle; *gul-kārī*, f. flowering; painting flowers; *gul katarnā*, to snuff a candle; to calumniate; *gul-k*, to extinguish (a candle or lamp); *gul khānā*, to be cauterized or to cauterize one's self; a practice among lovers, who burn themselves with heated pieces of coin, to recommend themselves by their fortitude to the notice of their mistresses; *gul-khanḍā*, m. a bell; *gul-kesh*, m. the cockscomb flower (*Amaranthus cruentus*); *gul-gasht*, m. walking in the garden; a pleasant place for walking and recreation, especially if blooming with roses and other flowers; *gulgashti muṣallā*, the bower of *Muṣallā*, the name of an enchanting spot near Shīrāz in Persia, the favourite haunt of the poet *Ḥāfiz* when he lived, and where his ashes still repose; *gul-lahana*, m. cauliflower; *gul-lagānā*, a. to brand, to mark; *gul lenā*, to snuff a candle; *guli mak̲h̲mal*, f. globe amaranth (*Gomphrena globosa*); *guli mukarrar*, m. syrup of roses; *gul mihinḍī*, f. name of a flower (*Impatiens balsamina*); *gul-mek̲h̲*, f. a stud, a tack, a nail; *guli nishāt*, (lit.) flower of joy, grape-wine; *gul honā*, to be extinguished or go out (a candle); *guli yūsuf*, the anemone. *p.*

Digitized by Google

گل *gil*, f. earth, clay; *gili armanī*, f. Armenian bole; *gil-andāzi*, f. an embankment of earth, with a ditch, for confining water on the lands, and to serve as a reservoir; *gili ḥikmat*, f. lute, cement; *gil dar gil-k*, (lit. to throw earth on earth) said when, in burying the dead, earth is thrown immediately on the corpse; whereas the usual custom is, after depositing it in the grave, to lay planks over it and then fill up the remaining cavity with earth. *p.*

گل *gal*, m. the neck, the throat; *gal bahiyāṅ ḍālnā*, a. to throw one's arms round another's neck. *s.*

گل *gul* (for *gol*), (in comp.) as *gul-chalā*, a musketeer. *s.*

گلا *galā*, m. the throat, neck; voice; adj. rotten, dissolved, melted, wasted; *galā uṭhānā*, (lit. to lift up the throat) to apply acrid substances, such as pepper, &c. to the *uvula* of a child, when it becomes hoarse or loses its voice from the relaxation of that part; *galā bandhānā*, to ensnare one's self, especially in the bonds of love; *galā baiṭhnā* or *parnā*, n. to be hoarse; *galā phāṅsnā*, a. to hang, to choke; *galā dabānā*, a. to strangle; *galā kāṭnā*, to cut the throat; *galā ghoṅṭnā*, a. to throttle, to choke; *gale parnā*, to seek the friendship of one who is averse from it; *gale paṛī bajā,e sidh*, we should make a virtue of necessity; *gale kā hār honā*, to seek and persist in a quarrel or dispute, to tease, to importune; to seek with ardour the friendship or affection of any one; to persecute with kindness or attention; *gale lagnā*, to embrace; *gale manḍhnā*, to importune. *s.*

گلا *gullā*, m. a pellet shot from a pellet-bow. *h.*

گلا *gillā*, moist, damp, wet. *d.*

گلاب *gulāb*, m. f. rose-water; (Hind.) a rose; *gulāb-pāsh*, m. a bottle from which rose-water is sprinkled; *gulāb-pāshī*, f. the sprinkling of rose-water; *gulāb-chashm*, meek, soft, or gentle-eyed. *p.*

گلاب جامن *gulāb-jāman*, f. the rose-apple (*Eugenia jambos, Roxb.*). *p.*

گلابي *gulābī*, rosy; rose-colour, damask; f. a vial, bottle, flagon; a kind of sweetmeat; *gulābī jāṛā*, m. the season of spring. *p.*

گلار *galār*, m. the name of a bird. *h.*

گلال *gulāl*, m. a farinaceous powder dyed red, which the Hindūs throw on each others' clothes, in the *holī* saturnalia; *gulāl-chashm*, reddish eye; *gulāl-bāṛī*, f. a royal pavilion, a tent. *h.*

گلالا *gallālā*, m. gargarism. *h.*

گلانا *galānā* or *galā-denā*, a. to melt, to dissolve; to soften; to waste or squander away. *s.*

گلاو *galā,ū*, soluble, septical, weakening; *galā,o*, m. solution. *s.*

گلاوا *gillāwā*, m. prepared clay, dirt, mud. *p.*

گلاوٹ *galāwaṭ*, f. solution, act of melting or dissolving. *s.*

گلاي *gulā,ī*, f. roundness, globularity. *s.*

گلبانگ *gul-bāng*, f. warbling; fame, rumour; sound; the war-cry; the cry of *Allāh, Allāh*, when rushing to battle; glad tidings. *p.*

گلباه *gal-bāh*, گلباهي *gal-bāhī*, f. embrace, embracing, caressing. *s.*

گلبدن *gul-badan*, m. a kind of silk cloth; adj. with a body or person beautiful as the rose (epithet of a mistress). *p.*

گلبن *gul-bun*, m. a rose-tree, a rose-bush. *p.*

گلپھ *gulph*, m. the ankle. *h.*

گل پھٹاکي کرنا *gal phaṭākī karnā*, a. to scold; to utter falsehoods. *h.*

گلپھڑا *galphaṛā*, m. the jaws; the angle of the mouth. *h.*

گلپھننا *gulphunanā*, name of an herb which grows in fields sown with *kharīf* grains. *h.*

گلپھوٹ *gal-phūṭ*, f. vaunt, vaunting. *h.*

گل پھولا *galphūlā*, chubby. *h.*

گلتا *galtā*, m. a sheath, a scabbard. *p.*

گلت *galit*, fallen, dropped, sunk. *s.*

گلتاڑ *galtāṛ*, the name given to the inner pegs of a yoke. *h.*

گلتراش *gul-tarāsh*, m. snuffers. *p.*

گل تکیه *gal-takiya*, m. a kind of pillow or bolster (for the neck). *s. p.*

گلتنس *galtans*, dying without issue. *h.*

گلتني *galtanī*, f. part of the headstall of a bridle. *h.*

گلٹ *gilaṭ*, m., گلٹي *gilṭī*, f. a protuberance, a hard swelling, a gland, a knot, a tumour. *h.*

گل جنڈرا *gal-janḍṛā*, m. a handkerchief used as a sling for the arm, also called *galgandā*. *h.*

گلجھڑي *gul-jhaṛī*, f. conglomeration; *gul-jhaṛī dil kī*, grief, displeasure, mental uneasiness. *h.*

گل چکان *gul chakān*, m. the flowers of the *mahū,ā* (*Bassia latifolia, Roxb.*). *p.*

گل چلا *gul-chalā*, m. a musketeer, a cannoneer, a rifleman. *s.*

گلخار *gul-khār* (v. *bhaṭ-katiyā*), a kind of herb. *p.*

گل خن *gul-khan*, m. a stove, a furnace. *p.*

گلخور *galkhor*, m. a horse's halter. *p.*

گلدم *guldum*, a nightingale. *p.*

گلدينا *gal-denā*, a. to throttle, to choke. *h.*

گلزار *gul-zār*, a garden of roses; name of a musical note. *p.*

گلستان *gulistān* or *gul-sitān*, m. a rose-garden; the name of a book written by *Muṣliḥu-d-dīn shaikh Sa'dī* of *Shīrāz*. *p.*

گلشن *gul-shan*, m. a rose-garden; a delightful spot, place of enjoyment; adj. cheerful. *p.*

Digitized by Google

گلکا *galkā*, f. a boil, swelling, tumour. *h.*

گلگل *galgal*, m. a citron; name of a bird; a mixture of lime and linseed-oil forming a kind of mortar impenetrable to water. *h.*

گلگلا *gulgulā*, m. sweet cakes fried in butter. *h.*

گلگلانا *galgalānā*, a. to soften, to mollify. *s.*

گلگلاهٹ *galgalāhaṭ*, f. act of softening, softness. *s.*

گلگلي *gulgulī*, f. a kind of dish; swollen rice mixed with molasses formed into balls. *d.*

گلگنڈ *galgaṇḍ*, m. inflammation or enlargement of the glands of the neck. *h.*

گلگوتھنا *gulgūthnā*, plump, handsome, chubby. *h.*

گلگون *gul-gūn*, rose-coloured; name of a horse of *Shīrīn*, the mistress of *Farhād*. *p.*

گل‌گونه *gul-gūna*, m. cosmetic. *p.*

گلگير *gul-gīr*, m. snuffers. *p.*

گلم *gulm*, m. a division of an army, consisting of 9 platoons, each amounting to 9 elephants, 9 chariots, 27 horse, and 45 foot; the spleen, a disease of the spleen. *s.*

گلنا *galnā* or *gal-jānā*, n. to melt, to be dissolved, to be wasted away. *s.*

گلنار *gul-nār* or *guli anār*, m. the flower of the pomegranate; scarlet (colour). *p.*

گلناري *gulnārī*, of or relating to the flower of the pomegranate. *p.*

گلناري رنگ *gul-nārī rang*, m. carnation colour. *p.*

گلندا *galandā*, abusive, scurrilous. *h.*

گلنڈا *galanḍā*, stentorophonic, having a tremendously loud voice. *h.*

گلني *galnī*, f. wasting, consumption. *h.*

گلو *gulū*, m. the gullet, the throat, the windpipe; *gulū gīr*, adj. (figuratively) an accuser; *gulū-band*, m. neckcloth. *p.*

گلو *gilau*, m. *Menispermum glabrum*; *gulū*, the pod of the *Bassia latifolia*, which yields a very useful oil. *h.*

گلواه *galvāh*, f. an embrace, throwing the arms on the neck. *s.*

گلوگا *gulūgā*, m. a monkey's pouch. *u.*

گلوندا *gilaundā*, m. the flower of the *mahū,ā* (*Bassia latifolia*) after it has fallen off. *h.*

گله *gila*, m. complaint, lamentation, reproach, blame; *galla*, m. a flock, a herd; *galla-bān*, pastor, shepherd; (Hind.) a vessel in which shopkeepers put money received for things sold in the course of the day, a tile. *p.*

گلهار *galhār*, soluble, corruptible. *h.*

گلهتي *gulhattī*, f. rice-gruel, or rice and water boiled together and seasoned with salt. *h.*

گلهر *galhar*, m. the goitre, swelling in the neck. *s.*

گلهري *gilahrī*, f. a squirrel. *h.*

گلهي *galahī*, f. the forecastle (of a boat, &c.), prow. *h.*

گلهيا *galhaiyā*, m. forecastle-man, boatswain. *h.*

گلهينڈا *galhenḍā*, abusive, scurrilous. *h.*

گلي *gillī*, f. a span (measure of circumference, i.e. the circle formed by joining the ends of the thumb and fore-finger); an ear of Indian corn (*Zea mays*) from which the seeds have been taken out; the short stick in the game of tip-cat, which is struck by the longer one called *ḍanḍā*; *gillī* or *gullī ḍanḍā khelnā*, to play at tip-cat; *gullī*, a kind of pigeon. *h.*

گلي *galī*, a lane; *galī ba galī* or *galī-galī*, from street to street; *galī-kūcha*, m. a narrow lane; *gullī*, f. a whetstone, a polishing stone. *h.*

گلي *gullī*, m. a kind of pigeon. *h.*

گلي *gilī*, earthen, made of clay. *p.*

گليا *galyā*, m. a bullock that lies down in the midst of its work. *h.*

گليارا *galiyārā*, m. | گلياره *galiyāra*, m. | گلياري *galiyārī*, f. — a lane, street, passage, abode. *h.*

گليانا *galiyānā*, a. to abuse; to cram (a horse, &c.), to force food or medicine down the throat. *h.*

گلي باز *galebāz*, a sweet singer. *s. p.*

گلير *giliyar*, lazy, indolent. *h.*

گليگنڈ *galeganḍ*, m. a species of bird, the adjutant. *s.*

گليل *gulail* or *gulel*, f. a pellet-bow. *h.*

گم *gum*, lost, wanting, missing; distracted; *gum-shuda* or *gum-gashta*, lost; *gum-k*, a. to lose; n. to be proud; *gum-nām*, ignoble, nameless, unknown to fame, consigned to oblivion; *gum-ho*, get off! away! make yourself scarce. *p.*

گماشتگي *gumāshtagī*, f. office of *gumāshta*; commission, charge, agency. *p.*

گماشته *gumāshta*, an agent, a factor; an envoy with full powers. *p.*

گمان *gumān*, m. doubt, suspicion, opinion, fancy, supposition, imagination; *gumān-lānā* or *-karnā*, to suppose, to imagine, to suspect. *p.*

گمانا *gumānā*, a. to lose, to let a thing be lost. *p. h.*

گمانا *gamānā*, a. to pass one's time. *d.*

گمبهير *gambhīr*, deep; serious, sedate. *s.*

گمبهيرتا *gambhīratā*, f. depth, seriousness. *s.*

Digitized by Google

گمت *gamat*, a road, path; *ek-gamat*, together, on one road, in one body. *s.*

گمت *gammat*, employment, occupation. *d.*

گمٹ *gummaṭ*, m. } a tower, bastion. *h.*
گمٹي *gumṭī*, f. }

گمٹا *gumṭā*, m. a swelling or tumour resulting from a blow. *d.*

گمراه *gumrāh*, abandoned, depraved, wandering. *p.*

گمراهي *gumrāhī*, f. deviation, seduction. *p.*

گمره *gumrah* (v. *gumrāh*). *p.*

گمرهي *gumrahī* (v. *gumrāhī*). *p.*

گمري *gumrī*, f. vertigo, giddiness. *h.*

گمڑا *gumṛā*, m. protuberance, a swelling. *h.*

گمسا *gumsā*, musty, mouldy. *h.*

گمک *gamak*, f. the sound of a kettledrum; a beat or march; a shake or clash in music. *h.*

گمکیلا *gamkīlā*, spicy, fragrant, odoriferous. *h.*

گمن *gaman* or *gamana*, m. act of going; *gamin*, a passenger. *s.*

گمنا *gamnā*, n. to pass or elapse, or be spent (as time). *d.*

گمناگمن *gamanāgaman*, m. going and coming, passing and repassing. *s.*

گمهوش *gum-hosh*, without sensation; stupified. *p.*

گمیتا *gamyatā*, f. accessibility, perceptibility. *s.*

گمیه *gamya*, attainable, accessible. *s.*

گن *gun*, m. skill, cleverness, sense, understanding; quality, mode, method, manner; virtue, merit; a string, a rope; a favour, a kindness; a quality, an attribute or property in general (but especially of excellence); a principle or property incident to humanity, of which three are enumerated (v. *rajo-gun*); *gun chhāndnā*, to pass over a person's good qualities; *gun kā palṭā denā*, to repay a benefit; *guṇ-k*, to benefit; *gun-mānnā*, to acknowledge a favour. *s.*

گن *gaṇ*, m. a troop, a flock, a multitude; troops of inferior deities, considered as Shiva's attendants, and under the especial superintendence of Ganesha. *s.*

گنا *gunā*, (in comp.) fold, turn, time; as *do-gunā*, twofold. *s.*

گنا *gannā*, m. sugar-cane. *h.*

گنا *ginnā* or *gannā*, a. to count, to reckon, to number. *s.*

گناه *gunāh*, m. a fault, crime, sin. *p.*

گناهگار *gunāh-gār*, m. a sinner, a criminal. *p.*

گناهگاري *gunāh-gārī*, f. sinfulness, criminality. *p.*

گنبد *gumbad*, } m. a vault, an arch, cupola,
گنبذ *gumbaẕ*, } dome, tower. *p.*

گنبهیر *gambhīr*, } adj. deep; serious,
گنبهیرا *gambhīrā*, } thoughtful, grave; this term is also applied to a soil which is of a rich quality, and attains more than usual depth before the subsoil is reached. *s.*

گنپت *gaṇ-pati* (v. *ganesh*), m. lord of hosts; a name of *Gaṇesha*, q.v. *s.*

گنت *ganit*, f. calculation, enumeration, arithmetic; adj. counted, reckoned; *ganit-kār*, m. an astrologer, an arithmetician. *s.*

گنتي *gintī*, f. number, reckoning; the first day of the month; muster. *s.*

گنٹا *gunṭā*, a fountain, a spring. *d.*

گنٹھ *ganṭh*, f. (v. *gānṭh*) a knot, bundle, &c. *s.*

گنٹھا *ganṭhā*, a fractional part of a *jarīb* (v. *gaṭṭhā*). *h.*

گنٹھجوڑا *ganṭh-joṛā*, m. uniting, splicing; *ganṭh-joṛā bāndhnā*, to tie together the skirts of the mantles of bride and bridegroom; a ceremony attending marriage performed by the *purohit* or officiating priest. *s.*

گنٹھکٹا *ganṭh-kaṭṭā*, m. a robber, a cut-purse. *h.*

گنٹھوارا *ganṭhwārā*, name of a tribe of *jāṭs*. *h.*

گنج *ganj*, m. a granary, heap, treasury, market, mart; a case; *ganji ilāhī*, the Divine treasure, i.e. the word of God; *ganj-bakhsh*, generous, liberal, profuse, extravagant; *ganji ḳārūn*, the wealth of *ḳārūn*, applied to vast riches in general; *ganji-gāw*, or *-gāwān*, or *-gāwmesh*, the treasure of *Jamshīd*, dug up in the reign of *Bahrām* and distributed among the poor. *p.*

گنج *gunj*, m. the seed of *Abrus precatorius*, or the shrub itself. *h.*

گنج *ganj*, m. a scald head (*Tinea capitis*). *h.*

گنجا *gunjā*, m. (v. *gunj*) a kind of seed. *h.*

گنجا *ganjā*, scald-headed. *h.*

گنجان *gunjān*, thick, close together, dense. *h.*

گنجاني *gunjānī*, f. thickness, closeness (of trees). *h.*

گنجائي *ginjā,ī*, f. name of an insect (v. *kanslā,ī*). *h.*

گنجائش *gunjā,ish*, } capacity, containing,
گنجائي *gunjā,ī*, } holding, room, profit, capability. *p.*

گنجائشي *gunjā,ishī*, roomy, profitable. *p.*

گنجدار *ganj-dār*, m. a treasurer, a possessor of a treasure. *p.*

گنجرنا *gunjarnā*, n. to roar, to growl. *h.*

Digitized by Google

گنجشک *gunjishk*, a sparrow, or any small bird. *p.*

گنجور *ganjwar*, a treasurer; *ganjūr*, a treasure. *p.*

گنجها *gunjhā*, grave, venerable. *h.*

گنجهار *gunjhār*, m. a necklace composed of the *gunj* seed. *h.*

گنجهیل *ganjhail*, addicted to the use of *gānjhā*, q.v. *h.*

گنجي *ganjī* (v. *āsh*), meat, victuals, &c. *d.*

گنجيا *ganjiyā*, f. a wallet, a bag (in which grass-cutters keep their sickle, &c.). *s.*

گنجيفه *ganjīfa*, m. a pack of cards, a game of cards. *p.*

گنجيلي *ganjelī* (v. *bhangelā*), a sack, &c. *h.*

گنجينه *ganjīna*, a magazine, a treasury. *p.*

گند *gand*, f. stink, filth, odour, smell. *s.*

گندا *gandā*, stinking, filthy, foul. *s.*

گندر *gindar*, a kind of insect very destructive to growing grain. *h.*

گندروالا *gandarwālā* (v. *kolhū*), a sugar-mill. *h.*

گندروي *gaṇdravya*, m. public property. *s.*

گندک *gandak*, brimstone, sulphur, gunpowder. *p.*

گندگي *gandagī*, f. filth, stink; *gundagī*, f. coarseness, thickness. *p.*

گندم *gandum*, m. wheat; *gandum i kirmānī*, vermicelli; *gandum-gūn*, wheat-colour, i.e. brown, swarthy. *p.*

گندنا *gandanā*, m. a leek (*Allium porrum*). *h.*

گندھ *gandh*, f. smell, perfume, odour, scent. *s.*

گنده *ganda*, fetid, stinking; *ganda-bahār*, f. rain which falls in the cold weather; *ganda-dahan*, stinking breath; *ganda-fīroza* or *ganda-biroza*, m. the name of a drug (*Olibanum*). *p.*

گنده *gunda*, coarse, thick, strong. *p.*

گندھار *gandhār*, m. the name of a *rāg* or musical mode. *s.*

گندھراج *gandhrāj*, m. (*Gardenia florida*) sandal. *s.*

گندھرب *gandharb*, m. an aërial minstrel, a kind of celestial musician, a class of demigods who inhabit Indra's heaven, and form the orchestra at all the banquets of the principal deities; *gandharb byāh*, m. a kind of marriage; *gandharb-gīt*, m. a cherub's song or singing. *s.*

گندھرس *gandh-ras*, m. myrrh, frankincense. *s.*

گندھسار *gandh-sār*, m. sandal, sandal-wood. *s.*

گندھک *gandhak*, f. brimstone, sulphur. *s.*

گندھکاشٹھ *gandh-kāshṭh*, m. a fragrant wood, as sandal, aloe-wood. *s.*

گندھنا *gundhnā*, n. to be kneaded, or to be plaited. *h.*

گندھي *gandhī*, m. a person who sells rose-water, essences, and scents; a perfumer; a green bug. *s.*

گندھيل *gandhel*, m. name of a sweet-smelling grass. *s.*

گندھيلا *gandhīlā*, having a smell (good or bad); stinking, fetid; odorous, scented. *s.*

گنديري *ganderī*, f. a joint or piece of the sugar-cane. *h.*

گنديلا *gandailā*, name of a destructive grub. *h.*

گنديلا *gundelā*, producing gum (a tree). *s.*

گنڈ *gaṇḍ*, m. a cheek; a boil; a spot; *gaṇḍi*, the goitre or bronchocele. *h.*

گنڈا *gaṇḍā*, m. a ring, a circle; a knotted string tied round the neck of a child, &c. as a charm or talisman; *gaṇḍā* (for *gandak*) denotes the number four, an aggregate of four *kauṛīs* or *paisas*, fastened round the neck of a child to serve as a talisman. *s.*

گنڈاسا *gaṇḍāsā*, m. a sort of axe, a pole-axe. *h.*

گنڈاسي *gaṇḍāsī*, f. an instrument for cutting sugar-cane. *h.*

گنڈري *ginḍurī*, a kind of rope (v. *jūṛā*). *h.*

گنڈک *gaṇḍak*, m. a rhinoceros. *h.*

گنڈمالا *gaṇḍ-mālā*, f. inflammation of the glands of the neck. *h.*

گنڈم *gaṇḍam*, a calamity, a misfortune. *d.*

گنڈھو *gaṇḍhū* (v. *jāṭ*), name of a tribe. *h.*

گنڈھيلا *gaṇḍhīlā*, name of a vagrant tribe. *h.*

گنڈي *gaṇḍī*, a circle, particularly that which *Rāmachandra* drew round *Sītā* to protect her from *Rāwan* (v. *rāmachandra*). *s.*

گنڈيري *gaṇḍerī*, f. a joint or portion of the sugar-cane, a segment. *s.*

گنک *ganak*, m. an arithmetician, astrologer, one who casts nativities. *s.*

گنکا *ganikā*, f. a courtesan. *s.*

گنکٹا *gankaṭā*, a man employed to cut the sugar-canes into lengths of about six inches, for feeding the mill. *h.*

گنگ *gang*, m. (v. *gangā*) the Ganges; *gang-barār* or *gang-barāmād*, alluvial land recovered from a river, especially from the Ganges; *gang-shikast*, encroachment of the Ganges (or any river) by diluvion. *s. p.*

گنگ *gung*, } dumb, mute, speechless. *p.*
گنگا *gungā*, }

Digitized by Google

گنگا **gangā**, f. the river (Ganges). *s.*

گنگاپار **gangā-pār**, m. the further bank of the Ganges. *s.*

گنگاپتر **gangā-putr**, (lit. the son of the Ganges) a tribe of inferior Brāhmans. *s.*

گنگاتير **gangā-tīr**, m. the bank of the Ganges. *s.*

گنگاجاترا **gangā-jātrā**, f. pilgrimage to the Ganges. *s.* [Ganges. *s.*

گنگاجل **gangā-jal**, m. the water of the

گنگاجمني **gangā-jamnī**, f. a kind of ear-ring. *s.*

گنگادهر **gangādhar**, m. an epithet of *Shiva*. *s.*

گنگادوار **gangā-dwār**, m. the place where the Ganges enters the plains; Haridwār. *s.*

گنگاکشيتر **gangā-kshetr**, m. the land extending for about two *cos* on either side of the Ganges. *s.*

گنگاله **gungāla**, lands subject to inundation of the Ganges. *s.*

گنگاهک **gun-gāhak**, m. a discerner of merit, a patron of learning. *s.*

گنگنا **gungunā**, milk-warm, snuffling. *h.*

گنگنانا **gungunānā**, n. to be milk-warm; to snuffle, to sing slowly or with a low voice. *h.*

گنگنه **gunguna**, milk-warm; snuffling. *h.*

گنمان **gunmān** (v. *gun-wān*), skilful, &c. *s.*

گنن **ganan**, m. } counting, reckoning, enu-
گننا **gananā**, f. } meration, calculation. *s.*

گننيي **gananīya**, numerable, countable. *s.*

گنوار **ganwār**, m. a countryman, a villager, a clown. *s.*

گنوان **gun-wān**, talented, virtuous, accomplished, skilful, meritorious. *s.*

گنوانا **gaṅwānā**, a. to lose, to throw away, to spend in vain, to waste, to squander, to pass, to trifle. *h.*

گنواو **gaṅwā,ū**, one who squanders, a prodigal. *h.*

گنوري **ganaurī**, f. a bulrush. *h.*

گنونت **gun-want** (v. *gun-wān*), skilful. *s.*

گنوي **gaṅwī**, of or relating to a village, &c. *s.*

گنوي‌گانو **gaṅwī-gāṅw**, rustic hamlets or villages. *s.*

گنه **gunah**, m. (v. *gunāh*) a crime, a sin; *gunah-kār* or *-gār*, a criminal, a sinner; *gunah-kārī* or *-gārī*, f. criminality, sinfulness; a fine for crimes and misdemeanors. *h.*

گني **gunī**, skilful, virtuous, possessed of any quality or art; a snake-catcher, one who charms the snakes, a sorcerer. *s.*

گني **ganī**, a kind of coarse bag. *h.*

گني **ganya**, that which may be numbered. *s.*

گنيس **ganes**, } the name of a Hindū di-
گنيش **ganesh**, } vinity; the Janus of the Hindūs; the god of wisdom, represented with an elephant's head, and attended by a rat; he was the son of *Mahādeva* by a daughter of the mountain *Himālaya*, and is invoked at the commencement of every affair of consequence; most Hindū books commence with the phrase *srī-ganeshāya namah*, reverence be to the divine Ganesha (similar to the *b-ismi-l-lāh* of the Musalmāns). *s.*

گنيل **ganel**, a species of long grass used in thatching. *h.*

گنين **guniyan**, meritorious, virtuous. *s.*

گو **go** or *gau* or *gav*, f. a cow, or animal of the cow kind. *s.*

گو **go** or *gū*, speak, suppose; *go-ki*, although, even if; (in comp.) speaking, as *bad-go*, speaking evil, slanderous. *p.*

گوا **gū,ā**, betel-nut. *s.*

گواچه **gawāchh**, m. a skylight, a bull's-eye; a hole to admit light, a lattice window. *s.*

گوار **gawār**, a race of gypsies in India; *guwār*, a thing easy of digestion; *khush-guwār*, sweet, agreeable, easy of digestion. *p.*

گوارا **gawārā**, } agreeable, pleasant; di-
گواران **guwārān**, } gesting, digestible, di-
گواره **guwāra**, } gestion; bearing, enduring, submitting to. *p.*

گواري **gawārī**, f. a dwelling-house, a family, a cowhouse. *h.*

گواکه **gawākh**, m. (for *gavāksh*) a bull's-eye; the light that is admitted by a window. *s.*

گوال **gawāl** (v. *gayāl*), unclaimed land. *h.*

گوال **gwāl**, } m. a cowherd; name of a
گوالا **gwālā**, } Hindū caste whose occupation is the tending of cattle. *s.*

گوالن **gwālin**, f. a female cowherd, a woman of the *gwālā* caste. *s.*

گوانا **gawānā**, a. to cause to sing. *h.*

گواه **gawāh**, m. a witness, one who gives evidence. *p.*

گواهي **gawāhī**, f. evidence, testimony. *p.*

گوبر **gobar**, cow-dung. *s.*

گوبرکهانا **gobar khānā**, a. to do penance (by eating cow-dung). *h.*

گوبرگنيس **gobar-ganes**, fat, sleek, corpulent. *s.*

Digitized by Google

گوبروندا *gobarondā*, m. the name of a beetle found in cow-dung (*Scarabæus*). *s.*

گوبري *gobrī*, f. plaster made with cow-dung; name of a tribe in Rohilcund. *s.*

گوبند *gobind*, a name of *Kṛishṇa*. *s.*

گوبهي *gobhī*, f. name of a medicinal herb (*Hieracium, Bruce, M.S.*); *sufaid gobhī*, *Cacalia sonchifolia*; a term in card-playing. *s.*

گوپ *gop* or *gopa*, m. name of a Hindū caste, a cowherd (v. *gwālā*). *s.*

گوپ *gop*, f. a gold necklace. *h.*

گوپال *gūpāl*, an iron mace, an iron throne. *p.*

گوپال *gopāl*, گوپالك *gopālak*, m. a cowherd; one of the names of *Kṛishṇa*. *s.*

گوپرس *gop-ras*, m. gum, myrrh. *s.*

گوپشٹمي *gopashṭamī*, the eighth day of *Kārtik* (*shukla-paksha*). *s.*

گوپن *gopan*, m. concealment; *gopan-k*, a. to conceal, to hide. *s.*

گوپنيه *gopanīya*, fit to be concealed. *s.*

گوپهن *gophan*, m., گوپهنا *gophnā*, f., گوپهني *gophnī*, f., گوپهيا *gophiyā*, f. a sling (for throwing with). *h.*

گوپي *gopī*, f. the female of *gopa*, q.v. *s.*

گوپي چندن *gopī-chandan*, m. a species of white clay. *s.*

گوت *got*, گوتا *gotā*, گوتر *gotr*, گوترا *gotrā*, گوتره *gotra*, m. parentage, lineage, pedigree, stock of a family. *s.*

گوترج *gotraj*, m. a relation, one born in the family. *s.*

گوتم *gotam* or *gotama*, the name of a *munī* or saint, famous in Hindū mythology: he was the author of the Nyāya or logic, and his doctrines corresponded with those of Aristotle. *Gotama* and his wife *Ahalyā* lived in a retired forest, where *Indra* happening to pass, was struck with the beauty of the latter, and assuming the appearance of *Gotama*, he deceived the *munī's* wife and slept with her, which being discovered *Gotama* cursed them both; to *Indra* he said, "May your testicles fall to the ground," which accordingly took place; but *Brahmā* advised him to restore to *Indra* those essential articles, together with those of a ram, cut out for that purpose, hence *Indra* is called *meshāṇḍa-kosha* (ram-testicled); the saint then caused his wife *Ahalyā* to be turned into stone, in which state she remained till *Rāmachandra* (son of *Dasharatha*) passing that way with his brother *Lachhman*, relieved her and restored her to her original form, and being thus purified by *Rāma's* mercy, she was again received by her husband. *s.*

گوتم راجپوت *gautam-rājpūt*, گوتميان *gautamiyān*, name of a numerous tribe of *rāj-pūts* about *Azīm-gaṛh* and *Gorakpūr*. *s.*

گوتهه *gūth*, m. a round ball of cotton, &c. *h.*

گوتهان *gothān*, m. place for assembling the cattle of a village. *s.*

گوتهنا *gūthnā*, a. to thread, to string; to stitch; to spit, or put on a spit. *s.*

گوتي *gotī*, m. a kinsman, relation, connection; adj. of or belonging to the same race, lineage, &c. *s.*

گوٹ *goṭ*, f. a counter, piece, or man at backgammon, chess, &c. *s.*

گوٹ *goṭ*, f. the hem of a garment. *h.*

گوٹا *goṭā*, m. (gold or silver) lace, or edging (rather narrow). *h.*

گوٹي *goṭī*, f. the small-pox, a pock. *h.*

گوٹيکا *gau-ṭīkā*, the head manager of a village. *h.*

گوجر *gojar*, m. a centipede (*Scolopendra*). *s.*

گوجر *gūjar*, m. name of a caste among *rājpūts*, formerly notorious for their thieving propensities. *s.*

گوجرا *gojarā*, m. barley and *chanā* sown together. *h.*

گوجري *gūjrī*, f. the female of *gūjar*, q.v.; name of an ornament worn on the wrists and feet; an earthen image representing a milkmaid. *s.*

گوجري *gūjrī*, f. name of a *rāg* or musical mode. *s.*

گوجها *gojhā*, m. a species of thorny grass which springs up during the rains. *h.*

گوجي *gūjī*, f. a stick, a club. *s.*

گوجئي *goja,ī*, f. wheat and barley sown together in the same field. *h.*

گوچر *gochar*, m. perception, information; adj. known, perceived. *s.*

گوچري *gocharī*, visible, seen, perceived. *s.*

گوچنا *gochnā*, a. to catch, to seize; *gauchanā*, m. a field of wheat and *chanā* sown together. *s.*

گوچهئي *gauchha,ī*, f. a sprout, a shoot. *h.*

گود *god*, f. the lap, bosom; *god pasārnā*, to ask, to beg; *god-k*, to embrace; *god-lena*, to adopt. *h.*

گودا *gūdā*, m. brain, marrow, kernel, pith, crumb. *s.*

گودارا *godārā*, a subdivision of the *jāṭ* tribe. *h.*

گودان *gau-dān*, m. the presenting or giving of a cow (a kind of gift). *s.*

گوداوري *godāvarī*, f. the river Godavery, in the Deccan. *s.*

Digitized by Google

گودر *gūdar*, fat, plump. *h.*

گودڑ *gūdaṛ*, m. a quilt; a bundle of old clothes; any old tattered clothes; a kind of silk stuff; *gūdaṛ-khail* (applied only to females), foolish, unmannerly, rude; *gūdaṛ sīnā*, to stitch together; *gūdaṛ kā lāl* or *gūdaṛ meṅ gandauṛā nikalnā*, good proceeding from evil. *h.*

گودڑي *gūdṛī*, f. a quilt (particularly that of a *fakīr*); a bundle. *h.*

گودنا *gūdnā*, a. to prick, to puncture; m. marks of tattooing. *h.*

گودنت *godant*, m. yellow orpiment; a cow's tooth; a fossil substance of a white colour, apparently an earthy salt. *s.*

گودوهني *go-dohnī*, f. a milkpail. *s.*

گودهڑا *godhṛā*, گودهڑي *godhṛī*, } m. a bough, a branch. *h.*

گودهڑي *gūdhṛī*, f. (v. *gūdṛī*) a quilt, a bundle. *h.*

گودهنا *gūdhnā* (also *gūṅdhnā*), a. to knead (flour, &c.). *h.*

گودهورا *godhaurā*, m. گودهولي *godhūlī*, f. } evening, twilight. *s.*

گودهم *godhum*, گودهوم *godhūm*, } m. wheat. *s.*

گودهينو *go-dhenū*, f. a milch-cow. *s.*

گودي *godī*, f. lap, embrace, bosom. *h.*

گوديا *gūdiyā*, desirous, wishing. *h.*

گوڈري *goḍarī* (v. *ginḍurī* or *jūṛā*). *h.*

گوڈهڑ *goḍhaṛ*, name given to weeds and grasses collected from a ploughed field. *h.*

گور *gor*, f. tomb, grave; *gor par gor karnī*, to seek an employment, office, or place which is already occupied; *gori gharībān*, a burial-ground for strangers; *gor-kan*, a gravedigger. *p.*

گور *gaur*, a pagan, an infidel, a fire-worshipper; the term is generally applied by Musalmāns to those who believe not in *Muḥammad*. *p.*

گور *gaur*, fair-complexioned; a name of the goddess *Pārvatī*. *s.*

گورا *gorā*, white, fair, or fair-complexioned. N.B.—When applied to horned cattle it signifies red.—Ell. Gl. *s.*

گورا *gaurā*, a male sparrow, a name of the goddess *Pārvatī*; name of a tribe of *Ahīrs*. *h.*

گوراگمتا *gorā-gumtā*, red and white. *d.*

گوراهر *gaurāhar*, an obscure tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

گورخر *gor-khar*, m. the onager or wild ass. *p.*

گورڑو *goraṛū* (v. *darrāj*), a partridge. *d.*

گورس *goras*, m. milk, butter-milk, curdled milk. *s.*

گورستان *gor-istān*, m. a burying-ground. *p.*

گورسها *goras-hā*, (a child) reared with the milk of cattle; m. a sodomite. *s.*

گورسي *gorasī*, f. a vessel for holding milk, &c., a milkpail. *s.*

گورگ دهندا *gorag-dhandā*, life, existence; affliction, annoyance. *d.*

گورو *gūrū*, m. a saint, a holy man, a spiritual director; *gūrū-lachh*, knowledge which can only be acquired from a living instructor; adj. heavy, hard of digestion; *gaurav*, reputation, respectability, consequence, or weight. *s.*

گورو *gorū*, m. an ox, a cow; *gorū,ā ḍhukān*, m. twilight (the time of bringing home the cows); *gorū,ārī berā*, f. evening. *s.*

گوروت *go-rūt*, m. a measure of distance equal to two *cos*. *s.*

گوروچنا *go-rūchnā*, f. a bright yellow pigment used in dyeing. *s.*

گوروه *gauruwa*, name of a *rāj-pūt* tribe. *h.*

گوري *gaurī*, f. the name of a *rāginī* or musical mode; one of the names of *Pārvatī*. *s.*

گوريا *gauriyā*, f. a sparrow. *h.*

گوڑ *gauṛ*, m. name of a division of the country in Bengal; an ancient city, formerly the capital of Bengal; inhabitant of *Gauṛ* (a Brāhman); *gauṛ-brāhman*, one of the ten tribes of Brāhmans; *gauṛ-kāyath*, one of the twelve subdivisions of the Kāyath caste; *gauṛ-rāj-pūt*, one of the classes of *rāj-pūts*; *gauṛ-tagā*, name of an important tribe of Brāhmanical descent in the north-west of India (v. Ell. Gl. p. 355). *s.*

گوڑ *goṛ*, m. the leg, foot. *h.*

گوڑا *gauṛā*, m. name of a caste in *Uṛesā* or Orissa, who are generally palkī carriers and bearers; name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. *h.*

گوڑنا *goṛnā*, a. to dig, to scrape. *h.*

گوڑه *gūṛh*, abstruse, difficult, abstracted; secret, mysterious; *gūṛh-baktā*, m. a pedagogue, a pedant. *s.*

گوڑهارتهہ *gūṛh-ārth*, of obscure or hidden meaning. *s.*

گوڑهپات *gūṛh-pāt*, m. a snake. *s.*

گوڑهپرش *gūṛh-purush*, m. a spy, a secret emissary, a disguised agent, a scout. *s.*

گوڑهتا *gūṛhtā*, f. abstruseness, secrecy. *s.*

گوڑهمارگ *gūṛh-mārg*, m. a subterraneous passage, a defile, a by-road or secret way. *s.*

گوڑهيا *goṛhiyā*, the homestead, fields near a village. *h.*

Digitized by Google

گوڑي *goṛī*, f. taking away; *goṛī-k*, to take away, to steal, to walk off with. *h.*

گوڑي *gauṛī*, f. rum or spirit distilled from *guṛ*; one of the *rāginīs* or musical modes. *h.*

گوڑیا *gūṛiyā*, m. a doll, a puppet. *h.*

گوڑیا *gauṛiyā*, m. inhabitant of *Gauṛ*; hence the followers of *Chaitanya* of *Nadiyā* are so called. The philosopher flourished about the year 1407 of *Sālivāhana*. He was by birth a Brāhman, and having become a Sanyāsī, maintained that the doctrines of the Vedās had been hitherto misunderstood, and explained them in a manner peculiar to himself. His sect is a branch of the *Vaishnava* or worshippers of *Vishṇu*. His disciples in various parts of India are said to amount to five millions. His followers believe him to have been an incarnation of the Deity. *s.*

گوڑیت *goṛait*, a village watchman, an intelligencer. *s.*

گوز *goz*, m. a fart; *gauz* or *gūz*, a walnut. *p.*

گوز *gauz*, گوزن *gawazn*, } m. an elk, a deer, a roe. *p.*

گوساله *gosāla*, m. a calf; (met.) a dolt, a blockhead. *p.*

گوسالا *gau-sālā*, a cowhouse, a cowshed. *s.*

گوسائين *gosā,īṅ*, m. the Deity; a saint, a holy person; the descendants of the disciples of *Chaitanya* of *Nadiyā*. *s.*

گوسپند *gospand*, گوسفند *gosfand*, } f. a sheep, a goat. *p.*

گوستن *gostan*, m. a cluster of blossoms, a nosegay. *h.*

گوستني *gostanī*, f. a grape. *h.*

گوستهان *go-sthān*, m. a cowpen, a place for cattle. *s.*

گوسو *go-sav*, m. the sacrifice of a cow; one of the grand sacrifices of the Hindūs in former times, but for a long period past not permitted. *s.*

گوسينيا *gosaiṅyā*, m. the Deity. *s.*

گوش *gosh*, m. the ear; *gosh-pech*, an ornament worn in the turban; *gosh dār*, a guardian, keeper; *gosh-zad*, whatever strikes the ear; hearsay; *gosh-guzār*, heard, reported; a hearer; *gosh-māl*, pulling (or rubbing or boxing) the ears, chastisement, rebuking; *gosh-mālī*, f. rebuke, punishment; *gosh-wār* or *-wāra*, an ear-ring. *p.*

گوش *gosh* (for *gosht*), flesh, &c. *d.*

گوشال *go-shāl*, گوشالا *go-shālā*, } m. a cowhouse, a shed for cattle. *s.*

گوشپد *gosh-pad*, m. a kind of measure, as much as a cow's footstep will hold. *s.*

گوشت *gosht*, m. meat, flesh; *gosht-i-nā-khun honā*, expresses intimate friendship. *p.*

گوشتاب *gosht-āb*, gravy, soup. *p.*

گوشتابه *goshtāba*, soup made of minced meat. *p.*

گوشتاوا *goshtāwā*, m. pounded or minced meat, also soup or gravy thereof. *p.*

گوشتين *goshtīn*, fleshy (an epithet chiefly applied to the tongue, as in this phrase) *zabani goshtīn ast tegh āhanīn*, the tongue, though of flesh, is yet a sword of steel. *p.*

گوشٹ *goshṭ*, f. plot, cabal, conspiracy. *s.*

گوشٹھ *goshṭh*, m. a cowpen, a fold for cattle. *s.*

گوشٹھي *goshṭhī*, f. an assembly, a meeting; conversation, discourse; family connections. *s.*

گوشچي *goshchī*, a listener, a spy, an emissary, a sentinel, an informer. *p.*

گوشواره *goshwāra*, m. an ear-ring; an embroidered cloth worn as an ornament over the sides of a turban; the abstract of an account; boring the ears (of female children). *p.*

گوشه *gosha*, m. a corner, the horn or pointed extremity of a bow; a closet, retirement, privacy; side; *gosha-gīr*, retired; (sub.) a hermit; *gosha-gīrī*, f. withdrawal from worldly affairs; retirement, seclusion; *gosha-nishīn*, retired (sitting in a corner), a hermit, solitary; *kamān ke goshe meṅ pakaṛnā*, to seize with facility (lit. to catch with the bow without shooting). *p.*

گوکرن *go-karṇ*, m. a span; a kind of deer; also a mule. *s.*

گوکل *gokul*, m. the birthplace of *Kṛishṇa*; a herd of cattle; a cowhouse or station. *s.*

گوکه *goki*, although, notwithstanding that. *p.*

گوکھ *gaukh*, a threshold, a portico. *h.*

گوکھرو *gokhrū*, m. name of an ornament (bells tied round the ankles); a joint; name of a plant (*Tribulus lanuginosus*); *baṛā gokhrū*, *Pedalium murex*. *s.*

گوگل *gūgal*, m. name of a tree or gum (*Amyris agallocha*, *Roxb.*, cor. pl. vol. iii.); *bdellium*. *s.*

گوگلي *gūglī*, f. a cockle shell (Beng.). *h.*

گول *gol*, m. a circle, a ball, any thing round, a jar; adj. round, circular; *gol-phal*, m. the testicle; *gol-gol*, round. *s.*

گول *gol*, a party from another village sojourning with their cattle, for pasture; *gūl*, a channel cut for conveying water to a field. *h.*

گول *gol*, m. a blockhead. *p.*

گولا *golā*, m. a granary. *h.*

گولا *golā*, m. a cannon-ball; a large beam of wood; a kind of pigeon; the kernel of a cocoa-nut; *golā ḍanḍā*, m. name of a game, tipcat. *s.*

گولادھيايا *gol-ādhyāyā*, m. the section of the *Sūrya-siddhānta* (and other astronomical works) devoted to the doctrine of the sphere. *s.*

گولار *golār*, m. roundness; f. a globe, a sphere; rotundity. *s.*

Digitized by Google

گولارا *golārā*, round, globular. *s.*

گولائي *golā,ī*, f. roundness, sphericity. *s.*

گولر *gūlar*, f. a wild fig (*Ficus glomerata*, *Roxb.*), also cotton-pods which have not yet burst. *h.*

گولک *golak*, f. the *kotwāl's* treasure-pot, a till, a drawer. *p.*

گولک *golak*, m. } a bastard son or daughter by illegitimate connection with a widow. *s.*
گولکا *golikā*, f. }

گولنداز *gol-andāz*, m. a cannoneer, gunner, bombardier, a marksman. *p.*

گولندازي *gol-andāzī*, f. gunnery, ball practice. *p.*

گولوک *golok*, m. name of the heaven of *Vishnu*. *s.*

گوله *gola*, m. a cannon-ball (v. *golā*). *p.*

گولي *golī*, m. any small ball, a bullet, a musket-ball; a pill. *p.*

گولي *gaulī*, m. a grazier, a cowherd. *d.*

گوما *gūmā*, m. a name of a plant used as a topic, and cure for the earache, ague, &c. (*Pharnaceum mollugo*). *p.*

گومڑا *gūmṛā*, m. a bump, swelling. *h.*

گومکه *go-mukh*, m. a breach in a wall. *s.*

گومکهي *go-mukhī*, f. a cloth bag containing a rosary, the hand being thrust in counts the beads; the chasm in the Himālaya mountains through which the Ganges issues. *s.*

گوموتر *go-mūtr*, m. the cow's urine. *s.*

گوميدک *go medak*, m. a kind of gem or precious stone from the Himālaya mountains. *s.*

گوميده *go-medh*, m. the sacrifice of a cow. *s.*

گون *gon*, f. sack, a bag (of coarse cloth). *s.*

گون *gaun*, f. opportunity, advantage; *gaun-gir*, controller, uncontrolled, ruler, invested with authority. *h.*

گون *gūn*, (in comp.) implies similitude of colour, as *gul-gūn*, rosy-colour, red. *p.*

گونا *gaunā*, m. bringing home a wife. *s.*

گوناگون *gūnāgūn*, of different colours, or kinds, various, manifold. *p.*

گونتهنا *gūnthnā*, a. (v. *gūnṭhnā*) to thread. *s.*

گونٹا *gaunṭā*, village expenses. *h.*

گونٹه *gonṭh*, m. a kind of wide stitch or sewing; lands assigned rent-free for religious purposes; the endowment of a temple. *h.*

گونٹها *gonṭhā*, m. dried cow-dung for fuel. *s.*

گونٹهنا *gūnṭhnā*, a. to thread, to string; to stitch; to spit, or put on a spit. *s.*

گونٹيا *gonṭiyā*, m. the chief manager of a village; *gaunṭiyā*, f. a small hamlet. *h.*

گونج *gūnj*, f. echo, buzzing, resounding, hollow sound. *s.*

گونجنا *gūnjnā*, n. to resound, to hum, to buzz. *s.*

گونجها *gūnjhā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

گوند *gond*, f. gum; *gond-dānī*, f. a vessel in which gum is kept to seal letters with; *gond-kash*, an instrument for spreading gum with (in sealing letters). *s.*

گوند *gond*, name of a rush which grows in marshy ground, and is much used in making mats and baskets; (Dakh.) a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

گوندا *gondā*, m. a thin dough or pap made of the flour of *Cicer arietinum*, for feeding birds. *h.*

گوندلا *gūndlā*, round, circular; m. a ring, a circle. *h.*

گوندنا *gūndnā*, a. (v. *gūndhnā*) to knead, &c. *h.*

گوندني *gondnī*, f. a reed, of the leaves of which coarse mats are made (*Typha*). *h.*

گوندهن *gūndhan*, m. dough, act of kneading. *h.*

گوندهنا *gūndhnā*, a. to knead; to plait, to braid, to plat, to weave. *h.*

گوندي *gondī*, f. name of a tree (*Cordia*). *h.*

گونڈ *goṇḍ*, name of the aboriginal inhabitants of the Saugor territory. *h.*

گونڈا *goṇḍā* (v. *ahīr*), a caste of cowherds. *h.*

گونڈلي *goṇḍlī*, f. name of a tree. *h.*

گونرا *gonrā*, m. a kind of reservoir (for water). *h.*

گونڑا *gūnṛā*, m. a beam (of a ship), the cross timbers (of a boat). *h.*

گونگا *gūngā*, dumb, speechless, mute. *h.*

گونگاں کرنا *gūngān-karnā*, a. to sing, to celebrate, to prattle (or crow) as infants. *h.*

گون گهات *gaun-ghāt*, f. power, opportunity. *h.*

گونه *gūna*, m. colour, form, species, figure, mode, manner, kind. *p.*

گونهار *gaunhār*, m. the company who attend the bride when being brought home. *s.*

گوني *gaunī* (v. *gaun*), opportunity, &c. *d.*

گوونا *gowanā*, a. to hide, to conceal. *s.*

گوه *goh*, m. a lizard, iguana; a Gangetic alligator; *gūh*, f. human excrement. *s.*

گوه *gauh*, f. perseverance. *h.*

گوهار *gohār*, m. tumult, uproar. *h.*

گوهاري *gohārī*, f. rich and highly-cultivated land. *h.*

Digitized by Google

گوهاني *gauhānī*, f. lands situated close round a village; the village itself; fields on which cattle graze. *h.*

گوهائي *gohā,ī*, f. the treading out of grain by bullocks. *s.*

گوهتيا *go-hatyā*, f. the killing of a cow. *s.*

گوهر *gauhar* or *gohar*, m. a pearl, a gem, a jewel; lustre of a gem, or sword; essence, disposition, substance, form; offspring; intellect, wisdom. *p.*

گوهر *gohar*, m. a broad pathway for cattle. *h.*

گوهرا *goharā*, m. cakes of dried cow-dung; an ally, a succourer, an assistant. *s.*

گوهرها *goharhā*, m. an ally, succourer, an assistant. *h.*

گوهري *goharī*, f. demurrage. *h.*

گوهڑيا *gūhaṛiyā*, m. a dunghill, a place where excrement is thrown. *s.*

گوهوں *gohūṅ* (v. *gehūṅ*), wheat. *h.*

گوهونا *gohūnā*, } m. name of a kind of snake;
گوهونه *gohūna*, } the boa. *s.*

گوهي *gūhī*, defiled (*cacatus*). *h.*

گوي *go,e*, m. a ball; in comp. same as *go*, as *'aib-go,e*, satirical or censorious. *p.*

گوي *gawī*, a den (of a wild beast). *d.*

گويا *guwaiyā*, f. a gossip; a woman's female friend; adj. eloquent, conversable. *p. h.*

گويا *gawaiyā*, m. a singer, a minstrel. *s.*

گويا *goyā*, thus, in this manner, as you would say, as if one would say. *p.*

گوياک *goyāk*, talkative, loquacious. *p.*

گوئياں *gū,iyāṅ*, m. a partner (at any game). *h.*

گويائي *goyā,ī*, f. conversation, talk. *p.*

گوئيں *go,īṅ*, a pair of plough oxen, sometimes called *do-gāwā*. *h.*

گوئيند *go,eṅḍ* or *gweṅḍ*, } m. a suburb,
گوينڈا *gwaiṅḍā*, } vicinage, fields near a village, homestead. *h.*

گويندگي *goyandagī*, f. a dialect, speech. *p.*

گوينده *goyanda*, m. an orator, a speaker. *p.*

گهہ *gah*, f. a handle. *s.*

گهہ *gah*, f. (v. *gāh*) time, place; *gah-gah*, sometimes, from time to time. *p.*

گهابرا *ghābrā*, confused, confounded. *h.*

گهات *ghāt*, f. aim, snare, ambuscade. *h.*

گهات *ghāt*, f. killing, slaughter. *s.*

گهاتا *ghātā*, m. name of a plaything. *h.*

گهاتک *ghātak*, m. an enemy, a murderer; *ghātuk*, mischievous, murderous, cruel. *s.*

گهاتن *ghātan*, m. killing, slaughter, murder. *s.*

گهاتو *ghātū*, m. a deceiver. *d.*

گهاتي *ghātī*, insidious, wily. *h.*

گهاٹ *ghāṭ*, m. a landing-place, a quay, ferry, ford, pass; an entrance into a country over mountains, or through any difficult pass; also a public ferry over any river, or a landing-place where customs are usually collected; *ghāṭ-mār*, m. a smuggler; *ghāṭ-mārnā*, a. to smuggle. *s.*

گهاٹ *ghāṭ*, m. mode, manner, shape; offence, deficiency; want, abatement; adj. abated, less. *h.*

گهاٹا *ghāṭā*, m. acclivity, ascent; deficiency, abatement, reduction. *h.*

گهاٹاني *ghāṭānī*, } f. a toll levied on cross-
گهاٹباري *ghāṭ-bārī*, } ing rivers or hill-passes. *h.*

گهاٹي *ghāṭī*, f. a strait, a pass (in a mountain, &c.). *h.*

گهاٹيا *ghāṭiyā*, m. a Brāhman who sits in a *ghāṭ* of the Ganges to keep the clothes, &c. of those that resort to make ablution. *s.*

گهار *ghār*, a kind of clay soil; *ghār hojānā* is applied to land worn away by running water. *h.*

گهار *guhār*, f. m. an assistant, aid; bawling; tumult, alarm. *h.*

گهاري *ghārī*, f. a valley or ravine; cattle-sheds. *h.*

گهاس *ghās*, f. grass, fodder, straw; *ghās-pāt*, sweepings. *s.*

گهاگراگول *ghāgrā-gol*, perplexed, bewildered, distracted. *d.*

گهاگس *ghāgas*, m. a large kind of fowl. *h.*

گهاگه *ghāgh*, old, aged, experienced; sly, wily, shrewd. *h.*

گهاگهرا *ghāghrā*, m. a petticoat; name of a river; name of a plant (*Xanthium indicum*, *Kæn. M.S.*) *s.*

گهال *ghāl*, f. mischief, distraction, ruin. *h.*

گهالا *ghālā*, calamity, evil, misfortune. *d.*

گهالک *ghālak*, m. a ruiner, destroyer, desolator. *h.*

گهال ميل *ghāl-mel*, jumbled. *h.*

گهالنا *ghālnā*, a. to desolate, to ruin; to thrust in. *h.*

گهام *ghām*, f. sunbeams, sunshine; sweat (Beng.). *s.*

گهامڑ *ghāmaṛ*, simple, artless; a blockhead. *h.*

گهان *ghān*, f. as much as is thrown in at one time into a mill, or a mortar, &c. *h.*

Digitized by Google

گهانا *ghānā*, m. (v. *ghānī*) a sugar-cane press. *h.*

گهانٹي *ghāṅṭī*, f. Adam's apple, the larynx. *s.*

گهانٹي *ghānṭī*, f. strips of different coloured cloths tied round the ancles by *Muḥarram faḳirs*. *d.*

گهانجني *guhānjanī*, f. a stithe (in the eye). *h.*

گهانسي *ghāṅsī*, a kind of covering. *d.*

گهانگرا گهول *ghāngrā-ghol* (v. *ghāgrā-gol*). *d.*

گهاني *ghānī*, f. an oil-mill (or press); a sugar-mill. *h.*

گهاو *ghā,o* or *ghāw*, m. a wound, a sore. *h.*

گهاوگهپ *ghā,ū-ghap*, living from hand to mouth, improvident, spendthrift. *h.*

گهاي *guhā,ī*, f. meconium (of infants); *gahā,ī*, the process of treading sheaves of corn by bullocks, for separating the grain from the ears and stalks. *h.*

گهاي *ghā,ī*, f. cudgelling; stratagem, fraud, a decoy; number five (in reckoning); the interval between the fingers or toes, the junction of the fingers, the space at the root where the fingers separate; the angle formed by a branch with the trunk of a tree, or space at the root of the branch; a cut or stroke with the broad sword or cudgel (of these there are twelve). *h.*

گهايل *ghāyal*, *ghā,el*, or *ghā,il*, wounded. *h.*

گهاين *ghā,īṅ*, (one) time, turn. *h.*

گهبرانا *ghabrānā*, n. to be confused, confounded, alarmed, perplexed, agitated, embarrassed, terrified. *h.*

گهبراهٹ *ghabrāhaṭ*, f. confusion, perplexity, agitation, perturbation, alarm. *h.*

گهپ *ghup*, dark, hidden, obscure. *h.*

گهپچي *ghapchī*, f. grasp, embrace. *h.*

گهت *guhat*, covered, concealed, plaiting the hair. *s.*

گهتر *ghattar* (v. *fajr*), the morning. *d.*

گهٹ *ghaṭ*, m. a water-pot; body; *ghaṭṭ*, a landing-place. *s.*

گهٹ *ghaṭ*, m. mind, heart, thought, soul. *h.*

گهٹا *ghaṭā*, f. cloudiness, gathering of the clouds; clouds, crowds. *s.*

گهٹا *ghaṭṭā*, m. a corn of the feet. *h.*

گهٹاٹوپ *ghaṭāṭop*, m. a covering of a *pālkī* or carriage. *h.*

گهٹانا *ghaṭānā*, a. to lessen, to decrease, to diminish; *ghuṭānā*, a. to shave clean, to polish. *h.*

گهٹاو *ghaṭāw*, m. deficiency, reduction, falling (as a river, or price of any thing), depreciation. *h.*

گهٹاونا *ghaṭāwnā*, a. to reduce, to cause to subside or decrease. *h.*

گهٹاي *ghuṭā,ī*, f. perfidy, villany. *h.*

گهٹتي *ghaṭtī*, f. deficiency, diminution, decrease. *h.*

گهٹداسي *ghāṭ-dāsī*, f. a bawd or procuress. *s.*

گهٹک *ghaṭak*, m. a mediator, go-between, an ambassador, attorney, messenger; one who adjusts a marriage (Beng.). *s.*

گهٹکا *ghaṭikā*, f. the ancle; a portion of the day or night (v. *muhūrt*). *s.*

گهٹن *ghaṭan*, m. occurring, happening. *s.*

گهٹنا *ghaṭnā*, n. to abate, to decrease, to subside, to sink, to fail. *h.*

گهٹنا *ghuṭnā*, n. to be rubbed; m. the knee; *ghuṭnaun chalnā* or *ghuṭnī chalnā*, to crawl about on the knees as a child. *h.*

گهٹنت *ghaṭant*, diminution, decrease. *h.*

گهٹنيه *ghaṭanīya*, liable to abatement, or decrease, or diminution. *s.*

گهٹوار *ghaṭwār*, گهٹوال *ghaṭwāl*, m. a wharfinger, one who has the care of a *ghāṭ*. *s.*

گهٹها *ghaṭahā*, m. an offender, transgressor. *h.*

گهٹي *ghuṭṭī*, f. (v. *ghūṅṭī*), a kind of medicine for children. *h.*

گهٹي *ghaṭṭī*, f. deficiency, loss, diminution, abatement; a small or inferior landing-place. *s.*

گهٹيا *ghaṭiyā*, low-priced, cheap. *h.*

گهچاگهچ *ghachāghach*, thick. *h.*

گهچپچ *ghich-pich*, thick, confused, muddy; *ghich-pich-baknā* or *-bolnā*, to speak thick. *h.*

گهر *ghar*, m. house, dwelling, apartment, drawer, compartment, groove; *ghar-basā*, one who is at home or keeps to the house; indolent, inactive; *ghar ba-ghar*, to or in every house, from house to house; *ghar baiṭhnā* or *ghar-jānā* (literally), to rest at home, to go home; (idiomatically) to be ruined; *ghar chalānā*, a. to provide for one's household expenses (Beng.); *ghar-dwārī*, f. a kind of tax, poll-tax, hearth-money; *ghar ḍubonā*, to ruin one's self and family; *ghar ḍūbnā*, to be ruined; *ghar kā dhelānā rahnā* (Dakh.), to be desolated or destroyed; *ghar karnā*, a. to fix, to settle, to establish a family; *ghar khokar tamāshā dekhnā*, to ruin one's self and spend the time in idle pleasures; *ghar-ghālnā*, to ruin or utterly destroy; *ghar honā*, expresses affection and unanimity between husband and wife. *h.*

گهر *guhar*, m. a gem; essence; nature, disposition; *bad-guhar*, of a bad disposition (v. *gohar*). *p.*

گهرا *gharrā*, m. a rattling noise in the throat, which dying people are afflicted with, pain, agony, pang. *h.*

گهرا *gahrā*, deep; *gahrā-rang*, deep colour. *s.*

گهرات *ghrāt* or *ghrāta*, smelled, inhaled. *s.*

گهراتا *gharrāṭā*, m. snoring. *s.*

گهرامي *gharāmī*, m. a thatcher. *s.*

Digitized by Google

گهران *ghrāṇ*, m. the nose, smell; smelling. *s.*

گهرانا *gharānā*, m. family, household. *s.*

گهرانا *ghirānā*, a. to cause to surround or inclose. *h.*

گهرانا *guhrānā*, n. to call out, to bawl; a. to assist. *h.*

گهران ترپن *ghrāṇ-tarpan*, m. fragrance, odour, a fragrance, a perfume. *s.*

گهراند *ghirānd*, f. stink (particularly that of urine). *s.*

گهرانيندريه *ghrāṇendriya*, f. the nose, the sense of smelling. *s.*

گهربار *ghar-bār*, m. family; *ghar-bār basānā*, to consummate a marriage; *ghar-bār honā*, to undergo the consummation of a marriage. *s.*

گهرباري *ghar-bārī*, f. housewifery, domestic concerns. *s.*

گهربراو *ghar-barāw*, m. household furniture, &c. *s.*

گهرپتي *ghar-pattī*, a kind of house-tax (now abolished). *s. h.*

گهرپهانت *ghar-phānt*, an arrangement entered into for paying the government revenue. *s. h.*

گهرت *gharat*, f. make, form. *h.*

گهرت *ghrit*, m. *ghī* or clarified butter. *s.*

گهرتکماري *ghrit-kumārī*, f. the aloe-plant. *s.*

گهرتکوار *ghritakuwār*, m. (v. *ghīkuwār*) a kind of plant. *s.*

گهردواري *ghar-dwārī*, f. a kind of illegal cess from shopkeepers and householders. *s.*

گهرڑ *gharaṛ*, the dry moth-plant cut and given as fodder to cattle. *h.*

گهرشن *gharshan*, m. grinding, pounding. *s.*

گهرشني *gharshanī*, f. turmeric. *s.*

گهرکنا *ghuraknā*, a. to browbeat, to reprimand, to frown at, to rebuke. *h.*

گهرکي *ghurkī*, f. rebuff, browbeating, rebuke, frowning at. *h.*

گهرگهٹ *ghar-ghaṭ*, m. a kind of fish (*Silurus*). *s.*

گهرگهر *gharghar*, m. the river Gogra; gurgling, rumbling. *h.*

گهرگهرا *ghur-ghurā*, m. the mole-cricket (*Gryllus gryllotalpa*); a phagedenic ulcer or *Herpes exedens* (so named from digging in the flesh as the mole-cricket does in earth or sand). *h.*

گهرم *gharm*, m. heat, the hot season; sunshine. *s.*

گهرنا *gharnā*, a. to fashion or shape (as metal with a hammer). *h.*

گهرنا *ghirnā*, n. to be surrounded, inclosed; to gather (as the clouds). *h.*

گهرنا *ghriṇā*, f. abhorrence, blame, censure, pity, shame, bashfulness. *s.*

گهرنانا *ghurnānā*, n. to snore. *h.*

گهرنس *ghurnas*, m. the tendo Achillis. *h.*

گهرني *ghirnī*, f. a pulley; an instrument for twisting ropes; a kind of pigeon, the tumbler; *ghirnī khānā*, to go round. *s.*

گهرني *ghurnī*, f. a vertigo, swimming of the head; rolling; *gharnī*, f. a wife. *s.*

گهرنئي *gharna,ī*, f. a raft made with pots, a float (of pots). *s.*

گهرؤ *ghara,ū*, domestic, household. *s.*

گهروا *gharū,ā*, } m. a small house which
گهروندا *gharaundā*, } children make to play in. *s.*

گهروارا *gharwārā*, } name of a district in
گهرواره *gharwāra*, } Bundelcund, said to have been bestowed rent-free on Brāhmans by Rājā Rām Baghel. *h.*

گهرروار *gaharwār*, name of a tribe of *rājpūts*. *h.*

گهروالا *ghar-wālā*, m. husband, householder. *s.*

گهروالي *ghar-wālī*, f. a wife, mistress of a house. *s.*

گهري *gharī* (for *ghaṛī*, q.v.), an hour, &c.; folded up, gathered or tucked up. *h.*

گهريلا *gharelā*, domestic; tame. *s.*

گهڑ *ghuṛ*, m. a horse; *ghuṛ-chaṛh*, horse-riding; *ghuṛ-chaṛhā*, a horseman, a rider, a trooper; *ghuṛ-chaṛhī*, f. riding; *ghuṛ-daur*, a race-course; *ghuṛ-sār* or *-sāl*, m. a stable; *ghuṛ-muṅhā*, horse-faced. *s.*

گهڑا *ghaṛā*, m. a water-pot, an earthen pot, a jar, a pitcher. *s.*

گهڑبهل *ghuṛ-bahal*, f. a four-wheeled carriage for riding in, drawn by horses. *s.*

گهڑسنا *ghuṛasnā*, n. to curl, to become curled. *h.*

گهڑکنا *ghuṛaknā*, a. to frown, to browbeat. *h.*

گهڑکي *ghuṛkī*, f. frowning, browbeating. *h.*

گهڑگهڑانا *ghaṛghaṛānā*, n. to growl, to thunder. *h.*

گهڑنا *ghaṛnā*, a. to fashion, form, shape. *h.*

گهڑنا *ghaṛnā*, n. to happen (a calamity). *d.*

گهڑولا *ghaṛolā*, m. a pot, a pitcher, a jug, a mug. *s.*

گهڑونچا *ghaṛonchā*, m. } a stand for water-
گهڑونچي *ghaṛonchī*, f. } pots, &c. *s.*

Digitized by Google

گهڑي *gharī*, f. a portion of time, the space of twenty-four minutes, but applied generally to the European hour of sixty minutes; an instrument for measuring time, a clock, watch, &c.; *gharī meṅ tolā gharī meṅ māshā*, at one time an ounce, at another a grain (expressing a person of a changeable disposition); as a revenue term the word *gharī* denotes the subdivision of a village. *p. s.*

گهڑي *gharī* (dim. of *gharā*), a small pot. *s.*

گهڑيا *ghariyā*, f. a crucible; a honeycomb; the womb. *h.*

گهڑيال *ghariyāl*, m. a plate of brass or bell-metal for sounding the *gharīs* of each *pahar* or watch of the day and night; a gong; a crocodile. *s.*

گهڑيالي *ghariyālī*, m. the person who attends the *gharī* and strikes the hours. *s.*

گهس *ghus*, f. entering, penetrating, creeping in. *h.*

گهسانا *ghusānā*, a. to thrust in, to stuff in, to cram, to penetrate, to force in. *h.*

گهسانا *ghisānā*, a. to cause to rub. *s.*

گهساو *ghisāw*, m. } attrition, rubbing, friction, abrasion. *s.*
گهساوٹ *ghisāwat*, f. }

گهس پيٹه *ghus-paiṭh*, f. access, entrance. *h.*

گهسٹنا *ghasiṭnā*, n. to be dragged, to be trailed. *s.*

گهسراند *ghusrānd*, a kind of creeping grass with a yellow flower. *h.*

گهسڑنا *ghusiṛnā*, n. to be thrust in. *h.*

گهسن *ghasan*, f. the act of rubbing. *s.*

گهسنا *ghusnā*, n. to enter, to be thrust in, or forced in. *h.*

گهسنا *ghasnā* or *ghisnā*, n. to be rubbed, to be abraded; a. to rub; to beat; adj. apt to be worn by rubbing. *s.*

گهسني *ghisnī*, by rubbing; as *gaiṅr ghisnī karnā* or *ghisnī chalnā*, to move along, rubbing on the ground, as a child on his buttocks before he is able to walk. *s.*

گهسيارا *ghasiyārā*, m. a grass-cutter. *s.*

گهسيارن *ghasiyārin*, f. the wife of a *ghasiyārā*. *s.*

گهسيانا *ghisiyānā*, a. to trail, to drag. *s.*

گهسيٹنا *ghasīṭnā*, a. to drag, to pull, to trail. *s.*

گهسيڑنا *ghuseṛnā*, a. to thrust, to stuff, to cram, to force in, to pierce, to insinuate. *h.*

گهسيلا *ghasīlā*, grassy, abounding in grass. *s.*

گهک *gahak*, f. the emotion of intoxication. *h.*

گهکنا *gahaknā*, n. to be agitated by intoxication. *h.*

گهکي *gahkī*, f. purchase; m. a purchaser. *s.*

گهگري *ghagrī*, f. a kind of musical instrument (v. *Qanoon i Islam*). *d.*

گهگهانا *gahgahānā*, n. to quiver, to shake or undulate. *h.*

گهگهرا *ghaghrā*, m. a petticoat. *s.*

گهگهي *ghighī*, f. faltering in speech. *h.*

گهگهيانا *ghighiyānā*, n. to falter, to be unable to speak (from fear, joy, &c.); to coax, to wheedle. *h.*

گهگير *gahgīr*, unbroken (a horse). *p.*

گهل *gahal*, f. (v. *ghaud*) a bunch of grapes, &c. *h.*

گهلانا *ghulānā*, a. to deceive, to trick. *d.*

گهلانا *ghulānā*, a. to melt, to dissolve. *h.*

گهلاوٹ *ghulāwaṭ*, f. act of melting or dissolving. *h.*

گهل مل *ghul-mil*, dissolved, mixed; melted in kindness. *h. s.*

گهلنا *ghulnā*, n. to melt, to be dissolved, to be mellowed, to rot (as fruit); to become lean, to waste. *h.*

گهلوا *ghalū,ā* or *ghalwā* (also *ghulwā*), to boot, over and above. *h.*

گهلوانا *ghulwānā*, a. to cause to mix with a liquid, to dissolve. *h.*

گهلوت *gahlot*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

گهماسان *ghamāsān* (v. *ghamsān*), battle, &c. *s.*

گهماگهم *ghamāgham*, or } thick, crowded,
گهماگهم *gahmāgaham*, } dense (as the population of a city, trees of a forest, &c.). *h.*

گهمانا *ghamānā*, to sun, to bask in the sun. *s.*

گهمانا *ghumānā*, a. to revolve, to circulate, to encircle; to beguile, to delude; *ghumānā phirānā*, a. to prevaricate. *h.*

گهماو *ghumā,o*, m. as much land as can be ploughed in a day by a single pair of bullocks. *h.*

گهمبير *ghambīr* (v. *mutaḥammil*), affable, patient, enduring. *d.*

گهمرا *ghumrā*, m. the name of a plant (*Phlomis*); name of an insect. *h.*

گهمرول *ghamraul*, f. crowd, confusion in a general engagement. *h.*

گهمري *ghumrī*, f. the vertigo, swimming of the head. *s.*

گهمڑانا *ghumṛānā*, n. (v. *ghūmnā*) to roll, [&c. *h.*

گهمس *ghamas*, f. heat, closeness. *s.*

Digitized by Google

گهمسان *ghamsān*, m. battle, engagement. *s.*

گهمگهما *ghumghumā*, m. revolution, going round; subterfuge, evasion, prevarication; doubt, suspense, besitation. *h.*

گهمگهمانا *ghumghumānā*, a. to revolve; to prevaricate. *h.*

گهمنڈ *ghamanḍ*, m. pride, haughtiness; *ghumanḍ*, gathering of the clouds. *h.*

گهمنڈي *ghamanḍī*, haughty, a proud man. *h.*

گهمنا *ghumnā*, n. to resound, re-echo, reverberate; to go round, to turn, to roll. *d.*

گهموري *ghamorī*, f. the prickly heat. *s.*

گهموئي *ghamū,ī*, f. name of a plant. *h.*

گهن *ghan*, m. an assemblage, a number, quantity; (in arithmetic) cube of a number; (in geometry) a solid; adj. material, solid, gross, compact, hard, firm, impenetrable; very, much. *s.*

گهن *ghan*, m. gathering of the clouds; clouds; an anvil, a sledge-hammer. *s.*

گهن *ghiṉ*, f. disgust; shame, bashfulness; *ghiṉ denā*, a. to reproach, to abash. *s.*

گهن *ghun*, m. name of an insect destructive to wood and meal, grain and flour, a weevil; rancour. *h.*

گهن *gahan*, m. an eclipse; wood, forest. *s.*

گهنا *gahnā*, m. jewels, ornaments; any thing in pledge, a pawned article. *h.*

گهنا *gahnā*, a. to lay hold of, to handle, to seize, to catch; to blush. *s.*

گهنا *ghanā*, thick, close, confused, numerous; m. a sporting preserve (same as *ramnā*, q.v.). *h.*

گهنا *ghunā*, (wood, grain, flour, &c.) destroyed by the insect *ghun*, weevil-eaten. *s.*

گهنا *ghunā*, malicious, spiteful, revengeful, bearing malice, rancorous. *h.*

گهنانا *ghinānā*, n. to be disgusted; adj. disgusting. *s.*

گهنبير *ghambīr*, affable, patient, enduring. *d.*

گهن تن برن *ghan-tan-baran*, an epithet of *Krishna*; (lit.) having the body of the colour of the clouds. *s.*

گهنٹ *ghanṭu*, m. a string of bells tied on an elephant's chest by way of ornament. *s.*

گهنٹا *ghanṭā*, m. a bell, clock, hour. *s.*

گهنٹا شبد *ghanṭā-shabd*, m. bell-metal. *s.*

گهنٹالي *ghanṭālī*, f. a small bell. *s.*

گهنٹکا *ghanṭikā*, f. the uvula or soft palate. *s.*

گهنچ *ghanch*, m. the neck. *h.*

گهند *ghand*, a subdivision of the *jāṭs*. *h.*

گهنڈي *ghunḍī*, f. a button; name of an herb which grows in rice-fields after the crop is cut. *h.*

گهنسار *ghansār*, m. camphor. *s.*

گهنسي *ghunsī*, malicious; a receiver of bribes. *h.*

گهنسيام *ghan-syām*, m. black as a cloud; one of the names of *Krishna*; it may also denote black clouds. *s.*

گهنگچي *ghungchī*, f. a little red seed (*Abrus precatorius*). *h.*

گهنگرج *ghan-garaj*, m. the roar of the cloud, thunder, any loud noise; adj. loud-sounding. *s.*

گهنگول *ghangol*, the name of the water-lily which produces the celebrated *nilūfar* flower. *h.*

گهنگونا *ghungaunā*, m. a plaything. *h.*

گهنگهانا *ghinghānā*, n. to be hoarse. *h.*

گهنگهرو *ghunghrū*, m. morris bells, worn on the ancles by dancing-girls; a small bell in general. *h.*

گهنگهس *ghanghas*, a subdivision of the *jāṭs*. *s.*

گهنگهن *ghanghan*, f. an imitative sound. *h.*

گهنگهنا *ghinghinā*, disgusting, loathsome, odious. *s.*

گهنگهنانا *ghanghanānā*, n. to jingle, to ring, to tinkle, to sound like a wheel in revolution. *h.*

گهنگهور *ghan-ghor*, m. cloudiness, gathering of the clouds; roar of the clouds, i.e. thunder; adj. cloudy, overcast. *s.*

گهنگهورنا *ghanghornā*, گهنگهولنا *ghangholnā*, a. to rinse; to mix any liquid by stirring it about. *h.*

گهونگي *ghūngī*, f. (v. *gindar*) name of an insect. *h.*

گهنگيرا *ghangerā*, m. a petticoat. *s.*

گهنون *guhnauṅ*, (Braj) to thread, to string; to plait, to braid. *h.*

گهنونا *ghinaunā*, disgusting, abominable, loathsome. *s.*

گهني *gahnī*, f. oakum; act of caulking; pledged; *gahnī dharnā*, a. to pawn, to pledge. *h.*

گهنيا *ghuniyā*, spiteful, rancorous, bearing malice, malicious. *h.*

گهنيرا *ghanerā*, much, many. *h.*

گهنيس *ghanes*, m. name of a bird (*Buceros Malabaricus*). *s.*

گهوا *ghuwā*, m. a coarse kind of cotton. *h.*

گهوا *gahwā*, m. pincers. *h.*

گهواره *gahwāra*, m. a swing, a cradle. *p.*

Digitized by Google

گهوپا *ghopā*, m. a sort of hooded cloak or loose mantle for rainy or cold weather. *h.*

گهوٹ *ghoṭ*, f. polish. *h.*

گهوٹک *ghoṭak*, m. a horse. *h.*

گهوٹنا *ghūṭnā*, a. to gulp, to drink, to guzzle; *ghoṭnā*, a. to plod; to shave. *h.*

گهوٹني *ghuṭnī*, f. a rubber. *h.*

گهوٹي *ghoṭī*, f. land which has been under a rice crop. *h.*

گهوٹي *ghūṭī*, f. the ancle-joint. *s.*

گهوٹي *ghūṭī* (v. *ghūṅṭī*), a medicine, &c. *h.*

گهود *ghaud*, گهور *ghaur*, f. a bunch or cluster of grapes, dates, or plantains. *h.*

گهور *ghūr*, m. staring; a dunghill; name of a kind of sandy soil. *h.*

گهور *ghor*, m. trepidation; *ghor ghūṅṭnā*, to be inwardly displeased, to conceal one's dislike or indignation; the sound of a drum; adj. deep (colour of a horse). *s.*

گهوربرار *ghūr-barār*, a species of dues or tax. *h. p.*

گهورا *ghūrā*, m. sweepings; a dunghill. *h.*

گهورت *ghūrat*, cattle-pens. *h.*

گهورچڙها *ghor-chaṛhā* (v. *ghuṛ-charhā*). *h.*

گهورچي *ghūrchī*, f. a twist in thread, entanglement. *h.*

گهورنا *ghūrnā*, a. to stare at, to fix the eyes on; to look at angrily. *h.*

گهوريا *ghūriyā*, s. a dunghill. *h.*

گهوڙ *ghauṛ*, f. a bunch (of plantains). *h.*

گهوڙا *ghoṛā*, m. a horse; a cock (of a gun). *s.*

گهوس *ghūs*, m. a bandicote rat (*Mus Malabaricus, Shaw; Mus giganteus, Lin. Trans.* vol. vii.); a bribe. *h.*

گهوس *ghos*, name of a caste; a cowherd. *s.*

گهوسا *ghūsā*, m. a thump; a large kind of rat, bandicote. *h.*

گهوست *ghūsat*, m. a young owl. *h.*

گهوسم گهوسا *ghūsam ghūsā*, m. thumping and pulling, boxing. *h.*

گهوسي *ghosī*, m. a Musalmān milkman or cowherd, said to be converted from the Hindū *ahīr* caste. *s.*

گهوش *ghosh*, m. a station of herdsmen; a caste of milkmen; a cowherd. *s.*

گهوشنا *ghoshnā*, گهوکهنا *ghokhnā*, f. speaking aloud; making a great noise, crying, proclaiming. *s.*

گهوگهو *ghūghū*, گهوگهوا *ghūghū,ā*, m. the ring-necked dove; an owl; a blockhead. *h.*

گهوگهي *ghoghī*, f. a pocket, pouch, wallet; a turtle-dove. *h.*

گهول *ghol*, m. buttermilk. *s.*

گهولا *gholā*, m. an intoxicating potion made of *bhang*, or opium; name of a fish; *ghole meṅ ḍālnā*, a. to involve in difficulty. *h.*

گهولانا *ghūlānā*, a. to deceive, to outwit. *d.*

گهولگهماو *ghol-ghumāw*, m. evasion, subterfuge. *h.*

گهول ميل *ghol-mel*, m. mixture, mixing. *h.*

گهولنا *gholnā*, m. to mix with a liquid, to dissolve. *h.*

گهوم *ghūm*, back, round, about. *s.*

گهوم *ghūm*, a kind of children's game. *d.*

گهوم گهمالا *ghūm-ghumālā*, loose (as a robe), full. *s.*

گهوم گهميلا *ghūm-ghumelā*, revolving, circling, round. *s.*

گهومنا *ghūmnā*, n. to go round, to turn, to roll, to wheel; *sir ghūmnā*, n. to be giddy. *s.*

گهون *ghūn*, m. rancour, malice, spite. *h.*

گهونا *ghūnā*, secret, cautious; designing, malicious. *h.*

گهونت *ghūnt*, rent-free lands assigned as endowments of religious establishments. *h.*

گهونٹ *ghūṅṭ*, f. a gulp, a draught, pull. *h.*

گهونٹنا *ghūṅṭnā*, a. to gulp, to drink, to swallow; *ghoṅṭnā*, a. to polish by rubbing; (met.) to investigate; to strangle; m. a stone, &c. with which any thing is polished; the knee. *h.*

گهونٹي *ghūṅṭī*, f. a medicine consisting of aloes, spices, and borax, given to new-born infants to clear out the meconium (in *Urdū*, *ghuṭṭī*). *h.*

گهونس *ghūṅs*, m. (v. *ghūs*) a rat, &c. *h.*

گهونسا *ghūṅsā*, m. (v. *ghūsā*) a thump, &c. *h.*

گهونسلا *ghoṅslā*, m. a (bird's) nest. *h.*

گهونگا *ghongā*, m. a cockle or cockle shell, a snail (*Cochlea helix*); also called *ā,inthā* (v. *shāmuk*). *h.*

گهونگچي *ghūngchī* (v. *ghungchī*), a small seed, &c. *s.*

گهونگر *ghūngar*, m. a curl; *ghūnghar-wāle bāl* or *ghūngaryāle bāl*, curled hair. *h.*

گهونگرو *ghūngrū*, m. name of an ornament worn round the ancles, with bells fastened to it; a bell. *h.*

گهونگني *ghūngnī*, f. a sort of stirabout, or grain of any kind (pulse or wheat, &c.) boiled whole. *h.*

Digitized by Google

گهونگهٹ *ghūnghaṭ*, f. a veil; concealing the face with a veil, &c.; *ghūnghaṭ karnā*, a. to veil; to draw back his neck (a horse); *ghūnghaṭ khānā*, n. to be broken or defeated (an army). *h.*

گهونگهچي *ghūnghchī*, f. a small red and black seed. *s.*

گهونگهر *ghūnghar* (v. *ghūngar*), a curl, &c. *h.*

گهونگهرو *ghūnghrū* (v. *ghūngrū*), a kind of ornament, &c. *h.*

گهونگهي *ghūnghī*, گهونگي *ghūngī*, f. cloths folded up and put on the head as a defence against the rain; a cockle or snail, a small *ghūngā*. *h.*

گهوئي *ghū,ī*, f. name of an herb which grows during the rains on high grounds. *h.*

گهويان *ghoyān*, f. name of an esculent root (*Arum colocasia*). *h.*

گهہر *ghahar*, f. thunder. *h.*

گهہرانا *ghahrānā*, گهہرنا *ghaharnā*, n. to thunder. *h.*

گهي *ghī*, m. clarified butter. *s.*

گهي *gahe*, once, one time, any time, some time. *h.*

گهئي *gha,ī*, f. (v. *chullī*) staddles, &c. *h.*

گهيا *ghiyā*, m. name of a vegetable, a pompion (*Cucurbita lagenaria*); *ghiyā tora,ī*, *Luffa pentandra*, Roxb. *h.*

گهيپنا *ghepnā*, a. to mix, to mingle, to unite into a paste, as flour and water. *h.*

گهيتلا *ghetlā*, m. a kind of shoe. *h.*

گهير *gher*, round, surrounding, inclosing; loose (as a robe), full; winding, meandering, circuit, circumference; m. calumny, reproach, complaint; *gher-dār*, full, loose, (a robe) circular, extensive; *gher-ghār-karnā*, to surround, to stop or hinder. *h.*

گهيرا *gherā*, round, surrounded; m. a circle; a siege or blockade, a fence; *gherā ḍālnā*, to surround, to lay a siege; *ghere meṅ paṛnā*, to be surrounded. *h.*

گهيرنا *ghernā*, a. to surround, to encircle, hem in, blockade; *gher-denā*, to surround, to besiege. *h.*

گهيرني *ghernī*, f. a handle for turning a spinning-wheel, a winch. *s.*

گهيكوار *ghīkuwār*, m. name of a medicinal plant (*Aloe perfoliata*). *s.*

گهيگا *ghegā*, m. گهيگها *gheghā*, the bronchocele, the goitre, or Derbyshire neck. *h.*

گهيگرا *ghegarā*, m. the unripe pod of *gram*; also the unripe bole of cotton. *h.*

گهيلا *ghīlā*, m. the name of a very large wild creeper. *h.*

گهيلوني *ghelaunī*, a gratuity allowed a purchaser in addition to the nominal selling price. *h.*

گهينٹا *ghenṭā*, m. گهينٹي *ghenṭī*, a pig; the unripe pod of *gram* and other pulses. *h.*

گهينچنا *ghenchnā* (v. *khaiṅchnā*), to pull. *h.*

گهيور *ghewar*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

گيا *gaiyā*, f. a cow; *gayā*, gone, been, past part. of *jānā*; *gayā-guzariyā*, useless, past and gone. *s.*

گيا *gayā*, f. the name of a city in the province of Bihār, and a celebrated place of pilgrimage. *s.*

گيارہ *gyārah* (com. *igārah*), eleven. *h.*

گيارهواں *gyārahwāṅ*, m. گيارهويں *gyārawīṅ*, f. the eleventh. *h.*

گياري *gayārī*, گيالي *gayālī*, f. the land of deceased *biswa-dārs*, or tenants, lying unclaimed. *h.*

گيالي *gayālī*, a class of Gayā Brahmāns, who officiate in certain religious ceremonies performed by pilgrims at that place. *s.*

گيان *gyān*, m. understanding, intelligence, intellect, knowing; knowledge of a specific and religious kind which tends to exempt the soul from further transmigration. *s.*

گيانوان *gyānwān*, گياني *gyānī*, intelligent, knowing, sagacious, judicious. *s.*

گياه *giyāh*, f. grass, straw, green herbage. *p.*

گيبر *gebar*, m. name of a bird. *h.*

گيپا *gepā*, m. a nipple. *h.*

گيپا *gīpā*, m. a sheep or goat's ventricle stuffed with minced meat and rice, a pudding. *p.*

گيپائي *gīpā,ī*, m. a seller of puddings. *p.*

گيت *gīt*, m. a song; *gīt-gānā*, to sing. *s.*

گيتا *gītā*, f. a rhapsody or episode, as the *Bhāgavad-gītā*, an episode of the *Mahābhārata*. *s.*

گيتي *gītī* or *getī*, f. the world, the universe; *gīti-afroz* or *gīti-faroz*, world-illumining, an epithet of the sun; *gīti-ārā,e*, world-adorning; *gīti-sitān*, emperor or conqueror of the world; *gīti-naward*, one who has traversed the world, an epithet of Alexander. *p.*

گيٹم *gīṭam*, m. a coarse kind of carpet not coloured. *h.*

گيدا *gedā*, m. a young unfledged bird; (met.) an infant. *h.*

گيدرا *gedrā*, simple, ignorant, silly. *h.*

گيدڑ *gīdaṛ*, m. a jackal (*Canis aureus*). *h.*

گيدڑ بهبكي *gīdaṛ-bhabkī*, f. bullying, bluster, bravado. *h.*

گيده *gīdh*, m. (v. *gidh*) a vulture. *s.*

Digitized by Google

گيدي *gīdī*, stupid, a blockhead. *p.*

گير *gīr*, (in comp.) taking, seizing, holding; as *'ālam-gīr* or *jahān-gīr*, seizing or conquering the world. *p.*

گيردار *gīr-dār*, also *gīr o dār*, (lit. take and hold), the confused clamour of combatants; battle or contest; absolute authority or dominion. *p.*

گيرا *gairā*, m. a sheaf (of corn). *h.*

گيرا *gīrā*, گيرائي *gīrā,e*, (in comp.) one who holds or takes; detention, captivity; *mīras-gīrā*, one who takes an inheritance, the heir-at-law to an estate. *p.*

گيرزا *gerzā*, a kind of partridge. *d.*

گيرك *gairik*, گيرو *gerū*, m. a kind of red earth or ochre. *s.*

گيروا *gerū,ā*, red, of the colour of ochre. *s.*

گيروئي *gerū,ī*, f. smut, mildew; adj. of the colour of *gerū*. *s.*

گيري *gīrī*, f. (abst. of *gīr*), seizing, &c. *p.*

گيري *gerī*, گيڙي *geṛī*, f. name of a game, knocking a stick over a line, by throwing another stick at it. *h.*

گيسو *gesū*, m. a curl, sidelock, ringlet. *p.*

گيشن *geshn*, گيشنو *geshnū*, m. a professional singer, an actor, a mimic, a chaunter of the *Sāma Veda*. *s.*

گيگٹا *gegṭā*, m. a crab. *h.*

گيگلي *geglī*, f. a trollop. *h.*

گيل *gīl* or *gail*, f. a road, a path. *h.*

گيلا *gelā*, simple; *gīlā*, moist, damp, wet; m. name of a wild creeper (*Mimosa scandens*). *h.*

گيلان *gīlān*, name of a country between the Caspian and Euxine seas. *p.*

گيلاني *gīlānī*, a native of Gīlān. *p.*

گين *gīn*, (in comp.) denotes, abounding with, full of, affected by (generally in an unfavourable sense); as *g͟ham-gīn*, sorrowful; *andoh-gīn*, affected by grief. *p.*

گينا *gainā*, m. a bush; a small species of bullock. *h.*

گينت *gaiṅt*, گينتي *geṅtī* or *gaiṅtī*, f. a pickaxe. *h.*

گينٹھ *genṭh*, f. name of a fish. *h.*

گينج *gīnj*, f. a dish generally used in *Muharram*. *h.*

گينجنا *gīnjnā*, n. to crumple. *h.*

گيند *gend*, m. an elephant. *h.*

گيند *gend*, f. a ball to play with; *gend-taṛī khelnā*, n. to play at striking a ball. *s.*

گيندا *gendā*, m. marigold; a ball. *s.*

گيندگهوارا *gend-gahwārā*, flowers formed like the scale of a balance tied on to images. *d.*

گيندي *gendī*, f. a ball (to play with). *s.*

گينڈا *gaiṇḍā*, also *geṇḍā*, m. a rhinoceros. *s.*

گينڈك *geṇḍak*, m. marigold. *h.*

گينڈو *geṇḍū*, m. a ball for playing with. *h.*

گينگلا *gaiṅglā* (v. *dīwānā*), mad, insane. *d.*

گيني *gaini*, f. a kind of small chariot drawn by *gainā* bullocks (in Guzerat). *h.*

گيه *geh*, m. a house, mansion, dwelling. *s.*

گيه *giyah*, گيها *giyahā*, fresh grass, grass in general. *p.*

گيهان *gaihān*, m. the world, time, fortune. *p.*

گيهري *gaihrī*, f. demurrage. *h.*

گيهوان *gehū,ān*, m. the colour of wheat; name of a grass; adj. of the colour of wheat. *s.*

گيهون *gehūṅ*, m. wheat. *s.*

ل

ل *lām*, the twenty-third letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-seventh in Persian, and the thirtieth in Hindūstānī. Its sound is that of the English *l* in *live*, *long*. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 30. In Persian and Hindūstānī it is frequently permuted into *re*, and *vice versâ*, as *zarrū* for *zallū*, a leech, *bār* for *bāl*, hair, *dīwāl* for *dīwār*, a wall, *talwār* for *tarwār*, a sword.

لا *lā*, a negative or privative particle denoting in Arabic phrases no, not, not at all, by no means, without, as *lā ilāha illa-l-lāh*, there is no God but God. In composition with other nouns it has the effect of our prefixed particles un-, in, as *lā abālī*, fearing nothing, insolent, licentious, petulant; *lā-budd* or *lā-budda*, necessarily, infallibly, assuredly, doubtless; adj. unavoidable; *lā-sānī*, (lit.) without a second, "cui nullus est secundus," incomparable; *lā-jaram*, necessarily, undoubtedly, indispensably; *lā-jawāb*, incapable of answering, silenced, speechless, disconcerted; *lā-chār*, without remedy, helpless; destitute, forlorn, poor; *lā-chāragī* or *lā-chārī*, f. forlornness, helplessness; *lā-ḥāsil*, unproductive, profitless; *lā-hall*, difficult, not to be solved, abstruse, indissoluble; *lā ḥaul wa lā ḳūwata illā bi-l-lāhi*, there is no power nor virtue but in God, i.e. there is no striving against fate or the decrees of providence. This phrase is repeated by good Musalmāns in the way of condolence on the occurrence of any astounding calamity. It is said also with a view to drive away evil spirits; *lā-k͟harāj*, rent-free, exempt from assessment; *lā-da'wā*, (lit. no claim) a deed of release, an acquittance in full; *lā-dawā*, incurable, irremediable; *lā-raib*, doubtless, unquestionable; *lā-zāla*, (in prayer) may it never fail; *lā-zabān*, silent, speechless; abuse; *lā-zawāl*, unperishable, eternal; *lā-suk͟han*, silent, taciturn; m. abuse, improper talk; *lā-shakk*, doubtless; *lā-'ilāj*, beyond cure, without remedy; *lā-kalām*, taciturn, undisputed; *lā-kalām bāḳī*,

Digitized by Google

an undisputed balance or remainder; *lā-makān*, without place, invisible, God; *lā-wāris*, without heirs; *lā walad*, without offspring, childless; *lā-yazāl* or *lā-yazal*, the Eternal; *lā-ya'ni*, absurd, obscene, abusive; *lā-yufham*, not to be understood, unintelligible. *a.*

لابه ***lāba***, m. a supplication, request; ridicule, irony, a jest, any thing facetious; flattery. *p.*

لابه ***lābh***, m. profit, produce, acquisition; *lābh-k*, to attain, to gain, to acquire. *s.*

لابهالابه ***lābhālābh***, m. profit and loss. *s.*

لاپهنا ***laphnā***, n. to jump. *h.*

لات ***lāt***, m. name of an idol worshipped by the pagan Arabians. *a.*

لات ***lāt***, f. a kick; *lāt mārnā*, to kick. *h.*

لاٹ ***lāṭ***, f. an obelisk, a steeple, a minaret, a pillar; a club, a staff; adj. dirty, soiled (as cloth by keeping). *h.*

لاٹا ***lāṭā***, m. a kind of food eaten by the poor (*mahū,ā* pounded with grain). *h.*

لاٹه ***lāṭh***, f. an obelisk, pillar, steeple, minaret; club, staff; the vertical part of an oil-mill. *s.*

لاٹهي ***lāṭhī***, f. a club, stick, crutch. *s.*

لاج ***lāj***, f. bashfulness, modesty, shame. *s.*

لاجورد ***lājaward***, m. azure; *Lapis lazuli*. *p.*

لاجونت ***lāj-want***, modest, bashful, chaste, decent. *s.*

لاجها ***lājhā***, m. viscosity, glutinousness, tenacity. *h.*

لاحق ***lāḥiḳ***, touching, adhering, joining; adjoining; an appendage. *a.*

لاد ***lād***, f. load; bowel; *lād phānd*, f. loading and packing. *h.*

لادن ***lādan***, m. (Gr. Λαδανον) *Ladanum*, a resinous substance exuding from the leaves and branchlets of the *Cistus creticus*. *a. p.*

لادنا ***lādnā***, a. to load, to lade. *h.*

لادو ***lādū***, fit to carry a load; *lādū-k*, to mount a horse or colt for the first time. *h.*

لادي ***lādī***, f. a small load (particularly a washerman's). *h.*

لاديا ***lādiyā***, m. a loader. *h.*

لاڈ ***lāḍ***, m. (v. *lāṛ*), lovingness, &c. *s.*

لاڈلا ***lāḍlā*** (v. *lāṛlā*), darling, &c. *s.*

لار ***lār***, m. saliva, spittle. *s.*

لاڑ ***lāṛ***, m. lovingness, coaxing, the playfulness of a child; *lāṛ-larānā*, to fondle a child. *s.*

لاڑکپور ***lāṛ-kapūr***, *Lāṛ* and *Kapūr*, names of two celebrated and merry minstrels at the court of Akbar. *h.*

لاڑلا ***lāṛlā***, darling, dear. *s.*

لازم ***lāzim***, necessary, urgent, suitable, proper, important, inseparable; *lāzim malzūm*, intimate friendship. *a.*

لازمه ***lāzima***, m. any thing requisite or necessary; whatever is fit and proper. *a.*

لاسا ***lāsā***, m. any thing clammy or glutinous: the milk of plants; size. *h.*

لاش ***lāsh***, } f. a dead body, a corpse, a
لاشه ***lāsha***, } carcase. *p.*

لاغر ***lāghar***, lean, thin. *p.*

لاغري ***lāgharī***, f. leanness. *p.*

لاف ***lāf***, f. boasting, vanity, self-praise; *lāf-zan*, a boaster; *lāf-zanī*, f. boasting. *p.*

لاک ***lāk***, m. a kneading-trough; a tortoise, which is also called *lāk-pusht*. *p.*

لاکن ***lākin***, but; (more commonly *lekin*, [q.v.]). *a.*

لاکه ***lākh***, m. gum lac, a kind of wax formed by the *Coccus lacca*; a hundred thousand; *lākh lagānā*, to shut up or conceal. *s.*

لاکهنا ***lākhnā***, a. to apply lac. *s.*

لاکهي ***lākhī***, f. a red colour procured from lac. *s.*

لاگ ***lāg***, f. striking, hitting, fixing, a stroke; enmity, rancour, spite; affection, love; cost, expenditure; a secret; approach; *lāg lagnā*, to fall in love. *s.*

لاگت ***lāgat***, f. expense, cost. *s.*

لاگنا ***lāgnā***, n. (v. *lagnā*) to apply, to begin, &c. *s.*

لاگو ***lāgū***, desirous, adhering to. *s.*

لاگوٹ ***lāgūṭ***, love, affection, attachment. *d.*

لاگهو ***lāghav***, m. health, lightness, delicacy, meanness, insignificance, frivolity. *s.*

لاگي ***lāgī***, f. a mark, butt; affection, love. *s.*

لال ***lāl***, red; dumb; inflamed; m. a ruby; *lāl-sāg*, m. name of a vegetable (*Amaranthus gangeticus*, Willd.). *p.*

لال ***lāl***, dear, beloved; red, of blood colour; m. an infant son, a boy; spittle, saliva; the name of a bird (the male of *Fringilla amandava*). *s.*

لالا ***lālā***, m. sir, master; a schoolmaster; it may also denote a slave. *h.*

لالا ***lālā***, m. a head-servant, a major-domo, a babbler, a prating fellow. *p.*

لالاٹک ***lālāṭik***, relating to fate or destiny. *s.*

لالاميه ***lālāmeh***, passing mucous urine. *s.*

لال بجهکڑ ***lāl bujhakkaṛ***, an intelligent person; one who comprehends quickly, or who readily divines what has happened or is to happen from certain symptoms. As a proper name or epithet it is generally used

Digitized by Google

ironically for a wiseacre, an ignorant fool who pretends to more sense than his neighbours; as in the following answer given by a person of this description when consulted respecting the marks of an elephant's feet in mire by people who had never seen such an animal: *yih to būjhe Lāl-Bujhakkaṛ aur na būjhe ko,e; pāyan chakkī bāndhkar mat harnā kūdā ho,e,* "Surely *Lal-Bujhakkaṛ* and none else can understand this; may not an antelope with a millstone tied to his feet have bounded here?" This gentleman is evidently of the same family with the Wise Men of Gotham. Some twenty or thirty years ago there was a very popular biography of a similar character current in Scotland, attributed to the pen of the celebrated Adam Smith, entitled "The History of Wise Willie and Witty Eppy." Wise Willie is undoubtedly the full brother of *Lāl-Bujhakkaṛ*, for once upon a time, the folk of Fife brought him a horseshoe which they had picked up, and he sagely assured them that it was the new moon, only it puzzled him sorely to account for its having fallen in Fife, as he had seen it the night before far to the south-west in a different part of the country. *h. s.*

لالت ***lālit***, loved, desired, cherished, treated tenderly, coaxed, seduced. *s.*

لالتيه ***lālitya***, m. beauty, gracefulness, gaiety. *s.*

لالچ ***lālach***, m. longing, covetousness, greediness, selfishness, avarice, occasion, view, want. *s.*

لالچي ***lālchī***, covetous, greedy, avaricious, interested, selfish. *s.*

لالري ***lālrī***, f. a kind of ruby; a false stone resembling a ruby. *h.*

لالسا ***lālsā*** or ***lālasā***, f. desire, view. *s.*

لال كدو ***lāl-kaddū***, a kind of pumpkin. *h.*

لالن ***lālan***, f. a mistress, a sweetheart; ***lālin***, m. a seducer. *s.*

لالني ***lālinī***, f. a wanton woman. *s.*

لاله ***lāla***, m. a tulip; ***lāla-rukh***, or ***-rukhsār***, having cheeks of the hue of the tulip, vermilion-cheeked; *lālā-zār*, a bed or garden of tulips; *lāla-rang*, or *-fām*, or *-gūn*, of a tulip colour; *lāla-wash*, tulip-like. *p.*

لالي ***lālī***, m. a seducer. *s.*

لالي ***lālī***, f. redness, blood-colour. *p.*

لآلي ***la,ālī***, pl. (of *lūlū*) pearls. *a.*

لالي پڑنا ***lāle paṛnā***, to be extremely desirous and unable fully to express one's wishes. *s. h.*

لام ***lām***, m. a ringlet; adj. (from the figure of the letter) crooked, curled; *lām kāf kahnā*, to abuse, to give abuse. *a. p.*

لامسه ***lāmisa***, m. feeling, touching, the sense of feeling. *a.*

لامع ***lāmi'***, splendid, shining, bright. *a.*

لامي ***lāmī***, } (lit. of or relating to the
لاميه ***lāmīya***, } letter *lām*) a term used in Grammar, equivalent to "the final letter of the word," the idea originates from *lam* being the last letter of the word *f'il*, used in Arabic Grammar as a model for inflection and conjunction. *a.*

لانا ***lānā***, a. to bring; to breed, to produce, to make. *h.*

لانپ ***lāmp***, f. bound, leap, spring. *h.*

لانڈكا ***lāndkā***, m. a wolf. *d.*

لانك ***lānk***, f. quantity, measure; the loins; bird-lime; chaff. *h.*

لانگهنا ***lānghnā***, a. (v. *phāndnā*) to leap or jump over, &c. *s.*

لاو ***lāw***, m. a rope; the cable of a boat. *h.*

لاوا ***lāwā***, m. parched grain. *s.*

لاوالترا ***lāwā-lutrā***, m. a tale-bearer. *h.*

لاوساو ***lāwsāw***, m. profit, advantage. *s.*

لاولاو ***lā,o-lā,o***, m. covetousness, avarice. *h.*

لاولشكر ***lā,o-lashkar***, an army, troop. *d.*

لاونعم ***lā wa na'am***, yea and nay, or more strictly speaking, "nay and yea;" "no and yes." *a.*

لاونكي ***lāvanikī***, } f. beautiful, lovely
لاونيوتي ***lāvanyavatī***, } (woman), a female's name. *s.*

لاونيه ***lāwaṇya***, m. beauty, elegance, grace. *s.*

لاوو ***lāvū***, f. a pumpkin, gourd. *s.*

لاوه ***lāwa***, a jest, joke; game of tipcat. *p.*

لاه ***lāh***, m. a kind of cloth resembling gauze. *h.*

لاه ***lāh***, m. advantage, welfare; lac. *s.*

لاها ***lāhā***, m. advantage, profit. *s.*

لاهي ***lāhī***, f. name of a plant. *h.*

لائي ***lā,ī***, f. parched rice, mixed with sugar. *h.*

لائح ***lā,iḥ***, evident, clear, manifest. *a.*

لائحت ***lā,iḥat***, f. any thing clear or manifest; proof, clearness, demonstration. *a.*

لائق ***lā,iḳ***, worthy, adapted, proper, suitable, fit, able, capable, qualified. *a.*

لب ***lubb***, m. the essence of any thing; the heart; the soul, mind; a kernel. *a.*

لب ***lab***, m. lip; brim, edge; shore, coast, bank, margin (of a lake, &c.); *lab-basta*, having closed lips, silent; *lab-bastagī*, f. silence; *lab-khā*, fastidious, fretful; (sub.) a prig; *labi dāryā*, the sea-shore, riverside; *lab o lahja*, m. conversation; *lab-rez*, brimful, overflowing; *lab-rezī*, f. brimfulness, abundance. *p.*

لبا ***libbā***, m. a slap, blow, buffet. *h.*

لباده ***lubāda*** (also *labāda*), m. a wrapper, great coat. *a.*

لبار ***labār***, m. a liar, a talker, a babbler. *h.*

لبڑنا ***labāṛnā***, a. to plunder, to spoil. *d.*

Digitized by Google

لباڑي *labāṛī*, f. a plunderer, a ravager. *d.*

لباس *libās*, m. apparel, clothes, dress, a veil; forgery. *a.*

لباسي *libāsī*, false, forged. *a.*

لبالب *lab-ā-lab*, brimful, running over. *p.*

لبان *lubān*, frankincense, *olibanum*; resin of the *Boswellia serrata*, *Roxb.* See *As. Res.*, vol. ix.; (at least in India) Benzoin. *a.*

لبخا *lab-khā*, m. a fop, a prig, a beau; *lab-khā-pakhnā*, a thorough fop; a regular exquisite. *p.*

لبدھ *labdh*, gained, acquired, attained, got; *lubdh*, covetous, greedy, desirous; m. a lecher, a libertine. *s.*

لبدھچيتا *labdh-chītā*, recovered, restored to one's senses; come to a right mind. *s.*

لبدھک *lubdhak*, m. a hunter, a libertine, a rake, a whoremonger, a covetous or greedy man. *s.*

لبدي *lubdī*, f. a poultice, a cataplasm. *h.*

لبرا *labrā*, m. a liar, a tattler; adj. left-handed. *h.*

لبرچٹائي *labar-chaṭā,ī*, f. giving the breast to a child when it contains no milk.

لبرسبر *labar-sabar*, m. tittle-tattle, nonsense. *h.*

لبرگھٹا *labar-ghaṭṭā*, fastidious, fretful, touchy. *h.*

لبڑخندا *labaṛ-khandā*, } a mischievous
لبڑخندي *labaṛ-khandī*, } child. *h.*

لبڑو *labṛo*, f. false and talkative (a woman). *h.*

لبلب *lablab*, m. grit, sand, gravel. *h.*

لبلاب *lublub*, kind, benevolent to inferiors. *a.*

لبلبا *lablabā*, clammy, glutinous; *liblibā*, m. the pancreas. *h.*

لبلبه *lablaba* or *libliba*, m. the pancreas. *h.*

لب‌لوس *lub-los*, naked, shapeless; f. flattery. *h.*

لبنه *libna*, a brick or tile; a mural quadrant. *a.*

لبني *labnī*, f. the pot in which *tāṛī* is collected from the tree. *h.* [&c. *s.*

لبھانا *lubhānā*, a. (v. *lalchānā*) to allure,

لبي *labe*, yes, sir; hey. *p.*

لبي *labī*, f. the juice of the sugar cane when boiling into sugar. *h.*

لبيدا *labedā*, m. a club. *h.*

لبيرا *laberā*, m. name of a fruit (*Cordia myxa*). *h.*

لبيک *labbaik*, what do you want with me? here I am; what would you have? *a.*

لبھيه *labhya*, attainable, procurable. *s.*

لپ *lap*, f. a handful, the space in the palm of the hand closed so as to hold water. *h.*

لپا *lappā*, m. brocade, gold or silver cloth. *h.*

لپاٹي *lapāṭī*, f. lying, tattling. *h.*

لپاٹيا *lapāṭiyā*, m. a tattler, a liar. *h.*

لپانک *lapānak*, slender, thin. *h.*

لپٹ *lapaṭ*, f. odour; warmth, glow. *h.*

لپٹا *lapṭā*, m. a kind of molasses; relation, connection; name of a grass (*Panicum verticillatum*); (v. *lapṭī*). *h.*

لپٹانا *lipṭānā*, } n. to cling, to stick, to ad-
لپٹنا *lipaṭnā*, } here. *h.*

لپٹي *lapṭī*, f. pap, any glutinous liquid food.

لپ‌جھپ *lap-jhap*, nimble, quick, fast. *h.*

لپچي *lapchī*, f. a skate. *h.*

لپري *luprī*, f. pap. *h.*

لپڑي *lipṛī*, f. an old ragged turban. *h.*

لپسي *lapsī*, f. a glutinous kind of food, pottage, pap, spoonmeat. *s.*

لپک *lapak*, f. a flash (of lightning, &c.); the spring (of a tiger, &c.); a snatch. *h.*

لپکا *lapkā*, m. a snatch; nimbleness; a bad custom or habit. *h.*

لپکنا *lapaknā*, n. to flash (as lightning). *h.*

لپکي *lapkī*, f. a stitch. *h.*

لپ‌لپ *lup-lup*, m. lapping (as a dog drinking); *lap-lap*, nimble, quick; *lap-lap khānā*, to eat quickly. *h.*

لپيٹ *lapeṭ*, f. a fold, a ply, envelope, twist, bandage, fillet; *lapeṭ-jhapeṭ* or *-sapeṭ*, f. evasion, subterfuge. *h.*

لپيٹا *lapeṭā* (v. *lapeṭ*), a fold, ply, &c. *d.*

لپيٹن *lapeṭan*, f. a roller on which cloth is wound in the loom, a button, &c. *h.*

لپيٹنا *lapeṭnā*, a. to wrap up, to fold, to enclose, to pack, to roll, to spread. *h.*

لپيٹوان *lapeṭwāṇ*, twisted, ornamented with gold or silver thread wound round it. *h.*

لت *lat*, f. bad habits, whim, whimsey; (for *lāt*) a kick; *lat-khorā*, kicked, beaten; contemptible, mean; (sub.) a slave; a threshold; *lat-zada*, of bad habits, vicious; *lat-kob*, beating, cudgelling; *lat-kundsa*, ignominious treatment; *lat-mardan-k*, to trample or tread on; *lat-mardan meṅ paṛnā*, to be trampled under foot or disgraced. *h.*

Digitized by Google

لت *lat*, f. the hanging branch of a creeper. *s.*

لتا *latā*, f. a creeper, vine. *s.*

لتا *lattā*, m. a rag. *p.*

لتادرم *latā-drum*, m. a timber-tree (*Shorea robusta*). *s.*

لتاڑ *latāṛ*, calamity, misfortune, labour. *h. d.*

لتاڑنا *latāṛnā*, a. to work, to cause to toil, exhaust by labour, to bring down, to affront, to insult, to irritate. *h.*

لتاكام *latā-kām*, name of a most famous woman, a heroine of romance. *s.*

لتر *latar*, f. an old shoe. *h.*

لترا *lutrā*, m. a sycophant, a tell-tale, a babbler, a tattler. *h.*

لتري *latrī*, f. an old shoe; a kind of vetch. *h.*

لتكا *latikā*, f. a twining plant. *s.*

لتهاڑنا *lithāṛnā*, a. to draggle. *h.*

لتهر *lathar*, stiff. *h.*

لتهڑنا *lithaṛnā* or *lathaṛnā*, n. to be draggled. *h.*

لتهيڑنا *latheṛnā*, a. to draggle or besmear with dirt. *h.*

لتي *lattī*, f. the string of a child's top; a cloth tied to the end of a pole to direct the flight of pigeons; a kick, when swimming; *lattī-k*, to run away. *h.*

لتيا *latiyā*, of bad habits. *h.*

لتيانا *latiyānā*, a. to kick. *h.*

لٹ *laṭ*, f. tangled hair; a tadpole; *liṭ*, a kind of bread. *h.*

لٹا *laṭā*, reduced (by sickness, &c.), lean, emaciated. *h.*

لٹاپٹا *laṭā-paṭā*, m. baggage, furniture, effects. *h.*

لٹالٹاكرمارنا *luṭā-luṭā kar mārnā*, to beat severely. *h.*

لٹانا *liṭānā*, a. to lay down, to place. *h.*

لٹانا *luṭānā*, a. to squander; to cause to plunder or be plundered. *h.*

لٹارنا *liṭārnā*, a. (v. *liṭānā*) to lay, &c. *h.*

لٹائي *laṭā,ī*, f. a kind of roller on which the string of a kite is wound. *h.*

لٹ پٹ *laṭ-paṭ*, staggering, folded, tangled. *h.*

لٹ پٹا *laṭ-paṭā*, playful, innocent, wanton, frisky, humorous; irregularly folded (a turban). *h.*

لٹ پٹانا *laṭpaṭānā*, n. to stagger, to trip. *h.*

لٹ پٹي *laṭpaṭī*, f. stumbling, staggering, swaggering. *h.*

لٹس *luṭas*, m. ruin, devastation, plunder. *s.*

لٹك *laṭak*, f. resemblance; hanging, dangling; *laṭak-chāl*, f. affected gait, coquetry. *h.*

لٹكا *laṭkā*, m. incantation, conjuring-rod, a philtre, a quack medicine or nostrum. *h.*

لٹكانا *laṭkānā*, a. to hang, to dangle, to suspend. *h.*

لٹكاو *laṭkāw* or *laṭkā,o*, m. hanging, suspension. *h.*

لٹكن *laṭkan*, m. any thing hanging; drops (worn in the ear); a fruit with which clothes are dyed yellow; name of a green handsome bird which often remains hanging by the feet; a stand for waterpots; the drops of a crystal lustre. *h.*

لٹكنا *laṭaknā*, n. to hang, to dangle, to be suspended. *h.*

لٹنا *luṭnā*, n. to be sacked or plundered. *s.*

لٹو *luṭṭū*, m. a child's top; *luṭṭū honā*, n. to fall in love. *h.*

لٹوانا *luṭwānā* (also *luṭwā-lenā*), to cause to be sacked or given up to plunder. *s.*

لٹوڑا *laṭorā*, m. name of a bird (*Lanius*). *h.*

لٹوڑي *laṭūṛī*, f. a curl, lock, ringlet. *h.*

لٹهه *laṭh*, m. a stick, club; *laṭh-bāz*, a cudgel player; *laṭh-bāzī*, f. cudgelling. *h.*

لٹهالٹهي *laṭhā-laṭhī*, f. mutual beating with cudgels. *h.*

لٹهه پٹهه *laṭh-paṭh*, wet, soaked. *h.*

لٹهر *laṭṭhar*, f. slack, remiss. *h.*

لٹهيانا *laṭhiyānā*, a. to belabour, to cudgel. *h.*

لٹيا *luṭiyā*, f. a small pot. *h.*

لٹيرا *luṭerā*, m. a squanderer, a prodigal, spendthrift. *s.*

لثات *liṡāt*, pl. (of لثت *liṡat*) the gums. *a.*

لج *lujj*, the main ocean, an abyss. *a.*

لجا *lajjā*, f. (v. *lāj*) modesty, bashfulness; *lajjā-rahit*, shameless, void of shame; *lajjā-shīl*, bashful, of a modest disposition; *lajjā-hīn*, shameless, impudent. *s.*

لجاجت *lajājat*, f. importunity, adulation. *a.*

لجاكر *lajjā-kar*, } shameful, causing or
لجاكاري *lajjā-kārī*, } occasioning shame. *s.*

لجالو *lajālū*, m. the name of a sensitive plant (*Mimosa natans*); adj. bashful. *s.*

لجام *lajām*, m. (v. *lagām*) a bridle. *a. p.*

Digitized by Google

لجامان *lajjā-mān*, abashed, ashamed. *s.*

لجانوت *lajjānwit*, لجاوان *lajjāwān*, لجاوتي *lajjāwatī*, } ashamed, abashed, modest, bashful. *s.*

لجانا *lajānā*, n. to be ashamed or abashed, to blush. *s.*

لجت *lajjit* or *lajjat*, abashed, ashamed. *s.*

لجكاركا *laj-kārikā*, f. the sensitive plant. *s.*

لجلاج *lajlāj*, name of the inventor of chess. *s.*

لجلجا *lujlujā* or *lajlajā*, clammy, viscous, glutinous. *h.*

لجلجانا *lajlajānā*, n. to become softened. *h.*

لجوانا *lajwānā*, a. to make one ashamed, to cause one to blush, to shame or put to shame. *s.*

لجونتي *lajwantī*, f. (v. *lajālū*) bashful, &c. *s.*

لجه *lujja*, m. deep water, the middle of the sea, an abyss. *a.*

لجهڙي *lijhṛī*, f. after birth, placenta. *h.*

لجيانا *lajiyānā*, n. to blush, to be ashamed. *s.*

لجيلا *lajīlā*, bashful, modest. *s.*

لچ *luch*, pure, mere, stark naked; *luch-bahādur*, a vagabond; *luch-pan*, m. libertinism, rakishness. *h.*

لچا *luchchā*, m. a vagabond, a libertine, a rake. *h.*

لچامي *luchchāmī*, m. libertinism. *h.*

لچانا *lachānā*, n. to bend. *h.*

لچپن *luch-pan*, m. profligacy, libertinism. *h.*

لچر *lachar*, m. a simpleton, a ninny, a noodle. *h.*

لچرا *luchrā*, m. a spider. *h.*

لچك *lachak*, f. spring, elasticity. *h.*

لچكا *lachkā*, m. jolt; a barge, a kind of boat. *h.*

لچكانا *lachkānā*, n. to jolt, to strain. *h.*

لچكتا *lachaktā*, elastic, springy. *h.*

لچكنا *lachaknā*, n. to spring, to bend. *h.*

لچلچانا *lachlachānā*, n. to be clammy or glutinous; to be elastic. *h.*

لچنا *lachnā*, n. to bend, to be bent. *h.*

لچها *lachchhā*, m. a bundle (of thread) a ball or skein of thread, &c. *h.*

لچهمن *lachhman*, m. the name of the son of *Dasharatha* by *Sumitrā* (the half brother of *Rāmachandra*, q.v.). *s.*

لچهمي *lachhmī*, f. prosperity, wealth; splendour, beauty. In Hindū mythology, the goddess of abundance, the daughter of the ocean and wife of *Vishnū*. She is also called *Padmā*, *Kamalā*, and *Shri*, and is supposed to be the Ceres of the ancients. *s.*

لچهن *lachchhan*, m. for (*lakshan*) sign, mark, symptom, feature. *s.*

لحاظ *lihāz*, m. a look, a glance, view, sense, respect, observing attentively. *a.*

لحاف *lihāf*, m. a coverlet, a quilt, a counterpane; a quilted upper garment; (met.) a wife. *a.*

لحد *lahad*, f. a niche in the side of a sepulchre in which dead bodies are deposited; (in Hindūstān) a place where the dead are washed. *a.*

لحظ *lahz*, looking through half-shut eyes. *a.*

لحظه *lahza*, m. a moment, the twinkling of an eye; a look, a glance. *a.*

لحم *lahm*, m. flesh, meat; solder; adj. carnivorous. *a.*

لحن *lahn*, f. a sound, a note; melody, modulation. *a.*

لخت *lakht*, m. a piece, bit, part, portion, some, a little, somewhat; *lakhti jigar*, a piece of one's liver (generally applied as an expression of endearment to a child). *p.*

لخلخا *lakhlakhā*, لخلخه *lakhlakha*, } odour, perfume; a cephalic medicine; a censer in which to burn odours. *p.*

لخلخانا *lakhlakhānā*, n. to be starved, to be so reduced by hunger as to be unable to move. *d.*

لدانا *ladānā*, a. to load. *h.*

لداو *ladāw*, m. a load; an arched roof or terrace. *h.*

لدپهندا *lad phandā*, m. packing and loading. *h.*

لدنا *ladnā*, n. to be loaded, to be laden; *lad-lenā*, to load one's self, to mount (a horse, &c.). *h.*

لدو *laddū*, m. (also *laḍḍū*) a kind of sweetmeat; *man ke laḍḍū khānā*, to build castles in the air; *ṭhag ke laḍḍū khā baiṭhnā*, to be distracted, foolish, or intoxicated (spoken of one who talks or acts absurdly in opposition to his usual good sense. The allusion is taken from the notorious *ṭhags*, who join a party of travellers, and having got into their confidence, entertain them with sweetmeats impregnated with *datura* or other intoxicating drug, that they may murder and rob them with impunity while under its stupifying influence). *h.*

لڈک *laḍḍuk*, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

لڈو *laḍḍū*, m. (same as *laddū*, q.v.). *h.*

لذت *lazzat*, f. pleasure, enjoyment, delight, flavour, deliciousness, taste, savour, sweetness. *a.*

Digitized by Google

لذيذ *lazīz*, delicious, pleasant, delightful, sweet, savoury. *a.*

لرچها *larchhā*, m. a skein. *h.*

لرز *larz*, trembling, fear, terror. *p.*

لرزان *larzān*, trembling, fearing. *p.*

لرزانا *larzānā*, a. to cause to shake, quiver, &c. *p.*

لرزش *larzish*, f. shivering, quaking, trembling, quivering. *p.*

لرزنا *laraznā*, n. to shake, to quiver, to tremble. *p.*

لرزه *larza*, m. shaking, shivering; an earthquake; tremor. *p.*

لرزي *larzī*, f. an ague, the cold fit of an ague. *p.*

لڑ *laṛ*, f. a string (of pearls, &c.), a thread, a row; a strand of a rope or cord; a party; *laṛ meṅ rahnā*, to be in one's party. *h.*

لڑاک *laṛāk*, لڑاکا *laṛākā*, quarrelsome, contentious, pugnacious; a good fighter. *s.*

لڑانا *laṛānā*, a. to make fight, to fight, to bait, to play. *s.*

لڑانکا *laṛānkā*, quarrelsome, contentious. *s.*

لڑائي *laṛā,ī*, f. battle, quarrel, war, fight; *laṛā,ī-k*, to war, to fight. *s.*

لڑباولا *laṛbāwlā*, mad, foolish. *h.*

لڑبڑانا *laṛbaṛānā*, n. to stutter, to stammer; to reel, to stagger. *h.*

لڑت *laṛat*, quarrelling, strife, contest. *d.*

لڑکا *laṛka*, m. a Hindū ornament worn in the ears. *h.*

لڑکا *laṛkā*, m. a boy, child, infant, babe; *laṛkā-laṛkī*, boys and girls, children. *s.*

لڑکاپن *laṛkā-pan*, m. childhood. *s.*

لڑکائي *laṛkā,ī*, f. childhood, boyhood; the being of a child or boy. *s.*

لڑک بدھ *laṛak-buddhi*, f. childishness, the wisdom of a child. *s.*

لڑک پن *laṛak-pan*, m. childhood. *s.*

لڑکھڑانا *laṛkhaṛānā*, to stutter, to stammer; to stagger, to trip. *h.*

لڑکھڑي *luṛ-khuṛī*, f. rolling; flattery, coaxing, wheedling. *h.*

لڑکھنا *luṛakhnā*, n. to roll, to fall (or roll) off, to slip, to slide. *h.*

لڑکي *laṛkī*, f. a girl, a damsel, a daughter. *s.*

لڑنا *laṛnā*, n. to fight, to quarrel; m. fighting, battling. *s.*

لڑنت *laṛant*, contentious, quarrelling. *s.*

لڑويا *laṛwaiyā*, one who seeks combat, a quarrelsome, combative person. *d.*

لڑھا *laṛhā*, m. a cart. *h.*

لڑھانا *luṛhānā*, a. to roll over, to upset. *s.*

لڑھکنا *luṛhaknā*, لڑھنا *luṛhnā*, n. to roll, to be tossed about, to be upset. *s.*

لڑھي *laṛhī*, لڑھيا *laṛhiyā*, f. a small cart. *h.*

لڑھيا *luṛhiyā*, f. (v. *loṛhā*) a pestle, &c. *h.*

لڑھيانا *luṛhiyānā*, also *laṛhiyānā*, a. to double hem a garment. *h.*

لڑي *laṛī*, f. a string (of pearls, &c.). *h.*

لڑيانا *laṛiyānā*, a. to thread, to string. *h.*

لزج *lazij*, adhesive, tenacious. *a.*

لزوم *luzūm*, m. expediency, necessity, behoving. *a.*

لس *las*, m. tenacity, viscosity, glutinousness; *las-dār*, viscous, glutinous, clammy; *las-dārī*, f. tenacity, viscosity, glutinousness. *s.*

لسان *lisān*, f. the tongue, language, idiom, dialect; *lisānu-ṣ-ṣaur*, bugloss, borage; *lisānu-l-ḥamal*, plantain; *lisānu-l-'aṣāfīr*, the seed of the ash-tree; *lisānu-l-kalb*, the herb dog's tongue (*Cynoglossum*); *lassān*, very eloquent. *a.*

لسانيت *lassāniyat*, f. eloquence, elocution. *a.*

لست *lasit*, seen, evident. *s.*

لسکنا *lasaknā*, n. to become viscous, to become moist (or stiff) as a field. *h.*

لسلسا *laslasā*, viscous, clammy, adhesive. *s.*

لسلسانا *laslasānā*, n. to be clammy or glutinous, to agglutinate. *a.*

لسنا *lasnā*, n. to become, to befit; to shine; *Bihārī Lāl says: Sakhī sohat gopāl ke ur gunjan kī māl; bāhar lasat hiye mano dābānal kī jwāl*; "Oh my friend! that necklace of the seeds of *abrus* adorns the breast of *Gopāl*; it appears opposite to his heart like the flame of a fire which consumes the forest." (A speech of *Rādhā*, in the *Satsa,ī*, on seeing *Kṛishṇa* wear such a necklace, the work of her rival. She compares it to fire, both from the colour and the effect which the sight of it has on her bosom). *s.*

لسوڑا *lasoṛā*, m. name of a glutinous fruit (*Cordia myxa*); *baṛā lasoṛā* (*Cordia latifolia, Roxb.*). *s.*

لسي *lassī*, f. milk and water. *h.*

لسيانا *lasiyānā*, a. to be viscous, to be clammy. *s.*

لشٹم پشٹم *lashṭam-pashṭam*, topsy turvy, with difficulty. *h.*

لشن *lashun*, m. garlic (*Allium sativum*); a freckle. *h.*

Digitized by Google

لشكر **lashkar**, m. an army; *lashkar khalāṣ*, a trull, a strumpet; *lashkar-gāh*, f. a camp; *pesh-lashkar*, the advance guard, the van; *pas-lashkar*, the rear. *p.*

لشكركش **lashkar-kash**, the leader of an army, a general; *lashkar-kashi*, f. generalship, the leading forth of an army. *p.*

لشكري **lashkarī**, m. a soldier, anything belonging to an army; military. *p.*

لطافت **laṭāfat**, f. pleasantness, facetiousness, wit. *a.*

لطائف **laṭā,if**, pl. (of *laṭīfa*), pleasantries, witticisms. *a.*

لطف **luṭf**, m. courtesy, kindness, benignity, graciousness, gentleness. *a.*

لطفي **luṭfī**, f. an adopted child, or child brought up in the family. *a.*

لطم **laṭm**, also **laṭma**, m. a blow, slap, box. *a.*

لطيف **laṭīf**, kind, courteous, benevolent, elegant; *laṭīf ṭab'* or *laṭīfu-ṭ-ṭab'*, of gentle dispositions, &c. *a.*

لطيفه **laṭīfa**, m. a pleasantry, jest, joke, raillery; *laṭīfa-go*, a facetious person, a jester, witty. *a.*

لعاب **lu'āb**, m. viscosity, sliminess, spittle, snot, mucus, saliva. *a.*

لعابي **lu'ābī**, viscous, slimy. *a.*

لعان **li'ān**, imprecation, cursing; in the language of the law it signifies testimonies confirmed by oath on the part of a husband and wife (whose testimony is strengthened by an imprecation of the curse of God, on the part of the husband, and the wrath of God on the wife), in case of the former accusing the latter of adultery. *a.*

لعب **la'b**, m. playing, a play, a game, sport; *la'b o laghw*, play and trifling. *a.*

لعبت **la'bat** or **lu'bat**, f. a puppet, a doll, a play-thing; *la'bat-bāz*, a player of puppets; *la'bat-bāzi*, f. puppet playing; any theatrical entertainment. *a.*

لعل **la'l**, m. a ruby; any bright gem; (met.) the lips of a mistress. *p.*

لعلي **la'lī**, لعلين **la'līn**, } of a ruby colour, set with rubies; a kind of flower. *p.*

لعن **la'n**, f. cursing, imprecating; *la'n ṭa'n*, f. cursing and taunting. *a.*

لعنت **la'nat**, f. an imprecation, curse; *la'nat bahech* (lit. nothing to swear at), so so, better than bad; *la'nat karnā*, to curse.

لعنتي **la'natī**, cursed, one under a ban. *a.*

لعين **la'īn**, accursed, execrable, detested; *shaiṭāni la'īn*, the execrable Satan; the arch-fiend. *a.*

لغا **laghā**, blundering, committing mistakes in speech. *a.*

لغات **lughāt**, pl. (of *lughat*, q.v.) languages, &c. *a.*

لغام **laghām**, f. (v. *lagām*) a bridle, &c. *p.*

لغت **lughat**, f. tongue, speech, dialect, language; dictionary; a word. *a.*

لغز **laghz**, a slip, a stumble, a fall. *p.*

لغز **lughaz** or **lughz**, m. any ambiguous phrase, an enigma, a riddle. *a.*

لغزان **laghzān**, slipping, stumbling. *p.*

لغزش **laghzish**, f. a slip, a stumble, an error. *p.*

لغو **laghw** or **lagho**, preposterous, contemptible, absurd, false. *a.*

لغوي **lughawī**, linguistic; *lughawī ma'nī*, the verbal or literal sense of a passage. *a.*

لغويات **laghwiyāt**, inconsiderate or vain words. *a.*

لغي **laghī**, any thing rashly spoken, an absurdity. *a.*

لغيات **laghiyāt**, vain words, foolish speeches. *a.*

لف **laff**, m. involving, folding, twisting, complicating, joining, assembling, mixing. *a.*

لفاظ **laffāẓ**, eloquent. *a.*

لفاظي **laffāẓī**, f. eloquence, oratory. *a.*

لفافه **lifāfa**, m. a cover, envelope, enclosure, a wrapper, outward case; *lifāfa-k*, to wrap up, to enclose. *a.*

لفظ **lafẓ**, m. a word, a saying, a phrase, an expression. *a.*

لفظا **lafẓan**, literally, explicitly, distinctly. *a.*

لقا **liḳā**, f. act of meeting, seeing or fighting with any one; (met.) death; the face, form, visage, countenance; *luḳā*, a roguish fellow, vain; *laḳḳā*, m. a kind of pigeon. *a.*

لقات **laḳāt**, lean. *a.*

لقب **laḳab**, m. a title, surname (either honourable or opprobious). *a.*

لقلق **laḳlaḳ**, m. a stork (also *laglag*). *a.*

لقلقه **laḳlaḳa**, m. the voice of a stork; a continual motion of the jaw or of the tongue (in serpents); eloquence, pronunciation. *a.*

لقمان **luḳmān**, a famous eastern fabulist (supposed to be the same as Æsop). *a.*

لقمه **luḳma**, m. a morsel, mouthful, sop. *a.*

لقنتي **luḳnatī**, m. a stutterer, one who stammers. *a.*

لقندرا **luḳandrā**, m. a scamp, profligate, cheat. *h.*

Digitized by Google

لقوه *lakwa*, m. a spasmodic distortion of the face. *a.*

لكث *luk*, m. a falling star. *s.*

لكث *luk*, m. varnish. *a. h.*

لكث *lak*, a hundred thousand. *p. s.*

لكا *likkā*, f. a nit, a young louse. *h.*

لكانا *lukānā*, a. to hide, to conceal. *h.*

لكانجن *lukānjan*, an ointment, by applying which to a man's eyes he is said to become invisible. *s.*

لكٹ *lakuṭ*, m. a staff, stick, club. *h.*

لكچ *lakach* or *lakuch*, m. a species of the bread fruit tree. *h.*

لكد *lakad*, f. a kick, a cuff, a blow. *p.*

لكڑ *lakaṛ*, m. wood, a cudgel; *lakaṛ-bāz*, a cudgel player; *lakaṛ-bāzī*, f. cudgel playing, fencing; *lakaṛ-hārā*, a wood-cutter, or seller of wood. *h.*

لكڑا *lakṛā*, m. a hyena; a large beam, wood; *lakṛā lagnā*, affliction to happen. *h.*

لكڑي *lakṛī*, f. wood, a staff; (met.) adj. stiff. *h.*

لكشمي *lakshmī*, f. (v. *lachhmī*) fortune, &c. *s.*

لكشن *lakshan*, m. (v. *lachhan*) a mark, &c. *s.*

لكث كرنا *lak karnā*, a. to cleanse, to purify. *d.*

لكث لكث كرنا *lak-lak karnā*, to shine, to glitter, to twinkle. *d.*

لكلكانا *laklakānā*, n. to gasp or pant (with heat or thirst). *d.*

لكلوٹ *lakloṭ* (v. *lakh-luṭ*), extravagant, wasteful. *d.*

لكنا *luknā*, n. to lie hid, to be concealed. *h.*

لكنت *luknat*, speaking a barbarous language; stuttering. *a.*

لكها *likhā*, f. that which is written (on the forehead); fate, predestination, destiny; written. *s.*

لكها *lakhā*, pl. (of *lak*) hundreds of thousands. *p.*

لكهانا *likhānā*, a. to get written, to cause to be written. *s.*

لكهاو *lakhā,ū*, significant, perceptible; *lakhā,o* or *lakhāw*, m. act of seeing or perceiving. *s.*

لكهاو *likhāw*, m. } act of writing. *s.*
لكهاوٹ *likhāwaṭ*, f. }

لكهائي *likhā,ī*, f. the wages of writing; the labour of writing; the art or business of writing. *s.*

لكهپت *lakh-pati*, } m. rich, prosperous,
لكهپتي *lakh-patī*, } master of a *lakh*, or, as we say, "worth a plum." *s.*

لكهت *likhat*, m. a letter, missive, writing; *likhit*, particip. written, delineated; m. scripture, anything written. *s.*

لكهه تنگ *likh-tang*, m. writing, paper, deed. *s.*

لكهه لٹ *lakh-luṭ*, extravagant, a spendthrift. *s.*

لكهه لكهانا *lakhlakhānā*, n. to gasp, or pant with heat or thirst (as birds). *h.*

لكهه لينا *likh-lenā*, a. to copy, to write. *h.*

لكهن *likhan*, m. writing in general, any written document; scripture. *s.*

لكهنت *likhant*, m. predestination, fate. *s.*

لكهنا *likhnā*, a. to write, to paint or delineate; *lakhnā*, a. to see, to look at; to understand. *s.*

لكهن *lakhan*, m. (for *lakshan*) a mark; destiny. *s.*

لكهنو *lakhnau*, the capital of Oude. *h.*

لكهنوتي *lakhnautī*, name of an ancient city in the north of Bengal, now in ruins. *h.*

لكهني *likhnī*, f. a pen; also used as a declinable passive participle, as *jo chiṭhī likhnī thī*, the letter which was to have been written, "quæ epistola scribenda erat;" *likhnī-dās*, a writer, amanuensis, copyist, quill driver. *s.*

لكهوانا *likhwānā*, a. to cause to be delineated, or written out; to cause (one's picture) to be drawn. *s.*

لكهوٹا *lakhauṭā*, besmeared with lack; *lakhauṭā-k*, to smear with lack, to glaze. *s.*

لكهيا *lakhiyā*, m. one who sees, a spectator. *s.*

لكهيرا *lakherā*, m. a varnisher. *h.*

لكير *lakīr*, f. a line, lineament, streak. *h.*

لگ *lag*, to, as far as, near, till, until. *s.*

لگا *laggā*, m. affection, attachment; applying or comparing one thing with another; a pole with which a boat is impelled; *laggā na khānā*, to bear no comparison with; to be incompatible or inconsistent with. *s.*

لگاتار *lugātār*, successive, repeatedly. *h.*

لگام *lugām*, f. a bridle, a bit. *p.*

لگان *lagān*, m. stopping or making fast (a boat, &c.). *s.*

لگانا *lagānā*, a. to apply, to close, to place, to join, to add, to shut, to spread, to fasten, to fix, to plaster, to put to work, to use, to impute, to lay, to reserve; *lagānā bujhānā*, to excite quarrels; *lagā mārnā*, a. to calumniate. *s.*

لگاو *lagāw*, m. series, relation, application, connection; contact, adherence. *s.*

لگاوٹ *lagāwaṭ*, f. union, attachment. *s.*

لگ بهگ *lag-bhag*, close, near, about, almost, by, thereabout. *h.*

Digitized by Google

لگت *lagat*, at that very instant. *d*.

لگت *lagit*, connected with, attached to. *s*.

لگتالگت *lagtā-lagat*, repeatedly, in succession. *d*.

لگتي *lugṭī* (v. *lūkaṭī*), a poker. *d*.

لگ چلنا *lag-chalnā*, to follow closely, to court one's friendship. *h*.

لگڑ *lagur*, m. a staff, stick; an iron club, or one bound with iron. *h*.

لگڑ *lagar*, a species of hawk. *h*.

لگڑنا *lagarnā*, to rub; *lagar-kar mārnā*, to give a violent beating. *d*.

لگلگ *laglag*, (same as *laklak*) a stork. *h*.

لگن *lagan*, m. a moment; friendship, love; espousal, appointing the day of marriage; (in Dakh.) same as *tak* or *lag*, up to. *s*.

لگنا *lagnā*, n. to be, to belong, to become, to suit, to come in contact with; to begin (when accompanied with the inflected infinitive of another verb. *s*.

لگوا *lagū,ā*, m. a paramour. *s*.

لگوانا *lagwānā*, a. to cause to be attached, applied, fixed, or fastened; to cause to be laid out or planted (an orchard). *s*.

لگوں *lagūṅ*, (same as *lag*) up to, as far as. *d*.

لگھو *laghū*, short; *laghū-bele*, shortly; *laghū-diṭh*, short-sighted. *s*.

لگي *laggī*, f. a pole, a staff. *h*.

للا *lalā*, m. a boy. *h*.

للاٹ *lalāṭ*, } m. the forehead; fate, destiny, fortune. *s*.
للاڑ *lalāṛ*, }

للاٹريکها *lalāṭ-rekhā*, f. a line on the forehead, supposed to indicate long life, a coloured sectorial mark on the forehead. *s*.

للاٹکا *lalāṭikā*, f. an ornament worn on the forehead. *s*.

للانا *lilānā*, n. to long for. *h*.

للّٰه الحمد والمنه *li-lāhi-l-ḥamd wa-l-minna*, To God be praise and thanksgiving. *a*.

للت *lalit*, f. name of a *rāginī* or musical mode; adj. beautiful, lovely. *s*.

للتا *lalitā*, f. a woman in general; a wanton. *s*.

للچانا *lalchānā*, n. to be tantalized, to long; a. to excite desire, to tantalize. *h*.

للدمبو *lal-dambū*, m. a flower (*Nerium odorum*). *s*.

للک *lalak*, f. a sudden gush of water, &c.; (met.) whim, fancy, caprice. *h*.

للکارنا *lalkārnā*, a. to call, to bawl after, to halloo after, to challenge. *h*.

للکانا *lalkānā*, n. to excite to quarrel, to set on to fight. *h*.

للکنا *lalaknā*, n. to attack, to fall upon. *h*.

للگنڈا *lal-gandā*, m. a species of monkey. *h*.

للگنڈي *lal-gandī* (f. of *lal-gandā*), a female monkey. *s*.

للن *lalan*, m. pleasure, sport, pastime. *s*.

للنا *lalanā*, f. a woman addicted to pleasure. *s*.

للوپتو *lallo-patto*, m. wheedling, coaxing, flattering, adulation. *h*.

للي *lalī*, f. a girl; adj. impotent. *h*.

للیانا *laliyānā*, a. to coax, to wheedle, to beg earnestly; to redden. *h*.

لم *lim*, f. unjust censure, calumny; indication, trace. *h*.

لمبا *lambā*, long, tall; *lambā-k*, to lengthen, to extend; to beat, to drub. *s*.

لمبانا *lambānā*, a. to lengthen. *s*.

لمبائي *lambā,ī*, f. length; *lambā,ī chauṛā,ī*, f. size, length and breadth; (met.) pomp, glory, pride. *s*.

لمبر *lambar*, f. fox. *h*.

لمبو *lambū* (v. *lambā*), long, tall, &c. *s*.

لمبها *lambhā*, m. hare, a rabbit. *h*.

لمبي *lambī*, f. long, tall; a kind of bounding pace in a horse; *lambī sāns bharnī* (lit. to fetch a long sigh), to regret, to lament; *lambī-k*, a. to make a horse capriole, or throw out his forelegs. *s*.

لمبیان کرنا *lambiyān-k*, a. to prance. *s*.

لمپت *limpat*, m. a lecher, a whoremonger. *s*.

لمپٹ *lampaṭ*, false, lying; dissolute, reprobate; *kachh-lampaṭ*, incontinent, dissolute, lewd. *s*.

لمپٹتا *lampaṭtā*, f. libertinism, dissoluteness. *s*.

لمترانگ *lamtaṛāng* (v. *lambā*), long, &c. *d*.

لم چهڑ *lam-chhaṛ*, f. a long kind of musket. *h*.

لم چهڑا *lam-chhaṛā*, tall, long. *h*.

لمحه *lamḥa*, m. a moment, minute, glance or twinkling of an eye; *lamḥa-lamḥa*, every moment, constantly, perpetually. *h*.

لمڈور *lam-ḍor* (explained *shikār ka ḍor*), strings or cords used in hunting, &c. *d*.

لمس *lams*, m. the touch, feeling, handling; the sense of feeling. *a*.

لمعات *lam'āt*, pl. (of *lam'a*), rays of the sun. *a*.

Digitized by Google

لمعه *lam'a*, m. splendour, brilliancy; shining, glaring; the glare of the sun. *a.*

لمكانا *lamkānā*, n. to stretch out the hands to take any thing. *h.*

لمكنا *lamkanā*, } m. a hare, a rabbit. *s.*
لنبها *lambhā*,

لمن *li-man*, to whomsoever, to whom? *a.*

لن‌تراني *lan-tarā-nī*, f. (lit. thou shalt never see [the like of] me), boasting, gasconading. *a.*

لنتراني‌والا *lantarānī-wālā*, m. a braggart, a boaster. *a. h.*

لنتك *lunṭak*, m. a kind of potherb. *h.*

لنج *lunj*,
لنجا *lunjā*, } lame, crippled, without hands or feet. *p.*
لنجه *lunja*,

لنڈ *lanḍ*, m. (also *lan̐ṛ*) *penis, membrum virile*. *s.*

لنڈا *lunḍā*, tailless, tailcropt. *h.*

لنڈورا *lanḍūrā*, tailless; (a person) without friends, forlorn. *h.*

لنڈیانا *lunḍiyānā*, n. to roll. *h.*

لنڑ *lan̐ṛ*, m. (same as *lan̐ḍ*) the penis. *s.*

لنک *lank*, f. the reins, the loins. *h.*

لنکا *lankā*, f. the capital of Rāvana, in Ceylon; the name is also applied to that island. *s.*

لنکایکا *lankāyikā*, } f. a plant (*Trigonella corniculata*). *s.*
لنکوپکا *lankopikā*,

لنگ *lung*, m. a cloth worn between the legs; *lung mārnā*, to tie on the *lung*; *lang*, lame. *p.*

لنگ *ling* or *linga*, m. *membrum virile*, a *priapus*; the emblem of *Mahādeva*; the phallus; (in gram.) gender. *s.*

لنگارچن *lingārchchan*, m. worship of the *linga*. *s.*

لنگر *langar*, m. the *raphe* of the *perineum*. *h.*

لنگر *langar*, m. an anchor; a stay or rope for supporting a tent; an almshouse; the plaits of a robe; adj. worthless, mean; *langar uṭhānā*, to weigh anchor; to feed the poor, or raise an almshouse to give a feast to the poor; *langar par honā*, to be at anchor; *langar-ḍālnā* or *-karnā*, to cast anchor. *p.*

لنگرائي *langrā,ī*, f. worthlessness. *h.*

لنگري *langrī*, f. a large shallow pan, made of metal, and generally used to knead bread in. *h.*

لنگري *langarī*, m. provisions distributed to the poor. *p.*

لنگڑا *langṛā*, lame, one who limps. *p. h.*

لنگڑانا *langṛānā*, n. to limp, to walk lame. *p. h.*

لنگڑاهٹ *langṛāhaṭ*, } f. state of limping, or being lame. *p. h.*
لنگڑائي *langṛā,ī*,

لنگڑنا *langaṛnā*, n. (same as *langṛānā*). *d.*

لنگن *lingan*, m. embracing, caressing. *s.*

لنگناش *ling-nāsh*, m. the loss or destruction of the *penis*. *s.*

لنگوٹ *langoṭ*, m. (v. *langoṭā*); *langoṭ-band*, a bandage to which the *langoṭ* is fastened; one devoted to celibacy. *p.*

لنگوٹا *langoṭā*, m. } a cloth worn between the legs to conceal the private parts. *p. h.*
لنگوٹي *langoṭī*, f.

لنگوٹیا *langoṭiyā*, f. (dim. of *langoṭī*); *langoṭiyā-yār*, an old friend (from childhood), a very intimate friend. *p.*

لنگوچا *langūchā*, m. a sausage. *h.*

لنگور *langūr*, m. a baboon. *s.*

لنگهن *langhan*, m. fast, fasting, abstinence; act of jumping over or springing over; going by leaps and jumps; *langhan paṛnā*, to catch (as a disorder). *s.*

لنگهنا *langhnā*, a. to jump over; n. to pass over, to pass. *s.*

لنگهني *langhanī*, m. fast, fasting. *s.*

لنگي *lungī*, f. (v. *lung*) a kind of cloth, &c. *p.*

لنگي *lingī*, m. a worshipper of Shiva (in the phallic type). *s.*

لو *lo*, take, hold; interj. lo! look, see, there now. *h.*

لو *lū*, f. a hot wind (same as *lūh*). *h.*

لو *lau*, f. the flame of a candle, any pointed flame (Scotch, *low*); *lau lagnī*, the frequent and long continued repetition of any saying (particularly a lover calling on his mistress, or a dying man on God); *lau-lagānī*, denotes intense praying or untiring meditation on God. *s.*

لوا *liwā*, m. a standard, a banner. *a.*

لوا *lawā*, m. a kind of quail (*Perdix chinensis*). *s.*

لوأت *lū,āt*, m. (v. *lūkaṭ*) half burnt (wood). *h.*

لواحق *lawāḥiḳ*, pl. (of *lāḥiḳ*) servants, domestics, followers, dependents, family. *a.*

لوازم *lawāzim*, pl. (of *lāzima*) necessary things, requisites, essentials. *a.*

لوالانا *liwā-lānā*, a. to bring, to procure. *h.*

لوانا *liwānā*, a. to cause (one), to take or receive. *s.*

لوبان *lobān*, m. a kind of gum, incense, benzoin. *a.*

Digitized by Google

لوبه *lobh*, m. avarice, covetousness; temptation; *lobh-mohit*, deluded by avarice; *lobh-virah*, free from cupidity. *s.*

لوبهنا *lobhnā*, n. to be enamoured. *s.*

لوبهي *lobhī*, covetous, avaricious; *arth-lobhī*, greedy of gain; a name given to a jackal in one of the fables in the *Akhlāki Hindī*. *s.*

لوبيا *lobiyā*, m. a kind of bean (*Dolichos sinensis*). *p.*

لوپ *lop*, m. rejection, cutting off in general; a term in grammar for dropping letters or syllables. *s.*

لوپڙي *lopṛī*, f. a lump of any thing moist; a poultice composed of flour, turmeric, and oil or clarified butter. *h.*

لوته *loth* or *lūth*, f. a corpse, a dead body. *h.*

لوتها *lothā*, m. a bag, a sack, stupe. *h.*

لوتهرا *lothrā*, m. } a lump of flesh. *s.*
لوتهري *lothrī*, f. }

لوٿهي *loṭhī*, f. a staff, club (knotted). *h.*

لوٹ *lauṭ*, m. turning over, inverting; returning. *h.*

لوٹ *lūṭ*, f. plunder; *lūṭ-bāz*, a plunderer, murderer; *lūṭ-pāṭ*, f. plunder and sacking; *lūṭ-khūṭ*, plundering and ravaging. *s.*

لوٹا *loṭā*, m. a pot, pipkin. *h.*

لوٹاسجي *loṭā-sajī*, f. a kind of earth containing fossil alkali. *h.*

لوٹالوٹ *lūṭā-lūṭ*, f. plundering. *s.*

لوٹانا *lauṭānā*, a. to turn over, to invert; to turn back, to return, to give back, to reject. *h.*

لوٹ پوٹ *loṭ-poṭ*, wallowing, tumbling and tossing, restless; *loṭ-poṭ honā*, n. to be in love; *loṭ-poṭ rahnā*, to toss about, to continue restless. *h.*

لوٹ پوٹيا *loṭ-pūṭiyā*, m. water-cresses. *h.*

لوٹن *loṭan*, m. tumbling, tossing about; a kind of pigeon, tumbler; a bush. *s.*

لوٹنا *loṭnā*, n. to wallow; *lauṭnā*, to turn over; to turn back, to return. *h.*

لوٹنا *lūṭnā*, a. to plunder; to squander. *s.*

لوٹناپوٹنا *loṭnā-poṭnā*, n. to wallow, to turn or roll over. *h.*

لوٹها *lauṭhā*, m. a young man. *d.*

لوث *laus̱*, m. contamination, pollution, defilement, impurity. *a.*

لوچ *lūch*, squint-eyed; naked. *p.*

لوچا *lochā*, m. (v. *lothrā*) a lump of flesh. *h.*

لوچن *lochan*, m. the eye. *s.*

لوچنامي *lochanāmay*, m. diseased affection of the eye, ophthalmia. *s.*

لوچن کرکٹ *lochan-karkaṭ*, } m. name of a flower (*Celesia cristata*). *s.*
لوچن مستک *lochan-mastak*, }

لوح *lauḥ*, m. a plank, a table, a board or tablet on which any thing is written; *lauḥ ḳalam*, the tablet and pen on and with which the decrees of the deity are written; *lauḥi maḥfūẓ*, the eternal or preserved tablets, on which, according to the Musalmāns, God has recorded from the beginning all the actions of the human race. *a.*

لودھ *lodh*, m. a kind of medicine; a drug used in dyeing. *s.*

لودھر *lodhr* or *lodhra*, m. name of a tree (v. *lodh*). *s.*

لودھا *lodhā*, } m. name of a tribe, a husbandman. *h.*
لودھيا *lodhiyā*, }

لودي *lodī*, m. name of a tribe among the *Paṭhāns*. *s.*

لور *lor*, m. (v. *lolak*) a tear. *s.*

لوڑا *lauṛā*, m. *membrum virile*. *s.*

لوڑھا *loṛha*, m. a stone pestle with which materials are triturated on a stone. *s.*

لوز *lauz*, m. an almond; a kind of sweetmeat. *a.*

لوزيات *lauziyāt*, sweetmeats in which almonds are mixed. *s.*

لوس *laus*, m. taste, tasting. *a.*

لوط *lūṭ*, the patriarch Lot; *lauṭ*, m. any thing agreeable to the heart, an inclination, affection; a cloak; a man expert and expeditious in business; joining, bringing together (friends, &c.). *a.*

لوطي *lūṭī*, m. an inhabitant of Sodom; *præposteræ veneri addictus*. *s.*

لوك *lūk*, f. (v. *lūh*) a hot wind. *h.*

لوك *lok*, m. people; a region, country; *tīn lok*, three regions, or *tīnoṅ lok*, the three regions (par excellence), viz. 1st, *swarg-lok* or *swarga-lok*, the heaven; 2nd, *mart-lok* or *martya-lok*, the earth, the region under the sun; 3rd, *pātāl*, the region under the earth; *lok-pāl*, m. a king; *lok-rāchchhas*, a demon (the spirit of a wicked man converted into a demon). *s.*

لوكا *lūkā*, m. pieces of burning matter thrown out from a conflagration; *lūkā lagānā*, to inflame, or excite quarrels, &c. *s.*

لوكا *laukā*, m. a kind of pumpkin (*Cucurbita lagenaria*); lightning, flash, glitter. *s.*

لوكاچاري *lokāchārī*, (explained by *log-lāj*). *d.*

لوكالوك *lokālok*, m. a chain of mountains surrounding the world (v. As. Res. vol. viii. p. 283). *s.*

لوكانتر *lokāntar*, m. the other world. *s.*

لوكپرسدھ *lok-prasiddh*, notorious, well-known. *s.*

Digitized by Google

لوکتري *lokatray*, m. the three worlds (v. *lok*). *s.*

لوکٹ *lūkaṭ*, half-burnt (wood). *h.*

لوکٹي *lūkṭī*, f. a wooden poker or stake burnt at one end; a fox. *h.*

لوکجيت *lok-jīt*, m. a conqueror of the world. *s.*

لوک چلانا *lūk chalānā* (v. *lūkh chalānā*), a. to charm. *h.*

لوکرا *lokrā*, m. tatters, torn clothes. *h.*

لوکرنجن *lok-ranjan*, m. popularity, gaining public confidence. *s.*

لوکڑي *lokṛī*, f. (v. *lūkṭī*) a wooden poker, &c. *h.*

لوکک *laukik*, ceremonial, ceremonious. *h.*

لوکنا *loknā*, a. to catch; *lūknā*, n. to be scorched by the sun or hot wind; to have a *coup de soleil*. *h.*

لوکنا *lauknā*, n. to shine, to glitter, to flash, to lighten. *s.*

لوکنا *lūknā*, a. to see, to behold. *s.*

لوکوائي *lūkwā,ī*, f. conflagration. *h.*

لوکھ *lūkh*, f. a flame; *lūkh chalānā*, a. to charm, to fascinate. *s.*

لوکھر *lokhar*, m. tools, old iron pots, pans, hardware. *s.*

لوکي *laukī*, f. a kind of pumpkin. *h.*

لوگ *log*, m. people. *s.*

لوگائي *logā,ī*, f. a female, a woman. *s.*

لول *lol*, m. tears, the fluid in which the eyes appear sometimes to be overwhelmed, undulation, glimmer; adj. shaking, trembling, waving. *s.*

لولا *lolā*, m. a suppository, a kind of solid clyster. *h.*

لولا *lūlā*, lame-handed, maimed. *h.*

لولك *lolak*, m. an ear-ring, drop, pendant. *s.*

لولو *lūlū*, m. a pearl. *a.*

لولو *lūlū*, m. a people in Persia, called also *kārājī*: a goblin to frighten children (*Boorh. Qat.*). *p.*

لولوا *lūlū,ā*, m. a paw. *h.*

لولي *lūlī*, f. (v. *lūlū*); a prostitute. *p.*

لوم *lom* or *lūm*, m. hair, a tail, a hairy tail; the base of a triangle, &c.; a picket, outpost, sentry. *s.*

لوم *laum*, m. blaming, accusing, reprehending. *a.*

لومڑي *lomṛī*, f. a fox. *s.*

لومسار *lomsār*, m. the emerald. *s.*

لومش *lomash*, hairy, covered with or made of hair; *lomash-parinī*, f. name of a plant (*Glycene debilis*); *lomash-mārjār*, m. the polecat. *s.*

لومشا *lomshā*, f. name of a plant, Indian spikenard, green vitriol, orris root. *s.*

لومکوپ *lom-kūp*, m. a pore of the skin. *s.*

لوموش *lom-vish*, m. an animal whose hair is supposed to be poisonous, as the tiger. *s.*

لومهرشن *lom-harshan*, m. horripilation, erection of the hair of the body. *s.*

لون *lon*, m. salt. *s.*

لون *laun*, m. colour, external form; species, genus. *s.* [wind. *h.*

لون *loṅ*, till, to, up to; (for *lūh*, q.v.) a hot

لونا *launā*, m. balancing, making scales equal; a. to reap; *lonā*, m. name of a fruit (*Annona reticulata*). *h.*

لونا *lonā*, salt, brackish; barren or salt (land); m. purslain (*Portulaca oleracea*); the salt that effloresces from walls, &c. *s.*

لونار *lonār*, m. salt lands; a place where salt is produced, a saltpit. *s.*

لوند *laund*, m. an intercalary month. *h.*

لوند *lawind*, free, independent; having no fixed residence; ignorant, unlearned, foolish; poor, scarce of provisions; uxorious; (sub.) a soldier, a volunteer, an adventurer; a rake. *p.*

لوندا *londā*, m. a lump of clay, clod. *h.*

لونڈا *launḍā*, m. a boy, a slave boy, a brat; *launḍā-bāz*, a sodomite; *launḍā-bāzī*, f. sodomy. *h.*

لونڈي *launḍī*, } f. a girl, a slave girl, a
لونڈيا *launḍiyā*, } servant girl. *h.*

لونگ *laung*, f. a clove; *laung-charā*, a kind of dish prepared from peasemeal. *s.*

لونگرا *lūngrā*, salt, brackish; *laungrā*, m. name of a medicine. *h.*

لوني *launī*, f. wages in kind to reapers in harvest time. *h.*

لوني *lūnī*, f. the salt that effloresces from walls, &c.; butter. *s.*

لونيا *lūniyā*, salt, brackish; m. purslain (*Portulaca oleracea*). *s.*

لونيا *lūniyā*, m. a pioneer; a maker of salt; name of a tribe or caste of *baniyās*. *a.*

لوه *lūh*, f. a hot wind. *h.*

لوها *lohā*, m. iron. *s.*

لوهار *lohār*, m. a blacksmith. *s.*

لوهار *lauhār*, m. a trance. *h.*

لوهاني *lohānī*, m. name of a tribe among the *Paṭhāns* or *Afghāns*. *h.*

Digitized by Google

لوهچن *loh-chun,* } m. iron filings. *s.*
لوهچور *loh-chūr,* }

لوهسار *loh-sār,* f. an iron mine. *s.*

لوهو *lohū,* m. blood; *lohū baiṭhnā,* to pass blood by stool; *lohū phaṭnā,* to have leprosy; *lohū ḍālnā,* to spit blood; *lohū-luhān,* covered with blood. *s.*

لوهي *lohī,* f. a lump, a mouthful; a kind of silk cloth; dawn just before sunrise. *h.*

لوهيا *lohiyā,* made of iron. *s.*

لوئي *lo,ī,* f. blanket, flannel; *lū,ī,* a round lump of dough prepared for making into bread or cakes. *s.*

لويا *liwaiyā,* m. (v. *lewaiya*) one who takes. *h.*

لوين *loyan,* m. the eye. *s.*

له *lahu,* to him, or, to it. *a.*

لهاب *luhāb,* m. blazing, flame without smoke, burning. *a.*

لهار *luhār,* m. a blacksmith. *s.*

لهارن *luhārin,* f. the female of *luhār,* q.v. *s.*

لهاڑا *lihāṛā,* vile, base, mean, contemptible. *h.*

لهان *luhān,* bloody, covered or smeared with blood. *s.*

لهانگي *luhāngī,* f. a staff armed with iron. *s.*

لهانه *luhāna,* bloody, smeared or stained with blood. *s.*

لهب *lahab,* m. flame; flying or ascending (as dust). *a.*

لهبر *lahbar,* m. a kind of parroquet. *h.*

لهبيرا *lahberā,* m. name of a plant. *h.*

لهجه *lahja,* m. the tongue, voice, sound, tone, accent. *a.*

لهذا *lihāẕā,* on that account; because, therefore, consequently. *a.*

لهر *lahar,* f. a wave; whim, fancy, vision; the effect of the poison of a snake, intoxication; a waving pattern in embroidery; emotion, excitement. *s.*

لهرا *lahrā,* m. a quaver, shake, trill (in music); evasion. *h.*

لهرا *luhrā,* m. a younger, junior. *h.*

لهرا *laharrā,* m. name of a grain (*bājrā,* *Holcus spicatus*). *h.*

لهرالگانا *lahrā lagānā,* to evade, to avoid performing an agreement. *h.*

لهرانا *lahrānā,* n. to tantalize; to undulate; to play loosely, to put off. *s.*

لهربهر *lahar-bahar,* f. prosperity. *h.*

لهرنا *laharnā,* n. to undulate; to play as waves. *h.*

لهري *lahrī,* inconstant, capricious; unsteady as the waves. *s.*

لهريا *lahriyā,* waved, a mode of dyeing, or painting. *s.*

لهسن *lahsan,* m. garlic; a freckle. *s.*

لهسنيا *lahsaniyā,* m. name of a precious stone. *h.*

لهسوڑا *lahsoṛā,* m. name of a fruit. *h.*

لهک *lahak,* f. glitter. *h.*

لهكارنا *lahkārnā,* a. to fondle, to pat and encourage a horse, &c. *h.*

لهكانا *lahkānā,* a. to warble, to quaver; to cause to shine or glitter; to blow up a fire. *h.*

لهكاوٹ *lahkāwaṭ,* f. glittering, flashing. *h.*

لهكنا *lahaknā,* n. to warble, to quaver; to glitter, to shine. *h.*

لهكور *lahkawwar,* m. rice milk eaten by a bride and bridegroom. *h.*

لهكيلا *lahkelā,* glittering. *h.*

لهلوٹ *lahloṭ,* borrowing and never paying. *h.*

لهلهانا *lahlahānā,* n. to bloom, to be verdant, to flourish. *h.*

لهنا *lahnā,* n. to answer, to avail, to boot, to signify; m. outstanding debt; fate, destiny. *h.*

لهنڈا *luhanḍā,* m. an iron pot. *s.*

لهنگا *lahangā,* m. a petticoat. *h.*

لهو *lahv* or *lahw,* m. playing, amusing one's self, unbending the mind; play, anything ludicrous or jocular; *lahv o la'b,* m. play, sport, mirth, amusement, game, fun. *a.*

لهو *lahū,* (Dakh. *lhau*) m. (v. *lohū*) blood; *lhau auṭānā,* to experience sorrow (lit. to make the blood boil); *lhau ghūnṭnā,* to suffer with patience. *s.*

لهوآ *lahū,ā,* m. name of a plant. *h.*

لهوا *lahauwā* or *lhauwā,* m. (v. *lohā*) iron. *d.*

لهواٹي *lahauwāṭī* (v. *lūkṭī*), f. a poker. *d.*

لهواچابنا *lhauwā chābnā,* (lit. to chew iron) to act boldly or perform prodigies of valour. *d.*

لهوار *lahwār,* a blacksmith; *lahwār <u>kh</u>āne meṅ sūiyāṅ bechnā,* a. to make an absurd or improper boast. *d.*

لي *lai,* f. voice, sound, tone, melody, modulation, symphony, singing in tune; ardent affection or desire, immersion, absorption. *s.*

لي *le,* till, to, from. *h.*

لئي *la,ī,* much, very, excessively. *d.*

لئے *li,e,* for, on account of; with, taking or having, as *wuh talwār hāth meṅ li,e shahr meṅ gayā,* he went to the city with a sword in his hand. *h.*

لياري *lyārī,* m. a wolf. *h.*

Digitized by Google

لياقت *liyāḳat*, f. worth, merit, skill, abilities, dignity, knack. *a.*

لياना *le-ānā*, a. to bring; in the Deccan this comp. verb is never contracted into *lānā*, as it is generally in the north. *d.*

ليبڑ *lībaṛ*, rheum (of the eyes). *h.*

ليپ *lep*, m. plaster, ointment; plastering, smearing; mortar, *chunām*. *s.*

لي پالك *le pālak*, m. an adopted child, adopted. *s.*

لي پالنا *le-pālnā*, a. to adopt, to rear, to bring up. *s.*

ليپاليپ *lepā-lep*, m. complete plastering. *s.*

لي پڑنا *leparnā*, a. to lie with, *coire*; to involve another in one's disgrace. *h.*

ليپڑي *līpṛī*, f. a rag; a small turban. *h.*

ليپن *lepun*, m. act of plastering, plaster. *s.*

ليپنا *lepnā*, a. to plaster or smear over. *s.*

ليت *let*, m. plaster, paste, batter. *h.*

ليترا *lītrā*, m. an old shoe. *h.*

ليت ولعل *lait o la'al*, evasion, prevarication, subterfuge, procrastination. *a.*

ليٹنا *leṭnā*, n. to repose, to lie down, to lie, to rest. *h.*

ليجانا *le-jānā*, a. to take away, to carry, to run away with, to submit, to win. *h.*

ليجهي *lījhī*, f. dregs (of a dye, or of any thing that has been chewed), sediment. *h.*

ليچ جانا *līch-jānā*, n. to submit, to succumb, to subside. *h.*

ليچڑ *līchaṛ*, stingy, niggardly. *h.*

ليچي *līchī*, f. name of a fruit (*Scytalia Litchi, Roxb.*). *chin.*

ليد *līd*, f. the dung of horses or elephants. *h.*

لير *līr*, f. a strip or slip of cloth. *h.*

لي ركهنا *le-rakhnā*, a. to provide, to keep ready, to procure, to preserve. *h.*

ليرو *lerū*, } m. a calf. *h.*
ليروا *lerū,ā*,

لي رهنا *le-rahnā*, n. to cheat, to pilfer. *h.*

ليزم *lezam*, f. a kind of bow with an iron chain instead of a string, with which the natives exercise their bodies. *p.*

ليس *lais*, ready, brought; m. a kind of vinegar; a practising arrow; a spring. *h.*

ليس *les*, m. mark, sign, effect; a little. *s.*

ليس *les*, (in comp.) licking, as *kāsa-les*, a plate-licker, a glutton. *p.*

ليساليس *lesā-les*, m. plastering.

ليسنا *lesnā*, a. to plaster, to spread, to daub; kindle, to foment (a quarrel). *h.*

ليش *lesh*, m. (v. *les*) mark, sign, &c.; adj. small, little. *h.*

ليك *līk*, f. the marks of a carriage wheel, path, track, trace. *h.*

ليك *lek*, } but, moreover, yet, notwithstanding. *a.*
ليكن *lekin*,

ليكه *līkh*, f. a nit, the egg of a louse. *h.*

ليكها *lekhā*, m. account, reckoning. *s.*

ليكهك *lekhak*, m. a writer, amanuensis, accountant. *s.*

ليكهكي *lekhakī*, f. the business of a writer. *s.*

ليل *līl*, f. indigo; adj. blue. *s.*

ليل *lail*, f. night; *lail o nahār*, night and day. *a.*

ليلا *lelā*, m. a lamb. *s.*

ليلا *līlā*, blue. *s.*

ليلا *līlā*, f. play, sport, diversion. *s.*

ليلاوتي *līlāvatī*, f. a wanton or sportful woman; name of a Sanskrit work on arithmetic, algebra, and mensuration. *s.*

ليل كنٹه *līl-kanṭh*, m. name of a bird (*Coracias Bengalensis*). *s.*

ليلنا *līlnā*, a. to swallow, to gulp. *h.*

ليلوٹ *lelūṭ*, borrowing and never paying. *h.*

ليلت *lailat*, f. } night, one night; *lailatu-l-ḳadr*, the night of power. *a.*
ليله *laila*, m.

ليلي *lailī* (also *lailā*), name of the celebrated mistress of *Majnūn*; a mistress or beloved woman in general; *lailī*, may also denote nocturnal; one who works in the night. *a.*

لي لينا *le-lenā*, a. to take, to receive, to accept of, to take by force, to extort. *h.*

ليم *līm*, m. concord, peace. *h.*

لئيم *la,īm*, reprehensible; miserly. *a.*

لي مرنا *le-marnā*, n. to calumniate. *s.*

ليمو *lemū* or *līmū*, m. a lime (*Citrus medica*). *s.*

لين *līn* or *līna*, embraced, clung or adhered to; melted, dissolved; absorbed, immersed. *s.*

لينا *lenā*, a. to take, to accept, to get, to hold, to pick, to win, to receive. *h.*

لينت *līnat*, f. softness. *a.*

لين دين *len-den*, m. traffic, trade, barter. *h.*

Digitized by Google

لينڈھا *lendhā*, m. smut, mildew; a flock of goats, or sheep, a pack of dogs. *h.*

لينڈي *lendī*, f. goat's dung; a cur, a country dog; adj. impotent. *h.*

لينه *līna*, m. a kind of palm. *a.*

ليو *lew*, m. plaster falling from a wall. *h.*

ليوا *lewā*, m. one who takes; plaster; that which is spread on the outside of a new pot; udder. *h*

ليواديني *lewā-de,ī*, f. traffic, trade. *h.*

ليوار *lewār*, m. mud (to plaster a wall with). *h.*

ليواس *lewās*, m. plaster. *h.*

ليويا *lewaiyā*, m. a taker, one who takes. *h.*

ليهن *lehan*, m. licking, tasting with the tongue. *h.*

ليهنا *lehnā*, m. pasture, provender. *h.*

ليهيه *lehya*, m. food or beverage of the gods, nectar, ambrosia; adj. fit for being licked. *s.*

ليي *liye*, for the sake of, on account of. *s.*

ليئي *le,ī*, f. paste. *h.*

م

م *mīm*, the twenty-fourth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-eighth Persian, and the thirty-first Hindūstānī. It is one of the labial letters, its sound being that of the English *m*. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for forty.

ما *mā*, which, what, that which, whatsoever, as far as; why, wherefore; no, not; how; somewhat, something; *mā-baḳa*, *mā-baḳī*, or *mā-bāḳī*, the rest, the remainder, arrears, balance; *mā bihi-l-iḥtiyāj*, whatever is necessary; *mā ḥaṣal*, any thing collected, the harvest, produce of fruit trees, &c., profit or income; *mā fi-ẓ-ẓamīr*, secret, what is in the mind. *a.*

ما *mā*, m. water, juice; *semen*; splendour, lustre, temper; *mā,u-l-jaban*, whey (pec. of goat's milk); *mā,u-l-laḥm*, distilled water from kids' flesh with spices; *mā,u-l-ḳara'*, the juice of the pumpkin. *a.*

ما *mā*, pl. (of 1st pers. pron.) we, us, our. *p.*

ما *mā*, f. a mother; a name of the goddess *Lachhmī*. *s.*

ماب *ma,āb*, a receptacle, repository; *'izzat ma,āb*, the seat of grandeur. *a.*

ماباپ *ma-bāp*, m. mother and father; parents. *s.*

ماپ *māp*, ماپن *māpan*, } m. measure, measuring. *s.*

ماپنا *māpnā*, a. to measure; *māpā shorbā aur ginī ḍaliyāṅ*, is applied to express scarcity of provision, also penurious economy. *s.*

مات *māt*, f. an accent, a vowel, a mother. *s.*

مات *māt*, f. check-mate; adj. astonished, confounded; *māt-k*, to win, to give check-mate, to overcome in any contest. *p.*

ماتا *mātā*, f. mother; the small-pox; adj. drunk, intoxicated; *mātā-pitri*, mother and father, parents. *s.*

ماتر *mātr*, only, solely, merely; *mātri*, a mother. *s.*

ماترا *mātrā*, f. a vowel; a dose. *s.*

ماترگھاتک *mātri-ghātak*, m. a matricide. *s.*

ماتسر *mātsar*, envious, or impatient of another's prosperity. *s.*

ماتسرج *mātsarj*, m. envy, malice. *s.*

ماتل *mātul*, m. a maternal uncle. *s.*

ماتلا *mātulā*, ماتلاني *mātulānī*, ماتلي *mātulī*, } f. an aunt, the wife of a maternal uncle. *s.*

ماتم *mātam*, m. grief, mourning; *mātam-pursi*, f. oblations, funeral obsequies, condolence. *p.*

ماتمي *mātamī*, relating to mourning, dressed in mourning; *mātamī libās*, mourning apparel. *p.*

ماتمداري *mātam-dārī*, f. pompous or public mourning. *p.*

ماتمزده *mātam-zada*, a mourner; melancholy. *p.*

ماتمكده *mātam-kada*, m. the house of mourning. *p.*

ماتنا *mātnā*, n. to be intoxicated. *s.*

ماتنگ *mātang*, m. an elephant. *s.*

ماتھا *māthā*, m. the forehead; the ridge of thatch; prow; *māthā ṭhanaknā* (lit. denotes, ringing or throbbing of the forehead), implies a presentiment of the conclusion, from certain marks, observed in the commencement of an affair. It is generally understood to indicate an unfortunate termination; *māthā ragarnā* (lit. to rub the forehead, viz. on the ground), to implore humbly (of the Deity, a saint, or a king). *s.*

ماتھر *māthur*, m. an inhabitant of Mathurā; name of a sect among *kāyaths*; also of Brāhmans. *s.*

ماتھي لينا *māthī lenā*, a. to make even (particularly a thatch). *h.*

ماٹھا *māṭhā*, perverse, lazy, obstinate; m. (v. *maṭṭhā*) buttermilk. *h.*

ماٹھو *māṭhū*, m. a buffoon (a term of reproach). *h.*

ماٹي *māṭī*, f. earth, dust; *māṭī-phaknā*, to envy. *h.*

مآثر *ma,āsir*, m. signs, marks, memorials, worthy or illustrious actions; historics, traditions. *a.*

Digitized by Google

ماجائي *mā-jā,ī*, f. a full sister, born of the same mother. *s.*

ماجايا *mā-jāyā*, m. a brother, born of the same mother; *mājā,e bhā,ī*, uterine brothers. *s.*

ماجرا *mājarā*, m. state, condition, circumstances, an event, incident, occurrence, adventure. *a.*

ماجوپهل *māju-phal*, a gall-nut. *s.*

ماجهدهار *mājh-dhār* (also *mānjh-dār*), f. the middle of the stream or current. *s.*

ماچا *māchā*, m. a large bedstead or platform; a frame, or stage on which they sit to drive away birds, &c. from corn-fields; *māchā-tor*, a lazy person who never stirs from his bed; a kind of soldier among the *rāj-pūts*, very indolent and much addicted to opium, but active and brave when roused. *s.*

ماچه‌خر *mācha-khar*, m. a dolt, a stupid fellow. *p.*

ماچي *māchī*, f. a harrow; a small bedstead. *s.*

ماچين *māchīn*, m. name of a country; China or Chinese Tartary. *p. s.*

ماخذ *mākhaz*, m. a source, origin, receptacle whence any thing is taken. *a.*

ماخڑا *mākharā*, m. a dolt, a lubber. *h.*

ماخوليا *mākhūliyā*, (Gr. μελαγχολία) madness, insanity, melancholy. *g.*

ماخوذ *mākhūz*, taken out, borrowed, adopted. *a.*

مادام *mādām*, whilst, until, as long as. *a.*

مادب *mu,addab*, civil, respectful; civilly, respectfully, reverentially. *a.*

مادح *mādih*, m. one who praises, an encomiast. *a.*

مادر *mādar*, f. a mother; *mādar-zād*, naked as born of the mother; innate. *p.*

مادري *mādarī*, motherly, maternal; (Dakh.) a sample, specimen. *p.*

مادك *mādak*, intoxicating, maddening. *s.*

مادكتا *mādkatā*, f. state of intoxication. *s.*

ماده *māda*, female, feminine; (sub.) a female; *māda-gāw*, a cow. *p.*

ماده *ma,adda* or *mādda*, m. a matter, subject, article, affair, clause. *a.*

مادهو *mādho* or *mādhava*, a name of *Krishna*. *s.*

مادهوي *mādhavī*, f. a large kind of creeper; *mādhvī*, spirituous liquor; a species of fish. *s.*

مادهويك *mādhwīk*, m. spirituous liquor distilled from the *bassia latifolia*: wine. *s.*

مادي *māddī*, material, relating to matter. *a.*

ماديان *mādiyān*, m. a mare, a she ass. *p.*

ماديت *ma,addīyat*, f. substantialness, materiality. *a.*

مادين *mādīn*, f. a female. *p.*

مار *mār*, f. beating; battle; a blow; *mār parnā*, n. to be beaten; *mār-dhār*, f. thumping and beating severely; *mār-denā*, a. to smite, to beat; *mār-dālnā*, a. to kill, to smite, to slay outright; *mār-saknā*, n. to be able to beat; *mār-khānā*, n. to get a drubbing; *mār-girānā*, a. to knock down; *mār-lānā*, a. to rob, to take by robbery; *mār-lenā*, a. to smite, to overcome, to conquer; *mār-marnā*, to commit suicide; to fall in battle after killing some of the enemy; *mār-hārnā*, to beat severely; *mār-hatānā*, a. to overcome, to beat and drive back; *mār*, m. a name of *Kāmadeva*. *s.*

مار *mār*, m. a snake; *mār-pech*, circumvolution; *mār-pech kī rāh*, a crooked or winding path; *mār-gīr*, m. a snake-catcher. *p.*

مارا *mārā*, beaten, slain; foundered or overturned (a boat, &c.); m. a victim; *mārā parnā*, n. to be killed or slain; *mārā-mārī*, mutual beating; *preposteræ veneris usus reciprocus; mārā mārā phirnā*, to wander. *s.*

مارب *ma,arab* or *mārab*, m. the time or place of any necessary business; (pl. of *mārabat*) necessary things, necessity. *a.*

مارپيٹ *mār-pīt*, f. beating, thumping; assault and battery. *s.*

مارتنڈ *mārtand*, m. the sun. *s.*

مارتول *mārtol*, m. (Port. *martello*) a hammer. *port.*

ماراجانا *mārā-jānā*, n. to be slain; to be overcome; to be overturned or sunk (as a boat); to be cut off (a caravan, detachment, &c.). *s.*

مارجن *mārjan*, m. sprinkling with water for purification before the performance of religious ceremonies. *s.*

مارگ *mārag*, *mārg*, or *mārga*, m. a road, a path, a way. *s.*

مارنا *mārnā*, a. to smite, beat, drive, punish, cast, mar, ruin, conquer, crack, destroy, fine, take, set, smother, stamp, sting, stop, throw, toss, quench, run. *s.*

مارو *mārū*, m. name of a *rāg* or musical mode; name of a musical instrument. *h.*

مارو *mārū*, ماروا *mārwā*, } fatal, deadly, warlike; m. name of a *rāg* or musical mode. *h.*

ماروت *mārūt*, name of an angel; adj. great. *a.*

مأروش *mārūsh* or *ma,arūsh*, made, formed, created. *a.*

ماري *māre*, for, by, from, through, because of, by reason of, on account of, in consequence of. *h.*

مارواڑ *mārwār*, name of a country to the west of Jainagar. *s.*

ماڑيا *māriyā*, lean, thin. *h.*

ماڑني *mārnī*, f. paste. *h.*

مازو *māzū*, m. the oak-apple or gall. *p.*

Digitized by Google

ماس *mās*, m. a month; flesh, meat; *māsānt*, f. the last day of the solar or lunar month. *s.*

ماس‌كبار *mās-kabār* (cor. from Port. *mes*, a month, and *acabar*, to end, to terminate), the last day of a month. *port.*

ماسوا *mā-siwā*, besides, moreover, save, except; whatever else. *a.*

ماش *māsh*, m. a kind of vetch (*Phaseolus max.*). *s.*

ماشه *māsha*, m. name of a small weight consisting of eight *rattis*, q.v. *s.*

ماضي *māẓī*, past (time); m. preterite tense. *a.*

ماكهن *mākhan*, m. (v. *makkhan*) butter. *s.*

ماكيان *mākiyān*, f. a fowl, a hen. *p.*

ماگده *māgadh*, m. a bard, a minstrel whose duty it is to recite the praises of sovereigns, their genealogy, and the deeds of their ancestors, in their presence; and to attend on the march of an army and animate the soldiers by martial songs; the minstrel forms a particular caste, said to spring from a *Vaishya* father and *Kshatriya* mother; in mythology they are said to have been created at once by the will of *Shiva;* under the name of *bhāṭs*, they are still numerous in some parts of India, especially Gujerāt, where they are a privileged tribe (v. *bhāṭ*); *māgadh*, as an adjective, denotes "belonging to or produced in the province of Magadha or South Bihār." *s.*

ماگهه *māgh*, m. name of the tenth Hindū month, the full moon of which is near *maghā* or *α Leonis* (*Regulus*). *s.*

مال *māl*, m. property, wealth, merchandise, goods; a prize (in a lottery, &c.); *māl-k͟hāwind*, a proprietor; *māl-dār*, wealthy, rich; *māl-dārī*, f. wealthiness; *māl-zāda*, a son of a whore, a pimp or pander; *māl zādī*, f. a bawd, a whore; *māl-ẓāmin*, a security (for property or money, in opposition to *ḥāẓir-ẓāmin*, q.v.); *mali murdum-k͟hor*, a consumer of the property of others, one who borrows and never pays. *a.*

مال *māl*, m. a prize-fighter, a champion. *s.*

مآل *ma,āl*, m. end, termination, issue, tendency; *khair ma,āl*, a happy issue or tendency. *a.*

مال *māl*, (in comp.) rubbing, polishing, as *rū-māl*, a towel, face-rubber. *p.*

مالا *mālā*, f. a Hindū rosary; a necklace, a garland; a book. *s.*

مالامال *mālāmāl*, full, replete, abundant. *p.*

مالپوا *mālpū,ā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat, a pancake. *h.*

مالتي *mālatī*, m. name given to different flowers—1. *Echites caryophyllata, Roxb.;* 2. *Jasminum grandiflorum;* 3. (or *māltīlatā*) *Gærtnera racemosa, Roxb.*, or *Banisteria Bengalensis, Lin.* *s.*

مالسري *mālsrī*, f. name of a *rāg* or musical mode. *s.*

مالش *mālish*, rubbing, polishing, furbishing; *mālish-k*, to rub, &c. *p.*

مالك *mālik*, m. master, lord, possessor, proprietor, owner; *māliku-l-ḥazin*, name of a certain waterfowl; *māliku-l-mulk*, a title addressed to sovereign princes, prime ministers, &c. *a.*

مالكانه *mālikāna*, like a master or owner; in the manner of an owner; m. an annual or monthly allowance paid to a *zamīndār* by the person who occupies his lands, whether the state or a *jāgīrdār*. *a.*

مالكوس *mālkos*, m. name of a *rāg*. *s.*

مالكنگني *mālkangnī*, f. *Celastrus.* *h.*

مالكي *mālikī*, royal, princely, lordly. *a.*

مالكيت *mālikīyat*, f. possession, property, patronage. *a.*

مالگذار *māl-guzār*, m. a tenant, a subject, a landholder. *p.*

مالگذاري *māl-guzārī*, f. rent, the paying of rents or revenues. *p.*

مالن *mālin*, f. a gardener's wife, female gardener. *s.*

مالور *māl-war*, rich, opulent. *p.*

مالوف *mālūf*, familiar, accustomed to live in friendship, ordinary, customary. *a.*

مالي *mālī*, f. (in comp.) abst. of *māl*, q.v. *p.*

مالي *mālī*, relating to wealth or treasure. *a.*

مالي *mālī*, m. a gardener, a florist. *s.*

ماليت *māliyat*, f. wealth, wealthiness. *a.*

ماليده *mālīda*, m. bread or cakes made with flour, milk, butter, sugar, &c. *p.*

مام *mām*, | ماما *māmā*, } f. mother (old women in general are so called); *māmi nāf*, a midwife. *p.*

ماما *māmā*, m. a maternal uncle (also *māmū*, q.v.). *s.*

ماماي *māmā,ī*, f. midwifery. *p.*

مامن *māman*, m. place of security. *p.*

مامو *māmū*, m. an uncle, mother's brother; a snake (phrase used at night when it is deemed unlucky to call a serpent by its proper name). *s.*

مامور *māmūr*, ordered, commanded, fixed, determined, defined, (sub.) usage, established custom. *s.*

مامول *māmūl*, m. hope, expectation; adj. hoped for, expected. *s.*

مامون *māmūn*, rendered secure, preserved, exempted; firm, constant. *a.*

مامي *māmī*, f. an aunt, maternal uncle's wife. *s.*

مامي پينا *māmī pīnā*, a. to shew partiality. *h.*

مان *māṅ*, f. (v. *mā*) a mother. *s.*

Digitized by Google

مان *mān*, m. character, dignity, honour; blandishment; *mān-gumān*, m. dignity, state, honour; *mān-gaun*, m. respect. *s.*

مانا *mānā*, alike, equal, resembling. *p.*

مانا *mānnā*, a. to respect, believe, accept, acknowledge, receive, agree, allow, confess, consent, grant, take, trust, yield, submit, suppose, obey, own, permit, regard, mind, attend to. *s.*

مانپان *mān-pān*, respecting, honouring. *d.*

مانت *mānat*, likeness, resemblance; purpose, vow, resolution. *d.*

مانتا *māntā*, f. vow, promise. *s.*

مانج *mānj*, pus, matter, serum. *s.*

مانجنا *mānjnā*, a. to scour, to scrub, to clean. *s.*

مانجه *mānjh*, m. name of a *rāginī* or musical mode; the middle; a kind of verse; *mānjh-dhār*, the middle of the stream. *h.*

مانجها *mānjhā*, m. a paste mixed with pounded glass, and applied to the string of a kite to cut that of another with; a feast given by a bridegroom previous to the wedding; the trunk of a tree. *h.*

مانجهت *mānjhat*, f. state, dignity. *h.*

مانجهي *mānjhī*, m. master of a vessel, a boatman, sailor, a steersman. *h.*

مانچو *mānachyu* or *mānchyu*, name of a tribe of Tartars (commonly *Manchoo*). *t.*

ماند *mānd*, f. faded, a dull colour; a dunghill; the den of a wild beast. *h.*

ماندگي *māndagī*, f. fatigue. *p.*

مانده *mānda*, tired, weary, fatigued. *p.*

مانڈ *mānḍ*, m. rice-water, rice-gruel, starch, paste. *s.*

مانڈا *mānḍā*, m. film, speck (on the eye); a kind of bread. *h.*

مانڈنا *mānḍnā*, a. to rub; to starch. *s.*

مانڈها *mānḍhā*, m. (v. *maḍhā*) a temporary building, &c. *s.*

مانڈي *mānḍī*, f. starch made of rice-flour. *s.*

مانس *mānus*, m. a human being, a man; *māṅs*, m. flesh, meat. *s.*

مانسنوان *mān sanwān*, m. welcome. *s.*

مانش *mānuṣh*, } m. a man, a human
مانشي *mānuṣhya*, } being. *s.*

مانع *māni'*, m. an obstacle, impediment; a forbidder, preventer; *māni' honā*, to prevent, to forbid, to prohibit; *kyā māni'*, what hinders? quid obstat? *a.*

مانعات *māni'āt*, pl. obstacles, interruptions. *a.*

مانعت *māni'at*, f. prohibition, obstacle. *a.*

مانک *mānik*, m. a kind of gem, ruby; *līd kā mānik*, a horse. *s.*

مانکجوڑ *mānik-joṛ*, m. name of a bird (*Ardea leucocephala*). *h.*

مانکه *mānukh*, m. (for *mānuṣh*) a man, a human being. *s.*

مانگ *māng*, f. a line on the top of the head, where hair is parted; division; prow; a betrothed damsel. *h.*

مانگ چکني *māng-chiknī*, f. name of a bird. *h.*

مانگ دينا *māng-denā*, a. to borrow for another, to ask for and give. *h.*

مانگ لينا *māng-lenā*, a. to borrow. *h.*

مانگنا *māngnā*, a. to ask for, to require, to demand, to beg, to pray, to want, to desire, to seek, to will. *h.*

مانگي *māngī*, f. a loan, what is borrowed. *h.*

ماننا *mānnā*, a. to admit, to agree to, to receive favourably, to mind, to attend to, to take (v. *mānnā*); *burā mānnā*, to take amiss, to take as an affront; *bhalā mānnā*, to take in good part; *burā mānnā yā bhalā*, to take ill or well. *s.*

مانند *mānand* or *mānind*, f. like, resembling, resemblance. On the application of this word as a preposition v. Hind. Gr. p. 99. *p.*

مانو *māno*, suppose, grant, as if; m. a cat. *s.*

مانوس *mānūs*, m. a companion, associate, friend. *a.*

مانہ *māṅh*, postpos. in; (same as *meṅ*). *s.*

مانہ *mānahu* (v. *māno*), suppose, grant. *s.*

ماوا *māwā*, f. substance; starch; the yolk of an egg; leaven; milk inspissated by boiling. *h.*

ماوا *māwā*, f. dwelling, abode, habitation. *a.*

ماوس *māwas*, f. the conjunction of the sun and moon; the change of the moon. *s.*

ماولي *māwalī*, f. a mother. *d.*

ماه *māh*, m. the moon; a month; *māhi kan'ānī* (moon of *kan'ān*), Joseph, the son of Jacob; *māh-ba-māh* or *māh-māh*, monthly. *p.*

ماهپار *māh-pār*, } (lit.) a piece of the
ماهپاره *māh-pāra*, } moon; a handsome person. *p.*

ماهتاب *māhtāb*, m. the moon; moonlight, moonshine. *p.*

ماهتابي *māhtābī*, f. a kind of firework, blue-light; a kind of figured cloth. *p.*

ماهر *māhir*, acute, ingenious, sagacious, skilful, clever, proficient. *a.*

ماهر *māhur*, m. poison, venom. *h.*

Digitized by Google

ماهرو *māh-rū*, having a face beautiful as the moon; charming, elegant. *p.*

ماهو *māhū*, m. (v. *kaṇ-salā,ī*). *h.*

ماهوار *māhwār*, ماهواري *māhwārī*, } monthly, per month. *p.*

ماهي *māhī*, f. a fish; *māhī-tawa*, m. a frying-pan; *māhī-dandān*, m. a fish's tooth, of which the hilts of swords, &c. are made; *māhī-farosh*, m. a fishmonger; *māhī-gīr*, m. a fisherman; an otter (*Lutra lutreola, Shaw*); *māhī marātib*, m. certain honours, of which the privilege is especially conferred on princes and great nobles; they are denoted by the figure of a fish, with other insignia (two balls) carried as ensigns upon elephants. *p.*

ماهيانه *māhiyāna*, m. monthly salary. *p.*

ماهيت *māhīyat*, f. state, condition, circumstances, quality, value, essence, intrinsic worth. *a.*

ماهيچه *māhīcha*, slices of paste eaten in soup. *p.*

ماهيدان *māhī-dān*, a fishpond, a preserve-pond. *p.*

مائي *mā,e* or *mā,ī*, f. a mother. *s.*

مايا *māyā*, f. kindness, pity, sympathy, compassion, mercy, feeling, affection; idealism, illusion; prosperity, riches, opulence; a deception depending on the power of the Deity, whereby mankind believe in the existence of external objects which are in fact nothing but idea. *s.*

ماياپاتر *māyā-pātra*, rich, opulent, wealthy. *s.*

مائيكا *mā,ekā*, m. the maternal mansion (applied only to a woman). *s.*

مائل *mā,il*, inclined towards, taking delight in, affectionate, having a propensity, inclination, or partiality; addicted, apt. *a.*

مايوس *māyūs*, desperate, hopeless. *a.*

مايوسي *māyūsī*, f. hopelessness, desperation. *a.*

مايه *māya*, m. wealth, stock, money; root, origin, principle; a capital in trade, stock or store; measure, quantity, value; *girān-māya*, of great value, costly. *p.*

مباح *mubāḥ*, m. any indifferent action; lawful pleasure. *a.*

مباحثه *mubāḥaṣa*, m. a dispute, contest, debate. *a.*

مباد *ma-bād*, مبادا *ma-bādā*, } by no means, God forbid, lest, let it not so happen. *p.*

مبادرت *mubādarat*, f. haste, expedition; labouring. *a.*

مبادله *mubādala*, m. exchange, barter, retaliation, recompense. *a.*

مبادي *mubādī*, f. beginnings, origins. *a.*

مبارز *mubāriz*, m. a hero, a warrior; adj. prepared or ready for war. *p.*

مبارك *mubārak*, happy, fortunate, blessed, august, sacred, holy, welcome, well, auspicious. *a.*

مباركباد *mubārak-bād*, (lit.) may he be blessed or fortunate; blessing, congratulation. *a. p.*

مباركبادي *mubārak-bādī*, f. congratulation, benediction. *a. p.*

مباركي *mubārakī*, f. blessing, auspiciousness. *a.*

مباشرت *mubāsharat*, f. commencement or undertaking of any affair; *congredi cum fœminâ, inire eam.* *a.*

مبالغ *mabāligh*, pl. sums of money. *a.*

مبالغه *mubālagha*, m. exaggeration, hyperbole; diligence, endeavour; dwelling on a subject. *a.*

مباهات *mubāhāt*, boasting, glorying, pride, arrogance; glory, honour. *a.*

مباهي *mubāhī*, glorious, exalted; presuming, arrogant, proud. *a.*

مبتدا *mubtadā*, f. commencement, principle, or subject of a proposition; substantive noun in the nominative case; *mubtadā o khabar*, f. the subject and predicate or substantive and adjective (in syntax). *a.*

مبتدي *mubtadī*, m. beginning, a young scholar, a disciple just commencing to learn, a tyro; a founder, commencer. *a.*

مبتذل *mubtazal*, contemptible, base. *a.*

مبتلا *mubtalā*, مبتلي *mubtalī*, } afflicted, unfortunate, involved in trouble, tried with affliction, inured to distress. *a.*

مبحث *mabḥas*, time and place for disputation. *a.*

مبدا *mabdā*, the beginning, origin, source, principle. *a.*

مبدع *mabda'*, an invention, discovery, fiction; *mubdi'*, a creator, author, inventor, founder; one who feigns or tells a lie. *a.*

مبدل *mubaddal*, changed, altered. *a.*

مبذول *mabzūl*, expended, bestowed. *a.*

مبر *mubirr*, superior to one's companions. *a.*

مبرا *mubarrā*, free, absolved, exempted, far removed from; *mubarrā-k*, to acquit, to absolve, to exempt, to free. *a.*

مبرات *mabarrāt*, pl. (of *mabarrat*) good deeds. *a.*

مبرت *mabarrat*, f. doing good, beneficence; a public work (as a caravanserai, &c.) built by pious Musalmāns. *a.*

مبرم *mubram*, twisted of two threads twined together; firm, strong, urgent; *ḳazā,e mubram*, irresistible fate.

مبرهن *mubarhan*, demonstrative, evident, manifest. *a.*

Digitized by Google

مبشر *mubashshir*, m. a bearer of glad tidings, an evangelist. *a.*

مبصر *mubaṣṣir*, one who can see; provident, penetrating; clear, conspicuous; *mubṣir*, seeing; clear. *a.*

مبطل *mubṭal* or *mubaṭṭal*, abolished, annihilated; *mubṭil* or *mubaṭṭil*, abolishing, defacing, or destroying. *a.*

مبلغ *mablagh*, m. the place of arrival; a sum, ready money; much, many. *a.*

مبني *mabnī*, m. a foundation; *mabnī-i fasād*, an aggressor, the origin of strife. *a.*

مبهم *mubham*, occult, unknown, keeping concealed. *a.*

مبهوت *mabhūt*, stupified, astonished, struck dumb with astonishment, confounded. *a.*

مبهي *mubahhī*, *aphrodisiaca*. *a.*

مبيت *mabīt*, passing the night; doing any thing in the night-time, abiding; a bedchamber or any place wherein to pass the night. *a.*

مبيعي *mubī'ī*, sold; bought, venal. *a.*

مبين *mubīn*, manifest, clear; *mubaiyan*, explained, illustrated. *a.*

مپان *mapān*, m. measuring, measure. *s.*

مپانا *mapānā*, a. to cause to be measured. *s.*

مپنا *mapnā*, n. to be measured. *s.*

مپوانا *mapwānā*, a. to have measured, or get measured, or cause to be measured. *s.*

مت *mat*, f. manner, method, way, mode, system; wisdom, opinion, understanding, parts. *s.*

مت *mat*, neg. par. (used with the imperative) don't, as *mat jā,o*, don't go. *h.*

مت *matt*, intoxicated, drunk. *s.*

متا *matā*, m. counsel, advice. *s.*

متابعت *mutāba'at*, f. obsequiousness; following, understanding, or imitating one another, submitting, obeying; doing any thing solidly and certainly, doing in the same manner after another. *a.*

متاثر *muta,aṣṣir*, touched, impressed, affected. *a.*

متاخرين *muta,akhkhirīn*, modern, late. *a.*

متادب *muta,addab*, well-bred, learned, polite. *a.*

متادي *muta,addī*, prepared, ready, performing. *a.*

متاذي *muta,azẕī*, afflicted, troubled, grieved. *a.*

متارا *matārā*, wealth, substance. *d.*

متاس *mutās*, f. desire or inclination to piss. *s.*

متاسا *mutāsā*, desirous of pissing. *s.*

متاسف *muta,assif*, sorrowful, afflicted, anxious. *a.*

متاع *matā'*, f. merchandise, goods, chattels, furniture, effects, &c., valuables. *a.*

متالم *muta,allim*, grieved, sad, afflicted, pained, discontented. *a.*

متامل *muta,ammil*, contemplative, considering, examining attentively. *a.*

متانت *matānat*, f. firmness, solidity; a fortification, a castle; obstinacy. *a.*

متبدل *mutabaddil*, inverting, changing alternately. *a.*

متبدي *mutabaddī*, m. a commencer, a beginner. *a.*

متبرك *mutabarrak*, fortunate, august, blessed, holy. *a.*

متبسم *mutabassim*, smiling, laughing, risible. *a.*

متبني *mutabannā*, adopted (son or child). *a.*

متتبع *mutatabbi'*, imitative; (sub. m.) an imitator. *a.*

متجسس *mutajassis*, m. a spy, a scout, an emissary. *a.*

متجلي *mutajallā*, splendid, illuminated. *a.*

متحد *muttaḥid*, united, made one. *a.*

متحرك *mutaḥarrik*, moved, moving one's self, moveable; accented with short vowels; *ghair mutaḥarrik*, immoveable; not having a vowel. *a.*

متحرم *mutaḥarrim*, revered, respected, prohibited, unlawful. *a.*

متحمل *mutaḥammil*, affable, considerate, enduring, patient, suffering, bearing a burthen. *a.*

متحير *mutaḥaiyir*, astonished, wondering, confounded. *a.*

متخلص *mutakhalliṣ*, pure, surnamed; safe, delivered from evil. *a.*

متخيل *mutakhaiyil*, imagining, suspecting, fancying (good or evil). *a.*

متدين *mutadaiyin*, orthodox, religious. *a.*

متر *mitr* or *mitra*, m. a friend, friendship; *mitra-bhed*, breach of friendship; *mitra-druh*, a false or treacherous friend; *mitra-lābh*, acquisition of a friend, forming friendship. *s.*

متراءي *mitrā,ī*, متراتا *mitratā*, } f. friendship, friendly intercourse. *s.*

مترادف *mutarādif*, continued, successive; synonymous. *a.*

متراكم *mutarākim*, accumulated, heaped up, condensed. *a.*

مترانا *matrānā*, a. to persuade. *s.*

Digitized by Google

مترتب *mutaruttib*, arranged. *s.*

مترجم *muturjim*, m. an interpreter, a translator; *mutarjam*, translated. *a.*

مترحم *mutaraḥḥim*, compassionate, merciful, tender, affectionate. *a.*

متردد *mutaraddid*, rejected; adverse; wandering; irresolute, perplexed, ambiguous, hesitating. *a.*

مترصد *mutaraṣṣid*, expecting, watching, exploring; contemplating, gazing at. *a.*

مترضي *mutarazzī*, contenting, satisfying. *a.*

مترقب *mutarakḳib*, expecting, watching, observing, desiring. *a.*

متركب *mutarakkib*, composing, compounding. *a.*

متروك *matrūk*, abolished, obsolete, rejected, relinquished; *māli matrūk*, estate of a person deceased; *matrūku-l isti'māl*, unusual, not practised, disused, obsolete. *a.*

متزائد *mutazā,id*, increasing, multiplying. *a.*

متزلزل *mutazalzal*, shaken, convulsed (as the earth by an earthquake). *a.*

متساوي *mutusāwī*, equal, parallel, right, straight. *a.*

متسع *mutassi'*, broad, large, diffused; *mutsi'*, making up the number nine. *a.*

متسلط *mutasalliṭ*, despotic (command), absolute (dominion). *a.*

متسلم *mutasallim*, receiving any thing in charge, keeping in possession; *mutasallam* (part. pas.), delivered, consigned. *a.*

متسلي *mutasallī*, consoled, satisfied, comforted, condoled. *a.*

متشابه *mutashābih*, like, resembling; (sub.) an allegory, a simile, metaphor. *a.*

متشرع *mutasharri'*, orthodox, observing the *Shar'* or Divine law. *a.*

متشكل *mutashakkil*, like, resembling. *a.*

ميصدع *mutaṣaddi'*, importuning, troubling, plaguing. *a.*

متصدي *mutaṣaddī*, m. an accountant, a writer, a clerk; turning away the face, opposing; attempting, daring, intent on. *a.*

متصرف *mutaṣarrif*, profuse, extravagant; possessing, occupying, embezzling. *a.*

متصل *muttaṣil*, near, contiguous, adjoining. *a.*

متصور *mutaṣawwir*, considering, reflecting, considerate, imagining, conceiving. *a.*

متضرب *mutazarrib*, agitated, disturbed, uneasy, beaten. *a.*

متظلم *mutazallim*, obscured, darkened, oppressed, injured. *a.*

متع *mat'*, f. enjoying, reaping the advantage of; advancing (as the day). *a.*

متعارف *muta'āraf*, known, acknowledged, well known to each other. *a.*

متعاقب *muta'āḳib*, successive, following, pursuing; adv. afterwards. *a.*

متعال *muta'āl*, متعالي *muta'ālī*, } high, sublime, lofty. *a.*

متعبد *muta'abbid*, devout, religious; refractory, stubborn (a camel). *a.*

متعجب *muta'ajjib*, wonderful, admiring, wondering, astonished. *a.*

متعدد *muta'addid*, many, various; ready, prepared; (sub.) a number exceeding 10,000. *a.*

متعدي *muta'addī*, a transgressor, a wicked wretch; (in gram.) an active, transitive, or causal verb. *a.*

متعذر *muta'azzir*, making an apology; deserving pardon; difficult, impossible; stained; defaced. *a.*

متعرا *mata'rā*, wealth, substance. *d.*

متعرض *muta'arriz*, m. opposing, resisting, giving pain or trouble. *a.*

متعسر *muta'assir*, difficult, impossible. *a.*

متعصب *muta'aṣṣib*, bigoted, partial, prejudiced. *a.*

متعفن *muta'affin*, putrid, corrupted, rotten, stinking. *a.*

متعقد *muta'aḳḳid*, consolidated, fastened together. *a.*

متعلق *muta'alliḳ*, hanging, suspended; belonging to, concerning; connected with, attached to, addicted. *a.*

متعلقات *muta'alliḳāt*, متعلقان *muta'alliḳān* } pl. domestics, children, family. *a.*

متعلم *muta'allam*, being taught, learning; (sub.) a scholar, disciple; *muta'allim*, teaching, a teacher. *a.*

متعه *mut'a*, use, profit, conveniency, marrying *pro tempore*, an easy kind of marriage permitted to good *Musalmāns* when absent from home. *a.*

متعين *muta'aiyin*, appointed to, fixed, constituted, deputed, determined. *a.*

متعينه *muta'aiyana*, m. a station, post, command. *a.*

متغلب *mutaghallib*, victorious, overcoming. *a.*

متغير *mutaghaiyir*, changed, inconsistent, disturbed, stupified, perplexed, estranged. *a.*

Digitized by Google

متفحص *mutafaḥḥis*, an inquirer, examiner, investigator; *mutafaḥḥaṣ*, examined. *a.*

متفرق *mutafarriḳ*, separate, distinct, dispersed, scattered. *a.*

متفرقات *mutifarriḳāt*, pl. various and scattered things. *a.*

متفرقة *mutifarriḳat* or *mutifarriḳa*, various, sundry; horseguards, spearmen, or archers, attending a monarch when he travels. *a.*

متفق *muttafiḳ*, united, agreeing, unanimous, consenting; m. an accomplice; *coitio*. *a.*

متفكر *mutafakkir*, contemplative, considering, serious, thoughtful, pensive, grave. *a.*

متفني *mutafannī*, vicious, worthless, faulty. *a.*

متقاضي *mutaḳāẓī*, exacting or receiving (payment of a debt); a dun. *a.*

متقدم *mutaḳaddim*, ancient, anterior, antique, preceding; (sub.) a chief, president, guardian. *a.*

متقدمين *mutaḳaddimīn*, pl. the ancients, ancient. *a.*

متقرب *mutakarrib*, approaching, having access; (sub.) a royal relation or favourite. *a.*

متقرر *mutaḳarrir*, made fast, confirmed, established. *a.*

متقي *muttaḳī*, abstinent, refraining, abstemious, sober, temperate. *a.*

متكا *muttakā*, a cushion, couch, pillow. *a.*

متكبر *mutakabbir*, proud, haughty, arrogant. *a.*

متكبرانه *mutakabbirāna*, arrogantly, haughtily. *a.*

متكفل *mutakaffil*, a bail, a surety; (in revenue language) an officer who examines accounts and puts his seal on them, when passed in the subordinate *kachahris* before they are sent to court. *a.*

متكلم *mutakallim*, speaking; (sub.) a speaker, declaimer; (in gram.) the first person. *a.*

متكي *muttakī*, one who leans or reclines. *a.*

متلاشي *mutalāshī*, m. an inquirer, searcher. *a.*

متلاطس *mutalāṭis*, متلاطم *mutalāṭim*, } dashed together, agitated (as the waves). *a.*

متلاناجيكا *matlānā jī kā*, n. to be sick at the stomach, to feel nausea. *a.*

متلذذ *mutalazziz*, one who relishes or takes delight (in a thing). *a.*

متلف *mutlif*, consuming, ruining; (sub.) a consumer, prodigal. *a.*

متلون *mutalawwin*, changeable, various. *a.*

متمادي *mutamādī*, persevering, continuing, prolonging. *a.*

متمتع *mutamatti'*, enjoying, relishing. *a.*

متمرد *mutamarrid*, vicious, stubborn, disobedient, refractory. *a.*

متمكن *mutamakkin*, powerful, residing; (sub.) an inhabitant; *mutamakkan*, m. (in gram.) a diptote, or noun of two cases. *a.*

متمني *mutamannī*, wishing, desiring, hoping. *a.*

متمول *mutamawwil*, enriched, wealthy. *a.*

متن *matan*, m. the text of a book, the middle. *a.*

متنا *matnā*, m. a kind of sugar-cane. *h.*

متنا *mutnā*, one who pisses much. *s.*

متناهي *mutanāhī*, finished, determined, terminated, arrived at the utmost extreme. *a.*

متنبه *mutanabbih*, circumspect, diligent. *a.*

متنبي *mutanabbī*, one who calls himself a prophet; name of a celebrated Arabian poet. *a.*

متنجم *mutanajjim*, a star-gazer, an astrologer. *a.*

متنجن *mutanjan*, m. a kind of dish, a *pulā,o*. *p.*

متنجن گوسپندي *mutanjan gospandī*, a kind of dish (*pulā,o*) made of goat's flesh. *p.*

متنفر *mutanaffir*, averse, disgusted, abhorring, detesting. *a.*

متنفس *mutanaffis*, solitary, single. *a.*

متنگ *matang*, m. an elephant. *s.*

متو *matau*, m. (Braj) counsel, advice. *s.*

متواتر *mutawātir*, متوارد *mutawārid*, } successively. *a.*

متواضع *mutawāẓi'*, complimenting, humbling, complaisant. *a.*

متوالا *matwālā*, intoxicated. *s. h.*

متوالي *mutawālī*, successive. *a.*

متوت *mattavat*, like one drunk, in the manner of a drunkard. *s.*

متوجه *mutawajjih*, turning, facing, travelling towards; attending to, favouring. *a.*

متوحش *mutawaḥḥish*, terrified, scared away. *a.*

متوسط *mutawassiṭ*, intermediate, middling. *a.*

متوسل *mutawassil*, adjoining, conjoining; trusting in God. *a.*

متوصل *mutawaṣṣil*, connected, related, joined to, depending on, arriving; (sub.) a dependant, connection. *a.*

Digitized by Google

متوطن *mutawattin*, inhabitant, native, inhabiting, residing. *a.*

متوفر *mutawaffir*, many, numerous, plentiful, copious. *a.*

متوفي *mutawaffī*, dead, defunct. *a.*

متوقع *mutawakki'*, expected, expecting. *a.*

متوقف *mutawakkif*, slow, tardy, delaying, waiting for, expecting. *a.*

متوكل *mutawakkil*, resigned to the will of God, trusting another, resigned to one's fate. *a.*

متولد *mutawallid*, born, generated. *a.*

متولي *mutawallī*, a superintendent (or treasurer of a mosque); a kinsman. *a.*

متها *mathā*, m. (v. *māthā*) the forehead, &c. *a.*

متهاني *mathānī*, f. a churning vessel. *s.*

متهت *mathit*, buttermilk without any watery admixture. *s.*

متهر *mutihar*, m. straw, &c. mixed with horse's urine. *s.*

متهرا *mathurā*, f. name of a city, the birthplace of *Krishna*. *s.*

متهرني *mathurnī*, f. the female of *mathuriyā*, q.v. *s.*

متهري *mutihrī*, f. a hole in which the dirt of a stable (particularly urine) is collected. *s.*

متهريا *mathuriyā*, m. name of a caste of Brāhmans of Mathurā. *s.*

متهس *mithas*, mutually, reciprocally. *s.*

متهم *muttaham*, suspected, accused, arraigned; *muttahim*, one who suspects. *a.*

متهن *mithun*, the constellation Gemini; a pair; hence the Bengalese represented the constellation by a man and woman. *s.*

متهن *mathan*, m. act of churning; *mathin*, a churning-stick. *s.*

متهنا *mathnā*, a. to churn; to knead, to work; m. a churn-staff. *s.*

متهني *mathnī*, a churn-staff. *s.*

متهني بها,و *mithunī bhā,o*, m. amorous inclination. *s.*

متهنيا *mathaniyā*, f. a churning-vessel. *s.*

متهوٹ *mathaut*, m. contribution, subscription, capitation. *s.*

متهورا *mathaurā*, m. a parasol, parapluie, umbrella. *s.*

متهيا *mithyā*, m. falsehood, untruth; adv. falsely. *s.*

متهياچار *mithyā-chār*, acting falsely. *s.*

متهيادرشٹ *mithyā-drishti*, f. atheism; heresy. *s.*

متهيامت *mithyā-mati*, f. error, ignorance, mistake. *s.*

متهياوادي *mithiyā-vādī*, one who utters falsehood. *s.*

متي *mitī*, f. date; interest. *s.*

متين *matīn*, strong, firm, solid; obstinate; sententious. *a.*

مٹا *mattā* (v. *chaugān*), a bat or club, &c. *d.*

مٹاپا *mutāpā*, f. fatness, grossness. *h.*

مٹانا *mitānā*, a. to efface, to erase. *h.*

مٹر *matar*, m. a pea (*Pisum sativum*). *h.*

مٹرا *matrā*, m. a kind of pea; name of a kind of silk cloth. *h.*

مٹري *matrī*, f. a kind of pea. *h.*

مٹريلا *matrīlā*, mixed with peas. *h.*

مٹك *matak*, f. coquetry, ogling. *h.*

مٹكا *matkā*, m. a large earthen jar. *h.*

مٹكانا *matkānā*, a. to wink, to ogle, to twinkle. *h.*

مٹكلا *mutkulā*, a kind of dumpling. *d.*

مٹكن *matkan*, m. coquetry, ogling. *h.*

مٹكنا *mataknā*, n. to wink, to ogle, to coquet; *matkanā*, m. a small vessel for taking water out of a larger. *h.*

مٹكوتها *matkothā*, m. a house of earth. *h.*

مٹكي *matkī*, f. a child's coral, or plaything which infants suck; a small jar; a wink, a twinkle, closing the eyes. *h.*

مٹنا *mitnā*, n. to expire, to be effaced, to cease existing. *h.*

مٹه *math*, m. a Hindū college or convent, a pagan temple. *s.*

مٹه *muth*, m. grasp, clutch; the fist. *d.*

مٹها *matthā*, m. buttermilk. *s.*

مٹها *matthā*, slow, lazy, indolent; *mitthā*, m. a kiss. *h.*

مٹهاس *mithās*, f. } sweetness. *s.*
مٹهانس *mithāns*, m. }

مٹهاي *mithā,ī*, f. a sweetmeat; sweetness. *s.*

مٹهري *mitharī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *s.*

مٹهوري *mathaurī*, m. a jar. *h.*

مٹهولي *matholī*, m. onanism. *h.*

مٹهي *mutthī*, f. a handful, grasp; fist. *s.*

مٹهي *mitthī*, f. a kiss. *h.*

مٹهيا *muthiyā*, m. a handful. *s.*

Digitized by Google

مٹی *miṭṭī* or *maṭṭī*, f. earth; *miṭṭī par larnā*, to dispute about land; *miṭṭī pakarnā*, to bite the ground; to be overcome or overturned; to be perverse or obstinate, to resist; *miṭṭī denā*, to bury; *miṭṭī ḍālnā*, to conceal the crime or fault of another; *miṭṭī karnā*, to ruin or destroy; *miṭṭī meṅ milnā*, to be ruined or disgraced; *miṭṭī khānā*, to eat flesh; *miṭṭī honā*, to become weak or faint, to be ruined. *s.*

مٹیارا *maṭiyārā*, m. arable land, rich soil. *s.*

مٹیانا *maṭiyānā*, n. to wink at, to connive, to suffer, to tolerate. *h.*

مٹیاو *maṭiyāw*, m. sufferance, toleration. *h.*

مثابہ *maṣāba*, a step, a degree, a station; a place where people assemble. *a.*

مثال *miṣāl*, f. simile, likeness, similitude. *a.*

مثانہ *maṣāna*, the bladder, the place which holds the fœtus. *a.*

مثبت *muṣbit*, one who confirms, proves, or establishes. *a.*

مثقال *maṣḳāl* or *miṣḳāl*, m. a weight containing 4 *māshas* and 3½ *ratīs*. *a.*

مثل *maṣal*, f. a fable, allegory, simile, metaphor, proverb; post, station, department, an example; *miṣl*, f. similitude, likeness. *a.*

مثلاً *miṣlan*, for example, for instance. *a.*

مثلث *muṣallaṣ*, three-cornered, triple; *muṣallaṣ maṣlā*, an allegorical fable. *a.*

مثلہ *maṣla* or *maṣula*, a question, proposition, precept, example. *a.*

مثمر *muṣmir*, fruitful; *muṣammar*, fruit ripe for gathering. *a.*

مثمن *muṣamman*, consisting of eight, octangular, eight fold. *a.*

مثنوی *maṣnawī*, f. the sort of verse in which the couplets rhyme regularly, as in English heroic verse. The term is applied, *par excellence*, to a moral work in this kind of metre by Maulavī Rūmī. *a.*

مثنی *muṣannā*, m. a copy, the second. *a.*

مج *maj*, ripe, yellow. *h.*

مجا *majjā*, m. marrow, pith, kernel. *s.*

مجادل *mujādil*, contentious, disputant, quarrelsome. *a.*

مجادلہ *mujādala*, m. contention, dispute, altercation; a conflict, scuffle. *a.*

مجاز *majāz*, lawful, convenient; superficial, insincere, feigned; metaphorical. *a.*

مجازی *majāzī*, superficially; adj. metaphoric, hyperbolical. *a.*

مجال *majāl*, f. power, ability, strength. *a.*

مجالس *majālis*, pl. (of *majlis*) conferences, assemblies, convivial conversation. *a.*

مجالست *mujālasat*, f. sitting together, an assembly. *a.*

مجامع *majāmi'*, pl. (of *majma'*) congregations. *a.*

مجامعت *mujāma'at*, f. carnal connection, *coitus*. *a.*

مجانست *mujānasat*, f. being akin, or homogeneous. *a.*

مجاور *mujāwir*, m. a neighbour; a sweeper of a mosque (devoutly employed or fixed to the mosque). *a.*

مجاورت *mujāwarat*, } f. neighbourhood, in-
مجاوری *mujāwirī*, } timacy, familiarity. *a.*

مجاوز *mujāwiz*, transgressing, exceeding, bounding. *a.*

مجاهد *mujāhid*, one who labours or endeavours; a warrior (especially in the defence of the true faith). *a.*

مجاهدت *mujāhadat*, f. a holy war, fighting in defence of religion. *a.*

مجبور *majbūr*, constrained, forced, restricted. *a.*

مجبوری *majbūrī*, f. constraint, restriction. *a.*

مجتبی *mujtabā*, elected, chosen. *a.*

مجترم *mujtarim*, guilty, arraigned. *a.*

مجتمع *mujtami'*, assembled, convened; agreeing in the same opinion; (a man) arriving at full strength. *a.*

مجتهد *mujtahid*, one who wages war against infidels; a title conferred on the heads of the law and religion. *a.*

مجحر *majḥar*, m. an asylum, a hiding-place. *a.*

مجد *majd*, m. glory, grandeur, splendour, the honour derived from ancestors; *ẕu-l-majd*, glorious, right honourable. *a.*

مجدد *mujaddad*, new, recent, modern. *a.*

مجذوب *majẕūb*, attracted, abstracted. *a.*

مجذور *majẕūr*, m. square (in arithmetic). *a.*

مجذوم *majẕūm*, leprous. *a.*

مجرا *mujrā*, m. (in Pers. and Hind.) allowance, premium, deduction; (in Hind.) obeisance, respects, visit, audience; *mujrā-k*, a. to visit. *a.*

مجرائی *mujrā,ī*, m. one who pays his respects, i.e. servants, ministers, &c. *a.*

مجرب *mujarrib*, trying, proving; *mujarrab*, adj. expert, skilful, experienced. *a.*

مجرد *mujarrad*, solitary, alone, unmarried. *a.*

مجردات *mujarradāt*, pl. incorporeal beings. *a.*

مجردی *mujarradī*, f. solitude, solitariness. *a.*

Digitized by Google

مجرم *mujrim*, criminal; (sub.) a sinner. *a.*

مجروح *majrūḥ*, wounded, lacerated. *a.*

مجزا *mujazzā*, divided into several parts. *a.*

مجسم *mujassam*, having a body, embodied, corpulent, incorporated, incarnate. *a.*

مجلا *mujallā*, polished, furbished, illustrated, manifested. *a.*

مجلد *mujallid*, m. a bookbinder; *mujallad*, bound (a volume). *a.*

مجلس *majlis*, f. an assembly, a company, congregation, convention. *a.*

مجمد *mujammad*, congealed. *a.*

مجمر *majmir*, m. a chafing-dish; a censer for incense; perfume. *a.*

مجمع *majma'*, m. an assembly, a collection. *a.*

مجمل *mujmal*, m. a summary, compendium, abridgment; *mujmil*, one who sums up. *a.*

مجموعه *majmū'a*, m. a crowd, assembly; a compound perfume; a collection, magazine, compendium; a form (in printing); adj. collected, assembled, contained, all, the whole; *majmū'a-dār* (record keeper), a title given to the servants of a *ḳānūn-go*. *a.*

مجموعي *majmū'ī*, aggregate, collected. *a.*

مجنس *mujannas*, a mongrel, of mixed breed; adj. composed of different kinds. *a.*

مجنون *majnūn*, insane, in love; n. prop. the name of a celebrated lover, whose amours with *Lailā* are the subject of a poem by several eminent hands such as *Nizāmi*, *Amīr Khusrū*, and *Jāmī*, &c. *a.*

مجنونيت *majnūnīyat*, f. insanity, love-madness. *a.*

مجورا *majūrā*, m. (said to be corrup. for *mazdūr*) a labourer. *p.*

مجوز *mujawwiz*, holding or proving to be lawful; permitting or allowing to pass; urging, pressing. *a.*

مجوس *majūs*, m. a guebre, or follower of Zoroaster, the magi. *p. a.*

مجوسي *majūsī*, of or relating to the magi. *p.*

مجوف *mujawwaf*, hollow, concave, vaulted; *majūf*, thick, large bellied. *a.*

مجه *mujh*, inflex. of 1st pers. pron. me. *a.*

مجهار *majhār*, m. (v. *mānjh*) the middle, &c. *s.*

مجهاري *majhārī*, in the midst. *s.*

مجهلا *majhlā*, middling, intermediate. *a.*

مجهله *majhala*, m. wrangling. *a.*

مجهود *majhūd*, oppressed with labour, or vexation; (sub.) care, trouble, endeavour, diligence. *a.*

مجهول *majhūl*, little known; (sub.) passive voice; (in gram.) applied to the letters *wāw* and *yā*, when the former has the sound of *o* in *mole*, and the latter that of *ē* in *fête*; *majhūli muṭlāḳ*, very indolent or useless. *a.*

مجهولا *majholā*, middling, intermediate. *s.*

مجهولي *majholī*, f. a small cart on two wheels. *h.*

مجهولي *majhūlī*, f. ignorance. *a.*

مجهي *mujhe*, (acc. or dat.) pron. me, to me. *h.*

مجهيلي *majhelī*, f. a small cart. *h.*

مجي *muje* (v. *mujhe*), me, to me. *d.*

مجيب *mujīb*, listening to, granting, consenting, taking well. *a.*

مجيت *majīt*, cheap, that which is sold at an under price; bought at second hand. *h.*

مجيته *majīṭh*, f. name of a drug, used for dyeing red (*Rubia Munjīt, Roxb.*). *s.*

مجيد *majīd*, glorious, honourable, noble. *a.*

مجيرا *majīrā*, m. small cymbals. *s.*

مچا *muchchā*, m. a large lump of flesh, or meat. *h.*

مچامچ *machāmach*, chokeful, stuffed. *h.*

مچان *machān*, m. a stage, a frame, a bench, platform. *s.*

مچانا *machānā*, a. to make, to stir, to commit, to produce. *h.*

مچرانا *michrānā*, a. to eat without an appetite. *h.*

مچرمچر *michar-michar*, eating without an appetite. *h.*

مچک *machak*, f. pain in the joints. *h.*

مچکارنا *michkārnā*, a. to rinse. *h.*

مچکانا *machkānā*, a. to wink. *h.*

مچکنا *machaknā*, n. to have pain in the joints; to creak (as a bedstead, &c.) *h.*

مچلا *machlā*, perverse, refractory, disobedient, cross, obstinate, pert. *h.*

مچلاپن *machlāpan*, m. stubbornness. *h.*

مچلانا *machlānā*, n. to feel nausea, to be sick at the stomach; to pretend ignorance. *h.*

مچلاها *machlāhā*, squeamish, stubborn. *h.*

مچلاهت *machlāhat*, f. stubbornness. *h.*

مچلاي *machlā,ī*, f. } pertness, perverseness. *h.*
مچلپن *machal-pan*, m. }

مچلکه *muchalka*, m. a bond, a note of hand, an agreement. *t.*

Digitized by Google

مچلنا *machalnā*, n. to be perverse, refractory, disobedient, &c. *h.*

مچمچ *mach-mach*, an imitative sound. *h.*

مچمچانا *machmachānā*, n. (v. *machkanā*). *h.*

مچنا *michnā*, a. to shut, to close. *h.*

مچنا *machnā*, n. to be made, committed, stirred up, perpetrated, produced. *h.*

مچنگ *muchang*, f. harp; name of a musical instrument, a Jew's harp. *p.*

مچوڑنا *machoṛnā*, a. to twist, to break by twisting. *h.*

مچولنا *michaulnā*, a. to shut the eyes. *h.*

مچھ *machchh* or *machh*, m. a fish; the name of the first *avatār*, or incarnation, when *Vishṇu* appeared in the shape of the small fish *saphari*, to *Satyabratā* or *Hayagriva*, to warn him of the general deluge, and desire him to place the four *Vedas* in the boat, which he (*Vishṇu*) would preserve. The fish was first taken up by *Hayagriva* in his hands when bathing; it was then of the size of a *Pūṭhī*, but afterwards grew too large for being contained in a tank, river, &c., and was carried to the sea; where afterwards it supported the ark with its horn. *Satyabratā* lived about 3000 years before Christ. *s.*

مچھر *machchhar*, m. a gnat, a musquito; *machchhar kī jhūl kā chor*, one who would steal the minutest thing, a mean, petty pilferer. *s.*

مچھرک *muchharak* (v. *maseṅ*), the down upon the lips. *d.*

مچھلي *machhlī*, } f. a fish. *s.*
مچھي *machchhī*, }

مچھندر *machhandar*, m. a rat; (met.) adj. stupid. *h.*

مچھندر *machhandar*, name of a *jogī*. *s.*

مچھوا *machhwā* or *machhuwā*, m. a fisherman. *s.*

مچھي *machchhī*, f. a kiss. *h.*

مچيا *machiyā*, m. a stool, a chair. *s.*

مچياو *machiyāw*, m. honey. *h.*

محابا *muḥābā*, m. respect, regard, friendship, affection; *be muḥābā*, without respect (of persons or circumstances). *a.*

محارب *muḥārib*, m. a warrior, a combatant. *a.*

محاربت *muḥārabat*, } battle, combat,
محاربه *muḥāraba*, } war. *a.*

محاسب *muḥāsib*, m. an accountant, one who keeps accounts; calculating, an examiner, an auditor of accounts. *a.*

محاسبه *muḥāsaba*, m. computation, calculation, account; *muḥāsaba-dār*, an accountant, one who has accounts to settle; *muḥāsaba-ṭalab*, demanding a settlement of accounts. *a.*

محاسن *maḥāsin*, pl. irreg. (of *ḥusn*) the beard and mustaches; virtues, laudable actions. *a.*

معاش *maḥāsh*, m. goods, effects, wealth. *a.*

محاصر *muḥāṣir*, a besieger, one who surrounds or blockades (a fort, &c.). *a.*

محاصره *muḥāṣara*, surrounding, besieging, investing, blockading, sitting down before a fort, &c. *a.*

محاضرت *muḥāẓarat*, f. appearing before or against another. *a.*

محافظ *muḥāfiẓ*, a defender, commander. *a.*

محافظت *muḥāfaẓat*, f. preservation, protection, guardianship, custody; keeping in mind or memory. *a.*

محافه *muḥāfa*, m. (properly *mihaffa*) a *pālkī*, a kind of litter in which women travel. *a.*

محال *maḥāll*, m. pl. (of *maḥall* or *mahalla*) streets, squares, courts, places, houses, districts, departments. *a.*

محال *muḥāl*, impossible, absurd; *muḥāli muṭlaḳ*, very difficult, absolutely impossible, quite absurd; *maḥāl*, art, deception. *a.*

محالات *muḥālāt*, pl. absurdities, impossibilities. *a.*

محامد *maḥāmid*, pl. (of *maḥmida*) praiseworthy actions. *a.*

محاورات *muḥāwarāt*, pl. dialogues, idioms, &c. *a.*

محاوره *muḥāwara*, m. idiom, usage, current speech, phraseology, dialogue, conversation, conference. *a.*

محب *muḥibb*, m. a friend, a lover. *a.*

محبت *maḥabbat*, f. friendship, love, affection, attachment. *a.*

محبس *maḥbas*, m. a prison; *miḥbas*, bed furniture; *muḥbas*, imprisoned. *a.*

محبوب *maḥbūb*, beloved, (sub.) a sweetheart; *maḥbūbu-l ḳulūb*, cordially beloved. *a.*

محبوبه *maḥbūba*, f. beloved, a sweetheart, a mistress, a lovely woman. *a.*

محبوبي *maḥbūbī*, f. loveliness, amiability. *a.*

محبوس *maḥbūs*, imprisoned, confined. *a.*

محتاج *muḥtāj*, necessitous, needy, indigent; a mendicant. *a.*

محتاجي *muḥtājī*, f. state of indigence. *a.*

محترم *muḥtarim*, honoured, respected, sacred, revered, venerable. *a.*

محتسب *muḥtasib*, m. a censor; a superintendent of the police, appointed by the Muhammadans to superintend the morals of the people, to regulate the weights and measures, and to prevent unlawful games, drinking and other disorders. *a.*

محتشم *muḥtashim*, having many followers, powerful, great. *a.*

Digitized by Google

محلب prunus mahaleb

محتمل *muhtamal* or *muhtamil*, suspected, conjectured; suspicious, doubtful, possible, probable, suffering patiently. *a.*

محجوب *mahjūb*, veiled; modest, bashful. *a.*

محجور *mahjūr*, forbidden, prohibited. *a.*

محدود *mahdūd*, limited, bounded. *a.*

محراب *mihrāb*, f. the principal place in a mosque, where the priest prays to the people with his face turned towards Mecca; the royal closet, or chamber. *a.*

محرر *muharrir*, m. a writer, a clerk; *muharrar*, written, inscribed. *a.*

محرف *muharraf*, inverted, transposed. *a.*

محرق *muharrik*, inflamed, burning (a fever); *muhrik*, incentive, giving warmth. *a.*

محرك *muharrik*, moving, putting in motion; (sub.) a mover, persuader, executer. *a.*

محرم *muharram*, sacred, forbidden; (sub.) the name of the first Muhammadan month, held sacred on account of the death of *Husain*, son of *'Alī*, who was killed by *Yazīd*, near *Kūfa*. *a.*

محرم *mahram*, a spouse, an intimate friend; any one who is admitted into the women's apartments; boddice, the part of the dress in which the breasts are confined. *a.*

محرمات *muharramāt*, things forbidden. *a.*

محرميت *mahramīyat*, f. the state of being a confidant. *a.*

محروس *mahrūs*, guarded, preserved. *a.*

محروسه *mahrūsa*, m. a garrisoned or fortified place; *mamāliki mahrūsa*, the countries occupied by any sovereign. *a.*

محروم *mahrūm*, prohibited, excluded; unfortunate, wretched, plundered, deprived of the support of life, disappointed. *a.*

محروميت *mahrūmīyat*, f. prohibition, disappointment. *a.*

محزون *mahzūn*, grieved, vexed, afflicted. *a.*

محسن *muhsin*, benefiting, obliging. *a.*

محسوب *mahsūb*, computed, numbered, carried to account. *a.*

محسود *mahsūd*, envied, hated. *a.*

محسوس *mahsūs*, perceived, felt, known for certain. *a.*

محشر *mahshar*, m. the last judgment, a place of assembly. *a.*

محشور *mahshūr*, raised from the dead. *a.*

محصل *muhassil*, m. a tax-gatherer, a bailiff, a dun; adj. collecting, gathering, inquiring. *a.*

محصلانه *muhassilāna*, the fees of the bailiff or tax-gatherer. *a.*

محصن *muhsan*, chaste, continent. *a.*

محصور *mahsūr*, besieged, surrounded, detained, restrained. *a.*

محصول *mahsūl*, m. tax, duty, excise, custom, postage, produce of any thing. *a.*

محض *mahz*, pure, unmixed; adv. merely, entirely, wholely, purely. *a.*

محضر *mahzar*, m. royal presence, appearance, a general application or petition; *mahzar-nāma*, m. a muster-roll, list of those who are present. *a.*

محظور *mahzūr*, forbidden, unlawful. *a.*

محظورات *mahzūrāt*, pl. unlawful things. *a.*

محظوظ *mahzūz*, glad, cheerful, contented, delighted, pleased. *a.*

محفل *mahfil*, f. the place or time of meeting, assembly, congregation, congress. *a.*

محفوظ *mahfūz*, guarded, protected, preserved; committed to memory. *a.*

محفه *mihaffa*, m. a covered chair or *palkī* for women. *a.*

محق *muhikk*, acting properly, doing justice, knowing for certain; *mahk*, cancelling; burning; having a right. *a.*

محقر *muhakkar*, despised, contemptible. *a.*

محقق *muhakkak*, confirmed, certified, authenticated, verified, known for truth; *muhakkik*, (part. act.) verifying, affirming. *a.*

محك *mihak* or *mihakk*, f. touchstone, test. *s.*

محكم *muhkam*, strengthened, firm, fortified, strong; adv. strenuously, firmly. *a.*

محكمه *mahkama*, m. a tribunal, court of justice, judgment seat. *a.*

محكوم *mahkūm*, subjected, under command; invested with supreme power; sentenced, condemned. *a.*

محل *mahall*, m. a place, building, house, mansion, seraglio, district, quarter, abode, time, opportunity; *mahalli mujrā*, the place of obeisance; clearing of accounts. *a.*

محلات *mahallāt*, pl. houses, places, &c. *a.*

محله *mahalla*, a quarter (or part of a town), district, division. *a.*

محلي *mahallī*, an attendant on the seraglio; an eunuch. *a.*

محمد *muhammad*, praised; name of the Arabian prophet. *a.*

محمده *mahmida*, a laudable action, fame. *a.*

محمدي *muhammadī*, *Muhammadan*; a follower of or believer in *Muhammad*. *a.*

محمل *mahmil*, m. that by which any thing is supported; a camel's saddle, or that which fastens the two parts of a camel's load; a litter carried on a camel. *a.*

Digitized by Google

محمود *maḥmūd*, worthy, laudable; a man's name. *a.*

محمودي *maḥmūdī*, f. a kind of fine muslin; a silver coin worth about eightpence of our money; name of an *Afghān* tribe. *a.*

محنت *miḥnat*, f. labour, trouble, misfortune, difficulty, calamity, affliction, trial, temptation, perplexity, sorrow; *miḥnat-zada*, struck with affliction; *miḥnat-kash*, one who endures affliction; *miḥnat ko pinā*. (Dakh.) to suffer patiently under affliction. *a.*

محنتانه *miḥnatāna*, pay of labour, wages. *a.*

محنتي *miḥnatī*, laborious, difficult, unfortunate; m. a labourer. *a.*

محو *maḥv*, *maḥw*, or *maḥo*, effaced, forgotten, erased, obliterated. *a.*

محور *miḥwar*, m. an axis. *a.*

محوط *muḥawwaṭ*, surrounded by a wall. *a.*

محيط *muḥīṭ*, containing, surrounding, encircling; comprehending, knowing; *bahri muḥīṭ*, the main ocean; *muḥīti dā,ira*, the circumference of a circle. *a.*

محيل *muḥīl*, m. a cheat, deceiver, knave, prevaricator. *a.*

مخا *mukhā*, Moka, a seaport town of Arabia, on the Red Sea. *a.*

مخادم *makhādim*, pl. servants, domestics, ministers. *a.*

مخارج *makhārij*, pl. (of *mukhraj*) expenses, disbursements. *a.*

مخاطب *mukhāṭib*, m. a speaker, the person who addresses another. *a.*

مخاطبين *mukhāṭibīn*, pl. those who speak to or address others. *a.*

مخاطره *mukhāṭara*, m. danger, peril, hazard. *a.*

مخالطت *mukhālaṭat*, f. associating, conversing, mixing together in society. *a.*

مخالف *mukhālif*, opposite, adverse, contrary, dissentient; (sub.) an enemy, an opponent. *a.*

مخالفت *mukhālafat*, f. opposition, adversity, repugnance, variance, enmity. *a.*

مخبر *mukhbir*, announcing news, signifying, certifying, telling news; *mukhbiri ṣādiḳ*, the bringer of certain intelligence. *a.*

مختار *mukhtār*, chosen, selected; absolute, independent, invested with power and authority; (sub.) a free agent. *a.*

مختاري *mukhtārī*, f. independence, power, authority, free agency. *a.*

مخترع *mukhtari'*, m. an inventor, author, founder; commencing; *mukhtara'*, invented, discovered, contrived. *a.*

مختص *mukhtaṣṣ*, appropriated, peculiar; chosen, elected; private, domestic. *a.*

مختصر *mukhtaṣar*, abbreviated, abridged; (sub.) a compendium, an epitome. *a.*

مختفي *mukhtafī*, hidden, concealed; also hiding, lurking. *a.*

مختل *mukhtall*, confused, confounded, disturbed, corrupted; emaciated. *a.*

مختلف *mukhtalif*, diverse, discordant, different, various. *a.*

مختوم *makhtūm*, sealed, signed, concluded. *a.*

مخجل *mukhajjal*, confounded, bashful, ashamed. *a.*

مخدوم *makhdūm*, served; (hence) a master. *a.*

مخدوميت *makhdūmiyat*, f. mastership. *a.*

مخرج *makhraj*, m. utterance, pronunciation; *mukhraj*, any thing given out, expenditure. *a.*

مخزن *makhzan*, m. a magazine, storehouse, granary; (hence Span. *almazen*, Port. *almazem*, Ital. *magazzino*, Fr. *magazin*, Eng. *magazine*). *a.*

مخصور *mukhṣūr*, injured, damaged. *a.*

مخصوص *makhṣūṣ*, peculiar, particular. *a.*

مخضر *mukhaẓẓar*, verdant, flourishing. *a.*

مخطوب *mākhṭūb*, affianced, betrothed. *a.*

مخطور *makhṭūr*, thought, imagined, conceived, supposed. *a.*

مخفف *mukhaffaf*, alleviated; light; contemptible; (a consonant) having a short for a long vowel. *a.*

مخفي *makhfī*, concealed, secret, clandestine, occult, private. *a.*

مخل *mukhill*, disturbing, spoiling, ruining; (sub.) a disturber, interrupter. *a.*

مخلا *mukhallā*, empty; dismissed, set at liberty, repudiated, set free; *mukhallā bi-ṭ-ṭab'*, unceremonious. *a.*

مخلد *mukhallad*, eternal, durable, permanent. *a.*

مخلص *mukhliṣ*, m. a friend; adj. sincere, pure, true; *makhlaṣ*, an asylum. *a.*

مخلصانه *mukhliṣāna*, sincere, friendly, candid; like a friend. *a.*

مخلصي *makhlaṣī*, f. escape, release, shelter, asylum. *a.*

مخلوط *makhlūṭ*, mixed, blended, confused. *a.*

مخلوق *makhlūḳ*, created, formed, produced. *a.*

مخلوقات *makhlūḳāt*, pl. creatures, created things. *a.*

مخمر *mukhmir*, fermented, leavened; *mukhammir*, leavening. *a.*

مخمس *mukhammas*, a kind of verse containing five lines; adj. quintuple, pentangular. *a.*

Digitized by Google

مخمسات *mukhammasāt*, pl. verses or stanzas of five lines. *a.*

مخمصه *makhmaṣa*, m. hunger, wretchedness. *a.*

مخمل *makhmal*, m. velvet. *a.*

مخملي *makhmalī*, made of velvet. *a.*

مخمور *makhmūr*, intoxicated, completely drunk. *a.*

مخنث *mukhannaṣ*, effeminate, abject, infamous; (sub.) an hermaphrodite; *exoletus, qui corpus prostituit cinædis*. *a.*

مخيانا *mikhiyānā*, a. to beat, to subdue, to overcome. *p.*

مخير *mukhaiyir*, bountiful, charitable, liberal, left to free choice, indifferent, giving an option of two things. *a.*

مخيل *mukhaiyil*, imagining, fancying, doubting, being deceived, conjecturing from physiognomy. *a.*

مخيله *makhīla*, m. imagination, conception, suspicion. *a.*

مخيم *mukhīm*, pitching a tent; *mukhaiyam*, m. an encampment. *a.*

مد *madd*, f. extension, production, lengthening; the flux of the sea; the mark (~) placed sometimes over *alif*, which gives it a long broad sound; a peculiar mode of writing certain words in accounts; *madd o jazr*, tide, the flux and reflux of the sea; *maddi naẓar*, f. kind looks, encouragement; extensive view. *a.*

مد *mad*, m. wine, spirits. *s.*

مد *mad*, m. pride, arrogance, conceit. *s.*

مد *mad*, having a bad smell. *d.*

مداح *maddāḥ*, m. an encomiast, eulogist, panegyrist. *a.*

مداخلت *mudākhalat*, f. access; entering into, intermeddling. *a.*

مدار *madār*, m. a circumference, a centre, a place of turning or returning; a place where one stops or stands, a station, a seat; name of a celebrated Musalmān saint; *'izzāt-madār*, the seat of glory; *madāru-l-muhāmm*, m. the minister, i.e. the centre of affairs; *madār i kār*, the principal of affairs, the issue or result of an action. *a.*

مدار *madār*, m. name of a plant (*Asclepias gigantea*). *s.*

مدارا *mudārā*, m. } humility, humanity,
مدارات *mudārāt*, f. } politeness, affability, courtesy; deceit, circumvention, dissimulation. *a.*

مدارج *madārij*, pl. steps, degrees, ascents, ways. *a.*

مداري *madārī*, m. a juggler. *h.*

مداريا *madāriyā*, m. the followers of the saint *Madār*, q.v. *p. s.*

مدام *mudām*, always, eternally; f. wine, spirits. *a.*

مدامي *mudāmī*, adj. eternal, perpetual. *a.*

مداوات *mudāwāt*, curing a disease, aiding, assisting, remedying. *a.*

مداوره *mudāwara*, m. going about, surrounding, encircling, encompassing, adjusting (a business). *a.*

مداومت *mudāwamat*, f. eternity, continuance, perpetuity. *a.*

مدائح *mudā,ih*, pl. (of *midḥa*) laudable actions. *a.*

مدباس *mad-bās*, m. smell of the jack fruit. *d.*

مدبر *mudabbir*, disposing in order, governing; prudent, ingenious; m. a counsellor, director, manager; *mudbir*, retiring; bashful, modest. *a.*

مدت *muddat*, f. a space of time, a long time, antiquity. *a.*

مدت *mudit*, rejoiced, pleased, delighted. *s.*

مدح *madḥ*, f. praise, eulogium, commendation. *a.*

مدحه *midḥa*, a praiseworthy action. *a.*

مدخل *mudkhil*, entering, penetrating; *mudkhal*, entered, inserted. *a.*

مدخول *madkhūl*, entered, put in, inserted. *a.*

مدد *madad*, f. assistance, help, succour; *madad-khwāh*, one who asks assistance; *madad-khwāhi*, f. entreaty, imploring for aid. *a.*

مددگار *madad-gār*, an assister, protector, ally. *a. p.*

مددگاري *madad-gārī*, f. aid, assistance, protection. *p.*

مدرا *madirā*, f. spirits, wine; *mudrā*, f. a sign, a signet-ring; a silver coin; an attitude or gesture; a ring worn by *jogīs* in their ears. *s.*

مدرس *mudarris*, m. a professor, a head of a college. *a.*

مدرسه *madrasa*, m. a university, a college, a school for the diffusion of *Muḥammadan* learning. *a.*

مدرسي *mudarrisī*, f. professorship. *a.*

مدرك *mudrik*, comprehending, understanding. *a.*

مدركه *mudrika*, m. strength of understanding, intellectual powers. *a.*

مدعا *mudda'ā*, m. desire, wish, meaning, suit, view, object, scope. *a.*

مدعات *mudda'āt*, pl. desires, views, objects. *a.*

مدعي *mudda'ī*, m. a plaintiff, suitor, claimant, prosecutor; an enemy; *mudda'ī 'alaihi*, a defendant (in law); criminal. *a.*

Digitized by Google

مدغم *mudghim*, inserting (a letter), joining two letters by *tashdīd*. *a.*

مدفن *madfan*, } m. a place for interment,
مدفنه *madfuna*, } a tomb. *a.*

مدفون *madfūn*, buried, concealed, interred. *a.*

مدك *madik*, proud, intoxicated with wealth, &c. *s.*

مدمغ *mudammigh*, proud, fastidious, foolish. *h.*

مدن *mudan*, pl. (of *madīna*) cities, towns. *a.*

مدن *madan*, m. love, lust; a name of *Kāmadeva*; name of a medicinal plant, *datura*; the plant called *main-phal* (*Gardenia dumetorum*, *Kœn.*, *Vanguerìa spinosa*, *Roxb.*). *s.*

مدن بان *madan-bān*, name of a flower. *s.*

مدور *mudawwar*, round, circular. *a.*

مده *maddh*, amidst, amid; m. temperament. *s.*

مدهـ *madhu*, m. honey, ardent spirit; the nectar or honey of flowers; the season of spring; the month of *Chaitra*; name of a demon slain by *Krishna*. *s.*

مده *madda*, m. the long vowels, or *alif*, *wāo*, and *ye*, when quiescent, and preceded by a letter which has their homogeneous short vowel; as in the words *māl*, wealth; *sūd*, gain; and *pīl*, an elephant. *a.*

مدهبن *madhu-ban*, m. a name of *Mathurā*, q.v. *s.*

مدهپ *madhup*, m. lit. honey-drinking, a bee. *s.*

مدهپر *madhu-pur*, m. a name of *Mathurā*, q.v. *s.*

مدهپرس *madhu-paras*, m. ripe, juicy fruit. *a.*

مدهپري *mudhu-purī*, f. a name of *Mathurā*, q.v. *s.*

مدهر *madhur*, m. } sweet, pleasant to the
مدهري *madhurī*, f. } ears, as music. *s.*

مدهسودن *madhu-sūdan*, a name of *Krishna*, who slew a demon called *Madhu*, q.v. *s.*

مدهكر *madhukar*, m. the honey-maker, a bee; name of *Udhav*, a relation of *Krishna*. *s.*

مدهكري *madhukrī*, f. a kind of bread baked on live coals (used among the ascetics or *jogīs*); victuals given in alms to pilgrims. *s.*

مدهكوش *madhu-kosh*, m. the honey-comb, or hive. *s.*

مدهم *maddham*, middling, temperate. *s.*

مدهمات *madhu-māt*, m. name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. *s.*

مدهماتا *madh-mātā*, intoxicated, drunk. *a.*

مدهماس *madhu-mās*, m. the month of *Chaitra*. *s.*

مدهماكهي *madhu-mākhī*, f. a honey-bee. *s.*

مدهوش *madhūsh*, astonished, confounded. *a.*

مدهوكري *madhūkrī* (v. *madhukrī*), a kind of bread. *s.*

مديد *madīd*, long, extensive. *a.*

مدينه *madīna*, m. a city, a state; name of a city in Arabia, Medina, famed as the burying-place of *Muhammad*. *a.*

مڈها *madhā*, m. a temporary building, an open shed or hall, adorned with flowers, and erected on festive occasions, as at marriages, &c. *s.*

مڈهيا *madhaiyā*, m. a cottage, a hut. *s.*

مڈي *maddī*, f. dregs, sediment. *d.*

مذاب *muzāb*, liquid, melted; *la'li muzāb*, a liquid ruby, red wine. *a.*

مذاق *mazāk*, m. taste, tasting; the palate. *a.*

مذاكره *mazākira*, pl. (of *mazkara*) things worthy of being remembered; *muzākara*, conference, conversation. *a.*

مذاهب *mazāhib*, forms of religion, sects, modes. *a.*

مذبح *mazbih*, m. a place of sacrifice, an altar. *a.*

مذبذب *muzabzib*, doubtful, wavering, hesitating, fluctuating, suspended. *a.*

مذبوح *mazbūh*, killed, slain, sacrificed. *a.*

مذبوحات *mazbūhāt*, pl. victims, animals sacrificed. *a.*

مذبور *mazbūr*, written, above written. *a.*

مذكر *muzakkar*, (in gram.) masculine. *a.*

مذكره *mazkara*, m. mentioning, relating. *a.*

مذكور *mazkūr*, before mentioned, remembered; (sub. m.) mention, discourse. *a.*

مذكورات *mazkūrāt*, pl. discourses, relations, matters mentioned, things aforesaid. *a.*

مذلت *mazallat*, baseness, contempt. *a.*

مذمت *mazammat*, f. satire, abuse, scorn, contempt. *a.*

مذموم *mazmūm*, scorned, contemptible, despised. *a.*

مذهب *mazhab*, m. religion, sect, mode, manner. *a.*

مر *mur*, m. myrrh, bitterness; adj. bitter. *a.*

مر *mur*, the name of a *daitya* or demon killed by *Vishnu*. *s.*

مرا *murrā*, m. a squib. *h.*

مرا *marā* or *marā hū,ā*, dead. *s.*

Digitized by Google

مرات *mirāt*, f. a mirror, speculum; *marrāt*, pl. (of *marra* or *marrat*) times, turns. *a.*

مراتب *marātib*, pl. (of *martaba*) dignities; times; affairs. *a.*

مراجعت *murāja'at*, f. return, recourse; [repeating. *a.*

مراحل *marāhil*, journeys, stages, day's journeys. *a.*

مراحم *murāhim*, favours, kindnesses, gifts. *a.*

مراد *murād*, f. desire, wish, intention, design, inclination. *a.*

مرادات *murādāt*, pl. things desired, de- [signs. *a.*

مرادبخش *murād-bakhsh*, the giver of one's desire, a man's name. *a.*

مرادف *murādif*, synonymous. *a.*

مرادي *murādī*, favourably, agreeably to one's wish; f. change, small money. *a.*

مراديات *murādiyāt*, obtaining one's wishes, desirables. *a.*

مرار *murāri*, } m. the foe of *mur*, q.v.; an
مراري *murārī*, } epithet of *Krishna*. *a.*

مراسم *marāsim*, pl. (of *marsūma*) marks, signs, vestiges; laws, usages, customs, conventions, observances. *a.*

مراعات *murā'āt*, f. looking back upon, considering, reflecting, viewing attentively through half-eyes; attending to, listening; taking care of, preserving, guarding. *a.*

مراقب *murākib*, an observer, inspector. *a.*

مراقبه *murākaba*, m. observation, contemplation; fearing God. *a.*

مرال *murāl*, m. a duck, a sort of goose with red legs and bill. *s.*

مراهق *murāhik*, a lad near the age of [puberty. *a.*

مرائي *murā,ī*, m. one whose business it is to grow and sell vegetables. *h.*

مرائي *murā,ī*, a hypocrite, a seeming saint. *a.*

مرايات *murāyāt*, f. acting hypocritically, hypocrisy. *a.*

مربا *murabbā*, m. a preserve, confection. *a.*

مرباساز *murabbā-sāz*, m. a confectioner. *a. p.*

مربع *murabba'*, being four in number; square, quadrangular, quadrilateral; sitting cross-legged (like a tailor); having a quartan ague. *a.*

مربوط *marbūt*, bound, fastened; arranged, construed, grammatical. *a.*

مربه *murabba*, pickled, preserved; m. a confection, jam. *a.*

مربهكها *marbhukkhā*, starved to death, voracious, greedy. *a.*

مربي *murabbī*, m. a tutor, guardian, protector, patron; *murabbā*, a confection. *a.*

مرپچ *mar-pach*, rotten, fermented, macerated. *a.*

مرپچنا *marpachnā*, n. to suffer pain or sorrow; to labour excessively. *a.*

مرت *mrit* or *mrita*, dead, deceased. *s.*

مرت *mirt* (for *mrityu*), f. death, dying. *s.*

مرتاض *murtāz*, exercised, disciplined. *a.*

مرتب *murattab*, arranged, regulated, prepared; *murtib*, wearisome, tedious; *murattib*, one who arranges. *a.*

مرتبان *martabān*, m. a jar for keeping preserves in, a vessel of the finest China porcelain, which poison cannot penetrate. *a.*

مرتبه *martaba*, m. (also *martabat*, f.) a step, degree, dignity, office, employment, charge, rank of honour. *a.*

مرتد *murtadd*, an apostate, a renegado. *a.*

مرتسنان *mrit-snān*, funeral ablution, bathing after mourning. *a.*

مرتضى *murtazā*, chosen, approved; one of the titles of *'Alī*. *a.*

مرتعش *murta'ish*, trembling, frightened. *a.*

مرتفع *murtafa'*, elevated, exalted, high, sublime, aggrandized. *a.*

مرتك *mritak*, m. a dead body, a corpse. *s.*

مرتكا *mrittikā*, f. earth, clay, soil. *s.*

مرتكب *murtakib*, mounted, carried, riding; perpetrating, committing. *a.*

مرتكرا *mrit-kirā*, f. an earth-worm. *a.*

مرتكلپ *mrit-kalp*, insensible, fainted. *s.*

مرتها *mirthā*, false, lying, untrue. *s.*

مرتيو *mrityu*, death, dying. *s.*

مرتيلوك *martya-lok*, m. the earth, the world of mortals (v. *lok*). *s.*

مرتينجي *mrityun-jay*, the conqueror of death; a name of *Shiva*. *s.*

مرتهن *murtahan*, pledged. *a.*

مرثيه *marsiya*, m. an elegy, a funeral eulogium, particularly one sung during the *muharram*, in commemoration of the descendants of *'Alī*; *marsiya khwān*, a repeater of the *marsiya*; *marsiya khwānī*, act of repeating or singing the *marsiya*. *a.*

مرجاد *marjād*, } f. station, rank, dignity,
مرجادا *marjādā*, } respect, honour. *s.*

مرجادك *marjādik*, respectable, honourable. *s.*

مرجان *marjān*, m. coral, a small pearl. *p.*

Digitized by Google

مرجانا *mar-jānā*, n. to die, expire, cease. *s.*

مرجاني *marjānī*, of or relating to coral. *p.*

مرجع *marja'*, m. time or place of return, asylum, refuge, repetition. *a.*

مرجوع *marjū'*, returned, referred. *a.*

مرجهانا *murjhānā*, n. to wither, to fade, to pine, to droop. *h.*

مرجي *murjī*, m. one who delays doing what he promises; one of the sect called *murji,at* or *murjīyat*, who procrastinate the practice of good works as altogether unnecessary, and who deem faith sufficient for attaining salvation. *a.*

مرجيا *marjiyā*, a diver (for pearls). *s.*

مرچ *mirch*, f. pepper; *gol mirch*, black pepper; *lāl mirch*, capsicum, Cayenne pepper. *s.*

مرچا *mirchā*, }
مرچائي *mirchā,ī*, } m. Chili pepper (*Capsicum frutescens*). *s.*

مرحب *marḥab*, m. amplitude; adj. large, spacious, wide. *a.*

مرحبا *marḥabā*, interj. (lit. may you enjoy a spacious abode!) hail! welcome! God bless you! applause. *a.*

مرحله *marḥala*, m. a day's journey, a stage, the time or place of travelling; an inn; a battery, the bastion of a fort. *a.*

مرحمت *marḥamat*, f. pity, compassion, mercy, clemency, favour; a present. *a.*

مرحوم *marḥūm*, who has found mercy, i.e. the deceased, the late; as *nawwābi marḥūm*, the late *nawwāb*. *a.*

مرخص *murakhkhaṣ*, permitted, allowed (to depart). *a.*

مرد *marad*, obstinacy, perverseness. *a.*

مرد *mard*, m. a male, a man, a hero, (*vir*); *mardi ādmī*, a gentleman; *mardi ādmiyat*, gentlemanly conduct; *mard-bāz*, a lascivious woman, adultress, strumpet; *mard-bāzī*, f. adultery; *marb-bachcha*, the son of a brave man. *a.*

مردار *murdār*, polluted, impure, squalid, ugly, profane; (sub.) carrion; *murdār-khwār*, a species of eagle or crow that feeds filthily. *p.*

مردارسنگ *murdār-sang*, m. litharge. *p.*

مردان *mardān*, (pl.) men, heroes, warriors. *p.*

مردانگي *mardānagī*, f. manliness, bravery. *p.*

مردانه *mardāna*, manly, brave; male, or relating to males; propria quæ maribus; (as male apartments, &c.). *p.*

مرداني *mardānī*, f. a masculine (woman). *p.*

مردد *muraddad*, reprobated, ruined, perplexed; *muraddid*, one who drives to and fro; a repeller. *a.*

مردک *mardak*, m. a little man, a low fellow, a puppy. *p.*

مردکار *mard-kār*, one who acts manfully, a hero; adj. heroic, valiant. *p.*

مردم *mardum*, m. man in general, a polite man; the pupil of the eye; adj. civil, humane; *mardum-āzār*, an oppressor; *mardum-āzārī*, f. oppression, tyranny, robbery and murder; *mardum i chashm*, the pupil of the eye; *mardum-khez*, producing good men; *mardum-kush*, a man slayer, a murderer; *mardum-kushī*, manslaughter, murder. *p.*

مردمان *mardumān*, pl. people, men and women in general. *p.*

مردمانا *mardamānā*, m. (same as *mard*) a man. *d.*

مردمک *mardumak*, f. the pupil of the eyes. *p.*

مردمي *mardumī*, f. manliness, bravery, civility, humanity. *p.*

مردن *mardan*, m. rubbing the body, bruising, trampling. *s.*

مردنگ *mirdang*, f. a kind of drum. *s.*

مردنگي *mirdangī*, }
مردنگيا *mirdangiyā*, } m. a beater of the *mirdang*. *s.*

مردني *mardanī*, m. one who anoints. *s.*

مردوا *mardū,ā*, m. a man, a fellow (a term of contempt). *p.*

مردود *mardūd*, rejected, excluded, reprobated, repulsed, confuted. *a.*

مرده *murda*, dead; m. a corpse; *murda-sho*, one who washes the dead; *murda-farosh*, a name of a caste whose business it is to carry the dead. *p.*

مردها *mirdhā*, m. an officer employed by government in villages, an overseer, exciseman. *h.*

مردي *mardī*, manliness, manhood, virility. *p.*

مررهنا *mar-rahnā*, n. to be dead; (met.) to be deeply in love. *s.*

مرز *marz*, m. region, district; *marz o kishwar*, empire, territory. *p.*

مرزا *mirzā*, m. a prince; a title of *Musalmāns*. *p.*

مرزبان *marz-bān*, m. a governor of the frontier, a prince. *p.*

مرزبه *marzaba*, m. a way, mode; regimen, government. *a.*

مرزبوم *marz-būm*, also *marz o būm*, m. region, district, empire, territory. *h.*

مرسا *marsā* or *marshā*, m. name of a pot-herb (*Amaranthus oleraceus*). *s.*

مرسان *marsān*, f. a small whetstone. *a.*

مرستهل *marusthal*, barren, dry, without water, desert. *s.*

مرسل *mursal*, m. a messenger, a divine messenger, the prophet, an apostle; of which class the

Muhammadans reckon 313; the whole number of prophets (*ambiyā*) are reckoned by the most moderate to amount to 124,000. *a.*

مرسله *mursila*, m. an epistle, a missive; a necklace. *a.*

مرسوم *marsūm*, accustomed, notified, prescribed; persuaded, a mandate. *a.*

مرشد *murshid*, m. an instructor, a director, guide (to salvation), a teacher, a monitor. *a.*

مرشدي *murshidī*, f. instruction in matters of religion. *a.*

مرصع *muraṣṣa'*, covered with gold, set or studded with jewels. *a.*

مرض *marẓ*, m. sickness, disease. *a.*

مرضي *marẓī*, agreeable, acceptable; taking favourably; f. will, assent, pleasure. *a.*

مرضيات *marẓiyāt*, things agreeable. *a.*

مرطب *murṭib*, humid, moist; verdant; *muraṭṭib*, making moist. *a.*

مرطبان *marṭabān*, m. a glazed vessel, a jar. *a.*

مرطوب *marṭūb*, wet, damp, moist, full of humours. *a.*

مرغ *murgh*, m. a fowl, bird, cock (particularly house fowl); *margh*, a species of grass, pasture. *p.*

مرغا *murghā*, m. a cock, any male bird. *p.*

مرغابي *murghābī*, f. a water-fowl. *p.*

مرغان *murghān*, pl. birds; *murghāni chaman*, birds of the forest, nightingales. *p.*

مرغباز *murgh-bāz*, a cock-fighter; one who feeds cocks. *p.*

مرغزار *margh-zār*, m. a place abounding in verdure or in pasture, a meadow. *a.*

مرغوب *marghūb*, desirable, amiable, lovely, beautiful, estimable. *a.*

مرغول *marghūl*, } m. locks, twisted or
مرغولا *margholā*, } plaited; quavering (in singing). *p.*

مرغولنا *margholnā*, n. to warble (as a bird). *d.*

مرغي *murghī*, f. a hen; *murghī-wālā*, m. a poulterer. *p.*

مرفا *marfā*, m. a kind of drum (beaten at both ends). *p.*

مرفق *mirfak*, m. the elbow; a cubit. *a.*

مرفوع *marfū'*, exalted; marked with the vowel *pesh* or short *u*. *a.*

مرفه *muraffa*, quiet, tranquil, contented, happy, prosperous; comfortable. *a.*

مرقب *markab*, m. a place of observation. *a.*

مرقد *markad*, f. a bed; a grave, sepulchre, tomb; a medicine promoting sleep. *a.*

مرقع *murakka'*, clothed in rags, patched, mended. *a.*

مرقوم *markūm*, written, described, inscribed, above-mentioned. *a.*

مرکانا *murkānā*, n. to twist, to writhe. *h.*

مرکب *murakkab*, compounded, composed, combined, mixed; *markab*, m. a horse, ship, camel, or any thing in or on which a person is carried. *a.*

مرکبات *murakkabāt*, pl. compound medicines; name given to a species of stanza in poetry. *a.*

مرکت *markat*, m. an emerald. *s.*

مرکٹ *markaṭ*, m. a monkey, an ape. *s.*

مرکچا *markachā*, m. the ridge of a house. *h.*

مرکر *markar*, having been dead; (met.) with difficulty. *h.*

مرکز *markaz*, m. a centre, the centre of a circle; an upper part of a letter, as *kāf kā markaz*, the upper or bent part of the letter *kāf*. *a.*

مرکوز *markūz*, fixed; hid; concealed; (sub.) wish, desire. *a.*

مرکونڈي *murkūṅḍī*, topsy turvy, head downwards; *murkūṅḍī mārnā*, to confine one's-self to bed. *d.*

مرکهاها *markhāhā*, addicted to beating, striking, or butting (a man or animal). *h.*

مرکهپنا *mar-khapnā*, n. to die. *h.*

مرکهنا *markhanā*, addicted to beating, &c. *h.*

مرکي *murkī*, f. an ornament worn in the ear; the *tragus* of the ear. *h.*

مرگ *mirg* or *mṛig*, m. a deer; *mirg-tṛishṇā*, m. (v. *sarāb*) a mirage, &c.; *mirg-chiṛā*, m. name of a small bird; *mirg-chhālā*, the skin of a deer worn and used as beds by devotees; *mirg-sālā*, a deer park; *mirg-mad*, m. musk; *mirg nābhi*, m. musk, a bag of musk; *mirg-nainī*, *-nayanī*, or *-lochanī*; deer-eyed (an epithet of a mistress). *s.*

مرگ *marg*, f. death; *margi mufājāt*, sudden death. *p.*

مرگترش *mrigatrish*, f. (v. *sarāb*) mirage. *s.*

مرگ‌راج *mrig-rāj*, m. the king of beasts; a lion. *s.*

مرگ‌سرا *mrig-sirā*, f. the fifth mansion of the moon; λ *Orionis*. *s.*

مرگهٹ *marghaṭ*, m. the place where Hindūs burn their dead. *s.*

مرگل *margal*, fried (fish). *h.*

مرگي *mrigī*, f. a doe, a female deer. *s.*

مرگي *mirgī*, f. the epilepsy. *h.*

مرگيا *mrigayā*, f. hunting (of the deer). *s.*

Digitized by Google

مرگیہا *mirgīhā*, m. one afflicted with the epilepsy. *h.*

مرلا *murlā*, toothless; m. a peacock. *h.*

مرلي *murlī*, f. a fife, flute, pipe. *s.*

مرم *maram* or *marma*, m. situation, circumstances, occurrences; news or account of what has happened to a person, &c.; secrecy, confidence; knowledge; margin. *s.*

مرمت *marammat*, f. mending, repairing. *a.*

مرمر *marmar*, m. (Gr. *μάρμαρον* from *μαρμαίρω*, to shine) marble. *g.*

مرمر *marmar*, m. sound made by treading upon dry leaves, &c. *s.*

مرمرا *murmurā*, m. a kind of food, rice pressed flat and eaten raw (so named in imitation of the sound which it gives in chewing). *h.*

مرمرانا *marmarānā*, n. to creak as a new shoe (an imitative sound). *s.*

مرن *maran*, m. death, dying moment. *s.*

مرنا *marnā*, n. to die, to expire, to cease; (met.) to desire vehemently, to set one's heart upon any thing. *s.*

مرنڈاکرنا *muranḍā karnā*, a. to tie, to captivate; *muranḍā-kar-ḍālnā*, to entrance, to enchant, to captivate. *h.*

مروا *marū,ā*, m. name of a strong scented plant (*Artemisia vulgaris*; *Ocymum pilosum, Roxb.*). *s.*

مروارید *marwārīd*, m. a pearl; (met.) a son. *p.*

مروانا *marwānā*, a. to cause to be beaten. *s.*

مرواهي *marwāhī*, affectionate, compassionate. *h.*

مروت *murūwat*, f. manliness, virility, fortitude; affection, humanity, generosity; *murūwat toṛnā*, to cease behaving affectionately. *a.*

مروج *murawwaj*, selling (merchandize) current, saleable, usual. *a.*

مرور *murūr*, m. passing, elapsing, a passage, pass, transition, avenue. *a.*

مروڑ *maroṛ*, f. twist, flexion, turn, writhe, convolution; *maroṛ-bāz*, an affected person. *h.*

مروڑا *maroṛā*, m. a twisting of the bowels, pain in the bowels, flux, gripes. *h.*

مروڑپهلي *maroṛ-phalī*, f. name of a plant (*Helicteres Isora*), the fruit of which is used in medicine. *h.*

مروڑنا *maroṛnā*, a. to twist, to writhe, to contort, to distort, to gripe, to yearn. *h.*

مروڑي *maroṛī*, f. twisting, contortion, writhing. *h.*

مرولي *marolī*, m. (v. *makar*), a kind of marine monster. *h.*

مرونا *mironā*, n. to perambulate, to keep watch (as the patrol). *d.*

مروه *maroh*, f. affection, kindness, humanity, pity. *h.*

مروه *marwa*, m. name of a mountain near Mecca. *a.*

مروهي *marohī* (also *marwāhī*), affectionate, compassionate. *h.*

مروي *marwī*, related, alleged, told. *a.*

مرها *murhā*, m. an orphan; a peacock. *s.*

مرها *murhā*, m. convolution; adj. twisted. *h.*

مرهٹّه *marhaṭṭa*, m. a Marhatta. *s.*

مرهم *marham*, m. a plaster, salve. *a.*

مرهوب *marhūb*, terrible, dreadful. *a.*

مرهون *marhūn*, pawned, pledged; *marhūni minnat*, bound in gratitude. *a.*

مرهي *murhī*, f. a twist, contortion, writhe convolution. *h.*

مري *marī*, f. the plague, pestilence. *s.*

مرئي *mara,ī*, visible, perceptible. *a.*

مرئي *mura,ī*, f. (v. *mūlī*) a raddish. *h.*

مریٹها *maraiṭhā*, twisted, wound up, bound round. *h.*

مریچ *marīch*, the name of a demon, employed by *Rāvana* to entice away *Sītā*. *s.*

مریچي *marīchī*, f. a ray, a sunbeam; m. name of a saint, son of Brahma; one of the seven *rikhis*, represented by the seven stars in Ursa Major (*η Urs. Maj.*) *s.*

مریچکا *marīchikā*, f. the vapour called mirage. *s.*

مریخ *mirrīkh*, m. Mars, called also *jallādi falak*. *a.*

مرید *murīd*, desirous, willing; m. a disciple, a scholar, a follower. *a.*

مرید *marīd*, rebellious, obstinate, perverse, stubborn. *a.*

مریدي *murīdī*, f. scholarship, the state or period of being a disciple. *a.*

مریض *marīẓ*, sick, diseased. *a.*

مریل *mariyal*, lean, emaciated, much reduced by sickness. *s.*

مریلا *murelā*, m. a pea-chick. *s.*

مڑکونڈي *muṛkūnḍī*, inverted, topsy-turvy. *d.*

مڑه *muṛh*, m. a head man, a chief. *s.*

مڑنا *muṛnā*, n. to be twisted. *h.*

مڑها *maṛhā*, lined, headed, covered or topped (as a drum with parchment). *h.*

Digitized by Google

مرڑھن *marhan*, f. lining, heading (of a drum, &c.). *h.*

مرڑھنا *marhnā*, a. to cover (as a book with leather, or a drum with parchment). *h.*

مرڑھي *marhī*, / مرڑھيا *marhaiyā*, } f. a cottage, a temple. *h.*

مرڑھيانا *murhiyānā*, n. to be twisted, to be writhed. *h.*

مرڑيانا *mariyānā*, a. to paste. *s.*

مزا *mazā*, m. (for *maza*, q.v.) taste, flavour, &c. *p.*

مزاج *mizāj*, m. temperament, constitution, complexion, habit of body; temper, disposition; *mizāj-dān*, knowing the temperament; *mizāj-go*, a flatterer; *mizāj-go,ī*, f. flattery; *mizāj-gīr*, agreeable, suited to the temper or taste. *a.*

مزاح *muzāh*, m. a jest, a joke; *mizāh*, jesting (with another person). *a.*

مزاحم *muzāhim*, forbidding, hindering; m. an obstacle, a preventive, a preventer; adj. inconvenient. *a.*

مزاحمت *muzāhamat*, f. prevention, hinderance, impediment. *a.*

مزاخ *mazākh*, m. jest, a joke, pleasantry. *a.*

مزار *mazār*, m. and f. a place of visitation, hence, a sepulchre, tomb, grave. *a.*

مزارع *mazāri'*, pl. (of *mazra'*) sown fields, &c. *a.*

مزاولت *muzāwalat*, f. remedying, curing; seizing or watching for (prey); entering into or managing affairs. *a.*

مزبله *mazbala*, m. a privy, a necessary, a dunghill, any place where filth is thrown. *a.*

مزبور *mazbūr*, written, above-mentioned, before-mentioned. *a.*

مزخرف *muzakhraf*, ornamented, varnished, deceitful; *muzakhrif*, a deceiver, a cheat, a liar. *a.*

مزخرفات *muzakhrafāt*, pl. idle tales; lying vanities. *a.*

مزد *muzd*, m. a reward, premium, salary, wages. *p.*

مزدور *mazdūr*, m. a labourer. *p.*

مزدوري *mazdūrī*, f. pay, hire, fare; the price of labour. *p.*

مزرع *mazra'*, a field sown, or prepared for sowing. *a.*

مزروع *mazrū'*, sown, cultivated. *a.*

مزعفر *muza'far*, m. a kind of dish, a saffroned *pulāw*. *a.*

مزمن *muzmin*, chronical, permanent, of long continuance. *a.*

مزواد *mizwād*, a traveller's provision bag. *a.*

مزور *muzawwir*, m. a knave, a cheat, a liar; *muzawwar*, a lie, a falsehood. *a.*

مزور *mazūr*, m. (for *mazdūr*) a labourer. *p.*

مزه *maza*, m. taste, flavour, any thing agreeable to the palate or mind, &c., a tit bit, or *bon mot*. *p.*

مزيد *mazīd*, m. increase, augmentation, advantage; *mazīd-k*, to take away the dinner, table cloth, &c. *a.*

مزير *mazīr*, intrepid, bold, stout-hearted. *a.*

مزين *muzaiyan*, adorned. *a.*

مژده *muzhda*, m. joyful tidings. *p.*

مژگان *mizhgān*, f. the eye-lashes. *p.*

مژه *mizha*, f. the eye-lash. *p.*

مس *mis*, m. copper. *p.*

مس *mass*, m. touch. *a.*

مس *mis*, m. pretence; *masi*, f. ink. *s.*

مسا *masā*, f. evening; *masā-l-khair*, good evening; *subh wa masā*, morning and evening. *a.*

مسا *massā*, m. a wart, a fleshy excrescence. *s.*

مساجد *masājid*, pl. (of *masjid*), mosques. *a.*

مساحت *masāhat*, f. measurement, geometry. *a.*

مساحقه *musāhika*, m. *mulier quæ aliæ mulieri se pro viro gerit, quæ confrictu libidinem alterius explet*. *a.*

مسار *masār*, m. an emerald. *h.*

مساس *masās*, m. mutual contact; *coitus*. *a.*

مساعده *musā'ada*, m. favour, assistance; mutual aid. *a.*

مسافت *musāfat*, f. distance, space, interval. *a.*

مسافحت *musāfahat*, f. adultery, whoring, debauchery. *a.*

مسافر *musāfir*, a traveller, passenger, stranger; *musāfar*, travelled. *a.*

مسافرت *musāfarat*, f. travelling (in a body); journeying; being a stranger. *a.*

مسافرخانه *musāfir-khāna*, m. a house for the reception of travellers, a caravanserai. *a. p.*

مساكت *masākat*, f. avarice, stinginess. *a.*

مساكن *masākin*, habitations, mansions. *a.*

مساكين *masākīn*, pl. (of *miskīn*) the poor. *a.*

مسالك *masālik*, pl. (of *maslak*) ways, paths. *a.*

Digitized by Google

مسام *masām*, m. a pore (of the skin), ducts or canals of the body. *a.*

مسامات *masāmāt*, pl. pores of the skin. *a.*

مسامحه *musāmaḥa*, m. treating any one gently, pardoning; negligence. *a.*

مسان *masān*, m. a place where a dead body is burnt; an evil spirit, a demon. *s.*

مسانا *musānā*, a. to cause to steal. *s.*

مسانڈ *musānḍ*, an effort, attempt; assault, attack. *d.*

مساوات *masāwāt*, f. equation, evenness, equality. *a.*

مساودت *musāwadat*, f. contending for superiority, dominion. *a.*

مساوي *masāwī*, equal, parallel, equivalent; neutral, impartial. *a.*

مسائل *masā,il*, pl. (of *masla*) questions; the precepts of *Muḥammad*, demands, propositions. *a.*

مسبب *musabbib*, m. the first cause; *musabbibu-l-asbāb*, the causer of causes, i.e. God; *musabbibi ḥaḳīḳī*, the true cause, God the Almighty. *a.*

مسبرد *masbird*, m. a wart, a fleshy excrescence or swelling. *s.*

مسبع *musabba'*, heptagonal, composed of the number seven. *a.*

مست *mast*, drunk, intoxicated, lustful, wanton, proud. *p.*

مستاجر *mustājir*, m. a tenant, one who rents a house, a contractor, a renter, a farmer. *a.*

مستاصل *mustāṣal*, extirpated, ruined. *a.*

مستانه *mastāna*, intoxicated; like a man intoxicated. *p.*

مستاني *mastānī*, f. intoxicated; lustful, lecherous, salacious (woman). *p.*

مستتر *mustatar*, veiled, concealed, hidden. *a.*

مستثني *mustaṣnā*, excellent, extraordinary, praised, laudable, selected, excepted from any common rule. *a.*

مستجاب *mustajāb*, acceptable, agreeable; *mustajābu-d-da'wāt*, one whose prayers are answered. *a.*

مستجمع *mustajmi'*, met together. *a.*

مستحب *mustaḥibb*, loving, affectionate. *a.*

مستحسن *mustaḥsan*, virtuous, approved, laudable, beautiful. *a.*

مستحضر *mustaḥẓir*, one who is present, or one who wishes to be present. *a.*

مستحق *mustaḥiḳḳ*, worthy, deserving, having a right to. *a.*

مستحكم *mustaḥkim*, firm, established, strong. *a.*

مستحيل *mustaḥīl*, impossible; changed. *a.*

مستخرج *mustakhraj*, drawn out, extracted. *a.*

مستدام *mustadām*, perpetual, immemorial; assiduous, constant in any thing. *a.*

مستدير *mustadīr*, round, spherical; *khaṭṭi mustadīr*, the circumference (of a circle). *a.*

مسترد *mustaradd*, returned, restored. *a.*

مستزاد *mustazād*, increased; m. the name of a kind of verse in which every line has a shorter one annexed to it. *a.*

مستسقي *mustasḳī*, affected with dropsy. *a.*

مستطاب *mustaṭāb*, good, agreeable, excellent, pure. *a.*

مستطيل *mustaṭīl*, m. a parallelogram. *a.*

مستظهر *mustaẓhir*, one who cries for help; *mustaẓhar*, aided, assisted. *a.*

مستعار *musta'ār*, borrowed. *a.*

مستعجل *musta'jil*, one who hastens. *a.*

مستعد *musta'idd*, prepared, ready, capable, able, fit, proper, worthy; *musta'iddi'ilm*, learned. *a.*

مستعصي *musta'ṣī*, rebellious, stubborn, sinful. *a.*

مستعمل *musta'mal*, used, applied, accustomed; second-hand. *a.*

مستغاث عليه *mustaghās'alaihi*, a defendant. *a.*

مستغرق *mustaghriḳ* or *mustaghraḳ*, drowned, immersed (literally or metaphorically). *a.*

مستغفر *mustaghfir*, one who asks pardon, penitent. *a.*

مستغني *mustaghnī*, rich, independent, satisfied, contented, purse-proud. *a.*

مستغنيانه *mustaghniyāna*, proudly, superciliously, independently. *a.*

مستغيث *mustaghīṣ*, m. a complainant, plaintiff. *a.*

مستفاد *mustafād*, received, acquired, benefited. *a.*

مستفسر *mustafsir*, interrogating, investigating. *a.*

مستفيد *mustafīd*, gaining, profiting, acquiring, edified, benefited. *a.*

مستفيض *mustafīẓ*, diffused, divulged; favoured, obliged. *a.*

مستقبل *mustaḳbil*, m. future, the future tense (in gram.). *a.*

مستقبليات *mustaḳbiliyāt*, pl. future events, things to come. *a.*

مستقر *mustaḳirr*, remaining firm, constant, firm, stable; *mustaḳarr*, fixed, firmly settled, a fixed abode. *a.*

Digitized by Google

مستقل *mustakill*, stable, firm, durable; absolute, independent, despotic. *a.*

مستقيم *mustakīm*, right, straight, standing erect, faithful, loyal, resolute. *a.*

مستک *mustak*, m. a kind of fragrant grass; a sort of poison. *s.*

مستک *mastak*, m. and f. the head, the skull; the forehead (particularly of an elephant); the top of any thing. *s.*

مستمال *mustamāl*, soothed, persuaded, conciliated. *a.*

مستمد *mustamidd*, asking assistance. *a.*

مستمر *mustamirr*, firm, constant, durable, persevering. *a.*

مستمع *mustami'*, a listener, a hearer. *a.*

مستمند *mustamand*, poor, wretched, afflicted; a complainant; an accuser. *p.*

مستمندانه *mustamandāna*, wretchedly, like a poor unhappy individual. *p.*

مستند *mustanad*, supported (by any thing); *mustanid*, one who leans on, and supports himself (by any thing). *a.*

مستنڈا *mustanḍa*, strong-bodied; powerful. *d.*

مستوجب *mustaujib*, worthy, fitting, deserving, meriting; m. an author, cause. *a.*

مستور *mastūr*, covered, concealed, veiled. *a.*

مستورات *mastūrāt*, women (of the *ḥaram*). *a.*

مستوره *mastūra*, f. a chaste woman. *a.*

مستوري *mastūrī*, f. privacy, retirement. *a.*

مستوفي *mustaufī*, paying or receiving in full (a debt); m. a head clerk, an auditor; *mustaufī-garī*, f. clerkship, audit. *a.*

مستول *mastūl*, m. mast of a ship. *e.*

مستولي *mastaulī*, overcoming, subduing, taking possession of, surmounting. *a.*

مستوي *mustavī*, equal, straight, direct. *a.*

مستهلک *mustahlik*, ruinous, destructive. *a.*

مستي *mastī*, f. drunkenness, intoxication; lust, wantonness. *p.*

مسجد *masjid* or *masjad*, f. a mosque, a temple. *a.*

مسجع *musajja'*, rhythmical (speech); harmonious or measured (periods). *a.*

مسجل *musajjal*, proved, authenticated by a judge. *a.*

مسجود *masjūd*, adored, worshipped. *a.*

مسح *masḥ*, m. wiping, washing, cleaning; anointing; perambulating, travelling. *a.*

مسحوق *masḥūk*, worn, brayed, bruised. *a.*

مسخ *maskh*, m. changing, metamorphosing from a superior to an inferior shape; *maskh honā*, n. to be changed, to be metamorphosed into an inferior shape, as from man to beast. *a.*

مسخر *musakhkhar*, taken, subdued. *a.*

مسخره *maskhara*, m. a droll, a jester, a buffoon. *p.*

مسدس *musaddas*, composed of six; m. a kind of verse consisting of six lines; a hexagon. *a.*

مسدود *masdūd*, shut, obstructed, closed. *a.*

مسرت *misrit*, mixed, mingled. *s.*

مسرت *masarrat*, f. gladness, cheerfulness, joy. *a.*

مسرف *musrif*, prodigal, extravagant. *a.*

مسرنگي *masrangī*, f. a kind of pulse fried. *s.*

مسرور *masrūr*, glad, cheerful, exulting, gay, delighted, pleased. *a.*

مسروق *masrūk*, stolen, robbed, surreptitious. *a.*

مسطح *musaṭṭaḥ*, level, even; (sub.) an open plain. *a.*

مسطر *misṭar*, f. a ruler, a line. *a.*

مسطور *masṭūr*, written, expressed, before-mentioned, delineated, above-specified. *a.*

مسطورات *masṭūrāt*, things aforesaid, &c. *a.*

مسعد *mas'ad*, مسعود *mas'ūd*, } happy, fortunate, propitious, august. *a.*

مسکا *musakkā*, m. muzzle, used to prevent oxen from eating grain. *a.*

مسکان *muskān*, f. a smile or grin, a kind of laugh without opening the mouth. *h.*

مسکانا *muskānā*, n. to smile, to grin; *maskānā*, a. to tear, rend, split, burst. *h.*

مسکرانا *muskurānā*, n. to smile, to grin, to smirk. *h.*

مسکراهت *muskurāhaṭ*, مسکرائي *muskurā,ī*, } f. smiling, grinning, smirking, laughing. *h.*

مس کرنا *mass-karnā*, a. to touch. *a. h.*

مسکن *maskan*, m. a dwelling, habitation; *musakkin*, anodyne. *a.*

مسکنا *masaknā*, n. to be torn, split, rent, burst. *h.*

مسکنت *maskanat*, f. humility, poverty, misery. *a.*

مسکون *maskūn*, inhabited, habitable. *a.*

Digitized by Google

مسكه *maska*, m. butter (especially fresh). *p.*

مسكين *miskīn*, poor, miserable, humble, wretched, indigent. *a.*

مسكيني *miskīnī*, f. poverty, indigence. *a.*

مسگر *misgar*, a copper-smith, a brazier. *p.*

مسل *musal*, m. a wooden pestle; *musal dhār barasnā*, to rain very heavily, or as we say in the vulgate, "to rain cats and dogs." *s.*

مسئلت *mas,alat*, a question, proposition, an action, a thing. *a.*

مسلح *musallaḥ*, armed for war, clad in armour. *a.*

مسلخ *maslakh*, a slaughter-house, shambles. *a.*

مسلسل *musalsal*, concatenated, successive, linked, chained. *a.*

مسلط *musallaṭ*, conquered, subdued; conquest; *musalliṭ*, m. a governor, ruler. *a.*

مسلک *maslak*, m. a way, path, track, an institution, regulation, rule of conduct. *a.*

مسلم *muslim*, a Musalmān, a believer in and follower of the Muhammadan faith; *musallam*, keeping safe, preserving in liberty; complete, sound, safe, entire, whole; free, exempted from. *a.*

مسلمان *musalmān* (v. *muslim*), m. a true believer, a Muhammadan. *a.*

مسلماني *musalmānī*, f. the Muhammadan religion; (vulg.) circumcision; (in India) a female Musalmān; adj. of or relating to the religion of Muhammad. *a.*

مسلنا *masalnā*, a. to bruise, to crush. *s.*

مسلوب *maslūb*, seized, snatched away; spoiled, stripped. *a.*

مسلوک *maslūk*, beaten; trodden; inserted. *a.*

مسلول *maslūl*, consumptive. *a.*

مسله *masla*, m. question, proposition, a precept of Muhammad. *a.*

مسما *musammā*, called, denominated. *a.*

مسمار *mismār*, m. a nail, peg, pin; *mismār karnā*, a. to raze, to destroy. *a.*

مسمسانا *masmasānā*, n. to suppress one's sentiments from fear, to be mealy mouthed. *h.*

مسموع *masmū'*, heard, audible. *a.*

مسموم *masmūm*, poisoned; injured or infected by poison (meat). *a.*

مسمی *musammā*, named, denominated, entitled. *a.*

مسن *musinn*, old, aged, advanced in [years. *a.*

مسنا *musnā*, n. to be ground or pulverized. *h.*

مسند *masnad*, f. a throne, a large cushion, a prop, a chair; *masnad-nishīn*, a reigning prince. *a.*

مسند آرا *masnad-ārā*, adorning the throne, i.e. a king. *a. p.*

مسنون *masnūn*, legal, adopted into use; meritorious; circumcised. *a.*

مسواک *miswāk*, f. a tooth brush. *a.*

مسوده *musawwada*, m. a sketch or rough draft of a letter, &c. *a.*

مسور *masūr*, f. a kind of pulse (*Ervum lens*). *s.*

مسوريا *masūriyā*, f. a kind of small pox. *s.*

مسوڙا *masūṛā*, m. the gums (of the teeth). *h.*

مسوسا *masosā*, twisted; grieved, afflicted; m. affliction, remorse, regret. *a.*

مسوسنا *masosnā*, a. to twist; to squeeze, wring. *h.*

مسهري *masahrī*, f. curtains (of a bed). *s.*

مسهل *mushil*, aperient, purgative, laxative. *a.*

مسي *misī*, made of copper. *p.*

مسي *misī* or *missī*, f. a powder with which they tinge the teeth of a black colour (made of vitriol, &c.); adj. f. made of vetches. *h.*

مسير *masīr*, going, walking, proceeding on a journey. *a.*

مسين *maseṅ*, f. pl. hair or down on the upper lip which appears in early youth. *h.*

مسيح *masīḥ*, } the Messiah, Christ our
مسيحا *masīḥā*, } Lord. *a.*

مسيحائي *masīḥā,ī*, } Christ like, of or rela-
مسيحي *masīḥī*, } ting to the Messiah; f. office or works of the Messiah. *a.*

مسيدان *misī-dān*, a box of gold or silver, &c. for holding *misī*. *h. p.*

مسين *misīn*, } m. a vetch, pulse. *h.*
مسينه *misīna*, }

مش *mish*, m. fraud, trick, deception, pretence, sham; stratagem; envy. *s.*

مشابه *mushābih*, resemblance, picture, similitude; probability; like; *mushābih bihi*, compared with it. *a.*

مشابهت *mushābahat*, f. } similitude, re-
مشابهه *mushābaha*, m. } semblance, probability. *a.*

مشاتمت *mushātamat*, f. reproaching, abusing, reviling. *a.*

مشار *mushār*, signified, indicated; *mushārun ilaihi*, abovementioned, aforesaid. *a.*

Digitized by Google

مشارك *mushārik*, m. a comrade, an associate. *a.*

مشاركت *mushārakat*, f. community, society, association, partnership. *a.*

مشاطگي *mashātagī*, f. the art or office of attiring a bride. *a.*

مشاطه *mashāta*, f. a waiting maid, a woman who combs hair, a bride dresser; a woman who makes or concerts marriages, a go-between. *a.*

مشاعره *mushā,ara*, m. contending or excelling in poetry; lying or sleeping together under one coverlid; a meeting of poets. *a.*

مشاق *mashshāk*, m. a practiser, a proficient. *a.*

مشام *mashām*, m. the smell, the sensorium of smelling. *a.*

مشاورت *mushāwarat*, f. counsel, deliberation, consultation. *a.*

مشاهده *mushāhada*, m. sight, vision; ocular demonstration; *mushāhada-k*, a. to look at, to contemplate, to view. *a.*

مشاهره *mushāhara*, m. bargaining by the month; monthly salary, pay, wages. *a.*

مشاهير *mashāhīr*, pl. (of *mashhūr*) those who are renowned or distinguished. *a.*

مشائخ *mashā,ikh*, pl. irreg. (of *shaikh*) old men; holy persons, dervises, adorers. *a.*

مشائخي *mashā,ikhī*, f. holiness, sanctity, piety. *a.*

مشبك *mushabbak*, latticed, grated, perforated. *a.*

مشبه *mushabbah*, assimilated, like. *a.*

مشت *musht*, f. the fist, a blow with the fist, a handful. *p.*

مشت *mushit*, stolen, robbed, pilfered. *s.*

مشتاق *mushtāk*, full of desire, desirous, wishing, longing (to see a person). *a.*

مشتاقانه *mushtākāna*, with a great desire (of seeing one). *a.*

مشتبه *mushtabih*, obscure, ambiguous. *a.*

مشترك *mushtarik*, m. a partner, an associate, an accomplice; *mushtarak*, common. *a.*

مشتري *mushtarī*, f. buying; m. a purchaser; the planet Jupiter. *a.*

مشتزن *musht-zan*, m. a boxer, a bruiser, a pugilist. *p.*

مشتزني *musht-zanī*, f. boxing, the pugilistic art. *p.*

مشتعل *mushta'al*, inflamed, kindled, set on fire; *mushta'il*, grey-haired. *a.*

مشتق *mushtakk*, derived (as one word from another); derivative. *a.*

مشتمل *mushtamil*, comprehending containing, comprising. *a.*

مشتهر *mushtahir*, a proclaimer; *mushtahar*, proclaimed, celebrated, famous. *a.*

مشتهي *mushtahī*, longing, desiring, wishing. *a.*

مشٹ *musht*, m. theft, robbery. *h.*

مشٹ *masht*, f. silence; *masht mārnā*, to remain silent. *h.*

مشٹ *misht*, sweet, sugary. *s.*

مشٹامشٹي *mushtā-mushtī*, f. thumping and pulling, boxing, fisticuffs. *s.*

مشٹان *mishtāun*, m. sauce, seasoning, gravy, &c. *s.*

مشٹمار *mushtmār*, m. a pilferer, a robber; *mushtmār kar baithnā*, denotes a peculiar mode of sitting. *s.*

مشٹي *mushtī*, f. the fist, the closed hand; stealing, pilfering. *s.*

مشٹيبند *mushtī-band*, m. one who clenches the fist. *s. p.*

مشٹيپات *mushtī-pāt*, m. pummelling, boxing. *s.*

مشٹيمشٹ *mushtī-mushti*, fist to fist, fisticuffs. *s.*

مشجر *mushajjar*, m. a kind of silk cloth; adj. abounding in trees. *a.*

مشخص *mushakhkhas*, certain, ascertained, stipulated; a fine, an amercement. *a.*

مشدد *mushaddad*, strengthened; (applied to a letter that is doubled or marked with the symbol *tashdīd*). *a.*

مشر *mishar*, adj. mixing, blended, mingled; m. a title of Brāhmans, who were brought to India from *Shākadwīp* by *Krishna* in order to cure the leprosy of his son *Shāmba*; also a title of Brāhmans from *Maithal*, &c.; a Hindu physician. *s.*

مشرب *mashrab*, m. place of drinking, imbibing; sect, religion; nature, temper, humour. *a.*

مشربه *mashraba*, a dining room, a parlour. *a.*

مشرت *mishrit*, mixed, mingled, added. *s.*

مشرف *musharraf*, exalted, ennobled; ornamented; *mushrif*, an examiner, inspector, observer. *a.*

مشرق *mashrik*, m. the east. *a.*

مشرك *mushrik*, m. an infidel, an idolater, a polytheist; *musharrak*, common (to many). *a.*

مشرن *mishran*, m. mixing, uniting; addition. *s.*

مشرو *mashrū*, m. a kind of silk cloth (v. *mashrū'*). *a.*

مشروب *mashrūb*, drunk, imbibed, potable. *a.*

Digitized by Google

مشروح *mashrūḥ*, explained, illustrated; above-mentioned. *a.*

مشروحا *mashrūḥan*, agreeably to the explanation, circumstantially. *a.*

مشروط *mashrūṭ*, agreed upon, stipulated; (sub.) a settled revenue of ten per cent. allowed to the *zamīndārs*. *a.*

مشروع *mashrū'*, initiated, begun, commenced; legal, just, prescribed by law; m. a kind of cloth made of silk and cotton mixed (dressed in which it is lawful for Musalmāns to pray, that not being allowed in cloth entirely of silk). *a.*

مشعبد *musha'bid*, } m. a conjurer, a
مشعبذ *musha'biz*, } juggler. *a.*

مشعر *mush'ir*, signifying, denoting, indicating, bearing the marks of. *a.*

مشعره *mash'ara*, m. a place where poets meet to read their verses, &c. *a.*

مشعل *mash'al*, f. } m. a torch, flambeau,
مشعله *mash'ala*, m. } lanthern. *a.*

مشعلچي *mash'alchī*, m. a torchbearer. *a. t.*

مشغل *mushghal*, busied, employed. *a.*

مشغله *mashghala*, m. employment; pastime. *a.*

مشغول *mashghūl*, employed, occupied, diligent, anxious. *a.*

مشغوله *mashghūla*, m. employment, occupation, pastime. *a.*

مشغولي *mashghūlī*, f. the being employed, the state of being in office. *a.*

مشفق *mushfiḳ*, kind, shewing favour, condoling, merciful. *a.*

مشفقانه *mushfiḳāna*, favourably, kindly. *a.*

مشق *mashḳ*, f. piercing suddenly with a spear; striking with velocity; beating, lashing, tearing; combing; drawing (a garment, thing, &c.) every way in order to stretch it; eating of the best parts (of forage, &c.); (a man) galled between the thighs; tall, slender (girl); (met.) an example, copy to write after, exercise, practice, usage, use. *a.*

مشقاب *mushḳāb*, f. a large shallow vessel, in which bread is kneaded. *t.*

مشقت *mashaḳḳat*, m. trouble, labour, pains, toil. *a.*

مشقي *mashḳī*, acquired by practice. *a.*

مشك *mashk*, f. a leather bag, especially for carrying water, a water-bag; *mushk*, m. musk; *mushk-bār*, diffusing musk, scented like musk; (met.) a mistress's lock; *mushk-fām*, musk-coloured; (met.) the locks of a mistress. *p.*

مشكل *mushkil*, difficult, intricate, hard, painful. *a.*

مشكلات *mushkilāt*, pl. things difficult. *a.*

مشكور *mashkūr*, praised, laudable, agreeable, rewarded, thanked. *a.*

مشكوري *mashkūrī*, f. reward, thanking. *a.*

مشكوك *mashkūk*, doubtful, uncertain, problematical. *a.*

مشكي *mushkī*, dark bay approaching to black (colour of a horse). *p.*

مشكيزه *mashkīza*, m. a small leather bottle. *p.*

مشكين *mushkīn*, musky, dark, of a sable hue. *p.*

مشكين چڙهانا *mushken chaṛhānā*, a. to pinion, to tie the hands behind the back. *h.*

مشلول *mashlūl*, paralytic. *a.*

مشمول *mashmūl*, comprehended, contained, surrounded. *a.*

مشموم *mushmūm*, smelling, odoriferous, fragrant. *a.*

مشورت *mashwarat*, f. } counsel, consulta-
مشوره *mashwara*, m. } tion, advice. *a.*

مشوش *mushawwash*, disturbed, confused, intricate; distressed, uneasy, perplexed. *a.*

مشهد *mashhad*, a burying-place, especially for martyrs; name of a city in Persia, formerly Tūs. *a.*

مشهود *mashhūd*, attested, proved, evinced, clear, manifest. *a.*

مشهور *mashhūr*, celebrated, published, divulged, conspicuous, famous; *mashhūr hai*, it is related, it is a current report. *a.*

مشي *mishī*, f. spikenard; a sort of fennel. *s.*

مشي *mashī*, m. walking, going. *a.*

مشيت *mashīyat* or *mashī,at*, f. will, pleasure; the will of God, fate, strength. *a.*

مشايخت *mashyakhat*, pl. irreg. (of *shaikh*) seniors, elders, old men; princes, presidents; doctors, high priests. *a.*

مشير *mushīr*, m. a counsellor, a senator; *mushīr i khāṣṣ*, a privy counsellor. *a.*

مشين *mushīn*, villanous, worthless; *mushaiyan*, stately, dignified. *a.*

مصاحب *muṣāḥib*, m. a companion, friend, favourite, aide-de-camp, a courtier. *a.*

مصاحبت *muṣāḥabat*, f. companionship, society. *a.*

مصاحف *maṣāḥif*, pl. (of *maṣḥaf*) books, volumes, &c. *a.*

مصارف *maṣārif*, pl. (of *maṣraf*) expenses, disbursements; changes, vicissitudes. *a.*

مصاف *maṣāff*, f. a field of battle, the ranks of an army. *a.*

Digitized by Google

مصافحه *muṣāfaḥa*, m. shaking hands. *a.*

مصالح *maṣāliḥ*, m. pl. (of *maṣlaḥat*) affairs; honour, glory, employments; materials; (Hind.) drugs, spices, seasoning. *a.*

مصالحه *muṣālaḥa*, m. reconciliation, pacification. *a.*

مصائب *maṣā,ib*, pl. (of *muṣībat*) afflictions, calamities. *a.*

مصباح *miṣbāḥ*, f. a lamp, a torch, a lanthern. *a.*

مصبر *muṣabbar*, aloes (the plant or drug). *a.*

مصحف *maṣḥaf*, *miṣḥaf*, or *muṣḥaf*, m. a book, a page, the *ḳurān*. *a.*

مصحوب *maṣḥūb*, accompanied, accompanying. *a.*

مصدر *maṣdar*, m. source, origin, spring, theme; the infinitive or noun of action; a place. *a.*

مصدع *muṣaddi'*, troublesome, annoying. *a.*

مصر *miṣr*, m. a large city; Egypt, also Cairo, the capital of Egypt. *a.*

مصر *muṣirr*, one who perseveres or insists. *a.*

مصراع *miṣrā'*, مصرع *muṣarra'*, مصرعه *miṣra'a*, m. a hemistich, a line (in poetry); leaf of a folding-door. *a.*

مصرف *muṣrif*, prodigal; *maṣraf*, m. expense, disbursement, cost, charge. *a.*

مصروع *maṣrū'*, prostrated, seized with epilepsy. *a.*

مصروف *maṣrūf*, expended, employed; turned, changed; declinable. *a.*

مصري *miṣrī*, f. sugar-candy; m. an Egyptian. *a.*

مصطبه *maṣṭaba*, an inn or caravanserai for the reception of strangers. *a.*

مصطفى *muṣṭafā*, chosen, selected; m. one of the titles of *Muḥammad*. *a.*

مصطكي *maṣṭakī*, f. (Gr. μαστίχη) mastiche (the resin of the *Pistacia lentiscus*). *g.*

مصطلح *muṣṭalaḥ*, idiomatic, metaphoric; an idiom, a phrase. *a.*

مصطلحات *muṣṭalaḥāt*, pl. idiomatic expressions, &c. *a.*

مصفا *muṣaffā*, clean, pure, transparent. *a.*

مصقول *maṣḳūl*, polished, furbished. *a.*

مصلا *muṣallā*, m. a carpet to pray on. *a.*

مصلح *muṣliḥ*, m. a mediator, pacifier, adviser. *a.*

مصلحت *maṣlaḥat*, f. an action, occupation; expediency, the best thing to be done; counsel, advice; *maṣlaḥat-k*, a. to consult, to combine. *a.*

مصلوب *maṣlūb*, crucified, suspended. *a.*

مصلي *muṣallī*, holy, righteous. *a.*

مصمم *muṣammam*, fixed, concluded, determined. *a.*

مصنع *muṣanna'*, factitious, artificial. *a.*

مصنف *muṣannif*, m. a composer, an author; *muṣannaf*, composed; a composition. *a.*

مصنفات *muṣannafāt*, books, works, compositions. *a.*

مصنوع *maṣnū'*, formed, created, made, prepared; artificial; an invention, contrivance. *a.*

مصنوعات *maṣnū'āt*, pl. inventions, contrivances, works of skill. *a.*

مصور *muṣawwir*, m. a painter, sculptor; forming, figuring; *muṣawwar*, a painting, a picture. *a.*

مصوري *muṣawwirī*, f. the art of painting, &c. *a.*

مصيبت *muṣībat*, f. a misfortune, disaster, affliction, adversity, evil, misery, ill; *muṣībat i nāgahānī*, an unlooked-for disaster or affliction. *a.*

مضاربه *muẓāraba*, m. a battle, conflict, combat. *h.*

مضارع *muẓāri'*, m. resembling; the aorist (in gram.). *a.*

مضاعف *muẓā'af*, doubled, increased, multiplied. *a.*

مضاف *muẓāf*, annexed, added; related; (sub.) a noun placed in construction; one who is joined to others with whom he has no natural connection; *muẓāf ilaihi*, the noun governed. *a.*

مضامين *maẓāmīn*, pl. (of *maẓmūn*) the contents of a book (epistle, &c.). *a.*

مضايقه *muẓāyaḳa*, m. penury, necessity, distress, poverty; moment, consequence, significance; *kuchh muẓāyaḳa nahīn*, it is of no consequence. *a.*

مضبوط *maẓbūṭ*, strong; possessed, occupied, restrained, moderated. *a.*

مضبوطي *maẓbūṭī*, f. strength, durability. *a.*

مضحاك *miẓḥāk*, laughing, merry, facetious. *a.*

مضحك *muẓḥik*, ridiculous, droll, laughable. *a.*

مضحكات *muẓḥikāt*, pl. jests, jokes, funny sayings or doings. *a.*

مضحكه *maẓḥaka*, m. humour, fun, drollery, a pun, *bon mot*. *a.*

مضر *muẓirr*, pernicious, hurtful. *a.*

مضراب *miẓrāb*, a musical plectrum or bow. *a.*

Digitized by Google

مضرت *mazarrat*, f. detriment, damage, injury. *a.*

مضطر *muztarr*, rendered desperate, afflicted. *a.*

مضطرب *muztarib*, agitated, disturbed, afflicted, chagrined, anxious, uneasy. *a.*

مضطربانه *muztaribāna*, in a state of agitation. *a.*

مضغه *muzgha*, m. a lump of flesh; a glutton, an ill-bred person. *a.*

مضمار *mizmār*, a large plain or place for exercise, a race-course, downs. *a.*

مضمر *muzmir*, conceiving, imagining; *muzmar*, concealed, imagined, conceived in the mind. *a.*

مضمضه *mazmaza*, m. washing or rinsing out the mouth. *a.*

مضمن *muzamman*, contained, inserted, a kind of poem. *a.*

مضموم *mazmūm*, added, joined, accumulated; (a letter) marked with the vowel point *zamma* or *pesh* (i.e. the short *u*). *a.*

مضمون *mazmūn*, m. sense, signification, contents (of a letter or book). *a.*

مضور *mazūr*, becoming acrid, pricking the tongue (wine or milk). *a.*

مطا *matā*, m. favour, protection. *a.*

مطابق *mutābik*, conformable, equal, suitable, agreeable to. *a.*

مطابقت *mutābakat*, f. conformity, equality. *a.*

مطاع *mutā'*, obedient; obeyed. *a.*

مطالب *matālib*, pl. (of *matlab*) demands, requisitions, desiderata. *a.*

مطالعه *mutāla'a*, m. contemplation, consideration; reading, study; *mutāla'a-k*, to read, study, peruse. *a.*

مطاهره *mutāhara*, purifying, cleansing, ablution. *a.*

مطايبه *mutāyaba*, sport, joking, pleasantry. *a.*

مطبخ *matbakh*, m. a place for cooking; a kitchen; *mitbakh*, a cooking utensil. *a.*

مطبق *mutabbak*, multiplied, doubled. *a.*

مطبوخ *matbūkh*, cooked, dressed. *a.*

مطبوع *matbū'*, agreeable, acceptable, worthy, laudable; natural, innate. *a.*

مطرب *mutrib*, a musician, singer, minstrel. *a.*

مطربي *mutribī*, f. the life or art of a musician; minstrelsy. *a.*

مطروح *matrūh*, rejected, dejected, abjected; (sub.) an infidel. *a.*

مطروحات *matrūhāt*, pl. things rejected. *a.*

مطعوم *mat'ūm*, food, any thing eatable. *a.*

مطعون *mat'ūn*, reproached, accursed. *a.*

مطلب *matlab*, m. a question, petition, intention, wish, desire, purpose, meaning, an object of pursuit; stricken with pestilence. *a.*

مطلع *matla'*, m. the place of rising, the east; the first couplet of a *ghazal* or ode; *muttali'*, rising, perceiving, informed. *a.*

مطلق *mutlak*, absolute, universal, principal, supreme; wholly, at all at all; not in the least, never; entirely, altogether; *mutlaku-l-'inān*, free, giving the reins. *a.*

مطلقا *mutlakan*, absolutely, not at all. *a.*

مطلوب *matlūb*, demanded, required, necessary, wanted. *a.*

مطمئن *mutma,inn*, quiet, secure, tranquil. *a.*

مطوق *mutawwak*, ornamented with a collar. *a.*

مطول *matūl*, one who delays payment of a debt, or the performance of a promise; *mitwal*, gentle, soft, easy; *mutawwal*, extended, prolonged, tall. *a.*

مطهر *mutahhar*, pure, holy, purified; *mathar*, a place for purification. *a.*

مطهره *mathara*, a vessel from which they pour holy water in ablution. *a.*

مطير *matīr*, dropping, raining. *a.*

مطيع *mutī'*, abject, obedient, submissive, obsequious. *a.*

مظاهر *mazāhir*, pl. (of *mazhar*) objects, spectacles. *a.*

مظفر *muzaffar*, victorious, a conqueror. *a.*

مظلل *muzallal*, shaded (from the sun). *a.*

مظلم *muzlim*, dark (night); one who walks in darkness. *a.*

مظلمه *mazlama*, oppression, tyranny, injustice, cruelty. *a.*

مظلوم *mazlūm*, injured, oppressed; mild, gentle, modest, submissive. *a.*

مظلومي *mazlūmī*, } f. modesty, meekness; the state
مظلوميت *mazlūmīyat*, } of being oppressed. *a.*

مظنه *mazinna*, m. suspicion, conjecture, opinion. *a.*

مظهر *mazhar*, m. a place where any spectacle is represented, a theatre, stage. *a.*

مع *ma'*, with, together, along with. *a.*

معا *ma'an*, along with, at the same time; *mi'ā*, a gut, the intestines. *a.*

معابد *ma'ābid*, pl. (of *'abd* or *ma'bid*, q.v.) servants (of God); sacred places, temples. *a.*

Digitized by Google

معاتب *mu'ātab*, reprehended, chidden. *a.*

معاد *ma'ād*, the place or state to which one returns, the next world. *a.*

معادن *ma'ādin*, pl. (of *ma'dan*) mines, quarries. *a.*

معاذ *ma'āẕ*, taking refuge, flying to God; *ma'āẕa-l-lāh*, God be our refuge! may God forbid. *a.*

معارض *mu'āriẓ*, m. an adversary, opponent, competitor. *a.*

معارضه *mu'āraẓa*, m. contradiction, opposition. *a.*

معارف *ma'ārif*, pl. sciences, acquirements. *a.*

معاش *ma'āsh*, f. life, living, livelihood, subsistence. *a.*

معاشرت *ma'āsharat*, associating, conversation, living and eating together. *a.*

معاصي *ma'āṣī*, sins, crimes; *mu'āṣī*, rebellious, criminal. *a.*

معاف *mu'āf*, absolved, exempted, dispensed with, forgiven. *a.*

معافي *mu'āfī*, f. immunity, exemption; in revenue language it denotes lands, the rents of which, payable to government, are remitted in perpetuity to the holder. *a.*

معاقبت *mu'āḳabat*, chastisement, penalty. *a.*

معالج *mu'ālij*, m. a physician, a doctor. *a.*

معالجه *mu'ālaja*, m. curing, healing; a remedy, adjustment (of any affair). *a.*

معالم *ma'ālim*, signs, vestiges, banners. *a.*

معامله *mu'āmala* (also *mu'āmalat*), affair, business, negotiation, transaction. *a.*

معانقه *mu'ānaḳa*, m. throwing the arms round another's neck, embracing. *a.*

معاني *ma'ānī*, significations, senses. *a.*

معاودت *mu'āwadat*, f. returning (to a former habitation), coming or going. *a.*

معاوضت *mu'āwaẓat*, f. retaliating, returning like for like. *a.*

معاون *mu'āwin*, m. assisting, an assistant. *a.*

معاونت *mu'āwenat*, f. assistance. *a.*

معاهده *mu'āhada*, confederacy, alliance. *a.*

معاينه *mu'āyana*, m. beholding. *a.*

معبد *ma'bid*, m. a place of worship, temple, mosque, church; *mu'abbid*, m. an adorer, a worshipper. *a.*

معبر *mu'abbir*, m. an interpreter of dreams; *ma'bar*, m. a pass, ferry, ford; *mi'bar*, a ferry-boat. *a.*

معبود *ma'būd*, adored, worshipped; God. *a.*

معتاد *mu'tād*, m. custom, habit, use. *a.*

معتبر *mu'tabar*, confidential, respectable, worthy of confidence, reputable, trustworthy. *a.*

معتدل *mu'tadil*, temperate, tolerable. *a.*

معترض *mu'tariẓ*, opposing, hindering, interposing. *a.*

معترف *mu'tarif*, acknowledging, confessing. *a.*

معتصم *mu'taṣim*, a servant, attendant. *a.*

معتقد *mu'taḳid*, m. a believer, a faithful friend or servant. *a.*

معتكف *mu'takif*, assiduous in prayer, religious, devout. *a.*

معتمد *mu'tamad*, trustworthy, confided in. *a.*

معجز *mu'jiz*, } a miracle. *a.*
معجزت *mu'jizat*, }

معجزات *mu'jizāt*, pl. (of *mu'jizat*), miracles. *a.*

معجون *ma'jūn*, f. an electuary medicine, confection. *a.*

معدلت *ma'dalat*, f. justice, equity. *a.*

معدن *ma'dan*, m. and f. a mine, a quarry. *a.*

معدني *ma'danī*, mineral, metallic; f. metal, produce of the mine. *a.*

معدود *ma'dūd*, numbered, computed. *a.*

معدوم *ma'dūm*, non-existent, abolished. *a.*

معده *mi'da*, m. the stomach; (lit.) hypochondrium. *a.*

معذرت *ma'ẕarat*, an excuse, apology. *a.*

معذور *ma'ẕūr*, excused, excusable; disappointed. *a.*

معرا *mu'arrā*, bare, naked, bald. *a.*

معراج *mi'rāj*, m. a ladder, stair, any thing by which one ascends; ascent, ascension. *a.*

معرض *ma'riẓ*, m. an occasion, a contingency, an occurrence; a place of meeting. *a.*

معرف *mu'arrif*, describing, defining, praising. *a.*

معرفت *ma'rifat*, f. knowledge; account, cause, reason; prep. by means of, through the means of, by. *a.*

معركه *ma'raka* or *ma'rika*, m. a field of battle; *ma'rikai-jihād* or *-kārzar*, a field of contest, an amphitheatre; *ma'rika-gīr*, a rope-dancer. *a.*

معروض *ma'rūẓ*, presented; (sub.) a representation, a petition. *a.*

معروف *ma'rūf*, known; active voice of a verb; the letters *wao* and *ye* are said to be *ma'rūf* when the former has the sound of *oo* in *mood*, or of *u* in *rule*, and the latter of *ee* in *feel*, or *i* in *machine*; as in the words *nūr*, splendour, and *fīl*, an elephant. *a.*

Digitized by Google

معزز *mu'azzaz*, honoured, revered, honourable. *a.*

معزول *ma'zūl*, deposed, displaced, dismissed, degraded, disposted. *a.*

معزولي *ma'zūlī*, f. dismission from office. *a.*

معسور *ma'sūr*, difficult, arduous. *a.*

معشر *ma'shar*, m. a company, a troop, a society. *a.*

معشوق *ma'shūḳ*, m. f. a beloved object, a mistress. *a.*

معشوقه *ma'shūḳa*, f. a beloved one, a mistress. *a.*

معشوقيت *ma'shūḳīyat*, f. loveliness, amiability. *a.*

معصفر *mu'aṣfar*, m. safflower (*Carthamus tinctorius*). *a.*

معصوم *ma'ṣūm*, defended, preserved; innocent, simple; (sub.) an infant. *a.*

معصوميت *ma'ṣūmīyat*, f. innocence, simplicity; infancy. *a.*

معصيت *ma'ṣiyat*, disobedience, sin. *a.*

معطر *mu'aṭṭar*, perfumed, fragrant. *a.*

معطل *mu'aṭṭal*, vacant, unemployed, neglected, destitute, out of use, idle. *a.*

معطوف *ma'ṭūf*, turned, twisted; conjoined, coupled. *a.*

معظم *mu'aẓẓam*, honoured, great, respected; *mu'ẓam*, the superior, the greater. *a.*

معقول *ma'ḳūl*, reasonable, probable, just, pertinent, proper. *a.*

معقولات *ma'ḳūlāt*, probabilities, words or things consistent with reason. *a.*

معقوليت *ma'ḳūlīyat*, f. reasonableness. *a.*

معك *ma'ak* or *ma'aka*, with thee; *allāhu ma'ak*, may God be with thee. *a.*

معلا *mu'allā*, sublime, elevated, exalted. *a.*

معلق *mu'allaḳ*, suspended, pendulous, hanging. *a.*

معلقات *mu'allaḳāt*, pl. things suspended; generally applied to certain celebrated Arabian poems, that had the honour of being suspended in the temple of Mecca. *a.*

معلم *mu'allim*, m. an instructor, a preceptor, a pilot; *mu'allam*, taught, instructed. *a.*

معلول *ma'lūl*, indisposed, sick, diseased, distempered. *a.*

معلوم *ma'lūm*, known, distinguished, notorious, evident, apparent, obvious; (sub.) the active voice of a verb. *a.*

معلومات *ma'lūmāt*, things known, sciences. *a.*

معلى *mu'allā*, exalted, high, elevated, eminent, sublime. *a.*

معما *mu'ammā*, m. an enigma, an acrostic; a verse of mysterious meaning. *a.*

معمار *mi'mār*, m. a builder, architect, mason. *a.*

معماري *mi'mārī*, f. architecture, art of building. *a.*

معمر *mu'ammar*, aged, blessed with long life. *a.*

معمور *ma'mūr*, full, abounding in, stocked with; cultivated, happy, delightful, closed. *a.*

معموره *ma'mūra*, m. a cultivated spot. *a.*

معمول *ma'mūl*, made, prepared; established, customary, practised. *a.*

معمى *mu'ammā*, a cross riddle, an enigma. *a.*

معن *ma'n*, m. name of a liberal man. *a.*

معنا *ma'nā*, m. sense, meaning, signification. *a.*

معناوي *ma'nāwī*, significant, real, true. *a.*

معنبر *mu'ambar*, perfumed with amber. *a.*

معنقه *ma'naḳa*, m. a collar or any thing similar round the neck. *a.*

معنوي *ma'nawī*, essential, intrinsic, real; significant. *a.*

معني *ma'nī*, f. | meaning, sense,
معني *ma'ne*, m. (used pl.) | signification,
معنى *ma'nā*, m. | reality. *a.*

معون *ma'ūn*, m. aid, assistance, favour. *a.*

معونت *ma'ūnat*, f. assistance, protection. *a.*

معود *mu'awwad*, exercised, trained. *a.*

معه *ma'a* or *ma'ahu*, with, together with, along with; *ma'a hāzā*, along with that, in addition to that, nevertheless. *a.*

معهود *ma'hūd*, agreed, established, fixed, appointed, determined, promised. *a.*

معيار *mi'yār*, m. a touchstone; the mark or standard of money, weight, or measure. *a.*

معيشت *ma'ishat*, f. subsistence. *a.*

معين *mu'aiyan*, established, ascertained, certified; *mu'īn*, an assistant. *a.*

معيوب *ma'yūb*, wicked, vicious, defective, opprobrious, infamous. *a.*

مغ *mugh*, m. a tavern-keeper; also one of the magi, a worshipper of fire; *mugh-bacha*, the son of a tavern-keeper, or worshipper of fire. *p.*

مغاك *mughāk*, m. a pit. *p.*

مغالطه *mu'ghālaṭa*, m. leading into error, mutual misunderstanding. *a.*

Digitized by Google

مغاير *mu'ghāyir*, contrary, different, repugnant. *a.*

مغايرت *mughāyarat*, f. barter; disagreement, repugnance. *a.*

مغتنم *mughtanim*, enriched, possessed of, enjoying. *a.*

مغچه *mughcha*, m. soreness under the arms. *p.*

مغرب *maghrab* or *maghrib*, m. the west, the western regions, generally applied to the north coast of Africa. *p.*

مغربي *maghrabī*, western, occidental; African. *a.*

مغرق *mughrak*, gilded, covered with or immersed in gold or silver; *mugharrak*, immersed, plunged in water, also gilded or covered with gold. *a.*

مغرور *maghrūr*, proud, arrogant, haughty, fastidious. *a.*

مغروري *maghrūrī*, f. pride, arrogance. *a.*

مغز *maghz*, m. the brain, marrow, kernel, pith; (met.) pride, arrogance; *maghz bhinnānā*, to have a buzzing in the ears; *maghz pachānā* or *phirānā*, to teaze, to distract; *maghz khālī-k*, to distract, to talk much and foolishly; *maghz-dār*, full of marrow, kernel, pith, brain; *maghz khānā*, to teaze, to distract. *p.*

مغزي *maghzī*, f. edging, border. *p.*

مغزى *maghzā*, m. a field of battle. *a.*

مغفر *mighfar*, m. a helmet. *a.*

مغفرت *maghfirat*, f. absolution, remission. *a.*

مغفور *maghfūr*, pardoned; (met.) deceased. *a.*

مغل *mughal*, m. a Mogul, a native of Tartary or Tūrān. *p.*

مغلاني *mughlānī*, f. the female of *mughal*, q.v. *p.*

مغلق *mughlak*, abstruse. *a.*

مغلم *mughlim*, libidinous; (sub.) a pæderast. *a.*

مغلوب *maghlūb*, conquered, overcome, subdued. *a.*

مغموم *maghmūm*, grieved, sorrowful, sad. *a.*

مغناطيس *mighnātīs* (μαγνῆτις), m. the magnet or loadstone. *g.*

مغني *mughannī*, m. a singer, a musician. *a.*

مغول *mighwal*, a long small sword; a man's name. *a.*

مغيب *mughaiyab*, concealed, hidden. *a.*

مغير *mughaiyar*, changed, altered. *a.*

مغيلان *mughīlān*, the acacia tree. *a.*

مفاجات *mufājāt*, f. sudden death. *a.*

مفاخرت *mufākharat*, f. boasting, glorying, arrogance. *a.*

مفارقت *mufārakat*, f. separation, alienation, absence. *a.*

مفاسد *mafāsid*, pl. (of *mafsadat*) evils. *a.*

مفاصل *mafāṣil*, pl. (of *mafṣal*) the joints. *a.*

مفاصله *mufāṣala*, distance, space, interval. *a.*

مفايشه *mufāyasha*, m. boasting, vaunting, contending for superiority. *a.*

مفت *muft*, gratuitously, gratis, for nothing; *muft-khor*, a parasite. *p.*

مفتاح *miftāḥ*, a key or any instrument by which a door is opened. *a.*

مفتخر *muftakhir*, boasting, gasconading. *a.*

مفتري *muftarī*, m. a slanderer, liar, calumniator. *a.*

مفتقر *muftakir*, reduced to poverty. *a.*

مفتوح *maftūḥ*, opened; taken, subdued (as a town, &c.); (in gram.) having the short vowel *fatha* (َ). *a.*

مفتون *maftūn*, tried (as gold by the fire); insane, fascinated, mad with love. *a.*

مفتي *muftī*, m. a lawgiver. Among the Turks the *muftī* is the supreme head of the law. *a.*

مفر *mafarr*, an asylum, a refuge. *a.*

مفرح *mufarriḥ*, exhilarating; an exhilarating medicine, in which rubies are an ingredient. *a.*

مفرد *mufrad*, solitary, alone, single, singular number. *a.*

مفردات *mufradāt*, simples, things uncompounded. *a.*

مفرق *mufrik*, m. the crown of the head. *a.*

مفروح *mafrūḥ*, glad (tidings). *a.*

مفروض *mafrūẓ*, required by duty, indispensable. *a.*

مفروق *mafrūk*, separated, divided, dispersed. *a.*

مفسد *mufsid*, a seditious person, author of evil. *a.*

مفسدپن *mufsid-pan*, m. litigiousness, seditiousness. *a.*

مفسدي *mufsidī*, seditious, litigious (person); f. seditiousness, strife, litigation. *a.*

مفسر *mufassar*, explained, commented on, declared; *mufassir*, m. an interpreter. *a.*

مفصل *mufaṣṣal*, distinct, full, ample, detailed (account of circumstances); adv. particularly, diffusively, distinctly, fully. In India the term *mufaṣṣal* or *mufaṣṣil*, is used to denote the country (in opposition to town). *a.*

Digitized by Google

مفعول *muf'ūl*, that which is governed or acted upon; the accusative case; the participle passive. *a.*

مفقود *mafḳūd*, not to be found; missing; wanting. *a.*

مفلس *muflis*, poor, wretched; a bankrupt. *a.*

مفلسي *muflisī*, f. poverty, destitution, bankruptcy. *a.*

مفلوك *maflūk*, unfortunate; poor, needy. *a.p.*

مفوض *mufawwaẓ*, resigned, delivered over, committed to the care of. *a.*

مفهوم *mafhūm*, comprehended, understood. *a.*

مفيد *mufīd*, profitable, useful, salutary. *a.*

مقابر *maḳābir*, pl. (of *maḳbara*) tombs, sepulchres. *a.*

مقابل *muḳābil*, opposite, confronting, collecting. *a.*

مقابله *muḳābala*, m. or *muḳābalat*, f. comparison, collation, confronting, presence. *a.*

مقابه *maḳāba*, m. a dressing-box. *a.*

مقاتله *muḳātala*, m. slaughter, carnage, battle. *a.*

مقاربت *muḳārabat*, f. drawing near, proximity. *a.*

مقارنت *muḳāranat*, f. conjunction, connection. *a.*

مقاصد *maḳāṣid*, pl. (of *maḳṣad*) designs, enterprises, attempts. *a.*

مقاعد *muḳā'id*, m. whatever comes behind another; a guardian, keeper. *a.*

مقال *maḳāl*, مقاله *maḳāla*, m. speech, discourse, saying, sentence, a word. *a.*

مقام *maḳām*, m. dwelling, mansion, a place of residence or encamping; halting of an army. *a.*

مقامات *maḳāmāt*, pl. sittings; conversations or discourses. *a.*

مقامي *maḳāmī*, residing, a resident. *a.*

مقاومت *muḳāwamat*, f. opposition, resistance. *a.*

مقبر *maḳbar*, مقبره *maḳbara*, m. a burying-place, a tomb, sepulchre, monument. *a.*

مقبل *muḳbil*, prosperous, fortunate, favouring, propitious. *a.*

مقبوض *maḳbūẓ*, taken, seized, occupied, possessed, imprisoned. *a.*

مقبول *maḳbūl*, agreeable, acceptable, taking in good part, agreed on; one of the faithful; (sub.) a mistress. *a.*

مقبوليت *maḳbūliyat*, f. agreement, agreeableness; orthodoxy. *a.*

مقتبس *muḳtabis*, m. one who quotes, a quoter, receiving, acquiring, borrowing from another; *muḳtabas* (part. pass.), quoted. *a.*

مقتدا *muḳtadā*, followed, imitated, imitable. *a.*

مقتدر *muḳtadir*, powerful, strong. *a.*

مقتدي *muḳtadī*, m. an imitator, a follower. *a.*

مقتصر *muḳtaṣar*, summary. *a.*

مقتضا *muḳtaẓā*, exacted, required; (sub.) exigence, necessity, expediency; adj. conformable. *a.*

مقتضي *muḳtaẓī*, one who exacts or demands. *a.*

مقتل *maḳtal*, m. a place of slaughter; the place of death, i.e. any diseased or wounded part of the body that causes death. *a.*

مقتول *maḳtūl*, killed, slain, slaughtered. *a.*

مقدار *miḳdār*, m. quantity, measure, space, number. *a.*

مقدر *muḳaddar*, predestined; understood; (sub.) fate, destiny; *muḳaddir*, the Deity (as predestinator). *a.*

مقدس *muḳaddas*, holy, consecrated; *baitu-l-muḳaddas*, Jerusalem; *maḳdis*, a holy place, a sanctuary. *a.*

مقدم *muḳaddam*, antecedent, prior; (sub.) the advanced guard; *muḳdim*, m. arrival. *a.*

مقدمات *muḳaddamāt*, pl. (of *muḳaddama*) premises, prefaces, &c. *a.*

مقدمه *muḳaddama* or *muḳaddamat*, m. the first part, preface, preamble; cause (in law); business; subject, affair, matter; *muḳaddamatu-l-jaish*, the advanced guard of an army. *a.*

مقدور *maḳdūr*, predestined, possible; m. power, ability, possibility, fate; *tā maḳdūr* or *maḳdūr-bhar*, to the best of one's ability. *a.*

مقدورات *maḳdūrāt*, things predestined or possible. *a.*

مقر *maḳarr*, m. a residence, station, place of rest; *muḳirr*, establishing, conforming, settling (affairs); confessing, professing. *a.*

مقراض *miḳrāẓ*, f. scissors, shears. *a.*

مقرب *muḳarrab*, approximated, admitted; (sub.) relations; *muḳarrabu-l-ḥaẓrat*, the king's relations, blood royal; *muḳarrabu-l-khidmat*, confidential servants. *a.*

مقرر *muḳarrar*, certain, infallible, established, unquestionable; adv. assuredly, unquestionably. *a.*

مقرري *muḳarrarī*, f. an appointment; a fixed tenure in perpetuity; *muḳarrarī-dār*, m. the holder of a *muḳarrarī* tenure. *a.*

مقروض *maḳrūẓ*, lent, a loan. *a.*

مقروضي *maḳrūẓī*, m. one who is in debt. *a.*

Digitized by Google

مقرون *maķrūn*, near, conjoined, connected, related. *a.*

مقسم *maķsam*, a part, a portion; *maķsim*, time or place of partition; *muķsim*, swearing (by God); *muķsam*, m. an oath; a place where they swear; *muķassim*, dividing, distributing, dispersing; *muķassam*, divided; having a beautiful (face); beautified. *a.*

مقسوم *maķsūm*, distributed, divided; the quotient, an allotment, a portion. *a.*

مقشر *muķashshar*, barked, skinned, peeled. *a.*

مقصد *maķṣad*, m. intention, design, meaning, purpose, desire, wish. *a.*

مقصر *muķaṣṣar*, deficient, defective. *a.*

مقصود *maķṣūd*, m. intention, wish; adj. intended, aimed at. *a.*

مقصور *maķṣūr*, } abridged, diminished;
مقصوره *maķṣūra*, f. } insufficient, defective. *a.*

مقط *miķaṭṭ*, a small piece of ivory, bone, &c. on which oriental penmen nib their writing reeds or *kalams*. *a.*

مقطر *muķaṭṭir*, distilling, dropping; *muķaṭṭar*, distilled. *a.*

مقطع *maķṭa'*, m. the last verse of a poem; cutting, amputating; *miķṭa'*, m. shears for cutting cloth, silver, &c.; a cutting instrument in general; *muķaṭṭa'*, adj. cut, cut out, shaped; well dressed, well shaped, beautiful. *a.*

مقطعات *muķaṭṭa'āt*, pl. small kinds of garments; a species of short poems. *a.*

مقعد *maķ'ad*, f. a place to sit on; the hips; the anus, podex. *a.*

مقفا *muķaffā*, measured (prose); (sub.) an oration rhythmically composed. *a.*

مقفل *muķaffal*, locked, bolted (a door). *a.*

مقلب *muķallib*, he who converts or turns; *muķallibu-l-ķulūb*, the converter of hearts, God. *a.*

مقلوب *maķlūb*, turned, inverted, converted; *maķlūb mustawī*, a word or sentence which may be read backward or forward, as *darad* (or in English, madam), a palindrome. *a.*

مقناطيس *miķnāṭīs*, the magnet or loadstone. *a.*

مقنع *maķna'*, a veil of muslin or cloth, worn over the head and reaching to the ground (chiefly applied to a bride's veil). *a.*

مقوله *maķūla*, said, repeated over and over again. *a.*

مقوي *muķawwī*, strengthening; *muķawwī,i dil*, cardiac; *muķawwī,i dimāgh*, cephalic; *muķawwī,i kabid*, hepatic; *muķawwī,i mi'da*, tonic. *a.*

مقهور *maķhūr*, conquered, subdued, disturbed, oppressed, vexed. *a.*

مقي *muķī*, an emetic; *maķā*, cleaning (the teeth). *a.*

مقياس *miķyās*, m. the stile of a dial; the hand of a watch, &c.; the nilometer in Egypt. *a.*

مقيت *muķīt*, powerful, a guardian, keeper, feeder or nourisher. *a.*

مقيد *muķaiyid* (also *muķaiyad*), diligent, attentive, fixed, bound, dedicated to, noted, signed, registered. *a.*

مقيش *mukķaish* or *muķaiyash*, m. brocade (properly *muķaiyas*). *a.*

مقيشي *mukķaishī*, brocaded, embroidered. *a.*

مقيم *muķīm*, m. a resident, a dweller, an inhabitant; adj. assiduous, fixed, constant. *a.*

مقيم *maķīm*, m. a broker, an appraiser. *p.*

مقيمي *maķīmī*, f. brokerage. *p.*

مكا *mukkā*, m. a thump, a blow with the fist. *s.*

مكاتبت *mukātabat*, f. correspondence (by letters). *a.*

مكاتبات *mukātabāt*, pl. letters, epistolary correspondence. *a.*

مكاتيب *makātīb*, pl. writings, letters. *a.*

مكار *makkār*, m. } a cheat, a knave, im-
مكاره *makkāra*, f. } postor. *a.*

مكاري *maķkārī*, f. fraud, imposture, cheating, roguery. *a.*

مكاشفت *makāshafat*, f. acting openly, displaying any thing. *a.*

مكافات *mukāfāt*, f. recompense, retribution, retaliation, requital. *a.*

مكان *makān*, m. a place, station, dwelling; *makān-dār*, owner of a place; (vul.) the *faķīr* who occupies any particular station; a watchman. *a.*

مكانات *makānāt*, pl. stations, dwellings. *a.*

مكائد *makā,id*, pl. frauds, stratagems. *a.*

مكت *mukt*, m. a pearl. *s.*

مكت *mukt* or *mukti*, f. pardon, absolution, salvation, exemption from transmigration; the imaginary reabsorption of the emancipated spirit into its great primary source; identification with the supreme being; liberation, setting free or loose. *s.*

مكت *mukt* or *mukta*, adj. absolved, freed, exempt from all further transmigration; (sub.) m. the spirit released from mundane existence, and reintegrated with its divine original. *s.*

مكتا *muktā*, much, many. *h.*

مكتا *muktā*, } m. a pearl. *s.*
مكتاپهل *muktā-phal*, }

مكتاولي *muktāwalī*, f. a pearl necklace. *s.*

Digitized by Google

مكتب *maktab*, m. a school; a place for writing; *maktab khāna*, a school-house. *a.*

مكتفي *muktafī*, turning down (a vessel); content, having enough. *a.*

مكتوب *maktūb*, written; m. a letter. *a.*

مكتوم *maktūm*, hidden, concealed. *a.*

مكت *mukuṭ* or *makuṭ*, a crown, a diadem. *s.*

مكحال *mikḥāl*, مكحل *mikḥal*, the instrument with which they apply collyrium to the eyes. *a.*

مكحول *makḥūl*, anointed with collyrium. *a.*

مكدر *mukaddar*, sullied, afflicted, disturbed, vexed, anxious. *a.*

مكر *makr*, m. fraud, deceit, evasion, imposture; *makr-chakar*, m. fraud and subterfuge. *a.*

مكر *mukur*, m. a mirror, a looking-glass; *makar*, m. a shark or alligator; name of the tenth zodiacal sign, the sign Capricorn, represented by a water animal, with the body and tail of a fish and the neck and head of an antelope; *makar-ākrit*, shaped like the *makar*. *s.*

مكرر *mukarrar*, repeated; *mukarrar-k*, a. to repeat, to say over a second time. *a.*

مكرم *mukarram*, venerable, noble, illustrious, respected, revered. *a.*

مكرمت *makramat*, f. honour, glory, dignity, nobility, liberality, generosity, grace, goodness, bounty. *a.*

مكرنا *mukarnā*, a. to deny. *h.*

مكرند *makrand*, m. the nectar or honey of a flower; the *kokila* or Indian cuckoo; a fragrant kind of mango; a species of jasmine. *h.*

مكرندوتي *makrand-watī*, f. the trumpet-flower. *h.*

مكرونا *makronā*, a. to wet (slightly). *h.*

مكروه *makrūh*, hated, odious, abominable, disgusting, obscene. *a.*

مكروهات *makrūhāt*, things abominable or disgusting. *a.*

مكرهائيا *makarhā,iyā*, fraudulent, deceitful. *a. h.*

مكري *mukrī*, f. a kind of short poem of frequent use in the Braj dialect, the peculiarities of which are these. It consists of four lines, each composed of four trochees. In the three first the speaker, a female, appears to talk of her lover; but, on the question being put by a friend, applies the whole to some other object. Hence the name from *mukarnā*, to deny. Thus, *Bāṭ chalat miro anchrā gahe; merī sune na apnī kahe. Nā kachhu mo son jhagrā jhānṭā: kyūn sakhī, sajjan? nā sakhī, kānṭā*, "As I went along the road, he seized my robe, neither heard what I said, nor made any reply. In short, we had not the smallest dispute. Who friend, your lover? no friend, a thorn." *a.*

مكڑ *makaṛ*, مكڑا *mukṛā*, m. a kind of grain; a spider. *s.*

مكڑانا *makṛānā*, to fidget, to waver, to counteract, to move crookedly. *a.*

مكڑي *makṛī*, f. a spider; *makṛī kā jālā*, a spider's web, hence (met.) any thing very fine and slender. *s.*

مكس *maks*, offering a price, bidding at a sale. *a.*

مكسور *maksūr*, مكسوره *maksūra*, a letter marked with the vowel *kasra*; broken, cut; a fraction (in arithmetic). *a.*

مكشوف *makshūf*, revealed, disclosed, open, detected, discovered. *a.*

مكل *mukul*, m. an opening bud. *s.*

مكلت *mukulit*, half-closed, half-shut, blinking, winking. *s.*

مكلف *mukallaf*, carefully executed, well-made, elegant, elaborate; *mukallif*, troublesome, ceremonious. *a.*

مكلل *mukallal*, crowned, ornamented with jewels; *mukallil*, careful, diligent. *a.*

مكمكانا *makmakānā* (v. *mahakna*), to emit a pleasant odour. *d.*

مكمل *mukammal*, perfect, complete, accomplished. *a.*

مكنت *miknat* or *muknat*, power, might. *a.*

مكند *mukund*, m. gum olibanum, a precious gem; quicksilver. *s.*

مكنون *maknūn*, concealed, secret, hidden; *durri maknūn*, a pearl (large and valuable). *a.*

مكو *mako*, m. name of a species of *Solanum* (*nigrum?*). *a.*

مكوڑا *makoṛā*, m. a large ant. *h.*

مككوك *makkūk*, name of a measure. *d.*

مكوئي *mako,e*, m. sarsaparilla, (also same as *mako*, q.v.). *h.*

مكه *makh*, f. sacrifice, oblation. *h.*

مكه *mukh*, m. the mouth, the face. *s.*

مكه *makka*, m. the city of Mecca in Arabia. *a.*

مكهاگني *mukhāgnī*, m. fire put into the mouth of the corpse at the time of lighting the funeral pile; a sacrificial fire. *s.*

مكهانا *makhānā*, m. name of a plant (*Euryale ferox*). *s.*

مكهبهيڑ *mukh-bheṛ*, opposite, confronting. *d.*

مكهپورن *mukh-pūran*, m. a mouthful. *s.*

مكهڑا *mukhṛā*, m. the mouth, the face. *s.*

مكهن *makkhan*, m. butter. *h.*

مكهنا *makhnā*, m. a kind of elephant which has no tusks; a cock without spurs. *h.*

Digitized by Google

مكهند *mukhand*, strong, able, powerful. *d.*

مكهنيا *makhaniyā*, m. a man who deals in butter. *h.*

مكهي *makkhī*, f. a fly; the sight of a gun; *makkhī urānā*, to flatter or perform servile offices for any one; to have ulcers on the body (so as to be constantly employed in driving away the flies from them); to be a good marksman (so as to hit a fly with a ball or arrow); *makkhī jhalnā*, to have venereal ulcers; *makkhī chūs*, a miser, a niggard; a skin-flint; *makkhī mārnā*, to be idle, to be unemployed, to trifle. *s.*

مكهي *mukkhī*, a thump or blow with the fist. *d.*

مكهي *mukhya*, } مكهيا *mukhiyā*, } chief, primary, principal, superior. *s.*

مكهيتا *mukhyatā*, f. pre-eminence, being best, being chief or superior. *s.*

مكي *mukkī*, f. a thump, a blow. *s.*

مكيدت *makīdat*, f. deceiving, defrauding, ensnaring. *a.*

مكين *makīn*, m. master of the house, inhabitant; adj. fixed. *a.*

مگ *mag*, m. a road, a path, way; *mag dekhnā*, to expect, to look out for. *a.*

مگدر *mugdar*, a kind of heavy wooden mallet, used for exercise in strengthening the muscles. *s.*

مگده *magadh*, m. name of a country including Patna, Gayā, &c. *a.*

مگده *mugdh*, lovely, beautiful; stupid, ignorant; simple, silly; an idiot, a fool. *a.*

مگدها *mugdhā*, f. a virgin, a young woman. *s.*

مگدهتا *mugdhatā*, f. loveliness; ignorance, simplicity. *a.*

مگر *magar*, unless, perhaps, except, only, if it is not, moreover. *p.*

مگر *magar*, m. an alligator, a crocodile. *s.*

مگرا *magrā*, proud, haughty, presuming, fastidious, arrogant, cross, obstinate, impatient. *a.*

مگراپن *magrāpan*, m. } مگراهي *magrāhī*, f. } مگرائي *magrā,ī*, f. } arrogance, pride, haughtiness, stubbornness. *h.*

مگرمچه *magar-machh*, m. (same as *magar*) an alligator. *a.*

مگري *magurī*, f. name of a fish, a species of *silurus*. *s.*

مگريلا *magrelā*, m. a small blackish triangular pyramidical-shaped seed of a very pungent smell (*Nigella Indica*). *s.*

مگس *magas*, f. a fly; a kind of Indian corn; a freckle; *magas-rān*, a fan for driving away flies. *p.*

مگسر *magasir* (v. *mangasir*), m. name of a month. *s.*

مگسگير *magas-gīr*, m. a spider, a spider's web. *p.*

مگسي *magasī*, flea-bitten (colour of a horse), freckled. *p.*

مگن *magan* or *magna*, cheerful, delighted, pleased, glad, happy, immersed in joy. *s.*

مگنتا *magantā*, f. transport, cheerfulness, delight. *s.*

مگه *magh*, m. one of the *dwīpas* or divisions of the world; the country of Arracan; name of a drug. *s.*

مگها *maghā*, m. name of the tenth mansion of the moon, *a Leonis, Regulus*. *a.*

مگهن *maghan*, odoriferous, fragrant. *h.*

مگهي *maghī* or *magahī*, belonging to *Magadh* (a thing); f. a sort of grain. *a.*

مگهيا *maghaiyā*, m. inhabitant of *Magadh*; name of a caste of Brāhmans. *s.*

مل *mul*, m. wine. *p.*

مل *mal*, m. dirt; any excretion of the body, as serum, semen, blood, urine, fæces, earwax, &c. &c. *s.*

مل *mall*, m. a hero, a wrestler, a warrior; *mall-juddh* or *-yuddh*, wrestling. *s.*

ملا *malā*, full; time; a desert. *a.*

ملا *mullā*, m. a schoolmaster, a doctor; a decoy bird; adj. learned. *a.*

ملاپ *milāp*, f. agreement, reconciliation, concord, understanding, union, adjustment, visit. *a.*

ملاپي *milāpī*, civil, affable, sociable, friendly, familiar, intimate, convivial. *s.*

ملاح *mallāḥ*, m. a boatman, a sailor, a mariner; a manufacturer of salt. *a.*

ملاحت *malāḥat*, f. being salt; elegancy; beauty, excellence. *a.*

ملاحد *mulāḥid*, impious, heretical. *a.*

ملاحظه *mulāḥaẓa*, m. looking at, contemplating, consideration (often used for reading), notice, view, regard. *a.*

ملاحي *mallāḥī*, f. the business of a *mallāḥ*, q.v. *a.*

ملاذ *malāẕ*, m. an asylum, refuge, protection. *a.*

ملار *mallār*, m. } ملاري *mallārī*, f. } name of a *rāg* or musical mode sung during the rains. *s.*

ملازم *mulāzim*, assiduous, diligent, attentive, attached to; (sub.) a servant, attendant. *a.*

Digitized by Google

ملازمت *mulāzamat*, f. assiduity, diligence; service; (met.) paying respects to a superior. *a.*

ملازمي *mulāzimī*, f. service, attendance. *a.*

ملاطفه *mulāṭafa*, m. (also *mulāṭafat*) courtesy, kindness, politeness, favour; a letter or epistle. *a.*

ملاقات *mulāḳāt*, f. interview, meeting, a visit, conversation, encountering. *a.*

ملاقي *mulāḳī*, meeting; *mulāḳī honā*, to have interview with, to encounter. *a.*

ملاگر *malāgir* or *malāgiri*, m. the name of a mountain where much sandal-wood is produced. *s.*

ملاگيري *malāgīrī*, m. the colour of sandal-wood. *s.*

ملال *malāl*, m. sadness, grief, anguish, languor, vexation. *a.*

ملالت *malālat*, f. affliction, sadness. *a.*

ملام *malām*, m. reproach, reprehension, rebuke, blame, accusation, reviling. *a.*

ملامت *malāmat*, f. reproach, rebuke. *a.*

ملامتي *malāmatī*, reproached, reprehensible. *a.*

ملانا *malānā*, a. to cause to rub, grind, or [scour. *h.*

ملانا *milānā*, a. to mix; to join, to adjust, to apply, to cement, to close, to compare, to reconcile, agree, find, get, meet, to visit; *mulānā*, a. to appraise. *s.*

ملاني *mullānī*, f. the wife of a *mullā*; a learned woman, a schoolmistress. *a.*

ملاو *milā,o* or *milāw*, m. union, mixture, reconciliation. *a.*

ملائي *malā,ī*, f. cream, buttermilk. *h.*

ملائي *mulā,ī*, f. appraisement, valuation. *s.*

ملائك *malā,ik*, pl. (of *malak*) angels. *a.*

ملائم *mulā,im*, soft, tender, gentle, mild, affable. *a.*

ملبا *malbā*, m. rubbish, refuse. *h.*

ملبب *mulabbab*, brimful, abundant. *a.*

ملبس *mulabbas*, clothed, dressed, confused, mixed, embroiled. *a.*

ملبوس *malbūs*, clothed; (sub.) clothes (which have been worn). *a.* [ments. *a.*

ملبوسات *malbūsāt*, pl. old worn-out garments.

ملبهو *mall-bhū*, f. an arena for wrestlers; the site of any field of battle. *s.*

ملت *millat*, f. religion, faith; a nation, a people. *a.*

ملت *milit*, mixed, united, combined or connected with; found, met with, encountered. *s.*

ملت *malat*, m. a worn rupee (or other coin). *h.*

ملتاني *multānī*, of or relating to Multān; a Multanian; f. name of a *rāginī* or musical mode; *multānī maṭṭī*, f. Armenian bole. *h.*

ملتجا *multajā*, m. an asylum, a protector. *a.*

ملجاترا *mal-jātrā*, f. a match of wrestling or boxing. *s.*

ملتجي *multajī*, flying to or taking refuge with one. *a.*

ملتزم *multazim*, constrained, compelled, necessarily following, convicted. *a.*

ملتفت *multafit*, one who shews regard, courteous; *multafat*, esteemed, attended to. *a.*

ملتمس *multamis*, begging, praying, supplicating. *a.*

ملتوي *multavī*, delayed, postponed, spinning out, protracted. *a.*

ملجا *maljā*, m. an asylum, retreat, place of refuge, security, support. *a.*

ملچهه *mulichh*, unclean race, those who make no distinction between clean and unclean food, a barbarian. *s.*

ملح *milḥ*, salt; (met.) beauty, science. *a.*

ملحد *mulḥid*, m. a heretic, unbeliever, one who denies the resurrection, a deist. *a.*

ملحق *mulḥaḳ*, joined, added, annexed, adhering. *a.*

ملحوظ *malḥūẓ*, contemplated, thought of. *a.*

ملحوظات *malḥūẓāt*, thoughts, meditations, agitations of mind. *a.*

ملخ *malakh*, m. a locust. *p.*

ملدل *mal-dal*, rubbing, grinding. *s.*

ملذذ *mulaẓẓaẓ*, delicious. *a.*

ملزم *mulzam*, convicted, convinced; conjoined, annexed, inseparable. *a.*

ملزوم *malzūm*, inseparable, affixed to, belonging to. *a.*

ملشٹهه *malishṭh*, m. } very foul or unclean;
ملشٹها *malishṭhā*, f. } very wicked; f. a woman during menstruation. *s.*

ملعون *mal'ūn*, cursed, excommunicated, execrated, driven out of society. *a.*

ملغوبا *malghobā*, m. emitting saliva; name of a dish (*māsh* mixed with *dahī*). *h.*

ملفوظ *malfūẓ*, a thing spoken or expressed, annals. *a.*

ملفوظات *malfūẓāt*, pl. sayings; annals. *a.*

ملفوف *malfūf*, wrapped up, involved, inclosed; collected, gathered. *a.*

ملقب *mulaḳḳab*, surnamed, nicknamed. *a.*

Digitized by Google

ملک *mulk*, m. a country; *mulk-gīrī*, f. government, sovereignty, political affairs; conquest. *a.*

ملک *malak*, m. an angel; *malaku-l-maut*, the angel of death, *Azrā'īl*. *a.*

ملک *milk*, m. possession, property, right (pl. *amlāk*). *a.*

ملک *malik*, a king; a title of honour conferred by the sovereigns of Egypt on prime ministers and generals. *a.*

ملک *malk*, doubt, suspicion, apprehension. *d.*

ملکا *mallikā*, f. Arabian jessamine. *h.*

ملکات *malkāt*, pl. qualities, endowments. *a.*

ملکاٹ *malkāṭ* (v. *malk*), suspicion, &c. *d.*

ملکت *milkat*, f. property, possession; *mulkat*, f. kingdom, sovereignty. *a.*

ملکنا *malaknā*, n. to walk like a chairman, &c. (trotting and raising the shoulders); (Dakh.) to feel a nausea. *h.*

ملکوت *malkūt*, f. spirits, angels; empire, dominion. *a.*

ملکه *malika*, f. a queen; quickness of perception, strength of intellect. *a.*

ملکي *milkī*, m. a farmer; *mulkī*, adj. civil, political; relating to the country or empire. *a.*

ملکیت *milkīyat*, f. property, possession. *a.*

ملگندهي *malligandhī*, m. aloe-wood. *h.*

ملل *milal*, pl. (of *millat*) religious sects, &c.; *malal*, wearied, languid, vexed. *a.*

ملمع *mulamma'*, plated, covered with gold or silver; a species of poem, the distichs of which are written in Persian and Arabic alternately. *a.*

ململ *malmal*, f. muslin. *h.*

ملمیٹ *malmeṭ*, adj. ruined; decided (a dispute); *malmeṭ honā*, to perish; *malmeṭ karnā*, a. to destroy, raze. *h.*

ملن *malan*, m. a path; act of rubbing or grinding. *h.*

ملن *malin*, m. } opaque; dirty, foul, filthy,
ملنا *malinā*, f. } vile; (met.) soiled with crime or vice, sinful, depraved. *s.*

ملنا *malnā*, a. to rub, to anoint. *h.*

ملنا *milnā*, n. to be mixed, confounded; to be got; to occur, to come (into one's possession). *s.*

ملنتا *malintā*, f. filth, impurity, vileness. *s.*

ملنسار *milansār*, civil, affable, sociable. *s.*

ملنساري *milansārī*, f. civility, affability. *s.*

ملنگ *malang*, m. a kind of dervise or ascetic; name of a bird. *h.*

ملنگي *malangī*, m. a salt-maker. *h.*

ملنمکه *malin-mukh*, cruel, fierce, savage; vile, wicked. *s.*

ملني *malinī*, f. a woman during menstruation. *s.*

ملو *mallū*, m. a bear. *h.*

ملوائي *malwā,ī*, f. price of scouring (rubbing, &c.). *h.*

ملوک *malūk*, m. a kind of worm. *h.*

ملوک *mulūk*, pl. (of *malik*) kings. *a.*

ملوکانه *mulūkāna*, royal, princely, like kings. *a.*

ملول *malūl*, sad, dejected, grieved, melancholy, fatigued, languid. *a.*

ملولا *malolā*, m. vexation, grief, affliction, sadness, melancholy, regret. *a.*

ملوم *malūm*, blamed, reproached. *a.*

ملون *mulawwan*, variegated, distinguished by many colours. *a.*

ملهتي *malhatī*, f. liquorice. *p.*

ملهٹي *mulhaṭṭī*, f. name of a medicinal root, liquorice. *p.*

ملهم *mulhim*, m. inspiring; *mulham*, inspired. *a.*

ملهم *malham*, m. (for *marham*) salve, plaster. *p.*

ملهي *mulhī*, m. a mimic, a buffoon. *a.*

ملي *malay*, } m. name of a
مليا *malayā* or *malaiyā*, } mountain. *s.*

مليا *maliyā*, m. a small vessel of wood or of the shell of a cocoa-nut, for holding the oil used in inunction. *h.*

ملياچل *malayāchal*, m. the mountain Malay. *s.*

ملياگير *malayā-gīr*, m. (v. *malāgir*) name of a mountain. *s.*

ملي پنج *male-panj*, aged above ten years (a horse). *h.*

مليج *malayaj*, m. sandal-wood. *s.*

مليچه *malechh* or *malechchha*, m. a term applied to an unclean race, those who make no distinction between clean and unclean food, a barbarian or one speaking any language but Sanskrit, and not subject to the usual Hindū institutions. *s.*

مليح *malīḥ*, agreeable, sweet, charming, beautiful. *a.*

مليک *malīk*, m. a king, a pirate. *a.*

ملي ميدان *male maidān*, apparent, public. *p.*

ملين *mulaiyin*, softening, emollient; *mulaiyan*, softened, soothed, pacified. *a.*

Digitized by Google

ملين *mulīn*, filthy; vexed, indisposed. *s.*

مماس *mamāss*, tangent, touching, contiguous. *a.*

مماست *mamāssat*, f. touch, contact; coition. *a.*

مماكهي *mumākhī*, f. a honey bee. *s.*

ممالك *mamālik*, pl. (of *mamlukat*) kingdoms, provinces, states. *a.*

ممانعت *mamāna'at*, f. hinderance, prohibition. *a.*

مماني *mumānī*, f. an aunt, mother's brother's wife. *s.*

ممتا *mamatā*, f. affection; the interest or affection entertained for other objects from considering them as belonging to or connected with one's self. *s.*

ممتاجکت *mamtā-jukt*, selfish; m. a miser, a niggard. *s.*

ممتاز *mumtāz*, chosen, illustrious, exalted, eminent. *a.*

ممتحن *mumtahin*, one who examines or tries, an examiner; *mumtahan*, one who has passed trial or examination; hence, experienced, skilful. *a.*

ممتد *mumtadd*, extended, prolonged. *a.*

ممتنع *mumtana'*, prohibited, impossible. *a.*

ممد *mumidd*, m. an assistant; an extender, protracter. *a.*

ممدوح *mamdūh*, praised, celebrated, laudable. *a.*

ممدود *mamdūd*, extended, lengthened, or protracted. *a.*

ممر *mumirr*, m. passage, pass, transit, ford; account, cause. *a.*

ممزوج *mamzūj*, tempered, mixed, diluted; *sharābi mamzūj*, wine mixed with water. *a.*

ممسک *mumsik*, m. a miser, a niggard; retaining. *a.*

ممسوس *mamsūs*, tangible, touched; furious. *a.*

ممکن *mumkin*, possible; *mumkinu-d-dukhūl*, accessible. *a.*

ممکنات *mumkināt*, pl. possibilities. *a.*

مملکت *mamlukat*, f. sovereignty, dominion, empire, kingdom; grandeur. *a.*

مملوک *mamlūk*, possessed, in one's power; m. a purchased slave or a captive. *a.*

ممنوع *mamnū'*, prohibited; hindered, forbidden. *a.*

ممنون *mamnūn*, obliged, pleased, satisfied, gratified; receiving a favour, favoured. *a.*

ممنوني *mamnūnī*, f. obligation, favour. *a.*

ممورش *mumūrshu*, m. a man at the point of death, a dying man. *a.*

مموڑا *mumoṛā*, m. twist, wreath; ache, pain (particularly in the bowels). *a.*

ممولا *mamolā*, m. a wagtail (*Motacilla*). *a.*

ممیاساس *mamiyā-sās*, husband's or wife's maternal aunt. *s.*

ممیاسسر *mamiyā-sasur*, husband's or wife's maternal uncle. *s.*

ممیرا *mamerā*, relating to the maternal uncle, as, *mamerā bhā,ī*, mother's brother's son; *mamerī bahin*, mother's brother's daughter. *s.*

ممیز *mumaiyiz*, judicious, discriminating; *mumaiyaz*, discriminated, discerned. *a.*

من *man*, m. mind, heart, soul, spirit, inclination; *man-bhānā*, grateful to the mind; (sub.) a sweetheart, mistress; *man-bhānā munḍiyā hilānā*, to pretend to refuse that which a person secretly desires; *man-bhāwan*, acceptable, agreeable to the mind; *man-pūran*, confidence, satisfaction of mind; *man-darāwardī*, fanciful, invented (speech or story); *man-kāmnā*, desire, wish; *man mār rahnā*, to suffer pain with patience; *man-mānā* or *man-māntā*, agreeable, conformable to one's wish or inclination, pleasing, soothing (to the soul); a mistress, sweetheart; *man-mauj*, m. self-conceit; *man-maujī*, self-conceited. *s.*

من *mun* or *muni*, m. a sage, a saint. *s.*

من *maṇ* or *maṇi*, m. a gem, a jewel, a precious stone. *s.*

من *mann*, m. manna; the name of a weight (forty sers); *min*, from, in, by; *min-ba'd*, afterwards, for the future. *a.*

منات *manāt*, one of the three chief idols of the pagan Arabs previous to *Muhammad*. *a.*

مناجات *munājāt*, f. prayers, recommendations. *a.*

مناجاتي *munājātī*, m. or f. one who prays, &c. *a.*

منادي *manādī*, m. proclamation; *munādī*, a proclaimer, a herald, a small drum. *a.*

منار *manār*, } m. a minaret, a lofty turret
منارة *manāra*, } adjoining a *Muhammadan* mosque, from the summit of which the *mu,azzin* (q.v.) calls the faithful to prayers. *a.*

منارتھ *manārth*, m. purpose, design, intention. *s.*

منازعت *munāza'at*, f. contest, controversy, litigation, altercation. *a.*

منازل *manāzil*, pl. (of *manzil*) mansions, stages, &c. *a.*

مناسب *munāsib*, proper, convenient, fit, pertinent, congruous. *a.*

مناسبت *munāsabat*, f. suitableness, proportion, connection, relation, comparison. *a.*

مناظرة *munāzara*, f. disputation, contest. *a.*

منافع *manāfi'*, m. pl. (of *manfa'at*) profits, advantages, gains, benefits. *a.*

منافق *munāfiḳ*, m. a hypocrite, an atheist, an enemy. *a.*

مناقب *manāḳib*, pl. (of *manḳaba*) virtues, abilities. *a.*

مناقبت *munāḳabat*, f. virtue, ability, praise. *a.*

مناقشه *munāḳasha*, dispute, contention. *a.*

منال *manāl*, substance, wealth, profit, mode, manna. *a.*

منانا *manānā*, a. to persuade, to conciliate, to soothe, to coax, to assuage, to appease, to put in mind, to propitiate; to do, to act, to perform, to make. *s.*

مناونا *manāwnā*, a. (v. *manānā*) to persuade, &c. *h.*

مناهي *manāhī*, prohibited, forbidden. *a.*

منبت *munabbat*, inlaid; *munabbat-kār*, one who inlays. *h.*

منبر *mimbar*, m. a pulpit, a reading-desk. *a.*

منبسط *mumbasiṭ*, dilated, extended, rejoicing, exulting. *a.*

منبع *mamba'*, m. a fountain, jet d'eau. *a.*

منبهاونا *man-bhāwanā*, acceptable, agreeable, pleasant, amusing, charming. *a.*

منت *minnat*, f. an obligation, favour, humble and earnest supplication; *minnat-dār* or *minnat-kash*, under obligation, obliged. *a.*

منت *mannat*, f. acknowledgment, a vow, a promise. *s.*

منتج *muntaj*, result, consequence; deduced, inferred; *chi muntaj*, what is the inference? *a.*

منتخب *muntakhab*, chosen, selected; (sub.) a selection; pl. *muntakhabāt*. *a.*

منتر *mantar* or *mantra*, m. a charm, spell, philtre, incantation, fascination. *a.*

منترنا *mantranā*, f. advice, counsel. *s.*

منتري *mantrī*, m. a counsellor, prime minister; an adviser; a viceroy; an enchanter. *s.*

منتشر *muntashar*, published, divulged, explained, diffused, dispersed. *a.*

منتظر *muntaẓir*, expecting with impatience, tarrying for. *a.*

منتظم *muntaẓam*, ordered, arranged, disposed, adjusted. *a.*

منتفع *muntafi'*, m. a gainer, one who uses, enjoys, or has the advantage of a thing. *a.*

منتفي *muntafī*, rejected, dissipated, destroyed. *a.*

منتقل *muntaḳal*, transported, carried. *a.*

منتقم *muntaḳim*, taking revenge, avenging. *a.*

منته *manth*, m. a churning-stick; a dish made of barley-meal with *ghī* and water; a sort of gruel or porridge; a disease of the eyes, cataract or opacity, rheum, excretion of the eyes. *h.*

منتهن *manthan*, m. agitating, stirring, churning. *h.*

منتهني *manthanī*, f. a churning-vessel. *h.*

منتهى *muntahā*, m. the end, conclusion, boundary, extremity; *muntahī*, learned (i.e. one who has finished his studies). *a.*

منتي *mintī*, an apology, submission, solicitation. *h.*

منٹها *manṭhā*, extinct, non-existent. *d.*

منج *manju*, beautiful, pleasant. *s.*

منج *manuj*, m. man in general. *s.*

منجا *manujā*, f. a woman, wife. *s.*

منجا *manjā*, m. a bedstead. *s.*

منجا *manjā*, any high place where one may escape from an inundation. *a.*

منجا *manjā*, a kind of religious ceremony. *d.*

منجار *manjār*, m. a cat. *s.*

منجر *manjar*, m. the blossom (of a tree). *s.*

منجر *munjirr*, drawn, brought back. *h.*

منجل *manjul*, beautiful, pleasant. *s.*

منجلي *munjalī*, conspicuous, apparent. *a.*

منجم *munajjim*, m. an astronomer, an astrologer, an almanac maker. *a.*

منجمد *munjamid*, congealed, concreted. *a.*

منجمله *min-jumla*, upon the whole. *a.*

منجن *manjan*, m. tooth-powder, dentifrice. *s.*

منجنا *manjnā*, n. to be polished, to be smoothed, to be cleaned. *s.*

منجه *muṅjh*, inflec. (of *maiṅ*; v. *mujh*) me, to me. *d.*

منجهلا *manjhlā*, middle, second (of three). *h.*

منجهولا *manjholā*, middle, second, middlemost. *s.*

منجهولي *manjholī*, f. (v. *majholī*) a small cart or carriage drawn by bullocks. *s.*

منجيٹ *manjīṭ*, f. (v. *majīṭh*) a kind of drug. *s.*

منجيرا *manjīrā*, m. name of a musical instrument, a kind of cymbals. *s.*

منچ *manch*, m. a high place, alcove, altar. *s.*

Digitized by Google

moonbeam, 0.871 ...

منچلا *man-chalā*, assiduous, active, bold. *s.*

منحرف *munharif*, change, inverted, declining or turning from; (sub.) a trapezium (in geometry). *a.*

منحصر *munhasir*, surrounded, besieged, restricted. *a.*

منحني *munhanī*, lean, thin, flexible, bent, crooked, decrepit. *a.*

منحوس *manhūs*, unfortunate, unlucky. *a.*

منخر *minkhar*, the nostril. *a.*

منخرين *minkharain*, (dual) the two nostrils. *a.*

مند *mand*, a possessive particle added to nouns, implying endowed with, or having, as *'akl-mand*, sensible; *daulat-mand*, rich. *p.*

مند *mand*, abated, slow, tedious; bad, ill; Saturday; the planet Saturn; *mand mand*, gently, softly; *mand-gati*, slow-paced, softly, gently. *s.*

مندا *mandā*, gentle, mild, affable, cheap, abated, allayed. *s.*

منداتما *mand-ātmā*, slow of apprehension, dull. *s.*

مندادر *mandādar*, disregarding, neglecting, disrespectful. *s.*

مندار *mandār*, m. the name of a mountain famous in India, with which the ocean was churned; name of a plant, one of the five trees of *Swarga* (*Asclepias gigantea*). *s.*

مندايمان *mandāyamān*, delaying, going tardily. *s.*

مندبدھ *mand-buddhi*, stupid, foolish. *s.*

منديهاگيه *mand-bhāgya*, unhappy, unfortunate. *s.*

مندتا *mandatā*, f. slowness, mildness, &c. *s.*

مندر *mandir*, m. a house, mansion, palace, dwelling, temple. *s.*

مندر *mandar*, m. the mountain *mandar*; adj. large, bulky. *s.*

مندرا *mandarā*, m. squat, dapper. *h.*

مندرا *mundrā*, m. a collar, a ring. *s.*

مندرج *mundarij* or *mundaraj*, contained, inserted, included, comprehending, containing. *s.*

مندرجه *mundarija*, m. contents, that which is included or contained. *a.*

مندري *mundrī*, f. a ring, a collar; a finger [ring. *s.*

مندککر *mandi-kukur*, f. a sort of fish so named. *s.*

مندل *mandal*, f. a kind of drum, made of wood and beaten with the fingers. *s.*

مندل *mandal*, f. a fountain, a jet d'eau; (cor. of *bandar*) a port, harbour. *u.*

مندمت *mand-mati*, dull, stupid, slow of apprehension. *s.*

مندنا *mundnā*, n. to be shut, closed. *s.*

مندهاسيه *manda-hāsya*, m. a gentle laugh, a smile. *s.*

منديل *mindīl*, f. a tablecloth; a towel; a species of high turban. *s.*

منديمان *mandyamān*, slow, tardy. *s.*

منڈ *mund*, m. the head; a head man; *mand*, m. rice-water, rice-gruel (v. *mānd*). *s.*

منڈا *mandā*, m. name of a sweetmeat; *mundā*, the head of a paper kite. *s.*

منڈاسا *mundāsā*, m. a kind of small turban. *h.*

منڈاسبند *mundās-band*, m. a man. *d.*

منڈان *mandān*, the world, the universe. *d.*

منڈانا *mundānā*, a. to shave, to cause to be shaved. *s.*

منڈپ *mandap*, m. a house; a temple. *s.*

منڈت *mandit*, ornamented, overlaid, covered; (met.) accomplished; *mundit*, bald, shorn, shaven. *s.*

منڈتشرا *mundit-shirā*, bald-pated, shaven-headed. *s.*

منڈل *mandal*, m. a circle, orb, sphere, disc; the heavens, sky, firmament; a round tent; an officer employed in villages, an exciseman, a ringleader. *s.*

منڈلا *mundlā*, shaved. *s.*

منڈلاکار *mandal-ākār*, circular, round. *s.*

منڈلانا *mandlānā*, a. to hover (as birds). *h.*

منڈلي *mandalī*, f. an assembly, congregation. *s.*

منڈليا *mandaliyā*, m. a tumbler pigeon. *h.*

منڈن *mundan*, m. the first shaving of a child (a religious ceremony among the Hindūs); *mandan*, m. an ornament. *s.*

منڈنا *mundnā*, n. to be shaved. *s.*

منڈو *mundū*, m. a devotee, a monk; a *sanyāsī*, a *gosain*. *h.*

منڈوا *mandū,ā* or *mandwā*, m. an alcove, arbour. *h.*

منڈوانا *mundwānā*, a. to get shaved, to cause to be shaved. *h.*

منڈوي *mandwī*, f. a kind of food. *h.*

منڈھ *mundh*, shameless, impudent. *d.*

منڈھا *mandhā*, m. a place adorned with flowers for the bride and bridegroom. *s.*

منڈھايا *mundhāyā*, starched. *s.*

Digitized by Google

منڈھپ *mandhap*, m. (v. *mandap*) a temple. *s.*

منڈھنا *manḍhnā*, a. (v. *maṛhnā*) to cover, &c. *s.*

منڈھي *manḍhī*, f. a cottage, a temple, a *jogī's* hut. *s.*

منڈھيانا *manḍhiyānā*, a. (v. *manḍiyānā*) to starch. *s.*

منڈي *munḍī*, m. a barber; f. name of a medicinal plant (*Sphæranthus Indicus*). *s.*

منڈي *manḍī*, f. a market (v. *hāṭ*). *h.*

منڈيا *munḍiyā*, m. the head, the summit. *s.*

منڈيانا *manḍiyānā*, a. to apply starch, or dye (to the hair). *s.*

منڈي توڑنا *munḍī toṛnā*, to turn away one's face. *d.*

منڈير *munḍer*, منڈيري *munḍerī*, } f. the coping of a wall. *h.*

منڑوا *manṙū,ā*, m. منڑوي *manṛwī*, f. } name of a grain (on the coast called *rāgī*), *Cynosurus coracanus*. *h.*

منزل *manzil*, f. a day's journey; a stage, an inn, a caravanserai, habitation, a mansion of the moon; dwelling, boundary, limit, goal, station; a story or floor (of a house); deck (of a ship); *munzil*, one who causes to alight, one who receives a stranger hospitably; *emittens semen*; *munzal*, that which is sent down, an angel; *manzil kāṭnā*, to accomplish a journey. *h.*

منزلت *manzilat*, f. dignity, station, condition, rank, post of honour; a house of accommodation for travellers. *a.*

منزلخانه *manzil-khāna*, منزلگاه *manzil-gāh*, } a post-house, a halting-place after a day's journey, an inn. *p.*

منزول *munzawil*, perishing, decaying, failing. *a.*

منزوي *munzawī*, m. a solitary man, a hermit. *a.*

منزه *manazza*, pure, blameless, holy; exempted from, free. *a.*

منس *manas*, m. the mind, the heart, the intellect, the understanding. *s.*

منس *muns*, m. a man, a male. *d.*

منسا *mansā*, f. wish, desire, intention, design, purport, purpose. *s.*

منسا *mansā*, منساديوي *mansā-devī*, } f. the goddess of the serpent race, and the particular protectress against their venom. *s.*

منستاپ *manas-tāp*, m. mental distress. *s.*

منستهان *muni-sthān*, m. a hermitage, the abode or retirement of holy sages. *s.*

منسج *mansij*, m. a weaver's shop; *minsaj*, the instrument by which the web is stretched when working; the part of a horse about the fore shoulder and under the mane. *a.*

منسج *manasij*, m. the Hindū cupid, *Kāmadeva*; *mansij*, mental, intellectual. *s.*

منسروا *mansarwā*, m. a man, male. *h.*

منسک *manask*, mental, intellectual. *s.*

منسکار *manas-kār*, m. the attention of the mind to its own sensations, consciousness of pleasure or pain. *s.*

منسلک *munsalik*, joined, connected, united together. *a.*

من سلوى *mann salwā*, manna and quails (wherewith the Israelites were fed in the wilderness). *a.*

منسوب *mansūb*, related, addicted to, belonging to, depending on. *a.*

منسوخ *mansūkh*, cancelled, obliterated, abolished, broken. *a.*

منسيرو *manserū*, m. a man, a male. *s.*

منش *manush*, a man, a person, a human being (v. *manukh*). *s.*

منش *manish*, f. magnanimity, dignity, gravity; temperament, disposition, content, cheerfulness; pride, arrogance; desire. *p.*

منشا *manshā*, m. allusion, origin, principle, source, beginning; *munshā*, intention, inclination. *a.*

منشار *minshār*, m. a saw, hand-saw; a fan, a ventilator. *a.*

منشور *manshūr*, divulged, published; m. a royal mandate, diploma, patent. *a.*

منشي *munshī*, m. a writer, a secretary; (commonly means) a tutor, a teacher of languages, more particularly of Hindustānī, Persian, and Arabic; *munshīgarī*, f. the business of a *munshī*. *a.*

منشي *manushya*, m. a man, a mortal; *manushī*, f. a woman, wife. *s.*

منشيتو *manushyatwa*, m. the state or condition of man, manhood, humanity. *s.*

منصب *manṣab*, m. dignity, office, ministry, magistracy; *manṣab-dār*, an officer (military); a magistrate, a person who holds an appointment under government. *a.*

منصف *munṣif*, equitable, just; (sub.) a distributor of justice; a judge, an arbitrator. *a.*

منصفانه *munṣifāna*, candidly, equitably. *a.*

منصفي *munṣifī*, f. judgment, arbitration, just criticism. *a.*

منصوب *manṣūb*, constituted, excited; marked with the vowel point *fatḥa* (َ); fixed, established, appointed, named for. *a.*

منصوبه *manṣūba*, m. contrivance, project; *manṣūba-bāz*, considerate, foreseeing, prudent, sagacious, ingenious. *a.*

Digitized by Google

منصور *manṣūr*, aided, protected, defended, victorious, conquering, triumphant. *a.*

منطبع *munṭabiʻ*, tame, trained, obedient, tractable, yielding. *a.*

منطفي *munṭafī*, extinguished, extinct. *a.*

منطق *manṭiḳ*, oration, logic, eloquence. *a.*

منطقه *minṭaḳa*, m. } m. a girdle, zone,
منطقت *minṭaḳat*, f. } belt; *minṭaḳatu-l-burūj*, the celestial girdle, i.e. the zodiac; *minṭaḳa,e mabrūda*, the frigid zone; *minṭaḳa,e maḥrūḳa*, the torrid zone; *minṭaḳa,e muʻtadila*, the temperate zone. *a.*

منطقي *manṭiḳī*, logical, dialectic; m. a logician. *a.*

منظر *manẓar*, m. countenance, face, visage, aspect; a spectacle, theatre. *a.*

منظور *manẓūr*, seen, looked at, admired, visible, chosen, approved of, agreeable, acceptable; *manẓūri naẓar*, chosen, agreeable to the sight, beloved; (sub.) a mistress. *a.*

منظوم *manẓūm*, } joined, threaded, ar-
منظومه *manẓūma*, } ranged in order; metrical, versified, poetic. *a.*

منع *manʻ*, m. prohibition, forbidding, refusal, hinderance; *manʻ karnā*, to forbid, to prohibit. *a.*

منعدم *munʻadim*, destroyed, annihilated, annulled, ruined, extinct, lost. *a.*

منعقد *munʻaḳid*, tied, bound; agreed on, concluded (a treaty, marriage, &c.). *a.*

منعکس *munʻakis*, inverse, inverted, topsy-turvy, turned head downwards. *a.*

منعم *munʻim*, m. a benefactor; adj. liberal. *a.*

منغص *munaghghaṣ*, miserable, melancholy. *a.*

منفخ *minfakh*, m. a pair of bellows. *a.*

منفرج *munfarij*, open, separate; tranquil, contented, happy. *a.*

منفرجه *munfarija*, m. an obtuse (angle). *a.*

منفسد *munfasid*, corrupted, depraved. *a.*

منفصد *manfaṣid*, flowing, fluent. *a.*

منفعت *manfaʻat*, f. emolument, profit, gain, advantage. *a.*

منفعل *munfaʻil*, disturbed, afflicted; bashful, abashed. *a.*

منفي *manfī*, negative; repulsed, rejected, banished. *a.*

منقا *munaḳḳā*, Cape raisins. *a.*

منقار *minḳār*, f. a bird's bill, a beak. *a.*

منقب *minḳab*, m. an instrument with which they tap for the dropsy, a trocar. *a.*

منقبت *manḳabat*, f. praise, virtue, abilities. *a.*

منقبض *munḳabiẓ*, constituted, contracted. *a.*

منقتل *munḳatil*, slain, killed. *a.*

منقش *munaḳḳash*, painted, embroidered; *minḳash*, pincers, tweezers. *a.*

منقضي *munḳaẓī*, elapsed, past. *a.*

منقطع *munḳaṭiʻ*, terminated, finished, broken off, exterminated, disjoined; *munḳaṭiʻ honā*, a. to be cut off, to be finished, or settled, or terminated. *a.*

منقول *manḳūl*, transcribed, copied; narrated, translated. *a.*

منقلي *munaḳḳā*, m. cleaned, purged, purified; a species of raisin. *a.*

منکا *munakkā*, m. a species of raisin. *h.*

منکا *mankā*, m. a rosary, a bead; the vertebræ of the neck; *mankā ḍhalaknā*, (lit.) the bending of the neck; to be at the point of death. *h.*

منکامنا *mankāmnā*, f. desire, wish. *s.*

منکر *munkir*, denying, rejecting; *Munkir Nakīr*, the names of two angels, who, agreeably to the *Muḥammadan* creed, are supposed to examine the spirits of the departed in the tomb; *munkir honā*, to deny. *a.*

منکشف *munkashif*, discovered, revealed, displayed. *a.*

منکھ *manukh*, m. a man, individually or collectively, man, mankind. *s.*

منکیان کاهار *mankiyān kāhār*, a necklace of pearls. *d.*

منگابهیجنا *mangā-bhejnā*, } a. to send for,
منگانا *mangānā*, } to procure. *h.*

منگت *mangat*, } m. a beggar. *h.*
منگتا *mangtā*, }

منگتي *mangtī*, f. asking, a request; *mangtī lagānā*, to act as *sazāwāl*, q.v. *d.*

منگرا *man-garā*, powerful; *mangrā*, the ridge of a house. *h.*

منگسر *mangasir*, m. the eighth solar month (Nov.-Dec.); according to some systems it is reckoned the first month. *s.*

منگل *mangal*, m. health, welfare, pleasure; Tuesday; the planet Mars; *mangal-chār*, a song of congratulation, a marriage song or epithalamium. *s.*

منگلامکهي *mangalā-mukhī*, m. a musician, minstrel. *s.*

منگلکوت *mangal-koṭ*, name of a place; *mangal-koṭī*, f. a kind of carpet so named. *h.*

منگلي *mangalī*, triumphant, joyous. *s.*

منگن *mangan*, f. debt, dunning. *s.*

Digitized by Google

منگني *mangnī*, f. betrothing, asking in marriage; a loan; *mangnī denā*, to lend. *h.*

منگني *mingnī*, goat's or sheep's dung. *h.*

منگوانا *mangwānā*, a. to send for, to procure. *s.*

منگوس *mangūs*, a weasel, a mongoose, a ferret. *d.*

منگولا *mangūlā*, m. a small tassel. *h.*

منگھٹا *manghaṭā*, m. the raised masonry round the mouth of a well. *h.*

منگيتر *mangetar*, m. and f. one to whom a man or woman is betrothed. *h.*

منمتھ *manmath*, m. Cupid, *Kāmadeva*. *s.*

من من *munmun*, puss puss, a mode of calling a cat. *h.*

منموهن *man-mohan*, m. f. heart-ravishing; a sweetheart, a mistress; a name of a *Krishṇa*. *s.*

منن *manan*, m. minding, understanding. *s.*

منا *mannā*, n. to be conciliated, soothed, tranquillized. *s.*

منو *manū* (for *manu*), name of a celebrated sage and legislator; a monkey. *s.*

منوا *manū,ā*, f. a kind of cotton; m. puss (a cat). *h.*

منوا *manū,ā*, m. mind, soul, life. *s.*

منوال *minwāl*, m. mode, manner, rule, form. *a.*

منوان *manwān*, m. thinking, conceiving, minding, regarding. *s.*

منوتي *manautī*, f. bail, security; a person referred to to pay the debt, &c. of another; surety, assurance. *s.*

منور *munawwar*, illustrated, explained, illuminated, clear, splendid, brilliant. *a.*

منورتھ *manorath*, desire, wish, design, intention. *s.*

منورم *manoram*, beautiful, lovely, pleasing. *s.*

منوگپت *mano-gupt*, thought on, or pondered over secretly. *a.*

منوگت *mano-gat*, seated in the mind. *s.*

منوگيه *mano-gya*, beautiful, lovely, handsome, pleasing, agreeable. *s.*

منولوليه *mano-laulya*, m. fancy, caprice, whim. *s.*

منونتر *manwantra* (vulg. *manwantar*), m. the reign of *Manu*, a period equal to seventy-one ages of the gods, or 306,720,000 years of mortals, or with its *sandhi* or interval of universal deluge, 308,488,000 years; fourteen *manwantras* constitute a *kalpa*, or period of 4,320,000,000 years. According to Hindū cosmogony, there have been innumerable *manwantras* since the first creation of the universe. *s.*

منونيت *mano-nīt*, chosen, preferred. *s.*

منوهرني *manoharinī*, } f. beautiful, pleasing,
منوهري *manoharī*, } agreeable, lovely. *s.*

منوهر *manohar*, heart-ravishing, beautiful, pleasant. *s.*

منہ *muṅh*, m. mouth, face, countenance, presence, orifice; respect, complaisance; (met.) power, fitness, qualification, ability; *muṅh utar-jānā*, to have the face shrunk or withered by weakness and emaciation; *muṅh akhrī*, verbal, by word of mouth; *muṅh-ā-muṅh*, brimful; *muṅh-ānā*, n. to be salivated; *muṅh andherā*, twilight; evening; dusk, obscure; *muṅh bārnā*, to refrain; *muṅh bānā*, to open the mouth, to gape; *muṅh bigāṛnā*, to frown, to make faces; *muṅh bigaṛnā*, to be displeased; to have the taste blunted or depraved; *muṅh banānā*, to make faces; *muṅh band karnā*, to hold one's tongue; *muṅh bolā bhā,ī*, an intimate friend (lit. one called a brother); *muṅh bharī*, f. a bribe, a sop; *muṅh pānā*, to get into one's good graces; to presume on the favour of another; *muṅh par fākhta uṛ jānā*, to change colour; *muṅh par garm honā*, to behave disrespectfully in the presence of a superior; *muṅh par lānā*, to tell, to relate; *muṅh par hawā,ī-uṛnī*, or *-phirnī*, or *chhuṭnī* (lit. to have a squib or rocket discharged against one's face), to change colour; *muṅh pasārnā*, to gape (with surprise, &c.); *muṅh phirnā*, to turn away from, to be displeased with, to be disgusted; *muṅh phernā*, to abstain from; *muṅh phailānā*, to presume, to desire much, to gape; *muṅh taknā*, to be astonished or afflicted; *muṅh topā*, m. bribe; *muṅh to dekho*, look at his face (applied to a person who pretends or aspires to some thing beyond his power or capacity); *muṅh toṛnā*, to harass; *muṅh thuthānā*, to make faces; *muṅh thaṭhānā*, to slap one's face, to box the ears; *muṅh ṭeṛhā karna*, to make wry faces; *muṅh chiṛānā*, to make mouths; *muṅh chaṛhnā*, to become intimate with, to attach oneself to; *muṅh chalānā*, to bite (or being inclined to bite as a horse); *muṅh-chor*, shamefaced, bashful, timid, sheepish; *muṅh chorī*, bashfulness; *muṅh chhipānā*, to hide one's face (from bashfulness); *muṅh dikhānā*, to shew one's face, to appear with confidence and satisfaction (generally, as in English, joined with a negative); *muṅh dikhā,ī*, f. a present given by the friends of the family and the women of the neighbourhood on their first visit to a bride; *muṅh dekh rahnā*, to stare at with surprise; *muṅh dekh-kar bāt karnā*, to flatter, to speak what one supposes will be agreeable to his hearers; *muṅh dekhnā*, to look up to (for aid, &c.); to have a regard for one; to be astonished or helpless; *muṅh dekhe kī ulfat* or *prīt*, apparent friendship or affection; *muṅh denā*, to make familiarized; *muṅh ḍālnā*, to beg, to request; (a horse) to bite; *muṅh rakhnā*, to keep on good terms with; *muṅh-zabānī*, verbal (message or evidence), *vivâ voce*; *muṅh-zor*, headstrong, obstinate; *muṅh sukaṛnā*, to change colour; *muṅh se phūl jhaṛne*, to abuse, to reproach; *muṅh fuḳ hojānā*, to change colour (especially from fear); *muṅh kālā karnā* (lit. to blacken the face), to incur disgrace; to punish, to disgrace; *muṅh kā phūhar*, abusive; *muṅh kā niwālā*, any thing easily attained; *muṅh karnā*, to confront, to compare; to give abuse; to burst or open (as an abscess); to make the first attempt at seizing game (a young hound or other animal used in hunting); to turn one's face, or direct one's steps towards any particular object or place; *muṅh kholnā*, to abuse; *muṅh ke kawwe uṛ jāne*, to look blank on any occasion; *muṅh kī lo,ī utarnī* or *jānī*, to lose the sense of shame; *muṅh laṭkānā*, to be down in the mouth, to make a long face; *muṅh lagānā*, to familiarize, to be intimate with inferiors; *muṅh lagnā*, to have the mouth burned by any pungent substance; to become intimate, to be familiarized, to become a favourite; *muṅh leke rah jānā*, to be silent from shame; *muṅh mārnā* or *sīnā*, to stop one's mouth, to put one to silence; to feed; to bite; *muṅh māngī*, that which is demanded; *muṅh moṛnā*, to turn away, to abstain from any thing; *muṅh meṅ pānī ānā*, to desire with eagerness; *apnā sā muṅh leke phir-jānā* or *-ānā*, to return disappointed from any enterprise. *s.*

منہ *manahu*, suppose, as if, like. *s.*

Digitized by Google

منہا *minhā*, m. (lit. from that) deduction, subtraction. *a.*

منہاج *minhāj*, highway or road; a wide street. *a.*

منہار *manihār*, m. a person who makes or sells (*chūṛīs*) the glass bracelets which the women wear on their wrists. *h.*

منہار *manuhār*, f. fascinating, beautiful. *s.*

منہاري *manhārī* or *manuhārī*, heart-ravishing, charming, fascinating. *s.*

منہاري *mani-hārī*, f. the trade in jewels. *s.*

منہان *muṅhān*, thrush, salivation. *s.*

منہائي *manhā,ī*, f. forbidding, prohibition; *minhā,ī*, adj. (lit. from that) subtracted, deducted. *a.*

منہدم *munhadim*, demolished, destroyed. *a.*

منہدي *miṅhdī*, f. (v. *meṅhdī*) name of a plant. *s.*

منہزم *munhazim*, put to flight, discomfited. *a.*

منہنال *muṅh-nāl*, the mouthpiece of a pipe or *ḥukka* tube. *s.*

منہي *manhī*, forbidden, prohibited. *a.*

منہيات *manhiyāt*, unlawful things. *a.*

مني *manī*, f. death, fate; *sperma genitale viri aut mulieris*. *a.*

مني *munī*, m. a holy man, a saint, a sage; *mani*, m. a gem. *s.*

مني *manī*, presumption, boasting, egotism. *p.*

منيا *muniyā*, f. the female of the little birds called *amadavats* (or lal. *Fringilla amandava*). *s.*

منيار *maṇiyār*, m. (v. *manihār*). *h.*

منيب *munīb*, m. a patron, a master, a client, constituent. *a.*

منيت *munīyat*, f. a wish, desire, hope. *a.*

مني تهني *manī thanī*, m. name of a blemish in horses. *h.*

منير *munīr*, shining, splendid, illuminating, illustrious. *a.*

منيس *munīs*, m. a saint, or chief of the saints or sages. *s.*

منيع *manī'*, inaccessible, impregnable. *a.*

منيف *munīf*, eminent, exalted, noble, sublime. *a.*

مو *mau*, m. honey; *mo* (for *maiṅ* or *mujh*), I, me; *mohi* or *mokauṅ*, to me. *s.*

مو *mū*, m. the hair; *mū-bāf*, a hair ribbon; *mū-bāfī*, f. the making of hair ribbons; *mū ba mū*, hair by hair, minutely, circumstantially; *mū-shigāf*, one who splits hairs, a critic, a subtle reasoner; *mū-shigāfī*, f. criticism; *mau*, mewing (as a cat). *p.*

موا *mū,ā*, dead, lifeless, dull; *mū,ā bādal*, m. spooge. *h.*

مواج *mawwāj*, waving, boisterous. *a.*

مواجب *mawājib*, salaries, wages, pensions. *a.*

مواجهه *muwājaha*, m. presence, confronting, appearance, meeting face to face. *a.*

مواحنت *muwāḥanut*, f. hatred, dislike, enmity. *a.*

مواخذه *muwākhaẕa*, m. taking satisfaction, retaliating, chastising, calling to a severe account. *a.*

مواد *mawādd*, pl. (of *mādda*) articles, matters, arguments, points; females. *a.*

موازي *mu,wāzī*, parallel, being exactly opposite to, and resembling one another. *a.*

مواس *mawās*, m. protection, refuge, asylum. *h.*

مواسا *muwāsā*, society, fellowship; good or fortunate action; condoling with. *a.*

مواشي *mawāshī*, pl. (of *māshiyat*) quadrupeds, cattle. *a.*

مواصلت *muwāṣalat*, f. conjunction, adhesion, interview. *a.*

موافق *muwāfiḳ*, conformable with, proportional to, consonant, congruous, apt, like, agreeing, suiting, favourable, propitious. *a.*

موافقت *muwāfaḳat*, f. conformity; *muwāfaḳat-k*, to enter into friendship, to conform, &c. *a.*

موالات *muwālāt*, f. friendship, affection, pursuing a business steadily or without intermission. *a.*

مواليد *mawālīd*, pl. (of *mawlūd*) sons; *mawālīdi ṡalāṡa*, m. the three kingdoms of nature (viz. animal, vegetable, and mineral). *a.*

موانست *muwānasat* or *mu,ānasat*, f. companionship, fellowship, society, familiarity, intimacy. *a.*

مواهبت *muwāhabat*, f. contending with another in liberality or munificence. *a.*

موانع *mawāni'*, n. pl. (of *māni'*) impediments, obstacles. *a.*

موبد *mūbad* or *mūbid*, m. a doctor, philosopher, a counsellor of state; a worshipper of the sun, a priest of the *guebres*. *p.*

موت *maut*, f. death. *a.*

موت *mūt*, m. urine, piss. *s.*

موتاد *mautād* (for *mu'tād*), f. quantity. *a.*

موتر *mūtr* or *mūtra*, m. piss, urine. *s.*

موتراتيت *mūtrātīt*, m. difficult or slow passage of urine. *s.*

موتراگهات *mūtrāghāt*, m. suppression of urine. *s.*

Digitized by Google

موتردوس *mūtr-dos*, m. gonorrhœa, considered as a urinary complaint. *s.*

موترشک *mūtr-shuk*, m. white urinary sediment. *s.*

موترکرچهر *mūtr-krichhra*, m. strangury. *s.*

موترمارگ *mūtr-mārg*, m. the urethra. *s.*

موتنا *mūtnā*, to piss. *s.*

موتها *mothā*, m. a kind of grass the root of which is used in medicine (*Cyperus rotundus*). *s.*

موتهرا *mothrā*, m. name of a disease in horses, splint, spavin. *h.*

موتي *motī*, m. a pearl; *motī pirone*, to string pearls; (met.) to speak eloqnently; to weep (the tears being compared to pearls); *motī kūt kar bharne*, to be very bright (applied to an eye); *motī kī sī āb utarnī*, to be disgraced. *s.*

موتيا *motiyā*, m. the name of a flower (*Jasminum zambac*, var. β *Roxb.*). *h.*

موتيابند *motiyā-bind*, m. the name of a kind of blindness; *gutta serena*. *s.*

موتي چور *motī-chūr*, m. a kind of sweetmeat; a certain description of eye among pigeons. *h.*

موٹ *moṭ*, m. (v. *moṭh*) a bundle, package, &c. *h.*

موٹا *moṭā*, fat, corpulent, thick, coarse, great, large. *h.*

موٹاپا *moṭāpā*, m. } fatness, corpulency,
موٹاپن *moṭāpan*, m. } thickness, coarse-
موٹائي *moṭā,ī*, f. } ness. *h.*

موٹرا *moṭrā*, m. a bundle, package, load. *h.*

موٹري *moṭrī*, f. a small bundle, a parcel, knapsack. *h.* [fat woman. *h.*

موٹکي *moṭkī*, f. a mattock, a pick-axe; a

موٹلا *moṭlā*, fat, gross, coarse. *d.*

موٹھ *moṭh*, m. a bundle, package, bale, a load; amount, total; a leather bucket for raising water. *h.*

موٹھ *mūṭh*, f. handle, hilt; handful; name of a game. *s.*

موٹھا *mūṭhā*, m. a handle. *s.*

موٹھرا *mūṭhrā*, a kind of printing consisting of spots on cloth, leather, &c. *h.*

موٹھي *mūṭhī*, f. the fist, hand, handful. *s.*

موٹھيا *mūṭhiyā*, m. a handful. *s.*

موٹھيا *moṭhiyā*, } m. a porter, bearer, car-
موٹيا *moṭiyā*, } rier. *h.*

موثر *muwas̱s̱ir* or *mu,as̱s̱ir*, penetrating, making an impression, efficacious; *mu,as̱s̱ar*, impressed upon, affected by. *a.*

موج *mauj*, f. a wave; whim, caprice; *mauj ā,jānī*, an imagination coming into the mind; *mauj raknā*, to be proud; *mauj-zan*, waving, boisterous, billowy, tumultuous; *mauj mārnā*, a. to fluctuate, to waver; (met.) is applied to express self-enjoyment without restraint; *mauji nasim*, a cooling squall. *a.*

موجب *mūjib*, m. cause, motive, reason, account. *a.*

موجبه *mūjiba*, m. a thing of importance (whether good or bad); the rewards or punishments of eternity; (in logic) an affirmative proposition (opposed to *sāliba*, q.v.). *a.*

موجد *mūjid*, m. an author, causer; corroborating, reinstating (after sickness or poverty). *a.*

موجر *mūjir*, hiring, letting to farm, renting. *a.*

موجز *mūjaz*, m. a summary, compendium, epitome. *a.*

موجود *maujūd*, found, present, existing, standing before, at hand. *a.*

موجودات *maujūdāt*, pl. f. creatures, existences, created beings. *a.*

موجه *mauja*, m. a wave, a small billow. *a.*

موجه *muwajjah*, agreeable, acceptable. *a.*

موچ *moch*, m. strain, twist. *h.*

موچا *mochā*, m. a large lump of flesh. *h.*

موچا *mochā*, m. a plantain tree (*Musa sapientum*). *s.*

موچرس *mochras*, m. gum of the semul tree (*Bombax heptaphyllum*). *s.*

موچک *mochak*, m. the silk cotton tree. *s.*

موچکانا *mūchkānā*, a. to sprain. *h.*

موچن *mochan*, m. theft, robbery; f. a saddler's wife. *h.*

موچن *mochan*, } m. release, acquittal. *s.*
موچنا *mochnā*, }

موچنا *mochnā*, a. to let go, to set free; to shed, to put off, to extinguish. *s.*

موچنا *mūchnā*, m. pincers, tweezers; a. to pinch; to shut, to close. *s.*

موچه *mochh* or *moksh*, m. release, liberation, deliverance, absolution, salvation, beatitude, final and eternal happiness, the liberation of the soul from the body and its exemption from further transmigration. *s.*

موچه *mūchh*, f. whiskers; *mūchh maroṛā roṭī toṛā*, one who is proud of eating the bread of idleness. *h.*

موچهاکڑے *mūchh-ākṛe*, } m. stiff and bushy
موچهکڑے *mūchh-akṛe*, } whiskers. *h.*

موچهيل *mūchhail*, having large whiskers. *h.*

موچي *mochī*, m. a saddler, cobbler, shoemaker, a worker in leather. *h.*

Digitized by Google

موحد *muwaḥḥid*, believing in one God; orthodox; *mauḥid*, single. *a.*

موخذ *muwakhkhaz*, taken, seized, retaliated upon, called to account. *a.*

موخر *muwakhkhir*, posterior, consequent; delayed, procrastinated. *a.*

مود *mod*, m. delight, pleasure. *s.*

مودت *mawaddat*, f. friendship, love, affection. *a.*

مودت *modit*, pleased, delighted. *s.*

مودري *mūdrī*, f. a finger ring. *s.*

مودك *modak*, delighting, rejoicing, causing happiness or delight; m. name of a sweetmeat. *s.*

مودهو *modhū*, guileless, artless, simple, foolish. *h.*

مودي *muwaddā*, performed, paid; *muwaddī*, f. a cause, a motive, causing; paying, performing what is due. *a.*

مودي *modī*, m. a merchant, a shopkeeper, a grain-merchant, steward, providore; *modī-khāna*, a pantry. *h.*

موذن *muwazzin*, m. a public crier to prayers (among *Muhammadans*). *a.*

موذي *mūzī*, noxious, troublesome, importunate, vexatious, pernicious; *mūzī-garī*, f. troublesomeness. *a.*

مور *mor*, m. an ant; *mor-malakh*, innumerable (as the ants and locusts). *p.*

مور *mor*, m. a peacock; *mor-pankhī*, f. a kind of pleasure-boat, barge; *maur*, m. the blossom of a tree (especially of the mango). *s.*

مور *mor*, m. twist, turn; *maur*, the shoulder; a chaplet worn by Hindūs at the time of marriage. *h.*

مور *mor*, } pron. mine, my. *h.*
مورا *morā*, }

مورانا *maurānā*, n. to blossom, flourish (particularly the mango-tree). *s.*

مورت *mūrat* (for *mūrti*), f. a statue, an idol; a person (term used by Bairāgīs). *s.*

مورتمان *mūrtimān*, material, substantial, having shape or substance, incarnate. *s.*

مورث *mūris*, m. a cause, an author. *a.*

مورچال *morchāl*, f. lines of intrenchment, trenches (in a fort). *p.*

مورچنگ *morchang*, f. a jew's harp. *h.*

مورچه *morcha*, m. rust; a battery. *p.*

مورچها *mūrchhā*, f. a swoon, stupefaction; *mūrchhā ānā*, to swoon. *s.*

مورچهت *mūrchhit*, faint, entranced, fainted, in a swoon, insensible. *s.*

مورچهل *morchhal*, m. a fan for driving away flies, a brush. *h.*

مورخ *muwarrikh*, m. an annalist, an historian. *a.*

مورد *maurid*, m. the place of arrival, descending, alighting, appearing. *a.*

موردها *mūrddhā*, m. the head, the summit. *s.*

مورکھ *mūrakh* or *mūrkh*, ignorant; *mūrakh gānṭh*, the insisting of an ignorant fellow upon what he says, stubbornness. *s.*

مورکھپنا *mūrakh-panā*, m. } ignorance, stupidity, folly, barbarism. *s.*
مورکھتا *mūrakhtā*, f. }
مورکھتائي *mūrkhatā,ī*, f. }

مورني *mornī*, f. a kind of ornament worn on the top of the ear (by women). *d.*

موروث *maurūs*, hereditary, inherited. *a.*

موروثي *maurūsī*, hereditary, by succession. *a.*

موري *morī*, f. a pipe (for water). *h.*

موڑ *moṛ*, m. a turn, twist, convolution, writhe, sprain. *h.*

موڑنا *moṛnā*, a. to twist, to bend, to screw; (Dakh.) *moṛ-denā*, to defeat, put to flight; *moṛ-khānā*, to be defeated, routed. *h.*

موڑھ *mūṛh*, stupid, brutal; m. a fool, a simpleton. *s.*

موڑھا *moṛhā*, m. a stool; the shoulder. *h.*

موز *mauz*, m. a plantain. *a.*

موزون *mauzūn*, weighed, well-adjusted, well-measured (verse). *a.*

موزه *moza*, m. a stocking, boot; *moza-gīr*, a horse that bites his rider. *p.*

موسا *mūsā*, m. a mouse. *s.*

موسا *mausā*, m. an uncle, mother's sister's husband. *s.*

موسائي *mūsā,ī*, f. Judaism (followers of Moses). *a.*

موسرا *mūsrā*, m. a rat. *s.*

موسري *mūsrī*, f. a mouse. *s.*

موسقي *mūsikī*, f. (Gr. μουσική) music. *g.*

موسل *mūsal*, m. a wooden pestle; (Dakh.) *mūslān soṅ ḍhol bajānā*, to make merriment. *s.*

موسلا *mūslā*, m. a tap-root; the fusiform receptacle of a many-seeded fruit (as the *Artocarpus*, *Annona*, &c.); *mūslā-dhār*, raining very heavily. *s.*

موسم *mausim*, m. season, time; *mausimi-bahār* or *-bahārī*, the vernal season, the spring. *a.*

موسنا *mūsnā*, a. to pilfer, to steal, to defraud, to snatch or seize by force. *s.*

Digitized by Google

موسوم *mausūm*, marked, signed, impressed, named, called. *a.*

موسي *mausī*, f. an aunt, mother's sister. *s.*

موسي *mūsī* or *mūsā*, Moses the Jewish legislator. *a.*

موسيچه *mūsīcha*, m. name of a bird. *p.*

موسيرا *mauserā*, m. belonging or related to the mother's sister's husband, as *mauserā bhā,ī*, a cousin, son of a mother's sister; *mauserī bahin*, daughter of a mother's sister. *s.*

موسيقار *mūsīḳār*, music, a musician. *p.*

موسيقي *mūsīḳī*, f. (Gr. μουσικὴ) music. *g.*

موش *mosh* or *mūsh*, m. a rat, a mouse; *moshi dashtī*, m. a mole; *moshgīr*, the mouse-taker, a sparrowhawk. *p.*

موشك *mūshak*, a bat, vesper-fly. *p.*

موشك *mūshak* or *mūshik*, m. a rat, a mouse; a plunderer, a thief. *s.*

موشكور *mūshi-kor*, a mole, a musk rat. *p.*

موشن *mūshan*, m. stealing, pilfering. *s.*

موصل *mūṣil*, m. a carrier, a bearer; *muwaṣṣal*, arrived, joined. *a.*

موصوف *mauṣūf*, described, celebrated, praised; beforementioned; (sub.) a noun substantive, qualified by an adjective. *a.*

موصول *mauṣūl*, joined, coupled, arrived; m. tax collection; a relative pronoun. *a.*

موصي *mūṣī*, m. making a will, a testator. *a.*

موصيه *mūṣiya*, f. a testatrix. *a.*

موضع *mauẓa'*, m. a village, district, place; occurrence, conjuncture. *a.*

موضوع *mauẓū'*, m. a subject, object; adj. established, placed, situated. *a.*

موطن *mauṭin*, m. birthplace, dwelling, home. *a.*

موعد *mau'id*, m. a promise; predicting, foretelling. *a.*

موعظت *mau'iẓat*, f. advice, admonition. *a.*

موعود *mau'ūd*, promised, predicted, predestined. *a.*

موفور *maufūr*, copious, full, numerous, abundant, many, plentiful. *a.*

موقت *muwaḳḳat*, fixed or restricted to a certain definite time. *a.*

موقر *muwaḳḳar*, honoured, revered, respected. *a.*

موقع *mauḳa'*, proper, fit, suitable; m. a place where any thing happens, a contingency. *a.*

موقف *mauḳif*, m. a station, post, place. *a.*

موقوف *mauḳūf*, deferred, postponed, relinquished, delayed; *mauḳūf karnā*, to cease, to leave off, to abolish. *a.*

موك *mūk*, mute, dumb, speechless. *s.*

موكا *mūkā*, m. the fist; a thump, blow; a spy-hole. *s.*

موكب *maukib*, m. an army, forces, a choice body of troops. *a.*

موكد *muwakkad*, confirmed, corroborated, efficacious. *a.*

موكش *mokṣh* or *mokṣha*, m. (v. *mochḥ*). *s.*

موكل *muwakkal*, m. one who is appointed guardian; a superintendent, vicegerent; *muwakkil*, a constituent, one who delegates power. *a.*

موكلا *moklā*, opened, extended. *d.*

موكها *mokhā*, m. a small hole for admitting light and air, an air-hole. *s.*

موكها *mūkhā*, m. the ridge of a thatch, the topping or coping of a wall. *h.*

موكهي *mūkhī*, a kind of pigeon. *h.*

موكهي *mūkhī*, } f. a thump, a blow of the
موكي *mūkī*, } fist. *s.*

موگرا *mogrā*, m. a mallet, a pounder, a rammer; name of a flower, great double Arabian or Tuscan jasmine (*Jasminum zambac*, var. γ *Roxb.*: *Mogorium*, *Lamarck*). *s.*

موگري *mūgrī*, f. a mallet for beating cloths with, &c. *s.* [pet-flower. *s.*

موگه *mogh*, vain, useless, fruitless; f. trum-

موگهاس *moghās*, indulging vain hopes. *s.*

موگهگيان *moghgyān*, m. cultivating worldly or vain knowledge, or any sort of knowledge that is not religious. *s.*

مول *mūl*, m. origin, root, race, generation; text (of a book, opposed to notes); name of the nineteenth lunar mansion (ν or υ *Scorpionis*); adj. real. *s.*

مول *mol*, m. purchase; price; *mol-lenā*, a. to buy, to purchase; *mol-barhānā*, a. to enhance; *mol-ṭhahrānā*, to appraise, to estimate, to value. *s.*

مولا *maulā*, m. a judge, magistrate, master, lord; a slave. *a.*

مولا *mūlā*, an angle, a corner. *d.*

مولانا *maulānā*, m. a title given to persons respected for learning. *a.*

مولائي *maulā,ī*, f. judgeship, lordship. *a.*

مولد *maulid*, m. nativity, birth. *a.*

مولسري *maulsarī*, f. name of a tree (*Mimusops elengi*). *h.*

مولف *muwallif* or *mu,allif*, m. a compiler, a composer, author, editor; *mu,allaf*, composed, edited (a book). *a.*

Digitized by Google

مولفات *mu,allafāt*, pl. writings, compositions. *a.*

مولك *maulik*, of inferior rank or caste among *Kāyasths*. *s.*

مولم *mūlam* (*bawāsīr*), emeroids, piles. *d.*

مولمي *mūlamī* (*siṛī*), mad, insane. *d.*

مولنا *maulnā*, to bloom, to bud, to blossom (the mango-tree); to intoxicate (as *bhang*, &c.). *h.*

مولود *maulūd*, born, generated; a son; birthday, nativity; an elegiac chant. *a.*

مولودي *maulūdī*, m. a mourner, one who chants the *maulūd*. *a.*

موله *mūlah* or *muwallah*, disturbed, struck, distracted with love, grief, or fear. *a.*

مولوي *maulavī*, m. a learned man, a doctor. *a.*

مولي *mūlī*, f. a radish. *s.*

موليا *mūliyā*, born while the moon is in *mūl* (*ν* or *υ Scorpionis*), which is considered unlucky. *s.*

موليرا *maulerā* (*bhā,ī*), mother's brother's son. *d.*

موليري *maulerī* (*bahin*), mother's brother's daughter. *d.*

موم *mom*, m. wax; *mom-battī*, f. a wax candle; *mom-jāma*, m. wax-cloth; *mom-dil*, tender-hearted; *mom-raughan*, wax and oil mixed together; *mom kī nāk*, a person of a fickle disposition. *p.*

مومكهي *maumākhī*, f. a honey bee. *s.*

مومن *mūmin*, orthodox, faithful, believing; m. a Musalmān weaver. *a.*

مومنين *mūminīn*, pl. the faithful; *amīru-l-mūminīn*, commander of the faithful. *a.*

مومي *momī*, waxen; of the colour of wax; (applied to chintz) prepared after stamping, by covering the flowers with wax to prevent their being spoiled by other colours afterwards applied. *p.*

موميا *momiyā*, m. a mummy. *p.*

مومياءي *momiyā,ī*, f. name of a medicine. *p.*

مون *maun*, m. silent (as devotees who have made a vow not to speak); taciturnity. *s.*

مون *mūṅ*, mouth, face; *mūṅ-ger*, head-strong. *d.*

مونا *maunā*, m. a large jar; a basket. *h.*

مونا *mūnā*, n. to die. *s.*

مونتا *maunatā*, f. taciturnity, silence. *s.*

مونت *maunat*, f. provisions, daily food. *a.*

مونث *muwannas*, feminine, effeminate. *a.*

مونج *mūnj*, f. the name of a grass of which ropes are made. *s.*

مونچ *mūnch*, } f. moustaches, the hair on

مونچهه *mūnchh*, } the upper lip. *s.*

موندري *mūndrī*, f. a finger-ring. *s.*

موندنا *mūndnā*, a. to shut, to cover, to close. *s.*

مونڈ *mūnḍ*, m. the head; *mūnḍ-bherā*, butting (as rams); *mūnḍ pānā*, a. to coax, to wheedle. *s.*

مونڈچورا *mūnḍ-chūrā*, m. a kind of pillar. *h.*

مونڈلا *mūnḍlā*, shaved, cropped. *s.*

مونڈنا *mūnḍnā*, a. to shave; to instruct, convert or make a disciple of; to wheedle out of any thing; *ulṭe usture se mūnḍnā*, to cheat one. *s.*

مونڈها *monḍhā*, m. the shoulder, a hump; a footstool. *h.*

مونڈي *mūnḍī*, m. the head, the summit. *s.*

مونڑ *mūṅṛ*, m. the head, the top. *s.*

مونڑلا *mūṅṛlā*, head-shaven. *s.*

مونڑنا *mūṅṛnā*, a. to shave. *s.*

مونس *mūnis*, m. a companion, an intimate friend; soliciting; Thursday. *a.*

مونكي *mūṅkī*, f. a blow with the fist. *h.*

مونگ *mūng*, f. name of a kind of pulse (*Phaseolus mungo*); *mūng-phalī*, f. the name of the ground-nut or pig-nut of the West Indies (*Arachis hypogæa*). *s.*

مونگا *mūngā*, m. coral. *h.*

مونگچي *mūngchī*, } f. name of a dish made

مونگري *mūngrī*, } with *mūng*. *s.*

مونگيا *mūngiyā*, m. name of a colour (red coral coloured). *h.*

مونو *mūnū*, little, of small quantity. *h.*

مونهه *mūṅh* or *moṅh*, m. the mouth, the face. *s.*

مونهري *moṅhrī*, f. a kennel, a drain. *s. p.*

مونهان *mūṅhāṅ*, m. soreness in the mouth, the aphthæ or thrush, salivation; *mūṅhāṅ-mūṅh*, tête-à-tête, face to face, brimful, topful; *mūṅhāṅ-mūṅhī*, f. altercation, squabble, wrangle. *s.*

موني *maunī*, f. a small round basket, a work-basket; *monī*, f. point, end. *h.*

موني *maunī*, silent, tacit; m. a class of mendicants who observe perpetual silence. *s.*

موه *moh*, f. fainting, senselessness; pity, compassion, sympathy, kindness, affection, allurement, fascination; *moh-lenā*, a. to attach, to allure, to fascinate; *moh meṅ ānā*, to faint, as at the sudden appearance of a friend or mistress. *s.*

موهب *mauhib*, m. a present, a gift. *a.*

موهت *mohit*, faint, senseless, allured, fascinated. *s.*

Digitized by Google

موهن *mohan*, m. a sweetheart, a mistress; a name of *Krishna; mohan-bhog*, a kind of sweetmeat; *mohan-mālā*, name of an ornament, a string or necklace composed of gold, beads, and corals. *s.*

موهنا *mohnā*, a. to allure, to charm, or steal; *mohanā*, winning, captivating, charming. *s.*

موهني *mohanī*, f. an enchantress, a courtesan; a philter. *s.*

موهوم *mauhūm*, imagined, imaginary. *a.*

موي *mū,e*, m. hair; *mū,e nihānī* or *mū,e zihār*, or *mū,e 'āna*, hair (*circa pubes*). *p.*

مويز *mawez* or *mawīz*, m. a raisin; dried grapes. *p.*

مويشي *maweshī*, f. a herd or drove of oxen. *a.*

مه *mih*, great, chief, principal; *mah*, m. the moon; a month; *mah-pāra*, a mistress. *p.*

مها *mahā*, great, illustrious; *mahā-brāhman* or *-pātr*, a Brāhman who officiates at funerals, and is first fed after the mourning for a dead person; *mahā-pāp*, atrocity, great sin; *mahā-pāpī*, atrocious, great sinner; *mahā-purush*, a holy man; *mahā-prasād*, the meat which is offered to the Deity (especially to *Jagannāth*), and afterwards distributed; *mahā-jāl*, a seine, a large fishing-net; *mahā-rāj*, great king, excellency; *mahā-rājā*, a Hindū emperor; *mahārājadhirāj*, a paramount sovereign, an emperor; *mahā-rānī*, f. an empress; *mahā-sankh*, the skull of a dead body; *mahā-mārī*, the plague, pestilence, or any epidemical disease; *mahā-māṅs*, human flesh (one who takes money on giving his daughter in marriage, is said to sell [*mahāmāṅs*] human flesh). *s.*

مهابت *mahābat*, f. majesty, greatness, reverence, fear, dread, awe. *a.*

مهابلي *mahā-balī*, of great power or strength. *s.*

مهابهارت *mahā-bhārat*, f. the great war of the descendants of Bharata; the name of the grand epic poem of the Hindūs, by *Vyāsadeva*, containing an account of the dissensions and wars of the *Kurus* and *Pāndus*, two great collateral branches of the house of *Bhārata*, so called from *Bharata*, its founder. *s.*

مهابهاگ *mahā-bhāg*, pure, holy, virtuous in a high degree; eminent, exalted. *s.*

مهابهاگتا *mahā-bhāgtā*, possession of the eight cardinal virtues; exalted station or merit. *s.*

مهابهيت *mahā-bhīt*, very timid, pusillanimous, cowardly. *s.*

مهابهيتا *mahā-bhītā*, f. a sort of sensitive plant. *s.*

مهاپرلي *mahā-pralaya*, m. a destruction of the world, occurring after every period of 4,320,000,000 years; a total destruction of the universe, happening after a period commensurate with the life of Brahmā, or 100 years, each day of which is equal to the period first stated, and each night of which is of similar duration; at the expiration of this term, the seven *lokas* or divisions of the universe, with the saints, gods, and Brahmā himself, are annihilated. *s.*

مهاتكت *mahātikt*, very bitter; m. the large *nīm* tree. *s.*

مهاتل *mahātal*, m. the fifth in descending of the seven *pātāls* or regions under the earth; said to be inhabited by various races of evil beings, such as the *nāgas*, the *asurs*, the *daityas*, &c. *s.*

مهاتم *muhātam*, m. greatness, grandeur, rank, dignity; the benefit derived from any good work. *s.*

مهاتما *mahātmā*, liberal, magnanimous. *s.*

مهاتمپربها *mahātam-prabhā*, f. the very lowest division of *nāraka* or hell. *s.*

مهاتيجا *mahā-tejā*, very bright, very energetic or vigorous. *s.*

مهاتيشن *mahā-tīshṇ*, very sharp (literally or figuratively). *s.*

مهاجان *mahā-jān*, of great knowledge, very wise. *s.*

مهاجرت *muhājarat*, m. separation, distance, desertion, flight, abandoning (a country). *a.*

مهاجن *mahā-jan*, m. a banker, money dealer, merchant; a good or trustworthy person. *s.*

مهاجني *mahājanī*, f. the business of a *mahājan*; interest, commission. *s.*

مهاد *mihād*, m. a throne, sofa, bed, chair. *a.*

مهادنت *mahā-dant*, of large tusks; m. an elephant. *s.*

مهاديو *mahādev* or *mahā-deva*, m. a name of *Shiva*. *s.*

مهادهات *mahā-dhātu*, m. gold; the great metal (*par excellence*). *s.*

مهاڈول *mahā-ḍol*, m. a state *pālkī* for princes and great personages. *s.*

مهار *mahār*, f. reins, a bridle; a piece of wood put through a perforation in the nose of a camel to guide him by. *p.*

مهاراتر *mahā-rātr*, m. midnight. *s.*

مهارت *mahārat*, f. subtlety, acuteness, genius, excellence. *s.*

مهاڙي *mhāṛī*, a house, mansion, palace. *d.*

مهاسا *muhāsā*, m. a pimple (on the face in youth). *s.*

مهاسانتپن *mahā-sāntapan*, m. a sort of ridiculous and disgusting penance. *s.*

مهاساهس *mahā-sāhas*, m. excessive violence, brutal assault. *s.*

مهاستوه *mahā-satwa*, good, virtuous, just. *s.*

مهاسكه *mahā-sukh*, m. coition, copulation. *s.*

مهاسوچهم *mahā-sūchhma* or *mahā-sūkshma*, subtile, fine, minute. *s.*

مهاشنكه *mahā-shankh*, m. a thousand millions. *s.*

مهاشي *mahā-shay* or *mahāshaya*, magnanimous, liberal. *s.*

Digitized by Google

مهاكال *mahā-kāl* or *mahākāla*, a name or rather a form of *Shiva* in his character of the destroying deity, being then represented of a black colour, and of an aspect more or less terrific; *Shiva* or *Mahākāla* may be considered as a personification of time, that destroys all things. *s.*

مهاكالي *mahā-kālī*, f. the wife of *Shiva*, and a terrific form of *Durgā*. *s.*

مهاكايه *mahā-kāya*, large-bodied, bulky, stout. *s.*

مهاكل *mahā-kul*, مهاكلين *mahākulīn*, } eminent by birth, of good family or extraction. *s.*

مهاكند *mahā-kand*, m. garlic, a very large esculent root, a sort of yam. *s.*

مهاكوپ *mahā-kūp*, m. a large or deep well. *s.*

مهاكوڑھ *mahā-koṛh*, m. a species of leprosy. *s.*

مهاكول *mahā-kūl*, of a good family. *s.*

مهاكهال *mahā-khāl*, m. a rush of the sea upon a contiguous flat region. *s.*

مهال *mahāl*, formidable, dreadful (places). *a.*

مهالوه *mahā-loh*, m. the loadstone, magnet. *s.*

مهالي *mahā-lay*, m. God, the supreme being, a place of refuge, a sanctuary, an asylum. *s.*

مهام *mahāmm*, pl. (of *muhimm*) serious affairs, important transactions. *a.*

مهاماش *mahā-māsh*, m. a kind of bean. *s.*

مهامانس *mahā-māns*, m. human flesh. *s.*

مهامايا *mahā-māyā*, f. the goddess *Durgā*, worldly illusion or unreality. *s.*

مهامولي *mahā-mūlya*, costly, precious; m. a ruby. *s.*

مهاميد *mahā-med*, m. the coral tree; a drug so named, described as a tonic and stimulant. *s.*

مهانا *muhānā*, m. the mouth of a river. *s.*

مهانا *mihānā*, n. to grow damp. *h.*

مهاني *mihānī*, f. a churn. *h.*

مهاوت *mahāwat*, مهاوته *mahāwath*, } m. an elephant driver or keeper (commonly written *mahout*). *s.*

مهاوٹه *mahāwaṭh*, m. rain which falls in the month of *Māgh*. *a.*

مهاور *mahāwar*, m. the red colour extracted from lac insects. *h.*

مهاوش *mahā-vish*, m. a small snake highly venomous (supposed to be two-headed). *s.*

مهاوشو *mahā-vishuv*, m. the moment of the vernal equinox. *s.*

مهاون *mahā-van*, m. a large forest. *s.*

مهاويچي *mahā-vīchi*, f. one of the divisions of the infernal regions. *s.*

مهاهاس *mahā-hās*, m. a boisterous laugh. *s.*

مهايشا *mahā-yashā*, illustrious, celebrated. *s.*

مهايگ *mahā-yug*, m. the aggregate of the four *yugas* or ages, being 4,320,000 years. *s.*

مهايگي *mahā-yagya*, m. an essential sacrifice, a kind of sacrament of the Hindū religion. *s.*

مهاينتر *mahā-yantra*, m. any great mechanical work, as a lock or dyke. *s.*

مهب *mahabb*, m. a vent; a place whence or whither the wind blows; *muhabb*, walking, rousing; *libidine actus et in fœmellam insiliens admissarius*. *a.*

مهت *mahat*, great, glorious; f. greatness, grandeur, dignity. *s.*

مهتا *mahtā*, m. (v. *mahto*). *s.*

مهتاب *mahtāb*, m. the moon; moonshine; a kind of fireworks. *p.*

مهتابي *mahtābī*, f. belonging to the moon; a kind of fireworks; an open high terrace. *p.*

مهتاري *mahtārī*, f. a mother. *s.*

مهتدي *muhtadī*, directed, guided, steered (to the right or left). *a.*

مهتر *mihtar*, greater; m. a prince; a chief; a sweeper. *p.*

مهتراني *mihtarānī*, f. female of *mihtar*; also a female innkeeper. *p.*

مهترائي *mihtarā,ī*, f. chiefship. *p.*

مهتم *muhtamm* or *muhtimm*, solicitous, anxious, concerned (for another). *a.*

مهتمم *muhtamim*, thoughtful, anxious, a superintendent, factor. *a.*

مهتو *mahto*, m. a person employed by the landholder to collect the rent from a village; a land bailiff. *s.*

مهتو *mahatwa*, m. greatness (in bulk, in rank, or in merit). *s.*

مهتول *muhtawil*, terrified, trembling. *a.*

مهجور *mahjūr*, separated, cut off, left, forsaken. *a.*

مهجوري *mahjūrī*, f. absence, separation. *a.*

مهچه *mahcha*, m. a little moon, the ornament or emblem on the top of an ensign staff, the crescent (of the Saracens). *p.*

مهد *mahad*, m. a swing, a cradle. *a.*

مهداسري *mahad-āsray*, dependent upon, or attached to the great. *s.*

Digitized by Google

مهدوم *mahdūm*, destroyed, totally ruined. *a.*

مهدي *mihdī*, f. (v. *menhdī*) name of a plant. *s.*

مهر *mahar*, m. a marriage portion or gift settled upon the wife before marriage; contracting by writing for such settlement. *a.*

مهر *muhr* or *muhur*, f. a seal; a gold coin; *mihr*, m. love, friendship, affection, kindness; the sun; the name of a Persian month, in which falls the autumnal equinox; the gold *muhr* is ~~sixteen~~ 15 *rupis*, or nearly a guinea and a half of our money. *p.*

مهر *mahar*, m. a chief; f. a wife, a woman. *h.*

مهرا *mahrā*, m. a *pālkī* bearer; *mihrā*, a man who appears in the habit of a woman; *muhrā*, m. van, vanguard. *h.*

مهرا *muharrā*, pounded, comminuted. *a.*

مهرارو *mihrārū*, f. a woman. *h.*

مهرائي *mihrā,ī*, f. the business of a *pālkī* bearer; a kind of song among the cowherds. *h.*

مهربان *mihr-bān*, friendly, kind, affectionate. *p.*

مهرباني *mihr-bānī*, f. friendliness, kindness. *p.*

مهردار *muhr-dār*, keeper of the seal. *p.*

مهركن *muhr-kan*, a seal-engraver. *p.*

مهرلوك *maharlok*, m. a division of the universe destined for the reception of saints. *s.*

مهرو *mah-rū* (v. *māh-rū*), moon-faced, beautiful. *p.*

مهروا *mihrwā*, f. a woman. *h.*

مهره *muhra*, m. a shell; a rubber; a chess-man, a counter for playing at any game, as chess, draughts, &c.; a charmed stone said to be found in the head of a serpent. *p.*

مهره‌دار *muhra-dār*, polished, glazed. *p.*

مهري *muhrī*, f. a drain, a gutter; adj. sealed, stamped. *p.*

مهري *muhrī*, f. the cuff of the sleeve of a jacket; or the extremity of the leg of a pair of trousers. *h.*

مهري *mihrī*,
مهريا *mihriyā*, } f. a woman. *h.*

مهش *mahish*, m. a male buffalo. *s.*

مهشاكش *mahish-āksh*, m. name of a plant, the bdellium tree. *s.*

مهشي *mahishī*, f. the female buffalo. *s.*

مهك *mahak*, f. odour, perfume, fragrance; *mahakk*, m. diffusive fragrance. *h.*

مهكانا *mahkānā*, a. to exhale (agreeable scent); to diffuse perfume, to regale. *h.*

مهكنا *mahaknā*, n. to exhale agreeable smells, to emit odour, to be perfumed. *h.*

مهكيلا *mahkīlā*, odoriferous, spicy, aromatic. *h.*

مهلت *muhlat*, f. retarding, deferring; laziness, indolence, respite, time, leisure. *a.*

مهلك *mahallak*, m. (v. *maḥallī*) a eunuch. *h.*

مهلك *mahlik*, destroying, killing, fatal, deadly. *a.*

مهلكه *mahlaka*, a dangerous place, a desert, a place of slaughter. *a.*

مهم *muhimm*, f. important, urgent, momentous business. *a.*

مهما *mahimā*, f. grandeur, greatness. *s.*

مهمات *muhimmāt*, pl. important affairs, expeditions. *a.*

مهمان *mihmān*, m. a stranger; a guest; a son-in-law; *mihmān-dār*, an entertainer, host; an officer appointed to receive and entertain an ambassador; *mihmān-dārī*, f. hospitality; situation of *mihmān-dār*. *p.*

مهمان‌پرور *mihmān-parwar*, hospitable. *p.*

مهمان‌خانه *mihmān-khāna*, a house for the entertainment of guests or strangers. *p.*

مهماني *mihmānī*, f. entertainment, hospitality. *p.*

مهمل *muhmil*, negligent, careless, indolent; *muhmal*, obsolete; a buffoon. *a.*

مهملات *muhmalāt*, absurdities. *a.*

مهمله *muhmala*, without points (letter). *a.*

مهموز *mahmūz*, having the symbol *hamza*, applied to the letters *alif* or *wāo* or *ye* marked with *hamza*, shewing it to be a radical letter. *a.*

مهميز *mihmīz* or *mahmīz*, a spur; *mahmīz-khur*, a horse that will bear the spur. *p.*

مهنا *mahnā*, a. to churn. *s.*

مهنا *mihnā*, m. sarcasm; *mihnā phenknā*, to sneer. *h.*

مهنت *mahant*, m. a monk, an abbot, a religious superior, a chief of the *faḳīrs*. *s.*

مهنتائي *mahantā,ī*, f. the rank or office of a *mahant*. *s.*

مهنگا *mahangā*, m. dear, high-priced. *s.*

مهنگي *mahangī*, f. a dearth, scarcity, famine; adj. f. dear, high-priced. *s.*

مهوا *mahū,ā*, m. name of a tree (*Bassia latifolia*) bearing flowers which are sweet, and from which a spirituous liquor is distilled. The nuts afford an oil used instead of butter. *s.*

مهوتساه *mahotsāh*, persevering, diligent; m. diligence, effort, exertion. *s.*

مهوتسو *mahotsav*, m. a great festival. *s.*

مهوچه *mahochh*, m. an ox; a blockhead. *s.*

Digitized by Google

مهوچها *mahochhā*, m. a funeral feast among *fakīrs*. *s.*

مهودار *mahodār*, mighty, powerful. *s.*

مهودي *mahoday*, m. Kanauj (both the ancient city and district); final beatitude (v. *mukti*). *s.*

مهوديم *mahodyam*, diligent, persevering; m. great effort, energy, exertion. *s.*

مهورت *mahūrat*, f. a time consisting of two *gharīs* or forty-eight minutes; a moment. *s.*

مهوس *muhawwis*, very desirous, distractedly in love; m. an alchemist. *a.*

مهوسا *mahosā*, مهوسه *mahosa*, } m. a freckle, a spot. *h.*

مهوشده *mahaushadh*, m. garlic, long pepper; *mahaushadhi*, f. *dūb* grass; a kind of sensitive plant. *s.*

مهوشدهي *mahaushadhī*, f. dry ginger, a potherb. *s.*

مهوسي *muhawwisī*, f. alchemy. *a.*

مهوش *mah-wash*, moon-like; (met.) a sweetheart, a beautiful and lovely woman. *p.*

مهوكش *mahoksh*, m. a large bull or ox. *s.*

مهوكها *mahokhā*, m. the name of a bird (*Cuculus castaneus, Buch.*). *h.*

مهي *mahī*, f. the earth; butter-milk; name of a river; *mahī-pat* or *mahīpati*, m. lord of the earth. *s.*

مهيا *muhaiyā*, prepared, ready, arranged. *a.*

مهيب *muhīb*, formidable, awful, severe, grave, revered. *a.*

مهيپ *mahīp*, مهيپال *mahīpāl*, مهيپتي *mahīpatī*, } m. lord of the earth, sovereign, prince, king, ruler. *s.*

مهيتل *mahī-tal*, m. the surface of the earth. *s.*

مهير *maher*, m. مهيري *maherī*, f. } the name of a dish consisting of rice or other grain, boiled in sour milk. *h.*

مهيره *mahī-ruh*, m. a tree. *s.*

مهيس *mahes*, مهيش *mahesh*, مهيشور *maheshwar*, } m. a name of *Mahādeva*. *s.*

مهيلا *mahelā*, m. a food given to horses, consisting of boiled kidney-beans (*Phaseolus max.*); a mash. *s.*

مهين *mihīn*, fine, subtile, thin (not coarse); great, greatest, elder born; *mihīn-doz*, a tailor, a person who performs any fine needlework. *p.*

مهينا *mahīnā*, m. a month; monthly pay; *mahīnā charhnā*, to be in arrears; *mahīnā-dār*, a monthly servant. *p.*

مهيندر *mahendr*, m. *Indra*, the ruler of *Swarga*: name of a range of mountains. *s.*

مي *mai*, f. wine, spirituous liquor; *mai-khor*, a sot, winebibber; *mai khwāra*, a drunkard; *mai-kada* or *-khāna*, a tavern; *mai-gūn*, auburn, fair, wine-coloured; *mai nāb*, pure wine; *mai-nosh*, a winebibber; *mai-noshi*, wine-drinking. *s.*

مي *may* or *maya*, (in comp.) made or composed of, as *mahī-may*, made of earth. *s.*

ميا *mayā*, f. kindness, pity, sympathy, compassion, mercy, feeling, affection (v. *māyā*). *s.*

ميا *maiyā*, f. (same as *mā*) a mother. *s.*

ميان *miyān* or *myān*, m. sir, an address expressive of kindness, a title by which eunuchs are addressed, master; *miyān ādmī*, a respectable person. *h.*

ميان *miyān*, f. a scabbard; the loins, the waist, the middle; *miyān-basta*, ready, prepared (for action), loin-girded; *miyān-tahī*, f. the middle fold of any garment which consists of three; *miyān-jī*, m. a mediator, an arbitrator, a broker, a go-between, a schoolmaster. *p.*

ميانگي *miyānagī*, f. mediation. *p.*

ميانه *miyāna*, middling; (in Hind.) m. a kind of sedan or *pālkī*: *miyāna-kadd*, of middling stature. *p.*

مياني *miyānī*, f. a codpiece. *p.*

ميبها *maibhā*, f. stepmother. *s.*

مئت *mi,at*, a hundred. *s.*

ميت *maiyit* or *mait*, a dead body. *a.*

ميت *mīt*, m. a friend, a lover. *s.*

ميت *mīt*, ميتا *mītā*, } m. a pitcher; a porringer. *h.*

ميتا *mītā*, m. a namesake. *s.*

ميتر *maitr* or *maitra*, friendly, amicable. *s.*

ميتري *maitrī*, f. friendship; the seventeenth lunar asterism. *s.*

ميتن *mītan*, f. a female namesake or friend. *s.*

ميتهل *maithal* or *maithil*, inhabitant of Mithilā or Tirhūt. *s.*

ميتهن *maithun*, m. venery, coition. *s.*

ميٹنا *meṭnā*, a. to efface, to blot out, to wipe out, to annihilate; to thwart. *h.*

ميٹها *mīṭhā*, sweet; slow; a very active vegetable poison; name of a fruit. *s.*

ميٹهاس *mīṭhās*, ميٹهائي *mīṭhā,ī*, } f. sweetness, sweetmeat in general. *s.*

Digitized by Google

ميٹھي *mīṭhī*, f. } a kiss. *h.*
ميٹھيا *mīṭhiyā*, m. }

ميثاق *mīṣāḳ*, m. an agreement, a promise, compact, bargain, alliance, confederacy, league. *s.*

ميجنا *mījnā*, a. to rub with the hands. *s.*

ميجو *mījū*, m. lentil. *h.*

ميچ *mīch*, f. death. *h.*

ميچنا *mīchnā*, } a. to close the eyes, to
ميچھنا *mīchhnā*, } shut, to wink. *h.*

ميخ *mekh*, f. a nail, a tentpin, a hook, a tenter; *mekh ṭhonknā*, to nail; *mekh-chū*, f. a mallet, a hammer; *mekh mārnā*, to overcome. *p.*

ميخي روپيه *mekhī rūpaiya*, a rupee which has been hollowed, and then filled with lead, copper, &c.; adulterated. *p.*

ميد *med*, m. sacrifice, offering oblation; marrow; excessive corpulency. *s.*

ميدا *medā*, f. a kind of drug; a sort of root resembling ginger. *s.*

ميدسوي *medaswī*, robust, stout, strong; fat, corpulent. *s.*

ميدان *maidān*, m. a plain, an open field; a field of battle. *p.*

ميداني *maidānī*, m. a person who precedes a general or *wazīr* and proclaims his titles; a kind of *hukka* used by *fakīrs;* flour made into dough for the preparation of sweetmeats. *p.*

ميدني *mednī* or *medinī*, f. the earth; a body of pilgrims going to visit the tomb of a saint. *s.*

ميدوبردھ *medobriddhi*, f. corpulency, enlargement of the scrotum. *s.*

ميدودھرا *medodhrā*, m. the omentum. *s.*

ميده *maida*, m. flour of the finest kind; also fine bread. *p.*

ميدھ *medh*, m. (v. *med*) a sacrifice, &c. *s.*

ميدھ *medhi*, f. a post fixed in the centre of a threshing-floor, to which the cattle are attached as they turn round to tread out the corn. *h.*

ميدھا *medhā*, m. sagacity, genius. *s.*

ميدھاوي *medhāwī*, } intelligent, of ready
ميدھر *medhir*, } comprehension. *s.*

مير *mīr*, m. a chief, leader; a title by which *saiyids* are called; *mīri ātish*, the chief of the fireworks, or artillery, master of the ordnance; *mīr-atishī*, f. the office of *mīri ātish; mīr-ākhur*, master of the horse; *mīr-bahr*, a collector of port duty; *mīr-sāmān*, head steward; *mīr shikār*, a birdcatcher; (met.) a pimp; *mīri majlis*, the master of the ceremonies; *mīri manzil*, quarter-master general; *mīri bandar*, m. superintendent of a sea-port; *mīr-bandarī*, f. situation of *mīri bandar*. *p.*

مير *meru*, m. name of an imaginary but very sacred mountain, which, according to the Hindūs, attains the very respectable elevation of 84,000 *yojanas*, or something near 672,000 English miles. *s.*

ميرا *merā*, pro. my, mine. *h.*

ميراث *mīrāṣ*, f. heritage, patrimony. *a.*

ميراثن *mīrāṣan*, f. a singing-girl (of a caste who sing only before women). *a.*

ميراثي *mīrāṣī*, hereditary, inherited; m. a singer (of a caste who follow that profession from generation to generation). *a.*

ميران *mīrān*, m. a portion paid to the head of a department out of the fees received by the inferior officers. *p.*

مير بخشي *mīr-bakhshī*, m. a generalissimo, paymaster-general. *p.*

ميرزا *mīrzā*, m. (v. *mirzā*) a prince, grandee, noble; *mīrzā-manish*, of princely or noble rank, respectable. *p.*

ميرك *meruk*, m. fragrant resin, incense. *h.*

ميرو *merū*, m. an axis. *s.*

ميرو *mero*, pron. my, mine. *h.*

ميري *mīrī*, m. a winner at play; (among schoolboys) he that comes first to the schoolmaster to say his lesson. *p.*

ميڑھ *meṛh* or *meṛhā*, m. a ram. *s.*

ميڑھشرنگي *meṛh-shṛingī*, f. a kind of milky plant, the fruit of which is crooked like a ram's horn. *s.*

ميز *mez*, f. a table; *mez bichhānā*, a. to lay the cloth. *p.*

ميزان *mīzān*, f. a balance, a pair of scales; the sign *Libra;* measure, metre, rhyme, verse, prosody; addition (in arithmetic); *mīzān denā* or *lagānā*, to add, to cast up. *a.*

ميزبان *mezbān*, } m. an entertainer,
ميزمان *mez-mān*, } host. *p.*

ميزباني *mezbānī*, f. hospitality, housekeeping. *p.*

ميسر *muyassar*, attained, attainable, procurable, obtainable; facilitated, easy, favourable; practicable, possible. *a.*

ميسره *maisara* or *maisarat*, opulence, prosperity; the left wing of an army. *a.*

ميسنا *mīsnā*, a. to grind, pulverize, to tweak, to rumple, to crumple. *h.*

ميسور *maisūr*, facilitated, made easy, prosperous, going on successfully. *a.*

ميسورات *maisūrāt*, prosperous affairs, good fortune. *a.*

ميش *mesh*, m. a sheep, a ram; the sign *Aries; mesh-chashm*, sheepish, sheep-eyed; (met.) a blockhead. *p. s.*

ميشوم *maishūm*, unfortunate, unlucky, disagreeable. *a.*

ميشي *meshī*, f. a ewe, a sheep. *s.*

ميشي *mīshī*, f. a kind of leather, shamois. *u.*

Digitized by Google

ميعاد *mī'ād*, m. the time or place of a promise. *a.*

ميغ *megh*, m. a cloud; a mist, a fog. *p.*

ميفروش *mai-farosh*, a wine-seller or dealer. *p.*

ميكا *maikā*, m. kindred, relations, mother's family. *s.*

ميكال *mīkāl*, ميكائيل *mīkā,īl*, } m. the angel Michael. *a.*

ميكدمبر *mekḍambar*, an elephant. *d.*

ميكھ *mekh*, m. a ram; the sign *Aries* (v. *mesh*). *s.*

ميكھلا *mekhlā*, f. a woman's girdle or zone; a Brahman's sacrificial string. *h.*

ميكھلي *mekhlī*, f. a sackcloth. *h.*

ميگھ *megh*, m. a cloud; name of a *rāg* or musical mode appropriated to the wet season and last watch of the night before the first dawn of day, and said to have proceeded from the head of Brahmā, or else from the sky; *megh-baran*, of the colour of the clouds. *s.*

ميگھاگم *megh-āgam*, m. the rainy season. *s.*

ميگھتمر *megh-tumir*, m. cloudiness, cloudy weather. *s.*

ميگھدوار *megh-dwār*, m. sky, heaven, ether. *s.*

ميگھديپ *megh-dīp*, m. a flash of lightning. *s.*

ميگھراج *megh-rāj*, m. the thunderer. *s.*

ميگھراگ *megh-rāg*, m. one of the six modes of music. *s.*

ميگھكال *megh-kāl*, m. the rainy season. *s.*

ميگھگرجن *megh-garjan*, m. thunder. *s.*

ميگھمالا *megh-mālā*, f. a gathering or succession of clouds. *s.*

ميگھناد *megh-nād*, m. the noise or grumbling of the clouds; the pulas tree; a sort of amaranth. *s.*

ميل *mīl*, f. a needle, skewer, or wire instrument, used to apply a collyrium to the eyes, and when heated to put out the eyes, or blind people by drawing it hot before the eye; the barrel of a gun. *p.*

ميل *mel*, m. connection, relationship, agreement, combination, concord, reconciliation, union, mixture, mixing. *s.*

ميل *mail*, m. dirt, rust, scum; *mail baiṭhnā*, to gather a crust; *mail chhānṭnā*, to refine, strain, purify; *mail-khora*, an under vestment (as under petticoat, &c.); a saddle-cloth; *mail kāṭnā*, to refine, to purify. *s.*

ميل *mīl*, m. a mile; *mail*, inclination, wish, desire; affection, regard, partiality, fondness, aptitude; *mail rakhnā*, to associate with; *mail karnā*, to close in with. *a.*

ميلا *melā*, m. a fair, a great concourse of people met for the purpose of worshipping a particular deity, having at the same time a view to the worshipping of mammon; *melā milnā*, to meet full in the face; *melā-ṭhelā*, crowding and pushing, a crowd. *s.*

ميلا *mailā*, dirty; *mailā hojānā*, to tarnish, to become turbid, to be dirty. *s.*

ميلان *mayalān* or *mailān*, m. inclination, affection, respect, regard; loving; Pers. name of a certain philosopher. *a.*

ميلن *mīlan*, m. twinkling, blinking, winking. *h.*

ميلنا *melnā*, a. to thrust in, to stuff in, to cram, to penetrate, to force in. *h.*

ميلي *melī*, m. a partaker; adj. friendly. *s.*

ميمانسا *mīmāṅsā*, f. one of the philosophical systems of the Hindūs. *s.*

ميمانسك *mīmāṅsak*, m. a follower of the *mīmāṅsā* philosophy. *s.*

ميمنا *memnā*, m. a kid. *h.*

ميمنت *maimanat*, f. fortune, prosperity, happiness. *a.*

ميمون *maimūn*, fortunate, auspicious, prosperous; m. a baboon, monkey; *membrum virile*. *a.*

ميميانا *mīmiyānā*, to bleat (a kid). *h.*

مين *meṅ*, post. in, on, at; *maiṅ*, pron. I; *maiṅ khush merā khudā khush*, is used to express high satisfaction with any circumstance or proposition. *h.*

مين *mīn*, f. a fish; the sign *Pisces*; the name of the first incarnation of *Vishṇu*; *main*, Cupid or *Kāmadeva*. *s.*

مينا *mīnā*, m. a goblet, a glass, a decanter; a blue colour; enamel; heaven, the azure vault, paradise; the blue stone; blue vitriol, caustic; *mīnā-kār*, an enameller; *mīnā-kārī*, enamelling. *p.*

مينا *mainā*, f. name of a bird, a kind of jay (*Coracias Indica*); *mīnā*, a caste of Hindūs, professedly thieves. *h.*

مينار *mīnār*, m. minaret, obelisk, steeple. *a.*

ميناگھاتي *mīnā-ghātī*, m. a crane; a fisherman. *s.*

ميناند *mīnānḍ*, m. fish spawn, roe, milt. *s.*

مينائي *mīnā,ī*, f. enamel. *p.*

مينپھل *maiṅ-phal*, m. name of a fruit used in medicine (*Vangueria spinosa, Roxb.*). *s.*

مينجنا *mīnjnā*, a. to rub, to scour. *s.*

مينڈ *menḍ*, f. a bank (raised to separate fields), a border; *menḍ parnā*, the rising of waves in the sea. *h.*

مينڈا *menḍā*, m. the brim or parapet of a well. *h.*

مينڈك *menḍak*, مينڈكي *menḍkī*, } m. a frog; *menḍkī ko zukām honā*, (lit.) a frog having caught cold; expresses pride or consequential airs assumed by worthless persons. *s.*

Digitized by Google

ميندها *menḍhā*, m. a ram; the swell of the tide called the boar. *s.*

ميندهل *menḍhal* or *mainḍhal*, m. a fruit so called (*Guilandina bonducella*); a kind of firework which bursts with an explosion. *h.*

ميندّيانا *menḍiyānā*, n. to skirt, to inclose with a bank. *h.*

مينرنگا *mīn-rangā*, m. a kingfisher. *s.*

مينسل *mainsil*, m. red arsenic (*Realgar*). *s.*

مينگني *mengnī*, f. the dung of goats, sheep, camels, &c. *h.*

مينگي *mīngī*, f. marrow, pith, essence. *h.*

مينه *meṅh*, m. rain; *meṅh barasnā*, n. to rain; *meṅh chhūṭnā*, to rain hard. *s.*

مينهدي *meṅhdī*, f. the name of a plant with which the natives stain their hands and feet (*Lawsonia inermis*). *h.*

ميو *mew*, ميواتي *mewātī*, ميوڙا *mewṛā*, m. a tribe inhabiting the mountainous province of Mewāt, much addicted to robbing. *h.*

ميوا *mīwā*, f. the worm of the intestines. *h.*

ميور *mayūr*, m. a peacock, a flower so called, the cockscomb. *s.*

ميوراري *mayūrārī*, m. a chameleon, a lizard. *s.*

ميورچورا *mayūr-chūrā*, f. cockscomb (*Celosia cristata*). *s.*

ميوري *mayūrī*, f. a peahen. *s.*

ميوڙا *mevṛā*, m. (v. *mev*) a tribe, &c. *h.*

ميوکه *mayūkh*, m. the gnomon of a sundial. *h.*

ميوه *mewa*, m. fruit; *mewa-dār*, fruit-bearing, fruitful; *mewa-farosh*, a fruiterer. *p.*

ميوها *mewahā*, ميوه جات *mewa-jāt*, pl. fruits; *mewahā,e gūn-ā-gūn*, fruits of many kinds. *p.*

ميه *meh*, m. urine, piss; urinary disease, gonorrhœa, &c. *s.*

ميهتر *mehtar*, m. a sweeper (v. *mihtar*). *p.*

ميهتراني *mehtarānī*, f. female of *mehtar*; a female sweeper or innkeeper. *p.*

ميهکا *maihikā*, m. a male buffalo. *s.*

ميهکي *maihikī*, f. a female buffalo. *s.*

ميهمان *mehmān* or *mīhmān*, m. a guest. *p.*

ميهنا *mehnā*, m. a taunt; *mehnā mārnā*, a. to taunt. *h.*

ميهنها *mehanhā*, m. a taunter. *h.*

مئي *ma,ī* (also *mayī*), f. a harrow; a ladder. *h.*

ن

ن *nūn*, the twenty-fifth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-ninth of the Persian, and the thirty-second Hindustāni; it is one of the dental letters, and has the sound of the English *n*, with the following exceptions: the letter *nūn* has a very soft nasal sound in all plural terminations in *āṅ*, *eṅ*, *īṅ*, and *oṅ*, and in all terminations in *ūṅ* and *eṅ* of the aorist and imperative of verbs; it has also this nasal sound in the middle of some words, as *muṅh*, the face, *haṅsnā*, to smile, &c., for which no rule can be laid down; in this dictionary the nasal sound of *n* is always indicated by *ṅ*; when *nūn* precedes *be* or *pe* it has the sound of *m*, as *mimbar*, a pulpit (for *minbar*), *sampat*, prosperity (for *sanpat*, as is the case in Greek and Latin). In reckoning by *abjad*, the letter *nūn* stands for 50; in almanacks it expresses the conjunct aspect of the stars; finally, the letter *nūn* with the short *a* (as *na*) prefixed to verbs renders the sense negative, as *bolā*, he spoke, *na-bolā*, he did not speak.

نا *nā*, no, not, a negative particle prefixed to nouns, participles, and affirmative adjectives simple or compound, has the same meaning as the English prefixes in-, un-, dis-, &c.; as, *nā-āshnā*, unacquainted, unknown; *nā-ashnā,ī*, f. shyness, acting the stranger, reservedness; *nā-umed*, or *-ummaid*, hopeless, despairing; *nā-umedī*, f. despair, hopelessness; *nā-andesh*, evident, requiring no thought; *nā-ahl*, unworthy, unfit; *nā-ba-khirad*, unwise, unwisely; *nā-bāligh*, a child not arrived at the age of maturity; *nā-ba-kār*, useless; *nā-būd*, that never existed, annihilated, vanished; *nā-bīnā*, blind; *nā-bīnā,ī*, f. blindness; *nā-bīnī*, weak-sighted, seeing imperfectly; *nā-pāk*, polluted, dirty, unclean, filthy, impure, defiled; *nā-pākī*, uncleanness, pollutedness, defilement, impurity; *nā-pā,edār*, unstable, frail, unsteady, fickle, transitory; *nā-padīd*, invisible, not to be found, unconspicuous, private, concealed; *nā-parwā*, intrepid, fearless, careless; *nā-parhezgār*, unchaste, sinful; *nā-pasand* or *nā-pasandīda*, unchosen, disapproved of; *nā-paid* or *nā-paidā*, unborn, that has never existed, not to be found; *nā-tāb*, weak, infirm; *nā-tarāsh*, also *nā-tarāshīda*, unshaved; unpolite, unlicked; *nā-tarbiyat*, uneducated; *nā-tars*, severe, hard-hearted, pitiless, fearless; *nā-tamām*, unfinished, imperfect, deficient; *nā-tamāmī*, deficiency, imperfectness; *nā-tawān* or *nā-tawānā*, powerless, weak, infirm, impotent; *nā-tawānī* or *nā-tawānā,ī*, weakness, impotence; *nā-jā,iz*, unsuitable, unlawful; *nā-chār*, remediless, helpless, forlorn, distressed, constrained; *nā-chārī*, helplessness, impotence; *nā-chāḳ*, unsound, out of order; *nā-chāḳī*, f. laziness, coolness, lukewarmness, displeasure, disagreement; *nā-chīz*, of no consequence, trifling, insignificant; *nā-chīzī*, f. insignificance, nullity; *nā-ḥaḳḳ*, unjust; unjustly; *nā-ḥaḳḳ-shinās*, inequitable, having no notions of justice; *nā-khudā*, an atheist, an impious man; (for *nāo-khudā*), captain of a vessel; *nā-khudā-tars*, not fearing God; *nā-khalaf*, wicked, vicious (boy); *nā-khwānda*, unread, unlearned; *nā-khwāh*, unwilling, constrained; unwillingly, constrainedly; *nā-khūb*, bad; *nā-khush*, displeased, unpleasant; *nā-khushī*, f. displeasure; *nā-dār*, poor, without possession, insolvent; *nā-dārī*, f. poverty, insolvency; *nā-dihand*, not paying what is due; stingy; *nā-dīdagī*, f. poverty, bankruptcy; *nā-dīdanī*, not to be seen; *nā-dīda*, unseen; a person who has seen little; *nā-rāẓ*, dissatisfied; *nā-rasā*, unworthy, unfit; ill-bred, unmannerly; *nā-rasā,ī*, f. unworthiness, unfitness; unmannerliness, unskilfulness; *nā-rasīda*, not yet arrived; *nā-rafta*, not gone; *nā-rawā*, not current or passable, "no go;" *nā-zād*, a barren woman; *nā-zā,ida*, a woman who has not yet produced children; *nā-zor*, weak; *nā-zorī*, f. weakness; *nā-zeb*, ugly, ill-shaped, inelegant; *nā-zebā,ish* or *nā-zebā,ī*, f. ugliness, deformity, ungracefulness, plainness; *nā-sāz*, discordant, dissonant, discrepant; obscene, rude, uncivil; *nā-sāzkār* or *-sāzgār*, discordant, unfavourable; *nā-sāzgārī* or *kārī*, f. discordance, absurdity, dissension; *nā-sāzī*, f. discordance, dissension; *nā-sipās*, ungrateful, disagreeable, unthankful; *nā-sipāsī*, f. ungratefulness; *nā-sazā*, unmerited, unworthy, indecent, impertinent, foolish;

Digitized by Google

nā-sufta, unbored; *nā-sufta bih*, a cunning person; *nā-samajh*, unintelligent; *nā-samjhī*, f. ignorance; *nā-shād*, cheerless, low-spirited, dull, dissatisfied, hippish; *nā-shādī*, f. dulness, melancholy, displeasure, dissatisfaction; *nā-shāyasta*, unworthy, improper, indecent; *nā-shudanī*, one from whom no good is to be expected; unfit to live; absurd, impracticable; ill-fated; *nā-shusta*, unwashed; *nā-shukr*, ungrateful; *nā-shukrī karnā*, to act ungratefully; *nā-shakība*, impatient, unsteady; *nā-shakībā,ī*, f. impatience, non-endurance; *nā-shoḃ*, unwashed; *nā-ṣabr*, impatient; *nā-ṣawāb*, not right, sinful, bad, unwholesome; *nā-ṭākat*, weak, infirm; *nā-ṭākatī*, f. weakness; *nā-farmān*, disobedient; name of a flower of a purple colour; *nā-fahm*, stupid, unintelligent; *nā-ḳābil*, unfit; *nā-ḳabūl*, unacceptable; rejecting, refusing, disgusting; *nā-ḳuwwat*, weak; *nā-ḳuwwatī*, f. weakness; *nā-kāragī*, f. idleness, laziness; *nā-kāra*, useless, bad; *nā-kām*, unwilling, disappointed, discontented; *nā-kāmī*, f. disappointment, discontent; *nā-kas*, a person of light character, or of no consequence; *nā-kasī*, f. worthlessness; *nā-kand*, m. a colt; *nā-guzīr*, necessary, indispensable; *nā-gawār*, unarranged; indigested; unacceptable, unpalatable, unwholesome; *nā-lā,iḳ*, unworthy; *nā-mutanāhī*, infinite, divine; *nā-maḥram*, a stranger, one who is not permitted to enter the women's apartment; *nā-murād*, dissatisfied; *nā-murādī*, dissatisfaction; *nā-mard*, *nā-mardāna*, or *nā-mardum*, unmanly, a coward; impotent; *nā-mardī*, unmanliness, cowardice, impotence; *nā-maṭbū'*, unacceptable, disagreeable, unpleasant; unnatural; *nā-ma'ḳūl*, improper; *nā-mulā,im*, hard; *nā-munāsib*, improper, not to the purpose; *nā-wāriṡ*, friendless, patronless, without a master or protector; *nā-wāḳif*, unskilled, unacquainted with, ignorant, inexperienced; *nā-wāḳifīyat*, f. inexperiencedness; *naumed* (for *nā-umed*, q.v.); *nā-hamtā*, incomparable; *nā-hamwār*, uneven, irregular, capricious; *nā-hamwārī*, f. inequality; *nā-yāb*, scarce, unprocurable; *nā-yaksān*, unequal, dissimilar. *p.*

ناب ***nāb***, pure, genuine. *p.*

ناب ***nāb***, m. a canine tooth, a tusk. *a.*

نابدان ***nābdān***, m. a gutter. *p.*

نابر ***nābar***, m. one who denies. *d.*

نابه ***nābhi***, f. the navel. *s.*

نابهک ***nābhak***, m. a myrabolan. *s.*

نابهچهیدن ***nābhichhedan***, m. division of the umbilical cord. *s.*

نابهگولک ***nābhigolak***, m. a prominent or ruptured navel. *s.*

نابهناري ***nābhinārī***, }
نابهنالا ***nābhinālā***, } f. the umbilical cord. *s.*

نابهي ***nābhī***, f. the navel. *s.*

ناپ ***nāp***, f. measure; *nāp-jokh*, measuring and weighing. *s.*

ناپت ***nāpit***, m. a barber, a shaver, a surgeon. *s.*

ناپتشالا ***nāpit-shālā***, f. a barber's shop. *s.*

ناپگار ***nāpigār***, filthy, vile. *p.*

ناپنا ***nāpnā***, a. to measure, to weigh. *s.*

ناتا ***nātā***, m. relationship, kin, alliance. *h.*

ناتر ***nātar***, if not, then, otherwise, else. *s.*

ناتن ***nātin***, f. grand-daughter, daughter's daughter. *s.*

ناته ***nāth***, m. a master, a husband; often used as an affix to the names of *jogīs*, as *Gorakhnāth*; f. the string in a bullock's nose; a seton. *s.*

ناتها ***nāthā*** (v. *nātā*), relationship, &c. *d.*

ناتهنا ***nāthnā***, a. to bore a bullock's nose, and put a string in it to guide him by. *s.*

ناتهوت ***nāthwat***, dependent, subservient, subject. *s.*

ناتي ***nātī***, m. grandson, daughter's son. *s.*

ناتيدار ***nātedār***, a relative, a kinsman. *h.*

ناٹ ***nāṭ***, a pillar, obelisk; the Carnatic country. *d.*

ناٹا ***nāṭā***, dwarf, dapper, short. *h.*

ناٹاپن ***nāṭāpan***, m. lowness of stature. *h.*

ناٹک ***nāṭak***, m. the business of a *naṭ*; a kind of Sanskrit composition, a comedy. *s.*

ناٹکا ***nāṭikā***, f. a short or light comedy. *s.*

ناٹکیه ***nāṭakīya***, comic, dramatic. *s.*

ناٹکسال ***nāṭak-sāl***, m. an actor, player, mimic. *d.*

ناٹمگار ***nāṭamgār*** (v. *mahājan*), a great merchant, &c. *d.*

ناٹي ***nāṭya***, m. the science or art of dancing or acting; the union of song, dance, and instrumental music. *s.*

ناٹیشالا ***nāṭya-shālā***, f. a theatre, a building for dramatic exhibitions. *s.*

ناٹه ***nāṭh***, m. non-existence. *s.*

ناج ***nāj***, m. contr. (of *unāj*) grain, provisions. *s.*

ناجي ***nājī***, free, liberated, excused. *a.*

ناچ ***nāch***, m. dance; an entertainment given by rich Hindūs. *s.*

ناچنا ***nāchnā***, n. to dance. *h.*

ناحيه ***nāḥiya***, m. territory, country, district, a tract, coast, shore. *a.*

ناخدا ***nāḵhudā*** (for *nāo-ḵhudā*), m. master or commander of a ship, captain or supercargo. *p.*

ناخن ***nāḵhun***, m. nail (of the fingers); *nāḵhun-gīr* or *-tarāsh*, m. an instrument for cutting the nails with; *nāḵhun lenā*, to pare the nails; to trip or stumble (a horse). *p.*

ناخنه ***nāḵhuna***, m. an instrument used to strike the strings of a guitar with, a *plectrum*; a haw or web in the eye (*unguis*). *p.*

ناد ***nād***, m. sound; a song; *nād-k*, to roar (as a tiger); to sing. *s.*

ناد ***nād*** (v. *sarīkhā*), like, &c. *d.*

نادان ***nādān***, ignorant, simple. *p.*

Digitized by Google

نادانى *nādānī*, f. ignorance, simplicity. *p.*

ناداها *nādāhā*, m. a spout, a canal. *h.*

نادر *nādir*, rare, wonderful. *a.*

نادرات *nādirāt*, wonderful events. *a.*

نادرشاه *nādir-shāh*, name of a famous depredator of India who sacked Delhi upwards of a century ago; *nādir-shāhī*, of or relating to Nādir Shāh. *p.*

نادري *nādirī*, f. a rarity; of or relating to Nādir, or Nādir Shāh. *a.*

نادلي *nādalī*, a kind of talisman. *d.*

نادم *nādim*, bashful, penitent, repenting, abashed, ashamed. *a.*

نادنا *nādnā*, a. to begin. *h.*

نادهنا *nādhnā*, a. to yoke. *h.*

ناديي *nādeyī*, f. name of a kind of reed. *s.*

نار *nār*, f. fire, hell; the mind. *a.*

نار *nār*, m. a pomegranate (*Punica granatum*). *p.*

نار *nār*, f. a woman; m. the stalk of the lotus; a herd, drove; barrel of a gun; counsel, advice; the fibre of which rope is made; the neck. *h.*

نارا *nārā*, m. red thread. *h.*

ناراين *nārāyaṇ* or *nārāyaṇa*, m. a Hindū name for the Deity; a name of *Vishṇu*. *s.*

ناراينتيل *nārāyaṇ-tail*, m. an oil of great reputed efficacy in many complaints; it is extracted from a variety of plants. *s.*

نارائنكشيتر *nārāyaṇ-kshetra*, m. four cubits of the soil on either side of the stream of the Ganges. *s.*

نارايني *nārāyaṇī*, f. the wife of *Nārāyaṇa* or *Vishṇu*. *s.*

ناربوار *nārbiwār*, m. the membrane in which the *fœtus* is enveloped; *secundines*. *h.*

نارجيل *nārjīl*, m. a cocoa-nut; the cocoa-nut tree (*Cocos nucifera*). *p.*

نارد *nārad*, m. the name of a Hindū saint, son of *Brahmā*; (met.) a disputant, one fond of altercation. *s.*

نارد *nārd*, m. the tike or dog-louse; a miser. *p.*

نارك *nārak*, m. hell, the infernal regions. *s.*

ناركي *nārakī*, infernal, hellish, damnable. *s.*

ناركيل *nārikel*, m. the cocoa-nut. *s.*

نارنج *nāranj*, m. an orange. *p.*

نارنجي *nāranjī*, orange-coloured. *p.*

نارنگي *nārangī*, f. an orange. *s.*

نارو *nārū*, m. the guinea-worm. *h.*

ناري *nārī*, f. a woman; the pulse; the umbilical cord; a kind of greens; an artery. *s.*

ناري *nārī*, fiery; hellish. *a.*

ناريا *nāriyā*, m. a person who feels the pulse. *s.*

ناريپرسنگ *nārī-prasang*, m. libertinism, lechery. *s.*

ناريچ *nārīch*, m. an esculent root (*Arum colocasia*). *s.*

ناريدوشن *nārī-dūshaṇ*, a vice or breach of duty in a woman, such as drinking spirits, keeping bad company, &c. *s.*

ناريل *nāriyal*, m. a cocoa-nut; a *ḥuḳḳa* made of a cocoa-nut. *s.*

ناريلي *nāriyalī*, m. a *ḥuḳḳa* made of a cocoa-nut; a cup made of cocoa-nut shell. *s.*

ناڑ *nāṛ*, ناڑي *nāṛī*, } the pulse; *nāṛī-dekhnā*, to beat, strike. *d.*

ناز *nāz*, m. blandishments, coquetry, playfulness, gracefulness, elegance, soothing, fondling, amorous playfulness, softness; pride, consequential airs; *nāz uṭhānā*, a. to bear with the airs or whims of another; *nāz-bardār*, one who bears the whims of another, a flatterer; *nāz-bardārī*, f. flattery; *nāz-parwarda*, delicately brought up, a spoiled child; *nāz-pesha*, a coquette; *nāz-nakhrā*, m. coquetry; *nāz o niyāz*, toying, amorous play. *s.*

نازان *nāzān*, sporting, toying (as lovers). *p.*

نازبو *nāzbo*, m. name of an herb (*Ocymum pilosum*, *Roxb.*). *p.*

نازك *nāzuk*, thin, light, subtile, delicate, tender, elegant; facetious, gracious, genteel; *nāzuk-adā*, the nightingale; *nāzuk-andām*, delicately formed in every limb; *nāzuk-badan*, delicate (epithet of a mistress); a species of jujube (*Zizyphus jujuba*); *nāzuk-mizāj*, of a delicate complexion; *nāzuk-wujūd*, delicate of body. *p.*

نازكي *nāzukī*, f. delicacy, softness, tenderness. *p.*

نازل *nāzil*, descending; dismounting; alighting; *nāzil honā*, to descend, to alight. *a.*

نازله *nāzila*, m. a misfortune, disorder, calamity. *a.*

نازنين *nāznīn*, delicate, beautiful, charming; a mistress, a lovely woman. *p.*

ناس *nās*, pl. mankind, human beings. *a.*

ناس *nās*, f. snuff; m. (for *nāsha*) non-existence, annihilation, loss, destruction; *nās-dān*, m. a snuff-box. *s.*

ناسا *nāsā*, m. the nose; a disease of the nose, called also *nākṛā*, q.v. *s.*

ناساشوكه *nāsā-shokh*, m. drying of the nostrils. *s.*

ناساونش *nāsā-vaṅsh*, m. the bridge of the nose. *s.*

ناسانا *nāsānā*, a. to annihilate, to spoil, to destroy. *s.*

Digitized by Google

ناسپال *nāspāl*, m. the rind of an unripe pomegranate (used in dyeing). *h.*

ناسپالي *nāspālī*, of or relating to the *nāspāl*; *nāspālī rang*, the colour extracted from *nāspāl*. *h.*

ناست *nāst* or *nāsti*, f. nonentity, annihilation; adv. no, not so. *s.*

ناستتو *nāstitwa*, m. non-existence. *s.*

ناستك *nāstik*, } m. an atheist, one who denies a future state of rewards and punishment; or in general one who denies the divine authority of the Vedas, or who entertains doubts as to the authenticity of the Purānas. *s.*
ناستكي *nāstikī*,

ناستكتا *nāstiktā*, f. atheism, unbelief. *s.*

ناستكي *nāstikya*, m. unbelief in the creed of the Hindūs, infidelity. *s.*

ناسج *nāsij*, m. a composer, making an oration. *a.*

ناسخ *nāsikh*, m. a copier of a book, an amanuensis; erasing, abolishing. *a.*

ناسك *nāsik*, devoted to God. *a.*

ناسك *nāsak*, m. a destroyer, an exterminator. *s.*

ناسكا *nāsikā*, f. the nose; *nāsikā-mal*, the mucus of the nose. *s.*

ناسن *nāsan*, m. destruction, perishing. *s.*

ناسنا *nāsnā*, n. to flee, to run away; a. to destroy, to exterminate. *s.*

ناسوت *nāsūt*, human nature, humanity. *a.*

ناسور *nāsūr*, m. a fistula, an ulcer. *a.*

ناسي *nāsya*, m. the rein of an ox passed through the nostril. *s.*

ناشپاتي *nāshpātī*, f. a pear (*Pyrus communis*). *p.*

ناشت *nāshit*, destroyed, lost. *s.*

ناشتا *nāshtā*, m. breakfast, luncheon, refreshment; adj. hungry; *nāshtā-k*, to breakfast. *p.*

ناشك *nāshak*, m. a destroyer, spoiler. *s.*

ناشن *nāshan*, m. destruction, ruination. *s.*

ناشني *nāshinī*, f. } destructive, destroying, a destroyer. *s.*
ناشي *nāshī*, m.

ناشين *nāshyan*, m. destroying, annihilating. *s.*

ناصب *nāṣib*, erecting, fixing, placing. *a.*

ناصح *nāṣiḥ*, m. an adviser, a monitor, a sincere friend, or counseller. *a.*

ناصر *nāṣir*, m. a defender, an assistant. *a.*

ناصيت *nāṣiyat*, the forehead, the fore locks. *a.*

ناطق *nāṭiḳ*, m. speaking, a speaker; a rational being. *a.*

ناطقه *nāṭiḳa*, m. the faculty of speech. *a.*

ناظر *nāẓir*, seeing, observing, inspecting; m. an inspector, superintendent, a guard, keeper, supervisor; an officer employed in a judicial court superior to all peons, bailiffs, &c., a sheriff. *a.*

ناظره *nāẓira*, m. the eye, sight, vision; reading, studying; *nāẓira-khwānī*, reading (in opposition to repeating by heart). *a.*

ناظم *nāẓim*, m. a composer, arranger, adjuster; a poet, composer of verses; a governor, a ruler. *a.*

ناغه *nāgha*, vacant, void, nought, unemployed; m. adjournment, respite; *bilā-nāgha*, without fail, forthwith. *t.*

ناف *nāf*, f. the navel. *p.*

نافذ *nāfiẕ*, penetrating, passing, getting through, having effect, obeyed (an order). *a.*

نافع *nāfi'*, salutary, profitable, advantageous, useful. *a.*

نافه *nāfa* or *nāfa,i mushk*, m. a pod of musk. *p.*

ناقد *nāḳid*, m. a person whose business it is to examine coin and ascertain its goodness, an assayer. *a.*

ناقص *nāḳiṣ*, imperfect, unfinished, deficient, mutilated, inexpert; *nāḳiṣ honā*, to want. *a.*

ناقل *nāḳil*, m. a painter, delineator; a relater, narrator, reporter. *a.*

ناقوس *nāḳūs*, m. a bell, or rather a thin oblong piece of wood suspended by two strings, by the eastern Christians, to summon the congregation to divine service; a sort of conch for calling people to prayers. *a.*

ناقه *nāḳa*, f. a she-camel. *a.*

ناك *nāk*, m. the heavens, paradise, æther, sky, the atmosphere. *s.*

ناك *nāk*, f. the nose; *nāk charhānā*, to be angry or displeased; *nāk rakhnā*, to preserve one's honour; *nāk sakornā*, to turn up one's nose, to be displeased; *nāk kaṭānā*, to lose one's honour; *nāk kaṭī honā*, to lose one's honour. *s.*

ناك *nāk*, (in comp.) full, affected with, &c., as *gham-nāk*, affected with grief. *p.*

ناكا *nākā*, m. the extremity of a road; the eye of a needle; an alley, avenue, lane; *nāke-bandī*, shutting up a road. *h.*

ناكا *nākā*, m. an alligator, a crocodile. *s.*

ناكڑا *nākṛā*, m. an inflammation in the nose; polypus. *s.*

ناكل *nākul*, belonging or relating to an ichneumon. *s.*

ناكلي *nākulī*, f. name of a plant; the ichneumon plant, believed to furnish the mongoose with an antidote when bitten by a snake. *s.*

Digitized by Google

ناگ *nāg*, m. a snake, an elephant; lead; poison; *nāg-bhāsha*, a *prākrit* language said to be used by the serpentine race who inhabit *Pātāl; nāg panchamī*, name of a Hindū holiday, the 5th of *Shrāvan; shukl puksh*, on which day they worship a snake to procure blessings on their children; *nāg-kanyā*, a race of females said to inhabit *Pātāl* or the regions under the earth, and to be of serpentine extraction, but very beautiful; *nāg-lok*, the regions under the earth, *Pātāl*, not being accessible to the sun, it is illuminated by very resplendent jewels. *s.*

ناگا *nāgā*, m. a caste of Hindū ascetics or mendicants. *s.*

ناگابها *nāgābhā*, m. the ancient city of *Hastināpūr*. *s.*

ناگانچلا *nāgānchalā*, m. a boring-rod. *s.*

ناگانگ *nāgāng*, m. *Hastināpūr* or ancient Delhi. *s.*

ناگاه *nāgāh*, suddenly, unexpectedly, all at once, unawares. *s.*

ناگبلا *nāg-balā*, f. a creeping plant. *s.*

ناگبندهـ *nāg-bandhu*, m. the holy fig tree. *s.*

ناگبهد *nāg-bhid*, m. a sort of snake. *s.*

ناگبیل *nāg-bel*, m. the betel plant. *s.*

ناگپاس *nāg-pās*, m. a running noose of a rope. *s.*

ناگپشپ *nāg-pushp*, m. a tree used in dyeing. *s.*

ناگپهانس *nāg-phāṅs*, f. a noose used to seize an enemy in battle; resembling the arms of the *Retiarii* among the Roman gladiators. *h.*

ناگپتني *nāg-patnī*, f. a female of the serpent race. *s.*

ناگپهني *nāg-phanī*, f. a hedge-plant so called. *s.*

ناگجیون *nāg-jīvan*, m. tin. *s.*

ناگدنت *nāg-dant*, m. elephant's tooth, ivory. *s.*

ناگدنتي *nāg-dantī*, f. a sort of sunflower. *s.*

ناگدون *nāg-daun*, m. a kind of wood, by touching which it is said that fetters spontaneously fall off. *s.*

ناگدونا *nāg-daunā*, m. name of a plant (*Artemisia vulgaris*). *s.*

ناگر *nāgar*, m. name of a tribe of Gujrātī Brāhmans; (met.) a cunning or expert person. *s.*

ناگرموتها *nāgar-mothā*, m. name of a sweet-smelling grass (*Cyperus pertenuis, Roxb.*). *s.*

ناگري *nāgarī*, the Sanskrit character (called also *Deva-nāgarī*); f. an artful or clever woman. *s.*

ناگکیسر *nāg-kesar*, m. name of a tree (*Mesua ferrea*). *s.*

ناگل *nāgal*, m. a plough. *s.*

ناگن *nāgin*,
ناگني *nāginī*, } f. a female serpent. *s.*

ناگور *nāgaur*, m. name of a country near *Mārwāṛ*. *s.*

ناگورا *nāgaurā*, of or belonging to *Nagaur*; a fine breed of bullocks so called. *s.*

ناگهان *nāgahān*,
ناگهاني *nāgahānī*, } sudden, suddenly. *p.*

ناگیسر *nāgesar*, f. name of a flower (*Mesua ferrea*); Indian rose chestnut. *s.*

ناگیسري *nāgesarī*, of the colour of the *nāgesar*, yellow. *s.*

نال *nāl*, along with, accompanying; near; *soch bhai bharī kharī sakhī lakhi nāl kī*, her accompanying friends, seeing this, were filled with extreme anxiety and terror. *h.*

نال *nāl*, m. a tube; barrel of a gun; the navel-string; stalk of the lotus. *s.*

نالا *nālā*, m. a ravine, a rivulet. *h.*

نالان *nālān*, lamenting, lamentable. *p.*

نالتا *nālitā*, f. a kind of potherb. *s.*

نالش *nālish*, f. complaint, lamentation, exclamation, a groan. *p.*

نالشي *nālishī*, complaining, a complainant. *p.*

نالکا *nālikā*, f. name of an esculent root. *h.*

نالکي *nālkī*, f. a sort of sedan or litter, generally used by people of rank. *h.*

ناله *nāla*, m. lamentation, weeping; a small river, a canal. *p.*

نالي *nālī*, f. a drain; a straw; a tubulated tile; a sinuous ulcer or fistula. *s.*

نالیورن *nālīvran*, m. a fistulous or sinuous sore. *s.*

نام *nām*, m. name, character, fame, reputation, honour; *nām-dār*, famous, celebrated; *nām-dārī*, celebrity; *nām dharnā*, a. to name, to fix a name on (particularly a bad name); *nām dharwānā*, to be defamed; to give name to a child; *nām denā*, to give a name to, to make conspicuous; *nām ḍabonā*, to lose one's honour or reputation; *nām karnā*, to establish a name, to become famous; *shi'r un ne ḳhūb kahe, āfāk meṅ apnā nām kiyā*, he has composed elegant verses, and extended his fame in the world; *nām lenā*, to praise; to repeat the name of God; *nām lekar māṅg khānā*, to beg alms in the name of another; *nām nikālnā*, to become celebrated; to investigate the perpetrator of any crime; *nām honā*, to be conspicuous, famous, or renowned. *s. p.*

نامزد *nām-zad*, destined, declared, named, appointed. *p.*

نامشیش *nām-shesh*, dead, deceased. *s.*

نامکرن *nām-karan*, m. the act of naming a child first after birth. *s.*

نامم *nāmam*, the mark made on the forehead by the Hindūs. *h.*

Digitized by Google

نامنا *nāmnā*, a. to name, to praise, to panegyrize. *s. p.*

نامور *nām-war*, celebrated, famous. *p.*

ناموري *nām-warī*, f. celebrity, renown, fame. *p.*

ناموس *nāmūs*, f. reputation, fame, renown; disgrace; the female part of a family. *a.*

ناموسي *nāmūsī*, of or relating to the female part of a family. *a.*

نامه *nāma*, m. a letter, book, writing; (in comp.) history, account, as *shāh-nāma*, the account of the kings, an epic poem by Firdausī. *p.*

نامي *nāmī*, illustrious, celebrated; *nāmī honā*, to be celebrated. *p.*

نامي *nāmī*, growing, increasing. *a.*

ناميه *nāmiya*, m. a creature; a stem, stalk of grapes; *kuwwati nāmiya*, power of growth or of increasing. *a.*

نان *nān*, f. bread; *nāni ābī*, bread which has been kneaded with water; *nān-bā,ī*, *nān-bā,i'*, or *nān-paz*, a baker; *nān-pazi*, f. the trade of a baker, baking; *nān-khaṭā,i*, f. a kind of sweetmeat; *nāni raughanī*, bread mixed with boiled butter; *nāni ni'mat*, a kind of bread; *nāni nihārī*, breakfast. p.

نانا *nānā*, m. maternal grandfather. *h.*

نانا *nānā*, various, several, sundry; *nānā-vidh*, or *nānā-bhānti*, or *nānā rūp*, or *nānā prakār*, in various ways or modes, multiform, of many sorts or kinds. *s.*

نانا *nānā*, a. to bend, to bow down. *s.*

نانابرن *nānā-varṇ*, many-coloured. *s.*

ناند *nānd*, f. a large earthen pan. *h.*

ناندهنا *nāndhnā*, a. to begin. *h.*

نانديا *nāndiyā*, m. the bull, and vehicle of *Shiva*. *s.*

نانديمكه *nāndī-mukh*, m. a species of ceremony performed on festive occasions to the manes of deceased ancestors. *s.*

نانڈيا *nānḍiyā* (v. *nāndiyā*), the bull, &c. *s.*

نانك *nānak*, name of a saint, founder of the sect of Sikhs; *nānak-panthī* or *-shāhī*, m. a Sikh or follower of *Nānak*. *h.*

نانكار *nānkār*, m. an allowance of money or land to *zamīndārs*, *ḳānūngos*, &c. for subsistence; land granted to servants for their maintenance. *p.*

نانكاري *nānkārī*, of or belonging to *Nānkār*, q.v. *s.*

نانكمتا *nānak-matā*, a follower of *Nānak*. *h.*

نانگهنا *nānghnā*, a. to step across, to jump over, to pass, to leap over. *s.*

نانو *nāṅw*, m. cor. (of *nām*) a name, a noun. *s. p.*

نانه *nāṅh*, no, not, nay. *s. h.*

نانهيال *nānhiyāl*, f. maternal grandfather's family. *h.*

ناني *nānī*, f. maternal grandmother. *h.*

ناو *nāw*, f. a boat, ship, vessel. *p.*

ناودان *nāw-dān*, m. a dock, an aqueduct, a gutter. *p.*

ناوك *nāwak*, f. an arrow; a tube, canal; a bee's sting; the tube through which an arrow is projected; *nāwak-andāz*, an archer. *p.*

نأو *nā,ū*, m. a barber. *s.*

نأون *nā,oṅ*, m. a name, a noun. *s. p.*

ناه *nāhi*, no, not, nay. *s.*

ناهر *nāhir*, m. a tiger. *h.*

ناهيد *nāhīd*, m. the planet Venus. *p.*

ناهين *nāhīṅ*, no, not, nay, no indeed. *s.*

نأي *nā,ī*, m. a barber. *s.*

ناي *nā,e*, a reed, a pipe, a flageolet, a flute, a fife. *p.*

نائب *nā,ib*, m. a deputy, vicegerent, lieutenant, substitute. *a.*

نأيچه *nā,īcha* or *naicha*, m. a small reed, a *hukka* snake. *p.*

نائره *nā,ira* or *nā,irat*, fire, heat, inflammation, flame, enmity, hatred. *a.*

نايزه *nāyaza*, } m. a canal, a tube; the urethra. *p.*
نايژه *nāyazha*, }

نايك *nāyak*, m. a chief, a leader, a man, a youth; a native officer of the lowest rank, corresponding to corporal in our corps; a person well conversant in dancing, singing, &c. *s.*

نايكا *nāyikā*, f. female of *nāyak*; the mistress of a house (particularly of a brothel). *s.*

ناين *nāyan*, fem. (of *nā,ī*) a barber's wife. *s.*

نبات *nabāt*, f. vegetation; an herb, vegetable, grass; *'ilmi nabāt*, botany. *a.*

نبات *nabāt*, f. sugar; sweetmeats. *p.*

نباتات *nabātāt*, pl. vegetables, plants. *a.*

نبارن *nibāran*, m. (also *nivāran*) hindering, prevention, stoppage, forbidden. *s.*

نبارنا *nibārnā*, a. to forbid. *s.*

نباڙا *nibāṛā*, passing, transit, passage. *d.*

نباڙن *nibāṛan*, m. spending, separating. *h.*

نباڙنا *nibāṛnā*, a. to keep one's engagements, &c.; to spend, to end; separate. *h.*

نباض *nabbāẓ*, m. one who feels the pulse, a physician. *a.*

Digitized by Google

نترالو = sweet potato

نباه *nibāh*, m. accomplishment, maintenance, supply, sufficiency, keeping. *s.*

نباهنا *nibāhnā*, a. to accomplish; to protect, to guard, to take care of; to keep one's faith; to behave; to afford; to conduct, to perform. *s.*

نباهو *nibāhū*, lasting, permanent, sufficient for one's purpose. *s.*

نبٹيرا *nibṭerā*, m. determination, settlement. *h.*

نبرد *nabard*, m. battle, engagement, war. *p.*

نبڑنا *nibaṛnā*, n. to be settled, to be finished. *h.*

نبض *nabẓ*, f. the pulse; *nabẓ dekhnā*, to feel the pulse. *a.*

نبل *nibal* (for *nir-bal*), weak, without power or strength. *s.*

نبندھ *nibandh*, affixed, ascertained. *s.*

نبوت *nubūwat*, f. prophecy. *a.*

نبوي *nabawī*, of or relating to the prophet (*Muḥammad*); prophetical. *a.*

نبھ *nabha*, m. the sky, the air, the firmament. *s.*

نبھاڑنا *nibhāṛnā*, a. (v. *nibāṛnā*) to finish. *d.*

نبھانا *nibhānā*, a. (v. *nibāhnā*) to accomplish, &c. *s.*

نبھچر *nabha-char*, that which soars in the air, a bird. *s.*

نبھرما *nibhramā*, without respect, worthless. *d.*

نبھستھت *nabha-sthit*, situated in the sky; also m. name of one of the infernal regions. *s.*

نبھنا *nibhnā*, n. to serve, to succeed, pass, live; to preserve, to take care of, to afford, to conduct, to perform. *s.*

نبي *nabī*, m. a prophet. *a.*

نبيدن *nibedan*, m. an address, petition. *s.*

نبيره *nabīra*, m. a grandson, son's son. *p.*

نبيڑا *niberā*, m. (v. *nibṭerā*) settlement. *s.*

نبيڑنا *nibernā*, a. to spend, to end, to perform. *s.*

نپاٹنا *nipāṭnā*, a. (same as *nipṭānā*, q.v.). *h.*

نپٹ *nipaṭ*, very, exceedingly. *h.*

نپٹانا *nipṭānā*, a. to settle, to decide, to conclude, to terminate. *h.*

نپٹنا *nipaṭnā*, n. to be settled, &c. *h.*

نپنسک *napunsak*, m. (in gram.) neuter gender; an hermaphrodite, a eunuch; adj. impotent, imbecile, cowardly. *s.*

نپن *nipuṇ*, distinguished, clever, skilful. *s.*

نپوتا *nipūtā*, without a son, childless. *s.*

نت *nit*, always, continually, ever; the base of an obtuse-angled triangle; *nit-nit*, perpetually. *s.*

نت *nat* or *nata*, m. the zenith distance of a planet, &c. *s.*

نتا *nittā*, f. (for *nityatā*) perpetuity. *s.*

نتانت *nitānt*, much, excessive; excessively. *s.*

نتپرت *nit-prati*, نتّٹھ *nit-uṭh*, always, perpetually, without interval. *s.*

نتائج *natā,ij*, pl. (of *natīja*) births, results, conclusions, consequences. *a.*

نتنب *nitamb*, m. the buttocks, posteriors of a woman. *s.*

نتني *natinī*, f. a daughter's daughter. *h.*

نتھ *nath*, m. a large ring worn in the nose. *s.*

نتھارنا *nithārnā*, a. to pour, to purify water or other liquid by letting the feculent matter subside, and pouring off the clear. *h.*

نتھرا *nithrā*, clear (water whose impurity has subsided). *h.*

نتھنا *nathnā*, m. a nostril; n. to have the nose pierced (a bullock). *h.*

نتھني *nathnī*, f. a small ring worn in the nose; a ring inserted in the hilt of a sword. *h.*

نتي *nitya* (v. *nit*), constantly, ever. *s.*

نتّي *nittī*, f. corp. (of *niktī*) small scales, such as goldsmiths use. *h.*

نتيت *natait*, m. a relation, kinsman. *h.*

نتيتا *nityatā*, f. perpetuity, constancy. *s.*

نتيکرم *nitya-karma*, m. the constant or daily ceremonies of religion, those religious duties which are of constant recurrence. *s.*

نتيجه *natīja*, m. result, consequence, issue, what necessarily follows, retribution, reward; a fœtus, offspring, birth. *a.*

نٹ *naṭ*, m. a tumbler; the name of a tribe, who are generally jugglers, rope-dancers, &c. *s.*

نٹا *naṭā*, f. name of a shrub. *h.*

نٹارا *niṭārā*, m. cor. (of *nibṭerā*) determination, final settlement, decree. *h.*

نٹبر *naṭbar*, m. (v. *naṭwā*) a tumbler. *h.*

نٹپترکا *naṭpatrikā*, m. the egg-plant. *h.*

نٹ کھٹ *naṭ-khaṭ*, roguish, waggish, artful, trickish, shrewd; m. a cheat, a rogue. *h.*

نٹ کھٹي *naṭ-khaṭī*, f. roguery, trickery, artfulness. *h.*

نٹمنڈن *naṭmanḍan*, m. yellow orpiment. *h.*

نٹن *naṭan* or *naṭin*, the female of *naṭ*, q.v. *s.*

Digitized by Google

نٹن *naṭan*, f. denial, negation. *h.*

نٹنا *naṭnā*, a. to deny. *h.*

نٹنارایں *naṭnārāyan*, m. name of a musical mode. *s.*

نٹنی *naṭnī* or *naṭinī*, female of *naṭ*, q.v. *h.*

نٹوا *naṭwā*, m. a tumbler, juggler, gipsy. *h.*

نٹھر *niṭhur*, obdurate, relentless, cruel; sly, cunning, shrewd. *s.*

نٹھرائی *niṭhurā,ī*, } f. cruelty, obduracy. *s.*
نٹھرتا *niṭhurtā*, }

نٹھلا *niṭhallā*, m. idleness; adj. idle. *h.*

نٹی *naṭī*, f. a medicinal plant; a whore; an actress, a dancing-girl; red arsenic. *s.*

نثار *nis̤ār*, m. scattering, throwing, strewing; money which is thrown among the people upon festive occasions, sacrifice. *a.*

نثر *nas̤r*, f. prose; *nas̤r o naz̤m*, verse and prose. *a.*

نج *nij*, self, own, particular, individual, personal; *nij-tij-se*, properly, as it ought to be; *nij kā*, of or belonging to self, own, peculiar. *s.*

نجابت *najābat*, f. nobleness, generosity. *a.*

نجات *najāt*, f. freedom, pardon, salvation, escape, flight. *a.*

نجار *najjār*, m. a carpenter. *a.*

نجاری *najjārī*, f. the business of a carpenter. *a.*

نجاست *najāsat*, f. filth, dirt, nastiness, impurity. *a.*

نجبا *nujabā*, pl. (of *najīb*) nobles, heroes. *a.*

نجت *nijut* (also *niyut*), a million. *s.*

نجس *najis*, m. dirty, filthy, nasty; *najas*, dirtiness, filthiness, dung. *a.*

نجسی *nijassī*, unlucky, of evil omen. *d.*

نجف *najaf*, m. high ground to which water does not reach; name of a place in which is the tomb of 'Alī. *a.*

نجم *najm*, m. a star, a planet; fortune; a horoscope, calculation of nativity. *a.*

نجوم *nujūm*, pl. stars; *'ilmi nujūm*, astrology. *a.*

نجومی *nujūmī*, m. an astrologer. *a.*

نجھ تجھ *nijh-tijh*, correctness, propriety. *h.*

نجھانا *nijhānā*, a. to spy, to pry into. *h.*

نجھوٹنا *nijhoṭnā*, a. to twitch. *h.*

نجھول *nijhol*, steady, easy-paced, walking or running smoothly without agitation (epithet of an elephant). *s.*

نجیب *najīb*, excellent, noble, generous, praiseworthy; (sub.) a hero, a volunteer; a certain class of Indian soldiers who are distinguished by a peculiar dress; *najību-ṭ-ṭarfain*, noble on both sides (father and mother). *a.*

نجیب‌زاده *najīb-zāda*, m. noble by birth, a young nobleman. *a.*

نجیب‌زادی *najīb-zādī*, f. daughter of a noble. *a. p.*

نچانا *nachānā*, a. to cause to dance. *s.*

نچمچانا *nach-machānā*, a. to lead a dance; to tease. *s.*

نچنت *nichint* or *nichant*, free from thought, anxiety, or care, unconcerned, careless, at leisure. *s.*

نچنتائی *nichintā,ī* or *nichantā,ī*, f. carelessness, fearlessness, thoughtlessness, unconcern, leisure. *s.*

نچوانا *nachwānā*, a. to cause to dance. *s.*

نچوڑ *nichoṛ*, m. the end or termination of any affair; the burthen, or that on which any thing depends. *h.*

نچوڑنا *nichoṛnā*, a. to wring, to squeeze, to strain, to extort. *h.*

نچوڑو *nichoṛū*, } rapacious. *h.*
نچوڑوا *nichoṛwā*, }

نچویا *nachwaiyā*, m. a dancer. *s.*

نچھاور *nichhāwar*, f. sacrifice, victim. *h.*

نچھتر *nachhattar* (for *nakshatra*), a lunar mansion, or constellation in the moon's path, a star or asterism; the Hindūs, besides the common division of the zodiac into twelve signs, divide it into twenty-seven *nakshatras*, two and a quarter of which are included in each sign; each *nakshatra* has its appropriate name. *s.*

نچھتری *nachhatrī*, born under a fortunate planet; fortunate. *s.*

نچھل *nichhal*, clean, pure, clear. *d.*

نچیت *nichīt*, without thought or anxiety. *d.*

نحافت *nuḥāfat*, f. being emaciated, leanness. *a.*

نحر *naḥr*, a sacrifice; *yaumu-n-naḥr*, the day of sacrifice, being the 10th of *z̤u-l-hijja*, when the pilgrims assemble at Mecca. *a.*

نحس *naḥs*, unlucky, bad, inauspicious. *a.*

نحو *naḥv*, f. (in Gram.) syntax; way, path, track, manner, mode. *a.*

نحوست *naḥūsat*, f. a bad presage, a misfortune. *a.*

نحوی *naḥwī*, grammatical; m. a grammarian. *a.*

نحیف *naḥīf*, lean, meagre, weak, slender. *a.*

نخاس *nakhkhās*, m. a cattle or slave market; one who deals in cattle or slaves. *a.*

Digitized by Google

نخالص *nikhālaṣ* (v. *khulāṣa*), essence, &c. *a.*

نخچیر *nakhchīr*, m. the chase, game, prey, hunting. *p.*

نخرا *nakhrā*, } m. trick, artifice, joke,
نخره *nakhra*, } waggery, coquetry, deceit, sham, pretence; *nakhra-tillā*, blandishments. *p.*

نخست *nukhust* (vulg. *nakhust*), m. the beginning, the first; adv. at first; *nukhust-zād*, the eldest son; *nukhust-zādī*, primogeniture. *p.*

نخستگی *nukhustagī*, f. first-fruits, priority. *p.*

نخستین *nukhustīn*, the first, the very first. *p.*

نخشاره *nakhshāra*, the cheek, the face. *d.*

نخشب *nakhshab*, the full moon; name of a city in *Turkestan*, famous for a celebrated well called *chāhi nakhshab*. *p.*

نخل *nakhl*, m. a date-tree, a palm-tree (and often used for a young tree of any kind), a plant; *nakhl-band*, m. a gardener, a maker of artificial flowers; *nakhl-bandī*, a plantation. *a.*

نخلستان *nakhlistān*, m. a palm plantation. *p.*

نخوت *nakhwat*, f. pride, haughtiness, pomp, magnificence. *a.*

نخود *nukhud* or *nukhūd*, m. a kind of pulse (*Cicer arietinum*); *nukhud-āb*, a kind of food given after physic has been taken, it consists of pulse and meat boiled together for a long time. *p.*

ند *nad*, m. a river. *s.*

ندا *nidā*, f. sound, voice. *a.*

نداف *naddāf*, m. a cotton dresser or dealer. *a.*

ندافی *naddāfī*, f. dressing of cotton, the trade of a *naddāf*. *p.*

ندامت *nadāmat*, f. repentance, penitence, contrition, regret. *a.*

ندان *nidān*, at last, at least, lastly, after all, altogether; f. (in medicine) knowledge of the symptoms of diseases (*diagnosis*). *s.*

ندرت *nudrat*, f. oddness, singularity, rareness. *a.*

ندما *nudamā*, pl. (of *nadīm*) courtiers. *a.*

ندولا *nadolā*, m. a large earthen pan. *h.*

ندهان *nidhān*, m. a place, house. *s.*

ندهڑک *nidharak*, abruptly, without fear or reflection. *h.*

ندی *nadī* or *naddī*, f. a river. *s.*

ندیتیر *nadī-tīr*, m. the bank of a river. *s.*

ندیج *nadīj*, m. the marshy date-tree; adj. aquatic, produced in the river. *s.*

ندیسرج *nadī-sarj*, m. a tree (*Pentaptera arjuna*). *s.*

ندیکانت *nadī-kānt*, m. name of a small tree. *s.*

ندیکانتا *nadī-kāntā*, f. the rose-apple; a kind of shrub. *s.*

ندیکول *nadī kūl*, m. the bank or shore of a river; *nadī-kūl-priya*, a sort of reed. *s.*

ندیم *nadīm*, m. a companion, an intimate friend, a courtier. *a.*

ندیی *nadeyī*, f. name of a plant. *s.*

نڈر *nidar*, fearless; without fear. *s.*

نڈھال *nidhāl*, } still, motionless. *h.*
نڈھول *nidhol*, }

نذر *nazr*, f. a vow; a gift (offered to a superior, any thing dedicated); (met.) interview. *a.*

نذرامام *nazr-imām*, presents given at the *Muhammadan* places of worship, in memory of the *imāms Hasan* and *Husain*. *a.*

نذرانه *nazrāna*, m. gifts, &c. offered or received when people of rank meet or pay their respects to a prince; a kind of tribute; fees paid to government, as an acknowledgment for a grant of land or any public office. *a.*

نذردرگاه *nazr-dargāh*, land given as an endowment to places of religious worship among the *Muhammadans*, the produce of which is supposed to be applied to the expenses of the establishment, such as the subsistence of the attendants, illuminations, repairs. *a. p.*

نر *nar*, m. a male, a man; adj. masculine, male. *p. s.*

نر *nir*, without, deprived of; a privative prep. much used before Sanscrit words, similar in signification to the Persian *be*, as *nir-gandh*, scentless. *p. s.*

نرا *nirā*, mere, pure, only, unalloyed, single, simple. *h.*

نرادر *nir-ādar*, of bad dispositions, disrespectful. *s.*

نراس *nir-ās*, hopeless, desperate. *s.*

نراکار *nir-ākār*, without form or figure; incorporeal. *s.*

نرالا *nir-ālā*, pure, mere, simple, unmixed, unalloyed; rare, strange, odd. *h.*

نرالی *nirāle*, aside, apart. *h.*

نربدھ *nir-buddhi*, senseless, unintelligent. *s.*

نربس *nir-bas*, without strength, powerless. *s.*

نربسی *nir-bisī*, f. zedoary, a spicy plant somewhat like ginger in its leaves, but of a sweet scent (*Amomum zedoaria*, *Willd.*; *Curcuma zedoaria*, *Roxb.*). *s.*

نربل *nir-bal*, weak, strengthless. *s.*

نربلتا *nir-balatā*, f. weakness. *s.*

نربندھو *nir-bandhū*, friendless. *s.*

نربنس *nir-bans*, without race, childless; extinct as a race or family. *s.*

Digitized by Google

نربوجهه ***nir-būjh***, not to be understood, incomprehensible. *s.*

نربهي ***nir-bhai***, fearless, undaunted. *s.*

نربيج ***nir-bīj***, without seed, childless; extinct (a race or family). *s.*

نربير ***nir-bair***, free from hatred or enmity. *s.*

نرپ ***nṛip*** or ***nṛipa***, } m. a king, a prince. *s.*
نرپت ***nar-pat*** or ***nar-pati***,

نرپچهه ***nir-pachh*** (for *nir-paksh*), helpless, of no party, friendless. *s.*

نرپر ***nar-pur***, m. one of the three *lokas* or regions of the universe; the abode of man, the earth. *s.*

نرپهل ***nir-phal***, fruitless, of no avail. *s.*

نرت ***nirt*** (for *nṛitya*), m. dance. *s.*

نرتانا ***nirtānā***, a. to make dance; to make pure, to clean. *s.*

نرتر ***nir-uttar***, silenced, without an answer. *s.*

نرتک ***nartak***, m. } an actor, a mimic, a player of any description, a dancer, a juggler; a reed. *s.*
نرتکي ***nartakī***, f.

نرتنا ***nirtnā***, n. to dance, to jump about playfully. *s.*

نرتي ***nṛitya***, m. dancing, acting, pantomime. *s.*

نرتيک ***nṛityak***, m. } a dancer, an actor, mimic, juggler. *s.*
نرتيکاري ***nṛityā-kārī***, f.

نرجت ***nirjit***, conquered, subdued. *s.*

نرجر ***nir-jar***, immortal, undecaying; m. nectar, ambrosia, the food of the gods. *s.*

نرجل ***nir-jal***, dry, desert, without water; m. a desert, a waste. *s.*

نرجن ***nir-jan***, solitary, deserted, without a soul. *s.*

نرجه ***narja***, m. small scales. *h.*

نرجهر ***nir-jhar***, m. a cascade or torrent. *s.*

نرجيو ***nir-jīv***, inanimate, without life. *s.*

نرچا ***nirchā***, m. a kind of greens (*Corchorus capsularis*). *h.*

نرچهل ***nir-chhal***, simple, guileless. *s.*

نرخ ***nirkh***, m. price (fixed by the officers of police), price current, tariff, assize. *p.*

نرخرا ***narkharā***, m. } the throat, the throttle. *h.*
نرخري ***narkharī***, f.

نرخنامه ***nirkh-nāma***, m. an account of the price current. *p.*

نرخي ***nirkhī***, m. the person who fixes the price current, an appraiser, assizer. *p.*

نرد ***nard***, f. a counter, chessman, &c.; draughts, &c., any game played with counters, backgammon. *p.*

نردبان ***nardbān*** or ***nardubān***, m. a staircase, steps, a ladder, especially a scaling-ladder. *p.*

نردشت ***nir-disht***, described, pointed out. *s.*

نردوش ***nir-dosh***, } faultless, blameless, without defect or blemish. *s.*
نردوشي ***nir-doshī***,
نردوکهه ***nirdokh***,

نردوند ***nir-dwand***, not double; without dispute or quarrel, peaceably. *s.*

نردهار ***nir-dhār***, m. ascertaining, settling or fixing with accuracy. *s.*

نردهارن ***nir-dhāran***, impious, unrighteous. *s.*

نردهن ***nir-dhan***, indigent, without wealth. *s.*

نردهن ***nir-dahan***, m. marking-nut. *s.*

نردهني ***nir-dahanī***, f. a sort of creeper from the fibres of which bowstrings are made. *s.*

نردئي ***nir-da,ī***, ***nir-day***, or ***nir-dayī***, cruel, merciless, hardhearted. *s.*

نرديش ***nir-desh***, m. order, command, description, pointing out, depicting or exhibiting. *s.*

نررتهک ***nirarthak***, negligent, careless, indolent; obsolete, of no signification. *s.*

نرس ***niras***, worse, inferior; dry, tasteless, insipid, unsavoury. *s.*

نرسنگا ***nar singā***, m. a horn, wind instrument. *s.*

نرسنگهه ***nar-singh*** or ***nṛi-singh***, the name of the fourth *avatār* or incarnation of *Vishnū*, which happened in *Satya-yuga* upon the following occasion. *Hiranya kashipu*, an impious prince, was enraged at his son *Prahlād* for worshipping the Almighty, and tried every means of destroying him, by poison, by throwing him into fire, into the ocean, &c., yet *Prahlād* lived. "If your God is present everywhere," says *Hiranya kashipu*, "let him come from an alabaster pillar," on which *Narsingha* appeared, with the lower part of a man and the upper part of a lion, destroyed the father, and set the son on the throne, &c. &c. *s.*

نرسنگيا ***nar-singiyā***, m. one who plays on the horn. *s.*

نرسون ***narsoṅ***, the fourth day past or to come, some days ago or hence. *s.*

نرغا ***narghā***, m. surrounding; a kind of long drum; *narghā karnā*, to surround. *u.*

نرقل ***narkal***, m. a kind of reed of which mats are made. *s.*

نرک ***narak***, m. hell. *s.*

نرکٹ ***narkaṭ***, m. a reed of which mats are made (*Arundo tibialis, Roxb.*). *s.*

Digitized by Google

نرکس *narkas*, m. the windpipe. *h.*

نرکهڑا *narkharā*, m. } the throat, the throt-
نرکهڑي *narkharī*, f. } tle. *h.*

نرکهنا *nirakhnā*, a. to look behind one, to look at. *s.*

نرگا *nargā*, a kind of drum. *d.*

نرگاو *nar-gāw*, m. a bull. *p.*

نرگس *nargis*, f. a narcissus; (met.) the eye of a mistress; *nargisi makhmūr*, an epithet applied to a mistress's eyes (intoxicated Narcissus). *p.*

نرگستان *nargistān*, } m. a bed of narcissus
نرگسدان *nargis-dān*, } flowers; a phial into which they put a narcissus. *p.*

نرگسي *nargisī*, of or relating to the narcissus; name of a kind of cloth; also a species of food. *s.*

نرگن *nir-guṇ*, unstrung (as a bow, necklace, &c.); without passions or human qualities (an epithet of God); without estimable qualities, worthless, unskilful. *s.*

نرگهن *nir-ghin*, not odious, not to be detested. *s.*

نرلج *nir-lajj*, shameless, impudent. *s.*

نرلوبه *nir-lobh*, disinterested, free from avarice. *s.*

نرم *narm*, soft; defective (coin); easy, gentle, silly. *p.*

نرماليه *nir-mālya*, m. purity, clearness, cleanness. *s.*

نرمان *nirmāṅ*, m. make, manufacture, construction; pith, marrow, essence. *s.*

نرمت *nir-mit*, made, fabricated, artificial. *s.*

نرمد *nir-mad*, sober, quiet; m. an elephant out of rut. *s.*

نرمل *nir-mal*, } pure, limpid, clean, trans-
نرملا *nir-malā*, } parent, spotless. *s.*

نرملتا *nir-malatā*, f. } pureness, limpidness,
نرملتو *nir-malatwa*, m. } pellucidness, cleanness, clearness, transparency. *s.*

نرملي *nirmalī*, f. name of a seed with which water is cleared (*Strychnos potatorum*). *s.*

نرمم *nir-mam*, disinterested, unselfish. *s.*

نرممتا *nir-mamtā*, f. disregard of self, disinterestedness. *s.*

نرمول *nir-mūl*, baseless, unfounded, eradicated. *s.*

نرموهي *nir-mohī*, unkind, cold-blooded, void of affection or attachment. *s.*

نرمه *narma*, soft; *narma i gosh*, the lobe of the ear. *p.*

نرمي *narmī*, } f. softness, tenderness,
نرميت *narmīyat*, } sweetness, delicacy; simplicity, silliness. *p.*

نرنتر *nir-antar*, incessant, without interval. *s.*

نرنکار *nirankār*, } without form (the
نرنکال *nirankāl*, } Deity). *s.*

نرني *nirnai*, fixed, established, certain, appointed; m. ascertainment. *s.*

نروات *nir-vāt*, m. a calm; adj. still, not windy. *s.*

نروان *nir-vāṇ*, extinguished, extinct; m. beatitude, emancipation from matter and reunion with the Deity. *s.*

نرواه *nir-vāh*, m. accomplishment, completion, end. *s.*

نروپ *ni-rūp*, without form (the Deity); incorporeal. *s.*

نروکار *nir-vikār*, unchanged, unaltered, uniform. *s.*

نروکه *narūkh*, male, masculine. *h.*

نروگ *nirog*, } in high health and spirits;
نروگي *nirogī*, } free from sickness. *s.*

نروید *nir-ved*, not having the Vedas; infidel, unscriptural. *s.*

نره *nara* or *narra*, m. a male; adj. rough, rude, ugly. *s.*

نرهڑ *narhar*, m. a shank, a leg. *h.*

نرهس *nir-has*, dull, grave, averse to laughter. *s.*

نري *narī*, f. a kind of leather, skin; a weaver's shuttle. *h.*

نريا *nariyā*, f. a tile. *h.*

نريٹ *naret*, m. } throat, windpipe; *nareṭī*
نريٹي *nareṭī*, f. } *dabānā*, to throttle. *h.*

نريس *nares*, } m. lord of men, ruler, king,
نريش *naresh*, } a sovereign. *s.*

نريکهنا *nirekhnā*, a. to behold, to spy. *s.*

نرينه *narīna*, a male, masculine. *p.*

نڑي *naṛī*, a kind of fireworks. *d.*

نز *nazz*, brisk, active; ground from which water flows. *a.*

نزاد *nazād*, } (v. *nizhād*) origin, root,
نزاده *nazāda*, } family, &c. *p.*

نزار *nizār*, thin, slender, subtile. *p.*

نزاري *nizārī*, f. thinness, slenderness. *p.*

Digitized by Google

نزاع *nizā'*, m. contention, litigation, dispute, controversy. *a.*

نزاکت *nazākat*, f. elegance, politeness, softness. *p.*

نزاهت *nazāhat*, f. purity, exemption from sin. *a.*

نزد *nizd* or *nazd*, نزدیک *nazdīk*, } near, hard by, close to, neighbouring, contiguous, almost, about. *p.*

نزدیکي *nazdīkī*, f. propinquity, vicinity, nearness. *p.*

نزع *naz'*, m. the last breath, gasping in the agonies of death. *a.*

نزله *nazla*, m. a defluction of humours, a catarrh. *a.*

نزول *nuzūl*, m. descent, alighting, sojourning; a cataract (in the eye); *nuzūli āb*, a swelling of the testicle, which (excepting the case of a blow, or of *hernia*) is universally ascribed to the descent of water; it therefore comprehends *hydrocele*, *hernia humoralis*, and *scirrhus*. *a.*

نزهت *nuzhat*, f. verdure, freshness, pleasure, delight, cheerfulness; distance; integrity; ornament. *a.*

نژاد *nizhād* or *nazhād*, m. origin, root, seed, family, descent, extraction. *p.*

نژند *nizhand* or *nazhand*, formidable; astonished, sad, angry; m. a learned preceptor. *p.*

نس *nas*, f. a vein; a sinew. *a.*

نس *nus*, m. the environs of the mouth; understanding. *p.*

نس *nis*, a privative particle used in comp. (v. *nir*) without, &c. *a.*

نس *nis* or *nisi*, نسا *nisā*, } f. night; *nisā-char*, a demon; a robber, a thief; a nocturnal animal, an animal that watches and feeds by night; *nisā-kar* or *-nāth*, the moon. *s.*

نسا *nisā*, f. pl. women, ladies; the female sex. *a.*

نساج *nassāj*, m. a weaver. *a.*

نسانا *nasānā*, a. to spoil, to destroy, to squander, to annihilate; n. to be destroyed, &c. *s.*

نسائم *nasā,im*, pl. (of *nasīm*) breezes, &c. *a.*

نسب *nasab*, m. genealogy, lineage, family, caste; *nasab-nāma*, m. pedigree, account of descent, genealogical tree. *a.*

نسبت *nisbat*, f. relation, respecting, regarding, attribute, reference. *a.*

نسبتي *nisbatī*, related, having reference to; m. a wife's brother. *a.*

نسپت *nis-pati*, m. the lord of night, the moon. *s.*

نسپند *nispand*, still, steady, immoveable. *s.*

نسپریه *nisprīh* or *nispṛiha*, exempt from desires. *s.*

نست *nast*, m. a snuff, sternutatory; the nose. *h.*

نستا *nastā*, f. a hole bored in the septum of the nose. *h.*

نستار *nistār*, m. acquittal, security, final beatitude. *s.*

نستارا *nistārā*, m. definitive settlement, decision, decree, adjustment; blessing. *s.*

نستارنا *nistārnā*, a. to release, to acquit, to exempt the soul from further transmigration. *s.*

نسترن *nastaran*, m. the white rose of India (*Rosa glandulifera, Roxb.*); name of a kind of cloth. *p.*

نستارویج *nistār-vīj*, m. the cause of salvation, faith in any deity. *s.*

نستعلیق *nasta'līḳ*, m. a kind of Persian writing (or character). *a.*

نستوک *nistok*, m. definitive settlement, decision, decree, adjustment. *s.*

نستیجس *nis-tejas*, dull, obscure, impotent. *s.*

نسج *nasj*, m. act of weaving. *a.*

نسچت *nischit*, sure, undoubted. *s.*

نسچر *nis-char*, نسچرا *nischarā*, } m. a man or animal that prowls about in the night; a demon, a robber, a thief. *s.*

نسچرائي *nischarā,ī*, f. prowling about; *nischarā,ī k*, to prowl in the night. *s.*

نسچي *nischai*, indubitable, certain, inevitable, positive, sure, questionless. *s.*

نسخ *naskh*, m. abolition; transcribing; a kind of Arabic character. *a.*

نسخه *nuskha*, m. a recipe, prescription of ingredients for any composition; an exemplar, prototype, a copy, or model; a writing, a book, a letter. *h.*

نسخجات *nuskhajāt*, books; *nuskha-navīsī*, recipe-writing. *p.*

نسر *nasr*, m. a vulture; *nasru-ṯ-ṯā,ir*, the constellation of the Eagle; *nasru-l-wāḳ'i*, the Lyre. *a.*

نسرنا *nisarnā*, n. to move out, to come forth; to issue. *s.*

نسرین *nasrīn*, m. a wild rose. *p.*

نسرین *nasrain*, du. the constellations of the Eagle and the Lyre. *a.*

نسق *nasaḳ*, m. order, series, arrangement; style; manner of writing; *nasaḳ-chī*, an arranger (of an army). *a.*

نسکپٹ *nis-kapaṭ*, without fraud or deceit; open, artless, honest, sincere. *s.*

Digitized by Google

نسل *nasl*, f. race, pedigree, genealogy, descent, breed, caste, origin, family. *a.*

نسلي *naslī*, of or relating to family. *a.*

نسناس *nasnās* or *nisnās*, m. an imaginary monster; a monstrous race of men or demons who have only one leg and thigh, and move by leaping; a satyr, a fawn; a kind of ape, a marmoset, an ourang-outang. *a.*

نسنٹھ *nisanṭh*, ill-omened. *h.*

نسندھ *nisandhi*, solid, tight, not leaky. *s.*

نسندھائي *nisandhā,ī*, f. solidity, compactness. *s.*

نسنديه *nis-sandeh*, undoubted, beyond suspicion, undoubtedly. *s.*

نسنک *ni-sank*, without fear, fearlessly; free from doubt or suspicion. *s.*

نسنکٹ *ni-sankaṭ*, without trouble or difficulty, easily. *s.*

نسواس *niswās*, m. breath. *s.*

نسها *nasahā*, veiny, veined. *a.*

نسي *nasī*, f. a coulter, a ploughshare; *nasya*, nasal, relating to the nose. *h. s.*

نسيان *nisiyān*, m. forgetting, oblivion. *a.*

نسيٹھ *nasītha*, ill-omened. *h.*

نسيلا *nasīlā*, veined; of good breed. *a.*

نسيم *nasīm*, f. a gentle zephyr, fragrant air, a breeze; *nasīmi saḥar*, the morning breeze. *a.*

نسيني *nisainī* or *nisenī*, f. a wooden ladder. *s.*

نسيه *nasiya* or *nisiya*, a thing not worth while; any thing forgotten; extended credit; money promised. *a. p.*

نش *nish*, f. night; as a prefix it denotes without, deprived of, as *nish-chhidr*, without flaw or hole. *s.*

نشا *nashā*, m. intoxication, a headache or crop sickness (from over drinking); *nashā-khor*, a person who takes intoxicating drugs, &c., a drunkard. *a.*

نشا *nishā*, f. night; *nishā-char* (v. *nisāchar*). *s.*

نشاپشپ *nishā-pushp*, m. the white water-lily. *s.*

نشات *nashāt*, f. a creature; any thing produced or growing; appearing, growing. *a.*

نشاچري *nishā-charī*, f. a harlot, a whore, a night-walker. *s.*

نشاسته *nishāsta*, m. starch. *p.*

نشاط *nashāṭ*, m. gladness, joy, pleasure; *nishāṭ*, brisk, cheerful, lively. *a.*

نشاکر *nishā-kar*, m. the moon. *s.*

نشاکرنا *nishā karnā*, a. to be responsible; *yih kām tumhāre zimme hai, agar bigṛegā to is kā nishā tum ko karnā hogā*, this affair is committed to your charge; should it be spoiled you must be responsible for it (or make it good). *p.*

نشان *nishān*, m. a mark, sign, signal; a scar; a butt; family arms, armorial bearings; an ensign, flag, standard, colours; *nishān-bardār*, a standard-bearer; *nishān-dār*, a standard-bearer; adj. marked, signed; possessing armorial bearings. *p.*

نشاناتھ *nishā-nāth*, m. the moon, ruler of night. *s.*

نشانت *nishānt*, quiet, tranquil, patient; m. a house, dwelling; end of night, break of day. *s.*

نشانتناري *nishānt-nārī*, f. a housewife. *s.*

نشاندھ *nishāndh*, blind at night. *s.*

نشانه *nishāna*, m. a mark; a butt; *nishāna-andāz*, unerring. *p.*

نشاني *nishānī*, f. a mark, sign, token; a token of remembrance, keepsake. *p.*

نشائيت *nashā,iyat*, intoxication. *a.*

نشپشپا *nishi-pushpā*, f. name of a flower (*Nyctanthes tristis*). *p.*

نشتر *nashtar*, f. a lancet, a fleam; *nashtar lagānā*, to bleed, to phlebotomize. *p.*

نشچر *nish-char* (v. *nis-char*), a prowler. *s.*

نشچراي *nish-charā,ī*, f. prowling in the night. *s.*

نشچل *nish-chal*, still, fixed, immoveable. *s.*

نشچلا *nish-chalā*, f. the earth, (supposed immoveable). *s.*

نشچلانگ *nish-chalāng*, m. a kind of crane, a mountain, a rock. *s.*

نشچھدر *nish-chhidr*, without flaw or defect; having no hole or rent. *s.*

نشچي *nishchai*, m. trust, belief, faith; adj. actual, real, ascertained; actually, undoubtedly. *s.*

نشچيشٹ *nish-cheshṭ*, powerless, incapable of effort. *s.*

نشر *nashr*, m. spreading (as a carpet); diffusing, publishing (news); life. *a.*

نشست *nishast*, f. sitting; *nishast-bar-khāst*, f. good breeding, etiquette, politeness; *nishast-gāh*, f. a place where people meet to sit and talk. *p.*

نشو *nasho* or *nashw*, m. vegetation; *nashw o namā*, growing up. *a.*

نشور *nushūr*, rising from the dead, resurrection. *a.*

نشوه *nashwa*, drunkenness, exhilaration from wine. *p.*

نشيب *nasheb*, descent, declivity, hollow, low; *nasheb-farāz*, (lit.) down and up (our idiom is up and down); the ups and downs of life; profit and loss, the advantages and disadvantages of any affair. *p.*

Digitized by Google

نشيدھ *nishedh*, m. } prohibition, preven-
نشيدھتا *nishedhatā*, f. } tion. *s.*

نشيلا *nashelā* or *nashīlā*, intoxicating. *a.*

نشيم *nishīm*, m. a bird's nest, a resting-place. *p.*

نشيمان *nishīmān*, m. a seat, a bench, a mansion. *p.*

نشين *nishīn*, (in comp.) seated on, dwelling in, &c., as *takht-nishīn*, seated on the throne, a reigning monarch. *p.*

نشيني *nishīnī*, f. abstr. (of *nishīn*), sitting, &c. *p.*

نصاب *niṣāb*, f. a root, origin, principle; dignity, fortune; capital, principal, property; a certain estate, or number of cattle for which a tax is paid; *niṣābu-ṣ-ṣibyān* (lit. the capital stock of children), the title of an Arabic vocabulary with Persian translation in rhyme. *a.*

نصاري *naṣārā*, m. Nazareth, the name of a city, so called from its abounding in orchards; a Nazarene, a Christian. *a.*

نصائح *naṣā,iḥ*, pl. (of *naṣīḥat*) counsels, advices, admonitions. *a.*

نصب *naṣb*, m. fixing, erecting, planting, an establishment; *naṣb karnā*, to establish, &c. *a.*

نصر *naṣr*, m. assistance, victory. *a.*

نصراني *naṣrānī*, m. a Christian, the Christian religion. *a.*

نصرانيت *naṣrānīyat*, f. a Christian woman, the Christian religion. *a.*

نصرت *nuṣrat*, f. victory, assistance, defence. *a.*

نصف *niṣf*, half; middle-aged; *niṣfu-n-nahār*, midday. *a.*

نصفانصف *niṣfā-niṣf*, } half, dividing into
نصفانصفي *niṣfā-niṣfī*, } two, cutting through the middle, being in the middle. *a.*

نصيب *naṣīb*, m. fortune, lot, chance, portion, part, fate, destiny (in Hindūstānī it is always construed as a plural); *naṣīb larne*, to be competitor for any thing; (lit. fortune fighting for any one) the commencement of prosperity; *naṣīb jagnā*, to be fortunate. *a.*

نصيبه *naṣība*, m. a lot, fortune; *naṣība-war*, fortunate. *a.*

نصيحت *naṣīḥat*, f. advice, counsel, admonition; *naṣīḥat karnā* or *denā*, (met.) to reprove, to reprimand, to chastise. *a.*

نصير *naṣīr*, m. an assistant, a defender, a friend. *a.*

نصيري *nuṣairī*, a *Shī'a*, one who believes in the divinity of *'Alī*. *a.*

نضارت *naẓārat*, f. freshness, beauty, verdure, pleasingness, lustre, brightness. floridness. *a.*

نضج *naẓij*, ripe, mature, soft; *naẓj* or *nuẓj*, ripening, suppuration. *a.*

نطع *nil'* or *nila' nal'* or *nala'*, a piece of dressed leather which they spread as a table or table-cloth; also one on which they play at draughts or chess. *a.*

نطفه *nuṭfa*, m. seed; *sperma hominis;* the sea; clear water. *a.*

نظارگي *naẓẓāragī*, f. seeing, looking at, observation. *a.*

نظاره *naẓāra* or *naẓẓāra*, m. the sight, vision. *a.*

نظافت *naẓāfat*, purity, cleanness, neatness. *a.*

نظام *niẓām*, m. order, disposition, arrangement; custom, habit; a string of pearls; a composer, arranger; a ruler or sovereign prince; basis, foundation, constitution; *niẓāmu-l-mulk*, the administrator of the empire. *a.*

نظامت *niẓāmat*, f. arrangement, government; the administration of criminal justice. *a.*

نظر *naẓar*, f. the sight, vision, look, a glance; doubt, perplexity; *naẓar-andāz*, rejected; *naẓar-bāz*, an ogler; a juggler; *naẓar-bāzī*, f. ogling; *naẓar-band*, m. fascination (of conjurers); strictly watched (without being imprisoned); *naẓar-bandī*, f. confinement; *naẓari ṡānī*, a review or second examination of recruits, at which they are finally passed; revisal of a writing or book; *naẓar-gāh*, theatre, amphitheatre; *naẓar milānā*, to compare; *naẓroṅ se girānā*, to disgrace; *naẓroṅ se girnā*, to sink into disgrace. *a.*

نظران *naẓarān*, vision, sight. *a.*

نظم *naẓm*, f. poetry, verse; order, arrangement; a string; *naẓm o nasaq*, order and arrangement. *a.*

نظمي *naẓmī*, m. a composer, arranger, adjuster; a poet. *a.*

نظير *naẓīr*, m. example, instance, parallel; adj. alike, resembling, equal to. *a.*

نعت *na't*, f. praise (especially of *Muḥammad*), eulogium; an epithet; an adjective noun. *a.*

نعره *na'ra*, m. clamour, crying, noise. *a.*

نعش *na'sh*, a bier, a coffin; a litter on which a sick person is carried; *banātu-n-na'sh*, the constellation of the Bear. *a.*

نعل *na'l*, m. shoe (of a horse or man); a horse-shoe; the ferrule at the end of a scabbard; a hoof; a wife; *na'l-band*, a blacksmith who shoes horses, a farrier; *na'l-bandī*, f. giving a horse new shoes, in opposition to *khol-bandī*, which means changing a horse's shoes; a light tribute. *a.*

نعلين *na'alain*, du. a pair of shoes of a particular kind, i.e. with wooden soles. *a.*

نعم *ni'm*, pl. (of *ni'mat*) favours; pleasures, comforts, or blessings (of life). *a.*

نعمت *ni'mat*, f. favour, graciousness, benefit; delight, joy; affluence, ease, wealth. *a.*

نعنا *na'nā*, } m. plant, spearmint, mint
نعناع *na'nā'*, } (*Mentha sativa*). *a.*

Digitized by Google

نعوذ *na'ūẕu*, (lit.) let us seek refuge; *na'ūẕu bi-l-lāhi*, let us fly to God (from any thing wicked). *a.*

نعوظ *na'ūẓ*, m. *surrectus et intensus* (*penis*). *a.*

نعيم *na'īm*, m. beneficent, bountiful, God; quiet, repose, tranquillity; *jannati na'īm*, the paradise of repose, the delights of paradise. *a.*

نغز *naghz*, beautiful, good, excellent, sincere, swift, nimble. *p.*

نغم *nagham*, } m. melody, song, modulation; a musical note; a sweet voice. *a.*
نغمه *naghma*, }

نفاذ *nafāẕ*, m. penetrating, pervading, piercing; escape from an enemy; adj. obeyed (an order). *a.*

نفاس *nafās* or *nifās*, m. child-birth, labour, bringing forth; a woman for forty days after child-birth, puerperal period. *a.*

نفاست *nafāsat*, f. exquisiteness, deeming a thing of high value. *a.*

نفاط *nafāṭ*, m. naphtha, bitumen, or a place where it is found in plenty; lamp-oil. *a.*

نفاق *nifāḳ*, m. hypocrisy, fallacy, prevarication; (in Pers. and Hind.) disagreement, enmity. *a.*

نفت *naft* or *nift*, naphtha, any combustible matter. *p.*

نفخ *nafkh*, m. blowing (with the mouth), sounding (a horn, &c.); inspiring, breathing into; swelling. *a.*

نفذ *nafẕ*, m. penetrating, piercing, pervading. *a.*

نفر *nafar*, m. a groom, a servant; one person, as *tīn nafar*, three persons. *a.*

نفراني *nafrānī*, f. (fem. of *nafar*) female servants, &c. *a.*

نفرت *nafrat*, f. flight, terror; abomination, aversion; *nafrat-angez*, exciting aversion. *a.*

نفري *nafarī*, f. service, profession, trade (particularly of a groom); a giant, demon. *a.*

نفرين *nafrīn*, f. detestation, abhorrence; an imprecation, curse, opprobrious words. *a.*

نفس *nafas*, m. the breath, respiration; the voice or sound from the breast; a minute, an instant. *a.*

نفس *nafs*, the soul, spirit, essence, substance; concupiscence, sensuality; sperm; desire; gravity, pride; envy; vice; the *penis*; *nafsu-l-amar*, the essence, soul, or foundation of a thing; *nafsi-ammāra* or *-bahīmī*, inordinate appetites, concupiscence, beastly propensities; *nafsi-sab'i* or *-lawwāma*, irascibility or promptitude to the vindictive passions; *nafsi-muṭamaiyana* or *-malakī*, benevolence. *a.*

نفساني *nafsānī*, luxurious, carnal, sensual. *a.*

نفسانيت *nafsānīyat*, f. luxury, sensuality, carnality; pride, pomp, stateliness. *a.*

نفسي *nafsī*, carnal, sensual; *nafase*, for an instant, one moment. *a.*

نفط *nafṭ* or *nifṭ*, naphtha, bitumen, lamp-oil. *a.*

نفع *naf'*, m. profit, advantage, interest. *a.*

نفقه *nafḳa*, m. the necessary expenses for living; in the language of the law, it signifies all those things which are necessary to the support of life, such as food, clothes, and lodging; many confine it solely to food. *a.*

نفل *nafl*, m. a voluntary act of devotion which may be omitted innocently, as not being prescribed, a work of supererogation; *nafal*, plunder (from infidels). *a.*

نفوذ *nafūẕ*, m. penetrating, piercing, pervading. *a.*

نفور *nafūr*, frightened, fleeing from; *nufūr*, excelling, conquering. *a.*

نفوس *nufūs*, pl. (of *nafs*) souls, spirits, individuals, persons. *a.*

نفي *nafī*, m. forbidding, prohibition; rejecting, refusing; negative; refuse, filth, refusal, annihilation, non-existence. *a.*

نفير *nafīr*, f. a brazen trumpet. *p.*

نفيري *nafīrī*, f. a kind of trumpet. *p.*

نفيس *nafīs*, precious, delicate, exquisite. *a.*

نقا *naḳā*, f. purity, cleanness; pure, clean; good, virtuous, exquisite. *a.*

نقاب *niḳāb*, m. a veil. *a.*

نقاد *naḳḳād*, m. a person whose business it is to examine money and ascertain its goodness, an adept. *a.*

نقارچي *naḳār-chī*, m. one who beats the kettle-drum. *a. t.*

نقارخانه *naḳār-khāna*, the place at the porch of a palace where the drums are beaten at stated intervals. *a.*

نقاره *naḳāra* or *naḳḳāra*, m. a kettle-drum; *naḳāra bajāte phirnā*, to make a proclamation by beat of drum. *a.*

نقاري *naḳārī*, m. one who beats the kettle-drum. *a.*

نقاش *naḳḳāsh*, m. a painter, a draftsman, sculptor, embroiderer, &c. *a.*

نقاشي *naḳḳāshī*, f. drawing, painting, &c. *a.*

نقال *naḳḳāl*, m. a mimic, an actor, a player. *a.*

نقالي *naḳḳālī*, f. acting, mimicking. *a.*

نقاوت *naḳāwat*, f. purity, cleanness. *a.*

نقاهت *naḳāhat*, f. recovering from disease, convalescence; imbecility, feebleness, languidness. *a.*

Digitized by Google

نقب **nakb**, m. a rabbit's burrow, a subterraneous excavation, a mine, a gallery; an instrument used by miners, thieves, &c. for piercing walls; digging through a wall. *a.*

نقد *nakd*, نقده *nakda*, m. ready money, cash; *nakd-ā-nakd*, prompt payment. *a.*

نقدي *nakdī*, monied, abounding in cash. *a.*

نقرس *nikris* or *nakris*, the gout. *a.*

نقره *nukra*, m. silver; a white colour (in horses). *a.*

نقرئي *nukra,ī*, made of silver. *a.*

نقش *naksh*, f. painting, embroidering, a picture, drawing, map, portrait; *naksh-band*, m. a painter, an embroiderer; *naksh-bandī*, f. painting, embroidery; a kind of religious ceremony of the Persian monks; *nakshi dīwār*, thunderstruck, confounded so as to appear like a picture on the wall; *naksh ka-l-hajar*, or more properly *ka-n-naksh fi-l-hajar*, (lit.) like an engraving in stone, indelible. *a.*

نقشه *naksha*, m. a portrait, &c., model, pattern, map, plan. *a.*

نقشي *nakshī*, painted, engraved. *a.*

نقص *nuks*, m. want, defect, blemish. *a.*

نقصان *nuksān*, m. loss, defect, deficiency, detriment, injury, prejudice, mischief. *a.*

نقطه *nukta*, m. a point, a dot, a spot, a stain, a vowel; a geometrical point; *nukta lagānā*, to vilify; to attach blame. *a.*

نقل *nakl*, f. a history, narrative, tale, story; copying, mimicking, acting; transcribing; imitating, a copy; *nakli makān*, the first stage of a journey, or halting-place at a very little distance, where they remain some time to collect what may have been forgotten of the requisites for travelling; this first stage is often made long before they really mean to set off, for the sake of seizing a lucky moment to commence a journey in; transmigration; change of place, removal; *nakl-band*, a compiler of narratives; *nakl-nawīsī*, f. copying; *nukl*, sweetmeats, dessert. *a.*

نقلدان *nukl-dān*, m. a plate for holding fruit, sweetmeats, &c. *a. p.*

نقلي *naklī*, handed down, copied, traditional; *naklī wa 'aklī*, traditional and rational. *h.*

نقليات *nakliyāt*, anecdotes, tales, stories. *a.*

نقمت *nikmat*, f. punishment, revenge, hatred. *a.*

نقوش *nakūsh*, a sort of shrub; *nukūsh*, pl. (of *naksh*) pictures, inscriptions, dots on dice. *a.*

نقول *nukūl*, pl. (of *nakl*) narratives, copies. *a.*

نقي *nakī*, pure, clean, excellent. *a.*

نقيب *nakīb*, m. a chief, a leader; an intelligent person; a servant whose business it is to proclaim the titles of his master, and to introduce those who pay their respects to him. *a.*

نقير *nakīr*, m. a trough of a hollowed palm-tree, in which they make a strong wine from dates; adj. small, little, few; *nakir o kitmīr*, great and small. *a.*

نقيض *nakīz*, adverse, contrary, opposite; m. an enemy. *a.*

نقيه *nakīh*, faint, feeble, weak. *a.*

نك *nak*, f. (v. *nāk*) the nose; *nak-ghisnī*, rubbing the nose on the earth in prostration or as a punishment. *s.*

نكا *nakkā*, m. the ace at cards or on dice; *nakkā dū,a*, a kind of game at dice. *h.*

نكات *nikāt*, pl. (of *nukta*) points, conceits, witticisms. *a.*

نكاح *nikāh*, m. matrimony, marriage (it is the most honourable kind of marriage, though in Bengal the term be only applicable to a secondary kind). *a.*

نكاحي *nikāhī*, married (woman). *a.*

نكار *nakār*, m. refusal, denial. *s.*

نكارنا *nakārnā*, a. to refuse. *s.*

نكاره *nakāra*, worthless, useless, invalid. *p.*

نكاس *nikās*, m. skirts, suburbs, outer boundary of land attached to a town, &c.; issue, outlet, vent, source, origin, spring; adjustment of accounts, accomplishment; (corrup. of *nakhkhās*) a daily fair for cattle. *s.*

نكاستا *nikāstā*, m. a prop, a pillar. *h.*

نكاسنا *nikāsnā*, a. to take out, to extract (v. *nikālnā*). *s.*

نكاسنويس *nikās-nawīs*, m. an officer in the *zemindārī kachahri*, who takes and examines the account of the collections in the *mufassil*. *p.*

نكاسي *nikāsī*, f. taxes collected on goods passing out of a town, duties, &c.; *nikāsī kī chhitthī*, f. a permit, a passport. *s.*

نكال *nikāl*, m. contrivance, outlet, projection; *nikāl-denā*, to cashier; *nikāl-dālnā*, to deduct, to strike out; *nikāl-lānā*, to bring off; *nikāl-lenā*, to dig up, to take out. *s.*

نكال *nakāl*, m. an exemplary punishment, a preventive, restraint. *a.*

نكام *nikām*, voluntarily, willingly. *s.*

نكالنا *nikālnā*, a. to take out, to turn out, to take off, to exclude, to pull, to do, to perform, to pick, to invent. *s.*

نكانا *nikānā*, a. to weed. *h.*

نكائي *nikā,ī*, f. the price paid for weeding a field; the act of weeding. *h.*

نكائي *nikā,ī*, f. goodness, welfare, prosperity, beauty. *p.*

نكبت *nakbat*, f. adversity, calamity, misfortune. *a.*

نكتوڙا *nak-torā*, droll, waggish, roguish. *s.*

Digitized by Google

نکته ***nukta,*** m. a subtle or quaint conceit, a mystical signification; *nukta-bīn* or *-chīn*, a caviller, a carper; *nukta-dān* or *-shinās*, acute, conversant with subtleties, or whatever is mysterious. *a.*

نکتي ***niktī,*** f. a balance, small scales. *h.*

نکٹ ***nikaṭ,*** near, close by, about, in possession of; *nakuṭ*, m. the nose. *s.*

نکٹا ***nakṭā,*** nose-clipt, noseless; m. a rogue. *s.*

نکٹا ***nakṭā,*** m. the name of a bird. *h.*

نکٹ چڑھا ***nak charhā,*** angry, fretful, ill-tempered, warm, passionate. *s.*

نکچھکني ***nak-chhiknī,*** f. name of a sternutatory plant. *s.*

نکر ***nakir,*** sagacious, penetrating, ingenious; *nukar*, ignorant. *a.*

نکر ***nikar,*** m. a flock, a multitude; a heap, a bundle; pith, sap, essence. *h.*

نکر ***nakr,*** m. an alligator; the nose. *s.*

نکرت ***nikrit,*** dishonest, wicked, low; vile; *nikriti*, f. wickedness, dishonesty. *s.*

نکرراج ***nakr-rāj,*** the royal alligator, a shark. *s.*

نکرشٹ ***nikrisht,*** outcast, despised, low, vile. *s.*

نکرنا ***nikarnā,*** n. to go forth, to issue. *s.*

نکره ***nakra,*** undetermined, unrestricted, indefinite noun. *a.*

نکڑا ***nakṛā,*** m. an inflammation in the nose (v. *nākṛa*). *s.*

نکس ***nakas*** (v. *nā-kas*), vile, abject. *p.*

نکس ***naks,*** inclining downward, inverting, placing topsy-turvy. *a.*

نکسنا ***nikasnā,*** n. to go out, to issue. *s.*

نکسور ***naksūr,*** sound through the nose. *d.*

نکسیر ***naksīr,*** the veins of the nose; *naksīr phūṭnā*, to bleed at the nose. *s.*

نکشتر ***nakshatra*** (v. *nachhattar*). *s.*

نکشتري ***nakshatrī,*** born under an auspicious planet. *s.*

نکشپت ***ni-kshipt,*** rejected, abandoned, foregone, given or thrown away. *s.*

نکل ***nakul,*** m. the Bengal mongoose. *s.*

نکشیپ ***nikshep,*** m. abandoning, parting with, throwing away. *s.*

نکل بھاگنا ***nikal-bhāgnā,*** to run away. *h.*

نکل پڑنا ***nikal-parnā,*** n. to come out, to be drawn forth. *h.*

نکل جانا ***nikal-jānā,*** to escape, to go away. *h.*

نکل چلنا ***nikal chalnā,*** to escape; (met.) to surpass another, to be advanced or promoted; to speak much or display one's talent (spoken of a person who from the modesty of a stranger had formerly been silent). *h.*

نکلنا ***nikalnā,*** n. to be extracted, drawn, or pulled out; to be taken off, to begin, to be invented, to escape, to rise, slip, issue, spring. *s.*

نکلوانا ***nikalwānā,*** a. to drive out; *nikalwādenā*, to expel, to banish. *s.*

نکلیشٹا ***nakuleshṭā,*** } f. name of a plant
نکلیشٹکا ***nakuleshṭkā,*** } said to be used by the mongoose as an antidote (*Croton polyandrum*). *s.*

نکما ***nikammā,*** useless, good for nothing. *s.*

نکنبھ ***nikumbh,*** m. a plant (so called). *s.*

نکنٹک ***nikanṭak,*** plain, easy; happy, without enmity. *s.*

نکنج ***nikunj,*** m. an arbour, a bower, a place overgrown with creepers. *s.*

نکند ***ni-kand,*** without root, torn up, extirpated. *s.*

نکو ***nakkū,*** infamous, vile, wicked. *h.*

نکو ***niko*** or ***nikū,*** good, beautiful. *p.*

نکو ***nako,*** it is not proper. *d.*

نکوا ***nakū,ā,*** m. the nose; the point of any thing. *s.*

نکواسا ***nakwāsā,*** m. name of a disease (of the nose). *s.*

نکوچک ***nakochak,*** m. a tree so called. *s.*

نکوسار ***nikū-sār,*** head downwards, topsy-turvy. *p.*

نکوسنا ***nikosnā,*** a. to grin. *h.*

نکوسیر ***nikū-siyar,*** } of good conduct, of
نکوسیرت ***nikū-sīrat,*** } amiable qualities. *p.*

نکوهش ***nakohish*** or ***nikohish,*** f. spurning, rejecting, despising. *p.*

نکوئي ***nikū,ī,*** f. goodness, beauty, virtue. *p.*

نکویان ***nikū,iyān,*** pl. virtues, good or noble qualities. *p.*

نکھ ***nakh,*** m. a finger-nail; *nakh-sikh*, from top to toe. *s.*

نکھ ***nakh,*** m. (for *nakh*) the string of a paper kite. *p.*

نکھاد ***nikhād,*** m. one of the seven notes in music; name of a Hindū inferior caste; a *chanḍāl* (q.v.). *s.*

نکھارنا ***nikhārnā,*** a. to strain, to bleach, to purify. *h.*

نکھانک ***nakhānk,*** m. the mark left by the nails in scratching. *s.*

Digitized by Google

نکھپد *nakh-pad*, m. a scratch, mark of a finger-nail. *s.*

نکھت *nakhat*, m. a star, a constellation. *s.*

نکھت *nakhat*, f. perfume, odour, any thing odoriferous. *a.*

نکھتری *nakhatrī*, born under an auspicious [planet. *s.*

نکھٹو *nikhaṭṭū*, idle, thriftless. *h.*

نکھد *nikhad*, ominous, pernicious. *h.*

نکھدا *nikhdā*, m. perniciousness. *h.*

نکھرانا *nikhrānā*, a. to settle, to purify. *h.*

نکھرب *nikharb*, m. } a dwarf; a billion; adj. dwarfish. *s.*
نکھربا *nikharbā*, f. }

نکھرنا *nikharnā*, n. to be peeled, skinned, cleaned. *a.*

نکھریکھ *nakh-rekh*, } f. the marks left by the nails, a scratch. *s.*
نکھریکھا *nakh rekhā*, }

نکھکھادي *nakh-khādī*, who or what eats with nails or talons. *s.*

نکھل *nikhil*, all, entire, complete. *s.*

نکھلیکھا *nakh-lekhā*, f. (v. *nakh-rekh*). *s.*

نکھند *nikhand*, half, mid, midway. *s.*

نکھنگ *nikhang*, f. a quiver. *s.*

نکھوٹ *nikhoṭ*, m. plain dealer; any thing without blemish. *h.*

نکھورا *nikhorā*, inhuman, pitiless. *d.*

نکھورنا *nikhornā*, } a. to peel, to skin, to clean. *h.*
نکھوڑنا *nikhoṛnā*, }

نکھوسنا *nikhosnā*, a. to grin. *h.*

نکھي *nakhī*, nailed, clawed, having nails or talons; f. a kind of perfume. *s.*

نکھیانا *nakhiyānā*, a. to claw, to scratch. *s.*

نکي *nakkī*, f. speaking through the nose, nasal sound. *s.*

نکیر *nakīr*, m. the name of an angel (v. [*munkir*). *a.*

نکیل *nakel*, f. the wooden or iron instrument fixed to a camel's nose, and to which the string by which he is led is fastened; a cavezon (or cavesson). *s.*

نکیلا *nukīlā*, pointed, sharp at top. *h.*

نکي مونٹھ *nakkī-mūṅṭh*, f. name of a game. *h.*

نگ *nag*, m. the stone of a ring, or a stone on which a name, &c. is cut; a mountain. *s.*

نگار *nigār*, m. a picture, portrait, effigy, idol; a beautiful woman, mistress; adj. brilliant, bright; (in comp.) beautifying; *nigār-khāna*, a house for pictures; *nigār-istān*, a picture-gallery, name of several Persian works. *p.*

نگارین *nigārīn*, embellished, a beloved object. *p.*

نگالي *nigālī*, f. a small *ḥuḳḳā* snake, the wooden pipe of a *ḥuḳḳa* snake. *p.*

نگاه *nigāh*, f. a look, glance, the aspect; observation, watching; custody, care. *p.*

نگاهبان *nigāh-bān*, m. a guard, keeper. *p.*

نگاهباني *nigāh-bānī*, f. custody, guardianship. *p.*

نگاهدار *nigāh-dār*, m. a guard, keeper; interj. look out! have a care! *p.*

نگاهداشت *nigāh-dāsht*, looking after, enlisting; *nigāh-dāsht-k*, to enlist. *p.*

نگت *nigat*, naked. *h.*

نگچانا *nagchānā*, n. to approach. *h.*

نگچاهٹ *nagchāhaṭ*, } f. approach. *h.*
نگچائي *nagchā,ī*, }

نگدونا *nagdaunā*, m. (v. *nāgdaunā*) wormwood. *s.*

نگر *nagar*, m. a city, a town; *nagar-nārī*, a courtesan, a woman of the town. *s.*

نگر *niggar* or *nigar*, solid. *h.*

نگران *nigrān*, m. looking, beholding, expecting. *p.*

نگره *nigrah*, m. aversion, disfavour, discouragement, dislike. *s.*

نگري *nagarī*, f. a town, a village; adj. of or belonging to a city. *s.*

نگڑ *nigaṛ*, m. an iron chain for the feet (especially of an elephant); fetters; the stocks. *s.*

نگڑگھٹ *nigaṛ-ghaṭ*, impudent, bold. *d.*

نگلنا *nigalnā*, a. to swallow, to gulp down. *s.*

نگم *nigam*, scripture, holy writ; the Vedas. *s.*

نگمن *nigaman*, m. logical conclusion, winding up of a syllogism. *s.*

نگم نواسي *nigam-niwāsī*, dwelling in the Vedas, a name of *Brahmā*. *s.*

نگن *nagan* or *nagna*, naked. *s.*

نگنتو *nagnatwa*, m. nudity, nakedness. *s.*

نگندا *nigandā*, m. } quilting. *h.*
نگندائي *nigandā,ī*, f. }

نگندنا *nigandnā*, a. to quilt. *h.*

نگوڑا *nigoṛā*, m. (lit. without feet) a wretch, wight. *h.*

نگوڑه *nigūṛh*, profound, obscure, hidden, concealed. *s.*

Digitized by Google

نگوڑدارتھ ***nigūṛhārth***, having a hidden sense or purpose. *s.*

نگون ***nigūn***, hanging downward; ***nigūn-bakht***, helpless, unfortunate; *nigūn-sār*, hanging the head from shame, inverted, upside down, topsy-turvy. *p.*

نگھاتی ***nighāti***, f. an iron mace or club. *s.*

نگہبان ***nigah-bān***, m. watchman, keeper. *p.*

نگہباني ***nigah-bānī***, f. watching, taking care of. *p.*

نگہدار ***nigah-dār***, } m. a guardian, keeper,
نگہدارہ ***nigah-dāra***, } observer. *p.*

نگہداري ***nigah-dārī***, f. keeping (a secret); observation, watching. *p.*

نگھن ***nighn*** or ***nighna***, docile, subservient, dependent. *s.*

نگھنٹ ***nighanṭu***, m. a vocabulary, a collection of words or names. *s.*

نگياني ***nigyānī***, weak in mind, silly, ignorant. *d.*

نگين ***nagīn***, } m. a ring, especially the
نگينہ ***nagīna***, } signet-ring of a prince; the stone or bezel of a ring. *p.*

نل ***nal***, m. a tube, spout, joint of bamboo, or other hollow wood; the bamboo which fowlers use to entangle game by applying birdlime to the top of it; *nal chalānā* (lit. setting the bamboos in motion) expresses a magical practice adopted for the discovery of theft. Two pieces of split bamboo, of equal lengths, are applied to one another side by side, and held by two men, one at each end. It is said that any persons taken at random may be employed for this purpose. Then the magician pronounces certain incantations, the efficacy of which is pretended to be such, that the bamboos spontaneously move towards the place where the thief or the stolen goods are, and drag the men along with them; *nal dar nal*, one tube within another. *s.*

نلا ***nalā***, m. the ureters, urinary ducts; *āhani nalā*, *bhū,in nalā*, *dam-nalā*, and *hath-nalā*, names of various kinds of fireworks (v. *Qanoon i islām*, p. 58, app.). *s.*

نلجا ***ni-lajjā***, bold, rude. *s.*

نلڈا ***nalḍā***, } the windpipe, the throat. *d.*
نلڈي ***nalḍī***, }

نلکا ***nalikā***, f. a perfume so called. *s.*

نلن ***nalin***, f. a lotus or water-lily. *s.*

نلني ***nalinī***, f. an assemblage of lotus flowers, a place abounding with the lotus. *s.*

نلو ***nalw***, m. a furlong, a space measured by four hundred cubits. *h.*

نلوا ***nalū,ā***, m. a tube, a joint of bamboo to convey letters in; straw. *s.*

نلي ***nalī***, f. a tube, spout; the windpipe, ureter, &c.; a gun barrel; *morbus plerumque a manustupratione ortus, in quo membrum virile exile fit nec erigi potest*; the bone of the leg, the *tibia*; a weaver's shuttle, or the little tube within the shuttle on which the woof is wound. *s.*

نليا ***naliyā***, m. name of a caste whose employment is to catch birds with birdlime by means of the *nal*, q.v. *s.*

نم ***nam***, moist, damp, wet; ***nam-khurda***, destroyed by moisture. *p.*

نما ***namā*** (also ***numā***), increase, augmenting. *a.*

نما ***numā***, (in comp.) shewing, exhibiting, pointing out; an index, a guide. *p.*

نماز ***namāz***, f. prayer, those especially prescribed by the *Muhammadan* law, which are said five times a day; *namāz-guzār*, praying, attending divine service, one who prays. *p.*

نمازي ***namāzī***, m. a person who prays; adj. relating to prayers; devout, or in the constant habit of praying. *p.*

نماشام ***nimā-shām***, evening, early in the evening; *nimā-shām utarnā*, to be degraded. *s.*

نمام ***nammām***, m. a calumniator, an accuser. *a.*

نمانا ***nimānā***, simple, without guile; singular, unlike to all others, sheepish. *h.*

نمائي ***numā,e***, (in comp. v. ***numā***); ***numā,ī***, f. display, exhibiting. *p.*

نمايان ***numāyān***, apparent, evident, bold (as a picture), prominent. *p.*

نمايش ***numā,ish*** or ***numāyish***, f. appearance, form, figure, face, vision, sight, spectacle, affection. *p.*

نمب ***nimb***, m. name of a tree. *s.*

نمبتر ***nimb-taru***, m. the coral-tree, one of the trees of paradise. *s.*

نمبو ***nimbū***, m. the common lime-tree. *s.*

نمت ***nimitt***, m. cause, motive, instrument; (met.) fortune; *namat*, bending, stooping, bowed; for the sake of, by reason of. *s.*

نمتمان ***nimitt-mān***, } prosperous, fortu-
نمتي ***nimittī***, } nate. *s.*

نمد ***namad***, } m. a coarse woollen gar-
نمدا ***namdā***, } ment; *membrum virile*; *namad-posh*, clothed in woollen. *p.*

نمر ***namr***, bending; (met.) courteous. *s.*

نمر ***nimr*** or ***namir***, a panther, a leopard. *a.*

نمرتا ***namrtā***, f. condescension, courtesy. *s.*

نمرمکھ ***namr-mukh***, } having the head
نمرمکھي ***namr-mukhī***, } bent, looking down. *s.* [old]. *p.*

نمرود ***namrūd***, Nimrod (the mighty hunter of

Digitized by Google

نمست *namasit*, reverenced, respected, worshipped. *s.*

نمسکار *namaskār*, m. salutation, adoration. *s.*

نمسکاري *namaskārī*, f. a kind of sensitive plant. *s.*

نمسيت *namasyit*, } venerable, reverenced,
نمسيه *namasya*, } entitled to respect. *s.*

نمش *namsh*, m. a kind of food or dish made of milk, whipt cream. *s.*

نمش *nimish*, m. the twinkling of an eye, an instant of time. *s.*

نمط *namat*, f. likeness, a mode, manner, way, custom. *a.*

نمک *namak*, m. salt; (met.) spirit, animation; bread, subsistence; *namak-chashī*, the first feeding of a child about six months of age, which is attended with certain ceremonies; *namak-ḥarām*, disloyal, wicked, evil, disobedient, perfidious, ungrateful; *namak-halāl*, loyal, submissive, faithful, grateful; *namak-dān*, a saltcellar; *namak-sār*, saline, a salt-pit; *kaṭe par namak lagānā* (lit. to put salt upon a wound), to add one grief or vexation to another; *namak-parwarda*, a domestic slave, one fed on the salt. *p.*

نمکه *nimikh*, m. a moment (of time). *s.*

نمکین *namkīn*, salt, brackish; witty, poignant, sarcastic; handsome, beautiful; *namkīn pānī*, brine, pickle. *p.*

نمکین *namkīn*, f. pickled lemons. *p. s.*

نمکيني *namkīnī*, f. saltness, sweetness, agreeableness. *p.*

نمگيره *nam-gīra*, m. a canopy, awning. *p.*

نمل *namil*, brisk, handy, nimble, ready; *numal* or *numul*, an ant. *a.*

نمن *naman*, like, resembling; *niman*, stout, strong, tight, good; (Dakh.) in that way, like that. *h.*

نمن *naman*, bending, stooping, bowed; *nimn*, low (ground), stooping. *s.*

نمناک *nam-nāk*, moist, wet, fresh. *p.*

نمناکي *nam-nākī*, f. moistness, freshness. *p.*

نمنانا *nimnānā*, a. to strengthen, to ameliorate. *h.*

نمنائي *nimnā,ī*, f. strength, stoutness. *h.*

نمنتا *nimnatā*, f. depth, profundity. *s.*

نمو *namw* or *numū*, m. vegetation, growth, increase. *a.*

نمود *namūd*, f. index, guide, appearance; adj. apparent, public, shewn, exhibited, famous, prominent; *numūd honā*, to appear, to be celebrated. *p.*

نمودار *namūdār*, m. an index, exemplar, proof, symbol, specimen, imitation, model; adj. noted, famed, conspicuous. *p.*

نموداري *namūdārī*, f. publicity; in revenue language it denotes a compensation given by the *ryot*, for not having the extent of his lands ascertained by an actual measurement. *p.*

نمونه *namūna*, m. an example, muster, pattern. *p.*

نمه *namah*, m. reverence, salutation. *s.*

نمي *namī*, f. coolness, moistness, &c. *p.*

نميرو *namerū*, m. the seed of the elocarpus. *s.*

نميش *nimesh* (v. *nimish*). *s.*

نميگرو *nameguru*, m. a spiritual teacher. *s.*

نناد *ninād*, m. sound, noise. *s.*

نانوا *ninānwā*, } m. the thrush, *aphthæ*. *h.*
نانوان *ninānwān*, }

نانوي *ninānawe* (also *ninānawwe*), ninety-nine; *ninānawe ke pher meṅ parnā*, to be entirely absorbed in the acquisition of wealth; to be involved in difficulties. *s.*

ننايا *nināyā*, m. a bug. *h.*

نند *nand* or *nanad*, f. a sister-in-law, husband's sister; *nanda*, m. name of the foster-father of *Krishna*; *ninad*, m. sound in general. *s.*

نندا *nindā*, f accusation, scorn, defamation. *s.*

نندااس *nindās*, f. drowsiness, inclination to sleep. *s.*

نندااسا *nindāsā*, sleepy, drowsy. *s.*

نندااستت *nindāstuti*, f. irony, ironical praise. *s.*

نندت *nindit*, blamed, reproached; low, vile, despicable. *s.*

نندک *nindak*, m. a calumniator; adj. censorious, querulous. *s.*

نندکائي *nindakā,ī*, f. querulousness, censoriousness. *s.*

نندن *nindan*, m. reproach, censure, blame; adj. abusing, blaming. *s.*

نندن *nandan*, m. a son; the garden of *Indra*; the paradise of the Hindūs. *s.*

نندنا *nindnā*, a. to vilify, to defame. *s.*

نندوسي *nandosī*, } m. husband's sister's hus-
نندوئي *nando,ī*, } band. *s.*

نندولا *nandolā*, m. a large earthen vessel, a trough for animals to feed from. *s.*

نندهنا *nandhnā*, a. to begin. *h.*

نندي *nindya*, bad, vile, despicable, reprehensible. *s.*

نندیا *nanadiyā*, f. (v. *nand*) a sister-in-law. *s.*

ننکا *nankā*, m. a little child, a son (an expression of endearment). *h.*

ننگ *nang*, f. honour, reputation, esteem; (contra) disgrace, infamy; *nang o nāmūs*, honour, shame, disgrace. *p.*

Digitized by Google

ننگا ***nangā***, naked; shameless; *nangā-jhūrī*, f. searching, examining (as people leaving a workshop, to prevent pilfering); *nangā-sir*, bareheaded; *nangā-k*, to bare, to uncover; *nangā-mādar-zād*, stark naked as from the womb; *nange-pairoṅ* or *-pā,oṅ*, barefooted; *nange pā,oṅ honā*, (Dakh.) to be prepared, or resolute to fight; *nangī talwār*, a naked sword; *nangī shamsher*, a drawn sword; one who speaks his mind freely and without reserve. *s.*

ننگتا ***nangtā***, naked. *h.*

ننگدھڑنگ ***nang-dhaṛang***, stark naked. *h.*

ننھا ***nanhā***, } small, diminutive, neat,
ننھاں ***nannhāṅ***, } natty, tiny. *h.*

نو ***nau***, new, young, fresh, raw; *nau-ābād*, newly settled, peopled, colonised, or cultivated; *nau-āmoz*, one who learns any thing new, a novice, inexperienced; *nau-bāwa*, a young tree; *nau-bā,ī*, a new custom; *nau-baṛhiyā*, an upstart; *nau-bahār*, the spring; *nau-jawān*, a lad, a youth; *nau-jawānī*, prime of life, youth; *nau-khāsta*, new risen (a youth); *nau-khez*, new risen, fresh, tender; *nau-khezī*, f. freshness (of vegetation); *nau-daulat*, an upstart, one who has newly attained wealth; *nau-sikh* or *nau-sikhiyā*, a novice, a student; *nau-mulāzim*, a new servant, a recruit, a novice; *nau-mulāzimī*, f. novitiate. *p.*

نو ***nau***, or ***nav***, or ***nava***, nine, new, fresh, raw; *nava-bālā* and *nava-jauvanā*, f. a girl just grown up to puberty; *nava-badhu* or *nava-phalikā*, f. a bride, a newly-married woman; a girl in whom menstruation has commenced; *nava-dwār*, having nine doors or outlets, as the human body; *nava-rātr*, a period of nine nights, devoted to the worship of *Durgā*; *nau-ratan* or *nava-ratna*, a bracelet; *nava sūtikā*, f. a woman recently delivered; *nava-shāyak*, m. a name given to the inferior castes, such as cowherds, gardeners, &c.; *nava shrāddh*, m. the first of the series of sacrifices to the manes of a deceased relative; *nava varikā*, f. a newly-married woman; *nava vastra*, m. new clothes; *nava yauvanā*, f. a young woman. *s.*

نوا ***nawā***, f. voice, sound, modulation, song; opulence, wealth, subsistence. *p.*

نوا ***nawā***, new, fresh, recent. *s.*

نواب ***nuwwāb***, pl. vicegerents, lieutenants, deputies, governors; *nawwāb*, (vulgarly) a nabob, a governor of a town or district. *a.*

نوابي ***nawwābī***, f. deputyship; situation or office of *nawwāb*; a kind of cloth; adj. relating to a *nawwāb*. *a.*

نواح ***nawāḥ***, environs, district, tract, coast, shore; *nuwāḥ*, m. act of lamenting, bewailing, complaining. *a.*

نواحي ***nawāḥī***, pl. (of *nāḥiya*) territories, environs. *a.*

نواخته ***nawākhta***, protected, reared, cherished. *p.*

نوادر ***nawādir***, pl. (of *nādir* or *nādira*) rare things, wonderful occurrences. *a.*

نوار ***niwār***, f. tape (of a coarse kind); *niwār-bāf*, a tape-weaver. *h.*

نوارنا ***nawārnā***, n. to travel, to walk, to wander, to stray; to go round, to surround. *h.*

نوا ***niwārnā*** or ***nivārnā***, a. to prevent. *s.*

نواري ***nawārī***, f. name of a flower, sort of jasmine. *s.*

نواڑ ***niwāṛ***, f. (v. *niwār*) tape, &c. *h.*

نواڑا ***niwāṛā***, m. a boat; a particular kind of boat. *p.*

نواز ***nawāz***, (in comp.) cherishing, caressing, soothing; playing, performing; *banda-nawāz*, cherisher of servants; *barbuṭ-nawāz*, a player on the harp. *p.*

نوازش ***nawāzish***, f. caressing, blandishment, kindness, politeness. *p.*

نواس ***nivās*** or ***niwās***, m. dwelling, residence. *s.*

نواسا ***nawāsā***, } m. a grandson, a daughter's
نواسه ***nawāsa***, } son. *p.*

نواسي ***nawāsī***, f. a grand-daughter, daughter's daughter. *p.*

نواسي ***nawāsī*** or ***nawwāsī***, eighty-nine; *nivāsī*, an inhabitant. *s.*

نواسي ***niwāsī***, m. } dwelling, abiding in, in-
نواسني ***niwāsnī***, f. } habiting; an inhabitant (chiefly used in composition). *s.*

نواله ***nawāla*** or ***niwāla***, m. a morsel, a mouthful; the wadding of a gun. *p.*

نوان ***niwān***, low (ground), level. *s.*

نوان ***nawwāṅ*** or ***nau,āṅ***, the ninth. *s.*

نوان ***nawānn***, m. new rice or grain; a ceremony observed on first eating the rice, &c. of the preceding harvest. *s.*

نوانا ***nawānā*** or ***niwānā***, a. to bend downwards; to double, to fold; to cause to submit to, to cause to stoop. *h.*

نوانش ***navāṅish***, m. a ninth, the ninth part. *s.*

نوبت ***naubat***, f. a period, time, turn; relieving guard, keeping watch; an accident; opportunity, occasion, vicissitude, degree, pitch, weight; drums beating at the gate of a great man at certain intervals. *a.*

نوبت‌خانه ***naubat-khāna***, m. the royal orchestra, generally a large room over the outer gate of the palace for martial music. *a. p.*

نوپر ***nūpur***, m. a ring or ornament for the ancles or toes. *s.*

نوتا ***nautā***, m. a portico; adj. stooping, bending down; *navatā*, f. novelty. *s.*

نوتا ***notā*** or ***nautā***, m. an invitation. *s.*

نوتنا ***nautnā***, a. to invite. *s.*

نوجوبنا ***nau-jaubanā***, f. a girl just grown up to puberty. *s.*

نوچ ***noch***, a pinch, a gripe. *h.*

نوچنا ***nochnā***, a. to pinch, to gripe. *h.*

Digitized by Google

نوچندي *nauchandī*, of or relating to the new moon. *s.*

نوچهاور *nauchhāwar*, m. a propitiatory offering, sacrifice, victim. *h.*

نوچي *nauchī*, f. young girls kept by bawds. *h.*

نوح *nūḥ*, the patriarch Noah. *heb.*

نوحه *nauḥa*, m. lamentation, moaning, mourning over the dead; *nauḥa-gar*, a lamenter, mourner. *a.*

نود *nawad* or *nuwad*, ninety; *nawad-bār*, ninety times. *p.*

نودهـ *naudha*, m. a young plant or fresh shoot or branch of a plant. *h.*

نودها *nudhā*, m. a species of tobacco. *h.*

نور *nūr*, m. light, splendour; *nūr-afzā*, *nūr-afshān*, light-increasing, light-diffusing; *nūr jānā muṅh kā*, paleness of the face; *nūri-chashm* or *nūri 'ainain*, or *nūri dīda*, m. (light of the eyes) a son. *a.*

نورا *nūrā*, m. depilatory. *a.*

نوراني *nūrānī*, serene, light, clear; f. brightness, serenity. *a.*

نورباف *nūr-bāf*, m. a weaver; *nūr-bāfī*, weaving. *p.*

نورتن *nau-ratan* or *nava-ratna*, f. name of an ornament worn on the arm and wrist, and consisting of nine different gems. *s.*

نورد *naward*, f. a ply, a fold. *p.*

نورس *nau-ras*, نورسته *nau-rusta*, نورسيده *nau-rasīda*, young, fresh, tender, recent. *p.*

نوروز *nau-roz*, m. new year's day according to the Persian calendar, being that on which the sun enters *Aries*; this is called *'āmma* or general, and the sixth of the same month is called *khāṣṣa* or particular; both are celebrated by feasts, the liberation of prisoners, &c. *p.*

نوروزي *nau-rozī*, of or relating to new year's day. *p.*

نوري *nūrī*, f. name of a bird of the parrot kind, commonly called *lūrī* (*psittacus*). *h.*

نوري *nūrī*, splendid, bright, clear. *a.*

نوڑهانا *nauṛhānā*, a. to bend, to bow. *s.*

نوڑهنا *nauṛhnā*, n. to bend, to incline downwards; to be obedient, to stoop. *s.*

نوسادر *nausādar*, m. *sal ammoniac*. *s.*

نوش *nosh*, m. a drink, a draught; a present; a reward; (in comp.) drinking, as *mai-nosh* or *bāda-nosh*, a wine-drinker; *noshi jān farmānā*, to eat, to drink (applied to a king or nobleman); *nosh karnā*, to drink, to devour, to swallow, to sup, to sip. *p.*

نوشاد *nau-shād*, name of a city famous for the beauty of its inhabitants. *p.*

نوشادر *naushādar*, m. *sal ammoniac*. *s.*

نوشانوش *nosh-ā-nosh*, drinking with full cups, in repeated bumpers. *p.*

نوشتخواند *navisht-khwānd*, f. epistolary correspondence, reading and writing. *p.*

نوشو *nau-shau*, new, recent, fresh. *p.*

نوشته *navishta*, m. a writing, any thing written. *p.*

نوشدارو *nosh-dārū*, m. the name of a medicine, a medicinal draught; electuary. *p.*

نوشه *naushah*, m. a bridegroom; *nosha*, fortunate, happy, prosperous, sweet, cheerful. *p.*

نوشي *noshī*, f. (abst. of *nosh* in comp.) as *mai-noshī*, wine-drinking. *p.*

نوشين *noshīn*, sweet, pleasant. *p.*

نوع *nau'*, m. kind, species, sort, manner, mode. *a.*

نوك *nok*, f. a bill, a beak; end, point, angle; *nok-jhok*, f. pulling and hauling; *nok-chok*, f. talking by innuendos; *nok-dār*, pointed; *noki zabān*, by heart, on the tip of the tongue. *p.*

نوكا *naukā*, f. a boat. *s.*

نوكر *naukar*, m. a servant; *naukar-chākar*, domestics in general. *p.*

نوكري *naukarī*, f. service, attendance; *naukarī-pesha*, one who lives on employments. *p.*

نوكهنڈ *nau-khanḍ*, m. (lit.) the nine sections or portions; *nau-khanḍ prithwī kā*, the nine climes or divisions of the earth; they are usually denominated the nine *dwipas* (islands) or *varshas* (countries) which constitute *jambu dwipa*, the central portion of the world, or the known world. *s.*

نوكيلا *nokīlā*, sharp-pointed. *p.*

نوگري *naugarī*, f. a female ornament worn on the wrist. *s.*

نول *nol*, f. beak, bill. *p.*

نول *nawal*, beautiful; m. sapling. *h.*

نول *naul*, m. freight, fare, hire. *a.*

نولا *navalā* or *naulā*, f. a young woman. *s.*

نولاسي *naulāsī*, tender, soft, delicate. *h.*

نوسكهـ *nau-sikh* or *-shikh*, m. a novice, a student. *s.*

نوم *navam* or *navama*, the ninth. *s.*

نوم *naum*, f. sleep, rest, stillness. *a.*

نوماسا *nau-māsā*, m. name of a feast given in the ninth month of pregnancy. *s.*

نوم توم *naum-taum*, dull, sing-song (speech). *a. h.*

نومي *naumī* or *navamī*, f. the ninth day of a lunar fortnight. *s.*

Digitized by Google

نوميد *naumed*, hopeless, desperate. *p.*

نومين *naumīṅ* or *navamīṅ*, f. ninth day of the moon. *s.*

نون *non* or *nūn*, m. salt. *h.*

نونا *naunā*, n. to bend; to incline downwards; to be obedient, to stoop. *s.*

نونا *nonā*, a. to tie the feet of a cow when milking. *h.*

نونا *nonā*, salt; *nonā-pānī*, m. salt water. *h.*

نونا *nonā*, m. a kind of custard apple (*Annona reticulata*). *h.*

نونتنا *nauṅtnā*, a. to invite. *s.*

نوني *nūnī*, m. *penis puerilis*. *h.*

نوني *nonī*, f. efflorescence of salt on a wall. *s.*

نونيا *noniyā*, m. purslain (*Portulaca oleracea*); a maker of or dealer in salt, a saltpetre-maker. *s.*

نوي *nawwe*, ninety; *navya*, new, recent, young. *s.*

نوي *nawe* or *navī*, f. the string with which a cow's feet are tied when milking, a tether. *s.*

نويد *navīd*, m. glad tidings. *p.*

نويدن *nivedan*, m. petition, representation. *s.*

نويس *nawīs*, (in comp.) writing, as *khush-nawīs*, one who writes beautifully. *s.*

نويسنده *navīsanda*, m. a writer, a clerk, accountant. *p.*

نوئين *nūyīn* or *no,īn*, a prince, a grandee (a commander of ten thousand). *p.*

نوين *nawīn*, new, youthful, recent. *s.*

نوينتا *nawīnatā*, f. newness, youthfulness. *s.*

نه *na*, neg. part. no, not, neither. *s. p.*

نه *nuh*, nine; *nih*, (in comp.) placing, as *marham-nih*, one who applies plaster (to a wound). *p.*

نه *nuh* or *nah*, nail, talon; *nuh-* or *nah-lenā*, to trip, to stumble; *nih*, a prefix like *nir*, &c., as *nih-kāran*, without cause; *nahi*, nay, no, not. *s.*

نهاٹنا *nhāṭnā*, n. to run away, to flee. *d.*

نهاد *nihād*, m. nature, form, habit, stature, quality, disposition, mind, heart; family, race; *bad-nihād*, wicked, cruel. *p.*

نهار *nahār*, m. the day, diffusion of light. *a.*

نهارمنه *nahār-muṅh*, without eating. *s.*

نهارنا *nihārnā*, } a. to look at, to watch,
نهارنون *nihārnauṅ*, } to look after, to spy, to see. *h.*

نهاروا *nahārū,ā*, m. a guinea-worm (*Filaria medinensis*). *h.*

نهاري *nahārī*, f. breakfast; a kind of bit or bridle. *p.*

نهاکا *nihākā*, f. an iguana or the Gangetic alligator. *s.*

نهال *nihāl*, m. a young plant, a shoot, a sucker. *p.*

نهال *nihāl*, exalted, pleased, happy. *h.*

نهالچه *nihālcha*, m. a quilt, wrapper, coverlet, &c., mattress. *p.*

نهالي *nihālī*, f. a young plant; a kind of quilt, small carpet, a cushion. *p.*

نهان *nahān*, m. bathing, ablution. *h.*

نهان *nihān*, latent, hid, concealed, clandestine. *p.*

نهانا *nahānā* or *nhānā*, n. to bathe, to wash. *h.*

نهانٹنا *nhāṅṭnā*, n. to run away, to flee. *d.*

نهاني *nihānī*, f. concealment; adv. secretly, in private; *andāmi nihānī*, the private parts. *p.*

نهاني *nahānī*, f. menses; menstruation. *h.*

نهائي *nihā,ī*, f. an anvil. *h.*

نهايت *nihāyat*, f. the extremity, boundary; excess; adj. very much, extreme, excessive; remarkable; adv. at the utmost, extremely. *a.*

نهب *nahb*, m. rapine, plunder, spoil. *a.*

نهتها *nihatthā*, unarmed. *s.*

نهٹا *nahaṭṭā*, m. a scratch with the nail or talon. *h.*

نهج *nahaj*, m. a road, way, path, manner; prescribing, giving directions. *a.*

نهچي *nihchai* (v. *nishchai*), indubitable, certain, &c. *s.*

نهر *nahr*, f. a stream, rivulet, a canal (of running water). *a.*

نهرانا *nihurānā*, a. to cause to crook, bend, bow. *h.*

نهرنا *nihurnā*, } n. to condescend, to incline
نهڑنا *nihuṛnā*, } or bend downward, to stoop. *h.*

نهرني *naharnī*, f. an instrument with which the nails are pared. *s.*

نهضت *nuhẓat*, f. marching, departure, rising up; *nuhẓat-k*, to march, to depart, &c. *a.*

نهفتگي *nihuftagī*, f. concealment, obscurity. *p.*

نهفته *nahufta* or *nihufta*, concealed, hidden, private. *p.*

نهک *nahak*, meagre, lean. *h.*

Digitized by Google

نهلانا ***nahlānā***, a. to cause to bathe. *h.*

نهلوانا ***nahalwānā***, a. to cause to be bathed. *h.*

نهنا ***nhannā***, small, little, young. *d.*

نہنگ ***nihang***, m. a crocodile; a water dragon or other similar monster; (met.) a pen. *p.*

نہنگ ***nihang***, naked; free from care; *nihang lāṛlā*, a careless child or person. *h.*

نهني ***nahanī***, f. an instrument for cutting the nails; a kind of chisel used in polishing and turning brass, &c. *s.*

نهورا ***nihorā***, m. favour, obligation, kindness; begging, requesting humbly, coaxing. *h.*

نهورنا ***nahūrnā***, } a. to incline or bend down-
نهوڙنا ***nihūṛnā***, } wards, to stoop. *h.*

نهي ***nahī***, f. prohibition, an interdict. *a.*

نهيب ***nahīb*** or ***nihīb***, m. fear, terror; grief, anguish, anxiety; expedition, haste. *a.*

نهير ***nahiyar***, f. wife's family. *h.*

نهين ***nahīn***, no, not, nay; ***nahīn-to***, otherwise, else. *s.*

ني ***nai***, f. a reed, a tube, a cane; pipe, fife, flute. *p.*

ني ***ne*** or ***nī***, no, not, nay. *p.*

ني ***ne***, a postposition used in Hindūstānī to denote the agent of a transitive verb in any of the tenses formed by the past participle (v. Hind. Gram. p. 103). *h.*

نيا ***nayā***, new; ***naye sir se***, anew, afresh; *naiyā*, m. a boatman, ferryman. *s.*

نيابت ***niyābat***, f. deputyship, vicegerency, lieutenancy, &c. *a.*

نيابتا ***niyābatan***, virtually, really. *a.*

نيار ***nyār***, m. forage, fodder, food of cattle. *h.*

نيارا ***nyārā***, adj. apart, aloof, distinct, different, separate, extraordinary, uncommon; m. the scoriæ left after refining gold, silver, or other metals, from which a minute portion of those metals is obtainable. *h.*

نياريا ***nyāriyā***, m. one who extracts metals from their scoriæ; adj. prudent, cautious, not easily imposed on. *h.*

نياز ***niyāz***, f. petition, supplication, prayer; indigence, poverty; a thing dedicated; *niyāz-k*, a. to dedicate, to consecrate. *p.*

نيازمند ***niyāz-mand***, indigent, a suppliant. *p.*

نيازمندي ***niyāz-mandī***, f. indigence, supplication. *p.*

نيازي ***niyāzī***, a lover, a friend; name of a tribe of Afghāns. *p.*

نيام ***niyām***, m. a sheath, scabbard; a bandage for a broken limb; the plough-tail or handle. *p.*

نيامک ***niyāmak***, m. a boatman, a sailor, a steersman, a helmsman, a pilot; a charioteer. *s.*

نياو ***nyāw***, m. justice, equity; ***nyāw-k***, to judge, to administer justice. *s.*

نيائي ***nyā,ī*** or ***niyāyī***, m. a distributor of justice; a logician. *s.*

نياي ***nyā,e***, ***nyāya***, or ***niyāya***, m. justice; reason, argument, disputation, sophistry; *nyā,e-shāstr*, m. logic. *s.*

نيايش ***niyā,ish*** or ***niyāyish***, f. blessing, benediction, praise. *p.*

نيايک ***nyāyak*** or ***niyāyak***, m. a judge; *naiyāyik*, a reasoner, arguer, logician, sophist. *s.*

نيبو ***nībū*** (v. ***nīmbū***), m. lemon, lime-tree. *s.*

نيبيد ***naibed***, m. food consecrated to a deity, an oblation. *s.*

نيبيدن ***nībedan***, m. a petition, representation. *s.*

نيپ ***nīp***, m. the *kadamb* tree. *s.*

نيپال ***nepāl***, name of a country, Nepal. *s.*

نيپال ***naipāl***, } produced in Nepal, or
نيپالک ***naipālik***, } belonging to that country. *s.*

نيپالي ***naipālī***, f. double jasmine, red arsenic. *s.*

نيپن ***naipuṇ***, } m. skill, cleverness,
نيپنيه ***naipuṇya***, } dexterity. *s.*

نيپر ***nepur***, f. an ornament worn on the ancles. *s.*

نيي پنج ***nay,e-panj***, m. a horse under five years old. *p.*

نيپور ***nīpūr***, *penis*. *h.*

نيت ***nīyat***, f. wish, intention, design, will, purpose, desire, aim, object. *a.*

نيت ***niyat***, self-governed, ruled, restrained; *niyat-ātmā*, self-regulated, self-controlled or restrained; *niyat-āhār*, abstemious; *niyat-endriya*, of restrained or subdued passions. *s.*

نيت ***nīt*** or ***nīti***, f. guidance, moral conduct, polity, political science, treating especially of the administration of government, and the morality both public and private of king and people; *nīti-shāstr* or *nīti vidyā*, the science or code of ethics, moral philosophy, or polity. *s.*

نيت ***niyut***, a million, ten hundred thousand. *s.*

نيتر ***netr***, m. the eye, the string of a churning-rope. *s.*

نيتراءمبو ***netr-āmbū***, m. a tear. *s.*

نيترپند ***netr-pind***, m. the eyeball. *s.*

نيتررنجن ***netr-ranjan***, m. collyrium. *s.*

نيترروگ ***netr-rog***, m. any disease of the eye. *s.*

Digitized by Google

نيترلوت *netralot*, m. a prisoner. *h.*

نيتروتسو *netrotsav*, m. any pleasing or beautiful object. *s.*

نيتروشدھ *netraushadh*, m. collyrium in general. *s.*

نيتروشدھي *netraushadhī*, f. name of a drug. *s.*

نيتكتھا *nīti-kathā*, f. any work or treatise on polity or good government. *s.*

نيتگيا *nītigyā*, m. a statesman, politician. *s.*

نيتمت *nītimat*, moral, eminent for royal duties. *s.*

نيتي *netī*, f. a cord used to whirl round the churn-staff with. *s.*

نيٹ *nīṭ*, straight, upright. *d.*

نيٹا *neṭā*, m. snot, snivel; (Beng.) left-handed. *h.*

نيچانا *naijānā*, n. to stoop, to bend down. *h.*

نيچ *nīch*, low, mean, vulgar, base; below, beneath, under, down; *nīch-ūṅch*, f. inequality; the ups and downs of life. *s.*

نيچا *nīchā*, below, down; *nīchā-ūṅchā*, up and down, uneven ground. *s.*

نيچائي *nīchā,ī*, f. inferiority, vileness. *s.*

نيچه *naicha*, m. a *ḥuḳḳa* snake or tube; *naicha-band*, a person who makes *ḥuḳḳa* snakes; *naicha-bandī*, the trade of a *naicha-band*. *p.*

نيچے *nīche*, below, beneath, under, down; *nīche ūpar*, upside down; *nīche jānā*, n. to descend, to submit, to subside, to succumb; *nīche suroṅ se bolnā*, to sing with a low voice, or hum a tune (*jocosè autem crepitus ventris hâcce voce subintelligitur*); *kalāṅwatnī tire gāne se dikk hūṅ; bahut nīche suroṅ se boltī hai*, "songstress, I am tired of your lays, you sing too low," which latter phrase may be taken in *two* senses. *s.*

نيكھوا *nekhwā* (for *nek-k͟hwāh*, q.v.). *d.*

نيد *nīd*, f. sleep, slumber, repose. *s.*

نيدنا *nīdnā*, n. to sleep, to repose. *s.*

نيدھ *niyuddh*, m. close fight, personal struggle. *s.*

نير *naiyir*, m. the sun; the moon; adj. bright, clear, shining; *naiyiri a'ẓam*, the sun; *naiyirain*, the two luminaries, i.e. the sun and moon. *a.*

نير *nīr*, m. water. *s.*

نير *niyar*, near, beside, close by. *s.*

نيراشيه *nairāshya*, m. hopelessness, despair. *s.*

نيرائي *niyarā,ī*, f. nearness, contiguity. *s.*

نيرت *nairit*, m. the ruler of the south-west quarter. *s.*

نيرتي *nairitī*, f. the south-west quarter. *s.*

نيرتھ *nīrath*, fruitless, profitless. *s.*

نيرج *nīraj*, aquatic; m. a sort of costus, a lotus in general; an otter. *s.*

نيرجس *nīrajas*, having no pollen (as a flower); f. a woman not menstruating. *s.*

نيرس *nīras*, dry, withered, insipid, void of taste (morally or physically). *s.*

نيركت *nairukt*, obsolete, uncommon, belonging to the glossary of the *Veda*. *s.*

نيرگن *nairgun*, m. absence of qualities or properties. *s.*

نيرمليه *nairmalya*, m. cleanness, purity. *s.*

نيرنگ *nairang*, m. deceit, trick, pretence, evasion, incantation, magic, sorcery; a miracle, any thing new; *nairang-sāz*, a magician, sorcerer. *p.*

نيرنگي *nairangī*, f. magic, deception. *p.*

نيرو *nerū* or *nīrū*, m. strength, power. *p.*

نيرو *nerau*, near, beside. *s.*

نيروا *nerū,ā*, m. straw. *h.*

نيروگ *nīrog*, healthy, free from sickness. *s.*

نيروگتا *nīrogtā*, f. health, freedom from sickness. *s.*

نيرے *nere*, beside, near, close by. *h.*

نيڑے *neṛe*, in the shelter of, near, beside. *d.*

نيز *nīz*, also, likewise, again, at the same time. *p.*

نيزه *neza*, m. a spear, lance, javelin, dart, pike; a piece of reed from which pens are made; *neza-bāz*, a spearman; *neza-bāzī*, f. throwing the spear; *neze-bardār*, a spearman; *neze-dār*, armed with a spear. *p.*

نيسان *naisān*, m. name of the seventh Syrian month, corresponding to the Persian *Farwardīn*, the Hind. *Baisākh*, and our April; *abri naisān*, the rain which falls while the moon is in the mansion *Swātī*, and of which if it drop into a shell, pearls are formed, but which turns to poison if it happens to fall into the mouth of a serpent (v. *swātī*). *p.*

نيست *nest* or *nīst*, (lit.) it is not; nought; *nest-k*, a. to abolish, to annihilate, to ruin, to destroy; *nest-nābūd-k* or *nest o nābūd-k*, to demolish, to annihilate, to ruin; *nest-nābūd honā*, n. to perish, to be annihilated, ruined, &c. *p.*

نيستان *naistān*, m. a sugar-plantation, field of sugar-cane; a place where canes or reeds grow. *p.*

نيستي *nestī* or *nīstī*, f. non-existence, nullity, annihilation. *p.*

نيسرنا *nīsarnā*, } n. (v. *nisarnā*) to go
نيسرنون *nīsarnauṅ*, } out, to issue forth. *s.*

نيش *nesh*, m. sting (of a venomous animal); a puncture; a lancet; *nesh-zan*, (met.) an incendiary, one who inflames disputes, a tell-tale; *nesh-zanī*, f. exciting quarrels, &c. *p.*

نيشتر *neshtar*, m. a lancet. *p.*

Digitized by Google

نيشكر ***naishakar***, f. sugar-cane. *p.*

نيفا ***nefā*** or ***nīfā***, } m. a breeches-belt, the
نيفه ***nefa*** or ***nīfa***, } part of the drawers through which the string runs to tie them round the loins with. *p.*

نيك ***nek***, good, lucky; (sub.) any thing good; *nek-akhtar*, of a good star; *nek-andesh*, a well-wisher, benevolent, friendly, affectionate, fortunate; *nek-bāz*, just, virtuous, of good actions, of fair play; *nek-bakht*, fortunate (commonly means of good dispositions); *nek-bakhti*, f. good fortune, goodness of conduct; *nek-pāk*, virtuous; *nek-tan*, sleek-skinned (a horse); *nek-khaslat*, or *-kho*, or *-kirdār*, of good dispositions or habits; *nek-khwāh*, well-wishing, faithful, grateful; *nek-diyānat*, having a clear conscience; *nek-zāt* or *-finat*, of good disposition; *nek-raw*, good-paced (horse); *nek-fāl*, of happy omen; *nek-goe*, one who speaks well, eloquent; *nek-kāl*, well-spoken; *nek-mard*, a good man; *nek-manzar*, handsome, comely, elegant; *nek-nām*, good name, celebrity; of good character, renowned; *nek-nāmi*, good character; *nek-nihād*, of good dispositions; *nek-niyat*, well-meaning. *p.*

نيك ***nek*** or ***naik***, little, a little. *h.*

نيكا ***nīkā*** or ***nekā*** (v. *neko*). *p.*

نيكت ***niyukt***, engaged in, applied or attached to; authorised, called upon, appointed. *s.*

نيكو ***neko*** (in Hind. *nīko* or *nīkau*), good, beautiful, elegant; *neko-kār*, of good actions, a beneficent person. N.B. *neko* or *nikū* may be compounded with other words, like *nek*, and with the same signification. *p.*

نيكي ***nekī***, f. goodness, piety, virtue, probity. *p.*

نيگ ***neg***, f. marriage presents made to relations, and to particular servants, and considered by them as perquisites which they are entitled to. *h.*

نيگي جوگي ***negī jogī***, tenants and dependants, to whom it is customary to give the *neg*, q.v. *h.*

نيل ***nīl***, m. indigo, blue; adj. of a blue colour; *nīl* or *nīl kā māṭh bigarnā*; (lit.) a vat of indigo being spoiled; (met.) employed to express the persecutions of fortune; the phrase is also used on hearing some thing very wonderful and incredible (said to originate from a notion entertained by dyers, that when their dye through any accident has been spoiled, it may be restored by telling some miraculous story); *nīl-gāw*, f. an animal (known by the name of *līlgā,i* and *rojh*), the white-footed antelope of Pennant and *Antilope picta* of Pallas; *nīl gūn*, cerulean. *p. s.*

نيل ***nail***, m. obtaining, acquiring; ***nīl***, the river Nile. *a.*

نيلا ***nīlā***, blue, black, or dark blue; *nīlā pīlā karnā*, to render blue and yellow (the eyes); to be greatly enraged; *nīlā thothā*, blue vitriol. *p. s.*

نيلاشمن ***nīlāshman***, m. a blue stone, a sapphire. *s.*

نيلام ***nīlām***, m. auction, a public sale. *e.*

نيلامبر ***nīlāmbar***, dresses in dark blue clothes; m. dark blue garments. *s.*

نيلامچي ***nīlāmchī***, m. an auctioneer. *e.*

نيلانجن ***nīlānjan***, m. blue vitriol. *s.*

نيلانگ ***nīlāng***, m. the Indian crane, the blue jay. *s.*

نيلائي ***nīlā,ī***, f. blueness, dark blue colour. *s.*

نيلبڙي ***nīl-baṛī***, f. a lump of indigo. *s.*

نيلپاچن ***nīl-pāchan***, m. steeping or maceration of indigo; *nīl-pāchan-bhānd*, m. an indigo vat. *s.*

نيلپچھ ***nīl-pichh***, m. a falcon. *s.*

نيلپدم ***nīl-padma***, m. the blue lotus. *s.*

نيلپرشٿھ ***nīl-prishṭh***, m. a kind of fish, the *rohi* (*Cyprinus denticulatus*). *s.*

نيلپشپكا ***nīl-pushpikā***, f. the indigo-plant. *s.*

نيلج ***nīlaj***, m. blue steel. *s.*

نيلجھنتي ***nīl-jhintī***, f. blue barleria. *s.*

نيلك ***nīlak***, blue (stained or dyed blue); m. one of the terms used in *bīja ganita* or algebra (as we use the letters *a b x y*). *s. p.*

نيلكا ***nīlikā***, f. the *Nyctanthes tristis* (a species of it with blue flowers); the indigo-plant. *s.*

نيلكرنٹك ***nīl-kuranṭak***, m. blue barleria. *s.*

نيلكرونچ ***nīl-kraunch***, m. a sort of curlew or heron. *s.*

نيلكمل ***nīl-kamal***, m. the blue lotus. *s.*

نيلكنٹھ ***nīl-kanṭh***, m. name of a bird (*Coracias Bengalensis*), a kind of peacock; a name of *Mahādeva* (he is called by this name because his throat was stained blue by swallowing the poison produced by over-churning the ocean with the mountain *Mandara* by the *Surs* and *Asurs*, to procure the *amrita*). *s.*

نيلكنٹھاكش ***nīl-kanṭhāksh***, the *elæocarpus* seed. *s.*

نيللوه ***nīl-loh***, m. blue steel. *s.*

نيللوهت ***nīl-lohit***, purple, of a purple colour; m. a mixture of red and blue. *s.*

نيلم ***nīlam***, m. (v. *nīl-mani*). *s.*

نيلمرتكا ***nīl-mritikkā***, f. iron pyrites; black mould. *s.*

نيلمن ***nīl-mani***, m. name of a precious stone, a sapphire. *s.*

نلنبر ***nilambar***, m. a dark blue garment. *s.*

نيليني ***nīlinī***, f. indigo. *s.*

نيلوپل ***nīlopal***, m. a blue stone. *s.*

نيلورن ***nīl-varṇ***, blue, of a blue colour. *s.*

نيلوفر ***nīlofar***, m. the lotus nilufer (*Nymphæa lotus*). *p.*

نيم ***nīm***, half, the middle; *nīm-bursh*, a poached egg (half-boiled or half-fried, &c.); *nīm-pukht*, half-cooked, half-ripe, parboiled; *nīm-tar*, middling; *nīm-jān*, half-dead (with fear, &c.); *nīm-josh*, coddled; *nīm-josh k*, to coddle; *nīm-khwāb*, dosing; *nīm-khurda*, half-eaten, the remains of victuals; *nīm-rāẓī*, half-satisfied. *p. s.*

Digitized by Google

نيم *nem* (also *niyam*), a vow, compact, agreement, assent, promise; stability, fixedness, forbearance; any religious observance in general, such as fasting, watching, pilgrimage, praying; rule, precept, usage, practice; *nem-dharm*, m. abstinence, good conduct. *s.*

نيم *nīm*, m. name of a tree (*Melia azedirachta*). *s.*

نيمانند *nīmānand*, m. name of a Hindū saint. *s.*

نيماوت *nīmāwat*, f. the system of the followers of *Nīmānand*. *s.*

نيمب *nīmb*, m. (v. *nīm*). *s.*

نيمبو *nīmbū*, m. lemon, lime. *s.*

نيمبولي *nīmbolī*, f. a kind of necklace worn by women. *d.*

نيمت *niyamit*, regulated, prescribed. *s.*

نيمچه *nīmcha*, m. a small scimitar or sword, or bow. *p.*

نيم‌چهره *nīm-chihra*, m. an imaginary being having half a face, one arm, &c. It is male and female, the male having the right hand, the female the left; when united, they resemble a human being; when separate, they are supposed to move with amazing velocity on one foot, and are considered as very dangerous and cruel. *p.*

نيمروز *nīm-roz*, m. midday; name of a portion of Persia, comprising the provinces of Segistan and Mikran. *p.*

نيمن *nīman*, strong; well-finished; solid. *h.*

نيمن *niyaman*, m. binding, restraining, checking. *s.*

نيمه *nīma*, m. a garment like a *jāma*, but not so full at the breast; *nīma-āstīn*, half-sleeved, a particular kind of jacket; *nīma-shām*, evening. *s.*

نيمي *nemī*, conscientious, abstemious, continent, chaste; *nemī chakra*, name of a prince descended from *Parikshit*, who is said to have removed the capital of India from *Hastināpur* to *Kausāmbi*. *s.*

نين *nain* or *nayan*, m. } the eye; the pu-
نينا *nainā* or *nayanā*, f. } pil of the eye. *s.*

نين *naiṅ* (v. *nahīṅ*), no, not, nay. *d.*

نينا *nainā*, m. a tether. *h.*

نينتا *niyantā*, m. a charioteer, a coachman; a ruler, a governor, a master. *s.*

نيند *nīṅd*, m. sleep; *nīṅd-bhar sonā*, to sleep sound; to be at ease; *nīṅd-bhar*, having had abundance of sleep. *s.*

نيندنا *nīndnā*, a. to deny. *h.*

نيندنا *nīṅdnā*, to blame, to censure. *s.*

نيندنا *nīṅdnā*, n. to sleep, to repose. *s.*

نيندو *nīndū*, m. a sleeper. *s.*

نينسكه *nain-sukh*, m. name of a flower. *s.*

نينوپانت *nayanopānt*, m. the outer angle or canthus of the eye. *s.*

نينوتسو *nayanotsav*, m. a lamp; any lovely or desired object. *s.*

نينوشدهـ *nayan-aushadh*, m. green sulphate of iron. *s.*

نيو *new* or *nīw*, f. the foundation (of a house, &c.); *new ḍālnā*, to found, to lay the foundation. *a.*

نيوا *nīwā*, m. stillness, calmness. *s.*

نيوار *newār*, f. tape. *h.*

نيوارنا *newārnā*, a. to shut out, to exclude. *s.*

نيوانا *newānā*, a. to bend, to bow down. *h.*

نيوتا *nyotā*, m. an invitation. *h.*

نيوتانا *nyotānā*, } a. to invite. *h.*
نيوتنا *nyotnā*, }

نيوجت *niyojit*, intrusted with, appointed to, directed, ordered. *s.*

نيوجن *niyojan*, m. ordering, commanding, directing. *s.*

نيور *newar*, f. a sore in the feet of a horse. *h.*

نيوڑانا *nyoṛānā*, a. to bend, to bow. *d.*

نيوگ *niyog*, m. an order or command, authority, appointment. *s.*

نيوگي *niyogī*, m. a minister, deputy, agent; adj. (v. *niyukt*). *s.*

نيول *newal*, } m. a weasel, a ferret (*Vi-*
نيولا *newalā*, } *verra mungo*). *s.*

نيول *newal* (same as *newar*, q.v.) *h.*

نيئون *ne,ūn*, m. butter. *s.*

نيون *nyūn*, blameable, vile, wicked, despicable; less, deficient, defective. *s.*

نيونا *newnā*, n. to stoop. *s.*

نيونادهك *nyūnādhik*, unequal, more or less. *s.*

نيونانگ *nyūnāng*, maimed, mutilated, imperfect. *s.*

نيونتا *nyūnatā*, f. deficiency, inferiority. *s.*

نيونجي *newanjī*, f. name of a flower. *h.*

نيونيندريه *nyūn-endriya*, deficient in some organ, as blind, deaf, &c. *s.*

نيويديه *naivedya*, m. food consecrated to a deity, an oblation. *s.*

نيہ *neh*, f. friendship, affection; oil. *s.*

نيہر *naihar*, f. a wife's mother's family. *h.*

نيہي *nehī*, m. a friend, a lover. *s.*

Digitized by Google

و

و **wāw**, the twenty-sixth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the thirtieth Persian, and the thirty-third Hindūstānī. At the beginning of a word or syllable it generally corresponds in sound to our *w*, but in words purely Sanskrit, it has the sound of our *v*. Again, the Sanskrit *v* is frequently changed into *b* in the modern Hindūstānī and Bengali; hence a Hindī word not found under this letter should be looked for under *b*. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for six. In ephemerides it represents Friday and the sign *Libra*. *Wāw* not beginning a word or syllable contributes to form the long vocal sounds *o*, *ū*, and *au*, fully explained in my Persian and Hindūstānī Grammars.

و **wa**, a copulative conjunction equivalent to our "and, with, but, now;" it is used in connecting words and phrases from the Arabic and Persian. When it merely connects two words, it is sounded *o*, as *shab o roz*, night and day. *a. p.*

و **vi**, a particle and prefix generally denoting separation, disjunction, ascertainment, progress, privation, and nearly equivalent to our English prefixes *a-*, *di-*, *dis-*, *e-*, *ex-*, *in-*, *un-*, &c., as *vi-rakt*, averse, indifferent. *s.*

وا **wā**, open; adv. again; prep. (for *bā*) with, as *wā o guftam* for *bā o guftam*, I spoke with him; interj. an expression of pain, alas! *wā-mānda*, tired, fatigued; remaining behind. *p.*

وا **wā**, inflec. sing. of the third pers. pron. him, her, it, that; *vā*, conj. or, either. *h. s.*

وابستگان **wābustagān**, m. pl. connections, relations, adherents. *p.*

وابسته **wābusta**, bound, related, connected, depending on; (sub.) an adherent. *p.*

واپس **wāpas**, behind, afterward, then, again, back, returning; *wāpas denā* or *karnā*, to return, to give back; *wāpas rakhnā*, to detain, to retard. *p.*

واپسين **wāpasīn**, the last, posterior, hindmost. *p.*

واپل **vāpal**, m. a kind of holy basil; the black species of *tūlsī* grass. *s.*

واپي **vāpī**, f. a tank, pond, lake, pool. *s.*

وات **vāt**, m. air, wind; rheumatism, gout, inflammation of the joints; wind, as one of the humours of the body; *vāt-pitt*, m. rheumatism attended with fever; *vāt-phull*, inflated, puffed up with wind; *vāt-rakt*, m. acute gout or rheumatism; *vāt-rog*, m. rheumatism, gout; *vāt-rogī*, rheumatic, gouty; *vāt-ārī* or *vāt-vairī*, m. the castor-oil tree; *vāt-vriddhi*, swelled testicle; *vāt-shūl*, cholic with flatulence; *vāt-jwar*, fever arising from vitiated wind. *s.*

واتسليه **vātsalya**, m. tenderness, affection. *s.*

واتک **vātak**, m. a plant (*Marsilia quadrifolia*). *s.*

واتكي **vātakī**, rheumatic, gouty. *s.*

واتيه **vātīya**, windy, relating to wind. *s.*

واٹ **vāṭ** (v. *bāṭ*), f. a road, a path. *s.*

واٹکا **vāṭikā**, f. the site of a house or building. *s.*

واٹي **vāṭī**, f. a house, a building, a garden, an orchard, a plantation. *s.*

واثق **wās̤iḳ**, strong, robust; firm, secure, confiding, depending upon; *man wās̤iḳ bi-l-lāhi*, "who placeth his trust in God" (the *Imām* of Maskat's motto). *a.*

واجب **wājib**, necessary, expedient, worthy, proper, convenient, just, reasonable; *wājibu-l-adā*, necessary to be discharged (duties, &c.); *wājibu-t-ta'zīr*, punishable; *wājibu-t-tazīm*, worthy of respect and attention; *wājibu-l-'arẓ*, fit to be represented; a written representation or petition; *wājibu-l-ḳatl*, deserving of death; *wājibu-r-ri'āyat*, deserving to be honoured or obeyed; *wājibu-l-wujūd*, God (whose existence is necessary). *a.*

واجبات **wājibāt**, pl. things requisite, proper, or expedient to be done. *a.*

واجبي **wājibī**, f. expediency; a salary, a stipend; adj. expedient, proper, &c. *a.*

واجپرشٹه **vājiprishṭh**, m. globe amaranth. *s.*

واجپيه **vāj-peya**, m. a particular sacrifice. *s.*

واجي **vājī**, m. a plant (*Justicia adhenatoda*). *s.*

واجيکر **vājī-kar**, } m. aphrodisiac, excitement of amorous desires by means of aphrodisiacs. *s.*
واجيکرن **vajī-karan**, }

واچ **vāch**, } f. speech, speaking; a phrase, a proverb or adage. *s.*
واچا **vāchā**, }

واچات **vāchāt**, } talkative, gabbling, chattering, talking much and idly or blameably. *s.*
واچال **vāchāl**, }

واچک **vāchak**, m. a word, a speaker; *vāchik*, verbal news, tidings, intelligence. *s.*

واچکپتر **vāchik-patr**, m. a despatch, newsletter, a gazette. *s.*

واچھڑي **wāchhiṛe**, m. pl. praising, applauding. *h.*

واحد **wāḥid**, one, sole, individual, single, singular; *wāḥid shāhid*, God is my witness; (met.) giving, bestowing. *a.*

واخي **wākhe**, trouble, ceremony. *d.*

واد **vād**, m. discourse, dispute, assertion, discussion; a complaint, an accusation. *s.*

وادانواد **vādānuvād**, m. attack and rejoinder; plaint and reply. *s.*

وادسادهن **vād-sādhan**, m. argument, maintaining a controversy. *s.*

وادي **vādī**, speaking, discoursing, telling, uttering; m. a sage, an expounder of the laws; an accuser. *s.*

وادي **wādī**, f. a valley, any low ground; the channel of a river; a river; a desert. *a.*

Digitized by Google

وادیدھ *vād-yuddh*, m. controversy, dispute. *s.*

وادیہ *vādya*, m. any musical instrument; *vādya-bhānḍ*, m. a multitude of musical instruments. *s.*

وار *wār*, m. a blow, a wound, gash; an assault; the near bank of a river, on this side. *h.*

وار *vār* or *wār*, m. a day of the week; f. time, leisure, delay, waiting, patience. *s.*

وار *wār*, (in comp. means) like, resembling; worthy of; having, possessing, endowed with, as *shāh-wār*, worthy of a king; *ummaid-wār*, hopeful. *p.*

وار *vāri*, m. water; *vāri-pravāh*, m. a cascade. *s.*

وارا *wārā*, m. cheapness, thrift; a victim; adj. cheap. *h.*

واراپار *wārāpār* (v. *wār-pār*). *s.*

وارانسی *vārāṇasī*, f. the holy city of Benares. *s.*

وارپرنی *vāri-parnī*, f. name of an aquatic plant (v. *vāri-mūlī*). *s.*

وارپار *wār-pār*, on both sides, through and through. *s.*

وارت *vārit*, hindered, prevented, impeded. *s.*

وارتا *vārtā*, f. tidings, news, intelligence; rumour, report, word. *s.*

وارتک *vārtik*, relating to news, commentary, explanatory; m. a gloss, a commentary, a supplementary explanation. *s.*

وارث *wāris̤*, m. an heir, master, lord, owner. *a.*

وارج *vārij*, aquatic; m. a conch shell, any bivalve shell. *s.*

وارچر *vārichar*, aquatic, living or moving in the water; m. a fish. *s.*

وارد *wārid*, coming, arriving, approaching; adj. being present; *wārid o ṣādir*, a guest, a traveller; comer and goer. *a.*

وارد *vārid*, m. a cloud; adj. productive of water. *s.*

واردات *wāridāt*, pl. f. events, accidents. *a.*

واردھ *vāridhi*, f. the sea, the ocean. *s.*

واردھک *vārdhak*, m. old age, infirmity of old age. *s.*

واررتھ *vāri-rath*, m. a raft, a float. *s.*

وارستگان *wā-rastagān*, pl. the saved, those delivered. *p.*

وارستگی *wā-rastagī*, f. salvation, deliverance. *p.*

وارستہ *wā-rasta*, delivered, saved. *p.*

وارسک *vārsik*, yearly, annual; of or belonging to the rainy season. *s.*

وارفتگان *wā-raftagān*, pl. the lost ones. *p.*

وارفتہ *wā-rafta*, lost, wandered astray. *p.*

وارک *vārak*, opposing, obstructing, an obstacle or agent of resistance. *s.*

وارمولی *vāri-mūlī*, f. an aquatic plant (*Pistea stratoites*). *s.*

وارن *wāran*, m. offerings, oblations, sacrifices. *h.*

وارن *vāraṇ*, m. prohibition, hindering. *s.*

وارنا *wārnā*, a. to surround, to encircle, to go round; to offer (in sacrifice, &c.). *h.*

وارندھ *vārinidhi*, f. the sea, the ocean. *s.*

وارنی *vārunī*, f. spirituous liquor. *s.*

واڑ *vāṛ*, (in comp.) inclosure, place. *s.*

واڑی *vāṛī* or *wāṛī*, f. an inclosure, a court yard, an orchard. *s.*

واز *wāz*, (for *bāz*, q.v.) open, &c. *p.*

واس *vās*, m. a house, dwelling, habitation. *s.*

واس *vāsu*, m. a name of *Vishṇu*, the soul or the supreme being, considered as the soul of the universe. *s.*

واست *vāsit*, perfumed, scented; clothed; peopled, flourishing (a country). *s.*

واستو *vāstav*, determined, fixed, substantial. *s.*

واستوک *vāstūk*, m. a kind of pot-herb. *s.*

واستویہ *vāstavya*, to be abided in, habitable. *s.*

واسدیو *vāsudev*, m. *Kṛishṇa*, the son of *Vasudeva*. *s.*

واسطہ *wāsṭa*, m. (properly *wāsiṭa*) account, sake, cause, reason, medium, means. *a.*

واسطے *wāsṭe*, on account of, for; *wāsṭī* or *wāsiṭī*, f. a reed, a pen. *a.*

واسع *wāsi'*, ample, capacious, wide. *a.*

واسوخت *wāsokht*, f. an impassioned style in poetry. *p.*

واسیہ *vāsya*, m. vapours, tears. *s.*

واشا *vāshā*, f. name of a plant. *s.*

واشد *wā-shud*, opening, expansion. *p.*

واشدہ *wā-shuda*, opened, expanded. *p.*

واشِشٹھی *vāshishṭhī*, f. the Gūmti river. *s.*

واصل *wāṣil*, joined, connected, coupled, arrived, met; *wāṣil bāḳī karnā*, to state an account. *a.*

واصلات *wāṣilāt*, pl. accounts of collected money. *a.*

واضح *wāẓih*, evident, apparent, manifest, clear. *a.*

Digitized by Google

واضع *wāẓi'*, placing, establishing; m. an inventor, founder. *a.*

واعظ *wā'iẓ*, m. a monitor, a preacher, an admonisher, an adviser. *a.*

وافر *wāfir*, abundant, plentiful, copious, much, many, opulent, ample. *a.*

وافي *wāfī*, sincere, honourable; entire, complete; plentiful, numerous. *a.*

واق *wāḳ*, m. name of a bird. *a.*

واقع *wāḳi'*, befalling, happening, occurring, arriving, appearing; *fil wāḳi'*, very true, very right, certainly. *a.*

واقعات *wāḳi'āt*, pl. f. accidents, events, occurrences, intelligence. *a.*

واقعه *wāḳi'a*, m. intelligence, news; death; *wāḳi'a navis*, an intelligencer, news writer. *a.*

واقعي *wāḳi'ī*, right, true, proper; adv. verily, truly. *a.*

واقف *wāḳif*, experienced, intelligent, knowing, learned, sensible; *wāḳif-ḥāl* or *-kar*, experienced, intelligent, a connoisseur; *wāḳif-kārī*, experience, intelligence, knowledge. *a.*

واقفيت *wāḳifīyat*, experience, knowledge, intelligence. *a.*

واک *vāk*, m. word, language, speech; *vāk-paṭu*, eloquent, able in speech; *vāk-paṭutā*, f. eloquence; *vāk-chāpalya*, m. gossiping, idle talk; *vāk-chapal*, frivolous (in speech); *vāk-chhal*, prevarication, equivocation. *s.*

واکيه *vākya*, m. a sentence, aphorism, word, speech; *vākya-khanḍan*, m. refuting or criticising an assertion. *s.*

واگ *vāg* (v. *vāk*); *vāg-datt*, promised, pledged; *vāg-dattā*, f. a virgin betrothed; *vāg-dosh*, m. speaking evil, defamation, abuse. *s.*

وال *wāl*, m. revenge. *h.*

وال *wāl*, superior, high, eminent. *d.*

وال *wāl*, } m. a particle; (in comp.) signi-
والا *wālā*, } fies keeper, man, inhabitant, master, as *rakh-wāl*, or *-wālā*, a keeper; *nāw-wālā*, boatman; *dillī-wāl* or *-wālā*, inhabitant of Dillī; *ghar-wālā*, master or keeper of a house. *h.*

والا *wālā*, exalted in dignity, sublime, high; *wālā-jāh*, of exalted dignity; *wālā-shān*, exalted dignity; *wālā-kadar*, of high dignity. *p. a.*

والد *wālid*, m. a father. *a.*

والده *wālida*, m. a mother. *a.*

والدين *wālidain*, m. the two parents. *a.*

والميک *vālmīk* or *vālmīki*, m. the author of the *Rāmāyana*. *s.*

واله *wālih*, distracted, mad with love; stupified, astonished. *a.*

والي *wālī* (f. of *wāl* or *wālā*, q.v.). *h.*

والي *wālī*, m. a prince, a chief, superior, master. *a.*

وام *wām*, m. debt, credit, lending, borrowing; (for *fām*) colour. *p.*

وام *vām*, left, not right; vile, base, wicked. *s.*

واما *vāmā*, f. a woman. *s.*

واماچار *vāmāchār*, m. the doctrine of the *tantras*, according to one system; the left hand ritual, use of flesh, spirits, &c. *s.*

واماچاري *vāmāchārī*, m. a follower of the left hand portions of the *tantras*. *s.*

وامتا *vāmtā*, f. perverseness, contrariety, wickedness. *s.*

واماندگان *wā-māndagān*, pl. those left behind. *p.*

واماندگي *wā-māndagī*, f. weariness, fatigue. *p.*

وامق *wāmiḳ*, a lover; name of a most famous lover of *aẓrā*. *a.*

وامن *vāman*, m. a dwarf, one of the incarnations of *Vishṇu*; adj. short, vile, low, base. *s.*

وامني *vaminī*, f. a female dwarf. *s.*

وان *wān* or *vān*, a particle; (in comp.) possessing, endowed with, &c., as *dhan-wān*, possessing wealth, rich; for the Persian *bān* it signifies agent, &c., as *dar-wān*, door-keeper. *s.*

وان *vāṇ*, m. an arrow; a sharp-pointed missile; *vān*, the rolling of the water from wind, a heavy sea, the high tide, commonly called the bore or boar. *s.*

وان *wāṅ* (for *wahāṅ*), there, in that place. *h.*

وانپرسته *vān-prasth*, m. a Brāhman of the third grade or order, who has passed through the conditions of student and householder, and has betaken himself to the forest for divine meditation. *s.*

وانجيه *vānijya*, m. trade, traffic. *s.*

وانچهت *vāṅchhit*, wished, desired, longed for. *s.*

وانر *vānar*, m. } an ape, a monkey. *s.*
وانري *vānarī*, f. }

واني *vāṇī*, f. speech, sound. *s.*

واودوک *vāvadūk*, talking much, gabbling, prattling. *s.*

واودوکتا *vāvadūktā*, f. garrulousness, loquaciousness. *s.*

واويلا *wāwailā*, m. lamentation, bewailing. *a.*

واه *wāh*, f. interj. (of admiration) bravo! &c., admirable; *wāh wā*, or *wāh wāh*, f. bravo! bravo! *p.*

واهي *wāhi*, (dat. of third pron.) to him, to her, &c. *h.*

Digitized by Google

واهب **wāhib**, m. a giver; adj. liberal, generous; *wāhibu-l-'aṭāyāt*, the giver of all gifts, i.e. God; *wāhibi be minnat*, disinterestedly liberal (the Deity). *a.*

واهك **vāhak**, m. a horseman, a porter, a carrier. *s.*

واهم **wāhim**, thinking, imagining, being of opinion. *a.*

واهمه **wāhima**, m. imagination, fancy. *a.*

واهن **vāhan**, m. a vehicle, a conveyance of any kind, as a horse, elephant, carriage, boat, &c. *s.*

واهني **vāhinī**, f. an army, a body of forces consisting of 81 elephants, 81 cars, 243 horse, and 405 foot; a cohort, a battalion; *vāhini-pati*, a commander of a *vāhinī*, a general. *s.*

واهي **wāhī**, weak, ill-founded (premises, &c.); *wāhī tabāhī*, absurdity, unmeaning chatter. *a.*

واهيات **wāhiyāt**, absurdities, fiddle-faddle. *a.*

واي **wā,e**, interj. alas! fy! woe to you! *a.*

واي **vāyu**, m. air, wind, or its personified deification; the air of the body; morbid affection of the windy humours; *vāyu-bhakshan*, m. fasting, living on air; *vāyu-sam*, like wind, swift, unsubstantial; *vāyu-koṇ*, m. the north-west; *vāyu-grast*, affected by wind, flatulent, epileptic; *vāyu-gulm*, m. a whirlpool, a hurricane; *vāyu-gand*, m. flatulence, indigestion; *vāyu-nivritti*, f. calm, lull; cure of windy disorders. *s.*

واين **vāyan**, m. sweetmeats or cakes forming a light refreshment, allowed to be taken during a religious fast. *s.*

وايو **vāyav**, windy, relating to the wind. *s.*

وايوي **vāyavī**, f. the region of the wind, the north-west. *s.*

وبا **wabā**, f. the plague, or any pestilential disorder, pestilence. *s.*

وبال **wabāl**, m. an unhealthy climate or atmosphere; a crime; adj. painful, vexatious. *a.*

وبهو **vibhu**, omnipresent, all-pervading; always, eternal. *s.*

وبهاگ **vi-bhāg**, m. part, portion, share; partition of an inheritance; the numerator of a fraction (in arithmetic). *s.*

وبهتا **vibhutā**, f. power, supremacy. *s.*

وبهكت **vi-bhakt**, divided, portioned, separated; *vi-bhakti*, f. part, portion, a division; inflexion of nouns, a declension. *s.*

وبهانت **vi-bhānti**, f. } error, confusion;
وبهرم **vibhram**, m. } doubt, apprehension. *s.*

وبهو **vibhau**, m. substance, thing, property, wealth; supreme or superhuman power. *s.*

وبهوت **vibhūti**, m. superhuman power; dignity, dominion; *vibhūti-mān*, endowed with supreme power. *s.*

وبهوشت **vibhūshit**, decorated, adorned. *s.*

وبهوشن **vibhūshan**, m. ornament, decoration. *s.*

وبهيشن **vibhīshan**, fearful, formidable, terrific, horrible. *s.*

وپاك **vipāk**, m. cooking, dressing. *s.*

وپت **vipat** or **vipatti**, f. adversity, calamity, misfortune; *vipatti-jukt*, unfortunate; *vipatti-rahit*, prosperous; *vipat-sāgar*, m. a heavy calamity; *vipat-kāl*, m. time of adversity. *s.*

وپتهه **vipath**, m. a bad road, wrong course. *s.*

وپد **vipad**, } f. calamity, &c. (v. *vipat*);
وپدا **vipadā**, } *vipad-uddhār*, m. extrication from misfortune; *vipad-rahit*, prosperous; *vipad-grast*, involved in calamity; *vipad-yukt*, unfortunate. *s.*

وپر **vipr** or **vipra**, m. a Brāhman. *s.*

وپريت **viparīt**, reversed, inversed, opposite, contrary. *s.*

وپريتتا **viparītatā**, f. contrariety; reversion of condition. *s.*

وپكش **vipaksh**, opposed, adverse; m. an enemy, adversary. *s.*

وپكشپات **vipakshapāt**, indifferent, impartial. *s.*

وپكشتا **vipakshatā**, f. hostility, opposition; contradiction in argument. *s.*

وپل **vipal**, m. a moment, a simple breathing; *vipul*, large, broad, deep. *s.*

وپلتا **vipultā**, f. magnitude, extent. *s.*

وپهل **viphal**, vain, unmeaning, fruitless. *s.*

وپهلتا **viphaltā**, f. unprofitableness, fruitlessness. *s.*

وت **vitt** or **vitta**, m. wealth, property, thing, substance; *vitta-wān*, rich; *vitta-hīn*, poor, indigent. *s.*

وت **vat**, an affix denoting similitude, as *pashu-vat*, like a beast. *s.*

وتان **vitān**, m. an awning, a canopy. *s.*

وتدر **vitadru**, name of a river in the Panjāb. *s.*

وترشن **vitrishn**, content, satisfied, free from desire. *s.*

وترشنتا **vitrishnatā**, f. satisfaction, contentment. *s.*

وترك **vitark**, m. reasoning, discussion. *s.*

وترن **vitaran**, m. abandoning, quitting; a gift, donation; crossing. *s.*

وتس **vats**, m. a calf, the young of any animal. *s.*

وتست **vitasti**, f. a long span measured by the extended thumb and little finger, considered equal to twelve fingers. *s.*

Digitized by Google

Wuc.mara ...

وتستر *vatstar*, m. a steer. *s.*

وتسر *vatsar*, m. a year. *s.*

وتسريه *vatsarīya*, yearly, annual. *s.*

وتسک *vatsak*, m. a child, a calf. *s.*

وتسل *vatsal*, m. affection, kindness; adj. kind, affectionate. *s.*

وتسلتا *vatsaltā*, f. tenderness, affection. *s.*

وتسنابه *vatsnābh*, m. a kind of active poison. *s.*

وتل *vital*, m. one of the seven divisions of *Pātāl*. *s.*

وتنڈا *vitaṇḍā*, f. controversy, argument, criticism. *s.*

وتيره *watīra*, m. a path, way; manner, habit, custom; *nek-watīra*, of good disposition. *a.*

وٹ *vaṭu*, m. a lad, a youth, a religious student, or *Brahmachārī*; name of a flower. *s.*

وٹپ *viṭap*, m. a new shoot, a branch. *s.*

وٹسارکا *viṭsārikā*, f. a sort of thrush, a variety of the bird usually called (in Beng.) *mainā*. *s.*

وٹک *vaṭuk*, m. a lad, a young man in general. *s.*

وثق *waṣk*, m. confidence, trusting in. *a.*

وثوق *wuṣūk*, m. strength, firmness, steadfastness, confiding in, trusting to. *a.*

وثيق *waṣīk*, firm, steady, strong. *a.*

وثيقت *waṣīkat*, f. } firmness, solidity, con-
وثيقه *waṣīka*, m. } fidence, faith; a bond, obligation, written agreement. *a.*

وجات *vi-jāti*, f. a different species, tribe or caste. *s.*

وجاهت *wajāhat*, f. respect, appearance, position. *a.*

وجب *wajab* or *wujab*, m. a span, nine inches. *p.*

وجت *vijit*, subdued, defeated; *vijit-endriya*, of subdued organs or passions. *s.*

وجد *wajd*, m. ecstacy, excessive love; opulence; discovering, procuring, finding. *a.*

وجر *vajr* or *vajra*, m. a thunderbolt in general, the thunderbolt of *Indra* in particular; the diamond; adj. hard, impenetrable; *vajr-āghat*, m. a thunderbolt, a sudden and astounding calamity; *vajr-ābhyās*, m. cross multiplication; *vajr-badh*, m. death by lightning; cross multiplication; *vajr-pāt*, m. a stroke of lightning; *vajr-pushp*, m. the blossom of the sesamum; *vajr-may*, hard, adamantine; *vajr-valli*, f. a species of sunflower. *s.*

وجدان *wajdān*, m. rapture, ecstacy. *a.*

وجع *waja'*, m. disease, pain, affliction; complaint, mourning; *waja' mafāṣil*, rheumatism. *a.*

وجن *vi-jan*, private, lonely, solitary. *s.*

وجوب *wujūb*, being necessary; necessity, obligation, duty, debt. *a.*

وجود *wujūd*, m. invention; existence, body, essence, substance; *penis*; *bā-wujūd*, notwithstanding; *bā wujūde ki*, notwithstanding that. *a.*

وجور *vijwar*, exempt from decay, free from fever. *s.*

وجوه *wujūh*, pl. (of *wajh*), faces, aspects; chiefs (of a country, &c.). *a.*

وجوهات *wujūhāt*, superfluous or irreg. pl. (of *wajh*). *a.*

وجه *wajh*, f. cause; mode, manner, way; face, visage, appearance, semblance; (In Pers. and Hind.) wages, salary, money; *wajhi tasmiya*, the cause of giving any particular name, the etymology of words; *wajhi hāl*, mode of living, state of circumstances. *a.*

وجها *wajhā*, m. allowance, pension, salary. *a.*

وجي *vijay*, m. victory, triumph, conquest; *vijay-mān*, victorious, triumphant. *s.*

وجيا *vijayā*, f. hemp, or the tops of the plant, used as a narcotic. *s.*

وجيه *wajīh*, m. a prince, a chief; adj. of a noble presence, handsome, specious. *a.*

وجيي *vijayī*, victorious, triumphant, conquering. *s.*

وچا *vachā*, f. orris root. *s.*

وچار *vichār*, m. the exercise of judgment or reason, consideration, deliberation. *s.*

وچارت *vichārit*, judged, discussed, determined, decided. *s.*

وچارک *vichārak*, } m. a judge, an in-
وچارکرتا *vichār-kartā*, } vestigator. *s.*

وچال *vichāl*, intervening, intermediate. *s.*

وچتر *vichitr*, variegated, spotted. *s.*

وچکشن *vichakshan*, clever, able, sensible, wise. *s.*

وچل *vichal*, unsteady, unfixed. *s.*

وچلن *vichalan*, m. fickleness, unsteadiness. *s.*

وچن *vachan*, m. speech, sentence, rule; *vachan-kar*, obedient; m. author of a precept; *vachan-kram*, m. discourse, order of speech; *vachan-grāhī*, conformable, compliant; *vachan-mātr*, m. mere words, assertion unsupported by facts. *s.*

وحدانيت *waḥdānīyat*, f. believing in the unity of the deity; unity, singularity. *a.*

وحدت *waḥdat*, f. unity, oneness (as that of the deity). *a.*

وحشت *waḥshat*, f. fright, fear; a desert, a solitude, a dreary place; *waḥshat-angez* or *waḥshat-nāk*, frightful, exciting horror. *a.*

Digitized by Google

وحشي *wahshī*, wild (man or beast), savage, fierce; name of a Persian poet. *a.*

وحل *wahal*, m. slime, ooze, mud. *a.*

وحوش *wuhūsh*, pl. (of *wahsh*) wild beasts. *a.*

وحي *wahī*, f. divine revelation, a voice from heaven. *a.*

وحيد *wahīd*, alone, unique, singular; *wahidu-l-'asr*, the nonpareil of the age. *a.*

ود *wadd*, m. love, friendship, affection. *a.*

ودا *vidā*, f. dismission, taking leave, farewell, adieu. *s.*

وداد *wadād*, m. love, friendship. *a.*

ودارن *vidāran*, m. tearing, breaking, splitting, severing, dividing. *s.*

ودارنا *vidārnā*, a. to tear, to rend. *s.*

وداع *widā'*, m. farewell, adieu, benediction. *a.*

وداعي *widā'ī*, m. one who is taking his leave. *a.*

ودال *vadāl*, m. a sheat (a kind of fish). *s.*

ودت *vidit*, known, perceived, understood. *s.*

ودر *vidar*, m. the Indian prickly pear. *s.*

ودرم *vidrum*, m. coral. *s.*

ودش *vidish*, } f. an intermediate point of
ودك *vidik*, } the compass. *s.*

ودن *vadan*, m. the mouth, the face. *s.*

ودوان *vidwān*, learned, intelligent. *s.*

ودود *wadūd*, loving, friendly, affectionate. *a.*

ودورج *vidūraj*, m. the *lapis lazuli*. *s.*

ودويش *vidwesh*, m. enmity, hatred. *s.*

ودويشي *vidweshī*, m. an enemy; adj. hostile, inimical. *s.*

ودهـ *vadhu*, f. a son's wife; a wife in general; *vidhi*, m. a sacred precept, an act or rule prescribed by the *veda*: rule, formula. *s.*

ودهان *vidhān*, m. act, action, religious rites and ceremonies; rule, precept, ordinance, injunction; form, mode, manner. *s.*

ودهر *vidhur*, m. separation, agitation of mind. *s.*

ودهوا *vidhwā*, f. a widow; *vidhwā-vedan*, m. marrying a widow. *s.*

ودهونس *vidhwańs*, m. aversion, dislike, enmity, disrespect; destruction. *s.*

ودهونسي *vidhwańsī*, hostile, adverse, pernicious, destructive. *s.*

وديا *vidyā*, f. knowledge, learning, science, sacred or profane. *s.*

ودیابهیاس *vidyābhyās*, m. study, diligent application. *s.*

ودياپراپت *vidyā-prāpti*, f. acquirement of knowledge, sound learning. *s.*

ودیادان *vidyā-dān*, diffusing knowledge or science. *s.*

وديارتهي *vidyārthī*, m. a student, pupil, disciple. *s.*

وديالابهـ *vidyā-lābh*, m. acquisition of learning. *s.*

وديالي *vidyālay*, m. a school, college. *s.*

ودياوان *vidyāvān*, learned, scientific. *s.*

ودياهين *vidyā-hīn*, ignorant, uninstructed. *s.*

وديت *vidyut*, f. the lightning. *s.*

وديش *videsh*, m. a foreign country, abroad, any place away from home; *videsh-gaman*, m. travelling, going abroad. *s.*

وديشج *videshaj*, } m. a foreigner; adj. fo-
وديشي *videshī*, } reign, exotic. *s.*

وديعت *wadī'at*, f. deposit, trust; *wadī'ati hayāt*, death, depositing of life. *a.*

وديمان *vidyamān*, m. being, existence, being present. *s.*

وديه *videh*, incorporeal, without body. *s.*

ور *war* (for *wa agar*), and if, but. Added to nouns it implies possession, as *jān-war*, an animal, a beast, a bird. *p.*

ور *var*, m. a boon, a blessing; a bridegroom; adj. best, excellent; *var-pradān*, m. conferring a boon. *s.*

ورا *warā*, situated on this side, near, close by. *h.*

ورا *warā* (properly *warā,a*), beyond, behind; besides, except. *a.*

وراٹ *virāt*, m. name of a country (now Berar). *s.*

وراٹج *virātaj*, m. an inferior kind of diamond from Berar. *s.*

وراٹک *varātak*, m. the small shell called cowrie (used as money). *s.*

وراثت *wirāsat*, f. heritage, inheritance. *a.*

وراجت *virājat*, } splendid, handsome,
وراجمان *virājmān*, } shining. *s.*

وراد *warrād*, m. a gardener, a flower man. *a.*

وراگ *virāg*, m. the absence of desire or passions; indifference to all earthly matters. *s.*

وراگي *virāgī*, void of passion or desire, stoical. *s.*

Digitized by Google

وراني **varāṇasī**, f. Benares, the sacred city of the Hindūs. *s.*

وراه **varāh** or **varāha**, m. a hog, a boar; the third incarnation of *Vishṇū* (in the form of a boar); one of the eighteen smaller *dwipas* or divisions of the universe. *s.*

ورت **vrat** or **vrata**, m. any meritorious act of devotion, such as a vow, penance, &c.; *vritt* or *vritti*, f. livelihood, profession, means of gaining a livelihood; a circle; *vritt-khanḍ*, m. sector or segment of a circle. *s.*

ورت **virat**, stopped, ceased, rested; **virati**, f. stop, cessation, pause, rest. *s.*

ورتانت **vrittānt**, m. tidings, rumour, intelligence; a tale, a story. *s.*

ورتكا **varttikā**, f. a quail; the wick of a lamp. *s.*

ورتل **vartul**, round, circular, spherical, globular. *s.*

ورتمان **vartmān**, being, existing, dwelling, present (tense in gram.). *s.*

ورتن **vartan**, m. livelihood, subsistence. *s.*

ورتها **vrithā**, uselessly, fruitlessly, in vain. *s.*

ورتي **varttī**, f. the wick of a lamp. *s.*

ورثه **warsa**, m. heritage, an inheritance. *a.*

ورج **vriji**, f. name of a country, now called Braj. *s.*

ورجا **virjā**, f. a species of grass, *dūb*. *s.*

ورجت **varjit**, abandoned, avoided, excluded, excepted. *s.*

ورجن **varjan**, quitting, shunning, avoiding. *s.*

ورجنيه **varjanīya**, improper, censurable, wicked, what ought to be avoided. *s.*

ورچت **virachit**, made, prepared, effected; written, composed. *s.*

ورخرچ **war-kharch**, profuse, lavish. *p.*

ورخرچي **war-kharchī**, f. profusion, prodigality. *p.*

ورد **ward**, m. a rose, a flower; the leaf of a flower, petal; *wird*, daily use, practice, task, a section of the *ḳur,ān*; access, approach; continual motion or employment; a halting-place, stage; *wird karnā*, to repeat; *wird waẓifa paṛhnā*, to perform one's daily tasks of devotion. *a.*

ورد **varad**, } granting a boon or prayer;
وردان **var-dān**, } propitious, favourable. *s.*

وردهه **vriddhi**, increase, prosperity, success, rise; *vriddhi-shrāddh*, m. a sacrifice to the manes of progenitors on any prosperous occasion; *vriddhi-mān* or *varddh-mān*, prosperous, increasing in wealth, &c. *s.*

وردهه **viruddh**, opposed, hindered; reverse, contrary. *s.*

وردهت **varddhit**, grown, expanded, increased, thriven. *s.*

وردهتا **viruddhatā**, f. opposition, enmity, incongruity. *s.*

وردهن **varddhan**, growing, thriving; m. growth, increase. *s.*

وررهنا **war-rahnā**, n. to be victorious. *h.*

ورزش **warzish**, f. abstinence, sobriety; custom, habit; gain; labour, exertion, exercise. *p.*

ورس **viras**, insipid, tasteless. *s.*

ورش **vrish**, m. a bull, the sign *Taurus*; *varsh*, m. a year, a division of the earth; *varsh-shat*, m. a century; *varsh-sahasra*, m. a thousand years; *varsh-āyut*, ten thousand years. *s.*

ورشا **varshā**, } m. pl. the rains, or
ورشاكال **varshā-kāl**, } rainy season. *s.*

ورشت **varshat**, raining, sprinkling, showering. *s.*

ورشٹ **vrishṭi**, f. rain; *vrishṭi-kāl*, m. the rainy season. *s.*

ورشچك **vrishchik**, m. a scorpion; the sign *Scorpio*. *s.*

ورشيك **varshyak**, yearly, annual. *s.*

ورطه **warṭa**, m. a labyrinth, a whirlpool, embarrassment, any situation of danger and difficulty. *a.*

ورع **wara'**, m. timidity, apprehensive of doing wrong, temperance, continence. *a.*

ورغلانا **warghalānā**, a. to deceive, to decoy, to inveigle. *p.*

ورق **waraḳ**, m. a leaf (of a book, &c.); a card, a slice; *waraḳ utārnā*, to page and line (a book); *waraḳ tarāshnā*, to cut cards; *waraḳu l-khiyāl* m. name of an intoxicating drug (*Cannabis sativus*); *waraḳ-dāghi*, written paper; *waraḳ-dāghi karnā*, to page (a book). *a.*

ورقي **waraḳī**, of or relating to a leaf. *a.*

ورك **vrik** or **vrika**, m. a wolf. *s.*

ورگ **varg**, m. class, tribe; **varg-ghan**, the square of a cube; *varg-mūl*, square root. *s.*

ورل **varal**, m. a wasp; **viral** or **viralā**, fine, delicate, thin. *s.*

ورلا **warlā**, on this side of a river, &c. *h.*

ورم **waram**, m. a swelling, tumour; adj. inflated; enraged; *waram karnā*, to swell (any part of the body); *waram honā*, to be inflated, to be enraged. *a.*

ورن **varn** or **varna**, m. a class, caste; an order, colour, hue; a letter of the alphabet; *varn-āsram*, the class and state of a person; *varn-dharm*, the particular duty of each caste; *varn-rekhā*, f. a kind of white fossil; *varn-sreshṭh*, of a good tribe or caste; a Brāhman; *varn-sankar*, mixture or confusion of castes; *varn-kram*, order of the Hindū castes; the alphabet; *varn-gat*, algebraic; *varn-mālā*, the alphabet; *varn-hīn*, an outcast. *s.*

ورنت **varnit**, described, explained. *s.*

ورند **vrind**, m. a multitude. *s.*

Digitized by Google

ورندا *vrindā*, f. holy basil. *s.*

ورنن *varnan*, m. describing, expatiating, pointing out qualities or excellences. *s.*

ورننا *varnanā*, f. praise, panegyric. *s.*

ورنه *warna* (for *wa*, *gar*, *na*), and if not. *p.*

ورود *warūd*, m. arrival, coming, appearing, approaching, descending, alighting. *a.*

وري *ware*, on this side, near; *ware girnā*, to fall short. *h.*

وريان *varīyān*, m. the eighteenth *yuga* or period. *s.*

وزارت *wizārat*, f. the dignity of *wazīr*; the office of prime minister or grand vizir. *a.*

وزان *wazzān*, one who weighs; one who versifies; *wazān*, blowing (wind). *a. p.*

وزر *wazr* or *wizr*, m. a crime, sin, fault; arms; a burden, a load. *a.*

وزرا *wuzarā*, pl. (of *wazīr*) ministers, &c. *a.*

وزن *wazn*, m. weight, measure; metre, rhyme, verse; reputation, esteem, honour; examination. *a.*

وزني *waznī*, heavy, weighty. *a.*

وزير *wazīr*, m. a minister of state; *wazīru-l-mamālik*, the grand *wazīr*. *a.*

وزيري *wazīrī*, f. the office of a minister of state. *a.*

وس *vasu*, m. wealth, thing, substance; *vasu-mān*, rich, wealthy. *s.*

وس *wis*, infl. (of *wuh*) him, her, &c. *h.*

وس *was*, children, progeny, offspring. *d.*

وساطت *wasāṭat*, f. mediation, intercession, medium. *a.*

وسالت *wasālat*, f. mediation, channel, medium, means. *a.*

وسپشٹ *vispashṭ*, apparent, manifest; open, plain, intelligible. *s.*

وسپهوٹ *visphoṭ*, m. } a boil, a pustule;
وسپهوٹا *visphoṭā*, f. } small-pox. *s.*

وست *vastu*, m. thing, matter, substance; *vastu-bhār*, f. chattels, things, baggage; *vastu-tas*, in fine, in fact, substantially; *vastu-mātr*, an outline of any subject; *vastu-hāni*, f. loss of substance or property. *s.*

وستار *vistār*, spreading, extension. *s.*

وستر *vastr* or *vastra*, m. raiment, apparel, clothes; *vistar*, m. a bed; *vastr-ānchal*, m. hem of a garment; *vastr-bhedī*, m. a tailor. *s.*

وسترت *vistrit*, spread, diffused; *vistriti*, f. the diameter of a circle. *s.*

وستي *vasatī*, f. a house, dwelling, abode, residence. *s.*

وستيرن *vistīrn*, spread out, expanded. *s.*

وسدا *vasudā*, f. the earth. *s.*

وسديو *vasudev*, m. the name of the father of *Krishna*. *s.*

وسرجن *visarjan*, m. gift, donation; quitting, dismissing. *s.*

وسرگ *visarg* or *visarga*, m. the soft aspirate marked by two dots (in the *Devanāgarī* character), being a substitute for the letters *sa* or *ra*. *s.*

وسط *wasaṭ*, m. the middle, the centre; adj. middling (sort, &c.); central; suitable, just, proper, excellent, great, magnificent. *a.*

وسطي *wasaṭī*, middling, neither long nor short pronunciation. *a.*

وسعت *wus'at*, f. leisure, convenience, opportunity, ease; latitude, amplitude, space. *a.*

وسک *vasuk*, m. *sāmbhar* salt. *s.*

وسمت *vismit*, astonished, dismayed. *s.*

وسمرت *vismṛit*, forgotten; *vismṛiti*, f. forgetting, forgetfulness. *s.*

وسمه *wasma*, m. the leaves of woad, or indigo (with an extract from which the natives stain their beards, cloths, &c.); *wasma-posh*, dressed in cloths stained with *wasma*; *wasma-dār*, stained with *wasma*. *a.*

وسمي *vismay*, m. wonder, astonishment. *s.*

وسميي *vismayī*, surprised, astonished. *s.*

وسن *vasn* or *vasan*, m. cloth, clothes. *s.*

وسنت *vasant*, m. the season of spring; dysentery, diarrhœa, small-pox; *vasant-otsav*, the celebration on the return of spring; *vasant-kusum*, name of a tree. *s.*

وسواد *viswād*, tasteless, insipid. *s.*

وسواس *waswās*, m. the temptations of the devil, distraction of mind; doubt, suspense, hesitation, apprehension, perplexity, superstition, scrupulousness. *a.*

وسواسي *waswāsī*, doubtful, causing suspense, distracting, apprehensive. *a.*

وسور *viswar*, discordant, inharmonious. *s.*

وسوسه *waswasa*, m. temptation. *a.*

وسوک *vasūk*, m. *sāmbhar* salt. *s.*

وسي *wise* (inflect. of *wuh*), him, her, it, to him, to her, to it, or to that. *h.*

وسيٹه *wasīṭh*, m. agent, ambassador. *h.*

وسيع *wasī'*, extensive, spacious. *a.*

وسيله *wasīla*, m. affinity, propinquity; cause, conjuncture; support, prop; means (of effecting any thing); patronage; *wasīla-dār*, a client, dependant; *wasīla-dārī*, clientship, dependence. *a.*

وش *wash*, (in comp.) like, resembling, as *mah-wash*, moonlike, beautiful. *p.*

Digitized by Google

وش *vash*, humbled, subdued, tamed; m. authority, mastership, subjection. *s.*

وش *vish*, m. poison, venom; *vish-āpah*, antidotic, an antidote; *vish-āpahā*, f. a kind of birth wort; *vish-ālū*, venomous, poisonous; *vish-bhakshan*, m. taking poison; *vish-bhūjang*, m. a poisonous snake; *vish-dhar*, venomous; *vish-sūchak*, the Greek partridge; *vish-ghātī*, antidotic, an antidote; m. a tree (*Mimosa sirisa*); *vish-mantr*, a snake-catcher, a charm for curing snake bites; *vish-nāshan* or *-nāshī*, m. an antidote; a tree (*Mimosa sirisa*); *vish-vidyā*, f. the administration of antidotes, the art of curing poisons; *vish-vaidya*, m. a dealer in antidotes, one who cures the bite of a snake, &c.; *vish-har*, m. an antidote; *vish-hirday* or *-hridaya*, malicious, malignant. *s.*

وشاد *vishād*, m. lassitude, dejection, want of energy, lowness of spirits. *s.*

وشادي *vishādī*, dejected, disconsolate; sorrowful. *s.*

وشاكار *vishākār*, m. name of a plant (*Euphorbia*). *s.*

وشاكها *vishākhā*, f. the sixteenth lunar asterism. *s.*

وشال *vishāl*, great, large, eminent, illustrious. *s.*

وشالتا *vishālatā*, f. greatness, eminence, distinction. *s.*

وشان *vishān*, m. the horn of an animal, tusks of an elephant, boar, &c. *s.*

وشاني *vishanī*, m. an animal with horns or tusks. *s.*

وشتا *vashitā*, f. fascination, bewitching; holding in subjection. *s.*

وشٹ *vishti*, f. name of an astronomical period. *s.*

وشٹر *vishtar*, m. a seat, stool, chair; a Brāhman's seat. *s.*

وشٹمبھ *vishtambh*, m. constipation, obstruction (of urine). *s.*

وشرام *vishrām*, m. rest, repose; pause, cessation; composure. *s.*

وشرانت *vishrānt*, rested, calm, tranquil; *vishrānti*, f. rest, tranquillity. *s.*

وشستر *vishastar*, unarmed, without weapons. *s.*

وششٹ *vishisht*, endowed with, possessed of, having, inherent. *s.*

وششٹھ *vashishth*, m. a *rishi* or divine sage of the first order; one of the seven stars of *Ursa Major*. *s.*

وشم *visham*, difficult of access, rough, uneven; difficult of comprehension, as an obscure book, &c.; odd (in numbers), fearful, frightful; *visham-jwar*, an intermittent fever; *visham-sāhas*, m. temerity, daring. *s.*

وشن *vishnu*, m. one of the three principal Hindū deities, and the preserver of the universe; *vishnu-pad*, m. the sky, the firmament; *vishnu-padī*, f. one of the twelve *sankrāntis* or periods when the sun enters a sign of the zodiac, especially the first after the equinox; *vishnu-krāntā*, name of a flower; *vishnu-vallabhā*, name of a small fragrant plant so called. *s.*

وشنپران *vishnu-purāna*, m. one of the sacred and poetical works of the Hindūs, supposed to have been compiled or composed by the poet *Vyāsa*, and comprising the whole body of Hindū theology; a *purāna* in general treats of five peculiar topics: the creation, the destruction and renovation of worlds, the genealogy of gods and heroes, the reigns of the *manus*, and the transactions of their descendants; there are eighteen acknowledged *purānas*: 1. *Brahma*; 2. *Padma*, or the lotus; 3. *Brahmānda*, or the egg of *Brahmā*; 4. *Agni*, or fire; 5. *Vishnu*; 6. *Garuda*, his bird or vehicle; 7. *Brahma vaivarta*, or transformations of *Brahmā*; 8. *Shiva*; 9. *Linga*; 10. *Nārada*, son of *Brahmā*; 11. *Skanda*, son of *Shiva*; 12. *Mārkandeya*, so called from a sage of that name; 13. *Bhavishyat*, or prophetic; 14. *Matsya*, or the fish; 15. *Varāha*, or boar; 16. *Kurma*, or tortoise; 17. *Vāmana*, or dwarf; and 18. the *Bhāgavat*, or life of *Krishna*, which last is by some considered as a spurious and modern work; the *purānas* are reckoned to contain four hundred thousand stanzas; there are also eighteen *upa-purānas*, or similar poems of inferior sanctity and different appellations: the whole constitute the popular or poetical creed of the Hindūs, and some of them, or particular parts of them, are very generally read and studied. *s.*

وشنک *vishank*, fearless, undaunted. *s.*

وشو *vishuv*, } m. the equinox; *vishuv-chhāyā*, f. the shadow
وشوت *vishuvat*, } of the gnomon at noon when the sun is on the equinox. *s.*

وشوا *vishwā*, f. a tree whose bark is used in dyeing red. *s.*

وشواس *vishwās*, m. trust, faith, confidence; *vishwās-bhang*, m. breach of confidence; *vishwās-pātr*, one who is trustworthy; *vishwās-krit*, inspiring confidence; *vishwās-ghāt*, m. violation of trust; *vishwās-ghātak*, m. a traitor, one who betrays confidence. *s.*

وشواسي *vishwāsī*, trusting or confiding in; trusty, honest. *s.*

وشوه *vishwa*, all, entire, whole, universal; m. the world, the universe; *vishwa-jit*, all-subduing; *vishwa-jan*, all men, mankind; *vishwa-deva*, m. name of a plant; *vishwa-dhārī*, all-sustaining; *vishwa-rāj*, m. a universal sovereign; *vishwa-rūp*, multiform, universal, omnipresent, *Vishnu*; *vishwa-rochan*, an esculent root so called; *vishwa-sārak*, the prickly pear; *vishwa-srishtā*, God, the creator of all; *vishwa-kā*, a sort of gull so called; *vishwa-krit*, the maker of all; *vishwa-karmā*, the son of Brahmā and artist of the gods; *vishwa-vyāpti*, f. universal diffusion; *vishwa-vyāpak* or *-vyāpī*, all-pervading, every where diffused. *s.*

وشي *vishay*, m. any object of sense; an object, pursuit, affair. *s.*

وشي *vashī*, subdued; m. a sage with subdued passions; *vashī-bhūt*, subjugated to another's will; *vashī-krit*, fascinated, subjected; *vashī-karan*, m. subduing (by drugs, charms, &c.), enchanting. *s.*

وشيي *vishayī*, m. a sensualist, materialist, man of the world. *s.*

وصال *wisāl*, m. meeting, interview; death; society, confederacy. *a.*

وصف *wasf*, m. praise, encomium, description, description of qualities, merit, virtue, worth. *a.*

Digitized by Google

وصل ***waṣl***, m. meeting, union, conjunction; *waṣl-k*, to unite, to paste, to conjoin, to annex. *a.*

وصلت ***wuṣlat***, f. } joining, conjunction; a
وصله ***wuṣla***, m. } vinculum; a symbol used in Arabic orthography (v. gram.); *waṣla* (for *faṣla*), a section. *a.*

وصلچه ***waṣalcha***, m. a shred, a fragment. *a.p.*

وصلي ***waṣalī***, f. a piece of wood, plank, pasteboard, slate, parchment, &c., on which children learn to write; adj. copulative, conjunctive. *a.*

وصمت ***waṣmat***, f. reproach, disgrace, crime, sin, fault, torpor, languor. *a.*

وصول ***waṣūl***, m. arrival, conjunction, acquisition or enjoyment of any thing desired; *waṣūl-k*, to collect; *waṣūl honā*, to get, to be arrived. *a.*

وصي ***waṣī***, m. an executor, administrator. *a.*

وصيت ***waṣīyat***, f. a last will and testament; precept, mandate; making a will; *waṣiyat-nāma*, a last will or testament. *a.*

وصيد ***waṣīd***, a threshold, a portion or space before a door. *a.*

وضاعت ***waẓā'at***, f. humility, humiliation. *a.*

وضع ***waẓ'***, f. situation, state, condition, manner, mode, procedure, position, conduct; *waẓ'i ḥamal*, abortion, miscarriage; *waẓa'-k*, to deduct, to subtract. *a.*

وضو ***waẓū*** or ***wuẓū***, m. ablution (performed before prayer, and consists in washing first the hands, then the mouth inside, then throwing water on the forehead, washing the whole face, the arms, and lastly the feet). *a.*

وضوح ***wuẓūḥ***, m. evidence, proof. a.

وضيع ***waẓī'***, ignoble, base, plebeian, low; a deposit, a trust, any thing committed to the care of another; *sharīf o waẓī'*, nobles and plebeians. *a.*

وطد ***waṭid***, firm, solid, confirmed, corroborated. *a.*

وطر ***waṭar***, m. a necessary thing, necessity, use. *a.*

وطن ***waṭan***, m. native country, residence, abode, home, birthplace; *waṭan-dushman*, a traitor; *waṭan-dost*, a patriot. *a.*

وطني ***waṭanī***, belonging to one's country. *a.*

وطي ***waṭī***, f. *subigens mulierem*, coition; kicking, treading under foot. *a.*

وظائف ***waẓā,if***, pl. (of *waẓīfa*) pensions, stipulated salaries, daily tasks or duties. *a.*

وظيفه ***waẓīfa***, m. a pension, stipend, salary, stipulated allowance of provision (per day, month, or year), any thing agreed on, task, religious duty. *a.*

وظيفي ***waẓīfī***, m. a stipendiary, pensioner; adj. of or relating to a salary, duty, &c. *a.*

وعده ***wa'da***, m. a promise, vow, agreement, bargain; *wa'da-khilāf*, a false contract; a person who does not keep his promise; *wa'da-shikan*, a promise breaker; *wa'da-shikanī*, f. breach of promise; *wa'da-farāmosh*, forgetful of one's promise; *wa'da wa'īd*, evading a promise; *wa'da-wafā*, observing one's promise. *a.*

وعظ ***wa'ẓ***, m. advice, admonition, exhortation respecting future rewards and punishments, a sermon. *a.*

وعيد ***wa'īd***, threatening or predicting any thing bad; promising any thing good. *a.*

وغا ***waghā***, war, battle, tumult; a tiger. *p.*

وغيره ***wa-ghaira***, et cetera, and so forth. *a.*

وفا ***wafā***, f. performing a promise, observation of faith, sincerity, fidelity, sufficiency; *wafā-parast*, faithful, sincere; *wafā-begāna*, faithless; *wafā-dār*, faithful, sincere; *wafā-dārī*, f. sincerity, fidelity; *wafā-k*, to suffice, to prove effective. *a.*

وفات ***wafāt***, f. death, decease. *a.*

وفاق ***wifāḳ***, m. concord, harmony, good harmony. *a.*

وفائي ***wafā,ī***, f. fidelity, sincerity. *a.*

وفر ***wafr***, full, complete, entire, numerous, copious, abundant. *a.*

وفق ***wafḳ***, m. a sufficiency; agreement, concord, congruity. *a.*

وفور ***wufūr***, m. multitude, plenty, abundance; adj. full, complete, copious. *a.*

وقار ***waḳār***, m. dignity, estimation; steadiness, constancy; modesty, mildness, honour, reputation. *a.*

وقاع ***wiḳā'***, rushing upon the enemy, battle, encounter; *coitus*. *a.*

وقائع ***waḳā,i'***, pl. (of *wāḳi'a*) news, events; *waḳā,i'-nigār*, an intelligencer; *waḳā,i'-nigārī*, f. the office of an intelligencer. *a.*

وقت ***waḳt***, m. time, season, opportunity; (met.) adversity; *waḳt ba waḳt*, from time to time; *waḳt be waḳt*, constantly, perpetually; *waḳt parnā*, to suffer misfortunes, to be distressed; *waḳt kāṭnā*, to pass away the time; *waḳti nāzuk*, delicate times; *waḳt nā waḳt*, occasionally, without any stated time; *waḳt-yāb*, finding an opportunity. *a.*

وقر ***waḳr***, m. dignity, honour, character; adj. mild, modest, sedate. *a.*

وقف ***waḳf***, m. tranquillity; firmness, constancy; a legacy for pious uses. *a.*

وقفه ***waḳfa***, m. delay; choking, stopping, retarding, respite, vacancy. *a.*

وقفيت ***waḳfīyat***, f. the book in which legacies for pious uses are registered. *a.*

وقوع ***waḳū'***, m. a contingency, accident, event, occurrence. *a.*

وقوف ***wuḳūf***, m. experience, information, sense, understanding, wisdom; *wuḳūf-dār*, informed of, experienced. *a.*

وک ***vak*** or ***vaka***, m. a crane (*Ardea nivea*); also a tree so called. *s.*

Digitized by Google

وکار ***vikār***, m. change of form or nature; sickness, disease. *s.*

وکاش ***vikāsh***, m. display, manifestation; appearance. *a.*

وکاشتا ***vikāshtā***, f. appearance, publicity, manifestation. *s.*

وکاشن ***vikāshan***, m. act of displaying. *s.*

وکال ***vikāl***, m. twilight. *s.*

وکالت ***wakālat***, f. agency, embassy, deputation; office of *wakīl*. *a.*

وکپشپ ***vak-pushp***, m. name of a tree. *s.*

وکتا ***vaktā***, m. a speaker. *s.*

وکتویه ***vaktavya***, fit to be spoken. *s.*

وکٹ ***vikaṭ***, great, large, formidable, frightful, hideous, horrible. *s.*

وکر ***vakr***, crooked, curved; indirect, evasive; *vakr-pushp*, m. the *Sesbana grandiflora*; *vakr-gāmī*, who or what goes tortuously; fraudulent, dishonest, evasive. *s.*

وکرانت ***vikrānt***, valiant, mighty, victorious; m. a hero, a warrior. *s.*

وکرت ***vikrit***, averse, estranged; disgust, aversion; *vikrit-ākār*, changed in aspect or form. *s.*

وکرتا ***vakrtā***, f. crookedness, knavery, craft, cunning; evasive or jesuitical speech. *s.*

وکرتي ***vikritī***, f. change of any kind, as of purpose, mind, form, nature; sickness, disease. *s.*

وکرم ***vikram***, m. heroism, prowess, heroic valour, great power or strength; overcoming, subduing. *s.*

وکرم ***vi-karm***, misdoing; *vikarm-kriyā*, f. illegal or immoral act. *s.*

وکرماجيت ***vikramājīt***, } m. the name of a
وکرمادتيه ***vikramāditya***, } celebrated prince, the sovereign of *Ujjain*, and the reputed founder of an era among the Hindūs, still in use, commencing 56 years before the Christian era. *a.*

وکرمي ***vikramī***, m. a lion, a hero. *s.*

وکري ***vakrī***, crooked, dishonest; *vakrī-bhā,o*, m. curvature, fraudulent disposition. *s.*

وکري ***vikray***, m. sale, selling, vending; *vikrayī*, a seller, vendor. *s.*

وکريت ***vikrīt***, sold, vended. *s.*

وکست ***vikasit***, blown as a flower, budded. *s.*

وکل ***vikal***, confused, confounded; *vakul*, m. name of a plant. *s.*

وکلپ ***vikalp***, m. error, doubt, indecision; (in gram.) admitting of more than one rule. *s.*

وکمپت ***vikampit***, trembling, agitated; palpitating, heaving. *s.*

وکنٹک ***vikanṭak***, m. name of an herbaceous plant. *s.*

وکهالنا ***wakhālnā***, a. to spew, to vomit. *d.*

وکهياپن ***vikhyāpan***, m. explaining, expounding. *s.*

وکهيات ***vikhyāt***, known, notorious, famous; *vikhyāti*, f. fame, celebrity, renown, notoriety. *s.*

وکيل ***wakīl***, m. an agent, ambassador, representative, counsellor (at law); *wakīli mutlaḳ*, a plenipotentiary, a vicegerent invested with full powers. *a.*

وگر ***wagar***, conj. (for *wa* and *gar*) and if, but. *p.*

وگره ***vigrah***, m. the body; extension, diffusion; war, battle, opposition, encounter. *s.*

وگن ***vigun***, bad, worthless. *s.*

وگوڑه ***vigūṛh***, concealed, hidden. *s.*

وگهات ***vighāt***, } m. obstacle, impediment;
وگهن ***vighn***, } *vighn-siddhi*, f. removal of obstacles; *vighn-kari*, impeding, obstructing; *vighn-nāshak*, removing difficulties; *vighn-nashn*, m. the removing of obstacles. *s.*

وگهنت ***vighnit***, stopped, prevented, obstructed, impeded. *s.*

ول ***vil*** or ***vill***, m. a pit hole, cavity; a chasm, cavern. *s.*

ولا ***wilā*** or ***walā***, f. friendship, affinity; a kingdom, authority, power; *willā*, conj. and if not; otherwise. *a.*

ولا ***walā***, near, hither, on this side. *h.*

ولاپ ***vilāp***, m. lamentation, sound of grief or distress. *s.*

ولاد ***wilād***, nativity, child-birth; procreation. *a.*

ولادت ***wilādat***, f. nativity, birth, generation. *a.*

ولاس ***vilās***, m. sport, play, wantonness. *s.*

ولاسني ***vilāsinī***, a wanton woman, a whore, a harlot. *s.*

ولاسي ***vilāsī***, m. a sensualist; adj. sportive, wanton. *s.*

ولاکا ***valākā***, f. a small kind of crane. *s.*

ولايت ***wilāyat***, f. an inhabited country, dominion, district; a foreign country; possession, being master of any thing. *a.*

ولايتي ***wilāyatī***, European, foreign; *wilāyatī khaṭṭ*, a kind of Persian *Nasta'līḳ* character. *a.*

ولبه ***vallabh***, beloved, desired, dear; m. a lover, husband, friend; a superintendent. *s.*

ولتهي ***walthī***, } border, eaves of a house. *d.*
ولتي ***waltī***, }

Digitized by Google

ولج *vilajj*, shameless, impudent, unabashed. *s.*

ولد *walad*, m. a son, offspring; *waladu-z-zinā*, a son of a whore, a bastard; an earth worm. *a.*

ولکل *valkal*, m. the bark of a tree. *s.*

ولمب *vilamb*, m. slowness, tardiness, delay. *s.*

ولمبنا *vilambnā*, m. delaying, retarding. *s.*

ولمیک *valmīk*, m. the celebrated poet *Vālmīki*. *s.*

ولو *vilv*, m. a fruit tree commonly called *bel*. *s.*

ولوبهن *vilobhan*, m. allurement, temptation. *s.*

ولوٹک *viloṭak*, m. name of a kind of fish. *s.*

ولوچن *vilochan*, m. the eye; *vilochan-pāt*, a glance of the eye. *s.*

ولوڑنا *vilorṇā*, a. to shake, to churn. *s.*

ولوکت *vilokit*, seen, beheld. *s.*

ولوکن *vilokan*, m. sight, seeing, looking. *s.*

ولوکنا *viloknā*, a. to see, to behold, to look, to view. *s.*

ولوله *walwala*, m. howling, lamenting; a tumult, noise, uproar. *a.*

ولوم *vilom*, reverse, opposite, contrary, backwards; *vilom-trairāsik*, rule of three inverse; *vilom-kriyā* or *-vidhi*, rule of inversion. *s.*

ولونا *vilovnā*, a. to churn, to agitate. *s.*

ولي *walī*, m. a prince, lord, master; a servant, a slave; *walī-'ahd*, an heir; a *locum tenens*, vicegerent; *walī-'ahdī*, heritage, the state of being an heir apparent; deputyship; *walī-khangar*, m. an assistant, protector; *walī-ni'mat*, a title of respect by which a father is addressed. *a.*

ولیک *wa-lek*, } but then, and further, and
ولیکن *wa-lekin*, } nevertheless. *a. p.*

وماتا *vimātā*, } f. a step-mother, a father's
وماتر *vimātṛi*, } wife. *s.*

ومارگ *vimārg*, m. a bad road, a wrong path, evil conduct. *s.*

ومان *vimān*, m. a car or chariot of the gods, sometimes serving as a seat or throne, and sometimes carrying them through the skies, self-moving. *s.*

ومکت *vimukt*, loosed, liberated; *vimukti*, f. liberation; final release. *s.*

ومکه *vimukh*, averted, having the face cast down; opposed. *s.*

ومکهتا *vimukhtā*, f. turning away, opposition. *s.*

ومکهي *vimukhī*, averted, turned away; hostile, averse to or from. *s.*

ومل *vimal*, pure, clean; *vimal-ātmā*, pure in spirit, undefiled; *vimal-mani*, m. crystal. *s.*

ومن *vaman*, m. vomiting, an emetic. *s.*

وموچت *vimochit*, liberated, set free. *s.*

وموچن *vimochan*, m. act of liberating. *s.*

وموڑهاتما *vimūṛh-ātmā*, deluded in mind, foolish. *s.*

وموهت *vimohit*, fascinated, beguiled. *s.*

وموهن *vimohan*, m. the act of seducing, tempting, confounding the mind and exciting the passions. *s.*

وموهني *vimohanī*, fascinating, bewitching, tempting. *s.*

ومي *vamī*, f. vomiting; adj. sick, inclined to vomit. *s.*

ون *win* (inflect. pl. of *wuh*), them, those. *s.*

ون *van*, m. a forest, wood, grove; *van-āsray*, m. a dwelling in a forest; *van-ānt*, the skirts of a wood; *van-chārī*, savage, a forester; *van-rāj*, m. a lion, king of the forest; *van-sthāyī*, being or abiding in a wood; m. a hermit, an anchoret; *van-sthit*, situated in a forest; *van-kachu*, a species of *arum*; *van-vās* or *-vāsī*, an anchoret, a hermit; *van-virāl*, a wild cat. *s.*

ونا *vinā*, without, except. *s.*

وناته *vināth*, deserted, unowned. *s.*

وناش *vināsh*, m. disappearance, destruction, loss, annihilation. *s.*

وناشت *vināshit*, destroyed. *s.*

وناشک *vināshak*, m. a destroyer; adj. destructive. *s.*

ونپات *vinipāt*, m. falling; a calamity; *vinipāt-shanshī*, portentous. *s.*

ونت *vinat*, bent, stooping; humble, modest; *vinti*, f. bending, modesty. *s.*

ونتا *vanitā*, f. a woman in general, a beloved woman, a wife, a mistress. *s.*

وند *vindu*, m. a drop of liquid; a spot, dot, mark. *s.*

وندا *vandā*, f. a parasite plant. *s.*

وندن *vandan*, m. obeisance to a Brāhman, &c. by touching the feet. *s.*

وندنا *vandanā*, f. praise, praising, especially the gods or great men. *s.*

وندني *vandnī*, f. reverence, worship, adoring. *s.*

وندنیه *vandanīya*, praiseworthy, fit to be adored. *s.*

وندهي *vindhya*, } the Vindhya range
وندهیاچل *vindhyāchal*, } of mountains, which divide Hindūstan proper from the Deccan; *vindhya-tavī*, f. the great Vindhya forest; *vindhya-vāsinī*, f. a name of *Durgā*, a shrine of *Durgā*, near *Mirzāpūr*. *s.*

وندي *vandī*, a captive, prisoner; a panegyrist, bard, herald; a flatterer. *s.*

Digitized by Google

وندیہ *vandya*, fit to be praised, commendable, laudable. *s.*

ونسپت *vanaspati*, m. a tree that bears fruit but no apparent blossoms. *s.*

ونشت *vinshati*, twenty; *vinshatitam*, the twentieth. *s.*

ونشٹ *vinashṭ*, destroyed, lost; *vinashṭi*, f. disappearance, destruction. *s.*

ونمي *vinimay*, m. barter, exchange. *s.*

ونہین *winhen*, pl. them, to them or those. *s.*

ونیا *vanyā*, f. a multitude of groves, a quantity of water, a flood, a deluge; name of a plant. *s.*

ونیاس *vinyās*, m. assemblage, collection; site, receptacle. *s.*

ونیاک *vinyāk*, m. name of a tree. *s.*

ونیہ *vanya*, savage, wild, of the forest, produced in the wood. *s.*

وو *wo*, third pers. pr. pl. those, they. *h.*

وواد *vivād*, m. contest, contention. *s.*

ووادي *vivādī*, disputing; m. a litigant. *s.*

وواسن *vivāsan*, m. exile, banishment. *s.*

وواہ *vivāh*, m. marriage. *s.*

وواہت *vivāhit*, m. } married. *s.*
وواہتا *vivāhitā*, f. }

وود *wod*, wet, moist. *s.*

وودال *wodāl*, m. a sheat fish (*silurus boalis*). *s.*

وودھ *vividh*, various, of many sorts or forms. *s.*

وور *vivar*, m. a hole, chasm; fault, defect. *s.*

وورجت *vivarjit*, left, abandoned, avoided, shunned. *s.*

وورجن *vivarjan*, m. abandoning, leaving; shunning. *s.*

وورن *vivaraṇ*, m. explanation, gloss, comment; *vivarṇ* or *vivarṇa*, a man of low caste, an out-cast. *s.*

ووس *vivas*, independent; sedate; at the point of death. *s.*

ووستر *vivastr*, naked, unclothed. *s.*

ووکشا *vivakshā*, f. wish, desire. *s.*

ووکشت *vivakshit*, wished, desired. *s.*

ووکشتا *vivakshitā*, f. purpose, wish. *s.*

وول *wol*, m. gum, myrrh. *s.*

وون *wūn* or *won*, so, in that manner; *won hin*, in that very manner, that instant. *h.*

وویچن *vivechan*, m. } discrimination, judgment; distinguishing truth from falsehood. *s.*
وویک *vivek*, m. }
وویکتا *vivekatā*, f. }

وویکي *vivekī*, m. a judge, sage, philosopher; adj. judicious, discriminative. *s.*

وه *wuh* or *wah*, pron. he, she, it, that. *h.*

وهار *vihār*, m. play, sport, pastime. *s.*

وهاري *vihārī*, playful, sportive. *s.*

وهان *wahān*, there, thither, yonder. *h.*

وهب *wahb*, m. giving, bestowing. *a.*

وهر *vahir*, out, without; *vahir-des*, m. a foreign land; *vahir-bhūt*, expelled, excluded. *s.*

وهرن *viharan*, m. taking off or away; going about for pleasure. *s.*

وهله *wahla*, m. an attack, assault. *h.*

وهم *wahm*, m. anxiety, apprehension. *a.*

وهمي *wahmī*, imaginary, conjectural. *a.*

وهن *vahni*, m. fire, or its deity Agni. *s.*

وهنگ *vihang*, } m. a bird, that which soars in the sky. *s.*
وهنگم *vihangam*, }

وهي *wahī* or *wuhī*, pron. he himself, that very. *h.*

وهئي *vaha,ī*, f. side, quarter, way. *s.*

وهين *vihīn*, abandoned, left, deserted, deprived of. *s.*

وي *we*, pron. pl. they, those. *h.*

وي *wai*, fie! ho! *wai-ka*, fie upon thee! *a. p.*

وياپار *vyāpār*, m. occupation, business, trade; practice. *s.*

وياپاري *vyāpārī*, busy, occupied. *s.*

وياپت *vyāpta*, pervaded, penetrated by, filled with; *vyāpti*, f. pervading, inherence, universal permeation, omnipresence; *vyāpti-mān*, diffusive, pervading. *s.*

وياپک *vyāpak*, diffusive, comprehensive, extending. *s.*

وياپکتا *vyāpaktā*, f. diffusion, pervadence. *s.*

وياپنا *vyāpnā*, a. n. to spread through, to penetrate, to pervade, to affect or influence. *s.*

وياپي *vyāpī*, diffusive, comprehensive. *s.*

وياپيتا *vyāpyatā*, f. penetrability. *s.*

وياج *vyāj*, m. deceit, fraud, guile; disguise, wickedness. *s.*

ويادھ *vyādh*, m. a hunter, a low or wicked man; *vyādhi*, m. sickness, disease in general; *vyādhi rahit*, free from disease, in good health. *s.*

Digitized by Google

ویادهت *vyādhit*, sick, ill, diseased. *s.*

ویاس *vyās* or *vyāsa*, m. a celebrated saint and author, the supposed original compiler of the *Vedas* and *Purāṇas;* also the founder of the *Vedānta* philosophy. *s.*

ویاکرن *vyākaran*, m. grammar, exposition. *s.*

ویاکرني *vyākaranī*, m. a grammarian. *s.*

ویاکل *vyākul* or *vyākul-manā*, confounded, bewildered, perplexed, overcome with fear. *s.*

ویاکهیا *vyākhyā*, f. exposition, explanation, gloss, comment. *s.*

ویاکهیان *vyākhyān*, m. explaining, expounding. *s.*

ویاگهات *vyāghāt*, m. obstacle, impediment. *s.*

ویاگهاتي *vyāghātī*, obstructive, whatever resists, opposes, &c. *s.*

ویاگهر *vyāghr*, m. a tiger; *vyāghr-nakhī*, f. a tiger's claw; a sort of perfume; a scratch of the finger nails. *s.*

ویام *vyām*, m. a fathom, or the space between the tips of the fingers of either hand when the arms are extended. *s.*

ویان *vyān*, m. one of the five vital airs, that which is diffused throughout the body. *s.*

ویاوهاري *vyāvahārī*, usual, customary, judicial, legal; m. a counsellor, a minister. *s.*

ویایام *vyāyām*, m. fatigue, labour; exercise, gymnastics. *s.*

ویبهچار *vyabhichār*, following improper courses, doing what is wrong or prohibited. *s.*

ویبهچارني *vyabhichārinī*, f. a wanton woman, an unchaste wife. *s.*

ویبهچاري *vyabhichārī*, following what is improper, going astray. *s.*

ویبهو *vaibhava*, m. grandeur, wealth. *s.*

ویتا *wetā*, so much, that much. *h.*

ویتا *vetta*, m. a sage, one who knows the nature of the soul and of God; adj. knowing, conversant with. *s.*

ویتال *vetāl*, m. a spirit, a goblin, especially one supposed to haunt cemeteries, and believed to have the power of reanimating dead bodies. *s.*

ویتپت *vyutpatti*, f. science, learning; etymology. *s.*

ویتپن *vyutpann*, learned, derived, generated, begotten. *s.*

ویتر *vetr*, m. a reed, a cane, a ratan; *vetrwatī*, the name of the Betwa river, in Malwa. *s.*

ویترکت *vyatirikt*, different, distinct. *s.*

ویترني *vaitaranī*, f. a river of hell. *s.*

ویتریک *vyatirek*, m. difference, separating, prep. without, deprived of. *s.*

ویتس *vetas*, m. the common ratan. *s.*

ویتکرم *vyatikram* (also *vyutkram*), inverted order, reverse, opposition, irregular arrangement. *s.*

ویتن *vetan*, m. hire, wages. *s.*

ویتنا *wetnā*, that much, or many. *h.*

ویتها *vyathā*, f. pain; *vyathā-rahit*, free from pain; *vyathā-kar*, causing pain, excruciating. *s.*

ویتيپات *vyatī-pāt*, m. a great and portentous calamity, an evil omen or portent. *s.*

ویتيت *vyatīt*, past, gone, elapsed. *s.*

ویتکا *viṭikā*, f. the betel plant, betel, *pān*, q.v. *s.*

ویج *vīj*, m. seed (of plants), cause, origin in general; *semen virile; vīj-kosh*, m. any seed vessel; *vīj-koshī*, a pod, a legume; *vīj-ganit*, m. (lit. enumeration of seeds), algebra, analysis. *s.*

ویجن *vījan*, m. a fan, ventilator. *s.*

وید *ved* or *veda*, m. the *Veda* or the *Vedas* in the aggregate; the original *Veda* is believed by the Hindūs to have been revealed by *Brahmā*, and to have been preserved by tradition until it was arranged in its present order by a sage, who thence obtained the surname of *Vyāsa* or *Vedavyāsa*, that is compiler of the *Vedas*. He distributed the Indian scripture into four parts, which are severally entitled *Rig*, *Yajuṣh*, *Sāma*, and *Atharva*, and each of which bears the common denomination of *Veda*. In addition to the sacred *Vedas*, there are the *Upaveda*, a division of Hindū science deduced immediately from the *Vedas*. Four works are included under this denomination, and severally entitled *Ayuṣh*, *Gandharva*, *Dhanuṣh*, and *Sthāpatya*. The first was delivered to mankind by *Brahmā*, *Indra*, *Dhanwantari*, and five other deities, and comprises the theory of disorders and medicines, with the practical methods of curing diseases; the second, or music, was invented and explained by *Bharata;* the third *Upaveda* was composed by *Vishwāmitra* on the fabrication and use of arms and implements handled in war by the tribe of *Kṣhatriyas;* and *Vishwakarmā* revealed the fourth in various treatises on sixty-four mechanical arts, for the improvement of such as exercise them. *s.*

ویدابهیاس *vedābhyās*, m. study of the *Veda;* the repetition of the mystical syllable *om*. *s.*

ویدانت *vedānta*, m. the theological part of the *Veda;* a system of philosophy so called. *s.*

ویدانتي *vedāntī*, m. a follower of the *vedānta*. *s.*

ویدانگ *vedāng*, m. a sacred science subordinate to and in some sense part of the *Vedas*, such as grammar, prosody, astronomy, criticism. *s.*

ویدک *vaidik*, scriptural, derived from the *Veda*. *s.*

ویدکا *vedikā*, f. a kind of altar; a quadrangular space of ground prepared for sacrificial ceremonies, &c. *s.*

ویدگیه *veda-gya*, m. a Brāhman who knows the *Veda*. *s.*

ویدماتا *ved-mātā*, f. a sort of mystical [prayer. *s.*

ويدن *vedan*, m. } pain, smart, agony. *s.*
ويدنا *vednā*, f. }

ويدوريه *vaidūrya*, m. the *lapis lazuli*. *p.*

ويدوكت *vedokt*, scriptural, taught or declared in the *Veda*. *s.*

ويدهـ *vedh*, m. perforation, piercing, depth (in measurement). *s.*

ويدهت *vedhit*, pierced, perforated. *s.*

ويدهك *vedhak*, sharp, piercing, a perforator. *s.*

ويدهنا *vedhnā*, a. to pierce, perforate. *s.*

ويدهني *vedhnī*, f. a small gimlet. *s.*

ويدهي *vedhī*, piercing, perforating. *s.*

ويدي *vedī*, f. a kind of altar; m. a pandit, a learned Brahman, a teacher. *s.*

ويديشك *vaideshik*, foreign, strange; a stranger. *s.*

ويديه *vaidya*, m. a doctor, a physician. *s.*

وير *vīr*, m. a hero, a warrior, a champion; adj. heroic, mighty; *vīr-bhadr*, m. a distinguished warrior. *s.*

وير *vair*, m. enmity, hostility. *s.*

ويراگ *vairāg*, m. absence of worldly passions or desires. *s.*

ويراگي *vairāgī*, m. an ascetic, a devotee. *s.*

ويراگيه *vairāgya*, m. absence of worldly desires; total subjection of the passions. *s.*

ويران *wairān* or *wīrān*, desolated, laid waste, depopulated, ruined. *p.*

ويرانه *wīrāna*, m. a solitude, a desolated place. *p.*

ويراني *wairānī* or *wīrānī*, f. desolation, depopulation, destruction. *p.*

ويرتا *virtā*, f. heroism, valour; *vairtā*, f. enmity, hatred. *s.*

ويرتهـ *vyarth*, useless, vain; unmeaning. *s.*

ويرتهتا *vyarthatā*, f. inutility, nonsense, want of meaning. *s.*

ويرني *vairinī*, f. } an enemy, a foe; adj. hostile, inimical, rancorous. *s.*
ويري *vairī*, m. }

ويريه *vīrya*, m. strength, vigour, power, heroism, valour; *semen virile*; seed (of plants); *vīrya-wān* or *-vishisht*, strong, vigorous, courageous; *vīrya-virahit* or *-hīn*, devoid of power, cowardly, seedless, impotent; *vīrya-hānī*, f. loss of vigour or courage, impotence. *s.*

ويس *vais* (v. *vaishya*), the third class of Hindūs; age. *s.*

ويسا *waisā*, like that, in that manner, so, that much; *waisā-hī*, in that same way, even like that, such as that. *h.*

ويست *vyast*, confounded, bewildered; spread, pervaded, penetrated. *s.*

ويستتا *vyastatā*, f. agitation, inherence. *s.*

ويسر *vesar*, m. (also *veshar*) a mule. *s.*

ويسين *vaisen* or *waisen*, freely, without cost. *s.*

ويش *vesh* or *vesh*, m. ornament, dress, decoration. *s.*

ويشاكهـ *vaishākh*, m. the first month of the Hindū calendar. *s.*

ويشاكهي *vaishākhī*, the day of the full moon in the month of *vaishākh*. *s.*

ويشٹت *veshṭit*, surrounded, encompassed, wrapped up. *s.*

ويشٹن *veshṭan*, m. surrounding, encompassing. *s.*

ويشدان *veshdān*, m. the sunflower. *s.*

ويشدهاري *veshdhārī*, m. a hypocrite, a false devotee. *s.*

ويشر *veshar*, m. (also *vesar*) a mule. *s.*

ويشميه *vaishamya*, m. inequality, unevenness; solitariness, singleness. *s.*

ويشنو *vaishnav*, m. a follower of *Vishṇu*; adj. of or relating to *Vishṇu*. *s.*

ويشنوي *vaishnavī*, f. name of a flower; sacred basil. *s.*

ويشي *vaishya*, m. a Hindū of the third class, generally employed in trade and agriculture; *vaishya-kriyā*, f. the occupation, &c. of a *vaishya*, commerce, agriculture. *s.*

ويكال *vaikāl*, m. evening, afternoon. *s.*

ويكانت *vaikānt*, m. a kind of gem said to resemble a diamond. *s.*

ويكت *vyakt*, wise, learned, evident, clear, specific; *vyakti*, f. individuality, appearance, person. *s.*

ويكنٹهـ *vaikunṭh*, m. a name of *Vishṇu*; also the paradise of *Vishṇu*. *s.*

ويگ *veg*, m. speed, velocity; adj. or adv. quick, quickly. *s.*

ويگتا *vegitā*, f. speed, quickness, rapidity. *s.*

ويگر *vyagr*, bewildered, perplexed, distracted. *s.*

ويگرتا *vyagrtā*, f. perplexity, anxiety. *s.*

ويگوان *vegwān*, } swift, fleet, rapid; quickly, rapidly, speedily. *s.*
ويگي *vegī*, }

ويل *wail*, m. reprisal, revenge, retaliation; *wail-kash*, vindictive; *wail-kashī*, f. retaliating. *a.*

Digitized by Google

وين ***veṇu***, m. a flute, a pipe; *veṇu-vād*, a flute-player. *s.*

وينا ***vīṇā***, f. the Indian lute. *s.*

وينا ***wīnā***, m. a bundle of thread, a skein. *h.*

وينجك ***vyanjak***, m. a sign, mark, symbol. *s.*

وينجن ***vyanjan***, m. sauce, condiment; a consonant. *s.*

وينچنا ***wainchnā*** or ***vainchnā***, m. to skin. *h.*

وينگل ***vyangul***, m. the sixtieth part of a digit or *angul*. *s.*

ويو ***vyava*** or ***vyav*** (for *vi ava*), a compound particle denoting separation, division, &c. as *vyavachhed*, m. dividing, separating. *s.*

ويودهان ***vyavadhān***, } intervening, inter-
ويودهايك ***vyavadhāyak***, } vention, intermediate space. *s.*

ويوسايه ***vyavasāya***, m. effort, exertion; industry, perseverance; plan, trick. *s.*

ويوسايي ***vyavasāyī***, active, energetic, engaged in business. *s.*

ويوستها ***vyavasthā***, f. separating, a decree; an engagement, a contract. *s.*

ويوكلن ***vyava-kalan***, m. subtraction. *s.*

ويوه ***vyūh***, m. military array, the arrangement of troops in various positions. *s.*

ويوهار ***vyavahār***, m. usage, custom, business. *s.*

ويوهارك ***vyavahārik***, } customary, usual;
ويوهاري ***vyavahārī***, } litigant, being party to a suit. *s.*

ويوهاريه ***vyavahārya***, to be observed or practised, customary, usual. *s.*

ويي ***vyaya***, m. expenditure, expending, destruction, disappearance. *s.*

ه

ه ***ha***, called ***hā,i hawwaz*** and ***hā,ī mudawwara***, the twenty-seventh letter of the Arabic alphabet, the thirty-first of the Persian, and thirty-fourth Hindūstānī; in reckoning by *abjad*, it counts five; in almanacks, it denotes Thursday and the sign *Virgo*, also the planet *Venus* and the moon.

هابل ***hābil*** (also ***hābīl***), Abel, the son of Adam, and brother of Cain. *a.*

هاپر ***hāpar***, f. a seed-bed (or rather nursery) for sugar-cane. *h.*

هات ***hāt*** (for ***hāth***, q.v.) m. the hand; *hāt sūṅ jānā*, to be without choice, or helpless; *hāt kāṭnā*, to express regret, to grieve; *hāt meṅ lapāt meṅ dhar chāṭnā*, to squander, to lavish; *hāt mūṅ kā*, means, capital, stock. *s. d.*

هاتف ***hātif***, crying, exclaiming; m. an angel; an encomiast; a voice from heaven, or from an invisible speaker. *a.*

هاته ***hāth***, m. the hand; a cubit; possession, power; *hāth ānā*, to come into one's possession or power, to be obtained; *hāth uṭhānā*, to leave off, to refrain from, to desist; to salute by raising the hand to the head; both these meanings are alluded to in the following example: *hāth uṭhā jaur aur jafā se tū; yihi goyā salām hai terā*, restrain thy hands from violence and injustice; this is thy salutation; to beat; to give alms; *hāth baṛhānā*, to endeavour to get any thing; to gain possession of the property of others; *hāth band honā*, to be much engaged in business, to have no leisure; to be poor or indigent; *hāth bharnā*, to have the hands wearied or fatigued; *hāth baiṭhnā*, to acquire perfection in any art by practice; *hāth pāṅw phūl jāne*, to be distressed or confounded; *harek gul se wuh ṣūrat dekhī maḳbūl; ki mere hāth pāṅwoṅ sab gaye phūl*, from the sight of that countenance more beautiful than any rose, all my senses were confounded (lit. my hands and feet were swelled); *hāth pāṅw phailānā*, to extend one's business or schemes; *hāth-pāṅw* or *-pair mārnā*, to strive, to endeavour, to strain, toil, to struggle; to be agitated; to sprawl; *hāth patthar tale dabnā*, to be helpless; *hāth par dharā rahnā ek chīz kā*, to be in readiness (spoken of things); *hāth paṛnā*, to come into one's possession; *hāth pasārnā*, to ask, to beg; *hāth pakṛe lejānā*, to hand a person; *hāth phūl*, m. name of a plant (*Pothos*); *hāth phernā*, to stroke, to caress, to coax; *hāth phenknā*, to fence; *hāth joṛnā*, to supplicate, to entreat earnestly; *hāth jhāṛnā*, to give, to bestow; *hāth jhūṭā honā*, to have the hands defiled; to lose the power of the hands; *hāth chāṭnā*, to relish any food exceedingly, to lick one's lips; *hāth-chālākī*, expertness; *hāth dhonā*, to be disappointed, to be hopeless; *hāth denā*, to concern one's self in or about; to make a bargain by taking hold of the hands of the other party under a cloth (a practice chiefly used in settling the price of horses and jewels); *hāth ḍālnā*, to interfere in; to encroach; *hāth roknā*, to prevent; *hāth sameṭnā*, to refrain from giving, &c.; *hāth ṣāf karnā*, to learn, practice, or exercise any art; to slay; to discharge from office; *hāth kānoṅ par rakhnā*, to be astonished; to deny vehemently; *hāth karnā*, to subdue, to have possession; *hāth kamar par rakhnā*, to be very feeble; *hāth khainchnā*, to refrain, to desist, to abstain; *hāth lagānā*, to reprove, to punish, to torment; to be employed in any business; *hāth lagnā*, to be got, obtained, acquired; *hāth mārnā*, to promise; to acquire, to plunder; to wound with a sword; *hāth milānā*, to claim equality; to prepare to wrestle; *hāth malnā*, to regret, to repent, to lament; *hāth meṅ rakhnā*, to possess, to hold in subjection; *hāthoṅ hāth*, out of hand, over hand, quick, expeditious; *hāthoṅ hāth lejānā*, to carry away quickly; *hāthī hāth karnā*, to act in concord, to pull together. *s.*

هاتها ***hāthā***, m. the hand, possession, power. *s.*

هاتها بانهي ***hāthā-bāṅhī***, } f. mutual beating,
هاتها پا،ي ***hāthā-pā,ī***, } fisticuffs; *hāthā-pā,ī-k*, to box or beat mutually. *s.*

هاتهاپهچي ***hāthā phachī***, f. name of a game. *s.*

هاتهاجوڙي ***hāthā-joṛī***, f. name of a plant (*Lycopodium imbricatum*). *h.*

هاتهي ***hāthī***, m. an elephant; *hāthī-dānt*, m. ivory; *hāthī-wān*, an elephant driver; the thirteenth mansion of the moon. *s.*

هاتهي چك ***hāthī-chak***, name of a kind of grass, artichoke. *s.*

هاٹ ***hāṭ***, m. a market, a shop; a fair, or moveable market. *s.*

Digitized by Google

هاٹو *hāṭū*, m. a market-man. *s.*

هاجي *hājī*, m. a satirical poet. *a.*

هادي *hādī*, m. a director, leader, guide. *a.*

هار *hār*, (in comp. means) the performer of any act, corresponding to the English terminations *er* or *ing*; thus, *bahār āyī na dekhan-hār āyā; anār āyā na chākhan-hār āyā*, the spring is arrived, but no one is come to behold it; the pomegranates are ready, but there is no one to taste them. *h.*

هار *hār*, m. a necklace, a wreath, a chaplet; a flock (of cattle); pasturage; the cultivated space immediately round a village; a village common; loss, forfeiture, discomfiture; being overcome; *hār-mannā* or *mān-lenā*, to give up a dispute; *hār-jīt*, gambling, hazard; *hār-jīt-k*, to gamble. *p. s.*

هارا *hārā*, (in comp.) the performer of any act, or dealer in any article. It is often represented in English by the word *man*, as *lakaṛ-hārā*, a woodman, a woodcutter, a dealer in wood. *h.*

هارا *hārā*, m. a necklace, wreath, chaplet. *s.*

هارد *hārdd*, m. affection, kindness. *s.*

هارک *hārak*, m. a thief, a cheat, a rogue; a ravisher; name of a tree. *s.*

هارسنگار *hārsingār*, m. the weeping nyctanthes. *s.*

هارل *hāral*, m. (v. *hāriyal*) a kind of [pigeon. *s.*

هارنا *hārnā*, n. to be overcome, to lose (in play); *hār-denā*, a. to squander, to gamble away. *s.*

هارو *hārū*, m. a loser. *s.*

هاروت *hārūt*, the name of an angel, who, together with another named *Mārūt*, having severely censured mankind before the throne of God, they were sent down to earth to judge of the temptations to which man was subject. They could not withstand them; they were seduced by the planet Venus in form of a woman, for which they were suspended by the feet in a well in Babylon, where they are to remain in great torment until the day of judgment (vide *ḳur,ān*, chap. 2). *a.*

هارون *hārūn*, m. (for *ḥarūn*) wicked, refractory, roguish. *a.*

هارون *hārūn*, Aaron, the brother of Moses; *hārūn rashīd*, the fifth *khalīfa* of the house of *'Abbās*, and twenty-sixth from *Muḥammad*. *heb.*

هاريل *hāriyal*, m. a name of a pigeon (*Columba hurriala, Buch.*); adj. of a green colour. *s.*

هاري *hārya*, m. *Beleric myrobalan*. *s.*

هاڑ *hāṛ*, m. a bone; *hāṛ-joṛā*, m. name of a plant (*Cisus quadrangularis*). *h.*

هاڑا *hāṛā*, a tribe of *rāj-pūts* so called. *h.*

هاضم *hāẓim*, loose, languid, relaxed; soft, gentle; digestive. *a.*

هاضمه *hāẓima*, fem. (of *hāẓim*) digestive; *ḳūwati hāẓima*, the digestive powers. *a.*

هال *hāl*, m. a plough; adj. quick; *hāli*, f. a helm, a rudder. *s. h.*

هالا *hālā*, f. wine, vinous or spirituous liquor. *h.*

هالاڈولا *hālā-ḍolā*, m. shaking; an earthquake. *h.*

هالاهل *hālāhal*, m. a sort of strong poison; *hālāhal-dhar*, m. a small black and highly venomous snake. *s.*

هالاهلي *hālāhalī*, f. wine, spirituous liquor. *s.*

هالک *hālik*, in a dying state, destructive, deadly. *a.*

هالم *hālim*, m. cress, cresses (*Lepidium sativum*). *h.*

هالنا *hālnā*, n. to shake, to be agitated. *h.*

هاله *hāla*, m. a halo or circle round the moon. *p.*

هالي *hālī*, m. an agricultural labourer, a man employed for the duties of ploughing. *s.*

هامان *hāmān*, name of Abraham's brother; name of Pharaoh's *wazīr*. *a.*

هامن *hāmun*, } m. a desert, a plain, a
هامون *hāmūn*, } level ground; *hāmūn-naward*, a traveller or wanderer of the desert. *p.*

هان *hān* or *hāni*, f. loss, deficiency, injury, slaughter. *s.*

هاں *hāṅ*, interj. make haste! know! have a care! let it not be! far from it! *p.*

هاں *hāṅ*, yes, verily, truly; *hāṅ kahnā*, to agree; contr. (of *yahāṅ*) here, hither, &c. *h.*

هانپنا *hāmpnā*, } n. to pant, to be out of
هانپهنا *hāmphnā*, } breath. *h.*

هانڈنا *hāndnā*, n. to wander, to ramble. *h.*

هانڈي *hāṅḍī* or *hāṅṛī*, a pot, a small caldron. *s.*

هانس *hāṅs*, m. a duck, a goose, a swan. *s.*

هانسي *hāṅsī*, f. laughing, joking, ridicule. *s.*

هانک *hānk*, f. cry, bawling, calling to (loud); driving; *hānk-pukār*, uproar, outcry; *hānk mārnā*, to bawl after, to call to. *h.*

هانکاهانک *hānkā-hānk*, m. driving. *h.*

هانکنا *hānknā*, a. to drive; to bawl to. *h.*

هانکي *hānkī*, f. a vessel on which they make *siwa,iṅ* or vermicelli; a sieve. *h.*

هانگر *hāngar*, m. a shark. *h.*

هانهين *hāṅ-hīṅ*, yes, yea, indeed. *h.*

هاني *hānī*, occasioning loss. *s.*

هاو *hāw*, m. coquetry, airs; *hāw-bhāw*, m. charm, attraction, welcome, hospitality. *s.*

Digitized by Google

هاون *hāwan*, m. a mortar; *hāwan-kob*, m. one who pounds in a mortar. *p.*

هاها *hāhā*, m. flattery, importunity, earnest request, supplication; *hāhā khānā*, to flatter, to wheedle, to entreat. *h.*

هاها *hāhā*, m. laughing, ha ha! *hāhā-hīhī*, f. laughing; *hāhā-hīhī-k*, to laugh; *hāhā jigī jigī*, an expression of approbation, also of earnest request. *a.*

هاها *hāhā*, interj. alas! ah! *s.*

هاهاكار *hāhā-kār*, m. consternation. *s.*

هاي *hā,e* or *hā,e-hā,e*, interj. alas! alas! f. a sigh. *s.*

هائل *hā,il*, terrible, horrible. *a.*

هايه *hāya* (same as *hā,e*), alas! *d.*

هبڑا *habṛā*, ill-shaped, clumsy. *h.*

هبه *hiba*, m. a gift; *hiba-nāma*, a deed of gift. *a.*

هپ *hap*, m. act of suddenly snatching with the mouth and swallowing; *hap jhap*, quick; *hap jhap khānā*, to eat quickly and voraciously. *h.*

هت *hat*, interj. begone! fy! *h.*

هت *hit*, m. love, friendship, affection, benevolence; adj. suitable, proper, fit; friendly, benevolent. *s.*

هتك *hatik*, m. levity, affront, disrespect. *a.*

هتكار *hit-kār*, هتكاري *hit-kārī*, هتكر *hit-kar*, } m. a friend; adj. kind, benevolent. *s.*

هتكاري *hit-kārī*, f. friendship, benevolence. *s.*

هتن *hatan*, m. act of slaying. *s.*

هتنا *hatnā*, a. to kill, to slaughter. *s.*

هتو *hitū*, m. a friend, a benefactor. *s.*

هتوان *hitwān*, friendly, beneficent. *s.*

هتوپديش *hitopadesh*, m. friendly or salutary advice. *s.*

هته *hath*, m. (contr. of *hāth*, q.v.) hand, &c.; *hath-phūl*, a kind of firework; *hath-pher*, sleight of hand (a money-changer), changing a good for a bad rupī, for the purpose of imposition; borrowing; *hath pher-lenā*, to borrow; *hath-jholā*, a hand-barrow; *hath-chapuā*, snack, share; *hath-chhūṭ*, a beater; *hath-kaṭī*, name of a cut with the sword which is intended to take off or disable the adversary's hand; *hath-kaṛī*, f. a hand-cuff, fetter, manacle; *hath-lewā*, m. a ceremony in marriage among the Hindūs (the hands of the bride and bridegroom are joined palm to palm with some flour put between them, and tied with a red thread); *hath-nāl*, f. a small cannon carried on elephants, &c. *s.*

هتها *hatthā*, m. a handle; a shovel, a baker's peel; a sleeve. *s.*

هتهرس *hathras*, m. amorous dalliance, toying; self-pollution, onanism. *s.*

هتهري *hatharī*, f. a handle, a winch (of a spinning-wheel). *s.*

هتهكهنڈا *hath-khanḍā*, m. habit, custom, knack. *s.*

هتهني *hathnī*, f. a she-elephant. *s.*

هتهوٹي *hathauṭī*, f. dexterity, art, skill. *s.*

هتهوڑا *hathoṛā*, m. a sledge-hammer. *h.*

هتهوڑي *hathauṛī*, f. a small hammer. *h.*

هتهي *hatthī*, f. a brush for rubbing down horses with, or rather a hair glove; a rubber. *h.*

هتهيا *hathiyā*, m. the thirteenth mansion of the moon, *Corvus*; the breaking up of the rains; *hathiyā kī rāh*, the milky way. *s.*

هتهيار *hathyār*, m. a tool, arms, implements, apparatus; *hathyār-band*, armed. *s.*

هتهيانا *hathiyānā*, a. to seize, to lay hands on. *s.*

هتهيلا *hathelā*, m. a thief, robber. *s.*

هتهيلي *hathelī*, f. the palm of the hand. *s.*

هتيا *hatyā*, f. murder, slaughter. *s.*

هتيارا *hatiyārā*, m. هتياري *hatiyārī*, f. } a murderer, assassin, wretch, villain; adj. inhuman. *s.*

هٹ *haṭ*, f. insisting upon, obstinacy, perverseness; *haṭ-k*, to insist upon. *s.*

هٹاكٹا *haṭā-kaṭā*, stout and active. *h.*

هٹانا *haṭānā*, a. to repel, to drive backwards, to back. *h.*

هٹتال *haṭtāl*, f. shutting up all the shops in a market (on account of oppression, &c.). *s.*

هٹكانا *haṭkānā*, a. to stop. *h.*

هٹكاهٹكي *haṭkā-haṭkī*, f. driving back, struggling. *h.*

هٹكنا *haṭaknā*, n. to be repulsed, to be driven back, to move, to stop. *h.*

هٹنا *haṭnā*, n. to go back, to be driven back, to retire, to move, to shrink, to be defeated. *h.*

هٹوا *haṭwā*, m. a person employed in a market to measure rice, grain, &c. *s.*

هٹوائي *haṭwā,ī*, f. the office of a *haṭwā*, q.v. *s.*

هٹه *haṭh*, f. teasing; allegation; obstinacy, perverseness; *haṭh-dharmī*, perverseness, obstinacy. *s.*

هٹهر *haṭṭhar*, m. hurry, impatience. *h.*

هٹهرنا *haṭharnā*, n. to hurry, to be impatient. *h.*

هٹهنا *haṭhnā*, n. to be peevish, perverse, or pettish. *s.*

هٹهي *haṭhī*, peevish, obstinate, perverse. *s.*

Digitized by Google

هتهيلا *haṭhīlā*, teasing (child), pettish. *s.*

هتّي *hatṭī*, a flock, a herd. *d.*

هتيا *haṭiyā*, f. market (v. *hāṭ*). *s.*

هجر *hajr*, m. separation, disjunction, desertion of country or friends. *a.*

هجران *hijrān*, m. separation, &c. *a.*

هجرت *hijrat*, f. } separation, departure
هجره *hijra*, m. } from one's country
and friends; flight; the flight of *Muhammad* from Mecca to Madina (whence the *Muhammadan* era commences), which happened on the 15th of July, A.D. 622; *hajrat*, one year (*Gol.*). *a.*

هجري *hijrī*, of or belonging to the *hijrat*, q.v. *a.*

هجڙا *hijṛā*, m. an hermaphrodite, a eunuch. *h.*

هجم *hajim*, m. driving in; repulsing; attacking suddenly; extirpation. *a.*

هجو *hajo* or *hajw*, f. satire, a lampoon, a pasquinade; *hajo malīh*, f. apparent praise but real satire, irony. *a.*

هجوم *hujūm*, m. a crowd, an assault, attack, impetuosity. *a.*

هجي *hajī*, m. spelling. *a.*

هچرمچر *hachar-machar*, m. dispute, cavil, excuse. *h.*

هچکا *hachkā*, m. a jolt, shock. *h.*

هچکارا *hichkārā*, useless, bad. *p.*

هچکانا *hichkānā*, a. to jolt. *h.*

هچکچانا *hichkichānā*, n. to doubt, to hesitate, to be in suspense, to falter. *h.*

هچکچي *hichkichī*, f. hesitation; *hichkichī bāndhnā*, to gnash the teeth. *h.*

هچکنا *hichaknā*, n. to draw back from, to decline, to shrink, to waver, [&c.). *h.*

هچکولا *hachkolā*, m. a jolt (of a carriage, &c.). *h.*

هچکي *hichkī*, f. the hiccup. *h.*

هد *hadd*, m. breaking, demolishing, ruining; *hidd*, liberal, a generous man. *a.*

هدّاتدّي کرنا *huddā-tuddī karnā*, a. to threaten mutually. *h.*

هدايت *hidāyat*, f. a guide or direction in the road to salvation. *a.*

هدف *hadaf*, m. a mark, a butt (for archers, &c.); *hadaf mārnā*, to strike the mark, to hit the nail on the head. *a.*

هدل *hudal*, a quagmire, a slough. *d.*

هدم *hadim*, m. ruin, destruction; a destroyer. *a.*

هدهد *hudhud*, m. name of a bird (hoopoe). *a.*

هدي *hudā*, m. pointing out the right way; *hadī*, f. cattle carried to Mecca to be sacrificed; given as an offering; a bride; a captive. *a.*

هديانا *hadiyānā*, n. to hesitate; to be alarmed, or apprehensive, to shrink. *h.*

هدياها *hadiyāhā*, sheepish, shamefaced, timid, bashful, scrupulous. *h.*

هدياهٿ *hadiyāhaṭ*, f. scrupulousness, sheepishness, shyness. *h.*

هديه *hadīya*, m. a present (particularly to superiors); the price of a *ḳur,ān*. *a.*

هڈّا *haḍḍā*, m. a wasp; a bone; spavin; *haḍḍe mothre nikālnā*, (lit.) to break out in spavins and œdematous swellings; (met.) to adopt an evil conduct. *s. h.*

هڈپهوٿنا *haḍ phūṭnā*, to advance, to be promoted. *d.*

هڈّي *haḍḍī*, f. a bone; the hard part in the centre of a carrot or other similar root. *s.*

هڈّيلا *haḍīlā*, bony. *s.*

هذا *hāẕā* (for هاذا), this. *a.*

هذر *haẕar*, m. nonsense, frivolous talk. *a.*

هذيان *haẕyān*, m. raving, vain useless words. *a.*

هر *har*, every, any; *har ān*, constantly; whenever; *har ek*, each, every one; *har bāb*, every chapter, all sciences, every circumstance; *har-bābī*, master of knowledge of every kind; *har bār*, every time; *har-jā,ī*, a vagabond, a stroller; *har ḥāl*, howsoever; *har dil 'azīz*, beloved by every one, popular; *har dam*, every moment; *har dam khiyālī*, whimsical, capricious; *har degī chamcha*, a sponger, one who hangs on others for a maintenance; *har zamān*, every time; *har sāl*, every year, annually; *har gāh*, whenever; wherever; *har waḳt*, at all times, frequently, continually; *har yak*, every one. *p.*

هر *har*, m. a rogue, a wag. *s.*

هر *har* or *hara*, a name of *Mahādeva*. *s.*

هر *hari*, m. a name of *Vishṇu*; *hari-bhajan*, m. adoration of *Vishṇu*; *hari-bhakt*, a *Vaishnava*, or worshipper of *Vishṇu*; *hari-pairi*, f. a *ghāṭ*, or landing-place dedicated to *Vishṇu*. *s.*

هر *har*, m. a plough; *har-bhog*, m. anarchy, confusion, uproar; *har-bhūm kā rāj* (also *har-bong kā rāj*), a country or place in which injustice prevails (v. Roebuck's Orient. Prov. part II. p. 187). *s.*

هر *hirr*, m. a male cat. *a.*

هرّا *hurrā*, m. dispersion (of an army, an assembly, &c.), general jail delivery; *harrā*, a sound, a voice, a shout. *h.*

هرّا *harrā*, m. name of an astringent nut, myrobalan (*Terminalia citrina*). *s.*

هرا *harā*, green, fresh, verdant. *s.*

هرّاج *harrāj*, running fast (a horse); m. an auction. *a.*

Digitized by Google

هرار *hirār*, raw, rare. *h.*

هراس *hirās*, m. fear, terror. *p.*

هراسان *hirāsān*, frightened, frightening. *p.*

هرانا *harānā*, a. to win, to overcome, to beat (at cards), to weary, to tire; *hirānā*, a. to lose; to mislay. *h.*

هراول *harāwal*, m. the advanced guard of an army. *t.*

هراينه *har-āyana* or *har-ā,īna*, necessarily, undoubtedly, at all events. *p.*

هرائي *harā,ī*, f. greenness, freshness, verdure. *s.*

هربونگ *har-bong*, هربهونگ *har-bhong*, m. the name of a very foolish *rājā*, or king noodle, said to have flourished once upon a time at Jhoonsee (also called *harbong-pūr*), near Allahabad; he is proverbial for his stupidity and misrule, hence the expression "*harbong-kā rāj*" is applied to signify civil disorder and maladministration in general; for an entertaining account of the sayings and doings of *Harbhong*, v. Elliot's Glossary, p. 394. *s.*

هرپوجي *har-pūjī*, f. the worship of the plough, a ceremony held on the day when ploughing closes; the plough is washed and decorated with garlands, and to use it or lend it after this day is deemed unlucky. *s.*

هرپهاريوڙي *harphārewṛī*, هرپهروري *harpharaurī*, f. name of a sour fruit (*Averrhoa acida, Lin.; Cicca disticha, Gmel., Phyllanthus cheramela, Roxb.*). *s.*

هرت *harit*, verdant, green, fresh; of a green colour. *s.*

هرتا *hartā*, m. a thief, a depredator, a spoiler. *s.*

هرتاشمن *haritāshman*, m. blue vitriol, a turquoise, an emerald. *s.*

هرتال *hartāl* or *haritāl*, f. orpiment. *s.*

هرٹ *haraṭ*, a Persian wheel for drawing water from a well. *h.*

هرٹکل *haraṭ-kul*, m. one of the subdivisions of *Gaur* Brāhmans. *h.*

هرج *harj*, m. tumult, sedition, confusion, loss, interruption. *a.*

هرجنس *har-jins*, grain of all sorts. *p.*

هرچند *harchand*, whensoever, howsoever, as often as, although. *p.*

هرچندکه *harchandki*, notwithstanding that, although. *p.*

هرچه باداباد *harchi bād-ā-bād*, let what will happen. *p.*

هرد *hard*, f. turmeric (*Curcuma longa*); *hrad*, m. a pond, a tank, a lake. *s.*

هرد *hṛid* or *hird*, هردا *hṛidā* or *hirdā*, m. heart, mind, soul, life; the seat of thought and feeling, knowledge. *s.*

هردا *hardā*, m. mildew, smut (in corn). *h.*

هرداول *hirdāwal*, m. name of a defect (in horses. It is a feather or curling lock of hair on the breast, which is reckoned unlucky for the rider). *s.*

هردوار *haridwār*, m. a celebrated place of pilgrimage in the north of India, where the Ganges issues from the mountains (vulg. Hurdwar). *s.*

هردواس *harduwās*, a clan of *rāj-pūts* so called. *h.*

هردور *haridaur*, a kind of oblong mound. *h.*

هردي *hṛidaya*, m. (v. *hṛid*) the heart. *s.*

هرديو *haridev*, m. name of an asterism; *srārana*. *s.*

هرديها *hardehā*, name of a tribe of Hindūs. *h.*

هرزگي *harzagī*, f. nonsense, absurdity. *p.*

هرزه *harza*, absurd, nonsensical, frivolous; m. trifles, bagatelles; *harza-kār* or *harza-gard*, a gossip; *harza-go* or *harza-gard*, one who talks nonsense, an idle talker; *harza-gardī* or *-go,ī*, f. gossip, nonsensical chat. *p.*

هرس *haris* or *haras*, the tail of a plough; the beam of a plough. *s.*

هرسا *hursā*, m. a stone on which sandal-wood is ground. *s.*

هرسجا *har-sajjā*, m. a sharer in a plough; reciprocal aid in ploughing a field. *h.*

هرسنگار *harsingār*, m. the weeping nyctanthes (*Nyctanthes arbor tristis*). *s.*

هرسو *hraswa*, short, low in stature, a short vowel. *s.*

هرسوت *harsot*, the first ploughing of the season. *h.*

هرش *harsh*, m. joy, mirth, pleasure. *s.*

هرشت *harshit*, pleased, delighted, happy. *s.*

هرشنا *harshnā*, n. to blow (as a flower); to be delighted. *s.*

هرشودي *harshoday*, m. appearance or occurrence of joy or happiness. *s.*

هركا *harkā*, m. crying, whining. *h.*

هركاره *har-kāra*, m. a running footman; a spy; messenger. *p.*

هركانا *harkānā*, a. to scorch; to stop, forbid, prevent. *h.*

هركٹ *harkaṭ*, cutting rice while green and unripe. *h.*

هركجا *har-kujā*, everywhere; wherever. *p.*

هركدام *har-kudām*, whosoever, whichever. *p.*

Digitized by Google

هركنا *haraknā*, n. to stop; to be scorched. *h.*

هركني *huruknī*, f. a dancing-girl, a whore, a courtesan, a harlot. *h.*

هركهـ *harakh*, m. blowing, blooming; joy, delight. *s.*

هركهت *harkhit*, } pleased, delighted. *s.*
هركهٹ *harkhiṭ*, }

هركهنا *harakhnā*, n. to blow (as a flower); to be delighted. *s.*

هركي *hirkī*, f. shift, contrivance. *h.*

هركيا *harkiyā*, snappish. *h.*

هرگاه *har-gāh*, whenever, wherever. *p.*

هرگز *hargiz*, ever, at any time, on any account. *p.*

هرگندا *hurgundā*, m. name of a vegetable. *h.*

هرگني *har-gunī*, } skilful, clever. *p. s.*
هرگوني *har-gūnī*, }

هرگهسيٹ *har-ghasīṭ*, all the cultivated land of a village. *h.*

هرگيلا *har-gīlā*, m. (v. *haṛ-gīlā*) a crane. *s.*

هرم *harim*, old, decrepit; m. mind, understanding, intellect. *a.*

هرمز *hurmuz*, prop. the isle of Ormuz in the Persian Gulf; name of several kings of Persia who reigned between A.D. 272 and the conquest of the kingdom by the *Muhammadans* in the seventh century. *a.*

هرمزي *hirmizī*, f. name of a red earth. *a.*

هرمشٹا *harmushṭā*, stout, robust, active. *h.*

هرمشٹي *harmushṭī*, f. robustness; thickheadedness. *h.*

هرن *haran* or *hiran*, m. a deer (properly an antelope). *s.*

هرن *haraṇ*, m. abstraction; plunder, sack; *haraṇ-dukh*, taking away or dissipating grief, anguish, or trouble. *s.*

هرنا *harnā*, m. a stag, a buck, a male antelope; a. to seize on, to take forcibly; to steal, to spoil, to plunder. *s.*

هرنا *harnā*, m. a pommel (of a saddle); *hurnā*, a. to beat down (as paviors). *h.*

هرنمني *harinmanī*, m. an emerald. *s.*

هرنوٹا *harnauṭā*, m. a fawn. *s.*

هرني *harnī*, f. a doe. *s.*

هرواها *harwāhā*, m. a ploughman. *h.*

هروٹي *harauṭī*, f. a cane, staff. *h.*

هروري *harauri*, f. the occupation of ploughing; *harauri par jā,o*, go and put your hand to the plough. *h.*

هرول *harwal*, advances (without interest) made to ploughmen. *h.*

هره *hirra*, f. a she-cat. *a.*

هرها *harhā*, stray (an ox); unbroken and vicious cattle; plough-bullocks. *h.*

هرهر *hurhur*, m. name of a plant (*Cleome viscosa*). *h.*

هرهفت *har-haft*, adorned, dressed; m. a narcissus. *p.*

هرهميش *har-hamesh*, perpetuity, for ever and ever. *p. h.*

هري *harī*, m. (v. *hari*) a name of *Vishṇu*. *s.*

هري *harī*, contribution of assistance by villagers in ploughing the fields of zamīndārs. *h.*

هريا *haryā* (v. *harā*), green, verdant. *d.*

هريا *hariyā*, m. a ploughman; a worshipper, a devotee. *h.*

هريالا *hariyālā*, verdant, green, grassy. *s.*

هريالي *haryālī*, f. verdure, greenness. *d.*

هرياना *hariyānā*, n. to become green, to wax green; a. to stop, to prevent. *s.*

هريانو *hariyānw*, a kind of division of the crop. *h.*

هرياول *hariyāwal*, f. verdure, freshness. *s.*

هريتكي *harītkī*, f. yellow myrobalan. *s.*

هريته *harīta*, the first commencement of ploughing in the rainy season. *h.*

هرير *hariyar*, close of the sowing season. *h.*

هريرا *harerā*, m. a vegetable; verdure, verdant; *harīrā* (v. *harīlā*). *s.*

هريسه *harīsa*, m. a kind of thick pottage, made of bruised wheat boiled to a consistency; to which they add meat, butter, cinnamon, and aromatic herbs. *p.*

هريل *hariyal*, m. a green pigeon (*Columba hurriala, Buch.*). *h.*

هريلا *harīlā*, verdant, green; a coward, a runaway. *s.*

هريوا *harīwā*, m. a kind of parroquet. *h.*

هڑ *haṛ*, f. name of a nut (myrobalan); m. bilboes, the stocks. *h.*

هڑ *haṛ*, m. a bone; *haṛ-phūṭan*, pains in the bones. *s.*

هڑ *huṛ*, ignorant, a fool, simpleton. *d.*

هڑا *haṛā*, m. a skyrocket. *h.*

هڑاهڑي *haṛāhaṛī*, f. the twang of a bow. *h.*

هڑبڑانا *haṛbaṛānā*, n. to be confused, to hurry. *h.*

هڑبڑي *haṛbaṛī*, f. hurry, alarm, uproar, riot. *h.*

Digitized by Google

ہڑبڑیا ***harbariyā***, easily agitated, irritable. *h.*

ہڑجوڑا ***har-jorā***, m. name of a medicinal plant (*Cissus quadrangularis*). *h.*

ہڑدنگا ***hur-dangā***, turbulent. *h.*

ہڑدنگي ***hur-dangī***, f. turbulence. *h.*

ہڑک ***huruk***, m. a kind of drum in form like a sand-glass (generally played on by bearers). *s.*

ہڑکا ***hurkā***, m. pining (particularly applied to children separated from parents); the bar of a door. *h.*

ہڑکت ***harkat***, m. *Acanthus ilicifolius*. *h.*

ہڑگیلا ***har-gīlā***, m. name of a bird; the gigantic crane (*Ardea argala*), commonly called the adjutant. *s.*

ہڑنگا ***harangā***, ruination, destruction. *d.*

ہڑہڑانا ***harharānā***, n. to shudder, to shiver; to crash, to rattle. *h.*

ہڑہڑاہت ***harharāhat***, f. a crack, sound. *h.*

ہڑہڑي ***harharī***, f. the twang of a bow. *h.*

ہزار ***hazār***, thousand; ***hazār-chashma***, m. a cancer (disease); *hazār-dāstān*, a kind of nightingale; *hazār-gā,ida* or *-mekhi*, a common strumpet. *p.*

ہزارہ ***hazāra***, a double flower; a divided stream or jet-d'eau (like that of a watering-pan). *p.*

ہزارہا ***hazārhā***, pl. (Pers.) thousands. *p.*

ہزاري ***hazārī***, f. the command of a thousand; adj. relating to a thousand (used in comp.), as *yak-hazārī*, one who receives 1,000 rupees per month; a commander of one thousand; *hazārī-bazārī*, people at large, military and civil. *p.*

ہزال ***hazzāl***, m. a droll, a jester. *a.*

ہزبر ***hizbar***, m. a lion; adj. thick, strong, hard; *hizbar-jang*, the lion in fight, a man's name. *p.*

ہزل ***hazl***, m. a jest, a joke; ***hazl-go***, an idle talker. *a.*

ہزیمت ***hazīmat***, f. flight, rout, defeat; *hazīmat khānā*, to be defeated. *a.*

ہژدہ ***hazhdah*** (for ***hasht-dah***), eighteen; *hazhdah hazār 'ālam*, the eighteen thousand living species, believed by the *Muhammadans* to be the whole number of existing varieties of animals. *p.*

ہس ***has***, m. a consonant. *s.*

ہسانا ***hasānā*** (prop. ***hańsānā***), a. to make (one) laugh, to cause to laugh. *s.*

ہسائي ***hasā,ī***, f. (prop. ***hańsā,ī***) ridiculing, laughing. *s.*

ہست ***hast***, f. being, existence. *p.*

ہست ***hast***, m. the hand; a cubit; ***hasat***, adj. laughing, smiling; *hasti*, m. an elephant. *s.*

ہست ***hast***, } m. name of the thirteenth
ہستا ***hastā***, } mansion of the moon, *Corvus*. *s.*

ہستدنت ***hasti-dant***, m. elephant's tooth, ivory. *s.*

ہستمد ***hasti-mad***, m. the juice that exudes from an elephant's temples when in rut. *s.*

ہستناپر ***hastinā-pur***, m. a name of ancient Dillī or Dihlī; the capital of *Yudhishthira* and his brethren, the remains of which still exist about fifty-seven miles N.E. of the modern city, on the banks of the old channel of the Ganges. *s.*

ہستني ***hastinī***, f. (v. *padminī*) a description of women, the worst of the four classes; a female elephant. *s.*

ہستي ***hastī***, m. existence, entity, world. *p.*

ہستي ***hastī***, m. an elephant. *s.*

ہسکا ***hiskā***, m. imitation, copying; contention, rivalry, emulation. *h.*

ہسکاہسکي ***hiskā-hiskī***, f. mutual emulation. *h.*

ہسلي ***haslī***, m. the collar-bone, clavicle; a collar (of gold or silver, &c.) worn round the neck as an ornament. *h.*

ہسن ***hasan***, m. laughter, laughing. *s.*

ہسیا ***hasiyā***, m. a reaping-hook, a sickle. *h.*

ہش ***hush***, m. (for ***hosh***, q.v.) understanding, care, attention, study. *h.*

ہشت ***hisht***, m. a hiss, &c.; interj. pish! avaunt! *h.*

ہشت ***hasht***, eight; ***hasht-bāgh***, the eight gardens, i.e. the eight heavens. *p.*

ہشتاد ***hashtād***, eighty; ***hashtād-sāla***, an octogenarian. *p.*

ہشتپہلو ***hasht-pahlū***, } m. an octagon; adj.
ہشتگوشہ ***hasht-gosha***, } of eight sides or angles. *p.*

ہشتم ***hashtum***, the eighth. *p.*

ہشتمشت ***husht-musht*** (also ***husht o musht***), f. wrestling and boxing. *p.*

ہشت منظر ***hasht-manzar***, the eight heavens; the zodiac along with the planetary orbits. *p.*

ہشتمي ***hashtumī***, the eighth (day or night). *p.*

ہشیار ***hushyār***, intelligent, prudent, cautious, abstinent, sober. *p.*

ہشیاري ***hushyārī***, f. prudence, alertness. *p.*

ہضم ***hazm***, m. digestion; ***hazm-k***, (met.) to embezzle. *a.*

ہفت ***haft***, seven; ***haft-iklīm***, the seven climes, i.e. the whole habitable earth; *haft-andām*, the name of the great vein that runs through the arm; *haft-rangī*, of the seven colours, capricious, artful, cunning; *haft-kishwar*, the seven regions, the world; *haft-hazārī*, m. a commander of seven thousand; f. the command of seven thousand; *haft-hasht*, abuse, idle talk, &c. *p.*

Digitized by Google

هفتاد *haftād*, seventy. *p.*

هفته *hafta*, m. a week; *hafta-dost*, slight acquaintance, an inconstant friend. *p.*

هفئي *hafa,ī*, active, alert. *h.*

هكابكا *hakkā-bakkā*, confused (when any thing is to be done); aghast. *h.*

هكارنا *hakārnā*, a. to drive oxen or other cattle in a circle, as when treading out grain. *h.*

هكالنا *hakālnā*, a. (v. *hakārnā*) to drive, &c. *d.*

هكلا *haklā*, stuttering, stammering. *h.*

هكلانا *haklānā*, n. to stammer, to stutter, to falter. *h.*

هكلاها *haklāhā*, m. a stammerer. *h.*

هكـ هكـ كررونا *huk-huk-kar ronā*, to burst into tears. *h.*

هگاس *hagās*, f. inclination to go to stool, tenesmus; *hagāsī baṭṭakh*, a restless, fidgeting person. *h.*

هگانا *hagānā*, a. to cause to go to stool. *h.*

هگ بهرنا *hag-bharnā*, n. to be defiled (by fæces). *h.*

هگنا *hagnā*, n. to go to stool. *h.*

هگنڈا *hagaṇḍā*, defiled with excrement. *h.*

هگنيٹي *hagneṭī*, f. a field to which people repair to ease themselves; *podez*. *h.*

هل *hal*, m. a plough; *hal-jotā*, a tiller, a ploughman. *s.*

هل *hal*, m. the after-birth. *h.*

هلا *hallā*, m. uproar, tumult; assault; *hilā*, domesticated, tame; m. slime, mud; *hilā-milā*, amicable. *h.*

هلاس *hulās*, m. alacrity, joy, gladness. *s.*

هلاس *hulās*, f. snuff. *h.*

هلاك *halāk*, m. perdition, ruin, slaughter, death; adj. lost, fatigued, killed, dead; *halāk karnā*, to destroy, to overwhelm, to drive to destruction, to distress, to fatigue, to kill; *halāk honā*, to be killed, to be fatigued, to be tired. *a.*

هلاكت *halākat*, f. death, destruction. *a.*

هلاكلا *hallā-kallā*, m. loquacity, foolish talking. *h.*

هلاكو *halākū*, deadly, a destroyer. *a.*

هلاكي *halākī*, f. destruction, ruination. *a.*

هلال *hilāl*, m. the new moon, the first and last two or three days of the moon; *hilāl-daur*, a kind of bow. *a.*

هلالي *hilālī*, f. a kind of arrow; a segment of a circle. *a.*

هلانا *hilānā*, a. to move; to familiarize, to tame; to cause to swim. *h.*

هلاهل *halāhal*, m. deadly poison. *s. p.*

هلائي *halā,ī*, f. ploughing. *s.*

هلأيتا *halā,etā*, the first ploughing of the season, generally preceded by the taking of omens and other superstitious ceremonies. *s.*

هلبرار *halbarār*, assessment according to the number of ploughs. *s. p.*

هلبلانا *halbalānā*, n. to hurry, to be confused. *h.*

هلبلاهٹ *halbalāhaṭ*, f. hurry, confusion (the effect of hurry). *h.*

هلبندي *halbandī* (v. *halbarār*). *s. p.*

هلتڈي *haltaḍḍī*, f. a drill plough. *h.*

هلدا *haldā*, a disease of the *cerealia*, by which the plant withers and assumes a yellow tinge. *s.*

هلپنا *halapnā*, n. to toss, or tumble about; to shudder in a fever. *h.*

هل پهل *hal-phal*, f. affability; hurry, perturbation. *h.*

هل چل *hal-chal*, f. fright, perturbation, bubbub, tumult, anarchy. *h.*

هلدهر *hala-dhar* or *hal-dhar*, m. a name of *Balarāma*, the elder brother of *Krishṇa*. *s.*

هلدي *haldī*, f. turmeric (*Curcuma longa*). *s.*

هلديا *haldiyā*, m. a kind of poison; the jaundice; a class of merchants; adj. yellow. *s.*

هلراونا *halrāwnā*, a. to amuse, to play with, to dandle. *h.*

هلڑ *hullaṛ*, m. alarm, tumult, uproar, commotion, bustle, disturbance. *h.*

هلس *halus*, the beam of a plough. *h.*

هلسا *hilsā*, f. name of a fish (*Clupea alosa*). *s.*

هلساري *halsārī*, f. (v. *halbarār*). *s.*

هلسانا *hulsānā*, a. to cheer, to rejoice. *s.*

هلسنا *hulasnā*, n. to be rejoiced, pleased, delighted. *s.*

هلكا *halkā*, light (in weight or character), debased, mean, silly, easy, soft, cheap; *halkā-pan*, m. despicableness; *halkā jānnā*, to disdain, to disesteem; *halkā karnā*, to lighten, to assuage. *h.*

هلكارنا *hulkārnā*, a. to set on (as a dog on a bull), to instigate, to halloo on. *h.*

هلكان *halkān*, confounded, confused, tired, wearied. *a.*

هلكانا *halkānā*, a. to abet, to lighten. *h.*

هلكائي *halkā,ī*, f. lightness, levity. *h.*

هلكـ رهنا *hilak-rahnā*, to cling to. *h.*

Digitized by Google

هلكنا ***hilaknā***, n. to writhe or suffer contortions (from affliction or pain, chiefly applied to children). *h.*

هلكور ***hilkor***, f. agitation; a wave, billow. *s.*

هلكورنا ***halkornā or hilkornā***, a. to gather, to collect; to billow, to wave; *hilkornā*, n. to agitate, to shake, to disturb, to perplex; n. to fluctuate, to waver. *s.*

هلكوره ***hilkora***, m. a wave, a billow. *s.*

هلگانا ***hilgānā***, a. to hang, to suspend. *h.*

هلگنا ***hilagnā***, n. to be hung on, to be entangled, to adhere, to stick to; to be constant. *h.*

هلگي ***halgī***, gently, softly. *h.*

هلمل جانا ***hil-mil jānā***, n. to be mixed; to be intimate; to be jumbled together. *h.*

هلنا ***hilnā***, n. to shake, to be moved; to be familiarized, to be tamed. *h.*

هلو ***hallū***, slowly, easily, gently. *d.*

هلوٗا ***halū,ā***, battered (as a whore). *h.*

هلواها ***halwāhā***, m. a ploughman. *s.*

هلواهي ***halwāhī***, f. tillage, agriculture. *s.*

هلورا ***halorā*** or ***hilorā***, m. a wave, billow. *s.*

هلورنا ***halornā***, a. to collect, to gather. *h.*

هلورنا ***hilornā***, n. to billow, to wave. *s.*

هلوري مارنا ***hilorī mārnā***, a. to heave, to rise (as the sea). *h.*

هله ***halla***, m. an assault; an uproar. *a.*

هلهل ***hulhul***, m. name of a plant (v. *hurhur*). *h.*

هلهل ***halhal*** or ***halhil***, m. a mortal poison; *hulhul*, snow. *p. s.*

هلهلا ***halhalā***, m. poison, venom. *p.*

هلهلانا ***halhalānā***, a. to shake (from the effect of an ague, &c.), to tremble; a. to shake, to cause to tremble. *h.*

هلهلي ***halhalī***, f. sickness, disease; an ague. *h.*

هليا ***haliyā***, m. a herd (of oxen), drove, [flock (of cows). *h.*

هلياک ***haliyāk***, wages of ploughmen. *s.*

هليانا ***haliyānā***, n. to nauseate. *h.*

هليله ***halela***, m. name of an astringent nut (v. *harrā*). *a. p.*

هم ***ham***, pron. first pers. plur. we. *s.*

هم ***him***, m. snow; name of the fifth season of the year. *s.*

هم ***hamm***, m. grief, care, solicitude; turning a thing anxiously in the mind; *hum* (Arab.), affixed pron. 3rd pers. pl. them, of them. *a.*

هم ***ham***, also, even, same, likewise, in the same manner, equally; (in comp.) together with, mutual, as *ham-āshyān*, of the same nest, intimate, birds of a feather; *ham-āghosh*, embracing, locked in each other's arms; *ham-āghoshi*, f. embrace; *ham-āwāz*, concordant, harmonious; *ham-āwez*, an equal, a rival; *ham-āhang*, harmonious, concordant; *ham-bazm*, of the same society, associating together; *ham-bistar*, sleeping together, lying on the same bed; *ham-pā*, a companion, an attendant; *ham-piyāla*, pot companion; *ham jins*, consubstantial, of the same species; *ham-jamb*, sitting together, a friend; *ham-jawār*, a townsman, a neighbour; *ham-joṛi*, equal, peer, coeval; *ham-chashm*, equal; *ham-chashmī*, f. equality, rivalry; *ham-chashmī-k*, to contend; *ham-khāna*, a fellow-lodger, a companion, a spouse; *ham-khwāba*, a bedfellow, a spouse; *ham-dāstān*, being in the same story; *ham-dabistān*, a schoolfellow; *ham-dard*, a partner in adversity, sympathetical; *ham-digar*, together; *ham-dil*, loving, of the same inclination, a friend; *ham-dam*, a friend, a companion; *ham-rāz*, acquainted with one another's secrets; *ham-zād*, of the same age, a playfellow; a *jin*, which is said to be produced at the moment of the birth of every child, and to accompany him through life; *ham-zānū*, sitting together, a companion; *ham-zulf*, a wife's sister's husband (v. *sāṛhū*); *ham-sāya*, a neighbour, neighbouring; *ham-sabaḳ*, a class-fellow; *ham-sari*, equality, evenness; *ham-safra*, a fellow-traveller; *ham-sinn*, of equal age, a playfellow; *ham-shakl*, of the same appearance, alike, resembling; *ham-shahri*, a townsman; *ham-shira*, a sister; *ham-ṭabaḳ*, a messmate; *ham-'inān*, a companion, associate, peer, equal; *ham-'ahd*, coeval, contemporary; *ham-ḳadd*, of equal stature; *ham-ḳadam*, a companion, attendant, footman; *ham-ḳaum*, of the same tribe; *ham-kāsa*, a cup companion; *ham-kufū*, of the same family; *ham-kinār*, embracing; *ham-gap*, a gossip; *ham-mazhab*, of the same religion; *ham-maṣlaḥat*, confederated; *ham-maktab*, a schoolfellow; *ham-nām*, a namesake; *ham-nidā*, singing together, singing in concord; *ham-nasl*, of the same breed; *ham-nishīn*, a companion; *ham-namak* or *ham-niwāla*, a messmate. *p.*

هم ***him***, m. frost, snow, cold; *him-kar* or *him-wal*, frigorific, cold, chill, frosty. *s.*

هما ***hummā***, m. the sudden influx of the tide at new and full moon, commonly called the bore (Beng.). *h.*

هما ***humā***, m. an eagle, a phœnix, a bird of paradise; a fabulous bird peculiar to the East, of happy omen. It is supposed that every head it overshadows will in time wear a crown (v. *'anḳā*). *p.*

هماتم ***hamātam***, } equality, rivalry, competition. *d.*
هماتمي ***hamātamī***, }

همارا ***hamārā***, pron. (gen. pl. of *main*) ours, our. *h.*

همارو ***hamārau***, (Braj) our, of us. *h.*

همال ***hamāl*** or ***humāl***, alike, equal, resembling; a peer, a companion; a friend, a confidant. *p.*

هماليه ***himālaya***, m. (lit. the abode of snow), the name of the snowy range of mountains which bounds India to the north. *s.*

همانا ***hamānā***, m. the opinion, imagination; adj. like, resembling; immediately, suddenly; ditto, the same thing repeated, as before, again. *p.*

هماندم ***hamāndam***, } that instant, at that very moment. *p.*
همانگاه ***hamāngāh*** }

هماوتي ***himāwatī***, f. a sort of moon plant. *s.*

Digitized by Google

همای *humāe*, m. (v. *humā*) queen Humai (grandmother to Dārāb II.). *p.*

همایون *humāyūn*, fortunate, august, sacred, royal, imperial; *humāyūn-fāl*, of auspicious omen; *humāyūn-gāh*, the royal residence; *humāyūn-nāma*, name of one of the numerous versions of Pilpay's fables. *p.*

همت *himmat*, f. spirit, inclination, resolution, bravery, liberality, courage, purpose, design. *a.*

همتا *hamtā*, equal, alike; m. a fellow, match or equal. *p.*

همتائی *hamtā,ī*, f. likeness, equality. *p.*

همتی *himmatī*, bold, daring, courageous. *a.*

همراه *hamrāh*, m. a fellow-traveller; prep. with, together with, along with. *p.*

همراهی *hamrāhī*, f. companionship in travelling; m. a travelling companion. *p.*

همره *hamrah* (v. *ham-rāh*), a fellow-traveller, &c. *s.*

همزت *hamzat*, همزه *hamza*, the symbol *hamza* (v. Hind. or Pers. gram.). *a.*

همکنا *humaknā*, n. to assault, to stretch forward. *h.*

همگی *hamagī*, f. totality; the whole, all. *p.*

همن *haman*, همنا *hamnā*, we, us, to us. *s. h.*

هموار *hamwār*, plain, equal, level; proper, suitable, fit; gentle, easy, docile. *p.*

همواره *hamwāra*, always, continually. *p.*

همواری *hamwārī*, f. (abst. of *hamwār*, in comp.). *p.*

همه *hama*, all, the whole, every one; *hamadān*, knowing every thing, experienced, wise. *p.*

همیانی *hamyānī*, f. a purse. *p.*

همیشگی *hameshagī*, f. perpetuity, eternity. *p.*

همیشه *hamesha*, always, ever, continually, perpetually. *p.*

همیں *hameṅ*, us, to us; *hamīṅ*, we ourselves, even we. *h.*

همین *hamīn*, this very, even this, even so. *p.*

همینی *himenī*, f. (v. *hamiyānī*) a purse. *d.*

همیو *hame,o*, m. vanity, egotism, arrogance, pride. *s.*

هن *hun*, f. name of a coin, a pagoda. *h.*

هنا *hannā*, a. to kill, to give a blow. *s.*

هنپهنا *hamphnā*, n. to be out of breath, to pant. *h.*

هنپهیل *hamphail*, short-winded. *h.*

هنجار *hanjār*, m. a straight road, a true method; a mason's rule, a plumb-line, a level, &c.; *nā-hanjār*, stray, wicked, unfortunate, rude, unpolite. *p.*

هند *hind*, m. India, an Indian. *a. p.*

هندبا *hindbā*, *hindibā*, and *hindubā*, m. name of a white seed, endive (*Cichorium endivia*). *p.*

هندسان *hindsān* (for *hindūstān*), India. *p.*

هندسه *handasa*, m. the science of geometry; *hindasa*, numeration, arithmetic. *a.*

هندنی *hindnī* or *hindanī*, f. an Indian female. *h.*

هندو *hindū*, m. a negro; a black Arabian, Indian, or Ethiopian; a Gentoo; (met.) a mole or lock (of a mistress). *a. p.*

هندوانه *hindwāna* or *hinduwāna*, m. a water-melon, a kind of pumpkin. *p.*

هندورنا *hindornā*, a. to puddle. *h.*

هندوستان *hindūstān*, m. India (particularly applied to the Upper Provinces). *p.*

هندوستانی *hindūstānī*, of, or relating to India; the language of that country; a native of India. *p.*

هندوی *hinduwī*, of or relating to the blacks, Indian, Hindū; an old Indian dialect; *hunduwī*, a bill of exchange. *p. h.*

هندی *hindī*, Indian, relating to India; the dialect of the Hindūs so called. *p.*

هنڈا *hanḍā*, m. a caldron; *hanḍā phoṛnā*, a. (lit. to break the pot), to disclose a secret, to let the cat out of the bag. *s.*

هنڈا *hanḍā*, a species of grass. *h.*

هنڈابهاڑا *hunḍā-bhāṛā*, m. contract for transportation of goods, including the payment of duties. *h.*

هنڈار *hunḍār*, m. a wolf. *h.*

هنڈانا *hanḍānā*, a. to banish, to expel, to drive out of a city, to disgrace (by public punishment); to move round. *h.*

هنڈول *hinḍol*, m. name of a *rāg* or musical mode, sung in the morning of spring. *s.*

هنڈولا *hanḍolā*, m. a swing, a cradle; a song describing the swing, and sung during that exercise. *s.*

هنڈوی *hunḍawī*, هنڈی *hunḍī*, f. a bill of exchange, a money-order; *hunḍī-wāl*, an exchange-merchant. *s.*

هنڈیان *hunḍiyān*, m. exchange, or price paid for a bill of exchange. *s.*

هنر *hunar*, m. skill, ingenuity, virtue; an art or handicraft; *hunar-band*, *-dār*, *-mand*, or *-war*, f. clever, skilful; *hunar-mandī*, &c., skilfulness, dexterity, accomplishments. *p.*

هنرمندانه *hunar-mandāna*, skilfully, cleverly. *p.*

Digitized by Google

هنس *hans*, m. a swan, a goose, a duck; (met.) life. *s.*

هنس *hanas*, the beam of a plough. *h.*

هنسانا *hansānā*, a. to cause to laugh, to tickle. *s.*

هنسائي *hansā,ī*, f. laughter, derision. *s.*

هنسراج *hansrāj*, a kind of herb so named used medicinally; a species of rice. *s.*

هنسلي *hanslī*, f. the collar-bone; a collar (of gold or silver, &c.) worn round the neck as an ornament. *h.*

هنسمكه *hans-mukh*, cheerful, merry, laughing, facetious, jolly. *s.*

هنسنا *hansnā*, n. to laugh, to smile. *s.*

هنسوا *hansū,ā*, m. a sickle. *h.*

هنسوڙ *hansoṛ*, facetious, merry, cheerful; (sub.) a wag; *hansoṛ-pan*, m. facetiousness. *s.*

هنسي *hansī*, f. sport, fun, laughter, mirth, ridicule. *s.*

هنسيا *hansiyā*, m. sickle, a reaping-hook. *h.*

هنكاٹا *hankāṭā*, m. a shout, a noise. *d.*

هنكار *hunkār* or *hankār*, هنكارا *hankārā*, m. cry, outcry, alarm. *s.*

هنكارنا *hankārnā*, a. to drive away, to expel; to bawl to, to call; to hoist (sails, &c.). *h.*

هنكاري *hankārī*, proud, egotistical. *s.*

هنكالنا *hankālnā*, a. to drive, &c. (v. *hānknā*). *d.*

هنگ *hang*, m. the understanding, wis- [dom. *p.*

هنگام *hangām*, m. season, time, period. *p.*

هنگامه *hangāma*, m. an assembly, a crowd; tumult, uproar, riot; assault; *hangāma-karnā* or *machānā*, to raise a disturbance; *hangāma-gīr*, tumultuous. *p.*

هنگلاج *hinglāj*, m. a temple of *Devī*, a place of pilgrimage. *s.*

هنگن *hingan*, m. a kind of firework. *d.*

هنمان *hanumān*, m. (v. *hanūmān*) a baboon, &c. *s.*

هنمت *hanamat* (v. *hanūmān*); *hanamat kī dum honā*, to be long or lengthy (as the tail of *Hanūmān*). *d.*

هنوتا *hinautā*, m. supplication, humility. *s.*

هنود *hunūd*, pl. (of *hindū*) the Hindūs. *a.*

هنوز *hanoz*, yet, hitherto, still; *hanoz dillī dūr hai* ("it is a far cry to Loch Awe") is used to express that the conclusion of an affair is far distant. *p.*

هنومان *hanūmān*, m. a monkey; the name of the monkey who headed *Rāma's* forces against *Rāvana*. *s.*

هنهنانا *hinhinānā*, a. to neigh. *h.*

هو *hū*, pron. (lit. He, He is) God; *hū kā'ālam*, a desert plain (q.d. "where no being but God exists"); *huwa huwa*, exactly. *a.*

هو *ho*, a vocative particle; *hū*, an emphatic affix (v. *hī*), even, indeed. *s.*

هوا *hawā*, f. wind, air, atmosphere; lust, desire; love, affection; *hawā bāndh-kar jānā*, to beat to windward; *hawā batānā*, to reject one's petition, to disappoint; *hawā bandhnā*, to appear; *hawā-bandī karnā*, to build castles in the air; to calumniate; *hawā-parast*, vain, fickle, giddy, volatile; *hawā phirnī*, to change condition; *hawā chhurānā*, to break wind; *hawā-khwāh*, a friend; *hawā-ḥirṣ*, covetousness, envy, greediness; *hawā-dār*, airy; *hawā denā*, to blow the coal, to foment a quarrel; *hawā-zadagī*, a disease so called, cold, catarrh; *hawā se bāt karnā*, to rival the wind in speed; *hawā se laṛnā*, implies a readiness to quarrel; *hawā karnā*, to fan; to broach, to divulge, to disclose, to publish; *hawā khānā*, to take the air; to walk about idly; *hawā ke babūle phoṛnā*, to build castles in the air; *hawā-gīr*, a rocket-maker; *hawā o hawas*, lust, concupiscence, sensuality, luxury, vanity, ambition; *hawā ho jānā*, to scamper off, to vanish, to disappear. *a.*

هوا *hū,ā*, been, become; ago, elapsed. *h.*

هوا *hauwā*, m. a bugbear, an ogre. *h.*

هوام *hawām*, m. (pl. of *hāmma*) reptiles, insects, serpents. *a.*

هوان *hawān*, m. a mortar. *p.*

هوان *hawān*, contempt, misery, distress. *a.*

هوانا *ho-ānā*, n. to have gone to and returned. *h.*

هواو *hivā,o* or *hirāv*, m. energy, manhood, courage. *s.*

هوائي *hawā,ī*, f. a rocket. *a. p.*

هوبهو *hū-bahū*, quite, perfectly. *a.*

هوپاهپ *hūpāhap*, secretly, silently. *h.*

هوت *hot*, هوتا *hotā*, m. wealth, means, ability; being, becoming. *h.*

هوتارهيگا *hotā rahegā*, an expression used in reply to terms of abuse, implying that "what you said of me is applicable to yourself;" "tu quoque." *h.*

هوتب *hotab*, m. predestination, fate. *s.*

هوتبيتا *hotabyatā*, f. (v. *hotavyatā*). *s.*

هوتو *hotav*, m. predestination, destiny. *s.*

هوتويتا *hotavyatā*, f. fate, destiny; that which is preordained to happen. *s.*

هوتي *hote*, during, while, in the presence of; *hote hote*, gradually. *h.*

هونٹھ *hoṭh*, m. (v. *honṭh*) the lip. *s.*

هوجانا *ho-jānā*, n. to have happened, to become. *h.*

هوچكنا *ho-chuknā*, n. to be finished, to be expired, to have elapsed. *h.*

Digitized by Google

هوچنا *hūchnā*, a. to miss, to err, to mistake. *h.*

هودج *haudaj*, } m. a litter (used on an
هودہ *hauda*, } elephant or camel, in which Arabian ladies travel). *a.*

هو *haur*, conj. (v. *aur*) and; but. *d.*

هورهنا *ho-rahnā*, n. to be, become. *h.*

هوريا *hūriyā*, a small clan of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

هوڑ *hoṛ*, f. a wager, an agreement, a bargain; *hoṛ bāndhnā*, a. to bargain, &c.; *hoṛ badnā*, a. to wager, bet, &c.; *hoṛ lagānā*, a. to wager; to make an agreement; n. to be positive, obstinate, or perverse; *hoṛ hārnā*, a. to lose a wager, &c.; *hūṛ*, f. wrangling. *h.*

هوڑ *hūṛ*, ignorant, foolish. *d.*

هوڑاهوڑي *hūṛā-hūṛī*, f. striving, wrangling. *h.*

هوڑل *hoṛal*, m. talc, mica. *h.*

هوس *hawas*, m. desire, lust, concupiscence; ambition; curiosity; inordinate desire; *hawas-bāz*, indulging inclination; *hawas pakānā*, to form an inordinate desire. *a.*

هوسکنا *ho-saknā*, n. to be possible. *h.*

هوسناک *hawas-nāk*, desirous, wilful, curious, ambitious. *p.*

هوش *hosh*, m. understanding, judgment, sense; mind, soul; *hosh pakaṛnā*, to recollect. *p.*

هوشکارنا *hoshkārnā*, a. to disappoint, to baulk. *h.*

هوشمند *hosh-mand*, intelligent, wary. *p.*

هوشمندي *hoshmandī*, f. understanding, prudence. *p.*

هوشنگ *hoshang*, name of the second king of Persia, of the *Peshdādiyān* dynasty. *p.*

هوشيار *hoshyār*, intelligent, attentive, careful, clever, sensible. *p.*

هوشياري *hoshyārī*, f. sobriety, carefulness. *p.*

هوک *hūk*, f. pain, stitch, ache, shooting pain, twitch; *hūk-hūk-kar ronā*, to sob and cry. *h.*

هوکا *haukā*, } m. ambition, cupidity, covet-
هوکها *haukhā*, } ousness. *h.*

هوکهہ *havikḥ* (for *havishya*), m. *ghī*, rice mixed with *ghī*; *havikhḥ-firnī*, rice and milk. *s.*

هوکي *hoke*, through, by, proceeding from. *h.*

هول *hūl*, f. a thrust, an attack. *h.*

هول *haul*, m. terror; *haul-dil*, terrified; hypochondriac affection, melancholy; *haul-nāk*, frightful, terrible. *a.*

هولا *holā*, m. the chick pea having been parched in the pod. *s.*

هولا *holā*, m. name of a kind of boat (large and flat-bottomed). *h.*

هولڑ *hūlaṛ*, m. tumult, uproar, alarm, disturbance. *h.*

هولنا *hūlnā*, a. to goad, to thrust, to push. *h.*

هولي *holī*, f. the great festival held at the approach of the vernal equinox; the song which is sung during the festival. *s.*

هولي *haule*, gently, slowly, easily. *h.*

هولي *haulī*, f. a liquor-shop. *h.*

هولينا *ho-lenā*, n. to be completed. *h.*

هوم *hom*, m. a kind of fire-worship; oblation, sacrifice, a kind of burnt-offering, the casting of clarified butter, &c. into the sacred fire as an offering to the gods, accompanied with prayers and invocations, according to the object of the sacrifice; *hom-karne-wālā*, a fire-worshipper; a performer of the *hom*. *s.*

هومنا *homnā* or *hom-k*, a. to offer up the *hom* sacrifice. *s.*

هومي *homī*, m. the offerer of an oblation. *s.*

هون *hūn*, m. a coin, called also a *pagoda*. *h.*

هون *hūṅ*, too, also, yes; m. a magical or mystical monosyllable. *s.*

هون *hūṅ*, I am; *haṅ*, they or we may be; (Braj.) *hauṅ*, I am or may be. *h.*

هونا *honā*, n. to be, to exist, to become, to belong, to have, to serve, to answer, to come, to do, to stand. *h.*

هونٹ *hoṅṭ*, the lip; *hoṅṭ chābnā*, to chew the lip; to be afraid; to be mortified or penitent. *d.*

هونٹهہ *hoṅṭh*, m. the lip. *s.*

هونٹهي *hoṅṭhī*, m. the bit of a bridle. *s.*

هونڈار *hūnḍār*, a wolf. *h.*

هونس *hauṅs*, f. desire, wish; *hauṅs karnā*, to desire. *h.*

هونسا *hauṅsā*, envy, jealousy. *d.*

هونسنا *hauṅsnā*, to be envious or jealous. *d.*

هونکرنا *hūṅ-karnā*, to make the sound *hūṅ*, in anger, from fear, or as an incantation, &c. *s.*

هونکنا *honknā*, n. to plant. *h.*

هونهار *honhār*, possible; what is to happen. *h.*

هون‌هان *hūṅ-hāṅ*, m. uproar, tumult. *h.*

هونيوالا *honewālā*, } being, about to be; prac-
هونہارا *honehārā*, } ticable, possible. *h.*

هوها *hūhā*, m. report, rumour, popular fame; a storm; pageantry, ostentation. *h.*

هوي *hwai*, having been; through, by; *hwai-hai*, will be or become. *b.*

Digitized by Google

هوي *hawā*, f. desire, love, inclination, will, wish. *a.*

هويدا *hawaidā* or *huwaidā*, clear, manifest, evident, open. *p.*

هي *hai*, interj. alas! strange! wonderful! *hai hai*, alas! &c. *p.*

هي *he*, a vocative particle. *s.*

هي *hī*, } m. heart, breast, mind, soul, life;
هيا *hiyā*, } *hai*, a horse. *s.*

هي *hī*, an emphatic affix of frequent occurrence; very, even, indeed, only; altogether; *hai*, is, art. *h.*

هيأت *hai,at*, f. astronomy, the aspect of the heavens; face, visage, countenance, aspect; *hai,at-i majmū,ī*, collectively. *a.*

هيان *hiyāṅ*, grief or regret at one's absence. *d.*

هياو *hiyāv* or *hiyā,o*, m. courage, spirit, valour. *s.*

هيبت *haibat*, f. fright, perturbation, awe; *haibat dikhlānā*, to appal, to terrify; *haibat-zada*, aghast, appalled; *haibat-nāk*, frightful. *a.*

هيت *het* or *hetu*, m. meaning, object, intention, theme, cause, reason, account. *s.*

هئت *hiat*, } the form of the heavens;
هيئت *hai,at*, } astronomy. *a.*

هيٹھ *heṭh*, below, down, under. *h.*

هيٹھا *heṭhā*, indolent, pusillanimous, cowardly; *heṭhā-pan*, m. cowardice. *h.*

هيٹھا *hīṭhā*, m. a person appointed to take care of the standing crops. *h.*

هيجا *hījā*, battle, combat, conflict. *a.*

هيجان *hayajān*, vehemence, disturbance. *a.*

هيجڑا *hījṛā*, m. a eunuch, hermaphrodite. *h.*

هيچ *hech*, nothing; worthless, good for nothing; any, any thing; *hech-madān*, ignorant, simple, an ignoramus. *p.*

هير *hīr*, m. essence; pith, energy, vigour; essential, pure. *s.*

هير *hīr*, hero; the celebrated mistress of Leander, called by the Indians *Rānjhā*, q.v. *h.*

هيرا *hīrā*, m. a diamond. *s.*

هيرامن *hīrāman*, m. a kind of parroquet (*Psittacus*). *h.*

هيراول *hīrāwal* or *hīrāwali*, m. a kind of chequered blanket worn by *fakīrs*. *s.*

هيرن *hīran*, m. gold. *s.*

هيرنا *hernā*, a. to look after; to search for, to hunt, to chase, to pursue, to catch, stop. *h.*

هيري *herī*, name of a tribe of Musalmān rāj-pūts in *Jaipūr*. *h.*

هيڑا *hīṛā*, flesh. *d.*

هيز *hīz*, pusillanimous; m. an hermaphrodite. *p.*

هيزم *hezam*, f. firewood; *hezam-farosh*, a wood-merchant; *hezam-kash*, a woodman or cutter. *p.*

هيژده *hīzhdah* or *hezhda*, eighteen; *hezhdah hazār 'ālam*, the 18,000 created beings (v. *hazhdah*). *p.*

هيضه *haiẓa*, m. the cholera morbus, a flux and vomit. *a.*

هيک *haik*, m. a horse; *hīk*, sickness at the stomach, qualm, disgust. *h.*

هيكل *haikal*, f. any great building, a palace, a temple; an ornament worn round the neck (of man and beast); a figure, face, form, stature or shape of body, appearance, person. *a.*

هيگا *haigā* (the same as *hai*), is, may be; (an expression of consent), probably, suppose so, doubtless. *h.*

هيل *hīl*, } m. mud, slime, ooze. *h.*
هيلا *hīlā*, }

هيلا *helā* (v. *bhangī*), a low caste. *h.*

هيلا *helā*, f. wanton dalliance, lascivious endearment; disrespect, contempt. *s.*

هيلاج *hailāj*, m. the time of labour or birth; (in astrology) a mark by which the duration of life is foretold; (it is said to signify a wife, and to be derived from a Greek word of that meaning, perhaps ἄλοχος). *p.*

هيلامارنا *helā mārnā*, a. to shove. *h.*

هيلنا *helnā*, n. to swim. *h.*

هيلي *hele*, the *jāṭs* (are so called). *h.*

هيم *hem*, m. gold; *hīm*, m. snow; one of the six seasons. *s.*

هيماچل *hemāchal*, m. name of a mountain called also *Sumeru*. *s.*

هيمتار *hem-tār*, m. blue vitriol. *s.*

هيمتر *hem-taru*, m. the thorn-apple. *s.*

هيمكشيري *hem-kshīrī*, f. a medicinal sort of moon-plant. *s.*

هيمكوٹ *hem-kūṭ*, m. one of the ranges of mountains dividing the known continent into nine *varshas* or regions. *s.*

هيمنت *hemant*, f. name of the fifth season of the Hindūs. *s.*

هيمه *hīma*, m. wood, firewood. *p.*

هين *hīn*, deficient, little, abated. *s.*

هين *hīṅ*, an emphatical particle; *hīṅ-hāṅ bharnā*, to concede. *h.*

هينبينا *henbenā*, spoilt, ruined. *h.*

Digitized by Google

هينتا *hīntā*, f. abatement, alleviation. *s.*

هينجات *hīnjāti*, outcast, vile, degraded. *s.*

هينسنا *hīṅsnā*, n. to neigh (as a horse). *h.*

هينكارنا *hīnkārnā*, a. to low. *h.*

هينگ *hīng*, m. *assafœtida*; *hīng hagnā*, to void by stool involuntarily; (met.) to pine. *s.*

هينورن *hīn-varṇ*, of a low caste, degraded. *s.*

هينگا *hengā*, m. a harrow. *h.*

هينگي *hainge*, we or they are. *h.*

هيو *hī,o*, the sound made when calling cattle. *h.*

هيو *hī,o* or *hiyau*, m. heart, mind, soul. *s.*

هيوانت *hewānt*, m. name of a season. *s.*

هيولا *hayūlā*, m. matter; appearance; the first sketch of a picture. *a.*

هيونت *hewant*, f. name of a season. *s.*

هيهات *haihāt*, alas! begone! bewailing, lamentation. *a.*

ي

ي *yā*, called *yā,e ḥuṭṭī* or *yā,e musannāt i taḥtānī*, the twenty-eighth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the thirty-second Persian, and thirty-fifth Hindūstānī; in reckoning by *abjad* it stands for ten; in the almanacs it is the character of *Jupiter*, and of the sign *Aquarius*; in words of Sanscrit origin it is frequently changed into *jīm*, as *judh* or *juddh* for *yuddh*, battle, contest.

يا *yā*, interj. or voc. particle O! *a.*

يا *yā*, pron. this; (in comp.) a dealer in any act, as *kapriyā*, a cloth-merchant, *baṭohiyā*, a traveller, &c. *h.*

يا *yā*, conj. either, or, whether; *yā bakht yā takht*, "either a throne or a winding-sheet," said when a man is resolved to conquer or die. *p.*

ياب *yāb*, (in comp.) obtaining, finding, as *kām-yāb*, one who obtains his wish. *p.*

يابنده *yābanda*, a finder; finding, discovering. *p.*

يابو *yābū*, m. a pony. *h.*

يابي *yābī*, f. (in comp.) attainment, as *kām-yābī*, the attainment of one's desires. *p.*

ياپن *yāpan*, m. spending or passing away time. *s.*

ياتايات *yātāyāt*, m. coming and going, transmigration. *s.*

ياتر *yātru*, ياترك *yātrik*, ياتري *yātrī*, m. a pilgrim, a traveller. *s.*

ياترا *yātrā*, f. pilgrimage; departure, march, journey; festival, procession; *yātrā-karan*, m. setting forth on a journey or march. *s.*

ياتنا *yātanā*, f. pain, agony, sharp or acute pain. *s.*

ياتهارتهك *yāthārthik*, just, true, right. *s.*

ياجك *yājak*, m. an officiating priest, a Brāhman who conducts any part of a sacrifice. *s.*

ياجن *yājan*, m. conducting a sacrifice, or causing its performance. *s.*

ياجوج ماجوج *yājūj mājūj*, Gog and Magog. *a.*

ياجيه *yājya*, m. property or presents derived from officiating at sacrifices. *s.*

ياچت *yāchit*, asked, begged, solicited. *s.*

ياچك *yāchak*, m. a beggar, a mendicant. *s.*

ياچنا *yāchnā*, f. asking, begging. *s.*

ياد *yād*, f. memory, recollection; *yād-āwarī*, f. remembrance; *yād-būd*, a keepsake; *yād-dāsht*, f. a memorandum; *yād-ash-bakhair*, an expression used when mentioning an absent friend; *yād-farāmosh*, name of a game; *yād dilānā*, to remind; *yād-gār*, any thing given as a memorial, a valuable present to a mistress or friend; a monument, any thing memorable, worthy of remembrance, or which recalls a person or thing to memory; *yād-gārī*, f. a keepsake, a token. *p.*

يادو *yādav*, m. a descendant of *Yadu*, *Kṛishṇa*. *s.*

يار *yār*, m. a friend, a lover; an assistant; *yār-bāz*, a wanton woman, a whore; adj. wanton; *yār-bāzī*, fornication; *yār-bāsh*, voluptuous, sensual; *yār-bāshī*, sensuality, &c.; *yār i ghār*, a sincere friend, like one of the seven sleepers (v. *aṣḥāb* or *kahf*), or like *Abū Bakr*, the faithful friend and companion of *Muḥammad*; *yār i wafā-dār*, a faithful friend. *p.*

يارا *yārā*, m. power, strength. *p.*

يارانه *yār-āna*, friendly, like a friend. *p.*

ياره *yāra*, m. a broad bracelet; the wrist; a wound; power, strength; a shrewd man; friendship; necessity; tax, toll, revenue. *p.*

ياري *yārī*, f. friendship, love; assistance; (commonly means) intriguing. *p.*

ياس *yās*, m. despair; fear, terror. *a.*

ياسم *yāsim*, ياسمن *yāsmin*, ياسمون *yāsmūn*, ياسمين *yāsmīn*, m. jasmine or jessamine. *p.*

يافت *yāft*, f. perquisite, earnings. *p.*

ياقوت *yāḳūt*, m. a ruby, a precious stone. *a.*

ياقوتي *yāḳūtī*, of or relating to a ruby, ruby-coloured. *a.*

Digitized by Google

یاگ *yāg*, m. a sacrifice, any ceremony in which offerings and oblations are presented. *s.*

یاگیک *yāgyik*, m. an institutor of a sacrifice. *s.*

یاگیه *yāgyiya*, fit for sacrifice. *s.*

یال *yāl*, f. a horse's mane. *p.*

یام *yām*, m. season, time, weather. *a.*

یامني *yāmnī*, Musalmān, foreign, not Hindū; *yāmini*, f. a night. *s.*

یامني بهاشا *yāmnī-bhāshā*, f. the language of the *Yavans* (q.v.). *s.*

یان *yān*, m. any vehicle or form of conveyance, as a carriage, horse, litter, &c. *s.*

یاوت *yāvat*, as much as, as far as, as long as. *s.*

یاوجیو *yāvajjīv*, } for life, as long as
یاوجیون *yāvajjīvan*, } life. *s.*

یاور *yāwar*, m. an assistant, coadjutor; a friend, companion. *p.*

یاوري *yāwarī*, f. aid, assistance. *p.*

یاوک *yāvak*, m. the red colour procured from the lac insect. *s.*

یاون *yāvan*, m. } of or relating to a Yavan
یاوني *yāvanī*, f. } or Musalmān. *s.*

یاوه *yāwa*, absurd, vain, futile; lost, ruined; *yāwa-go*, an absurd talker. *p.*

یایا *yāyā*, a call (used in calling birds of chase). *p.*

یبوسة *yabūsat* or *yabūsa*, dryness, aridity. *a.*

یت *yut*, (in comp.) connected with, possessed of, as *dharma-yut*, virtuous; *shrī-yut*, prosperous. *s.*

یت *yati*, m. a sage whose passions are completely under subjection. *s.*

یتا *yatā*, so much, this much or many. *d.*

یتر *yatr* or *yatra*, where, wheresoever; in whatever place. *s.*

یتشخانه *yatash-khāna*, m. an antechamber, a hall of audience. *p.*

یتن *yatn* or *yatna*, m. effort, exertion, energy, carefulness, remedy. *s.*

یتنوان *yatnavān*, } persevering, diligent,
یتنوت *yatnavat*, } making an effort or
یتني *yatnī*, } exertion. *s.*

یتنیه *yatanīya*, to be exerted or persevered in, an effort to be made. *s.*

یتورت *yatvrat*, firm to an engagement or vow. *s.*

یتها *yathā*, as, like, such, according to. *s.*

یتهابهمت *yathābhimat*, according to one's wish or purpose. *s.*

یتهاتتها *yathā-tathā*, in any way, any how. *s.*

یتهارته *yathārth*, right, proper, according to the sense; adv. properly, suitably. *s.*

یتهارتهتا *yathārthatā*, f. rectitude, propriety, fitness. *s.*

یتهاسکه *yathā-sukh*, happily. *s.*

یتهاستهت *yathāsthit*, circumstantially. *s.*

یتهاشاستر *yathā-shāstr*, according to the *Shāstras*; agreeably to holy writ. *s.*

یتهاشکت *yathā-shakti*, as much as possible; to the extent of one's ability. *s.*

یتهاکام *yathā-kām*, at pleasure. *s.*

یتهاکامي *yathā-kāmī*, wilful, independent. *s.*

یتهاکرتویه *yathā-kartavya*, what is right or proper to be done. *s.*

یتهاکرم *yathā-kram*, in order, methodically. *s.*

یتهاکلپ *yathā-kalp*, as designed. *s.*

یتهامکهین *yathā-mukhīn*, like, resembling, of a similar appearance. *s.*

یتهاوت *yathā-vat*, truly, exactly, as it was. *s.*

یتهاودهه *yathā-vidhi*, according to rule. *s.*

یتهاوسر *yathāvasar*, } according to op-
یتهاوکاش *yathāvakāsh*, } portunity, as occasion offers. *s.*

یتي *yatī*, m. a sage with subdued passions. *s.*

یتیم *yatīm*, m. an orphan, pupil, ward; a valuable jewel; *durri yatīm*, a large and precious pearl which is found alone in the shell. *a.*

یتیندریه *yatendriya*, chaste, pure, of subdued passions. *s.*

یجر *yajur*, } m. one of the four *Vedas*,
یجس *yajus*, } commonly called *Yajurved*. *s.*

یجمان *yajmān*, m. one who employs priests for the performance of a sacrifice (v. *jaj-mān*). *s.*

یچه *yachh*, m. (v. *yaksha*). *s.*

یخ *yakh*, m. ice; *yakh-basta*, frozen, icebound. *p.*

یخني *yakhnī*, f. gravy (prepared to dress *pulāw* in), sauce, stew; *yakhnī-pulāw*, a kind of *pulāw*, prepared with gravy. *p.*

ید *yadd*, m. a hand; a handle; aid, assistance; power, vigour; benefit, service. *a.*

ید *yadi*, conj. when, since. *s.*

Digitized by Google

يد *yadu*, m. the name of an ancient king, the ancestor of *Krishna;* also the name of the country over which *Yadu* ruled. *s.*

يدھ *yuddh*, m. battle, war, fight. *s.*

يدھشٹھر *yudhishthir*, m. the elder of the five Pandava princes. *s.*

يدھمان *yudhmān*, fighting, pugnacious. *s.*

يدي *yade* (same as *yih*), he, she, it, or this. *d.*

يديپ *yadyapi*, if, even if, when. *s.*

يراق *yarāk*, arms, accoutrements, weapons. *t.*

يرغا *yarghā*, m. an amble (pace of a horse); name of a bird; *yarghā chalānā*, to amble. *p.*

يرغمال *yarghamāl*, m. a hostage. *p.*

يرغه *yargha* (v. *yarghā*), an amble, &c. *p.*

يرقان *yarkān*, m. the yellow jaundice. *a.*

يزد *yazd*, God; the name of a city in the eastern part of Fārs or Persia proper; *yazd-parast*, a worshipper of God. *p.*

يزدان *yazdān*, m. God. *p.*

يزداني *yazdānī*, divine. *p.*

يزدي *yazdī*, of or relating to the city of Yazd; a species of cloth manufactured at Yazd. *p.*

يزيد *yazīd*, m. name of an arch heretic among the *Muhammadans;* wicked, cruel, execrable. *a.*

يزيدي *yazīdī*, of the sect of *Yazīd*. *a.*

يسار *yasār*, m. left, the right side; plenty, opulence, affluence; *yasār o yamin*, right and left; *dasti yasār*, the left hand. *a.*

يسار *yasār*, m. an unlucky person. *p.*

يساول *yasāwal*, m. a servant of parade carrying a silver or gold staff; a state messenger; a horseman attendant on a man of rank. *p.*

يسر *yasr*, m. facility, lenity; prosperity, wealth; easy, soft, gentle, humane; ready, prepared. *a.*

يش *yash* or *yasha*, m. fame, reputation, renown, glory; *yash-apayash*, m. good or bad name; *yash-pat* or *-pati*, reputable, renowned; *yash-kām*, ambitious, emulative, desirous of fame or glory; *yash-kar*, rendering famous, conferring celebrity. *s.*

يشٹ *yashti*, m. a staff, a stick, a staff armed with iron, &c., used as a weapon, a club, a mace. *s.*

يشب *yashb* or *yasht*, m. a species of jasper found on Mount Imaus. *a. p.*

يشٹک *yashtik*, m. a bird, the lapwing. *s.*

يشٹمدھ *yashtimadhu*, m. liquorice root. *s.*

يشٹي *yashtī*, f. (v. *yashti*) a staff, &c. *s.*

يشسوان *yashaswān*, } famed, renowned, celebrated. *s.*
يشسوي *yashaswī*, }

يشم *yashm* or *yashim*, m. a sort of jasper or agate, more particularly that which comes from China, supposed to be an infallible charm against lightning. *p.*

يعسوب *ya'sūb*, m. the king or queen of the bees; a prince or chief of a nation. *a.*

يعقوب *ya'kūb*, Jacob. *a.*

يعني *ya'ne*, videlicet, that is to say, for, because. *a.*

يغما *yaghmā*, } m. plunder, booty, spoil. *p.*
يغمان *yaghmān*, }
يغمه *yaghma*, }

يقين *yakīn*, m. certainty, truth; name of a Hindūstānī poet; adj. true; *yakīn-k*, to ascertain; *yakīn lānā*, to believe; *yakīn honā*, to become certain. *a.*

يقيناً *yakīnan*, verily, certainly, assuredly. *a.*

يقيني *yakīnī*, f. certainty, infallibility, truth. *a.*

يک *yak*, one, a, an; *yak-ādh*, a few; *yak-bār* or *bāra*, once, one time; *yak-bārgī*, all at once, once; *yak-bar-yak* or *yak-ba-yak*, successively; *yak-baggha*, a horse striving always to go to one side, pressing on one rein; *yak-thān*, collected, assembled together; *yak-jā*, together; *yak-jān*, of one soul, a friend; *yak-jaddi*, of the same stock, descended from the same ancestors; *yak-jihat*, of one accord, unanimous; a friend; *yak-jihtī*, f. unanimity, friendship; *yak-chand* or *-chandī*, somewhat, a little; *yak-choba*, one-poled (a tent); *yak-dāna*, an incomparable gem; *yak-dast*, even, entire, homogenous; *yak-dil*, of one heart, unanimous, resolute; *yak-dilī*, concord, unanimity; *yak-rāh*, going on (the same road); *yak-rukhī*, a kind of bow; *yak-rū*, unanimous; *yak-rū,ī*, unanimity, friendship; *yak-rah* or *-rāh*, once, of the same path; *yak-zabān*, of one speech, unanimous; *yak-sān*, equal, alike, even, the same, ditto, conformable, plain, level, parallel; *yak-sāni*, uniformity, identity, parity; *yak-kalam*, consistent (a writer); all, total, at once; *yak-lakht*, all at once; *yak-lautā*, single, solitary; a single child (without brother or sister); *yak-lohī*, a sword blade made of one piece of steel; *yak-musht*, or *-mutthi*, or *-muth*, a handful; (met.) all at once, prompt payment; *yak-munh*, talking consistently; *yak-mani*, unanimity, friendship; *yak-na-yak*, one or other; *yak-hī*, the same, equal, alike. *p.*

يکا *yakkā*, single, solitary; m. the ace (at cards); a one-horse chaise; a trooper who serves alone; unique, unequalled; *yakkā sipāhī*, a single soldier. *p.*

يکائي *yakā,ī*, f. unit, uniqueness. *p.*

يکايک *yak-āyak*, all at once, suddenly. *p.*

يکت *yukt*, fixed, fit, proper, joined to; project. *s.* [wit, art. *s.*

يکت *yukti*, f. skill, dexterity, contrivance,

يکتا *yaktā*, single, simple, unique; a garment without a lining. *p.* [string. *d.*

يکتاره *yaktāra*, a kind of guitar with one

يکتائي *yaktā,ī*, f. singleness, singularity, uniqueness. *p.*

يکس *yakas* (same as *yak*), one. *d.*

Digitized by Google

یکش ***yaksh*** or ***yaksha***, m. a species of demi-god, attendant especially on *Kuvera*, and employed in the care of his gardens and treasures. *s.*

یکشني ***yakshanī*** or ***yakshinī***, f. a female *yaksha*, a fairy. *s.*

یکشنبه ***yak-shamba***, Sunday. *p.*

یکلاي ***yaklā,ī***, f. a veil (or cloak or sheet worn over the head and shoulders) of one breadth without a seam. *p.*

یکلو ***yaklū***, simple, single (thread). *p.*

یکنگ ***yakang***, alone, lonely, solitary. *d.*

یکون ***yakūn***, it will be, it is; the sum total of an account. *p.*

یکه ***yaka***, one, singular, unique; at once, together. *p.*

یکیلا ***yakelā***, solitary, alone, singular. *d.*

یگ ***yug*** or ***yuga***, m. an age of the world or great period; a pair, a couple, a brace, a term used in the game of *Chausar* (the opposite of a blot, two or more men standing on the same square); *yug-yug*, perpetually, eternally; *yug phornā*, to cause difference between friends; *yug-ān-yug*, ages of ages, for ages. The Hindūs reckon four *yugas* or ages since the creation of the present world, viz.: 1. the *Krita-yug* or *Satya-yug*, which lasted 1,728,000 solar years; 2. the *Treta-yug*, of 1,296,000 years; 3. the *Dwāpar-yug*, of 864,000 years; and lastly, the *Kali-yug*, whose duration is 432,000 years, and of which nearly 5,000 years have already elapsed. These four ages bear a marked affinity to the gold, silver, brazen, and iron ages of the Greeks and Romans, in all of which mankind are supposed to undergo a progressive deterioration. *s.*

یگان ***yagān***, singly, unique. *p.*

یگانت ***yugānt***, m. the end of the four *yugas* or ages, when according to the Hindūs a total destruction of the universe takes place; *yugānt-bandhu*, a permanent and steady friend. *s.*

یگانگت ***yagānagat***, f. singularity; unity, concord, unanimity, conjunction, union. *p.*

یگانگي ***yagānagī***, f. singularity, excellence; concord, unanimity. *p.*

یگانه ***yagāna***, m. kindred; single, sole, singular, incomparable; agreed, unanimous. *p.*

یگانیت ***yagāniyat***, f. solitariness; kindred. *p.*

یگل ***yugal***, m. a pair, a brace, a couple. *s.*

یگن ***yagna***, m. a sacrifice, or religious ceremony in which oblations are presented; *yagna-bhūmi*, f. a place prepared for a sacrifice; *yagna-pātr*, m. a sacrificial vessel; *yagna-purush*, m. a name of *Vishnu*; *yagna-pashu*, m. any animal offered for sacrifice; *yagna-sthān*, m. a place of sacrifice; *yagna-siddhi*, f. performance of sacrifice, obtaining the objects of a sacrifice; *yagna-sūtr*, m. the characteristic thread worn by the three principal classes of Hindūs; *yagna-shālā*, f. a temple, a shrine, a place of sacrifice. *s.*

یگنوپویت ***yagnopavīt***, m. the sacrificial thread or cord worn by the three first classes of Hindūs over the left shoulder and under the right. *s.*

یگنوپویتي ***yagnopavītī***, a Brāhman, &c. invested with the sacred thread. *s.*

یگنیه ***yagniya***, suitable for a sacrifice; *yagniya-desh*, the country of the Hindūs, those countries in which the ritual and institutes of the Hindū system are enforced. *s.*

یل ***yal***, m. a hero, a brave man; corpulent, robust. *p.*

یلاپهیلا ***yalā-phailā***, unconfined, extended, spread; at ease. *h.*

یلدا ***yaldā***, the longest night of winter, a long and dreary night. *p.*

یلیل ***yalīl***, contempt, disgust, aversion. *d.*

یم ***yam***, m. the angel of death, the regent of the realms of death. *s.*

یم ***yam***, m. the sea, the main ocean, the vast deep, without any shore in sight. *a.*

یمدوت ***yam-dūt***, m. an infernal sprite, the messenger or minister of *yama*, death. *s.*

یمک ***yamak***, twin, fellow, one of a pair. *s.*

یمل ***yamal***, m. a pair, a brace. *s.*

یمن ***yumn***, m. felicity, prosperity; ***yaman***, name of a country, Arabia Felix. *a.*

یمن ***yaman***, m. name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. *h.*

یمن ***yaman*** (v. *yavan*), an Ionian, &c. *s.*

یمنا ***yamunā***, f. the *yamunā* or *jamunā* river; in mythology, the personified river is considered as the daughter of *Sūrya* or the sun, and sister of *Yama*. *s.*

یمني ***yamanī***, m. a cornelian; any thing belonging to *yaman* or Arabia Felix. *a.*

یمین ***yamīn***, m. an oath; the right hand; in its primitive sense it means strength or power, also the right hand; in the language of the law it signifies an obligation, by means of which the resolution of the vower is strengthened in the performance, or the avoidance of any thing; *yamīni laghū* (literally, a nugatory oath) is an oath taken concerning an incident or transaction already past, when the swearer believes that the matter to which he thus bears testimony accords with what he swears, and it should happen to be actually otherwise. *a.*

ینتر ***yantra***, m. a diagram of a mystical nature or astrological character; a machine in general, any instrument or apparatus; a musical instrument. *s.*

ینترنا ***yantranā***, m. pain, anguish. *s.*

ینتري ***yantrī***, m. a conjurer, wizard; an instrument for drawing wire. *s.*

یو ***yo*** (for *yih*), he, she, &c. *d.*

یو ***yau*** or ***yava***, m. barley, the measure of one barleycorn. *s.*

یوا ***yuvā***, m. a young man. *s.*

یواس ***yavās***, m. name of a flower (*Hedysarum alhagi*). *s.*

یواني ***yavānī***, f. a plant (*Ligusticum ajwaen*). *s.*

Digitized by Google

يوپ *yūp*, m. a sacrificial post, a trophy, a column erected in honour of a victory. *s.*

يوپهل *yau-phal*, m. name of a medicinal plant. *s.*

يوتك *yautak*, m. a nuptial present. *s.*

يوته *yūth*, m. a multitude of birds or beasts, a herd, a flock. *s.*

يوتهي *yūthī*, f. a sort of jasmine. *s.*

يوتي *yuvatī*, f. a young woman. *s.*

يوجن *yojan*, a measure of distance equal to four *kos*. *s.*

يودها *yodhā*, m. a warrior, a soldier, a combatant; *yodhā-pan*, m. heroism, pugnacity. *s.*

يودهن *yodhan*, m. fighting, battle. *s.*

يودهي *yodhī*, m. a warrior, a combatant. *s.*

يوراج *yuvarāj*, m. a young prince, the heir-apparent. *s.*

يوراجيه *yuvarājya*, m. the state or dignity of heir-apparent. *s.*

يورش *yūrish*, m. assault, storm, invasion. *p.*

يوس *yūs* (also *yūsh*), m. pea soup, pease porridge; a sort of broth. *s.*

يوسف *yūsuf*, the patriarch Joseph. *a.*

يوشت *yoshit*, f. a woman in general. *s.*

يوكا *yūkā*, f. a louse, vermin. *s.*

يوكشار *yavakshār*, يوكهار *yavakhār*, m. saltpetre, nitre; nitrate of potash. *s.*

يوگ *yog*, m. junction, joining, union; a fortunate moment, opportunity; penance, devotion; adj. possible, capable; *yog-āsan*, m. a kind of religious posture; *yog-pat*, a part of a devotee's dress; *yog-sevā*, practising religious abstraction; *yog-nārik*, a kind of fish; *yog-nidrā*, light sleep, wakefulness; *yog-vahī*, alkali, quicksilver; a medium for mixing medicines. *s.*

يوگني *yoginī*, f. a female fiend or sprite attendant on, and created by *Durgā*; in some places eight *yoginīs* are enumerated by name. *s.*

يوگي *yogī*, m. a devotee, an ascetic; a magician. *s.*

يوگيتا *yogyatā*, f. fitness, capability, ability. *s.*

يوگيشور *yogeshwar*, m. a principal sage; a deity; a magician; the object of devout contemplation. *s.*

يوگيه *yogya*, clever, accomplished; able, powerful; fit, proper. *s.*

يوم *yaum*, m. (corruptly *yom*) a day. *a.*

يوميه *yaumiya* (or *yomiya*), daily; m. daily sustenance. *a.*

يون *yavan*, m. name of a country, supposed to be that inhabited by the Greeks; by late Hindū writers the term is generally applied to Arabia, or in general to those countries inhabited by Musalmāns; this name formerly meant an Ionian or a Greek, but now is applied to both the Muhammadan and European invaders of India, and is often used as a general term for any foreign or barbarous race; *yavan-āchārya*, an astronomical writer frequently alluded to by ancient Hindū astronomers, supposed to be Ptolemy; *yavan-āl*, a kind of grass. *s.*

يون *yūṅ* or *yoṅ*, thus, in this manner; *yūṅ na yūṅ*, one way or other; *yūṅ-hīṅ*, in this very manner, thus, accidentally, by chance, causelessly, easily. *h.*

يونان *yūnān*, Ionia, Greece. *a.*

يوناني *yūnānī*, m. a Grecian. *a.*

يونانيان *yūnāniyān*, the Greeks. *a.*

يونس *yūnas*, m. the prophet Jonas. *p.*

يوني *yonī*, f. the womb, the vulva; *yaunī*, relating to the womb, uterine. *s.*

يوون *yauvan*, m. youth, manhood; *yauvan-dashā*, f. adolescence; *yauvan-darp*, m. pride of youth, rashness. *s.*

يوونوان *yauvan-wān*, m., يوونوتي *yauvan-watī*, f. young, youthful. *s.*

يه *yih* or *yah*, pron. this, he, she, it, the. *h.*

يهان *yahāṅ*, here, hither; as a masc. preposition it denotes at, or in possession of, like the French *chez*, as *mere yahāṅ*, in my house, or in my possession, "chez moi;" *yahāṅ-tak*, or *-talak*, or *-lag*, thus far, to such a degree; *yahāṅ-se*, hence; *yahāṅ-kahīṅ*, here or hereabouts. *s.*

يهود *yahūd*, يهودي *yahūdī*, m. a Jew, a Hebrew. *heb.*

يهوديه *yahūdīya*, Judea. *a.*

يهون *yhūṅ* (for *yūṅ*), thus, so. *d.*

يهي *yihī* or *yahī*, the same, itself. *h.*

يهين *yahīṅ*, even, here; *yahīṅ-se*, hence, on this very account. *h.*

يي *ye* (pl. of *yih*), these, they. *h.*

Digitized by Google

ADDENDA.

ابنا *abnā*, m. (pl. of *ibn*) sons, people. *a.*

اسجن *a-sajjan*, unfit, untrue, not respectable. *s.*

اسلوبدار *uslūb-dār*, handsome, elegant, symmetrical. *p.*

الله اعلم بالصواب *allāhu a'lam bi-ṣ-ṣawāb*, God is omniscient. *a.*

اومٹهانا *ūmṭhānā*, a. to cloy, to satiate. *h.*

اومٹهنا *ūmaṭhnā*, n. to be cloyed or satiated. *h.*

آهلاد *āhlād*, m. joy, delight. *s.*

آهلادت *āhlādit*, joyous, delighted. *s.*

بساط *bisāṭ*, f. importance, value, consequence. *a.*

بهستکا *bhastikkā*, m. slice, steak, collop. *h.*

بیچ بچاو *bīch-bichā'o*, m. interference, mediation. *h.*

پڑاپهرنا *paṛā-phirnā*, n. to wander about. *h.*

تپک *tupak* (for *topak*), m. a musket, firelock. *p.*

تشٹ *tushṭ* or *tushṭa*, pleased, satisfied. *s.*

جگربند *jigar-band*, جگرگوشه *jigar-gosha*, m. literally, the bowels, or lobe of the liver; (*met.*) a darling or beloved son. *p.*

جهوٹهسچ *jhūṭh-sach*, m. misrepresentation; *jhūṭh-sach-lagānā*, to misrepresent. *h.*

حیوانات *ḥaiwānāt*, pl. (of *ḥaiwān*) living creatures. *a.*

خط خطوط *khaṭ ṭ-khuṭūṭ*, خط کتابت *khaṭ ṭ-kitābat*, letters, epistles, epistolary correspondence. *a.*

خون بها *khūn-bahā*, blood-money, fine for murder. *p.*

دعوت *da'wat*, f. invitation, entertainment. *a.*

دگی *diggī*, دگهی *dighī*, f. a large tank or reservoir for water, generally of an oblong form. *h.*

سباع *sibā'*, pl. (of *sabu'*) beasts of prey. *a.*

سرگذار *sar-guẕār*, reckless, desperate. *p.*

سلطنت *sulṭanat*, or سلطنة *salṭanat*, f. sovereignty, sovereign power. *a.*

سیرحاصل *ser-ḥāṣil*, fertile; f. a fertile soil. *p.*

شوخ *shokh*, brilliant, intense (a colour). *p.*

غول *ghol*, m. a troop, tribe, party. *p.*

فرّاٹا *farrāṭā*, m. فراهٹ *farrāhaṭ*, f. a puffing or snorting noise, from *farrānā*, to snort. *h.*

فقها *fuḳahā*, pl. (of *faḳīh*) lawyers, counsellors. *a.*

قابیل *ḳābīl*, قائین *ḳā,īn*, Cain, the first murderer; the form *ḳābīl* is most probably a corruption of *ḳā,īn*, an error which might easily result from an ignorant copyist, particularly if (as sometimes is the case) the diacritical dots were omitted. *a.*

قلم *ḳalam*, a reed, &c.; *ek-ḳalam* or *yak-ḳalam*, utterly, entirely, altogether. *a.*

کوکڑیانا *kūkaṛiyānā*, a. to cover, overlay. *h.*

گویا *goyā*, endowed with speech; *goyā-k*, to endow with the gift of speech. *p.*

مختلفه *mukhtalifa* (fem. of *mukhtalif*), various, diverse, discordant, &c. *a.*

مرک *marak*, epidemic; m. an epidemic disease. *s.*

مطهر *muṭahhar*, clean, pure, holy. *a.*

ملاجلا *milā-julā*, social, sociable. *h.*

ناحق *nā-ḥaḳḳ*, for nothing, to no purpose. *a.*

Digitized by Google